



STATE OF MICHIGAN
CENTRAL PROCUREMENT SERVICES
 Department of Technology, Management, and Budget
 525 W. ALLEGAN ST., LANSING, MICHIGAN 48913
 P.O. BOX 30026 LANSING, MICHIGAN 48909

CONTRACT CHANGE NOTICE

Change Notice Number **5**

to

Contract Number **071B770090**

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| CONTRACTOR | AIS CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CORP |
| | 56555 Pontiac Trail |
| | New Hudson, MI 48165 |
| | Jeff Ely |
| | 517-204-2127 |
| | jely@aisequip.com |
| CV0020668 | |

| | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------|
| STATE | Program Manager | Scott Poyer | SW |
| | | 517-284-6448 | |
| | | poyers@Michigan.gov | |
| | Contract Administrator | Yvon Dufour | DTMB |
| | | (517) 249-0455 | |
| | | dufoury@michigan.gov | |

CONTRACT SUMMARY

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT PURCHASE AND RENTAL

| INITIAL EFFECTIVE DATE | INITIAL EXPIRATION DATE | INITIAL AVAILABLE OPTIONS | EXPIRATION DATE BEFORE |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| January 13, 2017 | January 12, 2021 | 2 - 1 Year | January 12, 2021 |
| PAYMENT TERMS | | DELIVERY TIMEFRAME | |
| | | | |
| ALTERNATE PAYMENT OPTIONS | | | EXTENDED PURCHASING |
| <input type="checkbox"/> P-Card <input type="checkbox"/> PRC <input type="checkbox"/> Other | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |

MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS

DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE NOTICE

| OPTION | LENGTH OF OPTION | EXTENSION | LENGTH OF EXTENSION | REVISED EXP. DATE |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2 years | <input type="checkbox"/> | | January 12, 2023 |
| CURRENT VALUE | VALUE OF CHANGE NOTICE | ESTIMATED AGGREGATE CONTRACT VALUE | | |
| \$14,000,000.00 | \$0.00 | \$14,000,000.00 | | |

DESCRIPTION

Effective 11/16/2020, the first and second option years available on this contract are hereby exercised. The revised contract expiration date is 1/12/2023. All other terms, conditions, specifications and pricing remain the same. Per agency request, and DTMB Procurement approval.



STATE OF MICHIGAN
CENTRAL PROCUREMENT SERVICES
 Department of Technology, Management, and Budget
 525 W. ALLEGAN ST., LANSING, MICHIGAN 48913
 P.O. BOX 30026 LANSING, MICHIGAN 48909

CONTRACT CHANGE NOTICE

Change Notice Number **4**

to

Contract Number **071B7700090**

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| CONTRACTOR | AIS CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CORP |
| | 56555 Pontiac Trail |
| | New Hudson, MI 48165 |
| | Jeff Ely |
| | 517-204-2127 |
| | jely@aisequip.com |
| | CV0020668 |

| | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------|
| STATE | Program Manager | Scott Poyer | SW |
| | | 517-284-6448 | |
| | | poyers@Michigan.gov | |
| | Contract Administrator | Yvon Dufour | DTMB |
| | | (517) 249-0455 | |
| | | dufoury@michigan.gov | |

| CONTRACT SUMMARY | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT PURCHASE AND RENTAL | | | | |
| INITIAL EFFECTIVE DATE | INITIAL EXPIRATION DATE | INITIAL AVAILABLE OPTIONS | EXPIRATION DATE BEFORE | |
| January 13, 2017 | January 12, 2021 | 2 - 1 Year | January 12, 2021 | |
| PAYMENT TERMS | | DELIVERY TIMEFRAME | | |
| | | | | |
| ALTERNATE PAYMENT OPTIONS | | | EXTENDED PURCHASING | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> P-Card <input type="checkbox"/> PRC <input type="checkbox"/> Other | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS | | | | |
| | | | | |
| DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE NOTICE | | | | |
| OPTION | LENGTH OF OPTION | EXTENSION | LENGTH OF EXTENSION | REVISED EXP. DATE |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | January 12, 2021 |
| CURRENT VALUE | VALUE OF CHANGE NOTICE | ESTIMATED AGGREGATE CONTRACT VALUE | | |
| \$7,000,000.00 | \$7,000,000.00 | \$14,000,000.00 | | |
| DESCRIPTION | | | | |
| Effective 10/22/2019, this contract is hereby increased by \$7,000,000. All other terms, conditions, specifications, and pricing remain the same. Per agency request, DTMB Procurement approval, and State Administrative Board approval on 10/22/2019. | | | | |



STATE OF MICHIGAN
CENTRAL PROCUREMENT SERVICES
 Department of Technology, Management, and Budget
 525 W. ALLEGAN ST., LANSING, MICHIGAN 48913
 P.O. BOX 30026 LANSING, MICHIGAN 48909

CONTRACT CHANGE NOTICE

Change Notice Number **3**

to

Contract Number **071B7700090**

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| CONTRACTOR | AIS CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CORP |
| | 56555 Pontiac Trail |
| | New Hudson, MI 48165 |
| | Jeff Ely |
| | 517-204-2127 |
| | jely@aisequip.com |
| | CV0020668 |

| | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------|
| STATE | Program Manager | Scott Poyer | SW |
| | | 517-284-6448 | |
| | | poyers@Michigan.gov | |
| | Contract Administrator | Yvon Dufour | DTMB |
| | | (517) 249-0455 | |
| | | dufoury@michigan.gov | |

CONTRACT SUMMARY

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT PURCHASE AND RENTAL

| INITIAL EFFECTIVE DATE | INITIAL EXPIRATION DATE | INITIAL AVAILABLE OPTIONS | EXPIRATION DATE BEFORE |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| January 13, 2017 | January 12, 2021 | 2 - 1 Year | January 12, 2021 |
| PAYMENT TERMS | | DELIVERY TIMEFRAME | |
| | | | |
| ALTERNATE PAYMENT OPTIONS | | | EXTENDED PURCHASING |
| <input type="checkbox"/> P-Card <input type="checkbox"/> PRC <input type="checkbox"/> Other | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |

MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS

| |
|--|
| |
|--|

DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE NOTICE

| OPTION | LENGTH OF OPTION | EXTENSION | LENGTH OF EXTENSION | REVISED EXP. DATE |
|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | January 12, 2021 |
| CURRENT VALUE | VALUE OF CHANGE NOTICE | ESTIMATED AGGREGATE CONTRACT VALUE | | |
| \$7,000,000.00 | \$0.00 | \$7,000,000.00 | | |

DESCRIPTION

Effective 2/1/2019 pricing and equipment on this contract are hereby updated, per revised Schedule E1 Pricing, Schedule E4 Pricing (Wheel Loaders), Schedule E7 Pricing (Compact Excavators), Schedule E7.1 Pricing (Skidders), Schedule E8 Pricing (Felling-Etnyre-JCB-Gradall-Broce-Helac), and Schedule 8.1 (HLA-Wirtgen-Vogele). All other terms, conditions, specifications and pricing remain the same. Per contractor request, and DTMB Procurement approval.

CONTRACT # 071B7700090 - AWARDED SPECIFICATIONS FOR PURCHASE

| Spec # | EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION | EQUIPMENT CATEGORY | EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL: | Quoted Price (Includes Delivery to Customer) | Hourly rate for training (per Schedule A, Statement of Work, section A.,3.3) | | | All Set-Up Fees, Including Attachments |
|--------|---|--------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 18 | C67-008T-16 Trailer | Trailer | Felling FT-14 | \$ 7,164.00 | \$ 100.00 | | | Included |
| 19 | C67-20T LP-16 Trailer | Trailer | Felling FT-40-2LP | \$ 18,905.00 | \$ 100.00 | | | Included |
| 31 | C-62-0101RB-16 Loader, 4 Wheel drive | Loader | JOHN DEERE 524K II | \$ 135,955.00 | \$ 100.00 | | | Included |
| 32 | 38-0201HD.06 Loader, 4 Wheel drive, Articulated, 3.0 CY Min. Capacity | Loader | JOHN DEERE 624K II | \$ 171,980.00 | \$ 100.00 | | | Included |

Catalog Pricing For Purchase

| | | | | | | | | | | DELIVERY | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---|------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| Item # | EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL: | Equipment Category | Description | List Price | Disc % | Net Price | PDI % of Discounted Price | Net Price (Includes Delivery to Customer and set-up) | Set-Up Fees per hour (for additional dealer options and attachments) | Per mile from Contractor's nearest dealer location/ Minimum \$200 for all regions | 1a. Western UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge | 1b. Central UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge | 1c. Eastern UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge |
| 1-2 | Deere 450K | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), Long Track(1045), 16" ModSvc(4550)C-Frame(7015), FT4(0940) - see Notes A & B | \$105,701 | 26.3% | \$77,954 | \$780 | \$78,734 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 2-2 | Deere 450K LGP | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), LGP(1075), 24" ModSvc(4570),C-Frame(7015) FT4(0940) - See Notes A&B | \$109,083 | 25.8% | \$80,994 | \$810 | \$81,804 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 3-2 | Deere 550K | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), Extra LT(1053), 18" ModSvc(4560),C-Frame(7015), FT4(0940) - See Notes A&B | \$132,564 | 26.3% | \$97,766 | \$978 | \$98,744 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 4-2 | Deere 550K LGP | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), LGP(1073), 24" ModSvc(4570),C-Frame(7015), FT4(0940) - See Notes A&B | \$138,031 | 26.3% | \$101,729 | \$1,017 | \$102,746 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 5-2 | Deere 650K | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), Extra LT(1055), 18" ModSvc(4563),C-Frame(7015), FT4(0940) - See Notes A&B | \$159,608 | 27.2% | \$116,195 | \$1,162 | \$117,357 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 6-2 | Deere 650K LGP | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), LGP(1075), 24" ModSvc(4570)C-Frame(7015), FT4(0940) - See Notes A&B | \$165,357 | 22.8% | \$127,738 | \$1,277 | \$129,016 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 7-2 | Deere 700K ROPS | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), Extra LT(1055), 22" ModSvc(4555), FT4(0940), 126" Blade(7078), Note B | \$191,888 | 29.3% | \$135,761 | \$1,358 | \$137,118 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 8-2 | Deere 700K LGP ROPS | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), LGP(1075), 30" ModSvc(4590), FT4(0940), 144" Blade(7098), Note B | \$195,261 | 29.3% | \$138,050 | \$1,380 | \$139,430 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 9-2 | Deere 750K | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), Extra LT(1020), 22" ModSvc(4535), FT(4940), 130" Blade(7075),3Funct(7745), Note B | \$296,849 | 27.0% | \$216,700 | \$2,167 | \$218,867 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 10-2 | Deere 850K | CRAWLER DOZERS | CAB(5085), LT(1020), 24" ModSvc(4535), FT4(0940), 146" Blade(7055),3Funct(7745), Note B | \$400,515 | 28.0% | \$288,371 | \$2,884 | \$291,255 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 11-2 | Deere 1050K | CRAWLER DOZERS | CAB(STD), 24" ExtremeSvc(4502), FT4(0940), 156" Semi-U Blade(7048), Note B | \$732,632 | 25.5% | \$545,811 | \$5,458 | \$551,269 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| Dozer Options | | | See Schedule E2 - Pricing Sheets (Dozers) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12-2 | Deere 210LEP | TRACTOR LOADER | Canopy(2025), 4WD(3085), 1.12 Cu Yd(7635), Note B | \$97,939 | 34.1% | \$64,542 | \$645 | \$65,187 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 13-2 | Deere 210L | TRACTOR LOADER | Canopy(2025), 4WD(3085), 1.12 Cu Yd(7635), Note B | \$103,277 | 34.1% | \$68,060 | \$681 | \$68,740 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 14-2 | Deere 310L EP | BACKHOE | Canopy(2015), Std Stick(6010), 2Lever(5225), 2WD(3035), Galaxy 19.5L-24 & 12.5/80-18(4446), 1.11(7635) Cu Yd, 24 "(5554), 450CwT(84250), Note B | \$106,635 | 44.1% | \$59,609 | \$596 | \$60,205 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 15-2 | Deere 310L | BACKHOE | Canopy(2015), Std Stick(6010), 2Lever(5225), FT4(1065), 2WD(3035), Galaxy 19.5L-24 & 12.5/80-18(4446), 1.11 Cu Yd(7635), 24 "(5554), 450CwT(8425), Note B | \$114,175 | 45.9% | \$61,769 | \$618 | \$62,386 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 16-2 | Deere 310SL | BACKHOE | Canopy(2015), Std Stick(6010), 2Lever(5225), FT4(1065), 2WD(3035), Galaxy 19.5L-24 & 12.5/80-18(4446), 1.3 Cu Yd(7645), 24 "(5656), 450CwT(8425), Note B | \$121,023 | 44.1% | \$67,652 | \$677 | \$68,328 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 17-2 | Deere 310SL HL | BACKHOE | Canopy(2015),Ext. Stick(6020), Pilot(5285), FT4(1065), 4WD(3065), Galaxy 19.5L-24 & 12.5/80-18(4464), 1.3 Cu Yd(7645), 24 "(5656), 450CwT(8425), Note B | \$146,445 | 46.0% | \$79,080 | \$791 | \$79,871 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 18-2 | Deere 315SL | BACKHOE | Cab(2035), Std Stick(6010), 2Lever(5225), FT4(1065), 2WD(3035), 3 Funct Dual(7075), Galaxy 19.5L-24 & 12.5/80-18(4446), 1.3 Cu Yd(7645), 24 "(5656), 450CwT(8425), Note B | \$136,281 | 46.0% | \$73,592 | \$736 | \$74,328 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 19-2 | Deere 410L | BACKHOE | Canopy(2015), Std Stick(6010), 2Lever(5225), FT4(1065), 4WD(3065), Galaxy 21L-24 & 12.5/80-18(4466), 1.3 Cu Yd(7645), 24 "(5656), 450CwT(8425), Note B | \$146,881 | 40.7% | \$87,100 | \$871 | \$87,971 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 20-2 | Deere 710L | BACKHOE | Canopy(2015), Std Stick(6010), 2Lever(5225), FT4(1065), 2WD(3035), Dual Batt(8675), Galaxy 21L-28 & 12.5/80-18(4442), 1.87 Cu Yd(7680), 24 "(5696), 600CwT(8480),AuxHyd 2Way - no plumbing(6240) Note B | \$200,012 | 41.7% | \$116,607 | \$1,166 | \$117,773 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| Tractor Loader/Backhoe Options | | | See Schedule E3 - Pricing Sheets (Tractor Loaders & Backhoes) | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---|--------------|-------|--------------|------------|--------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 21-2 | Deere 344L | COMPACT TRACK LOADER | FT(0924), 4WD | \$136,418.00 | 22.0% | \$106,406.04 | \$1,064.06 | \$107,470.10 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| | | | Canopy(8415), FT4(0924),100Amp(1211), 17.5R25 SingleStar(9706), RearCtWt(8220), Bkt from Price pages, Note B | | | | \$1,076.94 | | | | | | |
| 22-2 | Deere 444K | WHEEL LOADERS | | \$171,214.00 | 37.1% | \$107,693.61 | | \$108,770.54 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 23-2 | Deere 524L | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab (1905) FT4(0924), 100 Amp (1210), Pins (8565),2.75 yd Bkt (BYT10596), 20.5-25 Bias L2(9708) | \$204,964.00 | 35% | \$133,226.60 | \$1,332.27 | \$134,558.87 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 24-2 | Deere 544L | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab (1905), FT4(0924),100 Amp (1210), 20.5-25 L2 Bias(9708), Pins (8565) 3.0 Cu. Yd. YD Pin-on Bucket w/ Cutting Edge (BYT10631) | \$237,606.00 | 36.5% | \$150,879.81 | \$1,508.80 | \$152,388.61 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 25-2 | Deere 624L | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab (1905), 100 Amp (1210), FT4(0924), 20.5-25 L2 Bias(9708), Pins (8565), 3.5 Cu. Yd. YD Pin-on Bucket w/ Cutting Edge (BYT10633) | \$265,858.00 | 34.5% | \$174,136.99 | \$1,741.37 | \$175,878.36 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 26-2 | Deere 644K | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab w A/C(8422), FT4(0924), 4 Spd(1110), 100Amp(1211), 23.5R25 I Star(9710), 4.25 Cyd(8760), Note B | \$351,260.00 | 37.2% | \$220,591.28 | \$2,205.91 | \$222,797.19 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 27-2 | Deere 644K Hybrid | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab w A/C(8422), IT4(0914), 130Amp(1215), 23.5R25 I Star(9710), 4.25 cyd(8760), Note B | \$380,646.00 | 39.0% | \$232,194.06 | \$2,321.94 | \$234,516.00 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 28-2 | Deere 724K | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab w A/C(8450), FT4(0924), 5 spd w/ lock up(1120), 100Amp(1211), 23.5R25 I Star(9710), 4.75 Cyd(8774), Note B | \$390,968.00 | 43.6% | \$220,505.95 | \$2,205.06 | \$222,711.01 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 29-2 | Deere 744K | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab w A/C(8450), FT4(0924), 5 Spd w/ Lock up(1120), 100Amp(1211), 26.5R25 I Star(9701), 5.5 Cyd(8872), Note B | \$485,009.00 | 40.0% | \$291,005.40 | \$2,910.05 | \$293,915.45 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 30-2 | Deere 824K | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab w A/C(8450), FT4(0924), 5 Spd w/Lock up(1120), 130Amp(1215), 26.5R25 I Star(9701), 6.0 Cyd(8904), Note B | \$520,833.00 | 39.0% | \$317,708.13 | \$3,177.08 | \$320,885.21 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 31-2 | Deere 844K | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab w A/C,(8450) FT4(0924), 5 Spd w/Lock up(1120), 130Amp(1215), 29.5R25 I Star(9702), 7.25 Cyd(8933), Note B | \$615,469.00 | 41.0% | \$363,126.71 | \$3,631.27 | \$366,757.98 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| Wheel Loader Options | | | See Schedule E4 - Pricing Sheets (Wheel Loaders) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32-2 | Deere 620G | MOTOR GRADERS | Base Cab, FT4 + Hyd, 130AMP,Hyd Pump Disc,Trans Valve Guard 12' | \$333,331 | 37.4% | \$208,665 | \$2,087 | \$210,752 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 33-2 | Deere 622G | MOTOR GRADERS | Base Cab, FT4 + Hyd, 130AMP,Hyd Pump Disc,Trans Valve Guard 12' | \$382,517 | 38.0% | \$237,161 | \$2,372 | \$239,532 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 34-2 | Deere 670G | MOTOR GRADERS | Base Cab(5020), FT4(1140), +I Hyd(6520), 130 Amp(1235), HydPump Disc(1610), Trans Valve Guard(5710), 14.0 FS SGG(4317), Note B | \$338,304 | 37.4% | \$211,778 | \$2,118 | \$213,896 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 35-2 | Deere 672G | MOTOR GRADERS | Base Cab(5020), FT4(1140), +I Hyd(6520), 130 Amp(1235), HydPump Disc(1610), Trans Valve Guard(5710), 14.0 FS SGG(4317), Note B | \$382,912 | 38.0% | \$237,405 | \$2,374 | \$239,779 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 36-2 | Deere 770G | MOTOR GRADERS | Base Cab(5020), FT4(1140), +I Hyd(6520), 130 Amp(1225), HydPump Disc(1610), Trans Valve Guard(5710), 14.0 FS SGG(4317), Note B | \$390,571 | 40.8% | \$231,218 | \$2,312 | \$233,530 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 37-2 | Deere 772G | MOTOR GRADERS | Base Cab(5020), FT4(1140), +I Hyd(6520), 130 Amp(1235), HydPump Disc(1610), Trans Valve Guard(5710), 14.0 FS SGG(4317), Note B | \$450,461 | 41.3% | \$264,421 | \$2,644 | \$267,065 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 38-2 | Deere 870G | MOTOR GRADERS | Base Cab(5020), FT4(1140), +I Hyd(6520), 130 Amp(1235), HydPump Disc(1610), Trans Valve Guard(5710), 17.5R25 L2(9724), Note B | \$423,292 | 38.5% | \$260,325 | \$2,603 | \$262,928 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 39-2 | Deere 872G | MOTOR GRADERS | Base Cab(5020), FT4(1140), +I Hyd(6520), 130 Amp(1235), HydPump Disc(1610), Trans Valve Guard(5710), 17.5R25 L2(9724), Note B | \$475,991 | 40.2% | \$284,643 | \$2,846 | \$287,489 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| Motor Grader Options | | | See Schedule E5 - Pricing Sheets (Motor Graders) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-2 | Deere 75G/Hit ZX75US-5 | EXCAVATORS | Note B | \$120,769 | 30.7% | \$83,693 | \$837 | \$84,530 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 41-2 | Deere 85G/Hit ZX85USB-5 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), Std Rubber Pads(3265), 6ft11in arm(7060), 24 in(AT395791), Note B | \$142,376 | 29.7% | \$100,090 | \$1,001 | \$101,091 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 42-2 | Deere 130G/Hit ZX130-6FT4 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), FT4(1095),24 in Triple Grouser(3200), Boom(6835), 8ft3in Arm(7140), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$192,828 | 35.2% | \$124,953 | \$1,250 | \$126,202 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 43-2 | Deere 135G/Hit ZX135US-6FT4 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), 24 in Steel Tracks(3200), 9ft11in arm(7160), Boom(6835), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$192,677 | 27.3% | \$140,076 | \$1,401 | \$141,477 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 44-2 | Deere 160G/Hit ZX160LC-6FT4 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), FT4(1095),28 in Triple Grouser(3250), Boom(6835), 10ft2in Arm(7180), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$229,109 | 33.2% | \$153,045 | \$1,530 | \$154,575 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 45-2 | Deere 180G/Hit ZX180LC-6 FT4 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), FT4(1095),24 in Triple Grouser(3310), Boom(6835), 8ft10in Arm(7115), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$235,170 | 30.7% | \$162,973 | \$1,630 | \$164,603 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 46-2 | Deere 190GW/ Hit ZX190W-5 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), All standard options + Bkt from price sheets,bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$320,138 | 41.2% | \$188,241 | \$1,882 | \$190,124 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 47-2 | Deere 210G/Hit ZX210LC-6 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), FT4(1095),24 in Triple Grouser((3300), Boom(6835), 9ft7in Arm(7160), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$249,658 | 32.5% | \$168,519 | \$1,685 | \$170,204 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 48-2 | Deere 230GW/Hit ZX230W-5 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), All standard options + Bkt from price sheets, bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$372,963 | 42.7% | \$213,708 | \$2,137 | \$215,845 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 49-2 | Deere 245G/Hit ZX245LC-6 FT4 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), 28 in Steel Tracks(3325), Heated Air Susp Seat(4130),Boom(6835), 9ft7in arm(7160), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$289,851 | 34.1% | \$191,012 | \$1,910 | \$192,922 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 50-2 | Deere 250G/Hit ZX250LC-6 FT4 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), FT4(1095),32 in Triple Grouser(3350), Heated Air Susp Seat(4130), Boom(6835), 9ft9in Arm(7160),bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$294,836 | 33.1% | \$197,245 | \$1,972 | \$199,218 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 51-2 | Deere 300G/Hit ZX300LC-6FT4 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), FT4(1095),32 in Triple Grouser(3350), Boom(6835), 10ft2in Arm(7160), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$344,724 | 32.2% | \$233,723 | \$2,337 | \$236,060 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------------------------------|--|--------------|-------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 52-2 | Deere 350G/Hit ZX350LC-6FT4 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), FT4(1095),32 in Triple Grouser(3350), 21' Boom(6835), 13ft1in Arm(7267), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$408,789 | 31.7% | \$279,203 | \$2,792 | \$281,995 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 53-2 | Deere 470G/Hit470LC-6 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), FT4(1095),36 in Triple Grouser(3350), 23' Boom(6940), 12ft10in Arm(7250), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$604,239 | 33.7% | \$400,610 | \$4,006 | \$404,617 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| Excavator Options | | | See Schedule E6 - Pricing Sheets (Excavators) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54-2 | Hitachi ZX17U-5 | COMPACT EXCAVATORS | Canopy, Rubber Track, 3ft1in Arm, FT4, no bucket. See note B | \$31,158 | 28.0% | \$22,434 | \$300 | \$22,734 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 55-2 | Hitachi ZX26U-5 | COMPACT EXCAVATORS | Canopy, RubberTrack, 3ft10in Arm, FT4, no bucket. See note B | \$37,946 | 27% | \$27,701 | \$300 | \$28,001 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 56-2 | Hitachi ZX35U-5 | COMPACT EXCAVATORS | Canopy, Rubber Track, 4ft4in Arm,Vlny1Susp Seat, FT4, no bucket See note B | \$51,156 | 28% | \$36,832 | \$300 | \$37,132 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 57-2 | Hitachi ZX50U-5 | COMPACT EXCAVATORS | Canopy, Rubber Track, 4ft6inArm, VinylSusp Seat, FT4, no bucket See note B | \$67,990 | 28% | \$48,953 | \$300 | \$49,253 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 58-2 | Hitachi ZX60USB-5 | COMPACT EXCAVATORS | Cab, RubberTrack, 4ftll in Arm, FT4, no bucket See note B | \$75,987 | 27% | \$55,471 | \$300 | \$55,771 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| Compact Excavator Options | | | See Schedule E7 - Pricing Sheets (Compact Excavators) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59-2 | Deere 648L-II | SKIDDER | Grapple Skidder | \$318,870.00 | 20.0% | \$255,096.00 | \$2,550.96 | \$257,646.96 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| Grapple Skidder Options | | | See Schedule E7.1 - Pricing Sheets (Skidders) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63-2 | Minnich 3-gang vacuum | Drilling Vacuum | Vacuum dust collection installed | | | | | \$9,341 | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A - If applicable, blade to be added from John Deere List Price Pages at same discount shown by model. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B - Additional options will have the same discount as listed by model using current John Deere List Price Pages or Attachments for Field Conversion List Price Pages, except for items listed as "Referral attachments". | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 64-2 | TP-LSB (Red Beam) | Lasers | Pipe Lasers | \$4,425.00 | 20% | \$3,540.00 | \$35.40 | \$3,575.40 | N/A | | | | |
| 65-2 | TP-LSG (Green Beam) | Lasers | Pipe Lasers | \$7,205.00 | 20% | \$5,764.00 | \$57.64 | \$5,821.64 | N/A | | | | |
| 66-2 | LS-B100 | Machine Control Receivers | MC Reciever | \$1,290.00 | 20% | \$1,032.00 | \$10.32 | \$1,042.32 | N/A | | | | |
| 67-2 | LS-B110 | Machine Control Receivers | MC Reciever | \$1,850.00 | 20% | \$1,480.00 | \$14.80 | \$1,494.80 | N/A | | | | |
| 68-2 | LS-B110W | Machine Control Receivers | MC Reciever | \$2,365.00 | 20% | \$1,892.00 | \$18.92 | \$1,910.92 | N/A | | | | |
| 69-2 | RD-100W | Machine Control Receivers | MC Reciever | \$825.00 | 20% | \$660.00 | \$6.60 | \$666.60 | N/A | | | | |
| 70-2 | LS-B10 | Machine Control Receivers | MC Reciever | \$715.00 | 20% | \$572.00 | \$5.72 | \$577.72 | N/A | | | | |
| 71-2 | LS-B10W | Machine Control Receivers | MC Reciever | \$1,410.00 | 20% | \$1,128.00 | \$11.28 | \$1,139.28 | N/A | | | | |
| 72-2 | RD-10W | Machine Control Receivers | MC Reciever | \$825.00 | 20% | \$660.00 | \$6.60 | \$666.60 | N/A | | | | |
| 73-2 | Topcon X-52 MCX-1 2D Excavator System | 2D Excavator System | Standard 2D Excavator System | \$15,500.00 | 20% | \$12,400.00 | \$124.00 | \$12,524.00 | N/A | | | | |
| 74-2 | Installation Topcon X-52 MCX-1 Exc Sys | Installation | | \$2,000.00 | | \$2,000.00 | | \$2,000.00 | N/A | | | | |
| 75-2 | Topcon X-52 MCX-1 2D Exc sys with Laser Eye | 2D Excavator System with Laser Eye | Standard 2D Excavator System with Laser Eye | \$17,330.00 | 20% | \$13,864.00 | \$138.64 | \$14,002.64 | N/A | | | | |
| 76-2 | Installation Topcon X-52 MCX-1 Exc System | Installation | | \$2,000.00 | | \$2,000.00 | | \$2,000.00 | N/A | | | | |
| 77-2 | Topcon SYT 5 2D Dual Slope Dozer John Deere IGC Dozer | Dozer Systems | 2D Laser Dozer System | \$18,205.00 | 20% | \$14,564.00 | \$145.64 | \$14,709.64 | N/A | | | | |
| 78-2 | Installation Topcon 2D Dozer Installation | Installation | | \$2,500.00 | | \$2,500.00 | | \$2,500.00 | N/A | | | | |
| 79-2 | Topcon SYT 5 2D Motor Grader Slope Control Add On-Option | Grader System | Standard Grader Slope Control | \$22,655.00 | 20% | \$18,124.00 | \$181.24 | \$18,305.24 | N/A | | | | |
| 80-2 | Installation Topcon 2D Slope Control Dozer System | Installation | | \$2,500.00 | | \$2,500.00 | | \$2,500.00 | N/A | | | | |
| * All machine control systems priced with current model build codes. Older machine models may require additional parts & pricing. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| * Any additional labor for machine control installation or support will be billed at \$130 per HR | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 81-2 | KIT, HiPer V BASE ROVER DIG UHF II | GPS Receivers | GPS RTK BASE STATION & ROVER KIT | \$28,207.00 | 15% | \$23,975.95 | \$239.76 | \$24,215.71 | N/A | | | | |
| 82-2 | KIT, HiPer V BASE ROVER FH915+ | GPS Receivers | GPS RTK BASE STATION & ROVER KIT | \$25,007.00 | 15% | \$21,255.95 | \$212.56 | \$21,468.51 | N/A | | | | |
| 83-2 | FC-500 Hand Held Data Collector | Data Collectors | Topcon Data Collectos | \$2,235.00 | 15% | \$1,899.75 | \$19.00 | \$1,918.75 | N/A | | | | |
| 84-2 | FC-50000 Tablet Data Collector | Data Collectors | Topcon Data Collectos | \$2,145.00 | 15% | \$1,823.25 | \$18.23 | \$1,841.48 | N/A | | | | |
| 85-2 | Pocket 3D Software | Software | Pocket 3D Software | \$1,540.00 | 15% | \$1,309.00 | \$13.09 | \$1,322.09 | N/A | | | | |
| 86-2.1 | FELLING FT10 IT-I | TRAILER | Low Profile Tag Trailer | \$6,846.00 | 8% | \$6,298.32 | \$62.98 | \$6,361.30 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 86-2.2 | FELLING FT14 IT-I | TRAILER | Low Profile Tag Trailer | \$8,637.00 | 8% | \$7,946.04 | \$79.46 | \$8,025.50 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 86-2 | FELLING FT16- ITI | TRAILER | Low Profile Tag Trailer | \$11,789.00 | 8% | \$10,845.88 | \$108.46 | \$10,954.34 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 87-2 | FELLING FT20- 2LP Air Brakes | TRAILER | Low Profile Tag Trailer | \$19,367.00 | 8% | \$17,817.64 | \$178.18 | \$17,995.82 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 88-2 | FELLING FT20-2LP Electric Brakes | TRAILER | Low Profile Tag Trailer | \$14,867.00 | 8% | \$13,677.64 | \$136.78 | \$13,814.42 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 88-2.1 | FELLING FT-20-2 TA | TRAILER | Tilt Deck Trailer | \$19,367.00 | 8.0% | \$17,817.64 | \$178.18 | \$17,995.82 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 89-2 | FELLING FT30-2LP Electric Brakes | TRAILER | Low Profile Tag Trailer | \$20,150.00 | 8% | \$18,538.00 | \$185.38 | \$18,723.38 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|---------------|-----|---------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 90-2 | FELLING FT40-2LP | TRAILER | Low Profile Tag Trailer | \$22,837.00 | 8% | \$21,010.04 | \$210.10 | \$21,220.14 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 90-2.1 | FELLING FT40-2 TA | TRAILER | Low Profile Tag Trailer, Tilt | \$26,545.00 | 8% | \$24,421.40 | \$244.21 | \$24,665.61 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 91-2 | FELLING FT 45-3 LP Electric Brakes | TRAILER | Low Profile Tag Trailer | \$27,560.00 | 8% | \$25,355.20 | \$253.55 | \$25,608.75 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 92-2 | FELLING FT50-3LP | TRAILER | Low Profile Tag Trailer | \$30,422.00 | 8% | \$27,988.24 | \$279.88 | \$28,268.12 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 93-2 | FELLING FT-45-2LP | TRAILER | Low Profile Tag Trailer | \$24,159.00 | 8% | \$22,226.28 | \$222.26 | \$22,448.54 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 94-2 | FELLING FT-50 2 RGT | TRAILER | Low Profile Tag Trailer w/ slanted gooseneck | \$38,955.00 | 8% | \$37,310.60 | \$373.11 | \$37,683.71 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 94-2.1 | FELLING FT50-3 TA | TRAILER | Low Profile Tag Trailer, Tilt | \$34,009.00 | 8% | \$31,288.28 | \$312.88 | \$31,601.16 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 95-2 | ETNYRE 1,000 GAL | DISTRIBUTORS | 1,000 gallons distributor | \$89,400.00 | 4% | \$85,824.00 | \$858.24 | \$86,682.24 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 96-2 | ETNYRE 1,250 GAL | DISTRIBUTORS | 1,250 gallons distributor | \$90,800.00 | 4% | \$87,168.00 | \$871.68 | \$88,039.68 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 97-2 | ETNYRE 1,500 GAL | DISTRIBUTORS | 1,500 gallons distributor | \$91,500.00 | 4% | \$87,840.00 | \$878.40 | \$88,718.40 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 98-2 | ETNYRE 1,750 GAL | DISTRIBUTORS | 1,750 gallons distributor | \$92,000.00 | 4% | \$88,320.00 | \$883.20 | \$89,203.20 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 99-2 | ETNYRE 2,000 GAL | DISTRIBUTORS | 2,000 gallons distributor | \$93,500.00 | 4% | \$89,760.00 | \$897.60 | \$90,657.60 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 100-2 | ETNYRE 2,250 GAL | DISTRIBUTORS | 2,250 gallons distributor | \$94,000.00 | 4% | \$90,240.00 | \$902.40 | \$91,142.40 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 101-2 | ETNYRE 2,500 GAL | DISTRIBUTORS | 2,500 gallons distributor | \$95,200.00 | 4% | \$91,392.00 | \$913.92 | \$92,305.92 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 102-2 | ETNYRE 3,000 GAL | DISTRIBUTORS | 3,000 gallons distributor | \$97,700.00 | 4% | \$93,792.00 | \$937.92 | \$94,729.92 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 103-2 | ETNYRE 3,500 GAL | DISTRIBUTORS | 3,500 gallons distributor | \$103,000.00 | 4% | \$98,880.00 | \$988.80 | \$99,868.80 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 104-2 | ETNYRE 4,000 GAL | DISTRIBUTORS | 4,000 gallons distributor | \$116,000.00 | 4% | \$111,360.00 | \$1,113.60 | \$112,473.60 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 105-2 | ETNYRE 4,500 GAL | DISTRIBUTORS | 4,500 gallons distributor | \$119,000.00 | 4% | \$114,240.00 | \$1,142.40 | \$115,382.40 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 106-2 | ETNYRE RTN55LTD3 | TRAILER | Low boy 55 ton triple axle | \$57,050.00 | 7% | \$53,056.50 | \$530.57 | \$53,587.07 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 107-2 | ETNYRE RTN55TD3 | TRAILER | Low boy 55 ton triple axle | \$79,340.00 | 7% | \$73,786.20 | \$737.86 | \$74,524.06 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| See Schedule EB - Pricing Sheets (Felling/Etnyre/JCB/Gradall/Broce/Helac) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 108-2 | HAMM HD8VV | ROLLER VIBRATORY | Tandem Vibratory roller | \$ 40,905.00 | 14% | \$ 35,178.30 | \$ 351.78 | \$ 35,530.08 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 109-2 | HAMM HD 10C VV | ROLLER VIBRATORY | Tandem Vibratory roller | \$ 42,965.00 | 14% | \$ 36,949.90 | \$ 369.50 | \$ 37,319.40 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 110-2 | HAMM HD 10 VV | ROLLER VIBRATORY | Tandem Vibratory roller | \$ 50,470.00 | 14% | \$ 43,404.20 | \$ 434.04 | \$ 43,838.24 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 111-2 | HAMM HD 12 VV | ROLLER VIBRATORY | Tandem Vibratory roller | \$ 52,530.00 | 14% | \$ 45,175.80 | \$ 451.76 | \$ 45,627.56 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 112-2 | HAMM HD 13 IVV | ROLLER VIBRATORY | Tandem Vibratory roller | \$ 77,250.00 | 14% | \$ 66,435.00 | \$ 664.35 | \$ 67,099.35 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 113-2 | HAMM HD 14 IVV | ROLLER VIBRATORY | Tandem Vibratory roller | \$ 81,516.00 | 14% | \$ 70,103.76 | \$ 701.04 | \$ 70,804.80 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 114-2 | JCB 155 | SKID STEER LOADER | Wheeled Radial Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 37,150.00 | 10% | \$ 33,435.00 | \$ 334.35 | \$ 33,769.35 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 115-2 | JCB 175 | SKID STEER LOADER | Wheeled Vertical Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 41,185.00 | 10% | \$ 37,066.50 | \$ 370.67 | \$ 37,437.17 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 116-2 | JCB 210 | SKID STEER LOADER | Wheeled Radial Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 43,645.00 | 10% | \$ 39,280.50 | \$ 392.81 | \$ 39,673.31 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 117-2 | JCB 215 | SKID STEER LOADER | Wheeled Vertical Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 44,155.00 | 10% | \$ 39,739.50 | \$ 397.40 | \$ 40,136.90 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 118-2 | JCB 250 | SKID STEER LOADER | Wheeled Radial Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 44,984.00 | 10% | \$ 40,485.60 | \$ 404.86 | \$ 40,890.46 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 119-2 | JCB 270 | SKID STEER LOADER | Wheeled Vertical Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 46,170.00 | 10% | \$ 41,553.00 | \$ 415.53 | \$ 41,968.53 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 120-2 | JCB 300 | SKID STEER LOADER | Wheeled Vertical Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 53,052.00 | 10% | \$ 47,746.80 | \$ 477.47 | \$ 48,224.27 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 121-2 | JCB 330 | SKID STEER LOADER | Wheeled Vertical Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 56,440.00 | 10% | \$ 50,796.00 | \$ 507.96 | \$ 51,303.96 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 121-2.1 | JCB 3TS-8W | SKID STEER LOADER | Tier 4, Wheeled, Teleskid Telescopic Skid Steer Loader | \$ 57,402.00 | 12% | \$ 50,513.76 | \$ 505.14 | \$ 51,018.90 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 122-2 | JCB 150T | COMPACT TRACK LOADER | Tracked Radial Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 49,920.00 | 10% | \$ 44,928.00 | \$ 449.28 | \$ 45,377.28 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 123-2 | JCB 210T | COMPACT TRACK LOADER | Tracked Vertical Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 57,004.00 | 10% | \$ 51,303.60 | \$ 513.04 | \$ 51,816.64 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 124-2 | JCB 215T | COMPACT TRACK LOADER | Tracked Vertical Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 57,773.00 | 10% | \$ 51,995.70 | \$ 519.96 | \$ 52,515.66 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 125-2 | JCB 250T | COMPACT TRACK LOADER | Tracked Radial Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 58,515.00 | 10% | \$ 52,663.50 | \$ 526.64 | \$ 53,190.14 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 126-2 | JCB 270T | COMPACT TRACK LOADER | Tracked Vertical Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 61,084.00 | 10% | \$ 54,975.60 | \$ 549.76 | \$ 55,525.36 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 127-2 | JCB 300T | COMPACT TRACK LOADER | Tracked, Vertical Lift, Canopy | \$ 69,597.00 | 10% | \$ 62,637.30 | \$ 626.37 | \$ 63,263.67 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 127-2.1 | JCB 3TS-8T | COMPACT TRACK LOADER | Tier 4, Tracked, Teleskid, Telescopic Compact Track Loader | \$ 73,198.00 | 12% | \$ 64,414.24 | \$ 644.14 | \$ 65,058.38 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 128-2 | JCB 175 Agri | SKID STEER LOADER | Wheeled, Vertical Lift, Cab | \$ 48,151.00 | 10% | \$ 43,335.90 | \$ 433.36 | \$ 43,769.26 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 129-2 | JCB 270 Agri | SKID STEER LOADER | Wheeled, Vertical Lift, Cab | \$ 54,633.00 | 10% | \$ 49,169.70 | \$ 491.70 | \$ 49,661.40 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 130-2 | JCB 270T Agri | SKID STEER LOADER | Wheeled, Vertical Lift, Cab | \$ 69,692.00 | 10% | \$ 62,722.80 | \$ 627.23 | \$ 63,350.03 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 131-2 | JCB 4CX | BACKHOE | Cab,4X4 Loader backhoe w/ bucket See Note C | \$ 155,846.00 | 22% | \$ 121,559.88 | \$ 1,215.60 | \$ 122,775.48 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 132-2 | JCB 541-70AG | LOADALL | Cab, 4X4 AC, Aux See note C | \$ 139,169.00 | 10% | \$ 125,252.10 | \$ 1,252.52 | \$ 126,504.62 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 133-2 | JCB535-9SAG | LOADALL | Cab, 4X4 AC, Aux, See note C | \$ 138,970.00 | 10% | \$ 125,073.00 | \$ 1,250.73 | \$ 126,323.73 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 134-2 | JCB 525-60AG | LOADALL | Cab, 4X4 AC, Aux See note C | \$ 90,777.00 | 10% | \$ 81,699.30 | \$ 816.99 | \$ 82,516.29 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 135-2 | JCB 536-60AG | LOADALL | Cab,4X4 Loader See note C | \$ 121,976.00 | 10% | \$ 109,778.40 | \$ 1,097.78 | \$ 110,876.18 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 136-2 | JCB TM220 | LOADER | Cab, 4X4 | \$ 100,647.00 | 10% | \$ 90,582.30 | \$ 905.82 | \$ 91,488.12 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 137-2 | JCB 325T ForestMaster | SKID STEER LOADER | Tracked, Vertical Lift Compact Loader | \$ 105,767.00 | 10% | \$ 95,190.30 | \$ 951.90 | \$ 96,142.20 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 137-2.1 | JCB TLT35D 4x4 | FORKLIFT | Tier 4, 4WD, 7,000 lb capacity Telescopic Industrial Forklift | \$ 64,035.00 | 12% | \$ 56,350.80 | \$ 563.51 | \$ 56,914.31 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 137-2.2 | JCB TLT35D TCR 4x2 | FORKLIFT | Tier 4, 2WD, 7,000lb Capacity (3.5T) Telescopic Industrial Forklift | \$ 55,098.00 | 12% | \$ 48,486.24 | \$ 484.86 | \$ 48,971.10 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| See Schedule EB - Pricing Sheets (Felling/Etnyre/JCB/Gradall/Broce/Helac) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 138-2 | GRADALL D152 4X2 | HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 249,795.01 | 2% | \$ 244,799.11 | \$ 2,447.99 | \$ 247,247.10 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 139-2 | GRADALL D154 4X4 | HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 275,450.66 | 2% | \$ 269,941.65 | \$ 2,699.42 | \$ 272,641.06 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------------------|---|---------------|-------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 140-2 | GRADALL XL3100 V 4X2 | HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 331,332.79 | 2% | \$ 324,706.13 | \$ 3,247.06 | \$ 327,953.19 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 141-2 | GRADALL XL3100 V 4X4 | HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 358,884.17 | 2% | \$ 351,706.49 | \$ 3,517.06 | \$ 355,223.55 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 142-2 | GRADALL XL4100 V 6X4 | HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 397,578.28 | 2% | \$ 389,626.72 | \$ 3,896.27 | \$ 393,522.98 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 143-2 | GRADALL XL4100 V 6X6 | HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 417,620.44 | 2% | \$ 409,268.03 | \$ 4,092.68 | \$ 413,360.71 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 144-2 | GRADALL XL5100 V 6X4 | HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 450,027.02 | 2% | \$ 441,026.48 | \$ 4,410.26 | \$ 445,436.74 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 145-2 | GRADALL XL5100 V 6X6 | HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 469,626.84 | 2% | \$ 460,234.30 | \$ 4,602.34 | \$ 464,836.64 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 149-2 | GRADALL XL3300 V | HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 296,103.67 | 2% | \$ 290,181.59 | \$ 2,901.82 | \$ 293,083.41 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 150-2 | GRADALL XL4300 V | HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 326,077.38 | 2% | \$ 319,555.83 | \$ 3,195.56 | \$ 322,751.39 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 151-2 | GRADALL XL5300 V | HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 380,527.18 | 2% | \$ 372,916.63 | \$ 3,729.17 | \$ 376,645.80 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| See Schedule E8 - Pricing Sheets (Felling/Etnyre/JCB/Gradall/Broce/Helac) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 152-2 | BROCE RCT-350 | BROOM | Mid Mount broom, Self Propelled | \$54,540.00 | 15% | \$ 46,359.00 | \$ 463.59 | \$ 46,822.59 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 153-2 | BROCE RJT-350 | BROOM | Mid Mount broom, Self Propelled | \$55,540.00 | 15% | \$ 47,209.00 | \$ 472.09 | \$ 47,681.09 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 153-2.1 | Broce BB-250-B | BROOM | Mid Mount broom, Self Propelled | \$ 31,490.00 | 15.0% | \$ 26,766.50 | \$ 267.67 | \$ 27,034.17 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 153-2.2 | Broce MK-1 | BROOM | Broce Pick Up Sweeper, Cab | \$ 160,000.00 | 15.0% | \$ 136,000.00 | \$ 1,360.00 | \$ 137,360.00 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 154-2 | Helac PT6 | Power Tilt Manual Coupler | Half Hitch configuration universal manual coupler | \$5,478.00 | 10% | \$ 4,930.20 | \$ 49.30 | \$ 4,979.50 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 155-2 | Helac PT6W | Power Tilt Manual Coupler | Half Hitch configuration universal manual coupler | \$5,805.00 | 10% | \$ 5,224.50 | \$ 52.25 | \$ 5,276.75 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 156-2 | Helac PT7 | Power Tilt Manual Coupler | Half Hitch configuration universal manual coupler | \$6,666.00 | 10% | \$ 5,999.40 | \$ 59.99 | \$ 6,059.39 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 157-2 | Helac PT8 | Power Tilt Manual Coupler | Half Hitch configuration universal manual coupler | \$7,848.00 | 10% | \$ 7,063.20 | \$ 70.63 | \$ 7,133.83 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 158-2 | Helac PT9 | Power Tilt Manual Coupler | Half Hitch configuration universal manual coupler | \$9,680.00 | 10% | \$ 8,712.00 | \$ 87.12 | \$ 8,799.12 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 159-2 | Helac PT10 | Power Tilt Manual Coupler | Half Hitch configuration universal manual coupler | \$12,619.00 | 10% | \$ 11,357.10 | \$ 113.57 | \$ 11,470.67 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 160-2 | Helac PT11 | Power Tilt Manual Coupler | Half Hitch configuration universal manual coupler | \$17,995.00 | 10% | \$ 16,195.50 | \$ 161.96 | \$ 16,357.46 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 161-2 | Helac PT7 | Power Tilt Hydraulic Coupler | Pin Grab configuration - hydraulic coupler | \$11,072.00 | 10% | \$ 9,964.80 | \$ 99.65 | \$ 10,064.45 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 162-2 | Helac PT8 | Power Tilt Hydraulic Coupler | Pin Grab configuration - hydraulic coupler | \$12,080.00 | 10% | \$ 10,872.00 | \$ 108.72 | \$ 10,980.72 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 163-2 | Helac PT9 | Power Tilt Hydraulic Coupler | Pin Grab configuration - hydraulic coupler | \$14,569.00 | 10% | \$ 13,112.10 | \$ 131.12 | \$ 13,243.22 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 164-2 | Helac PT10 | Power Tilt Hydraulic Coupler | Pin Grab configuration - hydraulic coupler | \$17,855.00 | 10% | \$ 16,069.50 | \$ 160.70 | \$ 16,230.20 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 165-2 | Helac PT11 | Power Tilt Hydraulic Coupler | Pin Grab configuration - hydraulic coupler | \$25,311.00 | 10% | \$ 22,779.90 | \$ 227.80 | \$ 23,007.70 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| See Schedule E8 - Pricing Sheets (Felling/Etnyre/JCB/Gradall/Broce/Helac) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 166-2 | Henke 12' Postless Wing | GRADER WING | All Hydraulic Grader Wing (JD G T3 and T4 Fixed Rear) | \$ 15,185.00 | 12.0% | \$ 13,362.80 | \$ 133.63 | \$ 13,496.43 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 167-2 | Henke 12' Postless Wing | GRADER WING | All Hydraulic Grader Wing (JD G T3 and T4 Rear Ripper) | \$ 15,238.00 | 12.0% | \$ 13,409.44 | \$ 134.09 | \$ 13,543.53 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 168-2 | Henke 12' Postless Wing | GRADER WING | All Hydraulic Grader Wing (JD GP T3 and T4 Fixed Rear) | \$ 15,185.00 | 12.0% | \$ 13,362.80 | \$ 133.63 | \$ 13,496.43 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 169-2 | Henke 12' Postless Wing | GRADER WING | All Hydraulic Grader Wing (JD GP T3 and T4 Rear Ripper) | \$ 15,238.00 | 12.0% | \$ 13,409.44 | \$ 134.09 | \$ 13,543.53 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 170-2 | Henke 42" Fixed Rear Wing | GRADER WING | All Hydraulic Grader Wing (John Deere G T4) | \$ 14,227.50 | 12.0% | \$ 12,520.20 | \$ 125.20 | \$ 12,645.40 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 171-2 | Henke 42" Fixed Rear Wing | GRADER WING | All Hydraulic Grader Wing (John Deere GP T4) | \$ 14,248.75 | 12.0% | \$ 12,538.90 | \$ 125.39 | \$ 12,664.29 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 172-2 | Henke 66" Fixed Rear Wing | GRADER WING | All Hydraulic Grader Wing (John Deere G T4) | \$ 14,671.30 | 12.0% | \$ 12,910.74 | \$ 129.11 | \$ 13,039.85 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 173-2 | Henke 66" Fixed Rear Wing | GRADER WING | All Hydraulic Grader Wing (John Deere GP T4) | \$ 14,710.00 | 12.0% | \$ 12,944.80 | \$ 129.45 | \$ 13,074.25 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 174-2 | Henke 66" Rear Ripper Wing | GRADER WING | All Hydraulic Grader Wing (John Deere G T4) | \$ 14,001.25 | 12.0% | \$ 12,321.10 | \$ 123.21 | \$ 12,444.31 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 175-2 | Henke 66" Rear Ripper Wing | GRADER WING | All Hydraulic Grader Wing (John Deere GP T4) | \$ 14,040.00 | 12.0% | \$ 12,355.20 | \$ 123.55 | \$ 12,478.75 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 176-2 | Henke 42" Elevating Rear Wing | GRADER WING | All Hydraulic Grader Wing (John Deere G T4) | \$ 16,367.50 | 12.0% | \$ 14,403.40 | \$ 144.03 | \$ 14,547.43 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 177-2 | Henke 42" Elevating Rear Wing | GRADER WING | All Hydraulic Grader Wing (John Deere GP T4) | \$ 17,777.50 | 12.0% | \$ 15,644.20 | \$ 156.44 | \$ 15,800.64 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 178-2 | Henke 66" Elevating Rear Wing | GRADER WING | All Hydraulic Grader Wing (John Deere G T4) | \$ 16,821.25 | 12.0% | \$ 14,802.70 | \$ 148.03 | \$ 14,950.73 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 179-2 | Henke 66" Elevating Rear Wing | GRADER WING | All Hydraulic Grader Wing (John Deere GP T4) | \$ 16,860.00 | 12.0% | \$ 14,836.80 | \$ 148.37 | \$ 14,985.17 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 180-2 | Henke Road Warrior Plow-PPW Combo For Loaders | PLOW | Front Mount Plow & Wing Combo | \$ 16,265.00 | 12.0% | \$ 14,313.20 | \$ 143.13 | \$ 14,456.33 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 181-2 | Henke REL-PPW Combo For Loaders | PLOW | Front Mount Plow & Wing Combo | \$ 21,437.50 | 12.0% | \$ 18,865.00 | \$ 188.65 | \$ 19,053.65 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 182-2 | Henke REL-SWL Combo For Loaders | PLOW | Front Mount Plow & Wing Combo | \$ 22,540.00 | 12.0% | \$ 19,835.20 | \$ 198.35 | \$ 20,033.55 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 183-2 | HLA 48" Wide V Blade | SNOW REMOVAL | 48" Wide V-Blade, Max Operating Weight 10,000 lbs | \$ 2,610.00 | 12.0% | \$ 2,296.80 | \$ 22.97 | \$ 2,319.77 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------------|--|---------------|-------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 184-2 | HLA 3600 Series 54" 6 Way Snow Blade | SNOW REMOVAL | 3600 Series 54" 6 way snow blade, Max Operating Weight 10,000 lbs | \$ 4,991.00 | 12.0% | \$ 4,392.08 | \$ 43.92 | \$ 4,436.00 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 185-2 | HLA 4600 Series 96" 6 Way Snow Blade | SNOW REMOVAL | 4600 Series 96" 6 way snow blade, Less Frame, Max Operating Weight 25,000 lbs | \$ 7,442.00 | 12.0% | \$ 6,548.96 | \$ 65.49 | \$ 6,614.45 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 186-2 | HLA 3500 Series 7' Snow Pusher | SNOW REMOVAL | 3500 Series 7' snow pusher, Steel edge, Less frame, Max Operating Weight 15,000 lbs | \$ 2,651.00 | 12.0% | \$ 2,332.88 | \$ 23.33 | \$ 2,356.21 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 187-2 | HLA 3000 Series 6' Snow Blade | SNOW REMOVAL | 3600 Series 6' snow blade, Steel edge, Less frame, Max Operating Weight 10,000 lbs | \$ 3,470.00 | 12.0% | \$ 3,053.60 | \$ 30.54 | \$ 3,084.14 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 188-2 | HLA 3200 Series 6-11' Snow Wing | SNOW REMOVAL | 3200 Series 6-11' snow wing, Less frame, Max Operating Weight 10,000 lbs | \$ 9,559.00 | 12.0% | \$ 8,411.92 | \$ 84.12 | \$ 8,496.04 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 189-2 | HLA 3500 Series 6-11' Snow Pusher | SNOW REMOVAL | 3500 Series 6-11' snow pusher, Less frame, Max Operating Weight 10,000 lbs | \$ 8,336.00 | 12.0% | \$ 7,335.68 | \$ 73.36 | \$ 7,409.04 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 190-2 | HLA 3500X Series Expandable 7' Snow Pusher | SNOW REMOVAL | 3500X Series 7' expandable snow pusher, Less frame, Max Operating Weight 15,000 lbs | \$ 7,313.00 | 12.0% | \$ 6,435.44 | \$ 64.35 | \$ 6,499.79 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 191-2 | HLA 4500 Series 10' Snow Pusher | SNOW REMOVAL | 4500 Series 10' Snow Pusher, Max Operating Weight 25,000 lbs | \$ 5,821.00 | 12.0% | \$ 5,122.48 | \$ 51.22 | \$ 5,173.70 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 192-2 | HLA 4000 Series 9' Snow Blade | SNOW REMOVAL | 4000 Series 9' Snow Blade, Less Frame, Max Operating Weight 25,000 lbs | \$ 5,950.00 | 12.0% | \$ 5,236.00 | \$ 52.36 | \$ 5,288.36 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 193-2 | HLA 4203 Series 8-14' Snow Wing | SNOW REMOVAL | 4203 Series 8-14' Snow Wing, Less Frame, Max Operating Weight 25,000 lbs | \$ 14,152.00 | 12.0% | \$ 12,453.76 | \$ 124.54 | \$ 12,578.30 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 194-2 | HLA 4205 Series 8-18' Snow Wing | SNOW REMOVAL | 4205 Series 8-18' Snow Wing, Less Frame, Max Operating Weight 25,000 lbs | \$ 17,469.00 | 12.0% | \$ 15,372.72 | \$ 153.73 | \$ 15,526.45 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 195-2 | HLA 5500 Series 12' Snow Pusher | SNOW REMOVAL | 5500 Series 12' Snow Pusher, Max Operating Weight 40,000 lbs | \$ 8,185.00 | 12.0% | \$ 7,202.80 | \$ 72.03 | \$ 7,274.83 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 196-2 | HLA 5000 Series, 9' Snow Blade | SNOW REMOVAL | 5000 Series 9' Snow Blade, Less Frame, Max Operating Weight 40,000 lbs | \$ 6,991.00 | 12.0% | \$ 6,152.08 | \$ 61.52 | \$ 6,213.60 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 197-2 | HLA 5203 Series 9-15' Snow Wing | SNOW REMOVAL | 5203 Series 9-15' Snow Wing, Less Frame, Max Operating Weight 40,000 lbs | \$ 17,369.00 | 12.0% | \$ 15,284.72 | \$ 152.85 | \$ 15,437.57 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 198-2 | Wirtgen W50Ri | MILLING | Milling Machine mounted on 4 wheels, 4 cyl diesel engine | \$ 265,710.00 | 15.0% | \$ 225,853.50 | \$ 2,258.54 | \$ 228,112.04 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 199-2 | Wirtgen W60Ri | MILLING | Milling Machine mounted on 4 wheels, 4 cyl diesel engine | \$ 271,439.99 | 15.0% | \$ 230,723.99 | \$ 2,307.24 | \$ 233,031.23 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 200-2 | Wirtgen W120CFi | MILLING | 6 cyl diesel engine, 1200 mm 3'11" drum w/ HT 22 quick change holder | \$ 622,350.00 | 15.0% | \$ 528,997.50 | \$ 5,289.98 | \$ 534,287.48 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 201-2 | Vogele 1700-3i Tracked Paver | PAVER | Tracked 8 ft Paver, Push roller, Cummins QSB 4.5 L 173 HP Tier 4, Smooth Rubber tracks | \$ 521,250.00 | 14.9% | \$ 443,583.75 | \$ 4,435.84 | \$ 448,019.59 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| See Schedule EB.1 - Pricing Sheets (HLA/Wirtgen/Vogele) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| AWARDED SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENTAL | | | | | Delivery | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------|------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Spec # | EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL: | EQUIPMENT CATEGORY | Rental Term | Quoted Rental | 1a. Western UP | 1b. Central UP | 1c. Eastern UP | 2. Northwest | 3. Northeast | 4a. West Central | 4b. West Michigan | 5. East Central | 6. East | 7. South Central | 8. Southwest | 9. Southeast | 10. Detroit Metro |
| 18D | C67-008T-16 Trailer - Felling FT-14 | Trailer | Daily | \$90.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$2,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$400.00 | \$500.00 | \$300.00 | \$250.00 | \$350.00 | \$450.00 | \$250.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 |
| 18M | C67-008T-16 Trailer - Felling FT-14 | Trailer | Monthly | \$625.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$2,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$400.00 | \$500.00 | \$300.00 | \$250.00 | \$350.00 | \$450.00 | \$250.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 |
| 18W | C67-008T-16 Trailer - Felling FT-14 | Trailer | Weekly | \$205.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$2,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$400.00 | \$500.00 | \$300.00 | \$250.00 | \$350.00 | \$450.00 | \$250.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 |
| 19D | C67-20T LP-16 Trailer - Felling FT-40-2LP | Trailer | Daily | \$210.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$2,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$400.00 | \$500.00 | \$300.00 | \$250.00 | \$350.00 | \$450.00 | \$250.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 |
| 19M | C67-20T LP-16 Trailer - Felling FT-40-2LP | Trailer | Monthly | \$1,750.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$2,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$400.00 | \$500.00 | \$300.00 | \$250.00 | \$350.00 | \$450.00 | \$250.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 |
| 19W | C67-20T LP-16 Trailer - Felling FT-40-2LP | Trailer | Weekly | \$585.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$2,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$400.00 | \$500.00 | \$300.00 | \$250.00 | \$350.00 | \$450.00 | \$250.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 |

| Catalog Pricing For RENTAL (add lines below as needed) | | | | | | | DELIVERY | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Item # | EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL: | EQUIPMENT CATEGORY | Rental Term | Standard Rental | % Discount Off Standard Rates | DISCOUNTED RENTAL PRICING | Per mile from Contractor's nearest dealer location/ Minimum \$200 for all regions | 1a. Western UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge | 1b. Central UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge | 1c. Eastern UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge |
| 1001D | ZX180 Wheeled Excavator | Excavators | Daily | \$975 | 30% | \$682.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1001M | ZX180 Wheeled Excavator | | Monthly | \$7,990 | 30% | \$5,593.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1001W | ZX180 Wheeled Excavator | | Weekly | \$2,750 | 30% | \$1,925.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1002D | ZX210 Wheeled Excavator | Excavators | Daily | \$1,150 | 30% | \$805.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1002M | ZX210 Wheeled Excavator | | Monthly | \$8,990 | 30% | \$6,293.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1002W | ZX210 Wheeled Excavator | | Weekly | \$2,950 | 30% | \$2,065.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1003D | PC200 LONG REACH 50' | Excavators | Daily | \$1,675 | 30% | \$1,172.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1003M | PC200 LONG REACH 50' | | Monthly | \$12,790 | 30% | \$8,953.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1003W | PC200 LONG REACH 50' | | Weekly | \$4,450 | 30% | \$3,115.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1004D | PC220 LONG REACH 63' | Excavators | Daily | \$1,950 | 30% | \$1,365.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1004M | PC220 LONG REACH 63' | | Monthly | \$14,790 | 30% | \$10,353.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1004W | PC220 LONG REACH 63' | | Weekly | \$4,950 | 30% | \$3,465.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1005D | PC300 LONG REACH 60' | Excavators | Daily | \$2,150 | 30% | \$1,505.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1005M | PC300 LONG REACH 60' | | Monthly | \$16,790 | 30% | \$11,753.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1005W | PC300 LONG REACH 60' | | Weekly | \$5,950 | 30% | \$4,165.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1006D | JD17 / PC18 | Excavators | Daily | \$275 | 30% | \$192.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1006M | JD17 / PC18 | | Monthly | \$2,290 | 30% | \$1,603.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------|------------|---------|---------|-----|------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1006W | JD17 / PC18 | | Weekly | \$775 | 30% | \$542.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1007D | PC27 / JD26 / JD27 | Excavators | Daily | \$300 | 30% | \$210.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1007M | PC27 / JD26 / JD27 | | Monthly | \$2,690 | 30% | \$1,883.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1007W | PC27 / JD26 / JD27 | | Weekly | \$895 | 30% | \$626.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1008D | PC35 / JD35 | Excavators | Daily | \$350 | 30% | \$245.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1008M | PC35 / JD35 | | Monthly | \$3,090 | 30% | \$2,163.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1008W | PC35 / JD35 | | Weekly | \$995 | 30% | \$696.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1009D | PC45 / PC50 / JD50 | Excavators | Daily | \$450 | 30% | \$315.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1009M | PC45 / PC50 / JD50 | | Monthly | \$3,790 | 30% | \$2,653.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1009W | PC45 / PC50 / JD50 | | Weekly | \$1,295 | 30% | \$906.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1010D | PC60 / JD60 / EX60 | Excavators | Daily | \$550 | 30% | \$385.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1010M | PC60 / JD60 / EX60 | | Monthly | \$4,490 | 30% | \$3,143.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1010W | PC60 / JD60 / EX60 | | Weekly | \$1,495 | 30% | \$1,046.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1011D | PC75/JD75 (.5yd) | Excavators | Daily | \$600 | 30% | \$420.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1011M | PC75/JD75 (.5yd) | | Monthly | \$4,990 | 30% | \$3,493.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1011W | PC75/JD75 (.5yd) | | Weekly | \$1,695 | 30% | \$1,186.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1012D | PC88/JD85 (.5YD) | Excavators | Daily | \$695 | 30% | \$486.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1012M | PC88/JD85 (.5YD) | | Monthly | \$5,390 | 30% | \$3,773.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1012W | PC88/JD85 (.5YD) | | Weekly | \$1,895 | 30% | \$1,326.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1013D | Rubber Tracked JD85/PC88 | Excavators | Daily | \$750 | 30% | \$525.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1013M | Rubber Tracked JD85/PC88 | | Monthly | \$5,990 | 30% | \$4,193.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1013W | Rubber Tracked JD85/PC88 | | Weekly | \$1,995 | 30% | \$1,396.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1014D | PC120/JD120/PC130 (.75yd) | Excavators | Daily | \$750 | 30% | \$525.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1014M | PC120/JD120/PC130 (.75yd) | | Monthly | \$5,990 | 30% | \$4,193.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1014W | PC120/JD120/PC130 (.75yd) | | Weekly | \$1,995 | 30% | \$1,396.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1015D | PC128/JD135/PC138 (.75yd) | Excavators | Daily | \$850 | 30% | \$595.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1015M | PC128/JD135/PC138 (.75yd) | | Monthly | \$6,390 | 30% | \$4,473.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1015W | PC128/JD135/PC138 (.75yd) | | Weekly | \$2,195 | 30% | \$1,536.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1016D | Rubber Tracked 135/138 | Excavators | Daily | \$950 | 30% | \$665.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1016M | Rubber Tracked 135/138 | | Monthly | \$6,990 | 30% | \$4,893.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1016W | Rubber Tracked 135/138 | | Weekly | \$2,395 | 30% | \$1,676.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1017D | PC160 / JD 160LC (1 yd) | Excavators | Daily | \$950 | 30% | \$665.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1017M | PC160 / JD 160LC (1 yd) | | Monthly | \$6,990 | 30% | \$4,893.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1017W | PC160 / JD 160LC (1 yd) | | Weekly | \$2,395 | 30% | \$1,676.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1018D | PC200 / JD200 (1.5 yd) | Excavators | Daily | \$950 | 30% | \$665.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1018M | PC200 / JD200 (1.5 yd) | | Monthly | \$6,990 | 30% | \$4,893.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1018W | PC200 / JD200 (1.5 yd) | | Weekly | \$2,395 | 30% | \$1,676.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1019D | Rubber Tracked 200/210 | Excavators | Daily | \$1,075 | 30% | \$752.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------|-------------|---------|----------|-----|-------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1019M | Rubber Tracked 200/210 | | Monthly | \$8,290 | 30% | \$5,803.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1019W | Rubber Tracked 200/210 | | Weekly | \$2,795 | 30% | \$1,956.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1020D | PC200LC/JD200CLC (1.5yd) | Excavators | Daily | \$1,025 | 30% | \$717.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1020M | PC200LC/JD200CLC (1.5yd) | | Monthly | \$7,990 | 30% | \$5,593.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1020W | PC200LC/JD200CLC (1.5yd) | | Weekly | \$2,695 | 30% | \$1,886.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1021D | PC210LCi-10 GPS Controlled | Excavators | Daily | \$1,350 | 30% | \$945.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1021M | PC210LCi-10 GPS Controlled | | Monthly | \$12,600 | 30% | \$8,820.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1021W | PC210LCi-10 GPS Controlled | | Weekly | \$4,150 | 30% | \$2,905.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1022D | PC228US / JD225D (1.5yd) | Excavators | Daily | \$1,150 | 30% | \$805.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1022M | PC228US / JD225D (1.5yd) | | Monthly | \$8,990 | 30% | \$6,293.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1022W | PC228US / JD225D (1.5yd) | | Weekly | \$2,995 | 30% | \$2,096.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1023D | PC300/ZX330/JD350(2.25 yd) | Excavators | Daily | \$1,350 | 30% | \$945.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1023M | PC300/ZX330/JD350(2.25 yd) | | Monthly | \$12,990 | 30% | \$9,093.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1023W | PC300/ZX330/JD350(2.25 yd) | | Weekly | \$4,200 | 30% | \$2,940.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1024D | PC400/ZX450/JD470(3.5 yd) | Excavators | Daily | \$1,995 | 30% | \$1,396.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1024M | PC400/ZX450/JD470(3.5 yd) | | Monthly | \$17,590 | 30% | \$12,313.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1024W | PC400/ZX450/JD470(3.5 yd) | | Weekly | \$5,895 | 30% | \$4,126.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1025D | PC600 / JD550 (4-5 yd) | Excavators | Daily | \$3,050 | 30% | \$2,135.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1025M | PC600 / JD550 (4-5 yd) | | Monthly | \$22,990 | 30% | \$16,093.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1025W | PC600 / JD550 (4-5 yd) | | Weekly | \$7,950 | 30% | \$5,565.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1026D | PC35 BREAKER OR TAMPER | Attachments | Daily | \$235 | 30% | \$164.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1026M | PC35 BREAKER OR TAMPER | | Monthly | \$2,050 | 30% | \$1,435.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1026W | PC35 BREAKER OR TAMPER | | Weekly | \$695 | 30% | \$486.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1027D | PC50 BREAKER OR TAMPER | Attachments | Daily | \$265 | 30% | \$185.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1027M | PC50 BREAKER OR TAMPER | | Monthly | \$2,150 | 30% | \$1,505.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1027W | PC50 BREAKER OR TAMPER | | Weekly | \$795 | 30% | \$556.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1028D | PC60 2X BREAKER | Attachments | Daily | \$365 | 30% | \$255.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1028M | PC60 2X BREAKER | | Monthly | \$2,350 | 30% | \$1,645.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1028W | PC60 2X BREAKER | | Weekly | \$895 | 30% | \$626.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1029D | PC120 6X BREAKER | Attachments | Daily | \$665 | 30% | \$465.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1029M | PC120 6X BREAKER | | Monthly | \$4,650 | 30% | \$3,255.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1029W | PC120 6X BREAKER | | Weekly | \$1,895 | 30% | \$1,326.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1030D | PC120- TAMPER, C6 | Attachments | Daily | \$575 | 30% | \$402.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1030M | PC120- TAMPER, C6 | | Monthly | \$4,450 | 30% | \$3,115.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1030W | PC120- TAMPER, C6 | | Weekly | \$1,495 | 30% | \$1,046.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1031D | PC200- 10X BREAKER | Attachments | Daily | \$795 | 30% | \$556.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1031M | PC200- 10X BREAKER | | Monthly | \$5,950 | 30% | \$4,165.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1031W | PC200- 10X BREAKER | | Weekly | \$2,295 | 30% | \$1,606.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------|----------|-----|------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1032D | PC200- TAMPER,C8 | Attachments | Daily | \$750 | 30% | \$525.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1032M | PC200- TAMPER,C8 | | Monthly | \$5,550 | 30% | \$3,885.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1032W | PC200- TAMPER,C8 | | Weekly | \$1,895 | 30% | \$1,326.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1033D | PC300- 16X BREAKER | Attachments | Daily | \$995 | 30% | \$696.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1033M | PC300- 16X BREAKER | | Monthly | \$9,250 | 30% | \$6,475.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1033W | PC300- 16X BREAKER | | Weekly | \$3,095 | 30% | \$2,166.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1034D | PC400 GH15 BREAKER | Attachments | Daily | \$1,175 | 30% | \$822.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1034M | PC400 GH15 BREAKER | | Monthly | \$10,550 | 30% | \$7,385.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1034W | PC400 GH15 BREAKER | | Weekly | \$3,695 | 30% | \$2,586.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1035D | PC400 M38G PROCESSOR | Attachments | Daily | \$1,525 | 30% | \$1,067.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1035M | PC400 M38G PROCESSOR | | Monthly | \$13,550 | 30% | \$9,485.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1035W | PC400 M38G PROCESSOR | | Weekly | \$4,495 | 30% | \$3,146.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1036D | PC120 GRAPPLE | Attachments | Daily | \$265 | 30% | \$185.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1036M | PC120 GRAPPLE | | Monthly | \$2,050 | 30% | \$1,435.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1036W | PC120 GRAPPLE | | Weekly | \$775 | 30% | \$542.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1037D | PC200 GRAPPLE | Attachments | Daily | \$365 | 30% | \$255.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1037M | PC200 GRAPPLE | | Monthly | \$2,350 | 30% | \$1,645.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1037W | PC200 GRAPPLE | | Weekly | \$850 | 30% | \$595.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1038D | PC300/PC400 GRAPPLE | Attachments | Daily | \$475 | 30% | \$332.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1038M | PC300/PC400 GRAPPLE | | Monthly | \$2,550 | 30% | \$1,785.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1038W | PC300/PC400 GRAPPLE | | Weekly | \$895 | 30% | \$626.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1039D | RIPPERS / FROST TOOTH | Attachments | Daily | \$475 | 30% | \$332.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1039M | RIPPERS / FROST TOOTH | | Monthly | \$2,050 | 30% | \$1,435.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1039W | RIPPERS / FROST TOOTH | | Weekly | \$785 | 30% | \$549.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1040D | ADDITIONAL BUCKETS | Attachments | Daily | \$85 | 30% | \$59.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1040M | ADDITIONAL BUCKETS | | Monthly | \$700 | 30% | \$490.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1040W | ADDITIONAL BUCKETS | | Weekly | \$235 | 30% | \$164.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1106D | HAMM 32" HD8VV | Ashpalt Rollers | Daily | \$250 | 30% | \$175.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1106M | HAMM 32" HD8VV | | Monthly | \$2,150 | 30% | \$1,505.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1106W | HAMM 32" HD8VV | | Weekly | \$745 | 30% | \$521.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1107D | HAMM 40" HD10VV | Ashpalt Rollers | Daily | \$300 | 30% | \$210.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1107M | HAMM 40" HD10VV | | Monthly | \$2,450 | 30% | \$1,715.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1107W | HAMM 40" HD10VV | | Weekly | \$875 | 30% | \$612.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1108D | HAMM 48" HD12VV | Ashpalt Rollers | Daily | \$400 | 30% | \$280.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1108M | HAMM 48" HD12VV | | Monthly | \$3,450 | 30% | \$2,415.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1108W | HAMM 48" HD12VV | | Weekly | \$1,175 | 30% | \$822.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1109D | HAMM 51" HD13VV | Ashpalt Rollers | Daily | \$450 | 30% | \$315.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1109M | HAMM 51" HD13VV | | Monthly | \$4,250 | 30% | \$2,975.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|---------|------------|------------|--------|-------|-------|
| 1109W | HAMM 51" HD13VV | Ashpalt Rollers | Weekly | \$1,375 | 30% | \$962.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1110D | HAMM 54" HD14VV | | Daily | \$500 | 30% | \$350.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1110M | HAMM 54" HD14VV | | Monthly | \$4,450 | 30% | \$3,115.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1110W | HAMM 54" HD14VV | | Ashpalt Rollers | Weekly | \$1,475 | 30% | \$1,032.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1111D | HAMM 66" HD090VO | | Daily | \$690 | 30% | \$483.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1111M | HAMM 66" HD090VO | | Monthly | \$6,250 | 30% | \$4,375.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1111W | HAMM 66" HD090VO | | Ashpalt Rollers | Weekly | \$2,075 | 30% | \$1,452.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1112D | HAMM 78" HD110 /HD120 | | Daily | \$850 | 30% | \$595.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1112M | HAMM 78" HD110 /HD120 | | Monthly | \$6,850 | 30% | \$4,795.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1112W | HAMM 78" HD110 /HD120 | | Ashpalt Rollers | Weekly | \$2,395 | 30% | \$1,676.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1113D | SAKIA SW800 / SW850 | | Daily | \$795 | 30% | \$556.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1113M | SAKIA SW800 / SW850 | | Monthly | \$6,350 | 30% | \$4,445.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1113W | SAKIA SW800 / SW850 | | Ashpalt Rollers | Weekly | \$2,195 | 30% | \$1,536.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1114D | TS200 RUBBER TIRED RLLR | | Daily | \$700 | 30% | \$490.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1114M | TS200 RUBBER TIRED RLLR | | Monthly | \$5,850 | 30% | \$4,095.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1114W | TS200 RUBBER TIRED RLLR | | Ashpalt Rollers | Weekly | \$1,995 | 30% | \$1,396.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1103D | COMPACTOR, 54" | Dirt Compactors | Daily | \$650 | 30% | \$455.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1103M | COMPACTOR, 54" | | Monthly | \$5,350 | 30% | \$3,745.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1103W | COMPACTOR, 54" | | Weekly | \$1,795 | 30% | \$1,256.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1104D | COMPACTOR, 60" / 66" | Dirt Compactors | Daily | \$750 | 30% | \$525.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1104M | COMPACTOR, 60" / 66" | | Monthly | \$5,950 | 30% | \$4,165.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1104W | COMPACTOR, 60" / 66" | | Weekly | \$1,995 | 30% | \$1,396.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1105D | COMPACTOR, 84" | Dirt Compactors | Daily | \$875 | 30% | \$612.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1105M | COMPACTOR, 84" | | Monthly | \$6,950 | 30% | \$4,865.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1105W | COMPACTOR, 84" | | Weekly | \$2,395 | 30% | \$1,676.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1041D | JCB524 / 527 | Forklifts | Daily | \$300 | 30% | \$210.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1041M | JCB524 / 527 | | Monthly | \$2,600 | 30% | \$1,820.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1041W | JCB524 / 527 | | Weekly | \$900 | 30% | \$630.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1042D | JCB506 | Forklifts | Daily | \$280 | 30% | \$196.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1042M | JCB506 | | Monthly | \$2,100 | 30% | \$1,470.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1042W | JCB506 | | Weekly | \$720 | 30% | \$504.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1043D | JCB508 | Forklifts | Daily | \$300 | 30% | \$210.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1043M | JCB508 | | Monthly | \$2,550 | 30% | \$1,785.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1043W | JCB508 | | Weekly | \$875 | 30% | \$612.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1044D | JCB509 | Forklifts | Daily | \$345 | 30% | \$241.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1044M | JCB509 | | Monthly | \$3,150 | 30% | \$2,205.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1044W | JCB509 | | Weekly | \$1,050 | 30% | \$735.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1045D | JCB 536 W/ FORKS | Forklifts | Daily | \$400 | 30% | \$280.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------|----------|-----|-------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1045M | JCB 536 W/ FORKS | | Monthly | \$3,600 | 30% | \$2,520.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1045W | JCB 536 W/ FORKS | | Weekly | \$1,200 | 30% | \$840.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1046D | JCB 541 W/ FORKS | Forklifts | Daily | \$420 | 30% | \$294.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1046M | JCB 541 W/ FORKS | | Monthly | \$3,750 | 30% | \$2,625.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1046W | JCB 541 W/ FORKS | | Weekly | \$1,260 | 30% | \$882.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1047D | JCB 550 W/ FORKS | Forklifts | Daily | \$450 | 30% | \$315.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1047M | JCB 550 W/ FORKS | | Monthly | \$3,850 | 30% | \$2,695.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1047W | JCB 550 W/ FORKS | | Weekly | \$1,280 | 30% | \$896.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1048D | JCB512-56 | Forklifts | Daily | \$485 | 30% | \$339.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1048M | JCB512-56 | | Monthly | \$3,950 | 30% | \$2,765.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1048W | JCB512-56 | | Weekly | \$1,330 | 30% | \$931.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1049D | JCB506 / 508 TRUSS BOOM | Forklifts | Daily | \$35 | 30% | \$24.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1049M | JCB506 / 508 TRUSS BOOM | | Monthly | \$275 | 30% | \$192.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1049W | JCB506 / 508 TRUSS BOOM | | Weekly | \$95 | 30% | \$66.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1050D | JCB506 / 508 1 YD BUCKET | Forklifts | Daily | \$35 | 30% | \$24.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1050M | JCB506 / 508 1 YD BUCKET | | Monthly | \$275 | 30% | \$192.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1050W | JCB506 / 508 1 YD BUCKET | | Weekly | \$95 | 30% | \$66.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1051D | JCB541 / 550 2.5 YD BKT | Forklifts | Daily | \$45 | 30% | \$31.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1051M | JCB541 / 550 2.5 YD BKT | | Monthly | \$325 | 30% | \$227.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1051W | JCB541 / 550 2.5 YD BKT | | Weekly | \$125 | 30% | \$87.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1052D | WORK PLATFORM | Forklifts | Daily | \$35 | 30% | \$24.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1052M | WORK PLATFORM | | Monthly | \$275 | 30% | \$192.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1052W | WORK PLATFORM | | Weekly | \$95 | 30% | \$66.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1115D | PLATE 4000#- S-38 | Small Compaction | Daily | \$85 | 30% | \$59.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1115M | PLATE 4000#- S-38 | | Monthly | \$785 | 30% | \$549.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1115W | PLATE 4000#- S-38 | | Weekly | \$265 | 30% | \$185.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1116D | PLATE 5100#- S-52 | Small Compaction | Daily | \$95 | 30% | \$66.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1116M | PLATE 5100#- S-52 | | Monthly | \$935 | 30% | \$654.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1116W | PLATE 5100#- S-52 | | Weekly | \$315 | 30% | \$220.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1117D | REV. PLATE-RP652 & LG160 | Small Compaction | Daily | \$110 | 30% | \$77.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1117M | REV. PLATE-RP652 & LG160 | | Monthly | \$995 | 30% | \$696.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1117W | REV. PLATE-RP652 & LG160 | | Weekly | \$335 | 30% | \$234.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1118D | REV. PLATE-RP850 & LG300 | Small Compaction | Daily | \$135 | 30% | \$94.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1118M | REV. PLATE-RP850 & LG300 | | Monthly | \$1,095 | 30% | \$766.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1118W | REV. PLATE-RP850 & LG300 | | Weekly | \$385 | 30% | \$269.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1119D | WIRTGEN W50DC MILL | Ashalt Mill | Daily | \$2,000 | 30% | \$1,400.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1119M | WIRTGEN W50DC MILL | | Monthly | \$15,195 | 30% | \$10,636.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1119W | WIRTGEN W50DC MILL | | Weekly | \$5,095 | 30% | \$3,566.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|-----|------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1120D | BROCE BROOM | Sweepers | Daily | \$325 | 30% | \$227.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1120M | BROCE BROOM | | Monthly | \$3,095 | 30% | \$2,166.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1120W | BROCE BROOM | | Weekly | \$1,045 | 30% | \$731.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1121D | 185CFM | Air Compressors | Daily | \$115 | 30% | \$80.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1121M | 185CFM | | Monthly | \$1,025 | 30% | \$717.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1121W | 185CFM | | Weekly | \$345 | 30% | \$241.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1122D | 375 CFM | Air Compressors | Daily | \$225 | 30% | \$157.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1122M | 375 CFM | | Monthly | \$1,895 | 30% | \$1,326.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1122W | 375 CFM | | Weekly | \$650 | 30% | \$455.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1123D | AIR HOSE, 2" X 50' | Air Compressors | Daily | \$12 | 30% | \$8.40 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1123M | AIR HOSE, 2" X 50' | | Monthly | \$110 | 30% | \$77.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1123W | AIR HOSE, 2" X 50' | | Weekly | \$35 | 30% | \$24.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1124D | AIR HOSE, 3/4X50' RED/YEL | Air Compressors | Daily | \$8 | 30% | \$5.60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1124M | AIR HOSE, 3/4X50' RED/YEL | | Monthly | \$65 | 30% | \$45.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1124W | AIR HOSE, 3/4X50' RED/YEL | | Weekly | \$25 | 30% | \$17.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1125D | JLG 1932E2 | Manlifts | Daily | \$90 | 30% | \$63.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1125M | JLG 1932E2 | | Monthly | \$795 | 30% | \$556.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1125W | JLG 1932E2 | | Weekly | \$275 | 30% | \$192.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1126D | JLG 2646E2 | Manlifts | Daily | \$110 | 30% | \$77.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1126M | JLG 2646E2 | | Monthly | \$925 | 30% | \$647.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1126W | JLG 2646E2 | | Weekly | \$315 | 30% | \$220.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1127D | JLG 3246E2 | Manlifts | Daily | \$125 | 30% | \$87.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1127M | JLG 3246E2 | | Monthly | \$1,025 | 30% | \$717.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1127W | JLG 3246E2 | | Weekly | \$345 | 30% | \$241.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1128D | JLG 260MRT 4X4 | Manlifts | Daily | \$225 | 30% | \$157.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1128M | JLG 260MRT 4X4 | | Monthly | \$1,845 | 30% | \$1,291.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1128W | JLG 260MRT 4X4 | | Weekly | \$645 | 30% | \$451.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1129D | JLG 450A 4X4 | Manlifts | Daily | \$325 | 30% | \$227.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1129M | JLG 450A 4X4 | | Monthly | \$2,865 | 30% | \$2,005.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1129W | JLG 450A 4X4 | | Weekly | \$955 | 30% | \$668.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1130D | 60' BOOM LIFT, 4X4 | Manlifts | Daily | \$475 | 30% | \$332.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1130M | 60' BOOM LIFT, 4X4 | | Monthly | \$3,895 | 30% | \$2,726.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1130W | 60' BOOM LIFT, 4X4 | | Weekly | \$1,285 | 30% | \$899.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1131D | 80' BOOM LIFT, 4X4 | Manlifts | Daily | \$750 | 30% | \$525.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1131M | 80' BOOM LIFT, 4X4 | | Monthly | \$6,395 | 30% | \$4,476.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1131W | 80' BOOM LIFT, 4X4 | | Weekly | \$2,165 | 30% | \$1,515.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1132D | 5000 WATT | Generators | Daily | \$100 | 30% | \$70.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1132M | 5000 WATT | | Monthly | \$825 | 30% | \$577.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------|-------------|---------|----------|-----|------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1132W | 5000 WATT | | Weekly | \$275 | 30% | \$192.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1133D | 6500 WATT | Generators | Daily | \$125 | 30% | \$87.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1133M | 6500 WATT | | Monthly | \$925 | 30% | \$647.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1133W | 6500 WATT | | Weekly | \$315 | 30% | \$220.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1134D | 25KW | Generators | Daily | \$195 | 30% | \$136.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1134M | 25KW | | Monthly | \$1,695 | 30% | \$1,186.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1134W | 25KW | | Weekly | \$565 | 30% | \$395.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1135D | 35KW | Generators | Daily | \$265 | 30% | \$185.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1135M | 35KW | | Monthly | \$2,095 | 30% | \$1,466.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1135W | 35KW | | Weekly | \$705 | 30% | \$493.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1136D | 60KW | Generators | Daily | \$325 | 30% | \$227.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1136M | 60KW | | Monthly | \$2,795 | 30% | \$1,956.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1136W | 60KW | | Weekly | \$935 | 30% | \$654.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1137D | 110KW | Generators | Daily | \$435 | 30% | \$304.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1137M | 110KW | | Monthly | \$3,695 | 30% | \$2,586.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1137W | 110KW | | Weekly | \$1,235 | 30% | \$864.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1138D | 190KW | Generators | Daily | \$550 | 30% | \$385.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1138M | 190KW | | Monthly | \$4,895 | 30% | \$3,426.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1138W | 190KW | | Weekly | \$1,650 | 30% | \$1,155.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1139D | GRADER JD672G | Graders | Daily | \$1,095 | 30% | \$766.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1139M | GRADER JD672G | | Monthly | \$9,450 | 30% | \$6,615.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1139W | GRADER JD672G | | Weekly | \$3,195 | 30% | \$2,236.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1140D | GRADER JD772 | Graders | Daily | \$1,195 | 30% | \$836.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1140M | GRADER JD772 | | Monthly | \$9,750 | 30% | \$6,825.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1140W | GRADER JD772 | | Weekly | \$3,395 | 30% | \$2,376.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1141D | GRADER JD872 | Graders | Daily | \$1,495 | 30% | \$1,046.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1141M | GRADER JD872 | | Monthly | \$10,650 | 30% | \$7,455.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1141W | GRADER JD872 | | Weekly | \$3,995 | 30% | \$2,796.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1142D | 2" HONDA TRASH PUMP | Small Pumps | Daily | \$60 | 30% | \$42.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1142M | 2" HONDA TRASH PUMP | | Monthly | \$435 | 30% | \$304.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1142W | 2" HONDA TRASH PUMP | | Weekly | \$165 | 30% | \$115.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1143D | 3" HONDA TRASH PUMP | Small Pumps | Daily | \$70 | 30% | \$49.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1143M | 3" HONDA TRASH PUMP | | Monthly | \$455 | 30% | \$318.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1143W | 3" HONDA TRASH PUMP | | Weekly | \$195 | 30% | \$136.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1144D | 4" HONDA TRASH PUMP | Small Pumps | Daily | \$85 | 30% | \$59.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1144M | 4" HONDA TRASH PUMP | | Monthly | \$665 | 30% | \$465.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|-----|------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1144W | 4" HONDA TRASH PUMP | | Weekly | \$225 | 30% | \$157.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1145D | SUBMERSIBLE, 2" .5HP | Small Pumps | Daily | \$55 | 30% | \$38.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1145M | SUBMERSIBLE, 2" .5HP | | Monthly | \$365 | 30% | \$255.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1145W | SUBMERSIBLE, 2" .5HP | | Weekly | \$150 | 30% | \$105.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1146D | SUBMERSIBLE, 2" 1HP | Small Pumps | Daily | \$70 | 30% | \$49.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1146M | SUBMERSIBLE, 2" 1HP | | Monthly | \$495 | 30% | \$346.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1146W | SUBMERSIBLE, 2" 1HP | | Weekly | \$210 | 30% | \$147.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1147D | SUBMERSIBLE, 3" 2HP | Small Pumps | Daily | \$90 | 30% | \$63.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1147M | SUBMERSIBLE, 3" 2HP | | Monthly | \$745 | 30% | \$521.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1147W | SUBMERSIBLE, 3" 2HP | | Weekly | \$275 | 30% | \$192.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1148D | 2,3,4 X 50 DISCHARGE | Small Pumps | Daily | \$20 | 30% | \$14.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1148M | 2,3,4 X 50 DISCHARGE | | Monthly | \$115 | 30% | \$80.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1148W | 2,3,4 X 50 DISCHARGE | | Weekly | \$55 | 30% | \$38.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1149D | 2,3,4 X 50 SUCTION HOSE | Small Pumps | Daily | \$20 | 30% | \$14.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1149M | 2,3,4 X 50 SUCTION HOSE | | Monthly | \$115 | 30% | \$80.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1149W | 2,3,4 X 50 SUCTION HOSE | | Weekly | \$55 | 30% | \$38.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1150D | 4" GODWIN DRI-PRIME | Godwin Pumps | Daily | \$155 | 30% | \$108.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1150M | 4" GODWIN DRI-PRIME | | Monthly | \$1,395 | 30% | \$976.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1150W | 4" GODWIN DRI-PRIME | | Weekly | \$465 | 30% | \$325.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1151D | 6" GODWIN DRI-PRIME | Godwin Pumps | Daily | \$255 | 30% | \$178.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1151M | 6" GODWIN DRI-PRIME | | Monthly | \$2,150 | 30% | \$1,505.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1151W | 6" GODWIN DRI-PRIME | | Weekly | \$725 | 30% | \$507.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1152D | 6" SILENT-PAK DRI-PRIME | Godwin Pumps | Daily | \$325 | 30% | \$227.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1152M | 6" SILENT-PAK DRI-PRIME | | Monthly | \$3,125 | 30% | \$2,187.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1152W | 6" SILENT-PAK DRI-PRIME | | Weekly | \$995 | 30% | \$696.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1153D | 8" GODWIN DRI-PRIME | Godwin Pumps | Daily | \$395 | 30% | \$276.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1153M | 8" GODWIN DRI-PRIME | | Monthly | \$3,495 | 30% | \$2,446.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1153W | 8" GODWIN DRI-PRIME | | Weekly | \$1,175 | 30% | \$822.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1154D | 12" GODWIN DRI-PRIME | Godwin Pumps | Daily | \$545 | 30% | \$381.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1154M | 12" GODWIN DRI-PRIME | | Monthly | \$4,850 | 30% | \$3,395.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1154W | 12" GODWIN DRI-PRIME | | Weekly | \$1,625 | 30% | \$1,137.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1155D | HL80- 3" HI-PRESSURE | Godwin Pumps | Daily | \$275 | 30% | \$192.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1155M | HL80- 3" HI-PRESSURE | | Monthly | \$2,475 | 30% | \$1,732.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1155W | HL80- 3" HI-PRESSURE | | Weekly | \$825 | 30% | \$577.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1156D | HL5M -6" HI PRESS.-SKID | | Daily | \$535 | 30% | \$374.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------|--------------|---------|---------|-----|------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1156M | HL5M -6" HI PRESS.-SKID | | Monthly | \$4,750 | 30% | \$3,325.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1156W | HL5M -6" HI PRESS.-SKID | Godwin Pumps | Weekly | \$1,595 | 30% | \$1,116.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1157D | 6" HYD. SUBMERSIBLE | | Daily | \$345 | 30% | \$241.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1157M | 6" HYD. SUBMERSIBLE | | Monthly | \$3,150 | 30% | \$2,205.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1157W | 6" HYD. SUBMERSIBLE | Godwin Pumps | Weekly | \$1,050 | 30% | \$735.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1158D | 3-4"INCREASER | | Daily | \$6 | 30% | \$4.20 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1158M | 3-4"INCREASER | Godwin | Monthly | \$54 | 30% | \$37.80 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1158W | 3-4"INCREASER | Accessories | Weekly | \$18 | 30% | \$12.60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1159D | 3" LINE TEE | | Daily | \$6 | 30% | \$4.20 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1159M | 3" LINE TEE | Godwin | Monthly | \$54 | 30% | \$37.80 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1159W | 3" LINE TEE | Accessories | Weekly | \$18 | 30% | \$12.60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1160D | 3" FLANGE TEE /ADAPT FIT | | Daily | \$6 | 30% | \$4.20 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1160M | 3" FLANGE TEE /ADAPT FIT | Godwin | Monthly | \$54 | 30% | \$37.80 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1160W | 3" FLANGE TEE /ADAPT FIT | Accessories | Weekly | \$18 | 30% | \$12.60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1161D | 3" WYE / 3-2" REDUCER | | Daily | \$6 | 30% | \$4.20 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1161M | 3" WYE / 3-2" REDUCER | Godwin | Monthly | \$54 | 30% | \$37.80 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1161W | 3" WYE / 3-2" REDUCER | Accessories | Weekly | \$18 | 30% | \$12.60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1162D | 4" 90 / 45 FITTINGS | | Daily | \$7 | 30% | \$4.90 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1162M | 4" 90 / 45 FITTINGS | Godwin | Monthly | \$63 | 30% | \$44.10 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1162W | 4" 90 / 45 FITTINGS | Accessories | Weekly | \$21 | 30% | \$14.70 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1163D | 4 " ADAPT FIT= NPT, ETC | | Daily | \$7 | 30% | \$4.90 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1163M | 4 " ADAPT FIT= NPT, ETC | Godwin | Monthly | \$63 | 30% | \$44.10 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1163W | 4 " ADAPT FIT= NPT, ETC | Accessories | Weekly | \$21 | 30% | \$14.70 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1164D | 4" LINE TEE / WYE | | Daily | \$7 | 30% | \$4.90 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1164M | 4" LINE TEE / WYE | Godwin | Monthly | \$63 | 30% | \$44.10 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1164W | 4" LINE TEE / WYE | Accessories | Weekly | \$21 | 30% | \$14.70 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1165D | 4-6" INCREASER | | Daily | \$8 | 30% | \$5.60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1165M | 4-6" INCREASER | Godwin | Monthly | \$72 | 30% | \$50.40 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1165W | 4-6" INCREASER | Accessories | Weekly | \$24 | 30% | \$16.80 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1166D | 4-3" REDUCER | | Daily | \$7 | 30% | \$4.90 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1166M | 4-3" REDUCER | Godwin | Monthly | \$63 | 30% | \$44.10 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1166W | 4-3" REDUCER | Accessories | Weekly | \$21 | 30% | \$14.70 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1167D | 6" WYE/90/45 FITTINGS | | Daily | \$8 | 30% | \$5.60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1167M | 6" WYE/90/45 FITTINGS | Godwin | Monthly | \$72 | 30% | \$50.40 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1167W | 6" WYE/90/45 FITTINGS | Accessories | Weekly | \$24 | 30% | \$16.80 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1168D | 6" QD X FLANGE | | Daily | \$8 | 30% | \$5.60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1168M | 6" QD X FLANGE | Godwin | Monthly | \$72 | 30% | \$50.40 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1168W | 6" QD X FLANGE | Accessories | Weekly | \$24 | 30% | \$16.80 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------|-------|-----|----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1169D | 6" LINE TEE | Godwin Accessories | Daily | \$8 | 30% | \$5.60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1169M | 6" LINE TEE | | Monthly | \$72 | 30% | \$50.40 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1169W | 6" LINE TEE | | Weekly | \$24 | 30% | \$16.80 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1170D | 6" ADAPTOR FIT-NPT | Godwin Accessories | Daily | \$8 | 30% | \$5.60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1170M | 6" ADAPTOR FIT-NPT | | Monthly | \$72 | 30% | \$50.40 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1170W | 6" ADAPTOR FIT-NPT | | Weekly | \$24 | 30% | \$16.80 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1171D | 6-8" INCR. / 6-4" REDCR. | Godwin Accessories | Daily | \$9 | 30% | \$6.30 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1171M | 6-8" INCR. / 6-4" REDCR. | | Monthly | \$81 | 30% | \$56.70 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1171W | 6-8" INCR. / 6-4" REDCR. | | Weekly | \$27 | 30% | \$18.90 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1172D | 8" 90 / 45 / 60 FITTINGS | Godwin Accessories | Daily | \$9 | 30% | \$6.30 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1172M | 8" 90 / 45 / 60 FITTINGS | | Monthly | \$81 | 30% | \$56.70 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1172W | 8" 90 / 45 / 60 FITTINGS | | Weekly | \$27 | 30% | \$18.90 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1173D | 8" ADAPTOR FIT-NPT | Godwin Accessories | Daily | \$9 | 30% | \$6.30 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1173M | 8" ADAPTOR FIT-NPT | | Monthly | \$81 | 30% | \$56.70 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1173W | 8" ADAPTOR FIT-NPT | | Weekly | \$27 | 30% | \$18.90 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1174D | 8" WYE | Godwin Accessories | Daily | \$9 | 30% | \$6.30 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1174M | 8" WYE | | Monthly | \$81 | 30% | \$56.70 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1174W | 8" WYE | | Weekly | \$27 | 30% | \$18.90 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1175D | 8-6 REDUCER | Godwin Accessories | Daily | \$9 | 30% | \$6.30 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1175M | 8-6 REDUCER | | Monthly | \$81 | 30% | \$56.70 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1175W | 8-6 REDUCER | | Weekly | \$27 | 30% | \$18.90 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1176D | 12 X 45/90 ELBOW | Godwin Accessories | Daily | \$15 | 30% | \$10.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1176M | 12 X 45/90 ELBOW | | Monthly | \$135 | 30% | \$94.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1176W | 12 X 45/90 ELBOW | | Weekly | \$45 | 30% | \$31.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1177D | 12-8" REDUCER | Godwin Accessories | Daily | \$39 | 30% | \$27.30 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1177M | 12-8" REDUCER | | Monthly | \$362 | 30% | \$253.40 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1177W | 12-8" REDUCER | | Weekly | \$121 | 30% | \$84.70 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1178D | 3 X 10 SUCTION | Godwin Accessories | Daily | \$9 | 30% | \$6.30 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1178M | 3 X 10 SUCTION | | Monthly | \$81 | 30% | \$56.70 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1178W | 3 X 10 SUCTION | | Weekly | \$27 | 30% | \$18.90 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1179D | 3 X 50 DISCHARGE | Godwin Accessories | Daily | \$13 | 30% | \$9.10 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1179M | 3 X 50 DISCHARGE | | Monthly | \$117 | 30% | \$81.90 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1179W | 3 X 50 DISCHARGE | | Weekly | \$39 | 30% | \$27.30 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1180D | 4 X 10 SUCTION | Godwin Accessories | Daily | \$12 | 30% | \$8.40 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1180M | 4 X 10 SUCTION | | Monthly | \$108 | 30% | \$75.60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1180W | 4 X 10 SUCTION | | Weekly | \$36 | 30% | \$25.20 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1181D | 4 X 20 SUCTION | Godwin | Daily | \$22 | 30% | \$15.40 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1181M | 4 X 20 SUCTION | | Monthly | \$198 | 30% | \$138.60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------|-------|----------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| 1181W | 4 X 20 SUCTION | Accessories | Weekly | \$66 | 30% | \$46.20 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1182D | 4 X 50 DISCHARGE | Godwin | Daily | \$22 | 30% | \$15.40 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1182M | 4 X 50 DISCHARGE | | Monthly | \$198 | 30% | \$138.60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1182W | 4 X 50 DISCHARGE | | Accessories | Weekly | \$66 | 30% | \$46.20 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1183D | 4" STEP BOW | Godwin | Daily | \$12 | 30% | \$8.40 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1183M | 4" STEP BOW | | Monthly | \$108 | 30% | \$75.60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1183W | 4" STEP BOW | | Accessories | Weekly | \$36 | 30% | \$25.20 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1184D | 6 X 10 SUCTION | Godwin | Daily | \$19 | 30% | \$13.30 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1184M | 6 X 10 SUCTION | | Monthly | \$171 | 30% | \$119.70 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1184W | 6 X 10 SUCTION | | Accessories | Weekly | \$57 | 30% | \$39.90 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1185D | 6 X 50 DISCHARGE | Godwin | Daily | \$35 | 30% | \$24.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1185M | 6 X 50 DISCHARGE | | Monthly | \$315 | 30% | \$220.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1185W | 6 X 50 DISCHARGE | | Accessories | Weekly | \$105 | 30% | \$73.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1186D | 6 X 10 BAUER PIPE | Godwin | Daily | \$8 | 30% | \$5.60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1186M | 6 X 10 BAUER PIPE | | Monthly | \$72 | 30% | \$50.40 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1186W | 6 X 10 BAUER PIPE | | Accessories | Weekly | \$24 | 30% | \$16.80 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1187D | 6 X 20 BAUER PIPE | Godwin | Daily | \$12 | 30% | \$8.40 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1187M | 6 X 20 BAUER PIPE | | Monthly | \$108 | 30% | \$75.60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1187W | 6 X 20 BAUER PIPE | | Accessories | Weekly | \$36 | 30% | \$25.20 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1188D | 6 X 10 WILCOX/FLEXDOCK | Godwin | Daily | \$30 | 30% | \$21.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1188M | 6 X 10 WILCOX/FLEXDOCK | | Monthly | \$270 | 30% | \$189.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1188W | 6 X 10 WILCOX/FLEXDOCK | | Accessories | Weekly | \$90 | 30% | \$63.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1189D | 6 X 20 WILCOX/FLEXDOCK | Godwin | Daily | \$66 | 30% | \$46.20 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1189M | 6 X 20 WILCOX/FLEXDOCK | | Monthly | \$594 | 30% | \$415.80 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1189W | 6 X 20 WILCOX/FLEXDOCK | | Accessories | Weekly | \$198 | 30% | \$138.60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1190D | 6" STEP BOW | Godwin | Daily | \$15 | 30% | \$10.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1190M | 6" STEP BOW | | Monthly | \$135 | 30% | \$94.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1190W | 6" STEP BOW | | Accessories | Weekly | \$45 | 30% | \$31.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1191D | 8 X 10 SUCTION | Godwin | Daily | \$34 | 30% | \$23.80 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1191M | 8 X 10 SUCTION | | Monthly | \$306 | 30% | \$214.20 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1191W | 8 X 10 SUCTION | | Accessories | Weekly | \$102 | 30% | \$71.40 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1192D | 8 X 50 DISCHARGE | Godwin | Daily | \$86 | 30% | \$60.20 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1192M | 8 X 50 DISCHARGE | | Monthly | \$774 | 30% | \$541.80 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1192W | 8 X 50 DISCHARGE | | Accessories | Weekly | \$258 | 30% | \$180.60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1193D | 8 X 10 WILCOX | Godwin | Daily | \$36 | 30% | \$25.20 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1193M | 8 X 10 WILCOX | | Monthly | \$324 | 30% | \$226.80 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1193W | 8 X 10 WILCOX | | Accessories | Weekly | \$108 | 30% | \$75.60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1194D | 8 X 10 BAUER PIPE | | Daily | \$9 | 30% | \$6.30 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|-----|----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1194M | 8 X 10 BAUER PIPE | Godwin | Monthly | \$81 | 30% | \$56.70 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1194W | 8 X 10 BAUER PIPE | Accessories | Weekly | \$27 | 30% | \$18.90 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1195D | 8 X 20 BAUER PIPE | Godwin | Daily | \$18 | 30% | \$12.60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1195M | 8 X 20 BAUER PIPE | Godwin | Monthly | \$162 | 30% | \$113.40 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1195W | 8 X 20 BAUER PIPE | Accessories | Weekly | \$54 | 30% | \$37.80 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1196D | 8" STEP BOW | Godwin | Daily | \$22 | 30% | \$15.40 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1196M | 8" STEP BOW | Godwin | Monthly | \$198 | 30% | \$138.60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1196W | 8" STEP BOW | Accessories | Weekly | \$66 | 30% | \$46.20 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1197D | 8 X20 WILCOX | Godwin | Daily | \$73 | 30% | \$51.10 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1197M | 8 X20 WILCOX | Godwin | Monthly | \$657 | 30% | \$459.90 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1197W | 8 X20 WILCOX | Accessories | Weekly | \$219 | 30% | \$153.30 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1198D | 8 X20 FLEX DOCK | Godwin | Daily | \$73 | 30% | \$51.10 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1198M | 8 X20 FLEX DOCK | Godwin | Monthly | \$657 | 30% | \$459.90 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1198W | 8 X20 FLEX DOCK | Accessories | Weekly | \$219 | 30% | \$153.30 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1199D | 12 X 10 SUCTION | Godwin | Daily | \$54 | 30% | \$37.80 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1199M | 12 X 10 SUCTION | Godwin | Monthly | \$486 | 30% | \$340.20 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1199W | 12 X 10 SUCTION | Accessories | Weekly | \$162 | 30% | \$113.40 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1200D | 12 X 50 DISCHARGE | Godwin | Daily | \$137 | 30% | \$95.90 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1200M | 12 X 50 DISCHARGE | Godwin | Monthly | \$1,233 | 30% | \$863.10 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1200W | 12 X 50 DISCHARGE | Accessories | Weekly | \$411 | 30% | \$287.70 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1201D | 12 X 10 BAUER PIPE | Godwin | Daily | \$10 | 30% | \$7.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1201M | 12 X 10 BAUER PIPE | Godwin | Monthly | \$90 | 30% | \$63.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1201W | 12 X 10 BAUER PIPE | Accessories | Weekly | \$30 | 30% | \$21.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1202D | 12 STEP BOW | Godwin | Daily | \$25 | 30% | \$17.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1202M | 12 STEP BOW | Godwin | Monthly | \$225 | 30% | \$157.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1202W | 12 STEP BOW | Accessories | Weekly | \$75 | 30% | \$52.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1203D | 12 X 10 CARGO HOSE | Godwin | Daily | \$54 | 30% | \$37.80 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1203M | 12 X 10 CARGO HOSE | Godwin | Monthly | \$486 | 30% | \$340.20 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1203W | 12 X 10 CARGO HOSE | Accessories | Weekly | \$162 | 30% | \$113.40 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1204D | A91 FLOAT SYSTEM | Godwin | Daily | \$82 | 30% | \$57.40 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1204M | A91 FLOAT SYSTEM | Godwin | Monthly | \$550 | 30% | \$385.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1204W | A91 FLOAT SYSTEM | Accessories | Weekly | \$210 | 30% | \$147.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1205D | 8" ROAD RAMPS | Godwin | Daily | \$64 | 30% | \$44.80 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1205M | 8" ROAD RAMPS | Godwin | Monthly | \$576 | 30% | \$403.20 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1205W | 8" ROAD RAMPS | Accessories | Weekly | \$192 | 30% | \$134.40 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1206D | 18"X 2 X 12" MANIFOLD | Godwin | Daily | \$77 | 30% | \$53.90 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1206M | 18"X 2 X 12" MANIFOLD | Godwin | Monthly | \$705 | 30% | \$493.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1206W | 18"X 2 X 12" MANIFOLD | Accessories | Weekly | \$230 | 30% | \$161.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|-----|------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1207D | 4" CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY | Godwin Accessories | Daily | \$21 | 30% | \$14.70 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1207M | 4" CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY | | Monthly | \$185 | 30% | \$129.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1207W | 4" CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY | | Weekly | \$61 | 30% | \$42.70 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1208D | 6" CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY | Godwin Accessories | Daily | \$31 | 30% | \$21.70 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1208M | 6" CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY | | Monthly | \$280 | 30% | \$196.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1208W | 6" CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY | | Weekly | \$91 | 30% | \$63.70 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1209D | 8" CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY | Godwin Accessories | Daily | \$34 | 30% | \$23.80 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1209M | 8" CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY | | Monthly | \$310 | 30% | \$217.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1209W | 8" CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY | | Weekly | \$100 | 30% | \$70.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1210D | 12 CHECK/GATE VALVE | Godwin Accessories | Daily | \$24 | 30% | \$16.80 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1210M | 12 CHECK/GATE VALVE | | Monthly | \$215 | 30% | \$150.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1210W | 12 CHECK/GATE VALVE | | Weekly | \$70 | 30% | \$49.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1211D | 8FT SNOW BOX | Snow Pusher Boxes | Daily | \$75 | 30% | \$52.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1211M | 8FT SNOW BOX | | Monthly | \$450 | 30% | \$315.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1211W | 8FT SNOW BOX | | Weekly | \$225 | 30% | \$157.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1212D | 10FT SNOW BOX | Snow Pusher Boxes | Daily | \$85 | 30% | \$59.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1212M | 10FT SNOW BOX | | Monthly | \$500 | 30% | \$350.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1212W | 10FT SNOW BOX | | Weekly | \$255 | 30% | \$178.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1213D | 12FT SNOW BOX | Snow Pusher Boxes | Daily | \$95 | 30% | \$66.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1213M | 12FT SNOW BOX | | Monthly | \$550 | 30% | \$385.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1213W | 12FT SNOW BOX | | Weekly | \$295 | 30% | \$206.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1214D | 14FT SNOW BOX | Snow Pusher Boxes | Daily | \$125 | 30% | \$87.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1214M | 14FT SNOW BOX | | Monthly | \$650 | 30% | \$455.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1214W | 14FT SNOW BOX | | Weekly | \$350 | 30% | \$245.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1257D | FT14 IT TRAILERS | Trailers/Binder s | Daily | \$95 | 30% | \$66.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1257M | FT14 IT TRAILERS | | Monthly | \$695 | 30% | \$486.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1257W | FT14 IT TRAILERS | | Weekly | \$235 | 30% | \$164.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1258D | FT20 TAG TRAILER | Trailers/Binder s | Daily | \$185 | 30% | \$129.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1258M | FT20 TAG TRAILER | | Monthly | \$1,595 | 30% | \$1,116.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1258W | FT20 TAG TRAILER | | Weekly | \$535 | 30% | \$374.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1259D | HYDRAULIC DUMP TRAILER | Trailers/Binder s | Daily | \$215 | 30% | \$150.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1259M | HYDRAULIC DUMP TRAILER | | Monthly | \$1,895 | 30% | \$1,326.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1259W | HYDRAULIC DUMP TRAILER | | Weekly | \$635 | 30% | \$444.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1260D | TRAILER, HITCH | Trailers/Binder s | Daily | \$15 | 30% | \$10.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1260M | TRAILER, HITCH | | Monthly | \$95 | 30% | \$66.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1260W | TRAILER, HITCH | | Weekly | \$35 | 30% | \$24.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1261D | BINDER / CHAIN | | Daily | \$5 | 30% | \$3.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------|----------|-----|-------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1261M | BINDER / CHAIN | Trailers/Binders | Monthly | \$45 | 30% | \$31.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1261W | BINDER / CHAIN | | Weekly | \$15 | 30% | \$10.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1256D | LIGHT TOWER, 4000 WATT | Light Tower | Daily | \$115 | 30% | \$80.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1256M | LIGHT TOWER, 4000 WATT | | Monthly | \$995 | 30% | \$696.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1256W | LIGHT TOWER, 4000 WATT | | Weekly | \$345 | 30% | \$241.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1248D | SPREADER PIPE, 96" & ABOVE | Trench/Stone Boxes | Daily | \$45 | 30% | \$31.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1248M | SPREADER PIPE, 96" & ABOVE | | Monthly | \$400 | 30% | \$280.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1248W | SPREADER PIPE, 96" & ABOVE | | Weekly | \$130 | 30% | \$91.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1249D | STONE BOX, 9 YARD | Trench/Stone Boxes | Daily | \$165 | 30% | \$115.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1249M | STONE BOX, 9 YARD | | Monthly | \$1,350 | 30% | \$945.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1249W | STONE BOX, 9 YARD | | Weekly | \$465 | 30% | \$325.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1250D | STONE BOX, 12 YARD | Trench/Stone Boxes | Daily | \$195 | 30% | \$136.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1250M | STONE BOX, 12 YARD | | Monthly | \$1,470 | 30% | \$1,029.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1250W | STONE BOX, 12 YARD | | Weekly | \$495 | 30% | \$346.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1251D | TRENCHBOX, 8X10 4 PIPE | Trench/Stone Boxes | Daily | \$135 | 30% | \$94.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1251M | TRENCHBOX, 8X10 4 PIPE | | Monthly | \$995 | 30% | \$696.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1251W | TRENCHBOX, 8X10 4 PIPE | | Weekly | \$325 | 30% | \$227.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1252D | TRENCHBOX, 8X16 4 PIPE | Trench/Stone Boxes | Daily | \$170 | 30% | \$119.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1252M | TRENCHBOX, 8X16 4 PIPE | | Monthly | \$1,195 | 30% | \$836.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1252W | TRENCHBOX, 8X16 4 PIPE | | Weekly | \$375 | 30% | \$262.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1253D | TRENCHBOX, 8X20 5 PIPE | Trench/Stone Boxes | Daily | \$265 | 30% | \$185.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1253M | TRENCHBOX, 8X20 5 PIPE | | Monthly | \$1,795 | 30% | \$1,256.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1253W | TRENCHBOX, 8X20 5 PIPE | | Weekly | \$595 | 30% | \$416.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1254D | TRENCHBOX, 8X24 5 PIPE | Trench/Stone Boxes | Daily | \$330 | 30% | \$231.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1254M | TRENCHBOX, 8X24 5 PIPE | | Monthly | \$2,295 | 30% | \$1,606.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1254W | TRENCHBOX, 8X24 5 PIPE | | Weekly | \$810 | 30% | \$567.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1255D | ROAD PLATES | Trench/Stone Boxes | Daily | \$110 | 30% | \$77.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1255M | ROAD PLATES | | Monthly | \$560 | 30% | \$392.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1255W | ROAD PLATES | | Weekly | \$245 | 30% | \$171.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1244D | CV50 BOX SCREENER | Screens | Daily | \$950 | 30% | \$665.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1244M | CV50 BOX SCREENER | | Monthly | \$8,250 | 30% | \$5,775.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1244W | CV50 BOX SCREENER | | Weekly | \$2,850 | 30% | \$1,995.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1245D | * TRACKED ST171 PLANT | Screens | Daily | \$5,250 | 30% | \$3,675.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1245M | * TRACKED ST171 PLANT | | Monthly | \$15,995 | 30% | \$11,196.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1245W | * TRACKED ST171 PLANT | | Weekly | \$5,250 | 30% | \$3,675.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1246D | * 100' HYDRAULIC CONVEYOR | Screens | Daily | \$1,850 | 30% | \$1,295.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1246M | * 100' HYDRAULIC CONVEYOR | | Monthly | \$5,150 | 30% | \$3,605.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1246W | * 100' HYDRAULIC CONVEYOR | | Weekly | \$1,850 | 30% | \$1,295.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|------------|---------|---------|-----|------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| | * Trucking must be quoted to & from Lansing | | | \$5,250 | 30% | \$3,675.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1241D | J.D. GATOR 550 | Gators | Daily | \$105 | 30% | \$73.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1241M | J.D. GATOR 550 | | Monthly | \$895 | 30% | \$626.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1241W | J.D. GATOR 550 | | Weekly | \$285 | 30% | \$199.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1242D | J.D. GATOR 625i | Gators | Daily | \$115 | 30% | \$80.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1242M | J.D. GATOR 625i | | Monthly | \$1,045 | 30% | \$731.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1242W | J.D. GATOR 625i | | Weekly | \$345 | 30% | \$241.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1243D | J.D. GATOR 825i | Gators | Daily | \$145 | 30% | \$101.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1243M | J.D. GATOR 825i | | Monthly | \$1,345 | 30% | \$941.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1243W | J.D. GATOR 825i | | Weekly | \$435 | 30% | \$304.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1228D | JOHN DEERE 320 / 325 | Skidsteers | Daily | \$295 | 30% | \$206.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1228M | JOHN DEERE 320 / 325 | | Monthly | \$2,350 | 30% | \$1,645.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1228W | JOHN DEERE 320 / 325 | | Weekly | \$795 | 30% | \$556.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1229D | JCB190/CT322/CT323 TRACK | Skidsteers | Daily | \$435 | 30% | \$304.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1229M | JCB190/CT322/CT323 TRACK | | Monthly | \$3,650 | 30% | \$2,555.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1229W | JCB190/CT322/CT323 TRACK | | Weekly | \$1,295 | 30% | \$906.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1230D | JCB1110/CT332/CT333 TRACK | Skidsteers | Daily | \$495 | 30% | \$346.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1230M | JCB1110/CT332/CT333 TRACK | | Monthly | \$3,950 | 30% | \$2,765.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1230W | JCB1110/CT332/CT333 TRACK | | Weekly | \$1,395 | 30% | \$976.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1231D | SKIDSTEER BREAKER | Skidsteers | Daily | \$225 | 30% | \$157.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1231M | SKIDSTEER BREAKER | | Monthly | \$1,995 | 30% | \$1,396.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1231W | SKIDSTEER BREAKER | | Weekly | \$675 | 30% | \$472.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1232D | AUGER W/ BIT | Skidsteers | Daily | \$125 | 30% | \$87.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1232M | AUGER W/ BIT | | Monthly | \$1,095 | 30% | \$766.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1232W | AUGER W/ BIT | | Weekly | \$365 | 30% | \$255.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1233D | Planer / Scarifier 18" | Skidsteers | Daily | \$295 | 30% | \$206.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1233M | Planer / Scarifier 18" | | Monthly | \$2,450 | 30% | \$1,715.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1233W | Planer / Scarifier 18" | | Weekly | \$825 | 30% | \$577.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1234D | HARLEY POWER RAKE | Skidsteers | Daily | \$155 | 30% | \$108.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1234M | HARLEY POWER RAKE | | Monthly | \$1,295 | 30% | \$906.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1234W | HARLEY POWER RAKE | | Weekly | \$465 | 30% | \$325.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1235D | HYDRAULIC BROOM | Skidsteers | Daily | \$155 | 30% | \$108.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1235M | HYDRAULIC BROOM | | Monthly | \$1,295 | 30% | \$906.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1235W | HYDRAULIC BROOM | | Weekly | \$465 | 30% | \$325.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1236D | SNOW BLOWER | Skidsteers | Daily | \$155 | 30% | \$108.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1236M | SNOW BLOWER | | Monthly | \$1,295 | 30% | \$906.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1236W | SNOW BLOWER | | Weekly | \$450 | 30% | \$315.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1237D | 12" WHEEL TRENCH COMPACTR | Skidsteers | Daily | \$250 | 30% | \$175.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|----------|-----|-------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1237M | 12" WHEEL TRENCH COMPACTR | | Monthly | \$2,095 | 30% | \$1,466.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1237W | 12" WHEEL TRENCH COMPACTR | | Weekly | \$750 | 30% | \$525.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1238D | 48" FORKS | Skidsteers | Daily | \$15 | 30% | \$10.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1238M | 48" FORKS | | Monthly | \$100 | 30% | \$70.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1238W | 48" FORKS | | Weekly | \$35 | 30% | \$24.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1239D | GRAPPLE BUCKET OR RAKE | Skidsteers | Daily | \$100 | 30% | \$70.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1239M | GRAPPLE BUCKET OR RAKE | | Monthly | \$845 | 30% | \$591.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1239W | GRAPPLE BUCKET OR RAKE | | Weekly | \$285 | 30% | \$199.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1240D | SKIDSTEER SNOW BLADE | Skidsteers | Daily | \$65 | 30% | \$45.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1240M | SKIDSTEER SNOW BLADE | | Monthly | \$450 | 30% | \$315.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1240W | SKIDSTEER SNOW BLADE | | Weekly | \$195 | 30% | \$136.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1215D | 45hp - JD4320 | Tractors, Scrapers, Disc | Daily | \$275 | 30% | \$192.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1215M | 45hp - JD4320 | | Monthly | \$2,450 | 30% | \$1,715.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1215W | 45hp - JD4320 | | Weekly | \$825 | 30% | \$577.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1216D | 3 point power rake for JD4320 | Tractors, Scrapers, Disc | Daily | \$135 | 30% | \$94.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1216M | 3 point power rake for JD4320 | | Monthly | \$1,195 | 30% | \$836.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1216W | 3 point power rake for JD4320 | | Weekly | \$425 | 30% | \$297.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1217D | 100hp - JD6300 & JD7400 | Tractors, Scrapers, Disc | Daily | \$725 | 30% | \$507.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1217M | 100hp - JD6300 & JD7400 | | Monthly | \$6,250 | 30% | \$4,375.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1217W | 100hp - JD6300 & JD7400 | | Weekly | \$2,150 | 30% | \$1,505.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1218D | 150hp - JD7600 | Tractors, Scrapers, Disc | Daily | \$925 | 30% | \$647.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1218M | 150hp - JD7600 | | Monthly | \$8,350 | 30% | \$5,845.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1218W | 150hp - JD7600 | | Weekly | \$2,850 | 30% | \$1,995.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1219D | 300hp - JCB8250 | Tractors, Scrapers, Disc | Daily | \$1,075 | 30% | \$752.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1219M | 300hp - JCB8250 | | Monthly | \$9,550 | 30% | \$6,685.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1219W | 300hp - JCB8250 | | Weekly | \$3,250 | 30% | \$2,275.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1220D | 400hp - JD9400 & JD9500 | Tractors, Scrapers, Disc | Daily | N/A | 30% | | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1220M | 400hp - JD9400 & JD9500 | | Monthly | \$18,450 | 30% | \$12,915.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1220W | 400hp - JD9400 & JD9500 | | Weekly | \$6,500 | 30% | \$4,550.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1221D | 500hp - JD9630 Tracked tractor | Tractors, Scrapers, Disc | Daily | N/A | 30% | | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1221M | 500hp - JD9630 Tracked tractor | | Monthly | \$26,500 | 30% | \$18,550.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1221W | 500hp - JD9630 Tracked tractor | | Weekly | \$8,950 | 30% | \$6,265.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1222D | Single 18 yard pan | Tractors, Scrapers, Disc | Daily | N/A | 30% | | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1222M | Single 18 yard pan | | Monthly | \$5,250 | 30% | \$3,675.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1222W | Single 18 yard pan | | Weekly | \$1,750 | 30% | \$1,225.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1223D | Two 18yd pans w/ one tractor | Tractors, Scrapers, Disc | Daily | N/A | 30% | | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1223M | Two 18yd pans w/ one tractor | | Monthly | \$9,550 | 30% | \$6,685.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1223W | Two 18yd pans w/ one tractor | | Weekly | \$3,150 | 30% | \$2,205.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-----------------------------|---------|----------|-----|-------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1224D | **ROAM MECHANICAL DISC | Tractors, Scrapers, Disc | Daily | \$650 | 30% | \$455.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1224M | **ROAM MECHANICAL DISC | | Monthly | \$5,350 | 30% | \$3,745.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1224W | **ROAM MECHANICAL DISC | | Weekly | \$1,850 | 30% | \$1,295.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1225D | **ROAM MECHANICAL DISC | Tractors, Scrapers, Disc | Daily | \$750 | 30% | \$525.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1225M | **ROAM MECHANICAL DISC | | Monthly | \$6,350 | 30% | \$4,445.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1225W | **ROAM MECHANICAL DISC | | Weekly | \$2,150 | 30% | \$1,505.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| | ** Must quote tear down & set up | | | | 30% | | | | | |
| | ** Trucking must be quoted to & from the farm | | | | 30% | | | | | |
| 1093D | WA95 / JD244 (1.25 yd) | Loaders | Daily | \$495 | 30% | \$346.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1093M | WA95 / JD244 (1.25 yd) | | Monthly | \$4,295 | 30% | \$3,006.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1093W | WA95 / JD244 (1.25 yd) | | Weekly | \$1,495 | 30% | \$1,046.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1094D | WA180 / JD444 (2.5 yd) | Loaders | Daily | \$650 | 30% | \$455.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1094M | WA180 / JD444 (2.5 yd) | | Monthly | \$5,295 | 30% | \$3,706.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1094W | WA180 / JD444 (2.5 yd) | | Weekly | \$1,795 | 30% | \$1,256.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1095D | WA250 / JD544 (3.0 yd) | Loaders | Daily | \$750 | 30% | \$525.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1095M | WA250 / JD544 (3.0 yd) | | Monthly | \$6,695 | 30% | \$4,686.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1095W | WA250 / JD544 (3.0 yd) | | Weekly | \$2,295 | 30% | \$1,606.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1096D | WA320 / JD624 (3.5 yd) | Loaders | Daily | \$850 | 30% | \$595.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1096M | WA320 / JD624 (3.5 yd) | | Monthly | \$7,495 | 30% | \$5,246.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1096W | WA320 / JD624 (3.5 yd) | | Weekly | \$2,495 | 30% | \$1,746.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1097D | WA380 / JD644 (4.25 yd) | Loaders | Daily | \$995 | 30% | \$696.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1097M | WA380 / JD644 (4.25 yd) | | Monthly | \$8,595 | 30% | \$6,016.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1097W | WA380 / JD644 (4.25 yd) | | Weekly | \$2,895 | 30% | \$2,026.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1098D | WA420 / WA450 (4.8 yd) | Loaders | Daily | \$1,250 | 30% | \$875.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1098M | WA420 / WA450 (4.8 yd) | | Monthly | \$10,995 | 30% | \$7,696.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1098W | WA420 / WA450 (4.8 yd) | | Weekly | \$3,795 | 30% | \$2,656.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1099D | WA500 / JD844 (6.5 yd) | Loaders | Daily | \$1,950 | 30% | \$1,365.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1099M | WA500 / JD844 (6.5 yd) | | Monthly | \$16,295 | 30% | \$11,406.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1099W | WA500 / JD844 (6.5 yd) | | Weekly | \$5,395 | 30% | \$3,776.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1100D | QUICK COUPLER FORKS | Loaders | Daily | \$170 | 30% | \$119.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1100M | QUICK COUPLER FORKS | | Monthly | \$1,025 | 30% | \$717.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1100W | QUICK COUPLER FORKS | | Weekly | \$375 | 30% | \$262.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1101D | WA320 Hard Rubber Tires | Loaders | Daily | \$500 | 30% | \$350.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1101M | WA320 Hard Rubber Tires | | Monthly | \$3,395 | 30% | \$2,376.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1101W | WA320 Hard Rubber Tires | | Weekly | \$1,195 | 30% | \$836.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1102D | GRAPPLE BUCKET 544/624 | Loaders | Daily | \$375 | 30% | \$262.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1102M | GRAPPLE BUCKET 544/624 | | Monthly | \$1,985 | 30% | \$1,389.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1102W | GRAPPLE BUCKET 544/624 | | Weekly | \$675 | 30% | \$472.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------|------------|---------|----------|-----|-------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1089D | D5GXL Pipe Layer | Pipelayers | Daily | \$955 | 30% | \$668.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1089M | D5GXL Pipe Layer | | Monthly | \$8,250 | 30% | \$5,775.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1089W | D5GXL Pipe Layer | | Weekly | \$2,750 | 30% | \$1,925.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1090D | JD700K Pipe Layer | Pipelayers | Daily | \$1,255 | 30% | \$878.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1090M | JD700K Pipe Layer | | Monthly | \$10,550 | 30% | \$7,385.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1090W | JD700K Pipe Layer | | Weekly | \$3,550 | 30% | \$2,485.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1091D | JD850K Pipe Layer | Pipelayers | Daily | \$1,655 | 30% | \$1,158.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1091M | JD850K Pipe Layer | | Monthly | \$14,450 | 30% | \$10,115.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1091W | JD850K Pipe Layer | | Weekly | \$4,850 | 30% | \$3,395.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1092D | JD544 Pipe Layer | Pipelayers | Daily | \$1,275 | 30% | \$892.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1092M | JD544 Pipe Layer | | Monthly | \$11,450 | 30% | \$8,015.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1092W | JD544 Pipe Layer | | Weekly | \$3,850 | 30% | \$2,695.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1070D | D21E | Bulldozers | Daily | \$395 | 30% | \$276.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1070M | D21E | | Monthly | \$3,595 | 30% | \$2,516.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1070W | D21E | | Weekly | \$1,195 | 30% | \$836.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1071D | D32E / JD450LT | Bulldozers | Daily | \$495 | 30% | \$346.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1071M | D32E / JD450LT | | Monthly | \$4,095 | 30% | \$2,866.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1071W | D32E / JD450LT | | Weekly | \$1,395 | 30% | \$976.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1072D | D37E / JD550LT | Bulldozers | Daily | \$535 | 30% | \$374.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1072M | D37E / JD550LT | | Monthly | \$4,395 | 30% | \$3,076.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1072W | D37E / JD550LT | | Weekly | \$1,495 | 30% | \$1,046.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1073D | D39E / JD650LT | Bulldozers | Daily | \$595 | 30% | \$416.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1073M | D39E / JD650LT | | Monthly | \$4,995 | 30% | \$3,496.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1073W | D39E / JD650LT | | Weekly | \$1,695 | 30% | \$1,186.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1074D | D51EX / JD700LT | Bulldozers | Daily | \$835 | 30% | \$584.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1074M | D51EX / JD700LT | | Monthly | \$7,495 | 30% | \$5,246.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1074W | D51EX / JD700LT | | Weekly | \$2,495 | 30% | \$1,746.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1075D | D61EX / JD750LT | Bulldozers | Daily | \$1,100 | 30% | \$770.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1075M | D61EX / JD750LT | | Monthly | \$9,795 | 30% | \$6,856.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1075W | D61EX / JD750LT | | Weekly | \$3,295 | 30% | \$2,306.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1076D | D65EX / JD850LT | Bulldozers | Daily | \$1,350 | 30% | \$945.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1076M | D65EX / JD850LT | | Monthly | \$12,295 | 30% | \$8,606.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1076W | D65EX / JD850LT | | Weekly | \$3,995 | 30% | \$2,796.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1077D | D21P | Bulldozers | Daily | \$475 | 30% | \$332.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1077M | D21P | | Monthly | \$3,795 | 30% | \$2,656.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1077W | D21P | | Weekly | \$1,295 | 30% | \$906.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1078D | D32P / JD450 LGP | Bulldozers | Daily | \$595 | 30% | \$416.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1078M | D32P / JD450 LGP | | Monthly | \$4,395 | 30% | \$3,076.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------------|------------|---------|----------|-----|-------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1078W | D32P / JD450 LGP | | Weekly | \$1,595 | 30% | \$1,116.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1079D | D39P / JD650 LGP | Bulldozers | Daily | \$695 | 30% | \$486.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1079M | D39P / JD650 LGP | | Monthly | \$5,495 | 30% | \$3,846.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1079W | D39P / JD650 LGP | | Weekly | \$1,895 | 30% | \$1,326.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1080D | D51PX / JD700LGP | Bulldozers | Daily | \$935 | 30% | \$654.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1080M | D51PX / JD700LGP | | Monthly | \$8,195 | 30% | \$5,736.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1080W | D51PX / JD700LGP | | Weekly | \$2,795 | 30% | \$1,956.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1081D | D51PXi-22 Integrated GPS | Bulldozers | Daily | \$1,550 | 30% | \$1,085.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1081M | D51PXi-22 Integrated GPS | | Monthly | \$13,745 | 30% | \$9,621.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1081W | D51PXi-22 Integrated GPS | | Weekly | \$4,595 | 30% | \$3,216.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1082D | D61P / JD750 LGP | Bulldozers | Daily | \$1,150 | 30% | \$805.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1082M | D61P / JD750 LGP | | Monthly | \$10,295 | 30% | \$7,206.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1082W | D61P / JD750 LGP | | Weekly | \$3,395 | 30% | \$2,376.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1083D | D61PXi-23 Integrated GPS | Bulldozers | Daily | \$1,765 | 30% | \$1,235.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1083M | D61PXi-23 Integrated GPS | | Monthly | \$15,745 | 30% | \$11,021.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1083W | D61PXi-23 Integrated GPS | | Weekly | \$5,295 | 30% | \$3,706.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1084D | JD850 WLT or LGP | Bulldozers | Daily | \$1,450 | 30% | \$1,015.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1084M | JD850 WLT or LGP | | Monthly | \$13,495 | 30% | \$9,446.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1084W | JD850 WLT or LGP | | Weekly | \$4,295 | 30% | \$3,006.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1085D | D65PXi-18 Integrated GPS | Bulldozers | Daily | \$1,995 | 30% | \$1,396.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1085M | D65PXi-18 Integrated GPS | | Monthly | \$17,845 | 30% | \$12,491.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1085W | D65PXi-18 Integrated GPS | | Weekly | \$5,995 | 30% | \$4,196.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1086D | JD764 Hi-Speed Dozer | Bulldozers | Daily | \$1,650 | 30% | \$1,155.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1086M | JD764 Hi-Speed Dozer | | Monthly | \$14,495 | 30% | \$10,146.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1086W | JD764 Hi-Speed Dozer | | Weekly | \$4,795 | 30% | \$3,356.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1087D | DOZER RAKE - JD650/JD700 | Bulldozers | Daily | \$375 | 30% | \$262.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1087M | DOZER RAKE - JD650/JD700 | | Monthly | \$1,895 | 30% | \$1,326.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1087W | DOZER RAKE - JD650/JD700 | | Weekly | \$695 | 30% | \$486.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1088D | DOZER WINCH, ADD | Bulldozers | Daily | \$155 | 30% | \$108.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1088M | DOZER WINCH, ADD | | Monthly | \$1,360 | 30% | \$952.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1088W | DOZER WINCH, ADD | | Weekly | \$465 | 30% | \$325.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1064D | JCB3CX / JD310G,J,K 4WD EXT | Backhoes | Daily | \$375 | 30% | \$262.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1064M | JCB3CX / JD310G,J,K 4WD EXT | | Monthly | \$2,995 | 30% | \$2,096.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1064W | JCB3CX / JD310G,J,K 4WD EXT | | Weekly | \$995 | 30% | \$696.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1065D | JD310SJ,SK / JD410 | Backhoes | Daily | \$400 | 30% | \$280.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1065M | JD310SJ,SK / JD410 | | Monthly | \$3,495 | 30% | \$2,446.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1065W | JD310SJ,SK / JD410 | | Weekly | \$1,165 | 30% | \$815.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1066D | JD710J & K | Backhoes | Daily | \$550 | 30% | \$385.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------|----------|-----|-------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1066M | JD710J & K | | Monthly | \$5,295 | 30% | \$3,706.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1066W | JD710J & K | | Weekly | \$1,765 | 30% | \$1,235.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1067D | AUGER MOTOR | Backhoes | Daily | \$135 | 30% | \$94.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1067M | AUGER MOTOR | | Monthly | \$1,150 | 30% | \$805.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1067W | AUGER MOTOR | | Weekly | \$385 | 30% | \$269.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1068D | TAMPER/ 2X BREAKER | Backhoes | Daily | \$250 | 30% | \$175.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1068M | TAMPER/ 2X BREAKER | | Monthly | \$2,250 | 30% | \$1,575.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1068W | TAMPER/ 2X BREAKER | | Weekly | \$760 | 30% | \$532.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1069D | FORK - FLIP & COUPLER | Backhoes | Daily | \$60 | 30% | \$42.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1069M | FORK - FLIP & COUPLER | | Monthly | \$485 | 30% | \$339.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1069W | FORK - FLIP & COUPLER | | Weekly | \$165 | 30% | \$115.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1053D | Komatsu CD60R | | Daily | \$850 | 30% | \$595.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1053M | Komatsu CD60R | Articulated Trucks | Monthly | \$7,350 | 30% | \$5,145.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1053W | Komatsu CD60R | | Weekly | \$2,450 | 30% | \$1,715.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1054D | Morooka MST-300VD | | Daily | \$350 | 30% | \$245.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1054M | Morooka MST-300VD | Articulated Trucks | Monthly | \$2,850 | 30% | \$1,995.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1054W | Morooka MST-300VD | | Weekly | \$950 | 30% | \$665.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1055D | Morooka MST-1500VD | | Daily | \$950 | 30% | \$665.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1055M | Morooka MST-1500VD | Articulated Trucks | Monthly | \$8,450 | 30% | \$5,915.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1055W | Morooka MST-1500VD | | Weekly | \$2,750 | 30% | \$1,925.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1056D | Morooka MST-2200VD | | Daily | \$1,150 | 30% | \$805.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1056M | Morooka MST-2200VD | Articulated Trucks | Monthly | \$9,850 | 30% | \$6,895.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1056W | Morooka MST-2200VD | | Weekly | \$3,350 | 30% | \$2,345.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1057D | Morooka MST-2200VDR | | Daily | \$1,350 | 30% | \$945.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1057M | Morooka MST-2200VDR | Articulated Trucks | Monthly | \$12,450 | 30% | \$8,715.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1057W | Morooka MST-2200VDR | | Weekly | \$4,150 | 30% | \$2,905.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1058D | Morooka MST-3000VD | | Daily | \$1,400 | 30% | \$980.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1058M | Morooka MST-3000VD | Articulated Trucks | Monthly | \$12,750 | 30% | \$8,925.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1058W | Morooka MST-3000VD | | Weekly | \$4,250 | 30% | \$2,975.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1059D | JD250D | | Daily | \$1,150 | 30% | \$805.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1059M | JD250D | Articulated Trucks | Monthly | \$9,950 | 30% | \$6,965.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1059W | JD250D | | Weekly | \$3,395 | 30% | \$2,376.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1060D | HM300, D300 | | Daily | \$1,450 | 30% | \$1,015.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1060M | HM300, D300 | Articulated Trucks | Monthly | \$13,450 | 30% | \$9,415.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1060W | HM300, D300 | | Weekly | \$4,495 | 30% | \$3,146.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1061D | HM350, D350 | | Daily | \$1,950 | 30% | \$1,365.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1061M | HM350, D350 | Articulated Trucks | Monthly | \$16,950 | 30% | \$11,865.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1061W | HM350, D350 | | Weekly | \$5,495 | 30% | \$3,846.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|-----|------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1062D | 2000&2500Gl on road water trk | Articulated Trucks | Daily | \$575 | 30% | \$402.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1062M | 2000&2500Gl on road water trk | | Monthly | \$4,250 | 30% | \$2,975.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1062W | 2000&2500Gl on road water trk | | Weekly | \$1,595 | 30% | \$1,116.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1063D | 4500 Gl on road water truck | Articulated Trucks | Daily | \$725 | 30% | \$507.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1063M | 4500 Gl on road water truck | | Monthly | \$6,350 | 30% | \$4,445.00 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1063W | 4500 Gl on road water truck | | Weekly | \$2,145 | 30% | \$1,501.50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |



Equipment Details

Dealership: Liz Lovegrove
 AIS CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT
 600 44TH STREET, SW
 GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49548
 Phone: 6165382400

Date January 03, 2019

All amounts are displayed in USD

344L FOUR WHEEL DRIVE LOADER

| Code | Description | Qty | List Price |
|------------------------|---|-----|---------------------|
| 0AH0T | 344L FOUR WHEEL DRIVE LOADER | | \$136,418.00 |
| Options | | | |
| Required Items: | | | |
| 2210 | Standard Cloth Seat, Mid-Back, Mechanical Suspension | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2410 | Standard Control Package Includes Rimpull Control and Inching Pedal. | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 0924 | Engine Powertech Engine Turbocharged FT4 106 Gross Horsepower Charge Air Cooled Automatic Glow Plugs Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures Electronically Controlled Fuel Delivery System Serpentine Drive Belt with Automatic Tensioner Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator Under Hood Prescreened Air Intake Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator 500 Hour Vertical Spin-on Oil Filter | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2836 | Two Function, Joystick w/FNR Control 1 lever controls boom and bucket. | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 3000 | Less Ride Control | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 4372 | 17.5-25 Goodyear SGL-D/L 2A 12PR Bias Tires | 1 | \$8,290.00 |
| 7110 | Halogen Work Lights 2x Front, 2x Rear Halogen WorkLights | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8550 | Less Bucket Bucket Pins Only - Less Coupler. Conversion form required if ordered with code 2840: Three Spool Valve | 1 | No Added Cost |

Configuration Total:

\$144,708.00

Summary

| Equipment Totals (includes "Other Charges") | Qty | Each | Extended |
|--|------------|--------------|-----------------|
| 344L FOUR WHEEL DRIVE LOADER | 1 | \$144,708.00 | \$144,708.00 |

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options noted with 'Net Item Charge' will have additional costs. Pricing and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. Ask dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.



Equipment Details

Dealership: Liz Lovegrove
 AIS CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT
 600 44TH STREET, SW
 GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49548
 Phone: 6165382400

Date December 26, 2018

All amounts are displayed in USD

524L WHEEL LOADER

| Code | Description | Qty | List Price |
|--------|-------------------|-----|---------------------|
| 7570DW | 524L WHEEL LOADER | | \$170,639.00 |

Options

Required Items:

| | | | |
|------|--|---|---------------|
| 2605 | English Decals and Manuals | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 0924 | John Deere PowerTech Engine John Deere PowerTech PVS 6.8L meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage IV Emissions (139 Net Peak hp) Turbocharged Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners Automatic Glow Plugs Programmable Auto-Idle and Auto-Shutdown Selected Idle Adjustment from 900-1250 RPM Starter Protection 4 Valves/Cylinder Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible Electrical Fuel Priming System Serpentine Drive Belt with Automatic Tensioner Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator Under Hood Exhaust Filter and Catalysts with Curved Exhaust Stack Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator 500 Hour Vertical Spin-on Oil Filter Cartridge Type Oil Crankcase Filter Automatic Engine Cool-down Timer Remote Start Battery Terminals | 1 | \$15,951.00 |
| 1510 | Standard Hydraulic Fan Hydraulically driven fan with proportional fan speed control based on cooling demands to save fuel and reduce noise. | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 1410 | Standard Engine Air Intake System Does not include centrifugal precleaner | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 1310 | Flat Black Curved Stack | 1 | No Added Cost |

| | | | |
|------|--|---|-------------------|
| 1610 | Standard Fuel Filter with Water Separator and Standard Fuel Fill | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 1210 | 100 amp Alternator For use with code 2708 8 Amp/12 V Power Converter. Not Available with Premium Cab code 1910 | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2708 | 8 Amp Converter Not Available with Premium Cab code 1910 | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 7120 | Halogen Work and Drive Lights LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2810 | Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale with Cycle Counter Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration. Only for use with order codes 2010 Standard Z-Bar Linkage, 2020 High Lift Z-Bar Linkage, or 2026 High Lift Plus Z-Bar Linkage. NOTE: Selecting this code will automatically order the appropriate referral field kit priced in Attachments for this machine order and cannot be changed. If you are not sure the unit needs a scale, then at a later time you can order the appropriate "Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit" that is for field units which has identical field kit pricing. | 1 | In Referral Price |
| 1110 | 5-Speed Powershift Transmission | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 3046 | Front Hydraulically Locking Differential and Rear Conventional Differential Axles | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 3120 | Manual Axle Differential Lock | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8220 | Rear Hitch and Counterweight | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 4933 | No Brand Preference | 1 | \$11,900.00 |
| 5530 | Standard Front Fenders Includes standard width front fenders, left side steps, as well as both left and right side platforms. Fender width is narrower than tire by design to be less susceptible to damage if tire brushes against objects from the side. | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2010 | Standard Z-BAR Parallel Lift Linkage | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2360 | Joystick Controls Provides a single lever (joystick) control for the boom and the bucket. Optional 3rd and 4th functions are controlled with proportional thumb rollers integrated in the joystick handle. | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2402 | Two Function Hydraulics Controls Boom and Bucket only. Not for use with code 2060 Tool Carrier Linkage. | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 1970 | Hydrau Hydraulic Fluid | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2520 | Less Ride Control | 1 | No Added Cost |

| | | | |
|------|---|---|---------------|
| 1905 | <p>Standard Cab</p> <p>The following options are only available on the standard cab:</p> <p>1210 100 amp Alternator</p> <p>1934 5inch (127mm) Display Monitor</p> <p>2220 Deluxe Seat</p> <p>2708 8 amp Voltage Converter</p> <p>8250 No Rear Camera or Radar Object Detection System</p> <p>8310 Standard Exterior Mirrors OR 8320 Heated Exterior Mirrors</p> <p>8360 Standard radio OR 8380 No radio</p> <p>Allows lowest cost configuration.</p> <p>The following options are NOT available in the standard cab configuration:</p> <p>8370 Premium Radio</p> <p>8350 Remote Powered and Heated Exterior Mirrors</p> | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8450 | Cab with Air A/C Charge | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2220 | <p>Deluxe Seat, Cloth with Air Suspension</p> <p>Fabric Covered Seat with Back Rest Extension includes Lumbar Adjustment and Air Suspension with Full Damping Capability.</p> <p>Not Available with Premium Cab code 1910</p> | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8310 | <p>Standard Exterior Mirrors</p> <p>Not Available with Premium Cab code 1910</p> | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 1940 | 7 inch Monitor | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8250 | <p>No Rear Object Detection</p> <p>Not Available with Premium Cab code 1910</p> | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8298 | No Strobe Beacon or Left Beacon Bracket | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 5610 | Left Side Steps Only | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8380 | <p>No Radio</p> <p>Requires Standard Cab</p> | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2120 | Steering Wheel Only | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 170C | <p>JDLINK Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years</p> <p>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.</p> <p>JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.</p> <p>Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p> | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 1010 | Standard Wheel Loader | 1 | No Added Cost |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| 8565 | Field Bucket Ready: Pins Only Pins are shipped with the machine. The pins provided are designed and intended for use in installing Deere designed field installed pin-on buckets. Use of the pins to attach any other buckets, couplers, or other attachments may or may not be acceptable, and must be reviewed on a case by case basis to determine if they provide adequate pin engagement and pin retention. | 1 | \$595.00 |
| 5840 | No Fork Frame | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 5940 | No Tines Required when ordering code 5840 No Fork Frame | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8890 | No Bucket Edge or Teeth Required when ordering code 8960 No Bucket | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8960 | No Bucket | 1 | No Added Cost |
| Optional Items: | | | |
| 9708 | 20.5-25 L2 16PR BIAS NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3 PC RIMS | 1 | No Added Cost |
| BYT10596 | 2.5 Cu. Yd. Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket w/ Cutting Edge | 1 | \$5,879.00 |
| Configuration Total: | | | \$204,964.00 |

Summary

| Equipment Totals (includes "Other Charges") | Qty | Each | Extended |
|---|-----|--------------|--------------|
| 524L WHEEL LOADER | 1 | \$204,964.00 | \$204,964.00 |

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options noted with 'Net Item Charge' will have additional costs. Pricing and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. Ask dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.



Equipment Details

Dealership: Liz Lovegrove
 AIS CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT
 600 44TH STREET, SW
 GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49548
 Phone: 6165382400

Date December 30, 2018

All amounts are displayed in USD

544L WHEEL LOADER

| Code | Description | Qty | List Price |
|--------|-------------------|-----|---------------------|
| 7580DW | 544L WHEEL LOADER | | \$199,929.00 |

Options

Required Items:

| | | | |
|------|--|---|---------------|
| 2605 | English Decals and Manuals | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 0924 | John Deere PowerTech Engine John Deere PowerTech PVS 6.8L meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage IV Emissions (166 Net Peak hp) Turbocharged Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners Automatic Glow Plugs Programmable Auto-Idle and Auto-Shutdown Selected Idle Adjustment from 900-1250 RPM Starter Protection 4 Valves/Cylinder Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible Electrical Fuel Priming System Serpentine Drive Belt with Automatic Tensioner Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator Under Hood Exhaust Filter and Catalysts with Curved Exhaust Stack Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator 500 Hour Vertical Spin-on Oil Filter Cartridge Type Oil Crankcase Filter Automatic Engine Cool-down Timer Remote Start Battery Terminals | 1 | \$18,482.00 |
| 1510 | Standard Hydraulic Fan Hydraulically driven fan with proportional fan speed control based on cooling demands to save fuel and reduce noise. | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 1410 | Standard Engine Air Intake System Does not include centrifugal precleaner | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 1310 | Flat Black Curved Stack | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 1610 | Standard Fuel Filter with Water Separator and Standard Fuel Fill | 1 | No Added Cost |

| | | | |
|------|--|---|-------------------|
| 1210 | 100 amp Alternator For use with code 2708 8 Amp/12 V Power Converter. Not Available with Premium Cab code 1910 | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2708 | 8 Amp Converter Not Available with Premium Cab code 1910 | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 7120 | Halogen Work and Drive Lights LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2810 | Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale with Cycle Counter Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration. Only for use with order codes 2010 Standard Z-Bar Linkage, 2020 High Lift Z-Bar Linkage, or 2026 High Lift Plus Z-Bar Linkage. NOTE: Selecting this code will automatically order the appropriate referral field kit priced in Attachments for this machine order and Cannot be Changed. If you are not sure the unit needs a scale, then at a later time you can order the appropriate "Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit" that is for field units which has identical field kit pricing. | 1 | In Referral Price |
| 1120 | 5-Speed Powershift Transmission with Lock-up Torque Converter Recommend Ride Control with Lock-up Torque Converter for Load and Carry applications. | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 3046 | Front Hydraulically Locking Differential and Rear Conventional Differential Axles | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 3120 | Manual Axle Differential Lock | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8220 | Rear Hitch and Counterweight | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 4933 | No Brand Preference | 1 | \$11,900.00 |
| 5530 | Standard Front Fenders Includes standard width front fenders, left side steps, as well as both left and right side platforms. Fender width is narrower than tire by design to be less susceptible to damage if tire brushes against objects from the side. | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2010 | Standard Z-BAR Parallel Lift Linkage | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2360 | Joystick Controls Provides a single lever (joystick) control for the boom and the bucket. Optional 3rd and 4th functions are controlled with proportional thumb rollers integrated in the joystick handle. | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2402 | Two Function Hydraulics Controls Boom and Bucket only. Not for use with code 2060 Tool Carrier Linkage. | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 1970 | Hydrau Hydraulic Fluid | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2520 | Less Ride Control | 1 | No Added Cost |

| | | | |
|------|---|---|---------------|
| 1905 | <p>Standard Cab</p> <p>The following options are only available on the standard cab:</p> <p>1210 100 amp Alternator</p> <p>1934 5inch (127mm) Display Monitor</p> <p>2220 Deluxe Seat</p> <p>2708 8 amp Voltage Converter</p> <p>8250 No Rear Camera or Radar Object Detection System</p> <p>8310 Standard Exterior Mirrors OR 8320 Heated Exterior Mirrors</p> <p>8360 Standard radio OR 8380 No radio</p> <p>Allows lowest cost configuration.</p> <p>The following options are NOT available in the standard cab configuration:</p> <p>8370 Premium Radio</p> <p>8350 Remote Powered and Heated Exterior Mirrors</p> | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8450 | Cab with Air A/C Charge | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2220 | <p>Deluxe Seat, Cloth with Air Suspension</p> <p>Fabric Covered Seat with Back Rest Extension includes Lumbar Adjustment and Air Suspension with Full Damping Capability.</p> <p>Not Available with Premium Cab code 1910</p> | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8310 | <p>Standard Exterior Mirrors</p> <p>Not Available with Premium Cab code 1910</p> | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 1940 | 7 inch Monitor | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8250 | <p>No Rear Object Detection</p> <p>Not Available with Premium Cab code 1910</p> | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8298 | No Strobe Beacon or Left Beacon Bracket | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 5610 | Left Side Steps Only | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8380 | <p>No Radio</p> <p>Requires Standard Cab</p> | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2120 | Steering Wheel Only | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 170C | <p>JDLINK Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years</p> <p>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.</p> <p>JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.</p> <p>Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p> | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 1010 | Standard Wheel Loader | 1 | No Added Cost |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| 8565 | Field Bucket Ready: Pins Only Pins are shipped with the machine. The pins provided are designed and intended for use in installing Deere designed field installed pin-on buckets. Use of the pins to attach any other buckets, couplers, or other attachments may or may not be acceptable, and must be reviewed on a case by case basis to determine if they provide adequate pin engagement and pin retention. | 1 | \$595.00 |
| 5840 | No Fork Frame | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 5940 | No Tines Required when ordering code 5840 No Fork Frame | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8890 | No Bucket Edge or Teeth Required when ordering code 8960 No Bucket | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8960 | No Bucket | 1 | No Added Cost |
| Optional Items: | | | |
| 9708 | 20.5-25 L2 16PR BIAS NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3 PC RIMS | 1 | No Added Cost |
| BYT10631 | 3.0 Cu. Yd. YD Pin-on Bucket w/ Cutting Edge | 1 | \$6,700.00 |
| Configuration Total: | | | \$237,606.00 |

Summary

| Equipment Totals (includes "Other Charges") | Qty | Each | Extended |
|--|------------|--------------|-----------------|
| 544L WHEEL LOADER | 1 | \$237,606.00 | \$237,606.00 |

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options noted with 'Net Item Charge' will have additional costs. Pricing and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. Ask dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.



Equipment Details

Dealership: Liz Lovegrove
 AIS CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT
 600 44TH STREET, SW
 GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49548
 Phone: 6165382400

Date December 30, 2018

All amounts are displayed in USD

624L WHEEL LOADER

| Code | Description | Qty | List Price |
|--------|-------------------|-----|---------------------|
| 7590DW | 624L WHEEL LOADER | | \$222,482.00 |

Options

Required Items:

| | | | |
|------|--|---|---------------|
| 2605 | English Decals and Manuals | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 0924 | John Deere PowerTech Engine John Deere PowerTech PVS 6.8L meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage IV Emissions (192 Net Peak hp) Turbocharged Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners Automatic Glow Plugs Programmable Auto-Idle and Auto-Shutdown Selected Idle Adjustment from 900-1250 RPM Starter Protection 4 Valves/Cylinder Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible Electrical Fuel Priming System Serpentine Drive Belt with Automatic Tensioner Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator Under Hood Exhaust Filter and Catalysts with Curved Exhaust Stack Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator 500 Hour Vertical Spin-on Oil Filter Cartridge Type Oil Crankcase Filter Automatic Engine Cool-down Timer Remote Start Battery Terminals | 1 | \$23,451.00 |
| 1510 | Standard Hydraulic Fan Hydraulically driven fan with proportional fan speed control based on cooling demands to save fuel and reduce noise. | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 1410 | Standard Engine Air Intake System Does not include centrifugal precleaner | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 1310 | Flat Black Curved Stack | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 1610 | Standard Fuel Filter with Water Separator and Standard Fuel Fill | 1 | No Added Cost |

| | | | |
|------|--|---|-------------------|
| 1210 | 100 amp Alternator For use with code 2708 8 Amp/12 V Power Converter. Not Available with Premium Cab code 1910 | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2708 | 8 Amp Converter Not Available with Premium Cab code 1910 | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 7120 | Halogen Work and Drive Lights LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2810 | Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale with Cycle Counter Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration. Only for use with order codes 2010 Standard Z-Bar Linkage, 2020 High Lift Z-Bar Linkage, or 2026 High Lift Plus Z-Bar Linkage. NOTE: Selecting this code will automatically order the appropriate referral field kit priced in Attachments for this machine order and Cannot be Changed. If you are not sure the unit needs a scale, then at a later time you can order the appropriate "Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit" that is for field units which has identical field kit pricing. | 1 | In Referral Price |
| 1120 | 5-Speed Powershift Transmission with Lock-up Torque Converter Recommend Ride Control with Lock-up Torque Converter for Load and Carry applications. | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 3046 | Front Hydraulically Locking Differential and Rear Conventional Differential Axles | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 3120 | Manual Axle Differential Lock | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8220 | Rear Hitch and Counterweight | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 4933 | No Brand Preference | 1 | \$11,900.00 |
| 5530 | Standard Front Fenders Includes standard width front fenders, left side steps, as well as both left and right side platforms. Fender width is narrower than tire by design to be less susceptible to damage if tire brushes against objects from the side. | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2010 | Standard Z-BAR Parallel Lift Linkage | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2360 | Joystick Controls Provides a single lever (joystick) control for the boom and the bucket. Optional 3rd and 4th functions are controlled with proportional thumb rollers integrated in the joystick handle. | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2402 | Two Function Hydraulics Controls Boom and Bucket only. Not for use with code 2060 Tool Carrier Linkage. | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 1970 | Hydrau Hydraulic Fluid | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2520 | Less Ride Control | 1 | No Added Cost |

| | | | |
|------|---|---|---------------|
| 1905 | <p>Standard Cab</p> <p>The following options are only available on the standard cab:</p> <p>1210 100 amp Alternator</p> <p>1934 5inch (127mm) Display Monitor</p> <p>2220 Deluxe Seat</p> <p>2708 8 amp Voltage Converter</p> <p>8250 No Rear Camera or Radar Object Detection System</p> <p>8310 Standard Exterior Mirrors OR 8320 Heated Exterior Mirrors</p> <p>8360 Standard radio OR 8380 No radio</p> <p>Allows lowest cost configuration.</p> <p>The following options are NOT available in the standard cab configuration:</p> <p>8370 Premium Radio</p> <p>8350 Remote Powered and Heated Exterior Mirrors</p> | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8450 | Cab with Air A/C Charge | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2220 | <p>Deluxe Seat, Cloth with Air Suspension</p> <p>Fabric Covered Seat with Back Rest Extension includes Lumbar Adjustment and Air Suspension with Full Damping Capability.</p> <p>Not Available with Premium Cab code 1910</p> | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8310 | <p>Standard Exterior Mirrors</p> <p>Not Available with Premium Cab code 1910</p> | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 1940 | 7 inch Monitor | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8250 | <p>No Rear Object Detection</p> <p>Not Available with Premium Cab code 1910</p> | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8298 | No Strobe Beacon or Left Beacon Bracket | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 5610 | Left Side Steps Only | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8380 | <p>No Radio</p> <p>Requires Standard Cab</p> | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 2120 | Steering Wheel Only | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 170C | <p>JDLINK Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years</p> <p>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.</p> <p>JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.</p> <p>Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p> | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 1010 | Standard Wheel Loader | 1 | No Added Cost |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|---------------------|
| 8565 | Field Bucket Ready: Pins Only Pins are shipped with the machine. The pins provided are designed and intended for use in installing Deere designed field installed pin-on buckets. Use of the pins to attach any other buckets, couplers, or other attachments may or may not be acceptable, and must be reviewed on a case by case basis to determine if they provide adequate pin engagement and pin retention. | 1 | \$595.00 |
| 5840 | No Fork Frame | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 5940 | No Tines Required when ordering code 5840 No Fork Frame | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8890 | No Bucket Edge or Teeth Required when ordering code 8960 No Bucket | 1 | No Added Cost |
| 8960 | No Bucket | 1 | No Added Cost |
| Optional Items: | | | |
| 9708 | 20.5-25 L2 16PR BIAS NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3 PC RIMS | 1 | No Added Cost |
| BYT10633 | 3.5 Cu. Yd. YD Pin-on Bucket w/ Cutting Edge | 1 | \$7,430.00 |
| Configuration Total: | | | \$265,858.00 |

Summary

| Equipment Totals (includes "Other Charges") | Qty | Each | Extended |
|---|-----|--------------|--------------|
| 624L WHEEL LOADER | 1 | \$265,858.00 | \$265,858.00 |

Manufacturer's Suggested List Price shown. Retail prices may vary by dealer. Unless stated otherwise, taxes, freight, setup, delivery and other dealer specific charges not included in the pricing. Options noted with 'Net Item Charge' will have additional costs. Pricing and specifications subject to change without notice. Special program pricing may be available on certain models. Ask dealer for details. Prices shown are in U.S. dollars and valid only in the U.S.



Current Date 01Feb2017

444K LOADER

444K Standard

Equipment

POWER TRAIN:

Torque Converter-Power
Shift Transmission, 4
Speed Forward, 3 Speed
Reverse

Electronically Controlled
Fully Automated Shift
System

Quick Shift Button on
Loader Control Lever
with 2 Selectable Modes
Automatic / Manual
Shift Modes

Programmable

Maximum High Gear

Adaptive Clutch-Cutoff
Clutch Calibration

Engaged from Monitor

100% Locking Front and

Conventional Rear

Differentials with Mid

Mounted Heavy Duty

Planetary Gears

Heavy Duty Self

Adjusting Front and Rear

Power Brakes

Electrically Actuated

Automatic Spring

Applied, Hydraulically

Released, Wet Multi-Disc

Park Brake

Transmission Fill Tube

and Sight Gauge

2000 Hour Transmission

Filter

COOLING:

Quad-Cool System:

Heavy Duty, Trash

Resistant Radiator and
High Ambient Cooling

Package

2 Side access to all

Coolers

Cooling System isolated
from Engine

Hydraulic Diagnostic

Ports

4000 Hour In-Tank

Filter

ELECTRICAL:

24 Volt Electrical

System

Solid State Electrical

Power Distribution

System

(2) Heavy Duty Batteries

- each 950 Cold

Cranking amps/190
minute

Reserve Capacity

Lockable Master

Electrical Disconnect

Switch

Battery Terminal Safety

Covers

Pre-wired for

Beacon/Strobe Light

Lights:

(2) Halogen Driving

Lights with Guards

(4) Front and (2) Rear

Work Lights

Turn Signals and

Flashers

LED Stop and Tail Lights

Horn, Electric

Reverse Warning Alarm

Voltage Converter for

24V to 12V / 8 Amps

Multi-Function / Multi-

Language LCD Color

Monitor includes:

DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS

ANALOG Display:

Hydraulic Oil

Temperature

Engine Coolant

Temperature

Diagnostics

Monitor Settings

OPERATOR'S STATION:

Canopy with ROPS/FOPS, Isolation
Mounted

Keyless Start with Multiple Security
Modes

Sealed Switch Module with Function
Indicators

Seat with Back Rest Extension, Deep
Foam, Vinyl Cover, Adjustable Air
Suspension for Weight/Height with
Fore-Aft Adjustment, and Adjustable
Arm Rests

Hydraulic Controls Integrated to
Seat

3 Inch High Visibility Blaze Orange

Seat Belt with Retractor

(2)Cup Holders

Lunch box (Cooler) Holder

Dome and Reading Light

12 Volt Power Port

Operator's Manual Storage

Compartment

Rubber Floor Mat

Tilt Steering Column

Textured Steering Wheel with

Spinner Knob

(2) Outside and (1) Inside Rear

View Mirrors

Left Side Operator Station Access

Slip-Resistant Steps and

Ergonomically Located Handholds

Overall Vehicle:

Front and Rear Tie Downs

Front Fenders

Rear Hitch with Locking Pin

Articulation Locking Bar

Boom Locking Bar

40 Degree Steering Articulation to

Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops

on Frame

Vandal Protection With Lockable

Engine Enclosures, Right

Counterweight

| | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Compartment | Transmission Oil | Compartment, Battery Box, Filler |
| Engine Radiator | Temperature | Access for |
| Integral Engine Oil | Engine Oil Pressure | Radiator/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission |
| Cooler | DIGITAL Display: | Service Steps and Handholds |
| Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil | Engine RPM | Storage Compartment |
| to Air) | Transmission Gear / | Fuel Tank Fill Strainer |
| Transmission Oil Cooler | Direction Indicator | Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard |
| (Oil to Air) | Hour Meter | Ground Level Fueling and DEF |
| Charge Air Cooler (Air to | Fuel Level | Less Tires and Wheels |
| Air) | DEF Level (FT4 Only) | |
| Coolant Recovery Tank | Speedometer | |
| Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C) | Odometer | |
| | Outside Temperature | |
| Cool-on Demand Swing | Integrated Cycle | |
| out Fan | Counter with 5 | |
| Enclosed Fan Safety | Categories | |
| Guard | Indicator Lights for | |
| HYDRAULICS: | Standard and Selected | |
| Pressure compensating | Options | |
| Load Sensing Hydraulic | Indicator Lights For | |
| System | Amber Caution and Red | |
| 2 Function Hydraulic | Stop | |
| Joystick with FNR | Operator Warning | |
| Control | Messages | |
| Automatic Return to Dig | BUILT-IN | |
| | DIAGNOSTICS: | |
| In Cab Adjustable | Diagnostic Code Details | |
| Automatic Boom Height | | |
| Kickout / Return To | Sensor Values | |
| Carry | Calibrations | |
| Hydraulic Function | Individual Circuit Tester | |
| Enable/ Disable | | |
| Hydraulic Reservoir with | MENU DISPLAY: | |
| Sight Gauge and Fill | Codes | |
| Strainer | Machine Settings | |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

FOB Davenport, Ia. "As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order"

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|-------|-------|
| 444K LOADER | 7540T | \$ |

▼ GATHERING GROUP CONFIGURATIONS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
| 444K Standard Gathering Group | 0810 | In Base Price |

▼ LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Labels and Decals | 2605 | No Charge |

| | | | |
|---|--|------|---------------|
| | Spanish Labels and Decals | 2610 | No Charge |
| | French Labels and Decals | 2615 | No Charge |
| ▼ | ENGINE | | |
| | Description | Code | Price |
| | John Deere PowerTech PSS 4.5L meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage IV Emissions (124 Net Peak hp) | 0924 | \$14,024.00 |
| | Turbocharged Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners Automatic Glow Plugs Programmable Auto-Idle and Auto-Shutdown Selected Idle Adjustment from 900-1250 RPM Starter Protection 4 Valves/Cylinder Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible Electrical Fuel Priming System Serpentine Drive Belt with Automatic Tensioner Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator Under Hood Exhaust Filter and Catalysts with Curved Exhaust Stack Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator 500 Hour Vertical Spin-on Oil Filter Automatic Engine Cool-down Timer Remote Start Battery Terminals 100 Amp Alternator Level One Sound Package | | |
| ▼ | ENGINE FAN DRIVE | | |
| | Description | Code | Price |
| | Standard Fan Drive | 1510 | In Base Price |
| | Reversing Fan Drive | 1520 | \$1,550.00 |
| | Requires code 1430 Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine. | | |
| ▼ | AIR INTAKE | | |
| | Description | Code | Price |
| | Air Intake system without Precleaner Engine | 1410 | In Base Price |
| | Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine | 1430 | \$617.00 |
| ▼ | ENGINE EXHAUST | | |
| | Description | Code | Price |
| | Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Curved Stack | 1310 | In Base Price |
| | Engine Exhaust with Chrome Curved Stack | 1330 | \$344.00 |
| ▼ | 12V POWER CONVERTER | | |
| | Description | Code | Price |

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter | 2708 | In Base Price |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | 2715 | \$115.00 |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | 2730 | \$265.00 |
| No 24 Volt Power Converter | 2790 | (\$200.00) |
| ALTERNATOR | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| 100 amp Alternator - FT4 | 1211 | \$275.00 |
| For use with Engine option code 0924 For use with Power Converter Codes 2708 or 2790 | | |
| 130 amp Alternator | 1215 | \$585.00 |
| For use with FT4 Engine code 0924. | | |
| FUEL FILTERS | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Standard Fuel Filter & Water Separator | 1610 | In Base Price |
| TRANSMISSION | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| 4-Speed Transmission | 1110 | In Base Price |
| AXLES | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Front Hydraulically Locking Differential and Rear Conventional Differential Axles | 3046 | In Base Price |
| High Traction - Front & Rear Hydraulically Locking Differential Axles | 3049 | \$1,953.00 |
| DIFFERENTIAL LOCK ACTUATION | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Automatic Differential Lock | 3110 | \$1,429.00 |
| Allows operator to switch on Automatic Diff Lock providing continual differential lock in all conditions Minimizing tire spin. Requires Bottom guard code 9430. | | |
| Manual Axle Differential Lock | 3120 | In Base Price |
| WHEELS AND TIRES (FOUR) | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| <u>LESS TIRES:</u> | | |
| Less Wheels and Tires with 8 Degree Axle Stops | 4000 | In Base Price |

If solid tires are installed it requires the Rear Access Platforms from GR Mfg listed in the Referral section of the Price Pages. Includes retaining hardware. This package is required for rear axle warranty. For warranty information refer to the SAM manual.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 17.5X25-3pc Rims Less Tires | 4002 | \$3,298.00 |
| 20.5x25 3pc. Rims Less Tires | 4003 | \$3,930.00 |
| <u>20.5-25 12 PR L2 BIAS TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4930 | \$9,842.00 |
| Firestone SGG | 4312 | \$12,125.00 |
| Titan Loader | 4313 | \$10,500.00 |
| <u>17.5R25 L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4931 | \$9,674.00 |
| Michelin XTLA | 4211 | \$14,082.00 |
| Bridgestone VUT | 4212 | \$12,738.00 |
| Titan TGL2 | 4213 | \$10,300.00 |
| <u>20.5R25 L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4932 | \$14,275.00 |
| Michelin XTLA | 4411 | \$18,283.00 |
| Bridgestone VUT | 4412 | \$16,930.00 |
| Titan TGD2 | 4413 | \$15,000.00 |
| <u>OTHER TIRE OPTIONS:</u> | | |
| 17.5-25 12 PR L2 SGG Firestone Bias Tires on 1 pc. Rims | 4112 | \$9,466.00 |
| 17.5-25 12 PR L2 SGG Firestone Bias Tires w/3 pc. Rims | 4122 | \$10,569.00 |
| 17.5-25 12 PR L3 SRG Firestone Bias Tires w/3 pc. Rims | 4132 | \$10,687.00 |
| 17.5R25 L3 Single Star XHA Michelin Radial Tires w/3 pc. Rims | 4221 | \$14,799.00 |
| 20.5R25 L2 XSnoPlus Michelin w/ 3 pc. Rims | 4415 | \$19,950.00 |

TIRE FENDERS

20.5 Tires are not compatible with Fender codes 5530, 5540 or 5550.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------|
| Front Fenders | 5530 | In Base Price |
| Full Coverage Front Fenders | 5540 | \$450.00 |

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Full Front and Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | 5550 | \$2,715.00 |
| Less Fenders | 5570 | No Charge |

LINKAGE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Z-BAR | 2010 | In Base Price |
| High Lift Z-BAR | 2020 | \$4,042.00 |

Adds 14.88 inches (378 mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised.
Rated tipping load, breakout and lift capacity will be lower than unit equipped with the standard boom.
Not applicable with 4 function hydraulics code 2444.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Powerl1el - For use with Factory Installed Loader Coupler | 2030 | \$3,869.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 8555 or 8556 Coupler.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Powerl1el - For use with Aftermarket Couplers and/or Attachments | 2040 | \$4,276.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Includes pins and shipping fixture.
Not for use with Deere factory couplers or with factory or field pin-on buckets.

PAYLOAD SCALE

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale | 2810 | In Referral Price |

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage).

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|------------|
| Embedded Payload Scale (EPS) | 2850 | \$7,135.00 |
|------------------------------|------|------------|

EPS is an integrated weighing system visible in the base monitor. It provides bucket and material payload weighing at the pile and daily payload totals. EPS does not have the capability of connecting any external hardware, so printers, data modules, or modems cannot be used.

EPS components are factory installed but require calibration by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Loadrite must be contacted to activate and calibrate this scale.

The cost to set up, activate and calibrate this scale is already included in the price.

Contact number:
1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage).

| | | |
|------------------|------|---------------|
| No Payload Scale | 2890 | In Base Price |
|------------------|------|---------------|

Z-Bar and High Lift Linkage models will be shipped Loadrite ready.
AT439717 may be added at a later time to install L2180 Payload Scale.

Tool Carrier and Powerlell models are not configured for Loadrite application and will not be shipped Loadrite ready.

▼ HYDRAULIC CONTROLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| 2 Function -- Joystick with FNR | 2422 | In Base Price |
| 1 lever controls boom and bucket. | | |
| 2 Function -- Joystick with Steering Column FNR | 2424 | No Charge |
| 1 lever controls boom and bucket. | | |
| 2 Function -- 2-Lever Fingertip Control and Steering Column FNR | 2426 | \$158.00 |
| 1 lever controls boom and 2nd lever controls bucket functions. | | |
| 3 Function -- Joystick with FNR and 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever | 2432 | \$2,929.00 |
| 1 lever controls both boom and bucket and 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions. Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube. | | |
| 3 Function -- Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | 2434 | \$2,929.00 |
| 1 lever controls boom and bucket, 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions. Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube. | | |
| 3 Function -- 3-Lever Fingertip Controls with Steering Column FNR | 2436 | \$2,929.00 |
| 1 Lever controls boom, 2nd Lever for bucket and 3rd Lever controls auxiliary functions. Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube. | | |
| 4 Function -- 4 Lever Finger Tip Controls and Steering Column FNR | 2444 | \$4,242.00 |
| 1 lever controls boom, 1 lever controls bucket, 2 single levers controls 2 additional auxiliary functions. Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube. | | |
| Not for use with high lift loader boom order code 2020. | | |

▼ OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| ROPS Canopy | 8415 | In Base Price |
| Includes: Vandal protection (1)inside and (2) outside rear view mirrors Radios are not offered with this option. | | |
| Recommend Vinyl Seat Code 2240 | | |
| ROPS Quiet Cab with Heater | 8419 | \$6,060.00 |

Includes:
 Heater
 Defroster and pressurizer
 Front and
 rear intermittent windshield wipers and washers
 (1) inside and (2) outside rear view mirrors
 Left and right rear side windows open 2.5" (65 mm) for ventilation
 Sun visor

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| ROPS Quiet Cab with Air Conditioning | 8422 | \$12,100.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|

Includes:
 Air conditioner
 Heater
 Defroster and pressurizer
 Front and rear intermittent windshield wipers and washers
 (1) inside and (2) outside rear view mirrors
 Left and right rear side windows open 2.5" (65 mm) for ventilation
 Sun visor

▼ OPERATOR STATION STEPS

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Left Side Steps | 5610 | In Base Price |
| Left And Right Side Steps | 5620 | \$920.00 |
| Close Mounted Left Side Steps Only | 5670 | No Charge |

Requires order code 5570 Less Fenders.

▼ A/C CHARGE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Cab with Air A/C Charge | 8450 | In Base Price |
| Canopy/Cab with Heater-No A/C Charge | 8455 | No Charge |

Requires code 8415 or 8419

▼ SEAT

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Standard Fabric, Back Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat | 2220 | In Base Price |

Fabric Covered Seat with Back Rest Extension includes full adjustment, Lumbar, and Air Suspension with full damping capability.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back w/ Head Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat w/ Conventional Left Arm Rest | 2230 | \$829.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Requires order code 8419 (Cab w/ Heater) or 8422 (Cab w/ A/C).

Seat includes full adjustment, Lumbar and Air Suspension with full damping capability.

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| Standard Vinyl, Back Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat | 2240 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

▼ STEERING CYLINDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Greased Steering Cylinder Joints | 1910 | In Base Price |
|----------------------------------|------|---------------|

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------|
| NeverGrease Steering Cylinder Joints | 1915 | \$63.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------|

▼ RIDE CONTROL

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------|------|------------|
| Ride Control | 2510 | \$4,015.00 |

Bottom Guards are recommended in applications where underside is vulnerable.

| | | |
|-------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Ride Control | 2520 | In Base Price |
|-------------------|------|---------------|

▼ LIGHTING

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7110 | In Base Price |

Incandescent Front Turn and Marker Lights
LED Rear Turn and Marker Lights

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7120 | \$257.00 |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|

LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------|
| Premium LED Work and Drive Lights | 7140 | \$1,706.00 |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------|

All exterior machine lights are LED
LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights

▼ OUTSIDE MIRRORS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Outside Mirrors | 8310 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|------------------------|------|----------|
| Heated Outside Mirrors | 8320 | \$624.00 |
|------------------------|------|----------|

▼ REAR HITCH AND COUNTERWEIGHT

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|----------|
| Rear Cast Bumper/Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Locking Pin | 8220 | \$688.00 |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------------|
| Less Hitch and Rear Counterweight | 8230 | (\$2,225.00) |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------------|

FT4-Right side rear counterweight is removed, left side rear counterweight is still in place due to DEF/fuel tank placement.
ST2/T3-Rear counterweights are removed on both sides.
For use with Standard or High Lift Linkage Codes 2010 or 2020.

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLINK System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| JDLINK Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years | 170C | In Base Price |

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years | 170J | \$2,074.00 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ BUCKETS, COUPLERS AND FORKS

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|----------|
| Bucket Pins Less Bucket | 8550 | \$595.00 |

When installing attachments that are heavier than 2000lbs (standard z-bar) or 1850lbs (high lift), it is strongly recommended field kit AT361145 be installed. This field kit allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments.

Z-BAR PIN-ON BUCKETS

Not for use with Powerllel code 2040.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 2.5 Cu. Yd. (1.9 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge and Skid Shoes | 8705 | \$6,480.00 |
|--|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 2.5 Cu. Yd. (1.9 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Bucket with Teeth and Bolt-on Cutting Edge Segments between Teeth and Skid Shoes | 8710 | \$7,524.00 |
|---|------|------------|

HYDRAULIC COUPLERS

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Z-BAR Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8561 | \$4,140.00 |
|---|------|------------|

When ordered with 3rd function hydraulics, plumbing to coupler included.
(Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Z-BAR Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8560 | \$5,051.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|

When ordered with 3rd function hydraulics, plumbing out to the coupler is included.
(JRB compatible)

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Powerl1el Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8556 | \$4,606.00 |
|---|------|------------|

When ordered with 3rd function hydraulics, plumbing to coupler included.
(Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Powerl1el Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8555 | \$5,051.00 |
|--|------|------------|

When ordered with 3rd function hydraulics, plumbing out to the coupler is included.
(JRB COMPATIBLE)

COUPLER FORKS

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis 60 in. (1524mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/48 in. (1219mm) Tines | 8581 | \$5,112.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires code 8556 or 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis 60 in. (1524 mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in. (1524mm) Tines | 8586 | \$5,247.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 8556 or 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis 90 in. (2286mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/48 in. (1219mm) Tines | 8591 | \$8,662.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires code 8556 or 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis 90 in. (2286mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in. (1524mm) Tines | 8596 | \$9,137.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires code 8556 or 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 60 in. (1524mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/48 in. (1219mm) Tines | 8580 | \$5,112.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 60 in. (1524mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in. (1524mm) Tines | 8585 | \$5,247.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 90 in. (2286mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/48 in. (1219mm) Tines | 8590 | \$8,662.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 90 in. (2286mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in. (1524mm) Tines | 8595 | \$9,137.00 |
|---|------|------------|

FORK FRAME GUARDS

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Bolt-on Fork Frame Guard for 60 in. Fork Frame | 8598 | \$1,033.00 |
|--|------|------------|

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Bolt-on Fork Frame Guard for 90 in. Fork Frame | 8599 | \$1,380.00 |
|--|------|------------|

COUPLER BUCKETS

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 2.0 Cu. Yd. (1.5 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8801 | \$5,309.00 |
|--|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 2.0 Cu. Yd. (1.5 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Bolt-on Cutting Edge Segments between Teeth | 8806 | \$6,316.00 |
| 2.5 Cu. Yd. (1.9 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8816 | \$6,452.00 |
| 2.5 Cu. Yd. (1.9 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8821 | \$6,894.00 |
| 2.0 Cu. Yd. (1.5 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8800 | \$5,309.00 |
| 2.0 Cu. Yd. (1.5 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Bolt-on Cutting Edge Segments between Teeth | 8805 | \$6,316.00 |
| 2.5 Cu. Yd. (1.9 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8815 | \$6,452.00 |
| 2.5 Cu. Yd. (1.9 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8820 | \$6,894.00 |

LIGHT MATERIAL BUCKETS

All Enhanced Production Light Material Buckets come with Bolt on Cutting Edges, Bolt on Skid Shoes, and an Integrated Spill Guard. Side Cutters also available as field kits.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 4.0 Cu. Yd. (3.1 Cu. M.) 114 in. Wide Standard Coupler Enhanced Production Light Material Bucket | 8860 | \$11,571.00 |
| Requires Standard Z-Bar 2010 or High Lift Z-Bar 2020 Linkage Requires 8560 Z-Bar Coupler | | |
| 4.0 Cu. Yd. (3.1 Cu. M.) 114 in. Wide Hi-Vis Coupler Enhanced Production Light Material Bucket | 8861 | \$11,571.00 |
| Requires Standard Z-Bar 2010 or High Lift Z-Bar 2020 or Powerllet 2030 Linkage Requires 8556 or 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler | | |

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|----------|
| <u>POWERTRAIN & COOLING</u> | | |
| Automatic Ether Starting Aid | 9010 | \$338.00 |
| Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C). Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F (-23 C). Not applicable for FT4 engine code 0924. Ether can not included. | | |
| Engine Block Heater | 9015 | \$243.00 |
| Recommend for cold starts below -10 degrees F (-23 C) | | |
| Environmental Drains and Sampling Ports | 9043 | \$410.00 |
| Wheel Spin Control | 9050 | \$747.00 |
| Wheel spin control engages in 1st gear only. | | |

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Axle Coolers and Filtration System | 9065 | \$2,071.00 |
| Recommend Axle Coolers for long roading and or heavy braking with stockpile production applications. Strongly recommend bottom guards. | | |
| Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package | 9210 | \$1,425.00 |
| Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals. | | |
| <u>OPERATOR STATION</u> | | |
| AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Remote AUX Port | 9106 | \$576.00 |
| Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power). | | |
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | 9111 | \$850.00 |
| Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power). | | |
| Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner | 9115 | \$945.00 |
| Extends cab air filter change intervals. | | |
| Single Beacon Bracket | 9125 | \$189.00 |
| Bracket has fold down position for transport. Cannot be ordered with code 9126. | | |
| Dual Beacon Bracket | 9126 | \$378.00 |
| Cannot be ordered with code 9125. | | |
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | 9130 | \$4,589.00 |
| Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor. Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power Converter or code 9131 (Rear Camera). | | |
| Rear Camera Only | 9131 | \$1,285.00 |
| Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power Converter) or 9130 (Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System). | | |
| 5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | 9140 | \$139.00 |
| Secondary Steering | 9305 | \$2,851.00 |
| <u>OVERALL VEHICLE</u> | | |
| Hydraulic Control System for Attachment Coupler Locking Pins | 9310 | \$1,452.00 |
| For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube, electric switch and solenoid valve. | | |
| Transmission Side Frame Guards | 9420 | \$450.00 |

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Bottom Guards | 9430 | \$1,362.00 |
| Level 2 Sound Package | 9460 | \$223.00 |
| Requires codes 9420 and 9430 Guards. | | |
| Lift Hooks | 9510 | \$317.00 |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | 9520 | \$177.00 |
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem | 9525 | \$157.00 |
| Finish Paint - Decals Not Installed | 9800 | No Charge |
| For custom paint. Paintable cab roof. Decals packaged with machine. Safety decals installed. | | |
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$235.00 |
| Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment. | | |
| Hydraulic Fluid - Hydrau XR | 9316 | \$190.00 |
| Optional factory fill. Required for colder climates with operation below -25C (-13F) and extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F). | | |
| <u>NO BRAND PREFERRED TIRES</u> | | |
| 20.5-25 L2 12PR BIAS NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3 PC RIMS | 9705 | No Charge |
| 17.5R25 1 STAR L2 RADIAL NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3 PC RIMS | 9706 | No Charge |
| 20.5R25 1 STAR L2 NO BRAND PREFERRED RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PC RIMS | 9707 | No Charge |

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|----------|------------|
| <u>Bucket Hardware & Accessories:</u> | | |
| Auxiliary Cutting Edge for 100 in.(254cm)bucket widths | AT208833 | \$1,119.00 |
| Auxiliary Spillguard for Bucket | AT203247 | \$1,197.00 |
| Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates (2) Standard | AT315871 | \$2,026.00 |
| Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates, (2) Hi-Vis | AT330639 | \$2,006.00 |

Installation instructions T211880

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Teeth with Segments for 100 in.(2540mm) Bucket Width | AT400163 | \$2,328.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Buckets, Coupler:

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 2.0 cu.yd. (1.5 m ³) 100 in (2550 mm) wide Hi-Vis Coupler Excavating bucket with Skid Shoes | AT326791 | \$5,147.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 2.0 cu.yd. (1.5 m ³) 100 in (2550 mm) wide Z-Bar/Powerllet Coupler Excavating bucket with Skid Shoes | AT341081 | \$4,916.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 2.5 cu.yd. (1.9 m ³) 100 in (2550 mm) wide Hi-Vis Coupler GP Bucket with Skid Shoes | AT326790 | \$5,871.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 2.5 cu.yd. (1.9 m ³) 100 in (2550 mm) wide Standard Coupler GP Bucket with Skid Shoes | AT341082 | \$5,700.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Buckets, Light Material:

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Cutting Edge For 4.0 and 4.5 Cu. Yd. Light Material Bucket | AT446161 | \$1,551.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use with 114 in. (2895.6 mm) bucket width

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Side Cutting Edge for Light Material Bucket | AT446204 | \$255.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Includes cutting edges and hardware for both sides of bucket

Buckets, Pin-On:

Not for use with Powerllet code 2040.

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 2.5 cu.yd. (1.9 m ³) 100 in (2550 mm) wide Z-Bar Pin-On GP bucket with Skid Shoes | AT341085 | \$5,700.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Couplers:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Attachment Coupler, Hi-Vis Powerllet | AT326782 | \$4,606.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Hi-Vis coupler (Euro compatible to include Volvo attachments)

Installation instructions T223488.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Attachment Coupler, Hi-Vis Z-BAR | AT326783 | \$4,606.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Hi-Vis coupler (Euro compatible to include Volvo attachments)
Requires hydraulic control system for quick coupler locking pins
Requires cable reinforced coupler plumbing

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Attachment Coupler, Powerllet | AT320676 | \$5,051.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Attachment Coupler, Z-BAR | AT311386 | \$5,051.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|

Attachment coupler (JRB compatible)
Requires hydraulic control system for quick coupler locking pins
Requires cable reinforced coupler plumbing

Fork Hardware & Accessories:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Bolt-on Fork Frame Guard for 60 in. Fork Frame | AT323121 | \$1,076.00 |
| Bolt-on Fork Frame Guard for 90 in. Fork Frame | AT323382 | \$1,262.00 |

Forks:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 60 in. (1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 48 in.(1.22 m)Tines | AT300238 | \$4,696.00 |
| 60 in. (1.52 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 48 in.(1.219 m)Tines | AT326793 | \$4,696.00 |

Requires Hi-Viz Coupler (Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

Installation instructions T170399.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 60 in.(1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2)60 in. (1.52 m) Tines | AT300237 | \$4,914.00 |
| 60 in.(1.52 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in.(1.52 m) Tines | AT326792 | \$4,914.00 |

Requires Hi-Viz Coupler (Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

Installation instructions T170399.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 90 in. (2.29 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 48 in. (1.22 m) Tines | AT320620 | \$8,662.00 |
| 90 in. (2.29 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines | AT320619 | \$9,137.00 |
| 90 in. (2.29 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 48 in. (1.22 m) Tines | AT326795 | \$8,662.00 |

Requires Hi-Viz Coupler (Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

Installation instructions T170399.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 90 in.(2.28 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in.(1.52 m) Tines | AT326794 | \$9,137.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Requires Hi-Viz Coupler (Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

Installation instructions T170399.

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 2-Lever Fingertip Control to Joystick Control w/FNR Conversion Kit | AT337445 | \$1,826.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with Two Function hydraulics and 2-Lever Fingertip Control.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 3-Lever Fingertip Controls to Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | AT337447 | \$2,640.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with 3 Function Valve and 3- Lever Fingertip controls.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2-lever Fingertip Controls on Powerllec Linkage | AT337469 | \$2,991.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, auxiliary function fingertip control lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2-lever Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage | AT337699 | \$2,991.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, auxiliary function fingertip control lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Powerllel Linkage | AT337463 | \$2,720.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT337484 | \$2,720.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler Powerllel Units | AT322228 | \$495.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

For use on units having a coupler added in the field to a Powerllel Unit with 3rd function hydraulics.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler Z-Bar High Lift Units | AT322225 | \$568.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

For use on units having a coupler added in the field to a Z-bar High Lift Unit with 3rd function hydraulics. Installation Instructions T215273.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler Z-Bar Units | AT322222 | \$495.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

For use on units having a coupler added in the field to a Z-bar Unit with 3rd function hydraulics. Installation Instructions T215273.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 4 Lever FingerTip Controls to Dual Joysticks w/ FNR Conversion kit | AT367521 | \$1,975.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 4th Function Hydraulics For 3-lever Fingertip Controls on Powerllel Linkage | AT364889 | \$1,458.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 4th Function Hydraulics For 3-lever Fingertip Controls on Z-bar Linkage | AT364820 | \$2,447.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 5th Function Electrically Controlled Auxiliary Valve | AT365108 | \$2,816.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes valve section, electrical wiring and on/off rocker switch. Dealer is required to fabricate any necessary hoses.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Bucket Linkage Dump Speed Control | AT361145 | \$226.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|

Allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit for Hi-Vis Powerllec | AT330153 | \$249.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Installation Instructions T223487.
For use with Deere designed Euro (Volvo) style coupler.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit for Hi-Vis Z-BAR High Lift Units | AT330155 | \$267.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Installation Instructions T223487.
For use with Deere designed Euro (Volvo) style coupler.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit for Hi-Vis Z-BAR Units | AT330154 | \$249.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Installation Instructions T223487.
For use with Deere designed Euro (Volvo) style coupler.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit for Z-Bar or Powerllec | AT336884 | \$258.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Installation Instructions T227956.
For use with Deere designed JRB style coupler added in the field to a Z-Bar or Powerllec Unit.
S/N's for 444J (611275 and above), 544J (611800 and above), 624J (611797 and above)

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit for Z-bar High Lift | AT336885 | \$351.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use with Deere designed JRB style coupler added in the field to a Z-Bar High Lift.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Detent kit for 3rd Function | AT337443 | \$344.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| FNR from Steering Column to Joystick Conversion kit | AT337704 | \$456.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit | AT364679 | \$606.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet.
For use with Tier 3 or IT4 Engines.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit | AT455552 | \$606.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet.

For use with FT4 Loader Engines.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Powerllec units | AT332041 | \$1,355.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use with field installed quick coupler on Powerllec Units.. Includes all controls and hydraulic solenoid valve.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Z-Bar linkage units | AT337422 | \$1,452.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use with field installed quick coupler on Z-BAR Units.. Includes all controls and hydraulic solenoid valve.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Joystick Control Conversion to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337444 | \$1,821.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

To convert from Joystick to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Joystick Control with Auxiliary Lever Conversion to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337446 | \$2,280.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

To convert from Joystick with Auxiliary Lever to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Pump Manifold Guard Kit | AT368171 | \$124.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4/FT4 Engines.

Harsh Environment:

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Installed Powerllel Level 2 Electrical Corrosion Protection Package | AT362282 | \$19,949.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Includes complete installation of seal tight electrical connections and Level 1 Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package.
 Harness package will require 10 weeks delivery.
 Contact JRB to arrange an installation.
 444KS/N 642100 and below
 544KS/N 642665 and below.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Installed Z-Bar Level 2 Electrical Corrosion Protection Package | AT348561 | \$18,619.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Includes complete installation of seal tight electrical connections and Level 1 Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package.
 Harness package will require 10 weeks delivery.
 Contact JRB to arrange an installation.
 444KS/N 642100 and below
 544KS/N 642665 and below.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Sealed 100amp Alternator Package | AT364000 | \$1,876.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|

Includes complete installation of seal tight electrical connections and Level 1 Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package.
 Harness package will require 10 weeks delivery.
 Contact JRB to arrange an installation.
 444KS/N 642100 and below
 544KS/N 642665 and below.

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | AT418212 | \$315.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above
 624K - S/N 658065 and above
 644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | AT418533 | \$465.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above
 624K - S/N 658065 and above
 644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter | AT357789 | \$250.00 |
| <p>444K - S/N 670312 and below 524K - S/N 670310 and below 544K - S/N 670308 and below 624K - S/N 658064 and below 644K - S/N 658217 and below.</p> | | |
| AM/FM/WB Radio | AT337114 | \$590.00 |
| <p>Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna. 444K - S/N - 670312 and below 524K - S/N - 670310 and below 544K - S/N - 670308 and below 624K - S/N - 658064 and below 644K - S/N - 658217 and below 724K - S/N - 658296 and below 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below Works on all 644K Hybrid models</p> | | |
| AM/FM/WB Radio with CD Player | AT337116 | \$672.00 |
| <p>Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna. This kit works for all 444K - 724K and 744K/824K/844K S/N 663885 and below. 444K - S/N - 670312 and below 524K - S/N - 670310 and below 544K - S/N - 670308 and below 624K - S/N - 658064 and below 644K - S/N - 658217 and below 724K - S/N - 658296 and below 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below Works on all 644K Hybrid models</p> | | |
| MP3/iPod/Sat Radio/Cell Phone holder w/ 2 Power Ports and Cargo Net | AT349372 | \$154.00 |
| <p>kit includes a cargo net, bracket/holder, wire harness, 2 power ports, plastic holder, and instructions.</p> | | |
| Open Canopy Rear Window | AT453086 | \$275.00 |
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | AT446321 | \$875.00 |
| <p>444K - S/N 670313 and above 524K - S/N 670311 and above 544K - S/N 670309 and above 624K - S/N 658065 and above 644K - S/N 658218 and above 724K - S/N 658297 and above 744K/824K/844K S/N 663886 and above.</p> | | |
| Rear Camera | AT458683 | \$1,285.00 |
| <p>Display shows view behind the machine. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.</p> <p>Also requires AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode). Please order in JDPoint.</p> <p>This also requires 24 Volt to 12 Volt Converter.</p> <p>444K - S/N - 670313 and above 524K - S/N - 670311 and above 544K - S/N - 670309 and above</p> | | |

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | AT456165 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

This kit works on FT4 era machines, all emission levels.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

444K-544K also requires one of the following kits if converter is not already installed:

AT418212 24 Volt to 12 Volt 15 Amp Converter

AT418533 24 Volt to 12 Volt 30 Amp Converter

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System (IT4) | AT384645 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

444K-644K also requires AT357789 24 Volt to 12 Volt 8 Amp Converter.

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System (ST2/T3) S/N 658064 and below | AT363292 | \$4,344.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode)

444K-644K also requires AT357789 24 Volt to 12 Volt 8 Amp Converter

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Ride Control Kit | AT314598 | \$4,095.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|

Installation average 10 hours.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Right Hand Window Assembly with Exterior Openable Latch | AT441264 | View Price |
|---|----------|------------|

Meets Worksafe BC Occupational Health and Safety Regulation Part 16, Mobile Equipment, Section 16.17
Includes typical interior latch, and also adds a lockable exterior opening mechanism.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering System | AT337263 | \$2,823.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on S/N 642100 and below

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering System | AT439847 | \$2,823.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on the following machines:

444K - S/N 642101 to 670312

524K - S/N 642246 to 670310

544K - S/N 642665 to 670308

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering System | AT455825 | \$2,823.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

FT4 Engine only.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering System | AT455820 | \$2,823.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

T3 Engine only - S/N 670313 and above

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with high beam lens | AT399788 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with symmetric lens | AT399789 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| 226 lb. Rear Cast Bumper/Counterweight with Integral Hitch and Locking Pin | AT324507 | \$704.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Installation instructions T213239.

This kit works on the following machines:

444K: SN (642100 and below)

524K: SN (642245 and below)

544K: SN (642664 and below)

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Dual Beacon Wiring Harness and Switch Kit | AT377291 | \$178.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Embedded Payload Scale for Z-Bar Linkage only | AT363052 | \$7,135.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

EPS is an integrated weighing system visible in the base monitor. It provides bucket and material payload weighing at the pile and daily payload totals. EPS does not have the capability of connecting any external hardware, so printers, data modules, or modems cannot be used.

Loadrite must be contacted to activate and calibrate this scale.
The cost to calibrate this scale is already included in the price.

Contact number:
1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage).

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| Engine Compartment Light | AT404116 | \$145.00 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|

For use on Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines S/N 658064 and below.

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| Fold-Down Beacon Bracket | AT366856 | \$189.00 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Full Coverage Front Tire Fenders | AT342159 | \$450.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|

Fender Kit only contains Fenders, Mud flap and associated hardware mounting. Kit does not include support brackets - contact dealer parts for associated supports and hardware.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT342163 | \$2,264.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For S/N 670312 and below

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT434931 | \$2,264.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For T3 Engines, S/N 670313 and above

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT432524 | \$2,264.00 |
| For FT4 Engines S/N 670313 and above | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | AT363361 | \$184.00 |
| For units with T3 Engines. | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | AT383078 | \$184.00 |
| For units with iT4 or FT4 Engines. | | |
| Right Side Steps and Handholds | AT438366 | \$680.00 |
| 444K - S/N 670313 and above 524K - S/N 670311 and above 544K - S/N 670309 and above | | |
| SMV Emblem and Bracket | AT352645 | \$117.00 |
| For units with Stage 2 or Tier 3 engines: 444K - S/N 642101 and above 524K - S/N 642246 and above 544K - S/N 642665 and above 624K - S/N 642635 and above 644K - S/N 642444 and above 724K - S/N 641523 and above | | |
| Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem | AT370093 | \$95.00 |
| For units with iT4 or FT4 engines: 444K - S/N 642101 and above 524K - S/N 642246 and above 544K - S/N 642665 and above 624K - S/N 642635 and above 644K - S/N 642444 and above 724K - S/N 641523 and above | | |
| Wheel Spin Control | AT453819 | \$747.00 |
| Wheel spin control engages in 1st gear only. Software only kit. Order software kit AT453820 through JDPoint to enable functionality on the machine. 444K-624K - For S/N 642101 and above. 644K - For S/N 658218 and above. | | |
| <u>Powertrain & Cooling:</u> | | |
| Automatic Axle Differential Lock (Auto-Diff/Lock) | AT362998 | \$1,534.00 |
| Axle Coolers with Filtration System | AT371151 | \$2,081.00 |
| This kit works on S/N 642100 and below | | |
| Axle Coolers with Filtration System | ETN88532 | \$2,081.00 |
| For use with IT4 engine; S/N 642101 to 670312. | | |
| Axle Coolers with Filtration System | AT431155 | \$2,081.00 |
| For use with T3 engine; S/N 642101 to 670312 | | |
| | AT455824 | \$2,050.00 |

Axle Coolers with Filtration System

For use with FT4 engine; S/N 670313 and above.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Axle Coolers with Filtration System | AT455454 | \$2,050.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|

For use with T3 Engine - S/N 670313 and above

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Axle Temperature Gauge Kit | AT385730 | \$651.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|

This kit works on the following machines:

444K - S/N 642100 and below

524K - S/N 642245 and below

544K - S/N 642664 and below

624K - S/N 642634 and below

644K - S/N 642443 and below

724K - S/N 641522 and below

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner | AT306688 | \$798.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

For use on Tier III Engines

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|
| Engine Ether Starting Aid | AT338807 | \$341.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|

Recommended in temperatures below 32 degrees F (0 Degrees C).
Cannot be used with IT4 or FT4 engines.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Environmental Drain Kit | AT346116 | \$410.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

Includes transmission drain valve, hoses to all drain valves and hardware to safely drain vehicle fluids.

For use with T3 and IT4 engines.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Environmental Drain Kit | AT456252 | \$410.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

Includes transmission drain valve, hoses to all drain valves and hardware to safely drain vehicle fluids.

For use with FT4 engines.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT423861 | \$1,550.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

Field kit for Loaders with IT4 Engines.
Reversible Fan is automatic with adjustable timer.
Requires Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT455543 | \$1,550.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

Field kit for Loaders with FT4 Engines.
Reversible Fan is automatic with adjustable timer.
Requires Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT356715 | \$1,550.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

Field kit for Loaders with Tier III Engines.
Reversible Fan is automatic with adjustable timer.
Requires Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner.

▼ REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------|------|-------|
| G.R. Mfg.: | | |

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Amber Strobe Light | AT301703 | \$512.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

Cab roof mounted, gel filled and double flash. Kit includes bracket for installation.

For Tier 3, IT4 and FT4.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Screen for Canopy or Cab | AT407942 | \$2,303.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|

444K-844K Z-BAR, HI-LIFT, POWERLLEL, and Tool Carrier
Front Screen will fully open to facilitate cleaning.
ISO 8084 CERTIFIED

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| IT4 CAB SIDES AND REAR SCREEN PACKAGE | AT407941 | \$3,590.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

444K, 524K, 544K, 624K, 644K, 724K, 844K SII IT4 Z-Bar, Hi-Lift, Powerllel, and Tool Carrier

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platform w/ Steps & Hand Holds | AT461822 | \$4,471.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

FT4 engine only.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Severe Service Cab Entry Step | AT303782 | \$822.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|

Works for all engine emission.
Please contact GR Manufacturing for compatability.

LOADRITE WEIGHING SYSTEMS:

Kits are ordered through John Deere. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate. Prices include set up, activation and calibration. This option may be subject to a different price structure than the base machine. Contact your Territory Sales Manager or WorkSight Solutions Consultant for details. Contact number: 1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit | AT439717 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for S/N 659437 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on units S/N 659437 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2810 | AT439715 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2810 and should be ordered with that code.
Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.



Current Date 15Feb2017

644K LOADER

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| 644K Standard Equipment | 4000 Hour In-Tank Filter | Sun Visor |
| POWER TRAIN: | ELECTRICAL: | Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes |
| 5 Speed Transmission with Lock-Up Torque Converter | 24 Volt Electrical System | Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators |
| Electronically Controlled Fully Automated Shift System | Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System | Seat with Back Rest Extension, Deep Foam, Fabric Cover, Adjustable Air Suspension for Weight/Height with Fore-Aft Adjustment, and Adjustable Arm Rests |
| Quick Shift Button on Loader Control Lever with 2 Selectable Modes Automatic / Manual Shift Modes | (2) Heavy Duty Batteries - each 950 Cold Cranking amps/190 minute Reserve Capacity | Hydraulic Controls Integrated to Seat |
| Programmable Maximum High Gear Adaptive Clutch-Cutoff Clutch Calibration Engaged from Monitor | Lockable Master Electrical Disconnect Switch | 3 Inch High Visibility Blaze Orange Seat Belt with Retractor |
| 100% Locking Front and Conventional Rear Differentials with Inboard Mounted Heavy Duty Planetary Gears | Battery Terminal Safety Covers | (2) Cup Holders |
| Heavy Duty Self Adjusting Front and Rear Power Brakes | Pre-wired for Beacon/Strobe Light | Lunch box (Cooler) Holder |
| Electrically Actuated Automatic Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc Park Brake | Lights: | Dome and Reading Light |
| Transmission Fill Tube and Sight Gauge | (2) Halogen Driving Lights with Guards | 12 Volt Power Port |
| 2000 Hour Transmission Filter | (4) Front and (2) Rear Work Lights | Radio Ready |
| Standard Front Axle Oil Temperature Sensor | Turn Signals and Flashers | Rubber Floor Mat |
| COOLING: | LED Stop and Tail Lights | Tilt Steering Column |
| Quad-Cool System: | Horn, Electric | Textured Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob |
| Heavy Duty, Trash Resistant High Ambient Cooling Package | Reverse Warning Alarm | Operator's Manual Storage Compartment |
| 2 Side access to all Coolers | Voltage Converter for 24V to 12V / 8 Amps | Left Side Operator Station Access Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds |
| Cooling System isolated | Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes: | OVERALL VEHICLE: |
| | DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS | Level 1 Sound Package |
| | ANALOG Display: | NeverGrease Rear Axle Oscillation Joints |
| | Hydraulic Oil Temperature | Front and Rear Tie Downs |
| | Engine Coolant Temperature | Front Fenders |
| | Transmission Oil Temperature | Cast Bumper with Rear Hitch and Locking Pin |
| | Engine Oil Pressure | Articulation Locking Bar |
| | DIGITAL Display: | Boom Locking Bar |
| | Engine RPM | 40 Degree Steering Articulation to Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops on Frame |
| | | Vandal Protection With Lockable Engine Enclosures, Right Counterweight Compartment, Battery Box, Filler |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| from Engine Compartment Engine Radiator Integral Engine Oil Cooler Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) Front and Rear Axle Coolers with Axle Oil Filtration Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air) Coolant Recovery Tank Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C) Cool-on Demand Swing out Fan Enclosed Fan Safety Guard HYDRAULICS: Pressure Compensating Load Sensing Hydraulic System 2 Function Hydraulic Joystick with FNR Control Automatic Return to Dig In Cab Adjustable Automatic Boom Height Kickout / Return To Carry Hydraulic Function Enable / Disable Hydraulic Reservoir with Sight Gauge and Fill Strainer Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports | Transmission Gear / Direction Indicator Hour Meter Fuel Level DEF Level (FT4 Only) Speedometer Odometer Outside Temperature Integrated Cycle Counter with 5 Categories Indicator Lights for Standard and Selected Options Indicator Lights For Amber Caution and Red Stop Operator Warning Messages BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS: Diagnostic Code Details Sensor Values Calibrations Individual Circuit Tester MENU DISPLAY: Codes Machine Settings Diagnostics Monitor Settings OPERATOR'S STATION: ROPS Quiet Cab with Heater and Air Conditioning Defroster and Pressurizer Front and Rear Intermittent Windshield Wipers and Washers (1) Inside and (2) Outside Rear View Mirrors Left and Right Rear Side Opening Windows | Access for Radiator/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission Ground Level Fueling Fuel Tank Fill Strainer Storage Compartment Service Steps and Handholds Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic, Axle Oils and Engine Coolant Environmental Drains with Hoses for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic Oils and Engine Coolant Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard Ground Level Fueling and DEF Less Tires and Wheels |
|--|---|---|

Required - *You must select one from each category*

 BASE MACHINE

FOB Davenport, Ia. "As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order"

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|-------|-------|
| 644K LOADER | 7660T | \$ |

▼ GATHERING GROUP CONFIGURATIONS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Gathering Group | 0810 | In Base Price |

▼ LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Labels and Decals | 2605 | No Charge |
| Spanish Labels and Decals | 2610 | No Charge |
| French Labels and Decals | 2615 | No Charge |

▼ MACHINE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Loader | 1010 | In Base Price |
| FT4 Waste Handler | 1021 | No Charge |

Requires the following codes:
 0810 - Standard Gathering Group
 0924 - FT4 Engine
 1110- 4 Speed Transmission
 1430 - Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine
 1520 - Reversing Fan Drive
 2010 or 2020 - Z-BAR or High Lift Linkage
 3120 - Manual Axle Differential Lock
 5570 - Less Fenders
 5610 - Left Side Steps
 8422 - ROPS Cab with Air Conditioning
 8450 - Cab w/ Air A/C Charge
 9540 - Less Hitch and Rear Counterweights

Cannot order code:
 9125 Beacon Bracket
 9126 Dual Beacon Bracket
 9045 Quick Fluid Service

Requires AT450481 FT4 644K Waste Handler Package, Installed. (Requires loader to ship to GR Mfg).

The dealer is responsible for making arrangements to get the unit to GR Manufacturing for installation. Shipping cost is not included in the installation.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 644K Powerl1el Forestry Application Package | 1080 | \$830.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Package has additional powertrain guarding, counterweight and requires option codes:
 2030 or 2040 Powerl1el Linkage
 2510 Ride Control
 5513 725/70-25 L4 16PR Titan LS 150 Logger Tread on 5 pc. Rims
 1520 Reversing Fan
 9140 Fire Extinguisher
 9410 Transmission Access/Bottom Guards

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|-------------|
| John Deere PowerTech Engine | 0924 | \$40,616.00 |

John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage IV Emissions (232 Net Peak hp) For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4/EU Stage IV is required. Turbocharged Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners Programmable Auto-Idle and Auto-Shutdown Selected Idle Adjustment from 900-1250 RPM Starter Protection 4 Valves / Cylinder Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible Electrical Fuel Priming System Serpentine Drive Belt with Automatic Tensioner Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator Under Hood Exhaust Filter and Catalysts with Curved Exhaust Stack Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator 500 Hour Vertical Spin-on Oil Filter Oil crankcase filter, Lifetime Automatic Engine Cool-down Timer Remote Start Battery Terminals 100 Amp Alternator Requires Code 8422 (Rops Quiet Cab with A/C). Not for use with Code 5670 (Close Mounted Left Side Steps).

| ENGINE FAN DRIVE | | | |
|---|------|---------------|--|
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Standard Fan Drive | 1510 | In Base Price | |
| Reversing Fan Drive | 1520 | \$1,683.00 | |
| Requires code 1430 Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine | | | |
| AIR INTAKE | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Air Intake system without Precleaner Engine | 1410 | In Base Price | |
| Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine | 1430 | \$617.00 | |
| ENGINE EXHAUST | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Curved Stack | 1310 | In Base Price | |
| Engine Exhaust with Chrome Curved Stack | 1330 | \$344.00 | |
| ALTERNATOR | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| 80 amp Alternator | 1205 | In Base Price | |
| For use with Engine option codes 0911, 0930, or 09A5 For use with Power Converter codes 2708 or 2790 | | | |
| 100 amp Alternator - FT4 | 1211 | \$275.00 | |
| For use with Engine option code 0924 For use with Power Converter Codes 2708 or 2790 | | | |
| 130 amp Alternator | 1215 | \$585.00 | |
| For use with FT4 Engine code 0924. | | | |
| 12V POWER CONVERTER | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter | 2708 | In Base Price | |

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|------|------------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | 2715 | \$115.00 |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | 2730 | \$265.00 |
| No 24 Volt Power Converter | 2790 | (\$200.00) |

FUEL FILTERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Standard Fuel Filter & Water Separator | 1610 | In Base Price |
| Requires code 0911 or code 0924. | | |
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter & Water Separator with Heater | 1620 | \$976.00 |

TRANSMISSION

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Transmission | 1110 | (\$3,900.00) |
| 4-Speed | | |
| 5-Speed Transmission with Lock-up Torque Converter | 1120 | In Base Price |
| Recommend Ride Control with Lock-up Torque Converter for Load and Carry applications. | | |

AXLES

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Front Hydraulically Locking Differential and Rear Conventional Differential Axles | 3046 | In Base Price |
| High Traction - Front & Rear Hydraulically Locking Differential Axles | 3049 | \$2,414.00 |

DIFFERENTIAL LOCK ACTUATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Automatic Differential Lock | 3110 | \$1,429.00 |
| Allows operator to switch on Automatic Diff Lock providing continual differential lock in all conditions. Minimizing tire spin. Requires Transmission & Bottom guard code 9410. | | |
| Manual Axle Differential Lock | 3120 | In Base Price |

WHEELS AND TIRES (FOUR)

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| <u>LESS TIRES:</u> | | |
| Less Wheels and Tires | 4000 | In Base Price |
| Includes 9 Degree Axle Stops If solid tires are installed it requires the Rear Access Platforms from GR Mfg listed in the Referral section of the Price Pages. Includes retaining hardware. This | | |

package is required for rear axle warranty. For warranty information refer to the SAM manual.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------|------------|
| 23.5x25 3pc.Rims Less Tires | 4010 | \$5,868.00 |
| 750/65R25 5pc. Rims Less Tires | 4012 | \$8,453.00 |

23.5R25 L3 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3
PIECE RIMS:

| | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|
| No Brand Preference | 4935 | \$21,812.00 |
| Michelin XHA2 | 4621 | \$27,273.00 |
| Bridgestone VMT | 4622 | \$24,640.00 |

OTHER TIRE OPTIONS:

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 725/70-25 L4 16PR Titan LS150 Logger Tread on 5pc Rims | 5113 | \$27,089.00 |
| Not for use with code 5550 (Full Front and Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications) | | |
| 23.5-25 20PR L3 Titan Bias Tires with 3 pc. Rims | 4523 | \$20,952.00 |
| 750/65R25 L3 Low Profile 1 Star XLD Michelin Radial Tires with 5 pc. Rims | 5241 | \$36,958.00 |

▼ TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Tire Pressure Monitoring System | 5310 | \$1,700.00 |
| Less Tire Pressure Monitoring System | 5320 | In Base Price |

▼ TIRE FENDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Front Fenders | 5530 | In Base Price |
| Full Coverage Front Fenders | 5540 | \$558.00 |
| Full Front and Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | 5550 | \$2,995.00 |
| Not for use with code 5113 (Titan LS150 Logger Tire). | | |
| Less Fenders | 5570 | No Charge |

▼ LINKAGE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Z-BAR | 2010 | In Base Price |
| High Lift Z-BAR | 2020 | \$6,040.00 |

Adds 14.88 inches (378 mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised.
Rated tipping load, breakout and lift capacity will be lower than unit equipped with the standard boom.

2030 \$5,871.00

Powerllel - For use with Factory Installed Loader Coupler

Requires code 8556 Hi-Vis Coupler.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Powerllel - For use with Aftermarket Couplers and/or Attachments | 2040 | \$6,263.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Includes pins and shipping fixture.
Not for use with Deere factory couplers or with factory or field pin-on buckets.



PAYLOAD SCALE

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale | 2810 | In Referral Price |

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage).

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale with Printer | 2815 | In Referral Price |
|---|------|-------------------|

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

Provides onboard ticket printing capability for Loadrite 2180 Payload Scale.

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|------------|
| Embedded Payload Scale (EPS) | 2850 | \$7,135.00 |
|------------------------------|------|------------|

EPS is an integrated weighing system visible in the base monitor. It provides bucket and material payload weighing at the pile and daily payload totals. EPS does not have the capability of connecting any external hardware, so printers, data modules, or modems cannot be used.

EPS components are factory installed but require calibration by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Loadrite must be contacted to activate and calibrate this scale.
The cost to set up, activate and calibrate this scale is already included in the price.

Contact number:
1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage).

| | | |
|------------------|------|---------------|
| No Payload Scale | 2890 | In Base Price |
|------------------|------|---------------|

Z-Bar and High Lift Linkage models will be shipped Loadrite ready.
AT439717 may be added at a later time to install L2180 Payload Scale.

Tool Carrier and Powerllel models are not configured for Loadrite application and will not be shipped Loadrite ready.



HYDRAULIC CONTROLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------------|------|---------------|
| 2 Function -- Joystick with FNR | 2422 | In Base Price |

1 lever controls boom and bucket.
Requires code 2120 Conventional Steering.

| | | |
|---|------|-----------|
| 2 Function -- Joystick with Steering Column FNR | 2424 | No Charge |
|---|------|-----------|

1 lever controls boom and bucket.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 2 Function -- 2-Lever Fingertip Control and Steering Column FNR | 2426 | \$158.00 |
|---|------|----------|

1 lever controls boom and 2nd lever controls bucket functions.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- Joystick with FNR and 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever | 2432 | \$2,929.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1 lever controls both boom and bucket and 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | 2434 | \$2,929.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1 lever controls boom and bucket, 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- 3-Lever Fingertip Controls with Steering Column FNR | 2436 | \$2,929.00 |
|---|------|------------|

1 Lever controls boom, 2nd Lever for bucket and 3rd Lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 4 Function -- 4 Lever Finger Tip Controls and Steering Column FNR | 2444 | \$4,242.00 |
|---|------|------------|

1 lever controls boom, 1 lever controls bucket, 2 single levers controls 2 additional auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------|------|--------------|
| ROPS Quiet Cab with Heater | 8419 | (\$6,040.00) |

Includes:
Heater
Defroster and pressurizer
Front and rear intermittent windshield wipers and washers
(1) inside and (2) outside rear view mirrors
Left and right rear side windows open 2.5" (65 mm) for ventilation
Sun visor

Not for use with FT4 Engine, order code 0924.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| ROPS Quiet Cab with Air Conditioning | 8422 | In Base Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|

Includes:
Air conditioner
Heater
Defroster and pressurizer
Front and rear intermittent windshield wipers and washers
(1) inside and (2) outside rear view mirrors
Left and right rear side windows open 2.5" (65 mm) for ventilation
Sun visor

**A/C CHARGE**

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|---------------|
| Cab with Air A/C Charge | 8450 | In Base Price |

Requires code 8422

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|-----------|
| Cab with Heater-No A/C Charge | 8455 | No Charge |
|-------------------------------|------|-----------|

Requires code 8419

**SEAT**

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|-----------|
| Premium Heated Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back w/ Head Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat w/ Left Hand Joystick Steering | 2210 | No Charge |

Seat included in code 2110 Joystick Steering with full adjustment, Lumbar, Air Suspension with full damping capability.

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| Standard Fabric, Back Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat | 2220 | In Base Price |
|---|------|---------------|

Fabric Covered Seat with Back Rest Extension includes full adjustment, Lumbar, and Air Suspension with full damping capability.
Requires code 2120 (Conventional Wheel)

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back w/ Head Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat w/ Conventional Left Arm Rest | 2230 | \$829.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Requires order code 2120 (Conventional Wheel).

Seat includes full adjustment, Lumbar and Air Suspension with full damping capability.

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| Standard Vinyl, Back Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat | 2240 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

Seat includes full adjustment, Lumbar and Air Suspension with full damping capability.

Requires order code 2120 (Steering Wheel Only)

**STEERING SYSTEMS**

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------|------|------------|
| Joystick Steering | 2110 | \$4,892.00 |

Provides 2 Steering Systems with Steering Wheel and Left Hand Joystick with FNR Switch.

Requires code 2210 Seat

Requires code 8419 or 8422 Cab

Requires code 2424, 2426, 2434, 2436, or 2444 Steering Column FNR

| | | |
|---------------------|------|---------------|
| Steering Wheel Only | 2120 | In Base Price |
|---------------------|------|---------------|

Steering Wheel remains without Joystick Steering.
Requires code 2220 or 2230 Seat.**STEERING CYLINDERS**

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Greased Steering Cylinder Joints | 1910 | In Base Price |
| NeverGrease Steering Cylinder Joints | 1915 | No Charge |

▼ RIDE CONTROL

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Ride Control | 2510 | \$4,818.00 |
| Code 9410 Guards are recommended in applications where underside is vulnerable. | | |
| Less Ride Control | 2520 | In Base Price |

▼ OPERATOR STATION STEPS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Left Side Steps | 5610 | In Base Price |
| Left And Right Side Steps | 5620 | \$920.00 |
| Close Mounted Left Side Steps Only | 5670 | No Charge |
| Requires order code 5570 (Less Fenders) and not for use with order code 0924 (FT4 Engine) | | |

▼ LIGHTING

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7110 | In Base Price |
| Incandescent Front Turn and Marker Lights LED Rear Turn and Marker Lights | | |
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7120 | \$257.00 |
| LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights | | |
| Premium LED Work and Drive Lights | 7140 | \$1,706.00 |
| All exterior machine lights are LED LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights | | |

▼ OUTSIDE MIRRORS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Outside Mirrors | 8310 | In Base Price |
| Heated Outside Mirrors | 8320 | \$624.00 |

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLINK System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

JDLINK Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years

170C In Base Price

Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.

JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

JDLINK Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years

170J \$2,074.00

Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.

JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

Optional - *Select as desired*
 BUCKETS, COUPLERS AND FORKS

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|----------|
| Bucket Pins Less Bucket | 8550 | \$895.00 |

When installing attachments that are heavier than 5100lbs (standard z-bar) or 3825lbs (high lift), it is strongly recommended field kit AT361146 be installed. This field kit allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments.

Z-BAR PIN-ON BUCKETS

Not for use with Powerl1el code 2040.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 4.25 Cu. Yd. (3.3 Cu. M.) GP Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8760 | \$10,305.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

With Bolt on Skid Shoes

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 4.25 Cu. Yd. (3.3 Cu. M.) GP Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8765 | \$11,650.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

HYDRAULIC COUPLERS

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Powerl1el Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8556 | \$8,106.00 |
|---|------|------------|

When ordered with 3rd function hydraulics, plumbing to coupler included.
(Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Z-BAR Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8561 | \$8,146.00 |
|---|------|------------|

When ordered with 3rd function hydraulics, plumbing to coupler included.
(Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

COUPLER FORKS

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in.(1524mm) Tines | 8586 | \$11,995.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

76.2 in. (1935.5 mm) Frame.
Requires code 8556 or 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Hi-Vis 76.2 in.(1935.5mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/72 in.(1830mm) Tines | 8588 | \$12,502.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires code 8556 or 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler.

COUPLER BUCKETS

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 4.0 Cu. Yd. (3.1 Cu. M.) General Purpose Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8857 | \$9,948.00 |
|--|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 4.0 Cu. Yd. (3.1 Cu. M.) General Purpose Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8859 | \$11,208.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

POWERTRAIN & COOLING

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|----------|
| Automatic Ether Starting Aid | 9010 | \$338.00 |
|------------------------------|------|----------|

Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C).
Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F(-23 C).

Ether can not included.

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Block Heater | 9015 | \$243.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

Recommend for cold starts below -10 degrees F (-23 C)

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service | 9045 | \$850.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant.

| | | |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| Wheel Spin Control | 9050 | \$747.00 |
|--------------------|------|----------|

Wheel spin control engages in 1st gear only.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package | 9210 | \$1,425.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals.

OPERATOR STATION

| | | |
|---|------|--------------|
| AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Remote AUX Port | 9106 | \$576.00 |
| Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power). | | |
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | 9111 | \$850.00 |
| Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power). | | |
| Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner | 9115 | \$945.00 |
| Extends cab air filter change intervals. | | |
| Single Beacon Bracket | 9125 | \$189.00 |
| Bracket has fold down position for transport. Cannot be ordered with code 9126. | | |
| Dual Beacon Bracket | 9126 | \$378.00 |
| Cannot be ordered with code 9125. | | |
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | 9130 | \$4,589.00 |
| Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor. Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power Converter) | | |
| 5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | 9140 | \$139.00 |
| Secondary Steering | 9305 | \$2,851.00 |
| Rear Camera Only | 9131 | \$1,285.00 |
| Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power Converter) or 9130 (Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System). | | |
| <u>OVERALL VEHICLE</u> | | |
| Hydraulic Control System for Attachment Coupler Locking Pins | 9310 | \$1,452.00 |
| For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube, electric switch and solenoid valve. | | |
| Transmission and Bottom Guards with Level 2 Sound Package Included | 9410 | \$2,428.00 |
| Recommended in applications where underside is vulnerable. | | |
| Lift Hooks | 9510 | \$428.00 |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | 9520 | \$177.00 |
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem | 9525 | \$157.00 |
| | 9540 | (\$3,891.00) |

Less Hitch and Rear Counterweights

For use with Standard or High Lift Linkage Codes 2010 or 2020.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| Finish Paint - Decals Not Installed | 9800 | No Charge |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----------|

For custom paint.
Paintable cab roof.
Decals packaged with machine.
Safety decals installed.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$235.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|

Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Hydraulic Fluid - Hydrau XR | 9316 | \$250.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|

Optional factory fill.
Required for colder climates with operation below -25C (-13F) and extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F).
Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).

| | | |
|--------------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Compartment Light | 9240 | \$145.00 |
|--------------------------|------|----------|

NO BRAND PREFERRED TIRES

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| 23.5R25 1 STAR L3 NO BRAND PREFERRED RADIAL WITH 3 PC RIMS | 9710 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereotechinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

Bucket Hardware & Accessories:

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Heavy Duty Cutting Edge | AT314304 | \$2,368.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|

For use on 4.0 yd.3 (3.0 M3), 4.25 yd.3 (3.3 M3) and 4.75 yd.3 (3.6 M3) buckets.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Spillguard Weld-on for Non-Clipped Corner Buckets | AT206671 | \$1,132.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Spillguards add 0.4 cubic yards to Bucket Capacity.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates (2) Standard | AT352590 | \$2,036.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---------------------|----------|------------|
| Teeth with Segments | AT400167 | \$3,172.00 |
|---------------------|----------|------------|

For use on 4.0 yd.3 (3.0 M3), 4.25 yd.3 (3.3 M3) and 4.75 yd.3 (3.6 M3) buckets.

Buckets, Coupler:

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| | AT332261 | \$10,249.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

4.0 Cu. Yd. (3.1 Cu. M.) Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket without Auxiliary Cutting Edge or Teeth and Segments

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.
Average installation, 4.5 hours.
Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

Buckets, Pin-On:

Not for use with Powerllec code 2040.
All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 4.25 Cu. Yd. (3.3 Cu. M.) GP Bucket without Auxiliary Cutting Edge or Teeth and Segments | AT347756 | \$12,241.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

For Units AFTER serial number 618144
Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

Couplers:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Powerllec Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | AT349604 | \$8,106.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Euro Style Coupler.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Z-Bar Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | AT354840 | \$8,106.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Forks:

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Hi-Vis 76.2 in.(1935.5mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in.(1524mm) Tines | AT340684 | \$11,622.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Hi-Vis 76.2 in.(1935.5mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/72 in.(1830mm) Tines | AT340685 | \$12,792.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 2-Lever Fingertip Control to Joystick Control w/FNR Conversion Kit | AT337445 | \$1,826.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with Two Function hydraulics and 2-Lever Fingertip Control.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 3-Lever Fingertip Controls to Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | AT337447 | \$2,640.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with 3 Function Valve and 3- Lever Fingertip controls.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2-Lever Fingertip Controls on Powerllec Linkage Units | AT337468 | \$2,944.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines
For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2-Lever Fingertip Control.Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2-Lever Fingertip Controls on Powerllec Linkage Units | AT438588 | \$2,944.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engine
For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2-Lever Fingertip Control.Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2-Lever Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage Units | AT438587 | \$2,944.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engines
For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2-Lever Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage Units | AT337702 | \$2,944.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines
For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Powerllet Linkage | AT337462 | \$2,761.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines
When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Powerllet Linkage | AT438590 | \$2,761.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engine
When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT337488 | \$2,761.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines
When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT438589 | \$2,761.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engine
When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler for Hi-Vis Powerllet | AT347202 | \$467.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Plumbing from cross tube to coupler
Installation instructions T237187.
Average installation .5 hours

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler on Z-Bar High Lift Units | AT322227 | \$568.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use on units that have a coupler added in the field to a Z-bar High Lift Unit and have 3rd function hydraulics.
Installation Instructions T215273.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler on Z-Bar Units | AT322224 | \$495.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use on units that have a coupler added in the field to a Z-bar Unit and have 3rd function hydraulics. Installation Instructions T215273

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 4 Lever FingerTip Controls to Dual Joysticks w/ FNR Conversion kit | AT367521 | \$1,975.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 4th Function Hydraulics For 3-lever Fingertip Controls on Powerllec Linkage | AT438584 | \$2,447.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engines
For use when loader is equipped with 3-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes fourth hydraulic valve section, auxiliary function fingertip control lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 4th Function Hydraulics For 3-lever Fingertip Controls on Powerllec Linkage | AT364977 | \$2,447.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines
For use when loader is equipped with 3-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes fourth hydraulic valve section, auxiliary function fingertip control lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 4th Function Hydraulics For 3-lever Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage | AT438581 | \$2,447.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engines
For use when loader is equipped with 3-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes fourth hydraulic valve section, auxiliary function fingertip control lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 4th Function Hydraulics For 3-lever Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage | AT364974 | \$2,447.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines
For use when loader is equipped with 3-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes fourth hydraulic valve section, auxiliary function fingertip control lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 5th Function Electrically Controlled Auxiliary Valve | AT365109 | \$3,691.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Bucket Linkage Dump Speed Control | AT361146 | \$491.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|

Allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Detent kit for 3rd Function | AT337443 | \$344.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| FNR from Steering Column to Joystick Conversion kit | AT337704 | \$456.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| High Lift NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457035 | \$2,405.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit | AT364679 | \$606.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet.
For use with Stage 2, Tier 3, or IT4 Engines.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Powerl1el linkage units | AT357062 | \$1,452.00 |
| This kit not compatible with the 644K Hybrid Loader. | | |
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Z-Bar linkage units | AT337420 | \$1,375.00 |
| This kit not compatible with the 644K Hybrid Loader. | | |
| Joystick Control Conversion to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337444 | \$1,821.00 |
| To convert from Joystick to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls | | |
| Joystick Control with Auxiliary Lever Conversion to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337446 | \$2,280.00 |
| To convert from Joystick with Auxiliary Lever to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls. | | |
| Pump Manifold Guard Kit | AT368171 | \$124.00 |
| For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines. | | |
| Pump Manifold Guard Kit | AT438403 | \$124.00 |
| For FT4 Engine | | |
| Z-Bar NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457034 | \$2,405.00 |
| This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks. | | |
| <u>Harsh Environment:</u> | | |
| Installed Harsh Enviornment 100 Amp Sealed Alternator Package | AT364326 | \$1,876.00 |
| Includes complete installation of alternator package. Package will delay vehicle delivery. Contact JRB to arrange an installation. For use on: 624K - S/N 642634 and below 644K - S/N 642443 and below | | |
| Installed Level 2 Electrical Corrosion Protection Package less Sealed Alternator for Powerl1el Linkage | AT362286 | \$18,931.00 |
| Includes complete installation of seal tight electrical connections and Level 1 Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package. Harness package will require 10 weeks delivery. Contact JRB to arrange an installation. For use on: 624K - S/N 642634 and below 644K - S/N 642443 and below | | |
| <u>Operator Environment:</u> | | |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | AT418212 | \$315.00 |
| 444K - S/N 670313 and above 524K - S/N 670311 and above 544K - S/N 670309 and above 624K - S/N 658065 and above | | |

644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | AT418533 | \$465.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above
 624K - S/N 658065 and above
 644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter | AT357789 | \$250.00 |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670312 and below
 524K - S/N 670310 and below
 544K - S/N 670308 and below
 624K - S/N 658064 and below
 644K - S/N 658217 and below.

| | | |
|----------------|----------|----------|
| AM/FM/WB Radio | AT337114 | \$590.00 |
|----------------|----------|----------|

Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna.
 444K - S/N - 670312 and below
 524K - S/N - 670310 and below
 544K - S/N - 670308 and below
 624K - S/N - 658064 and below
 644K - S/N - 658217 and below
 724K - S/N - 658296 and below
 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below
 Works on all 644K Hybrid models

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|
| AM/FM/WB Radio with CD Player | AT337116 | \$672.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|

Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna.
 This kit works for all 444K - 724K and 744K/824K/844K S/N 663885 and below.
 444K - S/N - 670312 and below
 524K - S/N - 670310 and below
 544K - S/N - 670308 and below
 624K - S/N - 658064 and below
 644K - S/N - 658217 and below
 724K - S/N - 658296 and below
 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below
 Works on all 644K Hybrid models

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|------------|
| Automatic Ride Control | AT307759 | \$5,060.00 |
|------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Joystick Steering | AT362266 | \$4,943.00 |
|-------------------|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines
 This kit not compatible with the 644K Hybrid Loader.

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Joystick Steering | AT419352 | \$4,943.00 |
|-------------------|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engines

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| MP3/iPod/Sat Radio/Cell Phone holder w/ 2 Power Ports and Cargo Net | AT349372 | \$154.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

kit includes a cargo net, bracket/holder, wire harness, 2 power ports, plastic holder,
and instructions.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| | AT446321 | \$875.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio
with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port

444K - S/N 670313 and above
524K - S/N 670311 and above
544K - S/N 670309 and above
624K - S/N 658065 and above
644K - S/N 658218 and above
724K - S/N 658297 and above
744K/824K/844K S/N 663886 and above.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | AT439861 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

624K - FT4 era machines, Stage 2 and Tier IIIA emission levels.
644K and 724K - FT4 era machines, all emission levels.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

624K-724K also requires one of the following kits if converter is not already installed:

AT418212 24 Volt to 12 Volt 15 Amp Converter
AT418533 24 Volt to 12 Volt 30 Amp Converter

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System (IT4) | AT379594 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode)

444K-644K also requires AT357789 24 Volt to 12 Volt 8 Amp Converter

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System (ST2/T3) S/N 658064 and below | AT363292 | \$4,344.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode)

444K-644K also requires AT357789 24 Volt to 12 Volt 8 Amp Converter

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Right Hand Window Assembly with Exterior Openable Latch | AT441264 | View Price |
|---|----------|------------|

Meets Worksafe BC Occupational Health and Safety Regulation Part 16, Mobile Equipment, Section 16.17
Includes typical interior latch, and also adds a lockable exterior opening mechanism.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | AT439849 | \$2,823.00 |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on the following machines with Stage 2/Tier3/iT4 engines:
644K - S/N 642444 and above
724K - S/N 641523 and above

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| | AT419351 | \$2,823.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Secondary Steering System

For use with FT4 Engine

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with high beam lens | AT399788 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with symmetric lens | AT399789 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Dual Beacon Wiring Harness and Switch Kit | AT377291 | \$178.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Embedded Payload Scale for Z-Bar Linkage only | AT363057 | \$7,135.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

EPS is an integrated weighing system visible in the base monitor. It provides bucket and material payload weighing at the pile and daily payload totals. EPS does not have the capability of connecting any external hardware, so printers, data modules, or modems cannot be used.

Loadrite must be contacted to activate and calibrate this scale.
The cost to calibrate this scale is already included in the price.

Contact number:
1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage).

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| Engine Compartment Light | AT441577 | \$145.00 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|

For use on Stage 2/Tier 3 Engines S/N 658065 and above

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| Engine Compartment Light | AT418284 | \$145.00 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|

For use on FT4 Engines S/N 658065 and above

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| Fold-Down Beacon Bracket | AT366856 | \$189.00 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Full Coverage Front Tire Fenders | AT342160 | \$557.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/IT4 Engines
Fender Kit only contains Fenders, Mud flap and associated hardware mounting.
Kit does not include support brackets. If no fenders are present on the machine, contact dealer parts for associated supports and hardware.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Full Coverage Front Tire Fenders | AT418963 | \$557.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|

For FT4 Engine.
Fender Kit only contains Fenders, Mud flap and associated hardware mounting.
Kit does not include support brackets. If no fenders are present on the machine, contact dealer parts for associated supports and hardware.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT337154 | \$2,443.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For S/N 658217 and below

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT437802 | \$2,443.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For S/N 658218 and above.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| License Plate Bracket and Light | AT352644 | \$187.00 |
| For units with Stage 2 or T3 Engines. | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | AT370158 | \$184.00 |
| For units with iT4 or FT4 Engines | | |
| Right Side Steps and Handholds | AT438248 | \$920.00 |
| 624K - S/N 658065 and above 644K - S/N 658218 and above | | |
| SMV Emblem and Bracket | AT352645 | \$117.00 |
| For units with Stage 2 or Tier 3 engines: 444K - S/N 642101 and above 524K - S/N 642246 and above 544K - S/N 642665 and above 624K - S/N 642635 and above 644K - S/N 642444 and above 724K - S/N 641523 and above | | |
| Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem | AT370093 | \$95.00 |
| For units with iT4 or FT4 engines: 444K - S/N 642101 and above 524K - S/N 642246 and above 544K - S/N 642665 and above 624K - S/N 642635 and above 644K - S/N 642444 and above 724K - S/N 641523 and above | | |
| Wheel Spin Control | AT453819 | \$747.00 |
| Wheel spin control engages in 1st gear only. Software only kit. Order software kit AT453820 through JDPoint to enable functionality on the machine. 444K-624K - For S/N 642101 and above. 644K - For S/N 658218 and above. | | |
| <u>Powertrain & Cooling:</u> | | |
| Automatic Axle Differential Lock (Auto-Diff/Lock) | AT362998 | \$1,534.00 |
| Axle Temperature Gauge Kit | AT385730 | \$651.00 |
| This kit works on the following machines: 444K - S/N 642100 and below 524K - S/N 642245 and below 544K - S/N 642664 and below 624K - S/N 642634 and below 644K - S/N 642443 and below 724K - S/N 641522 and below | | |
| Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner | AT373707 | \$858.00 |
| For use with IT4 and FT4 Engines. | | |
| Engine Air Intake Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner | AT334566 | \$845.00 |
| For units with Stage 2 or Tier 3 engines. | | |
| | AT419830 | \$342.00 |

Ether Starting Aid for FT4 engines

Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C).
 Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F(-23 C).

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Ether Starting Aid for IT4 engines | AT372539 | \$342.00 |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|

Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C).
 Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F(-23 C).

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT338863 | \$2,418.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3 Engines
 Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections.
 150 gpm fill rate.

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT419831 | \$2,418.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engine
 Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections.
 150 gpm fill rate.

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT372933 | \$2,418.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

For iT4 Engines
 Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections.
 150 gpm fill rate.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains and Sampling ports | AT338995 | \$679.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For ST2/T3 machines.
 Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains and Sampling ports | AT369702 | \$679.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For IT4 machines.
 This kit not compatible with the 644K Hybrid Loader.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains and Sampling ports | AT419353 | \$679.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For FT4 machines.
 This kit not compatible with the 644K Hybrid Loader.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT369674 | \$1,683.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

For Loaders with IT4 Engines
 Includes reversing valve, motor and plumbing

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT419349 | \$1,683.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

For use with FT4 Engines.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversing Engine Fan Drive Kit | AT356305 | \$1,394.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|

For Loaders with ST2/T3 Engines

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter & Water Separator | AT371240 | \$966.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use on machines ordered with code 0930 or 09A4.
624K - S/N 658064 and below 644K - S/N 658217 and below.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS); 25 Inch Rim | AT373932 | \$1,693.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

G.R. Mfg.:

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Amber Strobe Light | AT301703 | \$512.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

Cab roof mounted, gel filled and double flash. Kit includes bracket for installation.

For Tier 3, IT4 and FT4.

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Articulation Joint Guard Kit | AT450484 | \$1,624.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|

Serial number 658065 and above, FT4 engine only.

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Articulation Joint Guard Kit | AT450485 | \$1,624.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|

Serial number 658065 and above, T3 engine only.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Articulation Joint Guards | AT365377 | \$1,624.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

S/N 658217 and below, all emission levels.
Protects center pivot area.
Includes heavy duty transmission compartment side shields.
Recommended for trash handling, brush clearing, & recycling.

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Axle Seal Guards | AT345009 | \$1,273.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|

For all engine emissions.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards | AT364535 | \$2,614.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 625967 and below, for T3 engines only.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards | AT375237 | \$2,614.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 625968 and above, all engine emissions.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| FT4 Waste Handler Package, Installed | AT450481 | \$24,786.00 |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-------------|

Requires code 1021, FT4 Waste Handler Package

FOB Davenport, Iowa, dealer is responsible for freight of unit from factory to Trussville, Alabama, and freight from Trussville to final destination.

Installed package includes the following:
Axle Seal Guards

Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards
 Bucket Cylinder Hydraulic Line/Rod/Sensor Guard
 Articulation Joint Guards
 Hydraulic Tank and Cab Entry Step Guard
 Extreme Service Transmission Side Guards
 Extreme Service Loader Frame Front Cover
 Extreme Service Guards for Loader Drive, Work, & Turn Lights
 Full Frontal Cab Window Guard (does not meet SAE J1084 Forestry Standard)
 Rear Loader Frame Guard
 4th Gear Disabled
 Strobe Light Right Rear Cab Roof Mounted, Fold Down
 Lower Boom & Bucket Grease Fitting Guards
 Rear Access Platforms with Flexible Step, Hand Holds & Tie Downs
 Battery Disconnect Switch Compartment Guard
 Precleaner Prescreen Kit

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Screen for Canopy or Cab | AT407942 | \$2,303.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|

444K-844K Z-BAR, HI-LIFT, POWERLLEL, and Tool Carrier
 Front Screen will fully open to facilitate cleaning.
 ISO 8084 CERTIFIED

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Tire Striker Bar | AT341614 | \$1,827.00 |
|------------------------|----------|------------|

Works for all engine emissions.
 Recommended when solid tires with lugs are installed.

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Heavy Duty Rear Grille Guard | AT345012 | \$2,022.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|

For Tier 3, IT4 and FT4; S/N 658218 and above.
 Requires Rear Access Platforms with Steps & Hand Holds.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hyd Operated Extreme Service Bottom Guards | AT450486 | \$5,822.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

FT4 engine only.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Operated Extreme Service Bottom Guards | AT364536 | \$5,822.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 658064 and below, all engine emissions. (644K & 724K)
 Works for all 644K Hybrid machines.
 Cannot be used with code 3110 Axle Auto Diff Lock.
 Cannot be ordered with code 9410 Transmission and Bottom Guards with Level 2 Sound Package.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| IT4 CAB SIDES AND REAR SCREEN PACKAGE | AT407941 | \$3,590.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

444K, 524K, 544K, 624K, 644K, 724K, 844K SII IT4 Z-Bar, Hi-Lift, Powerllel, and Tool Carrier

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platform With Steps & Hand Holds | AT345011 | \$5,420.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N below 642635 or S/N 658065 and above, T3 engines only.
 Requires code 9540 to deduct main counterweight and rear hitch.

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platforms | AT450483 | \$5,636.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

S/N 658065 and above, FT4 engine only.
 Requires code 9540 to deduct main counterweight and rear hitch.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| T3 Waste Handler Package, Installed | AT450482 | \$23,612.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------|

FOB Davenport, Iowa, dealer is responsible for freight of unit from factory to Trussville, Alabama, and freight from Trussville to final destination.

Serial number 658218 and above
 Requires code 1022, T3 Waste Handler Package

Installed package includes the following:
 Axle Seal Guards
 Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards
 Bucket Cylinder Hydraulic Line/Rod/Sensor Guard
 Articulation Joint Guards
 Extreme Service Flex Cab Entry Step
 Extreme Service Transmission Side Guards
 Extreme Service Loader Frame Front Cover
 Extreme Service Guards for Loader Drive, Work, & Turn Lights
 Full Frontal Cab Window Guard (does not meet SAE J1084 Forestry Standard)
 Rear Loader Frame Guard
 4th Gear Disabled
 Strobe Light Right Rear Cab Roof Mounted, Fold Down
 Lower Boom & Bucket Grease Fitting Guards
 Rear Access Platforms with Flexible Step, Hand Holds & Tie Downs
 Battery Disconnect Switch Compartment Guard
 Precleaner Prescreen Kit

LOADRITE WEIGHING SYSTEMS:

Kits are ordered through John Deere. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate. Prices include set up, activation and calibration. This option may be subject to a different price structure than the base machine. Contact your Territory Sales Manager or WorkSight Solutions Consultant for details. Contact number: 1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit | AT439717 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for S/N 659437 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on units S/N 659437 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2810 | AT439715 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2810 and should be ordered with that code.

Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2815 | AT460656 | \$12,000.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2815 and should be ordered with that code.

Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale with Printer Referral Kit | AT460657 | \$12,000.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for S/N 659437 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on units S/N 659437 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.



Current Date 15Feb2017

724K LOADER

724K Standard

Equipment

POWERTRAIN:

5 Speed Transmission
with Lock-Up Torque
Converter

Electronically Controlled
Fully Automated Shift
System

Quick Shift Button on
Loader Control Lever
with 2 Selectable Modes
Automatic / Manual
Shift Modes

Programmable

Maximum High Gear

Adaptive Clutch-Cutoff
Clutch Calibration

Engaged from Monitor

100% Locking Front and
Conventional Rear

Differentials with
Inboard

Mounted Heavy Duty
Planetary Gears Heavy
Duty Self Adjusting
Front and

Rear Power Brakes

Electrically Actuated

Automatic Spring

Applied, Hydraulically
Released, Wet Multi-Disc
Park Brake

Transmission Fill Tube
and Sight Gauge

2000 Hour Transmission
Filter

Wheel Spin Control
System

Standard Front Axle Oil
Temperature Sensor

COOLING:

Quad-Cool System:

Heavy Duty, Trash
Resistant High Ambient
Cooling Package

4000 Hour In-Tank
Filter

ELECTRICAL:

24 Volt Electrical
System

Solid State Electrical
Power Distribution
System

(2) Heavy Duty

Batteries:

- each 950 Cold
Cranking amps/190
minute Reserve Capacity
(FT4)

- each 1400 Cold
Cranking amps/440
minute Reserve Capacity
(S2/T3)

Lockable Master
Electrical Disconnect
Switch

Battery Terminal Safety
Covers

Starting Switch with
Electric Fuel Shut Off
Pre-wired for

Beacon/Strobe Light
Lights:

(2) Halogen Driving

Lights with Guards

(4) Front and (2) Rear
Work Lights

Turn Signals and
Flashers

LED Stop and Tail
Lights

Horn, Electric

Reverse Warning Alarm

Voltage Converter for
24V to 12V / 8 Amps

Multi-Function / Multi-
Language LCD Color

Monitor includes:

DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS

Left and Right Rear Side Opening
Windows

Sun Visor

Keyless Start with Multiple Security
Modes

Sealed Switch Module with Function
Indicators

Seat with Back Rest Extension, Deep
Foam, Fabric Cover, Adjustable Air
Suspension for Weight/Height with
Fore-Aft Adjustment, and Adjustable
Arm Rests

Hydraulic Controls Integrated to
Seat

3 In. High Visibility Blaze Orange

Seat Belt with Retractor

(2) Cup Holders

Lunch box (Cooler) Holder

Dome and Reading Light

12 Volt Power Port

Radio Ready

Rubber Floor Mat

Tilt Steering Column

Textured Steering Wheel with

Spinner Knob

Operator's Manual Storage

Compartment

Left Side Operator Station Access

Slip-Resistant Steps and

Ergonomically Located Handholds

OVERALL VEHICLE:

Level 1 Sound Package

NeverGrease Rear Axle Oscillation
Joints

Front and Rear Tie Downs

Full Coverage Front Fenders

Cast Bumper with Rear Hitch and
Locking Pin

Articulation Locking Bar

Boom Locking Bar

40 Degree Steering Articulation to
Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops
on Frame

Vandal Protection With Lockable

Engine Enclosures, Right

Counterweight

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| 2 Side access to all Coolers | ANALOG Display: Hydraulic Oil Temperature | Compartment, Battery Box, Filler Access for Radiator/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission Right and Left Handrails, Platforms and Steps |
| Cooling System isolated from Engine Compartment | Engine Coolant Temperature | Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic, Axles Oils and Engine Coolant |
| Engine Radiator | Transmission Oil Temperature | Environmental Drains with Hoses for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic Oils and Engine Coolant |
| Integral Engine Oil Cooler | Engine Oil Pressure | Ground Level Fueling |
| Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) | DIGITAL Display: Engine RPM | Fuel Tank Fill Strainer |
| Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) | Transmission Gear / Direction Indicator | Storage Compartment |
| Front and Rear Axle Coolers with Axle Oil Filtration | Hour Meter | Left and Right Engine Frame Service Steps and Handholds |
| Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air) | Fuel Level | Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard |
| Coolant Recovery Tank | DEF Level (FT4 Only) | Ground Level Fueling and DEF Less Tires and Wheels |
| Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C) | Speedometer | |
| Cool-on Demand Swing out Fan | Odometer | |
| Enclosed Fan Safety Guard | Outside Temperature | |
| HYDRAULICS: | Integrated Cycle Counter with 5 Categories | |
| Pressure compensating Load Sensing Hydraulic System | Indicator Lights for Standard and Selected Options | |
| 2 Function -- 2-Lever Fingertip Control and Steering Column FNR | Indicator Lights For Amber Caution and Red Stop | |
| Ride Control, Automatic with Monitor Adjustable Speed Settings | Operator Warning Messages | |
| Automatic Return to Dig | BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS: | |
| In Cab Adjustable Automatic Boom Height Kickout / Return To Carry | Diagnostic Code Details | |
| Hydraulic Function Enable/ Disable | Sensor Values | |
| Hydraulic Reservoir with Sight Gauge and Fill Strainer | Calibrations | |
| Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports | Individual Circuit Tester | |
| | MENU DISPLAY: | |
| | Codes | |
| | Machine Settings | |
| | Diagnostics | |
| | Monitor Settings | |
| | OPERATOR'S STATION: | |
| | ROPS Quiet Cab with Heater and Air Conditioning | |
| | Defroster and Pressurizer | |
| | Front and Rear Intermittent Windshield Wipers and Washers | |
| | (1) Inside and (2) Outside Rear View Mirrors | |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

FOB Davenport, Ia. "As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order"

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|-------|-------|
| 724K LOADER | 7670T | \$ |

▼ GATHERING GROUP CONFIGURATIONS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Gathering Group | 0810 | In Base Price |

▼ LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Labels and Decals | 2605 | No Charge |
| Spanish Labels and Decals | 2610 | No Charge |
| French Labels and Decals | 2615 | No Charge |
| Russian Labels and Decals | 2620 | No Charge |

▼ MACHINE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Loader | 1010 | In Base Price |
| FT4 Waste Handler | 1021 | No Charge |

Requires the following codes:
 0810 - Standard Gathering Group
 0924 - FT4 Engine
 1110- 4 Speed Transmission
 1430 - Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine
 1520 - Reversing Fan Drive
 2010 or 2020 - Z-BAR or High Lift Linkage
 3120 - Manual Axle Differential Lock
 5570 - Less Fenders
 5610 - Left Side Steps
 8450 - Cab w/ Air A/C Charge
 9540 - Less Hitch and Rear Counterweights

Cannot order code:
 9125 Beacon Bracket
 9126 Dual Beacon Bracket
 9045 Quick Fluid Service

Requires AT450481 FT4 724K Waste Handler Package, Installed. (Requires loader to ship to GR Mfg).

The dealer is responsible for making arrangements to get the unit to GR Manufacturing for installation. Shipping cost is not included in the installation.

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|-------------|
| John Deere PowerTech Engine | 0924 | \$43,602.00 |

John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage IV Emissions (264 Net Peak hp) For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4/EU Stage IV is required. Turbocharged Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners Programmable Auto-Idle and Auto-Shutdown Selected Idle Adjustment from 900-1250 RPM Starter Protection 4 Valves / Cylinder Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible Electrical Fuel Priming System Serpentine Drive Belt with Automatic Tensioner Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator Under Hood Exhaust Filter and Catalysts with Curved Exhaust Stack Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator 500 Hour Vertical Spin-on Oil Filter Oil crankcase filter, Lifetime Automatic Engine Cool-down Timer Remote Start Battery Terminals. 100 Amp Alternator

| ENGINE FAN DRIVE | | | |
|--|------|---------------|--|
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Standard Fan Drive | 1510 | In Base Price | |
| Reversing Fan Drive | 1520 | \$1,683.00 | |
| Requires code 1430 Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine | | | |
| AIR INTAKE | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Air Intake system without Precleaner Engine | 1410 | In Base Price | |
| Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine | 1430 | \$617.00 | |
| ENGINE EXHAUST | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Curved Stack | 1310 | In Base Price | |
| Engine Exhaust with Chrome Curved Stack | 1330 | \$344.00 | |
| ALTERNATOR | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| 100 amp Alternator - FT4 | 1211 | \$497.00 | |
| For use with Engine option code 0924 For use with Power Converter Code 2708 | | | |
| 130 amp Alternator | 1215 | \$751.00 | |
| For use with FT4 Engine code 0924. | | | |
| 12V POWER CONVERTER | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter | 2708 | In Base Price | |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | 2715 | \$115.00 | |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | 2730 | \$265.00 | |
| FUEL FILTERS | | | |

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Standard Fuel Filter & Water Separator | 1610 | In Base Price |

Requires code 0911 or code 0924.

▼ TRANSMISSION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------|------|--------------|
| Transmission | 1110 | (\$3,900.00) |

4-Speed

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| 5-Speed Transmission with Lock-up Torque Converter | 1120 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

▼ AXLES

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Front Hydraulically Locking Differential and Rear Conventional Differential Axles | 3046 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| High Traction - Front & Rear Hydraulically Locking Differential Axles | 3049 | \$2,414.00 |
|---|------|------------|

▼ DIFFERENTIAL LOCK ACTUATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|------------|
| Automatic Differential Lock | 3110 | \$1,429.00 |

Allows operator to switch on Automatic Diff Lock providing continual differential lock in all conditions.
Minimizing tire spin.
Requires Transmission & Bottom guard code 9410.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Manual Axle Differential Lock | 3120 | In Base Price |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|

▼ WHEELS AND TIRES (FOUR)

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|-------|
| <u>LESS TIRES:</u> | | |

| | | |
|-----------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Wheels and Tires | 4000 | In Base Price |
|-----------------------|------|---------------|

Includes 9 Degree Axle Stops
If solid tires are installed it requires the Rear Access Platforms from GR Mfg listed in the Referral section of the Price Pages. Includes retaining hardware. This package is required for rear axle warranty. For warranty information refer to the SAM manual.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|------------|
| 23.5x25 3pc.Rims Less Tires | 4010 | \$5,868.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|------------|

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------|------------|
| 750/65R25 5pc. Rims Less Tires | 4012 | \$8,453.00 |
|--------------------------------|------|------------|

[23.5R25 L3 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:](#)

| | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|
| No Brand Preference | 4935 | \$21,812.00 |
|---------------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| Michelin XHA2 | 4621 | \$27,273.00 |
|---------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|-----------------|------|-------------|
| Bridgestone VMT | 4622 | \$24,640.00 |
|-----------------|------|-------------|

OTHER TIRE OPTIONS:

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 725/70-25 L4 16PR Titan LS150 Logger Tread on 5pc Rims | 5113 | \$27,089.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Not for use with code 5550 (Full Front and Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications)

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 23.5-25 20PR L3 Titan Bias Tires with 3 pc. Rims | 4523 | \$20,952.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 750/65R25 L3 Low Profile 1 Star XLD Michelin Radial Tires with 5 pc. Rims | 5241 | \$36,958.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

▼ TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------------|------|------------|
| Tire Pressure Monitoring System | 5310 | \$1,700.00 |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Tire Pressure Monitoring System | 5320 | In Base Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|

▼ TIRE FENDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------|
| Full Coverage Front Fenders | 5540 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Full Front and Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | 5550 | \$2,995.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Not for use with code 5113 (Titan LS150 Logger Tire).

| | | |
|--------------|------|-----------|
| Less Fenders | 5570 | No Charge |
|--------------|------|-----------|

▼ LINKAGE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Z-BAR | 2010 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|-----------------|------|------------|
| High Lift Z-BAR | 2020 | \$6,343.00 |
|-----------------|------|------------|

Adds 14.88 inches (378 mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised. Rated tipping load, breakout and lift capacity will be lower than unit equipped with the standard boom.

▼ PAYLOAD SCALE

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale | 2810 | In Referral Price |

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale with Printer | 2815 | In Referral Price |
|---|------|-------------------|

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

Provides onboard ticket printing capability for Loadrite 2180 Payload Scale.

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|------------|
| Embedded Payload Scale (EPS) | 2850 | \$7,135.00 |
|------------------------------|------|------------|

EPS is an integrated weighing system visible in the base monitor. It provides bucket and material payload weighing at the pile and daily payload totals. EPS does not have the capability of connecting any external hardware, so printers, data modules, or modems cannot be used.

EPS components are factory installed but require calibration by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Loadrite must be contacted to activate and calibrate this scale.
The cost to set up, activate and calibrate this scale is already included in the price.

Contact number:
1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage).

| | | |
|------------------|------|---------------|
| No Payload Scale | 2890 | In Base Price |
|------------------|------|---------------|

Z-Bar and High Lift Linkage models will be shipped Loadrite ready.
AT439717 may be added at a later time to install L2180 Payload Scale.

HYDRAULIC CONTROLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|
| 2 Function -- Joystick with FNR | 2422 | \$571.00 |

1 lever controls boom and bucket.
Requires code 2120 Conventional Steering.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 2 Function -- Joystick with Steering Column FNR | 2424 | \$571.00 |
|---|------|----------|

1 lever controls boom and bucket.

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| 2 Function -- 2-Lever Fingertip Control and Steering Column FNR | 2426 | In Base Price |
|---|------|---------------|

1 lever controls boom and 2nd lever controls bucket functions.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- Joystick with FNR and 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever | 2432 | \$2,929.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1 lever controls both boom and bucket and 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | 2434 | \$2,929.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1 lever controls boom and bucket, 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- 3-Lever Fingertip Controls with Steering Column FNR | 2436 | \$2,929.00 |
|---|------|------------|

1 Lever controls boom, 2nd Lever for bucket and 3rd Lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| | 2444 | \$4,242.00 |
|--|------|------------|

4 Function -- 4 Lever Finger Tip Controls and Steering Column FNR

1 lever controls boom, 1 lever controls bucket, 2 single levers controls 2 additional auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | | |
|---|------|---------------|--|
| ▼ A/C CHARGE | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Cab with Air A/C Charge | 8450 | In Base Price | |
| ▼ SEAT | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Premium Heated Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back w/ Head Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat w/ Left Hand Joystick Steering | 2210 | No Charge | |
| Seat included in code 2110 Joystick Steering with full adjustment, Lumbar, Air Suspension with full damping capability. | | | |
| Standard Fabric, Back Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat | 2220 | In Base Price | |
| Fabric Covered Seat with Back Rest Extension includes full adjustment, Lumbar, and Air Suspension with full damping capability. Requires code 2120 (Conventional Wheel) | | | |
| Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back w/ Head Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat w/ Conventional Left Arm Rest | 2230 | \$829.00 | |
| Requires order code 2120 (Conventional Wheel). | | | |
| Seat includes full adjustment, Lumbar and Air Suspension with full damping capability. | | | |
| ▼ STEERING SYSTEMS | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Joystick Steering | 2110 | \$4,892.00 | |
| Provides 2 Steering Systems with Steering Wheel and Left Hand Joystick with FNR Switch. Requires code 2210 Seat Requires code 2424, 2426, 2434, 2436, or 2444 Steering Column FNR | | | |
| Steering Wheel Only | 2120 | In Base Price | |
| Steering Wheel remains without Joystick Steering. Requires code 2220 or 2230 Seat. | | | |
| ▼ STEERING CYLINDERS | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Greased Steering Cylinder Joints | 1910 | In Base Price | |
| NeverGrease Steering Cylinder Joints | 1915 | No Charge | |

▼ OPERATOR STATION STEPS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|
| Left Side Steps | 5610 | In Base Price |
| Left And Right Side Steps | 5620 | \$920.00 |

▼ LIGHTING

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7110 | In Base Price |
| Incandescent Front Turn and Marker Lights LED Rear Turn and Marker Lights | | |
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7120 | \$257.00 |
| LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights | | |
| Premium LED Work and Drive Lights | 7140 | \$1,706.00 |
| All exterior machine lights are LED LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights | | |

▼ OUTSIDE MIRRORS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Outside Mirrors | 8310 | In Base Price |
| Heated Outside Mirrors | 8320 | \$624.00 |

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLINK System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| JDLINK Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years | 170C | In Base Price |
| Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation. | | |
| JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality. | | |
| Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions. | | |
| Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. | | |
| JDLINK Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years | 170J | \$2,074.00 |

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ BUCKETS, COUPLERS AND FORKS

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|----------|
| Bucket Pins Less Bucket | 8550 | \$895.00 |

When installing attachments that are heavier than 5100lbs (standard z-bar) or 3900lbs (high lift), it is strongly recommended field kit AT361146 be installed. This field kit allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments.

Z-BAR PIN-ON BUCKETS

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 4.25 Cu. Yd. (3.3 Cu. M.) GP Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8760 | \$10,305.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

With Bolt on Skid Shoes

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 4.25 Cu. Yd. (3.3 Cu. M.) GP Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8765 | \$11,650.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 4.75 Cu. Yd. (3.6 Cu. M.) GP Bucket with Bolt-On Cutting Edge | 8774 | \$11,424.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 4.75 Cu. Yd. (3.6 Cu. M) GP Bucket with Teeth and Segments | 8776 | \$12,593.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Includes additional welded wear strips on underside of bucket where side and floor of bucket meet.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 4.75 Cu. Yd. (3.6 Cu. M.) GP Bucket with JAGZä Cutting Edges | 8779 | \$13,391.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Includes additional welded wear strips on underside of bucket where side and floor of bucket meet.

HYDRAULIC COUPLERS

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Z-BAR Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8561 | \$8,146.00 |
|---|------|------------|

When ordered with 3rd function hydraulics, plumbing to coupler included. (Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

COUPLER FORKS

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in.(1524mm) Tines | 8586 | \$11,995.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Requires code 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler
76.2 in. (1935.5 mm) Frame.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Hi-Vis 76.2 in.(1935.5mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/72 in.(1830mm) Tines | 8588 | \$12,502.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires code 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler.

COUPLER BUCKETS

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 4.0 Cu. Yd. (3.1 Cu. M.) General Purpose Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8857 | \$9,948.00 |
|--|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 4.0 Cu. Yd. (3.1 Cu. M.) General Purpose Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8859 | \$11,208.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

POWERTRAIN & COOLING

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|----------|
| Automatic Ether Starting Aid | 9010 | \$338.00 |
|------------------------------|------|----------|

Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C).
Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F(-23 C).

Ether can not included.

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Block Heater | 9015 | \$243.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

Recommend for cold starts below -10 degrees F (-23 C)

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service | 9045 | \$850.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package | 9210 | \$1,425.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals.

OPERATOR STATION

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Remote AUX Port | 9106 | \$576.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power).

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | 9111 | \$850.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power).

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner | 9115 | \$945.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|

Extends cab air filter change intervals.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| | 9125 | \$189.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Single Beacon Bracket

Bracket has fold down position for transport.

Cannot be ordered with code 9126.

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Dual Beacon Bracket | 9126 | \$378.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

Cannot be ordered with code 9125.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | 9130 | \$4,589.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

| | | |
|------------------|------|------------|
| Rear Camera Only | 9131 | \$1,285.00 |
|------------------|------|------------|

Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power Converter) or 9130 (Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System).

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | 9140 | \$139.00 |
|---|------|----------|

| | | |
|--------------------|------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | 9305 | \$2,851.00 |
|--------------------|------|------------|

OVERALL VEHICLE

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Attachment Coupler Locking Pins | 9310 | \$1,452.00 |
|--|------|------------|

For use with field installed Attachment couplers.
Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube, electric switch and solenoid valve.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Transmission and Bottom Guards with Level 2 Sound Package Included | 9410 | \$2,428.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Recommended in applications where underside is vulnerable.

| | | |
|------------|------|----------|
| Lift Hooks | 9510 | \$428.00 |
|------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|
| License Plate Bracket and Light | 9520 | \$177.00 |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem | 9525 | \$157.00 |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------|
| Less Hitch and Rear Counterweights | 9540 | (\$5,820.00) |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------|

For use with Standard or High Lift Linkage Codes 2010 or 2020.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| Finish Paint - Decals Not Installed | 9800 | No Charge |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----------|

For custom paint.
Paintable cab roof.
Decals packaged with machine.
Safety decals installed.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$235.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|

Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Hydraulic Fluid - Hydrau XR | 9316 | \$250.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|

Optional factory fill.
 Required for colder climates with operation below -25C (-13F) and extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F).
 Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).

| | | |
|--------------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Compartment Light | 9240 | \$145.00 |
|--------------------------|------|----------|

NO BRAND PREFERRED TIRES

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| 23.5R25 1 STAR L3 NO BRAND PREFERRED RADIAL WITH 3 PC RIMS | 9710 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeeretechno.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

Bucket Hardware & Accessories:

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Heavy Duty Cutting Edge | AT314304 | \$2,368.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|

For use on 4.0 yd.3 (3.0 M3), 4.25 yd.3 (3.3 M3) and 4.75 yd.3 (3.6 M3) buckets.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Spillguard Weld-on for Non-Clipped Corner Buckets | AT206671 | \$1,132.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Spillguards add 0.4 cubic yards to Bucket Capacity.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates (2) Standard | AT352590 | \$2,036.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---------------------|----------|------------|
| Teeth with Segments | AT400167 | \$3,172.00 |
|---------------------|----------|------------|

For use on 4.0 yd.3 (3.0 M3), 4.25 yd.3 (3.3 M3) and 4.75 yd.3 (3.6 M3) buckets.

Buckets, Coupler:

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| 4.0 Cu. Yd. (3.1 Cu. M.) Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket without Auxiliary Cutting Edge or Teeth and Segments | AT332261 | \$10,249.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.
 Average installation, 4.5 hours.
 Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

Buckets, Pin-On:

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 4.25 Cu. Yd. (3.3 Cu. M.) GP Bucket without Auxiliary Cutting Edge or Teeth and Segments | AT347756 | \$12,241.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

For Units AFTER serial number 618144
 Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| | AT347755 | \$10,754.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

4.75 Cu. Yd. (3.6 Cu. M.) General Purpose Bucket without Bolt-On Cutting Edge

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 4.75 Cu. Yd. (3.6 Cu. M.) General Purpose Jagz Bucket without Bolt-On Cutting Edge | AT345902 | \$10,807.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

Couplers:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Z-Bar Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | AT354840 | \$8,106.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Forks:

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Hi-Vis 76.2 in. (1935.5mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in. (1524mm) Tines | AT340684 | \$11,622.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Hi-Vis 76.2 in. (1935.5mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/72 in. (1830mm) Tines | AT340685 | \$12,792.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 2-Lever Fingertip Control to Joystick Control w/FNR Conversion Kit | AT337445 | \$1,826.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with Two Function hydraulics and 2-Lever Fingertip Control.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 3-Lever Fingertip Controls to Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | AT337447 | \$2,640.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with 3 Function Valve and 3- Lever Fingertip controls.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2-Lever Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage Units | AT438587 | \$2,944.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engines
For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2-Lever Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage Units | AT337702 | \$2,944.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines
For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT337488 | \$2,761.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines
When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT438589 | \$2,761.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engine
When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler on Z-Bar High Lift Units | AT322227 | \$568.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use on units that have a coupler added in the field to a Z-bar High Lift Unit and have 3rd function hydraulics.
Installation Instructions T215273.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler on Z-Bar Units | AT322224 | \$495.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use on units that have a coupler added in the field to a Z-bar Unit and have 3rd function hydraulics. Installation Instructions T215273

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 4th Function Hydraulics For 3-lever Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage | AT438581 | \$2,447.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engines
For use when loader is equipped with 3-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes fourth hydraulic valve section, auxiliary function fingertip control lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 4th Function Hydraulics For 3-lever Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage | AT364974 | \$2,447.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/IT4 Engines
For use when loader is equipped with 3-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes fourth hydraulic valve section, auxiliary function fingertip control lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 5th Function Electrically Controlled Auxiliary Valve | AT365109 | \$3,691.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Bucket Linkage Dump Speed Control | AT361146 | \$491.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|

Allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Detent kit for 3rd Function | AT337443 | \$344.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| FNR from Steering Column to Joystick Conversion kit | AT337704 | \$456.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| High Lift NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457035 | \$2,405.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit | AT364679 | \$606.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet.
For use with Stage 2, Tier 3, or IT4 Engines.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Z-Bar linkage units | AT337420 | \$1,375.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

This kit not compatible with the 644K Hybrid Loader.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Warm Up Circuit Kit | AT364336 | \$1,047.00 |
| Joystick Control Conversion to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337444 | \$1,821.00 |
| To convert from Joystick to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls | | |
| Joystick Control with Auxiliary Lever Conversion to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337446 | \$2,280.00 |
| To convert from Joystick with Auxiliary Lever to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls. | | |
| Pump Manifold Guard Kit | AT368171 | \$124.00 |
| For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines. | | |
| Pump Manifold Guard Kit | AT438403 | \$124.00 |
| For FT4 Engine | | |
| Z-Bar NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457034 | \$2,405.00 |
| This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks. | | |
| <u>Operator Environment:</u> | | |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | AT418212 | \$315.00 |
| 444K - S/N 670313 and above 524K - S/N 670311 and above 544K - S/N 670309 and above 624K - S/N 658065 and above 644K - S/N 658218 and above 724K - S/N 658297 and above 744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above | | |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | AT418533 | \$465.00 |
| 444K - S/N 670313 and above 524K - S/N 670311 and above 544K - S/N 670309 and above 624K - S/N 658065 and above 644K - S/N 658218 and above 724K - S/N 658297 and above 744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above | | |
| AM/FM/WB Radio | AT337114 | \$590.00 |
| Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna. 444K - S/N - 670312 and below 524K - S/N - 670310 and below 544K - S/N - 670308 and below 624K - S/N - 658064 and below 644K - S/N - 658217 and below 724K - S/N - 658296 and below 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below Works on all 644K Hybrid models | | |
| AM/FM/WB Radio with CD Player | AT337116 | \$672.00 |
| Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna. This kit works for all 444K - 724K and 744K/824K/844K S/N 663885 and below. 444K - S/N - 670312 and below 524K - S/N - 670310 and below 544K - S/N - 670308 and below | | |

624K - S/N - 658064 and below
 644K - S/N - 658217 and below
 724K - S/N - 658296 and below
 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below
 Works on all 644K Hybrid models

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|------------|
| Automatic Ride Control | AT307759 | \$5,060.00 |
|------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Joystick Steering | AT362266 | \$4,943.00 |
|-------------------|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines
 This kit not compatible with the 644K Hybrid Loader.

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Joystick Steering | AT419352 | \$4,943.00 |
|-------------------|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engines

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| MP3/iPod/Sat Radio/Cell Phone holder w/ 2 Power Ports and Cargo Net | AT349372 | \$154.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

kit includes a cargo net, bracket/holder, wire harness, 2 power ports, plastic holder, and instructions.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | AT446321 | \$875.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above
 624K - S/N 658065 and above
 644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K S/N 663886 and above.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | AT439861 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

624K - FT4 era machines, Stage 2 and Tier IIIA emission levels.
 644K and 724K - FT4 era machines, all emission levels.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

624K-724K also requires one of the following kits if converter is not already installed:

AT418212 24 Volt to 12 Volt 15 Amp Converter
 AT418533 24 Volt to 12 Volt 30 Amp Converter

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System (IT4) | AT379594 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode)

444K-644K also requires AT357789 24 Volt to 12 Volt 8 Amp Converter

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System (ST2/T3) S/N 658064 and below | AT363292 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode)

444K-644K also requires AT357789 24 Volt to 12 Volt 8 Amp Converter

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Right Hand Window Assembly with Exterior Openable Latch | AT441264 | View Price |
| Meets Worksafe BC Occupational Health and Safety Regulation Part 16, Mobile Equipment, Section 16.17 Includes typical interior latch, and also adds a lockable exterior opening mechanism. | | |
| Secondary Steering | AT439849 | \$2,823.00 |
| This kit works on the following machines with Stage 2/Tier3/iT4 engines: 644K - S/N 642444 and above 724K - S/N 641523 and above | | |
| Secondary Steering System | AT419351 | \$2,823.00 |
| For use with FT4 Engine | | |
| Single LED work light with high beam lens | AT399788 | \$415.00 |
| Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps. | | |
| Single LED work light with symmetric lens | AT399789 | \$415.00 |
| Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps. | | |
| <u>Overall Vehicle:</u> | | |
| Dual Beacon Wiring Harness and Switch Kit | AT377291 | \$178.00 |
| Embedded Payload Scale for Z-Bar Linkage only | AT363057 | \$7,135.00 |
| EPS is an integrated weighing system visible in the base monitor. It provides bucket and material payload weighing at the pile and daily payload totals. EPS does not have the capability of connecting any external hardware, so printers, data modules, or modems cannot be used. | | |
| Loadrite must be contacted to activate and calibrate this scale. The cost to calibrate this scale is already included in the price. | | |
| Contact number: 1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in | | |
| Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage). | | |
| Engine Compartment Light | AT441577 | \$145.00 |
| For use on Stage 2/Tier 3 Engines S/N 658065 and above | | |
| Engine Compartment Light | AT418284 | \$145.00 |
| For use on FT4 Engines S/N 658065 and above | | |
| Fold-Down Beacon Bracket | AT366856 | \$189.00 |

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT344352 | \$2,443.00 |
| For S/N 658296 and below | | |
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT418982 | \$2,443.00 |
| For S/N 658297 and above | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | AT352644 | \$187.00 |
| For units with Stage 2 or T3 Engines. | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | AT370158 | \$184.00 |
| For units with iT4 or FT4 Engines | | |
| Right Side Steps and Handholds | AT439489 | \$920.00 |
| For use on S/N 658297 and above | | |
| SMV Emblem and Bracket | AT352645 | \$117.00 |
| For units with Stage 2 or Tier 3 engines: 444K - S/N 642101 and above 524K - S/N 642246 and above 544K - S/N 642665 and above 624K - S/N 642635 and above 644K - S/N 642444 and above 724K - S/N 641523 and above | | |
| Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem | AT370093 | \$95.00 |
| For units with iT4 or FT4 engines: 444K - S/N 642101 and above 524K - S/N 642246 and above 544K - S/N 642665 and above 624K - S/N 642635 and above 644K - S/N 642444 and above 724K - S/N 641523 and above | | |
| <u>Powertrain & Cooling:</u> | | |
| Automatic Axle Differential Lock (Auto-Diff/Lock) | AT362998 | \$1,534.00 |
| Axle Temperature Gauge Kit | AT385730 | \$651.00 |
| This kit works on the following machines: 444K - S/N 642100 and below 524K - S/N 642245 and below 544K - S/N 642664 and below 624K - S/N 642634 and below 644K - S/N 642443 and below 724K - S/N 641522 and below | | |
| Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner | AT373707 | \$858.00 |
| For use with IT4 and FT4 Engines. | | |
| Engine Air Intake Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner | AT351799 | \$614.00 |
| For units with Stage 2 or Tier 3 engines | | |
| Ether Starting Aid for FT4 engines | AT419830 | \$342.00 |

Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C).
Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F(-23 C).

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Ether Starting Aid for IT4 engines | AT372539 | \$342.00 |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|

Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C).
Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F(-23 C).

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Ether Starting Aid for Stage 2/Tier 3 engines | AT338243 | \$342.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C).
Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F(-23 C).

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT338445 | \$2,346.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3 Engines
Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections.
150 gpm fill rate.

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT419831 | \$2,418.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engine
Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections.
150 gpm fill rate.

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT372933 | \$2,418.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

For IT4 Engines
Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections.
150 gpm fill rate.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains and Sampling ports | AT339005 | \$679.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For ST2/T3 machines.
Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains and Sampling ports | AT369702 | \$679.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For IT4 machines.
This kit not compatible with the 644K Hybrid Loader.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains and Sampling ports | AT419353 | \$679.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For FT4 machines.
This kit not compatible with the 644K Hybrid Loader.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT337347 | \$1,407.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

For use with Stage 2 or Tier 3 engines

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT369674 | \$1,683.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

For Loaders with IT4 Engines
Includes reversing valve, motor and plumbing

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT419349 | \$1,683.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

For use with FT4 Engines.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel filters & Water Separator with Heater | AT371241 | \$966.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

For use with Stage 2 or T3 engines.
For use with Stage 2 engine code 0930 and custom tier 3 export engine code 09B1

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS); 25 Inch Rim | AT373932 | \$1,693.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

▼ REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

G.R. Mfg.:

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Amber Strobe Light | AT301703 | \$512.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

Cab roof mounted, gel filled and double flash. Kit includes bracket for installation.

For Tier 3, IT4 and FT4.

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Articulation Joint Guard Kit | AT450484 | \$1,624.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|

Serial number 658065 and above, FT4 engine only.

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Articulation Joint Guard Kit | AT450491 | \$1,624.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|

Serial number 658065 and above, T3 engine only.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Articulation Joint Guards | AT368020 | \$1,624.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

S/N 658064 and below, all engine emissions.

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Axle Seal Guards | AT345009 | \$1,273.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|

For all engine emissions.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards | AT364535 | \$2,614.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 625967 and below, for T3 engines only.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards | AT375237 | \$2,614.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 625968 and above, all engine emissions.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| FT4 Waste Handler Package, Installed | AT450481 | \$24,786.00 |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-------------|

Requires code 1021, FT4 Waste Handler Package

FOB Davenport, Iowa, dealer is responsible for freight of unit from factory to Trussville, Alabama, and freight from Trussville to final destination.

Installed package includes the following:

Axle Seal Guards
 Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards
 Bucket Cylinder Hydraulic Line/Rod/Sensor Guard
 Articulation Joint Guards
 Hydraulic Tank and Cab Entry Step Guard
 Extreme Service Transmission Side Guards
 Extreme Service Loader Frame Front Cover
 Extreme Service Guards for Loader Drive, Work, & Turn Lights
 Full Frontal Cab Window Guard (does not meet SAE J1084 Forestry Standard)
 Rear Loader Frame Guard
 4th Gear Disabled
 Strobe Light Right Rear Cab Roof Mounted, Fold Down
 Lower Boom & Bucket Grease Fitting Guards
 Rear Access Platforms with Flexible Step, Hand Holds & Tie Downs
 Battery Disconnect Switch Compartment Guard
 Precleaner Prescreen Kit

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Screen for Canopy or Cab | AT407942 | \$2,303.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|

444K-844K Z-BAR, HI-LIFT, POWERLLEL, and Tool Carrier
 Front Screen will fully open to facilitate cleaning.
 ISO 8084 CERTIFIED

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Tire Striker Bar | AT341614 | \$1,827.00 |
|------------------------|----------|------------|

Works for all engine emissions.
 Recommended when solid tires with lugs are installed.

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Heavy Duty Rear Grille Guard | AT345012 | \$2,022.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|

For Tier 3, IT4 and FT4; S/N 658218 and above.
 Requires Rear Access Platforms with Steps & Hand Holds.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Operated Extreme Service Bottom Guards | AT364536 | \$5,822.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 658064 and below, all engine emissions. (644K & 724K)
 Works for all 644K Hybrid machines.
 Cannot be used with code 3110 Axle Auto Diff Lock.
 Cannot be ordered with code 9410 Transmission and Bottom Guards with Level 2 Sound Package.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| IT4 CAB SIDES AND REAR SCREEN PACKAGE | AT407941 | \$3,590.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

444K, 524K, 544K, 624K, 644K, 724K, 844K SII IT4 Z-Bar, Hi-Lift, Powerllel, and Tool Carrier

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platform With Steps & Hand Holds | AT398404 | \$5,420.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

IT4 engines only.
 Required for rear axle warranty when equipped with foam filled or solid tires.
 Monitor to be reprogrammed to block 4th gear. Requires custom code to deduct main counterweight and rear hitch. Contact DMAC for custom code.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platform With Steps & Hand Holds | AT345011 | \$5,420.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N below 642635 or S/N 658065 and above, T3 engines only.
 Requires code 9540 to deduct main counterweight and rear hitch.

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platforms | AT450483 | \$5,636.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

S/N 658065 and above, FT4 engine only.
 Requires code 9540 to deduct main counterweight and rear hitch.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| T3 Waste Handler Package, Installed | AT450488 | \$24,698.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------|

FOB Davenport, Iowa, dealer is responsible for freight of unit from factory to Trussville, Alabama, and freight from Trussville to final destination.

Serial number 658297 and above
 Requires code 1022, T3 Waste Handler Package
 Installed package includes the following:
 Axle Seal Guards
 Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards
 Bucket Cylinder Hydraulic Line/Rod/Sensor Guard
 Articulation Joint Guards
 Extreme Service Flex Cab Entry Step
 Extreme Service Transmission Side Guards
 Extreme Service Loader Frame Front Cover
 Extreme Service Guards for Loader Drive, Work, & Turn Lights
 Full Frontal Cab Window Guard (does not meet SAE J1084 Forestry Standard)
 Rear Loader Frame Guard
 4th Gear Disabled
 Strobe Light Right Rear Cab Roof Mounted, Fold Down
 Lower Boom & Bucket Grease Fitting Guards
 Rear Access Platforms with Flexible Step, Hand Holds & Tie Downs
 Battery Disconnect Switch Compartment Guard
 Precleaner Prescreen Kit

LOADRITE WEIGHING SYSTEMS:

Kits are ordered through John Deere. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate. Prices include set up, activation and calibration. This option may be subject to a different price structure than the base machine. Contact your Territory Sales Manager or WorkSight Solutions Consultant for details. Contact number: 1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit | AT439717 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for S/N 659437 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on units S/N 659437 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2810 | AT439715 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2810 and should be ordered with that code.

Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2815 | AT460656 | \$12,000.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2815 and should be ordered with that code.

Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale with Printer Referral Kit | AT460657 | \$12,000.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for S/N 659437 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on units S/N 659437 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.



Current Date 15Feb2017

744K-II LOADER

POWERTRAIN:

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| 5 Speed Transmission with Lock-Up Torque Converter | 24 Volt Electrical System | Suspension for Weight/Height with Fore-Aft Adjustment, and Adjustable Arm Rests |
| Electronically Controlled Fully Automated Shift System | Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System | Hydraulic Controls Integrated to Seat |
| Quick Shift Button on Loader Control Lever with 2 Selectable Modes | 100 Amp Alternator | 3 Inch High Visibility Blaze Orange Seat Belt with Retractor |
| Automatic / Manual Shift Modes | (2) Heavy Duty Batteries - each 1400 Cold Cranking amps/440 minute | (2) Cup Holders |
| Programmable Maximum High Gear | Reserve Capacity | Lunch box (Cooler) Holder |
| Transmission Clutch Disconnect with 3 Selectable Settings | Lockable Master Electrical Disconnect Switch | Dome and Reading Light |
| Clutch Calibration Engaged from Monitor | Battery Terminal Safety Covers | 12 Volt Power Port |
| 100% Locking Front and Conventional Rear Differentials with Inboard | By-Pass Start Safety Cover at Starter | Sun Visor |
| Mounted Heavy Duty Planetary Gears | Starting Switch with Electric Fuel Shut Off | Radio Ready |
| Heavy Duty Self Adjusting Front and Rear Power Brakes | Pre-wired for Beacon/Strobe Light | Rubber Floor Mat |
| Electrically Actuated Automatic Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc Park Brake | Lights: | Tilt Steering Column |
| Transmission Fill Tube and Sight Gauge | (1) Engine Compartment Light | Textured Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob |
| 2000 Hour Transmission Filter | (2) Halogen Driving Lights with Guards | Operator's Manual Storage Compartment |
| Wheel Spin Control System | (4) Front, (2) Rear Cab and 2-Rear Grille mounted Work Lights | (2) Outside and (2) Inside Rear View Mirrors |
| COOLING: | Turn Signals and Flashers | Front and Rear Intermittent Windshield Wiper and Washers |
| Quad-Cool System: Heavy Duty, Trash Resistant High Ambient Cooling Package | LED Stop and Tail Lights | Left and Right Side Cab Access |
| 2 Side access to all Coolers | Horn, Electric | Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds |
| Cooling System isolated | Reverse Warning Alarm | OVERALL VEHICLE: |
| | Voltage Converter for 24V to 12V / 8 Amps | Level 1 Sound Package |
| | Multi-Function LCD Color Monitor includes: | NeverGrease |
| | DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS | Rear Axle Oscillation |
| | ANALOG Display: | Steering Cylinders optional |
| | Hydraulic Oil Temperature | Lift Eyes |
| | Engine Coolant Temperature | Front and Rear Tie Downs |
| | Transmission Oil Temperature | Full Coverage Front Fenders |
| | | Bumper with Rear Hitch and Locking Pin |
| | | Articulation Locking Bar |
| | | Boom Locking Bar |
| | | 40 Degree Steering Articulation to Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops on Frame |
| | | Vandal Protection With Lockable Engine Enclosures, Right Counterweight |
| | | Compartment, Battery Box, Filler Access for |
| | | Radiator/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission |

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| from Engine Compartment Engine Radiator Integral Engine Oil Cooler Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air) Coolant Recovery Tank Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C) Cool-on Demand Swing out Fan Enclosed Fan Safety Guard Front and Rear Axle Coolers with Axle Oil Filtration HYDRAULICS: Load Sensing Hydraulic System 2 Function -- 2-Lever Fingertip Control and Steering Column FNR Ride Control, Automatic with Monitor Adjustable Speed Settings Automatic Return to Dig In Cab Adjustable Automatic Boom Height Kickout / Return To Carry Hydraulic Function Enable/ Disable Hydraulic Reservoir with Sight Gauge and Fill Strainer Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports 4000 Hour In-Tank Filter ELECTRICAL: | Engine Oil Pressure DIGITAL Display: Engine RPM Transmission Gear / Direction Indicator Hour Meter Fuel Level DEF Level (FT4 Only) Speedometer Odometer Outside Temperature Fuel Consumption Rate Integrated Cycle Counter with 5 Categories INDICATOR LIGHTS for Standard and Selected Options INDICATOR LIGHTS for Amber Caution and Red Stop OPERATOR WARNING MESSAGES BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS: Diagnostic Code Details Sensor Values Calibrations Individual Circuit Tester MENU DISPLAY: Codes Machine Settings Diagnostics Monitor Settings Clock OPERATOR'S STATION: Isolation Mounted ROPS/FOPS Quiet Cab with: Air Conditioning, Heater, Defroster and Pressurizer Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators Seat with Back Rest Extension, Deep Foam, Fabric Cover, Adjustable Air | Right and Left Handrails, Platforms and Steps Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic, Axles Oils and Engine Coolant Environmental Drains with Hoses for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic Oils and Engine Coolant Engine Compartment Light Ground Level Fueling (and DEF - FT4 Only) Fuel Tank Fill Strainer Left and Right Engine Frame Service Steps and Handholds Storage Compartment Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard Less Tires and Wheels |
|--|--|---|

Required - *You must select one from each category*

 BASE MACHINE

FOB Davenport, Ia. "As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order"

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------|-------|-------|
| 744K-II LOADER | 7680T | \$ |

▼ GATHERING GROUP CONFIGURATIONS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Gathering Group | 0810 | In Base Price |

▼ LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Labels and Decals | 2605 | No Charge |
| Spanish Labels and Decals | 2610 | No Charge |
| French Labels and Decals | 2615 | No Charge |

▼ MACHINE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------|------|---------------|
| 744K or 844K II Loader | 1010 | In Base Price |

Standard or High Lift Linkage can be selected within the Linkage Configuration section

| | | |
|---|------|-----------|
| 744K-II FT4 Standard Waste Handler with Standard Z-Bar Linkage & Hi-Lift Boom | 1025 | No Charge |
|---|------|-----------|

Requires codes:
 0810 744K Standard Gathering Group
 0924 FT4 Engine
 1110 4-Speed transmission without Lockup Torque Converter
 1520 Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan
 1430 Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner
 2020 High Lift Loader Boom with Grease Pin Joints
 3056 or 3059 Wide Heavy Duty Axles
 3120 Manual Axle Differential Lock
 5570 No Fenders
 7120 Heavy Duty LED Turn Signal & Marker Lights
 9540 Less hitch and counterweights

Cannot order code 9125 Beacon Bracket
 Cannot order code 9045 Quick Fluid Service

Requires AT455535 FT4 Waste Handler Package, Installed. (Requires loader to ship to GR Mfg).

The dealer is responsible for making arrangements to get the unit to GR Manufacturing for installation. Shipping cost is not included in the installation.

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| 744K-II FT4 Waste Handler with Standard Z-Bar Linkage & Boom | 1045 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

Requires codes:
 0810 744K Standard Gathering Group
 0924 FT4 Engine
 1110 4-Speed transmission without Lockup Torque Converter
 1430 Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner
 1520 Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan

2010 Z-Bar with Standard Grease Pin Joints
 3056 or 3059 Wide Heavy Duty Axles
 3120 Manual Axle Differential Lock
 5570 No Fenders
 7120 Heavy Duty LED Turn Signal & Marker Lights
 9540 Less hitch and counterweights

Cannot order code 9125 Beacon Bracket
 Cannot order code 9045 Quick Fluid Service

Requires AT455535 FT4 Waste Handler Package, Installed. (Requires loader to ship to GR Mfg).

The dealer is responsible for making arrangements to get the unit to GR Manufacturing for installation. Shipping cost is not included in the installation.

ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|-------------|
| John Deere PowerTech PSS | 0924 | \$48,084.00 |

For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4/EU Stage IV is required.

Turbocharged, Charge Air Cooled
 Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners
 Programmable Auto-Idle and Auto-Shutdown
 Selected Idle Adjustment from 900-1250 RPM
 Starter Protection
 4 Valves / Cylinder
 Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation
 Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures
 Electronically Controlled MEUI Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible
 Electrical Fuel Priming System
 Serpentine Drive Belt with Automatic Tensioner
 Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator
 Under Hood Exhaust Filter and Catalysts with Curved Exhaust Stack
 Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration
 Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator
 500 Hour Vertical Spin-on Oil Filter
 Oil crankcase filter, Lifetime
 Engine Compartment Light
 Remote Jump Starting Lugs
 Automatic Engine Cool-down Timer
 For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4/EU Stage IV is required.

Turbocharged, Charge Air Cooled
 Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners
 Programmable Auto-Idle and Auto-Shutdown
 Selected Idle Adjustment from 900-1250 RPM
 Starter Protection
 4 Valves / Cylinder
 Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation
 Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures
 Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible
 Electrical Fuel Priming System
 Serpentine Drive Belt with Automatic Tensioner
 Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator
 Under Hood Exhaust Filter and Catalysts with Curved Exhaust Stack
 Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration
 Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator
 500 Hour Vertical Spin-on Oil Filter
 Oil crankcase filter, Lifetime
 Engine Compartment Light
 Remote Jump Starting Lugs
 Automatic Engine Cool-down Timer
 9.0L meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage IV Emissions (303 Net Peak hp)

ENGINE FAN DRIVE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Standard Fan Drive | 1510 | In Base Price |
| Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan | 1520 | \$1,755.00 |
| Requires code 1430 Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine | | |
| AIR INTAKE | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Air Intake system without Precleaner Engine | 1410 | In Base Price |
| Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine | 1430 | \$617.00 |
| ENGINE EXHAUST | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Curved Stack | 1310 | In Base Price |
| Engine Exhaust with Chrome Curved Stack | 1330 | \$344.00 |
| ALTERNATOR | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| 100 amp Alternator - FT4 | 1211 | \$497.00 |
| For use with Engine option code 0924 For use with Power Converter Code 2708 | | |
| 130 amp Alternator | 1215 | \$751.00 |
| For use with FT4 Engine code 0924. | | |
| 12V POWER CONVERTER | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter | 2708 | In Base Price |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | 2715 | \$115.00 |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | 2730 | \$265.00 |
| FUEL FILTERS | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Standard Fuel Filter & Water Separator | 1610 | In Base Price |
| Standard Fuel Filters and Water Separator with Fast Fill | 1630 | \$830.00 |
| TRANSMISSION | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| 4-Speed Transmission | 1110 | (\$3,123.00) |
| 5-Speed Transmission with Lock-up Torque Converter | 1120 | In Base Price |

▼ AXLES

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Front Hydraulic Locking Differential and Rear Conventional Differential Axles | 3056 | In Base Price |
| High Traction Hydraulic Locking Front & Rear Differential Axles | 3059 | \$3,092.00 |

▼ DIFFERENTIAL LOCK ACTUATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Automatic Differential Lock | 3110 | \$1,429.00 |
| Allows operator to switch on Automatic Diff Lock providing continual differential lock in all conditions. Minimizing tire spin. Requires Transmission & Bottom guard code 9410. | | |
| Manual Axle Differential Lock | 3120 | In Base Price |

▼ WHEELS AND TIRES (FOUR)

All Tires are tubeless and include rims, axle stops when required, and come in sets of 4. Tire chain use requires Axle Stops.
NOTE: If a No Brand Preference code is selected a 9000 code in the Optional Equipment - Order as Desired section will automatically be selected as well. This is required to enable the factory to source this order. See DMAC Solution 108681 for additional tire option codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| <u>LESS TIRES:</u> | | |
| Less Wheels and Tires with 8 Degree Axle Stops | 4000 | In Base Price |
| If solid tires are installed it requires the Rear Access Platforms from GR Mfg listed in the Referral section of the Price Pages. Includes retaining hardware. This package is required for rear axle warranty. For warranty information refer to the SAM manual. | | |
| 26.5x25 5pc. Rims Less Tires | 4013 | \$12,857.00 |
| <u>26.5R25 L3 RADIAL TIRES WITH 5 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4920 | \$25,380.00 |
| Michelin XHA2 Two Star | 4811 | \$36,967.00 |
| <u>OTHER TIRE OPTIONS:</u> | | |
| 26.5-25 20PR L3 SRG Firestone Bias Tires with 5 pc. Rims | 4712 | \$26,911.00 |
| 26.5-25 20PR L5 Firestone Bias Tires with 5 pc. Rims | 4722 | \$33,250.00 |

▼ TIRE FENDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------|
| Fenders | 5540 | In Base Price |
| Full Coverage Front Fenders | 5550 | \$3,489.00 |

Fenders

Full Front and Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------|
| No Front Fenders Waste Handler | 5570 | In Base Price |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------|

▼ TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------------|------|------------|
| Tire Pressure Monitoring System | 5310 | \$1,700.00 |

Not for use with codes 4000, 4013 and 4014.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Tire Pressure Monitoring System | 5320 | In Base Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|

▼ LINKAGE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Z-BAR | 2010 | In Base Price |

Z-BAR with Standard Greased Pin Joints

| | | |
|-----------------|------|------------|
| High Lift Z-BAR | 2020 | \$8,148.00 |
|-----------------|------|------------|

Adds 13.40 inches (341mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised.
Z-BAR High Lift Linkage with Standard Greased Pin Joints

▼ WORK TOOLS

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|------------|
| Bucket Pins Less Bucket | 8550 | \$1,195.00 |

When installing attachments that are heavier than 6350lbs (standard z-bar) or 5225lbs (high lift), it is strongly recommended field kit AT367140 be installed. This field kit allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments.

BUCKETS

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 5.25 Cu. Yd. (4.0 Cu. M.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8864 | \$15,616.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Straight side cutters. Bolt on spill sheet can be installed - see options below. Does not include the integrated spill deflector, replaceable bushed static joints, nor provisions for side cutter protection guards.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 5.25 Cu. Yd. (4.0 Cu. M.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes, Teeth and Segmented Cutting Edge between Teeth | 8866 | \$17,017.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Straight side cutters. Bolt on spill sheet can be installed - see options below. Does not include the integrated spill deflector, replaceable bushed static joints, nor provisions for side cutter protection guards.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 5.25 Cu. Yd. (4.0 Cu. M.) Loose Material Bucket with Wear Strip with JAGZ(TM) Edges | 8869 | \$18,287.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Straight side cutters. Bolt on spill sheet can be installed - see options below. Does not include the integrated spill deflector, replaceable bushed static joints, nor provisions for side cutter protection guards.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 5.5 Cu. Yd (4.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge without Wear Plates | 8872 | \$15,362.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 5.5 Cu. Yd (4.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Teeth and Segments without Wear Plates | 8873 | \$16,862.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 5.5 Cu. Yd (4.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edge without Wear Plates | 8874 | \$15,712.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 5.85 Cu. Yd (4.5 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production Material Handling Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge without Wear Plates | 8878 | \$16,518.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 5.85 Cu. Yd (4.5 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production Material Handling Bucket with JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edge without Wear Plates | 8879 | \$16,868.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

WEAR PLATED BUCKETS

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 5.5 Cu. Yd (4.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates and Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8875 | \$16,612.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 5.5 Cu. Yd (4.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates and Teeth and Segments | 8876 | \$18,112.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 5.5 Cu. Yd (4.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates and JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edge | 8877 | \$16,962.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 5.85 Cu. Yd (4.5 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production Material Handling Bucket with Wear Plates and Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8880 | \$17,768.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 5.85 Cu. Yd (4.5 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production Material Handling Bucket with Wear Plates and JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edge | 8881 | \$18,118.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

▼ PAYLOAD SCALE

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale | 2810 | In Referral Price |

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale with Printer | 2815 | In Referral Price |
|---|------|-------------------|

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

Provides onboard ticket printing capability for Loadrite 2180 Payload Scale.

| | | |
|------------------|------|---------------|
| No Payload Scale | 2890 | In Base Price |
|------------------|------|---------------|

Z-Bar and High Lift Linkage models will be shipped Loadrite ready.

▼ HYDRAULIC CONTROLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|
| 2 Function -- Joystick with FNR | 2422 | \$571.00 |

1 lever controls boom and bucket.
Requires code 2120 Conventional Steering.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 2 Function -- Joystick with Steering Column FNR | 2424 | \$571.00 |
|---|------|----------|

1 lever controls boom and bucket.

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| 2 Function -- 2-Lever Fingertip Control and Steering Column FNR | 2426 | In Base Price |
|---|------|---------------|

1 lever controls boom and 2nd lever controls bucket functions.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- Joystick with FNR and 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever | 2432 | \$5,081.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1 lever controls both boom and bucket and 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | 2434 | \$5,081.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1 lever controls boom and bucket, 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- 3-Lever Fingertip Controls with Steering Column FNR | 2436 | \$4,531.00 |
|---|------|------------|

1 Lever controls boom, 2nd Lever for bucket and 3rd Lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

▼ A/C CHARGE

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|---------------|
| Cab with Air A/C Charge | 8450 | In Base Price |

▼ SEAT

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|-----------|
| Premium Heated Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back w/ Head Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat w/ Left Hand Joystick Steering | 2210 | No Charge |

Seat included in code 2110 Joystick Steering with full adjustment, Lumbar, Air Suspension with full damping capability.

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| Standard Fabric, Back Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat | 2220 | In Base Price |
|---|------|---------------|

Fabric Covered Seat with Back Rest Extension includes full adjustment, Lumbar, and Air Suspension with full damping capability.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back w/ Head Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat w/ Conventional Left Arm Rest | 2230 | \$829.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Requires order code 2120 (Conventional Wheel).

Seat includes full adjustment, Lumbar and Air Suspension with full damping capability.

STEERING SYSTEMS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------|------|------------|
| Joystick Steering | 2110 | \$7,025.00 |

Provides 2 Steering Systems with Steering Wheel and Left Hand Joystick with FNR Switch.
Requires code 2210 Seat
Requires code 8419 or 8422 Cab
Requires code 2424, 2426, 2434, or 2436 Steering Column FNR

| | | |
|---------------------|------|---------------|
| Steering Wheel Only | 2120 | In Base Price |
|---------------------|------|---------------|

Steering Wheel remains without Joystick Steering.
Requires code 2220 or 2230 Seat.

STEERING CYLINDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Greased Steering Cylinder Joints | 1910 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| NeverGrease Steering Cylinder Joints | 1915 | No Charge |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------|

LIGHTING

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7110 | In Base Price |

Incandescent Front Turn and Marker Lights
LED Rear Turn and Marker Lights

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7120 | \$257.00 |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|

LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------|
| Premium LED Work and Drive Lights | 7140 | \$2,114.00 |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------|

All exterior machine lights are LED
LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights

OUTSIDE MIRRORS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Outside Mirrors | 8310 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|------------------------|------|----------|
| Heated Outside Mirrors | 8320 | \$624.00 |
|------------------------|------|----------|

MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years | 170C | In Base Price |

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years | 170J | \$2,074.00 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| <u>NO BRAND PREFERRED TIRES</u> | | |
| 26.5R25 1 STAR L3 NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 5 PC RIMS | 9701 | No Charge |
| <u>POWERTRAIN & COOLING</u> | | |
| Automatic Ether Starting Aid | 9010 | \$338.00 |
| Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C). Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F(-23 C). Ether can not included. | | |
| Engine Block Heater | 9015 | \$243.00 |
| Recommend with ether system for cold starts below -10 degrees F (-23 C) | | |
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains | 9045 | \$850.00 |
| Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant. | | |
| | 9210 | \$1,425.00 |

Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package

Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals.

OPERATOR STATION

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Remote AUX Port | 9106 | \$576.00 |
|--|------|----------|

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | 9111 | \$850.00 |
|--|------|----------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner | 9115 | \$945.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|

Extends cab air filter change intervals.

| | | |
|-----------------------|------|----------|
| Single Beacon Bracket | 9125 | \$189.00 |
|-----------------------|------|----------|

Bracket has fold down position for transport.

Cannot be ordered with code 9126.

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Dual Beacon Bracket | 9126 | \$378.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

Cannot be ordered with code 0820 or 9125.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | 9130 | \$4,589.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

| | | |
|------------------|------|------------|
| Rear Camera Only | 9131 | \$1,285.00 |
|------------------|------|------------|

Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power Converter) or 9130 (Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System).

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | 9140 | \$139.00 |
|---|------|----------|

| | | |
|--------------------|------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | 9305 | \$3,208.00 |
|--------------------|------|------------|

BUCKET SPILLGUARDS

Spillguards adds 0.4 cubic yards to Bucket Capacity.

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|------------|
| Bolt-On Bucket Spillguard | 9790 | \$1,609.00 |
|---------------------------|------|------------|

For 5.25 cu. yd. Buckets - Requires Code 8864, 8866 or 8869 bucket. This does not fit Enhanced Production Buckets.

OVERALL VEHICLE

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Attachment Coupler Locking Pins | 9310 | \$1,452.00 |
|--|------|------------|

For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube, electric switch and solenoid valve.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Transmission and Bottom Guards with Level 2 Sound Package Included | 9410 | \$2,428.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Recommended in applications where underside is vulnerable.

| | | |
|---|------|--------------|
| License Plate Bracket and Light | 9520 | \$177.00 |
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem | 9525 | \$157.00 |
| Less Hitch and Rear Counterweights | 9540 | (\$5,111.00) |
| Finish Paint - Decals Not Installed | 9800 | No Charge |
| For custom paint. Paintable cab roof. Decals packaged with machine. Safety decals installed. | | |
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$235.00 |
| Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment. | | |
| Hydraulic Fluid - Hydrau XR | 9316 | \$370.00 |
| Optional factory fill. Required for colder climates with operation below -25C (-13F) and extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F). | | |

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeeretechno.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Bucket Hardware & Accessories: | | |
| Auxiliary Spillguard Weld-on for Non-Clipped Corner Buckets | AT206671 | \$1,132.00 |
| Spillguards add 0.4 cubic yards to Bucket Capacity. | | |
| Auxiliary Spillguard for Bucket | AT309138 | \$1,716.00 |
| For use on 5.25/6 Cu. Yd. clipped corner buckets. Bolt on Spillguards adds 0.4 cubic yards to Bucket Capacity. Not compatible with Enhanced Production Buckets. | | |
| Teeth with Segments | AT400169 | \$6,130.00 |
| For use on 5.25, 5.5, 6.0, and 6.25 Cu. Yd. Buckets (including Enhanced Production Buckets). | | |
| Buckets and Bucket Wear Components: | | |
| 3.6 Cu. M. Spade Nose Rock Bucket | AT456475 | \$27,980.00 |
| 5.25 Cu. Yd. (4.0 Cu. M.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes Without Bolt-on Cutting Edge for S/N 616708 and above | AT346219 | \$13,800.00 |
| 5.5 Cu. Yd. (4.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging | BYT10107 | \$13,717.00 |

Tools Installed.

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 5.5 Cu. Yd. (4.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket without Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. | BYT10106 | \$12,467.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| 5.75 Cu. Yd. (4.4 Cu. M.) Light Material Bucket with Skid Shoes without Bolt-on Cutting Edge for S/N 616708 and above | AT346240 | \$14,974.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 5.85 Cu. Yd. (4.5 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. | BYT10109 | \$14,873.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| 5.85 Cu. Yd. (4.5 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket without Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. | BYT10108 | \$13,623.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Spill Guard | AT347010 | \$1,842.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

For use on 4.5/5.75 Cu. Yd. clipped corner buckets. Bolt on Spillguards adds 0.4 cubic yards to Bucket Capacity. Not compatible with Enhanced Production Buckets.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Bolt On Cutting Edge for 5.25, 5.5, 5.85, 6.0, 6.25, and 6.75 Cu. Yd. Buckets (including Enhanced Production Buckets) | AT314301 | \$2,895.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Wear Plates for 5.5 & 5.85 Cu. Yd. Enhanced Production Buckets | BYT10122 | \$3,890.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 2-Lever Fingertip Control to Joystick Control w/FNR Conversion Kit | AT337445 | \$1,826.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with Two Function hydraulics and 2-Lever Fingertip Control.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 3-Lever Fingertip Controls to Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | AT337447 | \$2,640.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with 3 Function Valve and 3- Lever Fingertip controls.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| | AT337697 | \$4,531.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

3rd Function Hydraulics For Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage Units

For S/N 662428 and above.

For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2 Lever Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage Units | AT447380 | \$4,531.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For S/N 662427 and below.

For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2 Lever Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT337483 | \$5,081.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use with Stage 2/Tier 3/IT4 Engines.

When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT364243 | \$2,758.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For S/N 642428 and above.

When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT447081 | \$2,758.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For S/N 642427 and below.

When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Bucket Linkage Dump Speed Control | AT367140 | \$802.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|

Allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Detent kit for 3rd Function | AT337443 | \$344.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| FNR from Steering Column to Joystick Conversion kit | AT337704 | \$456.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| High Lift NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457037 | \$3,227.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit | AT364679 | \$606.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet. For use with Stage 2, Tier 3, or IT4 Engines.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Z-Bar linkage units | AT337419 | \$1,355.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Z-Bar linkage units | AT445968 | \$1,355.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use with FT4 Engines.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Warm Up Circuit Kit | AT364337 | \$1,047.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

For units with S/N 662427 and below.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Warm Up Circuit Kit | AT447098 | \$1,047.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

For units with S/N 662428 and above.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Joystick Control Conversion to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337444 | \$1,821.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

To convert from Joystick to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Joystick Control with Auxiliary Lever Conversion to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337446 | \$2,280.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

To convert from Joystick with Auxiliary Lever to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Z-Bar NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457036 | \$3,227.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks.

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | AT418212 | \$315.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above
 624K - S/N 658065 and above
 644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | AT418533 | \$465.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above
 624K - S/N 658065 and above
 644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above

| | | |
|----------------|----------|----------|
| AM/FM/WB Radio | AT337114 | \$590.00 |
|----------------|----------|----------|

Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna.

444K - S/N - 670312 and below
 524K - S/N - 670310 and below
 544K - S/N - 670308 and below
 624K - S/N - 658064 and below
 644K - S/N - 658217 and below
 724K - S/N - 658296 and below
 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below
 Works on all 644K Hybrid models

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|
| AM/FM/WB Radio with CD Player | AT337116 | \$672.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|

Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna.
 This kit works for all 444K - 724K and 744K/824K/844K S/N 663885 and below.
 444K - S/N - 670312 and below
 524K - S/N - 670310 and below
 544K - S/N - 670308 and below
 624K - S/N - 658064 and below
 644K - S/N - 658217 and below
 724K - S/N - 658296 and below
 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below
 Works on all 644K Hybrid models

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Joystick Steering | AT362290 | \$4,943.00 |
|-------------------|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines.

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Joystick Steering | AT445741 | \$4,943.00 |
|-------------------|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engines.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| MP3/iPod/Sat Radio/Cell Phone holder w/ 2 Power Ports and Cargo Net | AT349372 | \$154.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

kit includes a cargo net, bracket/holder, wire harness, 2 power ports, plastic holder, and instructions.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | AT446321 | \$875.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above
 624K - S/N 658065 and above
 644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K S/N 663886 and above.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | AT444523 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

744K - Stage 2/Tier 3/FT4 - S/N 663886 and above.
 824K/844K - Stage 2/Tier 3 - S/N 663886 and above.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System (IT4) | AT368955 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use with Stage 2 or Tier 3 Engines.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System (ST2/T3) | AT363291 | \$4,344.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use with IT4 Engines.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Right Hand Window Assembly with Exterior Openable Latch | AT441264 | View Price |
|---|----------|------------|

Meets Worksafe BC Occupational Health and Safety Regulation Part 16, Mobile Equipment, Section 16.17
Includes typical interior latch, and also adds a lockable exterior opening mechanism.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | AT439851 | \$3,208.00 |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on S/N 632968 and above.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | AT445740 | \$3,208.00 |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

For FT4 engines.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering System | AT337267 | \$3,208.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on the following machines:
744K - S/N 632967 and below
824K - S/N 641969 and below

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with high beam lens | AT399788 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with symmetric lens | AT399789 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Dual Beacon Wiring Harness and Switch Kit | AT377291 | \$178.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| Fold-Down Beacon Bracket | AT366856 | \$189.00 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT338781 | \$2,825.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| License Plate Bracket with Light | AT345202 | \$183.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|

For units with Stage 2 or T3 Engines.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| License Plate Bracket with Light | AT368296 | \$184.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|

For units with iT4 or FT4 Engines

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|----------|
| SMV Emblem and Bracket | AT345200 | \$190.00 |
|------------------------|----------|----------|

For use with Stage 2 or Tier 3 engines.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket | AT368286 | \$116.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

For use with IT4/FT4 engines.

Powertrain & Cooling:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Automatic Axle Differential Lock (Auto-Diff/Lock) | AT362998 | \$1,534.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner | AT373707 | \$858.00 |
| For use with FT4 Engines. | | |
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit | AT369895 | \$4,080.00 |
| For Tier 3 engine only. Includes igniter, timer and coolant circulation pump. Recommended for temperatures below -13°F (-25°C). Average installation, 6 hours. | | |
| Engine Air Intake Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner | AT369986 | \$605.00 |
| For units with IT4 engines. | | |
| Engine Ether Starting Aid | AT424400 | \$341.00 |
| For use with FT4 Engines. | | |
| Engine Ether Starting Aid | AT370953 | \$341.00 |
| For use with IT4 Engines. | | |
| Ether Starting Aid | AT338246 | \$250.00 |
| For Stage 2/Tier 3 Engines Kit does not include Ether canister. Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C). Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F(-23 C). | | |
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT338447 | \$2,346.00 |
| For Stage 2/Tier 3 Engines Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections. 150 gpm fill rate. | | |
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT370121 | \$2,382.00 |
| For iT4 Engines. Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections. 150 gpm fill rate. | | |
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT424841 | \$2,382.00 |
| For FT4 Engines. Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections. 150 gpm fill rate. | | |
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains and Sampling ports | AT339007 | \$679.00 |
| For use on Stage 2 or T3 engines. Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant. | | |
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains and Sampling ports | AT445739 | \$679.00 |

For use with FT4 engines.
Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant.

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversing Engine Fan Drive | AT367298 | \$1,759.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|

For use with IT4 Engines.
Reversible Fan is automatic with adjustable timer.
Requires Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner.

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversing Engine Fan Drive | AT445738 | \$1,759.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|

For use with FT4 Engines.
Reversible Fan is automatic with adjustable timer.
Requires Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel filters & Water Separator with Heater | AT371241 | \$966.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

For use with Stage 2 or T3 engines.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS); 25 Inch Rim | AT373932 | \$1,693.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Powertrain:

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Centrifugal Engine Air Precleaner | AT359146 | \$798.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|

For units with Stage 2 or Tier 3 engines.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit - Installed | AT397971 | \$4,142.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Stage 2 or Tier 3 Engines.
Includes igniter, timer and coolant circulation pump.
Recommended for temperatures below -13 deg. F (-25 deg. C).

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversing Engine Fan Drive | AT338312 | \$1,803.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|

For use with Stage 2 or T3 engines.

▼ REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

G.R. Mfg.:

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Access Platform Extensions | AT366132 | \$480.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|

T3 engines only.
Requires AT366130 Rear Access Platforms with Steps & Hand Holds.
Required when 31.5 X 25 solid tires are installed.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Amber Strobe Light | AT301703 | \$512.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

Cab roof mounted, gel filled and double flash. Kit includes bracket for installation.

For Tier 3, IT4 and FT4.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| | AT455536 | \$1,761.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Articulation Joint Guard Kit

Serial Number 409701 and above, FT4 engine only.

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Articulation Joint Guard Kit | AT460337 | \$1,761.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|

Serial Number 409701 & above, T3 engine only.

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Axle Seal Guards | AT366125 | \$1,677.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|

For all engine emissions.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards | AT366127 | \$2,954.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 409700 and below, all engine emissions.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards | AT455537 | \$2,954.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 409701 and above, FT4 machines only.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Cab Sides and Rear Screen Package | AT429197 | \$3,590.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|

All engine emissions.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Extensions, Rear Access Platforms | AT460338 | \$368.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|

S/N 409701 and above, FT4 engines only.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| FT4 Waste Handler Package, Installed | AT455535 | \$26,784.00 |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-------------|

Recommended for use in waste, scrap, or recycling applications.

FOB Davenport, Iowa, dealer is responsible for freight of unit from factory to Trussville, Alabama, and freight from Trussville to final destination.

Package includes the following:

- Axle Seal Guards
- Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards
- Bucket Cylinder Hydraulic Line/Rod/Sensor Guard
- Articulation Joint Guards
- Hydraulic Tank and Cab Entry Step Guard
- Extreme Service Transmission Side Guards
- Extreme Service Loader Frame Front Cover
- Extreme Service Guards for Loader Drive, Work, & Turn Lights
- Full Frontal Cab Window Guard (does not meet SAE J1084 Forestry Standard)
- Rear Loader Frame Guard
- 4th Gear Disabled
- Strobe Light Right Rear Cab Roof Mounted, Fold Down
- Lower Boom & Bucket Grease Fitting Guards
- Rear Access Platforms with Flexible Step, Hand Holds & Tie Downs
- Battery Disconnect Switch Compartment Guard
- Precleaner Prescreen Kit

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Screen for Canopy or Cab | AT407942 | \$2,303.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|

444K-844K Z-BAR, HI-LIFT, POWERLLEL, and Tool Carrier
 Front Screen will fully open to facilitate cleaning.
 ISO 8084 CERTIFIED

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Heavy Duty Rear Grille Guard | AT460342 | \$3,780.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|

For use with FT4 engines.
 Requires Rear Access Deflectors.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hyd Operated Extreme Service Bottom Guards | AT455538 | \$6,869.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 409701 and above, FT4 engine only.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Operated Extreme Service Bottom Guards | AT366129 | \$6,869.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 409700 and below, all engine emissions.
Can not be used with code 3110 Axle Auto Diff Lock.
Can not be ordered with code 9410 Transmission and Bottom Guards with Level 2 Sound Package.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platform with Steps & Hand Holds | AT366130 | \$8,484.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

T3 and IT4 engines only.
Required for rear axle when equipped with foam filled or solid tires. Monitor to be reprogrammed to block 4th gear. Requires code 9540 to deduct main counterweight and rear hitch.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platform with Steps & Hand Holds | AT394204 | \$7,206.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

IT4 engines only.
Required for Rear Axle when equipped with foam-filled or solid tires.
Monitor to be reprogrammed to block 4th gear.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platforms (FT4) | AT455539 | \$7,606.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

S/N 409701 and above, FT4 engine only.
Requires code 9540 to deduct main counterweight and rear hitch.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| T3 Waste Handler Package, Installed | AT460339 | \$26,784.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------|

Recommended for use in waste, scrap, or recycling applications.

FOB Davenport, Iowa, dealer is responsible for freight of unit from factory to Trussville, Alabama, and freight from Trussville to final destination.

Package includes the following:

- Axle Seal Guards
- Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards
- Bucket Cylinder Hydraulic Line/Rod/Sensor Guard
- Articulation Joint Guards
- Hydraulic Tank and Cab Entry Step Guard
- Extreme Service Transmission Side Guards
- Extreme Service Loader Frame Front Cover
- Extreme Service Guards for Loader Drive, Work, & Turn Lights
- Full Frontal Cab Window Guard (does not meet SAE J1084 Forestry Standard)
- Rear Loader Frame Guard
- 4th Gear Disabled
- Strobe Light Right Rear Cab Roof Mounted, Fold Down
- Lower Boom & Bucket Grease Fitting Guards
- Rear Access Platforms with Flexible Step, Hand Holds & Tie Downs
- Battery Disconnect Switch Compartment Guard
- Precleaner Prescreen Kit

LOADRITE WEIGHING SYSTEMS:

Kits are ordered through John Deere. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate. Prices include set up, activation and calibration. This option may be subject to a different price structure than the base machine. Contact your Territory Sales Manager or WorkSight Solutions Consultant for details. Contact number: 1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit | AT439718 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for 744K/824K - S/N 659786 and above; 844K - S/N 659628 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on 744K/824K - S/N 659786 and above; 844K - S/N 659628 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2810 | AT439716 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2810 and should be ordered with that code.
Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2815 | AT458264 | \$12,000.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2815 and should be ordered with that code.
Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale with Printer Referral Kit | AT458263 | \$12,000.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for 744K/824K - S/N 659786 and above; 844K - S/N 659628 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on 744K/824K - S/N 659786 and above; 844K - S/N 659628 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.



Current Date 15Feb2017

824K-II LOADER

POWERTRAIN:

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| 5 Speed Transmission with Lock-Up Torque Converter | Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System | Suspension for Weight/Height with Fore-Aft Adjustment, and Adjustable Arm Rests |
| Electronically Controlled Fully Automated Shift System | *100 Amp Alternator | Hydraulic Controls Integrated to Seat |
| Quick Shift Button on Loader Control Lever with 2 Selectable Modes | (2) Heavy Duty Batteries - each 1400 Cold Cranking amps/440 minute Reserve Capacity | 3 Inch High Visibility Blaze Orange Seat Belt with Retractor |
| Automatic / Manual Shift Modes | Battery Terminal Safety Covers | (2) Cup Holders |
| Programmable Maximum High Gear | By-Pass Start Safety Cover at Starter | Lunch box (Cooler) Holder |
| Transmission Clutch Disconnect with 3 Selectable Settings | Lockable Master Electrical Disconnect Switch | Dome and Reading Light |
| Clutch Calibration Engaged from Monitor | Starting Switch with Electric Fuel Shut Off | 12 Volt Power Port |
| 100% Locking Front and Conventional Rear Differentials with Inboard Mounted Heavy Duty Planetary Gears | Pre-wired for Beacon/Strobe Light | Sun Visor |
| Heavy Duty Self Adjusting Front and Rear Power Brakes | Lights: | Radio Ready |
| Electrically Actuated Automatic Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc Park Brake | (1) Engine Compartment Light | Rubber Floor Mat |
| Transmission Fill Tube and Sight Gauge | (2) Halogen Driving Lights with Guards | Tilt Steering Column |
| 2000 Hour Transmission Filter | (4) Front, (2) Rear Cab and 2-Rear Grille mounted Work Lights | Textured Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob |
| Wheel Spin Control System | Turn Signals and Flashers | Operator's Manual Storage Compartment |
| COOLING: | LED Stop and Tail Lights | (2) Outside and (2) Inside Rear View Mirrors |
| Quad-Cool System: Heavy Duty, Trash Resistant High Ambient Cooling Package | Horn, Electric Reverse Warning Alarm | Front and Rear Intermittent Windshield Wiper and Washers |
| 2 Side access to all Coolers | Voltage Converter for 24V to 12V / 8 Amps | Left and Right Side Cab Access |
| Cooling System isolated | Multi-Function LCD Color Monitor includes: | Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds |
| | DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS | OVERALL VEHICLE: |
| | ANALOG Display: | Level 1 and Level 2 Sound Package |
| | Hydraulic Oil Temperature | NeverGrease: |
| | Engine Coolant Temperature | Rear Axle Oscillation |
| | Transmission Oil Temperature | Steering Cylinder Joints optional |
| | Engine Oil Pressure | Lift Eyes |
| | | Front and Rear Tie Downs |
| | | Full Coverage Front Fenders |
| | | Cast Bumper with Rear Hitch and Locking Pin |
| | | Articulation Locking Bar |
| | | Boom Locking Bar |
| | | 40 Degree Steering Articulation to Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops on Frame |
| | | Vandal Protection With Lockable Engine Enclosures, Right Counterweight |
| | | Compartment, Battery Box, Filler Access for |

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| from Engine Compartment Engine Radiator Integral Engine Oil Cooler Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air) Coolant Recovery Tank Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C) Cool-on Demand Swing out Fan Enclosed Fan Safety Guard Front and Rear Axle Coolers with Axle Oil Filtration HYDRAULICS: Load Sensing Hydraulic System 2 Function -- 2-Lever Fingertip Control and Steering Column FNR Ride Control, Automatic with Monitor Adjustable Speed Settings Automatic Return to Dig In Cab Adjustable Automatic Boom Height Kickout / Return To Carry Hydraulic Function Enable/ Disable Hydraulic Reservoir with Sight Gauge and Fill Strainer Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports 4000 Hour In-Tank Filter ELECTRICAL: 24 Volt Electrical System | DIGITAL Display: Engine RPM Transmission Gear / Direction Indicator Hour Meter Fuel Level DEF Level (FT4 Only) Speedometer Odometer Outside Temperature Fuel Consumption Rate Integrated Cycle Counter with 5 Categories INDICATOR LIGHTS for Standard and Selected Options INDICATOR LIGHTS FOR Amber Caution and Red Stop OPERATOR WARNING MESSAGES BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS: Diagnostic Code Details Sensor Values Calibrations Individual Circuit Tester MENU DISPLAY: Codes Machine Settings Diagnostics Monitor Settings Clock OPERATOR'S STATION: Isolation Mounted ROPS/FOPS Quiet Cab with: Air Condition, Heater, Defroster and Pressurizer Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators Seat with Back Rest Extension, Deep Foam, Fabric Cover, Adjustable Air | Radiator/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission Right and Left Handrails, Platforms and Steps Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic, Axles Oils and Engine Coolant Environmental Drains with Hoses for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic Oils and Engine Coolant Ground Level Fueling (and DEF - FT4 Only) Fuel Tank Fill Strainer Left and Right Engine Frame Service Steps and Handholds Storage Compartment Transmission Side Access Guards Front and Rear Bottom Guards Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard Less Tires and Wheels |
|---|--|--|

Required - *You must select one from each category*

 BASE MACHINE

FOB Davenport, Ia. "As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order"

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------|-------|-------|
| 824K-II LOADER | 7690T | \$ |

▼ GATHERING GROUP CONFIGURATIONS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Gathering Group | 0810 | In Base Price |

▼ LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Labels and Decals | 2605 | No Charge |
| Spanish Labels and Decals | 2610 | No Charge |
| French Labels and Decals | 2615 | No Charge |

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|-------------|
| John Deere PowerTech PSS | 0924 | \$50,800.00 |

For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4/EU Stage IV is required.

Turbocharged, Charge Air Cooled
Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners
Programmable Auto-Idle and Auto-Shutdown
Selected Idle Adjustment from 900-1250 RPM
Starter Protection
4 Valves / Cylinder
Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation
Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures
Electronically Controlled MEUI Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible
Electrical Fuel Priming System
Serpentine Drive Belt with Automatic Tensioner
Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator
Under Hood Exhaust Filter and Catalysts with Curved Exhaust Stack
Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration
Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator
500 Hour Vertical Spin-on Oil Filter
Oil crankcase filter, Lifetime
Engine Compartment Light
Remote Jump Starting Lugs
Automatic Engine Cool-down Timer
13.5L meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage IV Emissions (333 Net Peak hp)

▼ ENGINE FAN DRIVE

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Fan Drive | 1510 | In Base Price |
| Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan | 1520 | \$1,755.00 |

Air Intake is standard.

▼ ENGINE EXHAUST

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Curved Stack | 1310 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Engine Exhaust with Chrome Curved Stack | 1330 | \$344.00 |
|---|------|----------|

▼ ALTERNATOR

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| 130 amp Alternator | 1215 | \$585.00 |

For use with FT4 Engine code 0924.

▼ 12V POWER CONVERTER

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter | 2708 | In Base Price |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | 2715 | \$115.00 |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | 2730 | \$265.00 |

▼ FUEL FILTERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Standard Fuel Filter & Water Separator | 1610 | In Base Price |
| Standard Fuel Filters and Water Separator with Fast Fill | 1630 | \$830.00 |

▼ TRANSMISSION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| 4-Speed Transmission | 1110 | (\$3,943.00) |
| 5-Speed Transmission with Lock-up Torque Converter | 1120 | In Base Price |

▼ AXLES

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Front Hydraulic Locking Differential and Rear Conventional Differential Axles | 3056 | In Base Price |
| High Traction Hydraulic Locking Front & Rear Differential Axles | 3059 | \$3,317.00 |

▼ DIFFERENTIAL LOCK ACTUATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|------------|
| Automatic Differential Lock | 3110 | \$1,429.00 |

Allows operator to switch on Automatic Diff Lock providing continual differential lock in all conditions.
Minimizing tire spin.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Manual Axle Differential Lock | 3120 | In Base Price |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|

▼ WHEELS AND TIRES (FOUR)

All Tires are tubeless and include rims, axle stops when required, and come in sets of 4. Tire chain use requires Axle Stops.
NOTE: If a No Brand Preference code is selected a 9000 code in the Optional Equipment - Order as Desired section will

automatically be selected as well. This is required to enable the factory to source this order. See DMAC Solution 108681 for additional tire option codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------------|
| <u>26.5R25 L3 RADIAL TIRES WITH 5 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4920 | \$25,380.00 |
| Michelin XHA2 Two Star | 4811 | \$36,967.00 |
| <u>29.5R25 L3 RADIAL TIRES WITH 5 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| Michelin XHA2 Two Star | 5011 | \$46,895.00 |
| Reduces dig below ground due increased tire height of 2.8 inches. | | |
| <u>OTHER TIRE OPTIONS:</u> | | |
| 26.5-25 20PR L3 SRG Firestone Bias Tires with 5 pc. Rims | 4712 | \$26,911.00 |
| 26.5-25 20PR L5 Firestone Bias Tires with 5 pc. Rims | 4722 | \$33,250.00 |

▼ TIRE FENDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Fenders | 5540 | In Base Price |
| Full Coverage Front Fenders | | |
| Fenders | 5550 | \$3,489.00 |
| Full Front and Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | | |

▼ TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Tire Pressure Monitoring System | 5310 | \$1,700.00 |
| Less Tire Pressure Monitoring System | 5320 | In Base Price |

▼ LINKAGE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Standard Z-BAR | 2010 | In Base Price |
| Z-BAR with Standard Greased Pin Joints | | |
| High Lift Z-BAR | 2020 | \$8,107.00 |
| Adds 13.40 inches (341mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised. Z-BAR High Lift Linkage with Standard Greased Pin Joints | | |

▼ WORK TOOLS

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|------------|
| Bucket Pins Less Bucket | 8550 | \$1,195.00 |

When installing attachments that are heavier than 7075lbs (standard z-bar) or 6000lbs (high lift), it is strongly recommended field kit AT367140 be installed. This field kit allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments.

BUCKETS

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 6.0 Cu. Yd. (4.6 Cu. M.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8904 | \$17,254.00 |
| Straight side cutters. Bolt on spill sheet can be installed - see options below. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate). Does not include the integrated spill deflector, replaceable bushed static joints, nor provisions for side cutter protection guards. | | |
| 6.0 Cu. Yd. (4.6 Cu. M.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes, Teeth and Segmented Cutting Edge Between Teeth | 8906 | \$18,329.00 |
| Straight side cutters. Bolt on spill sheet can be installed - see options below. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate). Does not include the integrated spill deflector, replaceable bushed static joints, nor provisions for side cutter protection guards. | | |
| 6.0 Cu. Yd. (4.6 Cu. M) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes and JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edges | 8909 | \$17,292.00 |
| Straight side cutters. Bolt on spill sheet can be installed - see options below. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate). Does not include the integrated spill deflector, replaceable bushed static joints, nor provisions for side cutter protection guards. | | |
| 6.25 Cu. Yd (4.8 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge without Wear Plates | 8910 | \$16,800.00 |
| Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts. | | |
| 6.25 Cu. Yd (4.8 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Teeth and Segments without Wear Plates | 8911 | \$18,300.00 |
| Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts. | | |
| 6.25 Cu. Yd (4.8 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edge without Wear Plates | 8912 | \$17,150.00 |
| Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts. | | |
| 6.75 Cu. Yd (5.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production Material Handling Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge without Wear | 8918 | \$17,530.00 |

Plates

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 6.75 Cu. Yd (5.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production Material Handling Bucket with JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edge without Wear Plates | 8920 | \$17,880.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

WEAR PLATED BUCKETS

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 6.25 Cu. Yd (4.8 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates and Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8913 | \$18,050.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 6.25 Cu. Yd (4.8 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates and Teeth and Segments | 8915 | \$19,550.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 6.25 Cu. Yd (4.8 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates and JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edge | 8917 | \$18,400.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 6.75 Cu. Yd (5.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production Material Handling Bucket with Wear Plates and Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8921 | \$18,780.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 6.75 Cu. Yd (5.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production Material Handling Bucket with Wear Plates and JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edge | 8922 | \$19,130.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints.

Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

PAYLOAD SCALE

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale | 2810 | In Referral Price |

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale with Printer | 2815 | In Referral Price |
|---|------|-------------------|

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

Provides onboard ticket printing capability for Loadrite 2180 Payload Scale.

| | | |
|------------------|------|---------------|
| No Payload Scale | 2890 | In Base Price |
|------------------|------|---------------|

Z-Bar and High Lift Linkage models will be shipped Loadrite ready.

HYDRAULIC CONTROLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|
| 2 Function -- Joystick with FNR | 2422 | \$571.00 |

1 lever controls boom and bucket.
Requires code 2120 Conventional Steering.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 2 Function -- Joystick with Steering Column FNR | 2424 | \$571.00 |
|---|------|----------|

1 lever controls boom and bucket.

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| 2 Function -- 2-Lever Fingertip Control and Steering Column FNR | 2426 | In Base Price |
|---|------|---------------|

1 lever controls boom and 2nd lever controls bucket functions.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- Joystick with FNR and 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever | 2432 | \$5,081.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1 lever controls both boom and bucket and 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | 2434 | \$5,081.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1 lever controls boom and bucket, 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- 3-Lever Fingertip Controls with Steering Column FNR | 2436 | \$4,531.00 |
|---|------|------------|

1 Lever controls boom, 2nd Lever for bucket and 3rd Lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | | |
|---|------|---------------|--|
| ▼ A/C CHARGE | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Cab with Air A/C Charge | 8450 | In Base Price | |
| ▼ SEAT | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Premium Heated Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back w/ Head Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat w/ Left Hand Joystick Steering | 2210 | No Charge | |
| Seat included in code 2110 Joystick Steering with full adjustment, Lumbar, Air Suspension with full damping capability. | | | |
| Standard Fabric, Back Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat | 2220 | In Base Price | |
| Fabric Covered Seat with Back Rest Extension includes full adjustment, Lumbar, and Air Suspension with full damping capability. | | | |
| Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back w/ Head Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat w/ Conventional Left Arm Rest | 2230 | \$829.00 | |
| Requires order code 2120 (Conventional Wheel). | | | |
| Seat includes full adjustment, Lumbar and Air Suspension with full damping capability. | | | |
| ▼ STEERING SYSTEMS | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Joystick Steering | 2110 | \$7,025.00 | |
| Provides 2 Steering Systems with Steering Wheel and Left Hand Joystick with FNR Switch. Requires code 2210 Seat Requires code 8419 or 8422 Cab Requires code 2424, 2426, 2434, or 2436 Steering Column FNR | | | |
| Steering Wheel Only | 2120 | In Base Price | |
| Steering Wheel remains without Joystick Steering. Requires code 2220 or 2230 Seat. | | | |
| ▼ STEERING CYLINDERS | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Greased Steering Cylinder Joints | 1910 | In Base Price | |
| NeverGrease Steering Cylinder Joints | 1915 | No Charge | |
| ▼ LIGHTING | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7110 | In Base Price | |
| Incandescent Front Turn and Marker Lights LED Rear Turn and Marker Lights | | | |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7120 | \$257.00 |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|

LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------|
| Premium LED Work and Drive Lights | 7140 | \$2,114.00 |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------|

All exterior machine lights are LED
LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights

▼ OUTSIDE MIRRORS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Outside Mirrors | 8310 | In Base Price |
| Heated Outside Mirrors | 8320 | \$624.00 |

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLINK System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| JDLINK Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years | 170C | In Base Price |

Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.

JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|
| JDLINK Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years | 170J | \$2,074.00 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.

JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

Optional - *Select as desired*

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| <u>NO BRAND PREFERRED TIRES</u> | | |
| 26.5R25 1 STAR L3 NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 5 PC RIMS | 9701 | No Charge |
| 29.5R25 1 STAR L3 NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 5 PC RIMS | 9702 | No Charge |
| <u>POWERTRAIN & COOLING</u> | | |
| Automatic Ether Starting Aid | 9010 | \$338.00 |
| <p>Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C). Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F (-23 C).</p> <p>Ether can not included.</p> | | |
| Engine Block Heater | 9015 | \$243.00 |
| <p>Recommend with ether system for cold starts below -10 degrees F (-23 C)</p> | | |
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains | 9045 | \$850.00 |
| <p>Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant.</p> | | |
| Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package | 9210 | \$1,425.00 |
| <p>Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals.</p> | | |
| <u>OPERATOR STATION</u> | | |
| Secondary Steering | 9305 | \$3,208.00 |
| AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Remote AUX Port | 9106 | \$576.00 |
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | 9111 | \$850.00 |
| Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner | 9115 | \$945.00 |
| <p>Extends cab air filter change intervals.</p> | | |
| Single Beacon Bracket | 9125 | \$189.00 |
| <p>Bracket has fold down position for transport.</p> <p>Cannot be ordered with code 9126.</p> | | |
| Dual Beacon Bracket | 9126 | \$378.00 |
| <p>Cannot be ordered with code 9125. Cannot be ordered with code 0820 or 9125.</p> | | |
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | 9130 | \$4,589.00 |
| <p>Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.</p> | | |

| | | |
|------------------|------|------------|
| Rear Camera Only | 9131 | \$1,285.00 |
|------------------|------|------------|

Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power Converter) or 9130 (Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System).

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | 9140 | \$139.00 |
|---|------|----------|

BUCKET SPILLGUARDS

Spillguards adds 0.4 cubic yards to Bucket Capacity.

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|------------|
| Bolt-On Bucket Spillguard | 9790 | \$1,609.00 |
|---------------------------|------|------------|

For 6.0 cu. yd. Buckets - Requires code 8904, 8906 or 8909 bucket. This does not fit Enhanced Production Buckets.

OVERALL VEHICLE

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Attachment Coupler Locking Pins | 9310 | \$1,452.00 |
|--|------|------------|

For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube, electric switch and solenoid valve.

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|
| License Plate Bracket and Light | 9520 | \$177.00 |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem | 9525 | \$157.00 |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------|
| Less Hitch and Rear Counterweights | 9540 | (\$5,111.00) |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| Finish Paint - Decals Not Installed | 9800 | No Charge |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----------|

For custom paint.
Paintable cab roof.
Decals packaged with machine.
Safety decals installed.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$235.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|

Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Hydraulic Fluid - Hydrau XR | 9316 | \$370.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|

Optional factory fill.
Required for colder climates with operation below -25C (-13F) and extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F).
Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

Bucket Hardware & Accessories:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Spillguard Weld-on for Non-Clipped Corner Buckets | AT206671 | \$1,132.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Spillguards add 0.4 cubic yards to Bucket Capacity.

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Spillguard for Bucket | AT309138 | \$1,716.00 |
|---------------------------------|----------|------------|

For use on 5.25/6 Cu. Yd. clipped corner buckets.
Bolt on Spillguards adds 0.4 cubic yards to Bucket Capacity.
Not compatible with Enhanced Production Buckets.

| | | |
|---------------------|----------|------------|
| Teeth with Segments | AT400169 | \$6,130.00 |
|---------------------|----------|------------|

For use on 5.25, 5.5, 6.0, and 6.25 Cu. Yd. Buckets (including Enhanced Production Buckets).

Buckets and Bucket Wear Components:

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| 3.6 Cu. M. Spade Nose Rock Bucket | AT456475 | \$27,980.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 6.00 Cu. Yd. (4.6 cm) General Purpose Bucket | AT346234 | \$15,539.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

Includes Skid Shoes, No Bolt-On Cutting Edges and Side Cutters (for Units made after 26NOV07).

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 6.25 Cu. Yd. (4.8 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. | BYT10103 | \$15,155.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| 6.25 Cu. Yd. (4.8 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket without Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. | BYT10102 | \$13,905.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 6.75 Cu. Yd. (5.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. | BYT10105 | \$15,885.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| 6.75 Cu. Yd. (5.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket without Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. | BYT10104 | \$14,635.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Bolt On Cutting Edge for 5.25, 5.5, 5.85, 6.0, 6.25, and 6.75 Cu. Yd. Buckets (including Enhanced Production Buckets) | AT314301 | \$2,895.00 |
| Wear Plates for 6.25 & 6.75 Cu. Yd. Enhanced Production Buckets | BYT10123 | \$3,890.00 |
| HYDRAULICS | | |
| 2-Lever Fingertip Control to Joystick Control w/FNR Conversion Kit | AT337445 | \$1,826.00 |
| For use when equipped with Two Function hydraulics and 2-Lever Fingertip Control. | | |
| 3-Lever Fingertip Controls to Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | AT337447 | \$2,640.00 |
| For use when equipped with 3 Function Valve and 3- Lever Fingertip controls. | | |
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage Units | AT337697 | \$4,531.00 |
| For S/N 662428 and above. For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2 Lever Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube. | | |
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage Units | AT447079 | \$4,531.00 |
| For S/N 662427 and below. For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2 Lever Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube. | | |
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT364243 | \$2,758.00 |
| For S/N 642428 and above. When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube. | | |
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT447080 | \$2,758.00 |
| For S/N 642427 and below. When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube. | | |
| Bucket Linkage Dump Speed Control | AT367140 | \$802.00 |
| Allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments. | | |
| Detent kit for 3rd Function | AT337443 | \$344.00 |
| FNR from Steering Column to Joystick Conversion kit | AT337704 | \$456.00 |
| High Lift NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457039 | \$3,406.00 |

This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit | AT364679 | \$606.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet.
For use with Stage 2, Tier 3, or IT4 Engines.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Z-Bar linkage units | AT337419 | \$1,355.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/IT4 Engines.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Z-Bar linkage units | AT445968 | \$1,355.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use with FT4 Engines.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Warm Up Circuit Kit | AT364337 | \$1,047.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

For units with S/N 662427 and below.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Warm Up Circuit Kit | AT447098 | \$1,047.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

For units with S/N 662428 and above.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Joystick Control Conversion to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337444 | \$1,821.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

To convert from Joystick to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Joystick Control with Auxiliary Lever Conversion to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337446 | \$2,280.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

To convert from Joystick with Auxiliary Lever to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Z-Bar NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457038 | \$3,406.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks.

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | AT418212 | \$315.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
524K - S/N 670311 and above
544K - S/N 670309 and above
624K - S/N 658065 and above
644K - S/N 658218 and above
724K - S/N 658297 and above
744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | AT418533 | \$465.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
524K - S/N 670311 and above
544K - S/N 670309 and above
624K - S/N 658065 and above
644K - S/N 658218 and above
724K - S/N 658297 and above
744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| | AT337114 | \$590.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

AM/FM/WB Radio

Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna.

444K - S/N - 670312 and below
 524K - S/N - 670310 and below
 544K - S/N - 670308 and below
 624K - S/N - 658064 and below
 644K - S/N - 658217 and below
 724K - S/N - 658296 and below
 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below
 Works on all 644K Hybrid models

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|
| AM/FM/WB Radio with CD Player | AT337116 | \$672.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|

Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna.
 This kit works for all 444K - 724K and 744K/824K/844K S/N 663885 and below.

444K - S/N - 670312 and below
 524K - S/N - 670310 and below
 544K - S/N - 670308 and below
 624K - S/N - 658064 and below
 644K - S/N - 658217 and below
 724K - S/N - 658296 and below
 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below
 Works on all 644K Hybrid models

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Joystick Steering | AT362290 | \$4,943.00 |
|-------------------|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines.

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Joystick Steering | AT445741 | \$4,943.00 |
|-------------------|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engines.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| MP3/iPod/Sat Radio/Cell Phone holder w/ 2 Power Ports and Cargo Net | AT349372 | \$154.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

kit includes a cargo net, bracket/holder, wire harness, 2 power ports, plastic holder, and instructions.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | AT446321 | \$875.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above
 624K - S/N 658065 and above
 644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K S/N 663886 and above.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | ETN94091 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use with IT4 engines.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | AT444523 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

744K - Stage 2/Tier 3/FT4 - S/N 663886 and above.
824K/844K - Stage 2/Tier 3 - S/N 663886 and above.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | AT444754 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

824/844K - FT4 S/N 663886 and above.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System (IT4) | AT368955 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use with Stage 2 or Tier 3 Engines.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Right Hand Window Assembly with Exterior Openable Latch | AT441264 | View Price |
|---|----------|------------|

Meets Worksafe BC Occupational Health and Safety Regulation Part 16, Mobile Equipment, Section 16.17
Includes typical interior latch, and also adds a lockable exterior opening mechanism.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | AT440096 | \$3,208.00 |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on S/N 641970 and above.
For Stage 2/Tier 3/IT4 engines.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | AT445740 | \$3,208.00 |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

For FT4 engines.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering System | AT337267 | \$3,208.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on the following machines:
744K - S/N 632967 and below
824K - S/N 641969 and below

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with high beam lens | AT399788 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with symmetric lens | AT399789 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

[Overall Vehicle:](#)

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Dual Beacon Wiring Harness and Switch Kit | AT377291 | \$178.00 |
| Fold-Down Beacon Bracket | AT366856 | \$189.00 |
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT338781 | \$2,825.00 |
| License Plate Bracket with Light | AT345202 | \$183.00 |
| For units with Stage 2 or T3 Engines. | | |
| License Plate Bracket with Light | AT368296 | \$184.00 |
| For units with iT4 or FT4 Engines | | |
| SMV Emblem and Bracket | AT345200 | \$190.00 |
| For use with Stage 2 or Tier 3 engines. | | |
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket | AT368286 | \$116.00 |
| For use with IT4/FT4 engines. | | |
| <u>Powertrain & Cooling:</u> | | |
| Automatic Axle Differential Lock (Auto-Diff/Lock) | AT362998 | \$1,534.00 |
| Automatic Ether Starting Aid | AT424416 | \$342.00 |
| For use with FT4 engines. | | |
| Automatic Ether Starting Aid | AT379991 | \$342.00 |
| For use with IT4 engines. | | |
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit | AT380195 | \$4,080.00 |
| Not for use on IT4 engines. Includes igniter, timer and coolant circulation pump. Recommended for temperatures below -13°F (-25°C). Average installation, 6 hours. | | |
| Engine Ether Starting Aid | AT341687 | \$341.00 |
| For units with Stage 2 or Tier 3 engines. | | |
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT338448 | \$2,346.00 |
| For Stage 2/Tier 3 Engines. Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections. 150 gpm fill rate. | | |
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT424842 | \$2,346.00 |
| For use with FT4 Engines. Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections. 150 gpm fill rate. | | |
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains and Sampling ports | AT339003 | \$679.00 |

For use on Stage 2 or T3 engines.
Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains and Sampling ports | AT408596 | \$679.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For IT4 Engines.
Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains and Sampling ports | AT445809 | \$679.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For FT4 Engines.
Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant.

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversing Engine Fan Drive | AT337351 | \$1,755.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|

For Stage 2 or Tier 3 Engines.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Reversing Engine Fan Drive for IT4 engines | AT408730 | \$1,755.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use with IT4 Engines.
Includes reversing valve, motor and plumbing.
Reversible Fan is automatic with adjustable timer.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Reversing Engine Fan Drive for IT4 engines | AT445808 | \$1,755.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use with IT4 Engines.
Includes reversing valve, motor and plumbing.
Reversible Fan is automatic with adjustable timer.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter & Water Separator | AT393554 | \$966.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use with Stage 2 engine.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS); 25 Inch Rim | AT373932 | \$1,693.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Powertrain:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit- Installed | AT397972 | \$3,858.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For Stage 2 or Tier 3 Engines.
Includes igniter, timer and coolant circulation pump.
Recommended for temperatures below -13 deg. F (-25 deg. C).

REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

G.R. Mfg.:

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Access Platform Extensions | AT366132 | \$480.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|

T3 engines only.
Requires AT366130 Rear Access Platforms with Steps & Hand Holds.
Required when 31.5 X 25 solid tires are installed.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Amber Strobe Light | AT301703 | \$512.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

Cab roof mounted, gel filled and double flash. Kit includes bracket for installation.

For Tier 3, IT4 and FT4.

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Articulation Joint Guard Kit | AT455536 | \$1,761.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|

Serial Number 409701 and above, FT4 engine only.

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Axle Seal Guards | AT366125 | \$1,677.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|

For all engine emissions.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards | AT366127 | \$2,954.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 409700 and below, all engine emissions.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards | AT455537 | \$2,954.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 409701 and above, FT4 machines only.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Cab Sides and Rear Screen Package | AT429197 | \$3,590.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|

All engine emissions.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Screen for Canopy or Cab | AT407942 | \$2,303.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|

444K-844K Z-BAR, HI-LIFT, POWERLLEL, and Tool Carrier
Front Screen will fully open to facilitate cleaning.
ISO 8084 CERTIFIED

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hyd Operated Extreme Service Bottom Guards | AT455538 | \$6,869.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 409701 and above, FT4 engine only.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platform with Steps & Hand Holds | AT366130 | \$8,484.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

T3 and IT4 engines only.
Required for rear axle when equipped with foam filled or solid tires. Monitor to be reprogrammed to block 4th gear. Requires code 9540 to deduct main counterweight and rear hitch.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platforms (FT4) | AT455539 | \$7,606.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

S/N 409701 and above, FT4 engine only.
Requires code 9540 to deduct main counterweight and rear hitch.

LOADRITE WEIGHING SYSTEMS:

Kits are ordered through John Deere. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate. Prices include set up, activation and calibration. This option may be subject to a different price structure than the base machine. Contact your Territory Sales Manager or WorkSight Solutions Consultant for details. Contact number: 1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit | AT439718 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for 744K/824K - S/N 659786 and above; 844K - S/N 659628 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on 744K/824K - S/N 659786 and above; 844K - S/N 659628 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2810 | AT439716 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2810 and should be ordered with that code.
Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2815 | AT458264 | \$12,000.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2815 and should be ordered with that code.
Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale with Printer Referral Kit | AT458263 | \$12,000.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for 744K/824K - S/N 659786 and above; 844K - S/N 659628 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on 744K/824K - S/N 659786 and above; 844K - S/N 659628 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.



Current Date 08Feb2017

844K-III LOADER

844K-III Standard

Equipment

POWERTRAIN:

Powershift Transmission
with Lock-Up Torque
Converter

5 Speed Forward/ 3
Speed Reverse

Electronically Controlled
Fully Automated Shift
System

Quick Shift Button in
Loader Control Lever
Steering Column Shift
Lever with F-N-R and
Lock Modes

Auto/Manual Shift
Modes

Adaptive Clutch-Cutoff
Programmable

Maximum High Gear

Clutch Calibration

Engaged from Monitor

Transmission Diagnostic
Ports

Conventional Front and
Rear Differentials

Outboard Heavy Duty
Planetaries

Heavy Duty Self

Adjusting Front and

Rear Power Brakes

Electrically Actuated

Automatic Spring

Applied, Hydraulically

Released, Wet Multi-

Disc Park Brake

Transmission Fill Tube

and Sight Gauge

2000 Hour Transmission
Filter

Maintenance Free

Drivelines

Wheel Spin Control

System

COOLING:

Quad-Cool System:

130 Amp Alternator

(2) Heavy Duty

Batteries - each 1400

Cold Cranking

amps/440 minute

Reserve Capacity

Remote Jump Starting

Terminals with Covers

By-Pass Start Safety

Cover at Starter

Lockable Master

Electrical Disconnect

Switch

Starting Switch with

Electric Fuel Shut Off

Pre-wired for

Beacon/Strobe Light

Lights:

(1) Engine

Compartment Light

(1) Engine Coolant

Reservoir Light

(2) Halogen Driving

Lights with Guards

(4) Front, (2) Rear Cab

and 2-Rear Grille

mounted Work Lights

LED Turn Signals and

Flashers

LED Stop and Tail

Lights

Horn, Electric

Reverse Warning Alarm

Voltage Converter for

24V to 12V / 8 Amps

Multi-Function / Multi-

Language LCD Color

Monitor includes:

DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS

ANALOG Display:

Hydraulic Oil

Temperature

Engine Coolant

Temperature

Transmission Oil

Temperature

Adjustment and Adjustable Arm Rests

Hydraulic Controls Integrated to Seat

Joystick Steering w/ Gear Shift, Horn

and FNR along with Textured

Steering Wheel and Spinner Knob

3 Inch High Visibility Blaze Orange

Seat Belt with Retractor

(2) Cup Holders

Lunch box (Cooler) Holder

Dome and Reading Light

12 Volt Power Port

Sun Visor

Radio Ready

Rubber Floor Mat

Operator's Manual Storage

Compartment

(2) Outside Mirrors and (2) Inside

Rear View Mirrors

Front and Rear Intermittent

Windshield Wiper and Washers

Left and Right Side Cab Access

Slip-Resistant Steps and

Ergonomically Located Handholds

OVERALL VEHICLE:

Level 1 and Level 2 Sound Package

Bushed Pin Joints (including Static

Joints on Bucket and Steering

Cylinder)

Bushed Steering Cylinder Pin Joints on

Loader Frame

Cab Left and Right Handrails, Steps

and Platforms

Cast Bumper with Rear Hitch and

Locking Pin

Lift Eyes

Front, Mid and Rear Tie Downs

Front Fenders

Articulation Locking Bar

40 Degree Steering Articulation to

Each Side with Rubber Cushion

Stops on Frame

Vandal Protection With Lockable

Engine Enclosures, Right

Counterweight

Compartment, Battery Box, Filler

Access for Right and Left

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Heavy Duty, Trash Resistant and High Ambient Cooling Package | Engine Oil Pressure DIGITAL Display: | Radiators/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic, Axles Oils and Engine Coolant |
| 2 Side access to all Coolers | Engine RPM | Environmental Drains with Hoses for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic Oils and Engine Coolant |
| Cooling System isolated from Engine | Transmission Gear / Direction Indicator | Fuel Tank Fill Strainer |
| Compartment | Hour Meter | Ground Level Fueling (and DEF - FT4 Only) |
| Engine Radiator | Fuel Level | Ground Level Lubrication |
| Integral Engine Oil Cooler | DEF Level (FT4 Only) | Same Side Ground Level Daily Servicing |
| Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) | Speedometer | Left and Right Engine Frame Steps and Handholds |
| Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) | Odometer | Storage Compartment |
| Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air) | Outside Temperature | Transmission Side Access Guards |
| Coolant Recovery Tank | Fuel Consumption Rate | Front and Rear Bottom Guards |
| Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C) | Integrated Cycle | Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard |
| Cool-on Demand Swing out Fan | Counter with 5 Categories | |
| Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan | Indicator Lights for Standard and Selected Options | |
| Enclosed Fan Safety Guard | Indicator Lights for Amber Caution and Red Stop | |
| Front and Rear Axle Coolers | Operator Warning Messages | |
| HYDRAULICS: | BUILT-IN | |
| Load Sensing Hydraulic System | DIAGNOSTICS: | |
| 2 Function -- 2-Lever Fingertip Control and Steering Column FNR | Diagnostic Code | |
| Ride Control, Automatic with Monitor Adjustable | Details | |
| Speed Settings | Sensor Values | |
| Automatic Return To Dig - Bucket Leveler | Calibrations | |
| In Cab Adjustable: | Individual Circuit Tester | |
| Boom Height Kickout | MENU DISPLAY: | |
| Automatic Return To Carry | Codes | |
| Hydraulic Function Enable/ Disable | Machine Settings | |
| Hydraulic Reservoir with Sight Gauge and Fill Strainer | Diagnostics | |
| Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports | Monitor Settings | |
| (2) 4000 Hour In-Tank Filters | OPERATOR'S STATION: | |
| ELECTRICAL: | Isolation Mounted | |
| 24 Volt Electrical System | ROPS/FOPS Quiet Cab with: | |
| Solid State Electrical | Air Condition, Heater, Defroster and Pressurizer | |
| | Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes | |
| | Backlit Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators | |
| | Deluxe Heated Seat with Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back with Head Rest | |
| | Extension, Adjustable | |
| | Air Suspension for Weight/Height with Fore-Aft | |

Power Distribution System

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

FOB Davenport, Ia. "As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order"

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------|--------|-------|
| 844K-III LOADER | 7700DW | \$ |

▼ GATHERING GROUP CONFIGURATIONS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Gathering Group | 0810 | In Base Price |

▼ LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Labels and Decals | 2605 | No Charge |

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|
| Spanish Labels and Decals | 2610 | No Charge |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|

| | | |
|--------------------------|------|-----------|
| French Labels and Decals | 2615 | No Charge |
|--------------------------|------|-----------|

▼ MACHINE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------|------|---------------|
| 744K or 844K II Loader | 1010 | In Base Price |

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|-------------|
| John Deere PowerTech PSS | 0924 | \$63,650.00 |

For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4/EU Stage IV is required.

Turbocharged, Charge Air Cooled
 Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners
 Programmable Auto-Idle and Auto-Shutdown
 Selected Idle Adjustment from 900-1250 RPM
 Starter Protection
 4 Valves / Cylinder
 Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation
 Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures
 Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible
 Electrical Fuel Priming System
 Serpentine Drive Belt with Automatic Tensioner
 Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator
 Under Hood Exhaust Filter and Catalysts with Curved Exhaust Stack
 Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration
 Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator
 500 Hour Vertical Spin-on Oil Filter
 Oil crankcase filter, Lifetime
 Engine Compartment Light
 Remote Jump Starting Lugs

Automatic Engine Cool-down Timer
13.5L meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage IV Emissions (377 Net Peak hp)

| ENGINE EXHAUST | | | |
|---|------|---------------|--|
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Curved Stack | 1310 | In Base Price | |
| Engine Exhaust with Chrome Curved Stack | 1330 | \$344.00 | |
| ALTERNATOR | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| 130 amp Alternator | 1215 | \$585.00 | |
| 12V POWER CONVERTER | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter | 2708 | In Base Price | |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | 2715 | \$115.00 | |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | 2730 | \$265.00 | |
| FUEL FILTERS | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Standard Fuel Filter & Water Separator | 1610 | In Base Price | |
| Standard Fuel Filters and Water Separator with Fast Fill | 1630 | \$830.00 | |
| TRANSMISSION | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| 4-Speed Transmission | 1110 | (\$3,943.00) | |
| 5-Speed Transmission with Lock-up Torque Converter | 1120 | In Base Price | |
| AXLES | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Conventional (Open) Front and Rear Differential Axles | 3044 | In Base Price | |
| Front Hydraulically Locking Differential and Rear Conventional Differential Axles | 3046 | \$1,708.00 | |
| High Traction - Front & Rear Hydraulically Locking Differential Axles | 3049 | \$3,415.00 | |
| DIFFERENTIAL LOCK ACTUATION | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Automatic Differential Lock | 3110 | \$1,429.00 | |
| Requires Axle Codes 3046 or 3049 Allows operator to switch on Automatic Diff Lock providing continual differential | | | |

lock in all conditions.
Minimizing tire spin.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Manual Axle Differential Lock | 3120 | In Base Price |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|

Requires Axle Codes 3046 or 3049

| | | |
|----------------------|------|---------------|
| No Differential Lock | 3130 | In Base Price |
|----------------------|------|---------------|

Requires Axle Code 3044

▼ WHEELS AND TIRES (FOUR)

All Tires are tubeless and include rims, axle stops when required, and come in sets of 4. Tire chain use requires Axle Stops.
NOTE: If a No Brand Preference code is selected a 9000 code in the Optional Equipment - Order as Desired section will automatically be selected as well. This is required to enable the factory to source this order. See DMAC Solution 108681 for additional tire option codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------------|
| <u>29.5R25 L3 RADIAL TIRES WITH 5 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4921 | \$21,056.00 |
| Michelin XHA2 Two Star | 5001 | \$37,396.00 |
| Bridgestone VMT Single Star - Rest of World | 5004 | \$35,523.00 |
| <u>29.5R25 L5 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 5 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4922 | \$55,576.00 |
| Bridgestone VSDL - Rest of World | 5005 | \$56,661.00 |
| Michelin XLD D2 | 5031 | \$58,496.00 |
| <u>875/65R29 L3 RADIAL TIRES WITH 5 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4923 | \$41,764.00 |
| Bridgestone VTS - Rest of World | 5006 | \$42,420.00 |
| Michelin XHA2 | 5036 | \$43,800.00 |
| <u>OTHER TIRE OPTIONS:</u> | | |
| 29.5-25 28PR L3 SRG Firestone Bias Tires on 5 pc. Rims | 4912 | \$24,830.00 |

▼ TIRE FENDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Fenders | 5540 | In Base Price |
| Full Coverage Front Fenders | | |
| Fenders | 5550 | \$3,489.00 |
| Full Front and Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | | |

▼ TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Tire Pressure Monitoring System | 5310 | \$1,700.00 |
| Less Tire Pressure Monitoring System | 5320 | In Base Price |

▼ LINKAGE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Standard Z-BAR | 2010 | In Base Price |
| Z-BAR with Standard Greased Pin Joints | | |

▼ WORK TOOLS

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|------------|
| Bucket Pins Less Bucket | 8550 | \$1,895.00 |

BUCKETS

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 6.25 cu.yd.(4.8 Cu. M.) 138 in. (3492mm) wide Spade Nose Rock Bucket | 8925 | \$35,235.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

with Replaceable Bucket Liner and Side Wear Plates, Integral Spill Guard, Skid Shoes, with Bolt-On Cutting Edges and Side Cutters

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 6.25 cu.yd.(4.8 Cu. M.) 138 in. (3492mm) wide Spade Nose Rock Bucket | 8926 | \$35,227.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

With Replaceable Bucket Liner and Side Wear Plates, Integral Spill Guard, Skid Shoes, Teeth with Segmented Cutting Edges and Side Cutters

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 7.25 cu.yd.(5.5 Cu. M.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8933 | \$24,674.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Straight side cutters. Includes lower side cutter protection. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate) and bushed static joints. Bolt on spill sheet can be installed - see options below. Does not include the integrated spill deflector. For bucket liners see Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 7.25 cu.yd.(5.5 Cu. M.) General Purpose Bucket | 8936 | \$26,874.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

For Bucket Liners see Dealer Parts
With Replaceable Side Wear Plates, Side Wings, Skid Shoes, Teeth with Segmented Cutting Edges

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 7.25 cu.yd.(5.5 Cu. M.) General Purpose Bucket | 8939 | \$25,674.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

With Replaceable Side Wear Plates, Skid Shoes, tmJAGZ Cutting Edges and Side Cutters
For Bucket Liners see Dealer Parts

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 7.5 Cu. Yd (5.7 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge without Wear Plates | 8941 | \$24,631.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 7.5 Cu. Yd (5.7 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Teeth and Segments without Wear Plates | 8942 | \$26,831.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 7.5 Cu. Yd (5.7 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edge without Wear Plates | 8945 | \$25,631.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 8.0 Cu. Yd (6.1 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production Material Handling Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge without Wear Plates | 8953 | \$25,899.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 8.0 Cu. Yd (6.1 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production Material Handling Bucket with JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edge without Wear Plates | 8954 | \$26,899.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

WEAR PLATED BUCKETS

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 7.25 cu.yd. (5.5 Cu. M.) General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates, Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8934 | \$25,888.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Straight side cutters. Includes lower side cutter protection. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates) and bushed static joints. Bolt on spill sheet can be installed - see options below. Does not include the integrated spill deflector.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 7.25 cu.yd. (5.5 Cu. M.) General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates, Skid Shoes and Teeth with Segmented Cutting Edges | 8937 | \$28,087.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Straight side cutters. Includes lower side cutter protection. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates) and bushed static joints. Bolt on spill sheet can be installed - see options below. Does not include the integrated spill deflector.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 7.25 cu.yd. (5.5 Cu. M.) General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates, Skid Shoes and JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edges and Side Cutters | 8940 | \$27,907.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Straight side cutters. Includes lower side cutter protection. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates) and bushed static joints. Bolt on spill sheet can be installed - see options below. Does not include the integrated spill deflector.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 7.5 Cu. Yd (5.7 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates and Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8948 | \$25,881.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 7.5 Cu. Yd (5.7 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates and Teeth and Segments | 8951 | \$28,081.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 7.5 Cu. Yd (5.7 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates and JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edge | 8952 | \$26,881.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 8.0 Cu. Yd (6.1 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production Material Handling Bucket with Wear Plates and Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8955 | \$27,149.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 8.0 Cu. Yd (6.1 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production Material Handling Bucket with Wear Plates and JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edge | 8956 | \$28,149.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

PAYLOAD SCALE

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale | 2810 | In Referral Price |

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale with Printer | 2815 | In Referral Price |
|---|------|-------------------|

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

Provides onboard ticket printing capability for Loadrite 2180 Payload Scale.

| | | |
|------------------|------|---------------|
| No Payload Scale | 2890 | In Base Price |
|------------------|------|---------------|

Z-Bar and High Lift Linkage models will be shipped Loadrite ready.

▼ HYDRAULIC CONTROLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| 2 Function -- 2-Lever Fingertip Control and Steering Column FNR | 2426 | In Base Price |

1 lever controls boom and 2nd lever controls bucket functions.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 2 Function -- Joystick with Steering Column FNR | 2424 | \$1,178.00 |
|---|------|------------|

1 lever controls boom and bucket.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | 2434 | \$4,315.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1 lever controls boom and bucket, 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- 3-Lever Fingertip Controls with Steering Column FNR | 2436 | \$3,751.00 |
|---|------|------------|

1 Lever controls boom, 2nd Lever for bucket and 3rd Lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

▼ A/C CHARGE

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|---------------|
| Cab with Air A/C Charge | 8450 | In Base Price |

▼ STEERING CYLINDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Greased Steering Cylinder Joints | 1910 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| NeverGrease Steering Cylinder Joints | 1915 | No Charge |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------|

▼ LIGHTING

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7120 | In Base Price |

LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------|
| Premium LED Work and Drive Lights | 7140 | \$2,114.00 |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------|

All exterior machine lights are LED
LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights

▼ OUTSIDE MIRRORS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

| | | |
|--------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Outside Mirrors | 8310 | In Base Price |
| Heated Outside Mirrors | 8320 | \$624.00 |

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLINK System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| JDLINK Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years | 170C | In Base Price |
| <p>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.</p> <p>JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.</p> <p>Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.</p> <p>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p> | | |
| JDLINK Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years | 170J | \$2,074.00 |
| <p>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.</p> <p>JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.</p> <p>Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.</p> <p>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p> | | |

▼ COUNTERWEIGHT

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Main Counterweight with Slab | 8110 | In Base Price |
| No Counterweight | 8130 | (\$3,310.00) |
| <p>For use on Waste Handler with solid or foam filled tires OR field kit "Rear Access Platform with Steps & Hand Holds", must be purchased for solid or foam filled tires.</p> | | |

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| <u>NO BRAND PREFERRED TIRES</u> | | |
| 29.5R25 1 STAR L3 NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 5 PC RIMS | 9702 | No Charge |
| 29.5R25 1 STAR L5 NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 5 PC RIMS | 9703 | No Charge |
| 875/65R9 L3 NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 5 PC RIMS | 9704 | No Charge |
| <u>POWERTRAIN & COOLING</u> | | |
| Automatic Ether Starting Aid | 9010 | \$338.00 |
| <p>Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C). Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F (-23 C). Ether can not included.</p> | | |
| Engine Block Heater | 9015 | \$243.00 |
| <p>Recommend with ether system for cold starts below -10 degrees F (-23 C)</p> | | |
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains | 9045 | \$850.00 |
| <p>Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant.</p> | | |
| Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package | 9210 | \$1,425.00 |
| <p>Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals.</p> | | |
| <u>OPERATOR STATION</u> | | |
| Secondary Steering | 9305 | \$3,208.00 |
| AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Remote AUX Port | 9106 | \$576.00 |
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | 9111 | \$850.00 |
| Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner | 9115 | \$945.00 |
| <p>Extends cab air filter change intervals.</p> | | |
| Single Beacon Bracket | 9125 | \$189.00 |
| <p>Bracket has fold down position for transport. Cannot be ordered with code 9126.</p> | | |
| Dual Beacon Bracket | 9126 | \$378.00 |
| <p>Cannot be ordered with code 9125. Cannot be ordered with code 0820 or 9125.</p> | | |
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | 9130 | \$4,589.00 |
| <p>Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.</p> | | |

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Rear Camera Only | 9131 | \$1,285.00 |
| Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power Converter) or 9130 (Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System). | | |
| 5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | 9140 | \$139.00 |
| <u>BUCKET SPILLGUARDS</u> | | |
| Bolt-On Bucket Spillguard | 9795 | \$1,645.00 |
| For 7.25 cu. yd. Buckets - Requires code 8933, 8936, or 8939 bucket. This does not fit Enhanced Production Buckets. | | |
| <u>OVERALL VEHICLE</u> | | |
| Hydraulic Control System for Attachment Coupler Locking Pins | 9310 | \$1,452.00 |
| For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube, electric switch and solenoid valve. | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | 9520 | \$177.00 |
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem | 9525 | \$157.00 |
| Finish Paint - Decals Not Installed | 9800 | No Charge |
| For custom paint. Paintable cab roof. Decals packaged with machine. Safety decals installed. | | |
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$235.00 |
| Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment. | | |
| Hydraulic Fluid - Hydrau XR | 9316 | \$535.00 |
| Optional factory fill. Required for colder climates with operation below -25C (-13F) and extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F). | | |

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeeretechno.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|----------|-------------|
| <u>Buckets and Bucket Wear Components:</u> | | |
| 6.25 Cu. Yd. (5.2 cm) Spade Nose Rock Bucket | AT336071 | \$39,391.00 |
| Includes Replaceable Bucket Liner and Side Wear Plates, Integral Spill Guard, Skid Shoes, with Teeth and Segmented Cutting Edges and Side Cutters. | | |

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| 6.25 Cu. Yd. (5.2 cu. m.) Standard Linkage Flat Bottom Spade Nose Rock Bucket | AT346114 | \$36,840.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Includes Replaceable Bucket Liner and Side Wear Plates, Integral Spill Guard, Skid Shoes, with Bolt-On Cutting Edges and Side Cutters.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 7.5 Cu. Yd (5.7 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. | BYT10099 | \$21,836.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| 7.5 Cu. Yd (5.7 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket without Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. | BYT10098 | \$20,586.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| 8.0 Cu. Yd. (6.1 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. | BYT10101 | \$23,104.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 8.0 Cu. Yd. (6.1 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket without Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. | BYT10100 | \$21,854.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Bolt On Cutting Edge with Side Cutters for 7.0, 7.25 and 7.75 cu. yd. Buckets | AT310673 | \$4,045.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

These are not for the Enhanced Production Buckets with Curved Side Cutters.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Bolt On Cutting Edge with Side Cutters for 7.5 and 8.0 Cu. Yd. Enhanced Production Buckets | BYT10113 | \$4,045.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Bolt on Bucket Spill Guard | AT310680 | \$1,723.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|

Can not be used with code 8926 6.0 cy spade nose bucket.
Adds .4 cu.yd.(.3cu.m.) to bucket capacity.
Can only be used with 7.25 and 7.75 cu. yd. buckets that are not Enhanced Production Buckets with Curved Side Cutters.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Bolt-On Teeth and Segmented Cutting Edges and Side Wing Wear plates for 7.25 c.y. Bucket | AT400172 | \$6,747.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

These are not for the Enhanced Production Buckets with Curved Side Cutters.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| JAGZ Cutting Edge with Side Cutters for 7.5 & 8.0 Cu. Yd. Enhanced Production Buckets | BYT10114 | \$3,719.00 |
| Jagz Cutting Edges for 7.25 & 7.75 cy buckets | AT346884 | \$3,719.00 |
| These are not for the Enhanced Production Buckets with Curved Side Cutters. | | |
| Rock Kickers (2) End plates to deflect rocks away from bucket sides. | AT324242 | \$1,506.00 |
| Rock Kickers are end plates with angled wear surface from the side of the bucket-deflect rocks away from machine to protect tires. | | |
| Standard Greased / NeverGrease Pin Joint compatible 7.25 Cu. Yd. (5.5 cm) General Purpose Bucket | AT332269 | \$23,227.00 |
| Includes Replaceable Side Wear Plates and Skid Shoes for S/N 612720 and above. For Bucket Liners, Cutting Edges and Rock Kickers see Dealer Parts. | | |
| Standard Greased / NeverGrease Pin Joint compatible 7.25 Cu. Yd. (5.5 cm) General Purpose Bucket | AT336078 | \$24,413.00 |
| Includes Replaceable Interior, Exterior and Side Wear Plates and Skid Shoes for S/N 612720 and above. Bucket does not include cutting edge or bucket side cutters. | | |
| Teeth and Segments with Side Cutters for 7.5 and 8.0 Cu. Yd. Enhanced Production Buckets | BYT10112 | \$6,747.00 |
| Wear Plates for 6.0 cu. yd. Rock Bucket | AT322753 | \$3,110.00 |
| Wear parts are made of abrasion resistant steel (AR400) Side wear plates (inner and outer) -- 4 pieces Bottom heel wear plates (outer) -- 2 pieces Bucket liners -- 3 pieces | | |
| Wear Plates for 7.25 cu.yd. GP Bucket | AT322748 | \$3,497.00 |
| Wear parts are made of abrasion resistant steel (AR400) Side wear plates (inner and outer) -- 4 pieces Bottom heel wear plates (outer) -- 2 pieces Bucket liners -- 3 pieces Bucket Liner spacers -- 3 pieces The bucket liners are the same for all buckets and these spacers make up for the additional area. These are not for the Enhanced Production Buckets with Curved Side Cutters. | | |
| Wear Plates for 7.5 & 8.0 Cu. Yd. Enhanced Production Buckets | BYT10115 | \$3,890.00 |
| HYDRAULICS | | |
| 2-Lever Fingertip Control to Joystick Control w/FNR Conversion Kit | AT337445 | \$1,826.00 |
| For use when equipped with Two Function hydraulics and 2-Lever Fingertip Control. | | |
| 3-Lever Fingertip Controls to Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | AT337447 | \$2,640.00 |
| For use when equipped with 3 Function Valve and 3- Lever Fingertip controls. | | |

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2 lever Finger tip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage Units | AT447078 | \$3,751.00 |
| For S/N 662427 and below. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube. | | |
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2 lever Finger tip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage Units | AT456818 | \$3,751.00 |
| For S/N 662428 and above. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube. | | |
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT447077 | \$4,315.00 |
| For S/N 662427 and below. When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube. | | |
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT456817 | \$4,315.00 |
| For S/N 662428 and above. When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube. | | |
| Auto Lube - Factory Installation Fee | BYT10002 | \$5,009.00 |
| Labor for installation of Lincoln Quicklub automatic greasing system field kit at Paladin Customworks, Davenport IA. Must also order Auto Lube Field kit AT466454. | | |
| Auto Lube Field Kit | AT466454 | \$6,800.00 |
| Lincoln Quicklub automatic greasing system. Will require field installation at additional cost. | | |
| Bucket Linkage Dump Speed Control | AT441020 | \$802.00 |
| For all emission levels for 844Ks prior to Series-III Allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments. | | |
| Bucket Linkage Dump Speed Control | BYT10070 | \$802.00 |
| Only for 844K-III model. Allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments. | | |
| Detent kit for 3rd Function | AT337443 | \$344.00 |
| High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit | BYT10172 | \$606.00 |
| For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet. For use with Stage 2, Tier 3, or IT4 Engines. | | |
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Z-Bar linkage units | AT456802 | \$4,305.00 |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Warm Up Circuit Kit | AT363953 | \$1,074.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

For units with S/N 662427 and below.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Warm Up Circuit Kit | AT456774 | \$1,074.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

For units with S/N 662428 and above.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Joystick Control Conversion to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337444 | \$1,821.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

To convert from Joystick to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Joystick Control with Auxiliary Lever Conversion to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337446 | \$2,280.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

To convert from Joystick with Auxiliary Lever to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Pilot Hydraulic Noise Reduction Kit | AT459854 | \$420.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|

This kit is intended to reduce pilot hydraulic noise heard in the cab when operating the machine.

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|----------|
| Return to Dig Kit | AT396320 | \$415.00 |
|-------------------|----------|----------|

Kit applies to 844K S/N 635883 and below as well as 844J.
Does not apply to 844K-II or K-III.
This RTD kit covers the settable from the cab RTD to the non-settable.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Z-Bar NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457040 | \$6,976.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks.

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | AT418533 | \$465.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
524K - S/N 670311 and above
544K - S/N 670309 and above
624K - S/N 658065 and above
644K - S/N 658218 and above
724K - S/N 658297 and above
744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above

| | | |
|----------------|----------|----------|
| AM/FM/WB Radio | AT337114 | \$590.00 |
|----------------|----------|----------|

Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna.
444K - S/N - 670312 and below
524K - S/N - 670310 and below
544K - S/N - 670308 and below
624K - S/N - 658064 and below
644K - S/N - 658217 and below
724K - S/N - 658296 and below
744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below
Works on all 644K Hybrid models

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|
| AM/FM/WB Radio with CD Player | AT337116 | \$672.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|

Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna.
This kit works for all 444K - 724K and 744K/824K/844K S/N 663885 and below.
444K - S/N - 670312 and below
524K - S/N - 670310 and below
544K - S/N - 670308 and below

624K - S/N - 658064 and below
 644K - S/N - 658217 and below
 724K - S/N - 658296 and below
 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below
 Works on all 644K Hybrid models

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| MP3/iPod/Sat Radio/Cell Phone holder w/ 2 Power Ports and Cargo Net | AT349372 | \$154.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Kit includes a cargo net, bracket/holder, wire harness, 2 power ports, plastic holder, and instructions.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | AT476948 | \$875.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera | AT463590 | \$1,285.00 |
|-------------|----------|------------|

844K - Stage 2/Tier 3/ FT4 - S/N 663886 and above.

Display shows view behind the machine. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | ETN94091 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use with IT4 engines.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | AT463589 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

844K - Stage 2/Tier 3/ FT4 - S/N 663886 and above.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Right Hand Window Assembly with Exterior Openable Latch | AT441264 | View Price |
|---|----------|------------|

Meets Worksafe BC Occupational Health and Safety Regulation Part 16, Mobile Equipment, Section 16.17
 Includes typical interior latch, and also adds a lockable exterior opening mechanism.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | AT361212 | \$3,208.00 |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

Kit applies to 844K machines prior to serial number DW844KX642008.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | AT456216 | \$3,208.00 |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

Kit applies to 844K machines after serial number DW844KX642008.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with high beam lens | AT399788 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with symmetric lens | AT399789 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Dual Beacon Wiring Harness and Switch Kit | AT377291 | \$178.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| Fold-Down Beacon Bracket | AT366856 | \$189.00 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT341538 | \$2,825.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| License Plate Bracket with Light | AT368296 | \$184.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service Kit | AT408597 | \$679.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

Service Kit for IT4 Engines.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service Kit | AT456750 | \$679.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

For use with Stage 2/Tier 3/FT4 Engines.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket | AT368286 | \$116.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Powertrain & Cooling:

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Automatic Ether Starting Aid | AT379992 | \$342.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|

For use with Stage 2/T3/IT4 engines with S/N 663885 and below.

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Automatic Ether Starting Aid | AT424415 | \$342.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|

For use with Stage 2/T3/FT4 engines with S/N 663886 and above.

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT376482 | \$2,346.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

For use with IT4 Engines.

Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections.

150 gpm fill rate.

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT464502 | \$2,346.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

For use with Stage 2/Tier 3/FT4 Engines.

Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections.

150 gpm fill rate.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter & Water Separator | AT460810 | \$966.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use with Stage IIIA engine.

For serial numbers DW844KX672975 and below.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS); 25 Inch Rim | AT373932 | \$1,693.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS); 29 Inch Rim | AT379117 | \$1,685.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Powertrain:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit - Installed | AT397973 | \$4,186.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Stage 2 or Tier 3 Engines.
Includes igniter, timer and coolant circulation pump.
Recommended for tempatures below -13 deg. F (-25 deg. C).

▼ REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

LOADRITE WEIGHING SYSTEMS:

Kits are ordered through John Deere. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate. Prices include set up, activation and calibration. This option may be subject to a different price structure than the base machine. Contact your Territory Sales Manager or WorkSight Solutions Consultant for details. Contact number: 1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit | AT439718 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for 744K/824K - S/N 659786 and above; 844K - S/N 659628 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on 744K/824K - S/N 659786 and above; 844K - S/N 659628 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2810 | AT439716 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2810 and should be ordered with that code.
Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2815 | AT458264 | \$12,000.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2815 and should be ordered with that code.
Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale with Printer Referral Kit | AT458263 | \$12,000.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for 744K/824K - S/N 659786 and above; 844K - S/N 659628 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on 744K/824K - S/N 659786 and above; 844K - S/N 659628 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.

Equipment Details

Price and availability subject to change without notice. Taxes, extended warranty and freight charges are extra. Some additional charges may apply.

All amounts are displayed in USD

ZX17U-5 Compact Excavator

| Code | Description | Qty | |
|------------------------|--|-----|------------|
| 0030FF | ZX17U-5 Compact Excavator | | |
| Options | | | |
| Optional Items: | | | |
| AT316548 G | 12 In. (305 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 0.8 Cu. Ft. (0.027 Cu. M) (3 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$425.00 |
| AT316549 G | 16 In. (406 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 1.2 Cu. Ft. (0.03 Cu. M) (3 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$459.00 |
| AT349584 | Hydraulic Clamp, Short Arm - Factory Installation Fee | 1 | \$487.00 |
| AT451118 | Hydraulic GREY Clamp Works with quick coupler buckets (excluding 9 Heavy Duty). Does not include hydraulic couplers on hoses. | 1 | \$1,490.00 |
| AT358708 | Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt) Recommended for use in temperatures 32 degrees F / 0 degrees C, and below. For model 17, also order Adapter Kit (Part AM882530) | 1 | \$94.46 |
| BYT10142 | Auxiliary Hydraulic Quick Disconnect Kit Contains one male and one female quick disconnect, protective sleeves and tie bands. | 1 | \$92.00 |
| AT173678 | 3 Inch Seat Belt | 1 | \$91.21 |
| BYT10076 | Front Screen, Cab (GR#705923) (17 CE) *Required when a Hydraulic Breaker is equipped on a Deere G-Series or Hitachi -5 Compact Excavator with a Canopy. | 1 | \$1,006.00 |

All amounts are displayed in USD

ZX26U-5 Compact Excavator

| Code | Description | Qty | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-----|---------------|
| 0040FF | ZX26U-5 Compact Excavator | | |
| Options | | | |
| Required Items: | | | |
| 8150 | ROPS / FOPS Canopy | 1 | In Base Price |

Optional Items:

| | | | |
|---------------|---|---|------------|
| AT316552 G | 12 in. (305 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 1.33 cu. ft. (0.038 cu. m) (3 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$574.00 |
| AT340071 G | 18 in. (457 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket Bundle * Bundle includes a quantity of 4 of the same size bucket * Price includes a 5% discount from individual buckets' prices | 1 | \$2,262.00 |
| AT316553 G | 18 in. (457 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 2.33 cu. ft. (0.066 cu. m) (4 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$598.00 |
| AT432117 G | 24 in. (610 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket Bundle * Bundle includes a quantity of 4 of the same size bucket * Price includes a 5% discount from individual buckets' prices | 1 | \$2,447.00 |
| AT316554 G | 24 in. (610 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 3.29 cu. ft. (0.093 cu. m) (4 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$644.00 |
| AT316555 G | 30 in. (762 mm) Ditch Cleaning GREY Bucket; 4.4 cu. ft. (0.12 cu. m) (No Teeth) | 1 | \$717.00 |
| AT349584 | Hydraulic Clamp, Short Arm - Factory Installation Fee | 1 | \$487.00 |
| AT451119 | Hydraulic GREY Clamp Also order T213184 (1) and AT317646 (1). Works with quick coupler buckets. Does not include hydraulic couplers on hoses. | 1 | \$1,520.00 |
| AT358708 | Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt) Recommended for use in temperatures 32 degrees F / 0 degrees C, and below. For model 17, also order Adapter Kit (Part AM882530) | 1 | \$94.46 |
| BYT10142 | Auxiliary Hydraulic Quick Disconnect Kit Contains one male and one female quick disconnect, protective sleeves and tie bands. | 1 | \$92.00 |
| 4647737 | Radio AM, FM, Clock, and Set-able station buttons | 1 | \$345.57 |
| AT173678 | 3 Inch Seat Belt | 1 | \$91.21 |
| AT451135 | Front Screen, Cab (GR#705753) (26-50 CE) *Required when a Hydraulic Breaker is equipped on a Deere G-Series or Hitachi -5 Compact Excavator with a Cab. | 1 | \$582.00 |

All amounts are displayed in USD

ZX35U-5 Compact Excavator

| Code | Description | Qty |
|--------|---------------------------|-----|
| 2900FF | ZX35U-5 Compact Excavator | |

Options

Required Items:

| | | | |
|------|--|---|---------------|
| 3125 | Rubber Track 12 in. (300 mm). | 1 | In Base Price |
| 7110 | Standard Arm 4 ft. 4 in. (1.32 m). | 1 | In Base Price |
| 8150 | ROPS / FOPS Canopy | 1 | In Base Price |
| 4145 | Suspension Seat - Vinyl Requires ROPS / FOPS Canopy (8150). | 1 | \$344.00 |

Optional Items:

| | | | |
|---------------|---|---|------------|
| 9555 | Angle Blade | 1 | \$2,924.00 |
| 9100 | Bolt On Cutting Edge Long lead-time item; contact Order Fulfillment for availability. | 1 | \$745.00 |
| AT316552 G | 12 in. (305 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 1.33 cu. ft. (0.038 cu. m) (3 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$574.00 |
| AT340073 G | 18 in. (457 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket Bundle * Bundle includes a quantity of 4 of the same size bucket * Price includes a 5% discount from individual buckets' prices | 1 | \$2,524.00 |
| AT316557 G | 18 in. (457 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 2.8 cu. ft. (0.080 cu. m) (4 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$667.00 |
| AT340075 G | 24 in. (610 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket Bundle * Bundle includes a quantity of 4 of the same size bucket * Price includes a 5% discount from individual buckets' prices | 1 | \$2,884.00 |
| AT316558 G | 24 in. (610 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 4.0 cu. ft. (0.11 cu. m) (4 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$759.00 |
| AT316559 G | 30 in. (762 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 5.2 cu. ft. (0.14 cu. m) (5 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$854.00 |
| AT316560 G | 34 in. (863 mm) Ditch Cleaning GREY Bucket; 5.9 cu. ft. (0.17 cu. m) (No Teeth) | 1 | \$879.00 |
| AT409298 G | 36 In. (914 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 5.6 Cu. Ft. (.16 Cu. M) (6 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$949.00 |
| AT349585 | Hydraulic Clamp, Long Arm - Factory Installation Fee Must also order Hydraulic Clamp. | 1 | \$598.00 |
| AT349584 | Hydraulic Clamp, Short Arm - Factory Installation Fee Must also order Hydraulic Clamp. | 1 | \$487.00 |

| | | | |
|----------|--|---|------------|
| AT386304 | Hydraulic GREY Clamp Works with quick coupler buckets except 12" Heavy Duty. If equipped with Long Arm (7120), also requires 2 hydraulic hoses from Parts: AT321206 and AT324558 for the 35G, ZX35U-5 FOR SN PRIOR TO 265350 ALSO ORDER T213184 and AT317646. Works with quick coupler buckets except 12" Heavy Duty. If equipped with Long Arm (7120), also requires 2 hydraulic hoses (AT321206) from Parts. FOR SN PRIOR TO 265350 ALSO ORDER T213184 and AT317646. | 1 | \$1,624.00 |
| AT340080 | Hydraulic GREY Clamp Bundle G * Bundle includes a quantity of 4 of the same size Hydraulic Clamp * Price includes a 5% discount from individual clamps' prices * Works with quick coupler buckets except 12" Heavy Duty * If equipped with Long Arm (7120), also requires 2 hydraulic hoses from Parts: AT321206 and AT324558 for the 35G, ZX35U-5 | 1 | \$6,163.00 |
| AT358708 | Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt) Recommended for use in temperatures 32 degrees F / 0 degrees C, and below. For model 17, also order Adapter Kit (Part AM882530) | 1 | \$94.46 |
| AT442164 | Hydraulic Quick Coupler Works with Hitachi ZX35U quick coupler buckets only. | 1 | \$2,182.00 |
| AT461031 | Hydraulic Quick Coupler - Factory Installation Fee Labor for installation of Deere/Hitachi Hydraulic Quick Coupler at Paladin Customworks, Davenport, Iowa. Must also order Hydraulic Quick Coupler. | 1 | \$1,579.00 |
| AT171619 | 3 in. Retractable Seat Belt | 1 | \$233.79 |
| TY21764 | Heavy Duty Battery Recommended for Cold Start climates | 1 | \$157.06 |
| 4647737 | Radio AM, FM, Clock, and Set-able station buttons | 1 | \$345.57 |
| AT451135 | Front Screen, Cab (GR#705753) (26-50 CE) *Required when a Hydraulic Breaker is equipped on a Deere G-Series or Hitachi -5 Compact Excavator with a Cab. | 1 | \$582.00 |
| AT435404 | Front Screen, Canopy (GR#705578) (35-50 CE) *Required when a Hydraulic Breaker is equipped on a Deere G-Series or Hitachi -5 Compact Excavator with a Canopy. | 1 | \$480.00 |

ZX50U-5 Compact Excavator

| Code | Description | Qty | |
|------------------------|---|------------|---------------|
| 2910FF | ZX50U-5 Compact Excavator | | |
| Options | | | |
| Required Items: | | | |
| 3125 | Rubber Track 16 in. (400 mm). | 1 | In Base Price |
| 7110 | Standard Arm 4 ft. 6 in. (1.38 m). | 1 | In Base Price |
| 8150 | ROPS / FOPS Canopy | 1 | In Base Price |
| 4145 | Suspension Seat - Vinyl Requires ROPS / FOPS Canopy (8150). | 1 | \$344.00 |
| Optional Items: | | | |
| 9555 | Angle Blade | 1 | \$3,110.00 |
| 9100 | Bolt On Cutting Edge Can only be ordered for the Angle Blade option. Long lead-time item; contact Order Fulfillment for availability. | 1 | \$1,040.00 |
| AT316561 G | 12 in. (305 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 2.1 cu. ft. (0.06 cu. m) (3 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$799.00 |
| AT340076 G | 18 in. (457 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket Bundle * Bundle includes a quantity of 4 of the same size bucket * Price includes a 5% discount from individual buckets' prices | 1 | \$3,335.00 |
| AT316562 G | 18 in. (457 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 3.6 cu. ft. (0.10 cu. m) (4 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$879.00 |
| AT340078 G | 24 in. (610 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket Bundle * Bundle includes a quantity of 4 of the same size bucket * Price includes a 5% discount from individual buckets' prices | 1 | \$3,752.00 |
| AT316563 G | 24 in. (610 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 5.2 cu. ft. (0.15 cu. m) (4 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$989.00 |
| AT316564 G | 30 in. (762 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 6.8 cu. ft. (0.19 cu. m) (5 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$1,093.00 |
| AT409251 G | 36 In. (914 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 8.3 Cu Ft. (.24 Cu. M) (6 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$1,216.00 |
| AT316565 G | 36 in. (914 mm) Ditch Cleaning GREY Bucket; 8.3 cu. ft. (0.24 cu. m) (No Teeth) | 1 | \$1,097.00 |
| AT349585 | Hydraulic Clamp, Long Arm - Factory Installation Fee Must also order Hydraulic Clamp. | 1 | \$598.00 |

| | | | |
|---------------|---|---|------------|
| AT349584 | Hydraulic Clamp, Short Arm - Factory Installation Fee Must also order Hydraulic Clamp. | 1 | \$487.00 |
| BYT10171 | Hydraulic GREY Clamp Works with Quick Coupler Buckets except 12" Heavy Duty. If equipped with Long Arm (7120), also requires 2 hydraulic hoses. | 1 | \$1,692.00 |
| AT340081 G | Hydraulic GREY Clamp Bundle * Bundle includes a quantity of 4 of the same size Hydraulic Clamp * Price includes a 5% discount from individual clamps' prices * Works with Quick Coupler Buckets except 12" Heavy Duty * If equipped with Long Arm (7120), also requires 2 hydraulic hoses from Parts: AT321206 and AT324558 for the 50G, ZX50U-5 AT451847 and AT324558 for the 60G, ZX60U-5 | 1 | \$6,419.00 |
| AT358708 | Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt) Recommended for use in temperatures 32 degrees F / 0 degrees C, and below. For model 17, also order Adapter Kit (Part AM882530) | 1 | \$94.46 |
| AT452082 | Hydraulic Quick Coupler Works with Hitachi ZX50U quick coupler buckets only. | 1 | \$2,432.00 |
| AT461031 | Hydraulic Quick Coupler - Factory Installation Fee Labor for installation of Deere/Hitachi Hydraulic Quick Coupler at Paladin Customworks, Davenport, Iowa. Must also order Hydraulic Quick Coupler. | 1 | \$1,579.00 |
| AT171619 | 3 in. Retractable Seat Belt | 1 | \$233.79 |
| TY25803 | Heavy Duty Battery * Recommended for Cold Start climates | 1 | \$227.02 |
| 4647737 | Radio AM, FM, Clock, and Set-able station buttons | 1 | \$345.57 |
| AT451135 | Front Screen, Cab (GR#705753) (26-50 CE) *Required when a Hydraulic Breaker is equipped on a Deere G-Series or Hitachi -5 Compact Excavator with a Cab. | 1 | \$582.00 |
| AT435404 | Front Screen, Canopy (GR#705578) (35-50 CE) *Required when a Hydraulic Breaker is equipped on a Deere G-Series or Hitachi -5 Compact Excavator with a Canopy. | 1 | \$480.00 |

All amounts are displayed in USD

ZX60USB-5 Compact Excavator

| Code | Description | Qty |
|------|-------------|-----|
|------|-------------|-----|

| | | Options | |
|------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|
| Required Items: | | | |
| 3125 | Rubber Track 16 in. (400 mm). | 1 | In Base Price |
| 7110 | Standard Arm 4 ft. 11 in. (1.50 m). | 1 | In Base Price |
| Optional Items: | | | |
| 9555 | Angle Blade | 1 | \$4,602.00 |
| AT461521 G | 13 In. (330 mm) Heavy Duty 3 Tooth GREY Bucket; 3.3 Cu. Ft. (0.09 Cu. M) Bucket is narrower than the thumb pin if equipped. | 1 | \$949.00 |
| AT460878 G | 18 in. (457 mm) Heavy Duty 4 Tooth GREY Bucket; 5.1 cu. ft. | 1 | \$1,036.00 |
| AT460880 G | 24 in. (610 mm) Heavy Duty 5 Tooth GREY Bucket; 7.5 cu. ft. | 1 | \$1,167.00 |
| AT460882 G | 30 in. (762 mm) Heavy Duty 5 Tooth GREY Bucket; 10.0 cu. ft. | 1 | \$1,298.00 |
| AT460888 G | 36 in. (914 mm) Heavy Duty 6 Tooth GREY Bucket; 12.5 cu. ft. | 1 | \$1,351.00 |
| AT349585 | Hydraulic Clamp, Long Arm - Factory Installation Fee Must also order Hydraulic Clamp. | 1 | \$598.00 |
| AT349584 | Hydraulic Clamp, Short Arm - Factory Installation Fee Must also order Hydraulic Clamp. | 1 | \$487.00 |
| BYT10171 | Hydraulic GREY Clamp Works with Quick Coupler Buckets except 12" Heavy Duty. If equipped with Long Arm (7120), also requires 2 hydraulic hoses. | 1 | \$1,692.00 |
| AT358708 | Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt) Recommended for use in temperatures 32 degrees F / 0 degrees C, and below. For model 17, also order Adapter Kit (Part AM882530) | 1 | \$94.46 |
| AT452558 | Hydraulic Quick Coupler Works with Hitachi ZX60USB quick coupler buckets only; AT461521G, AT460878G, AT460880G, AT460882G, AT460888G, AT408385G. | 1 | \$2,489.00 |
| AT461031 | Hydraulic Quick Coupler - Factory Installation Fee Labor for installation of Deere/Hitachi Hydraulic Quick Coupler at Paladin Customworks, Davenport, Iowa. Must also order Hydraulic Quick Coupler. | 1 | \$1,579.00 |
| AT171619 | 3 in. Retractable Seat Belt | 1 | \$233.79 |
| TY25879 | Heavy Duty Battery Recommended for Cold Start climates | 1 | \$228.07 |
| 4647737 | Radio AM, FM, Clock, and Set-able station buttons | 1 | \$345.57 |

ETN1129 Front Screen, Cab (GR#705577) (60 CE)

1

\$582.00

36

*Required when a Hydraulic Breaker is
equipped on a Deere G-Series or Hitachi -5
Compact Excavator with a Cab.



Current Date 22Jan2019

648L-II GRAPPLE SKIDDER**ENGINE:**

6.8L FT4 Compliant, Dual Turbocharged, Air to Air Intercooled w/Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation SCR Urea Emissions catalyst with Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) and Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC) Air Filter, Dry Type with Safety Element Secondary air intake precleaner Primary Fuel Filter w/Water Separator, Vertically Mounted, 10 micron Secondary Fuel Filter, Vertically Mounted, 2 micron Severe Duty Secondary Fuel Filter w/Water Separator, 30 micron Electric Fuel Shut-Off Isolation Mounted Engine Oil Filter, Vertical Spin-On, Full Flow with Bypass Oil to Coolant Engine Oil Cooler Oil Drain Shut-Off for Spill Free Oil Changes

COOLING:

Coolant Surge Tank Antifreeze (protection to -34 F (-37 C) Variable Speed Cooling Fan, Auto Reversing, Hydraulic Driven Side by Side Mounted Radiator, Hydraulic Cooler, Transmission Oil Cooler, and Charge Air Cooler. Engine fuel cooler.

POWERTRAIN:

Continuously Variable Transmission (CVT) with 6 programmable gears, forward and reverse Transmission Oil Cooler, Side by Side Mounted with Radiator Isolation Mounted Transmission Park Brake, Wet Multi-Disc, Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released,

Primary:

Disc Type, Mounted Inboard of Axle Final Drives, Sealed and Lubricated, Self Adjusting and Equalizing Front and Rear Parking: Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc Integrally, Driveline Mounted

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:

Hydraulic Oil Cooler, Side by Side Mounted to Radiator Return Oil Filter, 10 Micron in tank cartridge Reservoir, Independent of Transmission System

ELECTRICAL:

Alternator, 150 Amp, 24 volt Battery, Dual, Heavy-Duty, Low Maintenance 360 Minute Reserve Capacity Lockable Battery Disconnect, behind access panel below LH Operator's Station access door Load Center Electrical System with Blade Type Fuses Lighting - 2 grille mounted halogen, and 4 cab mounted halogen work lights.

BLADE:

Stacking Blade, 86 In. (2946 mm) Wide

GRAPPLE:

Single Function Arch with 118.7 In. Tong Opening, Bunching Style Long Frame Constant Pressure Dual Cylinder Grapple Tong Close Function Shimmable clutch style dampers, Side to Side and Fore/Aft Heavy-Duty, High Torque Rotate Motor with Gear Reduction

Fire Extinguisher - 10LB

Air Suspension Deluxe Fabric Seat with: Fixed seat option 35 Degrees Fore/Aft Adjustment Height, Weight Adjustment Adjustable Backrest Angle Left Arm Rest/Command Arm Adjustable Right Arm Rest/Command arm adjustable 4 point Retractable Seat Belt, 2 In. (51 mm) Brake and Ground Speed Pedal 18,000 BTU/h Heater with Full Heating and Ventilation Ducting Full Function Monitor Instrumentation Includes: Illuminated Gauges: Fuel level, Engine Coolant Temperature, Transmission Oil Temperature, Hydraulic Oil Temperature, DEF level Digital Display of Gear Selection, Engine RPM Plus One Selected by Operator Audible Warning Alarm for: High Transmission Oil Temperature, High Engine Coolant Temperature, Low Engine Oil Pressure, High Hydraulic Oil Temperature Indicator Lights for: Check Service Code, Engine Air Filter Restriction, Transmission Oil Filter Restriction, Hydraulic Oil Filter Restriction, Engine Oil Pressure, Differential Lock, Engine Alternator Volts, Fasten Seat Belt/Park Brake Operator Manual located in door storage bin Door Storage Bin Hydraulic Tilt for Cab

TIRES:

Sealed and Lubricated Oil Filter, Return, 10 Micron with Bypass, Vertical Spin-On Hydrostatic Oil Filter, 11 Micron with Bypass, Vertical Spin-On Heavy-Duty Inboard Planetary Final Drives Differential Lock, Hydraulically Applied, Front and/or Rear, Programmable joystick actuation with Engagement Indicator on monitor.

Continuous Grapple Rotation Grapple Arch Grate
 WINCH:
 None (Optional Equipment)
 OPERATOR STATION:
 Mirror, Rear View, Interior Mounted
 Deluxe Interior Trim Package Headliner
 Floormat
 Dome Light
 Beverage Holder
 12 Volt Accessory Power Ports (2)
 Front Wipers and Washer
 Front Sunvisor
 Front and Rear Sun Screen
 Tilt Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob

30.5-32 16PR 20PR Firestone Tube Type Tires

OVERALL VEHICLE:
 Reverse Warning Alarm
 Frame Clean-out and Service Doors
 Articulation Locking Bar, Self-Storing
 Perforated Hood and Side Shields

Padlock Ready Engine Side Shields and under cab access doors

Required - You must select one from each category

▼ BASE MACHINE

Ex-Works Davenport, Iowa, U.S.A.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|--------|--------------|
| 648L-II GRAPPLE SKIDDER | 1120DW | \$284,828.00 |

▼ ENGINE

Severe duty pre-cleaner kits are recommended for dusty work environments.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|-------------|
| John Deere PowerTech PSS | 0940 | \$13,347.00 |

6.8L FT4 (237 hp/177 kW)

▼ COLD WEATHER PACKAGES

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| Base Engine | 1310 | No Added Cost |

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Cold Weather Package (Countries w/ 120V electricity) | 1320 | \$375.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Block Heater and Fuel Filter Heater.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Severe Cold Weather Package with 12kW DFCH | 1330 | \$4,189.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Diesel Fired Coolant Heater. Recommended for -25 C and below.

▼ FUEL TANK

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Fuel Tank | 2410 | No Added Cost |

103.5 gallon tank.

| | | |
|-----------------|------|----------|
| Large Fuel Tank | 2420 | \$573.00 |
|-----------------|------|----------|

120.9 gallon tank.

▼ PRECLEANER

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Engine Precleaner | 1010 | No Added Cost |
| Heavy-Duty Engine Precleaner | 1020 | \$2,110.00 |

Used in dusty environments to extend the life of the filter

▼ OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| English | 2610 | No Added Cost |
| French | 2620 | No Added Cost |
| Spanish | 2630 | No Added Cost |
| German | 2640 | No Added Cost |
| Portuguese | 2615 | \$35,000.00 |

▼ CE CONFORMITY

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|---------------|
| North America Conformity | 1950 | No Added Cost |

▼ AXLE

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| 1400 EXT Teammate V Front & Rear | 1230 | No Added Cost |
| 1400 SWEDA Teammate V Front & Rear | 1240 | \$6,355.00 |

▼ TIRES

All tire options reflect the price without tubes. If tubes are desired, please select in the subsequent "Tubes" section.

Reference Service Administration Manual for Tire / Axle Approval Chart

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Wheels and Tires | 4001 | (\$12,000.00) |
| 73/44-32 16PR Firestone Tires | 4115 | \$12,774.00 |
| Requires Axle code 1240. | | |
| 35.5-32 30PR Firestone Tire | 4120 | \$9,079.00 |
| Requires Axle code 1240. | | |
| 30.5-32 32PR Firestone Tires | 4184 | \$4,325.00 |
| Requires axle code 1230. | | |
| 30.5-32 32PR Firestone Tires | 4194 | \$4,325.00 |

Standard Guage.
Requires Axle code 1240.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------|
| 30.5-32 32PR Wide Firestone Tires | 4420 | \$5,960.00 |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------|

Requires Axle code 1240.
Wide designates a rim offset that adds width to the machine. Please see the tire axle chart for machine widths.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------------|
| 35.5-32 30PR Wide Firestone Tires | 4430 | \$10,812.00 |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------------|

Requires Axle code 1240.
Wide designates a rim offset that adds width to the machine. Please see the tire axle chart for machine widths.

| | | |
|----------------------------|------|------------|
| 30.5 32PR FS HD Inner Dual | 4480 | \$8,721.00 |
|----------------------------|------|------------|

Requires axle code 1250 (1425 SWEDA Teammate V Front & Rear).

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 30.5-32 32PR Firestone Inner Only For Duals | 4099 | \$3,831.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires axle code 1240.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 24.5-32 16PR Firestone Tire (Narrow 15 Deg OSC) | 4036 | \$1,449.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires Axle code 1230 and Grapple code 7001 or 7002.

▼ TUBES

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------|------|---------------|
| No Tubes | 5001 | No Added Cost |
| Tires with 24.5 x 32 Tubes | 5020 | \$1,700.00 |
| Tires with 30.5 x 32 Tubes | 5030 | \$1,900.00 |
| Tires with 35.5 x 32 Tubes | 5040 | \$2,250.00 |

▼ STACKING BLADE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Stacking Blade | 3110 | No Added Cost |
| 86 In. width. | | |
| Heavy-Duty Stacking Blade | 3120 | \$2,132.00 |
| 116 In. width. | | |
| Less Stacking Blade | 3130 | (\$1,500.00) |

▼ OPERATOR'S STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Fixed Seat | 7610 | No Added Cost |
| Fixed position at 35 degrees facing forward. | | |
| Rotating Seat | 7620 | \$2,100.00 |
| Fixed position at 35 degrees facing forward and 150 facing rearward. | | |

▼ SEAT

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|-------------|---------------|
| Seat with Air Ride Suspension | 8330 | No Added Cost |
| Cloth covering. Requires closed cab, wheel steer & fixed seat. | | |
| High Back Seat, Air Suspension, Cloth | 8345 | \$789.00 |
| Cloth covering. Requires closed cab with lever steer. | | |
| High Back Deluxe Seat, Air Suspension, Leather Trim, Heated | 8350 | \$1,231.00 |
| Leather trim with heated seat control. Requires closed cab with lever steer. | | |
| RADIO | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Less Radio | 8510 | (\$100.00) |
| Radio ready - includes speakers, antenna, and wiring. | | |
| Radio - AM/FM/WB | 8520 | No Added Cost |
| Radio - AM/FM/WB plus AUX input | | |
| Premium Radio - AM/FM/AUX/WB/USB | 8540 | \$1,050.00 |
| Radio - AM/FM/WB plus AUX input, USB input, and Bluetooth with Hands Free and Audio Free. | | |
| CAB AIR PRECLEANER | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| HVAC Pre-Cleaner | 7810 | \$787.00 |
| No HVAC Pre-Cleaner | 7820 | No Added Cost |
| DOOR WINDOW | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Fixed Door Windows with Glazing | 8410 | No Added Cost |
| Sliding Door Windows with Glazing | 8420 | \$669.00 |
| STEERING OPTIONS | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Wheel Steer | 8830 | No Added Cost |
| Orbital Function. | | |
| Lever Steer | 8850 | No Added Cost |
| Armrest mounted joystick steering. | | |
| SECONDARY STEERING | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Secondary Steering | 7910 | \$1,798.00 |

Provides temporary steering capabilities in the case of a failure of the standard steering power unit.

| | | |
|-------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Secondary Steering | 7920 | No Added Cost |
|-------------------------|------|---------------|

▼ FIRE EXTINGUISHER

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|----------|
| Fire Extinguisher, 10 Lb | 8720 | \$207.00 |

UL listed for US. English/Spanish instructions.
Do not order if shipped by container.

▼ AFEX FIRE SUPPRESSION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Fire Suppression | 2810 | No Added Cost |

| | | |
|----------------------------|------|-------------|
| Automatic Fire Suppression | 2820 | \$11,500.00 |
|----------------------------|------|-------------|

▼ 12 VOLT POWER

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------|------|----------|
| 15 AMP 12 V Converter | 2710 | \$250.00 |

For higher load electric devices such as high powered radios, auxiliary light systems, or 110V/220V power converters.

| | | |
|----------------------|------|---------------|
| 8 AMP 12 V Converter | 2720 | No Added Cost |
|----------------------|------|---------------|

▼ WORK LIGHTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Halogen Standard Lighting - Grille & Rear of Cab | 7540 | No Added Cost |

2 grille lights and 4 lights located on rear of cab.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Halogen Work Lights - Front of Cab & Boom (Includes Standard Lighting) | 7550 | \$550.00 |
|--|------|----------|

In addition to the standard lighting package; 4 lights added to front of cab and 1 to the boom.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| LED Lights - Front & Rear of Cab & Grille (Includes Halogen Boom Light) | 7560 | \$3,500.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Same number of lights as code 7550. Grille and cab lights are LED. Boom light remains halogen.

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract.

Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| JDLink Ultimate 5 Year Subscription with 50 Hour Temp License | 170C | No Added Cost |

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink Ultimate activation.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Dual 5 year Subscription with 50 Hour Temp License | 170J | \$1,936.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink Ultimate activation.

Includes 5 year dual mode subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| JDLink Ultimate 5 Year Subscription with 28 Day Temp License | 170D | No Added Cost |
|--|------|---------------|

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink Ultimate activation.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| TimberNavi Ultimate 5 Year Subscription with 50 Hour Temp W/O Satellite | 170N | \$924.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink TimberNavi Ultimate Connectivity features supporting TimberNavi (code 1750). This subscription enables features supporting Wireless Data Transfer (WDT), Remote Display Access (RDA), and Location history of other JD Link Enabled machines.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality. Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| TimberNavi Ultimate Dual 5 Year 50 hr Temp W/ Satellite | 170Q | \$1,104.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink TimberNavi Ultimate Connectivity features supporting TimberNavi (code 1750). This subscription enables features supporting Wireless Data Transfer (WDT), Remote Display Access (RDA), and Location history of other JD Link Enabled machines.

JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality. Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| JD Link Forestry Ultimate | 170L | \$924.00 |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|

Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLINK Forestry Ultimate Connectivity features. Forestry Ultimate Wireless Data Transfer (WDT) enables automatic data transfer from Waratah H16 Measuring Systems to TimberOffice 5 Software. Additionally, Forestry Ultimate enables connectivity features required to support TimberNavi Option (Code 1750) including Remote Display Access (RDA), and Location history of other JD Link Enabled machines. JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality. Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|---|-------------|-------------------|
| JD Link Forestry Ultimate with Satellite | 170S | \$4,500.00 |
|---|-------------|-------------------|

Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLINK Forestry Ultimate Connectivity features. Forestry Ultimate Wireless Data Transfer (WDT) enables automatic data transfer from Waratah H16 Measuring Systems to TimberOffice 5 Software. Additionally, Forestry Ultimate enables connectivity features required to support TimberNavi Option (Code 1750) including Remote Display Access (RDA), and Location history of other JD Link Enabled machines. JD Link Forestry Ultimate with Satellite works with the 4G LTE MTG to automatically transmit data over a satellite network when a cellular network is not available. JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality. Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the s

▼ **TIMBERNAVI**

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|-------------|--------------|
| TimberNavi "Full Tree" Mapping Solution for the US & Canada | 1750 | \$4,380.00 |

Includes TimberNavi Hardware: Integrated touch-screen monitor inside cab, wiring harness, brackets, TimberNavi Add-on Toolbar and Map Designer for easy map creation. TimberNavi utilizes JDLINK Antenna and requires an Active JDLINK subscription. JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality. TimberNavi requires ESRI's ArcGIS for Desktop Software to create maps, which has an additional cost.

Less TimberNavi

1755 No Added Cost

▼ WINCH

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------|------|------------|
| Winch Controls, less Winch | 7420 | \$5,744.00 |

Requires Small Fuel Tank.

Includes

- Winch control in cab.
- Winch cover for no winch option.
- Winch fairlead rollers.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------|-------------|
| JD 4000 Series Two Speed Winch | 7455 | \$18,363.00 |
|--------------------------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|----------------------|------|-------------|
| JD 6000 Series Winch | 7460 | \$26,500.00 |
|----------------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Winch, Less Controls | 7410 | No Added Cost |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|

A winch cannot be installed later if this code is ordered. Code 7420 should be ordered if a winch may be added at a later date.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Winch Controls, less Winch (Utility Option Only) | 7425 | \$5,744.00 |
|--|------|------------|

A winch cannot be installed later if this code is ordered. Code 7420 should be ordered if a winch may be added at a later date.

Requires code 7001.

Requires Large Fuel Tank.

Includes

- Winch control in cab.
- Winch cover for no winch option.

▼ PRESSURIZED WATER SYSTEM

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|------------|
| Pressurized Water System | 8110 | \$1,947.00 |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Pressurized Water System | 8120 | No Added Cost |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|

▼ HYDRAULIC PUMP

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| Electric Fill Pump | 5710 | \$750.00 |

| | | |
|----------------|------|---------------|
| Hand Fill Pump | 5720 | No Added Cost |
|----------------|------|---------------|

▼ HYDRAULIC OIL

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Factory Fill, JD Hydrau | 5810 | No Added Cost |

Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -25C to 50C (-13F to 122F).

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Low Viscosity, JD Hydrau XR | 5860 | \$610.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|

Intended for colder climates with extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).

▼ AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

| | | |
|----------------------|------|---------------|
| No Aux Hydraulics | 7310 | No Added Cost |
| Front Aux Hydraulics | 7320 | \$1,953.00 |
| Rear Aux Hydraulics | 7330 | \$1,065.00 |

▼ GRAPPLE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Utility Option (Less Boom, Arch, and Grapple) | 7001 | (\$12,500.00) |
| Includes all cab controls for boom/arch/grapple. Includes blade and winch controls whether options are selected or not. | | |
| Dual Function Arch with 13.3 Sq Ft (127 In) Grapple and 2.6m Boom | 7023 | No Added Cost |
| Dual Function Arch with 15.9 Sq Ft (128 In) Grapple and 2.6m Boom | 7033 | \$1,724.00 |
| Dual Function Arch with 17.5 Sq Ft (153 In) Grapple and 2.6m Boom | 7043 | \$1,724.00 |

▼ GRAPPLE FENDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------|------|---------------|
| Fenders | 3210 | \$1,788.00 |
| Less Fenders | 3220 | No Added Cost |

▼ FUTURE RELEASE 1

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------|------|---------------|
| Future Release 1 | 3390 | No Added Cost |

▼ FUTURE RELEASE 2

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------|------|---------------|
| Future Release 2 | 5590 | No Added Cost |

Optional - Select as desired

▼ RUST PROTECTION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|----------|
| Non Export Orders Rust Preventative Applied at PSL | 9909 | \$231.00 |

▼ ADHESIVE DECAL

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------|
| Adhesive Decal - Sunscreen, Engine Side | 9020 | \$35.00 |
| Adhesive Decal - Sunscreen, Implement Side | 9025 | \$35.00 |

▼ ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereotechinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts.
Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits.

All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|-------------|--------------|
| <u>Frame Attachment</u> | | |
| 4000 Winch, Mechanical to Hydraulic Conversion Kit - DF | AT453818 | \$2,638.00 |
| 4000 Winch, Mechanical to Hydraulic Conversion Kit - SF | AT453817 | \$2,321.00 |
| 6000 Winch, Mechanical to Hydraulic Conversion Kit - DF | AT453881 | \$4,525.00 |
| 6000 Winch, Mechanical to Hydraulic Conversion Kit - SF | AT453880 | \$4,977.00 |
| Blade Extensions, Field Installed | AT396923 | \$1,706.00 |
| * Includes 15 in. (381 mm) right and left extensions. * Requires welding. | | |
| Heavy Duty Axle Guards | AT446434 | \$3,533.00 |
| This kit includes front, rear, and articulation joint guards | | |
| Narrow Hitch for Single Function | AT459731 | \$1,645.00 |
| Not compatible with fenders. Dealer will need to remove fenders. | | |
| <u>Hydraulic & Electrical System</u> | | |
| Electric Hydraulic Fill Pump | AT454199 | \$800.00 |
| Front Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit | AT454180 | \$5,605.00 |
| LED Work Light Conversion Kit | AT448058 | \$2,617.00 |
| Rear Auxiliary Hydraulic Kit | AT454196 | \$4,388.00 |
| Work Light Conversion Kit | AT448057 | \$485.00 |
| <u>Miscellaneous</u> | | |
| 220V Block Heater FT4 | AT421174 | \$69.00 |
| 220V Block Heater for Stage 2 or Tier 3 | AT421650 | \$69.00 |
| Block Heater 120V 90 Element | AT451159 | \$62.00 |
| For non-FT4 use. | | |
| Block Heater 120V Straight Element | AT451158 | \$62.00 |
| For FT4 use. | | |
| Bundle of Two ID Rims, 30.5, 20 BP | BYT10174 | \$5,748.00 |
| Bundle of Two ID Rims, 30.5, 20 BP | BYT10902 | \$5,790.00 |
| Bundle of Two Outer Dual Rims for 24.5 Tires 12 Bolt Pattern | BYT10182 | \$7,714.00 |
| Bundle of Two Rims, 73/44, 20 BP | BYT10173 | \$7,375.00 |
| Requires 1400 Axle. | | |
| Heavy-Duty Engine Air Precleaner 6.8L NON-FT4 | BYT10909 | \$550.00 |
| Heavy-Duty Engine Air Precleaner 640L-II & 648L-II FT4 | BYT10468 | \$188.00 |

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hood Precleaner Field Kit | BYT10725 | \$1,966.00 |
| For use with Stage II and Stage IIIa engines only | | |
| Rim Bundle for 30.5 Tire, Wider Track Width | BYT10177 | \$3,737.00 |
| Requires 1425 Axle. Requires 1400 Axle. | | |
| Rim Bundle for 35.5 Tire, Wider Track Width | BYT10178 | \$3,737.00 |
| Requires 1425 Axle. Requires 1400 Axle. | | |
| <u>Operator Environment</u> | | |
| 15 amp Power Converter | AT438024 | \$206.00 |
| Premium Radio | AT448059 | \$1,061.00 |
| Rotating Seat | AT448056 | \$2,100.00 |
| <u>Powertrain</u> | | |
| FT4 12KW DFCH Field Kit 640L-II & 648L-II | BYT11115 | \$5,626.00 |
| Diesel Fired Coolant Heater Diesel Fired Coolant Heater | | |
| Non-FT4 12KW DFCH Field Kit 640L-II & 648L-II | BYT11116 | \$5,626.00 |
| Diesel Fired Coolant Heater Diesel Fired Coolant Heater | | |
| Secondary Steering | AT455069 | \$2,307.00 |



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 563

Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

www.felling.com

FT-10 IT-I

Tilts - Drop Deck IT-I Series

\$6,846.00

GVWR LBS:

9,980

GAWR LBS:

10,160

WEIGHT LBS:

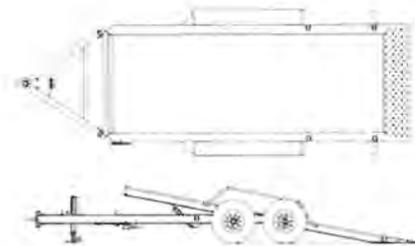
2,600

CAPACITY LBS:

7,380

- Main frame: 6" I-Beam
- 3" Jr I-beam crossmembers
- 17" Avg on center
- See Option Page for Stationary Deck

- (1) Cushion Cylinder
- Hitch Height Range 15" to 22"



Shown with optional paint

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Tilt Deck Length | X | 16.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 297.00 |
| Deck Type | Pressure Treated Wood | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 18.5" Loaded, 20.5" Unloaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD, 82" ID | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 8 D-Rings Standard, 10 w/ Stationary Deck | X | 8.00 | Std | 0.00 | 42.00 |
| Brakes | Electric, Dexter FSA (Fwd Self Adj) On All Axles | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 6K Dexter, Drop | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Dexter Spring | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | ST225/75R 15 D, 6 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | X | 4.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 185.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Ball Adjustable, [B] 20,000 lb Channel Mount, Range 15" to 22" | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 7K Drop Leg ** Top Wind ** | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 3/8" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Single Cushion Cylinder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| GVWR | Derated to 9,980 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 563
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet
 www.felling.com

FT-14 IT-I

Tilts - Drop Deck IT-I Series

\$8,637.00

GVWR LBS:

16,100

GAWR LBS:

14,000

WEIGHT LBS:

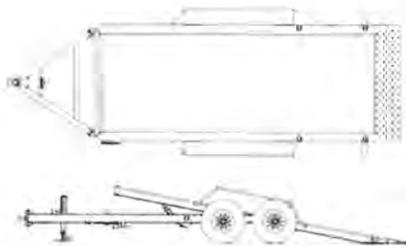
3,450

CAPACITY LBS:

12,650

- Main frame: 6" I-Beam
- 3" Jr I-beam crossmembers
- 17" Avg on center

- (2) Cushion Cylinders
- See Option Page for Stationary Deck
- Hitch Height Range 15" to 22"



Shown with optional stationary deck and medium tool box.

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. | Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|------|--------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Tilt Deck Length | X | | 16.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 297.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 19.5" Loaded, 21.5" Unloaded | X | | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD, 82" ID | X | | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 8 D-Rings Standard, 10 w/ Stationary Deck | X | | 8.00 | Std | 0.00 | 42.00 |
| Brakes | Electric, Dexter FSA (Fwd Self Adj) On All Axles | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 7K Dexter, Drop | X | | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Dexter Spring | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] White Mod | X | | 4.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 185.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2.5" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 42,000 lb Plate Mount (5/8" Bolt), Range 17" to 30" | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 12K Drop Leg ** Side Wind ** | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 3/8" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Dual Cushion Cylinders | X | | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| GVWR | 16,100 lbs | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 563
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

www.felling.com

FT-16 IT-I

Tilts - Drop Deck IT-I Series

\$11,789.00

GVWR LBS:

18,400

GAWR LBS:

16,000

WEIGHT LBS:

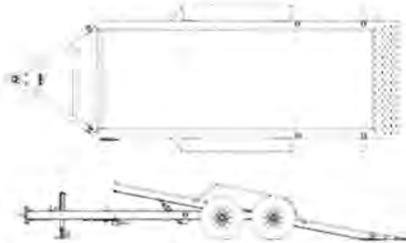
3,600

CAPACITY LBS:

14,800

- Main frame: 8" I-Beam
- 3" Jr I-beam crossmembers
- 17" Avg on center
- See Option Page for Stationary Deck

- (2) Cushion Cylinders
- Hitch Height Range 15" to 22"



• Shown with optional stationary deck

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. | Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|------|--------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Tilt Deck Length | X | | 16.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 362.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 23" Loaded, 25" Unloaded | X | | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD, 81" ID | X | | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 8 D-Rings Standard, 10 w/ Stationary Deck | X | | 8.00 | Std | 0.00 | 42.00 |
| Brakes | Electric, Dexter FSA (Fwd Self Adj) On All Axles | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 8K Dexter Oil Bath Drop | X | | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Dexter Spring | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | X | | 4.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 185.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2.5" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 42,000 lb Plate Mount (5/8" Bolt), Range 17" to 30" | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 12K Drop Leg ** Side Wind ** | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED, 4 tail light system, Sealed Wiring Harness | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 3/8" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Dual Cushion Cylinders | X | | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| GVWR | 18,400 lbs | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 563
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

www.felling.com

FT-20 I

DD I Series

\$12,168.00

GVWR LBS:

23,000

GAWR LBS:

20,000

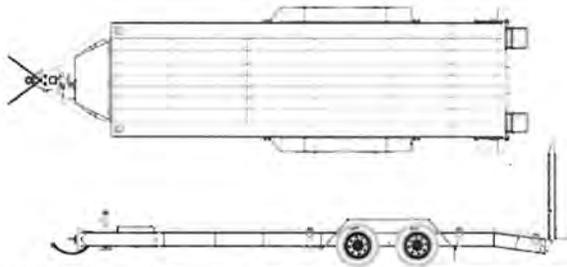
WEIGHT LBS:

4,600

CAPACITY LBS:

18,400

- 10x17# I-beam Main Frame
- 4" (80K) Jr I-beam crossmembers
- 18" on center



• Shown with optional dovetail

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. | Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|------|--------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Frame Type | 3" Angle Lip Up | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Length | Main Deck Length | X | | 20.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 264.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Rear | 6' x 16" Angle Iron Spring Assist | X | | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Full width ramp rod | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 24" Loaded, 26" Unloaded (Torsion) | X | | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD, 82" ID | X | | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" Straight | X | | 8.00 | Std | 0.00 | 42.00 |
| Brakes | Electric, Dexter FSA (Fwd Self Adj) On All Axles | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 10K Dexter Oil Bath | X | | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Rubber Torsion, Dexter TorFlex, 42" Spread | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] | X | | 4.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx - Adj Hitch Range 14" to 23" (22" to 27" if Hyd) | X | | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 185.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2.5" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 42,000 lb Plate Mount (5/8" Bolt) | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 12K Drop Leg, Side Wind | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | 4 tail light system, LED, Sealed Wiring Harness | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 3/8" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| GVWR | 23,000 lbs | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 563
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet
 www.felling.com

FT-20-2 LP

Deckover Tags Low Pro

\$14,867.00

GVWR LBS:

25,900

GAWR LBS:

20,000

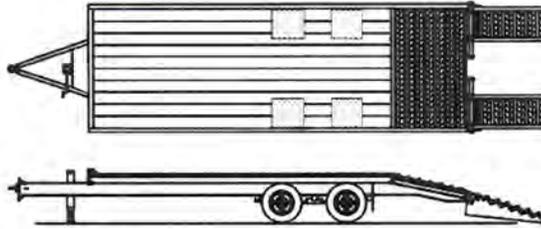
WEIGHT LBS:

5,900

CAPACITY LBS:

20,000

- Engineered, Cambered, Fabricated 14" Main Beams
- 7" Channel side rails, flat side out
- 4" pierced High Tensile Jr I-Beam crossmembers 16" o center
- Tread Plate covered wheels



| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Main Deck Length (Pierced Frame) | X | 20.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 398.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail | X | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 429.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | X | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT) | X | 10.00 | Each | 0.00 | 42.00 |
| Brakes | Electric, Dexter FSA (Fwd Self Adj) On All Axles | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 10K Dexter Oil Bath | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Dexter Spring | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] Hub Pilot | X | 8.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | 5.30 | Feet | 0.00 | 198.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle. [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 12K Drop Leg ** Side Wind ** | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 3/8" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Tool Box, with Lockable Cover | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| GVWR | 25,900 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 563
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet
 www.felling.com

FT-20-2 TA

Tilts - Deckover Air Tilts

\$19,367.00

GVWR LBS:

25,900

GAWR LBS:

20,000

WEIGHT LBS:

6,200

CAPACITY LBS:

19,700

- Engineered, Cambered, Fabricated 14" Main Beams
- 4" pierced Jr I-Beam crossmembers 16" on center
- 7" channel side rails
- Tread Plate covered wheels



• Shown with optional aluminum wheels

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Tilt Deck Length | X | 24.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 398.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid | X | 6.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 909.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak, Full Length | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 14" Fixed Approach Ramp | X | 1.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 33" Loaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT) | X | 12.00 | Each | 0.00 | 42.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 2S/1M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 10K Dexter Oil Bath | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Dexter Spring | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] Hub Pilot | X | 8.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | 6.50 | Feet | 0.00 | 198.00 |
| Jack | 12K Drop Leg ** Side Wind ** | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | X | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 3/8" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Air Bag Tilt (Dual Air Bags) 120psi required | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Side Mounted Step, 1 Standard, Road Side | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Tool Box, with Lockable Cover | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| GVWR | 25,900 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 563
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

www.felling.com

FT-30-2 LP

Deckover Tags Low Pro

\$20,150.00

GVWR LBS:

37,300

GAWR LBS:

30,000

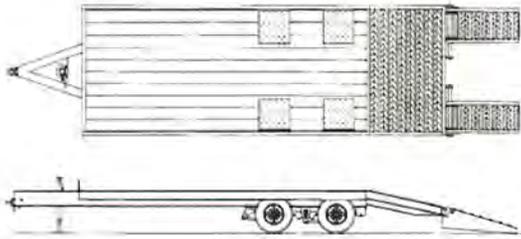
WEIGHT LBS:

7,300

CAPACITY LBS:

30,000

- Engineered, Cambered, Fabricated, 14" Main Beams
- 4" pierced High Tensile Jr I-Beam crossmembers 16" o center
- 7" channel side rails, flat side out
- Tread Plate covered wheels
- NOTE: Dealer must add 12% FET on retail price. Tax is to be calculated & remitted by dealer.



• Shown with optional Upright Air Ramps, 140,000 Twin 2-speed Jacks and paint.

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Main Deck Length (Pierced Frame) | X | 20.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 398.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail | X | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 429.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | X | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" *** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT) | X | 10.00 | Each | 0.00 | 42.00 |
| Brakes | Electric, Dexter FSA (Fwd Self Adj) On All Axles | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 15K Dexter Oil Bath | X | 2.00 | Axles | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | X | 8.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | 5.30 | Feet | 0.00 | 198.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Drop Leg | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 1/2" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Tool Box, with Lockable Cover | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| GVWR | 37,300 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 563
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet
 www.felling.com

FT-40-2 LP

Deckover Tags Low Pro

\$22,837.00

GVWR LBS:

44,920

GAWR LBS:

36,320

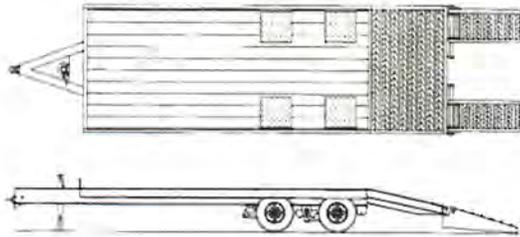
WEIGHT LBS:

8,600

CAPACITY LBS:

36,320

- (GAWR 36,320 lbs* - 235/75R 17.5 Tires increases GAWR to 40,000 lbs)
- Engineered, Cambered, Fabricated, 14" Main Beams
- 4" pierced High Tensile Jr I-Beam crossmembers 16" o center
- 7" channel side rails, flat side out
- Tread Plate covered wheels
- * NOTE: Dealer must add 12% FET on retail price. Tax is to be calculated & remitted by dealer.



Shown with optional 6' double incline beavertail, air ramps and Hydraulic jacks

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Main Deck Length (Pierced Frame) | X | 20.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 429.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail | X | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 429.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | X | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT) | X | 12.00 | Each | 0.00 | 42.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 2S/1M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Oil Bath | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | X | 8.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | 5.30 | Feet | 0.00 | 198.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Drop Leg | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 1/2" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Tool Box with cover Standard | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| GVWR | 44,920 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 563
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet
 www.felling.com

FT-40-2 TA

Tilts - Deckover Air Tilts

\$26,545.00

GVWR LBS:

45,520

GAWR LBS:

36,320

WEIGHT LBS:

9,200

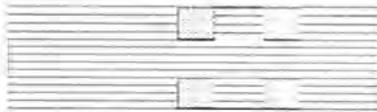
CAPACITY LBS:

36,320

- GAWR 36,320 lbs 215/75R 17.5 H Tires
- 235/75R 17.5 H Tires increases GAWR to 40,000 lbs
- Engineered, Cambered, Fabricated 14" Main Beams

- 4" pierced Jr I-Beam crossmembers 16" on center
- 7" channel side rails
- Tread Plate covered wheels

* NOTE: Dealer must add 12% FET on retail price. Tax is to be calculated & remitted by dealer.



Shown in Optional Viper Red Paint

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Tilt Deck Length | X | 24.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 496.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid | X | 6.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 909.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 14" Fixed Approach Ramp | X | 1.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 33" Loaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" *** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT) | X | 12.00 | Each | 0.00 | 42.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 2S/1M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Oil Bath | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | X | 8.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | 6.50 | Feet | 0.00 | 198.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Drop Leg | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 1/2" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Side Mounted Step, 1 Standard, Road Side | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Air Bag Tilt (Dual Air Bags) (120psi required) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Tool Box, with Lockable Cover | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| GVWR | 45,520 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 563
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

www.felling.com

FT-45-3 LP

Deckover Tags Low Pro

\$27,560.00

GVWR LBS:

54,900

GAWR LBS:

45,000

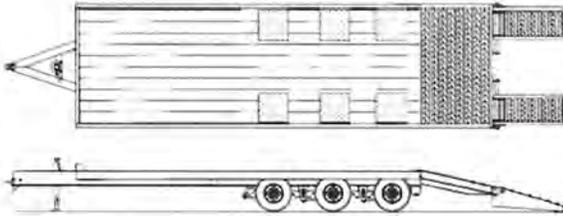
WEIGHT LBS:

9,900

CAPACITY LBS:

45,000

- Engineered, Cambered, Fabricated, 14" Main Beams
- 4" pierced High Tensile Jr I-Beam crossmembers 16" o center
- 7" channel side rails, flat side out
- Tread Plate covered wheels
- * NOTE: Dealer must add 12% FET on retail price. Tax is to be calculated & remitted by dealer.



| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Main Deck Length (Pierced Frame) | X | 24.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 429.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail | X | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 429.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | X | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT) | X | 14.00 | Each | 0.00 | 42.00 |
| Brakes | Electric, Dexter FSA (Fwd Self Adj) On All Axles | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 15K Dexter Oil Bath | X | 3.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | X | 12.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | 5.30 | Feet | 0.00 | 198.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Drop Leg | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 5/8" Safety Chains, Grade 80 | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Tool Box, with Lockable Cover | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| GVWR | 54,900 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 563

Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

www.felling.com

Product Sheet

FT-45-2 LP

Deckover Tags Low Pro

\$24,159.00

GVWR LBS:

53,900

GAWR LBS:

45,000

WEIGHT LBS:

8,900

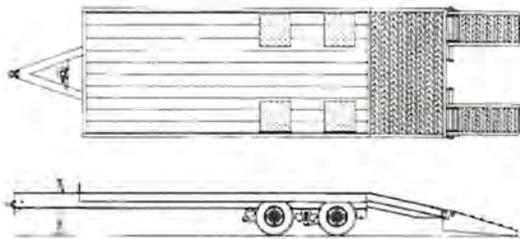
CAPACITY LBS:

45,000

- Engineered, Cambered, Fabricated, 14" Main Beams
- 4" pierced High Tensile Jr I-Beam crossmembers 16" o center
- Heavy Duty 3 Leaf Springs

- 7" channel side rails, flat side out
- Tread Plate covered wheels
- Reinforced Ramps

* NOTE: Dealer must add 12% FET on retail price. Tax is to be calculated & remitted by dealer.



Shown with optional 6' double incline beavertail and 140K 2-speed jack

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Main Deck Length (Pierced Frame) | X | 20.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 429.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail | X | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 429.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | X | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" *** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT) | X | 14.00 | Each | 0.00 | 42.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 2S/1M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Oil Bath | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 25,000 lb Heavy Duty 3 Leaf Springs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | X | 8.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | 5.30 | Feet | 0.00 | 198.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Drop Leg | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 1/2" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Tool Box with cover Standard | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| GVWR | 53,900 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 563
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

www.felling.com

FT-50-3 LP

Deckover Tags Low Pro

\$30,422.00

GVWR LBS:

60,700

GAWR LBS:

54,480

WEIGHT LBS:

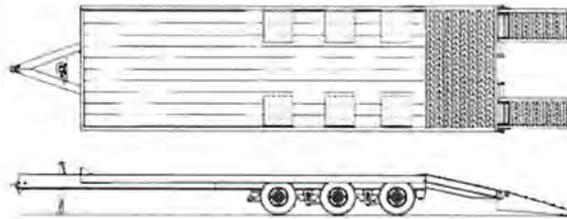
10,700

CAPACITY LBS:

50,000

- Engineered, Cambered, Fabricated, 14" Main Beams
- 4" pierced High Tensile Jr I-Beam crossmembers 16" o center

- 7" channel side rails, flat side out
- Tread Plate covered wheels
- * NOTE: Dealer must add 12% FET on retail price. Tax is to be calculated & remitted by dealer.



Shown with optional double incline beavertail

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Main Deck Length (Pierced Frame) | X | 24.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 429.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail | X | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 429.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | X | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT) | X | 14.00 | Each | 0.00 | 42.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 2S/1M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Oil Bath | X | 3.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | X | 12.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | 5.30 | Feet | 0.00 | 198.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle. [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Drop Leg | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 5/8" Safety Chains, Grade 80 | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Tool Box, with Lockable Cover | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| GVWR | 60,700 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 563
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

www.felling.com

FT-50-2 RGT-L

Tilts - RG Deckover

\$38,955.00

GVWR LBS:

64,300

GAWR LBS:

45,000

WEIGHT LBS:

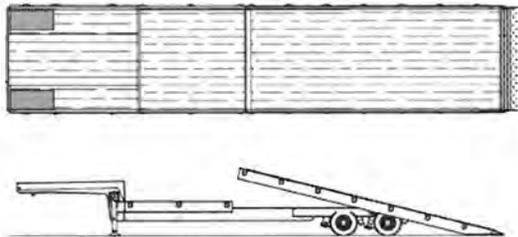
14,300

CAPACITY LBS:

50,000

- Manufactured Beam Main Frame
- 12" Channel Tilt Deck Frame
- Greasable deck pivot points

- 4" I-Beam crossmembers approx 18" oc
- Not Canada Legal axle width and overhang
- * NOTE: Dealer must add 12% FET on retail price. Tax is to be calculated & remitted by dealer.



Shown with optional rub rail & stake pockets with double pipe spools, grouser bars & more

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. | Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|--|------|--------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Load Capacity | 50,000 lbs Distributed | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Upper Deck | 90° Neck | X | | 10.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 387.00 |
| Stationary Deck | Stationary Deck | X | | 4.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 496.00 |
| Deck Length | Tilt Deck Length | X | | 24.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 496.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak, Full Length | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 36" Loaded | X | | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD | X | | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Bent ** | X | | 14.00 | Each | 0.00 | 42.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 2S/1M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Oil Bath | X | | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 25,000 lb Heavy Duty 3 leaf springs, for Hutch 9700 | X | | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | X | | 8.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | Semi King Pin [S] with 18" Setback, 48" Height | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 200,000# Twin 2 Speed, Holland Mark V (62,500 lb Lift Capacity) | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi Socket | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), (3) lights per side, (2) per side Tailboard, Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Chain Boxes in Front Corners of Upper Deck, Lockable | X | | 2.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Air bag assist tilt (up only) | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Air Operated Lock Mechanism | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Locking Tilt Valve | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| GVWR | 64,300 lbs | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 563
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

www.felling.com

FT-50-3 TA

Tilts - Deckover Air Tilts

\$34,009.00

GVWR LBS:

61,200

GAWR LBS:

54,480

WEIGHT LBS:

11,200

CAPACITY LBS:

50,000

- Engineered, Cambered, Fabricated 14" Main Beams
- 4" pierced Jr I-Beam crossmembers 16" on center

- 8" channel side rails
- Tread Plate covered wheels
- * NOTE: Dealer must add 12% FET on retail price. Tax is to be calculated & remitted by dealer.



Shown with Optional Ramps and Viper Red Paint

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. | Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|--|------|--------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Tilt Deck Length | X | | 24.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 496.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid | X | | 6.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 909.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 14" Fixed Approach Ramp | X | | 1.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 33" Loaded | X | | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD | X | | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT) | X | | 14.00 | Each | 0.00 | 42.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 2S/1M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axes) | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Oil Bath | X | | 3.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | X | | 12.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | | 6.50 | Feet | 0.00 | 198.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Drop Leg | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 5/8" Safety Chains, Grade 80 | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Side Mounted Step, 1 Standard, Road Side | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Air Bag Tilt (Dual Air Bags) (120psi required) | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Tool Box, with Lockable Cover | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| GVWR | 61,200 lbs | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |



| | |
|--|--|
| PRICE SHEET NO. C-101-18R Effective May 1, 2018 Supersedes C-101-17 and C-105-18 | BITUMINOUS DISTRIBUTOR Black-Topper® CENTENNIAL |
| All Prices F.O.B. Oregon, Illinois U.S. Dollars | All prices subject to change without notice. |

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

A. TANK & ACCESSORIES

- TANK: Meets Department of Transportation regulations 49 CFR 173.247. Oval cross section. Full dished surge plates with staggered openings to reduce surging. Heads deep dished and flanged, welded inside and out. 2" fiberglass insulation and aluminum jacketing with aluminum dished heads.
- MANHOLE: Meets Department of Transportation regulations. 20" diameter manhole with internal overflow, manhole platform and ladder, spill collar with external drain and rollover protection.
- TANK GAUGE: Ball float type with dial. Calibration in 50 gallon increments. Low level indicator in cab.
- THERMOMETER WELL.
- LIQUID SAMPLING VALVE: In hot well.
- 2" DIAL THERMOMETER.
- ALUMINIUM FENDERS.

B. CIRCULATING SYSTEM

- FILL LINE with quick connecting coupler.
- REAR SUCTION VALVE: Air opened, air/spring closed.
- ASPHALT PUMP: 400 G.P.M.
- 4 WAY ASPHALT VALVE: Auto control.
- DISTRIBUTING LINES: Steel pipe with ball joints and 'O' ring seals, from circulating system to spray bar.
- "VACU-FLO" SUCKBACK SYSTEM: suck back of entire system.
- SUCTION STRAINER: for asphalt pump.
- SELF FLUSHING LINE: from fuel tank to fill line, to clean asphalt pump, valve and circulating system.
- HANDSPRAY SYSTEM: 25' x 3/4" flexible hose and light-weight gun with cold handle.

C. SPRAYBAR

- 12' SPRAY BAR (8' center section with two 1' non-removable folding wings and two 1' removable sections).
- CONTROLS: Electric-air on-off in 1' increments.

- ELECTRIC-HYDRAULIC POWER LIFT, SHIFT AND WING FOLDING, switches front and rear.
- SPRAY VALVES: valves on 4" centers with quick release flip levers.
- NOZZLES: V-slot brass nozzles. Choice of size.
- SAFETY BREAKAWAY wing sections.
- BAR LATCHES for travel, air powered.

D. POWER SYSTEM

- CRANKSHAFT DRIVEN HYDROSTATIC PUMP driving piston motor with gearbox, direct coupled to 400 G.P.M. asphalt pump.

E. CONTROLS/INSTRUMENTATION

- Computer control.
- Front and rear digital readouts.
- Circulate/spray control.
- Powered controls for main tank valve.
- Rear suction valve and master power controls.
- Radar ground speed measurement.
- Tank "Low Level" indicator light in control panel.
- Liquid asphalt digital temperature readout.

F. HEATING SYSTEM

- Two heat flues with Stainless Steel Exhaust stacks. Two burners with digital temperature readout, thermostatically controlled shut down, out-fire protection, travel lock out. Specify Fuel Oil or LPG, see Heat System Options.

G. MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES

- STORAGE HOOKS for Hand Spray hose.
- TOOL BOX: Side opening with flush type lock.
- SPECIAL TOOLS.
- MEASURING STICK. Aluminum, 50 gallon increments.
- L.E.D. LIGHTS: Federal Standard 108, wiring in loom.
- PAINT: Black enamel all steel parts.
- HOSE TROUGH for 12' loading hose.

| Rated Capacity U.S. Gallons | List Price | U.S. Fed Excise Tax |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| 1,000..... | \$93,000.00 | \$ ---- |
| 1,250..... | 94,500.00 | ---- |
| 1,500..... | 95,200.00 | ---- |
| 1,750..... | 95,700.00 | ---- |
| 2,000..... | 97,500.00 | ---- |
| 2,250..... | 97,900.00 | 2,420.00 |
| 2,500..... | 99,000.00 | 2,600.00 |
| 3,000..... | 101,608.00 | 3,020.00 |
| 3,500..... | 107,120.00 | 3,540.00 |
| 4,000..... | 120,700.00 | 4,950.00 |
| 4,500..... | 124,000.00 | 5,360.00 |

For larger capacities apply to factory for price.
 For special sizes use price of next larger standard size.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

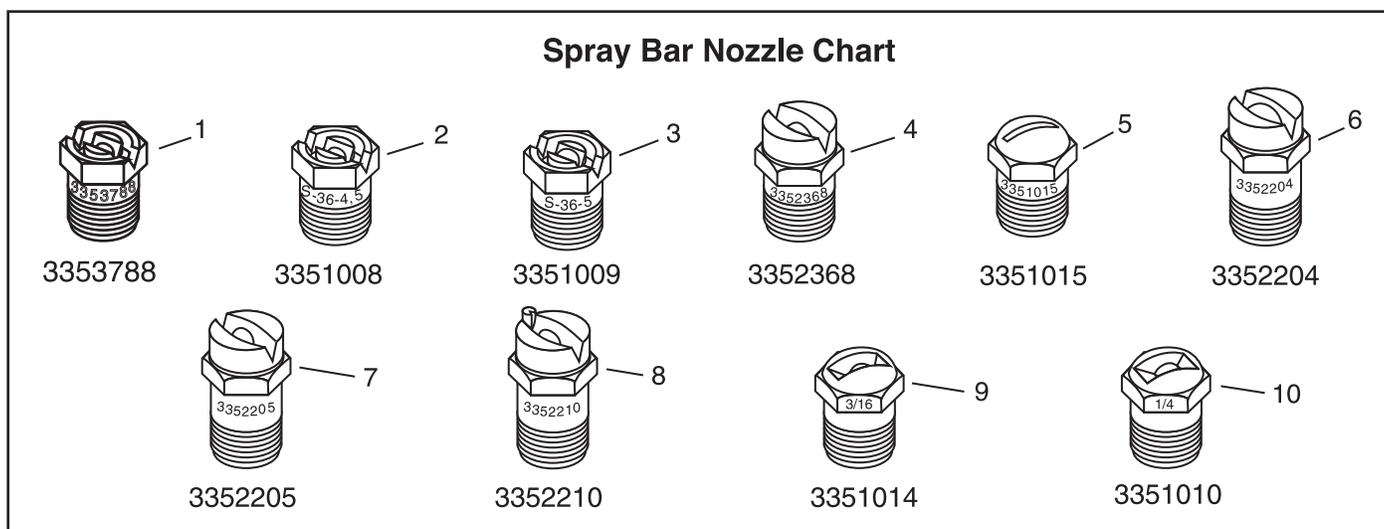
| | U.S. Fed. List Price | Excise Tax |
|---|--------------------------|------------|
| A. TANK & ACCESSORIES | | |
| 2. Manhole Strainer, 20" | 250.00 | 29.00 |
| 3. Pencil Thermometer | 100.00 | |
| 4. Dial Thermometer, 4" | 160.00 | |
| 5. Dual scale stick and dial (metric and English)..... | 310.00 | |
| 6. Cone Type Strainer in Fill Line | 160.00 | |
| B. CIRCULATING SYSTEM | | |
| 1. Front Tank Suction (in addition to rear) | 2,200.00 | |
| 2. Power wash down system..... | 520.00 | |
| 3. Hose reel for power wash down hose (spring rewind) | 620.00 | |
| C. SPRAY BAR | | |
| 1. Standard 12' spray bar with 1' electric/air on-off controls..... | STD | |
| a. Bar extensions with 1' electric/air on-off (24' maximum bar width), per foot | 520.00 | |
| b. 12' gang bar (in lieu of electric/air on-off in 1' increments)..... | DEDUCT (1,800.00) | |
| c. Bar extensions for bar with gang on-off, per foot | 330.00 | |
| d. Extra pair of folding bar joints, requires minimum 16' bar | 4,800.00 | |
| 2. Variable width spraybar, 18'. Width hydraulically adjustable with (2) 8' center sections and (2) 1' folding wing sections (includes air bar latch)..... | 15,000.00 | |
| a. Bar extensions for variable width bar (24' max. bar width), per foot | 1,900.00 | |
| 3. "Big bar" 12' spray bar with 1' electric/air on-off controls. Larger cross section (recommended for use with hotter or hard to handle products) | 1,050.00 | |
| a. Bar extensions for big bar with 1' electric/air on-off (24' max bar width), per foot | 550.00 | |
| b. Heavy duty air lines, braided (LPG style) from MAC valves to bar cylinders with JIC reuseable fittings | 1,600.00 | |
| c. Extra pair of folding bar joints, requires minimum 16' bar | 4,800.00 | |
| d. Power bar latch with cab and rear control | 580.00 | |
| 4. Miscellaneous Spray Bar Options | | |
| a. Provisions for later addition of bar extensions with 1' controls, per foot | 180.00 | |
| b. Nozzles, extra, per foot (state size) | 16.00 | |
| c. Bar end markers (C1 & C3 bars only) | 850.00 | |
| D. SEVERE SERVICE OPTIONS | | |
| 1. H.D. Hydraulic Pump (4.57 CID) | 2,000.00 | |
| 2. H.D. Hydraulic Pump (6.1 CID) | 3,000.00 | |
| 3. Hydraulic Oil Cooler. | 900.00 | |
| 4. Manifold Style 1' Control valves. | 2,000.00 | |
| 5. Heated Pump (from truck cooling system). | 2,000.00 | |
| 6. Heated Pump, sump and drop tubes (from truck cooling system). | 2,900.00 | |
| 7. Electric Heat ... spraybar, asphalt pump, sump, drop tubes and suck back. | 6,800.00 | |
| E. POWER SYSTEM | | |
| 1. PTO off transmission in lieu of crankshaft drive (Price includes PTO)..... | 700.00 | |
| 2. Flywheel PTO (chassis must be set-up with provisions)..... | 700.00 | |
| 3. Hot shift PTO (includes E1)..... | 2,800.00 | |
| 4. Air shift PTO (includes E1)..... | 1,500.00 | |
| F. CONTROLS/INSTRUMENTATION | | |
| 1. Electric analog gauges in lieu of computer control with digital readout | DEDUCT [2,100.00] | |
| 3. USB port for customer's lap top computer (for printing) | 550.00 | |
| 4. Delete display in rear control box. | DEDUCT [500.00] | |
| G. HEATING SYSTEM | | |
| 1. Two LPG burners. Includes 52 gallon frame mounted LPG tank. | 10.00 | |
| 2. Two Fuel Oil burners | 15.00 | |
| 3. No flues or burners. | DEDUCT [2,200.00] | |
| 4. Single burner and flue in lieu of two. | DEDUCT [880.00] | |
| 5. Portable burner, kerosene or LPG (Specify) | 500.00 | |
| 6. Electric Belly Heat - 220V or 440V, 3 phase, with thermostat to maintain heat | 6,800.00 | |
| 7. Chassis Driven Hydraulic/Electric Generator for electric belly heat (above) | 6,800.00 | |
| 8. Stainless Steel Flue Liners. | 700.00 | |

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

List Price U.S. Fed.
Excise Tax

H. MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES

| | | |
|--|-------------|-------|
| 1. 12' x 3" steel fill hose (450°) | 420.00 | 50.00 |
| 1a. 12' x 3" rubber fill hose (350°) | 420.00 | 50.00 |
| 2. Power right side 4-way mirror (when truck design permits) | 500.00 | |
| 4. L.E.D. Strobe Light mounted on top front of tank | 550.00 | |
| 5. Skid mounting (Domestic) | 1,200.00 | |
| 6. Handspray hose reel | 1,500.00 | |
| 7. Aluminum handspray gun with swivels (in lieu of standard)..... | 300.00 | |
| 8. 3" Cam Lock Fittings | 250.00 | |
| 9. Export processing: | | |
| Skid mounted (includes Export Skid) | 2,000.00 | |
| Truck mounted | 1,000.00 | |
| 10. Back up alarm. | 180.00 | 16.00 |
| 11. Wet storage box with drain plug and hinged lid | 300.00 | |
| 12. Special paint - P.O.R. (Price On Request. Contact factory.)..... | P.O.R. | |
| 13. Four, corner mount L.E.D. strobe lights. | 600.00 | |
| 14. L.E.D. work lights. | each 120.00 | |
| 15. L.E.D. lights on front and rear control box. | 270.00 | |

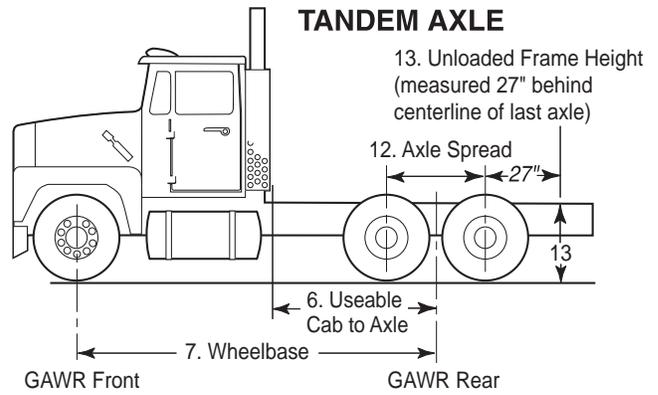
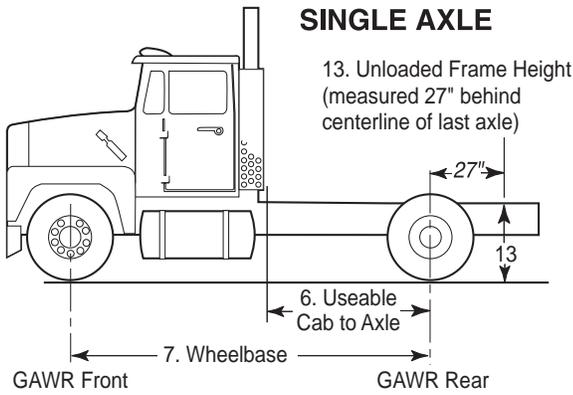


| Ref. | Part No. | Description | Application Per Square Yard | Application (Metric) Liters Per Square Meter | Flow Gallons Per Minute Per Foot |
|------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| 1 | 3353788 | V Slot Tack Nozzle | .05 – .20 | .19 – .75 | 3.0 to 4.5 |
| 2 | 3351008 | S36-4 V Slot | .10 – .35 | .45 – 1.60 | 4.0 to 7.5 |
| 3 | 3351009 | S36-5 V Slot | .18 – .45 | .82 – 2.00 | 7.0 to 10.0 |
| 4 | 3352368 | Multi-Material V Slot | .15 – .40 | .68 – 1.80 | 6.0 to 9.0 |
| 5 | 3351015 | 3/32" Coin Slot | .15 – .40 | .68 – 1.80 | 6.0 to 9.0 |
| 6 | 3352204 | Multi-Material V Slot | .35 – .95 | 1.60 – 4.30 | 12.0 to 21.0 |
| 7 | 3352205 | Multi-Material V Slot | .20 – .55 | .90 – 2.50 | 7.5 to 12.0 |
| 8 | 3352210 | End Nozzle (3352205) | .20 – .55 | .90 – 2.50 | 7.5 to 12.0 |
| 9 | 3351014 | 3/16" Coin Slot | .35 – .95 | 1.60 – 4.30 | 12.0 to 21.0 |
| 10 | 3351010 | 1/4" Coin Slot | .40 – 1.10 | 1.80 – 5.00 | 15.0 to 24.0 |

GENERAL TRUCK REQUIREMENTS BY TANK SIZE

| Nominal Gallonage | Tank Oval Size | Useable c.a./c.b. | Front G.A.W.R. | Rear G.A.W.R. | Total G.V.W.R. |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1000 | 47x78x104 | 84" | 8,100 | 17,500 | 25,600 |
| | | | | | |
| 1250 | 47X78X122 | 102" | 9,000 | 17,500 | 26,500 |
| | 47X78X128 | 108" | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1500 | 53X88X122 | 102" | 9,000 | 19,000 | 28,000 |
| | 50X83X134 | 108" | | | |
| | 47X78X146 | 120" | | | |
| | 47X78X152 | 126" | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1750 | 59X89X122 | 102" | 10,000 | 21,000 | 31,000 |
| | 53X88X137 | 108" | | | |
| | 53X88X140 | 120" | | | |
| | 50X83X152 | 126" | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 2000 | 53X88X146 | 120"-126" | 12,000 | 21,000 | 33,000 |
| | 59X89X140 | 120" | 12,000 | 21,000 | 33,000 |
| | | | | | |
| 2250 | 59X89X158 | 102-108"c.b. (tandem) | 14,600 | 23,000 | 37,600 |
| | | | | | |
| 2500 | 59X89X176 | 120-126"c.b. (tandem) | 12-14,000 | 34,000 | 46,000 |
| | | | | | |
| 3000 | 65X90X186 | 132-138"c.b. (tandem) | 16,000 | 34,000 | 50,000 |
| | | | | | |
| 3500 | 70X92X182 | 132-138"c.b. (tandem) | 16,000 | 40,000 | 56,000 |
| | | | | | |
| 4000 | 70X92X212 | 152" c.b. (tandem) | 18,000 | 44,000 | 62,000 |

Truck Information*



The following information is vital and necessary in the design of a new distributor. The correct weight factors will enable us to prepare a weight analysis prior to the actual assembly of this unit. Please return this form with all pertinent blanks properly completed.

1. Truck Make: _____ Model _____ Year: _____
2. Engine: Make _____ Model _____
3. Transmission: Make _____ Model _____
4. Rear Axle Ratio(s) _____ / _____
5. Brakes: Air _____ or Hydraulic _____
6. Cab to Axle: Single rear axle _____ " Useable
Tandem rear axle _____ " Useable
(Measured from back of cab or stack to centerline of bogie)
7. Wheelbase _____ "
- 7a. Frame Width _____ "
- 7b. Unloaded Frame Height _____ " (Measured 27" behind centerline of last axle)
8. Axle Spread _____ "
9. Tire Size: Front _____ x _____, _____ Ply Rating
Rear _____ x _____, _____ Ply Rating
10. **Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) Front _____ Lbs.
**Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) Rear _____ Lbs.
Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) Lift Axle _____ Lbs (if applicable)
11. **Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) _____ Lbs.
12. Actual Scale Weight: Front _____ Lbs. Rear _____ Lbs.
13. Is truck set up with front P.T.O. provisions, including stationary grille and adapter plate? _____
- 13a. PTO Rotation _____ PTO Speed _____ PTO Location _____
14. Estimated truck delivery to Etnyre factory _____
15. Name and phone number of truck dealer _____

* Required for all used trucks. For new trucks, please provide manufacturer's order detail.

** Obtain from Incomplete Vehicle Document in new truck or from chassis manufacturer.

Customer/Dealer Signature

Date



| | |
|---|--|
| Price Sheet No. C-401-18R Effective May 1, 2018 Supersedes C-401-17 and C-401-18 | Maintenance Distributor TRAILER OR SKID MOUNTED |
| All Prices F.O.B. Oregon, Illinois U.S. Dollars | All prices subject to change without notice. |

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

TRAILER MOUNTED UNIT:

Unit requires truck air be available

Trailer:

- Trailer consists of adjustable 2 1/2" pintle eye, tandem axles on spring suspension, four LT235/85 R16 (E) tires on disc wheels, crank type jack, electric brakes with breakaway feature and safety chains with hooks, steel fenders, FMVSS-108 lights and wiring, 7 pin electrical connection for towing vehicle and steel parts painted black.

Tank:

- Tank construction is a steel shell and full section surge plates, 2" fiberglass insulation covered with aluminum jacketing.
- Manhole: 20" diameter manhole with spill collar and rollover protection.
- Tank thermometer 50° - 400° F. pencil type.
- Measuring stick, Aluminum, 50 gallon increments

Power Unit:

- Power unit is a Kubota D902-E3B, 20hp, engine with electric starter, alternator, battery and 20 gallon fuel tank. Includes hydraulic pump, motor and valves for asphalt pump drive.

Asphalt Pump:

- Asphalt pump is 200 GPM, hydraulic motor driven.
- Electric analog GPM asphalt pump tachometer

Circulating System:

- Circulating system includes air powered primary asphalt valves, removable strainer in pump suction line, and a 20 gallon flushing oil tank with line to asphalt pump. System includes all valves for loading, circulating in the tank, handspraying and unloading, and the suck back system for entire circulating system including spray bar when so equipped.

Heating System:

- Heating flue equipped with one Diesel burner, electric driven fuel pump and blower, auto ignition, 500,000 BTUs

Spray Bar:

- 8' Full circulating spray bar. Fixed height, non shifting, non folding, air controlled gang on/off with manual flip valve nozzle every 4". Includes spray bar on/off switch in control panel on a 20' electrical cord to reach the chassis cab for trailers, mounted in cab for truck mounts.

Hand Spray hose:

- 25' rubber hand spray hose and three nozzle gun.

| Capacity | Shell Gauge | Axle Rating | Heating Flue and Burner | Trailer | Skid For Truck Mounting | Truck Mounting at Factory |
|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 600 | 12g | 5000# | 1 | \$63,700.00 | \$59,500.00 | \$61,400.00 |
| 1000 | 10g | 6000# | 1 | \$65,000.00 | \$60,900.00 | \$62,500.00 |

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

| | List Price |
|--|---------------|
| Tank: | |
| B1. - Tank gauge float type with indicator in 50 gallon increments..... | 800.00 |
| B2. - Sample Valve/Gravity Draw off, 3/4". | 200.00 |
| B4. - Thermometer 2" dial type in addition to standard pencil type | 100.00 |
| B6. - Manhole strainer, 20". | 250.00 |
| B7. - Manhole strainer, 6". | 180.00 |
| Heating System: | |
| C3. - (1) LPG, in lieu of Diesel, includes single rack for 100# bottle (bottle not included) | 500.00 |
| C12. - 100# LPG bottle --. | 350.00 |
| C13. - Thermostatic Control. | 500.00 |
| Spray Bar: | |
| E1. - 10' Full circulating spray bar consisting of 8' center section with (2) 1' folding non removable sections with breakaway feature. Height adjustable non shifting with manual wing fold. Air controlled gang on/off with manual flip valve nozzle control every 4".Includes spray bar on/off switch in control panel on a 20' electrical cord to reach the chassis cab for trailer units, mounted in cab for truck mounts. | 2,600.00 |
| E2. - 10' full circulating spray bar consisting of 8' center section with (2) 1' folding non removable sections with breakaway feature. Hydraulic power lift and shift with manual wing fold. Air controlled gang on/off with manual flip valve nozzle control every 4". Includes spray bar on/off and lift/shift switches in control panel on a 20' electrical cord to reach the chassis cab for trailer units and mounted in cab for truck mounts..... | 4,800.00 |
| E3. - Spray bar extensions (each 1') (maximum 16')..... | 400.00 |
| E4. - Spray bar delete - no spray bar provided. | (2,650.00) |
| Miscellaneous | |
| D4. - Radar ground speed indicator with readout in cab control panel | 2,000.00 |
| H1. - Tool box steel (6" x 10" x 30") with hasp for padlock | 280.00 |
| H3. - Loading hose, 12' x 3" flexible steel including male fitting each end | 420.00 |
| H6. - 3" Cam lock fittings | 250.00 |
| H8. - Export processing..... | 2,000.00 |
| H10. - Ladder to manhole. | 200.00 |
| H11. - Air compressor, required if truck air is not available | 1,800.00 |



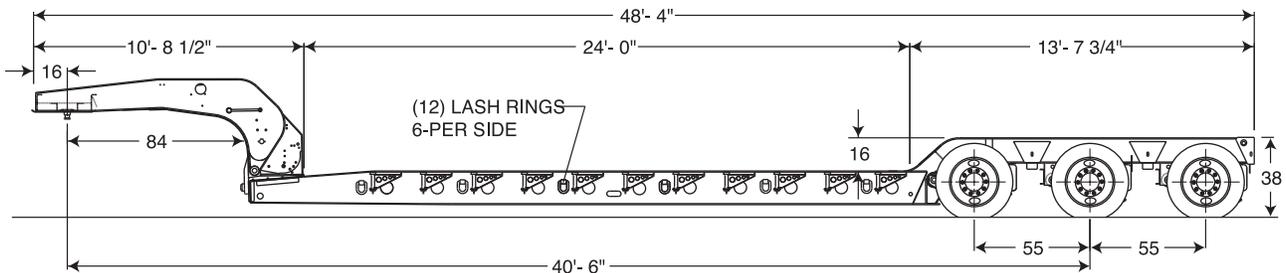
E. D. ETNYRE & CO., Oregon, Illinois 61061-9778

1333 South Daysville Road • Phone: 800/995-2116 or 815/732-2116 • Fax: 815/732-7400

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>Price Sheet No. C-RTN-LTD-18 Effective May 1, 2018 Supercedes C-RTN-LTD-17</p> | <p align="center">CUSTOM BLACKHAWK "LIMITED" HYDRAULIC REMOVABLE GOOSENECK FRONT AND REAR LOADING TRAILERS 55 Ton Evenly distributed over entire deck length Options on this model limited to only those shown below.</p> |
| <p>All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. All prices exclusive of Federal Excise Tax, FOB Oregon, Illinois and subject to any other applicable taxes. All weights subject to a plus or minus of 5%.</p> | |

STANDARD FEATURES AND EQUIPMENT

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load capacity - 55 tons distributed over entire deck length - 50 tons in any 16'-0" of deck Hydraulic Removable Gooseneck High lift gooseneck Hydraulically operated by PTO/wet line Pin and stirrup design Pin setting - 16" Swing clearance - 84" maximum Fifth wheel height - 50" (adjustable 5-position - no blocks) Gooseneck support arm Vertical gooseneck locking pin (air operated) Main frame - 4 beam - 16" fully cambered Deck height - 22" Ground clearance - 6" Deck width - 8'-6" (102") Crossmember spacing - 24" Decking - 1 1/2" Apitong (open center) Decking securement - deck screws Outriggers - 12" heavy duty swinging/removable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load bearing bolsters between axles Load bearing half bolsters at rear Boom well Ridewell air suspension Tires - (12)255/70R 22.5 (H) 16 PR tubeless radials Wheels - 8.25 x 22.5 steel disc (white) Hubs - Hub piloted with outboard drums Axles - 22,500# (5/8" wall thickness) with oil bearings Axle spacing - 55" Anti-lock brakes - none (trailer exceeds 120,000# GVWR) Brakes - 16 1/2" x 7" full air Spring brakes on 2nd axle Automatic slack adjusters Lighting - sealed beam - rubber mounted - mid turn signal Finish - shot blast/epoxy primer/2-part urethane finish Air lines - glad hands Electrical - 7 way receptacle Lash rings - 12 total (6 each side) Mud Flaps Red and white conspicuity markings Paint - Black |
|--|---|



Air Ride Suspension

| Model | Capacity | Deck | Axles | Tire Size | List Price | Wt. (Lbs.) |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-----------------|--------------------|------------|
| RTN55LTD3 | 55 tons distributed (50 tons in 16') | 24' Level | 3 | 255/70R22.5 (H) | \$60,050.00 | 16,500 |

OPTIONAL FEATURES AND EQUIPMENT

Options on this model limited to only those shown below.

| | RTN55LTD3 | |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
| | Price | Wt. (Lbs) |
| Gooseneck | | |
| 50" Loaded 5th wheel height (adjustable ± 2 ") | Std. | Std. |
| 11'-0" Gooseneck (84" swing clearance) (maximum) | Std. | Std. |
| 10 Gauge gooseneck fenders (8'-0" wide/bolt-on)..... | 1,360.00 | 370 |
| Gooseneck support arm..... | Std. | Std. |
| Wet line/P.T.O. set-up | Std. | Std. |
| 13 H.P. Honda engine power package mounted in gooseneck base including aluminum half cover and controls remoted to side of gooseneck | 3,420.00 | 470 |
| Piped for Power Pack | 495.00 | 160 |
| 1/8" aluminum floor plate for top of gooseneck (bolt-on) | 385.00 | 60 |
| Gravel guard on front side of gooseneck (Required with power pack) | 220.00 | 50 |
| Jumper hoses (gooseneck to tractor) (12' long other lengths available by request)..... | 495.00 | |
| Platform (Deck) | | |
| Four (4) beam drop deck design | Std. | Std. |
| 24" Crossmember spacing | Std. | Std. |
| 24'-0" Deck length | Std. | Std. |
| 8'-6" (102") Deck width | Std. | Std. |
| 12" heavy duty swinging/removable outriggers without planks..... | Std. | Std. |
| 12" Double hook-on outriggers at front of deck | 275.00 | 40 |
| 1-1/2" Apitong flooring (outside of mainbeams only) | Std. | Std. |
| 1 1/2" Apitong flooring (between mainbeams) | 800.00 | 500 |
| Flooring secured with self tapping screws..... | Std. | Std. |
| Omit outriggers | (875.00) | (270) |
| 10" Outrigger planks (2" x 10" Oak) with spring loaded hold downs | 460.00 | 470 |
| Twelve (12) Lash rings (bent style) | Std. | Std. |
| Front folding ramps (steel with traction bars)..... | 950.00 | 470 |
| Front folding ramps (wood filled)..... | 950.00 | 470 |
| Rear Section and Suspension | | |
| Front transition ramp - steel with traction bars | 495.00 | 120 |
| Suspension - Ridewell air ride | Std. | Std. |
| Suspension - Multi-leaf springs (adds 14" to rear section and O.A.L.) | (1,500.00) | (250) |
| Manual exhaust valve (on air suspension) | 300.00 | 0 |
| Anti-lock brakes - none (exceeds 120,000# GVWR) | N/A | N/A |
| Spring brakes - per axle | 235.00 | 30 |
| 22,500# Capacity axles (5/8" wall)..... | Std. | Std. |
| Air lift (requires adjustment of leveling valve, 3rd axle only) | 1,100.00 | 300 |
| Axle spacing - 49" springs / 55" air ride..... | Std. | Std. |
| Disc wheels, 10 stud, 22.5 x 8.25 | Std. | Std. |
| Oil wheel seals | Std. | Std. |
| 255/70R22.5(H) 16 PR tubeless radial tires | Std. | Std. |
| 22.5 x 8.25 Aluminum wheels outside polished, inside machine finished, outboard mount, hub piloted, 3 axles | 3,750.00 | (330) |
| Spare tire and wheel (255/70R22.5(H) tire / steel disc wheel. Shipped loose) | 880.00 | 210 |
| Boom well (open bottom) | Std. | Std. |
| 10 ga. floor plate over boom well (bolt-in) | 385.00 | 100 |
| Load bearing bolsters between tires | Std. | Std. |
| Load bearing bolsters rear of 3rd axle | Std. | Std. |
| Wheel well covers (over tires only/ bolt-on one piece/ 3 axles / 1/4" floor plate)* | 2,975.00 | 1,280 |
| Wheel well covers (over tires only/ bolt-on one piece/ 3 axles / 1/2" floor plate)* For use with scrapers. | 4,000.00 | 1,760 |
| Automatic slack adjusters | Std. | Std. |
| DURA BRITE aluminum wheels (per wheel) with aluminum wheel option | 200.00 | (28) |
| PRO STEEL wheels (in lieu of std steel)- (per wheel) | 110.00 | - |

OPTIONAL FEATURES AND EQUIPMENT

Options on this model limited to only those shown below.

RTN55LTD3

Price Wt. (Lbs)

Miscellaneous

| | | |
|---|---------------------|------|
| Black enamel finish..... | Std..... | Std. |
| Red enamel finish..... | N/C..... | 0 |
| Yellow enamel finish..... | N/C..... | 0 |
| LED (Light Emitting Diodes) lights, standard trailer | 300.00 | 0 |
| Gooseneck Swing Out Pull Out Wide Load Lite, 4" amber LED strobe (1 pair) | 750.00 | 25 |
| Pull Out Under Bolster Between Axles 1 & 2, 4" amber LED strobe (1) pair | 650.00 | 25 |

* Increases height by 4" (wheel covers raised 4" above tires).



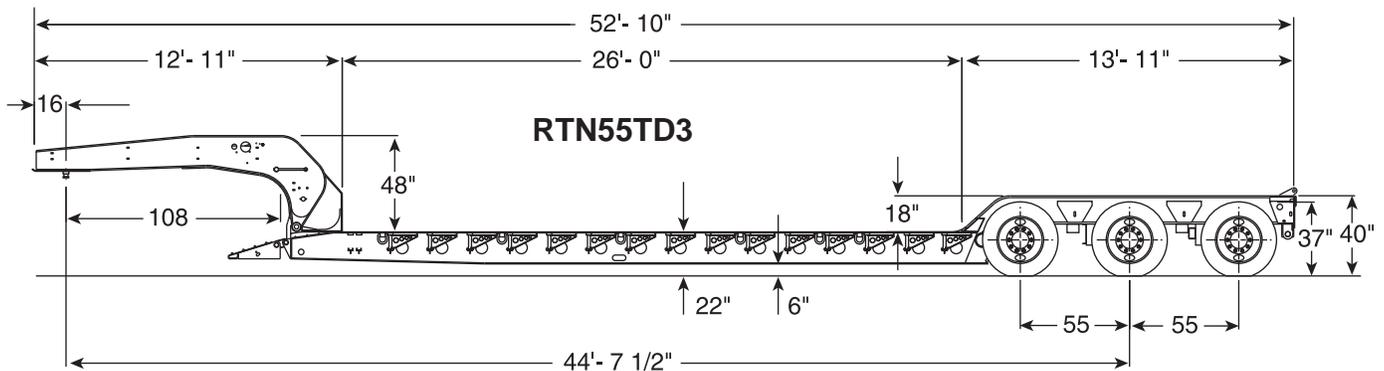
E. D. ETNYRE & CO., Oregon, Illinois 61061-9778

1333 South Daysville Road • Phone: 800/995-2116 or 815/732-2116 • Fax: 815/732-7400

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>Price Sheet No. C-RTN55-18 Effective May 1, 2018 Supercedes C-RTN55-17</p> | <p>CUSTOM RTN SERIES HYDRAULIC REMOVABLE GOOSENECK FRONT AND REAR LOADING TRAILERS 55 Ton (in any 12'-0" of deck)</p> |
| <p>All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. All prices exclusive of Federal Excise Tax, FOB Oregon, Illinois and subject to any other applicable taxes. All weights subject to a plus or minus of 5%.</p> | |

STANDARD FEATURES AND EQUIPMENT

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load capacity - 55 tons in any 12'-0" of deck in 3+1 (14'-1" spread) axle configuration Hydraulic Removable Gooseneck High lift gooseneck (42" travel) Hydraulically operated by PTO/wet line Pin and stirrup design Pin setting - 16" Swing clearance - 108" Fifth wheel height - 50" loaded (adjustable 5 position - no blocks) Gooseneck support arm Vertical gooseneck locking pin (air operated) Frame reinforced-For 3+1 (14'-1" spacing) or close coupled 4th axle. Main frame - 4 beam - 16" fully cambered Top flange reinforcement (full length ... outside flanges only) Deck height - 22" (adjustable - no blocks) Ground clearance - 6" (adjustable - no blocks) Deck width - 8'-6" (102") Crossmember spacing - 20" Decking - 1 1/2" Apitong (open center) Decking securement - deck screws Front folding ramps - steel w/traction bars Outriggers - 12" swinging/removable w/double hook-on at front Bucket trough at rear of deck (covered with steel plate) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Half front bolsters with traction bars Extra low 1st crossmember in rear bridge Load bearing bolsters between axles (drop style) Load bearing half bolsters at rear (drop style) Boom well (full length including rear half bolster) Chain slots and flag holders in bolsters Ridewell air suspension ±3" Adjustable ride height Manual exhaust valve Tires - (12)275/70R 22.5 (H) 16 PR tubeless radials Wheels - 8.25 x 22.5 steel disc (white) Hubs - Hub piloted with outboard drums Axles - 25,000# (3/4" wall thickness) with oil bearings Axle spacing - 55" Over-ride chains on all axles Anti-lock brakes - none (trailer exceeds 120,000# GVWR) Brakes - 16 1/2" x 7" full air Spring Brakes - one (1) axle (center axle) Automatic slack adjusters Lighting - L.E.D. type - rubber mounted - mid turn signal Finish - shot blast / epoxy primer / urethane finish Air lines - glad hands Electrical - 7 way receptacle Lash rings - 12 total (6 each side) bent style Mud Flaps Red and white conspicuity markings |
|---|--|



| Model | Capacity | Deck | Axles | Tire Size | List Price | Wt. (Lbs.) |
|----------|----------|-----------|-------|-----------------|--------------------|------------|
| RTN55TD3 | 55 | 26' Level | 3 | 275/70R22.5 (H) | \$79,340.00 | 22,160# |

OPTIONAL FEATURES AND EQUIPMENT

RTN55TD3

| Gooseneck | Price | Wt. (Lbs.) |
|--|-----------------|------------|
| 12'-0" Gooseneck (96" swing clearance deletes 1'-0" from OAL) | \$(250.00) | ...(150) |
| 13'-0" Gooseneck (108" swing clearance) | Std. | Std. |
| 13'-0" Gooseneck (with removable kingpin at 108" and 84") | 330.00 | 150 |
| 13'-6" Gooseneck (114" swing clearance . . . adds to OAL) | 600.00 | 60 |
| 14'-0" Gooseneck (120" swing clearance). . . adds to OAL) | 1,200.00 | 300 |
| 18'-6" Gooseneck with flip (174" swing clearance . . adds to OAL) includes 60" flip extension | 10,500.00 | 2,145 |
| Additional kingpin setting, each | 400.00 | 160 |
| Optional fifth wheel heights | Consult Factory | |
| 13 HP Honda engine package, self contained | 3,420.00 | 470 |
| Electric/hydraulic self contained system(maximum gooseneck radius of 108") | 2,000.00 | 160 |
| Piped for power pack and wet line operation | 495.00 | 160 |
| Hinged and lockable cover for rear of gooseneck (aluminum) | 400.00 | 50 |
| 10 gauge gooseneck fenders (8'-0" wide / bolt-on) includes clearance lights. | 1,360.00 | 430 |
| Chain and binder rack in back of gooseneck (not available w/power pkg) | 175.00 | 75 |
| Spare tire carrier (on top of gooseneck) | 220.00 | 25 |
| 1/8" aluminum floor plate cover (on top of gooseneck/bolt-on) | Std. | Std. |
| Tool box with lid (over kingpin area) | 235.00 | 90 |
| Air actuated gooseneck to deck locking pin | Std. | Std. |
| Jumper hoses (gooseneck to tractor) (12' long other lengths available by request) | 495.00 | |
| Platform (Deck) | | |
| Additional length | | |
| 24'-0" deck length (less 2'-0") | N/C | (490) |
| 25'-0" deck length (less 1'-0") | N/C | (245) |
| 27'-0" deck length (plus 1'-0") | 800.00 | 270 |
| 28'-0" deck length (plus 2'-0") | 1,600.00 | 540 |
| 8'-0" (96") deck width | N/C | (320) |
| 8'-6" (102") deck width | Std. | Std. |
| 9'-0" (108") deck width | 1,800.00 | 680 |
| 10'-0" (120") deck width | 2,875.00 | 1,180 |
| Drop side deck (16-3/4" side height) no transition ramp | 2,795.00 | 1,500 |
| Drop side deck (14-1/4" side height/1/4" floor plate) no transition ramp | 6,050.00 | 2,995 |
| Beam deck (in lieu of standard deck) (detachable rear section recommended) | (4,100.00) | (1,900) |
| 10' Beam deck extension (requires detachable rear section) | 16,060.00 | 2,425 |
| 10' Standard deck extension (requires detachable rear section) | 21,560.00 | 3,885 |
| 24' beam deck (to be used in lieu of standard deck) requires detachable rear section. | 22,550.00 | 5,600 |
| 3 to 1 slope at rear of deck (increases length) | 1,600.00 | 660 |
| 4 to 1 slope at rear of deck (increase length) | 1,875.00 | 770 |
| Sloping platform in lieu of double drop | 1,150.00 | 450 |
| Top flange reinforcement (full length . . . outside flanges only) | Std. | Std. |
| 1 1/2" Apitong flooring (outside of main beams) | Std. | Std. |
| 2" Apitong flooring (full 2" thick . . . in lieu of standard) | 440.00 | 250 |
| Center filled wood deck Apitong (thickness to match outside flooring) | 800.00 | 800 |
| Decking secured with carriage bolts and clips (in lieu of screws) | 360.00 | 60 |
| Outrigger planks - Oak 2" x 10" with spring loaded hold downs | 530.00 | 460 |
| Outrigger planks - Apitong 2" x 10" with spring loaded hold downs | 925.00 | 500 |
| Omit standard 12" outriggers | (875.00) | (270) |
| Double hook on outriggers, per pair | Std. | Std. |
| Front folding ramps (steel with traction bars) | Std. | Std. |
| Front folding ramps (wood filled ... must be specified) | N/C | N/C |
| Front folding wood double fold ramps for pavers, 60" long | 1,300.00 | 550 |
| Center hook on ramp - 31" long/wood filled/aluminum | 1,025.00 | 170 |
| Auxiliary crossmembers (outside of mainbeams between crossmembers) | 1,265.00 | 330 |
| Auxiliary crossmembers (full width between crossmembers) | 1,750.00 | 450 |

OPTIONAL FEATURES AND EQUIPMENT

RTN55TD3

Platform (Deck) - Cont'd

Price Wt. (Lbs.)

| | | |
|--|---------------|------|
| Bucket trough in rear of deck (rear 3 crossmembers recessed/covered with 3/8" steelplate.) | Std. | Std. |
| Storage basket between mainbeams, per section | 120.00 | 20 |
| Storage area between mainbeams (steel plate with drain holes, per section)..... | 145.00 | 30 |
| Hinged/lockable cover for storage areas, each | 210.00 | 40 |
| Additional lash rings, each (bent style) | 45.00 | 5 |
| Recessed lash rings (in deck), each..... | 90.00 | 10 |
| Stake pockets | 100.00 | 5 |

Frame Reinforcement

| | | |
|---|------------------|-------|
| Frame reinforcement for flip axle O O O-O | Std. | Std. |
| Trailer capacity concentrated in 12' | Std. | Std. |
| Frame reinforcement for single axle booster OOO--O | Std. | Std. |
| Frame reinforcement for tandem axle booster OO--OO..... | 1,100.00 | 390 |
| Maximum number of axles in any configuration..... | 4 | |
| Axle extension (stinger bar) for 14'-1" spread (OO-O or OOO-O)..... | 11,000.00 | 1,700 |
| Axle extension (stinger bar) for 14'-1" spread (OO-OO) | 11,850.00 | 2,200 |
| Crank type support jack for stinger bar | 440.00 | 120 |

Rear frame (rear section) heights increase when axle extension (stinger bars) feature is incorporated. Consult factory for actual dimensions.
Detachable rear section is recommended when axle extension (stinger bar) is utilized.

Wheel Area (Rear Section)

| | | |
|---|-----------------|-------|
| Detachable rear section. Recommended with axle extensions (stinger bars)..... | 4,950.00 | 560 |
| Half front bolsters (transition ramp) | Std. | Std. |
| Wheel well covers, bolt-on, over tires only (3 axles/1/4" floor plate)..... | 2,975.00 | 1,280 |
| Wheel well covers, bolt-on, over tires only (3 axles/1/2" floor plate) For use with scrapers..... | 4,000.00 | 1,760 |
| Steel covered (1/4" floor plate) full width rear deck (includes front transition ramp. Deletes boom well. Increases rear section height by 4 1/2" | 3,850.00 | 1,500 |
| Wood filled full width rear deck (includes front transition ramp, deletes boomwell, increases rear section height by 6") | 4,000.00 | 1,900 |
| Center filled rear section with wood between main beams (deletes boom well). | 575.00 | 350 |
| Omit bolsters (front half bolster, bolsters between wheels and rear half bolster); light bar only at rear. (710.00) ... | (710.00) | (690) |
| Boom well (between axles and thru rear half bolster) | Std. | Std. |
| Boomwell cover plate (bolt-in 2-piece) | 385.00 | 50 |
| 55" Axle spacing (air suspension)..... | Std. | Std. |
| 60 1/2" Axle spacing (air suspension)..... | 880.00 | 450 |
| 72" Axle spacing (air suspension) between axles 3 and 4. | 850.00 | 250 |
| 36" Beavertail (requires blocking)..... | 1,975.00 | 1,010 |
| 60" Rear folding ramps (spring assist, manual) wood filled (requires beavertail) | 1,325.00 | 510 |
| 60" Rear folding ramps (spring assist, manual) steel with self cleaning traction bars (requires beavertail) | 1,450.00 | 525 |
| Hydraulic folding rear loading ramps 8' x 36" wide bi-fold with electric-hydraulic power (requires 12 v. jumper from tractor). Requires beavertail..... | 5,885.00 | 2,060 |
| Oversize load sign (removable) | 325.00 | 120 |

Suspensions

Ridewell air suspension includes

| | | |
|--|-------------------|-------|
| Etnyre manual raising and lowering of air suspension (short moves only, manual pin relocation required . . . ±3")..... | Std. | Std. |
| Hendrickson/Turner air suspension | 395.00 | 165 |
| Neway air suspension | 1,400.00 | 195 |
| Multi-leaf spring suspension (changes length) | (2,350.00) | (300) |
| Neway TR series spring suspension or equivalent (changes length)..... | 3,000.00 | (250) |
| Manual exhaust valve | Std. | Std. |

OPTIONAL FEATURES AND EQUIPMENT

RTN55TD3
Price Wt. (Lbs.)

Suspensions (continued)

| | | |
|---|-----------------|-----|
| Air raise and lower valve (hand control valve/recommended on 4th axle) | 500.00 | 10 |
| Air lift rear axle (requires adjustment of leveling valve), 3rd axle only | 1,100.00 | 300 |
| Liquid filled air gauge with chart..... | 150.00 | 10 |

Axles and Brakes

| | | |
|--|-------------------|-------|
| Anti-lock brakes (2S/2M system) | 710.00 | 50 |
| Flip axle with air suspension, standard tires, axles and all connections (must add needed frame reinforcement). (Adds to overall length.) | | |
| 96" width..... | 13,250.00 | 2,815 |
| 102" width..... | 13,300.00 | 3,020 |
| 108" width..... | 13,525.00 | 3,150 |
| 114" width..... | 13,900.00 | 3,270 |
| 120" width..... | 14,150.00 | 3,395 |
| Deduct to make flip axle fixed | (1,060.00) | (500) |
| Half bolster on rear of flip axle | Std. | Std. |
| Light panel only (in lieu of half bolster on flip axle)..... | (410.00) | (160) |
| Connections for future removable 4th axle. | Std. | Std. |
| Air and electrical connections plumbed to rear of trailer..... | 575.00 | 30 |
| 3rd Flip axle in lieu of 3rd fixed (includes half bolster rear of 2nd and 3rd axle - trailer must be on air) | 2,500.00 | 290 |
| Spring brakes, per axle (one axle standard)..... | 235.00 | 30 |
| Dust shields (3 axles)..... | 210.00 | 60 |
| Hubometer..... | 100.00 | 10 |
| 25,000# Capacity axles (3/4" wall)..... | Std. | Std. |
| Over-ride chains on all axles..... | Std. | Std. |
| Rear lugs and ears for multiple flip axles | 3,500.00 | 200 |

Tires and Wheels

| | | |
|---|-------------------|-------|
| 275/70 R22.5 (H) radial tires | Std. | Std. |
| 255/70 R22.5 (H) 16 PR tubeless radial tires (3 axles)..... | (1,500.00) | (270) |
| 22.5 x 8.25 steel disc wheels (hub piloted)..... | Std. | Std. |
| 22.5 x 8.25 Aluminum wheels, outside polished, inside machine finished, outboard mount, hub piloted, 3 axles | 3,750.00 | (330) |
| 22.5 x 8.25 Aluminum wheels, outside polished, inside machine finished, outboard mount, hub piloted, 4 axles | 5,000.00 | (440) |
| DURA BRITE aluminum wheels (per wheel) with aluminum wheel option | 200.00 | (28) |
| PRO STEEL wheels (in lieu of std steel)- (per wheel)..... | 110.00 | - |

Electrical

| | | |
|--|---------------|----|
| Additional side clearance lights (per pair)..... | 110.00 | 5 |
| Additional mid turn signals (per pair)..... | 95.00 | 10 |
| 3rd Tail light package (red/tail light circuit) | 95.00 | 10 |
| Strobe lights for rear - (yellow / built into rear light bar)..... | 275.00 | 10 |
| Strobe lights for rear - (2 yellow lights magnetically attached)..... | 460.00 | 10 |
| Battery back-up recharging feature) | 385.00 | 50 |
| New York amber lights (3rd amber tail light)..... | 140.00 | 15 |
| LED (Light Emitting Diodes) lights | Std | 0 |
| Light bar (2-clear work lights, 2- red taillights) in back of gooseneck..... | 550.00 | 20 |

Paint

| | | |
|---|---------------|------|
| Black finish | Std. | Std. |
| Yellow finish | N/C | 0 |
| Red finish | N/C | 0 |
| Paint, other than standard color enamel, color matched (does not include polyurethane, metallics and Imron finishes) | 990.00 | 0 |



2018

**JCB TELESKID
3TS-8W
Skid Steer Loader**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

ISSUE 1

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE**



**JCB 3TS-8W TELESKID
SKID STEER LOADER**

U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2018

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| ENGINE | 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator, 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Standard two (2) speed transmission is provides a low range of 0 - 6.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 12.4 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. |
| TIRES | 12 x 16.5 10 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 72" width. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Units are equipped with a heated air suspension seat with adjustable arm pods, an operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions, enclosed Heated Cab with Air Conditioning and sliding window in left door. Right Hand glass standard on all units. |
| HYDRAULICS | 24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow and 33gpm @ 3335psi standard equipment. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 3100 lbs, Radial Lift Loader Design provides a radial lift path, and with a two stage telescopic boom, a hinge pin height of 159" (13'-3") and 96" (8') of forward reach. Auxiliary hydraulic circuit and high flow are standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. All machines are equipped with: Automatic Attachment Leveling System, Smooth Ride System (SRS), a Sealed Electric Power Quick Hitch and Hydraulic Float. |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. The bucket tilt (crowd) cylinder has been repositioned inside the boom, thereby allowing the cab to be tilted for service access without raising the boom. Rear door provides access to engine bay and daily |

| | | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|--------|-----------------|
| | JCB 3TS-8W WHEELED TELESKID SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. | SAVANNAH, GA |
|--|--|----------------------------|--------|-----------------|

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD [INDEX](#)

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: <u>8616C</u> Enclosed Cab Standard Pkg Build |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| 8720 | JCB 3TS-8W Tier 4 Wheeled, Teleskid Telescopic Skid Steer Loader | ✓ |
| 881A324 | 12x 16.5 10PR Wide Track HD Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width) for Teleskid 3TS-8W | ✓ |
| 881B401 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat, Reverse Alarm & Hydraulic Loader Arm Float - For 3TS-8W Wheeled Teleskid Skid Steer Loader | ✓ |
| 881 C313 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics for 3TS-8T & W Teleskid Telescopic SSL & CTL | ✓ |
| 881D300 | No Factory Fit Attachment Option. See List of available buckets and pallet forks to complete machine build. | ✓ |
| 881E701 | 3TS-8W Wheeled Teleskid Value Package - Includes Foot Throttle, Smooth Ride System (SRS), Attachment Leveling System, Power Quick Hitch, 2 Speed. Dual Pattern Controls, Reversing Fan, ISO/H Pattern, Fender Kit, Radio /Speakers, Block Heater, Twine Cutter and American Language Pack | ✓ |
| 881F317 | Dual Standard Auxiliary & High Flow Hydraulic System for 3TS-8T & W Teleskid SSL & CTL | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE **\$72,573**



**JCB 3TS-8W WHEELED TELESKID
SKID STEER LOADER**

U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFICTIVE JANUARY 1, 2018

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

BASE MACHINE (E)

[INDEX](#)

8720 JCB 3TS-8W **\$57,402**

BUCKETS (E) pick one

GP Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | \$1,607 |
| 881D304 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft | \$1,683 |
| 881D317 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$1,714 |
| 881D318 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$1,871 |
| 881D329 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,025 |
| 881D330 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,427 |

Landscape Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D307 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft | \$1,714 |
| 881D308 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft | \$1,871 |
| 881D321 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,012 |
| 881D322 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,285 |
| 881D333 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,042 |
| 881D334 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,315 |

6 in 1 Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D311 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft | \$4,382 |
| 881D312 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft | \$4,946 |
| 881D325 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$6,419 |
| 881D326 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$7,018 |
| 881D337 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$6,448 |
| 881D338 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$7,048 |

Pallet Forks

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,665 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,377 |



2018

**JCB TELESKID
3TS-8T
COMPACT TRACK LOADER**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

ISSUE 1

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE**

| | | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 3TS-8T TELESKID COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| ENGINE | 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator, 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Standard two (2) speed transmission provides a low range of 0 - 4.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 7.8 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. |
| RUBBER TRACKS | Fitted with 17.7" wide tracks provide a machine width of 78" and a ground bearing pressure of 5.0 psi. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Units are equipped with a heated air suspension seat with adjustable arm pods, an operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions, enclosed Heated Cab with Air Conditioning and sliding window in left door. Right Hand glass standard on all units. |
| HYDRAULICS | 24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow and 33gpm @ 3335psi standard equipment. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 3600 lbs, Radial Lift Loader Design provides a radial lift path, and with a two stage telescopic boom, a hinge pin height of 159" (13'-3") and 96" (8') of forward reach. Auxiliary hydraulic circuit and high flow are standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. All machines are equipped with: Automatic Attachment Leveling System, Smooth Ride System (SRS), a Sealed Electric Power Quick Hitch and Hydraulic Float. |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. The bucket tilt (crowd) cylinder has been repositioned inside the boom, thereby allowing the cab to be tilted for service access without raising the boom. Rear door provides access to engine bay and daily |

| | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|  | JCB 3TS-8T TRACKED COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | January 1, 2018 |
|---|--|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|

SECTION 1 - PACKAGE BUILD INDEX

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | 8616C Enclosed Cab Standard Pkg Build |
|---------------|---|---------------------|--|
| 8722 | JCB 3TS-8T Tier 4 Tracked, Teleskid Telescopic Compact Track Loader | | ✓ |
| 881A325 | 17.7" (450 mm) Wide Camso Rubber Tracks - provides a machine width of 77.1" for Teleskid 3TS-8T | | ✓ |
| 881B411 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Heated Air Suspension Seat, Reverse Alarm & Hydraulic Loader Arm Float - For 3TS-8T Tracked Teleskid Compact Track Loader | | ✓ |
| 881 C313 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics for 3TS-8T & W Teleskid Telescopic SSL & CTL | | ✓ |
| 881D300 | No Factory Fit Attachment Option. See List of available buckets and pallet forks to complete machine build. | | ✓ |
| 881E702 | 3TS-8T Tracked Teleskid Value Package - Includes Foot Throttle, Smooth Ride System (SRS), Attachment Leveling System, Power Quick Hitch, 2 Speed. Dual Pattern Controls, Reversing Fan, ISO/H Pattern, Fender Kit, Radio /Speakers, Block Heater and American Language Pack | | ✓ |
| 881F317 | Dual Standard Auxiliary & High Flow Hydraulic System for 3TS-8T & W Teleskid SSL & CTL | | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

\$89,035

**JCB 3TS-8T COMPACT TRACK LOADER**

U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

January 1, 2018

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

| BASE MACHINE (E) | | U.S. LIST |
|--------------------------|--|------------------|
| | | <u>INDEX</u> |
| 8722 | JCB 3TS-8T Tekeskid | \$73,198 |
| GP Buckets | | |
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | \$1,607 |
| 881D304 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft | \$1,683 |
| 881D317 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$1,714 |
| 881D318 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$1,871 |
| 881D329 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,025 |
| 881D330 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,427 |
| Landscape Buckets | | |
| 881D307 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft | \$1,714 |
| 881D308 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft | \$1,871 |
| 881D321 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,012 |
| 881D322 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,285 |
| 881D333 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,042 |
| 881D334 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,315 |
| 6 in 1 Buckets | | |
| 881D311 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft | \$4,382 |
| 881D312 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft | \$4,946 |
| 881D325 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$6,419 |
| 881D326 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$7,018 |
| 881D337 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$6,448 |
| 881D338 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$7,048 |
| Pallet Forks | | |
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,665 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,377 |



2018

**JCB TELETRUK
TLT35D
4 x 4**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**



JCB TELETRUK - TLT35D (4 x 4)

U.S. DOLLAR PRICE
PAGES

F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| ENGINE | 62HP, Kohler KD12504TCR Diesel Engine, Tier IV compliant, dry type air cleaner, Water separator, spin - on fuel filter, thermostart assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 degrees F. |
| TRANSMISSION | Torque Converter Response Hydrostatic drive system 2 speed Hydrostatic transmission, position 1 shovel work, position 2 general duty, |
| TIRES | Options of Industrial or Agricultural tread patterns |
| ELECTRICAL | 12 volt, 110 Ah battery, with 80 amp alternator. Wire harness connectors meet/exceed IP67 electrical system rating. 2 front 1 rear worklights. |
| INSTRUMENTS | IDC (information display center) Visual warning system for coolant temperature, engine oil pressure, air cleaner, battery charge, transmission oil pressure and temperature, fuel gauge and hour meter. Livelink |
| TELESCOPIC BOOM | Two section 14' 3" lift height with hydraulic parallel lift 7700lbs capacity to full height |
| HYDRAULICS | One set of auxiliaries. standard flow 7 gpm; high flow 19 gpm |
| CANOPY | Meets SAE J231 FOPS and SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, left side entry. Canopy and cab tilts up for improved access to mid-ship of the machine for service and maintenance. Vinyl operators seat, adjustable fore and aft. Cab swing lock pin, metal side screen, single lever control for boom lift/lower and rollback/dump, tilt control lever forward and reverse hand lever, operator manual, roof mounted strobe, back up alarm. |
| OPTIONAL CAB | Meets SAE J231 FOPS and SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, left side entry. Glass in front, side, top and rear, optional side door in metal or canvas |
| CAB HEIGHTS | Low Cab height is approximately 4 in. (100mm) shorter than the Standard Height cab |
| CARRIAGE | Standard class III ITA carriage with option of 1 or 2 extra hydraulic quick disconnect couplings |
| LIVELINK | 5 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring and modernized fleet |
| WARRANTY | 2 year full coverage warranty (please see the machine warranty certificate for details) |

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS - NOT CURRENTLY OFFERED

DEALER FIT - TELETRUK (PLEASE CONTACT JCB ATTACHMENTS)

**JCB TELETRUK - TLT35D (4 x 4)**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options from Section 3 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | U.S. LIST |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------|
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | |
| 1176 | TELETRUK 35D 4x4 - Tier 4, 4WD, 7,000lb Capacity (3.5T) Telescopic Industrial Forklift | \$64,035 |
| TIRES & WHEELS (E) | | |
| 250A020 | 27 x 10 x 12 Front & Rear Pneumatic Crossply Traction | \$4,546 |
| 250A021 | 27 x 10 x 12 Traction Front & Rear Foam Filled Traction | \$6,176 |
| 250A051 | ITWS MDT Traction Tires | \$6,515 |
| OPERATORS COMPARTMENT (E) | | |
| 250B401 | Standard Height Canopy, Right Hand Side Glass | \$1,964 |
| 250B402 | Standard Height Canopy, Right Hand Side Mesh | \$2,502 |
| 250B403 | Low Height Canopy (4in. Lower) Right Hand Side Glass | \$1,964 |
| 250B404 | Low Height Canopy (4in. Lower) Right Hand Side Mesh | \$2,502 |
| 250B405 | Standard Height Partial Cab, Includes Front, Rear and Side Glass with Wipers | \$3,658 |
| 250B406 | Low Height Partial Cab (4in. Lower), Includes Front, Rear and Side Glass with Wipers | \$3,658 |
| 250B407 | Standard Height Full Cab, Includes Heater/Demister | \$6,715 |
| 250B408 | Low Height Full Cab (4 in. Lower), Includes Heater/Demister | \$6,715 |
| 250B409 | Standard Height Canopy - Right Hand Side and Top Glass | \$3,637 |
| 250B410 | Low Height Canopy - Right Hand Side and Top Glass | \$3,731 |
| 250B411 | Standard Height Canopy, Includes Top Glass, Front Screen & Wipers | \$2,950 |
| 250B412 | Low Height Canopy, Includes Top Glass, Front Screen & Wipers | \$2,950 |
| HYDRAULICS (E) | | |
| 250C021 | 4 Spool Valve Block - 2 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Std Flow) 1/4" Hose | \$2,807 |
| 250C022 | 5 Spool Valve Block - 3 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Std Flow) 1/4" Hose | \$4,067 |
| 250C023 | 4 Spool Valve Block - 2 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Extra Flow) 3/8" Hose Side Tray | \$3,621 |
| 250C024 | 5 Spool Valve Block - 3 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Extra Flow) 3/8" Hose Side & Top Tray | \$4,881 |
| 250C061 | 4 Spool Valve Block - 2 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Std Flow) 1/4" Hose - Changeeze System | \$2,807 |
| 250C062 | 5 Spool Valve Block - 3 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Std Flow) 1/4" Hose - Changeeze System | \$4,067 |
| 250C063 | 4 Spool Valve Block - 2 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Extra Flow) 3/8" Hose Side Tray - Changeeze System | \$3,621 |
| 250C064 | 5 Spool Valve Block - 3 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Extra Flow) 3/8" Hose Side & Top Tray - Changeeze System | \$4,881 |
| TRANSMISSION (E) | | |
| 250D061 | 4WD Drive Controls for Tier IV | \$1,167 |
| FORKS (E) | | |
| 250E031 | 42" Standard Class III Industrial Carriage (3B) Long Drop | \$931 |
| 250E032 | 48" Standard Class III Industrial Carriage (3B) Long Drop | \$977 |
| 250E033 | 45" Standard Class III Industrial Carriage (3B) Long Drop | \$962 |
| LANGUAGE PACK (E) | | |
| 250F414 | Operator Manual - English (USA) | \$0 |
| SEATS (E) | | |
| 250G401 | Standard Vinyl Seat | \$726 |
| 250G402 | Standard Fabric Seat | \$774 |
| 250G403 | Fabric, Air-Suspension Seat | \$1,145 |

**JCB TELETRUK - TLT35D (4 x 4)**U.S. DOLLAR PRICE
PAGES

F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | U.S. LIST |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| FRONT END ANCILLARY | | |
| 250H014 | Single Tilt Carriage Pin | \$364 |
| 250H044 | Load Guard - Low Height Enclosure - 35in from top of Forks | \$368 |
| 250H045 | Load Guard - Standard Height Enclosure - 49in from top of Forks | \$386 |
| 250H054 | Angle Indicator for Carriage, includes Low Load Guard | \$733 |
| 250H055 | Angle Indicator for Carriage, includes Standard Load Guard | \$749 |
| 250H200 | Wheel Protection Kit: for 4WD Models | \$228 |
| 250H300 | Greasing Kit: Includes a Grease Gun and a 400gm Cartridge of JCB High Pressure Grease | \$29 |
| 250H444 | Heavy Duty Class 3 Carriage for Heavy/Tough Applications | \$575 |
| 250H558 | 2nd Change ZEE Fork Frame | \$1,313 |
| 250H582 | Changezee unit: Change from forks to shovel without leaving the cab | \$6,378 |
| 250H587 | Changezee System includes: Hydraulic quick disconnect unit, Changezee forkframe and Changezee shovel (no forks) | \$11,872 |
| SIDE-SHIFT OPTIONS | | |
| 250H110 | Integral Class III Side-Shift (Zero Deration) | \$2,078 |
| 250H111 | Bolt on Side-Shift Class III | \$1,686 |
| 250H112 | Quick Disconnect Side-Shift (includes load chart 250H120) | \$2,721 |
| 250H117 | Complete Quick Disconnect System (comes with H112 QD Side-Shift, H046 QD Shovel J005 1 Set QD Couplings) | \$6,059 |
| 250H120 | Load Chart USA Build (no attachment) | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC COUPLINGS | | |
| 250J005 | Quick Release Couplings, One Extra Service | \$309 |
| 250J006 | Quick Release Couplings, Two Extra Services | \$612 |
| 250J007 | Quick Release Couplings Integral/Bolt-on Side-Shift | \$309 |
| 250J030 | Alternative Lever Pattern: For Cabs with Side Glass | \$169 |
| 250J031 | Alternative Lever Pattern: For Cabs with Side Mesh | \$169 |
| OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS | | |
| 250H005 | Fire Extinguisher | \$252 |
| 250H030 | Vinyl Side Door - Standard Height Enclosure | \$550 |
| 250H031 | Vinyl Side Door - Low Height Enclosure | \$550 |
| 250H036 | Panoramic Mirror - Interior | \$228 |
| 250H700 | Air Conditioning - Standard Height Cab | \$3,684 |
| 250H701 | Air Conditioning - Low Height Cab | \$3,684 |
| 250K011 | 3.5T 4x4 Plus Valve: Switch in Cab Activates Rear Axle Diff. Lock | \$1,648 |
| 250L410 | Face Level Fan | \$143 |
| 250L425 | Seat Delay Timer - 1 Minute Factory Default | \$0 |
| 250L488 | In-Cab Coolant Temperature Gauge | \$174 |

**JCB TELETRUK - TLT35D (4 x 4)**U.S. DOLLAR PRICE
PAGES

F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | U.S. LIST |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------|
| BUCKET OPTIONS | | |
| 250H046 | General Purpose Shovel 0.65 yd ³ , 54in wide, ITA (Lightweight applications) | \$4,062 |
| 250H050 | Bagezee Bucket 0.65 yd ³ 50" wide, Quick Disconnect | \$7,432 |
| LIGHTING OPTIONS + EXTRAS | | |
| 250L047 | Rotating Beacon Low Mounted | \$143 |
| 250L043 | Reverse Alarm | \$263 |
| 250L044 | Reverse Alarm - White Noise | \$263 |
| 250L049 | Strobe Warning Light - Low Mounted | \$263 |
| 250L057 | Radio Installation For Full or Partial Cab - Radio not included; speakers and antenna | \$345 |
| 250L447 | Low Level Rotating Beacon (AC Builds) | \$144 |
| 250L463 | Work Lights - 2 Low Level Mounted | \$550 |
| 250L465 | Road Lights - Head, Tail, Indicators | \$1,728 |
| 250K060 | Speed Reduction Kit: To Reduce Travel Speed by 50% | \$1,967 |
| 250K061 | No Creep Software: Gives Machine Characteristic of a Hydrostatic. Boom Hydraulics unchanged. | \$1,072 |
| 250K400 | Cold Climate Kit: TIER 4 Builds only. Includes a Grid Heater. | \$119 |
| 250K481 | Heavy Duty Body Kit: TLT35D 4x4 Tier IV | \$1,653 |
| 250W414 | WasteMaster Heavy Duty Body Kit for TLT35D 4x4 | \$3,769 |
| 250W424 | WasteMaster with Wide Core Radiator for TLT35D 4x4 | \$4,062 |



2018

**JCB TELETRUK
TLT35D
TCR 4 x 2**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**



JCB TELETRUK - TLT35D

U.S. DOLLAR PRICE
PAGES

F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| ENGINE | 62HP, Kohler KD12504TCR Diesel Engine, Tier IV compliant, dry type air cleaner, Water separator, spin - on fuel filter, thermostart assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 degrees F. |
| TRANSMISSION | Torque Converter Response Hydrostatic drive system Single speed Hydrostatic transmission, power flow TCR |
| TIRES | Options of Industrial or Agricultural tread patterns |
| ELECTRICAL | 12 volt, 110 Ah battery, with 80 amp alternator. Waterproof wire harness connectors meet/exceed IP67 electrical system rating. 2 front, 1 rear worklights |
| INSTRUMENTS | IDC (information display center) Visual warning system for coolant temperature, engine oil pressure, air cleaner, battery charge, transmission oil pressure and temperature, fuel gauge and hour meter. |
| TELESCOPIC BOOM | Two section 14' 4" lift height with hydraulic parallel lift 7700lbs capacity to full height |
| HYDRAULICS | One set of auxiliaries. standard flow 7 gpm; high flow 19 gpm |
| CANOPY | Meets SAE J231 FOPS and SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, left side entry. Canopy and cab tilts up for improved access to mid-ship of the machine for service and maintenance. Vinyl operators seat, adjustable forward and back. Cab swing lock pin, metal side screen, single lever control for boom lift/lower and rollback/dump, tilt control lever forward and reverse hand lever, operator manual, roof mounted strobe, back up alarm. |
| OPTIONAL CAB | Meets SAE J231 FOPS and SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, left side entry. Glass in front, side, top and rear, optional side door in metal or canvas |
| CAB HEIGHTS | Low Cab height is approximately 4 in. (100mm) shorter than the Standard Height cab |
| CARRIAGE | Standard class III ITA carriage with option of 1 or 2 extra hydraulic quick disconnect couplings |
| LIVELINK | 5 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring and modernized fleet |
| WARRANTY | 2 year full coverage warranty (please see the machine warranty certificate for details) |

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS - NOT CURRENTLY OFFERED

DEALER FIT - TELETRUK (PLEASE CONTACT JCB ATTACHMENTS)

**JCB TELETRUK - TLT35D**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options from Section 3 as needed.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | U.S. LIST |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------|
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | |
| 1177 | TELETRUK 35D TCR - Tier 4, 2WD, 7,000lb Capacity (3.5T) Telescopic Industrial Forklift | \$55,098 |
| TIRES & WHEELS (E) | | |
| 250A015 | 27 x 10 x 12 Front, 23 x 9 x 10 Rear - Semi Solid Tires | \$3,460 |
| 250A016 | 27 x 10 x 12 Traction Front, 23 x 9 x 10 Industrial Rear Tires | \$3,460 |
| 250A017 | 27 x 10 x 12 Traction Front, 23 x 9 x 10 Industrial Rear - Foam Filled Tires | \$4,455 |
| 250A041 | 27 x 10 x 12 Front, 23 x 9 x 10 Rear Michelin XZM Pneumatic Radials | \$6,003 |
| OPERATORS COMPARTMENT (E) | | |
| 250B401 | Standard Height Canopy, Right Hand Side Glass | \$1,964 |
| 250B402 | Standard Height Canopy, Right Hand Side Mesh | \$2,502 |
| 250B403 | Low Height Canopy (4in. Lower) Right Hand Side Glass | \$1,964 |
| 250B404 | Low Height Canopy (4in. Lower) Right Hand Side Mesh | \$2,502 |
| 250B405 | Standard Height Partial Cab, Includes Front, Rear and Side Glass with Wipers | \$3,658 |
| 250B406 | Low Height Partial Cab (4in. Lower), Includes Front, Rear and Side Glass with Wipers | \$3,658 |
| 250B407 | Standard Height Full Cab, Includes Heater/Demister | \$6,715 |
| 250B408 | Low Height Full Cab (4 in. Lower), Includes Heater/Demister | \$6,715 |
| 250B409 | Standard Height Canopy - Right Hand Side and Top Glass | \$3,637 |
| 250B410 | Low Height Canopy - Right Hand Side and Top Glass | \$3,731 |
| 250B411 | Standard Height Canopy, Includes Top Glass, Front Screen & Wipers | \$2,950 |
| 250B412 | Low Height Canopy, Includes Top Glass, Front Screen & Wipers | \$2,950 |
| HYDRAULICS (E) | | |
| 250C021 | 4 Spool Valve Block - 2 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Std Flow) 1/4" Hose | \$2,807 |
| 250C022 | 5 Spool Valve Block - 3 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Std Flow) 1/4" Hose | \$4,067 |
| 250C023 | 4 Spool Valve Block - 2 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Extra Flow) 3/8" Hose Side Tray | \$3,621 |
| 250C024 | 5 Spool Valve Block - 3 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Extra Flow) 3/8" Hose Side & Top Tray | \$4,881 |
| 250C061 | 4 Spool Valve Block - 2 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Std Flow) 1/4" Hose - Changeeze System | \$2,807 |
| 250C062 | 5 Spool Valve Block - 3 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Std Flow) 1/4" Hose - Changeeze System | \$4,067 |
| 250C063 | 4 Spool Valve Block - 2 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Extra Flow) 3/8" Hose Side Tray - Changeeze System | \$3,621 |
| 250C064 | 5 Spool Valve Block - 3 Levers & Button Control in Knob (Extra Flow) 3/8" Hose Side & Top Tray - Changeeze System | \$4,881 |
| TRANSMISSION (E) | | |
| 250D051 | 2WD Drive Controls for Tier IV | \$1,144 |
| FORKS (E) | | |
| 250E040 | 42" Standard Class III Industrial Carriage (3A) | \$791 |
| 250E041 | 48" Standard Class III Industrial Carriage (3A) | \$855 |
| 250E043 | 45" Standard Class III Industrial Carriage (3A) | \$842 |
| 250E046 | 42" Standard Class III Industrial Carriage (3B) Long Drop | \$912 |
| 250E047 | 48" Standard Class III Industrial Carriage (3B) Long Drop | \$958 |
| 250E049 | 45" Standard Class III Industrial Carriage (3B) Long Drop | \$944 |
| LANGUAGE PACK (E) | | |
| 250F414 | Operator Manual - English (USA) | \$0 |
| SEATS (E) | | |
| 250G401 | Standard Vinyl Seat | \$726 |
| 250G402 | Standard Fabric Seat | \$774 |
| 250G403 | Fabric, Air-Suspension Seat | \$1,145 |

**JCB TELETRUK - TLT35D**U.S. DOLLAR PRICE
PAGES

F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------|
| FRONT END ANCILLARY | | |
| 250H008 | Boom Stop for Any Quick Disconnect Attachment (included in all 3B forks) | \$252 |
| 250H014 | Single Tilt Carriage Pin | \$364 |
| 250H043 | Front Facing Front Wheel Mud Flaps | \$126 |
| 250H044 | Load Guard - Low Height Enclosure - 35in from top of Forks | \$368 |
| 250H045 | Load Guard - Standard Height Enclosure - 49in from top of Forks | \$386 |
| 250H054 | Angle Indicator for Carriage, includes Low Load Guard | \$733 |
| 250H055 | Angle Indicator for Carriage, includes Standard Load Guard | \$749 |
| 250H201 | Wheel Protection Kit for 2WD Models | \$228 |
| 250H300 | Greasing Kit: Includes a Grease Gun and a 400gm Cartridge of JCB High Pressure Grease | \$29 |
| 250H444 | Heavy Duty Class 3 Carriage for Heavy/Tough Applications | \$575 |
| 250H582 | Changezee unit: Change from forks to shovel without leaving the cab | \$6,378 |
| 250H587 | Changezee System includes: Hydraulic quick disconnect unit, Changezee forkframe and Changezee shovel (no | \$11,872 |
| SIDE-SHIFT OPTIONS | | |
| 250H070 | Integral Class III Side-Shift (Zero Deration) | \$2,038 |
| 250H071 | Bolt on Side-Shift Class III | \$1,652 |
| 250H072 | Quick Disconnect Side-Shift (includes load chart 250H078) | \$2,668 |
| 250H077 | Complete Quick Disconnect Sys (comes with H072 QD Side-Shift, H046 QD Shovel J005 1 Set QD Couplings) | \$6,046 |
| 250H078 | Load Chart USA Build (no attachment) | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC COUPLINGS | | |
| 250J005 | Quick Release Couplings, One Extra Service | \$309 |
| 250J006 | Quick Release Couplings, Two Extra Services | \$612 |
| 250J007 | Quick Release Couplings Integral/Bolt-on Side-Shift | \$309 |
| 250J030 | Alternative Lever Pattern: For Cabs with Side Glass | \$169 |
| 250J031 | Alternative Lever Pattern: For Cabs with Side Mesh | \$169 |
| OPERATORS COMPARTMENT OPTIONS | | |
| 250H005 | Fire Extinguisher | \$252 |
| 250H030 | Vinyl Side Door - Standard Height Enclosure | \$550 |
| 250H031 | Vinyl Side Door - Low Height Enclosure | \$550 |
| 250H036 | Panoramic Mirror - Interior | \$228 |
| 250H700 | Air Conditioning - Standard Height Cab | \$3,684 |
| 250H701 | Air Conditioning - Low Height Cab | \$3,684 |
| DRIVE OPTIONS & PROTECTION | | |
| 250K050 | Hydraulic Flow Divider (Twin Wheel Drive) | \$2,337 |
| 250K060 | Speed Reduction Kit: To Reduce Travel Speed by 50% | \$1,967 |
| 250K061 | No Creep Software: Gives Machine Characteristic of a Hydrostatic. Boom Hydraulics unchanged. | \$1,072 |
| 250K480 | Heavy Duty Body Kit: TLT35D 2WD Tier IV | \$1,653 |
| 250K400 | Cold Climate Kit: TIER 4 Builds only. Includes a Grid Heater. | \$119 |
| 250L425 | Seat Delay Timer - 1 Minute Factory Default | \$0 |

| | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB TELETRUK - TLT35D | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | U.S. LIST |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| BUCKET OPTIONS | | |
| 250H046 | General Purpose Shovel 0.65 yd3, 54in wide, ITA (Lightweight applications) | \$4,062 |
| 250H050 | Bagezee Bucket 0.65 yd3 50" wide, Quick Disconnect | \$7,432 |
| LIGHTING OPTIONS AND EXTRAS | | |
| 250L032 | Reverse Alarm | \$183 |
| 250L041 | Reverse Alarm - White Noise | \$263 |
| 250L047 | Rotating Beacon Low Mounted | \$143 |
| 250L049 | Strobe Warning Light - Low Mounted | \$263 |
| 250L057 | Radio Installation For Full or Partial Cab - Radio not included; speakers and antenna | \$345 |
| 250L447 | Low Level Rotating Beacon (AC Builds) | \$144 |
| 250L463 | Work Lights - 2 Low Level Mounted | \$550 |
| 250L465 | Road Lights - Head, Tail, Indicators | \$1,728 |
| 250L488 | In-Cab Coolant Temperature Gauge | \$174 |
| 250L410 | Face Level Fan | \$143 |
| 250K400 | Cold Climate Kit: TIER 4 Builds only. Includes a Grid Heater. | \$119 |
| 250W412 | WasteMaster, Heavy Duty Kit - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Panoramic Mirror, Single Carriage Pin, Roof | \$3,453 |



JCB TELESCOPIC HANDLER

525-60 AGRI PLUS

**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: July 1st 2017



525-60 AGRI PLUS LOADALL

U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st 2017

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| GENERAL | One piece unitized mainframe with rigid frame and componentized driveline. |
| ENGINE | TIER 4F JCB by Kohler engine, 74 hp. Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, thermo start assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 deg F, wide core radiator and reverse drive cooling fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | 2 speed hydrostatic transmission, powershuttle direction change, 20 mph travel speed - (Low range 0 -12, high range 0 - 20 mph), includes separate inching pedal |
| AXLES | High strength beam axles with outboard planetary drive. Optional front axle limited slip differential. |
| BRAKES | Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, servo assisted hydraulic actuation, self adjusting, independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect. |
| ELECTRICAL | 12 volt, Meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 100 amp alternator, 120 AH low maintenance battery. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning system, tachometer, hourmeter, fuel gauge, coolant temp gauge, warning lights for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp, trans oil pressure, parking brake, lift-extend and tilt on single lever control. |
| CAB UNIT | Meets SAE J231 FOPS/SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, mechanical suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, front and rear worklights, horn, in cab storage, backup alarm meets SAE J994 and operators manual. |
| TIRES | 12.5/80-18 traction tires |
| TELESCOPIC BOOM | Two section, 20ft lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 5500 lbs maximum lift capacity. |
| CARRIAGE | 48" wide, "Q-Fit" or SSL universal quick hitch, for easy attachment changes. |
| HYDRAULICS | Single lever joystick with "loader" pattern control and proportional boom extend and auxiliary functions, flow sharing system with piston pump, single auxiliary hydraulic service. |

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

)



525-60 AGRI PLUS LOADALL

U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st 2017

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes and **OPTIONS** as required from Section 3. Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | 6004A | 6004B | 6004C | 6004D | 6004E |
|------------|--|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6004 | 525-60 AGRI T4F, 74hp JCB by Kohler diesel engine, 2 speed heavy duty hydrostatic transmission, hydraulics - 23gpm piston pump and flow share valve block, wide core radiator and reversing fan, 3 mode steering with manual change valve. | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540A202 | Solideal 12.5/80-18 agricultural traction tire - 6' 0" wide x 6' 6" high | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540B213 | One auxilliary circuit with servo joystick, HYDRAULIC pin locking | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540C208 | Cab with deluxe trim, includes; heater, radio installation kit (does NOT include a radio), sunblind, 12V auxilliary for phone charger, roof and rear wiper, tilt and telescopic steer column, 2-speed front wiper. | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540D201 | Fabric suspension seat, adjustable backrest with 3" seatbelt | | ✓ | | ✓ | | |
| 540D205 | Deluxe fabric air suspension seat - KAB | | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540E207 | SSL universal quick hitch - Hydraulic locking | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540E209 | 48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 1 3/4" fork shaft - with HYDRAULIC pin locking | | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 540F201 | Operators manual - North American English | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540G201 | Work lights - front and rear | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540G202 | Work lights - boom | | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540G206 | Road Lights | | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540G209 | Engine Block heater - 110 volt | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540H201 | Auto reverse cooling fan | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540H202 | Limited Slip Differential - Front Axle | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540H205 | Auto steering mode select - 2WS, 4WS and crab | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540H210 | Varispeed Transmission control with hand throttle | | | ✓ | | ✓ | |
| 540K214 | Air Conditioning | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540S202 | Smoothride boom suspension | | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |

Shipping Weight - Lbs.

| | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 12,259 | 12,338 | 12,159 | 12,238 | 12,229 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

Shipping Weight - Kgs.

| | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 5,572 | 5,608 | 5,527 | 5,563 | 5,559 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| \$90,616 | \$97,713 | \$90,777 | \$97,874 | \$95,885 |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|

**525-60 AGRI PLUS LOADALL**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st 2017

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | WEIGHT | | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------|--|--------|--------|--------------|
| | | (lbs.) | (kgs.) | |
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | | | |
| 6004 | 525-60 AGRI T4F, 74hp JCB by Kohler diesel engine, 2 speed heavy duty hydrostatic transmission, hydraulics - 23gpm piston pump and flow share valve block, wide core radiator and reversing fan, 3 mode steering with manual change valve. | 10,075 | 4,570 | \$70,753 |
| TIRES (E) | | | | |
| TIRES (E) | | | | |
| 540A200 | Galaxy 12 -16.5 beefy baby tire - 6' 0" wide x 6' 3" high | 415 | 188 | \$2,570 |
| 540A202 | Solideal 12.5/80-18 agricultural traction tire - 6' 0" wide x 6' 6" high | 435 | 197 | \$2,971 |
| AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E) | | | | |
| 540B212 | One auxilliary circuit, single lever joystick, MANUAL pin locking | 24 | 11 | \$2,171 |
| 540B213 | One auxilliary circuit with servo joystick, HYDRAULIC pin locking | 24 | 11 | \$2,171 |
| 540B214 | Two auxilliary circuits with servo joystick, MANUAL pin locking | 29 | 13 | \$2,811 |
| 540B215 | Two auxilliary circuits with servo joystick, HYDRAULIC pin locking | 29 | 13 | \$2,811 |
| OPERATOR'S AREA (E) | | | | |
| 540C208 | Cab with deluxe trim, includes; heater, radio installation kit (does NOT include a radio), sunblind, 12V auxiliary for phone charger, roof and rear wiper, tilt and telescopic steer column, 2-speed front wiper. | 1,025 | 465 | \$5,567 |
| SEATS (E) | | | | |
| 540D201 | Fabric suspension seat, adjustable backrest with 3" seatbelt | 50 | 23 | \$689 |
| 540D205 | Deluxe fabric air suspension seat - KAB | 85 | 39 | \$1,578 |
| CARRIAGE (E) | | | | |
| 540E206 | SSL universal quick hitch - manual locking | 380 | 172 | \$2,206 |
| 540E207 | SSL universal quick hitch - Hydraulic locking | 400 | 181 | \$2,746 |
| 540E208 | 48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 1 3/4" fork shaft - with MANUAL pin locking | 490 | 222 | \$2,059 |
| 540E209 | 48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 1 3/4" fork shaft - with HYDRAULIC pin locking | 500 | 227 | \$2,585 |
| 540E224 | Compact toolcarrier, manual pin locking | 400 | 181 | \$2,206 |
| 540E225 | Compact toolcarrier, hydraulic pin locking | 450 | 204 | \$2,746 |
| 540E237 | No carriage | 10 | 5 | \$438 |
| OPERATOR'S MANUAL (E) | | | | |
| 540F201 | Operators manual - North American English | 2 | 1 | \$0 |
| 540F202 | Operators manual - French Canadian | 2 | 1 | \$0 |

**525-60 AGRI PLUS LOADALL**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st 2017

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | WEIGHT | | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------------|
| | | (lbs.) | (kgs.) | |
| OPERATOR'S COMPARTMENT OPTIONS | | | | |
| 540H205 | Auto steering mode select - 2WS, 4WS and crab | 5 | 2 | \$632 |
| 540K201 | Windshield Guard | 15 | 7 | \$506 |
| 540K204 | Fire extinguisher | 10 | 5 | \$243 |
| 540K214 | Air Conditioning | 120 | 54 | \$3,957 |
| ELECTRICAL OPTIONS | | | | |
| 540G201 | Work lights - front and rear | 7 | 3 | \$284 |
| 540G202 | Work lights - boom | 4 | 2 | \$338 |
| 540G221 | LED Work lights - front and rear | 7 | 3 | \$1,520 |
| 540G222 | LED Work lights - boom | 4 | 2 | \$763 |
| 540G203 | Rotating beacon - Amber | 2 | 1 | \$141 |
| 540G205 | Strobe beacon - Amber | 3 | 1 | \$167 |
| 540G206 | Road Lights | 10 | 5 | \$552 |
| 540G209 | Engine Block heater - 110 volt | 5 | 2 | \$248 |
| 540H201 | Auto reverse cooling fan | 2 | 1 | \$283 |
| OTHER BASE MACHINE OPTIONS | | | | |
| 540H202 | Limited Slip Differential - Front Axle | 9 | 4 | \$476 |
| 540H210 | Varispeed Transmission control with hand throttle | 10 | 5 | \$1,989 |
| 540S202 | Smoothride boom suspension | 20 | 9 | \$3,329 |

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | WEIGHT | | U.S. LIST |
|------------------|---|--------|--------|--------------|
| | | (lbs.) | (kgs.) | |
| FORK SETS | | | | |
| 540M208 | ITA class II Fork frame, 54" wide for use with Q-fit carriage - use with 540M210 or 540M211 forks | 250 | 113 | \$1,576 |
| 540M210 | 42" ITA class II Forks for 540M208 carriage | 225 | 102 | \$999 |
| 540M211 | 48" ITA class II Forks for 540M208 carriage | 250 | 113 | \$1,150 |
| 540M212 | 42" ITA class II Forks and frame for SSL universal quick hitch 540E206 or 540E207 | 435 | 197 | \$1,714 |
| 540M213 | 48" ITA class II Forks and frame for SSL universal quick hitch 540E206 or 540E207 | 455 | 206 | \$1,741 |
| 540M216 | ITA side shift carriage, includes 540M208 carriage for JCB Q-Fit | 750 | 340 | \$2,413 |
| 540M227 | 48" floating shaft forks for JCB Q-Fit carriage - 1.75" fork shaft | 250 | 113 | \$871 |
| 540M228 | 48" floating shaft forks for JCB Q-Fit carriage - 1.75" fork shaft | 250 | 113 | \$717 |
| BUCKETS | | | | |
| 540L201 | 1.2 CU YD GP bucket for Q-Fit carriage | 750 | 340 | \$2,539 |



JCB TELESCOPIC HANDLER

535-95 Agri Plus

TIER 4 Final

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

**CHANGES TO INDIVIDUAL PRICE PAGES MAY OCCUR. PLEASE REFER TO THE
"WHAT'S NEW" SECTION FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF UPDATES.**

EFFECTIVE: July 1st 2017



535-95 AGRI PLUS LOADALL

U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st 2017

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| GENERAL | One piece unitized mainframe with rigid frame and componentized driveline. |
| ENGINE | JCB Tier 4 FINAL EcoMAX turbo engine with DEF, 125 hp. Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, thermo start assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 deg F, reverse drive cooling fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | JCB 4x4 Full Powershift, Powershift direction change, 20 mph travel speed, 12 inch torque converter, transmission disconnect on loader lever. |
| AXLES | JCB manufactured with outboard planetary drive. Front axle with optional limited slip differential. |
| BRAKES | Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, servo assisted hydraulic actuation, self adjusting, independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect. |
| ELECTRICAL | 12 volt, Meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 110 amp alternator, 780 CCA, 92 AH low maintenance battery. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning system, tachometer, hourmeter, fuel gauge, coolant temp gauge, warning lights for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp, trans oil pressure, parking brake, lift-extend and tilt on single lever control. |
| CAB UNIT | Meets SAE J231 FOPS/SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, air suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, air conditioning and heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, rear view mirror, front worklights, horn, in cab storage, backup alarm meets SAE J994, operation and parts manuals, operation video. |
| TIRES | Michelin 500/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Floatation Radials |
| TELESCOPIC BOOM | Three section, 30ft lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 7000 lbs maximum lift capacity. With hydraulic boom suspension. |
| CARRIAGE | 48" wide, "Q-Fit" for easy attachment changes, includes 2 1/4" fork shaft. |
| HYDRAULICS | Cab Mounted Single lever Servo joystick with "loader" pattern control and proportional boom extend and auxiliary functions, Piston Pump load sensing system with 37 GPM, single auxiliary hydraulic service. |
| LIVELINK | 2 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control. |

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS



535-95 AGRI PLUS LOADALL

U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st 2017

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes and **OPTIONS** as required from Section 3. Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | SEAN-A CAB |
|------------|--|---------------------|----------------------|
| SEAN | 535-95 Agri Plus telescopic handler, 7000 maximum lift capacity, Tier 4 FINAL JCB EcoMAX 125hp turbo engine with DEF, 4 wheel drive, 4 wheel steer, front axle limited slip differential, reverse engine fan, road lights, 'Smoothride' boom suspension and air conditioning | | ✓ |
| 500A464 | Michelin 500/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Floatation Radials | | ✓ |
| 500B393 | Servo Joystick with one auxiliary circuit - STANDARD flow | | ✓ |
| 500C092 | Cab with A/C, heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper - includes deluxe cab trim and electric auto steering select | | ✓ |
| 500D125 | Deluxe heated Air Suspension seat with SEAT mounted servo joystick | | ✓ |
| 500E456 | 48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 2" fork shaft, USE L409 Load Guard | | ✓ |
| 500F610 | Operators manual - English Language | | ✓ |
| 500G173 | LED Boom Mounted Work Lights | | ✓ |
| 500G184 | LED Front and Rear Worklights | | ✓ |
| 500H254 | Electric 4WD disconnect | | ✓ |
| 500H329 | Auto Reverse engine cooling fan | | ✓ |
| 500H674 | Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt | | ✓ |
| 500J406 | Hydraulic Pin Locking | | ✓ |
| 500K464 | 2 Speed front wiper | | ✓ |
| 500K466 | Sun blind, front windshield and roof | | ✓ |
| 500R407 | Rear mounted 1 ton tow hitch | | ✓ |

Shipping Weight - Lbs. **18,439**

Shipping Weight - Kgs. **8,382**

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE **\$138,970**

**535-95 AGRI PLUS LOADALL**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st 2017

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | WEIGHT | | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------|--|--------|--------|--------------|
| | | (lbs.) | (kgs.) | |
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | | | |
| 5EAN | 535-95 Agri Plus telescopic handler, 7000 maximum lift capacity, Tier 4 FINAL JCB EcoMAX 125hp turbo engine with DEF, 4 wheel drive, 4 wheel steer, front axle limited slip differential, reverse engine fan, road lights, 'Smoothride' boom suspension and air conditioning | 15,876 | 7,201 | \$110,732 |
| TIRES (E) | | | | |
| 500A464 | Michelin 500/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Flootation Radials | 673 | 305 | \$9,126 |
| AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E) | | | | |
| 500B393 | Servo Joystick with one auxiliary circuit - STANDARD flow | 15 | 7 | \$2,267 |
| OPERATOR'S AREA (E) | | | | |
| 500C092 | Cab with A/C, heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper - includes deluxe cab trim and electric auto steering select | 1,210 | 549 | \$6,629 |
| SEATS (E) | | | | |
| 500D100 | Deluxe heated Air Suspension seat with CAB mounted servo joystick | 35 | 16 | \$1,689 |
| 500D125 | Deluxe heated Air Suspension seat with SEAT mounted servo joystick | 36 | 16 | \$3,584 |
| CARRIAGE (E) | | | | |
| 500E400 | No Carriage - includes mounting pins | 50 | 23 | \$434 |
| 500E456 | 48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 2" fork shaft, USE L409 Load Guard | 500 | 227 | \$2,204 |
| OPERATOR'S MANUAL (E) | | | | |
| 500F610 | Operators manual - English Language | 5 | 2 | \$0 |
| 500F019 | Operators manual - French | 5 | 2 | \$0 |

**535-95 AGRI PLUS LOADALL**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st 2017

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | WEIGHT | | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------------|
| | | (lbs.) | (kgs.) | |
| OPERATOR'S COMPARTMENT OPTIONS | | | | |
| 500K464 | 2 Speed front wiper | 0 | 0 | \$171 |
| 500K466 | Sun blind, front windshield and roof | 4 | 2 | \$258 |
| 500K470 | Front windshield guard | 10 | 5 | \$528 |
| 500K187 | Cab air filter - rear mount | 5 | 2 | \$439 |
| ELECTRICAL OPTIONS | | | | |
| 500G146 | Boom Mounted Work Lights | 4 | 2 | \$356 |
| 500G173 | LED Boom Mounted Work Lights | 6 | 3 | \$713 |
| 500G183 | Front and Rear Worklights | 7 | 3 | \$361 |
| 500G184 | LED Front and Rear Worklights | 6 | 3 | \$1,343 |
| 500H674 | Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt | 3 | 1 | \$263 |
| 500H329 | Auto Reverse engine cooling fan | 2 | 1 | \$302 |
| 500H254 | Electric 4WD disconnect | 33 | 15 | \$645 |
| 500K478 | Face level fan | 5 | 2 | \$224 |
| HYDRAULIC OPTIONS | | | | |
| 500J406 | Hydraulic Pin Locking | 15 | 7 | \$493 |
| OTHER BASE MACHINE OPTIONS | | | | |
| 500L409 | Loadguard (Use with Q-Fit carriage) | 35 | 16 | \$656 |
| TOW HITCH | | | | |
| 500R407 | Rear mounted 1 ton tow hitch | 55 | 25 | \$240 |
| 500R530 | No rear hitch | 0 | 0 | \$0 |

**535-95 AGRI PLUS LOADALL**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st 2017

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | WEIGHT | | U.S. LIST |
|----------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------------|
| | | (lbs.) | (kgs.) | |
| BUCKETS (Q-FIT MOUNTED) | | | | |
| 500L130 | 1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket with edge | 1,005 | 456 | \$4,073 |
| 500P105 | 2.25 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket | 905 | 411 | \$3,465 |
| 500L804 | 2.5 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket | 1,310 | 594 | \$4,337 |
| 500L810 | 96" wide cutting edge, for use on all 96" wide buckets | 165 | 75 | \$457 |
| 500L817 | 4.0 cu. yd. Light Material Bucket (Q-Fit Mount) | 1,725 | 782 | \$6,774 |
| 500L821 | 3.0 cu. yd. Bucket - 96" with Grab Mounting Brackets | 1,700 | 771 | \$4,919 |
| 500L823 | 3.25 cu. yd. Bucket with Grab Mounting Brackets - 102" Wide | 1,875 | 851 | \$5,225 |
| 500L824 | Cutting Edge - 102" Wide (3-piece) | 185 | 84 | \$742 |
| CARRIAGES (Q-FIT MOUNTED) | | | | |
| 500Q802 | 48" wide side shift carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft | 500 | 227 | \$5,626 |
| 500Q804 | 60" wide ITA Class III industrial carriage, (Use with M808 forks) | 200 | 91 | \$2,797 |
| FORK SETS | | | | |
| 500M805 | 48" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft | 250 | 113 | \$515 |
| 500M512 | 60" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft | 330 | 150 | \$1,375 |
| 500M806 | 72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft, 5060lbs capacity at 36" load center | 374 | 170 | \$2,243 |
| 500M808 | 48" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks | 370 | 168 | \$1,174 |
| 500M208 | 48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2 1/4" fork shaft (UK sourced) - previously 500M801 | 318 | 144 | \$1,531 |
| 500M802 | 60" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft | 362 | 164 | \$1,434 |
| 500M803 | 72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft, 6200lbs capacity at 36" load center | 474 | 215 | \$1,304 |
| OTHER ATTACHMENTS | | | | |
| 500Q806 | Q-Fit blank | 100 | 45 | \$639 |
| 500L819 | JCB Q-Fit to Universal Skid Steer Adaptor | 600 | 272 | \$1,715 |
| 500L820 | 3.0 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 96" Wide | 2,373 | 1,076 | \$12,298 |
| 500L822 | 3.25 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 102" Wide | 2,623 | 1,190 | \$11,319 |



JCB TELESCOPIC HANDLER

536-60 AGRI TIER 4 Final

**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

**CHANGES TO INDIVIDUAL PRICE PAGES MAY OCCUR. PLEASE REFER TO THE
"WHAT'S NEW" SECTION FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF UPDATES.**

EFFECTIVE: July 1st, 2017



536-60 AGRI T4F

U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st, 2017

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| GENERAL | One piece unitized mainframe with rigid frame and componentized driveline. |
| ENGINE | JCB Tier 4 FINAL EcoMAX turbo engine with DEF, 109 hp. Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, thermo start assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 deg F, wide core radiator and reverse drive cooling fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | JCB 4x4 Full Powershift, powershuttle direction change, 20 mph travel speed, 11 inch torque converter, transmission disconnect on loader lever. |
| AXLES | JCB manufactured with outboard planetary drive. Front axle with optional limited slip differential. |
| BRAKES | Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, hydraulic actuation, self adjusting, independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect. |
| ELECTRICAL | 12 volt, Meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 65 amp alternator, 780 CCA, 92 AH low maintenance battery. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning system, tachometer, hourmeter, fuel gauge, coolant temp gauge, warning lights for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp, trans oil pressure, parking brake, lift-extend and tilt on single lever control. |
| CAB UNIT | Meets SAE J231 FOPS/SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, air suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, air conditioning and heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, rear view mirror, front worklights, horn, in cab storage, backup alarm meets SAE J994, operation and parts manuals, operation video. |
| TIRES | Alliance 460/70R24 agricultural traction radial tires |
| TELESCOPIC BOOM | Two section, 20ft 6in lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 7000 lbs maximum lift capacity. |
| CARRIAGE | 48" wide, "Q-Fit" for easy attachment changes, includes 2" fork shaft. |
| HYDRAULICS | Cab Mounted Single lever Servo joystick with "loader" pattern control and proportional boom extend and auxiliary functions, Piston Pump load sensing system with 37 GPM, single auxiliary hydraulic service. |
| LIVELINK | 2 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control. |

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

DEALER FIT - LOADALLS and AG (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL LOADALLS & AG MACHINES)



536-60 AGRI T4F

U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st, 2017

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes and **OPTIONS** as required from Section 3. Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | 5CAP-B CAB |
|------------|---|---------------------|-------------------|
| 5CAP | 536-60 Agri telescopic handler, 7000 lb maximum lift capacity, JCB Tier 4 FINAL JCB EcoMAX 109hp turbo engine with DEF, 4 wheel drive, 4 wheel steer, front axle limited slip differential, reverse engine fan, road lights and air conditioning. | | ✓ |
| 500A514 | Alliance 460/70R24 A580 | | ✓ |
| 500B303 | Servo Joystick with one auxiliary circuit - STANDARD flow | | ✓ |
| 500C093 | Cab with A/C, heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper - includes deluxe cab trim and electric auto steering select | | ✓ |
| 500D100 | Deluxe heated Air Suspension seat with CAB mounted servo joystick | | ✓ |
| 500E437 | 48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 2" fork shaft, USE L409 Load Guard | | ✓ |
| 500F610 | Operators manual - English Language | | ✓ |
| 500G156 | LED Front and Rear Worklights | | ✓ |
| 500G170 | LED Boom Mounted Work Lights | | ✓ |
| 500H241 | Electric 4WD disconnect | | ✓ |
| 500H329 | Auto Reverse engine cooling fan | | ✓ |
| 500H673 | Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt | | ✓ |
| 500J401 | Hydraulic Locking Pins for Q-Fit Carriage | | ✓ |
| 500K187 | Cab air filter - rear mount | | ✓ |
| 500K464 | 2 Speed front wiper | | ✓ |
| 500K466 | Sun blind, front windshield and roof | | ✓ |
| 500R501 | Rear mounted 1 ton tow hitch | | ✓ |
| 500S060 | SRS - Smooth Ride System - Hydraulic Suspension for Boom | | ✓ |

Shipping Weight - Lbs. **15,352**

Shipping Weight - Kgs. **6,978**

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE \$121,976

**536-60 AGRI T4F**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st, 2017

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | WEIGHT | | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------------|
| | | (lbs.) | (kgs.) | |
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | | | |
| 53CAP | 536-60 Agri telescopic handler, 7000 lb maximum lift capacity, JCB Tier 4 FINAL JCB EcoMAX 109hp turbo engine with DEF, 4 wheel drive, 4 wheel steer, front axle limited slip differential, reverse engine fan, road lights and air conditioning. | 12,850 | 5,829 | \$96,421 |
| TIRES (E) | | | | |
| 500A464 | Michelin 500/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Floatation Radials | 673 | 305 | \$9,126 |
| 500A510 | Michelin 460/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Radials | 600 | 272 | \$8,260 |
| 500A512 | Michelin BIBLOAD 460/70R24 | 650 | 295 | \$9,109 |
| 500A514 | Alliance 460/70R24 A580 | 600 | 272 | \$6,402 |
| 500A518 | Michelin BIBLOAD 500/70R24 | 650 | 295 | \$9,846 |
| AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E) | | | | |
| 500B210 | One auxiliary hydraulic service - larger boom hoses for increased flow to Aux couplers | 34 | 15 | \$3,920 |
| 500B211 | Two auxiliary hydraulic service - larger boom hoses for increased flow to Aux couplers | 38 | 17 | \$4,453 |
| 500B303 | Servo Joystick with one auxiliary circuit - STANDARD flow | 24 | 11 | \$2,267 |
| 500B326 | Servo Joystick with two auxiliary circuit - STANDARD flow | 26 | 12 | \$2,934 |
| OPERATOR'S AREA (E) | | | | |
| 500C093 | Cab with A/C, heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper - includes deluxe cab trim and electric auto steering select | 1,210 | 549 | \$6,629 |
| SEATS (E) | | | | |
| 500D100 | Deluxe heated Air Suspension seat with CAB mounted servo joystick | 35 | 16 | \$1,689 |
| CARRIAGE (E) | | | | |
| 500E437 | 48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 2" fork shaft, USE L409 Load Guard | 500 | 227 | \$2,204 |
| OPERATOR'S MANUAL (E) | | | | |
| 500F610 | Operators manual - English Language | 5 | 2 | \$0 |
| 500F019 | Operators manual - French | 5 | 2 | \$0 |

**536-60 AGRI T4F**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st, 2017

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | WEIGHT | | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------------|
| | | (lbs.) | (kgs.) | |
| OPERATOR'S COMPARTMENT OPTIONS | | | | |
| 500K187 | Cab air filter - rear mount | 5 | 2 | \$439 |
| 500K464 | 2 Speed front wiper | 0 | 0 | \$171 |
| 500K466 | Sun blind, front windshield and roof | 4 | 2 | \$258 |
| 500K470 | Front windshield guard | 10 | 5 | \$528 |
| ELECTRICAL OPTIONS | | | | |
| 500G126 | Front and Rear Worklights | 70 | 32 | \$361 |
| 500G140 | Boom Mounted Work Lights | 4 | 2 | \$357 |
| 500G156 | LED Front and Rear Worklights | 6 | 3 | \$1,264 |
| 500G170 | LED Boom Mounted Work Lights | 5 | 2 | \$713 |
| 500H673 | Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt | 3 | 1 | \$263 |
| 500H241 | Electric 4WD disconnect | 33 | 15 | \$645 |
| 500K478 | Face level fan | 5 | 2 | \$224 |
| HYDRAULIC OPTIONS | | | | |
| 500J401 | Hydraulic Locking Pins for Q-Fit Carriage | 14 | 6 | \$493 |
| 500S060 | SRS - Smooth Ride System - Hydraulic Suspension for Boom | 20 | 9 | \$1,576 |
| 500S121 | SRS - Smooth Ride System for increased flow B codes - Hydraulic Suspension for Boom | 20 | 9 | \$1,576 |
| OTHER BASE MACHINE OPTIONS | | | | |
| 500H329 | Auto Reverse engine cooling fan | 2 | 1 | \$302 |
| 500H398 | Boom nose cover | 3 | 1 | \$412 |
| 500L409 | Loadguard (Use with Q-Fit carriage) | 35 | 16 | \$656 |
| TOW HITCH | | | | |
| 500R141 | Rear mounted 10 ton hydraulic tow hitch with hydraulics and electrics | 250 | 113 | \$3,304 |
| 500R501 | Rear mounted 1 ton tow hitch | 55 | 25 | \$240 |

**536-60 AGRI T4F**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st, 2017

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | WEIGHT | | U.S. LIST |
|----------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------------|
| | | (lbs.) | (kgs.) | |
| BUCKETS (Q-FIT MOUNTED) | | | | |
| 500L130 | 1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket with edge | 1,005 | 456 | \$4,073 |
| 500P105 | 2.25 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket | 905 | 411 | \$3,465 |
| 500L804 | 2.5 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket | 1,310 | 594 | \$4,337 |
| 500L810 | 96" wide cutting edge, for use on all 96" wide buckets | 165 | 75 | \$457 |
| 500L817 | 4.0 cu. yd. Light Material Bucket (Q-Fit Mount) | 1,725 | 782 | \$6,774 |
| 500L821 | 3.0 cu. yd. Bucket - 96" with Grab Mounting Brackets | 1,700 | 771 | \$4,919 |
| 500L823 | 3.25 cu. yd. Bucket with Grab Mounting Brackets - 102" Wide | 1,875 | 851 | \$5,225 |
| 500L824 | Cutting Edge - 102" Wide (3-piece) | 185 | 84 | \$742 |
| CARRIAGES (Q-FIT MOUNTED) | | | | |
| 500Q802 | 48" wide side shift carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft | 500 | 227 | \$5,626 |
| 500Q804 | 60" wide ITA Class III industrial carriage, (Use with M808 forks) | 200 | 91 | #VALUE! |
| FORK SETS | | | | |
| 500M805 | 48" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft | 250 | 113 | \$515 |
| 500M512 | 60" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft | 330 | 150 | \$1,375 |
| 500M806 | 72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft, 5060lbs capacity at 36" load center | 374 | 170 | \$2,243 |
| 500M808 | 48" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks | 370 | 168 | \$1,174 |
| 500M208 | 48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2 1/4" fork shaft (UK sourced) - previously 500M801 | 318 | 144 | \$1,531 |
| 500M802 | 60" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft | 362 | 164 | \$1,434 |
| 500M803 | 72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft, 6200lbs capacity at 36" load center | 474 | 215 | \$1,304 |
| OTHER ATTACHMENTS | | | | |
| 500Q806 | Q-Fit blank | 100 | 45 | \$639 |
| 500L819 | JCB Q-Fit to Universal Skid Steer Adaptor | 600 | 272 | \$1,715 |
| 500L820 | 3.0 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 96" Wide | 2,373 | 1,076 | \$12,298 |
| 500L822 | 3.25 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 102" Wide | 2,623 | 1,190 | \$11,319 |



JCB TELESCOPIC HANDLER

541-70 AGRI PLUS

**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: July 1st, 2017



541-70 AGRI PLUS T4F

U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st, 2017

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| GENERAL | One piece unitized mainframe with rigid frame and componentized driveline. |
| ENGINE | JCB Tier 4 FINAL EcoMAX turbo engine with DEF, 125 hp. Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, thermo start assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 deg F, reverse drive cooling fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | JCB 4x4 Full Powershift, Powershift direction change, 20 mph travel speed, 12 inch torque converter, transmission disconnect on loader lever. |
| AXLES | JCB manufactured with outboard planetary drive. Front axle with optional limited slip differential. |
| BRAKES | Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, servo assisted hydraulic actuation, self adjusting, independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect. |
| ELECTRICAL | 12 volt, Meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 110 amp alternator, 780 CCA, 92 AH low maintenance battery. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning system, tachometer, hourmeter, fuel gauge, coolant temp gauge, warning lights for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp, trans oil pressure, parking brake, lift-extend and tilt on single lever control. |
| CAB UNIT | Meets SAE J231 FOPS/SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, air suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, air conditioning and heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, rear view mirror, front worklights, horn, in cab storage, backup alarm meets SAE J994, operation and parts manuals, operation video. |
| TIRES | 460/70 R24 Agricultural Traction Radials |
| TELESCOPIC BOOM | Two section, 23ft lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 9000 lbs maximum lift capacity. With hydraulic boom suspension. |
| CARRIAGE | 48" wide, "Q-Fit" for easy attachment changes, includes 2 1/4" fork shaft. |
| HYDRAULICS | Cab Mounted Single lever Servo joystick with "loader" pattern control and proportional boom extend and auxiliary functions, Piston Pump load sensing system with 37 GPM, single auxiliary hydraulic service. |
| LIVELINK | 2 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control. |

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

DEALER FIT - LOADALLS and AG (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL LOADALLS & AG MACHINES)

| | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | 541-70 AGRI PLUS T4F | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: July 1st, 2017 |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes and **OPTIONS** as required from Section 3. Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | <u>5FAN(A)</u> CAB | <u>5FAN(B)</u> CAB |
|---------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 5FAN | 541-70 Agri Plus telescopic handler, 9000 maximum lift capacity, JCB Tier 4 FINAL JCB EcoMAX 125hp turbo engine with DEF, 4 wheel drive, 4 wheel steer, front axle limited slip differential, reverse engine fan, road lights, 'Smoothride' boom suspension and air conditioning | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 500A464 | Michelin 500/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Floatation Radials | | ✓ | |
| 500A511 | Michelin 460/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Radials | | | ✓ |
| 500B361 | Servo Joystick with one auxiliary circuit - STANDARD flow | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 500C092 | Cab with A/C, heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper - includes deluxe cab trim and electric auto steering select | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 500D125 | Deluxe heated Air Suspension seat with SEAT mounted servo | | ✓ | |
| 500D412 | Deluxe fabric air suspension seat | | | ✓ |
| 500E415 | 48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft, | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 500F610 | Operators manual - English Language | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 500G139 | Work lights - boom mounted | | | ✓ |
| 500G183 | Front and Rear Worklights | | | ✓ |
| 500G172 | LED Boom Mounted Work Lights | | ✓ | |
| 500G184 | LED Front and Rear Worklights | | ✓ | |
| 500H254 | Electric 4WD disconnect | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 500H329 | Auto Reverse engine cooling fan | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 500H674 | Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 500J401 | Hydraulic Locking Pins for Q-Fit Carriage | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 500K187 | Cab air filter - rear mount | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 500K464 | 2 Speed front wiper | | ✓ | |
| 500K466 | Sun blind, front windshield and roof | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 500R737 | Rear mounted 1 ton tow hitch | | ✓ | |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Shipping Weight - Lbs. | 17,094 | 17,094 |
| Shipping Weight - Kgs. | 7,770 | 7,770 |
| SUGGESTED LIST PRICE | \$139,169 | \$134,397 |

**541-70 AGRI PLUS T4F**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st, 2017

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | WEIGHT | | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------|--|--------|--------|--------------|
| | | (lbs.) | (kgs.) | |
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | | | |
| 5FAN | 541-70 Agri Plus telescopic handler, 9000 maximum lift capacity, JCB Tier 4 FINAL JCB EcoMAX 125hp turbo engine with DEF, 4 wheel drive, 4 wheel steer, front axle limited slip differential, reverse engine fan, road lights, 'Smoothride' boom suspension and air conditioning | 14,485 | 6,570 | \$110,492 |
| TIRES (E) | | | | |
| 500A464 | Michelin 500/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Floatation Radials | 673 | 305 | \$9,126 |
| 500A511 | Michelin 460/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Radials | 600 | 272 | \$8,260 |
| 500A518 | Michelin BIBLOAD 500/70R24 | 650 | 295 | \$9,846 |
| AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E) | | | | |
| 500B216 | One auxiliary hydraulic service - larger boom hoses for increased flow to Aux couplers | 42 | 19 | \$3,920 |
| 500B217 | Two auxiliary hydraulic service - larger boom hoses for increased flow to Aux couplers | 46 | 21 | \$4,452 |
| 500B361 | Servo Joystick with one auxiliary circuit - STANDARD flow | 15 | 7 | \$2,267 |
| 500B364 | Servo Joystick with two auxiliary circuit - STANDARD flow | 22 | 10 | \$2,934 |
| OPERATOR'S AREA (E) | | | | |
| 500C092 | Cab with A/C, heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper - includes deluxe cab trim and electric auto steering select | 1,210 | 549 | \$6,629 |
| SEATS (E) | | | | |
| 500D125 | Deluxe heated Air Suspension seat with SEAT mounted servo joystick | 36 | 16 | \$3,584 |
| CARRIAGE (E) | | | | |
| 500E400 | No Carriage - includes mounting pins | 50 | 23 | \$434 |
| 500E415 | 48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft, | 500 | 227 | \$2,204 |
| OPERATOR'S MANUAL (E) | | | | |
| 500F610 | Operators manual - English Language | 5 | 2 | \$0 |
| 500F019 | Operators manual - French | 5 | 2 | \$0 |

**541-70 AGRI PLUS T4F**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st, 2017

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | WEIGHT | | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------------|
| | | (lbs.) | (kgs.) | |
| OPERATOR'S COMPARTMENT OPTIONS | | | | |
| 500K187 | Cab air filter - rear mount | 5 | 2 | \$439 |
| 500K464 | 2 Speed front wiper | 0 | 0 | \$171 |
| 500K466 | Sun blind, front windshield and roof | 4 | 2 | \$258 |
| 500K470 | Front windshield guard | 10 | 5 | \$528 |
| ELECTRICAL OPTIONS | | | | |
| 500G139 | Work lights - boom mounted | 7 | 3 | \$356 |
| 500G172 | LED Boom Mounted Work Lights | 6 | 3 | \$713 |
| 500G183 | Front and Rear Worklights | 7 | 3 | \$361 |
| 500G184 | LED Front and Rear Worklights | 6 | 3 | \$1,343 |
| 500H674 | Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt | 3 | 1 | \$263 |
| 500H254 | Electric 4WD disconnect | 33 | 15 | \$645 |
| HYDRAULIC OPTIONS | | | | |
| 500J401 | Hydraulic Locking Pins for Q-Fit Carriage | 14 | 6 | \$493 |
| 500J542 | Hydraulic Pin Locking - use with 500B121 | 15 | 7 | \$493 |
| 500J543 | Hydraulic Pin Locking - use with high flow Aux option | 15 | 7 | \$493 |
| OTHER BASE MACHINE OPTIONS | | | | |
| 500H329 | Auto Reverse engine cooling fan | 2 | 1 | \$302 |
| 500H398 | Boom nose cover | 3 | 1 | \$412 |
| 500L409 | Loadguard (Use with Q-Fit carriage) | 35 | 16 | \$656 |
| TOW HITCH | | | | |
| 500R737 | Rear mounted 1 ton tow hitch | 55 | 25 | \$240 |
| 500R205 | Rear mounted 10 ton hydraulic tow hitch with hydraulics and electrics - CAB MOUNTED JOYSTICK | 250 | 113 | \$3,313 |
| 500R718 | Rear mounted 10 ton hydraulic tow hitch with hydraulics and electrics - SEAT MOUNTED JOYSTICK | 250 | 113 | \$3,312 |
| 500R730 | Rear mounted 10 ton hydraulic tow hitch with hydraulics and electrics - SEAT MOUNTED JOYSTICK and HIGH FLOW | 250 | 113 | \$3,312 |

**541-70 AGRI PLUS T4F**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st, 2017

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | WEIGHT | | U.S. LIST |
|----------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------------|
| | | (lbs.) | (kgs.) | |
| BUCKETS (Q-FIT MOUNTED) | | | | |
| 500L130 | 1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket with edge | 1,005 | 456 | \$4,073 |
| 500P105 | 2.25 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket | 905 | 411 | \$3,465 |
| 500L804 | 2.5 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket | 1,310 | 594 | \$4,337 |
| 500L810 | 96" wide cutting edge, for use on all 96" wide buckets | 165 | 75 | \$457 |
| 500L817 | 4.0 cu. yd. Light Material Bucket (Q-Fit Mount) | 1,725 | 782 | \$6,774 |
| 500L821 | 3.0 cu. yd. Bucket - 96" with Grab Mounting Brackets | 1,700 | 771 | \$4,919 |
| 500L823 | 3.25 cu. yd. Bucket with Grab Mounting Brackets - 102" Wide | 1,875 | 851 | \$5,225 |
| 500L824 | Cutting Edge - 102" Wide (3-piece) | 185 | 84 | \$742 |
| CARRIAGES (Q-FIT MOUNTED) | | | | |
| 500Q802 | 48" wide side shift carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft | 500 | 227 | \$5,626 |
| 500Q804 | 60" wide ITA Class III industrial carriage, (Use with M808 forks) | 200 | 91 | #VALUE! |
| FORK SETS | | | | |
| 500M808 | 48" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks | 370 | 168 | \$1,174 |
| 500M208 | 48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2 1/4" fork shaft (UK sourced) - previously 500M801 | 318 | 144 | \$1,531 |
| 500M802 | 60" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft | 362 | 164 | \$1,434 |
| 500M803 | 72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft, 6200lbs capacity at 36" load center | 474 | 215 | \$1,304 |
| OTHER ATTACHMENTS | | | | |
| 500Q806 | Q-Fit blank | 100 | 45 | \$639 |
| 500L819 | JCB Q-Fit to Universal Skid Steer Adaptor | 600 | 272 | \$1,715 |
| 500L820 | 3.0 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 96" Wide | 2,373 | 1,076 | \$12,298 |
| 500L822 | 3.25 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 102" Wide | 2,623 | 1,190 | \$11,319 |

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 8608A CANOPY STD FLOW | 8608B CAB STD FLOW | 8608C CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8608 | JCB 300 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A302 | 12 x 16.5 10PR HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B309 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | ✓ | | |
| 881B329 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | | ✓ |
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | | |
| 881F309 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881F310 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | | | ✓ |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | | | ✓ |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G073 | 2 Speed - Wheeled Machines | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | | | ✓ |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | | | ✓ |
| 881G082 | Reversing Fan | | | ✓ |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | | | ✓ |
| 881G093 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 300, 330, 300T, 320T | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G105 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | ✓ | ✓ | |

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | <u>6647A</u> CAB |
|------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| 6647 | TM220 articulated telescopic handler, 4400lb maximum lift capacity, Tier 4F JCB Diesel by Kohler 74hp, 4 wheel drive and 2 speed hydrostatic transmission. | | ✓ |
| 406A547 | Michelin 400/70 R20 XMCL | | ✓ |
| 406B709 | CAB - High spec | | ✓ |
| 406C756 | Heater and Air Conditioning | | ✓ |
| 406D104 | 25 mph (40kph) Limited Slip Differential Axles | | ✓ |
| 406E708 | 4 Spool Servo Control - with single lever joystick | | ✓ |
| 406F771 | Operators Handbook / Manual pack - ENGLISH | | ✓ |
| 406G209 | JCB Compact tool carrier | | ✓ |
| 406N763 | Radio Installation Kit - Cab machines only, excludes radio. | | ✓ |
| 406N767 | Worklights (2) - Front | | ✓ |
| 406N771 | Worklights (2) - Rear for CAB machines with AC. | | ✓ |
| 406N774 | Reverse Lights x2 | | ✓ |
| 406R763 | Tilt and Slide Steering Column | | ✓ |
| 406R769 | Engine cold start grid heater | | ✓ |
| 406R771 | Engine block heater - 110V | | ✓ |
| 406R777 | Smooth Ride System - Loader Control | | ✓ |
| 406R778 | Seat - Air suspension, KAB | | ✓ |

RUNNER 9**US LIST
PRICE**

| | | |
|---------|--|----------|
| 2EQ3 | 4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Flipover Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle) and Telescopic Steering Wheel. | \$11,613 |
| 200AM28 | 4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced Easy Controls | \$0 |
| 200B2ZY | Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS | \$11,613 |
| 200CF39 | Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. Includes 110v Engine Block Heater. | \$15,586 |
| 200DE66 | Cab, LIVELINK | \$0 |
| 200EQ78 | Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, for Cab | \$5,307 |
| 200FE12 | 5/8 Loader Pipework Return To Dig (RTD) Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit. | \$1,051 |
| 200GA31 | English Territory Pack | \$0 |
| 200JA87 | Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. | \$9,458 |
| 200MA50 | Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth | \$1,298 |
| 200PB18 | Headlights | \$267 |
| 200RA20 | Exterior Mirrors (2) | \$184 |
| 200RA37 | Seatbelt (3in) | \$88 |



2018

**JCB BACKHOE LOADER
4CX-15 SUPER
CENTERMOUNT**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**



4CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER

U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE:
JANUARY 1,
2018

YELLOW SERIES:

[Back to Index](#)

4CX-15 SUPER CAB

**US LIST
PRICE**

| | | |
|--------------|--|------------------|
| 2EN3 | 4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 750lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Flipover Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle) and Telescopic Steering Wheel. | |
| 200AM17 | 4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Easy Controls | \$0 |
| 200B2NZ | Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS | \$9,309 |
| 200CF25 | Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. Includes 110v Engine Block Heater. | \$15,586 |
| 200DE48 | Cab, LIVELINK | \$0 |
| 200EJ68 | Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper | \$5,307 |
| 200FE06 | 5/8 Loader Pipework, Return To Dig (RTD), Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit. | \$1,051 |
| 200GA40 | English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb | \$0 |
| 200JA87 | Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. | \$9,458 |
| 200MA50 | Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth | \$1,298 |
| 200PB18 | Headlights | \$267 |
| 200RA20 | Exterior Mirrors (2) | \$184 |
| 200RA37 | Seatbelt (3in) | \$88 |
| TOTAL | | \$158,692 |



4CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EN3

U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,

EFFECTIVE:
JANUARY 1,
2018

I - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

| | | |
|------|--|-----------|
| 2EN3 | 4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 750lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Flipover Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldie, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle) and Telescopic Steering Wheel. | \$116,144 |
|------|--|-----------|

MODEL PACK: (E)

| | | |
|---------|---|-----|
| 200AM17 | 4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Easy Controls | \$0 |
|---------|---|-----|

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

| | | |
|---------|--|----------|
| 200B2NY | Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS | \$7,465 |
| 200B2NZ | Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS | \$9,309 |
| 200B2QY | Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS | \$9,770 |
| 200B2QZ | Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS | \$11,613 |

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

| | | |
|---------|---|----------|
| 200CF23 | Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat | \$3,882 |
| 200CF25 | Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. Includes 110v Engine Block Heater. | \$15,586 |

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

| | | |
|---------|------------------|-----|
| 200DE42 | Canopy, LIVELINK | \$0 |
| 200DE48 | Cab, LIVELINK | \$0 |

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

| | | |
|---------|--|----------|
| 200EJ66 | No Auxiliary Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper | \$0 |
| 200EJ67 | Hammer Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper | \$2,975 |
| 200EJ68 | Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper | \$5,307 |
| 200EJ69 | Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 15' Extradig Dipper | \$11,588 |
| 200EJ70 | Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 15' Extradig Dipper | \$11,588 |

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

| | | |
|---------|---|---------|
| 200FE02 | No Loader Pipework. Includes Return To Dig (RTD) & Auto SRS | \$0 |
| 200FE03 | 5/8 Loader Pipework. Includes Return To Dig (RTD), Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float and Reset. | \$1,051 |
| 200FE06 | 5/8 Loader Pipework, Return To Dig (RTD), Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit. | \$1,051 |

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

| | | |
|---------|---|-----|
| 200GA40 | English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb | \$0 |
| 200GA54 | French Territory Pack For Use with Thumb | \$0 |
| 200GA68 | Spanish Territory Pack For Use with Thumb | \$0 |

**4CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EN3**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE:
JANUARY 1,
2018**2 - OPTIONS:**[Back to Index](#)**BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)**

| | | |
|---------|---|---------|
| 200HA50 | Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle | \$2,142 |
| 200HA90 | Hydraulic Excavator Quick Hitch with Lifting Kit and 5T Shackle | \$4,435 |
| 200HA91 | Hydraulic Excavator Quick Hitch (HMR/BI-DI) with Lifting Kit and 5T Shackle | \$4,435 |
| 200HD85 | Code Required For Excavator Quickhtes | \$0 |

LOADER BUCKETS

| | | |
|---------|---|---------|
| 200JA61 | Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch | \$2,977 |
| 200JA78 | Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. | \$6,424 |
| 200JA80 | Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. | \$7,310 |
| 200JA82 | Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. | \$2,769 |
| 200JA85 | Q-Fit Hitch and General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier + 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge | \$5,806 |
| 200JA86 | Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. | \$6,407 |
| 200JA87 | Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. | \$9,458 |
| 200JA88 | Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb | \$3,314 |

LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS

| | | |
|---------|--|---------|
| 200KA10 | Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. | \$2,469 |
|---------|--|---------|

BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS

| | | |
|---------|--|---------|
| 200MA36 | Excavator Bucket Pivot Pin Set | \$151 |
| 200MA48 | Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth | \$1,098 |
| 200MA49 | Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth | \$1,298 |
| 200MA50 | Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth | \$1,298 |
| 200MA51 | Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth | \$1,461 |
| 200MA52 | Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth | \$1,775 |

HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS

| | | |
|---------|--|---------|
| 200NA59 | 9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit | \$4,660 |
| 200NA61 | 9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional | \$4,660 |

VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

| | | |
|---------|--|-------|
| 200PB01 | Rotating Amber Beacon | \$197 |
| 200PB05 | 110v Engine Block Heater For Canopy (Standard on Cab builds) | \$117 |
| 200PB18 | Headlights | \$267 |



4CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EN3

U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,

EFFECTIVE:
JANUARY 1,
2018

2 - OPTIONS: Continued

[Back to Index](#)

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

| | | |
|---------|--|---------|
| 200RA06 | AutoPRE-HEAT | \$974 |
| 200RA20 | Exterior Mirrors (2) | \$184 |
| 200RA36 | Seat Headrest | \$83 |
| 200RA37 | Seatbelt (3in) | \$88 |
| 200RA56 | Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount | \$455 |
| 200RA59 | Stabilizer Ram Guards - Centermount | \$590 |
| 200RA77 | LED Worklights | \$1,104 |



2018

**JCB NEW GENERATION
SKID STEER and
COMPACT TRACK
LOADERS**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

Pick a build, click to go to the pages for that code

| Model or Document | Skid Steer or Compact Track Loader | Rated Operating Capacity | Gross SAE HP | Loader Linkage | Hydraulic Capacity - Standard Flow | Hydraulic Capacity - Optional Hi Flow | Primary Build Code | GO! |
|-------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Notes | Specific information on changes that have resulted in new issue of these price pages | | | | | | | Notes |
| 155 | Skid Steer | 1550 lbs | 56 | Radial Lift | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi | 26.4gpm @ 3335psi | 8601 | 155 |
| 175 | Skid Steer | 1750 lbs | 56 | Vertical Lift | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi | 26.4gpm @ 3335psi | 8602 | 175 |
| 175 AGRI | Skid Steer | 1750 lbs | 56 | Vertical Lift | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi | 26.4gpm @ 3335psi | 8602 | 175 AGRI |
| 210 | Skid Steer | 2100 lbs | 74 | Radial Lift | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi | 30 gpm @ 3335psi | 8A05 | 210 |
| 215 | Skid Steer | 2150 lbs | 74 | Vertical Lift | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi | 30 gpm @ 3335psi | 8A06 | 215 |
| 250 | Skid Steer | 2500 lbs | 74 | Radial Lift | 24gpm @ 3335psi | 33gpm @ 3335psi | 8605 | 250 |
| 270 | Skid Steer | 2700 lbs | 74 | Vertical Lift | 24gpm @ 3335psi | 33gpm @ 3335psi | 8606 | 270 |
| 270 AGRI | Skid Steer | 2700 lbs | 74 | Vertical Lift | 24gpm @ 3335psi | 33gpm @ 3335psi | 8606 | 270 AGRI |
| 300 | Skid Steer | 3000 lbs | 74 | Vertical Lift | 24gpm @ 3335psi | 33gpm @ 3335psi | 8608 | 300 |
| 330 | Skid Steer | 3300 lbs | 74 | Vertical Lift | 24gpm @ 3335psi | 33gpm @ 3335psi | 8609 | 330 |
| 150T | Tracked | 1500 lbs | 56 | Radial Lift | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi | 26.4gpm @ 3335psi | 8610 | 150T |
| 210T | Tracked | 2100 lbs | 74 | Radial Lift | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi | 30 gpm @ 3335psi | 8A13 | 210T |
| 215T | Tracked | 2050 lbs | 74 | Vertical Lift | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi | 30 gpm @ 3335psi | 8A14 | 215T |
| 250T | Tracked | 2550 lbs | 74 | Radial Lift | 24gpm @ 3335psi | 33gpm @ 3335psi | 8613 | 250T |
| 270T AGRI | Tracked | 2750 lbs | 74 | Radial Lift | 24gpm @ 3335psi | 33gpm @ 3335psi | 8613 | 270T AGRI |
| 270T AGRI | Tracked | 2750 lbs | 74 | Vertical Lift | 24gpm @ 3335psi | 33gpm @ 3335psi | 8614 | 270T AGRI |
| 300T | Tracked | 3000 lbs | 74 | Vertical Lift | 24gpm @ 3335psi | 33gpm @ 3335psi | 8615 | 300T |
| 325T FM | Tracked | 3250 lbs | 74 | Vertical Lift | N/A | 33gpm @ 3335psi | 8668 | 325T |
| Dealer Fit | Attachments | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | DF A |
| Dealer Fit | Kits | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | DF K |



2018

**JCB SKID STEER LOADER
155
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 155 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| ENGINE | 1.9L (113.5CID) 56 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 1903 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 7.5 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 - 1/2 of full speed. An optional two speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 7.5 mph and a high range of 0 - 11.5 mph |
| TIRES: Front & Rear | 10 x 16.5 8 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 63" width. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights - 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| HYDRAULICS | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 26.4gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 1550 lbs, Radial Lift Loader Design provides for maximum loader lift breakout force for superior digging performance. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system). |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 155 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD

[INDEX](#)

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | |
|---------------|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | 8601A CANOPY STD FLOW | 8601B CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8601 | JCB 155 Tier 4 Wheeled, Radial Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A202 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width) | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B204 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | ✓ | |
| 881B224 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | | ✓ |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | ✓ |
| 881D301 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | |
| 881F207 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | |
| 881F208 | High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | | ✓ |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | | ✓ |
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G218 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G299 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - Standard Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | ✓ | |
| 881G312 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - High Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | | ✓ |
| 881G280 | 2 Speed Motors - Wheeled | | ✓ |
| 881G286 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Radial Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$37,150 | \$45,634 |
|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 155 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

| | | U.S. LIST |
|---|--|-----------------------|
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | INDEX |
| 8601 | JCB 155 Tier 4 Wheeled, Radial Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | \$32,467 |
| TIRE SETS (E) pick one | | |
| 881A201 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width) | \$0 |
| 881A202 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width) | \$50 |
| 881A205 | 10 x 16.5 10PR Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width) | \$779 |
| 881A206 | 10 x 16.5 10PR Wide Track Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tire & Wheels (provides 63" width) | \$807 |
| 881A207 | 31.5/13 x 16.5 8PR SK Hauler High Floatation Tires & Wheels (provides 64.7" width) | \$974 |
| 881A208 | 7 x 15 Solid Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 54.3" width) | \$1,558 |
| 881A209 | 10 x 16.5 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width) | \$1,948 |
| 881A213 | 7 x 15 14PR Pneumatic Tires and Wheels (provides 53.9" width) | \$890 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B204 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | \$766 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B214 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | \$2,839 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B224 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | \$4,660 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,147 |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,748 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 155 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

U.S. LIST

[INDEX](#)

BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories

GP Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881D346 | GP Bucket - 54" - 12.5 cu-ft | \$1,094 |
| 881D347 | GP Bucket - 60" - 12.7 cu-ft | \$1,119 |
| 881D301 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft | \$1,145 |
| 881D340 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft | \$1,262 |
| 881D315 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,801 |
| 881D342 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,834 |
| 881D327 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,831 |
| 881D344 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,862 |

Landscape Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D348 | Landscape Bucket - 54" - 14.2 cu-ft | \$1,157 |
| 881D349 | Landscape Bucket - 60" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$1,196 |
| 881D305 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D319 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,799 |
| 881D331 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,827 |

6 in 1 Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D365 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 60" - 12.2 cu-ft | \$3,480 |
| 881D309 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$3,562 |
| 881D323 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,546 |
| 881D335 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,575 |

Pallet Forks

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 155 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| 881E417 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E420 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | |
| 881F207 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F208 | High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | \$1,136 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G315 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C Machines Right Hand Dip | \$953 |
| 881G316 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C Machines Right Hand DIP | \$953 |
| 881G254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$145 |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | \$145 |
| 881G231 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$151 |
| 881G304 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | |
| 881G282 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$846 |
| 881G285 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Radial | \$1,085 |
| 881G286 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Radial Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | \$1,085 |
| 881G299 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - Standard Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | \$533 |
| 881G312 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - High Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | \$533 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G314 | Biodegradable Oils | \$327 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | \$211 |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | \$166 |
| 881G211 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer - All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G234 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G279 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | \$259 |
| 881G218 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$666 |
| 881G219 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$752 |
| 881G220 | 3 inch wide Seatbelt | \$63 |
| 881G242 | 3 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G250 | 2 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$193 |
| 881G222 | Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable | \$323 |
| 881G310 | Additional Soundproofing (for special applications) | \$473 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 155 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)

INDEX

Other Options

| | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 881G280 | 2 Speed Motors - Wheeled | \$1,623 |
| 881G229 | Twine Cutter - Wheeled Machines Only | \$145 |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | \$908 |
| 881G288 | Tool Kit, Basic | \$348 |
| 881G289 | Tool Kit, Full | \$516 |
| 881G294 | External Analog Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| 881G308 | Pre-Cleaner T4 | \$502 |
| 881G296 | Spark Arrestor Muffler - 3 CYL | \$249 |

Impact Protection and Guards

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881G208 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy Builds | \$579 |
| 881G302 | Impact Protection - For Canopy Builds - Front Laminated Glass with Wiper | \$926 |
| 881G209 | Impact Protection - Lexan Glass - for Canopy Builds | \$1,653 |
| 881G303 | Laminate Glass to replace tempered as standard on cab builds | \$134 |
| 881G236 | Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G258 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered wh | \$723 |
| 881G300 | Front Mesh Guard for Canopy Machines (No front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G258 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$203 |
| 881G267 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Protective Bars for Adverse Applications (as a stand alone option) | \$1,196 |
| 881G290 | Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G291 | Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G307 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$556 |

APPLICATION PACKAGES

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881G214 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$2,170 |
| 881G215 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - | \$3,617 |
| 881G216 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$3,256 |
| 881G251 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide p | \$2,465 |
| 881G252 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated | \$1,076 |
| 881G261 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab Machines Only | \$2,058 |
| 881G262 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - C | \$3,501 |
| 881G263 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only | \$3,136 |
| 881G264 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy Machines Only | \$3,009 |
| 881G265 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - C | \$4,514 |
| 881G266 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only | \$4,162 |

BUCKET ACCESSORIES

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881H319 | Bolt on Edge for 54" Bucket (1372mm) | \$259 |
| 881H320 | Bolt on Edge for 60" Bucket (1524mm) | \$278 |
| 881H301 | Bolt on Edge for 66" Bucket (1676mm) | \$298 |
| 881H325 | Bolt on Edge for 68" Bucket (1727mm) | \$308 |
| 881H321 | Tooth Bar for 54" Bucket - Over Bucket (1372mm) | \$591 |
| 881H322 | Tooth Bar for 60" Bucket - Over Bucket (1524mm) | \$619 |
| 881H305 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bucket (1676mm) | \$763 |
| 881H326 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$648 |
| 881H323 | Tooth Bar for 54" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1372mm) | \$661 |
| 881H324 | Tooth Bar for 60" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1524mm) | \$687 |
| 881H309 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1676mm) | \$692 |
| 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$916 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

**JCB 155 SKID STEER LOADER**

U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F208

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Snow Removal Attachments | | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U659 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow Small Platform Only | 334/L2463 | \$9,809 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| Grapple Attachments | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 155 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F208

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| Auger Extensions | | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| Landscape Development Tools | | | |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 155 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F208

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Agricultural Attachments | | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| Trenchers | | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| Stump Grinders | | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| Cold Planers | | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |



2018

**JCB SKID STEER LOADER
175
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**



STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| ENGINE | 1.9L (113.5CID) 56 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 1903 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 7.5 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 7.5 mph and a high range of 0 - 11.5 mph. |
| TIRES: FRONT AND REAR | 10 x 16.5 8 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 63" width. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| HYDRAULICS | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 26.4gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 1750 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system). |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD INDEX

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | | |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 8602A CANOPY STD FLOW | 8602B CAB HIGH FLOW | 8602C CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8602 | JCB 175 Tier 4 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A202 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B204 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | ✓ | | |
| 881B224 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | | |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881D301 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | | |
| 881F205 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | | |
| 881F206 | High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G222 | Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable | | | ✓ |
| 881G254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | ✓ | | |
| 881G218 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | | ✓ | |
| 881G279 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | ✓ | | ✓ |
| 881G298 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 215, 215T) | ✓ | | |
| 881G311 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 215, 215T) | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G280 | 2 Speed Motors - Wheeled | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G282 | Powered Quick Hitch | | | ✓ |
| 881G284 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | | | ✓ |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$41,185 | \$47,078 | \$48,926 |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

| | | U.S. LIST |
|---|--|--------------|
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | INDEX |
| 8602 | JCB 175 Tier 4 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | \$34,088 |
| TIRE SETS (E) pick one | | |
| 881A201 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width) | \$0 |
| 881A202 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width) | \$50 |
| 881A205 | 10 x 16.5 10PR Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width) | \$779 |
| 881A206 | 10 x 16.5 10PR Wide Track Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tire & Wheels (provides 63" width) | \$807 |
| 881A207 | 31.5/13 x 16.5 8PR SK Hauler High Floatation Tires & Wheels (provides 64.7" width) | \$974 |
| 881A208 | 7 x 15 Solid Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 54.3" width) | \$1,558 |
| 881A209 | 10 x 16.5 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width) | \$1,948 |
| 881A213 | 7 x 15 14PR Pneumatic Tires and Wheels (provides 53.9" width) | \$890 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B204 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | \$766 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B214 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | \$2,839 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B224 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | \$4,660 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,147 |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,748 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

U.S. LIST

| BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories | | INDEX |
|--|--|--------------|
| GP Buckets | | |
| 881D347 | GP Bucket - 60" - 12.7 cu-ft | \$1,119 |
| 881D301 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft | \$1,145 |
| 881D340 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft | \$1,262 |
| 881D315 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,801 |
| 881D342 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,834 |
| 881D327 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,831 |
| 881D344 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,862 |
| Landscape Buckets | | |
| 881D349 | Landscape Bucket - 60" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$1,196 |
| 881D305 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D319 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,799 |
| 881D331 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,827 |
| 6 in 1 Buckets | | |
| 881D365 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 60" - 12.2 cu-ft | \$3,480 |
| 881D309 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$3,562 |
| 881D323 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,546 |
| 881D335 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,575 |
| Pallet Forks | | |
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| 881E417 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E420 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | |
| 881F205 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F206 | High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | \$1,136 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G315 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C Machines Right Hand Dip | \$953 |
| 881G316 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C Machines Right Hand DIP | \$953 |
| 881G254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$145 |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | \$145 |
| 881G231 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$151 |
| 881G304 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | |
| 881G282 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$846 |
| 881G283 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift | \$1,085 |
| 881G284 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | \$1,085 |
| 881G298 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 215, 215T) | \$533 |
| 881G311 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 215, 215T) | \$533 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G314 | Biodegradable Oils | \$327 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | \$211 |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | \$166 |
| 881G211 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer - All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G234 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G279 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | \$259 |
| 881G218 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$666 |
| 881G219 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$752 |
| 881G220 | 3 inch wide Seatbelt | \$63 |
| 881G242 | 3 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G250 | 2 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$193 |
| 881G222 | Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable | \$323 |
| 881G310 | Additional Soundproofing (for special applications) | \$473 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | INDEX |
|--|--|---------|
| Other Options | | |
| 881G280 | 2 Speed Motors - Wheeled | \$1,623 |
| 881G229 | Twine Cutter - Wheeled Machines Only | \$145 |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | \$908 |
| 881G288 | Tool Kit, Basic | \$348 |
| 881G289 | Tool Kit, Full | \$516 |
| 881G294 | External Analog Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| 881G308 | Pre-Cleaner T4 | \$502 |
| 881G296 | Spark Arrestor Muffler - 3 CYL | \$249 |
| IMPACT PROTECTION AND GUARDS | | |
| 881G208 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy Builds | \$579 |
| 881G302 | Impact Protection - For Canopy Builds - Front Laminated Glass with Wiper | \$926 |
| 881G209 | Impact Protection - Lexan Glass - for Canopy Builds | \$1,653 |
| 881G303 | Laminate Glass to replace tempered as standard on cab builds | \$134 |
| 881G236 | Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G258 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when ge | \$723 |
| 881G300 | Front Mesh Guard for Canopy Machines (No front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G258 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$203 |
| 881G267 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Protective Bars for Adverse Applications (as a stand alone option) | \$1,196 |
| 881G290 | Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G291 | Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G307 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$556 |
| APPLICATION PACKAGES | | |
| 881G214 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$2,170 |
| 881G215 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy | \$3,617 |
| 881G216 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$3,256 |
| 881G251 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protec | \$2,465 |
| 881G252 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab gl | \$1,076 |
| 881G261 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab Machines Only | \$2,058 |
| 881G262 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab M | \$3,501 |
| 881G263 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only | \$3,136 |
| 881G264 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy Machines Only | \$3,009 |
| 881G265 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy | \$4,514 |
| 881G266 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only | \$4,162 |
| 881G322 | AGRI Package Build - Wheeled (Includes: Radio, Heated Vinyl Suspension Seat, Block Heater, Twine Cutter, 2 Speed, Quickhitch, SRS, Foot Throttle, Parallel Lift, ISO & Dual Pattern Change Over) | \$5,192 |
| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | |
| 881H320 | Bolt on Edge for 60" Bucket (1524mm) | \$278 |
| 881H301 | Bolt on Edge for 66" Bucket (1676mm) | \$298 |
| 881H325 | Bolt on Edge for 68" Bucket (1727mm) | \$308 |
| 881H322 | Tooth Bar for 60" Bucket - Over Bucket (1524mm) | \$619 |
| 881H305 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bucket (1676mm) | \$763 |
| 881H326 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$648 |
| 881H324 | Tooth Bar for 60" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1524mm) | \$687 |
| 881H309 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1676mm) | \$692 |
| 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$916 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

**JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER**

U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Snow Removal Attachments | | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U659 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow Small Platform Only | 334/L2463 | \$9,809 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| Grapple Attachments | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| | Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| | Auger Extensions | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| | Landscape Development Tools | | |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Agricultural Attachments | | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| Trenchers | | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| Stump Grinders | | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| Cold Planers | | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |



2018

**JCB SKID STEER LOADER
210
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| ENGINE | 2.5L (151.4CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 2504 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 7.5 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 - 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 7.5 mph and a high range of 0 - 11.5 mph. |
| TIRES: FRONT AND REAR | 10 x 16.5 8 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 63" width. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cabs. |
| HYDRAULICS | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 30gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 2100 lbs, Radial Lift Loader Design provides Radial lift path and increased reach at mid point vs. Vertical Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system). |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD

[INDEX](#)

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | 8A05A | 8A05B | 8A05C |
|---------------|--|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | CANOPY STD FLOW | CAB HIGH FLOW | CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8A05 | JCB 210 Tier 4 Wheeled, Radial Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A202 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width) | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B206 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | | ✓ | | |
| 881B226 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | | ✓ | | |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | | ✓ | | |
| 881F205 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | | ✓ | | |
| 881F213 | High Flow Hydraulics RL- 30 gpm (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | | ✓ | | |
| 881G279 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G280 | 2 Speed Motors - Wheeled | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G282 | Powered Quick Hitch | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| 881G284 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | | | | ✓ |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G298 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 215, 215T) | | ✓ | | |
| 881G311 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 215, 215T) | | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$43,645 | \$47,294 | \$50,540 |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

U.S. LIST

| BASE MACHINE (E) | | <u>INDEX</u> |
|---|--|--------------|
| 8A05 | JCB 210 Tier 4 Wheeled, Radial Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | \$35,626 |
| TIRE SETS (E) pick one | | |
| 881A201 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width) | \$0 |
| 881A202 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width) | \$50 |
| 881A205 | 10 x 16.5 10PR Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width) | \$779 |
| 881A206 | 10 x 16.5 10PR Wide Track Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tire & Wheels (provides 63" width) | \$807 |
| 881A207 | 31.5/13 x 16.5 8PR SK Hauler High Floatation Tires & Wheels (provides 64.7" width) | \$974 |
| 881A208 | 7 x 15 Solid Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 54.3" width) | \$1,558 |
| 881A209 | 10 x 16.5 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width) | \$1,948 |
| 881A213 | 7 x 15 14PR Pneumatic Tires and Wheels (provides 53.9" width) | \$890 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B206 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | \$766 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B216 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | \$2,839 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B226 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | \$4,660 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,147 |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,748 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.

U.S. LIST

| BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories | | INDEX |
|--|--|-----------------------|
| GP Buckets | | |
| 881D301 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft | \$1,145 |
| 881D340 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft | \$1,262 |
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D315 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,801 |
| 881D342 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,834 |
| 881D316 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,889 |
| 881D327 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,831 |
| 881D344 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,862 |
| 881D328 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,919 |
| Landscape Buckets | | |
| 881D305 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D306 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft | \$1,310 |
| 881D319 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,799 |
| 881D320 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,904 |
| 881D331 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,827 |
| 881D332 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,933 |
| 6 in 1 Buckets | | |
| 881D309 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$3,562 |
| 881D310 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft | \$3,837 |
| 881D323 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,546 |
| 881D324 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,837 |
| 881D335 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,575 |
| 881D336 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,866 |
| Pallet Forks | | |
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

**JCB 210 SKID STEER LOADER**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST**OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one****INDEX**

| | | |
|----------------|--|-----|
| 881E417 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E420 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |

HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881F205 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F213 | High Flow Hydraulics VL- 30 gpm (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | \$1,136 |

MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)**Electrical Options**

| | | |
|----------------|---|-------|
| 881G315 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C Machines Right Hand Dip | \$953 |
| 881G316 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C Machines Right Hand DIP | \$953 |
| 881G254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$145 |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | \$145 |
| 881G231 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$151 |
| 881G304 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |

Loader Options

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881G282 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$846 |
| 881G283 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift | \$1,085 |
| 881G284 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | \$1,085 |
| 881G299 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - Standard Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | \$533 |
| 881G312 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - High Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | \$533 |

Hydraulic Options

| | | |
|----------------|--------------------|-------|
| 881G314 | Biodegradable Oils | \$327 |
|----------------|--------------------|-------|

Operators Compartment Options

| | | |
|----------------|---|-------|
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | \$211 |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | \$166 |
| 881G211 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer - All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G234 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G279 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | \$259 |
| 881G218 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$666 |
| 881G219 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$752 |
| 881G220 | 3 inch wide Seatbelt | \$63 |
| 881G242 | 3 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G250 | 2 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$193 |
| 881G222 | Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable | \$323 |
| 881G310 | Additional Soundproofing (for special applications) | \$473 |

**JCB 210 SKID STEER LOADER**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST**MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED** (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)**INDEX****Other Options**

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881G229 | Twine Cutter - Wheeled Machines Only | \$145 |
| 881G280 | 2 Speed Motors - Wheeled | \$1,623 |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | \$908 |
| 881G288 | Tool Kit, Basic | \$348 |
| 881G289 | Tool Kit, Full | \$516 |
| 881G294 | External Analog Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| 881G308 | Pre-Cleaner T4 | \$502 |
| 881G399 | Spark Arrestor Muffler - 4 CYL 55 KW Engines (210,215,210T,215T) | \$249 |

Impact Protection/Guards

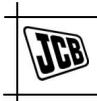
| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881G209 | Impact Protection - Lexan Glass - for Canopy Builds | \$1,653 |
| 881G302 | Impact Protection - For Canopy Builds - Front Laminated Glass with Wiper | \$926 |
| 881G208 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy Builds | \$579 |
| 881G303 | Laminate Glass to replace tempered as standard on cab builds | \$134 |
| 881G236 | Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G258 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when getting | \$723 |
| 881G300 | Front Mesh Guard for Canopy Machines (No front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G258 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$203 |
| 881G267 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Protective Bars for Adverse Applications (as a stand alone option) | \$1,196 |
| 881G290 | Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G291 | Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G307 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$556 |

APPLICATION PACKAGES

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881G214 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$2,170 |
| 881G215 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$3,617 |
| 881G216 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$3,256 |
| 881G251 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass (Not for Canopy Builds) | \$2,465 |
| 881G252 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass - Can only be ordered if 881G214, 881G215 or 881G216 Protection Packages have been ordered | \$1,076 |
| 881G261 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab Machines Only | \$2,058 |
| 881G262 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only | \$3,501 |
| 881G263 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only | \$3,136 |
| 881G264 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy Machines Only | \$3,009 |
| 881G265 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only | \$4,514 |
| 881G266 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only | \$4,162 |

BUCKET ACCESSORIES

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881H301 | Bolt on Edge for 66" Bucket (1676mm) | \$298 |
| 881H325 | Bolt on Edge for 68" Bucket (1727mm) | \$308 |
| 881H302 | Bolt on Edge for 72" Bucket (1727mm) | \$318 |
| 881H305 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bucket (1676mm) | \$763 |
| 881H326 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$648 |
| 881H306 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$664 |
| 881H309 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1676mm) | \$692 |
| 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$916 |
| 881H310 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$926 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

**JCB 210 SKID STEER LOADER**

U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GAEFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1,
2018

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---|---|--------------------|------------------|
| High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| Snow Buckets | | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U659 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow Small Platform Only | 334/L2463 | \$9,809 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| Grapple Attachment | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | JCB 210 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

[INDEX](#)

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS PART NUMBER | | | U.S. LIST |
|---|---|------------------|------------------|
| Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | | \$0 |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| Auger Extensions | | | \$0 |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| Landscape Development Tools | | | \$0 |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | JCB 210 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

[INDEX](#)

ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS PART NUMBER U.S. LIST

Agricultural Attachments

| | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|---------|
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |

Trenchers

| | | | |
|----------------|--|------------------|---------|
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |

Stump Grinders

| | | | |
|----------------|--|------------------|---------|
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |

Cold Planers

| | | | |
|----------------|--|------------------|----------|
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |



2018

**JCB SKID STEER LOADER
215
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| ENGINE | 2.5L (151.4CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 2504 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 7.5 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 - 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 7.5 mph and a high range of 0 - 11.5 mph. |
| TIRES: FRONT AND REAR | 10 x 16.5 8 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 63" width. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cabs. |
| HYDRAULICS | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 30gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 2150 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system). |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD

[INDEX](#)

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | | |
|---------------|--|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | 8A06A CANOPY | 8A06B CAB | 8A06C CAB |
| | | STD FLOW | HIGH FLOW | HIGH FLOW |
| 8A06 | JCB 215 Tier 4 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88IA202 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88IB206 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | ✓ | | |
| 88IB226 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88IC202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | | |
| 88IC205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88ID302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88IE418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88IE419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | | |
| 88IF205 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | | |
| 88IF214 | High Flow Hydraulics VL- 30 gpm (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88IG201 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88IG254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | ✓ | | |
| 88IG279 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88IG280 | 2 Speed Motors - Wheeled | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88IG282 | Powered Quick Hitch | ✓ | | ✓ |
| 88IG284 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | | | ✓ |
| 88IG287 | Reversing Fan | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88IG295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88IG298 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 215, 215T) | ✓ | | |
| 88IG311 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 215, 215T) | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88IG305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE **\$44,155** **\$47,804** **\$51,050**

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.

U.S. LIST

| BASE MACHINE (E) | | INDEX |
|---|--|--------------|
| 8A06 | JCB 215 Tier 4 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | \$36,136 |
| TIRE SETS (E) pick one | | |
| 881A201 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width) | \$0 |
| 881A202 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width) | \$50 |
| 881A205 | 10 x 16.5 10PR Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width) | \$779 |
| 881A206 | 10 x 16.5 10PR Wide Track Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tire & Wheels (provides 63" width) | \$807 |
| 881A207 | 31.5/13 x 16.5 8PR SK Hauler High Floatation Tires & Wheels (provides 64.7" width) | \$974 |
| 881A208 | 7 x 15 Solid Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 54.3" width) | \$1,558 |
| 881A209 | 10 x 16.5 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width) | \$1,948 |
| 881A213 | 7 x 15 14PR Pneumatic Tires and Wheels (provides 53.9" width) | \$890 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B206 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | \$766 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B216 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | \$2,839 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B226 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | \$4,660 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,147 |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,748 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.

U.S. LIST

BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories

INDEX

GP Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881D301 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft | \$1,145 |
| 881D340 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft | \$1,262 |
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D315 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,801 |
| 881D342 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,834 |
| 881D316 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,889 |
| 881D327 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,831 |
| 881D344 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,862 |
| 881D328 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,919 |

Landscape Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D305 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D306 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft | \$1,310 |
| 881D319 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,799 |
| 881D320 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,904 |
| 881D331 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,827 |
| 881D332 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,933 |

6 in 1 Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D309 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$3,562 |
| 881D310 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft | \$3,837 |
| 881D323 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,546 |
| 881D324 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,837 |
| 881D335 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,575 |
| 881D336 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,866 |

Pallet Forks

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| 881E417 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E420 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | |
| 881F205 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F214 | High Flow Hydraulics VL- 30 gpm (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | \$1,136 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G315 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C Machines Right Hand Dip | \$953 |
| 881G316 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C Machines Right Hand DIP | \$953 |
| 881G254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$145 |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | \$145 |
| 881G231 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$151 |
| 881G304 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | |
| 881G282 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$846 |
| 881G283 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift | \$1,085 |
| 881G284 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | \$1,085 |
| 881G298 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 215, 215T) | \$533 |
| 881G311 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 215, 215T) | \$533 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G314 | Biodegradable Oils | \$327 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | \$211 |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | \$166 |
| 881G211 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer - All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G234 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G279 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | \$259 |
| 881G218 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$666 |
| 881G219 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$752 |
| 881G220 | 3 inch wide Seatbelt | \$63 |
| 881G242 | 3 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G250 | 2 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$193 |
| 881G222 | Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable | \$323 |
| 881G310 | Additional Soundproofing (for special applications) | \$473 |

**JCB 215 SKID STEER LOADER**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST**MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED** (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)**INDEX****Other Options**

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881G229 | Twine Cutter - Wheeled Machines Only | \$145 |
| 881G280 | 2 Speed Motors - Wheeled | \$1,623 |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | \$908 |
| 881G288 | Tool Kit, Basic | \$348 |
| 881G289 | Tool Kit, Full | \$516 |
| 881G294 | External Analog Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| 881G308 | Pre-Cleaner T4 | \$502 |
| 881G399 | Spark Arrestor Muffler - 4 CYL 55 KW Engines (210,215,210T,215T) | \$249 |

Impact Protection and Guards

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881G209 | Impact Protection - Lexan Glass - for Canopy Builds | \$1,653 |
| 881G302 | Impact Protection - For Canopy Builds - Front Laminated Glass with Wiper | \$926 |
| 881G208 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy Builds | \$579 |
| 881G303 | Laminate Glass to replace tempered as standard on cab builds | \$134 |
| 881G236 | Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G258 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when | \$723 |
| 881G300 | Front Mesh Guard for Canopy Machines (No front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G258 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$203 |
| 881G267 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Protective Bars for Adverse Applications (as a stand alone option) | \$1,196 |
| 881G290 | Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G291 | Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G307 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$556 |

APPLICATION PACKAGES

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881G214 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$2,170 |
| 881G215 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$3,617 |
| 881G216 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$3,256 |
| 881G251 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass (Not for Canopy Builds) | \$2,465 |
| 881G252 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass - Can only be ordered if 881G214, 881G215 or 881G216 Protection Packages have been ordered | \$1,076 |
| 881G261 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab Machines Only | \$2,058 |
| 881G262 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only | \$3,501 |
| 881G263 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only | \$3,136 |
| 881G264 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy Machines Only | \$3,009 |
| 881G265 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only | \$4,514 |
| 881G266 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only | \$4,162 |

BUCKET ACCESSORIES

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881H301 | Bolt on Edge for 66" Bucket (1676mm) | \$298 |
| 881H325 | Bolt on Edge for 68" Bucket (1727mm) | \$308 |
| 881H302 | Bolt on Edge for 72" Bucket (1727mm) | \$318 |
| 881H305 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bucket (1676mm) | \$763 |
| 881H326 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$648 |
| 881H306 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$664 |
| 881H309 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1676mm) | \$692 |
| 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$916 |
| 881H310 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$926 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

[INDEX](#)

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| | Snow Buckets | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U659 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow Small Platform Only | 334/L2463 | \$9,809 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| | Grapple Attachments | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| | Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| | Hammers | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| | Auger Drive Units | | \$0 |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| | Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | JCB 215 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| Auger Extensions | | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| Landscape Development Tools | | | |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Agricultural Attachments | | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| Trenchers | | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| Stump Grinders | | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| Cold Planers | | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |



2018

**JCB SKID STEER LOADER
250
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE**

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| STANDARD EQUIPMENT | INDEX |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| ENGINE | 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner; Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 - 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 6.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 12.4 mph |
| TIRES: FRONT AND REAR | 12 x 16.5 10 ply, Heavy Duty JCB Tires providing 67.9" width. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with retractable seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| HYDRAULICS | 24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 2225 lbs, Radial Lift Loader Design provides for maximum loader lift breakout force for superior digging performance. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework. |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD INDEX

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet y our requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | | |
|------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | <u>8605A</u> CANOPY STD FLOW | <u>8605B</u> CAB STD FLOW | <u>8605C</u> CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8605 | JCB 250 Wheeled, Radial Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A302 | 12 x 16.5 10PR HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B309 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | ✓ | | |
| 881B329 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | | ✓ |
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | | |
| 881F307 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881F308 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | | | ✓ |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | | | ✓ |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G073 | 2 Speed - Wheeled Machines | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | | | ✓ |
| 881G076 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | ✓ | | |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | | | ✓ |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G085 | Reversing Fan - Global (Gear Pump) | | | ✓ |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | | | ✓ |
| 881G105 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G095 | Parallel Lift Radial Lift Models - 250, 250T | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$44,984 | \$49,018 | \$54,750 |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.

| BASE MACHINE (E) | | U.S. LIST |
|---|---|------------------|
| | | <u>INDEX</u> |
| 8605 | JCB 250 Wheeled, Radial Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | \$38,578 |
| TIRE SETS (E) pick one | | |
| 881A301 | 12 x 16.5 10PR HD Tires and Wheels (provides 67.9" width) | \$0 |
| 881A302 | 12 x 16.5 10PR HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width) | \$58 |
| 881A305 | 12 x 16.5 10PR Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Track Tires and Wheels (provides 67.9" width) | \$880 |
| 881A306 | 12 x 16.5 10PR Wide Track Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width) | \$926 |
| 881A307 | 33/15.5 x 16.5 14PR SK Hauler High Floatation Tires and Wheels (provides 72" width) | \$1,100 |
| 881A308 | 8 x 16 Solid Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 63" width) | \$1,736 |
| 881A309 | 12 x 16.5 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 66" width) | \$2,604 |
| 881A316 | 12 x 16.5 Slick Brawler Solid Flex Industrial | \$2,748 |
| 881A317 | 12 x 16.5 Michelin Bibsteer HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels | \$1,268 |
| 881A318 | 12 x 16.5 Michelin Bibsteer HD Tires and Wheels | \$1,207 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B309 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$942 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B319 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$3,050 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B329 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$5,020 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,156 |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,746 |



BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories

[INDEX](#)

GP Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 88ID301 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft | \$1,145 |
| 88ID340 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft | \$1,262 |
| 88ID302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 88ID341 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$1,399 |
| 88ID303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | \$1,603 |
| 88ID304 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft | \$1,679 |
| 88ID315 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,801 |
| 88ID342 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,834 |
| 88ID316 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,889 |
| 88ID343 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,940 |
| 88ID317 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,990 |
| 88ID318 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,390 |
| 88ID327 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,831 |
| 88ID344 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,862 |
| 88ID328 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,919 |
| 88ID345 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,969 |
| 88ID329 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,018 |
| 88ID330 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,419 |

Landscape Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 88ID305 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 88ID306 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft | \$1,310 |
| 88ID307 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft | \$1,709 |
| 88ID308 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft | \$1,866 |
| 88ID319 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,799 |
| 88ID320 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,904 |
| 88ID321 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,005 |
| 88ID322 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,277 |
| 88ID331 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,827 |
| 88ID332 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,933 |
| 88ID333 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,034 |
| 88ID334 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,307 |

6 in I Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 88ID309 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$3,562 |
| 88ID310 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft | \$3,837 |
| 88ID311 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft | \$4,371 |
| 88ID312 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft | \$4,934 |
| 88ID323 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,546 |
| 88ID324 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,837 |
| 88ID325 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$6,403 |
| 88ID326 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$7,001 |
| 88ID335 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,575 |
| 88ID336 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,866 |
| 88ID337 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$6,433 |
| 88ID338 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$7,031 |

Pallet Forks

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 88ID313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 88ID314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated)

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | | U.S. LIST |
|--|---|--|------------------|
| | | | INDEX |
| 881E117 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | | \$0 |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | \$0 |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | | \$0 |
| 881E120 | French/Canadian Manual | | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | | |
| 881F307 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | | \$0 |
| 881F308 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | | \$1,331 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | | |
| Electrical Options | | | |
| 881G078 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C machines | | \$961 |
| 881G079 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C machines | | \$961 |
| 881G076 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | | \$44 |
| 881G089 | Grid Heater for Canopy builds (Starting aid) | | \$139 |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | | \$146 |
| 881G031 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | | \$152 |
| 881G043 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | | |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | | \$868 |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | | \$1,086 |
| 881G095 | Parallel Lift Radial Lift Models - 250, 250T | | \$555 |
| Hydraulic Options | | | |
| 881G021 | Biodegradable Oils | | \$329 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | | |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | | \$220 |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | | \$166 |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | | \$324 |
| 881G018 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | | \$435 |
| 881G011 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations | | \$435 |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | | \$666 |
| 881G019 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat | | \$752 |
| 881G105 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | | \$259 |
| 881G020 | 3 inch Seatbelt | | \$64 |
| 881G042 | 3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | | \$289 |
| 881G050 | 2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | | \$192 |

**JCB 250 SKID STEER LOADER**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST**MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED** (- do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)[INDEX](#)**Operators Compartment Options**

| | | |
|----------------|---|-------|
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | \$220 |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | \$166 |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | \$324 |
| 881G018 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G011 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | \$666 |
| 881G019 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat | \$752 |
| 881G105 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | \$259 |
| 881G020 | 3 inch Seatbelt | \$64 |
| 881G042 | 3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G050 | 2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$192 |

Other Options

| | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 881G073 | 2 Speed - Wheeled Machines | \$1,639 |
| 881G085 | Reversing Fan - Global (Gear Pump) | \$908 |
| 881G092 | Spark Arrestor Muffler | \$260 |
| 881G083 | Tool Kit - Basic | \$348 |
| 881G098 | Tool Kit - Full | \$516 |
| 881G108 | Pre-Cleaner for adverse applications | \$388 |
| 881G090 | External Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| 881G029 | Twine Cutter - wheeled machines only | \$146 |

Impact Protection/Guards

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881G008 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds | \$578 |
| 881G009 | Impact Protection - Lexan Screen - for Canopy or Cab builds | \$1,829 |
| 881G106 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass with windshield wiper - for Canopy builds - Tier 4 | \$926 |
| 881G107 | Laminate glass to replace tempered glass as standard on cab builds only - Tier 4 | \$135 |
| 881G116 | Front ¾" Lexan with front mesh guard | \$2,032 |
| 881G071 | Front Mesh Guard for canopy machines (NO front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G054 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$173 |
| 881G087 | Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G088 | Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G036 | Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G054 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered whe | \$724 |
| 881G110 | Front Work Light Protection - FOPS Required - Not Compatible with Roadlights | \$285 |
| 881G112 | Auxiliary Guard | \$339 |
| 881G113 | A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required | \$1,297 |
| 881G072 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$555 |
| 881G109 | Cooling Pack Guard | \$812 |
| 881G119 | Light Duty Light Guard | \$135 |
| 881G070 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications | \$1,085 |

**JCB 250 SKID STEER LOADER**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| APPLICATION PACKAGES | | INDEX |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------|
| 881G014 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$2,170 |
| 881G015 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,617 |
| 881G016 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,257 |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$2,464 |
| 881G052 | Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection Package. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$1,076 |
| 881G061 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only | \$2,058 |
| 881G062 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,501 |
| 881G063 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,136 |
| 881G064 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only | \$3,009 |
| 881G065 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,514 |
| 881G066 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,162 |
| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | |
| 881H301 | Bolt on Edge for 66" Bucket (1676mm) | \$298 |
| 881H325 | Bolt on Edge for 68" Bucket (1727mm) | \$308 |
| 881H302 | Bolt on Edge for 72" Bucket (1727mm) | \$318 |
| 881H316 | Bolt on Edge for 75" Bucket (1905mm) | \$327 |
| 881H334 | Bolt on Edge for 76" Scrap Grapple | \$736 |
| 881H303 | Bolt on Edge for 78" Bucket (1829mm) | \$336 |
| 881H335 | Bolt on Edge for 82" Scrap Grapple | \$807 |
| 881H304 | Bolt on Edge for 84" Bucket (1981mm) | \$372 |
| 881H328 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm) | \$499 |
| 881H330 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm) | \$446 |
| 881H305 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bucket (1676mm) | \$763 |
| 881H326 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$648 |
| 881H306 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$664 |
| 881H317 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bucket (1905mm) | \$675 |
| 881H307 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bucket (1829mm) | \$687 |
| 881H308 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bucket (1981mm) | \$712 |
| 881H309 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1676mm) | \$692 |
| 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$916 |
| 881H310 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$926 |
| 881H318 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1905mm) | \$936 |
| 881H311 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1829mm) | \$977 |
| 881H312 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1981mm) | \$956 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

**JCB 250 SKID STEER LOADER**

U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---|---|-------------|-----------|
| High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| Snow Buckets | | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4311 | \$2,890 |
| 881U681 | 96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4312 | \$2,900 |
| Grapple Attachments | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U213 | 76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 334/L7904 | \$736 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4036 | \$5,579 |
| Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2836 | \$6,894 |
| 881U249 | 84" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2839 | \$7,403 |
| 881U300 | Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L3992 | \$6,919 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| 881U352 | HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/68700 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A3483 | \$12,109 |
| 881U353 | Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer | 980/68700 | \$1,861 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| 881U401 | Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3979 | \$5,645 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |



NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification

Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing

Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| Auger Extensions | | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| Landscape Development Tools | | | |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U502 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7237 | \$13,993 |
| 881U503 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3951 | \$14,245 |
| 881U506 | 66' Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L7252 | \$10,013 |
| 881U508 | 66" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L7253 | \$10,481 |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U510 | 66" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4380 | \$6,309 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |
| Forestry Cutters | | | |
| 881U516 | 60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow | 334/L8351 | \$32,580 |

**JCB 250 SKID STEER LOADER**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
 Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
 Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Agricultural Attachments | | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U550 | 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3869 | \$4,083 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| Trenchers | | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| 881U522 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow | 332/X4290 | \$7,625 |
| Brush Cutters | | | |
| 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |
| 881U524 | 72" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4409 | \$7,365 |
| Stump Grinders | | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| Cold Planers | | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |
| 881U609 | 30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4301 | \$23,722 |
| 881U610 | 40" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4302 | \$27,875 |
| Saws | | | |
| 881U611 | Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7244 | \$20,302 |
| Snow Removal Attachments | | | |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U664 | 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4384 | \$8,649 |
| 881U660 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4399 | \$9,809 |
| 881U661 | 78" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4400 | \$10,248 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| 881U671 | 84" Snow Push | 333/X6487 | \$3,400 |



2018

**JCB SKID STEER LOADER
270
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE**

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| STANDARD EQUIPMENT | INDEX |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| ENGINE | 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner; Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 6.8 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 - 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 6.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 12.4 mph |
| TIRES: FRONT AND REAR | 12 x 16.5 10 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 72" width. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| HYDRAULICS | 24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 2600 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework. |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

**JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD[INDEX](#)

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 8606A CANOPY STD FLOW | 8606B CAB STD FLOW | 8606C CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8606 | JCB 270 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A302 | 12 x 16.5 10PR HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B309 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | ✓ | | |
| 881B329 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | | ✓ |
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | | |
| 881F305 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881F306 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | ✓ | | ✓ |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | | | ✓ |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G073 | 2 Speed - Wheeled Machines | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | | | ✓ |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G085 | Reversing Fan - Global (Gear Pump) | | | ✓ |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | | | ✓ |
| 881G105 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881G094 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 270 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$46,170 | \$51,334 | \$55,760 |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each **E (Essential)** feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

| | | U.S. LIST |
|---|---|--------------|
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | <u>INDEX</u> |
| 8606 | JCB 270 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | \$39,808 |
| TIRE SETS (E) pick one | | |
| 881A301 | 12 x 16.5 10PR HD Tires and Wheels (provides 67.9" width) | \$0 |
| 881A302 | 12 x 16.5 10PR HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width) | \$58 |
| 881A305 | 12 x 16.5 10PR Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Track Tires and Wheels (provides 67.9" width) | \$880 |
| 881A306 | 12 x 16.5 10PR Wide Track Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width) | \$926 |
| 881A307 | 33/15.5 x 16.5 14PR SK Hauler High Floatation Tires and Wheels (provides 72" width) | \$1,100 |
| 881A308 | 8 x 16 Solid Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 63" width) | \$1,736 |
| 881A309 | 12 x 16.5 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 66" width) | \$2,604 |
| 881A316 | 12 x 16.5 Slick Brawler Solid Flex Industrial | \$2,748 |
| 881A317 | 12 x 16.5 Michelin Bibsteer HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels | \$1,268 |
| 881A318 | 12 x 16.5 Michelin Bibsteer HD Tires and Wheels | \$1,207 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B309 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$942 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B319 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$3,050 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B329 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$5,020 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,156 |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,746 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

U.S. LIST

BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories

[INDEX](#)

GP Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D341 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$1,399 |
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | \$1,603 |
| 881D304 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft | \$1,679 |
| 881D316 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,889 |
| 881D343 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,940 |
| 881D317 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,990 |
| 881D318 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,390 |
| 881D328 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,919 |
| 881D345 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,969 |
| 881D329 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,018 |
| 881D330 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,419 |

Landscape Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D306 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft | \$1,310 |
| 881D307 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft | \$1,709 |
| 881D308 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft | \$1,866 |
| 881D320 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,904 |
| 881D321 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,005 |
| 881D322 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,277 |
| 881D332 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,933 |
| 881D333 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,034 |
| 881D334 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,307 |

6 in I Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D310 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft | \$3,837 |
| 881D311 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft | \$4,371 |
| 881D312 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft | \$4,934 |
| 881D324 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,837 |
| 881D325 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$6,403 |
| 881D326 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$7,001 |
| 881D336 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,866 |
| 881D337 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$6,433 |
| 881D338 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$7,031 |

Pallet Forks

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated)

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | INDEX |
|--|--|--------------|
| 881E117 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E120 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | |
| 881F305 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F306 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick opti | \$1,331 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G078 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C machines | \$961 |
| 881G079 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C machines | \$961 |
| 881G076 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$44 |
| 881G089 | Grid Heater for Canopy builds (Starting aid) | \$139 |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | \$146 |
| 881G031 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$152 |
| 881G043 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$868 |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | \$1,086 |
| 881G094 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 270 | \$555 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G021 | Biodegradable Oils | \$329 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | \$220 |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | \$166 |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | \$324 |
| 881G018 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadligh | \$435 |
| 881G011 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | \$666 |
| 881G019 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat | \$752 |
| 881G105 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | \$259 |
| 881G020 | 3 inch Seatbelt | \$64 |
| 881G042 | 3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G050 | 2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$192 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (- do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)

[INDEX](#)

Operators Compartment Options

| | | |
|----------------|---|-------|
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | \$220 |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | \$166 |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | \$324 |
| 881G018 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G011 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | \$666 |
| 881G019 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat | \$752 |
| 881G105 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | \$259 |
| 881G020 | 3 inch Seatbelt | \$64 |
| 881G042 | 3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G050 | 2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$192 |

Other Options

| | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 881G073 | 2 Speed - Wheeled Machines | \$1,639 |
| 881G085 | Reversing Fan - Global (Gear Pump) | \$908 |
| 881G092 | Spark Arrestor Muffler | \$260 |
| 881G083 | Tool Kit - Basic | \$348 |
| 881G098 | Tool Kit - Full | \$516 |
| 881G108 | Pre-Cleaner for adverse applications | \$388 |
| 881G090 | External Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| 881G029 | Twine Cutter - wheeled machines only | \$146 |

Impact Protection/Guards

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881G008 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds | \$578 |
| 881G009 | Impact Protection - Lexan Screen - for Canopy or Cab builds | \$1,829 |
| 881G106 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass with windshield wiper - for Canopy builds - Tier 4 | \$926 |
| 881G107 | Laminate glass to replace tempered glass as standard on cab builds only - Tier 4 | \$135 |
| 881G116 | Front 3/4" Lexan with front mesh guard | \$2,032 |
| 881G071 | Front Mesh Guard for canopy machines (NO front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G054 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$173 |
| 881G087 | Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G088 | Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G036 | Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G054 (Right Hand Mesh) also be or | \$724 |
| 881G110 | Front Work Light Protection - FOPS Required - Not Compatible with Roadlights | \$285 |
| 881G112 | Auxiliary Guard | \$339 |
| 881G113 | A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required | \$1,297 |
| 881G072 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$555 |
| 881G109 | Cooling Pack Guard | \$812 |
| 881G119 | Light Duty Light Guard | \$135 |
| 881G070 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications | \$1,085 |

APPLICATION PACKAGES

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881G014 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must | \$2,170 |
| 881G015 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,617 |
| 881G016 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must | \$3,257 |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$2,464 |
| 881G052 | Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection Package. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$1,076 |
| 881G061 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only | \$2,058 |
| 881G062 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty | \$3,501 |
| 881G063 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,136 |
| 881G064 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only | \$3,009 |
| 881G065 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,514 |
| 881G066 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,162 |
| 881G070 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications | \$1,085 |
| 881G072 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$555 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

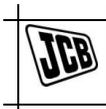
| APPLICATION PACKAGES | | INDEX |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|
| 881G014 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$2,170 |
| 881G015 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,617 |
| 881G016 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,257 |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$2,464 |
| 881G052 | Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection Package. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$1,076 |
| 881G061 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only | \$2,058 |
| 881G062 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,501 |
| 881G063 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,136 |
| 881G064 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only | \$3,009 |
| 881G065 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,514 |
| 881G066 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,162 |
| 881G120 | AGRI Package Build - Wheeled (Includes: Radio, Heated Vinyl Suspension Seat, Block Heater, Twine Cutter, 2 Speed, Quickhitch, Foot Throttle, ISO & Dual Pattern Change Over) | \$5,372 |
| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | |
| 881H301 | Bolt on Edge for 66" Bucket (1676mm) | \$298 |
| 881H325 | Bolt on Edge for 68" Bucket (1727mm) | \$308 |
| 881H302 | Bolt on Edge for 72" Bucket (1727mm) | \$318 |
| 881H316 | Bolt on Edge for 75" Bucket (1905mm) | \$327 |
| 881H334 | Bolt on Edge for 76" Scrap Grapple | \$736 |
| 881H303 | Bolt on Edge for 78" Bucket (1829mm) | \$336 |
| 881H335 | Bolt on Edge for 82" Scrap Grapple | \$807 |
| 881H304 | Bolt on Edge for 84" Bucket (1981mm) | \$372 |
| 881H328 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm) | \$499 |
| 881H330 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm) | \$446 |
| 881H305 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bucket (1676mm) | \$763 |
| 881H326 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$648 |
| 881H306 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$664 |
| 881H317 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bucket (1905mm) | \$675 |
| 881H307 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bucket (1829mm) | \$687 |
| 881H308 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bucket (1981mm) | \$712 |
| 881H309 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1676mm) | \$692 |
| 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$916 |
| 881H310 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$926 |
| 881H318 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1905mm) | \$936 |
| 881H311 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1829mm) | \$977 |
| 881H312 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1981mm) | \$956 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| 881U691 | 84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1830 | \$2,239 |
| | Snow Buckets | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4311 | \$2,890 |
| 881U681 | 96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4312 | \$2,900 |
| | Grapple Attachments | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U213 | 76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 334/L7904 | \$736 |
| 881U201 | 78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4033 | \$5,644 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4036 | \$5,579 |
| | Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2836 | \$6,894 |
| 881U249 | 84" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2839 | \$7,403 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U300 | Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L3992 | \$6,919 |
| 881U301 | Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L4027 | \$7,379 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| | Hammers | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| 881U352 | HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/68700 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A3483 | \$12,109 |
| 881U353 | Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer | 980/68700 | \$1,861 |
| | Auger Drive Units | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| 881U401 | Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3979 | \$5,645 |
| | Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

**JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER**

U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| | Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| | Auger Extensions | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| | Landscape Development Tools | | |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U502 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7237 | \$13,993 |
| 881U503 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3951 | \$14,245 |
| 881U506 | 66" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L7252 | \$10,013 |
| 881U507 | 76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L3954 | \$13,383 |
| 881U508 | 66" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L7253 | \$10,481 |
| 881U509 | 76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L3960 | \$10,633 |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U510 | 66" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4380 | \$6,309 |
| 881U511 | 78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4381 | \$6,624 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |
| | Forestry Cutters | | |
| 881U516 | 60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow | 334/L8351 | \$32,580 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Agricultural Attachments | | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U550 | 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3869 | \$4,083 |
| 881U551 | 84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3879 | \$4,522 |
| 881U552 | 96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow | 332/X4338 | \$6,162 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| Trenchers | | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| 881U522 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow | 332/X4290 | \$7,625 |
| Brush Cutters | | | |
| 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |
| 881U524 | 72" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4409 | \$7,365 |
| Stump Grinders | | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| Cold Planers | | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |
| 881U609 | 30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4301 | \$23,722 |
| 881U610 | 40" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4302 | \$27,875 |
| Saws | | | |
| 881U611 | Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7244 | \$20,302 |
| Snow Removal Attachments | | | |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U651 | 84" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4348 | \$2,132 |
| 881U654 | 84" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4351 | \$2,696 |
| 881U652 | 96" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4349 | \$2,157 |
| 881U655 | 96" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4352 | \$2,747 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U660 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4399 | \$9,809 |
| 881U664 | 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4384 | \$8,649 |
| 881U661 | 78" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4400 | \$10,248 |
| 881U665 | 84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4385 | \$8,674 |
| 881U662 | 84" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4401 | \$13,861 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| 881U671 | 84" Snow Push | 333/X6487 | \$3,400 |



2018

**JCB SKID STEER LOADER
300
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE**

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| ENGINE | 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner; Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 6.8 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 6.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 12.4 mph |
| TIRES: FRONT AND REAR | 12 x 16.5 10 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 72" width. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyls seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| HYDRAULICS | 24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 3000 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework. |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD

[INDEX](#)

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 8608A CANOPY STD FLOW | 8608B CAB STD FLOW | 8608C CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8608 | JCB 300 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A302 | 12 x 16.5 IOPR HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B309 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | ✓ | | |
| 881B329 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | | ✓ |
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | | |
| 881F309 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881F310 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | | | ✓ |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | | | ✓ |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G073 | 2 Speed - Wheeled Machines | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | | | ✓ |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | | | ✓ |
| 881G082 | Reversing Fan | | | ✓ |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | | | ✓ |
| 881G093 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 300, 330, 300T | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G105 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | ✓ | ✓ | |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$53,052 | \$57,130 | \$62,642 |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

| | | U.S. LIST |
|---|---|--------------|
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | INDEX |
| 8608 | JCB 300 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | \$46,690 |
| TIRE SETS (E) pick one | | |
| 881A301 | 12 x 16.5 10PR HD Tires and Wheels (provides 67.9" width) | \$0 |
| 881A302 | 12 x 16.5 10PR HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width) | \$58 |
| 881A305 | 12 x 16.5 10PR Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Track Tires and Wheels (provides 67.9" width) | \$880 |
| 881A306 | 12 x 16.5 10PR Wide Track Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width) | \$926 |
| 881A307 | 33/15.5 x 16.5 14PR SK Hauler High Floatation Tires and Wheels (provides 72" width) | \$1,100 |
| 881A308 | 8 x 16 Solid Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 63" width) | \$1,736 |
| 881A309 | 12 x 16.5 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 66" width) | \$2,604 |
| 881A316 | 12 x 16.5 Slick Brawler Solid Flex Industrial | \$2,748 |
| 881A317 | 12 x 16.5 Michelin Bibsteer HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels | \$1,268 |
| 881A318 | 12 x 16.5 Michelin Bibsteer HD Tires and Wheels | \$1,207 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B309 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$942 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B319 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$3,050 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B329 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$5,020 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,156 |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,746 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.

U.S. LIST

BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories

[INDEX](#)

| GP Buckets | | |
|--------------------------|--|---------|
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D341 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$1,399 |
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | \$1,603 |
| 881D304 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft | \$1,679 |
| 881D316 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,889 |
| 881D343 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,940 |
| 881D317 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,990 |
| 881D318 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,390 |
| 881D328 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,919 |
| 881D345 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,969 |
| 881D329 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,018 |
| 881D330 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,419 |
| Landscape Buckets | | |
| 881D306 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft | \$1,310 |
| 881D307 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft | \$1,709 |
| 881D308 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft | \$1,866 |
| 881D320 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,904 |
| 881D321 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,005 |
| 881D322 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,277 |
| 881D332 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,933 |
| 881D333 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,034 |
| 881D334 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,307 |
| 6 in 1 Buckets | | |
| 881D310 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft | \$3,837 |
| 881D311 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft | \$4,371 |
| 881D312 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft | \$4,934 |
| 881D324 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,837 |
| 881D325 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$6,403 |
| 881D326 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$7,001 |
| 881D336 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,866 |
| 881D337 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$6,433 |
| 881D338 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$7,031 |
| Pallet Forks | | |
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | <u>INDEX</u> |
|--|---|--------------|
| 881E117 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E120 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | |
| 881F309 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F310 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | \$1,331 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G078 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C machines | \$961 |
| 881G079 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C machines | \$961 |
| 881G076 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$44 |
| 881G089 | Grid Heater for Canopy builds (Starting aid) | \$139 |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | \$146 |
| 881G031 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$152 |
| 881G043 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$868 |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | \$1,086 |
| 881G093 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 300, 330, 300T | \$555 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G021 | Biodegradable Oils | \$329 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | \$220 |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | \$166 |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | \$324 |
| 881G018 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G011 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | \$666 |
| 881G019 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat | \$752 |
| 881G105 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | \$259 |
| 881G020 | 3 inch Seatbelt | \$64 |
| 881G042 | 3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G050 | 2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$192 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | <u>INDEX</u> |
|--|---|--------------|
| Other Options | | |
| 881G073 | 2 Speed - Wheeled Machines | \$1,639 |
| 881G082 | Reversing Fan | \$908 |
| 881G092 | Spark Arrestor Muffler | \$260 |
| 881G083 | Tool Kit - Basic | \$348 |
| 881G098 | Tool Kit - Full | \$516 |
| 881G108 | Pre-Cleaner for adverse applications | \$388 |
| 881G090 | External Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| 881G029 | Twine Cutter - wheeled machines only | \$146 |
| Impact Protection/Guards | | |
| 881G008 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds | \$578 |
| 881G009 | Impact Protection - Lexan Screen - for Canopy or Cab builds | \$1,829 |
| 881G106 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass with windshield wiper - for Canopy builds - Tier 4 | \$926 |
| 881G107 | Laminate glass to replace tempered glass as standard on cab builds only - Tier 4 | \$135 |
| 881G116 | Front ¾" Lexan with front mesh guard | \$2,032 |
| 881G071 | Front Mesh Guard for canopy machines (NO front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G054 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$173 |
| 881G087 | Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G088 | Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G036 | Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G054 (Right Hand Mesh) also be orde | \$724 |
| 881G110 | Front Work Light Protection - FOPS Required - Not Compatible with Roadlights | \$285 |
| 881G112 | Auxiliary Guard | \$339 |
| 881G113 | A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required | \$1,297 |
| 881G072 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$555 |
| 881G109 | Cooling Pack Guard | \$812 |
| 881G119 | Light Duty Light Guard | \$135 |
| 881G070 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications | \$1,085 |
| APPLICATION PACKAGES | | |
| 881G014 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$2,170 |
| 881G015 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,617 |
| 881G016 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,257 |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$2,464 |
| 881G052 | Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection Package. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$1,076 |
| 881G061 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only | \$2,058 |
| 881G062 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,501 |
| 881G063 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,136 |
| 881G064 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only | \$3,009 |
| 881G065 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,514 |
| 881G066 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,162 |
| 881G070 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications | \$1,085 |
| 881G072 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$555 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| APPLICATION PACKAGES | | INDEX |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------|
| 881G014 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$2,170 |
| 881G015 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,617 |
| 881G016 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order | \$3,257 |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$2,464 |
| 881G052 | Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection Package. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$1,076 |
| 881G061 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only | \$2,058 |
| 881G062 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,501 |
| 881G063 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,136 |
| 881G064 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only | \$3,009 |
| 881G065 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,514 |
| 881G066 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,162 |
| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | |
| 881H302 | Bolt on Edge for 72" Bucket (1727mm) | \$318 |
| 881H316 | Bolt on Edge for 75" Bucket (1905mm) | \$327 |
| 881H334 | Bolt on Edge for 76" Scrap Grapple | \$736 |
| 881H303 | Bolt on Edge for 78" Bucket (1829mm) | \$336 |
| 881H335 | Bolt on Edge for 82" Scrap Grapple | \$807 |
| 881H304 | Bolt on Edge for 84" Bucket (1981mm) | \$372 |
| 881H328 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm) | \$499 |
| 881H329 | Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket (2743mm) | \$519 |
| 881H330 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm) | \$446 |
| 881H306 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$664 |
| 881H317 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bucket (1905mm) | \$675 |
| 881H307 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bucket (1829mm) | \$687 |
| 881H308 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bucket (1981mm) | \$712 |
| 881H310 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$926 |
| 881H318 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1905mm) | \$936 |
| 881H311 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1829mm) | \$977 |
| 881H312 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1981mm) | \$956 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| | High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| 881U691 | 84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1830 | \$2,239 |
| 881U692 | 84" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 43.9 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1831 | \$2,289 |
| 881U693 | 96" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 54 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1834 | \$2,340 |
| | Snow Buckets | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4311 | \$2,890 |
| 881U681 | 96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4312 | \$2,900 |
| 881U682 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 49.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4313 | \$3,004 |
| 881U683 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 55.9 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4314 | \$3,027 |
| | Grapple Attachments | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U213 | 76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 334/L7904 | \$736 |
| 881U201 | 78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4033 | \$5,644 |
| 881U202 | 84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4035 | \$5,965 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4036 | \$5,579 |
| 881U204 | 82" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4039 | \$5,596 |
| | Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2836 | \$6,894 |
| 881U249 | 84" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2839 | \$7,403 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U300 | Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L3992 | \$6,919 |
| 881U301 | Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L4027 | \$7,379 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| | Hammers | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| 881U352 | HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/68700 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A3483 | \$12,109 |
| 881U353 | Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer | 980/68700 | \$1,861 |
| | Auger Drive Units | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| 881U401 | Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3979 | \$5,645 |
| | Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| Auger Extensions | | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| Landscape Development Tools | | | |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U502 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7237 | \$13,993 |
| 881U503 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3951 | \$14,245 |
| 881U504 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7247 | \$14,093 |
| 881U505 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L7248 | \$14,541 |
| 881U506 | 66" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L7252 | \$10,013 |
| 881U507 | 76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L3954 | \$13,383 |
| 881U508 | 66" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L7253 | \$10,481 |
| 881U509 | 76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L3960 | \$10,633 |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U510 | 66" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4380 | \$6,309 |
| 881U511 | 78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4381 | \$6,624 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U513 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4282 | \$10,790 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |
| 881U515 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4284 | \$11,575 |
| Forestry Cutters | | | |
| 881U516 | 60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow | 334/L8351 | \$32,580 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Dozer Blades | | |
| 881U518 84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4285 | \$7,769 |
| 881U519 96" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4287 | \$7,771 |
| Agricultural Attachments | | |
| 881U530 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U550 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3869 | \$4,083 |
| 881U551 84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3879 | \$4,522 |
| 881U552 96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow | 332/X4338 | \$6,162 |
| 881U532 Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| Trenchers | | |
| 881U529 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| 881U522 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow | 332/X4290 | \$7,625 |
| Brush Cutters | | |
| 881U523 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |
| 881U524 72" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4409 | \$7,365 |
| 881U525 78" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4383 | \$7,701 |
| Stump Grinders | | |
| 881U600 Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| Cold Planers | | |
| 881U605 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |
| 881U609 30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4301 | \$23,722 |
| 881U610 40" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4302 | \$27,875 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| | Saws | | |
| 881U611 | Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7244 | \$20,302 |
| 881U612 | Rock Saw - 24" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7269 | \$22,524 |
| | Snow Removal Attachments | | |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U651 | 84" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4348 | \$2,132 |
| 881U652 | 96" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4349 | \$2,157 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U654 | 84" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4351 | \$2,696 |
| 881U655 | 96" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4352 | \$2,747 |
| 881U656 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3915 | \$4,630 |
| 881U657 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3927 | \$4,681 |
| 881U658 | 120" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3932 | \$4,775 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U664 | 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4384 | \$8,649 |
| 881U665 | 84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4385 | \$8,674 |
| 881U660 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4399 | \$9,809 |
| 881U661 | 78" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4400 | \$10,248 |
| 881U662 | 84" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4401 | \$13,861 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| 881U671 | 84" Snow Push | 333/X6487 | \$3,400 |
| 881U672 | 96" Snow Push | 333/X6488 | \$3,610 |



2018

**JCB SKID STEER LOADER
330
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE**

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 330 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| ENGINE | 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner; Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 13.5 mph in both forward and reverse are obtained with standard two (2) speed transmission with a low range of 0 - 7.3 mph and a high range of 0 - 13.5 mph. Standard Creep Speed provides operation from 0 - 1/2 of full speed for special applications. |
| TIRES: FRONT AND REAR | 14 x 17.5 12 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 73" width. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl mechanical suspension seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| HYDRAULICS | 24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 3300 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework. |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 330 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD

[INDEX](#)

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 8609A CANOPY STD FLOW | 8609B CAB HIGH FLOW | 8609C CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8609 | JCB 330 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A311 | 14 x 17.5 12 PR Heavy Duty Pneumatic Tires (provides 73.4" width) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B309 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | ✓ | | |
| 881B329 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | | |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881D341 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | | |
| 881F309 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | | |
| 881F310 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G082 | Reversing Fan | | | ✓ |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | | | ✓ |
| 881G076 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | ✓ | | |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | | | ✓ |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | | | ✓ |
| 881G105 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881G093 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 300, 330, 300T | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| \$56,440 | ##### | \$65,662 |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 330 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.

| | | U.S. LIST |
|---|---|-----------------------|
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | INDEX |
| 8609 | JCB 330 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | \$50,800 |
| TIRE SETS (E) pick one | | |
| 881A311 | 14 x 17.5 12 PR Heavy Duty Pneumatic Tires (provides 73.4" width) | \$752 |
| 881A312 | 14 x 17.5 12 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tire and Wheels (provides 73.4" width) | \$3,299 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B309 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$942 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B319 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$3,050 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B329 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$5,020 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,156 |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,746 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 330 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.

U.S. LIST

| BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories | | INDEX |
|--|--|--------------|
| GP Buckets | | |
| 881D341 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$1,399 |
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | \$1,603 |
| 881D304 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft | \$1,679 |
| 881D343 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,940 |
| 881D317 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,990 |
| 881D318 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,390 |
| 881D345 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,969 |
| 881D329 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,018 |
| 881D330 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,419 |
| Landscape Buckets | | |
| 881D307 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft | \$1,709 |
| 881D308 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft | \$1,866 |
| 881D321 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,005 |
| 881D322 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,277 |
| 881D333 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,034 |
| 881D334 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,307 |
| 6 IN I Buckets | | |
| 881D311 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft | \$4,371 |
| 881D312 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft | \$4,934 |
| 881D325 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$6,403 |
| 881D326 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$7,001 |
| 881D337 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$6,433 |
| 881D338 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$7,031 |
| Pallet Forks | | |
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 330 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| 881E117 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E120 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | |
| 881F309 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F310 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | \$1,331 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G078 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C machines | \$961 |
| 881G079 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C machines | \$961 |
| 881G076 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$44 |
| 881G089 | Grid Heater for Canopy builds (Starting aid) | \$139 |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | \$146 |
| 881G031 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$152 |
| 881G043 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$868 |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | \$1,086 |
| 881G093 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 300, 330, 300T | \$555 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G021 | Biodegradable Oils | \$329 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | \$220 |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | \$166 |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | \$324 |
| 881G018 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G011 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | \$666 |
| 881G019 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat | \$752 |
| 881G105 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | \$259 |
| 881G020 | 3 inch Seatbelt | \$64 |
| 881G042 | 3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G050 | 2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$192 |

**JCB 330 SKID STEER LOADER**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST**MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED** (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)[INDEX](#)**Other Options**

| | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 881G073 | 2 Speed - Wheeled Machines | \$1,639 |
| 881G082 | Reversing Fan | \$908 |
| 881G092 | Spark Arrestor Muffler | \$260 |
| 881G083 | Tool Kit - Basic | \$348 |
| 881G098 | Tool Kit - Full | \$516 |
| 881G108 | Pre-Cleaner for adverse applications | \$388 |
| 881G090 | External Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| 881G029 | Twine Cutter - wheeled machines only | \$146 |

Impact Protection/Guards

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881G008 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds | \$578 |
| 881G009 | Impact Protection - Lexan Screen - for Canopy or Cab builds | \$1,829 |
| 881G106 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass with windshield wiper - for Canopy builds - Tier 4 | \$926 |
| 881G107 | Laminate glass to replace tempered glass as standard on cab builds only - Tier 4 | \$135 |
| 881G116 | Front 3/4" Lexan with front mesh guard | \$2,032 |
| 881G071 | Front Mesh Guard for canopy machines (NO front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G054 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$173 |
| 881G087 | Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G088 | Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G036 | Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G054 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when | \$724 |
| 881G110 | Front Work Light Protection - FOPS Required - Not Compatible with Roadlights | \$285 |
| 881G112 | Auxiliary Guard | \$339 |
| 881G113 | A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required | \$1,297 |
| 881G072 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$555 |
| 881G109 | Cooling Pack Guard | \$812 |
| 881G119 | Light Duty Light Guard | \$135 |
| 881G070 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications | \$1,085 |

APPLICATION PACKAGES

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881G014 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$2,170 |
| 881G015 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,617 |
| 881G016 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,257 |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$2,464 |
| 881G052 | Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection Package. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$1,076 |
| 881G061 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only | \$2,058 |
| 881G062 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,501 |
| 881G063 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,136 |
| 881G064 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only | \$3,009 |
| 881G065 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,514 |
| 881G066 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,162 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 330 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| APPLICATION PACKAGES | | INDEX |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------|
| 881G014 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$2,170 |
| 881G015 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,617 |
| 881G016 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,257 |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$2,464 |
| 881G052 | Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection Package. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$1,076 |
| 881G061 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only | \$2,058 |
| 881G062 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,501 |
| 881G063 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,136 |
| 881G064 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only | \$3,009 |
| 881G065 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,514 |
| 881G066 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,162 |
| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | |
| 881H316 | Bolt on Edge for 75" Bucket (1905mm) | \$327 |
| 881H334 | Bolt on Edge for 76" Scrap Grapple | \$736 |
| 881H303 | Bolt on Edge for 78" Bucket (1829mm) | \$336 |
| 881H335 | Bolt on Edge for 82" Scrap Grapple | \$807 |
| 881H304 | Bolt on Edge for 84" Bucket (1981mm) | \$372 |
| 881H328 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm) | \$499 |
| 881H329 | Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket (2743mm) | \$519 |
| 881H330 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm) | \$446 |
| 881H317 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bucket (1905mm) | \$675 |
| 881H307 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bucket (1829mm) | \$687 |
| 881H308 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bucket (1981mm) | \$712 |
| 881H318 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1905mm) | \$936 |
| 881H311 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1829mm) | \$977 |
| 881H312 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1981mm) | \$956 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 330 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---|--|--------------------|------------------|
| High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| 881U691 | 84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1830 | \$2,239 |
| 881U692 | 84" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 43.9 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1831 | \$2,289 |
| 881U693 | 96" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 54 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1834 | \$2,340 |
| Snow Buckets | | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4311 | \$2,890 |
| 881U681 | 96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4312 | \$2,900 |
| 881U682 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 49.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4313 | \$3,004 |
| 881U683 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 55.9 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4314 | \$3,027 |
| Grapple Attachments | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U213 | 76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 334/L7904 | \$736 |
| 881U201 | 78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4033 | \$5,644 |
| 881U202 | 84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4035 | \$5,965 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4036 | \$5,579 |
| 881U204 | 82" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4039 | \$5,596 |
| Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2836 | \$6,894 |
| 881U249 | 84" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2839 | \$7,403 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U300 | Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L3992 | \$6,919 |
| 881U301 | Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L4027 | \$7,379 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| 881U352 | HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/68700 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A3483 | \$12,109 |
| 881U353 | Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer | 980/68700 | \$1,861 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| 881U401 | Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3979 | \$5,645 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 330 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| | Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| | Auger Extensions | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| | Landscape Development Tools | | |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U502 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7237 | \$13,993 |
| 881U503 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3951 | \$14,245 |
| 881U504 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7247 | \$14,093 |
| 881U505 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L7248 | \$14,541 |
| 881U506 | 66" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L7252 | \$10,013 |
| 881U507 | 76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L3954 | \$13,383 |
| 881U508 | 66" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L7253 | \$10,481 |
| 881U509 | 76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L3960 | \$10,633 |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U510 | 66" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4380 | \$6,309 |
| 881U511 | 78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4381 | \$6,624 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U513 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4282 | \$10,790 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |
| 881U515 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4284 | \$11,575 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 330 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| | Forestry Cutters | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| | Dozer Blades | | |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| | Agricultural Attachments | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U550 | 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3869 | \$4,083 |
| 881U551 | 84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3879 | \$4,522 |
| 881U552 | 96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow | 332/X4338 | \$6,162 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| | Trenchers | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| 881U522 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow | 332/X4290 | \$7,625 |
| | Brush Cutters | | |
| 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |
| 881U524 | 72" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4409 | \$7,365 |
| 881U525 | 78" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4383 | \$7,701 |
| | Stump Grinders | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| | Cold Planers | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |
| 881U609 | 30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4301 | \$23,722 |
| 881U610 | 40" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4302 | \$27,875 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 330 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| | Saws | | |
| 881U611 | Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7244 | \$20,302 |
| 881U612 | Rock Saw - 24" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7269 | \$22,524 |
| | Snow Removal Attachments | | |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U651 | 84" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4348 | \$2,132 |
| 881U652 | 96" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4349 | \$2,157 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U654 | 84" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4351 | \$2,696 |
| 881U655 | 96" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4352 | \$2,747 |
| 881U656 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3915 | \$4,630 |
| 881U657 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3927 | \$4,681 |
| 881U658 | 120" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3932 | \$4,775 |
| 881U664 | 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,649 |
| 881U665 | 84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,674 |
| 881U660 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4384 | \$9,809 |
| 881U661 | 78" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4385 | \$10,248 |
| 881U662 | 84" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4399 | \$13,861 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 332/X4400 | \$3,107 |
| 881U671 | 84" Snow Push | 332/X4401 | \$3,400 |
| 881U672 | 96" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,610 |



2018

**JCB COMPACT TRACK LOADER
I50T
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 150T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Engine | 1.9L (113.5CID) 56 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 1903 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| Transmission | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 5.6 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep Speed provides operation from 0 to 50% of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 5.6 mph and a high |
| Rubber Tracks: | Fitted with 12.6" (320mm) wide tracks provide a machine with of 66" and a ground bearing pressure of 6.75 psi. |
| Brakes | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| Electrical | Meets IP69 water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| Instruments | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| Cab or Canopy | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechanical vinyl suspension seat with retractable seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window, and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| Hydraulics | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 26.4gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| Loader | Rated Operating Capacity of 1500 lbs, Radial Lift Loader Design provides for maximum loader lift breakout force for superior digging performance. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic float standard on all models. Loader options include: Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system). |
| Serviceability | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenacne and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 150T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD INDEX

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | |
|---------------|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | 8610A CANOPY STD FLOW | 8610B CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8610 | JCB 150T Tier 4 Tracked, Radial Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A221 | 12.6" (320 mm) Wide Rubber Track Set - 3 Roller (provides 66" width) | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B234 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | ✓ | |
| 881B254 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | | ✓ |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | ✓ |
| 881D301 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | |
| 881F207 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | |
| 881F208 | High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | | ✓ |
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G222 | Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable | | ✓ |
| 881G254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | ✓ | |
| 881G281 | 2 Speed - Tracked | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G282 | Powered Quick Hitch | | ✓ |
| 881G286 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Radial Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | | ✓ |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G299 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - Standard Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | ✓ | |
| 881G312 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - High Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | | ✓ |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$49,920 | \$57,688 |
|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 150T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

| | | U.S. LIST |
|---|--|-----------|
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | INDEX |
| 8610 | JCB 150T Tier 4 Tracked, Radial Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | \$43,159 |
| TRACKS (E) | | |
| 881A221 | 12.6" (320 mm) Wide Rubber Track Set - 3 Roller (provides 66" width) | \$0 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B234 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | \$739 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B244 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | \$2,767 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B254 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | \$4,660 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,147 |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,748 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 150T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

U.S. LIST

| BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories | | INDEX |
|--|--|-----------------------|
| GP Buckets | | |
| 881D340 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft | \$1,262 |
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D342 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,834 |
| 881D316 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,889 |
| 881D344 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,862 |
| 881D328 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,919 |
| Landscape Buckets | | |
| 881D306 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft | \$1,310 |
| 881D320 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,904 |
| 881D332 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,933 |
| 6 in 1 Buckets | | |
| 881D310 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft | \$3,837 |
| 881D324 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,837 |
| 881D336 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,866 |
| Pallet Forks | | |
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 150T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| 881E417 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E420 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | |
| 881F207 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F208 | High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | \$1,136 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G315 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C Machines Right Hand Dip | \$953 |
| 881G316 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C Machines Right Hand DIP | \$953 |
| 881G254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$145 |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | \$145 |
| 881G231 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$151 |
| 881G304 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | |
| 881G282 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$846 |
| 881G285 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Radial | \$1,085 |
| 881G286 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Radial Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | \$1,085 |
| 881G299 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - Standard Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | \$533 |
| 881G312 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - High Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | \$533 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G314 | Biodegradable Oils | \$327 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | \$211 |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | \$166 |
| 881G211 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer - All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G234 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G218 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$666 |
| 881G219 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$752 |
| 881G220 | 3 inch wide Seatbelt | \$63 |
| 881G242 | 3 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G250 | 2 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$193 |
| 881G222 | Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable | \$323 |
| 881G310 | Additional Soundproofing (for special applications) | \$473 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 150T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure pack) | | INDEX |
|--|--|--------------|
| Other Options | | |
| 881G281 | 2 Speed - Tracked | \$1,623 |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | \$908 |
| 881G288 | Tool Kit, Basic | \$348 |
| 881G289 | Tool Kit, Full | \$516 |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | \$908 |
| 881G293 | Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G292 | Canopy Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G294 | External Analog Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| 881G308 | Pre-Cleaner T4 | \$502 |
| 881G296 | Spark Arrestor Muffler - 3 CYL | \$249 |
| Impact Protection and Guards | | |
| 881G208 | Laminate Glass to replace tempered as standard on cab builds | \$134 |
| 881G302 | Canopy Tracked Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G258 (Right Hand Mesh) al: | \$614 |
| 881G209 | Front Mesh Guard for Canopy Machines (No front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G303 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$203 |
| 881G237 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Protective Bars for Adverse Applications (as a stand alone option) | \$1,196 |
| 881G300 | Canopy Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G258 | Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G267 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$556 |
| APPLICATION PACKAGES | | |
| 881G214 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$2,170 |
| 881G216 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$3,256 |
| 881G251 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass (Not for Canopy Builds) | \$2,465 |
| 881G252 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass - Can only be ordered if 881G214, 881G215 or 881G216 Protection | \$1,076 |
| 881G261 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab Machines Only | \$2,058 |
| 881G263 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only | \$3,136 |
| 881G264 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy Machines Only | \$3,009 |
| 881G266 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only | \$4,162 |
| 881G323 | AGRI Package Build - Tracked (Includes: Radio, Heated Vinyl Suspension Seat, Block Heater 2 Speed, Quickhitch, SRS, Foot Throttle, Parallel Lift, ISO & Dual Pattern Change Over) | \$5,047 |
| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | |
| 881H325 | Bolt on Edge for 68" Bucket (1727mm) | \$308 |
| 881H302 | Bolt on Edge for 72" Bucket (1727mm) | \$318 |
| 881H326 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$648 |
| 881H306 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$664 |
| 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$916 |
| 881H310 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$926 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 150T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F208

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---|---|--------------------|------------------|
| High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| Snow Buckets | | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4311 | \$2,890 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U664 | 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4384 | \$8,649 |
| 881U659 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow Small Platform Only | 334/L2463 | \$9,809 |
| 881U667 | 78" Snow Blower - High Flow Small Platform Only | 334/L2491 | \$10,724 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| Grapple Attachments | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4036 | \$5,579 |
| 881U213 | 76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 334/L7904 | \$736 |
| Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2836 | \$6,894 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 150T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F208

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| Auger Extensions | | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| Landscape Development Tools | | | |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 150T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F208

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| | Agricultural Attachments | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U550 | 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3869 | \$4,083 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| | Tree Spade | | |
| 881U602 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 18" - 26" ball diameter | 332/X4296 | \$11,154 |
| | Trenchers | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| | Stump Grinders | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| | Cold Planers | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |
| | Brush Cutter | | |
| 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |



2018

**JCB COMPACT TRACK LOADER
210T
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| ENGINE | 2.5L (151.4CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 2504 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 5.6 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 5.6 mph and a high range of 0 - 7.8 mph |
| RUBBER TRACKS | Fitted with 12.6" (320mm) wide tracks provide a machine with of 66" and a ground bearing pressure of 6.2 psi. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechanical vinyl suspension seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| HYDRAULICS | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 30 gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 1900 lbs, Radial Lift Loader Design provides radial lift path and increased reach mid range lift path. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system). |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD INDEX

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | | |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 8611A CANOPY STD FLOW | 8611B CAB HIGH FLOW | 8611C CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8A13 | JCB 210T Tier 4 Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A222 | 12.6" (320 mm) Wide Rubber Track Set - 4 Roller (provides 66" width) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B236 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | ✓ | | |
| 881B256 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | | |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881D301 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | | |
| 881F207 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | | |
| 881F213 | High Flow Hydraulics RL- 30 gpm (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G222 | Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable | | | ✓ |
| 881G254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | ✓ | | |
| 881G281 | 2 Speed - Tracked | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G282 | Powered Quick Hitch | | | ✓ |
| 881G284 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | | | ✓ |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G299 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - Standard Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | ✓ | | |
| 881G312 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - High Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$57,004 | \$60,856 | \$64,848 |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

| BASE MACHINE (E) | | U.S. LIST |
|---|--|------------------|
| | | INDEX |
| 8A13 | JCB 210T Tier 4 Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | \$50,243 |
| TRACKS (E) | | |
| 881A222 | 12.6" (320 mm) Wide Rubber Track Set - 4 Roller (provides 66" width) | \$0 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B236 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | \$739 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B246 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | \$2,767 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B256 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | \$4,660 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,147 |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,748 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

U.S. LIST

| BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories | | INDEX |
|--|--|--------------|
| GP Buckets | | |
| 881D340 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft | \$1,262 |
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D342 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,834 |
| 881D316 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,889 |
| 881D344 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,862 |
| 881D328 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,919 |
| Landscape Buckets | | |
| 881D306 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft | \$1,310 |
| 881D320 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,904 |
| 881D332 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,933 |
| 6 in 1 Buckets | | |
| 881D310 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft | \$3,837 |
| 881D324 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,837 |
| 881D336 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,866 |
| Pallet Forks | | |
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| 881E417 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E420 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | |
| 881F207 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F213 | High Flow Hydraulics RL- 30 gpm (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | \$1,136 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G315 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C Machines Right Hand Dip | \$953 |
| 881G316 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C Machines Right Hand DIP | \$953 |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | \$145 |
| 881G254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$145 |
| 881G231 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$151 |
| 881G304 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | |
| 881G282 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$846 |
| 881G283 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift | \$1,085 |
| 881G284 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | \$1,085 |
| 881G299 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - Standard Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | \$533 |
| 881G312 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - High Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | \$533 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G314 | Biodegradable Oils | \$327 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | \$211 |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | \$166 |
| 881G211 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer - All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G234 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G218 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$666 |
| 881G219 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$752 |
| 881G220 | 3 inch wide Seatbelt | \$63 |
| 881G242 | 3 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G250 | 2 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$193 |
| 881G222 | Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable | \$323 |
| 881G310 | Additional Soundproofing (for special applications) | \$473 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)

[INDEX](#)

Other Options

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881G281 | 2 Speed - Tracked | \$1,623 |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | \$908 |
| 881G288 | Tool Kit, Basic | \$348 |
| 881G289 | Tool Kit, Full | \$516 |
| 881G294 | External Analog Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| 881G308 | Pre-Cleaner T4 | \$502 |
| 881G399 | Spark Arrestor Muffler - 4 CYL 55 KW Engines (210,215,210T,215T) | \$249 |

Impact Protection/Guards

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881G208 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy Builds | \$579 |
| 881G302 | Impact Protection - For Canopy Builds - Front Laminated Glass with Wiper | \$926 |
| 881G209 | Impact Protection - Lexan Glass - for Canopy Builds | \$1,653 |
| 881G303 | Laminate Glass to replace tempered as standard on cab builds | \$134 |
| 881G237 | Canopy Tracked Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G258 (Right Hand Mesh) also be on | \$614 |
| 881G300 | Front Mesh Guard for Canopy Machines (No front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G258 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$203 |
| 881G267 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Protective Bars for Adverse Applications (as a stand alone option) | \$1,196 |
| 881G292 | Canopy Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G293 | Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G307 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$556 |

APPLICATION PACKAGES

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881G214 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$2,170 |
| 881G216 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$3,256 |
| 881G251 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass (Not for Canopy Builds) | \$2,465 |
| 881G252 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass - Can only be ordered if 881G214, 881G215 or 881G216 Protection Packages have been | \$1,076 |
| 881G261 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab Machines Only | \$2,058 |
| 881G263 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only | \$3,136 |
| 881G264 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy Machines Only | \$3,009 |
| 881G266 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only | \$4,162 |
| 881G323 | AGRI Package Build - Tracked (Includes: Radio, Heated Vinyl Suspension Seat, Block Heater 2 Speed, Quickhitch, SRS, Foot Throttle, Parallel Lift, ISO & Dual Pattern Change Over) | \$5,047 |

BUCKET ACCESSORIES

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881H325 | Bolt on Edge for 68" Bucket (1727mm) | \$308 |
| 881H302 | Bolt on Edge for 72" Bucket (1727mm) | \$318 |
| 881H326 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$648 |
| 881H306 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$664 |
| 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$916 |
| 881H310 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$926 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F213

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| | Snow Buckets | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4311 | \$2,890 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U664 | 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4384 | \$8,649 |
| 881U659 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow Small Platform Only | 334/L2463 | \$9,809 |
| 881U667 | 78" Snow Blower - High Flow Small Platform Only | 334/L2491 | \$10,724 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| | Grapple Attachments | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4036 | \$5,579 |
| 881U213 | 76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 334/L7904 | \$736 |
| | Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2836 | \$6,894 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| | Hammers | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| | Auger Drive Units | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| | Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F213

[INDEX](#)

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| | Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| | Auger Extensions | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| | Landscape Development Tools | | |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F213

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Agricultural Attachments | | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U550 | 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3869 | \$4,083 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| Trenchers | | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| Stump Grinders | | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| Cold Planers | | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |
| Brush Cutter | | | |
| 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |



2018

**JCB COMPACT TRACK LOADER
215T
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| ENGINE | 2.5L (151.4CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 3504 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 5.6 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 5.6 mph and a high range of 0 - 7.8 mph |
| RUBBER TRACKS | Fitted with 12.6" (320mm) wide tracks provide a machine with of 66" and a ground bearing pressure of 6.5 psi. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechanical vinyl suspension seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| HYDRAULICS | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 30 gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 2050 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system). |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD | INDEX |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | <u>8A14</u> CANOPY STD FLOW | <u>8A14</u> CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8A14 | JCB 215T Tier 4 Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A222 | 12.6" (320 mm) Wide Rubber Track Set - 4 Roller (provides 66" width) | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B236 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | ✓ | |
| 881B256 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | | ✓ |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | ✓ |
| 881D301 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | |
| 881F207 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | |
| 881F214 | High Flow Hydraulics VL- 30 gpm (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | | ✓ |
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G222 | Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable | | ✓ |
| 881G254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | ✓ | |
| 881G279 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G281 | 2 Speed - Tracked | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G284 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | | ✓ |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G298 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 215, 215T) | ✓ | |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G311 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 215, 215T) | | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$57,773 | \$66,318 |
|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

U.S. LIST

| BASE MACHINE (E) | | INDEX |
|---|--|-----------------------|
| 8A14 | JCB 215T Tier 4 Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | \$50,753 |
| TRACKS (E) | | |
| 881A222 | 12.6" (320 mm) Wide Rubber Track Set - 4 Roller (provides 66" width) | \$0 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B236 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | \$739 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B246 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | \$2,767 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B256 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | \$4,660 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,147 |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,748 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

U.S. LIST

BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories

[INDEX](#)

GP Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881D340 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft | \$1,262 |
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D342 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,834 |
| 881D316 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,889 |
| 881D344 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,862 |
| 881D328 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,919 |

Landscape Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D306 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft | \$1,310 |
| 881D320 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,904 |
| 881D332 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,933 |

6 in 1 Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D310 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft | \$3,837 |
| 881D324 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,837 |
| 881D336 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,866 |

Pallet Forks

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| 881E417 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E420 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | |
| 881F205 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F214 | High Flow Hydraulics VL- 30 gpm (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | \$1,136 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G315 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C Machines Right Hand Dip | \$953 |
| 881G316 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C Machines Right Hand DIP | \$953 |
| 881G254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$145 |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | \$145 |
| 881G231 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$151 |
| 881G304 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | |
| 881G282 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$846 |
| 881G283 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift | \$1,085 |
| 881G284 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | \$1,085 |
| 881G298 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 215, 215T) | \$533 |
| 881G311 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 215, 215T) | \$533 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G314 | Biodegradable Oils | \$327 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | \$211 |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | \$166 |
| 881G211 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer - All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G234 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G218 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$666 |
| 881G219 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$752 |
| 881G220 | 3 inch wide Seatbelt | \$63 |
| 881G242 | 3 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G250 | 2 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$193 |
| 881G222 | Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable | \$323 |
| 881G310 | Additional Soundproofing (for special applications) | \$473 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | INDEX |
|--|---|-----------------------|
| Other Options | | |
| 881G281 | 2 Speed - Tracked | \$1,623 |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | \$908 |
| 881G288 | Tool Kit, Basic | \$348 |
| 881G289 | Tool Kit, Full | \$516 |
| 881G294 | External Analog Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| 881G308 | Pre-Cleaner T4 | \$502 |
| 881G297 | Spark Arrestor Muffler - 4 CYL | \$249 |
| Impact Protection/Guards | | |
| 881G208 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy Builds | \$579 |
| 881G302 | Impact Protection - For Canopy Builds - Front Laminated Glass with Wiper | \$926 |
| 881G209 | Impact Protection - Lexan Glass - for Canopy Builds | \$1,653 |
| 881G303 | Laminate Glass to replace tempered as standard on cab builds | \$134 |
| 881G237 | Canopy Tracked Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G258 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when getting | \$614 |
| 881G300 | Front Mesh Guard for Canopy Machines (No front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G258 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$203 |
| 881G267 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Protective Bars for Adverse Applications (as a stand alone option) | \$1,196 |
| 881G292 | Canopy Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G293 | Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G307 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$556 |
| APPLICATION PACKAGES | | |
| 881G214 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$2,170 |
| 881G216 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$3,256 |
| 881G251 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass (Not for Canopy Builds) | \$2,465 |
| 881G252 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass - Can only be ordered if 881G214, 881G215 or 881G216 Protection Packages have been ordered | \$1,076 |
| 881G261 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab Machines Only | \$2,058 |
| 881G263 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only | \$3,136 |
| 881G264 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy Machines Only | \$3,009 |
| 881G266 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only | \$4,162 |
| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | |
| 881H325 | Bolt on Edge for 68" Bucket (1727mm) | \$308 |
| 881H302 | Bolt on Edge for 72" Bucket (1727mm) | \$318 |
| 881H326 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$648 |
| 881H306 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$664 |
| 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$916 |
| 881H310 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$926 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F214

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---|---|--------------------|------------------|
| High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| Snow Removal Attachments | | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4311 | \$2,890 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U664 | 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4384 | \$8,649 |
| 881U659 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow Small Platform Only | 334/L2463 | \$9,809 |
| 881U667 | 78" Snow Blower - High Flow Small Platform Only | 334/L2491 | \$10,724 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| Grapple Attachments | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4036 | \$5,579 |
| 881U213 | 76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 334/L7904 | \$736 |
| Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2836 | \$6,894 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F214

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| Auger Extensions | | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| Landscape Development Tools | | | |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F214

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| | Agricultural Attachments | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U550 | 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3869 | \$4,083 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| | Tree Spade | | |
| 881U602 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 18" - 26" ball diameter | 332/X4296 | \$11,154 |
| | Trenchers | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| | Stump Grinders | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| | Cold Planers | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |
| | Brush Cutter | | |
| 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |



2018

**JCB COMPACT TRACK LOADER
250T
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE**

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Engine | 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| Transmission | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 6.8 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep Speed provides operation from 0 to 50% of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 6.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 12.4 mph. |
| Rubber Tracks: | Fitted with 15" (400mm) wide tracks provide a machine with of 73" and a ground bearing pressure of 4.8 psi. Optional 17.7" (450mm) wide tracks reduce ground bearing pressure to 4.36 psi. |
| Brakes | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| Electrical | Meets IP69 water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| Instruments | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| Cab or Canopy | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechanical vinyl suspension seat with retractable seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window, and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| Hydraulics | 24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| Loader | Rated Operating Capacity of 2550 lbs, Radial Lift Loader Design provides for maximum loader lift breakout force for superior digging performance. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic float standard on all models. Loader options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system) left hand auxiliary pipework. |
| Serviceability | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD

[INDEX](#)

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

PACKAGE BUILD CODE: **8613A** **8613B** **8613C**

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 8613A CANOPY STD FLOW | 8613B CAB STD FLOW | 8613C CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8613 | JCB 250T Tracked, Radial Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A326 | 400 mm Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B339 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | ✓ | | |
| 881B359 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | | ✓ |
| 881D341 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | | |
| 881F307 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881F308 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | | | ✓ |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G074 | 2 Speed - Tracked Machines | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G076 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | ✓ | | |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | | | ✓ |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G085 | Reversing Fan - Global (Gear Pump) | | | ✓ |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | ✓ | | ✓ |
| 881G095 | Parallel Lift Radial Lift Models - 250, 250T | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G105 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | | ✓ | |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$58,515 | \$62,142 | \$66,463 |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

| | | U.S. LIST |
|---|---|-----------------------|
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | INDEX |
| 8813 | JCB 250T Tracked, Radial Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | \$51,041 |
| TRACKS (E) | | |
| 881A326 | 400 mm Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks | \$541 |
| 881A322 | 17.7" (450 mm) Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78" | \$868 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B339 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$942 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B349 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$3,050 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B359 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$5,020 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,156 |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,746 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

U.S. LIST

| BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories | | INDEX |
|--|--|--------------|
| GP Buckets | | |
| 881D341 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$1,399 |
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | \$1,603 |
| 881D304 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft | \$1,679 |
| 881D343 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,940 |
| 881D317 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,990 |
| 881D318 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,390 |
| 881D345 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,969 |
| 881D329 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,018 |
| 881D330 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,419 |
| LANDSCAPE BUCKETS | | |
| 881D307 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft | \$1,709 |
| 881D308 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft | \$1,866 |
| 881D321 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,005 |
| 881D322 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,277 |
| 881D333 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,034 |
| 881D334 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,307 |
| 6 IN I Buckets | | |
| 881D311 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft | \$4,371 |
| 881D312 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft | \$4,934 |
| 881D325 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$6,403 |
| 881D326 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$7,001 |
| 881D337 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$6,433 |
| 881D338 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$7,031 |
| Pallet Forks | | |
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| 881E117 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E120 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | |
| 881F307 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F308 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | \$1,331 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G078 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C machines | \$961 |
| 881G079 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C machines | \$961 |
| 881G076 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$44 |
| 881G089 | Grid Heater for Canopy builds (Starting aid) | \$139 |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | \$146 |
| 881G031 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$152 |
| 881G043 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$868 |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | \$1,086 |
| 881G095 | Parallel Lift Radial Lift Models - 250, 250T | \$555 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G021 | Biodegradable Oils | \$329 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | \$220 |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | \$166 |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | \$324 |
| 881G018 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G011 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | \$666 |
| 881G019 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat | \$752 |
| 881G020 | 3 inch Seatbelt | \$64 |
| 881G042 | 3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G050 | 2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$192 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)

[INDEX](#)

Other Options

| | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 881G074 | 2 Speed - Tracked Machines | \$1,639 |
| 881G085 | Reversing Fan - Global (Gear Pump) | \$908 |
| 881G092 | Spark Arrestor Muffler | \$260 |
| 881G083 | Tool Kit - Basic | \$348 |
| 881G098 | Tool Kit - Full | \$516 |
| 881G108 | Pre-Cleaner for adverse applications | \$388 |
| 881G090 | External Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |

Impact Protection/Guards

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881G101 | Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G037 | Canopy Tracked Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G054 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered | \$615 |
| 881G110 | Front Work Light Protection - FOPS Required - Not Compatible with Roadlights | \$285 |
| 881G112 | Auxiliary Guard | \$339 |
| 881G113 | A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required | \$1,297 |
| 881G072 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$555 |
| 881G109 | Cooling Pack Guard | \$812 |
| 881G119 | Light Duty Light Guard | \$135 |
| 881G114 | Track Tube Guard | \$441 |
| 881G070 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications | \$1,085 |

APPLICATION PACKAGES

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881G014 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$2,170 |
| 881G016 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,257 |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$2,464 |
| 881G052 | Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection Package. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$1,076 |
| 881G061 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only | \$2,058 |
| 881G063 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,136 |
| 881G064 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only | \$3,009 |
| 881G066 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,162 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | <u>INDEX</u> |
|---------------------------|--|--------------|
| 881H316 | Bolt on Edge for 75" Bucket (1905mm) | \$327 |
| 881H334 | Bolt on Edge for 76" Scrap Grapple | \$736 |
| 881H303 | Bolt on Edge for 78" Bucket (1829mm) | \$336 |
| 881H335 | Bolt on Edge for 82" Scrap Grapple | \$807 |
| 881H304 | Bolt on Edge for 84" Bucket (1981mm) | \$372 |
| 881H328 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm) | \$499 |
| 881H329 | Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket (2743mm) | \$519 |
| 881H330 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm) | \$446 |
| 881H317 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bucket (1905mm) | \$675 |
| 881H307 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bucket (1829mm) | \$687 |
| 881H308 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bucket (1981mm) | \$712 |
| 881H318 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1905mm) | \$936 |
| 881H311 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1829mm) | \$977 |
| 881H312 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1981mm) | \$956 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---|--|--------------------|------------------|
| High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| 881U691 | 84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1830 | \$2,239 |
| 881U692 | 84" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 43.9 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1831 | \$2,289 |
| 881U693 | 96" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 54 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1834 | \$2,340 |
| Snow Buckets | | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4311 | \$2,890 |
| 881U681 | 96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4312 | \$2,900 |
| 881U682 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 49.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4313 | \$3,004 |
| 881U683 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 55.9 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4314 | \$3,027 |
| Grapple Attachments | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U213 | 76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 334/L7904 | \$736 |
| 881U201 | 78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4033 | \$5,644 |
| 881U202 | 84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4035 | \$5,965 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4036 | \$5,579 |
| 881U204 | 82" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4039 | \$5,596 |
| Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2836 | \$6,894 |
| 881U249 | 84" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2839 | \$7,403 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U300 | Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L3992 | \$6,919 |
| 881U301 | Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L4027 | \$7,379 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| 881U352 | HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/68700 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A3483 | \$12,109 |
| 881U353 | Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer | 980/68700 | \$1,861 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| 881U401 | Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3979 | \$5,645 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| Auger Extensions | | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| Landscape Development Tools | | | |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U502 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7237 | \$13,993 |
| 881U503 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3951 | \$14,245 |
| 881U504 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7247 | \$14,093 |
| 881U505 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L7248 | \$14,541 |
| 881U506 | 66" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L7252 | \$10,013 |
| 881U507 | 76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L3954 | \$13,383 |
| 881U509 | 76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L3960 | \$10,633 |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U511 | 78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4381 | \$6,624 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U513 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4282 | \$10,790 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |
| 881U515 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4284 | \$11,575 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| | Forestry Cutters | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| | Dozer Blades | | |
| 881U518 | 84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4285 | \$7,769 |
| 881U519 | 96" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4287 | \$7,771 |
| | Agricultural Attachments | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U550 | 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3869 | \$4,083 |
| 881U551 | 84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3879 | \$4,522 |
| 881U552 | 96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow | 332/X4338 | \$6,162 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| | Trenchers | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| 881U522 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow | 332/X4290 | \$7,625 |
| | Brush Cutters | | |
| 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |
| 881U524 | 72" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4409 | \$7,365 |
| 881U525 | 78" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4383 | \$7,701 |
| | Stump Grinders | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| | Tree Spades | | |
| 881U602 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 18" - 26" ball diameter | 332/X4296 | \$11,154 |
| 881U603 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 24" - 36" ball diameter | 332/X4297 | \$14,042 |
| 881U604 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 32" - 44" ball diameter | 332/X4298 | \$14,549 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

[INDEX](#)

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Cold Planers | | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |
| 881U609 | 30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4301 | \$23,722 |
| 881U610 | 40" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4302 | \$27,875 |
| Saws | | | |
| 881U611 | Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7244 | \$20,302 |
| 881U612 | Rock Saw - 24" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7269 | \$22,524 |
| Snow Removal Attachments | | | |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U651 | 84" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4348 | \$2,132 |
| 881U652 | 96" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4349 | \$2,157 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U654 | 84" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4351 | \$2,696 |
| 881U655 | 96" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4352 | \$2,747 |
| 881U656 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3915 | \$4,630 |
| 881U657 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3927 | \$4,681 |
| 881U658 | 120" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3932 | \$4,775 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U664 | 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4384 | \$8,649 |
| 881U665 | 84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4385 | \$8,674 |
| 881U660 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4399 | \$9,809 |
| 881U661 | 78" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4400 | \$10,248 |
| 881U662 | 84" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4401 | \$13,861 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| 881U671 | 84" Snow Push | 333/X6487 | \$3,400 |
| 881U672 | 96" Snow Push | 333/X6488 | \$3,610 |



2018

**JCB COMPACT TRACK LOADER
270T
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE**

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| ENGINE | 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator, 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 5.7 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 4.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 7.8 mph |
| RUBBER TRACKS | Fitted with 17.7" wide tracks provide a machine width of 78" and a ground bearing pressure of 4.6 psi. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechanical vinyl suspension seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| HYDRAULICS | 24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 2750 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework. |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
| SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD | | | | INDEX |

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 8614A CANOPY STD FLOW | 8614B CAB STD FLOW | 8614C CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8614 | JCB 270T Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A322 | 17.7" (450 mm) Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78" | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B339 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | ✓ | | |
| 881B359 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | | ✓ |
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | | |
| 881F305 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881F306 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | | | ✓ |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | | | ✓ |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G074 | 2 Speed - Tracked Machines | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | | | ✓ |
| 881G076 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | ✓ | | |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | | | ✓ |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G085 | Reversing Fan - Global (Gear Pump) | | | ✓ |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G097 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Model - 270T | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$61,084 | \$65,929 | \$71,035 |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

| | | U.S. LIST |
|---|---|--------------|
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | INDEX |
| 8614 | JCB 270T Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | \$53,891 |
| TRACKS (E) | | |
| 881A326 | 400 mm Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks | \$541 |
| 881A322 | 17.7" (450 mm) Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78" | \$868 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B339 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$942 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B349 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$3,050 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B359 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$5,020 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,156 |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,746 |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.

U.S. LIST

| BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories | | INDEX |
|--|--|-----------------------|
| GP Buckets | | |
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | \$1,603 |
| 881D304 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft | \$1,679 |
| 881D317 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,990 |
| 881D318 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,390 |
| 881D329 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,018 |
| 881D330 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,419 |
| Landscape Buckets | | |
| 881D307 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft | \$1,709 |
| 881D308 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft | \$1,866 |
| 881D321 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,005 |
| 881D322 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,277 |
| 881D333 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,034 |
| 881D334 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,307 |
| 6 in 1 Buckets | | |
| 881D311 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft | \$4,371 |
| 881D312 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft | \$4,934 |
| 881D325 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$6,403 |
| 881D326 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$7,001 |
| 881D337 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$6,433 |
| 881D338 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$7,031 |
| Pallet Forks | | |
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| 881E117 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E120 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | |
| 881F305 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F306 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | \$1,331 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G078 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C machines | \$961 |
| 881G079 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C machines | \$961 |
| 881G076 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$44 |
| 881G089 | Grid Heater for Canopy builds (Starting aid) | \$139 |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | \$146 |
| 881G031 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$152 |
| 881G043 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$868 |
| #REF! | #REF! | #REF! |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | \$1,086 |
| 881G097 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Model - 270T | \$555 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G021 | Biodegradable Oils | \$329 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | \$220 |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | \$166 |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | \$324 |
| 881G018 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G011 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | \$666 |
| 881G019 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat | \$752 |
| 881G020 | 3 inch Seatbelt | \$64 |
| 881G042 | 3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G050 | 2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$192 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| Other Options | | |
| 881G074 | 2 Speed - Tracked Machines | \$1,639 |
| 881G085 | Reversing Fan - Global (Gear Pump) | \$908 |
| 881G092 | Spark Arrestor Muffler | \$260 |
| 881G083 | Tool Kit - Basic | \$348 |
| 881G098 | Tool Kit - Full | \$516 |
| 881G108 | Pre-Cleaner for adverse applications | \$388 |
| 881G090 | External Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| Impact Protection/Guards | | |
| 881G008 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds | \$578 |
| 881G009 | Impact Protection - Lexan Screen - for Canopy or Cab builds | \$1,829 |
| 881G106 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass with windshield wiper - for Canopy builds - Tier 4 | \$926 |
| 881G107 | Laminate glass to replace tempered glass as standard on cab builds only - Tier 4 | \$135 |
| 881G116 | Front ¾" Lexan with front mesh guard | \$2,032 |
| 881G112 | Auxiliary Guard | \$339 |
| 881G113 | A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required | \$1,297 |
| 881G114 | Track Tube Guard | \$441 |
| 881G071 | Front Mesh Guard for canopy machines (NO front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G054 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$173 |
| 881G100 | Canopy Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G101 | Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G037 | Canopy Tracked Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G054 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when gett | \$615 |
| 881G054 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$173 |
| 881G110 | Front Work Light Protection - FOPS Required - Not Compatible with Roadlights | \$285 |
| 881G072 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$555 |
| 881G109 | Cooling Pack Guard | \$812 |
| 881G119 | Light Duty Light Guard | \$135 |
| 881G070 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications | \$1,085 |
| APPLICATION PACKAGES | | |
| 881G014 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$2,170 |
| 881G016 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,257 |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protecti | \$2,464 |
| 881G052 | Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection Package. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over lamir | \$1,076 |
| 881G061 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only | \$2,058 |
| 881G063 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,136 |
| 881G064 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only | \$3,009 |
| 881G066 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,162 |
| 881G121 | AGRI Package Build - Tracked (Includes: Radio, Heated Vinyl Suspension Seat, Block Heater 2 Speed, Quickhitch, Foot Throttle, ISO & D | \$5,226 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| APPLICATION PACKAGES | | INDEX |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------|
| 881G014 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$2,170 |
| 881G016 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,257 |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$2,464 |
| 881G052 | Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection Package. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$1,076 |
| 881G061 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only | \$2,058 |
| 881G063 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,136 |
| 881G064 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only | \$3,009 |
| 881G066 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,162 |
| 881G121 | AGRI Package Build - Tracked (Includes: Radio, Heated Vinyl Suspension Seat, Block Heater 2 Speed, Quickhitch, Foot Throttle, ISO & Dual Pattern Change Over) | \$5,226 |
| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | |
| 881H316 | Bolt on Edge for 75" Bucket (1905mm) | \$327 |
| 881H334 | Bolt on Edge for 76" Scrap Grapple | \$736 |
| 881H303 | Bolt on Edge for 78" Bucket (1829mm) | \$336 |
| 881H335 | Bolt on Edge for 82" Scrap Grapple | \$807 |
| 881H304 | Bolt on Edge for 84" Bucket (1981mm) | \$372 |
| 881H328 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm) | \$499 |
| 881H329 | Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket (2743mm) | \$519 |
| 881H330 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm) | \$446 |
| 881H317 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bucket (1905mm) | \$675 |
| 881H307 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bucket (1829mm) | \$687 |
| 881H308 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bucket (1981mm) | \$712 |
| 881H318 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1905mm) | \$936 |
| 881H311 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1829mm) | \$977 |
| 881H312 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1981mm) | \$956 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

| | | INDEX | |
|---|--|--------------------|------------------|
| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
| High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| 881U691 | 84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1830 | \$2,239 |
| 881U692 | 84" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 43.9 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1831 | \$2,289 |
| 881U693 | 96" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 54 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1834 | \$2,340 |
| Snow Buckets | | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4311 | \$2,890 |
| 881U681 | 96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4312 | \$2,900 |
| 881U682 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 49.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4313 | \$3,004 |
| 881U683 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 55.9 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4314 | \$3,027 |
| Grapple Attachments | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U213 | 76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 334/L7904 | \$736 |
| 881U201 | 78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4033 | \$5,644 |
| 881U202 | 84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4035 | \$5,965 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4036 | \$5,579 |
| 881U204 | 82" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4039 | \$5,596 |
| Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2836 | \$6,894 |
| 881U249 | 84" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2839 | \$7,403 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U300 | Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L3992 | \$6,919 |
| 881U301 | Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L4027 | \$7,379 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| 881U352 | HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/68700 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A3483 | \$12,109 |
| 881U353 | Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer | 980/68700 | \$1,861 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| 881U401 | Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3979 | \$5,645 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

| | | | INDEX |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------------|----------|
| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST | |
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| 881U352 | HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/68700 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A3483 | \$12,109 |
| 881U353 | Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer | 980/68700 | \$1,861 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| 881U401 | Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3979 | \$5,645 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |
| Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

| | | INDEX | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
| Auger Extensions | | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| Landscape Development Tools | | | |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U502 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7237 | \$13,993 |
| 881U503 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3951 | \$14,245 |
| 881U504 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7247 | \$14,093 |
| 881U505 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L7248 | \$14,541 |
| 881U506 | 66" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L7252 | \$10,013 |
| 881U507 | 76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L3954 | \$13,383 |
| 881U509 | 76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L3960 | \$10,633 |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U511 | 78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4381 | \$6,624 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U513 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4282 | \$10,790 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |
| 881U515 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4284 | \$11,575 |
| Forestry Cutters | | | |
| 881U516 | 60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow | 334/L8351 | \$32,580 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Dozer Blades | | | |
| 881U518 | 84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4285 | \$7,769 |
| 881U519 | 96" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4287 | \$7,771 |
| Agricultural Attachments | | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U550 | 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3869 | \$4,083 |
| 881U551 | 84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3879 | \$4,522 |
| 881U552 | 96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow | 332/X4338 | \$6,162 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| Trenchers | | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumbler and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumbler and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumbler and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| 881U522 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumbler and hoses - High Flow | 332/X4290 | \$7,625 |
| Brush Cutters | | | |
| 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |
| 881U524 | 72" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4409 | \$7,365 |
| 881U525 | 78" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4383 | \$7,701 |
| Stump Grinders | | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| Tree Spades | | | |
| 881U602 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 18" - 26" ball diameter | 332/X4296 | \$11,154 |
| 881U603 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 24" - 36" ball diameter | 332/X4297 | \$14,042 |
| 881U604 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 32" - 44" ball diameter | 332/X4298 | \$14,549 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|--|-------------|-----------|
| Cold Planers | | |
| 881U605 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |
| 881U609 30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4301 | \$23,722 |
| 881U610 40" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4302 | \$27,875 |
| Saws | | |
| 881U611 Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7244 | \$20,302 |
| 881U612 Rock Saw - 24" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7269 | \$22,524 |
| Snow Removal Attachments | | |
| 881U533 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U650 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U651 84" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4348 | \$2,132 |
| 881U652 96" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4349 | \$2,157 |
| 881U534 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U653 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U654 84" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4351 | \$2,696 |
| 881U655 96" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4352 | \$2,747 |
| 881U656 96" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3915 | \$4,630 |
| 881U657 108" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3927 | \$4,681 |
| 881U658 120" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3932 | \$4,775 |
| 881U535 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U664 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4384 | \$8,649 |
| 881U665 84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4385 | \$8,674 |
| 881U660 72" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4399 | \$9,809 |
| 881U661 78" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4400 | \$10,248 |
| 881U662 84" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4401 | \$13,861 |
| 881U670 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| 881U671 84" Snow Push | 333/X6487 | \$3,400 |
| 881U672 96" Snow Push | 333/X6488 | \$3,610 |



2018

**JCB COMPACT TRACK LOADER
300T
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE**

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| ENGINE | 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator, 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 5.7 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 4.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 7.8 mph |
| RUBBER TRACKS | Fitted with 17.7" wide tracks provide a machine width of 78" and a ground bearing pressure of 4.8 psi. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechanical vinyl suspension seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| HYDRAULICS | 24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 3000 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework. |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
| SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD | | | | INDEX |

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 8615A CANOPY STD FLOW | 8615B CAB STD FLOW | 8615C CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8615 | JCB 300T Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A322 | 17.7" (450 mm) Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78" | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B339 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | ✓ | | |
| 881B359 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | | ✓ |
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | | |
| 881F309 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881F310 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | | | ✓ |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | | | ✓ |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G074 | 2 Speed - Tracked Machines | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | | | ✓ |
| 881G076 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | ✓ | | |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | | | ✓ |
| 881G082 | Reversing Fan | | | ✓ |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | | | ✓ |
| 881G093 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 300, 330, 300T | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$69,597 | \$73,630 | \$79,402 |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

U.S. LIST

| BASE MACHINE (E) | | <u>INDEX</u> |
|---|---|--------------|
| 8615 | JCB 300T Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | \$62,258 |
| TRACKS (E) | | |
| 881A322 | 17.7" (450 mm) Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78" | \$868 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B339 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$942 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B349 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$3,050 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B359 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$5,020 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,156 |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,746 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.

U.S. LIST

| BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories | | INDEX |
|--|--|--------------|
| GP Buckets | | |
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | \$1,603 |
| 881D304 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft | \$1,679 |
| 881D317 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,990 |
| 881D318 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,390 |
| 881D329 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,018 |
| 881D330 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,419 |
| Landscape Buckets | | |
| 881D307 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft | \$1,709 |
| 881D308 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft | \$1,866 |
| 881D321 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,005 |
| 881D322 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,277 |
| 881D333 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,034 |
| 881D334 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,307 |
| 6 in 1 Buckets | | |
| 881D311 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft | \$4,371 |
| 881D312 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft | \$4,934 |
| 881D325 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$6,403 |
| 881D326 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$7,001 |
| 881D337 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$6,433 |
| 881D338 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$7,031 |
| Pallet Forks | | |
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| 881E117 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E120 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | |
| 881F309 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F310 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | \$1,331 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G078 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C machines | \$961 |
| 881G079 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C machines | \$961 |
| 881G076 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$44 |
| 881G089 | Grid Heater for Canopy builds (Starting aid) | \$139 |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | \$146 |
| 881G031 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$152 |
| 881G043 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | |
| #REF! | #REF! | #REF! |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$868 |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | \$1,086 |
| 881G093 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 300, 330, 300T | \$555 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G021 | Biodegradable Oils | \$329 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | \$220 |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | \$324 |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | \$166 |
| 881G018 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G011 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | \$666 |
| 881G019 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat | \$752 |
| 881G020 | 3 inch Seatbelt | \$64 |
| 881G042 | 3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G050 | 2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$192 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| Other Options | | |
| 881G074 | 2 Speed - Tracked Machines | \$1,639 |
| 881G092 | Spark Arrestor Muffler | \$260 |
| 881G082 | Reversing Fan | \$908 |
| 881G083 | Tool Kit - Basic | \$348 |
| 881G098 | Tool Kit - Full | \$516 |
| 881G108 | Pre-Cleaner for adverse applications | \$388 |
| 881G090 | External Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| Impact Protection/Guards | | |
| 881G008 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds | \$578 |
| 881G009 | Impact Protection - Lexan Screen - for Canopy or Cab builds | \$1,829 |
| 881G106 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass with windshield wiper - for Canopy builds - Tier 4 | \$926 |
| 881G107 | Laminate glass to replace tempered glass as standard on cab builds only - Tier 4 | \$135 |
| 881G116 | Front 3/4" Lexan with front mesh guard | \$2,032 |
| 881G071 | Front Mesh Guard for canopy machines (NO front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G054 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$173 |
| 881G100 | Canopy Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G101 | Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G037 | Canopy Tracked Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G054 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when g | \$615 |
| 881G110 | Front Work Light Protection - FOPS Required - Not Compatible with Roadlights | \$285 |
| 881G112 | Auxiliary Guard | \$339 |
| 881G113 | A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required | \$1,297 |
| 881G072 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$555 |
| 881G109 | Cooling Pack Guard | \$812 |
| 881G119 | Light Duty Light Guard | \$135 |
| 881G114 | Track Tube Guard | \$441 |
| 881G070 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications | \$1,085 |
| APPLICATION PACKAGES | | |
| 881G014 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$2,170 |
| 881G016 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,257 |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$2,464 |
| 881G052 | Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection Package. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$1,076 |
| 881G061 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only | \$2,058 |
| 881G063 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,136 |
| 881G064 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only | \$3,009 |
| 881G066 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,162 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

| APPLICATION PACKAGES | | U.S. LIST INDEX |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 881G014 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$2,170 |
| 881G016 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,257 |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection | \$2,464 |
| 881G052 | Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection Package. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over la | \$1,076 |
| 881G061 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only | \$2,058 |
| 881G063 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,136 |
| 881G064 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only | \$3,009 |
| 881G066 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,162 |
| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | |
| 881H303 | Bolt on Edge for 78" Bucket (1829mm) | \$336 |
| 881H335 | Bolt on Edge for 82" Scrap Grapple | \$807 |
| 881H304 | Bolt on Edge for 84" Bucket (1981mm) | \$372 |
| 881H328 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm) | \$499 |
| 881H329 | Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket (2743mm) | \$519 |
| 881H330 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm) | \$446 |
| 881H307 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bucket (1829mm) | \$687 |
| 881H308 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bucket (1981mm) | \$712 |
| 881H311 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1829mm) | \$977 |
| 881H312 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1981mm) | \$956 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

**JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER**

U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---|--|--------------------|------------------|
| High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| 881U691 | 84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1830 | \$2,239 |
| 881U692 | 84" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 43.9 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1831 | \$2,289 |
| 881U693 | 96" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 54 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1834 | \$2,340 |
| Snow Buckets | | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4311 | \$2,890 |
| 881U681 | 96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4312 | \$2,900 |
| 881U682 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 49.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4313 | \$3,004 |
| 881U683 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 55.9 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4314 | \$3,027 |
| Grapple Attachments | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U213 | 76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 334/L7904 | \$736 |
| 881U201 | 78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4033 | \$5,644 |
| 881U202 | 84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4035 | \$5,965 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4036 | \$5,579 |
| 881U204 | 82" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4039 | \$5,596 |

**JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER**

U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2836 | \$6,894 |
| 881U249 | 84" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2839 | \$7,403 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U300 | Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L3992 | \$6,919 |
| 881U301 | Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L4027 | \$7,379 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| 881U352 | HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/68700 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A3483 | \$12,109 |
| 881U353 | Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer | 980/68700 | \$1,861 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| 881U401 | Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3979 | \$5,645 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | |
| 881U458 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | |
| 881U466 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| Auger Extensions | | |
| 881U470 Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Landscape Development Tools | | | |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U502 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7237 | \$13,993 |
| 881U503 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3951 | \$14,245 |
| 881U504 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7247 | \$14,093 |
| 881U505 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L7248 | \$14,541 |
| 881U506 | 66" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L7252 | \$10,013 |
| 881U507 | 76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L3954 | \$13,383 |
| 881U509 | 76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L3960 | \$10,633 |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U511 | 78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4381 | \$6,624 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U513 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4282 | \$10,790 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |
| 881U515 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4284 | \$11,575 |
| Forestry Cutters | | | |
| 881U516 | 60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow | 334/L8351 | \$32,580 |
| Dozer Blades | | | |
| 881U518 | 84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4285 | \$7,769 |
| 881U519 | 96" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4287 | \$7,771 |
| Agricultural Attachments | | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U550 | 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3869 | \$4,083 |
| 881U551 | 84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3879 | \$4,522 |
| 881U552 | 96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow | 332/X4338 | \$6,162 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| | Trenchers | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L825 I | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L725 I | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| 881U522 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow | 332/X4290 | \$7,625 |
| | Brush Cutters | | |
| 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X523 I | \$7,219 |
| 881U524 | 72" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4409 | \$7,365 |
| 881U525 | 78" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4383 | \$7,701 |
| | Stump Grinders | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| | Tree Spades | | |
| 881U602 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 18" - 26" ball diameter | 332/X4296 | \$11,154 |
| 881U603 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 24" - 36" ball diameter | 332/X4297 | \$14,042 |
| 881U604 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 32" - 44" ball diameter | 332/X4298 | \$14,549 |
| | Cold Planers | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |
| 881U609 | 30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4301 | \$23,722 |
| 881U610 | 40" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4302 | \$27,875 |
| | Saws | | |
| 881U611 | Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7244 | \$20,302 |
| 881U612 | Rock Saw - 24" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7269 | \$22,524 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| | Snow Removal Attachments | | |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U651 | 84" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4348 | \$2,132 |
| 881U652 | 96" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4349 | \$2,157 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 980/A7456 | \$2,646 |
| 881U654 | 84" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,696 |
| 881U655 | 96" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4351 | \$2,747 |
| 881U656 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4352 | \$4,630 |
| 881U657 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3915 | \$4,681 |
| 881U658 | 120" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3927 | \$4,775 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/L3932 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,624 |
| 881U664 | 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,649 |
| 881U665 | 84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4384 | \$8,674 |
| 881U660 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4385 | \$9,809 |
| 881U661 | 78" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4399 | \$10,248 |
| 881U662 | 84" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4400 | \$13,861 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 332/X4401 | \$3,107 |
| 881U671 | 84" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,400 |
| 881U672 | 96" Snow Push | 333/X6487 | \$3,610 |



2018

**JCB SKID STEER LOADER
175 AGRI
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| STANDARD EQUIPMENT | INDEX |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| ENGINE | 1.9L (113.5CID) 56 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 1903 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. 110V Block Heater comes as standard to aid engine starting in cold weather environment. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electro-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Selectable control pattern allows operator to choose either ISO or Dual Hand Pattern controls. Travel Speeds of 0 to 7.5 mph in both forward and reverse. Fitted as standard two (2) speed transmission delivering a high range of travel from 0 - 11.5 mph as well as creep speed providing tuning of transmission speed from 1-99% of full speed for special applications. |
| TIRES: FRONT AND REAR | 10 x 16.5 8 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires with twine cutter providing 63" width. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, Radio and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic hand and foot throttle control. |
| CAB | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Heated vinyl seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. The cab unit is pressurized and comes with heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. |
| HYDRAULICS | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 26.4gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 1750 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Standard Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard, Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system) come as standard. |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD INDEX

Select one of the following machine PACKAGE BUILD codes.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | |
|---------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | 8602A CAB STD FLOW | 8602B CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8602 | JCB 175 Tier 4 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A202 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width) | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B224 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | ✓ |
| 881D301 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881F205 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | |
| 881F206 | High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | | ✓ |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G291 | Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G298 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 215, 215T) | ✓ | |
| 881G311 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 215, 215T) | | ✓ |
| 881G322 | AGRI Package Build - Wheeled (Includes: Radio, Heated Vinyl Suspension Seat, Block Heater, Twine Cutter, 2 Speed, Quickhitch, SRS, Foot Throttle, Parallel Lift, ISO & Dual Pattern Change Over) | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881H301 | Bolt on Edge for 66" Bucket (1676mm) | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$48,151 | \$49,888 |
|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

U.S. LIST

BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories

[INDEX](#)

GP Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881D347 | GP Bucket - 60" - 12.7 cu-ft | \$1,119 |
| 881D301 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft | \$1,145 |
| 881D340 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft | \$1,262 |
| 881D315 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,801 |
| 881D342 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,834 |
| 881D327 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,831 |
| 881D344 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,862 |

Landscape Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D349 | Landscape Bucket - 60" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$1,196 |
| 881D305 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D319 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,799 |
| 881D331 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,827 |

6 in 1 Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D365 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 60" - 12.2 cu-ft | \$3,480 |
| 881D309 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$3,562 |
| 881D323 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,546 |
| 881D335 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,575 |

6 in 1 Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

BUCKET ACCESSORIES

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881H320 | Bolt on Edge for 60" Bucket (1524mm) | \$278 |
| 881H301 | Bolt on Edge for 66" Bucket (1676mm) | \$298 |
| 881H325 | Bolt on Edge for 68" Bucket (1727mm) | \$308 |
| 881H322 | Tooth Bar for 60" Bucket - Over Bucket (1524mm) | \$619 |
| 881H305 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bucket (1676mm) | \$763 |
| 881H326 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$648 |
| 881H324 | Tooth Bar for 60" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1524mm) | \$687 |
| 881H309 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1676mm) | \$692 |
| 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$916 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

**JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER**

U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Snow Removal Attachments | | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U659 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow Small Platform Only | 334/L2463 | \$9,809 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| Grapple Attachments | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| | Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| | Auger Extensions | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| | Landscape Development Tools | | |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| | Agricultural Attachments | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| | Trenchers | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| | Stump Grinders | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| | Cold Planers | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |



2018

**JCB SKID STEER LOADER
270 AGRI
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE**

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| ENGINE | 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner; Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. 110V Block Heater comes as standard to aid engine starting in cold weather environment. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electro-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Selectable control pattern allows operator to choose either ISO or Dual Hand Pattern controls. Travel Speeds of 0 to 6.8 mph in both forward and reverse. Fitted as standard two (2) speed transmission delivering a high range of travel from 0 - 12.4 mph as well as creep speed providing tuning of transmission speed from 1-99% of full speed for special applications. |
| TIRES: FRONT AND REAR | 12 x 16.5 10 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 72" width. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, Radio and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic hand and foot throttle. |
| CAB | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Standard Cloth Air Suspension Seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. The cab unit is pressurized and comes with heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. |
| HYDRAULICS | 24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 2600 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Standard Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard, Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system) come as standard. |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD

[INDEX](#)

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | |
|---------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | 8606A CAB STD FLOW | 8606B CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8606 | JCB 270 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A302 | 12 x 16.5 10PR HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width) | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B329 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | ✓ |
| 881D306 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881F305 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | |
| 881F306 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | | ✓ |
| 881G085 | Reversing Fan - Global (Gear Pump) | | ✓ |
| 881G120 | AGRI Package Build - Wheeled (Includes: Radio, Heated Vinyl Suspension Seat, Block Heater, Twine Cutter, 2 Speed, Quickhitch, Foot Throttle, ISO & Dual Pattern Change Over) | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G094 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 270 | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G088 | Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881H302 | Bolt on Edge for 72" Bucket (1727mm) | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$54,633 | \$56,554 |
|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

U.S. LIST

BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories

[INDEX](#)

GP Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D341 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$1,399 |
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | \$1,603 |
| 881D304 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft | \$1,679 |
| 881D316 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,889 |
| 881D343 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,940 |
| 881D317 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,990 |
| 881D318 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,390 |
| 881D328 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,919 |
| 881D345 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,969 |
| 881D329 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,018 |
| 881D330 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,419 |

Landscape Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D306 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft | \$1,310 |
| 881D307 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft | \$1,709 |
| 881D308 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft | \$1,866 |
| 881D320 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,904 |
| 881D321 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,005 |
| 881D322 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,277 |
| 881D332 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,933 |
| 881D333 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,034 |
| 881D334 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,307 |

6 in I Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D310 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft | \$3,837 |
| 881D311 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft | \$4,371 |
| 881D312 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft | \$4,934 |
| 881D324 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,837 |
| 881D325 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$6,403 |
| 881D326 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$7,001 |
| 881D336 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,866 |
| 881D337 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$6,433 |
| 881D338 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$7,031 |

Pallet Forks

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | <u>INDEX</u> |
|---------------------------|--|--------------|
| 881H301 | Bolt on Edge for 66" Bucket (1676mm) | \$298 |
| 881H325 | Bolt on Edge for 68" Bucket (1727mm) | \$308 |
| 881H302 | Bolt on Edge for 72" Bucket (1727mm) | \$318 |
| 881H316 | Bolt on Edge for 75" Bucket (1905mm) | \$327 |
| 881H334 | Bolt on Edge for 76" Scrap Grapple | \$736 |
| 881H303 | Bolt on Edge for 78" Bucket (1829mm) | \$336 |
| 881H335 | Bolt on Edge for 82" Scrap Grapple | \$807 |
| 881H304 | Bolt on Edge for 84" Bucket (1981mm) | \$372 |
| 881H328 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm) | \$499 |
| 881H330 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm) | \$446 |
| 881H305 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bucket (1676mm) | \$763 |
| 881H326 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$648 |
| 881H306 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$664 |
| 881H317 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bucket (1905mm) | \$675 |
| 881H307 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bucket (1829mm) | \$687 |
| 881H308 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bucket (1981mm) | \$712 |
| 881H309 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1676mm) | \$692 |
| 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$916 |
| 881H310 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$926 |
| 881H318 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1905mm) | \$936 |
| 881H311 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1829mm) | \$977 |
| 881H312 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1981mm) | \$956 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| 881U691 | 84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1830 | \$2,239 |
| | Snow Buckets | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4311 | \$2,890 |
| 881U681 | 96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4312 | \$2,900 |
| | Grapple Attachments | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U213 | 76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 334/L7904 | \$736 |
| 881U201 | 78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4033 | \$5,644 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4036 | \$5,579 |
| | Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2836 | \$6,894 |
| 881U249 | 84" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2839 | \$7,403 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U300 | Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L3992 | \$6,919 |
| 881U301 | Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L4027 | \$7,379 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| | Hammers | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| 881U352 | HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/68700 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A3483 | \$12,109 |
| 881U353 | Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer | 980/68700 | \$1,861 |
| | Auger Drive Units | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| 881U401 | Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3979 | \$5,645 |
| | Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification

Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing

Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| | Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| | Auger Extensions | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| | Landscape Development Tools | | |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U502 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7237 | \$13,993 |
| 881U503 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3951 | \$14,245 |
| 881U506 | 66' Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L7252 | \$10,013 |
| 881U507 | 76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L3954 | \$13,383 |
| 881U508 | 66" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L7253 | \$10,481 |
| 881U509 | 76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L3960 | \$10,633 |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U510 | 66" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4380 | \$6,309 |
| 881U511 | 78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4381 | \$6,624 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |
| | Forestry Cutters | | |
| 881U516 | 60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow | 334/L8351 | \$32,580 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306.

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| | Agricultural Attachments | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U550 | 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3869 | \$4,083 |
| 881U551 | 84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3879 | \$4,522 |
| 881U552 | 96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow | 332/X4338 | \$6,162 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| | Trenchers | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| 881U522 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow | 332/X4290 | \$7,625 |
| | Brush Cutters | | |
| 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |
| 881U524 | 72" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4409 | \$7,365 |
| | Stump Grinders | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| | Cold Planers | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |
| 881U609 | 30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4301 | \$23,722 |
| 881U610 | 40" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4302 | \$27,875 |
| | Saws | | |
| 881U611 | Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7244 | \$20,302 |
| | Snow Removal Attachments | | |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U651 | 84" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4348 | \$2,132 |
| 881U654 | 84" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4351 | \$2,696 |
| 881U652 | 96" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4349 | \$2,157 |
| 881U655 | 96" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4352 | \$2,747 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U660 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4399 | \$9,809 |
| 881U664 | 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4384 | \$8,649 |
| 881U661 | 78" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4400 | \$10,248 |
| 881U665 | 84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4385 | \$8,674 |
| 881U662 | 84" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4401 | \$13,861 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| 881U671 | 84" Snow Push | 333/X6487 | \$3,400 |



2018

**JCB SKID STEER LOADER
270T AGRI
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE**

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| ENGINE | 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator, 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 5.7 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. Two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 4.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 7.8 mph |
| RUBBER TRACKS | Fitted with 17.7" wide tracks provide a machine width of 78" and a ground bearing pressure of 4.6 psi. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechanical vinyl suspension seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| HYDRAULICS | 24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 2600 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework. |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD

[INDEX](#)

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | 8614A | 8614B |
|---------------|---|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| | | | CAB STD FLOW | CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8614 | JCB 270T Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A322 | 17.7" (450 mm) Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78" | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | | ✓ | |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | | ✓ |
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881F305 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | | ✓ | |
| 881F306 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | | | ✓ |
| 881G085 | Reversing Fan - Global (Gear Pump) | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G097 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Model - 270T | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G101 | Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G121 | AGRI Package Build - Tracked (Includes: Radio, Heated Vinyl Suspension Seat, Block Heater 2 Speed, Quickhitch, Foot Throttle, ISO & Dual Pattern Change Over) | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G303 | Laminate Glass to replace tempered as standard on cab builds | | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$69,692 | \$71,411 |
|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

U.S. LIST

BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories

INDEX

GP Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | \$1,603 |
| 881D304 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft | \$1,679 |
| 881D317 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,990 |
| 881D318 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,390 |
| 881D329 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,018 |
| 881D330 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,419 |

Landscape Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D307 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft | \$1,709 |
| 881D308 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft | \$1,866 |
| 881D321 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,005 |
| 881D322 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,277 |
| 881D333 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,034 |
| 881D334 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,307 |

6 in I Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D311 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft | \$4,371 |
| 881D312 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft | \$4,934 |
| 881D325 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$6,403 |
| 881D326 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$7,001 |
| 881D337 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$6,433 |
| 881D338 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$7,031 |

Pallet Forks

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | INDEX |
|---------------------------|--|--------------|
| 881H316 | Bolt on Edge for 75" Bucket (1905mm) | \$327 |
| 881H334 | Bolt on Edge for 76" Scrap Grapple | \$736 |
| 881H303 | Bolt on Edge for 78" Bucket (1829mm) | \$336 |
| 881H335 | Bolt on Edge for 82" Scrap Grapple | \$807 |
| 881H304 | Bolt on Edge for 84" Bucket (1981mm) | \$372 |
| 881H328 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm) | \$499 |
| 881H329 | Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket (2743mm) | \$519 |
| 881H330 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm) | \$446 |
| 881H317 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bucket (1905mm) | \$675 |
| 881H307 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bucket (1829mm) | \$687 |
| 881H308 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bucket (1981mm) | \$712 |
| 881H318 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1905mm) | \$936 |
| 881H311 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1829mm) | \$977 |
| 881H312 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1981mm) | \$956 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---|--|--------------------|------------------|
| High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| 881U691 | 84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1830 | \$2,239 |
| 881U692 | 84" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 43.9 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1831 | \$2,289 |
| 881U693 | 96" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 54 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1834 | \$2,340 |
| Snow Buckets | | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4311 | \$2,890 |
| 881U681 | 96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4312 | \$2,900 |
| 881U682 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 49.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4313 | \$3,004 |
| 881U683 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 55.9 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4314 | \$3,027 |
| Grapple Attachments | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U213 | 76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 334/L7904 | \$736 |
| 881U201 | 78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4033 | \$5,644 |
| 881U202 | 84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4035 | \$5,965 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4036 | \$5,579 |
| 881U204 | 82" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4039 | \$5,596 |
| Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2836 | \$6,894 |
| 881U249 | 84" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2839 | \$7,403 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U300 | Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L3992 | \$6,919 |
| 881U301 | Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L4027 | \$7,379 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| 881U352 | HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/68700 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A3483 | \$12,109 |
| 881U353 | Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer | 980/68700 | \$1,861 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| 881U401 | Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3979 | \$5,645 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification

Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing

Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| Auger Extensions | | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| Landscape Development Tools | | | |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U502 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7237 | \$13,993 |
| 881U503 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3951 | \$14,245 |
| 881U504 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7247 | \$14,093 |
| 881U505 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L7248 | \$14,541 |
| 881U506 | 66" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L7252 | \$10,013 |
| 881U507 | 76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L3954 | \$13,383 |
| 881U509 | 76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L3960 | \$10,633 |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U511 | 78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4381 | \$6,624 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U513 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4282 | \$10,790 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |
| 881U515 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4284 | \$11,575 |
| Forestry Cutters | | | |
| 881U516 | 60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow | 334/L8351 | \$32,580 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification

Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing

Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306.

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|
| Dozer Blades | | | |
| 881U518 | 84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4285 | \$7,769 |
| 881U519 | 96" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4287 | \$7,771 |
| Agricultural Attachments | | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U550 | 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3869 | \$4,083 |
| 881U551 | 84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3879 | \$4,522 |
| 881U552 | 96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow | 332/X4338 | \$6,162 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| Trenchers | | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| 881U522 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow | 332/X4290 | \$7,625 |
| Brush Cutters | | | |
| 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |
| 881U524 | 72" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4409 | \$7,365 |
| 881U525 | 78" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4383 | \$7,701 |
| Stump Grinders | | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| Tree Spades | | | |
| 881U602 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 18" - 26" ball diameter | 332/X4296 | \$11,154 |
| 881U603 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 24" - 36" ball diameter | 332/X4297 | \$14,042 |
| 881U604 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 32" - 44" ball diameter | 332/X4298 | \$14,549 |
| Cold Planers | | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |
| 881U609 | 30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4301 | \$23,722 |
| 881U610 | 40" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4302 | \$27,875 |
| Saws | | | |
| 881U611 | Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7244 | \$20,302 |
| 881U612 | Rock Saw - 24" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7269 | \$22,524 |
| Snow Removal Attachments | | | |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U651 | 84" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4348 | \$2,132 |
| 881U652 | 96" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4349 | \$2,157 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U654 | 84" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4351 | \$2,696 |
| 881U655 | 96" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4352 | \$2,747 |
| 881U656 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3915 | \$4,630 |
| 881U657 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3927 | \$4,681 |
| 881U658 | 120" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3932 | \$4,775 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U664 | 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4384 | \$8,649 |
| 881U665 | 84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4385 | \$8,674 |
| 881U660 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4399 | \$9,809 |
| 881U661 | 78" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4400 | \$10,248 |
| 881U662 | 84" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4401 | \$13,861 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| 881U671 | 84" Snow Push | 333/X6487 | \$3,400 |
| 881U672 | 96" Snow Push | 333/X6488 | \$3,610 |



2018

**JCB COMPACT TRACK LOADER
325T
FORESTMASTER
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE**

| | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 325T FOREST MASTER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| ENGINE | 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator, 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 5.7 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 4.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 7.8 mph |
| RUBBER TRACKS | Fitted with 17.7" wide tracks provide a machine width of 78" and a ground bearing pressure of 4.8 psi. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechanical vinyl suspension seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| HYDRAULICS | 33gpm @ 3335psi. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 3250 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Standard Mechanical Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. |
| RECOVERY WINCH | 6.0 cubic - inch motor with a pulling capacity up to 15,000 lbf. Hardened steel two-stage planetary geardrive with 36:1 reduction providing a top line speed of 27.3 feet per minute. 75 feet of 1/2" diameter wire cable. Unit swings out for access to daily service checks. (NOTE - Recovery winch 881G111 must be included when 325T Forestmaster 8668 is ordered) |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 325T FOREST MASTER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD

[INDEX](#)

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | 8668A CAB HIGH FLOW |
|---------------|---|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| 8668 | JCB 325T FORESTMASTER Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | | ✓ |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ |
| 881A322 | 17.7" (450 mm) Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78" | | ✓ |
| 881B360 | Enclosed Cab Package - FORESTMASTER ONLY - includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | | ✓ |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | ✓ |
| 881D304 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft | | ✓ |
| 881F311 | High Flow Hydraulics - FORESTMASTER ONLY - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | | ✓ |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | | ✓ |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | | ✓ |
| 881G050 | 2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | | ✓ |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | | ✓ |
| 881G074 | 2 Speed - Tracked Machines | | ✓ |
| 881G082 | Reversing Fan | | ✓ |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | | ✓ |
| 881G101 | Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | | ✓ |
| 881G109 | Cooling Pack Guard | | ✓ |
| 881G110 | Front Work Light Protection - FOPS Required - Not Compatible with Roadlights | | ✓ |
| 881G111 | Winch, Protection Kit, Front Skirt. *** NOTE: Must be ordered with 325T Forestmaster Code 8668 *** | | ✓ |
| 881G112 | Auxiliary Guard | | ✓ |
| 881G113 | A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required | | ✓ |
| 881G114 | Track Tube Guard | | ✓ |
| 881G116 | Front ¾" Lexan with front mesh guard | | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

\$105,767

| | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 325T FOREST MASTER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

U.S. LIST

| BASE MACHINE (E) | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| 8668 | JCB 325T FORESTMASTER Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | \$65,029 |
| TRACKS (E) | | |
| 881A322 | 17.7" (450 mm) Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78" | \$868 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| 881B360 | Enclosed Cab Package - FORESTMASTER ONLY - includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$5,019 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,746 |
| BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories | | |
| GP Buckets | | |
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | \$1,603 |
| 881D304 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft | \$1,679 |
| 881D317 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,990 |
| 881D318 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,390 |
| 881D329 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,018 |
| 881D330 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,419 |
| Landscape Buckets | | |
| 881D307 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft | \$1,709 |
| 881D308 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft | \$1,866 |
| 881D321 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,005 |
| 881D322 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,277 |
| 881D333 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,034 |
| 881D334 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,307 |
| 6 in 1 Buckets | | |
| 881D311 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft | \$4,371 |
| 881D312 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft | \$4,934 |
| 881D325 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$6,403 |
| 881D326 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$7,001 |
| 881D337 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$6,433 |
| 881D338 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$7,031 |
| Pallet Forks | | |
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

**JCB 325T FOREST MASTER**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| 881E117 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E120 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) | | |
| 881F311 | High Flow Hydraulics - FORESTMASTER ONLY - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | \$1,331 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | \$146 |
| 881G031 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$152 |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | \$166 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G021 | Biodegradable Oils | \$329 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | \$220 |
| 881G011 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | \$666 |
| 881G019 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat | \$752 |
| 881G020 | 3 inch Seatbelt | \$64 |
| 881G042 | 3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G050 | 2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$192 |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | \$324 |
| Other Options | | |
| 881G074 | 2 Speed - Tracked Machines | \$1,639 |
| 881G092 | Spark Arrestor Muffler | \$260 |
| 881G083 | Tool Kit - Basic | \$348 |
| 881G098 | Tool Kit - Full | \$516 |
| 881G082 | Reversing Fan | \$908 |
| 881G090 | External Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |

| | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 325T FOREST MASTER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | INDEX |
|--|--|-----------------------|
| Impact Protection/Guards | | |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mes | \$2,464 |
| 881G101 | Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G109 | Cooling Pack Guard | \$812 |
| 881G110 | Front Work Light Protection - FOPS Required - Not Compatible with Roadlights | \$285 |
| 881G111 | Winch, Protection Kit, Front Skirt. *** NOTE: Must be ordered with 325T Forestmaster Code 8668 *** | \$18,867 |
| 881G112 | Auxiliary Guard | \$339 |
| 881G113 | A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required | \$1,297 |
| 881G114 | Track Tube Guard | \$441 |
| 881G116 | Front ¾" Lexan with front mesh guard | \$2,032 |
| 881G009 | Impact Protection - Lexan Screen - for Canopy or Cab builds | \$1,829 |
| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | |
| 881H303 | Bolt on Edge for 78" Bucket (1829mm) | \$336 |
| 881H335 | Bolt on Edge for 82" Scrap Grapple | \$807 |
| 881H304 | Bolt on Edge for 84" Bucket (1981mm) | \$372 |
| 881H328 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm) | \$499 |
| 881H329 | Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket (2743mm) | \$519 |
| 881H307 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bucket (1829mm) | \$687 |
| 881H308 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bucket (1981mm) | \$712 |
| 881H311 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1829mm) | \$977 |
| 881H312 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1981mm) | \$956 |

**JCB 325T FOREST MASTER**

U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
 Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
 Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Grapple Attachments | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U201 | 78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4033 | \$5,644 |
| 881U202 | 84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4035 | \$5,965 |
| Landscape Development Tools | | | |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U502 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7237 | \$13,993 |
| 881U503 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3951 | \$14,245 |
| 881U504 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7247 | \$14,093 |
| 881U505 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L7248 | \$14,541 |
| 881U506 | 66' Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L7252 | \$10,013 |
| 881U507 | 76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L3954 | \$13,383 |
| 881U509 | 76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L3960 | \$10,633 |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U511 | 78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4381 | \$6,624 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U513 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4282 | \$10,790 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |
| 881U515 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4284 | \$11,575 |

| | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 325T FOREST MASTER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
 Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
 Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

[INDEX](#)

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Forestry Cutters | | | |
| 881U516 | 60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow | 334/L8351 | \$32,580 |
| Dozer Blades | | | |
| 881U518 | 84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4285 | \$7,769 |
| 881U519 | 96" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4287 | \$7,771 |
| Trenchers | | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| 881U522 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow | 332/X4290 | \$7,625 |
| Dozer Blades | | | |
| 881U518 | 84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4285 | \$7,769 |
| 881U519 | 96" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4287 | \$7,771 |
| Trenchers | | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| 881U522 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow | 332/X4290 | \$7,625 |
| Brush Cutter | | | |
| | | | \$0 |
| 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |
| 881U524 | 72" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4409 | \$7,365 |
| 881U525 | 78" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4383 | \$7,701 |
| Stump Grinders | | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |



2018

DEALER FIT:

I. ATTACHMENTS

FOR

**JCB SKID STEER and
COMPACT TRACK
LOADERS**

**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

NEW GENERATION SKID STEER & COMPACT TRACK LOADER DEALER FIT PRICE PAGE I

INDEX

NOTE: MACHINE WIDTH IS DEPENDENT ON TIRE OR TRACK SPECIFICATION. CONFIRM OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH WITH SPECIFIC TIRES OR TRACKS FOR CORRECT BUCKET SIZING.

I. ATTACHMENTS - I

| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Weight (lbs) | 155 | 175 | 210 | 215 | 250 | 270 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 210T | 215T | 250T | 270T | 300T | LIST |
|---|------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BUCKETS - DIRT / GENERAL PURPOSE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/L8800 | 881D346 | 54" Dirt/GP Bucket / 12.5 cu. ft. Capacity | DB54 | NO | 300 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,097 |
| 333/L8803 | 881D347 | 60" Dirt/GP Bucket / 12.7 cu. ft. Capacity | DB60 | NO | 322 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,122 |
| 332/X3184 | 881D301 | 66" Dirt/GP Bucket / 14.1 cu. ft. Capacity | DB66 | NO | 440 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,148 |
| 333/L4683 | 881D340 | 68" Dirt/GP Bucket / 14.3 cu. ft. Capacity | DB68 | NO | 451 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,265 |
| 332/L1798 | 881D302 | 72" Dirt/GP Bucket / 15.4 cu. ft. Capacity | DB72 | NO | 473 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,224 |
| 333/L4684 | 881D341 | 75" Dirt/GP Bucket / 16.4 cu. ft. Capacity | DP75 | NO | 520 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,403 |
| 332/X3180 | 881D303 | 78" Dirt/GP Bucket / 16.7 cu. ft. Capacity | DB78 | NO | 543 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,607 |
| 332/L1825 | 881D304 | 84" Dirt/GP Bucket / 18.1 cu. ft. Capacity | DB84 | NO | 576 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,683 |
| BUCKETS - LANDSCAPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/L8820 | 881D348 | 54" Landscape Bucket / 14.2 cu. ft. Capacity | LSB54 | NO | 327 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,160 |
| 333/L8821 | 881D349 | 60" Landscape Bucket / 15.8 cu. ft. Capacity | LSB60 | NO | 352 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,199 |
| 332/L1826 | 881D305 | 66" Landscape Bucket / 17.5 cu. ft. Capacity | LSB66 | NO | 500 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,224 |
| 332/L1827 | 881D306 | 72" Landscape Bucket / 19.2 cu. ft. Capacity | LSB72 | NO | 533 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,313 |
| 332/L1828 | 881D307 | 78" Landscape Bucket / 20.9 cu. ft. Capacity | LSB78 | NO | 608 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,714 |
| 332/X3214 | 881D308 | 84" Landscape Bucket / 22.7 cu. ft. Capacity | LSB84 | NO | 641 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,871 |
| BUCKETS - HIGH CAPACITY / LIGHT MATERIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 332/L1829 | 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | LMB75 | NO | 633 | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$2,220 |
| 332/L1830 | 881U691 | 84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity | LMB84 | NO | 749 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$2,244 |
| 332/L1831 | 881U692 | 84" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 43.9 cu. ft. Capacity | HCB84 | NO | 740 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$2,295 |
| 332/L1834 | 881U693 | 96" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 54 cu. ft. Capacity | HCB96 | NO | 880 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$2,346 |
| BUCKETS - SNOW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Weight (lbs) | 155 | 175 | 190 | 205 | 225 | 260 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 190T | 205T | 225T | 260T | 300T | LIST |
| 332/X2435 | 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | MSB54 | NO | 545 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,887 |
| 332/X2453 | 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | MSB66 | NO | 620 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$2,888 |
| 332/X4311 | 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | MSB84 | NO | 733 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$2,897 |
| 332/X4312 | 881U681 | 96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity | MSB96 | NO | 795 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$2,907 |
| 332/X4313 | 881U682 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 49.4 cu. ft. Capacity | HSB96 | NO | 999 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$3,011 |
| 332/X4314 | 881U683 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 55.9 cu. ft. Capacity | HSB108 | NO | 1058 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$3,035 |
| BUCKETS - 6 IN 1 MULTIPURPOSE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/L9488 | 881D365 | 60" - 4 in 1 Multipurpose Bucket / 12.2 cu. ft. Capacity | MPB60 | NO | 447 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$3,488 |
| 332/X4315 | 881D309 | 66" - 6 in 1 Multipurpose Bucket / 15.8 cu. ft. Capacity | MPB66 | NO | 630 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$3,571 |
| 332/L3338 | 881D310 | 72" - 6 in 1 Multipurpose Bucket / 17.2 cu. ft. Capacity | MPB72 | NO | 665 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$3,846 |
| 332/L3339 | 881D311 | 78" - 6 in 1 Multipurpose Bucket / 21.7 cu. ft. Capacity | MPB78 | NO | 945 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$4,382 |
| 332/L3340 | 881D312 | 84" - 6 in 1 Multipurpose Bucket / 23.4 cu. ft. Capacity | MPB84 | NO | 1040 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$4,946 |
| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 334/L3087 | 881H319 | Bolt on Edge for 54" bucket | | NO | 88 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$259 |
| 334/L3084 | 881H320 | Bolt on Edge for 60" bucket | | NO | 99 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$278 |
| 332/L3514 | 881H301 | Bolt on Edge for 66" bucket | | NO | 107 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$299 |
| 334/L1845 | 881H325 | Bolt on Edge for 68" bucket | | NO | 108 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$309 |
| 332/L3516 | 881H302 | Bolt on Edge for 72" bucket | | NO | 118 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$318 |
| 334/L1864 | 881H316 | Bolt on Edge for 75" bucket | | NO | 121 | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$327 |
| 334/L7904 | 881U213 | Bolt on Edge for 76" Scrap Grapple | | NO | 121 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$737 |
| 332/L3518 | 881H303 | Bolt on Edge for 78" bucket | | NO | 128 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$337 |
| 334/L7905 | 881U214 | Bolt on Edge for 82" Scrap Grapple | | NO | 132 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$809 |
| 332/L3519 | 881H304 | Bolt on Edge for 84" bucket | | NO | 137 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$373 |
| 334/L5920 | 881U215 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket | | NO | 154 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$500 |
| 334/L5921 | 881U216 | Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket | | NO | 174 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$520 |
| 334/L5922 | 881U217 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | NO | 154 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$447 |

CONTINUED OVER

NEW GENERATION SKID STEER & COMPACT TRACK LOADER DEALER FIT PRICE PAGE 2

INDEX

NOTE: MACHINE WIDTH IS DEPENDENT ON TIRE OR TRACK SPECIFICATION. CONFIRM OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH WITH SPECIFIC TIRES OR TRACKS FOR CORRECT BUCKET SIZING.

I. ATTACHMENTS - 2

| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Weight (lbs) | 155 | 175 | 210 | 215 | 250 | 270 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 210T | 215T | 250T | 270T | 300T | LIST |
|---------------------------------------|------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BUCKET ACCESSORIES (Continued) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 334/L3088 | 881H321 | Tooth Bar for 54" bucket - Over bucket | | NO | 77 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$593 |
| 334/L3086 | 881H322 | Tooth Bar for 60" bucket - Over bucket | | NO | 79 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$621 |
| 332/L3521 | 881H305 | Tooth Bar for 66" bucket - Over bucket | | NO | 90 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$765 |
| 334/L1859 | 881H326 | Tooth Bar for 68" bucket - Over bucket | | NO | 90 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$650 |
| 332/L3532 | 881H306 | Tooth Bar for 72" bucket - Over bucket | | NO | 102 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$666 |
| 334/L1856 | 881H317 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over bucket | | NO | 106 | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$677 |
| 332/L3535 | 881H307 | Tooth Bar for 78" bucket - Over bucket | | NO | 106 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$689 |
| 332/L3561 | 881H308 | Tooth Bar for 84" bucket - Over bucket | | NO | 118 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$714 |
| 334/L3089 | 881H323 | Tooth Bar for 54 bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 97 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$663 |
| 334/L3085 | 881H324 | Tooth Bar for 60" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 99 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$689 |
| 332/L3529 | 881H309 | Tooth Bar for 66" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 112 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$694 |
| 334/L1860 | 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 112 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$918 |
| 332/L3533 | 881H310 | Tooth Bar for 72" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 127 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$928 |
| 334/L1858 | 881H318 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 127 | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$938 |
| 332/L3536 | 881H311 | Tooth Bar for 78" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 130 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$979 |
| 332/L3563 | 881H312 | Tooth Bar for 84" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 141 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$959 |
| 332/X4852 | 881H313 | Tooth Guard | | NO | 21 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$132 |
| 334/L3089 | 881H323 | Tooth Bar for 54 bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 97 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$663 |
| 334/L3085 | 881H324 | Tooth Bar for 60" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 99 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$689 |
| 332/L3529 | 881H309 | Tooth Bar for 66" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 112 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$694 |
| 334/L1860 | 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 112 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$918 |
| 332/L3533 | 881H310 | Tooth Bar for 72" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 127 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$928 |
| 334/L1858 | 881H318 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 127 | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$938 |
| 332/L3536 | 881H311 | Tooth Bar for 78" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 130 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$979 |
| 332/L3563 | 881H312 | Tooth Bar for 84" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 141 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$959 |
| 332/X4852 | 881H313 | Tooth Guard | | NO | 21 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$131 |
| AUGER DRIVE UNITS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 332/L3978 | 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting brackets) | PASF | NO | 407 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$3,029 |
| 332/L3979 | 881U401 | Planetary Drive Auger - HIGH FLOW - (includes mounting brackets) | PAHF | NO | 536 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$5,659 |
| AUGER BITS - STANDARD DUTY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Weight (lbs) | 155 | 175 | 190 | 205 | 225 | 260 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 190T | 205T | 225T | 260T | 300T | LIST |
| 980/A2019 | 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 42 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$262 |
| 980/A2021 | 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 86 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$433 |
| 980/A2023 | 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 120 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$473 |
| 980/A2025 | 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 131 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$587 |
| 980/A2027 | 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 160 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$674 |
| 980/A2028 | 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 278 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$772 |
| 980/A2029 | 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 325 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,004 |
| 980/A2030 | 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 443 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,221 |
| AUGER BITS - HEAVY DUTY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 980/A3001 | 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 45 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$481 |
| 980/A2031 | 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 98 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$649 |
| 980/A2032 | 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 113 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$737 |
| 980/A2034 | 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 167 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,087 |
| 980/A2035 | 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 163 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,119 |
| 980/A2037 | 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 272 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,472 |
| 980/A2038 | 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 312 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,922 |
| 980/A2039 | 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 430 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$2,354 |
| AUGER BITS - TREE & SCHRUB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 980/L7251 | 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 144 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$638 |
| 980/L7257 | 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 198 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$711 |
| 980/L7267 | 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 264 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,745 |
| 980/L7270 | 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 349 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,754 |

| AUGER EXTENSIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------|----------------------------|-----|----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|
| 980/L7271 | 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | | NO | 20 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$171 |
| 980/L7272 | 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | | NO | 26 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$252 |
| 980/L7273 | 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | | NO | 32 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$335 |
| BALE SPEARS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/L5627 | 881U532 | Bale Spear | BSP | NO | 180 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$837 |

NEW GENERATION SKID STEER & COMPACT TRACK LOADER DEALER FIT PRICE PAGE 3

INDEX

NOTE: MACHINE WIDTH IS DEPENDENT ON TIRE OR TRACK SPECIFICATION. CONFIRM OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH WITH SPECIFIC TIRES OR TRACKS FOR CORRECT BUCKET SIZING.

I. ATTACHMENTS - 3

| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Weight (lbs) | 155 | 175 | 210 | 215 | 250 | 270 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 190T | 205T | 225T | 260T | 300T | LIST |
|--|------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BREAKERS / HYDRAULIC HAMMERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 980/A7456 | 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | HM266Q | NO | 228 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$8,976 |
| 980/28400 | 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | | NO | 185 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$983 |
| 980/A3483 | 881U352 | HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/68700 Mounting Bracket required* | HM386Q | NO | 725 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$12,138 |
| 980/68700 | 881U353 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM386Q Hammer | | NO | 185 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$1,866 |
| ** Front Impact Protection Screen Option Recommended with use of Hydraulic Breakers - Machine Sales Code 881G008 or 881G009** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BROOMS - ANGLE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 332/X2465 | 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | BR60 | NO | 805 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$6,426 |
| 332/L3992 | 881U300 | Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link | BR72 | NO | 852 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$6,936 |
| 332/L4027 | 881U301 | Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link | BR84 | NO | 915 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$7,397 |
| 332/L3983 | 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | | YES | 40 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,385 |
| BRUSH CUTTERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/X5390 | | 60" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | BC60 | NO | 1120 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$8,155 |
| 333/X5231 | 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | BC72 | NO | 1280 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$8,782 |
| 333/X4409 | 881U524 | 72" Brush Cutter - HIGH FLOW | BC72HF | NO | 1320 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$9,894 |
| 333/X4383 | 881U525 | 78" Brush Cutter - HIGH FLOW | BC78HF | NO | 1405 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$10,685 |
| **Brush Cutters Require Fitment of Height Limiter Device** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COLD PLANERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 332/X4382 | 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | CP12 | YES | 1500 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$13,938 |
| 332/X4299 | 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - HIGH FLOW | CP16HF | YES | 2200 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$21,440 |
| 332/X4300 | 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - HIGH FLOW | CP18HF | YES | 2225 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$21,734 |
| 332/L7272 | 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - HIGH FLOW | CP24HF | YES | 2425 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$21,841 |
| 332/X4301 | 881U609 | 30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - HIGH FLOW | CP30HF | YES | 2625 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$23,779 |
| 332/X4302 | 881U610 | 40" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - HIGH FLOW | CP40HF | YES | 3125 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$27,943 |
| DOZER BLADES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Weight (lbs) | 155 | 175 | 190 | 205 | 225 | 260 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 190T | 205T | 225T | 260T | 300T | LIST |
| 332/X4285 | 881U518 | 84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | HDB84 | YES | 1300 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$7,788 |
| 332/X4287 | 881U519 | 96" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | HDB96 | YES | 1400 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$7,790 |
| 332/X4391 | | Adapter Harness for In-Cab Controls (allows for use with 3-way controls) | | YES | | | | | | | | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$437 |
| FORESTRY CUTTING HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 334/L8351 | 881U516 | 60" Forestry Cutting Head - HIGH FLOW | FC60HF | YES | 2640 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$32,659 |
| **Forestry Cutting Head Requires Fitment of Machine Forestry Protection Package - Sales Code 881G016** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FORKS - PALLET | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 332/L3341 | 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load backrest and 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | PF42 | NO | 450 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 1,665 |
| 332/L3342 | 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load backrest and 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | PF48 | NO | 480 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 1,377 |
| FORKS - MANURE WITH TOP GRAPPLE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/L6079 | 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | MFG60 | NO | 418 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 2,472 |
| 333/L6106 | 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | MFG66 | NO | 459 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 3,736 |
| 332/L3869 | 881U550 | 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | MFG72 | NO | 655 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 4,093 |
| 332/L3879 | 881U551 | 84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | MFG84 | NO | 805 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | 4,533 |
| GRAPPLES - BRUSH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/L5021 | 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | HBG60 | NO | 715 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 5,203 |
| 333/L5022 | 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | HBG66 | NO | 739 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 5,416 |
| 332/L4030 | 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | HBG72 | NO | 925 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 5,508 |
| 332/L4033 | 881U201 | 78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | HBG78 | NO | 999 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | 5,658 |
| 332/L4035 | 881U202 | 84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | HBG84 | NO | 1054 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | 5,979 |
| GRAPPLES - SCRAP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/L1085 | 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | HSG60 | NO | 702 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 5,091 |
| 333/L1109 | 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | HSG66 | NO | 739 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 5,300 |
| 332/L4036 | 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | HSG76 | NO | 1081 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 5,593 |
| 332/L4039 | 881U204 | 82" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | HSG82 | NO | 1133 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | 5,610 |

NEW GENERATION SKID STEER & COMPACT TRACK LOADER DEALER FIT PRICE PAGE 4

INDEX

NOTE: MACHINE WIDTH IS DEPENDENT ON TIRE OR TRACK SPECIFICATION. CONFIRM OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH WITH SPECIFIC TIRES OR TRACKS FOR CORRECT BUCKET SIZING.

I. ATTACHMENTS - 4

| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Weight (lbs) | 155 | 175 | 210 | 215 | 250 | 270 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 210T | 215T | 250T | 270T | 300T | LIST | |
|--|------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RAKES - LANDSCAPE POWER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/L6180 | 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | PRM60 | NO | 940 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 10,581 | |
| 333/L6126 | 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | PRH60 | YES | 950 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 11,817 | |
| 332/L3939 | 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | PRM72 | NO | 900 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 11,281 | |
| 332/L3947 | 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | PRH72 | YES | 925 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 11,883 | |
| 332/L7237 | 881U502 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | PRM84 | NO | 970 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | 14,027 | |
| 332/L3951 | 881U503 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | PRH84 | YES | 1050 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | 14,280 | |
| 332/L7247 | 881U504 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | PRM90 | NO | 1240 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | 14,127 | |
| 332/L7248 | 881U505 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | PRH90 | YES | 1320 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | 14,576 | |
| RAKES - AUTO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 332/L7253 | 881U508 | 66" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | AR66 | NO | 1390 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | 10,506 | |
| 332/L3960 | 881U509 | 76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | AR76 | NO | 1485 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | 10,659 | |
| RAKES - LANDSCAPE PREPARATOR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 332/L7252 | 881U506 | 66" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | LSP66 | NO | 1270 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | 10,037 | |
| 332/L3954 | 881U507 | 76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | LSP76 | NO | 1465 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | 13,415 | |
| ROCK SAWS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 332/L7244 | 881U611 | Rock Saw - 18" Depth - HIGH FLOW | RS18HF | YES | 1995 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$20,351 | |
| 332/L7269 | 881U612 | Rock Saw - 24" Depth - HIGH FLOW | RS24HF | YES | 2385 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$22,579 | |
| SILAGE DEFACER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 332/X4338 | 881U552 | 96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow | SD96 | NO | 940 | | | | | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | * | \$6,176 | |
| SNOW BLADES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Weight (lbs) | 155 | 175 | 190 | 205 | 225 | 260 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 190T | 205T | 225T | 260T | 300T | LIST | |
| 333/L8499 | 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | SBM60 | NO | 430 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$2,106 |
| 332/X4347 | 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | SBM72 | NO | 595 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$2,122 |
| 332/X4348 | 881U651 | 84" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | SBM84 | NO | 635 | | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$2,137 |
| 332/X4349 | 881U652 | 96" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | SBM96 | NO | 650 | | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$2,162 |
| 333/L8498 | 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | SBH60 | YES | 470 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$2,601 |
| 332/X4350 | 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | SBH72 | YES | 595 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$2,652 |
| 332/X4351 | 881U654 | 84" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | SBH84 | YES | 635 | | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$2,703 |
| 332/X4352 | 881U655 | 96" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | SBH96 | YES | 650 | | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$2,754 |
| 332/L3915 | 881U656 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | HSB96 | YES | 780 | | | | | | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$4,641 | |
| 332/L3927 | 881U657 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | HSB108 | YES | 850 | | | | | | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$4,692 | |
| 332/L3932 | 881U658 | 120" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | HSB120 | YES | 925 | | | | | | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$4,787 | |
| SNOW BLOWERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/L6154 | 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | SBL60 | YES | 820 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$8,618 |
| 332/X4383 | 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | SBL72 | YES | 685 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$8,645 |
| 332/X4384 | 881U664 | 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | SBL78 | YES | 703 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$8,670 |
| 332/X4385 | 881U665 | 84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | SBL84 | YES | 720 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$8,696 |
| 334/L2463 | 881U659 | 72" Snow Blower - HIGH FLOW SMALL PLATFORM ONLY | SBL72SPHF | YES | 1160 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$9,833 |
| 332/X4399 | 881U660 | 72" Snow Blower - HIGH FLOW | SBL72HF | YES | 1160 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$9,833 | |
| 334/L2491 | 881U667 | 78" Snow Blower - HIGH FLOW SMALL PLATFORM ONLY | SBL78SPHF | YES | 1200 | | | | | | | | * | * | * | | | | | \$10,124 | |
| 332/X4400 | 881U661 | 78" Snow Blower - HIGH FLOW | SBL78HF | YES | 1200 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$10,272 | |
| 332/X4401 | 881U662 | 84" Snow Blower - HIGH FLOW | SBL84HF | YES | 1240 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$13,894 | |
| SNOW PUSHERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/X6486 | 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | SBM72 | NO | 525 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$3,682 |
| 333/X6487 | 881U671 | 84" Snow Push | SBM84 | NO | 570 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$3,794 | |
| 333/X6488 | 881U672 | 96" Snow Push | SBM96 | NO | 615 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$4,279 | |
| STUMP GRINDERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 332/X4294 | 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | SGS26 | YES | 720 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$8,516 |
| 332/X4295 | 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / HIGH FLOW | SG30HF | YES | 795 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$9,708 |
| ** Front Impact Protection Screen Option Recommended with use of Stump Grinders - Machine Sales Code 881G008 or 881G009** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NEW GENERATION SKID STEER & COMPACT TRACK LOADER DEALER FIT PRICE PAGE 5

INDEX

NOTE: MACHINE WIDTH IS DEPENDENT ON TIRE OR TRACK SPECIFICATION. CONFIRM OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH WITH SPECIFIC TIRES OR TRACKS FOR CORRECT BUCKET SIZING.

I. ATTACHMENTS - 5

| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Weight (lbs) | 155 | 175 | 210 | 215 | 250 | 270 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 210T | 215T | 250T | 270T | 300T | LIST |
|---|------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|
| | | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | |
| SWEeper COLLECTORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 334/P2834 | 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | SC60 | NO | 840 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$6,615 |
| 334/P2836 | 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | SC72 | NO | 956 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$6,911 |
| 334/P2839 | 881U249 | 84" Pick-Up Sweeper | SC84 | NO | 1072 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$7,421 |
| 333/X2103 | | Sprinkler Kits with 25 gallon tank | | NO | 47 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | TBD |
| TILLERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/L8191 | 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | TLR52 | NO | 810 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$6,103 |
| 332/X4380 | 881U510 | 66" Tiller - 6 inch tines - HIGH FLOW | TLR66HF | NO | 880 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | \$6,324 |
| 332/X4381 | 881U511 | 78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - HIGH FLOW | TLR78HF | NO | 1100 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$6,640 |
| TREE SPADES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 332/X4296 | 881U602 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 18" - 26" ball diameter | TS26 | NO | 1100 | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$11,182 |
| 332/X4297 | 881U603 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 24" - 36" ball diameter | TS36 | NO | 1500 | | | | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | \$14,076 |
| 332/X4298 | 881U604 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 32" - 44" ball diameter | TS44 | NO | 1825 | | | | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | \$14,584 |
| TRENCHERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/L8251 | 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | TR30 | NO | 1040 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$4,998 |
| 332/L7251 | 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | TR36 | NO | 1040 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$5,255 |
| 332/X4289 | 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | TR48 | NO | 1120 | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$5,769 |
| 332/X4290 | 881U522 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - HIGH FLOW | TR48HF | NO | 1120 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$7,643 |
| VIBRATORY ROLLERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Weight (lbs) | 155 | 175 | 190 | 205 | 225 | 260 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 190T | 205T | 225T | 260T | 300T | LIST |
| 332/X4709 | 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | VR66S | NO | 2150 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$9,920 |
| 332/X4281 | 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | VR73S | NO | 2300 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$10,710 |
| 332/X4282 | 881U513 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | VR84S | NO | 2530 | | | | | | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$10,816 |
| 332/X4710 | 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | VR66P | NO | 2085 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$10,762 |
| 332/X4283 | 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | VR73P | NO | 2230 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$11,042 |
| 332/X4284 | 881U515 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | VR84P | NO | 2455 | | | | | | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$11,603 |
| ELECTRICAL & OPERATOR COMPARTMENT OPTIONS - TIER IV ENGINE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 335/A5620 | N/A | Creep Speed | N/A | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$132 |
| 335/A5622 | N/A | Dual Pattern Control | N/A | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$590 |
| 335/A5624 | N/A | JCB Immobilizer (All machine configurations) | N/A | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$424 |



2018

DEALER FIT:

2. KITS

FOR

**JCB SKID STEER and
COMPACT TRACK
LOADERS**

**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

NEW GENERATION SKID STEER & COMPACT TRACK LOADER DEALER FIT PRICE PAGE 6

INDEX

NOTE: MACHINE WIDTH IS DEPENDENT ON TIRE OR TRACK SPECIFICATION. CONFIRM OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH WITH SPECIFIC TIRES OR TRACKS FOR CORRECT BUCKET SIZING.

2. DEALER FIT KITS - I

| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Serial Number | 155 | 175 | 210 | 215 | 250 | 270 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 210T | 215T | 250T | 270T | 300T | LIST |
|--|-------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DEALER FIT KITS - TIER III ENGINE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 985/X5575 | N/A | Front Screen Guard | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$510 |
| 985/X5577 | N/A | RH FOPS Guard (Requires 985/X5579 Level 2 FOPS Guard) | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$536 |
| 985/X5653 | N/A | Lexan Front Screen | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$2,081 |
| 985/X5579 | N/A | Level 2 FOPS Guard (Cab) | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,913 |
| 985/X9917 | N/A | Electric Quickhitch | N/A | YES | 1745010-1745999 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,275 |
| 985/X5674 | N/A | LH Auxiliary (Standard Flow Machines ONLY) | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,356 |
| 985/X4587 | N/A | Road Light w/Brake Lights | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,515 |
| 985/X5628 | N/A | Foot Throttle | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$368 |
| 985/X4685 | N/A | Smooth Ride System | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$959 |
| 985/X6274 | N/A | Air Conditioning w/Heat | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$3,690 |
| 985/A9858 | N/A | Ventilated Rear Door (REQUIRED if Cab/Chassis Seal Kit 985/A9644 or 985/A9649 is installed) | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$224 |
| 985/A2100 | N/A | Filter Pre-cleaner | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$626 |
| 985/X5546 | N/A | Canopy to Cab Conversion - Wheeled HEAT ONLY | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | \$3,417 |
| 985/X5886 | N/A | Multi-function Joystick - Wheeled | N/A | YES | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | \$1,836 |
| 985/X5583 | N/A | LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | \$919 |
| 985/X5680 | N/A | Hydraulic Quickhitch Vertical Lift | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$2,030 |
| 985/X6135 | N/A | Hydraulic Quickhitch Radial Lift | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | * | | | | | | | * | | | \$2,030 |
| 985/X5566 | N/A | Canopy to Cab Conversion - Tracked HEAT ONLY | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | \$3,417 |
| 985/A9354 | N/A | Multi-function Joystick - Tracked | N/A | YES | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | \$1,889 |
| 985/A9644 | N/A | Cab/Chassis Seal Kit for Adverse Applications - Wheeled (Ventilated Rear Door 985/A9858 REQUIRED for LP Machines) | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | \$275 |
| 985/A9649 | N/A | Cab/Chassis Seal Kit for Adverse Applications - Tracked (Ventilated Rear Door 985/A9858 REQUIRED for LP Machines) | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$296 |
| 985/X5585 | N/A | LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Tracked | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$842 |
| 985/A9855 | N/A | Air Conditioning Kit w/Heat | N/A | NO | 1755000-1764999 | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | * | | | | \$2,912 |
| 985/A9834 | N/A | Smooth Ride System | N/A | NO | 1755000-1764999 | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | * | | | | \$1,025 |
| 985/A9827 | N/A | Road Light w/Brake Lights | N/A | NO | 1755000-1764999 | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | * | | | | \$1,257 |
| 985/A9820 | N/A | Foot Throttle | N/A | NO | 1755000-1764999 | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | * | | | | \$422 |
| 985/A9813 | N/A | Multifunction Joystick | N/A | NO | 1755000-1764999 | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | * | | | | \$4,181 |
| 985/A9809 | N/A | LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled | N/A | NO | 1755000-1764999 | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | | | | | \$1,004 |
| 985/A9837 | N/A | Canopy to Cab Conversion - Wheeled HEAT ONLY | N/A | NO | 1755000-1764999 | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | | | | | \$4,687 |
| 985/A9842 | N/A | Canopy to Cab Conversion - Tracked HEAT ONLY | N/A | NO | 1755000-1764999 | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | | | | \$4,593 |
| 985/A9848 | N/A | Hydraulic Quickhitch Vertical Lift | N/A | NO | 1755000-1764999 | | * | * | * | | | | | | * | * | | | | \$2,244 |
| 985/A9851 | N/A | Hydraulic Quickhitch Radial Lift | N/A | NO | 1755000-1764999 | * | | | | | | | | * | | | | | | \$2,219 |
| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Serial Number | 155 | 175 | 190 | 205 | 225 | 260 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 190T | 205T | 225T | 260T | 300T | LIST |

NEW GENERATION SKID STEER & COMPACT TRACK LOADER DEALER FIT PRICE PAGE 7

INDEX

NOTE: MACHINE WIDTH IS DEPENDENT ON TIRE OR TRACK SPECIFICATION. CONFIRM OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH WITH SPECIFIC TIRES OR TRACKS FOR CORRECT BUCKET SIZING.

2. DEALER FIT KITS - 2

| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Serial Number | 155 | 175 | 210 | 215 | 250 | 270 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 210T | 215T | 250T | 270T | 300T | LIST |
|---|------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DEALER FIT KITS - TIER III ENGINE GLOBAL CHASSIS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 985/X5575 | N/A | Front Screen Guard | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | * | * | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$510 |
| 985/X5577 | N/A | RH FOPS Guard (Requires 985/X5579 Level 2 FOPS Guard) | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$536 |
| 985/X5579 | N/A | Level 2 FOPS Guard (Cab) | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,913 |
| 985/X5653 | N/A | Lexan Front Screen | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$2,081 |
| 985/A9881 | N/A | Electric Quickhitch | N/A | YES | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,545 |
| 985/A9813 | N/A | Multifunction Joystick | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$4,181 |
| 985/X5585 | N/A | LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Tracked | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$842 |
| 985/A2060 | N/A | Canopy to Cab Conversion - Tracked HEAT ONLY | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$5,161 |
| 985/A9820 | N/A | Foot Throttle | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | * | | | | \$422 |
| 985/X9922 | N/A | Reversing Fan | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$918 |
| 985/A9647 | N/A | LH Auxiliary (Standard Flow Machines ONLY) | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,183 |
| 985/A1463 | N/A | Roadlight w/Brake Lights | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,404 |
| 985/A1533 | N/A | Air Conditioning w/Heat | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$5,783 |
| 985/A1554 | N/A | Smooth Ride System | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,283 |
| 985/A9882 | N/A | Canopy to Cab Conversion - Wheeled HEAT ONLY | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | \$5,179 |
| 985/X5583 | N/A | LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | \$919 |

DEALER FIT KITS - TIER IV ENGINE

| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Serial Number | 155 | 175 | 190 | 205 | 225 | 260 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 190T | 205T | 225T | 260T | 300T | LIST |
|-----------|------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 985/X5575 | N/A | Front Screen Guard | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$510 |
| 985/X5579 | N/A | Level 2 FOPS Guard (Cab) | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,913 |
| 985/X5577 | N/A | RH FOPS Guard (Requires 985/X5579 Level 2 FOPS Guard) | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$536 |
| 985/X5653 | N/A | Lexan Front Screen | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$2,081 |
| 985/A9813 | N/A | Multifunction Joystick | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$4,181 |
| 985/A9820 | N/A | Foot Throttle | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$422 |
| 985/A9881 | N/A | Electric Quickhitch | N/A | YES | 2196001-2201001 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,545 |
| 985/A1463 | N/A | Roadlight w/Brake Lights | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,404 |
| 985/A1533 | N/A | Air Conditioning w/Heat | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$5,783 |
| 985/A9647 | N/A | LH Auxiliary (Standard Flow Machines ONLY) | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,183 |
| 985/A1554 | N/A | Smooth Ride System | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,283 |
| 985/X5583 | N/A | LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | \$919 |
| 985/A9882 | N/A | Canopy to Cab Conversion - Wheeled HEAT ONLY | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | \$5,179 |

CONTINUED OVER

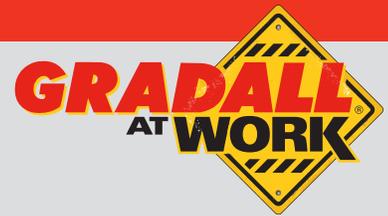
NEW GENERATION SKID STEER & COMPACT TRACK LOADER DEALER FIT PRICE PAGE 8

INDEX

NOTE: MACHINE WIDTH IS DEPENDENT ON TIRE OR TRACK SPECIFICATION. CONFIRM OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH WITH SPECIFIC TIRES OR TRACKS FOR CORRECT BUCKET SIZING.

2. DEALER FIT KITS - 3

| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Serial Number | 155 | 175 | 210 | 215 | 250 | 270 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 210T | 215T | 250T | 270T | 300T | LIST |
|--|------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|
| | | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | |
| DEALER FIT KITS - TIER IV ENGINE (Continued) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 985/X5585 | N/A | LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Tracked | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$842 |
| 985/A2060 | N/A | Canopy to Cab Conversion - Tracked HEAT ONLY | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$5,161 |
| 985/A4654 | N/A | Smooth Ride System | N/A | NO | 2201002-2206002 | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | * | | | | \$1,069 |
| 985/A5631 | N/A | Air Conditioning w/Heat | N/A | NO | 2201002-2206002 | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | * | | | | \$5,273 |
| 985/A5961 | N/A | Roadlight w/Brake Lights | N/A | NO | 2201002-2206002 | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | * | | | | \$1,132 |
| 985/A9809 | N/A | LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled | N/A | NO | 2201002-2206002 | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | | | | | \$1,004 |
| 985/A5574 | N/A | Canopy to Cab Conversion - Wheeled HEAT ONLY | N/A | NO | 2201002-2206002 | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | | | | | \$3,989 |
| 985/A5576 | N/A | Canopy to Cab Conversion - Tracked HEAT ONLY | N/A | NO | 2201002-2206002 | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | | | | \$4,039 |
| DEALER FIT KITS - TIER IV ENGINE GLOBAL CHASSIS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 985/X5575 | N/A | Front Screen Guard | N/A | NO | 2427801-2428800 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$510 |
| 985/X5579 | N/A | Level 2 FOPS Guard (Cab) | N/A | NO | 2427801-2428800 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,913 |
| 985/X5577 | N/A | RH FOPS Guard (Requires 985/X5579 Level 2 FOPS Guard) | N/A | NO | 2427801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$536 |
| 985/X5653 | N/A | Lexan Front Screen | N/A | NO | 2427801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$2,081 |
| 985/A9813 | N/A | Multifunction Joystick | N/A | NO | 2427801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$4,181 |
| 985/A9881 | N/A | Electric Quickhitch | N/A | YES | 2427801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,545 |
| 985/A9881 | N/A | Electric Quickhitch | N/A | YES | 2427801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,545 |
| 985/A9647 | N/A | LH Auxiliary (Standard Flow Machines ONLY) | N/A | NO | 2727801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,183 |
| 985/A1463 | N/A | Roadlight w/Brake Lights | N/A | NO | 2727801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,404 |
| 985/A1533 | N/A | Air Conditioning w/Heat | N/A | NO | 2727801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$5,783 |
| 985/A1554 | N/A | Smooth Ride System | N/A | NO | 2727801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,283 |
| 985/A9882 | N/A | Canopy to Cab Conversion - Wheeled HEAT ONLY | N/A | NO | 2727801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | \$5,179 |
| 985/X5583 | N/A | LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled | N/A | NO | 2427801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | \$919 |
| 985/X5585 | N/A | LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Tracked | N/A | NO | 2427801-2428800 | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$842 |
| 985/A2060 | N/A | Canopy to Cab Conversion - Tracked HEAT ONLY | N/A | NO | 2727801-2428800 | | | | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | \$5,161 |
| 985/A9809 | N/A | LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled | N/A | NO | 2201002-2206002 | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | | | | | \$1,004 |
| 985/X9922 | N/A | Reversing Fan | N/A | NO | 2427801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$918 |
| 985/X5583 | N/A | LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled | N/A | NO | 2427801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | \$919 |
| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Serial Number | 155 | 175 | 190 | 205 | 225 | 260 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 190T | 205T | 225T | 260T | 300T | LIST |



Excavator Pricing

SP 82 - Effective October 11, 2018

Discovery Crossover Series Excavators

Discovery Series excavators are the cost-effective solution for governments and contractors who need to get to jobs faster, complete many different jobs with fewer men and machines, all while keeping within tight equipment budgets. Both two-wheel and four-wheel-drive models feature the famous telescoping, tilting Gradall boom as well as a Freightliner truck chassis.

| Model | Net Weight Lbs (kg) | Price |
|----------|---------------------|-----------|
| D152 4x2 | 32,200 (14,600) | \$259,212 |
| D154 4x4 | 34,500 (15,650) | \$285,835 |

Highway Speed Wheeled Excavators

Highway speed excavators can be driven up to 60 mph, eliminating the need for a lowboy trailer while they move quickly to job sites and then back to the safety of the equipment yard. Series V models feature full-tilting telescoping booms and new Tier 4 final complaint Volvo engines as well as AutoDrive™ mobility advantages including an automatic transmission and other advantages.

| Model | Net Weight Lbs (kg) | Price |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------|
| XL3100 V 4x2 | 40,930 (18,566) | \$340,297 |
| XL3100 V 4x4 | 41,720 (18,924) | \$368,595 |
| XL4100 V 6x4 | 49,684 (22,539) | \$408,336 |
| XL4100 V 6x6 | 50,925 (23,099) | \$428,920 |
| XL5100 V 6x4 | 57,670 (26,159) | \$462,204 |
| XL5100 V 6x6 | 58,379 (26,488) | \$482,334 |

Rough Terrain Wheeled Excavators

Excellent stability allows rough terrain wheeled models to pick and carry large loads as well as work at the front, rear or either side of the carrier - all without the need for optional outriggers. A highly mobile undercarriage on Series V models moves easily over both pavement and dirt, all powered by a Tier 4 final complaint Volvo engine. The low-profile telescoping boom can work under bridges and trees, accomplishing more work with full boom tilt advantage.

| Model | Net Weight Lbs (kg) | Price |
|----------|---------------------|-----------|
| XL3300 V | 39,294 (17,823) | \$304,115 |
| XL4300 V | 43,580 (19,768) | \$344,371 |
| XL5300 V | 51,216 (23,231) | \$390,824 |

Crawler Excavators

Series V models feature Tier 4 final complaint Volvo engines and other advantages, preparing them for cost-efficient, highly productive versatility on mud, rocks, sand and dirt. Versatility is rooted in the legendary full tilting, telescoping boom that can do more with more attachments, even working under bridges and in tunnels where conventional booms won't fit.

| Model | Net Weight Lbs (kg) | Price |
|----------|---------------------|-----------|
| XL3200 V | 39,240 (17,799) | \$258,490 |
| XL4200 V | 46,862 (21,256) | \$313,624 |
| XL5200 V | 54,452 (24,699) | \$375,095 |

SP 82 - Effective October 11, 2018



Gradall Industries, Inc. • 406 Mill Avenue SW • New Philadelphia, OH 44663 • Ph: (330) 339-2211





Excavator Pricing

SP 82 - Effective October 11, 2018

Steel Mill Maintenance Machines

Rugged Gradall steel mill maintenance machines bring needed versatility into demanding metal mill environments. From ground level to boom end, these machines are built and tested for tough and efficient work in furnaces with extra telescoping boom range and 360° attachment rotation.

| Crawler Models | Net Weight Lbs (kg) | Price |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| XL 3210V | 43,862 (19,895) | Contact Factory |
| XL 4210V | 48,862 (22,163) | Contact Factory |
| XL 5210V | 58,032 (26,322) | Contact Factory |
| XL 7210V | 79,000 (35,970) | Contact Factory |

| Wheeled Models | Net Weight Lbs (kg) | Price |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| XL 3310 V | 42,294 (19,184) | Contact Factory |
| XL 4310 V | 46,580 (21,128) | Contact Factory |
| XL 5310 V | 55,926 (25,368) | Contact Factory |
| XL 7310 V | 77,500 (35,153) | Contact Factory |

Aluminum Mill Maintenance Machines

Gradall aluminum mill maintenance machines are rugged machines specially designed to efficiently skim dross and maintain walls and bottoms in aluminum furnaces. The tough boom articulates effectively to work inside furnaces.

| Crawler Models | Net Weight Lbs (kg) | Price |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| XL 4240 V | 67,500 (30,617) | Contact Factory |

| Wheeled Models | Net Weight Lbs (kg) | Price |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| XL 4340 V | 68,200 (30,944) | Contact Factory |

Railway Maintenance Machines

The industry's most versatile and mobile railway maintenance machine is the do-it-all solution for rail repairs, construction, vegetation control, ballast spreading and more.

| Highway Speed Models | Net Weight Lbs (kg) | Price |
|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| XL 4130 V | 49,684 (22,536) | Contact Factory |
| XL 5130 V | 57,670 (26,159) | Contact Factory |

| Wheeled Models | Net Weight Lbs (kg) | Price |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| XL 3330 V | 39,295 (17,823) | Contact Factory |
| XL 4330 V | 43,580 (19,768) | Contact Factory |

Mine Scaling Machines

Gradall's mine scalers are specially engineered to handle the rigors of mine scaling, with a powerful boom that rotates for efficient mine scaling at hard-to-reach angles.

| Models | Net Weight Lbs (kg) | Price |
|-----------|---------------------|-----------------|
| XL 3320 V | 42,294 (19,184) | Contact Factory |
| XL 4320 V | 46,580 (21,128) | Contact Factory |
| XL 5320 V | 55,926 (25,368) | Contact Factory |
| XL 7320 V | 77,500 (35,153) | Contact Factory |

SP 82 - Effective October 11, 2018



Gradall Industries, Inc. • 406 Mill Avenue SW • New Philadelphia, OH 44663 • Ph: (330) 339-2211





Attachments

SP 82 - Effective October 11, 2018

| Attachments Discovery Series Crossover Highway Speed Wheeled Excavators | | | |
|--|--|------|------|
| Number | Description | D152 | D154 |
| 82155003 | GRAPPLE - FIXED THUMB | √ | √ |
| 82155004 | LIMB SHEAR | √ | √ |
| 82155005 | ROTARY MOWER, TIGER BRAND 50" | √ | √ |
| 82155006 | FLAIL MOWER, TIGER BRAND 40" | √ | √ |
| 82156004 | BUCKET - PAVEMENT REMOVAL 24" | √ | √ |
| 82156008 | BUCKET - EXCAVATING 36" | √ | √ |
| 82156015 | BUCKET - EXCAVATING 24" | √ | √ |
| 82156009 | BUCKET - DITCHING - 60" STANDARD (ORDER 82155001 FOR BOLT ON EDGE) | √ | √ |
| 82155001 | BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE FOR B2156009 60" DITCH BUCKET | √ | √ |

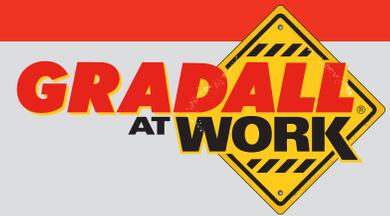
| Attachments XL Series Excavators | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Number | Description | XL3000 | XL4000 | XL5000 |
| 80656037 | ATTACHMENT ADAPTER - BLANK | √ | √ | √ |
| 80655033 | AUX. HYD. HOSES FOR 4' BOOM EXTENSION | √ | √ | √ |
| 80655034 | AUX. HYD. HOSES FOR 6' BOOM EXTENSION | | √ | √ |
| 80655035 | AUX. HYD. HOSES FOR 8' BOOM EXTENSION | | √ | √ |
| 80655036 | AUX. HYD. HOSES FOR 12' BOOM EXTENSION | | | √ |
| 80655028 | BOOM EXTENSION - 4 FT. | √ | √ | √ |
| 80655029 | BOOM EXTENSION - 6 FT. | | √ | √ |
| 80655030 | BOOM EXTENSION - 8 FT. | | √ | √ |
| 80655031 | BOOM EXTENSION - 12 FT. | | | √ |
| 80656040 | BUCKET - DITCHING - 30" | √ | √ | √ |
| 80656007 | BUCKET - DITCHING - 60" | √ | √ | √ |
| 80656034 | BUCKET - DITCHING - 60" CONSTANT RADIUS | √ | √ | √ |
| 80656092 | BUCKET - DITCHING - 60" W/ BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE | √ | √ | √ |
| 80656006 | BUCKET - DITCHING - 66" CONSTANT RADIUS | √ | √ | √ |
| 80656093 | BUCKET - DITCHING - 66" W/ BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE | √ | √ | √ |
| 80656002 | BUCKET - DITCHING - 72" | √ | √ | √ |
| 80656118 | BUCKET - DITCHING - 72" (1.6 CU. YD.) | | √ | √ |
| 80656094 | BUCKET - DITCHING - 72" W/ BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE | √ | √ | √ |
| 80656029 | BUCKET - DREDGING 108" | | √ | √ |
| 80656013 | BUCKET - DREDGING 72" | √ | √ | √ |
| 80456020 | BUCKET - EXCAVATING - 24" | √ | √ | √ |
| 80456021 | BUCKET - EXCAVATING - 30" | √ | √ | √ |
| 80456022 | BUCKET - EXCAVATING - 36" | √ | √ | √ |
| 80456023 | BUCKET - EXCAVATING - 42" | √ | √ | √ |
| 80456024 | BUCKET - EXCAVATING - 48" | √ | √ | √ |
| 80656065 | BUCKET - EXCAVATING 24" W/OUT TEETH | √ | √ | √ |

SP 82 - Effective October 11, 2018



Gradall Industries, Inc. • 406 Mill Avenue SW • New Philadelphia, OH 44663 • Ph: (330) 339-2211





Attachments

SP 82 - Effective October 11, 2018

| Attachments XL Series Excavators - Continued | | | | |
|---|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Number | Description | XL3000 | XL4000 | XL5000 |
| 80656115 | BUCKET - PAVEMENT REMOVAL - 18" (CURBING) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80656116 | BUCKET - PAVEMENT REMOVAL - 24" (CURBING) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80656114 | BUCKET - PAVEMENT REMOVAL - 28" | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80656102 | BUCKET - PAVEMENT REMOVAL - 40" | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80656119 | BUCKET - PAVEMENT REMOVAL - 48" | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80656104 | BUCKET - TRENCHING - 15" | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80656012 | BUCKET - TRENCHING - 21" | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80755023 | FIXED THUMB GRAPPLE | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80656024 | GRADING BLADE - 8 FT. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80656035 | GUARDRAIL CLEAN-OUT | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80455052 | TREE LIMB SHEAR | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80756038 | SINGLE TOOTH RIPPER | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | TELESTICK BOOM EXTENSION & BUCKET | | ✓ | |
| | TELESTICK BOOM EXTENSION & BUCKET | | | ✓ |
| 80755034 | ADJUSTABLE ANGLE 7 FT. BOOM EXTENSION | | ✓ | ✓ |

Options

| Upperstructure Options Discovery Series Crossover Highway Speed Wheeled Excavators | | | |
|---|--|------|------|
| Number | Description | D152 | D154 |
| 80769043K | CAMERA SYSTEM | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80865008K | FIRE EXTINGUISHER 10# - UPPER | ✓ | ✓ |
| 82139002K | AUX HYDRAULICS - BI-DIRECTIONAL | ✓ | ✓ |
| 82179008K | BEACON, SINGLE LED WITH BRANCH GUARD - UPPER | ✓ | ✓ |
| 82179009K | WORK LIGHTS, LED | ✓ | ✓ |

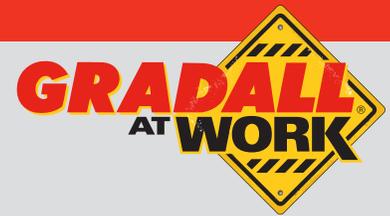
| Chassis Options Discovery Series Crossover Highway Speed Wheeled Excavators | | | |
|--|--|------|------|
| Number | Description | D152 | D154 |
| 80789080 | FIRE EXTINGUISHER 10# - CHASSIS WITH COVER | ✓ | ✓ |
| 82179007K | BEACON, DUAL BEAM, LED WITH BRANCH GUARD - CHASSIS | ✓ | ✓ |
| 82189020K | STEP, PASSENGER SIDE | ✓ | ✓ |
| 82189021K | STEP DRIVER'S (LH) SIDE REAR | ✓ | ✓ |
| 82189022K | STEP, PASSENGER SIDE (RH) REAR | ✓ | ✓ |
| 82189047K | ENGINE BLOCK HEATER | ✓ | ✓ |

SP 82 - Effective October 11, 2018



Gradall Industries, Inc. • 406 Mill Avenue SW • New Philadelphia, OH 44663 • Ph: (330) 339-2211





Options

SP 82 - Effective October 11, 2018

Upperstructure Options Highway Speed Wheeled Excavators

| Number | Description | XL3100 | XL4100 | XL5100 |
|----------|--|--------|--------|--------|
| | AUX. HYDRAULICS W/ AUX. HYD. PLUMBING - MOTOR SPOOL | √ | √ | √ |
| | AUX. HYDRAULICS W/ AUX. HYD. PLUMBING - CYLINDER SPOOL | √ | √ | √ |
| 80865008 | FIRE EXTINGUISHER 10# - UPPER | √ | √ | √ |
| | PAINT, SPECIAL, ONE COLOR, BLACK CABS | √ | √ | √ |
| | PAINT, SPECIAL, ONE COLOR, INCLUDING CABS | √ | √ | √ |
| 80365013 | SEAT BELT - UPPER | √ | √ | √ |
| 80465069 | STROBE LIGHT - UPPER CAB | √ | √ | √ |
| 80763114 | VANDAL COVER INSTALLATION - UPPER | √ | √ | √ |

Chassis Options Highway Speed Wheeled Excavators

| Number | Description | XL3100 | XL4100 | XL5100 |
|----------|---|--------|--------|--------|
| 80789150 | AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION - CHASSIS | √ | √ | √ |
| X3105065 | AIR RESTRICTION GAUGE - CHASSIS CAB | √ | √ | √ |
| 80789070 | AM / FM STEREO RADIO - CHASSIS / WEATHERBAND - CHASSIS | √ | √ | √ |
| 80483243 | BATTERY - INTERSTATE OPTIMA - MAINTENANCE FREE - SPIRAL WOUND CELLS | √ | √ | √ |
| 80789173 | BLOCK HEATER | √ | √ | √ |
| | BOOM REST FOR TELESTICK | | √ | √ |
| 80789068 | BUCKET CARRIER ASSEMBLY | | √ | √ |
| 80789080 | FIRE EXTINGUISHER 10# - CHASSIS WITH COVER | √ | √ | √ |
| 80485043 | LEFT HAND REAR STEP | √ | √ | √ |
| 80385057 | PROTECTO - SEAL LOCKING FUEL CAP W/ KEY | √ | √ | √ |
| | RAILGEAR "READY" OPTION | √ | √ | √ |
| | RAILGEAR OPTION - COMPLETE INSTALLATION | √ | √ | √ |
| 80785089 | SPARE FRONT TIRE / WHEEL ASSEMBLY, 385/65R 22.5 (4x2,6x4) | √ | √ | √ |
| 80785090 | SPARE FRONT TIRE / WHEEL ASSEMBLY, 425/65R 22.5 (4x4,6x6) | √ | √ | √ |
| 80785088 | SPARE REAR TIRE / WHEEL ASSEMBLY, 11R/24.5 (4x2,4x4,6x4,6x6) | √ | √ | √ |
| 80789180 | STROBE LIGHT - CHASSIS | √ | √ | √ |
| 80785044 | TRAVEL ALARM - ADJUSTABLE VOLUME | √ | √ | √ |
| 80783250 | VANDAL COVER INSTALLATION - CHASSIS | √ | √ | √ |

SP 82 - Effective October 11, 2018

GRADALL[®]

Gradall Industries, Inc. • 406 Mill Avenue SW • New Philadelphia, OH 44663 • Ph: (330) 339-2211





Options

SP 82 - Effective October 11, 2018

Upperstructure Options Wheeled Rough Terrain Excavators

| Number | Description | XL3300 | XL4300 | XL5300 |
|----------|--|--------|--------|--------|
| | AUX. HYDRAULICS W/ AUX. HYD. PLUMBING - MOTOR SPOOL | √ | √ | √ |
| | AUX. HYDRAULICS W/ AUX. HYD. PLUMBING - CYLINDER SPOOL | √ | √ | √ |
| 80779046 | ENGINE BLOCK HEATER | √ | √ | √ |
| 80865008 | FIRE EXTINGUISHER 10# - UPPER | √ | √ | √ |
| | PAINT, SPECIAL, ONE COLOR, BLACK CABS | √ | √ | √ |
| | PAINT, SPECIAL, ONE COLOR, INCLUDING CABS | √ | √ | √ |
| 80465069 | STROBE LIGHT - UPPER CAB | √ | √ | √ |
| 80763114 | VANDAL COVER INSTALLATION - UPPER CAB | √ | √ | √ |
| 80755015 | BUCKET HOLD OPEN KIT, MECHANICAL | √ | √ | √ |
| 80434319 | BUCKET HOLD OPEN KIT, HYDRAULIC | √ | √ | √ |

Chassis Options Wheeled Rough Terrain Excavators

| Number | Description | XL3300 | XL4300 | XL5300 |
|----------|---|--------|--------|--------|
| 80795015 | OUTRIGGER / STABILIZER OPTION | √ | √ | √ |
| | RAILGEAR OPTION - COMPLETE INSTALLATION | √ | | |
| 80795002 | SPARE TIRE / WHEEL ASSEMBLY, LEFT INNER | √ | √ | √ |
| 80795003 | SPARE TIRE / WHEEL ASSEMBLY, LEFT OUTER | √ | √ | √ |
| 80795004 | SPARE TIRE / WHEEL ASSEMBLY, RIGHT INNER | √ | √ | √ |
| 80795005 | SPARE TIRE / WHEEL ASSEMBLY, RIGHT OUTER | √ | √ | √ |
| | SPECIAL " OFF - SET " INNER WHEEL ASSY'S (4) FOR RAIL GEAR OPTION | √ | | |
| | TRAVEL ALARM - ADJUSTABLE VOLUME | √ | √ | √ |
| 80795016 | BACKFILL BLADE | | √ | √ |
| 80895003 | BACKFILL BLADE | √ | | |

Upperstructure Options Crawler Excavators

| Number | Description | XL3200 | XL4200 | XL5200 |
|----------|--|--------|--------|--------|
| | AUX. HYDRAULICS W/ AUX. HYD. PLUMBING - MOTOR SPOOL | √ | √ | √ |
| | AUX. HYDRAULICS W/ AUX. HYD. PLUMBING - CYLINDER SPOOL | √ | √ | √ |
| 80779046 | ENGINE BLOCK HEATER | √ | √ | √ |
| 80865008 | FIRE EXTINGUISHER 10# - UPPER | √ | √ | √ |
| | PAINT, SPECIAL, ONE COLOR, BLACK CABS | √ | √ | √ |
| | PAINT, SPECIAL, ONE COLOR, INCLUDING CABS | √ | √ | √ |
| 80365013 | SEAT BELT - UPPER | √ | √ | √ |
| 80769025 | STROBE LIGHT - UPPER CAB | √ | √ | √ |
| 80769034 | TRAVEL ALARM, ADJUSTABLE VOLUME | √ | √ | √ |
| 80763114 | VANDAL COVER INSTALLATION - UPPER CAB | √ | √ | √ |
| 80755015 | BUCKET HOLD OPEN KIT, MECHANICAL | √ | √ | √ |
| 80434319 | BUCKET HOLD OPEN KIT, HYDRAULIC | √ | √ | √ |

SP 82 - Effective October 11, 2018



Gradall Industries, Inc. • 406 Mill Avenue SW • New Philadelphia, OH 44663 • Ph: (330) 339-2211





RETAIL PRICE LIST-PRICES EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2019

The following will be Standard Equipment on all Four Wheel Units:

- * Certified Roll-Over Protection Structure/Canopy & Retractable Seat Belt
 - * 8' Steel Core with 10" x 32" Poly Wafer Filler
 - * Full Gauge Package with Tach & Hour Meter
 - * Power Steering & Traffic Horn
 - * 4-Wheel Hydraulic Brakes
 - * Radial Tires
 - * Hydrostatic Transmission
 - * Dual Element Air Cleaner/Engine Pre-cleaner
 - * Reverse Alarm
 - * Brush Lock
 - * Joy Stick Control
 - * Enclosed Engine Cover
 - * Front and Rear Fenders
 - * 27 Gallon Fuel Tank and 27 Gallon Hydraulic Tank with Shutoff Valves
 - * Air Cleaner Stack Extension
 - * Safety Engine Shutdown System
-

BROCE REAR ENGINE SELF-PROPELLED BROOMS - (List Price)

| | Standard Broom |
|---|-----------------------|
| RCT-350 4 Cyl. 3.3L Cummins Turbo Diesel Tier 4 Final | \$ 54,540.00 |
| RJT-350 4 Cyl. 4.5 John Deere Diesel Tier 4 Final | \$ 55,540.00 |

| (List Price) | BRUSH OPTIONS AVAILABLE |
|--------------|---|
| \$ 360 | Core Cover End Plate |
| \$ 225 | 8 Ft. Poly Tube Brush (96" Brush Surface) |
| \$ 300 | 8 Ft. Half Poly & Half Wire Brush |
| \$ 1,360 | Electronic Variable Speed Brush Control |

Prices F.O.B. Dodge City, Kansas

We reserve the right to change specifications or price at any time without prior notice or obligation.

Page 1 of 2

Celebrating **55 years** as the leader in construction & road sweepers.

PO Box 1187
Norman, OK 73070-1187

Sales: (866) 579-2488
Office: (405) 579-2488

www.brocebroom.com

(List Price)

BASIC OPTIONS AVAILABLE

| | |
|----------|---|
| \$ 275 | Turbo II Precleaner |
| \$ 170 | Sy-Klone Precleaner |
| \$ 675 | Tilt & Telescoping Steering Column |
| \$ 4,000 | 7 1/2 Ft. Front Scraper Blade Attachment |
| \$ 5,270 | Curb & Gutter Brush Attachment * Factory installed only |
| \$ 735 | Canopy Windshield |
| \$ 1,230 | Canopy Windshield w/Wiper |
| \$ 1,280 | 150 Gal. Water Sprinkler System w/Low Profile Poly Tank |
| \$ 360 | Suspension Seat |
| \$ 2,315 | Tow Bar (2 5/16 Ball or Pintle) w/Hyd. Surge Brake & Tow Lights |
| \$ 1,290 | Tow Bar (2 5/16 Ball or Pintle) w/Safety Chain & Tow Lights |
| \$ 1,410 | Heavy Duty Rear Axle |
| \$ 395 | Spare Tire w/Mount |
| \$ 360 | Down Pressure Valve |

(List Price)

LIGHTS & GAUGE OPTIONS

| | |
|--------|---|
| \$ 210 | Hydraulic Temperature Gauge |
| \$ 675 | Light Group - Class A Turn Signals & Headlamps |
| \$ 205 | Work Lights, Side or Rear (2 Single Beam) |
| \$ 410 | Amber Beacon |
| \$ 305 | Strobe Light |
| \$ 320 | Audible Engine Alarm w/Warning Light |
| \$ 235 | Block Heater |
| \$ 775 | Hand Controlled Hydrostat (Replaces Foot Control) |
| \$ 145 | Hanging Rock Guard |

(List Price)

| | |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| \$ 5,455 | Cab w/Front Wiper |
| \$ 695 | Heavy Duty Heater & Defroster |
| \$ 3,575 | Air Conditioning |
| \$ 375 | Rear Wiper |
| \$ 185 | Windshield Washer (Front Only) |
| \$ 385 | Windshield Washer (Front & Rear) |
| \$ 135 | West Coast Mirrors |
| \$ 715 | CD/AM/FM Stereo |
| \$ 110 | Vandalism Lock Package |
| \$ 185 | Tool Box |



BB-250 RETAIL PRICE LIST

PRICES EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2019

STANDARD EQUIPMENT ON ALL UNITS

- * Certified Roll-Over Protection Structure & Canopy
- * Seat Belts & Reverse Alarm
- * 8' Steel Tube Core with 6 3/8" x 24" Poly Wafers
- * Oil Pressure, Water Temperature, Alternator and Brush Lock Indicator Lights
- * Fuel Gauge and Hour Meter
- * Power Steering
- * 2-Wheel Hydraulic Drum Brakes w/Manual Parking Brake
- * Radial Tires
- * Servo Controlled Hydraulic Transmission
- * Hydraulic Controlled Tow Bar w/2" Ball Hitch, Surge Brakes & Tow Lights
- * Rear Tail Lights
- * 72 Gal. Water Sprayer System
- * Brush Lock
- * Joystick Control
- * 24 H.P. 4-Cylinder Kubota Diesel Engine

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| | List Price |
| MODEL BB-250-B BROCE BROOM | \$ 31,490 |

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| | List Price |
| Amber Strobe Light..... | \$ 305 |
| Front Work Lights | \$ 290 |
| Rear Work Lights (2 Single Beam)..... | \$ 205 |
| Turn Signal & Warning Lights..... | \$ 305 |
| Engine Shutdown Safety System..... | \$ 710 |
| Canopy Windshield..... | \$ 885 |
| Traffic Horn..... | \$ 90 |

Prices F.O.B. Dodge City, Kansas

We reserve the right to change specifications or price at any time without prior notice or obligation.

Celebrating **55 years** as the leader in construction & road sweepers.

PO Box 1187
Norman, OK 73070-1187

Sales: (866) 579-2488
Office: (405) 579-2488

www.brocebroom.com



PowerTilt® Attachment Pin Price List

North America

Effective January 1, 2019

Revision A

| PowerTilt Pin Prices | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Pin Diameter | List Price (US\$) Greasable* | List Price (US\$) Non-Greasable* |
| 25mm | \$155 | \$125 |
| 30mm | \$155 | \$125 |
| 35mm | \$187 | \$155 |
| 40mm | \$187 | \$155 |
| 45mm | \$228 | \$192 |
| 50mm | \$280 | \$250 |
| 55mm | \$312 | \$280 |
| 60mm | \$343 | \$312 |
| 65mm | \$374 | \$312 |
| 70mm | \$500 | \$437 |
| 80mm | \$625 | \$568 |
| 90mm | \$688 | \$625 |
| 100mm | \$1029 | \$937 |

*Price per pin

Prices subject to change without notice.

US Patents 4422366, 4906161, 5145313, European Patent EP0356738B1, and corresponding international patents



PowerTilt® Attachment Price List

North America

Effective January 1, 2019

Revision A

| PT Series | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| PowerTilt Model | Excavator Weight (ton) | Half-Hitch Weight (lb) | Half-Hitch List (US\$) | Pin Grab Weight (lb) | Pin Grab List (US\$) |
| PT-6-180° | 2 - 3.5 | 160 | \$5,478 | N/A | N/A |
| PT-6W-180° | 3.5 - 5 | 180 | \$5,805 | N/A | N/A |
| PT-7-180° | 5 - 7 | 320 | \$6,666 | 375 | \$11,072 |
| PT-8-180° | 7 - 9 | 425 | \$7,848 | 465 | \$12,080 |
| PT-9-134° | 9 - 14 | 575 | \$9,680 | 710 | \$14,569 |
| PT-10-134° | 14 - 21 | 850 | \$12,619 | 1,175 | \$17,855 |
| PT-11-134° | 21 - 28 | 1,200 | \$17,995 | 1,460 | \$25,311 |
| PT-12-134° | 28 - 36 | 1,500 | \$21,030 | N/A | N/A |
| Coupler Hydraulic Control Kit | | | | | \$2,587 |

*PT Series models feature half hitch coupler with hook facing the operator.

Pricing does not include pins, jumper hoses or hydraulic installation kits. Prices subject to change without notice.

PowerTilt Ex-works Enumclaw, WA. Confidential.

US Patents 4422366, 4906161, 5145313, European Patent EP0356738B1, and corresponding international patents

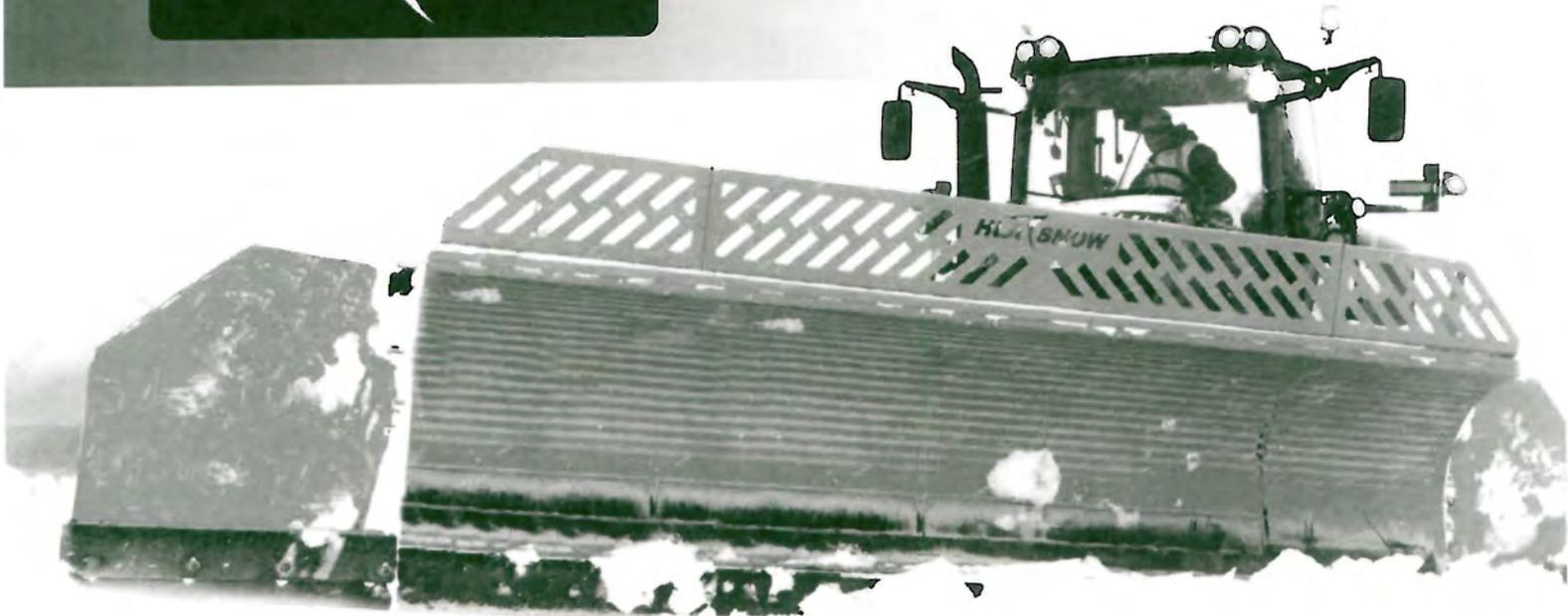
| PT Series with optional universal coupler (C&P, Wain-Roy® style, John Deere & Kubota) | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|
| PowerTilt Model | Coupler Style | Maximum Excavator Weight (lb) | PowerTilt Weight (lb) | List Price (US\$) | |
| PT-6-180° | 027 Coupler | 8,400 | 185 | \$5,760 | |
| PT-6-180° | WR XLS 1/8 Yard | 8,400 | 185 | \$5,760 | |
| PT-6-180° | Kubota Quick Coupler* | 8,400 | 185 | \$5,760 | |
| PT-6-180° | John Deere Wedge Style* | 8,400 | 185 | \$5,760 | |
| PT-6W-180° | 027 Coupler | 10,500 | 205 | \$6,094 | |
| PT-6W-180° | WR XLS 1/8 Yard | 10,500 | 205 | \$6,094 | |
| PT-6W-180° | John Deere Wedge Style* | 10,500 | 205 | \$6,094 | |
| PT-7-180° | 027 Coupler | 12,000 | 325 | \$6,966 | |
| PT-7-180° | WR XLS 1/8 Yard | 12,000 | 325 | \$6,966 | |
| PT-7-180° | WR XLS 1/4 Yard | 15,000 | 375 | \$6,966 | |
| PT-7-180° | Kubota Quick Coupler* | 15,000 | 375 | \$6,966 | |
| PT-7-180° | John Deere Wedge Style* | 15,000 | 375 | \$6,966 | |
| PT-8-180° | WR XLS 1/4 Yard | 17,000 | 490 | \$8,136 | |
| PT-8-180° | Kubota Quick Coupler* | 17,000 | 490 | \$8,136 | |
| PT-9-134° | WR XLS 1/2 Yard | 28,700 | 800 | \$10,551 | |

Parker - Helac 225 Battersby Avenue, Enumclaw, WA 98022 USA

Phone: 360.825.1601 Toll-free: 800.327.2589 Fax: 360.825.1603 www.helac.com

© 2018 Parker - Helac. All rights reserved.

HLA SNOW



RAZOR



SCATER SHOT



SnowBlade

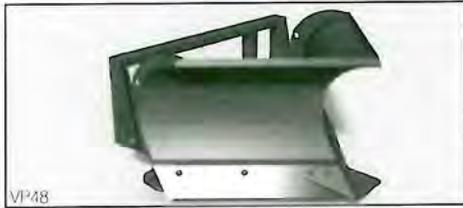


SnowPusher



SnowWing

Snow Removal - V-Blade



VP48

- 24" high mould board
- Available with or without 6" side flares
- Blade floats independent from loader mount

V-Blade

Max Operating Weight 10,000 lbs

48" Wide V-Blade

54" Wide V-Blade

60" Wide V-Blade

48" Replacement Cutting Edge Kit - c/w Nose Pc

54" Replacement Cutting Edge Kit - c/w Nose Pc

60" Replacement Cutting Edge Kit - c/w Nose Pc

| | Weight in lbs | Part # | Price Code | | | |
|--|------------------|--------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | | | A | B | C | D |
| 48" Wide V-Blade | 495 | VP48 | \$2,610.00 | \$2,722.00 | \$2,834.00 | \$2,975.00 |
| 54" Wide V-Blade | 515 | VP54 | \$2,721.00 | \$2,833.00 | \$2,945.00 | \$3,086.00 |
| 60" Wide V-Blade | 540 | VP60 | \$2,791.00 | \$2,903.00 | \$3,015.00 | \$3,156.00 |
| 48" Replacement Cutting Edge Kit - c/w Nose Pc | | VPCE48 | \$504.00 | | | |
| 54" Replacement Cutting Edge Kit - c/w Nose Pc | | VPCE54 | \$515.00 | | | |
| 60" Replacement Cutting Edge Kit - c/w Nose Pc | | VPCE60 | \$539.00 | | | |



SB3600V6

- Ideal sidewalk blade for compact tractors and skidsteers
- 35° angle with cross-over relief valve protection
- 30" high mould board with lateral float
- Includes skidshoes
- Spring trip cutting edge
- C/w single diverter valve
- C/w 5/8" AR600 cutting edge

2 Year Commercial Warranty



3600 Series 6-Way Snow Blade

Max Operating Weight 10,000 lbs

54" 6-Way Snow Blade

60" 6-Way Snow Blade

66" 6-Way Snow Blade

72" 6-Way Snow Blade

78" 6-Way Snow Blade

84" 6-Way Snow Blade

Optional 90° Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers

| | Weight in lbs | Part # | Price Code | | | |
|---|------------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | | | A | B | C | D |
| 54" 6-Way Snow Blade | 695 | SB3600V54 | \$4,991.00 | \$5,103.00 | \$5,215.00 | \$5,356.00 |
| 60" 6-Way Snow Blade | 720 | SB3600V60 | \$5,213.00 | \$5,325.00 | \$5,437.00 | \$5,578.00 |
| 66" 6-Way Snow Blade | 740 | SB3600V66 | \$5,441.00 | \$5,553.00 | \$5,665.00 | \$5,806.00 |
| 72" 6-Way Snow Blade | 765 | SB3600V72 | \$5,663.00 | \$5,775.00 | \$5,887.00 | \$6,028.00 |
| 78" 6-Way Snow Blade | 785 | SB3600V78 | \$5,950.00 | \$6,062.00 | \$6,174.00 | \$6,315.00 |
| 84" 6-Way Snow Blade | 805 | SB3600V84 | \$6,114.00 | \$6,226.00 | \$6,338.00 | \$6,479.00 |
| Optional 90° Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers | | HK90 | \$229.00 | | | |

- Ideal for small roadways & driveways
- Reversible cutting edge with spring trip
- 35° angle with cross-over relief valve protection
- 34" high mould board with lateral float
- Includes skidshoes
- C/w single diverter valve

2 Year Commercial Warranty



4600 Series 6-Way Snow Blade

Max Operating Weight 25,000 lbs

4600V 6-Way Snow Blade Frame

96" 6-Way Snow Blade (LESS FRAME)

108" 6-Way Snow Blade (LESS FRAME)

120" 6-Way Snow Blade (LESS FRAME)

144" 6-Way Snow Blade (LESS FRAME)

Install Frame on Blade

Optional 90° Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers

For complete price add SB1064 price to SB4600V of choice

| | Weight in lbs | Part # | Price Code | | | | Less Frame |
|---|------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | | | A | B | C | D | |
| 4600V 6-Way Snow Blade Frame | 270 | SB1064 | \$1,036.00 | \$1,148.00 | \$1,260.00 | \$1,401.00 | |
| 96" 6-Way Snow Blade (LESS FRAME) | 1365 | SB4600V08LF | | | | | \$7,442.00 |
| 108" 6-Way Snow Blade (LESS FRAME) | 1450 | SB4600V09LF | | | | | \$7,968.00 |
| 120" 6-Way Snow Blade (LESS FRAME) | 1535 | SB4600V10LF | | | | | \$8,518.00 |
| 144" 6-Way Snow Blade (LESS FRAME) | 1705 | SB4600V12LF | | | | | \$9,594.00 |
| Install Frame on Blade | | | \$59.00 | | | | |
| Optional 90° Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers | | HK90 | \$229.00 | | | | |

V-BLADE

Snow Removal - 1500 Series



- Slim brace design for reduced material build-up
- 20" high mouldboard
- 18" Deep fixed endplates
- Reversible steel cutting edge
- Adjustable / replaceable skid bars



| 1500 Series Snow Pusher Max Operating Weight 3,000 lbs | Weight in lbs | Part # | Price Code | | | | Less Frame |
|---|------------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| | | | A | B | C | D | |
| 1500 Snow Pusher Bolt on Kit | 135 | BOKSP1 | \$322.00 | \$434.00 | \$546.00 | \$687.00 | |
| 54" Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 195 | SP150054LF | | | | | \$749.00 |
| 60" Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 205 | SP150060LF | | | | | \$825.00 |
| 66" Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 220 | SP150066LF | | | | | \$896.00 |
| 72" Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 230 | SP150072LF | | | | | \$1,147.00 |
| Install Bolt on Kit on Pusher | | | \$59.00 | | | | |

For complete price add BOKSP1 price to SP1500 of choice



- Ideal for back dragging away from doors etc.
- Edges are drilled for either rubber or steel optional bolt on cutting edge

| 1500 Series Bolt-On Back Drag Option | Weight | UOM | Part # | Price |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-----|-------------|----------|
| 54" 1500 Series Back Drag Option | 76 lbs | ea | SP150054BDK | \$351.00 |
| 60" 1500 Series Back Drag Option | 83 lbs | ea | SP150060BDK | \$375.00 |
| 66" 1500 Series Back Drag Option | 90 lbs | ea | SP150066BDK | \$404.00 |
| 72" 1500 Series Back Drag Option | 100 lbs | ea | SP150072BDK | \$428.00 |
| Optional Rubber Bolt On Edge | | ft | | \$61.00 |
| Install Back Drag | | | | \$59.00 |



- Ideal for clearing snow from turf sports fields

| 1500 Series TURF Snow Pusher Max Operating Weight 3,000 lbs | Weight in lbs | Part # | Price Code | | | | Less Frame |
|--|------------------|-------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| | | | A | B | C | D | |
| 1500 TURF Snow Pusher Bolt on Kit | 135 | BOKSP1 | \$322.00 | \$434.00 | \$546.00 | \$687.00 | |
| 54" TURF Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 190 | SP1500T54LF | | | | | \$1,135.00 |
| 60" TURF Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 205 | SP1500T60LF | | | | | \$1,206.00 |
| 66" TURF Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 215 | SP1500T66LF | | | | | \$1,299.00 |
| 72" TURF Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 225 | SP1500T72LF | | | | | \$1,568.00 |
| Install Bolt on Kit on Pusher | | | \$59.00 | | | | |

For complete price add BOKSP1 price to SP1500T of choice

Snow Removal - 1000 & 1800 Series



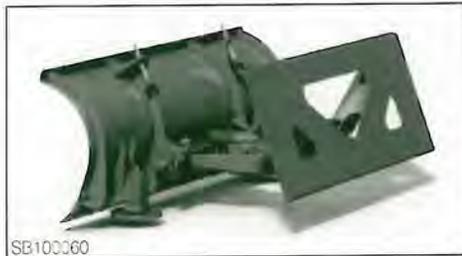
- Slim brace design for reduced material build-up
- 24" high mouldboard
- 21" Deep fixed endplates
- Reversible steel cutting edge
- Adjustable / replaceable skid bars



| 1800 Series Snow Pusher | Weight in lbs | Part # | Price Code | | | | Less Frame |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| | | | A | B | C | D | |
| Max Operating Weight 4,000 lbs | | | | | | | |
| 1800 Snow Pusher Bolt on Kit | 135 | BOKSP1 | \$322.00 | \$434.00 | \$546.00 | \$687.00 | |
| 60" Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 335 | SP180060LF | | | | | \$1,059.00 |
| 72" Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 375 | SP180072LF | | | | | \$1,334.00 |
| 84" Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 420 | SP180084LF | | | | | \$1,615.00 |
| Install Bolt on Kit on Pusher | | | \$59.00 | | | | |

For complete price add BOKSP1 price to SP1800 of choice

| 1800 Series Bolt-On Back Drag Option | Weight | UOM | Part # | Price |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-----|-------------|----------|
| 60" 1800 Series Back Drag Option | 83 lbs | ea | SP150060BDK | \$375.00 |
| 72" 1800 Series Back Drag Option | 100 lbs | ea | SP150072BDK | \$428.00 |
| 84" 1800 Series Back Drag Option | 116 lbs | ea | SP150084BDK | \$480.00 |
| Optional Rubber Bolt On Edge | | ft | | \$61.00 |
| Install Back Drag | | | | \$59.00 |



- Spring trip on mould board
- 20" high mould board
- Lateral float
- 35° manual angle either direction (hydraulic optional)
- Reversible cutting edge
- Adjustable skid shoes



| 1000 Series Snow Blade | Weight in lbs | Part # | Price Code | | | |
|---|------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | | | A | B | C | D |
| Max Operating Weight 3,000 lbs | | | | | | |
| 42" Snow Blade | 350 | SB100042 | \$1,978.00 | \$2,090.00 | \$2,202.00 | \$2,343.00 |
| 48" Snow Blade | 365 | SB100048 | \$2,042.00 | \$2,154.00 | \$2,266.00 | \$2,407.00 |
| 54" Snow Blade | 375 | SB100054 | \$2,095.00 | \$2,207.00 | \$2,319.00 | \$2,460.00 |
| 60" Snow Blade | 385 | SB100060 | \$2,159.00 | \$2,271.00 | \$2,383.00 | \$2,524.00 |
| 66" Snow Blade | 400 | SB100066 | \$2,223.00 | \$2,335.00 | \$2,447.00 | \$2,588.00 |
| 72" Snow Blade | 410 | SB100072 | \$2,288.00 | \$2,400.00 | \$2,512.00 | \$2,653.00 |
| 78" Snow Blade | 420 | SB100078 | \$2,346.00 | \$2,458.00 | \$2,570.00 | \$2,711.00 |
| 84" Snow Blade | 440 | SB100084 | \$2,481.00 | \$2,593.00 | \$2,705.00 | \$2,846.00 |
| 90" Snow Blade | 450 | SB100090 | \$2,557.00 | \$2,669.00 | \$2,781.00 | \$2,922.00 |
| 96" Snow Blade | 465 | SB100096 | \$2,727.00 | \$2,839.00 | \$2,951.00 | \$3,092.00 |
| Optional Hydraulic Angle Kit | | SB1000CYLK | \$270.00 | | | |
| Optional 90° Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers | | HK90 | \$229.00 | | | |

| 1000 Series Snow Blade Options | UOM | Part # | Price |
|---|-----|----------|------------|
| 1-1/2" x 6" Dura-Blade Rubber Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of steel edge) | ft | 156RUCE | \$0.00 |
| Poly Bolt-on Endplate Runner (SP1500 Snow Pusher Only) | ea | LP102028 | \$225.00 |
| 1/2" x 6" Boron Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of steel edge) | ft | 126CEBO | \$15.00 |
| Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 76) | ea | SBM27 | \$77.00 |
| 2000 Series Under Carriage Tractor Mount (See Info on Page 78) | ea | SB2000DM | \$2,118.00 |

See page 76 for more detailed information on select options.

1000 & 1800 SERIES

Snow Removal - 2500 Series

1000 Series Snow Blade Angled Widths

| Model | Overall Road Width | Snow Clearing Width | Model | Overall Road Width | Snow Clearing Width |
|----------|--------------------|---------------------|----------|--------------------|---------------------|
| SB100042 | 39½" | 35" | SB100072 | 65½" | 60" |
| SB100048 | 44½" | 40" | SB100078 | 69½" | 65" |
| SB100054 | 54" | 45" | SB100084 | 74½" | 70" |
| SB100060 | 56" | 50" | SB100090 | 79½" | 75" |
| SB100066 | 59½" | 55" | | | |



- 1½" X 6" dura-blade rubber edge (mounted fixed)
- Slim brace design for reduced material build-up
- 30" high
- 30" Deep fixed endplates
- Adjustable / replaceable skid bars



2500 Series Snow Pusher

Max Operating Weight 6,000 lbs

| | Weight in lbs | Part # | Price Code | | | | Less Frame |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| | | | A | B | C | D | |
| 2500 Snow Pusher Bolt on Kit | 170 | BOKSP23 | \$416.00 | \$528.00 | \$640.00 | \$781.00 | |
| 72" Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 485 | SP250072LF | | | | | \$1,492.00 |
| 84" Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 515 | SP250084LF | | | | | \$1,791.00 |
| 96" Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 555 | SP250096LF | | | | | \$2,007.00 |
| Install Bolt on Kit on Pusher | | | \$59.00 | | | | |

Bucket Edge Mount Add "B" to Part # & Use Price Code C
For complete price add BOKSP23 price to SP2500 of choice



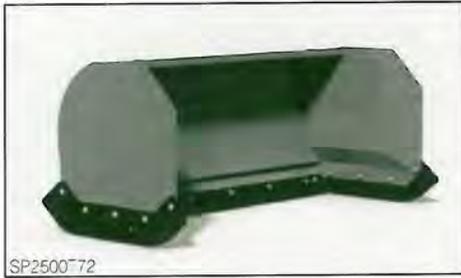
- Ideal for back dragging away from doors and loading docks etc.
- Edges are drilled for either rubber or steel optional bolt on cutting edge

2500 Series Bolt-On Back Drag Option

| | Weight | UOM | Part # | Price |
|----------------------------------|---------|-----|-------------|----------|
| 72" 2500 Series Back Drag Option | 190 lbs | ea | SP250072BDK | \$428.00 |
| 84" 2500 Series Back Drag Option | 215 lbs | ea | SP250084BDK | \$480.00 |
| 96" 2500 Series Back Drag Option | 245 lbs | ea | SP250096BDK | \$545.00 |
| Optional Steel Bolt On Edge | | ft | | \$50.00 |
| Optional Rubber Bolt On Edge | | ft | | \$61.00 |
| Install Back Drag | | | | \$59.00 |

2500 SERIES

Snow Removal - 2000 & 2500 Series



- Ideal for clearing snow from turf sports fields

2500 Series TURF Snow Pusher

| 2500 Series TURF Snow Pusher | Weight in lbs | Part # | Price Code | | | | Less Frame |
|---|------------------|-------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| | | | A | B | C | D | |
| Max Operating Weight 6,000 lbs | | | | | | | |
| 2500 TURF Snow Pusher Bolt on Kit | 170 | BOKSP23 | \$416.00 | \$528.00 | \$640.00 | \$781.00 | |
| 72" TURF Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 495 | SP2500T72LF | | | | | \$1,943.00 |
| 84" TURF Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 535 | SP2500T84LF | | | | | \$2,264.00 |
| 96" TURF Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 575 | SP2500T96LF | | | | | \$2,510.00 |
| Install Bolt on Kit on Pusher | | | \$59.00 | | | | |
| Bucket Edge Mount Add "B" to Part # & Use Price Code C | | | | | | | |
| For complete price add BOKSP23 price to SP2500T of choice | | | | | | | |



- Spring trip on mould board
- 24" high mould board
- Lateral float
- One angle cylinder
- Hydraulic 35° angle either direction
- Reversible cutting edge
- Adjustable skid shoes
- Cross-over relief valve protection



2000 Series Snow Blade

| 2000 Series Snow Blade | Weight in lbs | Part # | Price Code | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | | | A | B | C | D |
| Max Operating Weight 5,000 lbs | | | | | | |
| 60" Snow Blade | 550 | SB200060 | \$3,347.00 | \$3,459.00 | \$3,571.00 | \$3,712.00 |
| 72" Snow Blade | 575 | SB200072 | \$3,551.00 | \$3,663.00 | \$3,775.00 | \$3,916.00 |
| 78" Snow Blade | 595 | SB200078 | \$3,627.00 | \$3,739.00 | \$3,851.00 | \$3,992.00 |
| 84" Snow Blade | 610 | SB200084 | \$3,739.00 | \$3,851.00 | \$3,963.00 | \$4,104.00 |
| 90" Snow Blade | 620 | SB200090 | \$3,861.00 | \$3,973.00 | \$4,085.00 | \$4,226.00 |
| 96" Snow Blade | 635 | SB200096 | \$3,978.00 | \$4,090.00 | \$4,202.00 | \$4,343.00 |

2000 Series Snow Blade Angled Widths

| Model | Overall Road Width | Snow Clearing Width | Model | Overall Road Width | Snow Clearing Width |
|----------|--------------------|---------------------|----------|--------------------|---------------------|
| SB200060 | 55" | 49" | SB200084 | 75" | 69" |
| SB200072 | 65" | 59" | SB200090 | 80" | 74" |
| SB200078 | 70" | 64" | SB200096 | 85" | 79" |

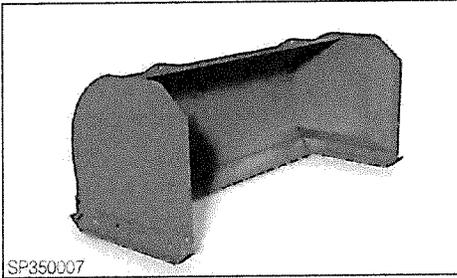
2000 Series Snow Blade Options

| | UOM | Part # | Price |
|---|-----|----------|------------|
| 1-1/2" x 6" Dura-Blade Rubber Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of steel edge) | ft | 156RUCE | \$0.00 |
| Poly Bolt-on Endplate Runner (SP2500 Snow Pusher Only) | ea | LP101765 | \$252.00 |
| 1/2" x 6" Boron Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of steel edge) | ft | 126CEBO | \$15.00 |
| 90° Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers | ea | HK90 | \$229.00 |
| Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 76) | ea | SBM27 | \$77.00 |
| 2000 Series Under Carriage Tractor Mount (See Info on Page 78) | ea | SB2000DM | \$2,118.00 |
| Curb Runner (Left Side) | ea | LP101905 | \$183.00 |
| Curb Runner (Right Side) | ea | LP101904 | \$183.00 |

See page 76 for more detailed information on select options.

2000 & 2500 SERIES

Snow Removal - 3500 Series



SP350007

- Steel (or optional rubber) spring trip cutting edge
- Slim brace design for reduced material build-up
- 38" high
- 36" Deep fixed endplates
- Adjustable / replaceable skid bars
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**



3500 Series Snow Pusher

Max Operating Weight 15,000 lbs

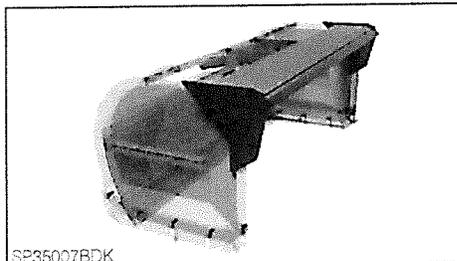
| | Weight in lbs | Part # | Price Code | | | | Less Frame |
|--|------------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| | | | A | B | C | D | |
| 3500 Snow Pusher Bolt on Kit | 170 | BOKSP23 | \$416.00 | \$528.00 | \$640.00 | \$781.00 | |
| 7' Snow Pusher (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME) | 915 | SP350007LF | | | | | \$2,651.00 |
| 7' Snow Pusher (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME) | 915 | SP3500R07LF | | | | | \$2,651.00 |
| 7' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 950 | SP3500EF07LF | | | | | \$4,002.00 |
| 8' Snow Pusher (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME) | 975 | SP350008LF | | | | | \$2,937.00 |
| 8' Snow Pusher (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME) | 975 | SP3500R08LF | | | | | \$2,937.00 |
| 8' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 1010 | SP3500EF08LF | | | | | \$4,482.00 |
| 9' Snow Pusher (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME) | 1040 | SP350009LF | | | | | \$3,236.00 |
| 9' Snow Pusher (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME) | 1040 | SP3500R09LF | | | | | \$3,236.00 |
| 9' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 1075 | SP3500EF09LF | | | | | \$4,973.00 |
| 10' Snow Pusher (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME) | 1100 | SP350010LF | | | | | \$3,528.00 |
| 10' Snow Pusher (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME) | 1100 | SP3500R10LF | | | | | \$3,528.00 |
| 10' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 1135 | SP3500EF10LF | | | | | \$5,459.00 |
| 12' Snow Pusher (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME) | 1255 | SP350012LF | | | | | \$4,259.00 |
| 12' Snow Pusher (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME) | 1255 | SP3500R12LF | | | | | \$4,259.00 |
| 12' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 1290 | SP3500EF12LF | | | | | \$6,576.00 |

Install Bolt on Kit on Pusher

\$59.00

Bucket Edge Mount Add "B" To Part # & Use Price Code C

For complete price add BOKSP23 price to SP3500 of choice



SP35007BDK

- Ideal for back dragging away from doors and loading docks etc.
- Edges are drilled for either rubber or steel optional bolt on cutting edge

3500 Series Bolt-On Back Drag Option

| | Weight | UOM | Part # | Price |
|----------------------------------|---------|-----|-------------|----------|
| 7' 3500 Series Back Drag Option | 255 lbs | ea | SP35007BDK | \$515.00 |
| 8' 3500 Series Back Drag Option | 285 lbs | ea | SP35008BDK | \$580.00 |
| 9' 3500 Series Back Drag Option | 315 lbs | ea | SP35009BDK | \$650.00 |
| 10' 3500 Series Back Drag Option | 345 lbs | ea | SP350010BDK | \$714.00 |
| 12' 3500 Series Back Drag Option | 405 lbs | ea | SP350012BDK | \$837.00 |
| Optional Steel Bolt On Edge | | ft | | \$50.00 |
| Optional Rubber Bolt On Edge | | ft | | \$63.00 |
| Install Back Drag | | | | \$59.00 |

Snow Removal - 3000 Series



- Spring trip on cutting edge
- 30" high mouldboard
- Lateral float
- Two angle cylinders
- Hydraulic 35° angle either direction
- Reversible cutting edge
- Adjustable skid shoes
- Cross-over relief valve protection
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**



| 3000 Series Snow Blade Max Operating Weight 10,000 lbs | Weight in lbs | Part # | Price Code | | | | Front 3 PH | Less Frame |
|---|------------------|--------------|------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | | | A | B | C | D | | |
| 3000 Snow Blade Frame | 205 | SB1039 | \$843.00 | \$955.00 | \$1,067.00 | \$1,208.00 | \$1,501.00 | |
| 6' Snow Blade (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME) | 775 | SB300006LF | | | | | | \$3,470.00 |
| 6' Snow Blade (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME) | 775 | SB3000R06LF | | | | | | \$3,470.00 |
| 6' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 750 | SB3000EF06LF | | | | | | \$4,628.00 |
| 7' Snow Blade (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME) | 835 | SB300007LF | | | | | | \$3,727.00 |
| 7' Snow Blade (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME) | 835 | SB3000R07LF | | | | | | \$3,727.00 |
| 7' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 810 | SB3000EF07LF | | | | | | \$5,078.00 |
| 8' Snow Blade (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME) | 890 | SB300008LF | | | | | | \$3,973.00 |
| 8' Snow Blade (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME) | 890 | SB3000R08LF | | | | | | \$3,973.00 |
| 8' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 865 | SB3000EF08LF | | | | | | \$5,517.00 |
| 9' Snow Blade (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME) | 950 | SB300009LF | | | | | | \$4,353.00 |
| 9' Snow Blade (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME) | 950 | SB3000R09LF | | | | | | \$4,353.00 |
| 9' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 925 | SB3000EF09LF | | | | | | \$6,090.00 |
| 10' Snow Blade (Steel Edge) (LESS FRAME) | 995 | SB300010LF | | | | | | \$4,991.00 |
| 10' Snow Blade (Rubber Edge) (LESS FRAME) | 995 | SB3000R10LF | | | | | | \$4,991.00 |
| 10' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 970 | SB3000EF10LF | | | | | | \$6,921.00 |
| Install Frame on Blade | | | \$59.00 | | | | | |

For complete price add SB1039 price to SB3000 of choice

3000 Series Snow Blade Angled Widths

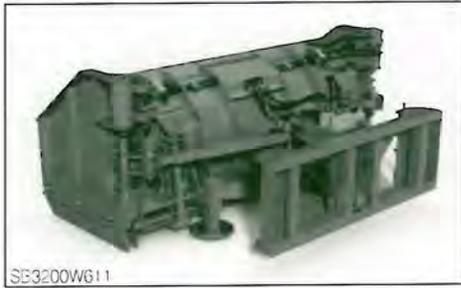
| Model | Overall Road Width | Snow Clearing Width | Model | Overall Road Width | Snow Clearing Width |
|----------|--------------------|---------------------|----------|--------------------|---------------------|
| SB300006 | 68½" | 59" | SB300009 | 98½" | 88½" |
| SB300007 | 78½" | 69" | SB300010 | 108½" | 98½" |
| SB300008 | 88½" | 78½" | | | |

3000 Series Snow Blade Options

| | UOM | Part # | Price |
|--|-----|-----------|----------|
| Floating Blade Hinge c/w Down Pressure Stop (N/A for SP3500 Series & when mounted on HLA undercarriage tractor mounts) | ea | SB3000FBH | \$901.00 |
| 90° Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers (SB3000 Series only) | ea | HK90 | \$229.00 |
| Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 76) | ea | SBM27 | \$77.00 |
| 3000 Series Under Carriage Tractor Mount (See Info on Page 80) | | | |
| Carbide Tipped Cutting Edge Kit (priced in lieu of steel edge) | ft | 586CCE | \$60.00 |
| Curb Runner (Left Side) (N/A for SP3500 Series) | ea | LP101905 | \$183.00 |
| Curb Runner (Right Side) (N/A for SP3500 Series) | ea | LP101904 | \$183.00 |
| Poly Bolt-on Endplate Runner (SP3500 Snow Pusher Only) | ea | LP101969 | \$293.00 |

See page 76 for more detailed information on select options.

Snow Removal - 3200 Series



SB3200WG11

- Comes with double electric selector valve kit
- Spring trip on cutting edge
- 30" high mould board
- Lateral float
- Two angle cylinders
- Hydraulic 35° angle either direction
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**
- Reversible cutting edge
- Adjustable skid shoes
- Cross over relief valve protection
- Maximum clearing width 5" wider than main mould board width
- Wings 30" deep / wide



Patent features

- Hydraulic rotary actuators on wing pivots— infinite wing adjustment from 0° to 180°
- Front tire protector



3200 Series Snow Wing

Max Operating Weight 10,000 lbs

| | Weight in lbs | Part # | Price Code | | | | Front 3 PH | Less Frame |
|--|------------------|-----------------|------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| | | | A | B | C | D | | |
| 3200W Snow Wing Frame | 205 | SB1039 | \$843.00 | \$955.00 | \$1,067.00 | \$1,208.00 | \$1,501.00 | |
| 6-11' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME) | 1350 | SB3200W611LF | | | | | | \$9,559.00 |
| 6-11' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 1350 | SB3200WEF611LF | | | | | | \$10,718.00 |
| 7-12' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME) | 1420 | SB3200W712LF | | | | | | \$9,957.00 |
| 7-12' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 1420 | SB3200WEF712LF | | | | | | \$11,309.00 |
| 8-13' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME) | 1480 | SB3200W813LF | | | | | | \$10,343.00 |
| 8-13' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 1480 | SB3200WEF813LF | | | | | | \$11,888.00 |
| 9-14' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME) | 1545 | SB3200W914LF | | | | | | \$10,741.00 |
| 9-14' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 1545 | SB3200WEF914LF | | | | | | \$12,479.00 |
| 10-15' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME) | 1610 | SB3200W1015LF | | | | | | \$11,215.00 |
| 10-15' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 1610 | SB3200WEF1015LF | | | | | | \$13,145.00 |
| Install Frame on Blade | | | | | | | | \$59.00 |

For complete price add SB1039 price to SP3200W of choice

3200 Series Snow Wing Clearing Width

| Model | Clearing Width Closed | Clearing Width Open | Overall Road Width (Angled) | Snow Clearing Width (Angled) |
|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| SB3200W611 | 6' | 11' | 70" | 107" |
| SB3200W712 | 7' | 12' | 80" | 117" |
| SB3200W813 | 8' | 13' | 90" | 127" |
| SB3200W914 | 9' | 14' | 100" | 137" |
| SB3200W1015 | 10' | 15' | 110" | 147" |

Snow Removal - 3200 & 3500 Series



SB32W6SG

- 10" high spill guard
- Bolt-on option

3200 Series Spill Guard

| | UOM | Part # | Price |
|---|-----|-----------|----------|
| 6' Spill Guard for SB3200W611 Snow Wing | ea | SB32W6SG | \$521.00 |
| 7' Spill Guard for SB3200W712 Snow Wing | ea | SB32W7SG | \$556.00 |
| 8' Spill Guard for SB3200W813 Snow Wing | ea | SB32W8SG | \$585.00 |
| 9' Spill Guard for SB3200W914 Snow Wing | ea | SB32W9SG | \$615.00 |
| 10' Spill Guard for SB3200W1015 Snow Wing | ea | SB32W10SG | \$650.00 |

3200W Series Snow Wing Options

| | UOM | Part # | Price |
|--|-----|-----------|----------|
| 1-1/2" x 6" Dura-Blade Rubber Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of steel edge) | ft | 156RUCE | \$0.00 |
| Floating Blade Hinge c/w Down Pressure Stop (N/A When Mounted On HLA Undercarriage Tractor Mounts) | ea | SB3000FBH | \$901.00 |
| 90° Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers | ea | HK90 | \$229.00 |
| Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 76) | ea | SBM27 | \$77.00 |
| 3000 Series Under Carriage Tractor Mount (See Info on Page 80) | | | |
| Carbide Tipped Cutting Edge Kit (priced in Lieu of steel edge) | ft | 586CCE | \$60.00 |
| Curb Runner (Left Wing) | ea | LP101746 | \$169.00 |
| Curb Runner (Right Wing) | ea | LP101745 | \$169.00 |
| Electrical Wiring Kit (see Page 77) | | | |

See page 76 for more detailed information on select options.



SP3500W813

- Spring trip on cutting edge
- 30" high mould board
- Lateral float
- Reversible cutting edge
- Adjustable skid shoes
- Cross over relief valve protection
- Maximum clearing width 5' wider than main mould board width
- Wings 30" deep / wide
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**
- From 0° to 180°

Patent features

- Hydraulic rotary actuators on wing pivots—infinite wing adjustment



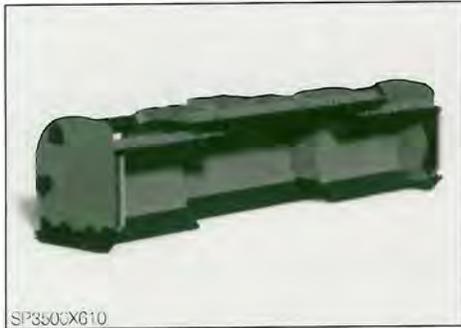
3500 Series Snow Pusher with Wings

Max Operating Weight 10,000 lbs

| | Weight in lbs | Part # | Price Code | | | | Front 3 PH | Less Frame |
|---|------------------|-----------------|------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| | | | A | B | C | D | | |
| 3500W Snow Pusher Bolt on Kit | 205 | SB1039 | \$843.00 | \$955.00 | \$1,067.00 | \$1,208.00 | \$1,501.00 | |
| 6-11' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 1275 | SP3500W611LF | | | | | | \$8,366.00 |
| 6-11' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 1310 | SP3500WEF611LF | | | | | | \$9,524.00 |
| 7-12' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 1345 | SP3500W712LF | | | | | | \$8,746.00 |
| 7-12' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 1380 | SP3500WEF712LF | | | | | | \$10,098.00 |
| 8-13' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 1405 | SP3500W813LF | | | | | | \$9,121.00 |
| 8-13' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 1440 | SP3500WEF813LF | | | | | | \$10,665.00 |
| 9-14' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 1465 | SP3500W914LF | | | | | | \$9,495.00 |
| 9-14' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 1500 | SP3500WEF914LF | | | | | | \$11,232.00 |
| 10-15' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 1535 | SP3500W1015LF | | | | | | \$9,957.00 |
| 10-15' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 1570 | SP3500WEF1015LF | | | | | | \$11,888.00 |
| Install Bolt on Kit on Pusher | | | | | | | | \$59.00 |

For complete price add SB1039 price to SP3500W of choice

Snow Removal - 3500 Series



- Built in back drag
- Bolt-on attachment frame has 3 angle settings (90°, -10°, & 10°)
- Inner moldboard slides on support shaft
- Trip cutting edge
- Compression springs for trip - can be adjusted for tension
- Fixed side skid shoes to assist in keeping blade level so that all cutting edges wear evenly
- Carbide steel or rubber cutting edge options for top and bottom
- Hydraulics - flow divider valve
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**



3500X Series Expandable Snow Pusher

Max Operating Weight
15,000 lbs

| | Width | | Weight in lbs | Part # | Price Code | | | | Front 3 PH | Less Frame |
|--------------------------------|--------|------|------------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|---------------|
| | Closed | Open | | | A | B | C | D | | |
| 3500X Snow Pusher Bolt on Kit | | | 170 | BOKSP23 | \$416.00 | \$528.00 | \$640.00 | \$781.00 | \$1,074.00 | |
| 7' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 6' | 10' | 1355 | SP3500X610LF | | | | | | \$7,313.00 |
| 8' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 7' | 11' | 1435 | SP3500X711LF | | | | | | \$7,834.00 |
| 9' Snow Pusher (LESS FRAME) | 8' | 12' | 1520 | SP3500X812LF | | | | | | \$8,348.00 |

Install Bolt on Kit on Pusher

\$59.00

For complete price add BOKSP23 price to SP3500X of choice

3500W/3500X Series Snow Wing Options

| | UOM | Part # | Price |
|--|-----|-----------|----------|
| 1-1/2" x 6" Dura-Blade Rubber Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of steel edge) | ft | 156RUCE | \$0.00 |
| Floating Blade Hinge c/w Down Pressure Stop (N/A When Mounted On HLA Undercarriage Tractor Mounts) | ea | SB3000FBH | \$901.00 |
| 90° Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers | ea | HK90 | \$229.00 |
| Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 76) | ea | SBM27 | \$77.00 |
| 3000 Series Under Carriage Tractor Mount (See Info on Page 80) | | | |
| Carbide Tipped Cutting Edge Kit (priced in Lieu of steel edge) | ft | 586CCE | \$60.00 |
| Electrical Wiring Kit (see Page 77) | | | |

Snow Removal - 4500 Series



- 34" high mould board
- Steel (or optional rubber) spring trip on cutting edge
- Bucket edge mount or QTach available
- Skid shoes optional
- 36" Deep fixed endplates
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**



4500 Series Snow Pusher

Max Operating Weight 25,000 lbs

10' Snow Pusher

10' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex)

12' Snow Pusher

12' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex)

14' Snow Pusher

14' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex)

Bucket Edge Mount Add "B" To Part # & Use Price Code C

| | Weight in lbs | Part # | Price Code | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | | | A | B | C | D |
| 10' Snow Pusher | 2075 | SP450010 | \$5,821.00 | \$5,933.00 | \$6,045.00 | \$6,186.00 |
| 10' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) | 1975 | SP4500EF10 | \$7,752.00 | \$7,864.00 | \$7,976.00 | \$8,117.00 |
| 12' Snow Pusher | 2265 | SP450012 | \$6,242.00 | \$6,354.00 | \$6,466.00 | \$6,607.00 |
| 12' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) | 2165 | SP4500EF12 | \$8,559.00 | \$8,671.00 | \$8,783.00 | \$8,924.00 |
| 14' Snow Pusher | 2460 | SP450014 | \$6,669.00 | \$6,781.00 | \$6,893.00 | \$7,034.00 |
| 14' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) | 2360 | SP4500EF14 | \$9,372.00 | \$9,484.00 | \$9,596.00 | \$9,737.00 |



- Ideal for back dragging away from doors and loading docks etc.
- Edges are drilled for either rubber or steel optional bolt on cutting edge

4500 Series Bolt-On Back Drag Option

10' 4500 Series Back Drag Option

12' 4500 Series Back Drag Option

14' 4500 Series Back Drag Option

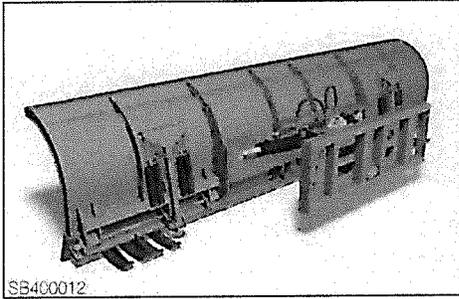
Optional Steel Bolt On Edge

Optional Rubber Bolt On Edge

Install Back Drag

| | Weight | UOM | Part # | Price |
|----------------------------------|---------|-----|-------------|------------|
| 10' 4500 Series Back Drag Option | 510 lbs | ea | SP450010BDK | \$1,720.00 |
| 12' 4500 Series Back Drag Option | 580 lbs | ea | SP450012BDK | \$1,966.00 |
| 14' 4500 Series Back Drag Option | 660 lbs | ea | SP450014BDK | \$2,212.00 |
| Optional Steel Bolt On Edge | | ft | | \$57.00 |
| Optional Rubber Bolt On Edge | | ft | | \$75.00 |
| Install Back Drag | | | | \$59.00 |

Snow Removal - 4000 Series



- Spring trip on cutting edge
- 34" high mould board
- Lateral float
- Two angle cylinders
- 35° angle either direction
- Reversible cutting edge
- Skid shoes
- Cross-over relief valve protection
- Heavy duty construction
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**



4000 Series Snow Blade

Max Operating Weight 25,000 lbs

| 4000 Series Snow Blade | Weight in lbs | Part # | Price Code | | | | Front 3PH | Less Frame |
|--|------------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| | | | A | B | C | D | | |
| 4000 Snow Blade Frame | 270 | SB1064 | \$1,036.00 | \$1,148.00 | \$1,260.00 | \$1,401.00 | \$1,694.00 | |
| 9' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME) | 1665 | SB400009LF | | | | | | \$5,950.00 |
| 9' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 1565 | SB4000EF09LF | | | | | | \$7,687.00 |
| 10' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME) | 1765 | SB400010LF | | | | | | \$6,283.00 |
| 10' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 1665 | SB4000EF10LF | | | | | | \$8,214.00 |
| 12' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME) | 1955 | SB400012LF | | | | | | \$6,845.00 |
| 12' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 1855 | SB4000EF12LF | | | | | | \$9,162.00 |
| 14' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME) | 2235 | SB400014LF | | | | | | \$8,541.00 |
| 14' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 2135 | SB4000EF14LF | | | | | | \$11,244.00 |

Install Frame on Blade

\$59.00

For complete price add SB1064 price to SB4000 of choice.

4000 Series Snow Blade Angled Widths

| Model | Overall Road Width | Snow Clearing Width | Model | Overall Road Width | Snow Clearing Width |
|----------|--------------------|---------------------|----------|--------------------|---------------------|
| SB400009 | 100" | 88½" | SB400012 | 130" | 118" |
| SB400010 | 110" | 98½" | SB400014 | 150" | 138" |

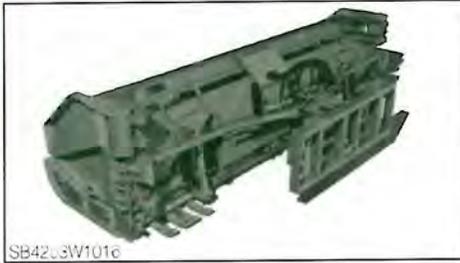
4000 Series Snow Blade Options

| | UOM | Part # | Price |
|--|-----|-----------|------------|
| 1-1/2" x 8" Rubber Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of steel edge) | ft | 158RUCE | \$0.00 |
| Carbide Tipped Cutting Edge Kit (priced in lieu of steel edge) | ft | 346CCE | \$170.00 |
| Long-Wearing Highway Skid-Shoe (priced in lieu of standard skid-shoe) | ea | LWHSK | \$57.00 |
| Floating Blade Hinge c/w Down Pressure Stop (N/A for SP4500 Series & when mounted on HLA undercarriage tractor mounts) | ea | SB4000FBH | \$1,007.00 |
| 90° Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers | ea | HK90 | \$229.00 |
| Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 76) | ea | SBM27 | \$77.00 |
| 4000 Series Under Carriage Tractor Mount (See Info on Page 82) | | | |
| Curb Runners (requires 2 per blade) | ea | LP100174 | \$227.00 |

See page 76 for more detailed information on select options.

Snow Removal - 4203 Series

4203 SERIES



SB4203W1016

- Nitrate rods on angle cylinders
 - Comes with double electric selector valve kit (12V or 24V coils available)
 - Spring trip on cutting edge
 - 34" high mould board
 - Lateral float
 - Two angle cylinders
 - Hydraulic 35° angle either direction
 - Reversible cutting edge
 - Skid shoes
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**
 - Cross-over relief valve protection
 - Maximum clearing width 6' wider than main mould board width
 - Wings 36" deep / wide
 - Heavy duty construction



Patent features

- Hydraulic rotary actuators on wing pivots— infinite wing adjustment from 0° to 180°
- Front tire protector



| 4203 Series Snow Wing Max Operating Weight 25,000 lbs | Weight in lbs | Part # | Price Code | | | | Front 3 PH | Less Frame |
|--|------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| | | | A | B | C | D | | |
| 4203W Snow Wing Frame | 270 | SB1064 | \$1,036.00 | \$1,148.00 | \$1,260.00 | \$1,401.00 | \$1,694.00 | |
| 8-14' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME) | 2450 | SB4203W814LF | | | | | | \$14,152.00 |
| 8-14' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 2350 | SB4203WEF814LF | | | | | | \$15,696.00 |
| 9-15' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME) | 2610 | SB4203W915LF | | | | | | \$14,298.00 |
| 9-15' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 2510 | SB4203WEF915LF | | | | | | \$16,035.00 |
| 10-16' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME) | 2720 | SB4203W1016LF | | | | | | \$14,649.00 |
| 10-16' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 2620 | SB4203WEF1016LF | | | | | | \$16,579.00 |
| 12-18' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME) | 2920 | SB4203W1218LF | | | | | | \$15,228.00 |
| 12-18' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 2820 | SB4203WEF1218LF | | | | | | \$17,545.00 |
| 14-20' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME) | 3170 | SB4203W1420LF | | | | | | \$16,965.00 |
| 14-20' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 3070 | SB4203WEF1420LF | | | | | | \$19,668.00 |
| Install Frame on Blade | | | \$59.00 | | | | | |

For complete price add SB1064 price to SB4203W of choice

4203 Series Snow Wing Clearing Width

| Model | Clearing Width Closed | Clearing Width Open | Overall Road Width (Angled) | Snow Clearing Width (Angled) |
|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| SB4203W814 | 8' | 14' | 92" | 136" |
| SB4203W915 | 9' | 15' | 102" | 146" |
| SB4203W1016 | 10' | 16' | 112" | 156" |
| SB4203W1218 | 12' | 18' | 132" | 176" |
| SB4203W1420 | 14' | 20' | 152" | 196" |

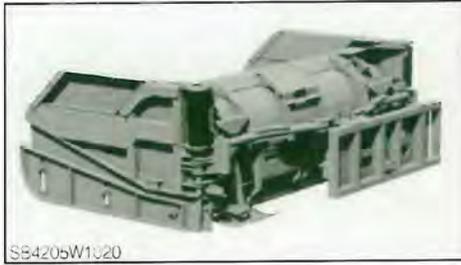


SB42W8SG

4203 Series 12" Bolt-On Spill Guard

| | UOM | Part # | Price |
|--|-----|-----------|----------|
| 7' 9" Spill Guard for SB4203W814 Snow Wing | ea | SB42W8SG | \$615.00 |
| 9' Spill Guard for SB4203W915 Snow Wing | ea | SB42W9SG | \$656.00 |
| 10' Spill Guard for SB4203W1016 Snow Wing | ea | SB42W10SG | \$691.00 |
| 12' Spill Guard for SB4203W1218 Snow Wing | ea | SB42W12SG | \$732.00 |
| 14' Spill Guard for SB4203W1420 Snow Wing | ea | SB42W14SG | \$773.00 |

Snow Removal - 4205 Series



- Includes standard features of the 4203W
- Maximum clearing width 10' wider than main mould board width
- Wings 60" deep / wide
- Great for large sites where greater clearing width is required while being able to narrow down for smaller areas
- Comes with removable top sections on wings to allow for clearance under 5th wheel pins on trailers
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**

Patent features

- Hydraulic rotary actuators on wing pivots—infinite wing adjustment from 0° to 180°
- Front tire protector



4205 SERIES

4205 Series Snow Wing

Max Operating Weight 25,000 lbs

| | Weight in lbs | Part # | Price Code | | | | Front 3 PH | Less Frame |
|---|------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| | | | A | B | C | D | | |
| 4205W Snow Wing Frame | 270 | SB1064 | \$1,036.00 | \$1,148.00 | \$1,260.00 | \$1,401.00 | \$1,694.00 | |
| 8-18' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME) | 3020 | SB4205W818LF | | | | | | \$17,469.00 |
| 8-18' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 2920 | SB4205WEF818LF | | | | | | \$19,013.00 |
| 9-19' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME) | 3165 | SB4205W919LF | | | | | | \$17,621.00 |
| 9-19' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 3065 | SB4205WEF919LF | | | | | | \$19,358.00 |
| 10-20' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME) | 3280 | SB4205W1020LF | | | | | | \$17,966.00 |
| 10-20' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 3180 | SB4205WEF1020LF | | | | | | \$19,896.00 |
| 12-22' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME) | 3475 | SB4205W1222LF | | | | | | \$18,516.00 |
| 12-22' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 3375 | SB4205WEF1222LF | | | | | | \$20,832.00 |
| 14-24' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME) | 3765 | SB4205W1424LF | | | | | | \$20,195.00 |
| 14-24' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 3665 | SB4205WEF1424LF | | | | | | \$22,897.00 |

Install Frame on Blade

\$59.00

For complete price add SB1064 price to SB4205W of choice

4205 Series Snow Wing Clearing Width

| Model | Clearing Width Closed | Clearing Width Open | Overall Road Width (Angled) | Snow Clearing Width (Angled) |
|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| SB4205W818 | 7' 9 1/2" | 17' 9 1/2" | 91" | 160" |
| SB4205W919 | 9' | 19' | 102" | 171" |
| SB4205W1020 | 10' | 20' | 112" | 181" |
| SB4205W1222 | 12' | 22' | 132" | 201" |
| SB4205W1424 | 14' | 24' | 152" | 221" |

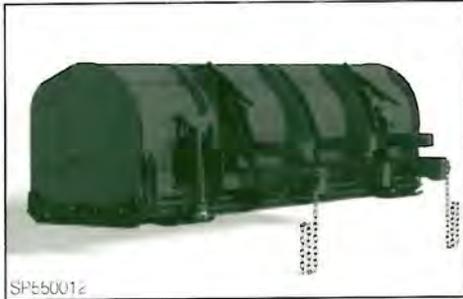
4203W & 4205W Series Snow Wing Options

| | UOM | Part # | Price |
|--|-----|-----------|------------|
| 1-1/2" x 8" Rubber Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of steel edge) | ft | 158RUCE | \$0.00 |
| Carbide Tipped Cutting Edge Kit (priced in lieu of steel edge) | ft | 346CCE | \$170.00 |
| Long-Wearing Highway Skid-Shoe (priced in lieu of standard skid-shoe) | ea | LWHSK | \$57.00 |
| Floating Blade Hinge c/w Down Pressure Stop (N/A When Mounted On HLA Undercarriage Tractor Mounts) | ea | SB4000FBH | \$1,007.00 |
| 90" Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers | ea | HK90 | \$229.00 |
| Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 76) | ea | SBM27 | \$77.00 |
| 4000 Series Under Carriage Tractor Mount (See Info on Page 82) | | | |
| Curb Runners (requires 2 per blade) | ea | LP102317 | \$252.00 |
| Electrical Wiring Kit (see Page 77) | | | |

See page 76 for more detailed information on select options.

Snow Removal - 5500 Series

5500 SERIES



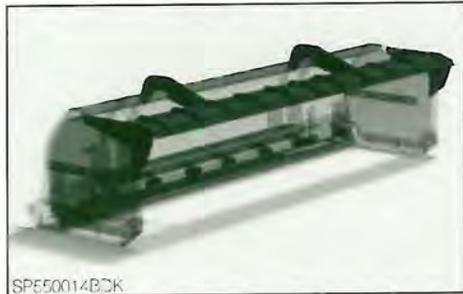
- 42" high mould board
- Steel (or optional rubber) spring trip on cutting edge
- Bucket edge mount or QTach available
- Skid shoes optional
- 44" Deep fixed endplates
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**



5500 Series Snow Pusher
Max Operating Weight 40,000 lbs

| | Weight in lbs | Part # | Price Code | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | A | B | C | D |
| 12' Snow Pusher | 2905 | SP550012 | \$8,185.00 | \$8,297.00 | \$8,409.00 | \$8,550.00 |
| 12' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) | 2805 | SP5500EF12 | \$10,501.00 | \$10,613.00 | \$10,725.00 | \$10,866.00 |
| 14' Snow Pusher | 3125 | SP550014 | \$8,857.00 | \$8,969.00 | \$9,081.00 | \$9,222.00 |
| 14' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) | 3025 | SP5500EF14 | \$11,560.00 | \$11,672.00 | \$11,784.00 | \$11,925.00 |
| 16' Snow Pusher | 3360 | SP550016 | \$9,501.00 | \$9,613.00 | \$9,725.00 | \$9,866.00 |
| 16' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) | 3260 | SP5500EF16 | \$12,590.00 | \$12,702.00 | \$12,814.00 | \$12,955.00 |
| 18' Snow Pusher | 3795 | SP550018 | \$10,215.00 | \$10,327.00 | \$10,439.00 | \$10,580.00 |
| 18' Snow Pusher (Edge Flex) | 3695 | SP5500EF18 | \$13,689.00 | \$13,801.00 | \$13,913.00 | \$14,054.00 |

Bucket Edge Mount Add "B" To Part # & Use Price Code C

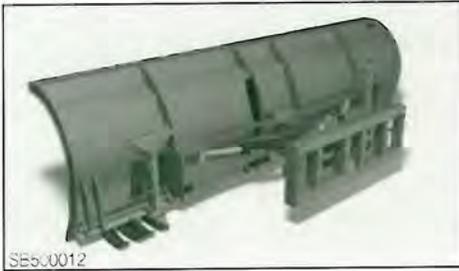


- Ideal for back dragging away from doors and loading docks etc.
- Edges are drilled for either rubber or steel optional bolt on cutting edge

5500 Series Bolt-On Back Drag Option

| | Weight | UOM | Part # | Price |
|----------------------------------|---------|-----|-------------|-------------------|
| 12' 5500 Series Back Drag Option | 580 lbs | ea | SP550012BDK | \$1,966.00 |
| 14' 5500 Series Back Drag Option | 660 lbs | ea | SP550014BDK | \$2,212.00 |
| 16' 5500 Series Back Drag Option | 750 lbs | ea | SP550016BDK | \$2,457.00 |
| 18' 5500 Series Back Drag Option | 850 lbs | ea | SP550018BDK | \$2,703.00 |
| Optional Steel Bolt On Edge | | ft | | \$57.00 |
| Optional Rubber Bolt On Edge | | ft | | \$75.00 |
| Install Back Drag | | | | \$59.00 |

Snow Removal - 5000 Series



- Nitrate rods on angle cylinders
- Spring trip on cutting edge
- 42" high mould board
- Lateral float
- Two 3 x 16 angle cylinders
- 35° angle either direction
- Reversible cutting edge
- Skid shoes
- Cross-over relief valve protection
- Heavy duty construction on mould board framework and tripping edge
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**



5000 Series Snow Blade

Max Operating Weight 40,000 lbs

| | Weight in lbs | Part # | Price Code | | | | Front 3 PH | Less Frame |
|---|------------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| | | | A | B | C | D | | |
| 5000 Snow Blade Frame | 335 | SB1100 | \$1,375.00 | \$1,487.00 | \$1,599.00 | \$1,740.00 | \$2,033.00 | |
| 9' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME) | 2110 | SB500009LF | | | | | | \$6,991.00 |
| 9' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 2010 | SB5000EF09LF | | | | | | \$8,729.00 |
| 10' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME) | 2215 | SB500010LF | | | | | | \$6,991.00 |
| 10' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 2115 | SB5000EF10LF | | | | | | \$8,922.00 |
| 12' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME) | 2480 | SB500012LF | | | | | | \$8,501.00 |
| 12' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 2380 | SB5000EF12LF | | | | | | \$10,817.00 |
| 14' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME) | 2760 | SB500014LF | | | | | | \$10,016.00 |
| 14' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 2660 | SB5000EF14LF | | | | | | \$12,718.00 |
| 16' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME) | 3070 | SB500016LF | | | | | | \$11,525.00 |
| 16' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 2970 | SB5000EF16LF | | | | | | \$14,614.00 |
| 18' Snow Blade (LESS FRAME) | 3365 | SB500018LF | | | | | | \$13,040.00 |
| 18' Snow Blade (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 3265 | SB5000EF18LF | | | | | | \$16,515.00 |
| Install Frame on Blade | | | | | | | | \$59.00 |

For complete price add SB1100 price to SB5000 of choice

5000 Series Snow Blade Angled Widths

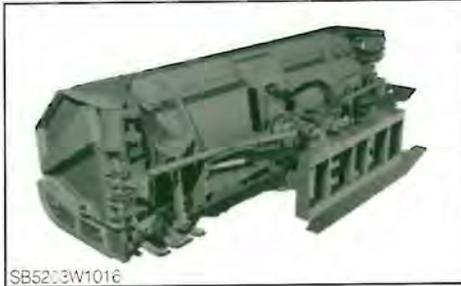
| Model | Overall Road Width | Snow Clearing Width | Model | Overall Road Width | Snow Clearing Width |
|----------|--------------------|---------------------|----------|--------------------|---------------------|
| SB500010 | 110" | 98½" | SB500014 | 150" | 138" |
| SB500012 | 130" | 118" | SB500016 | 170" | 158" |

5000 Series Snow Blade Options

| | UOM | Part # | Price |
|--|-----|-----------|------------|
| 1-1/2" x 8" Rubber Cutting Edge (priced in lieu of steel edge) | ft | 158RUC | \$0.00 |
| Carbide Tipped Cutting Edge Kit (priced in lieu of steel edge) | ft | 346CCE | \$170.00 |
| Long-Wearing Highway Skid-Shoe (priced in lieu of standard skid-shoe) | ea | LWHSK | \$57.00 |
| Floating Blade Hinge c/w Down Pressure Stop (N/A for SP5500 Series & when mounted on HLA undercarriage tractor mounts) | ea | SB5000FBH | \$1,147.00 |
| 90° Hose Kit c/w Flat Faced Couplers | ea | HK90 | \$229.00 |
| Snow Blade Marker (See Info on Page 76) | ea | SBM27 | \$77.00 |
| 5000 Series Under Carriage Tractor Mount (See Info on Page 86) | ea | SB5000DM | \$7,734.00 |
| Curb Runners (requires 2 per blade) | ea | LP100174 | \$227.00 |

See page 76 for more detailed information on select options.

Snow Removal - 5203 Series



SB5203W1016

- Nitrate rods on angle cylinders
- Comes with double electric selector valve kit (12V or 24V coils available)
- Spring-trip on cutting edge
- 42" high mould board
- Lateral float
- Two 3 x 16 angle cylinders
- 35° angle either direction
- Skid shoes
- Cross-over relief valve protection
- **2 Year Commercial Warranty**
- Reversible cutting edge
- Heavy duty construction on mould board, framework and tripping edge
- Maximum clearing width 6' wider than main mould board width
- Wings 36" deep / wide



Patent features

- Hydraulic rotary actuators on wing pivots— infinite wing adjustment from 0° to 180°
- Front tire protector



5203 Series Snow Wing

Max Operating Weight 40,000 lbs

5203 SERIES

| | Weight in lbs | Part # | Price Code | | | | Front 3 PH | Less Frame |
|---|------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| | | | A | B | C | D | | |
| 5203W Snow Wing Frame | 335 | SB1100 | \$1,375.00 | \$1,487.00 | \$1,599.00 | \$1,740.00 | \$2,033.00 | |
| 9-15' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME) | 3120 | SB5203W915LF | | | | | | \$17,369.00 |
| 9-15' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 3020 | SB5203WEF915LF | | | | | | \$19,107.00 |
| 10-16' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME) | 3285 | SB5203W1016LF | | | | | | \$17,369.00 |
| 10-16' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 3185 | SB5203WEF1016LF | | | | | | \$19,300.00 |
| 12-18' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME) | 3540 | SB5203W1218LF | | | | | | \$19,025.00 |
| 12-18' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 3440 | SB5203WEF1218LF | | | | | | \$21,341.00 |
| 14-20' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME) | 3835 | SB5203W1420LF | | | | | | \$20,686.00 |
| 14-20' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 3735 | SB5203WEF1420LF | | | | | | \$23,389.00 |
| 16-22' Snow Wing (LESS FRAME) | 4155 | SB5203W1622LF | | | | | | \$22,342.00 |
| 16-22' Snow Wing (Edge Flex) (LESS FRAME) | 4055 | SB5203WEF1622LF | | | | | | \$25,430.00 |
| Install Frame on Blade | | | | | | | | \$59.00 |

For complete price add SB1100 price to SB5203W of choice

5203 Series Snow Wing Clearing Width

| Model | Clearing Width Closed | Clearing Width Open | Overall Road Width (Angled) | Snow Clearing Width (Angled) |
|-------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| SB5203W915 | 9' | 15' | 103" | 146" |
| SB5203W1016 | 10' | 16' | 113" | 156" |
| SB5203W1218 | 12' | 18' | 133" | 176" |
| SB5203W1420 | 14' | 20' | 153" | 196" |
| SB5203W1622 | 16' | 22' | 173" | 216" |



SB52W9SG

5203 Series 12" Bolt-On Spill Guard

| | UOM | Part # | Price |
|---|-----|-----------|----------|
| 9' Spill Guard for SB5203W915 Snow Wing | ea | SB52W9SG | \$697.00 |
| 10' Spill Guard for SB5203W1016 Snow Wing | ea | SB52W10SG | \$743.00 |
| 12' Spill Guard for SB5203W1218 Snow Wing | ea | SB52W12SG | \$784.00 |
| 14' Spill Guard for SB5203W1420 Snow Wing | ea | SB52W14SG | \$831.00 |
| 16' Spill Guard for SB5203W1622 Snow Wing | ea | SB52W16SG | \$866.00 |



AIS Construction Equipment
 3600 N. Grand River Ave.
 Lansing, MI. 48906

New Wirtgen W50Ri Four Wheeled Milling Machine

| | | | |
|-----------------|-------|-----|-----------|
| Customer | | | |
| Name | _____ | | |
| Address | _____ | | |
| City | State | MI. | ZIP _____ |
| Phone | _____ | | |

| | |
|-------------|----------|
| Misc | |
| Date | 1/1/2019 |
| Attn | _____ |
| Rep | _____ |
| FOB | _____ |

| Qty | Description | List Price | MI. Deal |
|-----|--|--------------|--------------|
| 1 | W50Ri BASE MACHINE: Milling Machine mounted on four wheels. WITH 4-CYLINDER DIESEL ENGINE MODEL DEUTZ TCD 4.1 L4 - power rated at 2100 min-1: 105 kW / 141 HP / 143 PS - Emission standard: EU Stage 3b / US Tier 4i Operators station with drivers seat. Rear right-hand wheel support assy swivels in front of drum for milling close to the curb. 500mm/20" cutting width and depth up to 210mm/8" in one pass. Illuminated control panel for night. Infinitely variable hydraulic, all wheel drive with three speed ranges. STANDARD OPTIONS INCLUDED: Basic FCS milling drum housing with easily accessible door. Hydraulic connection for additional equipment. Rear right wheel swings hydraulically. FCS 500mm drum with HT 08 holder system. Front seal. Extra manuals. Dynamic driving package Optional equipment: | \$265,710.00 | \$225,853.50 |
| 1 | LED light kit | \$943.00 | \$801.00 |
| 1 | Level Pro | \$9,757.00 | \$8,294.00 |
| 1 | Hydraulic folding discharge conveyor 18 ft. 4 in. | \$34,543.00 | \$29,361 |
| 1 | Short discharge conveyor 3 ft. 1 in. non-folding | \$11,472.00 | \$9,750.00 |

SubTotal

Shipping Included

Sales Tax 6%

TOTAL NET DUE

| |
|----------------|
| Payment |
| TERMS: _____ |
| _____ |
| _____ |
| _____ |

Standard one year 1,000 hour warranty

QUOTED PRICES FIRM FOR 30 DAYS. ALL QUOTES SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY.



AIS Construction Equipment
 3600 N. Grand River Ave.
 Lansing, MI. 48906
 (517) 321-8000

New 2019 Wirtgen W60Ri Four Wheeled Milling Machine

| | | | |
|-----------------|-------|-----|-----|
| Customer | | | |
| Name | _____ | | |
| Address | _____ | | |
| City | State | MI. | ZIP |
| Phone | _____ | | |

| | |
|-------------|--------------|
| Misc | |
| Date | 1/1/2019 |
| Attn | |
| Rep | Patrick Kane |
| FOB | |

| Qty | Description | List Price | MI.Deal |
|-----|--|--------------|--------------|
| | W60Ri BASE MACHINE: Milling Machine mounted on four wheels. WITH 4-CYLINDER DIESEL ENGINE MODEL DEUTZ TCD 4.1 L4 - power rated at 2100 min-1: 105 kW / 141 HP / 143 PS - Emission standard: EU Stage 3b / US Tier 4i Operators station with drivers seat. Rear right-hand wheel support assy swivels in front of drum for milling close to the curb. 600mm cutting width and depth up to 210mm in one pass. One stage detachable conveyor system - 350mm wide belt Hydraulic fold Illuminated control panel for night. Infinitely variable hydraulic, all wheel drive with three speed ranges. STANDARD OPTIONS INCLUDED: Basic FCS milling drum housing with easily accessible door. Hydraulic connection for additional equipment. Rear right wheel swings hydraulically. FCS 600mm drum with HT 08 holder system. Front seal | \$271,439.99 | \$230,723.99 |
| 1 | Optional Equipment: Short conveyor 3 ft. 7 in. | \$11,471.00 | \$9,751.00 |
| 1 | LED light kit | \$943.00 | \$801.00 |
| 1 | Hydraulic folding long conveyor 18 ft. 4 in. | \$34,543.00 | \$29,361.00 |
| 1 | Level Pro | \$9,757.00 | \$8,294 |

SubTotal

Shipping Not included

| |
|----------------|
| Payment |
| TERMS: _____ |
| _____ |
| _____ |
| _____ |

TOTAL NET DUE

QUOTED PRICES FIRM FOR 30 DAYS. ALL QUOTES SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY.



AIS Construction Equipment
56555 Pontiac Trail
New Hudson, MI. 48165
PHONE 248-437-8121

QUOTE SUMMARY - Vogele 1700-3i

| | | | |
|-----------------|-------|----|-----------|
| Customer | | | |
| Name | _____ | | |
| Address | _____ | | |
| City | State | MI | ZIP _____ |
| Phone | _____ | | |

| | |
|-------------|----------|
| Misc | |
| Date | 1/1/2019 |
| Attn | _____ |
| Rep | _____ |
| FOB | _____ |

| Qty | Description | List Price | Mi-Deal |
|-----|--|--------------|------------|
| 1 | New 2019 Vogele 1700-3i Tracked 8 ft. Paver Cummins QSB 4.5 L 173 Horsepower Tier 4f Diesel Engine Smooth Rubber Tracks Push Roller 14.3 ton Material Hopper With Hydraulic Front Apron Three Phase AC Generator Electric Screed Heat Temperature Controlled Auger Extensions 2 Luxury Operators Seats 2 Ergo Plus 3 High Contrast Color Display Consoles Auto Lube System Hydraulic Crown Control Carlson EZIV-0815 Heated End Gates Halogen Work Lights 1 Beacon Light Niveltronic Plus Grade And Slope Control Hydraulic Screed Lock Wash-down System With Tank And Hose Reel Options not included in price: Truck hitch Screed with berm Right side 18" hydraulic berm Left side 18" hydraulic berm | \$521,250.00 | \$443,584 |
| | | \$10,051.00 | \$8,549.00 |
| | | \$515.00 | \$437.00 |
| | | \$5,186.00 | \$4,408.00 |
| | | \$5,186.00 | \$4,408.00 |

| | |
|----------------------|--------------|
| SubTotal | |
| Shipping | Not included |
| MI Sales Tax | |
| TOTAL NET DUE | |

| |
|----------------|
| Payment |
| TERMS: _____ |
| _____ |
| _____ |
| _____ |



QUOTED PRICES FIRM FOR 30 DAYS. ALL QUOTES SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY.



**STATE OF MICHIGAN
ENTERPRISE PROCUREMENT**

Department of Technology, Management, and Budget
525 W. ALLEGAN ST., LANSING, MICHIGAN 48913
P.O. BOX 30026 LANSING, MICHIGAN 48909

CONTRACT CHANGE NOTICE

Change Notice Number 2
to
Contract Number 071B770090

| | |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| CONTRACTOR | AIS Construction Equipment Corp. |
| | 56555 Pontiac Trail |
| | New Hudson, MI 48165 |
| | Jeff Ely |
| | 517-204-2127 |
| | jely@aisequip.com |
| | CV0020668 |

| | | | |
|--------------|------------------------|----------------------|------|
| STATE | Program Manager | Scott Poyer | SW |
| | | 517-284-6448 | |
| | | poyers@Michigan.gov | |
| | Contract Administrator | Yvon Dufour | DTMB |
| | | (517) 249-0455 | |
| | | dufoury@michigan.gov | |

| CONTRACT SUMMARY | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT PURCHASE AND RENTAL | | | | |
| INITIAL EFFECTIVE DATE | INITIAL EXPIRATION DATE | INITIAL AVAILABLE OPTIONS | EXPIRATION DATE BEFORE CHANGE(S) NOTED BELOW | |
| January 13, 2017 | January 12, 2021 | 2 - 1 Year | January 12, 2021 | |
| PAYMENT TERMS | | DELIVERY TIMEFRAME | | |
| | | | | |
| ALTERNATE PAYMENT OPTIONS | | | EXTENDED PURCHASING | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> P-Card <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Voucher (DV) <input type="checkbox"/> Other | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS | | | | |
| | | | | |
| DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE NOTICE | | | | |
| OPTION | LENGTH OF OPTION | EXTENSION | LENGTH OF EXTENSION | REVISED EXP. DATE |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | January 12, 2021 |
| CURRENT VALUE | VALUE OF CHANGE NOTICE | ESTIMATED AGGREGATE CONTRACT VALUE | | |
| \$7,000,000.00 | \$0.00 | \$7,000,000.00 | | |
| DESCRIPTION | | | | |
| Effective 6/1/2018 pricing and equipment on this contract are hereby updated, per revised Schedule E1 Pricing, Schedule E7 Pricing (Compact Excavators and Loaders), and Schedule E8 Pricing (Felling-Etnyre-JCB-Gradall-Broce-Helac). All other terms, conditions, specifications and pricing remain the same. Per contractor request, and DTMB Procurement approval. | | | | |

FOR THE CONTRACTOR:

AIS Construction Equipment Corp.

Company Name

Authorized Agent Signature

Authorized Agent (Print or Type)

Date

FOR THE STATE:

Signature

Yvon Dufour, Sr. Category Analyst

Name and Title

DTMB Procurement

Agency

Date

CONTRACT # 071B7700090 - AWARDED SPECIFICATIONS FOR PURCHASE

| Spec # | EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION | EQUIPMENT CATEGORY | EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL: | Quoted Price (Includes Delivery to Customer) | Hourly rate for training (per Schedule A, Statement of Work, section A.,3.3) | | | All Set-Up Fees, Including Attachments |
|--------|---|--------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 18 | C67-008T-16 Trailer | Trailer | Felling FT-14 | \$ 7,164.00 | \$ 100.00 | | | Included |
| 19 | C67-20T LP-16 Trailer | Trailer | Felling FT-40-2LP | \$ 18,905.00 | \$ 100.00 | | | Included |
| 31 | C-62-0101RB-16 Loader, 4 Wheel drive | Loader | JOHN DEERE 524K II | \$ 135,955.00 | \$ 100.00 | | | Included |
| 32 | 38-0201HD.06 Loader, 4 Wheel drive, Articulated, 3.0 CY Min. Capacity | Loader | JOHN DEERE 624K II | \$ 171,980.00 | \$ 100.00 | | | Included |

Catalog Pricing For Purchase

| Catalog Pricing For Purchase | | | | | | | | | | | DELIVERY | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---|------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| Item # | EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL: | Equipment Category | Description | List Price | Disc % | Net Price | PDI % of Discounted Price | Net Price (Includes Delivery to Customer and set-up) | Set-Up Fees per hour (for additional dealer options and attachments) | Per mile from Contractor's nearest dealer location/ Minimum \$200 for all regions | 1a. Western UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge | 1b. Central UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge | 1c. Eastern UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge |
| 1-2 | Deere 450K | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), Long Track(1045), 16" ModSvc(4550)C-Frame(7015), FT4(0940) - see Notes A & B | \$105,701 | 26.3% | \$77,954 | \$780 | \$78,734 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 2-2 | Deere 450K LGP | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), LGP(1075), 24" ModSvc(4570),C-Frame(7015) FT4(0940) - See Notes A&B | \$109,083 | 25.8% | \$80,994 | \$810 | \$81,804 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 3-2 | Deere 550K | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), Extra LT(1053), 18" ModSvc(4560),C-Frame(7015), FT4(0940) - See Notes A&B | \$132,564 | 26.3% | \$97,766 | \$978 | \$98,744 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 4-2 | Deere 550K LGP | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), LGP(1073), 24" ModSvc(4570),C-Frame(7015), FT4(0940) - See Notes A&B | \$138,031 | 26.3% | \$101,729 | \$1,017 | \$102,746 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 5-2 | Deere 650K | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), Extra LT(1055), 18" ModSvc(4563),C-Frame(7015), FT4(0940) - See Notes A&B | \$159,608 | 27.2% | \$116,195 | \$1,162 | \$117,357 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 6-2 | Deere 650K LGP | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), LGP(1075), 24" ModSvc(4570)C-Frame(7015), FT4(0940) - See Notes A&B | \$165,357 | 22.8% | \$127,738 | \$1,277 | \$129,016 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 7-2 | Deere 700K ROPS | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), Extra LT(1055), 22" ModSvc(4555), FT4(0940), 126" Blade(7078), Note B | \$191,888 | 29.3% | \$135,761 | \$1,358 | \$137,118 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 8-2 | Deere 700K LGP ROPS | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), LGP(1075), 30" ModSvc(4590), FT4(0940), 144" Blade(7098), Note B | \$195,261 | 29.3% | \$138,050 | \$1,380 | \$139,430 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 9-2 | Deere 750K | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), Extra LT(1020), 22" ModSvc(4535), FT(4940), 130" Blade(7075),3Funct(7745), Note B | \$296,849 | 27.0% | \$216,700 | \$2,167 | \$218,867 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 10-2 | Deere 850K | CRAWLER DOZERS | CAB(5085), LT(1020), 24" ModSvc(4535), FT4(0940), 146" Blade(7055),3Funct(7745), Note B | \$400,515 | 28.0% | \$288,371 | \$2,884 | \$291,255 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 11-2 | Deere 1050K | CRAWLER DOZERS | CAB(STD), 24" ExtremeSvc(4502), FT4(0940), 156" Semi-U Blade(7048), Note B | \$732,632 | 25.5% | \$545,811 | \$5,458 | \$551,269 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| Dozer Options | | | See Schedule E2 - Pricing Sheets (Dozers) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12-2 | Deere 210LEP | TRACTOR LOADER | Canopy(2025), 4WD(3085), 1.12 Cu Yd(7635), Note B | \$97,939 | 34.1% | \$64,542 | \$645 | \$65,187 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 13-2 | Deere 210L | TRACTOR LOADER | Canopy(2025), 4WD(3085), 1.12 Cu Yd(7635), Note B | \$103,277 | 34.1% | \$68,060 | \$681 | \$68,740 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 14-2 | Deere 310L EP | BACKHOE | Canopy(2015), Std Stick(6010), 2Lever(5225), 2WD(3035), Galaxy 19.5L-24 & 12.5/80-18(4446), 1.11(7635) Cu Yd, 24 "(5554), 450CwT(84250), Note B | \$106,635 | 44.1% | \$59,609 | \$596 | \$60,205 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 15-2 | Deere 310L | BACKHOE | Canopy(2015), Std Stick(6010), 2Lever(5225), FT4(1065), 2WD(3035), Galaxy 19.5L-24 & 12.5/80-18(4446), 1.11 Cu Yd(7635), 24 "(5554), 450CwT(8425), Note B | \$114,175 | 45.9% | \$61,769 | \$618 | \$62,386 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 16-2 | Deere 310SL | BACKHOE | Canopy(2015), Std Stick(6010), 2Lever(5225), FT4(1065), 2WD(3035), Galaxy 19.5L-24 & 12.5/80-18(4446), 1.3 Cu Yd(7645), 24 "(5656), 450CwT(8425), Note B | \$121,023 | 44.1% | \$67,652 | \$677 | \$68,328 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 17-2 | Deere 310SL HL | BACKHOE | Canopy(2015),Ext. Stick(6020), Pilot(5285), FT4(1065), 4WD(3065), Galaxy 19.5L-24 & 12.5/80-18(4464), 1.3 Cu Yd(7645), 24 "(5656), 450CwT(8425), Note B | \$146,445 | 46.0% | \$79,080 | \$791 | \$79,871 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 18-2 | Deere 315SL | BACKHOE | Cab(2035), Std Stick(6010), 2Lever(5225), FT4(1065), 2WD(3035), 3 Funct Dual(7075), Galaxy 19.5L-24 & 12.5/80-18(4446), 1.3 Cu Yd(7645), 24 "(5656), 450CwT(8425), Note B | \$136,281 | 46.0% | \$73,592 | \$736 | \$74,328 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 19-2 | Deere 410L | BACKHOE | Canopy(2015), Std Stick(6010), 2Lever(5225), FT4(1065), 4WD(3065), Galaxy 21L-24 & 12.5/80-18(4466), 1.3 Cu Yd(7645), 24 "(5656), 450CwT(8425), Note B | \$146,881 | 40.7% | \$87,100 | \$871 | \$87,971 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|---|-----------|-------|-----------|---------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 20-2 | Deere 710L | BACKHOE | Canopy(2015), Std Stick(6010), 2Lever(5225), FT4(1065), 2WD(3035), Dual Batt(8675), Galaxy 21L-28 & 12.5/80-18(4442), 1.87 Cu Yd(7680), 24 "(5696), 600CwT(8480),AuxHyd 2Way - no plumbing(6240) Note B | \$200,012 | 41.7% | \$116,607 | \$1,166 | \$117,773 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| Tractor Loader/Backhoe Options | | | See Schedule E3 - Pricing Sheets (Tractor Loaders & Backhoes) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21-2 | Deere 344K W/CAB | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab w A/C(8422), IT4(0914), GY17.5-25 SGL(4372), 1.5 CM PO(8583), Note B | \$164,427 | 33.6% | \$109,180 | \$1,092 | \$110,271 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 22-2 | Deere 444K | WHEEL LOADERS | Canopy(8415), FT4(0924),100Amp(1211), 17.5R25 SingleStar(9706), RearCtWt(8220), Bkt from Price pages, Note B | \$171,214 | 37.1% | \$107,694 | \$1,077 | \$108,771 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 23-2 | Deere 524K | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab(8419), FT4(0924), 100Amp(1211), 20.5R25 L2 Bias(9705), RearCtWt(8220), 2.75 Cyd(8715), Note B | \$185,494 | 36.2% | \$118,345 | \$1,183 | \$119,529 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 24-2 | Deere 544K | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab(8419), FT4(0924), 100Amp(1211), 20.5R25 L2 Bia(9705)s, RearCtWt(8220), 2.75 Cyd(8715), Note B | \$229,594 | 39.2% | \$139,593 | \$1,396 | \$140,989 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 25-2 | Deere 624K | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab w A/C(8422), FT4(0924), 5 Spd(1110), 100Amp(1211), 20.5R25 I Star(9701), RearCtWt(8210), 3.5 Cyd(8750), Note B | \$269,441 | 39.8% | \$162,203 | \$1,622 | \$163,826 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 26-2 | Deere 644K | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab w A/C(8422), FT4(0924), 4 Spd(1110), 100Amp(1211), 23.5R25 I Star(9710), 4.25 Cyd(8760), Note B | \$351,260 | 37.2% | \$220,591 | \$2,206 | \$222,797 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 27-2 | Deere 644K Hybrid | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab w A/C(8422), IT4(0914), 130Amp(1215), 23.5R25 I Star(9710), 4.25 cyd(8760), Note B | \$380,646 | 39.0% | \$232,194 | \$2,322 | \$234,516 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 28-2 | Deere 724K | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab w A/C(8450), FT4(0924), 5 spd w/ lock up(1120), 100Amp(1211), 23.5R25 I Star(9710), 4.75 Cyd(8774), Note B | \$390,968 | 43.6% | \$220,506 | \$2,205 | \$222,711 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 29-2 | Deere 744K | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab w A/C(8450), FT4(0924), 5 Spd w/ Lock up(1120), 100Amp(1211), 26.5R25 I Star(9701), 5.5 Cyd(8872), Note B | \$485,009 | 40.0% | \$291,005 | \$2,910 | \$293,915 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 30-2 | Deere 824K | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab w A/C(8450), FT4(0924), 5 Spd w/Lock up(1120), 130Amp(1215), 26.5R25 I Star(9701), 6.0 Cyd(8904), Note B | \$520,833 | 39.0% | \$317,708 | \$3,177 | \$320,885 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 31-2 | Deere 844K | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab w A/C,(8450) FT4(0924), 5 Spd w/Lock up(1120), 130Amp(1215), 29.5R25 I Star(9702), 7.25 Cyd(8933), Note B | \$615,469 | 41.0% | \$363,127 | \$3,631 | \$366,758 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| Wheel Loader Options | | | See Schedule E4 - Pricing Sheets (Wheel Loaders) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32-2 | Deere 620G | MOTOR GRADERS | Base Cab, FT4 + Hyd, 130AMP,Hyd Pump Disc,Trans Valve Guard 12' | \$333,331 | 37.4% | \$208,665 | \$2,087 | \$210,752 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 33-2 | Deere 622G | MOTOR GRADERS | Base Cab, FT4 + Hyd, 130AMP,Hyd Pump Disc,Trans Valve Guard 12' | \$382,517 | 38.0% | \$237,161 | \$2,372 | \$239,532 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 34-2 | Deere 670G | MOTOR GRADERS | Base Cab(5020), FT4(1140), +I Hyd(6520), 130 Amp(1235), HydPump Disc(1610), Trans Valve Guard(5710), 14.0 FS SGG(4317), Note B | \$338,304 | 37.4% | \$211,778 | \$2,118 | \$213,896 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 35-2 | Deere 672G | MOTOR GRADERS | Base Cab(5020), FT4(1140), +I Hyd(6520), 130 Amp(1235), HydPump Disc(1610), Trans Valve Guard(5710), 14.0 FS SGG(4317), Note B | \$382,912 | 38.0% | \$237,405 | \$2,374 | \$239,779 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 36-2 | Deere 770G | MOTOR GRADERS | Base Cab(5020), FT4(1140), +I Hyd(6520), 130 Amp(1225), HydPump Disc(1610), Trans Valve Guard(5710), 14.0 FS SGG(4317), Note B | \$390,571 | 40.8% | \$231,218 | \$2,312 | \$233,530 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 37-2 | Deere 772G | MOTOR GRADERS | Base Cab(5020), FT4(1140), +I Hyd(6520), 130 Amp(1235), HydPump Disc(1610), Trans Valve Guard(5710), 14.0 FS SGG(4317), Note B | \$450,461 | 41.3% | \$264,421 | \$2,644 | \$267,065 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 38-2 | Deere 870G | MOTOR GRADERS | Base Cab(5020), FT4(1140), +I Hyd(6520), 130 Amp(1235), HydPump Disc(1610), Trans Valve Guard(5710), 17.5R25 L2(9724), Note B | \$423,292 | 38.5% | \$260,325 | \$2,603 | \$262,928 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 39-2 | Deere 872G | MOTOR GRADERS | Base Cab(5020), FT4(1140), +I Hyd(6520), 130 Amp(1235), HydPump Disc(1610), Trans Valve Guard(5710), 17.5R25 L2(9724), Note B | \$475,991 | 40.2% | \$284,643 | \$2,846 | \$287,489 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| Motor Grader Options | | | See Schedule E5 - Pricing Sheets (Motor Graders) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40-2 | Deere 75G/Hit ZX75US-5 | EXCAVATORS | Note B | \$120,769 | 30.7% | \$83,693 | \$837 | \$84,530 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 41-2 | Deere 85G/Hit ZX85USB-5 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), Std Rubber Pads(3265), 6ft11in arm(7060), 24 in(AT395791), Note B | \$142,376 | 29.7% | \$100,090 | \$1,001 | \$101,091 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 42-2 | Deere 130G/Hit ZX130-6FT4 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), FT4(1095),24 in Triple Grouser(3200), Boom(6835), 8ft3in Arm(7140), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$192,828 | 35.2% | \$124,953 | \$1,250 | \$126,202 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 43-2 | Deere 135G/Hit ZX135US-6FT4 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), 24 in Steel Tracks(3200), 9ft11in arm(7160), Boom(6835), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$192,677 | 27.3% | \$140,076 | \$1,401 | \$141,477 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 44-2 | Deere 160G/Hit ZX160LC-6FT4 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), FT4(1095),28 in Triple Grouser(3250), Boom(6835), 10ft2in Arm(7180), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$229,109 | 33.2% | \$153,045 | \$1,530 | \$154,575 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 45-2 | Deere 180G/Hit ZX180LC-6 FT4 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), FT4(1095),24 in Triple Grouser(3310), Boom(6835), 8ft10in Arm(7115), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$235,170 | 30.7% | \$162,973 | \$1,630 | \$164,603 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 46-2 | Deere 190GW/ Hit ZX190W-S | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), All standard options + Bkt from price sheets,bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$320,138 | 41.2% | \$188,241 | \$1,882 | \$190,124 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 47-2 | Deere 210G/Hit ZX210LC-6 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), FT4(1095),24 in Triple Grouser(3300), Boom(6835), 9ft7in Arm(7160), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$249,658 | 32.5% | \$168,519 | \$1,685 | \$170,204 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 48-2 | Deere 230GW/Hit ZX230W-5 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), All standard options + Bkt from price sheets, bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$372,963 | 42.7% | \$213,708 | \$2,137 | \$215,845 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------------------------------|---|--------------|-------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 49-2 | Deere 245G/Hit ZX245LC-6 FT4 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), 28 in Steel Tracks(3325), Heated Air Susp Seat(4130),Boom(6835), 9ft7in arm(7160), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$289,851 | 34.1% | \$191,012 | \$1,910 | \$192,922 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 50-2 | Deere 250G/Hit ZX250LC-6 FT4 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), FT4(1095),32 in Triple Grouser(3350), Heated Air Susp Seat(4130), Boom(6835), 9ft9in Arm(7160),bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$294,836 | 33.1% | \$197,245 | \$1,972 | \$199,218 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 51-2 | Deere 300G/Hit ZX300LC-6FT4 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), FT4(1095),32 in Triple Grouser(3350), Boom(6835), 10ft2in Arm(7160), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$344,724 | 32.2% | \$233,723 | \$2,337 | \$236,060 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 52-2 | Deere 350G/Hit ZX350LC-6FT4 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), FT4(1095),32 in Triple Grouser(3350), 21' Boom(6835), 13ft1in Arm(7267), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$408,789 | 31.7% | \$279,203 | \$2,792 | \$281,995 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 53-2 | Deere 470G/Hit470LC-6 | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), FT4(1095),36 in Triple Grouser(3350), 23' Boom(6940), 12ft10in Arm(7250), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$604,239 | 33.7% | \$400,610 | \$4,006 | \$404,617 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| Excavator Options | | | See Schedule E6 - Pricing Sheets (Excavators) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54-2 | Deere 17G/Hitachi ZX17U-5 | COMPACT EXCAVATORS | Canopy, Rubber Track, 3ftlin Arm, FT4, no bucket. See note B | \$31,158 | 23.0% | \$23,992 | \$240 | \$24,232 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 55-2 | Deere 26G/Hitachi ZX26U-5 | COMPACT EXCAVATORS | Canopy, RubberTrack, 3ft10in Arm, FT4, no bucket. See note B | \$37,946 | 24% | \$28,839 | \$288 | \$29,127 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 56-2 | Deere 35G/Hitachi ZX35U-5 | COMPACT EXCAVATORS | Canopy, Rubber Track, 4ft4in Arm,Vlny1Susp Seat, FT4, no bucket See note B | \$51,500 | 25% | \$38,625 | \$386 | \$39,011 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 57-2 | Deere 50G/Hitachi ZX50U-5 | COMPACT EXCAVATORS | Canopy, Rubber Track, 4ft6inArm, VinylSusp Seat, FT4, no bucket See note B | \$68,334 | 25% | \$51,251 | \$513 | \$51,764 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 58-2 | Deere 60G/Hitachi ZX60USB-5 | COMPACT EXCAVATORS | Cab, RubberTrack, 4ftll in Arm, FT4, no bucket See note B | \$82,108 | 26% | \$60,760 | \$608 | \$61,368 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| Compact Excavator Options | | | See Schedule E7 - Pricing Sheets (Compact Excavators) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59-2 | Deere 204L | COMPACT LOADERS | Canopy, Mitas 365/70R18, ISO Coupler, 1.0 Cyd Bucket, FT4 See note B | \$82,400 | 22% | \$64,272 | \$643 | \$64,915 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 60-2 | Deere 244K II | COMPACT LOADERS | Cab, Mitas 365/70R18, LO Cyd Bucket, 3 Funct.w/150 Coupler, FT4 See note B | \$101,307 | 24% | \$76,993 | \$770 | \$77,763 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 61-2 | Deere 304L | COMPACT LOADERS | Canopy, Duraforce 405/70R18, 1.0 Cyd Bucket, FT4 See note B | \$90,830 | 24% | \$69,031 | \$690 | \$69,721 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 62-2 | Deere 324K | COMPACT LOADERS | Cab, Duraforce 405/70R18,1.4 Cyd Bucket, 3 Funct.w/150 Coupler, FT4 See note B | \$115,434 | 25% | \$86,576 | \$866 | \$87,442 | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| Compact Loader Options | | | See Schedule E7 - Pricing Sheets (Compact Loaders) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63-2 | Minnich 3-gang vacuum | Drilling Vacuum | Vacuum dust collection installed | | | | | \$9,341 | | | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A - If applicable, blade to be added from John Deere List Price Pages at same discount shown by model. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B - Additional options will have the same discount as listed by model using current John Deere List Price Pages or Attachments for Field Conversion List Price Pages, except for items listed as "Referral attachments". | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 64-2 | TP-L5B (Red Beam) | Lasers | Pipe Lasers | \$ 4,425.00 | 20% | \$ 3,540.00 | \$ 35.40 | \$ 3,575.40 | N/A | | | | |
| 65-2 | TP-L5G (Green Beam) | Lasers | Pipe Lasers | \$ 7,205.00 | 20% | \$ 5,764.00 | \$ 57.64 | \$ 5,821.64 | N/A | | | | |
| 66-2 | LS-B100 | Machine Control Recievers | MC Reciever | \$ 1,290.00 | 20% | \$ 1,032.00 | \$ 10.32 | \$ 1,042.32 | N/A | | | | |
| 67-2 | LS-B110 | Machine Control Recievers | MC Reciever | \$ 1,850.00 | 20% | \$ 1,480.00 | \$ 14.80 | \$ 1,494.80 | N/A | | | | |
| 68-2 | LS-B110W | Machine Control Recievers | MC Reciever | \$ 2,365.00 | 20% | \$ 1,892.00 | \$ 18.92 | \$ 1,910.92 | N/A | | | | |
| 69-2 | RD-100W | Machine Control Recievers | MC Reciever | \$ 825.00 | 20% | \$ 660.00 | \$ 6.60 | \$ 666.60 | N/A | | | | |
| 70-2 | LS-B10 | Machine Control Recievers | MC Reciever | \$ 715.00 | 20% | \$ 572.00 | \$ 5.72 | \$ 577.72 | N/A | | | | |
| 71-2 | LS-B10W | Machine Control Recievers | MC Reciever | \$ 1,410.00 | 20% | \$ 1,128.00 | \$ 11.28 | \$ 1,139.28 | N/A | | | | |
| 72-2 | RD-10W | Machine Control Recievers | MC Reciever | \$ 825.00 | 20% | \$ 660.00 | \$ 6.60 | \$ 666.60 | N/A | | | | |
| 73-2 | Topcon X-52 MCX-1 2D Excavator System | 2D Excavator System | Standard 2D Excavator System | \$ 15,500.00 | 20% | \$ 12,400.00 | \$ 124.00 | \$ 12,524.00 | N/A | | | | |
| 74-2 | Installation Topcon X-52 MCX-1 Exc Sys | Installation | | \$ 2,000.00 | | \$ 2,000.00 | | \$ 2,000.00 | N/A | | | | |
| 75-2 | Topcon X-52 MCX-1 2D Exc sys with Laser Eye | 2D Excavator System with Laser Eye | Standard 2D Excavator System with Laser Eye | \$ 17,330.00 | 20% | \$ 13,864.00 | \$ 138.64 | \$ 14,002.64 | N/A | | | | |
| 76-2 | Installation Topcon X-52 MCX-1 Exc System | Installation | | \$ 2,000.00 | | \$ 2,000.00 | | \$ 2,000.00 | N/A | | | | |
| 77-2 | Topcon SYT 5 2D Dual Slope Dozer John Deere IGC Dozer | Dozer Systems | 2D Laser Dozer System | \$ 18,205.00 | 20% | \$ 14,564.00 | \$ 145.64 | \$ 14,709.64 | N/A | | | | |
| 78-2 | Installation Topcon 2D Dozer Installation | Installation | | \$ 2,500.00 | | \$ 2,500.00 | | \$ 2,500.00 | N/A | | | | |
| 79-2 | Topcon SYT 5 2D Motor Grader Slope Control Add On-Option | Grader System | Standard Grader Slope Control | \$ 22,655.00 | 20% | \$ 18,124.00 | \$ 181.24 | \$ 18,305.24 | N/A | | | | |
| 80-2 | Installation Topcon 2D Slope Control Dozer System | Installation | | \$ 2,500.00 | | \$ 2,500.00 | | \$ 2,500.00 | N/A | | | | |
| * All machine control systems priced with current model build codes. Older machine models may require additional parts & pricing. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| * Any additional labor for machine control installation or support will be billed at \$130 per HR | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------------|--|---------------|-----|---------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 81-2 | KIT, HiPer V BASE ROVER DIG UHF II | GPS Receivers | GPS RTK BASE STATION & ROVER KIT | \$ 28,207.00 | 15% | \$ 23,975.95 | \$ 239.76 | \$ 24,215.71 | N/A | | | | | |
| 82-2 | KIT, HiPer V BASE ROVER FH915+ | GPS Receivers | GPS RTK BASE STATION & ROVER KIT | \$ 25,007.00 | 15% | \$ 21,255.95 | \$ 212.56 | \$ 21,468.51 | N/A | | | | | |
| 83-2 | FC-500 Hand Held Data Collector | Data Collectors | Topcon Data Collectos | \$ 2,235.00 | 15% | \$ 1,899.75 | \$ 19.00 | \$ 1,918.75 | N/A | | | | | |
| 84-2 | FC-50000 Tablet Data Collector | Data Collectors | Topcon Data Collectos | \$ 2,145.00 | 15% | \$ 1,823.25 | \$ 18.23 | \$ 1,841.48 | N/A | | | | | |
| 85-2 | Pocket 3D Software | Software | Pocket 3D Software | \$ 1,540.00 | 15% | \$ 1,309.00 | \$ 13.09 | \$ 1,322.09 | N/A | | | | | |
| 86-2 | FELLING FT16- ITI | TRAILER | Low Profile Tag Trailer | \$ 10,836.00 | 8% | \$ 9,969.12 | \$ 99.69 | \$ 10,068.81 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 87-2 | FELLING FT20- 2LP Air Brakes | TRAILER | Low Profile Tag Trailer | \$ 15,790.00 | 8% | \$ 14,526.80 | \$ 145.27 | \$ 14,672.07 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 88-2 | FELLING FT20-2LP Electric Brakes | TRAILER | Low Profile Tag Trailer | \$ 13,666.00 | 8% | \$ 12,572.72 | \$ 125.73 | \$ 12,698.45 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 89-2 | FELLING FT30-2LP Electric Brakes | TRAILER | Low Profile Tag Trailer | \$ 18,521.00 | 8% | \$ 17,039.32 | \$ 170.39 | \$ 17,209.71 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 90-2 | FELLING FT40-2LP | TRAILER | Low Profile Tag Trailer | \$ 20,991.00 | 8% | \$ 19,311.72 | \$ 193.12 | \$ 19,504.84 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 91-2 | FELLING FT 45-3 LP Electric Brakes | TRAILER | Low Profile Tag Trailer | \$ 25,355.00 | 8% | \$ 23,326.60 | \$ 233.27 | \$ 23,559.87 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 92-2 | FELLING FT50-3LP | TRAILER | Low Profile Tag Trailer | \$ 27,962.00 | 8% | \$ 25,725.04 | \$ 257.25 | \$ 25,982.29 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 93-2 | FELLING FT-45-2LP | TRAILER | Low Profile Tag Trailer | \$ 22,226.00 | 8% | \$ 20,447.92 | \$ 204.48 | \$ 20,652.40 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 94-2 | FELLING FT-50 2 RGT | TRAILER | Low Profile Tag Trailer w/ slanted gooseneck | \$ 40,555.00 | 8% | \$ 37,310.60 | \$ 373.11 | \$ 37,683.71 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 95-2 | ETNYRE 1,000 GAL | DISTRIBUTORS | 1,000 gallons distributor | \$ 89,400 | 4% | \$ 85,824 | \$ 858 | \$ 86,682 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 96-2 | ETNYRE 1,250 GAL | DISTRIBUTORS | 1,250 gallons distributor | \$ 90,800 | 4% | \$ 87,168 | \$ 872 | \$ 88,040 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 97-2 | ETNYRE 1,500 GAL | DISTRIBUTORS | 1,500 gallons distributor | \$ 91,500 | 4% | \$ 87,840 | \$ 878 | \$ 88,718 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 98-2 | ETNYRE 1,750 GAL | DISTRIBUTORS | 1,750 gallons distributor | \$ 92,000 | 4% | \$ 88,320 | \$ 883 | \$ 89,203 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 99-2 | ETNYRE 2,000 GAL | DISTRIBUTORS | 2,000 gallons distributor | \$ 93,500 | 4% | \$ 89,760 | \$ 898 | \$ 90,658 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 100-2 | ETNYRE 2,250 GAL | DISTRIBUTORS | 2,250 gallons distributor | \$ 94,000 | 4% | \$ 90,240 | \$ 902 | \$ 91,142 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 101-2 | ETNYRE 2,500 GAL | DISTRIBUTORS | 2,500 gallons distributor | \$ 95,200 | 4% | \$ 91,392 | \$ 914 | \$ 92,306 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 102-2 | ETNYRE 3,000 GAL | DISTRIBUTORS | 3,000 gallons distributor | \$ 97,700 | 4% | \$ 93,792 | \$ 938 | \$ 94,730 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 103-2 | ETNYRE 3,500 GAL | DISTRIBUTORS | 3,500 gallons distributor | \$ 103,000 | 4% | \$ 98,880 | \$ 989 | \$ 99,869 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 104-2 | ETNYRE 4,000 GAL | DISTRIBUTORS | 4,000 gallons distributor | \$ 116,000 | 4% | \$ 111,360 | \$ 1,114 | \$ 112,474 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 105-2 | ETNYRE 4,500 GAL | DISTRIBUTORS | 4,500 gallons distributor | \$ 119,000 | 4% | \$ 114,240 | \$ 1,142 | \$ 115,382 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 106-2 | ETNYRE RTN55LTD3 | TRAILER | Low boy 55 ton triple axle | \$ 57,050.00 | 7% | \$ 53,056.50 | \$ 530.57 | \$ 53,587.07 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 107-2 | ETNYRE RTN55TD3 | TRAILER | Low boy 55 ton triple axle | \$ 79,340.00 | 7% | \$ 73,786.20 | \$ 737.86 | \$ 74,524.06 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| See Schedule E8 - Pricing Sheets (Felling/Etnyre/JCB/Gradall/Broce/Helac) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 108-2 | HAMM HD8VV | ROLLER VIBRATORY | Tandem Vibratory roller | \$ 40,905.00 | 14% | \$ 35,178.30 | \$ 351.78 | \$ 35,530.08 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 109-2 | HAMM HD 10C VV | ROLLER VIBRATORY | Tandem Vibratory roller | \$ 42,965.00 | 14% | \$ 36,949.90 | \$ 369.50 | \$ 37,319.40 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 110-2 | HAMM HD 10 VV | ROLLER VIBRATORY | Tandem Vibratory roller | \$ 50,470.00 | 14% | \$ 43,404.20 | \$ 434.04 | \$ 43,838.24 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 111-2 | HAMM HD 12 VV | ROLLER VIBRATORY | Tandem Vibratory roller | \$ 52,530.00 | 14% | \$ 45,175.80 | \$ 451.76 | \$ 45,627.56 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 112-2 | HAMM HD 13 IVV | ROLLER VIBRATORY | Tandem Vibratory roller | \$ 77,250.00 | 14% | \$ 66,435.00 | \$ 664.35 | \$ 67,099.35 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 113-2 | HAMM HD 14 IVV | ROLLER VIBRATORY | Tandem Vibratory roller | \$ 81,516.00 | 14% | \$ 70,103.76 | \$ 701.04 | \$ 70,804.80 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 114-2 | JCB 155 | SKID STEER LOADER | Wheeled Radial Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 37,150.00 | 10% | \$ 33,435.00 | \$ 334.35 | \$ 33,769.35 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 115-2 | JCB 175 | SKID STEER LOADER | Wheeled Vertical Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 41,185.00 | 10% | \$ 37,066.50 | \$ 370.67 | \$ 37,437.17 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 116-2 | JCB 210 | SKID STEER LOADER | Wheeled Radial Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 43,645.00 | 10% | \$ 39,280.50 | \$ 392.81 | \$ 39,673.31 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 117-2 | JCB 215 | SKID STEER LOADER | Wheeled Vertical Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 44,155.00 | 10% | \$ 39,739.50 | \$ 397.40 | \$ 40,136.90 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 118-2 | JCB 250 | SKID STEER LOADER | Wheeled Radial Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 44,984.00 | 10% | \$ 40,485.60 | \$ 404.86 | \$ 40,890.46 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 119-2 | JCB 270 | SKID STEER LOADER | Wheeled Vertical Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 46,170.00 | 10% | \$ 41,553.00 | \$ 415.53 | \$ 41,968.53 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 120-2 | JCB 300 | SKID STEER LOADER | Wheeled Vertical Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 53,052.00 | 10% | \$ 47,746.80 | \$ 477.47 | \$ 48,224.27 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 121-2 | JCB 330 | SKID STEER LOADER | Wheeled Vertical Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 56,440.00 | 10% | \$ 50,796.00 | \$ 507.96 | \$ 51,303.96 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 122-2 | JCB 150T | COMPACT TRACK LOADER | Tracked Radial Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 49,920.00 | 10% | \$ 44,928.00 | \$ 449.28 | \$ 45,377.28 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 123-2 | JCB 210T | COMPACT TRACK LOADER | Tracked Vertical Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 57,004.00 | 10% | \$ 51,303.60 | \$ 513.04 | \$ 51,816.64 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 124-2 | JCB 215T | COMPACT TRACK LOADER | Tracked Vertical Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 57,773.00 | 10% | \$ 51,995.70 | \$ 519.96 | \$ 52,515.66 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 125-2 | JCB 250T | COMPACT TRACK LOADER | Tracked Radial Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 58,515.00 | 10% | \$ 52,663.50 | \$ 526.64 | \$ 53,190.14 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 126-2 | JCB 270T | COMPACT TRACK LOADER | Tracked Vertical Lift Loader, Canopy | \$ 61,084.00 | 10% | \$ 54,975.60 | \$ 549.76 | \$ 55,525.36 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 127-2 | JCB 300T | COMPACT TRACK LOADER | Tracked, Vertical Lift, Canopy | \$ 69,597.00 | 10% | \$ 62,637.30 | \$ 626.37 | \$ 63,263.67 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 128-2 | JCB 175 Agri | SKID STEER LOADER | Wheeled, Vertical Lift, Cab | \$ 48,151.00 | 10% | \$ 43,335.90 | \$ 433.36 | \$ 43,769.26 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 129-2 | JCB 270 Agri | SKID STEER LOADER | Wheeled, Vertical Lift, Cab | \$ 54,633.00 | 10% | \$ 49,169.70 | \$ 491.70 | \$ 49,661.40 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 130-2 | JCB 270T Agri | SKID STEER LOADER | Wheeled, Vertical Lift, Cab | \$ 69,692.00 | 10% | \$ 62,722.80 | \$ 627.23 | \$ 63,350.03 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 131-2 | JCB 4CX | BACKHOE | Cab,4X4 Loader backhoe w/ bucket See Note C | \$ 155,846.00 | 22% | \$ 121,559.88 | \$ 1,215.60 | \$ 122,775.48 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 132-2 | JCB 541-70AG | LOADALL | Cab, 4X4 AC, Aux See note C | \$ 139,169.00 | 10% | \$ 125,252.10 | \$ 1,252.52 | \$ 126,504.62 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 133-2 | JCB535-95AG | LOADALL | Cab, 4X4 AC, Aux, See note C | \$ 138,970.00 | 10% | \$ 125,073.00 | \$ 1,250.73 | \$ 126,323.73 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 134-2 | JCB 525-60AG | LOADALL | Cab, 4X4 AC, Aux See note C | \$ 90,777.00 | 10% | \$ 81,699.30 | \$ 816.99 | \$ 82,516.29 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 135-2 | JCB 536-60AG | LOADALL | Cab,4X4 Loader See note C | \$ 121,976.00 | 10% | \$ 109,778.40 | \$ 1,097.78 | \$ 110,876.18 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 136-2 | JCB TM220 | LOADER | Cab, 4X4 | \$ 100,647.00 | 10% | \$ 90,582.30 | \$ 905.82 | \$ 91,488.12 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 137-2 | JCB 325T ForestMaster | SKID STEER LOADER | Tracked, Vertical Lift Compact Loader | \$ 105,767.00 | 10% | \$ 95,190.30 | \$ 951.90 | \$ 96,142.20 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |

| See Schedule E8 - Pricing Sheets (Felling/Etnyre/JCB/Gradall/Broce/Helac) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|------------------------------|---|---------------|-----|---------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 138-2 | GRADALL D152 4X2 | HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 243,702.45 | 2% | \$ 238,828.40 | \$ 2,388.28 | \$ 241,216.69 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 139-2 | GRADALL D154 4X4 | HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 268,732.35 | 2% | \$ 263,357.70 | \$ 2,633.58 | \$ 265,991.28 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 140-2 | GRADALL XL3100 V 4X2 | HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 323,251.50 | 2% | \$ 316,786.47 | \$ 3,167.86 | \$ 319,954.33 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 141-2 | GRADALL XL3100 V 4X4 | HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 350,130.90 | 2% | \$ 343,128.28 | \$ 3,431.28 | \$ 346,559.56 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 142-2 | GRADALL XL4100 V 6X4 | HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 387,881.25 | 2% | \$ 380,123.63 | \$ 3,801.24 | \$ 383,924.86 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 143-2 | GRADALL XL4100 V 6X6 | HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 407,434.58 | 2% | \$ 399,285.88 | \$ 3,992.86 | \$ 403,278.74 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 144-2 | GRADALL XL5100 V 6X4 | HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 439,050.75 | 2% | \$ 430,269.74 | \$ 4,302.70 | \$ 434,572.43 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 145-2 | GRADALL XL5100 V 6X6 | HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 458,172.53 | 2% | \$ 449,009.07 | \$ 4,490.09 | \$ 453,499.17 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 146-2 | GRADALL XL3200 V | CRAWLER EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 252,028.00 | 2% | \$ 246,987.44 | \$ 2,469.87 | \$ 249,457.31 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 147-2 | GRADALL XL4200 V | CRAWLER EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 305,783.00 | 2% | \$ 299,667.34 | \$ 2,996.67 | \$ 302,664.01 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 148-2 | GRADALL XL5200 V | CRAWLER EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 365,718.00 | 2% | \$ 358,403.64 | \$ 3,584.04 | \$ 361,987.68 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 149-2 | GRADALL XL3300 V | HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 288,881.63 | 2% | \$ 283,103.99 | \$ 2,831.04 | \$ 285,935.03 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 150-2 | GRADALL XL4300 V | HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 318,124.28 | 2% | \$ 311,761.79 | \$ 3,117.62 | \$ 314,879.41 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 151-2 | GRADALL XL5300 V | HIGHWAY SPEED EXCAVATOR | Tier 4, Full Tilting Telescoping Boom | \$ 371,246.03 | 2% | \$ 363,821.10 | \$ 3,638.21 | \$ 367,459.32 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 152-2 | BROCE RCT-350 | BROOM | Mid Mount broom, Self Propelled | \$51,965.00 | 15% | \$ 44,170.25 | \$ 441.70 | \$ 44,611.95 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 153-2 | BROCE RJT-350 | BROOM | Mid Mount broom, Self Propelled | \$51,965.00 | 15% | \$ 44,170.25 | \$ 441.70 | \$ 44,611.95 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 154-2 | Helac PT6 | Power Tilt Manual Coupler | Half Hitch configuration universal manual coupler | \$5,486.00 | 10% | \$ 4,937.40 | \$ 49.37 | \$ 4,986.77 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 155-2 | Helac PT6W | Power Tilt Manual Coupler | Half Hitch configuration universal manual coupler | \$5,804.00 | 10% | \$ 5,223.60 | \$ 52.24 | \$ 5,275.84 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 156-2 | Helac PT7 | Power Tilt Manual Coupler | Half Hitch configuration universal manual coupler | \$6,634.00 | 10% | \$ 5,970.60 | \$ 59.71 | \$ 6,030.31 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 157-2 | Helac PT8 | Power Tilt Manual Coupler | Half Hitch configuration universal manual coupler | \$7,749.00 | 10% | \$ 6,974.10 | \$ 69.74 | \$ 7,043.84 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 158-2 | Helac PT9 | Power Tilt Manual Coupler | Half Hitch configuration universal manual coupler | \$10,049.00 | 10% | \$ 9,044.10 | \$ 90.44 | \$ 9,134.54 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 159-2 | Helac PT10 | Power Tilt Manual Coupler | Half Hitch configuration universal manual coupler | \$12,018.00 | 10% | \$ 10,816.20 | \$ 108.16 | \$ 10,924.36 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 160-2 | Helac PT11 | Power Tilt Manual Coupler | Half Hitch configuration universal manual coupler | \$17,138.00 | 10% | \$ 15,424.20 | \$ 154.24 | \$ 15,578.44 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 161-2 | Helac PT7 | Power Tilt Hydraulic Coupler | Pin Grab configuration - hydraulic coupler | \$10,545.00 | 10% | \$ 9,490.50 | \$ 94.91 | \$ 9,585.41 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 162-2 | Helac PT8 | Power Tilt Hydraulic Coupler | Pin Grab configuration - hydraulic coupler | \$11,504.00 | 10% | \$ 10,353.60 | \$ 103.54 | \$ 10,457.14 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 163-2 | Helac PT9 | Power Tilt Hydraulic Coupler | Pin Grab configuration - hydraulic coupler | \$13,875.00 | 10% | \$ 12,487.50 | \$ 124.88 | \$ 12,612.38 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 164-2 | Helac PT10 | Power Tilt Hydraulic Coupler | Pin Grab configuration - hydraulic coupler | \$17,004.00 | 10% | \$ 15,303.60 | \$ 153.04 | \$ 15,456.64 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| 165-2 | Helac PT11 | Power Tilt Hydraulic Coupler | Pin Grab configuration - hydraulic coupler | \$24,106.00 | 10% | \$ 21,695.40 | \$ 216.95 | \$ 21,912.35 | \$ 120.00 | \$ 4.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 | \$ 100.00 |
| See Schedule E8 - Pricing Sheets (Felling/Etnyre/JCB/Gradall/Broce/Helac) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| AWARDED SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENTAL | | | | | Delivery | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------|------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Spec # | EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL: | EQUIPMENT CATEGORY | Rental Term | Quoted Rental | 1a. Western UP | 1b. Central UP | 1c. Eastern UP | 2. Northwest | 3. Northeast | 4a. West Central | 4b. West Michigan | 5. East Central | 6. East | 7. South Central | 8. Southwest | 9. Southeast | 10. Detroit Metro |
| 18D | C67-008T-16 Trailer - Felling FT-14 | Trailer | Daily | \$90.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$2,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$400.00 | \$500.00 | \$300.00 | \$250.00 | \$350.00 | \$450.00 | \$250.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 |
| 18M | C67-008T-16 Trailer - Felling FT-14 | Trailer | Monthly | \$625.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$2,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$400.00 | \$500.00 | \$300.00 | \$250.00 | \$350.00 | \$450.00 | \$250.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 |
| 18W | C67-008T-16 Trailer - Felling FT-14 | Trailer | Weekly | \$205.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$2,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$400.00 | \$500.00 | \$300.00 | \$250.00 | \$350.00 | \$450.00 | \$250.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 |
| 19D | C67-20T LP-16 Trailer - Felling FT-40-2LP | Trailer | Daily | \$210.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$2,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$400.00 | \$500.00 | \$300.00 | \$250.00 | \$350.00 | \$450.00 | \$250.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 |
| 19M | C67-20T LP-16 Trailer - Felling FT-40-2LP | Trailer | Monthly | \$1,750.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$2,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$400.00 | \$500.00 | \$300.00 | \$250.00 | \$350.00 | \$450.00 | \$250.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 |
| 19W | C67-20T LP-16 Trailer - Felling FT-40-2LP | Trailer | Weekly | \$585.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$2,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$400.00 | \$500.00 | \$300.00 | \$250.00 | \$350.00 | \$450.00 | \$250.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 |

| Catalog Pricing For RENTAL | | | | | | | DELIVERY | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|---|---|---|
| Item # | EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL: | EQUIPMENT CATEGORY | Rental Term | Standard Rental | % Discount Off Standard Rates | Discount Rental | Per mile from Contractor's nearest dealer location/ Minimum \$200 for all regions | 1a. Western UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge | 1b. Central UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge | 1c. Eastern UP +\$100 for crossing the bridge |
| 1001D | ZX180 Wheeled Excavator | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 950 | 30% | \$665 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1001M | ZX180 Wheeled Excavator | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 7,750 | 30% | \$5,425 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1001W | ZX180 Wheeled Excavator | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 2,650 | 30% | \$1,855 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1002D | ZX210 Wheeled Excavator | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 1,150 | 30% | \$805 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1002M | ZX210 Wheeled Excavator | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 8,750 | 30% | \$6,125 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1002W | ZX210 Wheeled Excavator | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 2,950 | 30% | \$2,065 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1003D | PC200 LONG REACH 50' | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 1,675 | 30% | \$1,173 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1003M | PC200 LONG REACH 50' | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 12,250 | 30% | \$8,575 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1003W | PC200 LONG REACH 50' | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 4,450 | 30% | \$3,115 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1004D | PC220 LONG REACH 63' | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 1,950 | 30% | \$1,365 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1004M | PC220 LONG REACH 63' | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 14,250 | 30% | \$9,975 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1004W | PC220 LONG REACH 63' | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 4,950 | 30% | \$3,465 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1005D | PC300 LONG REACH 60' | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 2,150 | 30% | \$1,505 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1005M | PC300 LONG REACH 60' | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 16,250 | 30% | \$11,375 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1005W | PC300 LONG REACH 60' | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 5,950 | 30% | \$4,165 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1006D | JD17 / PC18 | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 275 | 30% | \$193 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1006M | JD17 / PC18 | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 2,190 | 30% | \$1,533 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1006W | JD17 / PC18 | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 750 | 30% | \$525 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1007D | PC27 / JD26 / JD27 | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 300 | 30% | \$210 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1007M | PC27 / JD26 / JD27 | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 2,590 | 30% | \$1,813 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------|------------|---------|----------|-----|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1007W | PC27 / JD26 / JD27 | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 875 | 30% | \$613 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1008D | PC35 / JD35 | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 350 | 30% | \$245 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1008M | PC35 / JD35 | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 2,990 | 30% | \$2,093 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1008W | PC35 / JD35 | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 975 | 30% | \$683 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1009D | PC45 / PC50 / JD50 | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 450 | 30% | \$315 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1009M | PC45 / PC50 / JD50 | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 3,690 | 30% | \$2,583 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1009W | PC45 / PC50 / JD50 | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 1,275 | 30% | \$893 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1010D | PC60 / JD60 / EX60 | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 550 | 30% | \$385 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1010M | PC60 / JD60 / EX60 | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 4,390 | 30% | \$3,073 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1010W | PC60 / JD60 / EX60 | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 1,450 | 30% | \$1,015 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1011D | PC75/JD75 (.5yd) | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 600 | 30% | \$420 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1011M | PC75/JD75 (.5yd) | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 4,890 | 30% | \$3,423 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1011W | PC75/JD75 (.5yd) | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 1,650 | 30% | \$1,155 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1012D | PC88/JD85 (.5YD) | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 695 | 30% | \$487 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1012M | PC88/JD85 (.5YD) | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 5,290 | 30% | \$3,703 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1012W | PC88/JD85 (.5YD) | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 1,850 | 30% | \$1,295 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1013D | Rubber Tracked JD85/PC88 | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 750 | 30% | \$525 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1013M | Rubber Tracked JD85/PC88 | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 5,790 | 30% | \$4,053 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1013W | Rubber Tracked JD85/PC88 | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 1,950 | 30% | \$1,365 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1014D | PC120/JD120/PC130 (.75yd) | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 750 | 30% | \$525 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1014M | PC120/JD120/PC130 (.75yd) | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 5,690 | 30% | \$3,983 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1014W | PC120/JD120/PC130 (.75yd) | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 1,950 | 30% | \$1,365 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1015D | PC128/JD135/PC138 (.75yd) | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 850 | 30% | \$595 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1015M | PC128/JD135/PC138 (.75yd) | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 6,190 | 30% | \$4,333 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1015W | PC128/JD135/PC138 (.75yd) | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 2,150 | 30% | \$1,505 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1016D | Rubber Tracked 135/138 | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 950 | 30% | \$665 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1016M | Rubber Tracked 135/138 | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 6,790 | 30% | \$4,753 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1016W | Rubber Tracked 135/138 | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 2,350 | 30% | \$1,645 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1017D | PC160 / JD 160LC (1 yd) | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 950 | 30% | \$665 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1017M | PC160 / JD 160LC (1 yd) | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 6,790 | 30% | \$4,753 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1017W | PC160 / JD 160LC (1 yd) | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 2,350 | 30% | \$1,645 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1018D | PC200 / JD200 (1.5 yd) | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 950 | 30% | \$665 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1018M | PC200 / JD200 (1.5 yd) | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 6,790 | 30% | \$4,753 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1018W | PC200 / JD200 (1.5 yd) | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 2,350 | 30% | \$1,645 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1019D | Rubber Tracked 200/210 | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 1,075 | 30% | \$753 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1019M | Rubber Tracked 200/210 | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 7,990 | 30% | \$5,593 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1019W | Rubber Tracked 200/210 | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 2,750 | 30% | \$1,925 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1020D | PC200LC/JD200CLC (1.5yd) | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 1,025 | 30% | \$718 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1020M | PC200LC/JD200CLC (1.5yd) | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 7,790 | 30% | \$5,453 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1020W | PC200LC/JD200CLC (1.5yd) | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 2,650 | 30% | \$1,855 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|----------------------------|-------------|---------|-----------|-----|----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1021D | PC210LCi-10 GPS Controlled | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 1,350 | 30% | \$945 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1021M | PC210LCi-10 GPS Controlled | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 11,990 | 30% | \$8,393 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1021W | PC210LCi-10 GPS Controlled | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 3,950 | 30% | \$2,765 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1022D | PC228US / JD225D (1.5yd) | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 1,150 | 30% | \$805 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1022M | PC228US / JD225D (1.5yd) | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 8,790 | 30% | \$6,153 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1022W | PC228US / JD225D (1.5yd) | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 2,950 | 30% | \$2,065 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1023D | PC300/ZX330/JD350(2.25 yd) | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 1,350 | 30% | \$945 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1023M | PC300/ZX330/JD350(2.25 yd) | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 12,490 | 30% | \$8,743 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1023W | PC300/ZX330/JD350(2.25 yd) | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 3,950 | 30% | \$2,765 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1024D | PC400/ZX450/JD470(3.5 yd) | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 1,950 | 30% | \$1,365 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1024M | PC400/ZX450/JD470(3.5 yd) | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 16,990 | 30% | \$11,893 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1024W | PC400/ZX450/JD470(3.5 yd) | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 5,650 | 30% | \$3,955 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1025D | PC600 / JD550 (4-5 yd) | EXCAVATORS | Daily | \$ 3,050 | 30% | \$2,135 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1025M | PC600 / JD550 (4-5 yd) | EXCAVATORS | Monthly | \$ 21,990 | 30% | \$15,393 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1025W | PC600 / JD550 (4-5 yd) | EXCAVATORS | Weekly | \$ 7,950 | 30% | \$5,565 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1026D | PC35 BREAKER OR TAMPER | ATTACHMENTS | Daily | \$ 225 | 30% | \$158 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1026M | PC35 BREAKER OR TAMPER | ATTACHMENTS | Monthly | \$ 1,950 | 30% | \$1,365 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1026W | PC35 BREAKER OR TAMPER | ATTACHMENTS | Weekly | \$ 675 | 30% | \$473 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1027D | PC50 BREAKER OR TAMPER | ATTACHMENTS | Daily | \$ 250 | 30% | \$175 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1027M | PC50 BREAKER OR TAMPER | ATTACHMENTS | Monthly | \$ 2,050 | 30% | \$1,435 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1027W | PC50 BREAKER OR TAMPER | ATTACHMENTS | Weekly | \$ 750 | 30% | \$525 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1028D | PC60 2X BREAKER | ATTACHMENTS | Daily | \$ 350 | 30% | \$245 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1028M | PC60 2X BREAKER | ATTACHMENTS | Monthly | \$ 2,250 | 30% | \$1,575 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1028W | PC60 2X BREAKER | ATTACHMENTS | Weekly | \$ 850 | 30% | \$595 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1029D | PC120 6X BREAKER | ATTACHMENTS | Daily | \$ 650 | 30% | \$455 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1029M | PC120 6X BREAKER | ATTACHMENTS | Monthly | \$ 4,550 | 30% | \$3,185 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1029W | PC120 6X BREAKER | ATTACHMENTS | Weekly | \$ 1,850 | 30% | \$1,295 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1030D | PC120- TAMPER, C6 | ATTACHMENTS | Daily | \$ 585 | 30% | \$410 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1030M | PC120- TAMPER, C6 | ATTACHMENTS | Monthly | \$ 4,350 | 30% | \$3,045 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1030W | PC120- TAMPER, C6 | ATTACHMENTS | Weekly | \$ 1,500 | 30% | \$1,050 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1031D | PC200- 10X BREAKER | ATTACHMENTS | Daily | \$ 865 | 30% | \$606 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1031M | PC200- 10X BREAKER | ATTACHMENTS | Monthly | \$ 5,750 | 30% | \$4,025 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1031W | PC200- 10X BREAKER | ATTACHMENTS | Weekly | \$ 2,350 | 30% | \$1,645 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1032D | PC200- TAMPER,C8 | ATTACHMENTS | Daily | \$ 715 | 30% | \$501 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1032M | PC200- TAMPER,C8 | ATTACHMENTS | Monthly | \$ 5,350 | 30% | \$3,745 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1032W | PC200- TAMPER,C8 | ATTACHMENTS | Weekly | \$ 1,950 | 30% | \$1,365 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1033D | PC300- 16X BREAKER | ATTACHMENTS | Daily | \$ 995 | 30% | \$697 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1033M | PC300- 16X BREAKER | ATTACHMENTS | Monthly | \$ 8,950 | 30% | \$6,265 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1033W | PC300- 16X BREAKER | ATTACHMENTS | Weekly | \$ 3,050 | 30% | \$2,135 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1034D | PC400 GH15 BREAKER | ATTACHMENTS | Daily | \$ 1,175 | 30% | \$823 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|-----------|-----|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1034M | PC400 GH15 BREAKER | ATTACHMENTS | Monthly | \$ 10,250 | 30% | \$7,175 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1034W | PC400 GH15 BREAKER | ATTACHMENTS | Weekly | \$ 3,650 | 30% | \$2,555 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1035D | PC400 M38G PROCESSOR | ATTACHMENTS | Daily | \$ 1,525 | 30% | \$1,068 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1035M | PC400 M38G PROCESSOR | ATTACHMENTS | Monthly | \$ 12,950 | 30% | \$9,065 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1035W | PC400 M38G PROCESSOR | ATTACHMENTS | Weekly | \$ 4,495 | 30% | \$3,147 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1036D | PC120 GRAPPLE | ATTACHMENTS | Daily | \$ 265 | 30% | \$186 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1036M | PC120 GRAPPLE | ATTACHMENTS | Monthly | \$ 1,995 | 30% | \$1,397 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1036W | PC120 GRAPPLE | ATTACHMENTS | Weekly | \$ 775 | 30% | \$543 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1037D | PC200 GRAPPLE | ATTACHMENTS | Daily | \$ 365 | 30% | \$256 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1037M | PC200 GRAPPLE | ATTACHMENTS | Monthly | \$ 2,295 | 30% | \$1,607 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1037W | PC200 GRAPPLE | ATTACHMENTS | Weekly | \$ 850 | 30% | \$595 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1038D | PC300/PC400 GRAPPLE | ATTACHMENTS | Daily | \$ 475 | 30% | \$333 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1038M | PC300/PC400 GRAPPLE | ATTACHMENTS | Monthly | \$ 2,495 | 30% | \$1,747 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1038W | PC300/PC400 GRAPPLE | ATTACHMENTS | Weekly | \$ 895 | 30% | \$627 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1039D | RIPPERS / FROST TOOTH | ATTACHMENTS | Daily | \$ 475 | 30% | \$333 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1039M | RIPPERS / FROST TOOTH | ATTACHMENTS | Monthly | \$ 1,995 | 30% | \$1,397 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1039W | RIPPERS / FROST TOOTH | ATTACHMENTS | Weekly | \$ 785 | 30% | \$550 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1040D | ADDITIONAL BUCKETS | ATTACHMENTS | Daily | \$ 85 | 30% | \$60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1040M | ADDITIONAL BUCKETS | ATTACHMENTS | Monthly | \$ 675 | 30% | \$473 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1040W | ADDITIONAL BUCKETS | ATTACHMENTS | Weekly | \$ 225 | 30% | \$158 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1041D | JCB524 / 527 | FORKLIFTS | Daily | \$ 295 | 30% | \$207 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1041M | JCB524 / 527 | FORKLIFTS | Monthly | \$ 2,450 | 30% | \$1,715 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1041W | JCB524 / 527 | FORKLIFTS | Weekly | \$ 850 | 30% | \$595 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1042D | JCB506 | FORKLIFTS | Daily | \$ 265 | 30% | \$186 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1042M | JCB506 | FORKLIFTS | Monthly | \$ 1,950 | 30% | \$1,365 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1042W | JCB506 | FORKLIFTS | Weekly | \$ 675 | 30% | \$473 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1043D | JCB508 | FORKLIFTS | Daily | \$ 285 | 30% | \$200 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1043M | JCB508 | FORKLIFTS | Monthly | \$ 2,350 | 30% | \$1,645 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1043W | JCB508 | FORKLIFTS | Weekly | \$ 850 | 30% | \$595 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1044D | JCB509 | FORKLIFTS | Daily | \$ 335 | 30% | \$235 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1044M | JCB509 | FORKLIFTS | Monthly | \$ 2,950 | 30% | \$2,065 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1044W | JCB509 | FORKLIFTS | Weekly | \$ 975 | 30% | \$683 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1045D | JCB 536 W/ FORKS | FORKLIFTS | Daily | \$ 375 | 30% | \$263 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1045M | JCB 536 W/ FORKS | FORKLIFTS | Monthly | \$ 3,350 | 30% | \$2,345 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1045W | JCB 536 W/ FORKS | FORKLIFTS | Weekly | \$ 1,125 | 30% | \$788 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1046D | JCB 541 W/ FORKS | FORKLIFTS | Daily | \$ 395 | 30% | \$277 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1046M | JCB 541 W/ FORKS | FORKLIFTS | Monthly | \$ 3,550 | 30% | \$2,485 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1046W | JCB 541 W/ FORKS | FORKLIFTS | Weekly | \$ 1,175 | 30% | \$823 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1047D | JCB 550 W/ FORKS | FORKLIFTS | Daily | \$ 425 | 30% | \$298 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1047M | JCB 550 W/ FORKS | FORKLIFTS | Monthly | \$ 3,650 | 30% | \$2,555 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------|-----------|-----|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1047W | JCB 550 W/ FORKS | FORKLIFTS | Weekly | \$ 1,200 | 30% | \$840 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1048D | JCB512-56 | FORKLIFTS | Daily | \$ 450 | 30% | \$315 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1048M | JCB512-56 | FORKLIFTS | Monthly | \$ 3,750 | 30% | \$2,625 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1048W | JCB512-56 | FORKLIFTS | Weekly | \$ 1,250 | 30% | \$875 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1049D | JCB506 / 508 TRUSS BOOM | FORKLIFTS | Daily | \$ 35 | 30% | \$25 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1049M | JCB506 / 508 TRUSS BOOM | FORKLIFTS | Monthly | \$ 250 | 30% | \$175 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1049W | JCB506 / 508 TRUSS BOOM | FORKLIFTS | Weekly | \$ 95 | 30% | \$67 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1050D | JCB506 / 508 1 YD BUCKET | FORKLIFTS | Daily | \$ 35 | 30% | \$25 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1050M | JCB506 / 508 1 YD BUCKET | FORKLIFTS | Monthly | \$ 250 | 30% | \$175 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1050W | JCB506 / 508 1 YD BUCKET | FORKLIFTS | Weekly | \$ 95 | 30% | \$67 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1051D | JCB541 / 550 2.5 YD BKT | FORKLIFTS | Daily | \$ 45 | 30% | \$32 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1051M | JCB541 / 550 2.5 YD BKT | FORKLIFTS | Monthly | \$ 300 | 30% | \$210 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1051W | JCB541 / 550 2.5 YD BKT | FORKLIFTS | Weekly | \$ 125 | 30% | \$88 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1052D | WORK PLATFORM | | Daily | \$ 45 | 30% | \$32 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1052M | WORK PLATFORM | | Monthly | \$ 265 | 30% | \$186 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1052W | WORK PLATFORM | | Weekly | \$ 125 | 30% | \$88 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1053D | Komatsu CD60R | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Daily | \$ 850 | 30% | \$595 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1053M | Komatsu CD60R | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Monthly | \$ 7,150 | 30% | \$5,005 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1053W | Komatsu CD60R | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Weekly | \$ 2,450 | 30% | \$1,715 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1054D | Morooka MST-300VD | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Daily | \$ 350 | 30% | \$245 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1054M | Morooka MST-300VD | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Monthly | \$ 2,750 | 30% | \$1,925 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1054W | Morooka MST-300VD | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Weekly | \$ 900 | 30% | \$630 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1055D | Morooka MST-1500VD | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Daily | \$ 950 | 30% | \$665 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1055M | Morooka MST-1500VD | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Monthly | \$ 8,150 | 30% | \$5,705 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1055W | Morooka MST-1500VD | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Weekly | \$ 2,750 | 30% | \$1,925 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1056D | Morooka MST-2200VD | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Daily | \$ 1,150 | 30% | \$805 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1056M | Morooka MST-2200VD | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Monthly | \$ 9,550 | 30% | \$6,685 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1056W | Morooka MST-2200VD | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Weekly | \$ 3,250 | 30% | \$2,275 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1057D | Morooka MST-2200VDR | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Daily | \$ 1,350 | 30% | \$945 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1057M | Morooka MST-2200VDR | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Monthly | \$ 11,950 | 30% | \$8,365 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1057W | Morooka MST-2200VDR | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Weekly | \$ 4,000 | 30% | \$2,800 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1058D | Morooka MST-3000VD | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Daily | \$ 1,400 | 30% | \$980 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1058M | Morooka MST-3000VD | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Monthly | \$ 12,450 | 30% | \$8,715 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1058W | Morooka MST-3000VD | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Weekly | \$ 4,250 | 30% | \$2,975 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1059D | JD250D | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Daily | \$ 1,150 | 30% | \$805 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1059M | JD250D | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Monthly | \$ 9,750 | 30% | \$6,825 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1059W | JD250D | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Weekly | \$ 3,250 | 30% | \$2,275 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1060D | HM300, D300 | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Daily | \$ 1,450 | 30% | \$1,015 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1060M | HM300, D300 | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Monthly | \$ 12,950 | 30% | \$9,065 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1060W | HM300, D300 | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Weekly | \$ 4,350 | 30% | \$3,045 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------|-----------|-----|----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1061D | HM350, D350 | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Daily | \$ 1,950 | 30% | \$1,365 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1061M | HM350, D350 | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Monthly | \$ 16,275 | 30% | \$11,393 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1061W | HM350, D350 | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Weekly | \$ 5,450 | 30% | \$3,815 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1062D | 2000&2500Gl on road water trk | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Daily | \$ 575 | 30% | \$403 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1062M | 2000&2500Gl on road water trk | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Monthly | \$ 4,150 | 30% | \$2,905 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1062W | 2000&2500Gl on road water trk | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Weekly | \$ 1,550 | 30% | \$1,085 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1063D | 4500 Gl on road water truck | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Daily | \$ 700 | 30% | \$490 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1063M | 4500 Gl on road water truck | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Monthly | \$ 6,150 | 30% | \$4,305 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1063W | 4500 Gl on road water truck | ARTICULATED TRUCKS | Weekly | \$ 2,050 | 30% | \$1,435 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1064D | JCB3CX / JD310G,J,K 4WD EXT | BACKHOES | Daily | \$ 375 | 30% | \$263 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1064M | JCB3CX / JD310G,J,K 4WD EXT | BACKHOES | Monthly | \$ 2,995 | 30% | \$2,097 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1064W | JCB3CX / JD310G,J,K 4WD EXT | BACKHOES | Weekly | \$ 995 | 30% | \$697 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1065D | JD310SJ,SK / JD410 | BACKHOES | Daily | \$ 400 | 30% | \$280 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1065M | JD310SJ,SK / JD410 | BACKHOES | Monthly | \$ 3,350 | 30% | \$2,345 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1065W | JD310SJ,SK / JD410 | BACKHOES | Weekly | \$ 1,150 | 30% | \$805 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1066D | JD710J & K | BACKHOES | Daily | \$ 550 | 30% | \$385 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1066M | JD710J & K | BACKHOES | Monthly | \$ 5,150 | 30% | \$3,605 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1066W | JD710J & K | BACKHOES | Weekly | \$ 1,750 | 30% | \$1,225 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1067D | AUGER MOTOR | BACKHOES | Daily | \$ 125 | 30% | \$88 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1067M | AUGER MOTOR | BACKHOES | Monthly | \$ 1,075 | 30% | \$753 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1067W | AUGER MOTOR | BACKHOES | Weekly | \$ 365 | 30% | \$256 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1068D | TAMPER/ 2X BREAKER | BACKHOES | Daily | \$ 235 | 30% | \$165 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1068M | TAMPER/ 2X BREAKER | BACKHOES | Monthly | \$ 2,150 | 30% | \$1,505 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1068W | TAMPER/ 2X BREAKER | BACKHOES | Weekly | \$ 725 | 30% | \$508 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1069D | FORK - FLIP & COUPLER | BACKHOES | Daily | \$ 55 | 30% | \$39 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1069M | FORK - FLIP & COUPLER | BACKHOES | Monthly | \$ 465 | 30% | \$326 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1069W | FORK - FLIP & COUPLER | BACKHOES | Weekly | \$ 155 | 30% | \$109 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1070D | D21E | BULLDOZER | Daily | \$ 395 | 30% | \$277 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1070M | D21E | BULLDOZER | Monthly | \$ 3,495 | 30% | \$2,447 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1070W | D21E | BULLDOZER | Weekly | \$ 1,150 | 30% | \$805 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1071D | D32E / JD450LT | BULLDOZER | Daily | \$ 495 | 30% | \$347 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1071M | D32E / JD450LT | BULLDOZER | Monthly | \$ 3,995 | 30% | \$2,797 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1071W | D32E / JD450LT | BULLDOZER | Weekly | \$ 1,350 | 30% | \$945 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1072D | D37E / JD550LT | BULLDOZER | Daily | \$ 535 | 30% | \$375 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1072M | D37E / JD550LT | BULLDOZER | Monthly | \$ 4,295 | 30% | \$3,007 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1072W | D37E / JD550LT | BULLDOZER | Weekly | \$ 1,450 | 30% | \$1,015 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1073D | D39E / JD650LT | BULLDOZER | Daily | \$ 595 | 30% | \$417 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1073M | D39E / JD650LT | BULLDOZER | Monthly | \$ 4,895 | 30% | \$3,427 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1073W | D39E / JD650LT | BULLDOZER | Weekly | \$ 1,650 | 30% | \$1,155 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1074D | D51EX / JD700LT | BULLDOZER | Daily | \$ 835 | 30% | \$585 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|-----|----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1074M | D51EX / JD700LT | BULLDOZER | Monthly | \$ 7,295 | 30% | \$5,107 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1074W | D51EX / JD700LT | BULLDOZER | Weekly | \$ 2,450 | 30% | \$1,715 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1075D | D61EX / JD750LT | BULLDOZER | Daily | \$ 1,100 | 30% | \$770 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1075M | D61EX / JD750LT | BULLDOZER | Monthly | \$ 9,595 | 30% | \$6,717 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1075W | D61EX / JD750LT | BULLDOZER | Weekly | \$ 3,250 | 30% | \$2,275 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1076D | D65EX / JD850LT | BULLDOZER | Daily | \$ 1,300 | 30% | \$910 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1076M | D65EX / JD850LT | BULLDOZER | Monthly | \$ 11,995 | 30% | \$8,397 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1076W | D65EX / JD850LT | BULLDOZER | Weekly | \$ 3,850 | 30% | \$2,695 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1077D | D21P | BULLDOZER | Daily | \$ 475 | 30% | \$333 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1077M | D21P | BULLDOZER | Monthly | \$ 3,695 | 30% | \$2,587 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1077W | D21P | BULLDOZER | Weekly | \$ 1,250 | 30% | \$875 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1078D | D32P / JD450 LGP | BULLDOZER | Daily | \$ 595 | 30% | \$417 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1078M | D32P / JD450 LGP | BULLDOZER | Monthly | \$ 4,295 | 30% | \$3,007 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1078W | D32P / JD450 LGP | BULLDOZER | Weekly | \$ 1,550 | 30% | \$1,085 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1079D | D39P / JD650 LGP | BULLDOZER | Daily | \$ 695 | 30% | \$487 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1079M | D39P / JD650 LGP | BULLDOZER | Monthly | \$ 5,295 | 30% | \$3,707 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1079W | D39P / JD650 LGP | BULLDOZER | Weekly | \$ 1,850 | 30% | \$1,295 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1080D | D51PX / JD700LGP | BULLDOZER | Daily | \$ 935 | 30% | \$655 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1080M | D51PX / JD700LGP | BULLDOZER | Monthly | \$ 7,995 | 30% | \$5,597 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1080W | D51PX / JD700LGP | BULLDOZER | Weekly | \$ 2,750 | 30% | \$1,925 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1081D | D51PXi-22 Integrated GPS | BULLDOZER | Daily | \$ 1,450 | 30% | \$1,015 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1081M | D51PXi-22 Integrated GPS | BULLDOZER | Monthly | \$ 12,750 | 30% | \$8,925 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1081W | D51PXi-22 Integrated GPS | BULLDOZER | Weekly | \$ 4,350 | 30% | \$3,045 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1082D | D61P / JD750 LGP | BULLDOZER | Daily | \$ 1,150 | 30% | \$805 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1082M | D61P / JD750 LGP | BULLDOZER | Monthly | \$ 9,995 | 30% | \$6,997 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1082W | D61P / JD750 LGP | BULLDOZER | Weekly | \$ 3,350 | 30% | \$2,345 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1083D | D61PXi-23 Integrated GPS | BULLDOZER | Daily | \$ 1,650 | 30% | \$1,155 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1083M | D61PXi-23 Integrated GPS | BULLDOZER | Monthly | \$ 14,500 | 30% | \$10,150 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1083W | D61PXi-23 Integrated GPS | BULLDOZER | Weekly | \$ 4,950 | 30% | \$3,465 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1084D | JD850 WLT or LGP | BULLDOZER | Daily | \$ 1,450 | 30% | \$1,015 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1084M | JD850 WLT or LGP | BULLDOZER | Monthly | \$ 12,995 | 30% | \$9,097 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1084W | JD850 WLT or LGP | BULLDOZER | Weekly | \$ 4,250 | 30% | \$2,975 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1085D | D65PXi-18 Integrated GPS | BULLDOZER | Daily | \$ 1,900 | 30% | \$1,330 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1085M | D65PXi-18 Integrated GPS | BULLDOZER | Monthly | \$ 17,250 | 30% | \$12,075 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1085W | D65PXi-18 Integrated GPS | BULLDOZER | Weekly | \$ 5,750 | 30% | \$4,025 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1086D | JD764 Hi-Speed Dozer | BULLDOZER | Daily | \$ 1,650 | 30% | \$1,155 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1086M | JD764 Hi-Speed Dozer | BULLDOZER | Monthly | \$ 13,995 | 30% | \$9,797 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1086W | JD764 Hi-Speed Dozer | BULLDOZER | Weekly | \$ 4,750 | 30% | \$3,325 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1087D | DOZER RAKE - JD650/JD700 | BULLDOZER | Daily | \$ 375 | 30% | \$263 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1087M | DOZER RAKE - JD650/JD700 | BULLDOZER | Monthly | \$ 1,795 | 30% | \$1,257 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|-----|----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1087W | DOZER RAKE - JD650/JD700 | BULLDOZER | Weekly | \$ 650 | 30% | \$455 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1088D | DOZER WINCH, ADD | BULLDOZER | Daily | \$ 150 | 30% | \$105 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1088M | DOZER WINCH, ADD | BULLDOZER | Monthly | \$ 1,295 | 30% | \$907 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1088W | DOZER WINCH, ADD | BULLDOZER | Weekly | \$ 450 | 30% | \$315 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1089D | D5GXL Pipe Layer | PIPELAYERS | Daily | \$ 925 | 30% | \$648 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1089M | D5GXL Pipe Layer | PIPELAYERS | Monthly | \$ 7,950 | 30% | \$5,565 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1089W | D5GXL Pipe Layer | PIPELAYERS | Weekly | \$ 2,650 | 30% | \$1,855 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1090D | JD700K Pipe Layer | PIPELAYERS | Daily | \$ 1,200 | 30% | \$840 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1090M | JD700K Pipe Layer | PIPELAYERS | Monthly | \$ 10,250 | 30% | \$7,175 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1090W | JD700K Pipe Layer | PIPELAYERS | Weekly | \$ 3,450 | 30% | \$2,415 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1091D | JD850K Pipe Layer | PIPELAYERS | Daily | \$ 1,600 | 30% | \$1,120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1091M | JD850K Pipe Layer | PIPELAYERS | Monthly | \$ 13,950 | 30% | \$9,765 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1091W | JD850K Pipe Layer | PIPELAYERS | Weekly | \$ 4,650 | 30% | \$3,255 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1092D | JD544 Pipe Layer | PIPELAYERS | Daily | \$ 1,250 | 30% | \$875 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1092M | JD544 Pipe Layer | PIPELAYERS | Monthly | \$ 10,950 | 30% | \$7,665 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1092W | JD544 Pipe Layer | PIPELAYERS | Weekly | \$ 3,650 | 30% | \$2,555 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1093D | WA95 / JD244 (1.25 yd) | LOADERS | Daily | \$ 495 | 30% | \$347 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1093M | WA95 / JD244 (1.25 yd) | LOADERS | Monthly | \$ 4,150 | 30% | \$2,905 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1093W | WA95 / JD244 (1.25 yd) | LOADERS | Weekly | \$ 1,450 | 30% | \$1,015 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1094D | WA180 / JD444 (2.5 yd) | LOADERS | Daily | \$ 650 | 30% | \$455 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1094M | WA180 / JD444 (2.5 yd) | LOADERS | Monthly | \$ 5,150 | 30% | \$3,605 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1094W | WA180 / JD444 (2.5 yd) | LOADERS | Weekly | \$ 1,750 | 30% | \$1,225 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1095D | WA250 / JD544 (3.0 yd) | LOADERS | Daily | \$ 750 | 30% | \$525 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1095M | WA250 / JD544 (3.0 yd) | LOADERS | Monthly | \$ 6,650 | 30% | \$4,655 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1095W | WA250 / JD544 (3.0 yd) | LOADERS | Weekly | \$ 2,250 | 30% | \$1,575 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1096D | WA320 / JD624 (3.5 yd) | LOADERS | Daily | \$ 850 | 30% | \$595 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1096M | WA320 / JD624 (3.5 yd) | LOADERS | Monthly | \$ 7,350 | 30% | \$5,145 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1096W | WA320 / JD624 (3.5 yd) | LOADERS | Weekly | \$ 2,450 | 30% | \$1,715 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1097D | WA380 / JD644 (4.25 yd) | LOADERS | Daily | \$ 995 | 30% | \$697 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1097M | WA380 / JD644 (4.25 yd) | LOADERS | Monthly | \$ 8,450 | 30% | \$5,915 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1097W | WA380 / JD644 (4.25 yd) | LOADERS | Weekly | \$ 2,850 | 30% | \$1,995 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1098D | WA420 / WA450 (4.8 yd) | LOADERS | Daily | \$ 1,250 | 30% | \$875 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1098M | WA420 / WA450 (4.8 yd) | LOADERS | Monthly | \$ 10,750 | 30% | \$7,525 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1098W | WA420 / WA450 (4.8 yd) | LOADERS | Weekly | \$ 3,750 | 30% | \$2,625 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1099D | WA500 / JD844 (6.5 yd) | LOADERS | Daily | \$ 1,950 | 30% | \$1,365 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1099M | WA500 / JD844 (6.5 yd) | LOADERS | Monthly | \$ 15,950 | 30% | \$11,165 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1099W | WA500 / JD844 (6.5 yd) | LOADERS | Weekly | \$ 5,350 | 30% | \$3,745 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1100D | QUICK COUPLER FORKS | LOADERS | Daily | \$ 170 | 30% | \$119 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1100M | QUICK COUPLER FORKS | LOADERS | Monthly | \$ 985 | 30% | \$690 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1100W | QUICK COUPLER FORKS | LOADERS | Weekly | \$ 350 | 30% | \$245 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------|----------|-----|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1101D | WA320 Hard Rubber Tires | LOADERS | Daily | \$ 500 | 30% | \$350 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1101M | WA320 Hard Rubber Tires | LOADERS | Monthly | \$ 3,150 | 30% | \$2,205 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1101W | WA320 Hard Rubber Tires | LOADERS | Weekly | \$ 1,150 | 30% | \$805 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1102D | GRAPPLE BUCKET 544/624 | LOADERS | Daily | \$ 375 | 30% | \$263 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1102M | GRAPPLE BUCKET 544/624 | LOADERS | Monthly | \$ 1,850 | 30% | \$1,295 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1102W | GRAPPLE BUCKET 544/624 | LOADERS | Weekly | \$ 650 | 30% | \$455 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1103D | COMPACTOR, 54" | DIRT COMPACTORS | Daily | \$ 650 | 30% | \$455 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1103M | COMPACTOR, 54" | DIRT COMPACTORS | Monthly | \$ 5,150 | 30% | \$3,605 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1103W | COMPACTOR, 54" | DIRT COMPACTORS | Weekly | \$ 1,650 | 30% | \$1,155 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1104D | COMPACTOR, 60" / 66" | DIRT COMPACTORS | Daily | \$ 750 | 30% | \$525 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1104M | COMPACTOR, 60" / 66" | DIRT COMPACTORS | Monthly | \$ 5,650 | 30% | \$3,955 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1104W | COMPACTOR, 60" / 66" | DIRT COMPACTORS | Weekly | \$ 1,950 | 30% | \$1,365 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1105D | COMPACTOR, 84" | DIRT COMPACTORS | Daily | \$ 875 | 30% | \$613 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1105M | COMPACTOR, 84" | DIRT COMPACTORS | Monthly | \$ 6,650 | 30% | \$4,655 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1105W | COMPACTOR, 84" | DIRT COMPACTORS | Weekly | \$ 2,250 | 30% | \$1,575 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1106D | HAMM 32" HD8VV | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Daily | \$ 250 | 30% | \$175 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1106M | HAMM 32" HD8VV | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Monthly | \$ 2,050 | 30% | \$1,435 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1106W | HAMM 32" HD8VV | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Weekly | \$ 700 | 30% | \$490 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1107D | HAMM 40" HD10VV | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Daily | \$ 300 | 30% | \$210 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1107M | HAMM 40" HD10VV | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Monthly | \$ 2,350 | 30% | \$1,645 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1107W | HAMM 40" HD10VV | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Weekly | \$ 850 | 30% | \$595 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1108D | HAMM 48" HD12VV | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Daily | \$ 400 | 30% | \$280 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1108M | HAMM 48" HD12VV | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Monthly | \$ 3,350 | 30% | \$2,345 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1108W | HAMM 48" HD12VV | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Weekly | \$ 1,150 | 30% | \$805 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1109D | HAMM 51" HD13VV | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Daily | \$ 450 | 30% | \$315 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1109M | HAMM 51" HD13VV | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Monthly | \$ 4,050 | 30% | \$2,835 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1109W | HAMM 51" HD13VV | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Weekly | \$ 1,350 | 30% | \$945 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1110D | HAMM 54" HD14VV | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Daily | \$ 500 | 30% | \$350 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1110M | HAMM 54" HD14VV | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Monthly | \$ 4,350 | 30% | \$3,045 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1110W | HAMM 54" HD14VV | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Weekly | \$ 1,450 | 30% | \$1,015 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1111D | HAMM 66" HD090VO | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Daily | \$ 650 | 30% | \$455 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1111M | HAMM 66" HD090VO | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Monthly | \$ 5,950 | 30% | \$4,165 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1111W | HAMM 66" HD090VO | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Weekly | \$ 1,950 | 30% | \$1,365 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1112D | HAMM 78" HD110 /HD120 | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Daily | \$ 800 | 30% | \$560 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1112M | HAMM 78" HD110 /HD120 | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Monthly | \$ 6,650 | 30% | \$4,655 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1112W | HAMM 78" HD110 /HD120 | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Weekly | \$ 2,350 | 30% | \$1,645 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1113D | SAKIA SW800 / SW850 | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Daily | \$ 750 | 30% | \$525 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1113M | SAKIA SW800 / SW850 | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Monthly | \$ 6,150 | 30% | \$4,305 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1113W | SAKIA SW800 / SW850 | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Weekly | \$ 2,050 | 30% | \$1,435 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1114D | TS200 RUBBER TIRED RLLR | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Daily | \$ 700 | 30% | \$490 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------|------------------|---------|-----------|-----|----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1114M | TS200 RUBBER TIRED RLLR | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Monthly | \$ 5,650 | 30% | \$3,955 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1114W | TS200 RUBBER TIRED RLLR | ASPHALT ROLLERS | Weekly | \$ 1,950 | 30% | \$1,365 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1115D | PLATE 4000#- S-38 | SMALL COMPACTION | Daily | \$ 85 | 30% | \$60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1115M | PLATE 4000#- S-38 | SMALL COMPACTION | Monthly | \$ 745 | 30% | \$522 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1115W | PLATE 4000#- S-38 | SMALL COMPACTION | Weekly | \$ 250 | 30% | \$175 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1116D | PLATE 5100#- S-52 | SMALL COMPACTION | Daily | \$ 95 | 30% | \$67 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1116M | PLATE 5100#- S-52 | SMALL COMPACTION | Monthly | \$ 895 | 30% | \$627 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1116W | PLATE 5100#- S-52 | SMALL COMPACTION | Weekly | \$ 295 | 30% | \$207 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1117D | REV. PLATE-RP652 & LG160 | SMALL COMPACTION | Daily | \$ 110 | 30% | \$77 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1117M | REV. PLATE-RP652 & LG160 | SMALL COMPACTION | Monthly | \$ 945 | 30% | \$662 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1117W | REV. PLATE-RP652 & LG160 | SMALL COMPACTION | Weekly | \$ 325 | 30% | \$228 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1118D | REV. PLATE-RP850 & LG300 | SMALL COMPACTION | Daily | \$ 135 | 30% | \$95 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1118M | REV. PLATE-RP850 & LG300 | SMALL COMPACTION | Monthly | \$ 1,045 | 30% | \$732 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1118W | REV. PLATE-RP850 & LG300 | SMALL COMPACTION | Weekly | \$ 365 | 30% | \$256 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1119D | WIRTGEN W50DC MILL | ASPHALT MILL | Daily | \$ 2,000 | 30% | \$1,400 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1119M | WIRTGEN W50DC MILL | ASPHALT MILL | Monthly | \$ 14,450 | 30% | \$10,115 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1119W | WIRTGEN W50DC MILL | ASPHALT MILL | Weekly | \$ 5,000 | 30% | \$3,500 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1120D | BROCE BROOM | SWEEPERS | Daily | \$ 325 | 30% | \$228 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1120M | BROCE BROOM | SWEEPERS | Monthly | \$ 2,995 | 30% | \$2,097 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1120W | BROCE BROOM | SWEEPERS | Weekly | \$ 995 | 30% | \$697 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1121D | 185CFM | AIR COMPRESSORS | Daily | \$ 110 | 30% | \$77 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1121M | 185CFM | AIR COMPRESSORS | Monthly | \$ 975 | 30% | \$683 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1121W | 185CFM | AIR COMPRESSORS | Weekly | \$ 325 | 30% | \$228 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1122D | 375 CFM | AIR COMPRESSORS | Daily | \$ 225 | 30% | \$158 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1122M | 375 CFM | AIR COMPRESSORS | Monthly | \$ 1,750 | 30% | \$1,225 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1122W | 375 CFM | AIR COMPRESSORS | Weekly | \$ 600 | 30% | \$420 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1123D | AIR HOSE, 2" X 50' | AIR COMPRESSORS | Daily | \$ 10 | 30% | \$7 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1123M | AIR HOSE, 2" X 50' | AIR COMPRESSORS | Monthly | \$ 100 | 30% | \$70 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1123W | AIR HOSE, 2" X 50' | AIR COMPRESSORS | Weekly | \$ 35 | 30% | \$25 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1124D | AIR HOSE, 3/4X50' RED/YEL | AIR COMPRESSORS | Daily | \$ 7 | 30% | \$5 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1124M | AIR HOSE, 3/4X50' RED/YEL | AIR COMPRESSORS | Monthly | \$ 55 | 30% | \$39 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1124W | AIR HOSE, 3/4X50' RED/YEL | AIR COMPRESSORS | Weekly | \$ 20 | 30% | \$14 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1125D | JLG 1932E2 | MANLIFTS | Daily | \$ 90 | 30% | \$63 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1125M | JLG 1932E2 | MANLIFTS | Monthly | \$ 775 | 30% | \$543 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1125W | JLG 1932E2 | MANLIFTS | Weekly | \$ 275 | 30% | \$193 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1126D | JLG 2646E2 | MANLIFTS | Daily | \$ 100 | 30% | \$70 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1126M | JLG 2646E2 | MANLIFTS | Monthly | \$ 875 | 30% | \$613 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1126W | JLG 2646E2 | MANLIFTS | Weekly | \$ 300 | 30% | \$210 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1127D | JLG 3246E2 | MANLIFTS | Daily | \$ 110 | 30% | \$77 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1127M | JLG 3246E2 | MANLIFTS | Monthly | \$ 975 | 30% | \$683 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------|------------|---------|----------|-----|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1127W | JLG 3246E2 | MANLIFTS | Weekly | \$ 335 | 30% | \$235 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1128D | JLG 260MRT 4X4 | MANLIFTS | Daily | \$ 225 | 30% | \$158 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1128M | JLG 260MRT 4X4 | MANLIFTS | Monthly | \$ 1,750 | 30% | \$1,225 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1128W | JLG 260MRT 4X4 | MANLIFTS | Weekly | \$ 600 | 30% | \$420 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1129D | JLG 450A 4X4 | MANLIFTS | Daily | \$ 300 | 30% | \$210 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1129M | JLG 450A 4X4 | MANLIFTS | Monthly | \$ 2,750 | 30% | \$1,925 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1129W | JLG 450A 4X4 | MANLIFTS | Weekly | \$ 900 | 30% | \$630 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1130D | 60' BOOM LIFT, 4X4 | MANLIFTS | Daily | \$ 475 | 30% | \$333 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1130M | 60' BOOM LIFT, 4X4 | MANLIFTS | Monthly | \$ 3,750 | 30% | \$2,625 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1130W | 60' BOOM LIFT, 4X4 | MANLIFTS | Weekly | \$ 1,250 | 30% | \$875 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1131D | 80' BOOM LIFT, 4X4 | MANLIFTS | Daily | \$ 750 | 30% | \$525 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1131M | 80' BOOM LIFT, 4X4 | MANLIFTS | Monthly | \$ 6,150 | 30% | \$4,305 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1131W | 80' BOOM LIFT, 4X4 | MANLIFTS | Weekly | \$ 2,050 | 30% | \$1,435 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1132D | 5000 WATT | GENERATORS | Daily | \$ 100 | 30% | \$70 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1132M | 5000 WATT | GENERATORS | Monthly | \$ 785 | 30% | \$550 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1132W | 5000 WATT | GENERATORS | Weekly | \$ 275 | 30% | \$193 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1133D | 6500 WATT | GENERATORS | Daily | \$ 125 | 30% | \$88 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1133M | 6500 WATT | GENERATORS | Monthly | \$ 895 | 30% | \$627 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1133W | 6500 WATT | GENERATORS | Weekly | \$ 300 | 30% | \$210 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1134D | 25KW | GENERATORS | Daily | \$ 185 | 30% | \$130 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1134M | 25KW | GENERATORS | Monthly | \$ 1,595 | 30% | \$1,117 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1134W | 25KW | GENERATORS | Weekly | \$ 465 | 30% | \$326 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1135D | 35KW | GENERATORS | Daily | \$ 265 | 30% | \$186 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1135M | 35KW | GENERATORS | Monthly | \$ 1,995 | 30% | \$1,397 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1135W | 35KW | GENERATORS | Weekly | \$ 700 | 30% | \$490 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1136D | 60KW | GENERATORS | Daily | \$ 320 | 30% | \$224 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1136M | 60KW | GENERATORS | Monthly | \$ 2,595 | 30% | \$1,817 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1136W | 60KW | GENERATORS | Weekly | \$ 825 | 30% | \$578 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1137D | 110KW | GENERATORS | Daily | \$ 435 | 30% | \$305 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1137M | 110KW | GENERATORS | Monthly | \$ 3,495 | 30% | \$2,447 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1137W | 110KW | GENERATORS | Weekly | \$ 1,175 | 30% | \$823 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1138D | 190KW | GENERATORS | Daily | \$ 550 | 30% | \$385 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1138M | 190KW | GENERATORS | Monthly | \$ 4,795 | 30% | \$3,357 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1138W | 190KW | GENERATORS | Weekly | \$ 1,650 | 30% | \$1,155 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1139D | GRADER JD672G | GRADERS | Daily | \$ 1,050 | 30% | \$735 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1139M | GRADER JD672G | GRADERS | Monthly | \$ 9,150 | 30% | \$6,405 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1139W | GRADER JD672G | GRADERS | Weekly | \$ 2,950 | 30% | \$2,065 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1140D | GRADER JD772 | GRADERS | Daily | \$ 1,150 | 30% | \$805 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1140M | GRADER JD772 | GRADERS | Monthly | \$ 9,350 | 30% | \$6,545 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1140W | GRADER JD772 | GRADERS | Weekly | \$ 3,250 | 30% | \$2,275 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|-----|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1141D | GRADER JD872 | GRADERS | Daily | \$ 1,450 | 30% | \$1,015 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1141M | GRADER JD872 | GRADERS | Monthly | \$ 10,250 | 30% | \$7,175 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1141W | GRADER JD872 | GRADERS | Weekly | \$ 3,950 | 30% | \$2,765 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1142D | 2" HONDA TRASH PUMP | SMALL PUMPS | Daily | \$ 60 | 30% | \$42 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1142M | 2" HONDA TRASH PUMP | SMALL PUMPS | Monthly | \$ 425 | 30% | \$298 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1142W | 2" HONDA TRASH PUMP | SMALL PUMPS | Weekly | \$ 165 | 30% | \$116 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1143D | 3" HONDA TRASH PUMP | SMALL PUMPS | Daily | \$ 70 | 30% | \$49 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1143M | 3" HONDA TRASH PUMP | SMALL PUMPS | Monthly | \$ 445 | 30% | \$312 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1143W | 3" HONDA TRASH PUMP | SMALL PUMPS | Weekly | \$ 195 | 30% | \$137 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1144D | 4" HONDA TRASH PUMP | SMALL PUMPS | Daily | \$ 85 | 30% | \$60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1144M | 4" HONDA TRASH PUMP | SMALL PUMPS | Monthly | \$ 650 | 30% | \$455 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1144W | 4" HONDA TRASH PUMP | SMALL PUMPS | Weekly | \$ 225 | 30% | \$158 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1145D | SUBMERSIBLE, 2" .5HP | SMALL PUMPS | Daily | \$ 55 | 30% | \$39 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1145M | SUBMERSIBLE, 2" .5HP | SMALL PUMPS | Monthly | \$ 365 | 30% | \$256 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1145W | SUBMERSIBLE, 2" .5HP | SMALL PUMPS | Weekly | \$ 150 | 30% | \$105 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1146D | SUBMERSIBLE, 2" 1HP | SMALL PUMPS | Daily | \$ 70 | 30% | \$49 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1146M | SUBMERSIBLE, 2" 1HP | SMALL PUMPS | Monthly | \$ 495 | 30% | \$347 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1146W | SUBMERSIBLE, 2" 1HP | SMALL PUMPS | Weekly | \$ 210 | 30% | \$147 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1147D | SUBMERSIBLE, 3" 2HP | SMALL PUMPS | Daily | \$ 90 | 30% | \$63 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1147M | SUBMERSIBLE, 3" 2HP | SMALL PUMPS | Monthly | \$ 745 | 30% | \$522 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1147W | SUBMERSIBLE, 3" 2HP | SMALL PUMPS | Weekly | \$ 275 | 30% | \$193 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1148D | 2,3,4 X 50 DISCHARGE | SMALL PUMPS | Daily | \$ 20 | 30% | \$14 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1148M | 2,3,4 X 50 DISCHARGE | SMALL PUMPS | Monthly | \$ 115 | 30% | \$81 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1148W | 2,3,4 X 50 DISCHARGE | SMALL PUMPS | Weekly | \$ 55 | 30% | \$39 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1149D | 2,3,4 X 50 SUCTION HOSE | SMALL PUMPS | Daily | \$ 20 | 30% | \$14 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1149M | 2,3,4 X 50 SUCTION HOSE | SMALL PUMPS | Monthly | \$ 115 | 30% | \$81 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1149W | 2,3,4 X 50 SUCTION HOSE | SMALL PUMPS | Weekly | \$ 55 | 30% | \$39 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1150D | 4" GODWIN DRI-PRIME | GODWIN PUMPS | Daily | \$ 155 | 30% | \$109 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1150M | 4" GODWIN DRI-PRIME | GODWIN PUMPS | Monthly | \$ 1,395 | 30% | \$977 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1150W | 4" GODWIN DRI-PRIME | GODWIN PUMPS | Weekly | \$ 465 | 30% | \$326 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1151D | 6" GODWIN DRI-PRIME | GODWIN PUMPS | Daily | \$ 255 | 30% | \$179 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1151M | 6" GODWIN DRI-PRIME | GODWIN PUMPS | Monthly | \$ 2,150 | 30% | \$1,505 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1151W | 6" GODWIN DRI-PRIME | GODWIN PUMPS | Weekly | \$ 725 | 30% | \$508 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1152D | 6" SILENT-PAK DRI-PRIME | GODWIN PUMPS | Daily | \$ 325 | 30% | \$228 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1152M | 6" SILENT-PAK DRI-PRIME | GODWIN PUMPS | Monthly | \$ 3,125 | 30% | \$2,188 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1152W | 6" SILENT-PAK DRI-PRIME | GODWIN PUMPS | Weekly | \$ 995 | 30% | \$697 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1153D | 8" GODWIN DRI-PRIME | GODWIN PUMPS | Daily | \$ 395 | 30% | \$277 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1153M | 8" GODWIN DRI-PRIME | GODWIN PUMPS | Monthly | \$ 3,495 | 30% | \$2,447 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1153W | 8" GODWIN DRI-PRIME | GODWIN PUMPS | Weekly | \$ 1,175 | 30% | \$823 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1154D | 12" GODWIN DRI-PRIME | GODWIN PUMPS | Daily | \$ 545 | 30% | \$382 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------|----------|-----|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1154M | 12" GODWIN DRI-PRIME | GODWIN PUMPS | Monthly | \$ 4,850 | 30% | \$3,395 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1154W | 12" GODWIN DRI-PRIME | GODWIN PUMPS | Weekly | \$ 1,625 | 30% | \$1,138 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1155D | HL80- 3" HI-PRESSURE | GODWIN PUMPS | Daily | \$ 275 | 30% | \$193 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1155M | HL80- 3" HI-PRESSURE | GODWIN PUMPS | Monthly | \$ 2,475 | 30% | \$1,733 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1155W | HL80- 3" HI-PRESSURE | GODWIN PUMPS | Weekly | \$ 825 | 30% | \$578 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1156D | HL5M -6" HI PRESS.-SKID | GODWIN PUMPS | Daily | \$ 535 | 30% | \$375 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1156M | HL5M -6" HI PRESS.-SKID | GODWIN PUMPS | Monthly | \$ 4,750 | 30% | \$3,325 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1156W | HL5M -6" HI PRESS.-SKID | GODWIN PUMPS | Weekly | \$ 1,595 | 30% | \$1,117 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1157D | 6" HYD. SUBMERSIBLE | GODWIN PUMPS | Daily | \$ 345 | 30% | \$242 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1157M | 6" HYD. SUBMERSIBLE | GODWIN PUMPS | Monthly | \$ 3,150 | 30% | \$2,205 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1157W | 6" HYD. SUBMERSIBLE | GODWIN PUMPS | Weekly | \$ 1,050 | 30% | \$735 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1158D | 3-4"INCREASER | GODWIN FITTINGS | Daily | \$ 6 | 30% | \$4 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1158M | 3-4"INCREASER | GODWIN FITTINGS | Monthly | \$ 54 | 30% | \$38 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1158W | 3-4"INCREASER | GODWIN FITTINGS | Weekly | \$ 18 | 30% | \$13 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1159D | 3" LINE TEE | GODWIN FITTINGS | Daily | \$ 6 | 30% | \$4 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1159M | 3" LINE TEE | GODWIN FITTINGS | Monthly | \$ 54 | 30% | \$38 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1159W | 3" LINE TEE | GODWIN FITTINGS | Weekly | \$ 18 | 30% | \$13 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1160D | 3" FLANGE TEE /ADAPT FIT | GODWIN FITTINGS | Daily | \$ 6 | 30% | \$4 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1160M | 3" FLANGE TEE /ADAPT FIT | GODWIN FITTINGS | Monthly | \$ 54 | 30% | \$38 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1160W | 3" FLANGE TEE /ADAPT FIT | GODWIN FITTINGS | Weekly | \$ 18 | 30% | \$13 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1161D | 3" WYE / 3-2" REDUCER | GODWIN FITTINGS | Daily | \$ 6 | 30% | \$4 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1161M | 3" WYE / 3-2" REDUCER | GODWIN FITTINGS | Monthly | \$ 54 | 30% | \$38 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1161W | 3" WYE / 3-2" REDUCER | GODWIN FITTINGS | Weekly | \$ 18 | 30% | \$13 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1162D | 4" 90 / 45 FITTINGS | GODWIN FITTINGS | Daily | \$ 7 | 30% | \$5 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1162M | 4" 90 / 45 FITTINGS | GODWIN FITTINGS | Monthly | \$ 63 | 30% | \$44 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1162W | 4" 90 / 45 FITTINGS | GODWIN FITTINGS | Weekly | \$ 21 | 30% | \$15 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1163D | 4 " ADAPT FIT= NPT, ETC | GODWIN FITTINGS | Daily | \$ 7 | 30% | \$5 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1163M | 4 " ADAPT FIT= NPT, ETC | GODWIN FITTINGS | Monthly | \$ 63 | 30% | \$44 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1163W | 4 " ADAPT FIT= NPT, ETC | GODWIN FITTINGS | Weekly | \$ 21 | 30% | \$15 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1164D | 4" LINE TEE / WYE | GODWIN FITTINGS | Daily | \$ 7 | 30% | \$5 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1164M | 4" LINE TEE / WYE | GODWIN FITTINGS | Monthly | \$ 63 | 30% | \$44 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1164W | 4" LINE TEE / WYE | GODWIN FITTINGS | Weekly | \$ 21 | 30% | \$15 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1165D | 4-6" INCREASER | GODWIN FITTINGS | Daily | \$ 8 | 30% | \$6 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1165M | 4-6" INCREASER | GODWIN FITTINGS | Monthly | \$ 72 | 30% | \$50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1165W | 4-6" INCREASER | GODWIN FITTINGS | Weekly | \$ 24 | 30% | \$17 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1166D | 4-3" REDUCER | GODWIN FITTINGS | Daily | \$ 7 | 30% | \$5 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1166M | 4-3" REDUCER | GODWIN FITTINGS | Monthly | \$ 63 | 30% | \$44 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1166W | 4-3" REDUCER | GODWIN FITTINGS | Weekly | \$ 21 | 30% | \$15 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1167D | 6" WYE/90/45 FITTINGS | GODWIN FITTINGS | Daily | \$ 8 | 30% | \$6 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1167M | 6" WYE/90/45 FITTINGS | GODWIN FITTINGS | Monthly | \$ 72 | 30% | \$50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------|--------|-----|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1167W | 6" WYE/90/45 FITTINGS | GODWIN FITTINGS | Weekly | \$ 24 | 30% | \$17 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1168D | 6" QD X FLANGE | GODWIN FITTINGS | Daily | \$ 8 | 30% | \$6 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1168M | 6" QD X FLANGE | GODWIN FITTINGS | Monthly | \$ 72 | 30% | \$50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1168W | 6" QD X FLANGE | GODWIN FITTINGS | Weekly | \$ 24 | 30% | \$17 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1169D | 6" LINE TEE | GODWIN FITTINGS | Daily | \$ 8 | 30% | \$6 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1169M | 6" LINE TEE | GODWIN FITTINGS | Monthly | \$ 72 | 30% | \$50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1169W | 6" LINE TEE | GODWIN FITTINGS | Weekly | \$ 24 | 30% | \$17 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1170D | 6" ADAPTOR FIT-NPT | GODWIN FITTINGS | Daily | \$ 8 | 30% | \$6 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1170M | 6" ADAPTOR FIT-NPT | GODWIN FITTINGS | Monthly | \$ 72 | 30% | \$50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1170W | 6" ADAPTOR FIT-NPT | GODWIN FITTINGS | Weekly | \$ 24 | 30% | \$17 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1171D | 6-8" INCR. / 6-4" REDCR. | GODWIN FITTINGS | Daily | \$ 9 | 30% | \$6 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1171M | 6-8" INCR. / 6-4" REDCR. | GODWIN FITTINGS | Monthly | \$ 81 | 30% | \$57 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1171W | 6-8" INCR. / 6-4" REDCR. | GODWIN FITTINGS | Weekly | \$ 27 | 30% | \$19 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1172D | 8" 90 / 45 / 60 FITTINGS | GODWIN FITTINGS | Daily | \$ 9 | 30% | \$6 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1172M | 8" 90 / 45 / 60 FITTINGS | GODWIN FITTINGS | Monthly | \$ 81 | 30% | \$57 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1172W | 8" 90 / 45 / 60 FITTINGS | GODWIN FITTINGS | Weekly | \$ 27 | 30% | \$19 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1173D | 8" ADAPTOR FIT-NPT | GODWIN FITTINGS | Daily | \$ 9 | 30% | \$6 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1173M | 8" ADAPTOR FIT-NPT | GODWIN FITTINGS | Monthly | \$ 81 | 30% | \$57 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1173W | 8" ADAPTOR FIT-NPT | GODWIN FITTINGS | Weekly | \$ 27 | 30% | \$19 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1174D | 8" WYE | GODWIN FITTINGS | Daily | \$ 9 | 30% | \$6 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1174M | 8" WYE | GODWIN FITTINGS | Monthly | \$ 81 | 30% | \$57 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1174W | 8" WYE | GODWIN FITTINGS | Weekly | \$ 27 | 30% | \$19 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1175D | 8-6 REDUCER | GODWIN FITTINGS | Daily | \$ 9 | 30% | \$6 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1175M | 8-6 REDUCER | GODWIN FITTINGS | Monthly | \$ 81 | 30% | \$57 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1175W | 8-6 REDUCER | GODWIN FITTINGS | Weekly | \$ 27 | 30% | \$19 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1176D | 12 X 45/90 ELBOW | GODWIN FITTINGS | Daily | \$ 15 | 30% | \$11 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1176M | 12 X 45/90 ELBOW | GODWIN FITTINGS | Monthly | \$ 135 | 30% | \$95 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1176W | 12 X 45/90 ELBOW | GODWIN FITTINGS | Weekly | \$ 45 | 30% | \$32 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1177D | 12-8" REDUCER | GODWIN FITTINGS | Daily | \$ 39 | 30% | \$27 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1177M | 12-8" REDUCER | GODWIN FITTINGS | Monthly | \$ 362 | 30% | \$253 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1177W | 12-8" REDUCER | GODWIN FITTINGS | Weekly | \$ 121 | 30% | \$85 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1178D | 3 X 10 SUCTION | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 9 | 30% | \$6 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1178M | 3 X 10 SUCTION | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 81 | 30% | \$57 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1178W | 3 X 10 SUCTION | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 27 | 30% | \$19 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1179D | 3 X 50 DISCHARGE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 13 | 30% | \$9 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1179M | 3 X 50 DISCHARGE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 117 | 30% | \$82 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1179W | 3 X 50 DISCHARGE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 39 | 30% | \$27 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1180D | 4 X 10 SUCTION | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 12 | 30% | \$8 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1180M | 4 X 10 SUCTION | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 108 | 30% | \$76 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1180W | 4 X 10 SUCTION | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 36 | 30% | \$25 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------------------|--------------------|---------|--------|-----|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1181D | 4 X 20 SUCTION | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 22 | 30% | \$15 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1181M | 4 X 20 SUCTION | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 198 | 30% | \$139 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1181W | 4 X 20 SUCTION | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 66 | 30% | \$46 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1182D | 4 X 50 DISCHARGE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 22 | 30% | \$15 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1182M | 4 X 50 DISCHARGE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 198 | 30% | \$139 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1182W | 4 X 50 DISCHARGE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 66 | 30% | \$46 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1183D | 4" STEP BOW | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 12 | 30% | \$8 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1183M | 4" STEP BOW | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 108 | 30% | \$76 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1183W | 4" STEP BOW | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 36 | 30% | \$25 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1184D | 6 X 10 SUCTION | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 19 | 30% | \$13 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1184M | 6 X 10 SUCTION | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 171 | 30% | \$120 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1184W | 6 X 10 SUCTION | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 57 | 30% | \$40 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1185D | 6 X 50 DISCHARGE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 35 | 30% | \$25 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1185M | 6 X 50 DISCHARGE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 315 | 30% | \$221 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1185W | 6 X 50 DISCHARGE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 105 | 30% | \$74 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1186D | 6 X 10 BAUER PIPE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 8 | 30% | \$6 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1186M | 6 X 10 BAUER PIPE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 72 | 30% | \$50 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1186W | 6 X 10 BAUER PIPE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 24 | 30% | \$17 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1187D | 6 X 20 BAUER PIPE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 12 | 30% | \$8 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1187M | 6 X 20 BAUER PIPE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 108 | 30% | \$76 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1187W | 6 X 20 BAUER PIPE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 36 | 30% | \$25 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1188D | 6 X 10 WILCOX/FLEXDOCK | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 30 | 30% | \$21 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1188M | 6 X 10 WILCOX/FLEXDOCK | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 270 | 30% | \$189 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1188W | 6 X 10 WILCOX/FLEXDOCK | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 90 | 30% | \$63 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1189D | 6 X 20 WILCOX/FLEXDOCK | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 66 | 30% | \$46 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1189M | 6 X 20 WILCOX/FLEXDOCK | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 594 | 30% | \$416 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1189W | 6 X 20 WILCOX/FLEXDOCK | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 198 | 30% | \$139 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1190D | 6" STEP BOW | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 15 | 30% | \$11 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1190M | 6" STEP BOW | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 135 | 30% | \$95 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1190W | 6" STEP BOW | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 45 | 30% | \$32 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1191D | 8 X 10 SUCTION | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 34 | 30% | \$24 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1191M | 8 X 10 SUCTION | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 306 | 30% | \$214 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1191W | 8 X 10 SUCTION | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 102 | 30% | \$71 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1192D | 8 X 50 DISCHARGE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 86 | 30% | \$60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1192M | 8 X 50 DISCHARGE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 774 | 30% | \$542 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1192W | 8 X 50 DISCHARGE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 258 | 30% | \$181 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1193D | 8 X 10 WILCOX | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 36 | 30% | \$25 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1193M | 8 X 10 WILCOX | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 324 | 30% | \$227 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1193W | 8 X 10 WILCOX | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 108 | 30% | \$76 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1194D | 8 X 10 BAUER PIPE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 9 | 30% | \$6 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------|----------|-----|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1194M | 8 X 10 BAUER PIPE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 81 | 30% | \$57 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1194W | 8 X 10 BAUER PIPE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 27 | 30% | \$19 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1195D | 8 X 20 BAUER PIPE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 18 | 30% | \$13 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1195M | 8 X 20 BAUER PIPE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 162 | 30% | \$113 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1195W | 8 X 20 BAUER PIPE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 54 | 30% | \$38 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1196D | 8" STEP BOW | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 22 | 30% | \$15 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1196M | 8" STEP BOW | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 198 | 30% | \$139 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1196W | 8" STEP BOW | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 66 | 30% | \$46 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1197D | 8 X20 WILCOX | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 73 | 30% | \$51 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1197M | 8 X20 WILCOX | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 657 | 30% | \$460 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1197W | 8 X20 WILCOX | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 219 | 30% | \$153 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1198D | 8 X20 FLEX DOCK | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 73 | 30% | \$51 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1198M | 8 X20 FLEX DOCK | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 657 | 30% | \$460 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1198W | 8 X20 FLEX DOCK | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 219 | 30% | \$153 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1199D | 12 X 10 SUCTION | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 54 | 30% | \$38 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1199M | 12 X 10 SUCTION | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 486 | 30% | \$340 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1199W | 12 X 10 SUCTION | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 162 | 30% | \$113 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1200D | 12 X 50 DISCHARGE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 137 | 30% | \$96 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1200M | 12 X 50 DISCHARGE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 1,233 | 30% | \$863 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1200W | 12 X 50 DISCHARGE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 411 | 30% | \$288 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1201D | 12 X 10 BAUER PIPE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 10 | 30% | \$7 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1201M | 12 X 10 BAUER PIPE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 90 | 30% | \$63 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1201W | 12 X 10 BAUER PIPE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 30 | 30% | \$21 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1202D | 12 STEP BOW | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 25 | 30% | \$18 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1202M | 12 STEP BOW | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 225 | 30% | \$158 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1202W | 12 STEP BOW | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 75 | 30% | \$53 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1203D | 12 X 10 CARGO HOSE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 54 | 30% | \$38 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1203M | 12 X 10 CARGO HOSE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 486 | 30% | \$340 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1203W | 12 X 10 CARGO HOSE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 162 | 30% | \$113 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1204D | A91 FLOAT SYSTEM | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 82 | 30% | \$57 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1204M | A91 FLOAT SYSTEM | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 550 | 30% | \$385 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1204W | A91 FLOAT SYSTEM | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 210 | 30% | \$147 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1205D | 8" ROAD RAMPS | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 64 | 30% | \$45 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1205M | 8" ROAD RAMPS | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 576 | 30% | \$403 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1205W | 8" ROAD RAMPS | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 192 | 30% | \$134 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1206D | 18"X 2 X 12" MANIFOLD | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 77 | 30% | \$54 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1206M | 18"X 2 X 12" MANIFOLD | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 705 | 30% | \$494 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1206W | 18"X 2 X 12" MANIFOLD | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 230 | 30% | \$161 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1207D | 4" CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 21 | 30% | \$15 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1207M | 4" CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 185 | 30% | \$130 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------|-----------|-----|----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1207W | 4" CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 61 | 30% | \$43 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1208D | 6" CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 31 | 30% | \$22 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1208M | 6" CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 280 | 30% | \$196 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1208W | 6" CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 91 | 30% | \$64 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1209D | 8" CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 34 | 30% | \$24 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1209M | 8" CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 310 | 30% | \$217 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1209W | 8" CHECK VALVE ASSEMBLY | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 100 | 30% | \$70 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1210D | 12 CHECK/GATE VALVE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Daily | \$ 24 | 30% | \$17 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1210M | 12 CHECK/GATE VALVE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Monthly | \$ 215 | 30% | \$151 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1210W | 12 CHECK/GATE VALVE | GODWIN ACCESSORIES | Weekly | \$ 70 | 30% | \$49 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1211D | 8FT SNOW BOX | SNOW PUSHER BOXES | Daily | \$ 75 | 30% | \$53 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1211M | 8FT SNOW BOX | SNOW PUSHER BOXES | Monthly | \$ 450 | 30% | \$315 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1211W | 8FT SNOW BOX | SNOW PUSHER BOXES | Weekly | \$ 225 | 30% | \$158 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1212D | 10FT SNOW BOX | SNOW PUSHER BOXES | Daily | \$ 85 | 30% | \$60 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1212M | 10FT SNOW BOX | SNOW PUSHER BOXES | Monthly | \$ 500 | 30% | \$350 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1212W | 10FT SNOW BOX | SNOW PUSHER BOXES | Weekly | \$ 255 | 30% | \$179 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1213D | 12FT SNOW BOX | SNOW PUSHER BOXES | Daily | \$ 95 | 30% | \$67 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1213M | 12FT SNOW BOX | SNOW PUSHER BOXES | Monthly | \$ 550 | 30% | \$385 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1213W | 12FT SNOW BOX | SNOW PUSHER BOXES | Weekly | \$ 295 | 30% | \$207 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1214D | 14FT SNOW BOX | SNOW PUSHER BOXES | Daily | \$ 125 | 30% | \$88 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1214M | 14FT SNOW BOX | SNOW PUSHER BOXES | Monthly | \$ 650 | 30% | \$455 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1214W | 14FT SNOW BOX | SNOW PUSHER BOXES | Weekly | \$ 350 | 30% | \$245 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1215D | 45hp - JD4320 | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Daily | \$ 275 | 30% | \$193 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1215M | 45hp - JD4320 | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Monthly | \$ 2,350 | 30% | \$1,645 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1215W | 45hp - JD4320 | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Weekly | \$ 800 | 30% | \$560 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1216D | 3 point power rake for JD4320 | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Daily | \$ 135 | 30% | \$95 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1216M | 3 point power rake for JD4320 | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Monthly | \$ 1,150 | 30% | \$805 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1216W | 3 point power rake for JD4320 | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Weekly | \$ 425 | 30% | \$298 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1217D | 100hp - JD6300 & JD7400 | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Daily | \$ 725 | 30% | \$508 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1217M | 100hp - JD6300 & JD7400 | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Monthly | \$ 6,150 | 30% | \$4,305 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1217W | 100hp - JD6300 & JD7400 | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Weekly | \$ 2,150 | 30% | \$1,505 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1218D | 150hp - JD7600 | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Daily | \$ 925 | 30% | \$648 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1218M | 150hp - JD7600 | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Monthly | \$ 8,250 | 30% | \$5,775 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1218W | 150hp - JD7600 | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Weekly | \$ 2,850 | 30% | \$1,995 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1219D | 300hp - JCB8250 | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Daily | \$ 1,075 | 30% | \$753 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1219M | 300hp - JCB8250 | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Monthly | \$ 9,250 | 30% | \$6,475 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1219W | 300hp - JCB8250 | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Weekly | \$ 3,150 | 30% | \$2,205 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1220D | 400hp - JD9400 & JD9500 | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Daily | N/A | 30% | N/A | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1220M | 400hp - JD9400 & JD9500 | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Monthly | \$ 17,550 | 30% | \$12,285 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1220W | 400hp - JD9400 & JD9500 | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Weekly | \$ 6,500 | 30% | \$4,550 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--------------------|---------|-----------|-----|----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1221D | 500hp - JD9630 Tracked tractor | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Daily | N/A | 30% | N/A | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1221M | 500hp - JD9630 Tracked tractor | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Monthly | \$ 25,500 | 30% | \$17,850 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1221W | 500hp - JD9630 Tracked tractor | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Weekly | \$ 8,500 | 30% | \$5,950 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1222D | Single 18 yard pan | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Daily | N/A | 30% | N/A | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1222M | Single 18 yard pan | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Monthly | \$ 4,950 | 30% | \$3,465 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1222W | Single 18 yard pan | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Weekly | \$ 1,650 | 30% | \$1,155 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1223D | Two 18yd pans w/ one tractor | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Daily | N/A | 30% | N/A | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1223M | Two 18yd pans w/ one tractor | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Monthly | \$ 8,950 | 30% | \$6,265 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1223W | Two 18yd pans w/ one tractor | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Weekly | \$ 2,950 | 30% | \$2,065 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1224D | *ROAM MECHANICAL DISC | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Daily | \$ 600 | 30% | \$420 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1224M | *ROAM MECHANICAL DISC | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Monthly | \$ 5,150 | 30% | \$3,605 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1224W | *ROAM MECHANICAL DISC | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Weekly | \$ 1,750 | 30% | \$1,225 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1225D | *ROAM HYDRAULIC DISC | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Daily | \$ 750 | 30% | \$525 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1225M | *ROAM HYDRAULIC DISC | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Monthly | \$ 6,150 | 30% | \$4,305 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1225W | *ROAM HYDRAULIC DISC | TRACTORS, SCRAPERS | Weekly | \$ 2,050 | 30% | \$1,435 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| | * Must quote tear down & set up | | | | 30% | | | | | |
| | * Trucking must be quoted to & from the farm | | | | 30% | | | | | |
| 1228D | JOHN DEERE 320 / 325 | SKIDSTEERS | Daily | \$ 295 | 30% | \$207 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1228M | JOHN DEERE 320 / 325 | SKIDSTEERS | Monthly | \$ 2,250 | 30% | \$1,575 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1228W | JOHN DEERE 320 / 325 | SKIDSTEERS | Weekly | \$ 750 | 30% | \$525 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1229D | JCB190/CT322/CT323 TRACK | SKIDSTEERS | Daily | \$ 425 | 30% | \$298 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1229M | JCB190/CT322/CT323 TRACK | SKIDSTEERS | Monthly | \$ 3,550 | 30% | \$2,485 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1229W | JCB190/CT322/CT323 TRACK | SKIDSTEERS | Weekly | \$ 1,250 | 30% | \$875 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1230D | JCB1110/CT332/CT333 TRACK | SKIDSTEERS | Daily | \$ 475 | 30% | \$333 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1230M | JCB1110/CT332/CT333 TRACK | SKIDSTEERS | Monthly | \$ 3,850 | 30% | \$2,695 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1230W | JCB1110/CT332/CT333 TRACK | SKIDSTEERS | Weekly | \$ 1,350 | 30% | \$945 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1231D | SKIDSTEER BREAKER | SKIDSTEERS | Daily | \$ 225 | 30% | \$158 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1231M | SKIDSTEER BREAKER | SKIDSTEERS | Monthly | \$ 1,950 | 30% | \$1,365 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1231W | SKIDSTEER BREAKER | SKIDSTEERS | Weekly | \$ 675 | 30% | \$473 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1232D | AUGER W/ BIT | SKIDSTEERS | Daily | \$ 125 | 30% | \$88 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1232M | AUGER W/ BIT | SKIDSTEERS | Monthly | \$ 1,050 | 30% | \$735 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1232W | AUGER W/ BIT | SKIDSTEERS | Weekly | \$ 365 | 30% | \$256 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1233D | Planer / Scarifier 18" | SKIDSTEERS | Daily | \$ 275 | 30% | \$193 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1233M | Planer / Scarifier 18" | SKIDSTEERS | Monthly | \$ 2,350 | 30% | \$1,645 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1233W | Planer / Scarifier 18" | SKIDSTEERS | Weekly | \$ 810 | 30% | \$567 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1234D | HARLEY POWER RAKE | SKIDSTEERS | Daily | \$ 140 | 30% | \$98 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1234M | HARLEY POWER RAKE | SKIDSTEERS | Monthly | \$ 1,250 | 30% | \$875 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1234W | HARLEY POWER RAKE | SKIDSTEERS | Weekly | \$ 465 | 30% | \$326 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1235D | HYDRAULIC BROOM | SKIDSTEERS | Daily | \$ 140 | 30% | \$98 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1235M | HYDRAULIC BROOM | SKIDSTEERS | Monthly | \$ 1,250 | 30% | \$875 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|--------------------|---------|----------|-----|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1235W | HYDRAULIC BROOM | SKIDSTEERS | Weekly | \$ 465 | 30% | \$326 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1236D | SNOW BLOWER | SKIDSTEERS | Daily | \$ 150 | 30% | \$105 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1236M | SNOW BLOWER | SKIDSTEERS | Monthly | \$ 1,250 | 30% | \$875 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1236W | SNOW BLOWER | SKIDSTEERS | Weekly | \$ 425 | 30% | \$298 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1237D | 12" WHEEL TRENCH COMPACTR | SKIDSTEERS | Daily | \$ 250 | 30% | \$175 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1237M | 12" WHEEL TRENCH COMPACTR | SKIDSTEERS | Monthly | \$ 2,050 | 30% | \$1,435 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1237W | 12" WHEEL TRENCH COMPACTR | SKIDSTEERS | Weekly | \$ 750 | 30% | \$525 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1238D | 48" FORKS | SKIDSTEERS | Daily | \$ 15 | 30% | \$11 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1238M | 48" FORKS | SKIDSTEERS | Monthly | \$ 95 | 30% | \$67 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1238W | 48" FORKS | SKIDSTEERS | Weekly | \$ 35 | 30% | \$25 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1239D | GRAPPLE BUCKET OR RAKE | SKIDSTEERS | Daily | \$ 100 | 30% | \$70 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1239M | GRAPPLE BUCKET OR RAKE | SKIDSTEERS | Monthly | \$ 795 | 30% | \$557 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1239W | GRAPPLE BUCKET OR RAKE | SKIDSTEERS | Weekly | \$ 275 | 30% | \$193 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1240D | SKIDSTEER SNOW BLADE | SKIDSTEERS | Daily | \$ 65 | 30% | \$46 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1240M | SKIDSTEER SNOW BLADE | SKIDSTEERS | Monthly | \$ 425 | 30% | \$298 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1240W | SKIDSTEER SNOW BLADE | SKIDSTEERS | Weekly | \$ 195 | 30% | \$137 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1241D | J.D. GATOR 550 | DEER GATORS | Daily | \$ 105 | 30% | \$74 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1241M | J.D. GATOR 550 | DEER GATORS | Monthly | \$ 850 | 30% | \$595 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1241W | J.D. GATOR 550 | DEER GATORS | Weekly | \$ 275 | 30% | \$193 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1242D | J.D. GATOR 625i | DEER GATORS | Daily | \$ 110 | 30% | \$77 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1242M | J.D. GATOR 625i | DEER GATORS | Monthly | \$ 995 | 30% | \$697 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1242W | J.D. GATOR 625i | DEER GATORS | Weekly | \$ 325 | 30% | \$228 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1243D | J.D. GATOR 825i | DEER GATORS | Daily | \$ 140 | 30% | \$98 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1243M | J.D. GATOR 825i | DEER GATORS | Monthly | \$ 1,295 | 30% | \$907 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1243W | J.D. GATOR 825i | DEER GATORS | Weekly | \$ 420 | 30% | \$294 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1244D | CV50 BOX SCREENER | SCREENS | Daily | \$ 900 | 30% | \$630 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1244M | CV50 BOX SCREENER | SCREENS | Monthly | \$ 8,050 | 30% | \$5,635 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1244W | CV50 BOX SCREENER | SCREENS | Weekly | \$ 2,750 | 30% | \$1,925 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1245D | ** TRACKED ST171 PLANT | SCREENS | Daily | \$ 4,950 | 30% | \$3,465 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1246W | ** 100' HYDRAULIC CONVEYOR | SCREENS | Weekly | \$ 1,750 | 30% | \$1,225 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| | ** Trucking must be quoted to & from Lansing | | | | 30% | | | | | |
| 1248D | SPREADER PIPE, 96" & ABOVE | TRENCH/STONE BOXES | Daily | \$ 45 | 30% | \$32 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1248M | SPREADER PIPE, 96" & ABOVE | TRENCH/STONE BOXES | Monthly | \$ 395 | 30% | \$277 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1248W | SPREADER PIPE, 96" & ABOVE | TRENCH/STONE BOXES | Weekly | \$ 130 | 30% | \$91 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1249D | STONE BOX, 9 YARD | TRENCH/STONE BOXES | Daily | \$ 165 | 30% | \$116 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1249M | STONE BOX, 9 YARD | TRENCH/STONE BOXES | Monthly | \$ 1,295 | 30% | \$907 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1249W | STONE BOX, 9 YARD | TRENCH/STONE BOXES | Weekly | \$ 465 | 30% | \$326 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1250D | STONE BOX, 12 YARD | TRENCH/STONE BOXES | Daily | \$ 195 | 30% | \$137 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1250M | STONE BOX, 12 YARD | TRENCH/STONE BOXES | Monthly | \$ 1,395 | 30% | \$977 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1250W | STONE BOX, 12 YARD | TRENCH/STONE BOXES | Weekly | \$ 495 | 30% | \$347 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------------------|--------------------|---------|----------|-----|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1251D | TRENCHBOX, 8X10 4 PIPE | TRENCH/STONE BOXES | Daily | \$ 135 | 30% | \$95 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1251M | TRENCHBOX, 8X10 4 PIPE | TRENCH/STONE BOXES | Monthly | \$ 950 | 30% | \$665 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1251W | TRENCHBOX, 8X10 4 PIPE | TRENCH/STONE BOXES | Weekly | \$ 325 | 30% | \$228 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1252D | TRENCHBOX, 8X16 4 PIPE | TRENCH/STONE BOXES | Daily | \$ 170 | 30% | \$119 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1252M | TRENCHBOX, 8X16 4 PIPE | TRENCH/STONE BOXES | Monthly | \$ 1,150 | 30% | \$805 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1252W | TRENCHBOX, 8X16 4 PIPE | TRENCH/STONE BOXES | Weekly | \$ 375 | 30% | \$263 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1253D | TRENCHBOX, 8X20 5 PIPE | TRENCH/STONE BOXES | Daily | \$ 265 | 30% | \$186 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1253M | TRENCHBOX, 8X20 5 PIPE | TRENCH/STONE BOXES | Monthly | \$ 1,695 | 30% | \$1,187 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1253W | TRENCHBOX, 8X20 5 PIPE | TRENCH/STONE BOXES | Weekly | \$ 595 | 30% | \$417 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1254D | TRENCHBOX, 8X24 5 PIPE | TRENCH/STONE BOXES | Daily | \$ 330 | 30% | \$231 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1254M | TRENCHBOX, 8X24 5 PIPE | TRENCH/STONE BOXES | Monthly | \$ 2,150 | 30% | \$1,505 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1254W | TRENCHBOX, 8X24 5 PIPE | TRENCH/STONE BOXES | Weekly | \$ 810 | 30% | \$567 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1255D | ROAD PLATES | TRENCH/STONE BOXES | Daily | \$ 110 | 30% | \$77 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1255M | ROAD PLATES | TRENCH/STONE BOXES | Monthly | \$ 525 | 30% | \$368 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1255W | ROAD PLATES | TRENCH/STONE BOXES | Weekly | \$ 245 | 30% | \$172 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1256D | LIGHT TOWER, 4000 WATT | LIGHTS | Daily | \$ 115 | 30% | \$81 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1256M | LIGHT TOWER, 4000 WATT | LIGHTS | Monthly | \$ 975 | 30% | \$683 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1256W | LIGHT TOWER, 4000 WATT | LIGHTS | Weekly | \$ 345 | 30% | \$242 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1257D | FT14 IT TRAILERS | TRAILERS/BINDERS | Daily | \$ 90 | 30% | \$63 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1257M | FT14 IT TRAILERS | TRAILERS/BINDERS | Monthly | \$ 645 | 30% | \$452 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1257W | FT14 IT TRAILERS | TRAILERS/BINDERS | Weekly | \$ 215 | 30% | \$151 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1258D | FT20 TAG TRAILER | TRAILERS/BINDERS | Daily | \$ 175 | 30% | \$123 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1258M | FT20 TAG TRAILER | TRAILERS/BINDERS | Monthly | \$ 1,495 | 30% | \$1,047 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1258W | FT20 TAG TRAILER | TRAILERS/BINDERS | Weekly | \$ 495 | 30% | \$347 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1259D | HYDRAULIC DUMP TRAILER | TRAILERS/BINDERS | Daily | \$ 210 | 30% | \$147 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1259M | HYDRAULIC DUMP TRAILER | TRAILERS/BINDERS | Monthly | \$ 1,795 | 30% | \$1,257 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1259W | HYDRAULIC DUMP TRAILER | TRAILERS/BINDERS | Weekly | \$ 595 | 30% | \$417 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1260D | TRAILER, HITCH | TRAILERS/BINDERS | Daily | \$ 15 | 30% | \$11 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1260M | TRAILER, HITCH | TRAILERS/BINDERS | Monthly | \$ 95 | 30% | \$67 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1260W | TRAILER, HITCH | TRAILERS/BINDERS | Weekly | \$ 35 | 30% | \$25 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1261D | BINDER / CHAIN | TRAILERS / BINDERS | Daily | \$ 5 | 30% | \$4 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1261M | BINDER / CHAIN | TRAILERS / BINDERS | Monthly | \$ 45 | 30% | \$32 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1261W | BINDER / CHAIN | TRAILERS / BINDERS | Weekly | \$ 15 | 30% | \$11 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1262D | 7000# WORKFORCE | TRAILERS / BINDERS | Daily | \$ 80 | 30% | \$56 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1262M | 7000# WORKFORCE | TRAILERS / BINDERS | Monthly | \$ 515 | 30% | \$361 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |
| 1262W | 7000# WORKFORCE | TRAILERS / BINDERS | Weekly | \$ 180 | 30% | \$126 | \$4.00 | \$100 | \$100 | \$100 |

Equipment Details

Price and availability subject to change without notice. Taxes, extended warranty and freight charges are extra. Some additional charges may apply.

All amounts are displayed in USD

ZX17U-5 Compact Excavator

| Code | Description | Qty | |
|------------------------|--|-----|------------|
| 0030FF | ZX17U-5 Compact Excavator | | |
| Options | | | |
| Optional Items: | | | |
| AT316548 G | 12 In. (305 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 0.8 Cu. Ft. (0.027 Cu. M) (3 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$425.00 |
| AT316549 G | 16 In. (406 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 1.2 Cu. Ft. (0.03 Cu. M) (3 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$459.00 |
| AT349584 | Hydraulic Clamp, Short Arm - Factory Installation Fee | 1 | \$487.00 |
| AT451118 | Hydraulic GREY Clamp Works with quick coupler buckets (excluding 9 Heavy Duty). Does not include hydraulic couplers on hoses. | 1 | \$1,490.00 |
| AT358708 | Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt) Recommended for use in temperatures 32 degrees F / 0 degrees C, and below. For model 17, also order Adapter Kit (Part AM882530) | 1 | \$94.46 |
| BYT10142 | Auxiliary Hydraulic Quick Disconnect Kit Contains one male and one female quick disconnect, protective sleeves and tie bands. | 1 | \$92.00 |
| AT173678 | 3 Inch Seat Belt | 1 | \$91.21 |
| BYT10076 | Front Screen, Cab (GR#705923) (17 CE) *Required when a Hydraulic Breaker is equipped on a Deere G-Series or Hitachi -5 Compact Excavator with a Canopy. | 1 | \$1,006.00 |

All amounts are displayed in USD

ZX26U-5 Compact Excavator

| Code | Description | Qty | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-----|---------------|
| 0040FF | ZX26U-5 Compact Excavator | | |
| Options | | | |
| Required Items: | | | |
| 8150 | ROPS / FOPS Canopy | 1 | In Base Price |

Optional Items:

| | | | |
|---------------|---|---|------------|
| AT316552 G | 12 in. (305 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 1.33 cu. ft. (0.038 cu. m) (3 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$574.00 |
| AT340071 G | 18 in. (457 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket Bundle * Bundle includes a quantity of 4 of the same size bucket * Price includes a 5% discount from individual buckets' prices | 1 | \$2,262.00 |
| AT316553 G | 18 in. (457 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 2.33 cu. ft. (0.066 cu. m) (4 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$598.00 |
| AT432117 G | 24 in. (610 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket Bundle * Bundle includes a quantity of 4 of the same size bucket * Price includes a 5% discount from individual buckets' prices | 1 | \$2,447.00 |
| AT316554 G | 24 in. (610 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 3.29 cu. ft. (0.093 cu. m) (4 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$644.00 |
| AT316555 G | 30 in. (762 mm) Ditch Cleaning GREY Bucket; 4.4 cu. ft. (0.12 cu. m) (No Teeth) | 1 | \$717.00 |
| AT349584 | Hydraulic Clamp, Short Arm - Factory Installation Fee | 1 | \$487.00 |
| AT451119 | Hydraulic GREY Clamp Also order T213184 (1) and AT317646 (1). Works with quick coupler buckets. Does not include hydraulic couplers on hoses. | 1 | \$1,520.00 |
| AT358708 | Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt) Recommended for use in temperatures 32 degrees F / 0 degrees C, and below. For model 17, also order Adapter Kit (Part AM882530) | 1 | \$94.46 |
| BYT10142 | Auxiliary Hydraulic Quick Disconnect Kit Contains one male and one female quick disconnect, protective sleeves and tie bands. | 1 | \$92.00 |
| 4647737 | Radio AM, FM, Clock, and Set-able station buttons | 1 | \$345.57 |
| AT173678 | 3 Inch Seat Belt | 1 | \$91.21 |
| AT451135 | Front Screen, Cab (GR#705753) (26-50 CE) *Required when a Hydraulic Breaker is equipped on a Deere G-Series or Hitachi -5 Compact Excavator with a Cab. | 1 | \$582.00 |

All amounts are displayed in USD

ZX35U-5 Compact Excavator

| Code | Description | Qty |
|--------|---------------------------|-----|
| 2900FF | ZX35U-5 Compact Excavator | |

Options

Required Items:

| | | | |
|------|--|---|---------------|
| 3125 | Rubber Track 12 in. (300 mm). | 1 | In Base Price |
| 7110 | Standard Arm 4 ft. 4 in. (1.32 m). | 1 | In Base Price |
| 8150 | ROPS / FOPS Canopy | 1 | In Base Price |
| 4145 | Suspension Seat - Vinyl Requires ROPS / FOPS Canopy (8150). | 1 | \$344.00 |

Optional Items:

| | | | |
|---------------|---|---|------------|
| 9555 | Angle Blade | 1 | \$2,924.00 |
| 9100 | Bolt On Cutting Edge Long lead-time item; contact Order Fulfillment for availability. | 1 | \$745.00 |
| AT316552 G | 12 in. (305 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 1.33 cu. ft. (0.038 cu. m) (3 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$574.00 |
| AT340073 G | 18 in. (457 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket Bundle * Bundle includes a quantity of 4 of the same size bucket * Price includes a 5% discount from individual buckets' prices | 1 | \$2,524.00 |
| AT316557 G | 18 in. (457 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 2.8 cu. ft. (0.080 cu. m) (4 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$667.00 |
| AT340075 G | 24 in. (610 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket Bundle * Bundle includes a quantity of 4 of the same size bucket * Price includes a 5% discount from individual buckets' prices | 1 | \$2,884.00 |
| AT316558 G | 24 in. (610 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 4.0 cu. ft. (0.11 cu. m) (4 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$759.00 |
| AT316559 G | 30 in. (762 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 5.2 cu. ft. (0.14 cu. m) (5 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$854.00 |
| AT316560 G | 34 in. (863 mm) Ditch Cleaning GREY Bucket; 5.9 cu. ft. (0.17 cu. m) (No Teeth) | 1 | \$879.00 |
| AT409298 G | 36 In. (914 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 5.6 Cu. Ft. (.16 Cu. M) (6 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$949.00 |
| AT349585 | Hydraulic Clamp, Long Arm - Factory Installation Fee Must also order Hydraulic Clamp. | 1 | \$598.00 |
| AT349584 | Hydraulic Clamp, Short Arm - Factory Installation Fee Must also order Hydraulic Clamp. | 1 | \$487.00 |

| | | | |
|----------|--|---|------------|
| AT386304 | Hydraulic GREY Clamp Works with quick coupler buckets except 12" Heavy Duty. If equipped with Long Arm (7120), also requires 2 hydraulic hoses from Parts: AT321206 and AT324558 for the 35G, ZX35U-5 FOR SN PRIOR TO 265350 ALSO ORDER T213184 and AT317646. Works with quick coupler buckets except 12" Heavy Duty. If equipped with Long Arm (7120), also requires 2 hydraulic hoses (AT321206) from Parts. FOR SN PRIOR TO 265350 ALSO ORDER T213184 and AT317646. | 1 | \$1,624.00 |
| AT340080 | Hydraulic GREY Clamp Bundle G * Bundle includes a quantity of 4 of the same size Hydraulic Clamp * Price includes a 5% discount from individual clamps' prices * Works with quick coupler buckets except 12" Heavy Duty * If equipped with Long Arm (7120), also requires 2 hydraulic hoses from Parts: AT321206 and AT324558 for the 35G, ZX35U-5 | 1 | \$6,163.00 |
| AT358708 | Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt) Recommended for use in temperatures 32 degrees F / 0 degrees C, and below. For model 17, also order Adapter Kit (Part AM882530) | 1 | \$94.46 |
| AT442164 | Hydraulic Quick Coupler Works with Hitachi ZX35U quick coupler buckets only. | 1 | \$2,182.00 |
| AT461031 | Hydraulic Quick Coupler - Factory Installation Fee Labor for installation of Deere/Hitachi Hydraulic Quick Coupler at Paladin Customworks, Davenport, Iowa. Must also order Hydraulic Quick Coupler. | 1 | \$1,579.00 |
| AT171619 | 3 in. Retractable Seat Belt | 1 | \$233.79 |
| TY21764 | Heavy Duty Battery Recommended for Cold Start climates | 1 | \$157.06 |
| 4647737 | Radio AM, FM, Clock, and Set-able station buttons | 1 | \$345.57 |
| AT451135 | Front Screen, Cab (GR#705753) (26-50 CE) *Required when a Hydraulic Breaker is equipped on a Deere G-Series or Hitachi -5 Compact Excavator with a Cab. | 1 | \$582.00 |
| AT435404 | Front Screen, Canopy (GR#705578) (35-50 CE) *Required when a Hydraulic Breaker is equipped on a Deere G-Series or Hitachi -5 Compact Excavator with a Canopy. | 1 | \$480.00 |

ZX50U-5 Compact Excavator

| Code | Description | Qty | |
|------------------------|---|------------|---------------|
| 2910FF | ZX50U-5 Compact Excavator | | |
| Options | | | |
| Required Items: | | | |
| 3125 | Rubber Track 16 in. (400 mm). | 1 | In Base Price |
| 7110 | Standard Arm 4 ft. 6 in. (1.38 m). | 1 | In Base Price |
| 8150 | ROPS / FOPS Canopy | 1 | In Base Price |
| 4145 | Suspension Seat - Vinyl Requires ROPS / FOPS Canopy (8150). | 1 | \$344.00 |
| Optional Items: | | | |
| 9555 | Angle Blade | 1 | \$3,110.00 |
| 9100 | Bolt On Cutting Edge Can only be ordered for the Angle Blade option. Long lead-time item; contact Order Fulfillment for availability. | 1 | \$1,040.00 |
| AT316561 G | 12 in. (305 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 2.1 cu. ft. (0.06 cu. m) (3 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$799.00 |
| AT340076 G | 18 in. (457 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket Bundle * Bundle includes a quantity of 4 of the same size bucket * Price includes a 5% discount from individual buckets' prices | 1 | \$3,335.00 |
| AT316562 G | 18 in. (457 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 3.6 cu. ft. (0.10 cu. m) (4 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$879.00 |
| AT340078 G | 24 in. (610 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket Bundle * Bundle includes a quantity of 4 of the same size bucket * Price includes a 5% discount from individual buckets' prices | 1 | \$3,752.00 |
| AT316563 G | 24 in. (610 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 5.2 cu. ft. (0.15 cu. m) (4 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$989.00 |
| AT316564 G | 30 in. (762 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 6.8 cu. ft. (0.19 cu. m) (5 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$1,093.00 |
| AT409251 G | 36 In. (914 mm) Heavy Duty GREY Bucket; 8.3 Cu Ft. (.24 Cu. M) (6 Teeth Included) | 1 | \$1,216.00 |
| AT316565 G | 36 in. (914 mm) Ditch Cleaning GREY Bucket; 8.3 cu. ft. (0.24 cu. m) (No Teeth) | 1 | \$1,097.00 |
| AT349585 | Hydraulic Clamp, Long Arm - Factory Installation Fee Must also order Hydraulic Clamp. | 1 | \$598.00 |

| | | | |
|---------------|---|---|------------|
| AT349584 | Hydraulic Clamp, Short Arm - Factory Installation Fee Must also order Hydraulic Clamp. | 1 | \$487.00 |
| BYT10171 | Hydraulic GREY Clamp Works with Quick Coupler Buckets except 12" Heavy Duty. If equipped with Long Arm (7120), also requires 2 hydraulic hoses. | 1 | \$1,692.00 |
| AT340081 G | Hydraulic GREY Clamp Bundle * Bundle includes a quantity of 4 of the same size Hydraulic Clamp * Price includes a 5% discount from individual clamps' prices * Works with Quick Coupler Buckets except 12" Heavy Duty * If equipped with Long Arm (7120), also requires 2 hydraulic hoses from Parts: AT321206 and AT324558 for the 50G, ZX50U-5 AT451847 and AT324558 for the 60G, ZX60U-5 | 1 | \$6,419.00 |
| AT358708 | Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt) Recommended for use in temperatures 32 degrees F / 0 degrees C, and below. For model 17, also order Adapter Kit (Part AM882530) | 1 | \$94.46 |
| AT452082 | Hydraulic Quick Coupler Works with Hitachi ZX50U quick coupler buckets only. | 1 | \$2,432.00 |
| AT461031 | Hydraulic Quick Coupler - Factory Installation Fee Labor for installation of Deere/Hitachi Hydraulic Quick Coupler at Paladin Customworks, Davenport, Iowa. Must also order Hydraulic Quick Coupler. | 1 | \$1,579.00 |
| AT171619 | 3 in. Retractable Seat Belt | 1 | \$233.79 |
| TY25803 | Heavy Duty Battery * Recommended for Cold Start climates | 1 | \$227.02 |
| 4647737 | Radio AM, FM, Clock, and Set-able station buttons | 1 | \$345.57 |
| AT451135 | Front Screen, Cab (GR#705753) (26-50 CE) *Required when a Hydraulic Breaker is equipped on a Deere G-Series or Hitachi -5 Compact Excavator with a Cab. | 1 | \$582.00 |
| AT435404 | Front Screen, Canopy (GR#705578) (35-50 CE) *Required when a Hydraulic Breaker is equipped on a Deere G-Series or Hitachi -5 Compact Excavator with a Canopy. | 1 | \$480.00 |

All amounts are displayed in USD

ZX60USB-5 Compact Excavator

| Code | Description | Qty |
|------|-------------|-----|
|------|-------------|-----|

| | | Options | |
|------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|
| Required Items: | | | |
| 3125 | Rubber Track 16 in. (400 mm). | 1 | In Base Price |
| 7110 | Standard Arm 4 ft. 11 in. (1.50 m). | 1 | In Base Price |
| Optional Items: | | | |
| 9555 | Angle Blade | 1 | \$4,602.00 |
| AT461521 G | 13 In. (330 mm) Heavy Duty 3 Tooth GREY Bucket; 3.3 Cu. Ft. (0.09 Cu. M) Bucket is narrower than the thumb pin if equipped. | 1 | \$949.00 |
| AT460878 G | 18 in. (457 mm) Heavy Duty 4 Tooth GREY Bucket; 5.1 cu. ft. | 1 | \$1,036.00 |
| AT460880 G | 24 in. (610 mm) Heavy Duty 5 Tooth GREY Bucket; 7.5 cu. ft. | 1 | \$1,167.00 |
| AT460882 G | 30 in. (762 mm) Heavy Duty 5 Tooth GREY Bucket; 10.0 cu. ft. | 1 | \$1,298.00 |
| AT460888 G | 36 in. (914 mm) Heavy Duty 6 Tooth GREY Bucket; 12.5 cu. ft. | 1 | \$1,351.00 |
| AT349585 | Hydraulic Clamp, Long Arm - Factory Installation Fee Must also order Hydraulic Clamp. | 1 | \$598.00 |
| AT349584 | Hydraulic Clamp, Short Arm - Factory Installation Fee Must also order Hydraulic Clamp. | 1 | \$487.00 |
| BYT10171 | Hydraulic GREY Clamp Works with Quick Coupler Buckets except 12" Heavy Duty. If equipped with Long Arm (7120), also requires 2 hydraulic hoses. | 1 | \$1,692.00 |
| AT358708 | Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt) Recommended for use in temperatures 32 degrees F / 0 degrees C, and below. For model 17, also order Adapter Kit (Part AM882530) | 1 | \$94.46 |
| AT452558 | Hydraulic Quick Coupler Works with Hitachi ZX60USB quick coupler buckets only; AT461521G, AT460878G, AT460880G, AT460882G, AT460888G, AT408385G. | 1 | \$2,489.00 |
| AT461031 | Hydraulic Quick Coupler - Factory Installation Fee Labor for installation of Deere/Hitachi Hydraulic Quick Coupler at Paladin Customworks, Davenport, Iowa. Must also order Hydraulic Quick Coupler. | 1 | \$1,579.00 |
| AT171619 | 3 in. Retractable Seat Belt | 1 | \$233.79 |
| TY25879 | Heavy Duty Battery Recommended for Cold Start climates | 1 | \$228.07 |
| 4647737 | Radio AM, FM, Clock, and Set-able station buttons | 1 | \$345.57 |

ETN1129 Front Screen, Cab (GR#705577) (60 CE)

1

\$582.00

36

*Required when a Hydraulic Breaker is
equipped on a Deere G-Series or Hitachi -5
Compact Excavator with a Cab.

Equipment Details

Price and availability subject to change without notice. Taxes, extended warranty and freight charges are extra. Some additional charges may apply.

All amounts are displayed in USD

204L FOUR WHEEL DRIVE LOADER

| Code | Description | Qty | |
|------------------------|--|-----|---------------|
| 0AD0T | 204L FOUR WHEEL DRIVE LOADER | | |
| Options | | | |
| Required Items: | | | |
| 8419 | Canopy Includes fixed steering column, floormat, locking storage compartment, two front and two rear work lights, vinyl mechanical suspension seat with 2 in. (51mm) seat belt with retractors (conforms to SAE J386), one interior rear view convex mirror, two exterior convex mirrors. | 1 | In Base Price |
| 924 | Yanmar Engine 4TNV98 meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage IIIB Emissions Automatic Glow Plug Starter Protection Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures Electronically Controlled Fuel Delivery System Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator Under Hood Muffler with Curved Exhaust Stack Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator 500 Hour Spin-on Oil Filter | 1 | \$3,879.00 |
| 3000 | Less Ride Control | 1 | In Base Price |
| 4025 | Mitas EM01 365/70R18 This tire option gives total machine height of 8 ft (2445 mm) for cab option and total machine height of 7 ft 11 inches (2421 mm) for the canopy option. | 1 | \$3,960.00 |
| 7110 | Halogen Work Lights - Canopy 2x Front, 2x Rear Halogen WorkLights | 1 | In Base Price |
| 8545 | Less Coupler / Coupler Ready Dealer must order and install AT412608 Integrated Skid Steer Compatible Quik Tatch Coupler or AT452289 ISO Integrated Coupler. Must also order a bucket if desired. | 1 | In Base Price |
| Optional Items: | | | |
| 9300 | Creep/Speed Control Only available with Cab Option Code 8422 | 1 | \$2,096.00 |

| | | | |
|--------------|---|---|------------|
| AT390659 | Electrical Attachment Control Kit Provides both 3 pin and 14 pin connectors and a control box. | 1 | \$512.00 |
| AT413236 | 1.0 cu. yd. (0.8 cu. m.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge for Quik Tatch 74.8 in. (1.90 m) overall width Includes 2 built-in lift loops | 1 | \$1,716.00 |
| AT413237 | 1.4 cu. yd. (1.1 cu. m.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-On Cutting Edge for Quik Tatch 86.6 in. (2.2 m) overall width Includes 2 built-in lift loops | 1 | \$2,618.00 |
| BYT1008 3 | Class 3 Fork Frame with 48 Fork Tines for Quik Tatch Coupler Pallet Fork Frame Kit, 48" Forks Class ITA 3B Fork Frame Frame Width 60 in. (1.5m) Tines, 4-3/4 in. x 2in x 48in (120mm x 50mm x 1220mm) Overall Length Fork Frame + Forks: 57in (1445mm) | 1 | \$2,039.00 |
| BYT1009 2 | Class 3 Fork Frame with 60 Fork Tines for Quik Tatch Coupler Pallet Fork Frame Kit, 60" Forks Class ITA 3B Fork Frame Frame Width 60 in. (1.5m) Tines, 4-1/2 in. x 2in x 60in (116mm x 50mm x 1524mm) Overall Length Fork Frame + Forks: 69in (1750mm) | 1 | \$2,237.00 |
| AT452289 | Integrated ISO Coupler | 1 | \$1,655.00 |
| AT412608 | Integrated Skid Steer Compatible Quik Tatch Coupler | 1 | \$848.00 |
| AT438075 | Beacon Light For use with Cab code 8422 | 1 | \$493.00 |
| AT443300 | Beacon Light For use with Canopy code 8419. | 1 | \$493.00 |
| AT427686 | Block Heater Kit | 1 | \$112.00 |
| AT438074 | Creep Control Kit For use with Cab code 8422 | 1 | \$2,630.00 |
| BYT1052 3 | LED Worklight Kit (Flood) | 1 | \$189.00 |
| BYT1052 2 | LED Worklight Kit (Spot) | 1 | \$189.00 |
| BYT1005 2 | Ride Control For 204K/204L & 304K/304L models. | 1 | \$1,790.00 |
| AT438076 | Vandal Kit For use with Canopy code 8419. Includes 2 covers; 1 for guage, 1 for switches. | 1 | \$384.00 |

All amounts are displayed in USD

244K-II FOUR WHEEL DRIVE LOADER

| Code | Description | Qty | |
|------------------------|---|-----|---------------|
| 0AM0T | 244K-II FOUR WHEEL DRIVE LOADER | | |
| Options | | | |
| Required Items: | | | |
| 924 | Yanmar Engine 4TNV98CT meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage IIIB Emissions Turbo Charged Automatic Glow Plug Starter Protection Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures Electronically Controlled Fuel Delivery System Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator Under Hood Muffler with Curved Exhaust Stack Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator 500 Hour Spin-on Oil Filter | 1 | \$4,426.00 |
| 2842 | Three Function w/High Flow Option includes ISO Coupler Note: Long lead time option. Includes third function detent. Restrictor Kit AT385075 must also be installed. Requires Code 9300 - Creep Control. | 1 | \$3,968.00 |
| 3000 | Less Ride Control | 1 | In Base Price |
| 4025 | Mitas EM01 365/70R18 This tire option gives total machine height of 8 ft 11 in (2472 mm) | 1 | \$3,960.00 |
| 8555 | 1.0 cu. yd. (0.8 cu. m.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge for ISO Coupler 74.8 in. (1.90 m) overall width. Includes 2 built-in lift loops. | 1 | \$1,771.00 |
| Optional Items: | | | |
| 9300 | Creep/Speed Control | 1 | \$2,096.00 |
| 9200 | Pallet Forks for Standard ISO Coupler Frame width 49 in. (1.2 m) Tines, 4 in. x 1.8 in. x 48 in. (100 x 45 x 1200 mm) | 1 | \$1,731.00 |
| AT390659 | Electrical Attachment Control Kit Provides both 3 pin and 14 pin connectors and a control box. | 1 | \$512.00 |
| AT452422 | Three Function w/High Flow Kit Only available on FT4 machines S/N 34088 and above. Restrictor Kit AT385075 is required. | 1 | \$2,015.00 |

| | | | |
|--------------|---|---|------------|
| AT316647 | 1.0 cu. yd. (0.8 cu. m.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge for ISO Coupler * 74.8 in. (1.90 m) overall width * Includes 2 built-in lift loops | 1 | \$1,736.00 |
| AT316646 | 1.4 cu. yd. (1.1 cu. m.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-On Cutting Edge for ISO Coupler * 86.6 in. (2.2 m) overall width * Includes 2 built-in lift loops | 1 | \$2,599.00 |
| AT320636 | 2.1 cu. yd. (1.6 cu. m.) Light Material Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge for ISO Coupler 94.5 in. (2.4 m) overall width Includes 2 built-in lift loops Requires Dump Control Valve Kit, AT370530 | 1 | \$3,793.00 |
| AT321215 | Pallet Forks for Standard ISO Coupler Class ITA 2B fork frame Frame width 49 in. (1.2 m) Tines, 4 in. x 1.8 in. x 48 in. (100 x 45 x 1200 mm) | 1 | \$1,826.00 |
| AT413236 | 1.0 cu. yd. (0.8 cu. m.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge for Quik Tatch 74.8 in. (1.90 m) overall width Includes 2 built-in lift loops | 1 | \$1,716.00 |
| AT413237 | 1.4 cu. yd. (1.1 cu. m.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-On Cutting Edge for Quik Tatch 86.6 in. (2.2 m) overall width Includes 2 built-in lift loops | 1 | \$2,618.00 |
| BYT1008 3 | Class 3 Fork Frame with 48 Fork Tines for Quik Tatch Coupler Pallet Fork Frame Kit, 48" Forks Class ITA 3B Fork Frame Frame Width 60 in. (1.5m) Tines, 4-3/4 in. x 2in x 48in (120mm x 50mm x 1220mm) Overall Length Fork Frame + Forks: 57in (1445mm) | 1 | \$2,039.00 |
| BYT1009 2 | Class 3 Fork Frame with 60 Fork Tines for Quik Tatch Coupler Pallet Fork Frame Kit, 60" Forks Class ITA 3B Fork Frame Frame Width 60 in. (1.5m) Tines, 4-1/2 in. x 2in x 60in (116mm x 50mm x 1524mm) Overall Length Fork Frame + Forks: 69in (1750mm) | 1 | \$2,237.00 |
| AT452288 | Integrated ISO Coupler | 1 | \$2,705.00 |
| AT412608 | Integrated Skid Steer Compatible Quik Tatch Coupler | 1 | \$848.00 |
| AT357576 | ISO Adapter to Quik Tatch Coupler Adapter for Standard Coupler to use Skid Steer Attachments | 1 | \$1,584.00 |
| AT171619 | 3 in. Retractable Seat Belt | 1 | \$233.79 |

| | | | |
|---------------|---|---|------------|
| LW89266 35 | 3rd Function Control on Joystick For serial #s LU244JX*23290, LU304JX*23372, LU324JX*29337 & LU344JX*22914 and above, and 244K & 324K models. Long lead-time item | 1 | \$760.00 |
| AT218600 | 3rd Function Detent For serial #s LU244JX*25919, LU304JX*25919, LU324JX*25919 and above, and 244K & 324K models. *Order through parts AT218600 Switch and AT320276 Insert. *Installation instructions T302378 English, T302379 French, T302380 Spanish. *Instructions available through the JD Bookstore at HTTP://www.ihndeeretechno.com | 1 | \$43.67 |
| AT337325 | Air Intake Pre-cleaner Kit | 1 | \$176.00 |
| AT322557 | Air Screen for Engine Hood Recommend Air Intake Pre-cleaner, AT337325 | 1 | \$1,147.00 |
| AT385075 | Auto Restrictor Kit Recommended for applications operating auxiliary hydraulics in combination with boom and bucket functions | 1 | \$679.00 |
| AT452287 | Automatic Reversing Fan Drive | 1 | \$2,618.00 |
| LW90693 20 | Beacon Light | 1 | \$199.00 |
| AT427686 | Block Heater Kit | 1 | \$112.00 |
| AT452286 | Creep Control Kit Only available on FT4 machines S/N 34088 and above. | 1 | \$2,296.00 |
| AT370530 | Dump Control Valve Kit For serial #s LU244JX*23290, LU304JX*23372 & LU324JX*29337, and above, and 244K & 324K models. | 1 | \$276.00 |
| AT335392 | Front Windshield Guard | 1 | \$1,920.00 |
| AT370865 | Ride Control For serial #s LU244JX*23290, LU304JX*23372 & LU324JX*29337 and above, and 244K & 324K models. | 1 | \$2,004.00 |

All amounts are displayed in USD

304L FOUR WHEEL DRIVE LOADER

| Code | Description | Qty |
|------------------------|------------------------------|-----|
| OAE0T | 304L FOUR WHEEL DRIVE LOADER | |
| Options | | |
| Required Items: | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------|--|---|---------------|
| 8419 | Canopy Includes fixed steering column, floormat, locking storage compartment, two front and two rear work lights, vinyl mechanical suspension seat with 2 in. (51mm) seat belt with retractors (conforms to SAE J386), one interior rear view convex mirror, two exterior convex mirrors. | 1 | In Base Price |
| 924 | Yanmar Engine 4TNV98 meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage IIIB Emissions Automatic Glow Plug Starter Protection Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures Electronically Controlled Fuel Delivery System Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator Under Hood Muffler with Curved Exhaust Stack Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator 500 Hour Spin-on Oil Filter | 1 | \$4,129.00 |
| 3000 | Less Ride Control | 1 | In Base Price |
| 4020 | 405/70R18 Firestone Duraforce This tire option gives total machine height of 8 ft 1 inch (2468 mm) for cab option and total machine height of 8 ft (2444 mm) for the canopy option. | 1 | \$5,149.00 |
| 7110 | Halogen Work Lights - Canopy 2x Front, 2x Rear Halogen WorkLights | 1 | In Base Price |
| 8545 | Less Coupler / Coupler Ready Dealer must order and install AT412608 Integrated Skid Steer Compatible Quik Tatch Coupler or AT452289 ISO Integrated Coupler. Must also order a bucket if desired. | 1 | In Base Price |
| Optional Items: | | | |
| 9300 | Creep/Speed Control Only available with Cab Option Code 8422 | 1 | \$2,096.00 |
| AT390659 | Electrical Attachment Control Kit Provides both 3 pin and 14 pin connectors and a control box. | 1 | \$512.00 |
| AT413236 | 1.0 cu. yd. (0.8 cu. m.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge for Quik Tatch 74.8 in. (1.90 m) overall width Includes 2 built-in lift loops | 1 | \$1,716.00 |
| AT413237 | 1.4 cu. yd. (1.1 cu. m.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-On Cutting Edge for Quik Tatch 86.6 in. (2.2 m) overall width Includes 2 built-in lift loops | 1 | \$2,618.00 |

| | | | |
|--------------|--|---|------------|
| AT413238 | 2.1 cu. yd. (1.6 cu. m.) Light Material Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge for Quik Tatch 94.5 in. (2.4 m) overall width Includes 2 built-in lift loops Requires Dump Control Valve Kit LW11621918, which can be ordered in JDPoint. | 1 | \$3,803.00 |
| BYT1008 3 | Class 3 Fork Frame with 48 Fork Tines for Quik Tatch Coupler Pallet Fork Frame Kit, 48" Forks Class ITA 3B Fork Frame Frame Width 60 in. (1.5m) Tines, 4-3/4 in. x 2in x 48in (120mm x 50mm x 1220mm) Overall Length Fork Frame + Forks: 57in (1445mm) | 1 | \$2,039.00 |
| BYT1009 2 | Class 3 Fork Frame with 60 Fork Tines for Quik Tatch Coupler Pallet Fork Frame Kit, 60" Forks Class ITA 3B Fork Frame Frame Width 60 in. (1.5m) Tines, 4-1/2 in. x 2in x 60in (116mm x 50mm x 1524mm) Overall Length Fork Frame + Forks: 69in (1750mm) | 1 | \$2,237.00 |
| AT452289 | Integrated ISO Coupler | 1 | \$1,655.00 |
| AT412608 | Integrated Skid Steer Compatible Quik Tatch Coupler | 1 | \$848.00 |
| AT438075 | Beacon Light For use with Cab code 8422 | 1 | \$493.00 |
| AT443300 | Beacon Light For use with Canopy code 8419. | 1 | \$493.00 |
| AT427686 | Block Heater Kit | 1 | \$112.00 |
| AT438074 | Creep Control Kit For use with Cab code 8422 | 1 | \$2,630.00 |
| BYT1052 3 | LED Worklight Kit (Flood) | 1 | \$189.00 |
| BYT1052 2 | LED Worklight Kit (Spot) | 1 | \$189.00 |
| BYT1005 2 | Ride Control For 204K/204L & 304K/304L models. | 1 | \$1,790.00 |
| AT438076 | Vandal Kit For use with Canopy code 8419. Includes 2 covers; 1 for guage, 1 for switches. | 1 | \$384.00 |

All amounts are displayed in USD

324K FOUR WHEEL DRIVE LOADER

| Code | Description | Qty |
|-------|------------------------------|-----|
| 0AK0T | 324K FOUR WHEEL DRIVE LOADER | |

Options

Required Items:

| | | | |
|------------------------|---|---|---------------|
| 924 | Yanmar Engine 4TNV98CT meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage IIIB Emissions Turbo Charged Automatic Glow Plug Starter Protection Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures Electronically Controlled Fuel Delivery System Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator Under Hood Muffler with Curved Exhaust Stack Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator 500 Hour Spin-on Oil Filter | 1 | \$4,426.00 |
| 2840 | Three Function, Joystick FNR Control with Third Function Control Lever includes ISO Coupler | 1 | \$1,353.00 |
| 3000 | Less Ride Control | 1 | In Base Price |
| 4020 | 405/70R18 Firestone Duraforce This tire option gives total machine height of 9 ft 1 in (2774 mm) | 1 | \$5,149.00 |
| 8560 | 1.4 cu. yd. (1.1 cu. m.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge for ISO Coupler 86.6 in. (2.2 m) overall width. Includes 2 built-in lift loops. | 1 | \$2,703.00 |
| Optional Items: | | | |
| 9300 | Creep/Speed Control | 1 | \$2,096.00 |
| 9200 | Pallet Forks for Standard ISO Coupler Frame width 49 in. (1.2 m) Tines, 4 in. x 1.8 in. x 48 in. (100 x 45 x 1200 mm) | 1 | \$1,731.00 |
| AT390659 | Electrical Attachment Control Kit Provides both 3 pin and 14 pin connectors and a control box. | 1 | \$512.00 |
| AT452422 | Three Function w/High Flow Kit Only available on FT4 machines S/N 34088 and above. Restrictor Kit AT385075 is required. | 1 | \$2,015.00 |
| AT316647 | 1.0 cu. yd. (0.8 cu. m.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge for ISO Coupler * 74.8 in. (1.90 m) overall width * Includes 2 built-in lift loops | 1 | \$1,736.00 |
| AT316646 | 1.4 cu. yd. (1.1 cu. m.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-On Cutting Edge for ISO Coupler * 86.6 in. (2.2 m) overall width * Includes 2 built-in lift loops | 1 | \$2,599.00 |
| AT320636 | 2.1 cu. yd. (1.6 cu. m.) Light Material Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge for ISO Coupler 94.5 in. (2.4 m) overall width Includes 2 built-in lift loops Requires Dump Control Valve Kit, AT370530 | 1 | \$3,793.00 |

| | | | |
|--------------|---|---|------------|
| AT320638 | 2.6 cu. yd. (2.0 cu. m.) Light Material Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-On Cutting Edge for ISO Coupler 94.5 in. (2.4 m) overall width Includes 2 built-in lift loops Requires Dump Control Valve Kit, AT370530 | 1 | \$4,777.00 |
| AT321215 | Pallet Forks for Standard ISO Coupler Class ITA 2B fork frame Frame width 49 in. (1.2 m) Tines, 4 in. x 1.8 in. x 48 in. (100 x 45 x 1200 mm) | 1 | \$1,826.00 |
| AT413236 | 1.0 cu. yd. (0.8 cu. m.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge for Quik Tatch 74.8 in. (1.90 m) overall width Includes 2 built-in lift loops | 1 | \$1,716.00 |
| AT413237 | 1.4 cu. yd. (1.1 cu. m.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-On Cutting Edge for Quik Tatch 86.6 in. (2.2 m) overall width Includes 2 built-in lift loops | 1 | \$2,618.00 |
| AT413238 | 2.1 cu. yd. (1.6 cu. m.) Light Material Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge for Quik Tatch 94.5 in. (2.4 m) overall width Includes 2 built-in lift loops Requires Dump Control Valve Kit LW11621918, which can be ordered in JDPoint. | 1 | \$3,803.00 |
| BYT1008 3 | Class 3 Fork Frame with 48 Fork Tines for Quik Tatch Coupler Pallet Fork Frame Kit, 48" Forks Class ITA 3B Fork Frame Frame Width 60 in. (1.5m) Tines, 4-3/4 in. x 2in x 48in (120mm x 50mm x 1220mm) Overall Length Fork Frame + Forks: 57in (1445mm) | 1 | \$2,039.00 |
| BYT1009 2 | Class 3 Fork Frame with 60 Fork Tines for Quik Tatch Coupler Pallet Fork Frame Kit, 60" Forks Class ITA 3B Fork Frame Frame Width 60 in. (1.5m) Tines, 4-1/2 in. x 2in x 60in (116mm x 50mm x 1524mm) Overall Length Fork Frame + Forks: 69in (1750mm) | 1 | \$2,237.00 |
| AT452288 | Integrated ISO Coupler | 1 | \$2,705.00 |
| AT412608 | Integrated Skid Steer Compatible Quik Tatch Coupler | 1 | \$848.00 |
| AT357576 | ISO Adapter to Quik Tatch Coupler Adapter for Standard Coupler to use Skid Steer Attachments | 1 | \$1,584.00 |
| AT171619 | 3 in. Retractable Seat Belt | 1 | \$233.79 |

| | | | |
|---------------|---|---|------------|
| LW89266 35 | 3rd Function Control on Joystick For serial #s LU244JX*23290, LU304JX*23372, LU324JX*29337 & LU344JX*22914 and above, and 244K & 324K models. Long lead-time item | 1 | \$760.00 |
| AT218600 | 3rd Function Detent For serial #s LU244JX*25919, LU304JX*25919, LU324JX*25919 and above, and 244K & 324K models. *Order through parts AT218600 Switch and AT320276 Insert. *Installation instructions T302378 English, T302379 French, T302380 Spanish. *Instructions available through the JD Bookstore at HTTP://www.ihndeeretechno.com | 1 | \$43.67 |
| AT337325 | Air Intake Pre-cleaner Kit | 1 | \$176.00 |
| AT322556 | Air Screen for Engine Hood Recommend Air Intake Pre-cleaner, AT337325 | 1 | \$1,388.00 |
| AT385075 | Auto Restrictor Kit Recommended for applications operating auxiliary hydraulics in combination with boom and bucket functions | 1 | \$679.00 |
| AT452287 | Automatic Reversing Fan Drive | 1 | \$2,618.00 |
| LW90693 20 | Beacon Light | 1 | \$199.00 |
| AT427686 | Block Heater Kit | 1 | \$112.00 |
| AT452286 | Creep Control Kit Only available on FT4 machines S/N 34088 and above. | 1 | \$2,296.00 |
| AT370530 | Dump Control Valve Kit For serial #s LU244JX*23290, LU304JX*23372 & LU324JX*29337, and above, and 244K & 324K models. | 1 | \$276.00 |
| AT335392 | Front Windshield Guard | 1 | \$1,920.00 |
| AT370865 | Ride Control For serial #s LU244JX*23290, LU304JX*23372 & LU324JX*29337 and above, and 244K & 324K models. | 1 | \$2,004.00 |
| AT324288 | Bumper | 1 | \$1,290.00 |



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A
www.felling.com

FT-14 I

DD I Series

US \$

\$7,168.00

GVWR LBS:

16,100

GAWR LBS:

14,000

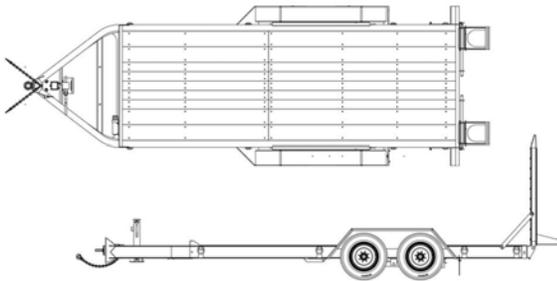
WEIGHT LBS:

3,600

CAPACITY LBS:

12,500

- 8x15# I-beam Main Frame
- 3" (80K) Jr I-beam crossmembers
- 18" on center



| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. | Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|------|--------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Main Deck Length | X | | 16.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 16" Angle Iron Spring Assist | X | | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Full Width Ramp Rod | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 21" Loaded, 24" Unloaded | X | | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD, 82" ID | X | | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 5/8" Straight | X | | 8.00 | Std | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Brakes | Electric, Dexter FSA (Fwd Self Adj) On All Axles | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 7K Heavy Duty Dexter, Drop | X | | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles, Acc | Dexter EZ-Lube Hubs | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Dexter Spring, 36" Spread | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | X | | 4.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx - Adj Hitch Range 13.5" to 22.5" (20" to 24.5" if Hyd) | X | | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 170.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2.5" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 42,000 lb Plate Mount (5/8" Bolt) | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 12K Drop Leg, Side Wind | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | 4 Tail Light System, LED, Sealed Wiring Harness | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 3/8" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| GVWR | 16,100 lbs | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Frame Type | 3" Angle Lip Up on Each Side of Trailer | | | 1.00 | Opt | 201.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|----------------|---|------|------|----------|------|
| Dovetail | Dovetail Length, 3 x 2 Angle Iron | 3.00 | Feet | 125.00 | 0.00 |
| Dovetail | Dovetail Length, Wood Inlay | 3.00 | Feet | 86.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Apitong, 1 3/8" | 1.00 | Feet | 52.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Blackwood, Rubber Infused Lumber | 1.00 | Feet | 44.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Grat-X (Expanded Metal) | 1.00 | Feet | 41.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Pressure Treated Wood | 1.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Rumber Deck - Crossmembers 9" On Center | 1.00 | Feet | 113.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Rubber Torsion, Dexter TorFlex, 42" Spread | 1.00 | Opt | 113.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Frame Type | 7" Deck Lip Extension Both Sides of Trailer, Ahead of Fenders | 1.00 | Opt | 1,057.00 | 0.00 |
| Frame Type | 7" Deck Lip Extension Curb Side Ahead of Fender | 1.00 | Opt | 541.00 | 0.00 |
| Frame Type | 7" Deck Lip Extension Road Side Ahead of Fender | 1.00 | Opt | 541.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type, Acc | Anti-Skid Paint Applied to Steel Deck | 1.00 | Opt | 412.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 16" Star Plate Spring Assist | 1.00 | Pair | 309.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 16" Wood Inlay Spring Assist | 1.00 | Pair | 180.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 22" Angle Iron Spring Assist | 1.00 | Pair | 242.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 60" Overall, Full Width Mesh Top (Exp Metal 3.14#) Spring Assist with Tread Plate Approach Plate | 1.00 | Pair | 790.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 60" Overall, Split Full Width Mesh Top (Exp Metal 3.14#) Spring Assist with Tread Plate Approach Plate | 1.00 | Pair | 970.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Add Center Flip Up Ramp with Spring Assist | 1.00 | Opt | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Mount Ramps to ** Curb Side ** (includes hold-up anchor) with Front (centered) and Rear (offset) D-rings on deck | 1.00 | Opt | 418.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Mount Ramps to ** Road Side ** (includes hold-up anchor) with Front (centered) and Rear (offset) D-rings on deck | 1.00 | Opt | 418.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | No Ramps | 1.00 | Opt | -150.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap, Chain & Hook | 1.00 | Each | 64.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail and Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Feet | 19.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Each | 24.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes | Hyd Surge 20,000# W/Drum Brakes (Not Free Backing) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,088.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes | Hyd Surge 20,000# W/Drum Brakes Free Backing | 1.00 | Opt | 891.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Fixed 1.5' fabricated extension on a standard 5' A-Frame, adjustable approx. 18" to 30", middle position approx. 23" | 6.50 | Feet | 151.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Gooseneck, Appx | 8.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Ball Adjustable, [B] 21,000 lb Plate Mount | 1.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Ball Adjustable, [B] 25,000 lb Plate Mount | 1.00 | Opt | 115.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck [G] with 6' X 8' Top Deck, 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance, 4 D-Rings Standard, (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,412.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck, [G] 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, Appx 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,392.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2.5" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 42,000 lb Plate Mount (5/8" Bolt) | 1.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|------|------|----------|------|
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 20,000 lb, Channel Mount | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 50,000 lb Plate Mount (5/8" Bolt) | 1.00 | Opt | 21.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 12K Spring Loaded Side Wind Jack - Single Speed | 1.00 | Each | 52.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 20K Spring Loaded with a Drop Leg - Single Speed | 1.00 | Each | 199.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 20K Spring loaded with a drop leg- single speed, outside of tongue road side, jack plate to pintle clearance aprox 30" , clockwise to extend | 1.00 | Each | 199.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Drop Leg | 1.00 | Each | 297.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Non-Drop Leg | 1.00 | Each | 288.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 4 Flat | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 6 Pole Round | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | All wiring connections to be soldered and heat shrunk | 1.00 | Opt | 109.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Junction Box w/breakers | 1.00 | Opt | 212.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire, Acc | Spare Tire Mount - Bolted to Jack | 1.00 | Each | 201.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire, Acc | Spare Tire Mount - Mounted on top of the Gooseneck Slope | 1.00 | Each | 227.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | 8000# Elec Winch Mounted - Includes Cable, Hook, Fairlead and Battery - Wired to Front of Trailer | 1.00 | Each | 2,247.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | Electric Winch Mounting Bracket | 1.00 | Each | 407.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | 1/2" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | 5.1 Solar Charging System Mounted with Mesh Protection Cover | 1.00 | Opt | 437.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Drill Kit Ready - Steel Mounting Strips Under Deck To Mount Tank | 1.00 | Opt | 206.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Expanded Metal (3/4 x #9) in A-Frame of Gooseneck | 1.00 | Opt | 677.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Expanded Metal (3/4 x #9) in Hitch A-frame | 1.00 | Opt | 407.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Pallet Fork Holders with Fork Securement Chains | 1.00 | Pair | 366.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Cane Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Straight Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 91.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Tool Box (Lockable) Between Gooseneck Uprights | 1.00 | Opt | 428.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Tool Box, Medium 57" x 16" x 11", Bolt on with Lockable Cover, 4.6 Cu Ft | 1.00 | Each | 395.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Tool Box, Steel, Large 57" w x 28" l x 13", Bolt on with Lockable Cover, 9 Cu ft | 1.00 | Opt | 516.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Trickle Charge 1-1/2 Amp | 1.00 | Opt | 164.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, galvanized steel w/handle, Slide on storage | 1.00 | Each | 133.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, galvanized steel w/handle, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 133.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, Rubber, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, Rubber, Stored on side of trailer | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A

www.felling.com

FT-16 I

DD I Series

US \$

\$8,810.00

GVWR LBS:

18,400

GAWR LBS:

16,000

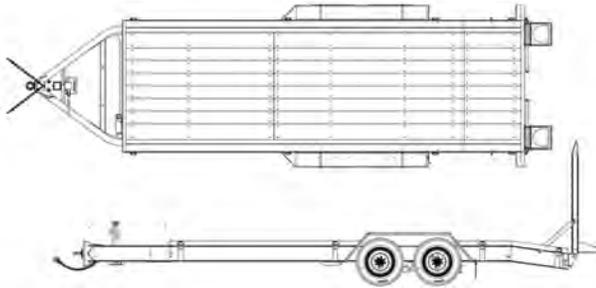
WEIGHT LBS:

4,000

CAPACITY LBS:

14,400

- 10x15# I-beam Main Frame
- 4" (80K) Jr I-beam crossmembers
- 18" on center



• Shown with optional toolbox & dovetail

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Main Deck Length | X | 18.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 201.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 16" Angle Iron Spring Assist | X | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Full Width Ramp Rod | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 24" Loaded, 27" Unloaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD, 83" ID | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 5/8" Straight | X | 8.00 | Std | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Brakes | Electric, Dexter FSA (Fwd Self Adj) On All Axles | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 8K Dexter Oil Bath Drop | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Dexter Spring, 36" Spread | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] | X | 4.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx - Adj Hitch Range 14.5" to 23.5" (23" to 28" if Hyd) | X | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 170.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2.5" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 42,000 lb Plate Mount (5/8" Bolt) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 12K Drop Leg, Side Wind | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | 4 tail light system, LED, Sealed Wiring Harness | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 3/8" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| GVWR | 18,400 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Frame Type | 3" Angle Lip Down on Each Side of Trailer | | 1.00 | Opt | 104.00 | 0.00 |
| Dovetail | Dovetail Length, 3 x 2 Angle Iron | | 3.00 | Feet | 142.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230**Product Sheet**

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|------------------|---|------|------|----------|------|
| Dovetail | Dovetail Length, Wood Inlay | 3.00 | Feet | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Apitong, 1 3/8" | 1.00 | Feet | 52.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Blackwood, Rubber Infused Lumber | 1.00 | Feet | 44.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Grat-X (Expanded Metal) | 1.00 | Feet | 41.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Pressure Treated Wood | 1.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Rumber Deck - Crossmembers 9" On Center | 1.00 | Feet | 113.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 23" Loaded, 26" Unloaded (Torsion) | 1.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 7.2K Heavy Duty, Dexter Oil Bath Drop | 2.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Rubber Torsion, Dexter TorFlex, 42" Spread | 1.00 | Opt | 227.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 4.00 | Each | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Frame Type | 7" Deck Lip Extension Both Sides of Trailer, Ahead of Fenders | 1.00 | Opt | 1,057.00 | 0.00 |
| Frame Type | 7" Deck Lip Extension Curb Side Ahead of Fender | 1.00 | Opt | 541.00 | 0.00 |
| Frame Type | 7" Deck Lip Extension Road Side Ahead of Fender | 1.00 | Opt | 541.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type, Acc | Anti-Skid Paint Applied to Steel Deck | 1.00 | Opt | 412.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 16" Star Plate Spring Assist | 1.00 | Pair | 309.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 16" Wood Inlay Spring Assist | 1.00 | Pair | 180.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 22" Angle Iron Spring Assist | 1.00 | Pair | 242.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 60" Overall, Full Width Mesh Top (Exp Metal 3.14#) Spring Assist with Tread Plate Approach Plate | 1.00 | Pair | 790.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 60" Overall, Split Full Width Mesh Top (Exp Metal 3.14#) Spring Assist with Tread Plate Approach Plate | 1.00 | Pair | 970.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Add Center Flip Up Ramp with Spring Assist | 1.00 | Opt | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Mount Ramps to ** Curb Side ** (includes hold-up anchor) with Front (centered) and Rear (offset) D-rings on deck | 1.00 | Opt | 418.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Mount Ramps to ** Road Side ** (includes hold-up anchor) with Front (centered) and Rear (offset) D-rings on deck | 1.00 | Opt | 418.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | No Ramps | 1.00 | Opt | -150.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap, Chain & Hook | 1.00 | Each | 64.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail and Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Feet | 19.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Each | 24.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes | Hyd Surge 20,000# W/Drum Brakes (Not Free Backing) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,088.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes | Hyd Surge 20,000# W/Drum Brakes Free Backing | 1.00 | Opt | 891.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Fixed 1.5' fabricated extension on a standard 5' A-Frame, adjustable approx. 18" to 30", middle position approx. 23" | 6.50 | Feet | 151.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Gooseneck, Appx | 8.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Ball Adjustable, [B] 21,000 lb Plate Mount | 1.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Ball Adjustable, [B] 25,000 lb Plate Mount | 1.00 | Opt | 115.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck [G] with 6' X 8' Top Deck, 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance, 4 D-Rings Standard, (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,412.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck, [G] 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, Appx 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,392.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|------|------|----------|------|
| Hitch Type | 2.5" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 42,000 lb Plate Mount (5/8" Bolt) | 1.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 20,000 lb, Channel Mount | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 50,000 lb Plate Mount (5/8" Bolt) | 1.00 | Opt | 21.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 12K Spring Loaded Side Wind Jack - Single Speed | 1.00 | Each | 52.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 20K Spring Loaded with a Drop Leg - Single Speed | 1.00 | Each | 199.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 20K Spring loaded with a drop leg- single speed, outside of tongue road side, jack plate to pintle clearance aprox 30" , clockwise to extend | 1.00 | Each | 199.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Drop Leg | 1.00 | Each | 297.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Non-Drop Leg | 1.00 | Each | 288.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 4 Flat | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 6 Pole Round | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | All wiring connections to be soldered and heat shrunk | 1.00 | Opt | 109.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Junction Box w/breakers | 1.00 | Opt | 212.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire, Acc | Spare Tire Mount - Bolted to Jack | 1.00 | Each | 201.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire, Acc | Spare Tire Mount - Mounted on top of the Gooseneck Slope | 1.00 | Each | 227.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | 8000# Elec Winch Mounted - Includes Cable, Hook, Fairlead and Battery - Wired to Front of Trailer | 1.00 | Each | 2,247.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | Electric Winch Mounting Bracket | 1.00 | Each | 407.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | 1/2" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | 5.1 Solar Charging System Mounted with Mesh Protection Cover | 1.00 | Opt | 437.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Drill Kit Ready - Steel Mounting Strips Under Deck To Mount Tank | 1.00 | Opt | 206.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Expanded Metal (3/4 x #9) in A-Frame of Gooseneck | 1.00 | Opt | 677.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Expanded Metal (3/4 x #9) in Hitch A-frame | 1.00 | Opt | 407.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Pallet Fork Holders with Fork Securement Chains | 1.00 | Pair | 366.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Cane Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Straight Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 91.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Tool Box (Lockable) Between Gooseneck Uprights | 1.00 | Opt | 428.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Tool Box, Medium 57" x 16" x 11", Bolt on with Lockable Cover, 4.6 Cu Ft | 1.00 | Each | 395.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Tool Box, Steel, Large 57" w x 28" l x 13", Bolt on with Lockable Cover, 9 Cu ft | 1.00 | Opt | 516.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Trickle Charge 1-1/2 Amp | 1.00 | Opt | 164.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, galvanized steel w/handle, Slide on storage | 1.00 | Each | 133.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, galvanized steel w/handle, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 133.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, Rubber, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, Rubber, Stored on side of trailer | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A
www.felling.com

FT-20 I

DD I Series

US \$

\$11,195.00

GVWR LBS:

23,000

GAWR LBS:

20,000

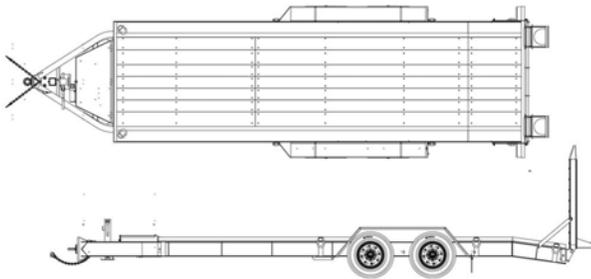
WEIGHT LBS:

4,600

CAPACITY LBS:

18,400

- 10x17# I-beam Main Frame
- 4" (80K) Jr I-beam crossmembers
- 18" on center



| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. | Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|------|--------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Frame Type | 3" Angle Lip Up | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Length | Main Deck Length | X | | 20.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 243.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 16" Angle Iron Spring Assist | X | | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Full width ramp rod | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 24" Loaded, 26" Unloaded (Torsion) | X | | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD, 82" ID | X | | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" Straight | X | | 8.00 | Std | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Brakes | Electric, Dexter FSA (Fwd Self Adj) On All Axles | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 10K Dexter Oil Bath | X | | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Rubber Torsion, Dexter TorFlex, 42" Spread | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] | X | | 4.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx - Adj Hitch Range 14" to 23" (22" to 27" if Hyd) | X | | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 170.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2.5" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 42,000 lb Plate Mount (5/8" Bolt) | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 12K Drop Leg, Side Wind | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | 4 tail light system, LED, Sealed Wiring Harness | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 3/8" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| GVWR | 23,000 lbs | X | | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Frame Type | 3" Angle Lip Down on Each Side of Trailer | | | 1.00 | Opt | 104.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230**Product Sheet**4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|------------------|---|------|------|----------|------|
| Dovetail | Dovetail Length, 3 x 2 Angle Iron | 3.00 | Feet | 142.00 | 0.00 |
| Dovetail | Dovetail Length, 3 x 2 Angle Iron | 3.00 | Feet | 400.00 | 0.00 |
| Dovetail | Dovetail Length, Wood Inlay | 3.00 | Feet | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Apitong, 1 3/8" | 1.00 | Feet | 52.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Blackwood, Rubber Infused Lumber | 1.00 | Feet | 44.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Grat-X (Expanded Metal) | 1.00 | Feet | 41.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Pressure Treated Wood | 1.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Rumber Deck - Crossmembers 9" On Center | 1.00 | Feet | 113.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 28" Loaded, 30" Unloaded (Spring) | 1.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 4.00 | Each | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Frame Type | 7" Deck Lip Extension Both Sides of Trailer, Ahead of Fenders | 1.00 | Opt | 1,057.00 | 0.00 |
| Frame Type | 7" Deck Lip Extension Curb Side Ahead of Fender | 1.00 | Opt | 541.00 | 0.00 |
| Frame Type | 7" Deck Lip Extension Road Side Ahead of Fender | 1.00 | Opt | 541.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type, Acc | Anti-Skid Paint Applied to Steel Deck | 1.00 | Opt | 412.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 16" Star Plate Spring Assist | 1.00 | Pair | 309.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 16" Wood Inlay Spring Assist | 1.00 | Pair | 180.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 22" Angle Iron Spring Assist | 1.00 | Pair | 242.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 60" Overall, Full Width Mesh Top (Exp Metal 3.14#) Spring Assist with Tread Plate Approach Plate | 1.00 | Pair | 790.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 60" Overall, Split Full Width Mesh Top (Exp Metal 3.14#) Spring Assist with Tread Plate Approach Plate | 1.00 | Pair | 970.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Add Center Flip Up Ramp with Spring Assist | 1.00 | Opt | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Mount Ramps to ** Curb Side ** (includes hold-up anchor) with Front (centered) and Rear (offset) D-rings on deck | 1.00 | Opt | 418.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Mount Ramps to ** Road Side ** (includes hold-up anchor) with Front (centered) and Rear (offset) D-rings on deck | 1.00 | Opt | 418.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | No Ramps | 1.00 | Opt | -150.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap, Chain & Hook | 1.00 | Each | 64.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail and Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Feet | 19.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Each | 24.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes | Hyd Surge 20,000# W/Drum Brakes (Not Free Backing) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,088.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes | Hyd Surge 20,000# W/Drum Brakes Free Backing | 1.00 | Opt | 891.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Fixed 1.5' fabricated extension on a standard 5' A-Frame, adjustable approx. 18" to 30", middle position approx. 23" | 6.50 | Feet | 151.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Gooseneck, Appx | 8.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Ball Adjustable, [B] 21,000 lb Plate Mount | 1.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Ball Adjustable, [B] 25,000 lb Plate Mount | 1.00 | Opt | 115.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck [G] with 6' X 8' Top Deck, 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance, 4 D-Rings Standard, (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,412.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck, [G] 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, Appx 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,392.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|------|------|----------|------|
| Hitch Type | 2.5" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 42,000 lb Plate Mount (5/8" Bolt) | 1.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 20,000 lb, Channel Mount | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 50,000 lb Plate Mount (5/8" Bolt) | 1.00 | Opt | 21.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 12K Spring Loaded Side Wind Jack - Single Speed | 1.00 | Each | 52.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 20K Spring Loaded with a Drop Leg - Single Speed | 1.00 | Each | 199.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 20K Spring loaded with a drop leg- single speed, outside of tongue road side, jack plate to pintle clearance aprox 30" , clockwise to extend | 1.00 | Each | 199.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Drop Leg | 1.00 | Each | 297.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Non-Drop Leg | 1.00 | Each | 288.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 4 Flat | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 6 Pole Round | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | All wiring connections to be soldered and heat shrunk | 1.00 | Opt | 109.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Junction Box w/breakers | 1.00 | Opt | 212.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire, Acc | Spare Tire Mount - Bolted to Jack | 1.00 | Each | 201.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire, Acc | Spare Tire Mount - Mounted on top of the Gooseneck Slope | 1.00 | Each | 227.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | 8000# Elec Winch Mounted - Includes Cable, Hook, Fairlead and Battery - Wired to Front of Trailer | 1.00 | Each | 2,247.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | Electric Winch Mounting Bracket | 1.00 | Each | 407.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | 1/2" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | 5.1 Solar Charging System Mounted with Mesh Protection Cover | 1.00 | Opt | 437.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Drill Kit Ready - Steel Mounting Strips Under Deck To Mount Tank | 1.00 | Opt | 206.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Expanded Metal (3/4 x #9) in A-Frame of Gooseneck | 1.00 | Opt | 677.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Expanded Metal (3/4 x #9) in Hitch A-frame | 1.00 | Opt | 407.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Pallet Fork Holders with Fork Securement Chains | 1.00 | Pair | 366.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Cane Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Straight Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 91.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Tool Box (Lockable) Between Gooseneck Uprights | 1.00 | Opt | 428.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Tool Box, Medium 57" x 16" x 11", Bolt on with Lockable Cover, 4.6 Cu Ft | 1.00 | Each | 395.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Tool Box, Steel, Large 57" w x 28" l x 13", Bolt on with Lockable Cover, 9 Cu ft | 1.00 | Opt | 516.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Trickle Charge 1-1/2 Amp | 1.00 | Opt | 164.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, galvanized steel w/handle, Slide on storage | 1.00 | Each | 133.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, galvanized steel w/handle, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 133.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, Rubber, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, Rubber, Stored on side of trailer | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A

www.felling.com

FT-20-2 LP

Deckover Tags Low Pro

US \$

\$13,678.00

GVWR LBS:

25,900

GAWR LBS:

20,000

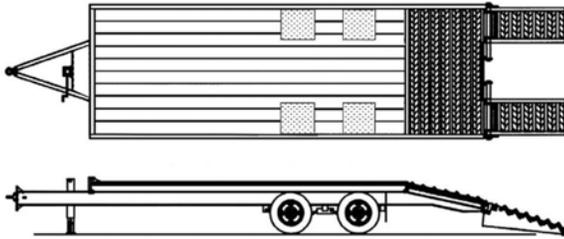
WEIGHT LBS:

5,900

CAPACITY LBS:

20,000

- Engineered, Cambered, Fabricated 14" Main Beams
- 7" Channel side rails, flat side out
- 4" pierced High Tensile Jr I-Beam crossmembers 16" o center
- Tread Plate covered wheels



| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Main Deck Length (Pierced Frame) | X | 20.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 366.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail | X | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 395.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | X | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT) | X | 10.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Brakes | Electric, Dexter FSA (Fwd Self Adj) On All Axles | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 10K Dexter Oil Bath | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Dexter Spring | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] Hub Pilot | X | 8.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | 5.30 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 12K Drop Leg ** Side Wind ** | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 3/8" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Tool Box, with Lockable Cover | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| GVWR | 25,900 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Angle Iron Spring Assisted | | 1.00 | Pair | 157.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 316.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 582.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 22" Spring Assist, Self Cleaning, Stand Up Ramps w/Flat Base Hold Up | | 1.00 | Pair | 464.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 2S/1M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | | 1.00 | Opt | 2,126.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 4S/2M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | | 1.00 | Opt | 2,430.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch | | 1.00 | Opt | 1,108.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels, Acc | Aluminum 16", 8 Bolt [16 x 6] Hub Pilot | | 1.00 | Each | 346.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Ball Adjustable, [B] 25,000 lb Plate Mount | | 1.00 | Each | 115.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 50,000 lb Plate Mount (5/8" Bolt) | | 1.00 | Opt | 21.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 140,000 lb Twin 2 Speed (39,000 lb Lift Capacity) | | 1.00 | Pair | 514.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Drop Leg | | 1.00 | Opt | 297.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Frame Type | 10" Side Channel for Outrigger Option | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Steel Angle Iron Beavertail | | 5.00 | Feet | 98.00 | 395.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail (ILO Self Cleaning Angle Iron) | | 5.00 | Feet | 21.00 | 423.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail (ILO Self Cleaning Angle Iron) | | 5.00 | Feet | 36.00 | 513.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | 3" x 2" Angle Iron | | 1.00 | Opt | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Bucket Well in Beavertail | | 1.00 | Opt | 729.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Center Lift Beavertail | | 1.00 | Opt | 1,184.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Double Incline | | 1.00 | Opt | 294.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/4" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 105.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/8" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 3/16" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 78.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Apitong, 1 3/8" | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Full (Approx. 1" of decking exposed above frame) | | 1.00 | Feet | 15.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Angle Iron Spring Assisted | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X Full Width, Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 1.00 | Pair | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 38" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** Use with Stake & Strap option on 8'6" wide deck (Wired with quick connectors to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 4,418.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 45" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 24" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated with Bolt On Ramp Legs | | 2.00 | Each | 1,576.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 24" Wood Inlaid, Air Operated with Bolt On Ramp Legs Plus tapered approach | | 2.00 | Each | 1,576.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|------|------|----------|-------|
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,487.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 1,960.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 3" X 2" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,625.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,487.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,065.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,652.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,065.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,590.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,478.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,478.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,693.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,271.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,858.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,796.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,961.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,002.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,167.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,105.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,270.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,324.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,489.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 2-Way Spring Assist | 1.00 | Opt | 182.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 4" X 4" Timber Pockets on Inside of Ramps | 1.00 | Pair | 61.00 | 61.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 5' x 20" Center Ramp. | 1.00 | Opt | 667.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Additional Large Air Tank - For Air Ramps | 1.00 | Opt | 253.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Safety Chains for ramps in transport position | 1.00 | Pair | 63.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 10' Wide OD, 9.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9.5' Wide OD, 9.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 66.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637

Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------|------|----------|-------|
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 8.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 9' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots (3/8") every 2 ft (appx) along Top Inside of Side Channel | 0.00 | Feet | 49.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 3 Bar Low Profile Winches (weld on) with J-Hook across from Winch | 1.00 | Each | 88.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Chain & Hook | 1.00 | Each | 64.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track for Sliding 4" Winch w/Flat Bar on opposite side | 1.00 | Feet | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" 3-Bar Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 80.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 46.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Tall Profile 7.72" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Winch, Standard Profile 6.0" with 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Each | 55.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots every 2 ft in Center of Deck | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Bent ** | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, Recessed | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 49.00 |
| Tie Downs | ISO Container Locks | 1.00 | Each | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track for sliding winches, Aluminum (with Flat Bar on opposite side) | 1.00 | Feet | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 4.91" Low Profile 3-Bar Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.25" Low Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.91" Standard Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 37.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets with Double Pipe Spools | 1.00 | Feet | 42.00 | 42.00 |
| Tie Downs | Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Each | 24.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, 5.5" | 1.00 | Each | 67.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 77.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch, 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Air, 17.5" Ridewell Air Disc Brakes | 1.00 | Axle | 2,237.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Coiled Air Hoses(for Glad Hands) Red/Blue Set | 1.00 | Opt | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | S-Cam Shaft Enclosures, Small Brake | 1.00 | Axle | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | AEROQUIP Artic air lines and hoses with rubber boots on brake cans | 425.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Grease Filled (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Oil Bath (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230**Product Sheet**4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|----------------|---|-------|------|----------|--------|
| Suspension | 49" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread, Ridewell 2400 Air Ride with Dump Valve (required for Air Disc Brakes) ILO Hutch 9700 | 1.00 | Axle | 1,907.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 55" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 60" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Air Lift Axle (1st axle only, requires air ride on this axle) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,822.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Electric solenoid controlled lift/ dump with min 6 wire cable to run dump valve/lift axle control separately wired to auxiliary 7 pole receptacle on tongue | 1.00 | Opt | 1,085.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Pressure Activated Lift Axle Control Valve | 1.00 | Opt | 693.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Rear axle electric dump valve wired to separate plug in headboard | 1.00 | Opt | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Suspension Control Valve (dumps air suspension when parking brakes are applied) | 1.00 | Opt | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Weather Proof Polyurethane Box for air controls and includes pressure gauge | 1.00 | Opt | 284.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 55" Spread | 2.00 | Axle | 255.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 60" Spread | 2.00 | Axle | 390.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 72" Spread | 3.00 | Axle | 405.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 68.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Gooseneck, Appx | 8.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Length | 10 ft Upper Deck Overall Length | 10.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck [G] with 6' X 8' Top Deck, 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance, 4 D-Rings Standard, (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,897.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck, [G] 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,876.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | 1.00 | Each | 56.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | Gooseneck with King Pin, [K] 39" +/- 3" King Pin Height, Appx 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,363.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25 K Electric, Holland (Magnum Lift, Battery Included) | 1.00 | Each | 1,412.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Non-Drop Leg with Sand Shoe | 1.00 | Opt | 297.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | Dual 12K Drop Leg (ILO Single 12K) | 1.00 | Pair | 296.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 6 Pole Round | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Accessory Female Socket, 4 pole, round body style, with male plug | 1.00 | Opt | 93.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Amber LED Strobe Lights, Switched and Mounted in Tailboard (Battery Powered) | 1.00 | Opt | 564.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Steps, Gooseneck - 2 Roadside (1 behind headboard & 1 in front of axle) | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 128.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 255/70R 22.5 H, 10 Bolt [22.5 x 8.25] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST205/75R 15 C, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 107.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 116.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 6 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 116.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 165.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 148.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire, Acc | Spare Tire Mount - Mounted Upright Inside the A-Frame Area of the Hitch | 1.00 | Opt | 227.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | 12000# Elec Winch Mounted - Includes Cable, Hook and Fairlead - Powered Off Tow Vehicle, Includes Plugs (No Battery) | 1.00 | Each | 4,998.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | Cable Protector at Rear of Deck | 1.00 | Each | 287.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | Cable Roller at Rear of Deck | 1.00 | Each | 923.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | 5.1 Solar Charging System Mounted with Mesh Protection Cover | 1.00 | Opt | 437.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Drill Rod Holders, Bolt On | 1.00 | Pair | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Outriggers, Swing Out (mounted to trailer) | 1.00 | Pair | 181.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Aluminum Tool Box - Double Door - Smooth 48" x 18" x 24" | 1.00 | Opt | 1,155.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Step, Additional (Flat Bar Style) | 1.00 | Each | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Steel treadplate over wheels, 24" wide from rear of the deck to over the first axle with 1/2" grouser bars welded 8" o.c. | 1.00 | Axle | 443.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Cane Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Straight Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 91.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, galvanized steel w/handle, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 133.00 | 133.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, Rubber, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 79.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards Apitong (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 204.00 | 204.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards, Full 2" Oak (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 62.00 | 62.00 |
| Standard | Lockable Toolbox Between Uprights, Standard with Gooseneck | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A
www.felling.com

FT-30-2 LP

Deckover Tags Low Pro

US \$

\$18,538.00

GVWR LBS:

37,300

GAWR LBS:

30,000

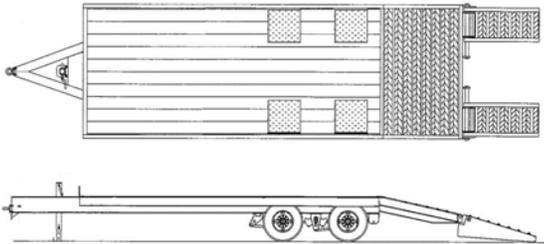
WEIGHT LBS:

7,300

CAPACITY LBS:

30,000

- Engineered, Cambered, Fabricated, 14" Main Beams
- 4" pierced High Tensile Jr I-Beam crossmembers 16" o center
- 7" channel side rails, flat side out
- Tread Plate covered wheels
- * NOTE: Dealer must add 12% FET on retail price. Tax is to be calculated & remitted by dealer.



• Shown with optional Upright Air Ramps, 140,000 Twin 2-speed Jacks and paint.

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Main Deck Length (Pierced Frame) | X | 20.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 366.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail | X | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 395.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | X | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT) | X | 10.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Brakes | Electric, Dexter FSA (Fwd Self Adj) On All Axles | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 15K Dexter Oil Bath | X | 2.00 | Axles | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | X | 8.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | 5.30 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Drop Leg | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 1/2" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Tool Box, with Lockable Cover | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| GVWR | 37,300 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 316.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 354.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 582.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes | Electric/Hydraulic (Drum Brake) | | 1.00 | Opt | 2,845.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | | 1.00 | Each | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 140,000 lb Twin 2 Speed (39,000 lb Lift Capacity) | | 1.00 | Pair | 371.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Frame Type | 10" Side Channel for Outrigger Option | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Steel Angle Iron Beavertail | | 5.00 | Feet | 98.00 | 395.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail (ILO Self Cleaning Angle Iron) | | 5.00 | Feet | 21.00 | 423.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail (ILO Self Cleaning Angle Iron) | | 5.00 | Feet | 36.00 | 513.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | 3" x 2" Angle Iron | | 1.00 | Opt | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Bucket Well in Beavertail | | 1.00 | Opt | 729.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Center Lift Beavertail | | 1.00 | Opt | 1,184.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Double Incline | | 1.00 | Opt | 294.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/4" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 105.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/8" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 3/16" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 78.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Apitong, 1 3/8" | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Full (Approx. 1" of decking exposed above frame) | | 1.00 | Feet | 15.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Angle Iron Spring Assisted | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X Full Width, Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 1.00 | Pair | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 38" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** Use with Stake & Strap option on 8'6" wide deck (Wired with quick connectors to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 4,418.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 45" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 24" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated with Bolt On Ramp Legs | | 2.00 | Each | 1,576.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 24" Wood Inlaid, Air Operated with Bolt On Ramp Legs Plus tapered approach | | 2.00 | Each | 1,576.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,487.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,960.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 3" X 2" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,625.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,487.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 2,065.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|------|------|----------|-------|
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,652.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,065.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,590.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,478.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,478.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,693.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,271.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,858.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,796.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,961.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,002.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,167.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,105.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,270.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,324.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,489.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 2-Way Spring Assist | 1.00 | Opt | 182.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 4" X 4" Timber Pockets on Inside of Ramps | 1.00 | Pair | 61.00 | 61.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 5' x 20" Center Ramp. | 1.00 | Opt | 667.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Additional Large Air Tank - For Air Ramps | 1.00 | Opt | 253.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Safety Chains for ramps in transport position | 1.00 | Pair | 63.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 10' Wide OD, 9.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9.5' Wide OD, 9.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 66.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 8.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 9' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots (3/8") every 2 ft (appx) along Top Inside of Side Channel | 0.00 | Feet | 49.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 3 Bar Low Profile Winches (weld on) with J-Hook across from Winch | 1.00 | Each | 88.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Chain & Hook | 1.00 | Each | 64.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637

Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------|------|----------|-------|
| Tie Downs | C-Track for Sliding 4" Winch w/Flat Bar on opposite side | 1.00 | Feet | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" 3-Bar Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 80.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 46.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Tall Profile 7.72" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Winch, Standard Profile 6.0" with 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Each | 55.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots every 2 ft in Center of Deck | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Bent ** | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, Recessed | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 49.00 |
| Tie Downs | ISO Container Locks | 1.00 | Each | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track for sliding winches, Aluminum (with Flat Bar on opposite side) | 1.00 | Feet | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 4.91" Low Profile 3-Bar Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.25" Low Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.91" Standard Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 37.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets with Double Pipe Spools | 1.00 | Feet | 42.00 | 42.00 |
| Tie Downs | Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Each | 24.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, 5.5" | 1.00 | Each | 67.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 77.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch, 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Air, 17.5" Ridewell Air Disc Brakes | 1.00 | Axle | 2,237.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Coiled Air Hoses(for Glad Hands) Red/Blue Set | 1.00 | Opt | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | S-Cam Shaft Enclosures, Small Brake | 1.00 | Axle | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | AEROQUIP Artic air lines and hoses with rubber boots on brake cans | 425.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Grease Filled (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Oil Bath (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread, Ridewell 2400 Air Ride with Dump Valve (required for Air Disc Brakes) ILO Hutch 9700 | 1.00 | Axle | 1,907.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 55" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 60" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Air Lift Axle (1st axle only, requires air ride on this axle) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,822.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Electric solenoid controlled lift/ dump with min 6 wire cable to run dump valve/lift axle control separately wired to auxiliary 7 pole receptacle on tongue | 1.00 | Opt | 1,085.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230**Product Sheet**

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|-------|------|----------|--------|
| Suspension | Pressure Activated Lift Axle Control Valve | 1.00 | Opt | 693.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Rear axle electric dump valve wired to separate plug in headboard | 1.00 | Opt | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Suspension Control Valve (dumps air suspension when parking brakes are applied) | 1.00 | Opt | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Weather Proof Polyurethane Box for air controls and includes pressure gauge | 1.00 | Opt | 284.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 55" Spread | 2.00 | Axle | 255.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 60" Spread | 2.00 | Axle | 390.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 72" Spread | 3.00 | Axle | 405.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 68.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Gooseneck, Appx | 8.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Length | 10 ft Upper Deck Overall Length | 10.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck [G] with 6' X 8' Top Deck, 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance, 4 D-Rings Standard, (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,897.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck, [G] 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,876.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | 1.00 | Each | 56.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | Gooseneck with King Pin, [K] 39" +/- 3" King Pin Height, Appx 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,363.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25 K Electric, Holland (Magnum Lift, Battery Included) | 1.00 | Each | 1,412.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Non-Drop Leg with Sand Shoe | 1.00 | Opt | 297.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | Dual 12K Drop Leg (ILO Single 12K) | 1.00 | Pair | 296.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 6 Pole Round | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Accessory Female Socket, 4 pole, round body style, with male plug | 1.00 | Opt | 93.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Amber LED Strobe Lights, Switched and Mounted in Tailboard (Battery Powered) | 1.00 | Opt | 564.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Steps, Gooseneck - 2 Roadside (1 behind headboard & 1 in front of axle) | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 128.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 255/70R 22.5 H, 10 Bolt [22.5 x 8.25] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST205/75R 15 C, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 107.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 116.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 6 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 116.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 165.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 148.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire, Acc | Spare Tire Mount - Mounted Upright Inside the A-Frame Area of the Hitch | 1.00 | Opt | 227.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | 12000# Elec Winch Mounted - Includes Cable, Hook and Fairlead - Powered Off Tow Vehicle, Includes Plugs (No Battery) | 1.00 | Each | 4,998.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | Cable Protector at Rear of Deck | 1.00 | Each | 287.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| Winch | Cable Roller at Rear of Deck | 1.00 | Each | 923.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | 5.1 Solar Charging System Mounted with Mesh Protection Cover | 1.00 | Opt | 437.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Drill Rod Holders, Bolt On | 1.00 | Pair | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Outriggers, Swing Out (mounted to trailer) | 1.00 | Pair | 181.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Aluminum Tool Box - Double Door - Smooth 48" x 18" x 24" | 1.00 | Opt | 1,155.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Step, Additional (Flat Bar Style) | 1.00 | Each | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Steel treadplate over wheels, 24" wide from rear of the deck to over the first axle with 1/2" grouser bars welded 8" o.c. | 1.00 | Axle | 443.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Cane Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Straight Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 91.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, galvanized steel w/handle, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 133.00 | 133.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, Rubber, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 79.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards Apitong (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 204.00 | 204.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards, Full 2" Oak (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 62.00 | 62.00 |
| Standard | Lockable Toolbox Between Uprights, Standard with Gooseneck | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A
www.felling.com

FT-40-2 LP

Deckover Tags Low Pro

US \$

\$21,010.00

GVWR LBS:

44,920

GAWR LBS:

36,320

WEIGHT LBS:

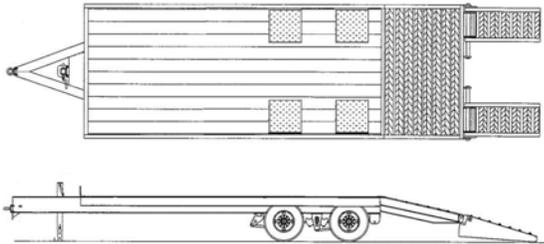
8,600

CAPACITY LBS:

36,320

- (GAWR 36,320 lbs* - 235/75R 17.5 Tires increases GAWR to 40,000 lbs)
- Engineered, Cambered, Fabricated, 14" Main Beams
- 4" pierced High Tensile Jr I-Beam crossmembers 16" o center

- 7" channel side rails, flat side out
- Tread Plate covered wheels
- * NOTE: Dealer must add 12% FET on retail price. Tax is to be calculated & remitted by dealer.



Shown with optional 6' double incline beavertail, air ramps and Hydraulic jacks

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Main Deck Length (Pierced Frame) | X | 20.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 395.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail | X | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 395.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | X | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" *** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT) | X | 12.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 2S/1M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Oil Bath | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | X | 8.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | 5.30 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Drop Leg | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 1/2" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Tool Box with cover Standard | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| GVWR | 44,920 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 316.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 582.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 4S/2M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | | 1.00 | Opt | 607.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | | 1.00 | Each | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 140,000 lb Twin 2 Speed (39,000 lb Lift Capacity) | | 1.00 | Pair | 371.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Frame Type | 10" Side Channel for Outrigger Option | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Steel Angle Iron Beavertail | | 5.00 | Feet | 98.00 | 395.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail (ILO Self Cleaning Angle Iron) | | 5.00 | Feet | 21.00 | 423.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail (ILO Self Cleaning Angle Iron) | | 5.00 | Feet | 36.00 | 513.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | 3" x 2" Angle Iron | | 1.00 | Opt | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Bucket Well in Beavertail | | 1.00 | Opt | 729.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Center Lift Beavertail | | 1.00 | Opt | 1,184.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Double Incline | | 1.00 | Opt | 294.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/4" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 105.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/8" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 3/16" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 78.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Apitong, 1 3/8" | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Full (Approx. 1" of decking exposed above frame) | | 1.00 | Feet | 15.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Angle Iron Spring Assisted | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X Full Width, Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 1.00 | Pair | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 38" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** Use with Stake & Strap option on 8'6" wide deck (Wired with quick connectors to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 4,418.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 45" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 24" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated with Bolt On Ramp Legs | | 2.00 | Each | 1,576.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 24" Wood Inlaid, Air Operated with Bolt On Ramp Legs Plus tapered approach | | 2.00 | Each | 1,576.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,487.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,960.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 3" X 2" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,625.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,487.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 2,065.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|------|------|----------|-------|
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,652.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,065.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,590.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,478.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,478.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,693.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,271.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,858.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,796.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,961.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,002.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,167.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,105.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,270.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,324.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,489.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 2-Way Spring Assist | 1.00 | Opt | 182.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 4" X 4" Timber Pockets on Inside of Ramps | 1.00 | Pair | 61.00 | 61.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 5' x 20" Center Ramp. | 1.00 | Opt | 667.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Additional Large Air Tank - For Air Ramps | 1.00 | Opt | 253.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Safety Chains for ramps in transport position | 1.00 | Pair | 63.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 10' Wide OD, 9.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9.5' Wide OD, 9.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 66.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 8.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 9' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots (3/8") every 2 ft (appx) along Top Inside of Side Channel | 0.00 | Feet | 49.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 3 Bar Low Profile Winches (weld on) with J-Hook across from Winch | 1.00 | Each | 88.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Chain & Hook | 1.00 | Each | 64.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------|------|----------|-------|
| Tie Downs | C-Track for Sliding 4" Winch w/Flat Bar on opposite side | 1.00 | Feet | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" 3-Bar Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 80.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 46.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Tall Profile 7.72" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Winch, Standard Profile 6.0" with 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Each | 55.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots every 2 ft in Center of Deck | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Bent ** | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, Recessed | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 49.00 |
| Tie Downs | ISO Container Locks | 1.00 | Each | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track for sliding winches, Aluminum (with Flat Bar on opposite side) | 1.00 | Feet | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 4.91" Low Profile 3-Bar Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.25" Low Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.91" Standard Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 37.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets with Double Pipe Spools | 1.00 | Feet | 42.00 | 42.00 |
| Tie Downs | Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Each | 24.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, 5.5" | 1.00 | Each | 67.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 77.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch, 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Air, 17.5" Ridewell Air Disc Brakes | 1.00 | Axle | 2,237.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Coiled Air Hoses(for Glad Hands) Red/Blue Set | 1.00 | Opt | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | S-Cam Shaft Enclosures, Small Brake | 1.00 | Axle | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | AEROQUIP Artic air lines and hoses with rubber boots on brake cans | 425.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Grease Filled (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Oil Bath (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread, Ridewell 2400 Air Ride with Dump Valve (required for Air Disc Brakes) ILO Hutch 9700 | 1.00 | Axle | 1,907.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 55" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 60" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Air Lift Axle (1st axle only, requires air ride on this axle) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,822.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Electric solenoid controlled lift/ dump with min 6 wire cable to run dump valve/lift axle control separately wired to auxiliary 7 pole receptacle on tongue | 1.00 | Opt | 1,085.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|-------|------|----------|--------|
| Suspension | Pressure Activated Lift Axle Control Valve | 1.00 | Opt | 693.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Rear axle electric dump valve wired to separate plug in headboard | 1.00 | Opt | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Suspension Control Valve (dumps air suspension when parking brakes are applied) | 1.00 | Opt | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Weather Proof Polyurethane Box for air controls and includes pressure gauge | 1.00 | Opt | 284.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 55" Spread | 2.00 | Axle | 255.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 60" Spread | 2.00 | Axle | 390.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 72" Spread | 3.00 | Axle | 405.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 68.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Gooseneck, Appx | 8.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Length | 10 ft Upper Deck Overall Length | 10.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck [G] with 6' X 8' Top Deck, 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance, 4 D-Rings Standard, (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,897.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck, [G] 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,876.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | 1.00 | Each | 56.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | Gooseneck with King Pin, [K] 39" +/- 3" King Pin Height, Appx 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,363.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25 K Electric, Holland (Magnum Lift, Battery Included) | 1.00 | Each | 1,412.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Non-Drop Leg with Sand Shoe | 1.00 | Opt | 297.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | Dual 12K Drop Leg (ILO Single 12K) | 1.00 | Pair | 296.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 6 Pole Round | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Accessory Female Socket, 4 pole, round body style, with male plug | 1.00 | Opt | 93.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Amber LED Strobe Lights, Switched and Mounted in Tailboard (Battery Powered) | 1.00 | Opt | 564.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Steps, Gooseneck - 2 Roadside (1 behind headboard & 1 in front of axle) | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 128.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 255/70R 22.5 H, 10 Bolt [22.5 x 8.25] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST205/75R 15 C, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 107.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 116.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 6 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 116.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 165.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 148.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire, Acc | Spare Tire Mount - Mounted Upright Inside the A-Frame Area of the Hitch | 1.00 | Opt | 227.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | 12000# Elec Winch Mounted - Includes Cable, Hook and Fairlead - Powered Off Tow Vehicle, Includes Plugs (No Battery) | 1.00 | Each | 4,998.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | Cable Protector at Rear of Deck | 1.00 | Each | 287.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| Winch | Cable Roller at Rear of Deck | 1.00 | Each | 923.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | 5.1 Solar Charging System Mounted with Mesh Protection Cover | 1.00 | Opt | 437.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Drill Rod Holders, Bolt On | 1.00 | Pair | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Outriggers, Swing Out (mounted to trailer) | 1.00 | Pair | 181.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Aluminum Tool Box - Double Door - Smooth 48" x 18" x 24" | 1.00 | Opt | 1,155.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Step, Additional (Flat Bar Style) | 1.00 | Each | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Steel treadplate over wheels, 24" wide from rear of the deck to over the first axle with 1/2" grouser bars welded 8" o.c. | 1.00 | Axle | 443.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Cane Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Straight Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 91.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, galvanized steel w/handle, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 133.00 | 133.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, Rubber, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 79.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards Apitong (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 204.00 | 204.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards, Full 2" Oak (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 62.00 | 62.00 |
| Standard | Lockable Toolbox Between Uprights, Standard with Gooseneck | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A

www.felling.com

FT-45-2 LP

Deckover Tags Low Pro

US \$

\$22,226.00

GVWR LBS:

53,900

GAWR LBS:

45,000

WEIGHT LBS:

8,900

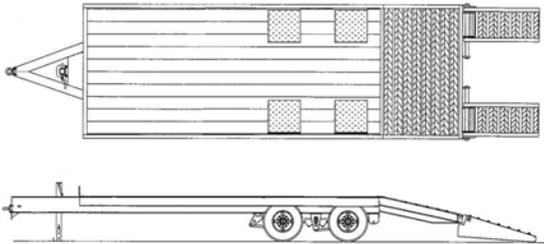
CAPACITY LBS:

45,000

- Engineered, Cambered, Fabricated, 14" Main Beams
- 4" pierced High Tensile Jr I-Beam crossmembers 16" o center
- Heavy Duty 3 Leaf Springs

- 7" channel side rails, flat side out
- Tread Plate covered wheels
- Reinforced Ramps

* NOTE: Dealer must add 12% FET on retail price. Tax is to be calculated & remitted by dealer.



Shown with optional 6' double incline beavertail and 140K 2-speed jack

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Main Deck Length (Pierced Frame) | X | 20.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 395.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail | X | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 395.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | X | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" *** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT) | X | 14.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 2S/1M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Oil Bath | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 25,000 lb Heavy Duty 3 Leaf Springs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | X | 8.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | 5.30 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Drop Leg | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 1/2" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Tool Box with cover Standard | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| Standard | 2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| GVWR | 53,900 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 316.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 354.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 582.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 4S/2M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | | 1.00 | Opt | 607.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 140,000 lb Twin 2 Speed (39,000 lb Lift Capacity) | | 1.00 | Pair | 371.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Frame Type | 10" Side Channel for Outrigger Option | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Steel Angle Iron Beavertail | | 5.00 | Feet | 98.00 | 395.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail (ILO Self Cleaning Angle Iron) | | 5.00 | Feet | 21.00 | 423.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail (ILO Self Cleaning Angle Iron) | | 5.00 | Feet | 36.00 | 513.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | 3" x 2" Angle Iron | | 1.00 | Opt | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Bucket Well in Beavertail | | 1.00 | Opt | 729.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Center Lift Beavertail | | 1.00 | Opt | 1,184.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Double Incline | | 1.00 | Opt | 294.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/4" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 105.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/8" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 3/16" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 78.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Apitong, 1 3/8" | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Full (Approx. 1" of decking exposed above frame) | | 1.00 | Feet | 15.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Angle Iron Spring Assisted | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X Full Width, Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 1.00 | Pair | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 38" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** Use with Stake & Strap option on 8'6" wide deck (Wired with quick connectors to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 4,418.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 45" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 24" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated with Bolt On Ramp Legs | | 2.00 | Each | 1,576.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 24" Wood Inlaid, Air Operated with Bolt On Ramp Legs Plus tapered approach | | 2.00 | Each | 1,576.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,487.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,960.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 3" X 2" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,625.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,487.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 2,065.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|------|------|----------|-------|
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,652.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,065.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,590.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,478.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,478.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,693.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,271.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,858.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,796.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,961.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,002.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,167.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,105.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,270.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,324.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,489.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 2-Way Spring Assist | 1.00 | Opt | 182.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 4" X 4" Timber Pockets on Inside of Ramps | 1.00 | Pair | 61.00 | 61.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 5' x 20" Center Ramp. | 1.00 | Opt | 667.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Additional Large Air Tank - For Air Ramps | 1.00 | Opt | 253.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Safety Chains for ramps in transport position | 1.00 | Pair | 63.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 10' Wide OD, 9.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9.5' Wide OD, 9.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 66.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 8.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 9' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots (3/8") every 2 ft (appx) along Top Inside of Side Channel | 0.00 | Feet | 49.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 3 Bar Low Profile Winches (weld on) with J-Hook across from Winch | 1.00 | Each | 88.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Chain & Hook | 1.00 | Each | 64.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637

Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------|------|----------|-------|
| Tie Downs | C-Track for Sliding 4" Winch w/Flat Bar on opposite side | 1.00 | Feet | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" 3-Bar Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 80.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 46.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Tall Profile 7.72" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Winch, Standard Profile 6.0" with 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Each | 55.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots every 2 ft in Center of Deck | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Bent ** | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, Recessed | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 49.00 |
| Tie Downs | ISO Container Locks | 1.00 | Each | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track for sliding winches, Aluminum (with Flat Bar on opposite side) | 1.00 | Feet | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 4.91" Low Profile 3-Bar Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.25" Low Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.91" Standard Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 37.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets with Double Pipe Spools | 1.00 | Feet | 42.00 | 42.00 |
| Tie Downs | Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Each | 24.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, 5.5" | 1.00 | Each | 67.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 77.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch, 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Air, 17.5" Ridewell Air Disc Brakes | 1.00 | Axle | 2,237.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Coiled Air Hoses(for Glad Hands) Red/Blue Set | 1.00 | Opt | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | S-Cam Shaft Enclosures, Small Brake | 1.00 | Axle | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | AEROQUIP Artic air lines and hoses with rubber boots on brake cans | 425.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Grease Filled (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Oil Bath (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread, Ridewell 2400 Air Ride with Dump Valve (required for Air Disc Brakes) ILO Hutch 9700 | 1.00 | Axle | 1,907.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 55" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 60" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Air Lift Axle (1st axle only, requires air ride on this axle) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,822.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Electric solenoid controlled lift/ dump with min 6 wire cable to run dump valve/lift axle control separately wired to auxiliary 7 pole receptacle on tongue | 1.00 | Opt | 1,085.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230**Product Sheet**

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|-------|------|----------|--------|
| Suspension | Pressure Activated Lift Axle Control Valve | 1.00 | Opt | 693.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Rear axle electric dump valve wired to separate plug in headboard | 1.00 | Opt | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Suspension Control Valve (dumps air suspension when parking brakes are applied) | 1.00 | Opt | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Weather Proof Polyurethane Box for air controls and includes pressure gauge | 1.00 | Opt | 284.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 55" Spread | 2.00 | Axle | 255.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 60" Spread | 2.00 | Axle | 390.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 72" Spread | 3.00 | Axle | 405.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 68.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Gooseneck, Appx | 8.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Length | 10 ft Upper Deck Overall Length | 10.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck [G] with 6' X 8' Top Deck, 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance, 4 D-Rings Standard, (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,897.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck, [G] 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,876.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | 1.00 | Each | 56.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | Gooseneck with King Pin, [K] 39" +/- 3" King Pin Height, Appx 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,363.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25 K Electric, Holland (Magnum Lift, Battery Included) | 1.00 | Each | 1,412.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Non-Drop Leg with Sand Shoe | 1.00 | Opt | 297.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | Dual 12K Drop Leg (ILO Single 12K) | 1.00 | Pair | 296.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 6 Pole Round | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Accessory Female Socket, 4 pole, round body style, with male plug | 1.00 | Opt | 93.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Amber LED Strobe Lights, Switched and Mounted in Tailboard (Battery Powered) | 1.00 | Opt | 564.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Steps, Gooseneck - 2 Roadside (1 behind headboard & 1 in front of axle) | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 128.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 255/70R 22.5 H, 10 Bolt [22.5 x 8.25] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST205/75R 15 C, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 107.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 116.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 6 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 116.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 165.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 148.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire, Acc | Spare Tire Mount - Mounted Upright Inside the A-Frame Area of the Hitch | 1.00 | Opt | 227.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | 12000# Elec Winch Mounted - Includes Cable, Hook and Fairlead - Powered Off Tow Vehicle, Includes Plugs (No Battery) | 1.00 | Each | 4,998.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | Cable Protector at Rear of Deck | 1.00 | Each | 287.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| Winch | Cable Roller at Rear of Deck | 1.00 | Each | 923.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | 5.1 Solar Charging System Mounted with Mesh Protection Cover | 1.00 | Opt | 437.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Drill Rod Holders, Bolt On | 1.00 | Pair | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Outriggers, Swing Out (mounted to trailer) | 1.00 | Pair | 181.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Aluminum Tool Box - Double Door - Smooth 48" x 18" x 24" | 1.00 | Opt | 1,155.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Step, Additional (Flat Bar Style) | 1.00 | Each | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Steel treadplate over wheels, 24" wide from rear of the deck to over the first axle with 1/2" grouser bars welded 8" o.c. | 1.00 | Axle | 443.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Cane Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Straight Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 91.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, galvanized steel w/handle, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 133.00 | 133.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, Rubber, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 79.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards Apitong (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 204.00 | 204.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards, Full 2" Oak (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 62.00 | 62.00 |
| Standard | Lockable Toolbox Between Uprights, Standard with Gooseneck | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A
www.felling.com

FT-45-3 LP

Deckover Tags Low Pro

US \$

\$25,355.00

GVWR LBS:

54,900

GAWR LBS:

45,000

WEIGHT LBS:

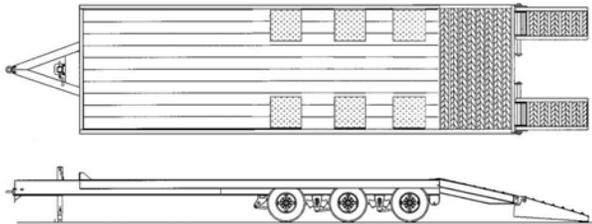
9,900

CAPACITY LBS:

45,000

- Engineered, Cambered, Fabricated, 14" Main Beams
- 4" pierced High Tensile Jr I-Beam crossmembers 16" o center
- 7" channel side rails, flat side out

- Tread Plate covered wheels
- * NOTE: Dealer must add 12% FET on retail price. Tax is to be calculated & remitted by dealer.



| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Main Deck Length (Pierced Frame) | X | 24.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 395.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail | X | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 395.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | X | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" *** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT) | X | 14.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Brakes | Electric, Dexter FSA (Fwd Self Adj) On All Axles | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 15K Dexter Oil Bath | X | 3.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | X | 12.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | 5.30 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Drop Leg | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 5/8" Safety Chains, Grade 80 | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Tool Box, with Lockable Cover | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| GVWR | 54,900 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 316.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 582.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | | 1.00 | Each | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 140,000 lb Twin 2 Speed (39,000 lb Lift Capacity) | | 1.00 | Pair | 371.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Frame Type | 10" Side Channel for Outrigger Option | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Steel Angle Iron Beavertail | | 5.00 | Feet | 98.00 | 395.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail (ILO Self Cleaning Angle Iron) | | 5.00 | Feet | 21.00 | 423.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail (ILO Self Cleaning Angle Iron) | | 5.00 | Feet | 36.00 | 513.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | 3" x 2" Angle Iron | | 1.00 | Opt | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Bucket Well in Beavertail | | 1.00 | Opt | 729.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Center Lift Beavertail | | 1.00 | Opt | 1,184.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Double Incline | | 1.00 | Opt | 294.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/4" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 105.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/8" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 3/16" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 78.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Apitong, 1 3/8" | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Full (Approx. 1" of decking exposed above frame) | | 1.00 | Feet | 15.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Angle Iron Spring Assisted | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X Full Width, Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 1.00 | Pair | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 38" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** Use with Stake & Strap option on 8'6" wide deck (Wired with quick connectors to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 4,418.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 45" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 24" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated with Bolt On Ramp Legs | | 2.00 | Each | 1,576.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 24" Wood Inlaid, Air Operated with Bolt On Ramp Legs Plus tapered approach | | 2.00 | Each | 1,576.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,487.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,960.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 3" X 2" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,625.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,487.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 2,065.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,652.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230**Product Sheet**4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|------|------|----------|-------|
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,065.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,590.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,478.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,478.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,693.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,271.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,858.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,796.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,961.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,002.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,167.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,105.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,270.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,324.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,489.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 2-Way Spring Assist | 1.00 | Opt | 182.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 4" X 4" Timber Pockets on Inside of Ramps | 1.00 | Pair | 61.00 | 61.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 5' x 20" Center Ramp. | 1.00 | Opt | 667.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Additional Large Air Tank - For Air Ramps | 1.00 | Opt | 253.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Safety Chains for ramps in transport position | 1.00 | Pair | 63.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 10' Wide OD, 9.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9.5' Wide OD, 9.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 66.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 8.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 9' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots (3/8") every 2 ft (appx) along Top Inside of Side Channel | 0.00 | Feet | 49.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 3 Bar Low Profile Winches (weld on) with J-Hook across from Winch | 1.00 | Each | 88.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Chain & Hook | 1.00 | Each | 64.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track for Sliding 4" Winch w/Flat Bar on opposite side | 1.00 | Feet | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" 3-Bar Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 80.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------|------|----------|-------|
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 46.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Tall Profile 7.72" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Winch, Standard Profile 6.0" with 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Each | 55.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots every 2 ft in Center of Deck | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Bent ** | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, Recessed | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 49.00 |
| Tie Downs | ISO Container Locks | 1.00 | Each | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track for sliding winches, Aluminum (with Flat Bar on opposite side) | 1.00 | Feet | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 4.91" Low Profile 3-Bar Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.25" Low Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.91" Standard Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 37.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets with Double Pipe Spools | 1.00 | Feet | 42.00 | 42.00 |
| Tie Downs | Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Each | 24.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, 5.5" | 1.00 | Each | 67.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 77.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch, 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Air, 17.5" Ridewell Air Disc Brakes | 1.00 | Axle | 2,237.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Coiled Air Hoses(for Glad Hands) Red/Blue Set | 1.00 | Opt | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | S-Cam Shaft Enclosures, Small Brake | 1.00 | Axle | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | AEROQUIP Artic air lines and hoses with rubber boots on brake cans | 425.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Grease Filled (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Oil Bath (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread, Ridewell 2400 Air Ride with Dump Valve (required for Air Disc Brakes) ILO Hutch 9700 | 1.00 | Axle | 1,907.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 55" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 60" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Air Lift Axle (1st axle only, requires air ride on this axle) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,822.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Electric solenoid controlled lift/ dump with min 6 wire cable to run dump valve/lift axle control separately wired to auxiliary 7 pole receptacle on tongue | 1.00 | Opt | 1,085.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Pressure Activated Lift Axle Control Valve | 1.00 | Opt | 693.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230**Product Sheet**4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|-------|------|----------|--------|
| Suspension | Rear axle electric dump valve wired to seperate plug in headboard | 1.00 | Opt | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Suspension Control Valve (dumps air suspension when parking brakes are applied) | 1.00 | Opt | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Weather Proof Polyurethane Box for air controls and includes pressure gauge | 1.00 | Opt | 284.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 55" Spread | 2.00 | Axle | 255.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 60" Spread | 2.00 | Axle | 390.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 72" Spread | 3.00 | Axle | 405.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 68.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Gooseneck, Appx | 8.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Length | 10 ft Upper Deck Overall Length | 10.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck [G] with 6' X 8' Top Deck, 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance, 4 D-Rings Standard, (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,897.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck, [G] 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,876.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | 1.00 | Each | 56.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | Gooseneck with King Pin, [K] 39" +/- 3" King Pin Height, Appx 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,363.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25 K Electric, Holland (Magnum Lift, Battery Included) | 1.00 | Each | 1,412.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Non-Drop Leg with Sand Shoe | 1.00 | Opt | 297.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | Dual 12K Drop Leg (ILO Single 12K) | 1.00 | Pair | 296.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 6 Pole Round | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Accessory Female Socket, 4 pole, round body style, with male plug | 1.00 | Opt | 93.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Amber LED Strobe Lights, Switched and Mounted in Tailboard (Battery Powered) | 1.00 | Opt | 564.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Steps, Gooseneck - 2 Roadside (1 behind headboard & 1 in front of axle) | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 128.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 255/70R 22.5 H, 10 Bolt [22.5 x 8.25] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST205/75R 15 C, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 107.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 116.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 6 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 116.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 165.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 148.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire, Acc | Spare Tire Mount - Mounted Upright Inside the A-Frame Area of the Hitch | 1.00 | Opt | 227.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | 12000# Elec Winch Mounted - Includes Cable, Hook and Fairlead - Powered Off Tow Vehicle, Includes Plugs (No Battery) | 1.00 | Each | 4,998.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | Cable Protector at Rear of Deck | 1.00 | Each | 287.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | Cable Roller at Rear of Deck | 1.00 | Each | 923.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| Option | 5.1 Solar Charging System Mounted with Mesh Protection Cover | 1.00 | Opt | 437.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Drill Rod Holders, Bolt On | 1.00 | Pair | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Outriggers, Swing Out (mounted to trailer) | 1.00 | Pair | 181.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Aluminum Tool Box - Double Door - Smooth 48" x 18" x 24" | 1.00 | Opt | 1,155.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Step, Additional (Flat Bar Style) | 1.00 | Each | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Steel treadplate over wheels, 24" wide from rear of the deck to over the first axle with 1/2" grouser bars welded 8" o.c. | 1.00 | Axle | 443.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Cane Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Straight Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 91.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, galvanized steel w/handle, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 133.00 | 133.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, Rubber, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 79.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards Apitong (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 204.00 | 204.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards, Full 2" Oak (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 62.00 | 62.00 |
| Standard | Lockable Toolbox Between Uprights, Standard with Gooseneck | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A
www.felling.com

FT-50-3 LP

Deckover Tags Low Pro

US \$

\$27,988.00

GVWR LBS:

60,700

GAWR LBS:

54,480

WEIGHT LBS:

10,700

CAPACITY LBS:

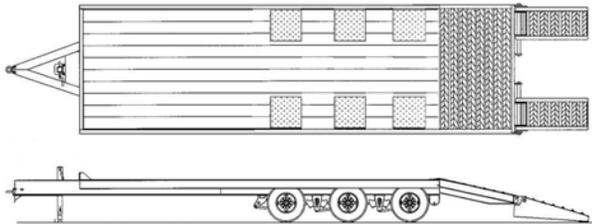
50,000

- Engineered, Cambered, Fabricated, 14" Main Beams
- 4" pierced High Tensile Jr I-Beam crossmembers 16" o center

- 7" channel side rails, flat side out

- Tread Plate covered wheels

* NOTE: Dealer must add 12% FET on retail price. Tax is to be calculated & remitted by dealer.



Shown with optional double incline beavertail

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Main Deck Length (Pierced Frame) | X | 24.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 395.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail | X | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 395.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | X | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" *** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT) | X | 14.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 2S/1M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Oil Bath | X | 3.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | X | 12.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | 5.30 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Drop Leg | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 5/8" Safety Chains, Grade 80 | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Tool Box, with Lockable Cover | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| GVWR | 60,700 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 316.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 354.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 582.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 4S/2M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | | 1.00 | Opt | 607.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | | 1.00 | Each | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 140,000 lb Twin 2 Speed (39,000 lb Lift Capacity) | | 1.00 | Pair | 371.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Frame Type | 10" Side Channel for Outrigger Option | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Steel Angle Iron Beavertail | | 5.00 | Feet | 98.00 | 395.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail (ILO Self Cleaning Angle Iron) | | 5.00 | Feet | 21.00 | 423.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail (ILO Self Cleaning Angle Iron) | | 5.00 | Feet | 36.00 | 513.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | 3" x 2" Angle Iron | | 1.00 | Opt | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Bucket Well in Beavertail | | 1.00 | Opt | 729.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Center Lift Beavertail | | 1.00 | Opt | 1,184.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Double Incline | | 1.00 | Opt | 294.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/4" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 105.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/8" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 3/16" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 78.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Apitong, 1 3/8" | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Full (Approx. 1" of decking exposed above frame) | | 1.00 | Feet | 15.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Angle Iron Spring Assisted | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X Full Width, Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 1.00 | Pair | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 38" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** Use with Stake & Strap option on 8'6" wide deck (Wired with quick connectors to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 4,418.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 45" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 24" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated with Bolt On Ramp Legs | | 2.00 | Each | 1,576.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 24" Wood Inlaid, Air Operated with Bolt On Ramp Legs Plus tapered approach | | 2.00 | Each | 1,576.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,487.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,960.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 3" X 2" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,625.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,487.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 2,065.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|------|------|----------|-------|
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,652.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,065.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,590.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,478.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,478.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,693.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,271.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,858.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,796.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,961.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,002.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,167.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,105.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,270.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,324.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,489.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 2-Way Spring Assist | 1.00 | Opt | 182.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 4" X 4" Timber Pockets on Inside of Ramps | 1.00 | Pair | 61.00 | 61.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 5' x 20" Center Ramp. | 1.00 | Opt | 667.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Additional Large Air Tank - For Air Ramps | 1.00 | Opt | 253.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Safety Chains for ramps in transport position | 1.00 | Pair | 63.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 10' Wide OD, 9.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9.5' Wide OD, 9.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 66.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 8.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 9' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots (3/8") every 2 ft (appx) along Top Inside of Side Channel | 0.00 | Feet | 49.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 3 Bar Low Profile Winches (weld on) with J-Hook across from Winch | 1.00 | Each | 88.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Chain & Hook | 1.00 | Each | 64.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637

Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------|------|----------|-------|
| Tie Downs | C-Track for Sliding 4" Winch w/Flat Bar on opposite side | 1.00 | Feet | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" 3-Bar Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 80.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 46.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Tall Profile 7.72" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Winch, Standard Profile 6.0" with 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Each | 55.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots every 2 ft in Center of Deck | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Bent ** | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, Recessed | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 49.00 |
| Tie Downs | ISO Container Locks | 1.00 | Each | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track for sliding winches, Aluminum (with Flat Bar on opposite side) | 1.00 | Feet | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 4.91" Low Profile 3-Bar Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.25" Low Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.91" Standard Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 37.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets with Double Pipe Spools | 1.00 | Feet | 42.00 | 42.00 |
| Tie Downs | Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Each | 24.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, 5.5" | 1.00 | Each | 67.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 77.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch, 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Air, 17.5" Ridewell Air Disc Brakes | 1.00 | Axle | 2,237.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Coiled Air Hoses(for Glad Hands) Red/Blue Set | 1.00 | Opt | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | S-Cam Shaft Enclosures, Small Brake | 1.00 | Axle | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | AEROQUIP Artic air lines and hoses with rubber boots on brake cans | 425.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Grease Filled (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Oil Bath (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread, Ridewell 2400 Air Ride with Dump Valve (required for Air Disc Brakes) ILO Hutch 9700 | 1.00 | Axle | 1,907.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 55" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 60" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Air Lift Axle (1st axle only, requires air ride on this axle) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,822.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Electric solenoid controlled lift/ dump with min 6 wire cable to run dump valve/lift axle control separately wired to auxiliary 7 pole receptacle on tongue | 1.00 | Opt | 1,085.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230**Product Sheet**

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|-------|------|----------|--------|
| Suspension | Pressure Activated Lift Axle Control Valve | 1.00 | Opt | 693.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Rear axle electric dump valve wired to separate plug in headboard | 1.00 | Opt | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Suspension Control Valve (dumps air suspension when parking brakes are applied) | 1.00 | Opt | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Weather Proof Polyurethane Box for air controls and includes pressure gauge | 1.00 | Opt | 284.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 55" Spread | 2.00 | Axle | 255.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 60" Spread | 2.00 | Axle | 390.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 72" Spread | 3.00 | Axle | 405.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 68.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Gooseneck, Appx | 8.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Length | 10 ft Upper Deck Overall Length | 10.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck [G] with 6' X 8' Top Deck, 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance, 4 D-Rings Standard, (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,897.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck, [G] 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,876.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | 1.00 | Each | 56.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | Gooseneck with King Pin, [K] 39" +/- 3" King Pin Height, Appx 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,363.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25 K Electric, Holland (Magnum Lift, Battery Included) | 1.00 | Each | 1,412.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Non-Drop Leg with Sand Shoe | 1.00 | Opt | 297.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | Dual 12K Drop Leg (ILO Single 12K) | 1.00 | Pair | 296.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 6 Pole Round | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Accessory Female Socket, 4 pole, round body style, with male plug | 1.00 | Opt | 93.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Amber LED Strobe Lights, Switched and Mounted in Tailboard (Battery Powered) | 1.00 | Opt | 564.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Steps, Gooseneck - 2 Roadside (1 behind headboard & 1 in front of axle) | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 128.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 255/70R 22.5 H, 10 Bolt [22.5 x 8.25] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST205/75R 15 C, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 107.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 116.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 6 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 116.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 165.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 148.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire, Acc | Spare Tire Mount - Mounted Upright Inside the A-Frame Area of the Hitch | 1.00 | Opt | 227.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | 12000# Elec Winch Mounted - Includes Cable, Hook and Fairlead - Powered Off Tow Vehicle, Includes Plugs (No Battery) | 1.00 | Each | 4,998.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | Cable Protector at Rear of Deck | 1.00 | Each | 287.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| Winch | Cable Roller at Rear of Deck | 1.00 | Each | 923.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | 5.1 Solar Charging System Mounted with Mesh Protection Cover | 1.00 | Opt | 437.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Drill Rod Holders, Bolt On | 1.00 | Pair | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Outriggers, Swing Out (mounted to trailer) | 1.00 | Pair | 181.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Aluminum Tool Box - Double Door - Smooth 48" x 18" x 24" | 1.00 | Opt | 1,155.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Step, Additional (Flat Bar Style) | 1.00 | Each | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Steel treadplate over wheels, 24" wide from rear of the deck to over the first axle with 1/2" grouser bars welded 8" o.c. | 1.00 | Axle | 443.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Cane Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Straight Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 91.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, galvanized steel w/handle, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 133.00 | 133.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, Rubber, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 79.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards Apitong (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 204.00 | 204.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards, Full 2" Oak (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 62.00 | 62.00 |
| Standard | Lockable Toolbox Between Uprights, Standard with Gooseneck | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

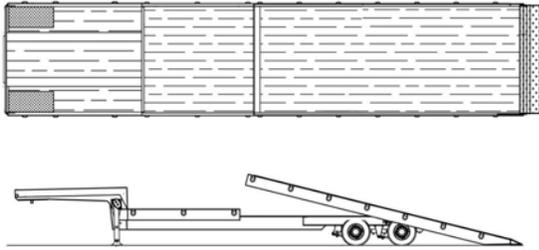
FT-50-2 RGT-L

Tilts - RG Deckover

| | | | |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| GVWR LBS: | GAWR LBS: | WEIGHT LBS: | CAPACITY LBS: |
| 64,300 | 45,000 | 14,300 | 50,000 |

- Manufactured Beam Main Frame
- 12" Channel Tilt Deck Frame
- Greasable deck pivot points

- 4" I-Beam crossmembers approx 18" oc
 - Not Canada Legal axle width and overhang
- * NOTE: Dealer must add 12% FET on retail price. Tax is to be calculated & remitted by dealer.



Shown with optional rub rail & stake pockets with double pipe spools, grouser bars & more

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit |
|--------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|--------|
| Load Capacity | 50,000 lbs Distributed | X | 1.00 | Std |
| Upper Deck | 90° Neck | X | 10.00 | Feet |
| Stationary Deck | Stationary Deck | X | 4.00 | Feet |
| Deck Length | Tilt Deck Length | X | 24.00 | Feet |
| Deck Type | White Oak, Full Length | X | 1.00 | Std |
| Appx Deck Height | 36" Loaded | X | 1.00 | Inches |
| Width | 102" OD | X | 1.00 | Inches |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Bent ** | X | 14.00 | Each |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 2S/1M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | X | 1.00 | Std |
| Axles | 25K Oil Bath | X | 2.00 | Std |
| Suspension | 25,000 lb Heavy Duty 3 leaf springs, for Hutch 9700 | X | 2.00 | Std |
| Suspension | 49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch | X | 1.00 | Std |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | X | 8.00 | Each |
| Hitch Type | Semi King Pin [S] with 18" Setback, 48" Height | X | 1.00 | Std |
| Jack | 200,000# Twin 2 Speed, Holland Mark V (62,500 lb Lift Capacity) | X | 1.00 | Std |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi Socket | X | 1.00 | Std |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), (3) lights per side, (2) per side Tailboard, Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | 1.00 | Std |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std |
| Standard | Chain Boxes in Front Corners of Upper Deck, Lockable | X | 2.00 | Each |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std |
| Standard | Air bag assist tilt (up only) | X | 1.00 | Std |



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 563
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4500-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------------|---|------|-----|
| Standard | Air Operated Lock Mechanism | X | 1.00 | Std |
| Standard | Locking Tilt Valve | X | 1.00 | Std |
| GVWR | 64,300 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std |

FT-16 IT-I

Tilts - Drop Deck IT-I Series

US \$

\$10,846.00

GVWR LBS:

18,400

GAWR LBS:

16,000

WEIGHT LBS:

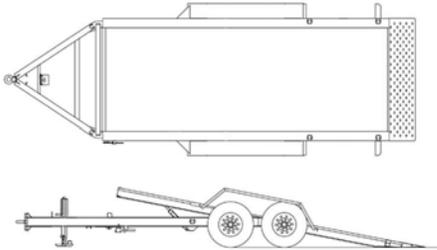
3,600

CAPACITY LBS:

14,800

- Main frame: 8" I-Beam
- 3" Jr I-beam crossmembers
- 17" Avg on center
- See Option Page for Stationary Deck

- (2) Cushion Cylinders
- Hitch Height Range 15" to 22"



• Shown with optional stationary deck

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Tilt Deck Length | X | 16.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 333.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 23" Loaded, 25" Unloaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD, 81" ID | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 8 D-Rings Standard, 10 w/ Stationary Deck | X | 8.00 | Std | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Brakes | Electric, Dexter FSA (Fwd Self Adj) On All Axles | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 8K Dexter Oil Bath Drop | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Dexter Spring | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | X | 4.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 170.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2.5" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 42,000 lb Plate Mount (5/8" Bolt), Range 17" to 30" | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 12K Drop Leg ** Side Wind ** | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED,4 tail light system, Sealed Wiring Harness | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 3/8" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Dual Cushion Cylinders | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| GVWR | 18,400 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stationary Deck | Stationary Deck | | 1.00 | Feet | 243.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/8" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 36.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 3/16" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 36.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|------|--------|----------|--------|
| Deck Type | 3/16" Smooth Steel | 1.00 | Feet | 36.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Apitong, 1 3/8" | 1.00 | Feet | 52.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Blackwood, Rubber Infused Lumber | 1.00 | Feet | 44.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Grat-X (Expanded Metal) | 1.00 | Feet | 41.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Rumber Deck - Crossmembers 9" On Center | 1.00 | Feet | 113.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Full (Approx. 1" of decking exposed above frame) | 1.00 | Feet | 13.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD, 84" ID, HD Channel Fenders with Open Wheel Wells | 1.00 | Inches | 482.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes | Hyd Surge 20,000# W/Drum Brakes (Not Free Backing) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,088.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Rubber Torsion Axles for 16K Trailers | 1.00 | Opt | 227.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Ball Adjustable, [B] 25,000 lb Plate Mount | 1.00 | Opt | 115.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire, Acc | Spare Tire Mount - Bolted to Jack | 1.00 | Opt | 201.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type, Acc | Anti-Skid Paint Applied to Steel Deck | 1.00 | Opt | 412.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD, 84" ID, HD Channel Fenders with Open Wheel Wells | 1.00 | Inches | 482.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 3 Bar Low Profile Winches (weld on) with J-Hook across from Winch | 1.00 | Each | 88.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots Down Center of Deck | 1.00 | Feet | 46.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings | 1.00 | Each | 39.00 | 39.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Feet | 19.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Each | 24.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 77.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Fixed 30" tube style hitch on a 4" A-Frame (Tube from headboard to hitch plate approx. 78"), adj. pintle approx. 18" to 30" , middle position approx. 23" | 6.50 | Feet | 151.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Gooseneck, Appx | 8.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Ball Adjustable, [B] 21,000 lb Plate Mount | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck [G] with 6' X 8' Top Deck, 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, Appx 82" Swing Clearance, 4 D-Rings Standard, (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 3,136.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck, [G] 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,115.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2.5" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 42,000 lb Plate Mount (5/8" Bolt) | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 25,000 lb, Channel Mount (5/8" Bolt) | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 50,000 lb Plate Mount (5/8" Bolt) | 1.00 | Opt | 21.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | 1.00 | Each | 56.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | Gooseneck with King Pin, [K] 39" +/- 3" King Pin Height, Appx 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,363.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 12K Drop Leg * * Side Wind * * | 1.00 | Each | 199.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 12K Spring Loaded Side Wind Jack - Single Speed | 1.00 | Each | 52.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 20K Spring loaded with a drop leg- single speed, outside of tongue road side, jack plate to pintle clearance aprox 30" , clockwise to extend | 1.00 | Each | 199.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Drop Leg | 1.00 | Each | 297.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Non-Drop Leg Upgrade | 1.00 | Opt | 288.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| Jack | 7K Drop Leg ** Top Wind ** | 1.00 | Each | 138.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | Dual 12K Drop Leg (ILO Single 12K) | 1.00 | Pair | 296.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 4 Flat | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 6 Pole Round | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Severe Condition Wiring Package - Closed Back Grommets, Metal Conduit to Side & Rear Lights and Enclosed Tail-lights & Tri-Lights | 1.00 | Opt | 387.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Lockable Toolbox Between Uprights, Standard with Gooseneck | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST205/75R 15 C, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 104.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 113.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire, Acc | Spare Tire Mount - Mounted on the Curb Side of the Hitch Beam | 1.00 | Opt | 165.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire, Acc | Spare Tire Mount - Mounted on the Side of the Trailer | 1.00 | Opt | 165.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire, Acc | Spare Tire Mount - Mounted on top of the Gooseneck Slope | 1.00 | Opt | 227.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire, Acc | Spare Tire Mount - Mounted Upright Inside the A-Frame Area of the Hitch | 1.00 | Opt | 227.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | 12000# Elec Winch Mounted - Includes Cable, Hook, Fairlead, Battery, and Tower Style Mount - Wired to Front of Trailer | 1.00 | Each | 3,794.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | 8000# Elec Winch Mounted - Includes Cable, Hook, Fairlead, Battery, and Tower Style Mount - Wired to Front of Trailer | 1.00 | Each | 2,247.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | 5.1 Solar Charging System Mounted with Mesh Protection Cover | 1.00 | Opt | 437.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Add a Single Cushion Cylinder | 1.00 | Opt | 480.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Document Holder | 1.00 | Each | 27.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Expanded Metal (3/4 x #9) in Hitch A-frame | 1.00 | Opt | 407.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Fenders, Tubular Steel Protectors on Rear of Fenders | 1.00 | Pair | 185.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Pallet Fork Holders with Fork Securement Chains (Tubes spaced at 36" O.D.) | 1.00 | Opt | 366.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Power Up & Down (self contained elec/hyd unit) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,822.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Quick Charge 6 Amp (110 VAC) | 1.00 | Opt | 306.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Cane Pole, Removable | 1.00 | Each | 199.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Straight Pole, Removable | 1.00 | Each | 165.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Tool Box, Aluminum Tread Plate, Gas Shock, Lockable, Large 58" w x 21" x 15", Bolt on with Lockable Cover, 9 Cu ft | 1.00 | Opt | 639.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Tool Box, Medium 57" x 16" x 11", Bolt on with Lockable Cover, 4.6 Cu Ft | 1.00 | Each | 395.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Tool Box, Small 45" w x 14" l x 8", Bolt on with Lockable Cover, 2.5 Cu ft | 1.00 | Opt | 246.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Tool Box, Steel, Large 57" w x 28" l x 13", Bolt on with Lockable Cover, 9 Cu ft | 1.00 | Opt | 516.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Tread Plate Fenders | 1.00 | Opt | 395.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, galvanized steel w/handle, Slide on storage | 1.00 | Each | 133.00 | 133.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, galvanized steel w/handle, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 133.00 | 133.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|--------|--|------|------|-------|-------|
| Option | Wheel chock, Rubber, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 79.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, Rubber, Stored on side of trailer | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 79.00 |



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A

www.felling.com

FT-20-2 LP

Deckover Tags Low Pro

US \$

\$13,678.00

GVWR LBS:

25,900

GAWR LBS:

20,000

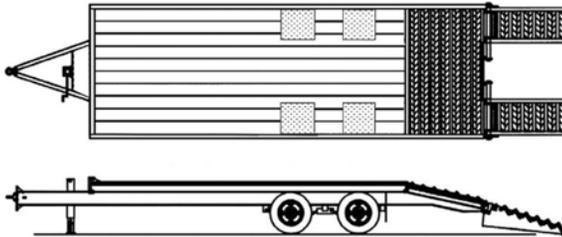
WEIGHT LBS:

5,900

CAPACITY LBS:

20,000

- Engineered, Cambered, Fabricated 14" Main Beams
- 7" Channel side rails, flat side out
- 4" pierced High Tensile Jr I-Beam crossmembers 16" o center
- Tread Plate covered wheels



| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Main Deck Length (Pierced Frame) | X | 20.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 366.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail | X | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 395.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | X | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" *** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT) | X | 10.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Brakes | Electric, Dexter FSA (Fwd Self Adj) On All Axles | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 10K Dexter Oil Bath | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Dexter Spring | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] Hub Pilot | X | 8.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | 5.30 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 12K Drop Leg ** Side Wind ** | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 3/8" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Tool Box, with Lockable Cover | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230**Product Sheet**

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| GVWR | 25,900 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Angle Iron Spring Assisted | | 1.00 | Pair | 157.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 316.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 582.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 22" Spring Assist, Self Cleaning, Stand Up Ramps w/Flat Base Hold Up | | 1.00 | Pair | 464.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 2S/1M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | | 1.00 | Opt | 2,126.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 4S/2M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | | 1.00 | Opt | 2,430.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch | | 1.00 | Opt | 1,108.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels, Acc | Aluminum 16", 8 Bolt [16 x 6] Hub Pilot | | 1.00 | Each | 346.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Ball Adjustable, [B] 25,000 lb Plate Mount | | 1.00 | Each | 115.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 50,000 lb Plate Mount (5/8" Bolt) | | 1.00 | Opt | 21.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 140,000 lb Twin 2 Speed (39,000 lb Lift Capacity) | | 1.00 | Pair | 514.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Drop Leg | | 1.00 | Opt | 297.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Frame Type | 10" Side Channel for Outrigger Option | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Steel Angle Iron Beavertail | | 5.00 | Feet | 98.00 | 395.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail (ILO Self Cleaning Angle Iron) | | 5.00 | Feet | 21.00 | 423.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail (ILO Self Cleaning Angle Iron) | | 5.00 | Feet | 36.00 | 513.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | 3" x 2" Angle Iron | | 1.00 | Opt | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Bucket Well in Beavertail | | 1.00 | Opt | 729.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Center Lift Beavertail | | 1.00 | Opt | 1,184.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Double Incline | | 1.00 | Opt | 294.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/4" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 105.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/8" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 3/16" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 78.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Apitong, 1 3/8" | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Full (Approx. 1" of decking exposed above frame) | | 1.00 | Feet | 15.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Angle Iron Spring Assisted | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X Full Width, Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 1.00 | Pair | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 38" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** Use with Stake & Strap option on 8'6" wide deck (Wired with quick connectors to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 4,418.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 45" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 24" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated with Bolt On Ramp Legs | | 2.00 | Each | 1,576.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 24" Wood Inlaid, Air Operated with Bolt On Ramp Legs Plus tapered approach | | 2.00 | Each | 1,576.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|------|------|----------|-------|
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,487.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 1,960.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 3" X 2" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,625.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,487.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,065.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,652.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,065.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,590.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,478.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,478.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,693.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,271.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,858.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,796.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,961.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,002.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,167.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,105.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,270.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,324.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,489.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 2-Way Spring Assist | 1.00 | Opt | 182.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 4" X 4" Timber Pockets on Inside of Ramps | 1.00 | Pair | 61.00 | 61.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 5' x 20" Center Ramp. | 1.00 | Opt | 667.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Additional Large Air Tank - For Air Ramps | 1.00 | Opt | 253.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Safety Chains for ramps in transport position | 1.00 | Pair | 63.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 10' Wide OD, 9.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9.5' Wide OD, 9.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 66.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637

Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------|------|----------|-------|
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 8.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 9' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots (3/8") every 2 ft (appx) along Top Inside of Side Channel | 0.00 | Feet | 49.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 3 Bar Low Profile Winches (weld on) with J-Hook across from Winch | 1.00 | Each | 88.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Chain & Hook | 1.00 | Each | 64.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track for Sliding 4" Winch w/Flat Bar on opposite side | 1.00 | Feet | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" 3-Bar Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 80.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 46.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Tall Profile 7.72" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Winch, Standard Profile 6.0" with 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Each | 55.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots every 2 ft in Center of Deck | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Bent ** | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, Recessed | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 49.00 |
| Tie Downs | ISO Container Locks | 1.00 | Each | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track for sliding winches, Aluminum (with Flat Bar on opposite side) | 1.00 | Feet | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 4.91" Low Profile 3-Bar Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.25" Low Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.91" Standard Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 37.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets with Double Pipe Spools | 1.00 | Feet | 42.00 | 42.00 |
| Tie Downs | Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Each | 24.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, 5.5" | 1.00 | Each | 67.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 77.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch, 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Air, 17.5" Ridewell Air Disc Brakes | 1.00 | Axle | 2,237.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Coiled Air Hoses(for Glad Hands) Red/Blue Set | 1.00 | Opt | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | S-Cam Shaft Enclosures, Small Brake | 1.00 | Axle | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | AEROQUIP Artic air lines and hoses with rubber boots on brake cans | 425.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Grease Filled (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Oil Bath (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230**Product Sheet**4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|----------------|---|-------|------|----------|--------|
| Suspension | 49" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread, Ridewell 2400 Air Ride with Dump Valve (required for Air Disc Brakes) ILO Hutch 9700 | 1.00 | Axle | 1,907.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 55" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 60" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Air Lift Axle (1st axle only, requires air ride on this axle) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,822.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Electric solenoid controlled lift/ dump with min 6 wire cable to run dump valve/lift axle control separately wired to auxiliary 7 pole receptacle on tongue | 1.00 | Opt | 1,085.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Pressure Activated Lift Axle Control Valve | 1.00 | Opt | 693.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Rear axle electric dump valve wired to separate plug in headboard | 1.00 | Opt | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Suspension Control Valve (dumps air suspension when parking brakes are applied) | 1.00 | Opt | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Weather Proof Polyurethane Box for air controls and includes pressure gauge | 1.00 | Opt | 284.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 55" Spread | 2.00 | Axle | 255.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 60" Spread | 2.00 | Axle | 390.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 72" Spread | 3.00 | Axle | 405.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 68.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Gooseneck, Appx | 8.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Length | 10 ft Upper Deck Overall Length | 10.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck [G] with 6' X 8' Top Deck, 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance, 4 D-Rings Standard, (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,897.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck, [G] 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,876.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | 1.00 | Each | 56.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | Gooseneck with King Pin, [K] 39" +/- 3" King Pin Height, Appx 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,363.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25 K Electric, Holland (Magnum Lift, Battery Included) | 1.00 | Each | 1,412.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Non-Drop Leg with Sand Shoe | 1.00 | Opt | 297.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | Dual 12K Drop Leg (ILO Single 12K) | 1.00 | Pair | 296.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 6 Pole Round | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Accessory Female Socket, 4 pole, round body style, with male plug | 1.00 | Opt | 93.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Amber LED Strobe Lights, Switched and Mounted in Tailboard (Battery Powered) | 1.00 | Opt | 564.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Steps, Gooseneck - 2 Roadside (1 behind headboard & 1 in front of axle) | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 128.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 255/70R 22.5 H, 10 Bolt [22.5 x 8.25] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST205/75R 15 C, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 107.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 116.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 6 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 116.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 165.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 148.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire, Acc | Spare Tire Mount - Mounted Upright Inside the A-Frame Area of the Hitch | 1.00 | Opt | 227.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | 12000# Elec Winch Mounted - Includes Cable, Hook and Fairlead - Powered Off Tow Vehicle, Includes Plugs (No Battery) | 1.00 | Each | 4,998.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | Cable Protector at Rear of Deck | 1.00 | Each | 287.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | Cable Roller at Rear of Deck | 1.00 | Each | 923.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | 5.1 Solar Charging System Mounted with Mesh Protection Cover | 1.00 | Opt | 437.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Drill Rod Holders, Bolt On | 1.00 | Pair | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Outriggers, Swing Out (mounted to trailer) | 1.00 | Pair | 181.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Aluminum Tool Box - Double Door - Smooth 48" x 18" x 24" | 1.00 | Opt | 1,155.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Step, Additional (Flat Bar Style) | 1.00 | Each | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Steel treadplate over wheels, 24" wide from rear of the deck to over the first axle with 1/2" grouser bars welded 8" o.c. | 1.00 | Axle | 443.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Cane Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Straight Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 91.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, galvanized steel w/handle, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 133.00 | 133.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, Rubber, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 79.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards Apitong (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 204.00 | 204.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards, Full 2" Oak (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 62.00 | 62.00 |
| Standard | Lockable Toolbox Between Uprights, Standard with Gooseneck | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A
www.felling.com

FT-30-2 LP

Deckover Tags Low Pro

US \$

\$18,538.00

GVWR LBS:

37,300

GAWR LBS:

30,000

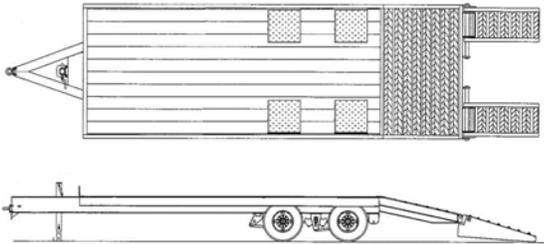
WEIGHT LBS:

7,300

CAPACITY LBS:

30,000

- Engineered, Cambered, Fabricated, 14" Main Beams
- 4" pierced High Tensile Jr I-Beam crossmembers 16" o center
- 7" channel side rails, flat side out
- Tread Plate covered wheels
- * NOTE: Dealer must add 12% FET on retail price. Tax is to be calculated & remitted by dealer.



• Shown with optional Upright Air Ramps, 140,000 Twin 2-speed Jacks and paint.

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Main Deck Length (Pierced Frame) | X | 20.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 366.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail | X | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 395.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | X | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT) | X | 10.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Brakes | Electric, Dexter FSA (Fwd Self Adj) On All Axles | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 15K Dexter Oil Bath | X | 2.00 | Axles | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | X | 8.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | 5.30 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Drop Leg | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 1/2" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Tool Box, with Lockable Cover | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| GVWR | 37,300 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 316.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 354.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 582.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes | Electric/Hydraulic (Drum Brake) | | 1.00 | Opt | 2,845.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | | 1.00 | Each | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 140,000 lb Twin 2 Speed (39,000 lb Lift Capacity) | | 1.00 | Pair | 371.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Frame Type | 10" Side Channel for Outrigger Option | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Steel Angle Iron Beavertail | | 5.00 | Feet | 98.00 | 395.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail (ILO Self Cleaning Angle Iron) | | 5.00 | Feet | 21.00 | 423.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail (ILO Self Cleaning Angle Iron) | | 5.00 | Feet | 36.00 | 513.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | 3" x 2" Angle Iron | | 1.00 | Opt | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Bucket Well in Beavertail | | 1.00 | Opt | 729.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Center Lift Beavertail | | 1.00 | Opt | 1,184.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Double Incline | | 1.00 | Opt | 294.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/4" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 105.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/8" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 3/16" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 78.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Apitong, 1 3/8" | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Full (Approx. 1" of decking exposed above frame) | | 1.00 | Feet | 15.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Angle Iron Spring Assisted | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X Full Width, Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 1.00 | Pair | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 38" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** Use with Stake & Strap option on 8'6" wide deck (Wired with quick connectors to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 4,418.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 45" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 24" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated with Bolt On Ramp Legs | | 2.00 | Each | 1,576.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 24" Wood Inlaid, Air Operated with Bolt On Ramp Legs Plus tapered approach | | 2.00 | Each | 1,576.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,487.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,960.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 3" X 2" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,625.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,487.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 2,065.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|------|------|----------|-------|
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,652.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,065.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,590.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,478.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,478.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,693.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,271.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,858.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,796.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,961.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,002.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,167.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,105.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,270.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,324.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,489.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 2-Way Spring Assist | 1.00 | Opt | 182.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 4" X 4" Timber Pockets on Inside of Ramps | 1.00 | Pair | 61.00 | 61.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 5' x 20" Center Ramp. | 1.00 | Opt | 667.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Additional Large Air Tank - For Air Ramps | 1.00 | Opt | 253.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Safety Chains for ramps in transport position | 1.00 | Pair | 63.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 10' Wide OD, 9.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9.5' Wide OD, 9.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 66.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 8.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 9' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots (3/8") every 2 ft (appx) along Top Inside of Side Channel | 0.00 | Feet | 49.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 3 Bar Low Profile Winches (weld on) with J-Hook across from Winch | 1.00 | Each | 88.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Chain & Hook | 1.00 | Each | 64.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637

Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------|------|----------|-------|
| Tie Downs | C-Track for Sliding 4" Winch w/Flat Bar on opposite side | 1.00 | Feet | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" 3-Bar Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 80.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 46.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Tall Profile 7.72" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Winch, Standard Profile 6.0" with 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Each | 55.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots every 2 ft in Center of Deck | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Bent ** | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, Recessed | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 49.00 |
| Tie Downs | ISO Container Locks | 1.00 | Each | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track for sliding winches, Aluminum (with Flat Bar on opposite side) | 1.00 | Feet | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 4.91" Low Profile 3-Bar Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.25" Low Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.91" Standard Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 37.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets with Double Pipe Spools | 1.00 | Feet | 42.00 | 42.00 |
| Tie Downs | Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Each | 24.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, 5.5" | 1.00 | Each | 67.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 77.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch, 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Air, 17.5" Ridewell Air Disc Brakes | 1.00 | Axle | 2,237.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Coiled Air Hoses(for Glad Hands) Red/Blue Set | 1.00 | Opt | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | S-Cam Shaft Enclosures, Small Brake | 1.00 | Axle | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | AEROQUIP Artic air lines and hoses with rubber boots on brake cans | 425.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Grease Filled (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Oil Bath (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread, Ridewell 2400 Air Ride with Dump Valve (required for Air Disc Brakes) ILO Hutch 9700 | 1.00 | Axle | 1,907.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 55" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 60" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Air Lift Axle (1st axle only, requires air ride on this axle) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,822.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Electric solenoid controlled lift/ dump with min 6 wire cable to run dump valve/lift axle control separately wired to auxiliary 7 pole receptacle on tongue | 1.00 | Opt | 1,085.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230**Product Sheet**4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|-------|------|----------|--------|
| Suspension | Pressure Activated Lift Axle Control Valve | 1.00 | Opt | 693.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Rear axle electric dump valve wired to separate plug in headboard | 1.00 | Opt | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Suspension Control Valve (dumps air suspension when parking brakes are applied) | 1.00 | Opt | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Weather Proof Polyurethane Box for air controls and includes pressure gauge | 1.00 | Opt | 284.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 55" Spread | 2.00 | Axle | 255.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 60" Spread | 2.00 | Axle | 390.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 72" Spread | 3.00 | Axle | 405.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 68.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Gooseneck, Appx | 8.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Length | 10 ft Upper Deck Overall Length | 10.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck [G] with 6' X 8' Top Deck, 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance, 4 D-Rings Standard, (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,897.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck, [G] 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,876.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | 1.00 | Each | 56.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | Gooseneck with King Pin, [K] 39" +/- 3" King Pin Height, Appx 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,363.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25 K Electric, Holland (Magnum Lift, Battery Included) | 1.00 | Each | 1,412.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Non-Drop Leg with Sand Shoe | 1.00 | Opt | 297.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | Dual 12K Drop Leg (ILO Single 12K) | 1.00 | Pair | 296.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 6 Pole Round | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Accessory Female Socket, 4 pole, round body style, with male plug | 1.00 | Opt | 93.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Amber LED Strobe Lights, Switched and Mounted in Tailboard (Battery Powered) | 1.00 | Opt | 564.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Steps, Gooseneck - 2 Roadside (1 behind headboard & 1 in front of axle) | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 128.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 255/70R 22.5 H, 10 Bolt [22.5 x 8.25] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST205/75R 15 C, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 107.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 116.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 6 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 116.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 165.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 148.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire, Acc | Spare Tire Mount - Mounted Upright Inside the A-Frame Area of the Hitch | 1.00 | Opt | 227.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | 12000# Elec Winch Mounted - Includes Cable, Hook and Fairlead - Powered Off Tow Vehicle, Includes Plugs (No Battery) | 1.00 | Each | 4,998.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | Cable Protector at Rear of Deck | 1.00 | Each | 287.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| Winch | Cable Roller at Rear of Deck | 1.00 | Each | 923.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | 5.1 Solar Charging System Mounted with Mesh Protection Cover | 1.00 | Opt | 437.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Drill Rod Holders, Bolt On | 1.00 | Pair | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Outriggers, Swing Out (mounted to trailer) | 1.00 | Pair | 181.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Aluminum Tool Box - Double Door - Smooth 48" x 18" x 24" | 1.00 | Opt | 1,155.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Step, Additional (Flat Bar Style) | 1.00 | Each | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Steel treadplate over wheels, 24" wide from rear of the deck to over the first axle with 1/2" grouser bars welded 8" o.c. | 1.00 | Axle | 443.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Cane Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Straight Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 91.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, galvanized steel w/handle, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 133.00 | 133.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, Rubber, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 79.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards Apitong (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 204.00 | 204.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards, Full 2" Oak (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 62.00 | 62.00 |
| Standard | Lockable Toolbox Between Uprights, Standard with Gooseneck | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A
www.felling.com

FT-40-2 LP

Deckover Tags Low Pro

US \$

\$21,010.00

GVWR LBS:

44,920

GAWR LBS:

36,320

WEIGHT LBS:

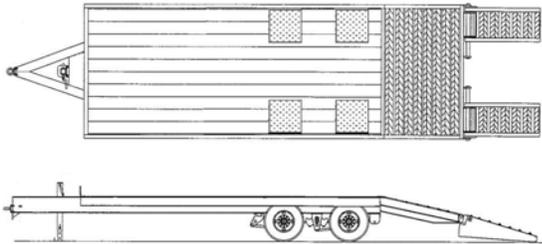
8,600

CAPACITY LBS:

36,320

- (GAWR 36,320 lbs* - 235/75R 17.5 Tires increases GAWR to 40,000 lbs)
- Engineered, Cambered, Fabricated, 14" Main Beams
- 4" pierced High Tensile Jr I-Beam crossmembers 16" o center

- 7" channel side rails, flat side out
- Tread Plate covered wheels
- * NOTE: Dealer must add 12% FET on retail price. Tax is to be calculated & remitted by dealer.



Shown with optional 6' double incline beavertail, air ramps and Hydraulic jacks

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Main Deck Length (Pierced Frame) | X | 20.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 395.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail | X | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 395.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | X | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" *** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT) | X | 12.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 2S/1M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Oil Bath | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | X | 8.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | 5.30 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Drop Leg | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 1/2" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Tool Box with cover Standard | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230**Product Sheet**

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| GVWR | 44,920 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 316.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 582.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 4S/2M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | | 1.00 | Opt | 607.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | | 1.00 | Each | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 140,000 lb Twin 2 Speed (39,000 lb Lift Capacity) | | 1.00 | Pair | 371.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Frame Type | 10" Side Channel for Outrigger Option | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Steel Angle Iron Beavertail | | 5.00 | Feet | 98.00 | 395.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail (ILO Self Cleaning Angle Iron) | | 5.00 | Feet | 21.00 | 423.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail (ILO Self Cleaning Angle Iron) | | 5.00 | Feet | 36.00 | 513.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | 3" x 2" Angle Iron | | 1.00 | Opt | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Bucket Well in Beavertail | | 1.00 | Opt | 729.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Center Lift Beavertail | | 1.00 | Opt | 1,184.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Double Incline | | 1.00 | Opt | 294.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/4" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 105.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/8" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 3/16" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 78.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Apitong, 1 3/8" | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Full (Approx. 1" of decking exposed above frame) | | 1.00 | Feet | 15.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Angle Iron Spring Assisted | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X Full Width, Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 1.00 | Pair | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 38" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** Use with Stake & Strap option on 8'6" wide deck (Wired with quick connectors to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 4,418.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 45" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 24" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated with Bolt On Ramp Legs | | 2.00 | Each | 1,576.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 24" Wood Inlaid, Air Operated with Bolt On Ramp Legs Plus tapered approach | | 2.00 | Each | 1,576.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,487.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,960.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 3" X 2" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,625.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,487.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 2,065.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|------|------|----------|-------|
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,652.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,065.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,590.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,478.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,478.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,693.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,271.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,858.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,796.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,961.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,002.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,167.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,105.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,270.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,324.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,489.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 2-Way Spring Assist | 1.00 | Opt | 182.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 4" X 4" Timber Pockets on Inside of Ramps | 1.00 | Pair | 61.00 | 61.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 5' x 20" Center Ramp. | 1.00 | Opt | 667.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Additional Large Air Tank - For Air Ramps | 1.00 | Opt | 253.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Safety Chains for ramps in transport position | 1.00 | Pair | 63.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 10' Wide OD, 9.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9.5' Wide OD, 9.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 66.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 8.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 9' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots (3/8") every 2 ft (appx) along Top Inside of Side Channel | 0.00 | Feet | 49.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 3 Bar Low Profile Winches (weld on) with J-Hook across from Winch | 1.00 | Each | 88.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Chain & Hook | 1.00 | Each | 64.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230**Product Sheet**

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------|------|----------|-------|
| Tie Downs | C-Track for Sliding 4" Winch w/Flat Bar on opposite side | 1.00 | Feet | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" 3-Bar Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 80.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 46.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Tall Profile 7.72" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Winch, Standard Profile 6.0" with 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Each | 55.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots every 2 ft in Center of Deck | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Bent ** | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, Recessed | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 49.00 |
| Tie Downs | ISO Container Locks | 1.00 | Each | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track for sliding winches, Aluminum (with Flat Bar on opposite side) | 1.00 | Feet | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 4.91" Low Profile 3-Bar Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.25" Low Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.91" Standard Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 37.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets with Double Pipe Spools | 1.00 | Feet | 42.00 | 42.00 |
| Tie Downs | Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Each | 24.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, 5.5" | 1.00 | Each | 67.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 77.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch, 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Air, 17.5" Ridewell Air Disc Brakes | 1.00 | Axle | 2,237.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Coiled Air Hoses(for Glad Hands) Red/Blue Set | 1.00 | Opt | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | S-Cam Shaft Enclosures, Small Brake | 1.00 | Axle | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | AEROQUIP Artic air lines and hoses with rubber boots on brake cans | 425.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Grease Filled (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Oil Bath (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread, Ridewell 2400 Air Ride with Dump Valve (required for Air Disc Brakes) ILO Hutch 9700 | 1.00 | Axle | 1,907.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 55" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 60" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Air Lift Axle (1st axle only, requires air ride on this axle) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,822.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Electric solenoid controlled lift/ dump with min 6 wire cable to run dump valve/lift axle control separately wired to auxiliary 7 pole receptacle on tongue | 1.00 | Opt | 1,085.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|-------|------|----------|--------|
| Suspension | Pressure Activated Lift Axle Control Valve | 1.00 | Opt | 693.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Rear axle electric dump valve wired to separate plug in headboard | 1.00 | Opt | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Suspension Control Valve (dumps air suspension when parking brakes are applied) | 1.00 | Opt | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Weather Proof Polyurethane Box for air controls and includes pressure gauge | 1.00 | Opt | 284.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 55" Spread | 2.00 | Axle | 255.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 60" Spread | 2.00 | Axle | 390.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 72" Spread | 3.00 | Axle | 405.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 68.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Gooseneck, Appx | 8.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Length | 10 ft Upper Deck Overall Length | 10.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck [G] with 6' X 8' Top Deck, 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance, 4 D-Rings Standard, (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,897.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck, [G] 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,876.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | 1.00 | Each | 56.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | Gooseneck with King Pin, [K] 39" +/- 3" King Pin Height, Appx 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,363.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25 K Electric, Holland (Magnum Lift, Battery Included) | 1.00 | Each | 1,412.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Non-Drop Leg with Sand Shoe | 1.00 | Opt | 297.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | Dual 12K Drop Leg (ILO Single 12K) | 1.00 | Pair | 296.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 6 Pole Round | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Accessory Female Socket, 4 pole, round body style, with male plug | 1.00 | Opt | 93.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Amber LED Strobe Lights, Switched and Mounted in Tailboard (Battery Powered) | 1.00 | Opt | 564.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Steps, Gooseneck - 2 Roadside (1 behind headboard & 1 in front of axle) | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 128.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 255/70R 22.5 H, 10 Bolt [22.5 x 8.25] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST205/75R 15 C, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 107.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 116.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 6 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 116.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 165.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 148.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire, Acc | Spare Tire Mount - Mounted Upright Inside the A-Frame Area of the Hitch | 1.00 | Opt | 227.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | 12000# Elec Winch Mounted - Includes Cable, Hook and Fairlead - Powered Off Tow Vehicle, Includes Plugs (No Battery) | 1.00 | Each | 4,998.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | Cable Protector at Rear of Deck | 1.00 | Each | 287.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| Winch | Cable Roller at Rear of Deck | 1.00 | Each | 923.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | 5.1 Solar Charging System Mounted with Mesh Protection Cover | 1.00 | Opt | 437.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Drill Rod Holders, Bolt On | 1.00 | Pair | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Outriggers, Swing Out (mounted to trailer) | 1.00 | Pair | 181.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Aluminum Tool Box - Double Door - Smooth 48" x 18" x 24" | 1.00 | Opt | 1,155.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Step, Additional (Flat Bar Style) | 1.00 | Each | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Steel treadplate over wheels, 24" wide from rear of the deck to over the first axle with 1/2" grouser bars welded 8" o.c. | 1.00 | Axle | 443.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Cane Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Straight Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 91.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, galvanized steel w/handle, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 133.00 | 133.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, Rubber, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 79.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards Apitong (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 204.00 | 204.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards, Full 2" Oak (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 62.00 | 62.00 |
| Standard | Lockable Toolbox Between Uprights, Standard with Gooseneck | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

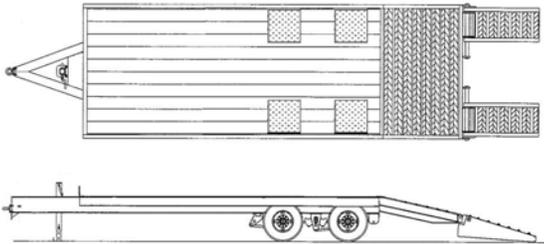
4200-A

www.felling.com**FT-45-2 LP****Deckover Tags Low Pro****US \$****\$22,226.00****GVWR LBS:****53,900****GAWR LBS:****45,000****WEIGHT LBS:****8,900****CAPACITY LBS:****45,000**

- Engineered, Cambered, Fabricated, 14" Main Beams
- 4" pierced High Tensile Jr I-Beam crossmembers 16" o center
- Heavy Duty 3 Leaf Springs

- 7" channel side rails, flat side out
- Tread Plate covered wheels
- Reinforced Ramps

* NOTE: Dealer must add 12% FET on retail price. Tax is to be calculated & remitted by dealer.



Shown with optional 6' double incline beavertail and 140K 2-speed jack

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Main Deck Length (Pierced Frame) | X | 20.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 395.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail | X | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 395.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | X | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT) | X | 14.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 2S/1M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Oil Bath | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 25,000 lb Heavy Duty 3 Leaf Springs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | X | 8.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | 5.30 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Drop Leg | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 1/2" Safety Chains, Grade 70 | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Tool Box with cover Standard | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| Standard | 2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| GVWR | 53,900 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 316.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 354.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 582.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 4S/2M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | | 1.00 | Opt | 607.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 140,000 lb Twin 2 Speed (39,000 lb Lift Capacity) | | 1.00 | Pair | 371.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Frame Type | 10" Side Channel for Outrigger Option | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Steel Angle Iron Beavertail | | 5.00 | Feet | 98.00 | 395.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail (ILO Self Cleaning Angle Iron) | | 5.00 | Feet | 21.00 | 423.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail (ILO Self Cleaning Angle Iron) | | 5.00 | Feet | 36.00 | 513.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | 3" x 2" Angle Iron | | 1.00 | Opt | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Bucket Well in Beavertail | | 1.00 | Opt | 729.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Center Lift Beavertail | | 1.00 | Opt | 1,184.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Double Incline | | 1.00 | Opt | 294.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/4" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 105.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/8" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 3/16" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 78.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Apitong, 1 3/8" | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Full (Approx. 1" of decking exposed above frame) | | 1.00 | Feet | 15.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Angle Iron Spring Assisted | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X Full Width, Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 1.00 | Pair | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 38" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** Use with Stake & Strap option on 8'6" wide deck (Wired with quick connectors to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 4,418.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 45" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 24" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated with Bolt On Ramp Legs | | 2.00 | Each | 1,576.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 24" Wood Inlaid, Air Operated with Bolt On Ramp Legs Plus tapered approach | | 2.00 | Each | 1,576.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,487.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,960.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 3" X 2" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,625.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,487.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 2,065.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|------|------|----------|-------|
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,652.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,065.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,590.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,478.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,478.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,693.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,271.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,858.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,796.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,961.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,002.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,167.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,105.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,270.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,324.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,489.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 2-Way Spring Assist | 1.00 | Opt | 182.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 4" X 4" Timber Pockets on Inside of Ramps | 1.00 | Pair | 61.00 | 61.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 5' x 20" Center Ramp. | 1.00 | Opt | 667.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Additional Large Air Tank - For Air Ramps | 1.00 | Opt | 253.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Safety Chains for ramps in transport position | 1.00 | Pair | 63.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 10' Wide OD, 9.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9.5' Wide OD, 9.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 66.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 8.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 9' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots (3/8") every 2 ft (appx) along Top Inside of Side Channel | 0.00 | Feet | 49.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 3 Bar Low Profile Winches (weld on) with J-Hook across from Winch | 1.00 | Each | 88.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Chain & Hook | 1.00 | Each | 64.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637

Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------|------|----------|-------|
| Tie Downs | C-Track for Sliding 4" Winch w/Flat Bar on opposite side | 1.00 | Feet | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" 3-Bar Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 80.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 46.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Tall Profile 7.72" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Winch, Standard Profile 6.0" with 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Each | 55.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots every 2 ft in Center of Deck | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Bent ** | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, Recessed | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 49.00 |
| Tie Downs | ISO Container Locks | 1.00 | Each | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track for sliding winches, Aluminum (with Flat Bar on opposite side) | 1.00 | Feet | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 4.91" Low Profile 3-Bar Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.25" Low Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.91" Standard Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 37.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets with Double Pipe Spools | 1.00 | Feet | 42.00 | 42.00 |
| Tie Downs | Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Each | 24.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, 5.5" | 1.00 | Each | 67.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 77.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch, 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Air, 17.5" Ridewell Air Disc Brakes | 1.00 | Axle | 2,237.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Coiled Air Hoses(for Glad Hands) Red/Blue Set | 1.00 | Opt | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | S-Cam Shaft Enclosures, Small Brake | 1.00 | Axle | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | AEROQUIP Artic air lines and hoses with rubber boots on brake cans | 425.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Grease Filled (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Oil Bath (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread, Ridewell 2400 Air Ride with Dump Valve (required for Air Disc Brakes) ILO Hutch 9700 | 1.00 | Axle | 1,907.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 55" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 60" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Air Lift Axle (1st axle only, requires air ride on this axle) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,822.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Electric solenoid controlled lift/ dump with min 6 wire cable to run dump valve/lift axle control separately wired to auxiliary 7 pole receptacle on tongue | 1.00 | Opt | 1,085.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230**Product Sheet**

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|-------|------|----------|--------|
| Suspension | Pressure Activated Lift Axle Control Valve | 1.00 | Opt | 693.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Rear axle electric dump valve wired to separate plug in headboard | 1.00 | Opt | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Suspension Control Valve (dumps air suspension when parking brakes are applied) | 1.00 | Opt | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Weather Proof Polyurethane Box for air controls and includes pressure gauge | 1.00 | Opt | 284.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 55" Spread | 2.00 | Axle | 255.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 60" Spread | 2.00 | Axle | 390.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 72" Spread | 3.00 | Axle | 405.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 68.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Gooseneck, Appx | 8.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Length | 10 ft Upper Deck Overall Length | 10.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck [G] with 6' X 8' Top Deck, 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance, 4 D-Rings Standard, (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,897.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck, [G] 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,876.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | 1.00 | Each | 56.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | Gooseneck with King Pin, [K] 39" +/- 3" King Pin Height, Appx 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,363.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25 K Electric, Holland (Magnum Lift, Battery Included) | 1.00 | Each | 1,412.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Non-Drop Leg with Sand Shoe | 1.00 | Opt | 297.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | Dual 12K Drop Leg (ILO Single 12K) | 1.00 | Pair | 296.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 6 Pole Round | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Accessory Female Socket, 4 pole, round body style, with male plug | 1.00 | Opt | 93.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Amber LED Strobe Lights, Switched and Mounted in Tailboard (Battery Powered) | 1.00 | Opt | 564.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Steps, Gooseneck - 2 Roadside (1 behind headboard & 1 in front of axle) | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 128.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 255/70R 22.5 H, 10 Bolt [22.5 x 8.25] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST205/75R 15 C, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 107.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 116.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 6 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 116.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 165.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 148.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire, Acc | Spare Tire Mount - Mounted Upright Inside the A-Frame Area of the Hitch | 1.00 | Opt | 227.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | 12000# Elec Winch Mounted - Includes Cable, Hook and Fairlead - Powered Off Tow Vehicle, Includes Plugs (No Battery) | 1.00 | Each | 4,998.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | Cable Protector at Rear of Deck | 1.00 | Each | 287.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| Winch | Cable Roller at Rear of Deck | 1.00 | Each | 923.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | 5.1 Solar Charging System Mounted with Mesh Protection Cover | 1.00 | Opt | 437.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Drill Rod Holders, Bolt On | 1.00 | Pair | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Outriggers, Swing Out (mounted to trailer) | 1.00 | Pair | 181.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Aluminum Tool Box - Double Door - Smooth 48" x 18" x 24" | 1.00 | Opt | 1,155.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Step, Additional (Flat Bar Style) | 1.00 | Each | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Steel treadplate over wheels, 24" wide from rear of the deck to over the first axle with 1/2" grouser bars welded 8" o.c. | 1.00 | Axle | 443.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Cane Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Straight Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 91.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, galvanized steel w/handle, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 133.00 | 133.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, Rubber, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 79.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards Apitong (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 204.00 | 204.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards, Full 2" Oak (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 62.00 | 62.00 |
| Standard | Lockable Toolbox Between Uprights, Standard with Gooseneck | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A
www.felling.com

FT-45-3 LP

Deckover Tags Low Pro

US \$

\$25,355.00

GVWR LBS:

54,900

GAWR LBS:

45,000

WEIGHT LBS:

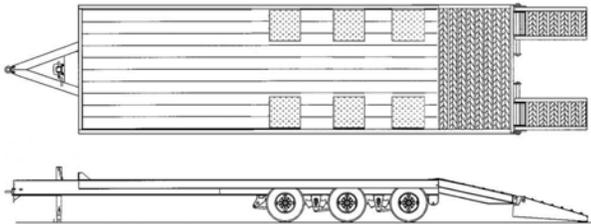
9,900

CAPACITY LBS:

45,000

- Engineered, Cambered, Fabricated, 14" Main Beams
- 4" pierced High Tensile Jr I-Beam crossmembers 16" o center
- 7" channel side rails, flat side out

- Tread Plate covered wheels
- * NOTE: Dealer must add 12% FET on retail price. Tax is to be calculated & remitted by dealer.



| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Main Deck Length (Pierced Frame) | X | 24.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 395.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail | X | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 395.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | X | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" *** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT) | X | 14.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Brakes | Electric, Dexter FSA (Fwd Self Adj) On All Axles | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 15K Dexter Oil Bath | X | 3.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | X | 12.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | 5.30 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Drop Leg | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 5/8" Safety Chains, Grade 80 | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Tool Box, with Lockable Cover | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| GVWR | 54,900 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 316.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 582.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | | 1.00 | Each | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 140,000 lb Twin 2 Speed (39,000 lb Lift Capacity) | | 1.00 | Pair | 371.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Frame Type | 10" Side Channel for Outrigger Option | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Steel Angle Iron Beavertail | | 5.00 | Feet | 98.00 | 395.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail (ILO Self Cleaning Angle Iron) | | 5.00 | Feet | 21.00 | 423.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail (ILO Self Cleaning Angle Iron) | | 5.00 | Feet | 36.00 | 513.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | 3" x 2" Angle Iron | | 1.00 | Opt | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Bucket Well in Beavertail | | 1.00 | Opt | 729.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Center Lift Beavertail | | 1.00 | Opt | 1,184.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Double Incline | | 1.00 | Opt | 294.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/4" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 105.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/8" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 3/16" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 78.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Apitong, 1 3/8" | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Full (Approx. 1" of decking exposed above frame) | | 1.00 | Feet | 15.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Angle Iron Spring Assisted | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X Full Width, Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 1.00 | Pair | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 38" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** Use with Stake & Strap option on 8'6" wide deck (Wired with quick connectors to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 4,418.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 45" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 24" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated with Bolt On Ramp Legs | | 2.00 | Each | 1,576.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 24" Wood Inlaid, Air Operated with Bolt On Ramp Legs Plus tapered approach | | 2.00 | Each | 1,576.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,487.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,960.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 3" X 2" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,625.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,487.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 2,065.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,652.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|------|------|----------|-------|
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,065.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,590.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,478.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,478.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,693.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,271.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,858.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,796.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,961.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,002.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,167.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,105.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,270.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,324.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,489.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 2-Way Spring Assist | 1.00 | Opt | 182.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 4" X 4" Timber Pockets on Inside of Ramps | 1.00 | Pair | 61.00 | 61.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 5' x 20" Center Ramp. | 1.00 | Opt | 667.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Additional Large Air Tank - For Air Ramps | 1.00 | Opt | 253.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Safety Chains for ramps in transport position | 1.00 | Pair | 63.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 10' Wide OD, 9.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9.5' Wide OD, 9.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 66.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 8.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 9' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots (3/8") every 2 ft (appx) along Top Inside of Side Channel | 0.00 | Feet | 49.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 3 Bar Low Profile Winches (weld on) with J-Hook across from Winch | 1.00 | Each | 88.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Chain & Hook | 1.00 | Each | 64.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track for Sliding 4" Winch w/Flat Bar on opposite side | 1.00 | Feet | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" 3-Bar Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 80.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------|------|----------|-------|
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 46.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Tall Profile 7.72" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Winch, Standard Profile 6.0" with 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Each | 55.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots every 2 ft in Center of Deck | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Bent ** | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, Recessed | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 49.00 |
| Tie Downs | ISO Container Locks | 1.00 | Each | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track for sliding winches, Aluminum (with Flat Bar on opposite side) | 1.00 | Feet | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 4.91" Low Profile 3-Bar Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.25" Low Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.91" Standard Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 37.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets with Double Pipe Spools | 1.00 | Feet | 42.00 | 42.00 |
| Tie Downs | Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Each | 24.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, 5.5" | 1.00 | Each | 67.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 77.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch, 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Air, 17.5" Ridewell Air Disc Brakes | 1.00 | Axle | 2,237.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Coiled Air Hoses(for Glad Hands) Red/Blue Set | 1.00 | Opt | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | S-Cam Shaft Enclosures, Small Brake | 1.00 | Axle | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | AEROQUIP Artic air lines and hoses with rubber boots on brake cans | 425.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Grease Filled (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Oil Bath (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread, Ridewell 2400 Air Ride with Dump Valve (required for Air Disc Brakes) ILO Hutch 9700 | 1.00 | Axle | 1,907.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 55" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 60" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Air Lift Axle (1st axle only, requires air ride on this axle) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,822.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Electric solenoid controlled lift/ dump with min 6 wire cable to run dump valve/lift axle control separately wired to auxiliary 7 pole receptacle on tongue | 1.00 | Opt | 1,085.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Pressure Activated Lift Axle Control Valve | 1.00 | Opt | 693.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230**Product Sheet**4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|-------|------|----------|--------|
| Suspension | Rear axle electric dump valve wired to seperate plug in headboard | 1.00 | Opt | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Suspension Control Valve (dumps air suspension when parking brakes are applied) | 1.00 | Opt | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Weather Proof Polyurethane Box for air controls and includes pressure gauge | 1.00 | Opt | 284.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 55" Spread | 2.00 | Axle | 255.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 60" Spread | 2.00 | Axle | 390.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 72" Spread | 3.00 | Axle | 405.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 68.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Gooseneck, Appx | 8.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Length | 10 ft Upper Deck Overall Length | 10.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck [G] with 6' X 8' Top Deck, 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance, 4 D-Rings Standard, (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,897.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck, [G] 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,876.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | 1.00 | Each | 56.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | Gooseneck with King Pin, [K] 39" +/- 3" King Pin Height, Appx 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,363.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25 K Electric, Holland (Magnum Lift, Battery Included) | 1.00 | Each | 1,412.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Non-Drop Leg with Sand Shoe | 1.00 | Opt | 297.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | Dual 12K Drop Leg (ILO Single 12K) | 1.00 | Pair | 296.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 6 Pole Round | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Accessory Female Socket, 4 pole, round body style, with male plug | 1.00 | Opt | 93.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Amber LED Strobe Lights, Switched and Mounted in Tailboard (Battery Powered) | 1.00 | Opt | 564.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Steps, Gooseneck - 2 Roadside (1 behind headboard & 1 in front of axle) | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 128.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 255/70R 22.5 H, 10 Bolt [22.5 x 8.25] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST205/75R 15 C, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 107.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 116.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 6 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 116.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 165.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 148.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire, Acc | Spare Tire Mount - Mounted Upright Inside the A-Frame Area of the Hitch | 1.00 | Opt | 227.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | 12000# Elec Winch Mounted - Includes Cable, Hook and Fairlead - Powered Off Tow Vehicle, Includes Plugs (No Battery) | 1.00 | Each | 4,998.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | Cable Protector at Rear of Deck | 1.00 | Each | 287.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | Cable Roller at Rear of Deck | 1.00 | Each | 923.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| Option | 5.1 Solar Charging System Mounted with Mesh Protection Cover | 1.00 | Opt | 437.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Drill Rod Holders, Bolt On | 1.00 | Pair | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Outriggers, Swing Out (mounted to trailer) | 1.00 | Pair | 181.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Aluminum Tool Box - Double Door - Smooth 48" x 18" x 24" | 1.00 | Opt | 1,155.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Step, Additional (Flat Bar Style) | 1.00 | Each | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Steel treadplate over wheels, 24" wide from rear of the deck to over the first axle with 1/2" grouser bars welded 8" o.c. | 1.00 | Axle | 443.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Cane Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Straight Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 91.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, galvanized steel w/handle, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 133.00 | 133.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, Rubber, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 79.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards Apitong (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 204.00 | 204.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards, Full 2" Oak (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 62.00 | 62.00 |
| Standard | Lockable Toolbox Between Uprights, Standard with Gooseneck | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A
www.felling.com

FT-50-2 MX-L

Semi - MX Series

US \$

\$25,733.00

GVWR LBS:

62,000

GAWR LBS:

36,320

WEIGHT LBS:

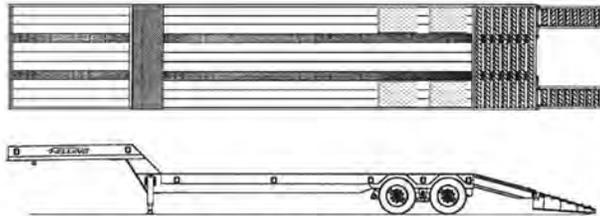
12,000

CAPACITY LBS:

50,000

- Swing Clearance is 84" Standard
- 48" King Pin height
- 59" Upper Deck height
- 18" King Pin set back
- Engineered, Cambered, Fabricated Main Beams
- Ready for a 48" Chain Box on both sides, located behind dollies

- 8" Structural channel side rails
- Pierced 6" Jr I-Beam crossmembers on 16" centers
- Tread Plate covered wheels
- Mid-Ship Turn/Marker Lights
- * NOTE: Dealer must add 12% FET on retail price. Tax is to be calculated & remitted by dealer.



Shown with Optional 45° 9' Upper Deck



Shown with optional air ramps

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Load Capacity | 50,000 lbs Distributed, 37,000 lbs in 16 ft | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Upper Deck | 90° Neck | X | 10.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 356.00 |
| Deck Length | Main Deck Length | X | 24.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 356.00 |
| Frame Type | Channel Side Rails turned In | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail | X | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 395.00 |
| Deck Type | 6" Jr I-Beam Crossmembers, 16" on Center | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assisted | X | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 59" Upper Deck, 35" Main Deck, Loaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Straight ** | X | 12.00 | Std | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 2S/1M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Oil Bath | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | X | 8.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | Semi King Pin [S] with 18" Setback, 48" Height | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 200,000# Twin 2 Speed, Holland Mark V (62,500 lb Lift Capacity) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi Socket | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), (3) lights per side Deck, (3) per side Tailboard, Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Ready for a 48" Chain Box on both sides, located behind dollies | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|-------|------|----------|--------|
| Standard | 1 step standard in front of the first axle on drivers side | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Toolbox with Cover Recessed in Upper Deck | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| GVWR | 62,000 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | | 1.00 | Each | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Upper Deck | 45° Appx Neck, 9' Deck (9' + 2.5' Slope=11.5') Wood Decking, (A pprox. first 8" of slope will be steel with grouser) | | 11.50 | Feet | 206.00 | 395.00 |
| Upper Deck | 30° Appx Neck, 9' Deck (9' + 4' Slope=13') Wood Decking, (Appro x. first 8" of slope will be steel with grouser) | | 13.00 | Feet | 243.00 | 395.00 |
| Upper Deck | 20° Appx Paver Neck 9' Deck (9' + 6' Slope=15') Wood Decking, (Approx. first 8" of slope will be steel with grouser) | | 15.00 | Feet | 284.00 | 395.00 |
| Frame Type | 10" Side Channel for Outrigger Option | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Main Deck | Pull Out Side Extensions, 18" on center, 102" to 168", Fabricated Steel I-beams, with 2 piece aluminum outrigger approach ramps | | 1.00 | Feet | 433.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail | Oil Field Style Beavertail, Appx 23°, 4 ft long, Steel covered with g rouser bars, open center with Pipe Tail Board * adds 3 ft to length * | | 3.00 | Opt | 1,500.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Steel Angle Iron Beavertail | | 5.00 | Feet | 94.00 | 395.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail | | 5.00 | Feet | 21.00 | 443.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | 3" x 2" Angle Iron in Lieu of 5" X 3" | | 1.00 | Opt | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Double Incline | | 1.00 | Opt | 294.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/4" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 105.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/8" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 3/16" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 78.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 3/16" Smooth Steel | | 1.00 | Feet | 78.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Apitong, 1 3/8" | | 1.00 | Feet | 46.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Full (Approx. 1" of decking exposed above frame) | | 1.00 | Feet | 15.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 24" x 72" Stand Up Self Cleaning W/Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 494.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 24" x 72" Stand Up, Elec/Hyd (Wired with quick connectors and pi gtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 1.00 | Pair | 3,818.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 38" x 72" Stand Up, Elec/Hyd (Wired with quick connectors and pi gtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 1.00 | Pair | 4,107.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 316.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Angle Iron Spring Assisted | | 1.00 | Pair | 494.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assisted | | 1.00 | Pair | 494.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 582.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi r equired) | | 1.00 | Pair | 2,973.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 1.00 | Pair | 3,920.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi r equired) | | 1.00 | Pair | 2,973.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 1.00 | Pair | 4,130.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Oper ated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 1.00 | Pair | 3,303.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 1.00 | Pair | 4,336.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230**Product Sheet**4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|------------------|--|------|------|----------|------|
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 1.00 | Pair | 3,179.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 1.00 | Pair | 4,647.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 1.00 | Pair | 3,509.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 1.00 | Pair | 4,647.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X Full Width, Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 1.00 | Pair | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 1.00 | Pair | 4,334.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 1.00 | Pair | 4,540.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Aluminum 5' x 28" Self Cleaning 3" X 5" Angle, Spring Assisted | 1.00 | Pair | 1,145.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 38" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** Use with Stake & Strap option on 8'6" wide deck (Wired with quick connectors to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 4,555.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 45" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,693.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,858.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,105.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,489.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 2-Way Spring Assist | 1.00 | Opt | 182.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 4" X 4" Timber Pockets on Inside of Ramps | 1.00 | Pair | 61.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 5' x 20" Center Ramp | 1.00 | Opt | 667.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 6' x 14" Slide in Aluminum Ramps, stored under upper deck | 1.00 | Pair | 1,458.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Additional Large Air Tank - For Air Ramps | 1.00 | Opt | 253.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Additional Large Air Tank - For Air Ramps | 1.00 | Opt | 253.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Upper Deck Ramp, 8' Length Hydraulic , 3 section | 1.00 | Opt | 9,779.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 6" Drop (Double Drop) in Main Deck w/10° Slope in Front of Rear Trunnion, (uses about 3 ft of deck) | 1.00 | Opt | 5,611.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 6" Drop (Double Drop) in Main Deck w/6° Slope in Front of Rear Trunnion, (uses about 6 ft of deck) | 1.00 | Opt | 5,770.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 10' Wide OD, 10' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 89.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 9' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Stake Pockets Welded Inside of Side Channel | 0.00 | Each | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Chain & Hook | 1.00 | Each | 64.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track for Sliding 4" Winch w/Flat Bar on opposite side | 1.00 | Feet | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" 3-Bar Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 80.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 46.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--------|-------|----------|-------|
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Tall Profile 7.72" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Winch, Standard Profile 6.0" with 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 55.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots (3/8") every 2 ft (appx) along Top Inside of Side Channel | 1.00 | Feet | 40.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots every 2 ft in Center of Deck | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, Recessed | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 49.00 |
| Tie Downs | ISO Container Locks | 1.00 | Each | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track for sliding winches, Aluminum (with Flat Bar on opposite side) | 1.00 | Feet | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 4.91" Low Profile 3-Bar Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.25" Low Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.91" Standard Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding Hook | 1.00 | Each | 23.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Pin Pockets, 1.625ID x 2.375 OD x 6" long | 1.00 | Pair | 206.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets with Double Pipe Spools | 1.00 | Feet | 42.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Each | 24.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, 5.5" | 1.00 | Each | 67.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, Broken Stake & Strap on Upper Deck | 1.00 | Each | 67.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, Dropped & Gusseted on Upper Deck | 1.00 | Each | 67.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 77.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" **Bent** | 16.00 | Std | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Tie Downs | Tarp Hooks, under mount where possible | 1.00 | Each | 9.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Air, 17.5" Ridewell Air Disc Brakes | 1.00 | Axle | 2,237.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | S-Cam Shaft Enclosures, Big Brake | 1.00 | Axle | 338.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | S-Cam Shaft Enclosures, Small Brake | 1.00 | Axle | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Steel Brake Dust Shields - 17.5" & 16" | 1.00 | Each | 304.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Polyethelyne Brake Dust Shields - 17.5" | 2.00 | Each | 122.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Steel Brake Dust Shields - 22.5" | 2.00 | Axles | 122.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | AEROQUIP Artic air lines and hoses with rubber boots on brake cans | 425.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Grease Filled (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Oil Bath (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 30K, Heavy Wall Dexter Oil Bath (D-rated in 9' & 10' wide application) | 1.00 | Each | 416.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles, Acc | SPIF-RTAC Width (Canada Legal) Small Brake | 1.00 | Axle | 58.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread, 9700 Hutch Spring | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread, Ridewell 2400 Air Ride with Dump Valve (required for Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 629.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread, Ridewell 2400 Air Ride with Dump Valve (required for Air Disc Brakes) ILO Hutch 9700 | 1.00 | Axle | 1,907.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread, Ridewell 2600 Air Ride with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Each | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|------|------|----------|------|
| Suspension | 55" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Each | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 55" Spread, (22.5") Ridewell 2400 Air Ride with Dump Valve (required for Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 629.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 60" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 60" Spread, Ridewell 2400 Air Ride with Dump Valve (required for Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 629.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 72" Spread, Ridewell 2400 Air Ride with Dump Valve (required for Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 629.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Air Lift Axle (requires air ride on this axle) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,822.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Air Raise & Lower Valve Kit (Exposed valve) | 1.00 | Opt | 573.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Digital Air Scale-Air Weigh Brand | 1.00 | Opt | 1,652.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Electric solenoid controlled lift/ dump with min 6 wire cable to run dump valve/lift axle control separately wired to auxiliary 7 pole receptacle on tongue | 1.00 | Opt | 1,085.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Manual Adjustable Ride Height Control (+ or - 2.5") | 1.00 | Opt | 271.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Manual Adjustable Ride Height Control (+ or - 2.5") | 1.00 | Opt | 271.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Rear axle electric dump valve wired to separate plug in headboard | 1.00 | Opt | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Secondary Leveling Valve | 1.00 | Opt | 466.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Weather Proof Polyurethane Box for air controls and includes pressure gauge | 1.00 | Opt | 284.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 10' 1" Spread, Ridewell 2400 Air Ride with Dump Valve (required for Air Disc Brakes) | 2.00 | Axle | 629.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 55" Spread, 9700 Hutch | 2.00 | Axle | 255.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 60" Spread, 9700 Hutch | 2.00 | Axle | 390.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | Semi King Pin [S] with 18" Setback, Custom ??? Height | 1.00 | Opt | 521.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 6 Pole Round | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Accessory Female Socket, 4 pole, round body style, with male plug | 1.00 | Opt | 93.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Amber LED Strobe Lights, Switched and Mounted in Tailboard, replaces 2 center tail lights | 1.00 | Opt | 461.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Amber LED Strobe Lights, Switched and Mounted in Tailboard, replaces 2 center tail lights (Battery Powered) | 1.00 | Opt | 564.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Magnetic 4" Amber Strobe Light powered from Trailer Lights, w/ On/Off Switch | 1.00 | Opt | 366.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Swing Out/ Pull Out Wide Load Lights, 4" Amber forward, Red rearward (all four corners) | 1.00 | Opt | 937.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 255/70R 22.5 H, 10 Bolt [22.5 x 8.25] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire, Acc | Spare Tire Mount - Underbody Style | 1.00 | Opt | 474.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | Cable protector/wear plate at rear of upper deck | 1.00 | Each | 307.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | Cable Roller at Rear of Front Deck | 1.00 | Each | 923.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | 8.625" Steel Live Tail Roll c/w 2 sets Helper Rollers | 1.00 | Opt | 8,900.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Bulkhead - 48" Tall (Removable) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,247.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Bulkhead - 48" Tall (Weld On) | 1.00 | Opt | 979.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|--------|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| Option | Flow Control Valve (use with systems of 25 GPM or greater) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,049.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Outriggers, Swing Out (mounted to trailer) | 1.00 | Pair | 181.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Oversize Load Sign, Non-Folding Aluminum with Pipe Brackets Mounted Above the Tail Board | 1.00 | Opt | 505.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Self Contained 20-24 HP Hydraulic System W/Electric Start, Mounted on top of Gooseneck | 1.00 | Opt | 7,254.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Self Contained Hydraulic Power, Hose Kit to Headboard (PTO) Couplers | 1.00 | Opt | 266.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Self Contained Hydraulic System, 12 Volt Electric/Hydraulic Pump, includes; group 31 battery, trickle charger | 1.00 | Opt | 2,082.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Aluminum Tool Box - Double Door - Smooth 48" x 18" x 24" | 1.00 | Opt | 1,082.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Steel treadplate over wheels, 24" wide from rear of the deck to over the first axle with 1/2" grouser bars welded 8" o.c. | 1.00 | Axle | 443.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards Apitong (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 204.00 | 204.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards, Full 2" Oak (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 62.00 | 62.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice



FT-50-2 RGT-L

Tilts - RG Deckover

US \$

\$35,839.00

GVWR LBS:

64,300

GAWR LBS:

45,000

WEIGHT LBS:

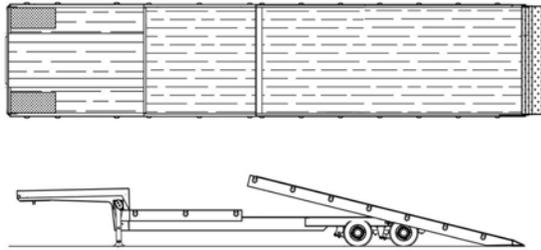
14,300

CAPACITY LBS:

50,000

- Manufactured Beam Main Frame
- 12" Channel Tilt Deck Frame
- Greasable deck pivot points

- 4" I-Beam crossmembers approx 18" oc
 - Not Canada Legal axle width and overhang
- * NOTE: Dealer must add 12% FET on retail price. Tax is to be calculated & remitted by dealer.



Shown with optional rub rail & stake pockets with double pipe spools, grouser bars & more

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Load Capacity | 50,000 lbs Distributed | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Upper Deck | 90° Neck | X | 10.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 356.00 |
| Stationary Deck | Stationary Deck | X | 4.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 456.00 |
| Deck Length | Tilt Deck Length | X | 24.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 456.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak, Full Length | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 36" Loaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Bent ** | X | 14.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 2S/1M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Oil Bath | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 25,000 lb Heavy Duty 3 leaf springs, for Hutch 9700 | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | X | 8.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | Semi King Pin [S] with 18" Setback, 48" Height | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 200,000# Twin 2 Speed, Holland Mark V (62,500 lb Lift Capacity) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi Socket | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), (3) lights per side, (2) per side Tailboard, Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Chain Boxes in Front Corners of Upper Deck, Lockable | X | 2.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Air bag assist tilt (up only) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Air Operated Lock Mechanism | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230**Product Sheet**

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|-------|------|----------|--------|
| Standard | Locking Tilt Valve | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| GVWR | 64,300 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Upper Deck | 45° Neck, 9' Deck (9' + Appx 2.5' Slope=11.5') | | 11.50 | Feet | 206.00 | 395.00 |
| Upper Deck | 30° Appx Neck, 9' Deck (9' + 4' Slope=13') | | 13.00 | Feet | 243.00 | 395.00 |
| Upper Deck | 20° Appx Paver Neck 9' Deck (9' + 6' Slope=15') | | 15.00 | Feet | 284.00 | 395.00 |
| Stationary Deck | Stationary Deck | | 4.00 | Feet | 456.00 | 456.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/4" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 105.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/8" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 3/16" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 78.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Apitong, 1 3/8" | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Apitong, 2" | | 1.00 | Feet | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Formed smooth steel plate (flush w/wood deck) with 1/2" grouser bars welded 9" oc. Steel plate starts at the approach plate & is 16" wide x 12' long (ILO wood decking) | | 1.00 | Opt | 990.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Grat-X (Expanded Metal) | | 1.00 | Feet | 46.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Rumber Deck - Crossmembers 9" On Center | | 1.00 | Feet | 144.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Full (Approx. 1" of decking exposed above frame) | | 1.00 | Feet | 15.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Mechanical Flip Up/Down Approach Plate | | 1.00 | Opt | 1,051.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 6' x 14" Slide in Aluminum Ramps, stored under upper deck | | 1.00 | Pair | 1,458.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 112.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track for Sliding 4" Winch w/Flat Bar on opposite side | | 1.00 | Feet | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Low Profile 4.33" | | 1.00 | Each | 46.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Standard Profile 6" | | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Standard Profile 6" | | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Tall Profile 7.72" | | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Straight ** | | 1.00 | Each | 39.00 | 39.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track for sliding winches, Aluminum (with Flat Bar on opposite side) | | 1.00 | Feet | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 3 Bar Tall Winch | | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 4.91" Low Profile 3-Bar Winch | | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.25" Low Profile Barrel Winch | | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.91" Standard Profile Barrel Winch | | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets | | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets with Double Pipe Spools | | 1.00 | Feet | 42.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Stake Pockets | | 1.00 | Each | 24.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, 5.5" | | 1.00 | Each | 67.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, Low Profile 4.33" | | 1.00 | Each | 77.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 4S/2M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | | 1.00 | Opt | 607.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Air, 17.5" Ridewell Air Disc Brakes | | 1.00 | Axle | 2,237.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 30K, Heavy Wall Dexter Oil Bath (D-rated in 9' & 10' wide applicat ion) | | 1.00 | Each | 416.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | | 1.00 | Opt | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|------------|--|------|------|----------|-------|
| Suspension | 49" Spread, Ridewell 2400 Air Ride with Dump Valve (required for Air Disc Brakes) ILO Hutch 9700 | 1.00 | Axle | 1,907.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 55" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Opt | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 55" Spread, Spring, 9700 Hutch | 1.00 | Opt | 765.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 55" Spread, Spring, 9700 Hutch | 1.00 | Opt | 765.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 60" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 60" Spread, Spring, 9700 Hutch | 1.00 | Opt | 1,166.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 60" Spread, Spring, 9700 Hutch | 1.00 | Opt | 1,166.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Air Lift Axle (requires air ride on this axle) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,822.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Pressure Activated Lift Axle Control Valve | 1.00 | Opt | 693.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Suspension Control Valve (dumps air suspension when parking brakes are applied) | 1.00 | Opt | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Weather Proof Polyurethane Box for air controls and includes pressure gauge | 1.00 | Opt | 284.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Amber LED Strobe Lights, Switched and Mounted in Tailboard, replaces 2 center tail lights (Battery Powered) | 1.00 | Opt | 564.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | 12000# Elec Winch Mounted - Includes Cable, Hook and Fairlead - Powered Off Tow Vehicle, Includes Plugs (No Battery) | 1.00 | Each | 4,998.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | 5.1 Solar Charging System Mounted with Mesh Protection Cover | 1.00 | Opt | 437.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Power Up & Down (self contained elec/hyd unit) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,822.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Aluminum Tool Box - Double Door - Smooth 48" x 18" x 24" | 1.00 | Opt | 1,155.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wireless Remote Control for Elec/Hyd Pump | 1.00 | Opt | 593.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards, Full 2" Oak (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 62.00 | 62.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice



FELLING TRAILERS, INC.

1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
 Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230

Product Sheet

4200-A
www.felling.com

FT-50-3 LP

Deckover Tags Low Pro

US \$

\$27,988.00

GVWR LBS:

60,700

GAWR LBS:

54,480

WEIGHT LBS:

10,700

CAPACITY LBS:

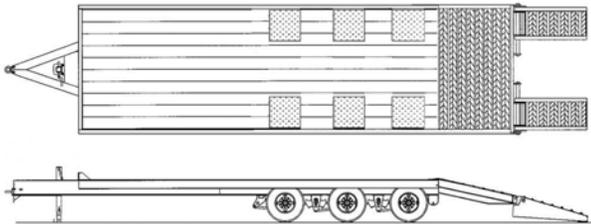
50,000

- Engineered, Cambered, Fabricated, 14" Main Beams
- 4" pierced High Tensile Jr I-Beam crossmembers 16" o center

- 7" channel side rails, flat side out

- Tread Plate covered wheels

* NOTE: Dealer must add 12% FET on retail price. Tax is to be calculated & remitted by dealer.



Shown with optional double incline beavertail

| Standard & Other Options | Description | Std. Option | Std. Qty. | Unit | List Price | Add'l Each |
|--------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--------|------------|------------|
| Deck Length | Main Deck Length (Pierced Frame) | X | 24.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 395.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 5" x 3" Angle Iron Beavertail | X | 5.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 395.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Nom | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | X | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Appx Deck Height | 33" Loaded, 35" Unloaded | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 102" OD | X | 1.00 | Inches | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" *** Straight ** (One Set Centered on BVT) | X | 14.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 2S/1M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Oil Bath | X | 3.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread (Spring), 9700 Hutch | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | X | 12.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Appx | X | 5.30 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Drop Leg | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole Semi | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | LED Lights (Peterson), Sealed Wiring Harness (Sealco) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Trailer Color | Felling Black # CCA945378 (White Felling Decal) | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Stripe Color | White | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 5/8" Safety Chains, Grade 80 | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Document Holder | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Tool Box, with Lockable Cover | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | 2 Steps, 1 on the Standard Hitch and 1 in front of Axles on Roadside | X | 2.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230**Product Sheet**

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| GVWR | 60,700 lbs | X | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 316.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 354.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Wood Inlaid Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 582.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes | Air, ABS 4S/2M, Meritor WABCO (Parking brakes on all axles) | | 1.00 | Opt | 607.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | | 1.00 | Each | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 140,000 lb Twin 2 Speed (39,000 lb Lift Capacity) | | 1.00 | Pair | 371.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 7 Pole RV | | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Frame Type | 10" Side Channel for Outrigger Option | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail | Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Steel Angle Iron Beavertail | | 5.00 | Feet | 98.00 | 395.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail (ILO Self Cleaning Angle Iron) | | 5.00 | Feet | 21.00 | 423.00 |
| Beavertail | Wood Inlaid Beavertail (ILO Self Cleaning Angle Iron) | | 5.00 | Feet | 36.00 | 513.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | 3" x 2" Angle Iron | | 1.00 | Opt | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Bucket Well in Beavertail | | 1.00 | Opt | 729.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Center Lift Beavertail | | 1.00 | Opt | 1,184.00 | 0.00 |
| Beavertail, Acc | Double Incline | | 1.00 | Opt | 294.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/4" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 105.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 1/8" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | 3/16" Floor Plate | | 1.00 | Feet | 78.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | Apitong, 1 3/8" | | 1.00 | Feet | 62.00 | 0.00 |
| Deck Type | White Oak 2" Full (Approx. 1" of decking exposed above frame) | | 1.00 | Feet | 15.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 5' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 3" x 2" Angle Iron Spring Assisted | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 20" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Spring Assist | | 1.00 | Pair | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X Full Width, Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 1.00 | Pair | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 38" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** Use with Stake & Strap option on 8'6" wide deck (Wired with quick connectors to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 4,418.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 45" Wide x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 4,864.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 24" Self Cleaning 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated with Bolt On Ramp Legs | | 2.00 | Each | 1,576.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 24" Wood Inlaid, Air Operated with Bolt On Ramp Legs Plus tapered approach | | 2.00 | Each | 1,576.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,487.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 30" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,960.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 3" X 2" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,625.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | | 2.00 | Each | 1,487.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | | 2.00 | Each | 2,065.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*4200-A
www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|------|------|----------|-------|
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,652.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' x 38" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,065.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,590.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,478.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 6' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (81" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,478.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,693.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' x 38" 5" x 3" Angle Iron, Elec/Hyd w/Bolt on Legs (Wired w/quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Each | 2,271.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,858.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,796.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 7' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (93" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 1,961.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,002.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 38" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,167.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" 5" X 3" Angle Iron, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,105.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | 8' X 45" Plus Tapered Approach (105" OAL) Wood Inlaid, Air Operated w/Bolt on Legs (120psi required) | 2.00 | Each | 2,270.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,324.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps; Rear | Full Width x 11' (6'+5') Bi-Fold Elec/Hyd **Wood Inlay** (Wired with quick connectors and pigtail to charge off tow vehicle) | 2.00 | Opt | 5,489.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 2-Way Spring Assist | 1.00 | Opt | 182.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 4" X 4" Timber Pockets on Inside of Ramps | 1.00 | Pair | 61.00 | 61.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | 5' x 20" Center Ramp. | 1.00 | Opt | 667.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Additional Large Air Tank - For Air Ramps | 1.00 | Opt | 253.00 | 0.00 |
| Ramps, Acc | Safety Chains for ramps in transport position | 1.00 | Pair | 63.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 10' Wide OD, 9.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9.5' Wide OD, 9.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 66.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 8.5' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Width | 9' Wide OD, 9' Tread Width | 1.00 | Feet | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots (3/8") every 2 ft (appx) along Top Inside of Side Channel | 0.00 | Feet | 49.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 3 Bar Low Profile Winches (weld on) with J-Hook across from Winch | 1.00 | Each | 88.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Chain & Hook | 1.00 | Each | 64.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------|------|----------|-------|
| Tie Downs | C-Track for Sliding 4" Winch w/Flat Bar on opposite side | 1.00 | Feet | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" 3-Bar Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 80.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 46.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Standard Profile 6" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Barrel Winch, Tall Profile 7.72" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | C-Track Sliding 4" Winch, Standard Profile 6.0" with 4" x 30' Strap and Flat Hook | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Each | 55.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Pull Ups recessed in deck | 1.00 | Opt | 53.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Chain Slots every 2 ft in Center of Deck | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, 1" ** Bent ** | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 39.00 |
| Tie Downs | D-Rings, Recessed | 1.00 | Each | 49.00 | 49.00 |
| Tie Downs | ISO Container Locks | 1.00 | Each | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track for sliding winches, Aluminum (with Flat Bar on opposite side) | 1.00 | Feet | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 4.91" Low Profile 3-Bar Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.25" Low Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | LL-Track Sliding 5.91" Standard Profile Barrel Winch | 1.00 | Each | 48.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Feet | 37.00 | 37.00 |
| Tie Downs | Rub Rail & Stake Pockets with Double Pipe Spools | 1.00 | Feet | 42.00 | 42.00 |
| Tie Downs | Stake Pockets | 1.00 | Each | 24.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, 5.5" | 1.00 | Each | 67.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch for 4" Strap, Low Profile 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 77.00 | 0.00 |
| Tie Downs | Weld On Barrel Style Winch, 4.33" | 1.00 | Each | 29.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Air, 17.5" Ridewell Air Disc Brakes | 1.00 | Axle | 2,237.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | Coiled Air Hoses(for Glad Hands) Red/Blue Set | 1.00 | Opt | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | S-Cam Shaft Enclosures, Small Brake | 1.00 | Axle | 495.00 | 0.00 |
| Brakes, Acc | AEROQUIP Artic air lines and hoses with rubber boots on brake cans | 425.00 | Opt | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Grease Filled (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Axles | 25K Ridewell Oil Bath (use with Ridewell Air Disc Brakes) | 1.00 | Axle | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 49" Spread, Ridewell 2400 Air Ride with Dump Valve (required for Air Disc Brakes) ILO Hutch 9700 | 1.00 | Axle | 1,907.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 55" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 60" Spread Air Ride, Ridewell 2600 with Dump Valve | 1.00 | Axle | 1,640.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Air Lift Axle (1st axle only, requires air ride on this axle) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,822.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Electric solenoid controlled lift/ dump with min 6 wire cable to run dump valve/lift axle control separately wired to auxiliary 7 pole receptacle on tongue | 1.00 | Opt | 1,085.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230**Product Sheet**

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|-------|------|----------|--------|
| Suspension | Pressure Activated Lift Axle Control Valve | 1.00 | Opt | 693.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Rear axle electric dump valve wired to separate plug in headboard | 1.00 | Opt | 365.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Suspension Control Valve (dumps air suspension when parking brakes are applied) | 1.00 | Opt | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | Weather Proof Polyurethane Box for air controls and includes pressure gauge | 1.00 | Opt | 284.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 55" Spread | 2.00 | Axle | 255.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 60" Spread | 2.00 | Axle | 390.00 | 0.00 |
| Suspension | 9700 Hutch with 72" Spread | 3.00 | Axle | 405.00 | 0.00 |
| Tires & Wheels | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 68.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Length | Center of Coupler to Headboard, Gooseneck, Appx | 8.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 182.00 |
| Hitch Length | 10 ft Upper Deck Overall Length | 10.00 | Feet | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck [G] with 6' X 8' Top Deck, 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance, 4 D-Rings Standard, (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,897.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 2 5/16" Gooseneck, [G] 39" +/- 3" Ball Height, 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 1,876.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | 3" Adjustable Lunette Eye/Pintle, [C] 66,000 lb Plate Mount (3/4" Bolt) | 1.00 | Each | 56.00 | 0.00 |
| Hitch Type | Gooseneck with King Pin, [K] 39" +/- 3" King Pin Height, Appx 88" Swing Clearance (30,000 GVWR Max) | 1.00 | Opt | 2,363.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25 K Electric, Holland (Magnum Lift, Battery Included) | 1.00 | Each | 1,412.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | 25K 2-Speed Non-Drop Leg with Sand Shoe | 1.00 | Opt | 297.00 | 0.00 |
| Jack | Dual 12K Drop Leg (ILO Single 12K) | 1.00 | Pair | 296.00 | 0.00 |
| Plug | 6 Pole Round | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Accessory Female Socket, 4 pole, round body style, with male plug | 1.00 | Opt | 93.00 | 0.00 |
| Lights | Amber LED Strobe Lights, Switched and Mounted in Tailboard (Battery Powered) | 1.00 | Opt | 564.00 | 0.00 |
| Standard | Steps, Gooseneck - 2 Roadside (1 behind headboard & 1 in front of axle) | 1.00 | Each | 0.00 | 128.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 215/75R 17.5 H, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 324.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 235/75R 17.5 J, 8 Bolt [17.5 x 6.75] Plate Wheel | 1.00 | Each | 377.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | 255/70R 22.5 H, 10 Bolt [22.5 x 8.25] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 486.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST205/75R 15 C, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 107.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 5 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 116.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST225/75R 15 D, 6 Bolt [15 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 116.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] Hub Pilot | 1.00 | Each | 165.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire | ST235/80R 16 E, 8 Bolt [16 x 6] White Mod | 1.00 | Each | 148.00 | 0.00 |
| Spare Tire, Acc | Spare Tire Mount - Mounted Upright Inside the A-Frame Area of the Hitch | 1.00 | Opt | 227.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | 12000# Elec Winch Mounted - Includes Cable, Hook and Fairlead - Powered Off Tow Vehicle, Includes Plugs (No Battery) | 1.00 | Each | 4,998.00 | 0.00 |
| Winch | Cable Protector at Rear of Deck | 1.00 | Each | 287.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice

**FELLING TRAILERS, INC.**1525 Main Street South, Sauk Centre, MN 5637
Phone: 800-245-2809; FAX: 320-352-5230*Product Sheet*

4200-A

www.felling.com

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|------|------|----------|--------|
| Winch | Cable Roller at Rear of Deck | 1.00 | Each | 923.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | 5.1 Solar Charging System Mounted with Mesh Protection Cover | 1.00 | Opt | 437.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Drill Rod Holders, Bolt On | 1.00 | Pair | 208.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Outriggers, Swing Out (mounted to trailer) | 1.00 | Pair | 181.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Aluminum Tool Box - Double Door - Smooth 48" x 18" x 24" | 1.00 | Opt | 1,155.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Side Mounted Step, Additional (Flat Bar Style) | 1.00 | Each | 70.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Steel treadplate over wheels, 24" wide from rear of the deck to over the first axle with 1/2" grouser bars welded 8" o.c. | 1.00 | Axle | 443.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Cane Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 103.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Step Grab Handle, Straight Pole, Black, removable | 1.00 | Each | 91.00 | 0.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, galvanized steel w/handle, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 133.00 | 133.00 |
| Option | Wheel chock, Rubber, Stored on fender | 1.00 | Each | 79.00 | 79.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards Apitong (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 204.00 | 204.00 |
| Option | Outrigger Boards, Full 2" Oak (Full 2" x 12" x 1/2 deck length) | 4.00 | Each | 62.00 | 62.00 |
| Standard | Lockable Toolbox Between Uprights, Standard with Gooseneck | 1.00 | Std | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Prices subject to change without notice



| | |
|--|--|
| PRICE SHEET NO. C-101-18R Effective May 1, 2018 Supersedes C-101-17 and C-105-18 | BITUMINOUS DISTRIBUTOR Black-Topper® CENTENNIAL |
| All Prices F.O.B. Oregon, Illinois U.S. Dollars | All prices subject to change without notice. |

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

A. TANK & ACCESSORIES

- TANK: Meets Department of Transportation regulations 49 CFR 173.247. Oval cross section. Full dished surge plates with staggered openings to reduce surging. Heads deep dished and flanged, welded inside and out. 2" fiberglass insulation and aluminum jacketing with aluminum dished heads.
- MANHOLE: Meets Department of Transportation regulations. 20" diameter manhole with internal overflow, manhole platform and ladder, spill collar with external drain and rollover protection.
- TANK GAUGE: Ball float type with dial. Calibration in 50 gallon increments. Low level indicator in cab.
- THERMOMETER WELL.
- LIQUID SAMPLING VALVE: In hot well.
- 2" DIAL THERMOMETER.
- ALUMINIUM FENDERS.

B. CIRCULATING SYSTEM

- FILL LINE with quick connecting coupler.
- REAR SUCTION VALVE: Air opened, air/spring closed.
- ASPHALT PUMP: 400 G.P.M.
- 4 WAY ASPHALT VALVE: Auto control.
- DISTRIBUTING LINES: Steel pipe with ball joints and 'O' ring seals, from circulating system to spray bar.
- "VACU-FLO" SUCKBACK SYSTEM: suck back of entire system.
- SUCTION STRAINER: for asphalt pump.
- SELF FLUSHING LINE: from fuel tank to fill line, to clean asphalt pump, valve and circulating system.
- HANDSPRAY SYSTEM: 25' x 3/4" flexible hose and light-weight gun with cold handle.

C. SPRAYBAR

- 12' SPRAY BAR (8' center section with two 1' non-removable folding wings and two 1' removable sections).
- CONTROLS: Electric-air on-off in 1' increments.

- ELECTRIC-HYDRAULIC POWER LIFT, SHIFT AND WING FOLDING, switches front and rear.
- SPRAY VALVES: valves on 4" centers with quick release flip levers.
- NOZZLES: V-slot brass nozzles. Choice of size.
- SAFETY BREAKAWAY wing sections.
- BAR LATCHES for travel, air powered.

D. POWER SYSTEM

- CRANKSHAFT DRIVEN HYDROSTATIC PUMP driving piston motor with gearbox, direct coupled to 400 G.P.M. asphalt pump.

E. CONTROLS/INSTRUMENTATION

- Computer control.
- Front and rear digital readouts.
- Circulate/spray control.
- Powered controls for main tank valve.
- Rear suction valve and master power controls.
- Radar ground speed measurement.
- Tank "Low Level" indicator light in control panel.
- Liquid asphalt digital temperature readout.

F. HEATING SYSTEM

- Two heat flues with Stainless Steel Exhaust stacks. Two burners with digital temperature readout, thermostatically controlled shut down, out-fire protection, travel lock out. Specify Fuel Oil or LPG, see Heat System Options.

G. MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES

- STORAGE HOOKS for Hand Spray hose.
- TOOL BOX: Side opening with flush type lock.
- SPECIAL TOOLS.
- MEASURING STICK. Aluminum, 50 gallon increments.
- L.E.D. LIGHTS: Federal Standard 108, wiring in loom.
- PAINT: Black enamel all steel parts.
- HOSE TROUGH for 12' loading hose.

| Rated Capacity U.S. Gallons | List Price | U.S. Fed Excise Tax |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| 1,000..... | \$93,000.00 | \$ ---- |
| 1,250..... | 94,500.00 | ---- |
| 1,500..... | 95,200.00 | ---- |
| 1,750..... | 95,700.00 | ---- |
| 2,000..... | 97,500.00 | ---- |
| 2,250..... | 97,900.00 | 2,420.00 |
| 2,500..... | 99,000.00 | 2,600.00 |
| 3,000..... | 101,608.00 | 3,020.00 |
| 3,500..... | 107,120.00 | 3,540.00 |
| 4,000..... | 120,700.00 | 4,950.00 |
| 4,500..... | 124,000.00 | 5,360.00 |

For larger capacities apply to factory for price.
 For special sizes use price of next larger standard size.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

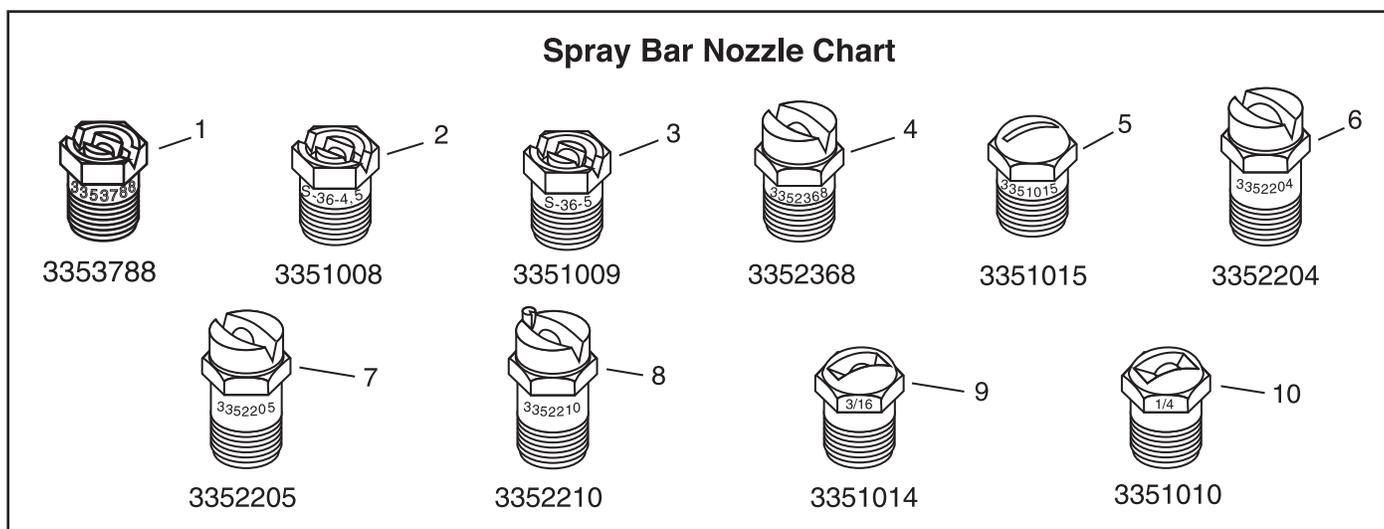
| | U.S. Fed. List Price | Excise Tax |
|---|--------------------------|------------|
| A. TANK & ACCESSORIES | | |
| 2. Manhole Strainer, 20" | 250.00 | 29.00 |
| 3. Pencil Thermometer | 100.00 | |
| 4. Dial Thermometer, 4" | 160.00 | |
| 5. Dual scale stick and dial (metric and English)..... | 310.00 | |
| 6. Cone Type Strainer in Fill Line | 160.00 | |
| B. CIRCULATING SYSTEM | | |
| 1. Front Tank Suction (in addition to rear) | 2,200.00 | |
| 2. Power wash down system..... | 520.00 | |
| 3. Hose reel for power wash down hose (spring rewind) | 620.00 | |
| C. SPRAY BAR | | |
| 1. Standard 12' spray bar with 1' electric/air on-off controls..... | STD | |
| a. Bar extensions with 1' electric/air on-off (24' maximum bar width), per foot | 520.00 | |
| b. 12' gang bar (in lieu of electric/air on-off in 1' increments)..... | DEDUCT (1,800.00) | |
| c. Bar extensions for bar with gang on-off, per foot | 330.00 | |
| d. Extra pair of folding bar joints, requires minimum 16' bar | 4,800.00 | |
| 2. Variable width spraybar, 18'. Width hydraulically adjustable with (2) 8' center sections and (2) 1' folding wing sections (includes air bar latch)..... | 15,000.00 | |
| a. Bar extensions for variable width bar (24' max. bar width), per foot | 1,900.00 | |
| 3. "Big bar" 12' spray bar with 1' electric/air on-off controls. Larger cross section (recommended for use with hotter or hard to handle products) | 1,050.00 | |
| a. Bar extensions for big bar with 1' electric/air on-off (24' max bar width), per foot | 550.00 | |
| b. Heavy duty air lines, braided (LPG style) from MAC valves to bar cylinders with JIC reuseable fittings | 1,600.00 | |
| c. Extra pair of folding bar joints, requires minimum 16' bar | 4,800.00 | |
| d. Power bar latch with cab and rear control | 580.00 | |
| 4. Miscellaneous Spray Bar Options | | |
| a. Provisions for later addition of bar extensions with 1' controls, per foot | 180.00 | |
| b. Nozzles, extra, per foot (state size) | 16.00 | |
| c. Bar end markers (C1 & C3 bars only) | 850.00 | |
| D. SEVERE SERVICE OPTIONS | | |
| 1. H.D. Hydraulic Pump (4.57 CID) | 2,000.00 | |
| 2. H.D. Hydraulic Pump (6.1 CID) | 3,000.00 | |
| 3. Hydraulic Oil Cooler. | 900.00 | |
| 4. Manifold Style 1' Control valves. | 2,000.00 | |
| 5. Heated Pump (from truck cooling system). | 2,000.00 | |
| 6. Heated Pump, sump and drop tubes (from truck cooling system). | 2,900.00 | |
| 7. Electric Heat ... spraybar, asphalt pump, sump, drop tubes and suck back. | 6,800.00 | |
| E. POWER SYSTEM | | |
| 1. PTO off transmission in lieu of crankshaft drive (Price includes PTO)..... | 700.00 | |
| 2. Flywheel PTO (chassis must be set-up with provisions)..... | 700.00 | |
| 3. Hot shift PTO (includes E1)..... | 2,800.00 | |
| 4. Air shift PTO (includes E1)..... | 1,500.00 | |
| F. CONTROLS/INSTRUMENTATION | | |
| 1. Electric analog gauges in lieu of computer control with digital readout | DEDUCT [2,100.00] | |
| 3. USB port for customer's lap top computer (for printing) | 550.00 | |
| 4. Delete display in rear control box. | DEDUCT [500.00] | |
| G. HEATING SYSTEM | | |
| 1. Two LPG burners. Includes 52 gallon frame mounted LPG tank. | 10.00 | |
| 2. Two Fuel Oil burners | 15.00 | |
| 3. No flues or burners. | DEDUCT [2,200.00] | |
| 4. Single burner and flue in lieu of two. | DEDUCT [880.00] | |
| 5. Portable burner, kerosene or LPG (Specify) | 500.00 | |
| 6. Electric Belly Heat - 220V or 440V, 3 phase, with thermostat to maintain heat | 6,800.00 | |
| 7. Chassis Driven Hydraulic/Electric Generator for electric belly heat (above) | 6,800.00 | |
| 8. Stainless Steel Flue Liners. | 700.00 | |

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

List Price U.S. Fed.
Excise Tax

H. MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES

| | | |
|--|-------------|-------|
| 1. 12' x 3" steel fill hose (450°) | 420.00 | 50.00 |
| 1a. 12' x 3" rubber fill hose (350°) | 420.00 | 50.00 |
| 2. Power right side 4-way mirror (when truck design permits) | 500.00 | |
| 4. L.E.D. Strobe Light mounted on top front of tank | 550.00 | |
| 5. Skid mounting (Domestic) | 1,200.00 | |
| 6. Handspray hose reel | 1,500.00 | |
| 7. Aluminum handspray gun with swivels (in lieu of standard)..... | 300.00 | |
| 8. 3" Cam Lock Fittings | 250.00 | |
| 9. Export processing: | | |
| Skid mounted (includes Export Skid) | 2,000.00 | |
| Truck mounted | 1,000.00 | |
| 10. Back up alarm. | 180.00 | 16.00 |
| 11. Wet storage box with drain plug and hinged lid | 300.00 | |
| 12. Special paint - P.O.R. (Price On Request. Contact factory.)..... | P.O.R. | |
| 13. Four, corner mount L.E.D. strobe lights. | 600.00 | |
| 14. L.E.D. work lights. | each 120.00 | |
| 15. L.E.D. lights on front and rear control box. | 270.00 | |

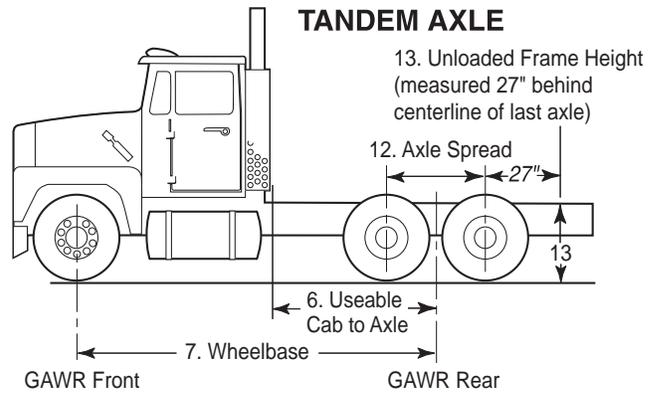
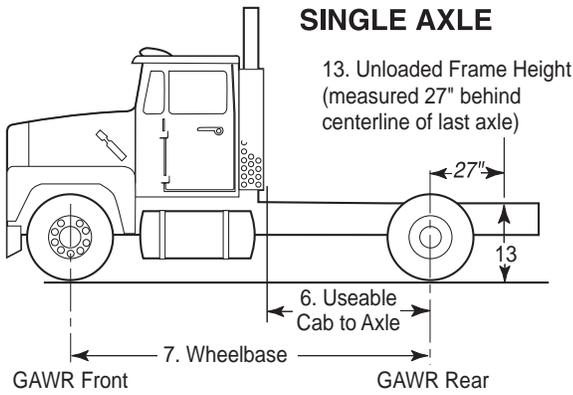


| Ref. | Part No. | Description | Application Per Square Yard | Application (Metric) Liters Per Square Meter | Flow Gallons Per Minute Per Foot |
|------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| 1 | 3353788 | V Slot Tack Nozzle | .05 – .20 | .19 – .75 | 3.0 to 4.5 |
| 2 | 3351008 | S36-4 V Slot | .10 – .35 | .45 – 1.60 | 4.0 to 7.5 |
| 3 | 3351009 | S36-5 V Slot | .18 – .45 | .82 – 2.00 | 7.0 to 10.0 |
| 4 | 3352368 | Multi-Material V Slot | .15 – .40 | .68 – 1.80 | 6.0 to 9.0 |
| 5 | 3351015 | 3/32" Coin Slot | .15 – .40 | .68 – 1.80 | 6.0 to 9.0 |
| 6 | 3352204 | Multi-Material V Slot | .35 – .95 | 1.60 – 4.30 | 12.0 to 21.0 |
| 7 | 3352205 | Multi-Material V Slot | .20 – .55 | .90 – 2.50 | 7.5 to 12.0 |
| 8 | 3352210 | End Nozzle (3352205) | .20 – .55 | .90 – 2.50 | 7.5 to 12.0 |
| 9 | 3351014 | 3/16" Coin Slot | .35 – .95 | 1.60 – 4.30 | 12.0 to 21.0 |
| 10 | 3351010 | 1/4" Coin Slot | .40 – 1.10 | 1.80 – 5.00 | 15.0 to 24.0 |

GENERAL TRUCK REQUIREMENTS BY TANK SIZE

| Nominal Gallonage | Tank Oval Size | Useable c.a./c.b. | Front G.A.W.R. | Rear G.A.W.R. | Total G.V.W.R. |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1000 | 47x78x104 | 84" | 8,100 | 17,500 | 25,600 |
| | | | | | |
| 1250 | 47X78X122 | 102" | 9,000 | 17,500 | 26,500 |
| | 47X78X128 | 108" | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1500 | 53X88X122 | 102" | 9,000 | 19,000 | 28,000 |
| | 50X83X134 | 108" | | | |
| | 47X78X146 | 120" | | | |
| | 47X78X152 | 126" | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1750 | 59X89X122 | 102" | 10,000 | 21,000 | 31,000 |
| | 53X88X137 | 108" | | | |
| | 53X88X140 | 120" | | | |
| | 50X83X152 | 126" | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 2000 | 53X88X146 | 120"-126" | 12,000 | 21,000 | 33,000 |
| | 59X89X140 | 120" | 12,000 | 21,000 | 33,000 |
| | | | | | |
| 2250 | 59X89X158 | 102-108"c.b. (tandem) | 14,600 | 23,000 | 37,600 |
| | | | | | |
| 2500 | 59X89X176 | 120-126"c.b. (tandem) | 12-14,000 | 34,000 | 46,000 |
| | | | | | |
| 3000 | 65X90X186 | 132-138"c.b. (tandem) | 16,000 | 34,000 | 50,000 |
| | | | | | |
| 3500 | 70X92X182 | 132-138"c.b. (tandem) | 16,000 | 40,000 | 56,000 |
| | | | | | |
| 4000 | 70X92X212 | 152" c.b. (tandem) | 18,000 | 44,000 | 62,000 |

Truck Information*



The following information is vital and necessary in the design of a new distributor. The correct weight factors will enable us to prepare a weight analysis prior to the actual assembly of this unit. Please return this form with all pertinent blanks properly completed.

1. Truck Make: _____ Model _____ Year: _____
2. Engine: Make _____ Model _____
3. Transmission: Make _____ Model _____
4. Rear Axle Ratio(s) _____ / _____
5. Brakes: Air _____ or Hydraulic _____
6. Cab to Axle: Single rear axle _____ " Useable
Tandem rear axle _____ " Useable
(Measured from back of cab or stack to centerline of bogie)
7. Wheelbase _____ "
- 7a. Frame Width _____ "
- 7b. Unloaded Frame Height _____ " (Measured 27" behind centerline of last axle)
8. Axle Spread _____ "
9. Tire Size: Front _____ x _____, _____ Ply Rating
Rear _____ x _____, _____ Ply Rating
10. **Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) Front _____ Lbs.
**Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) Rear _____ Lbs.
Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) Lift Axle _____ Lbs (if applicable)
11. **Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) _____ Lbs.
12. Actual Scale Weight: Front _____ Lbs. Rear _____ Lbs.
13. Is truck set up with front P.T.O. provisions, including stationary grille and adapter plate? _____
- 13a. PTO Rotation _____ PTO Speed _____ PTO Location _____
14. Estimated truck delivery to Etnyre factory _____
15. Name and phone number of truck dealer _____

* Required for all used trucks. For new trucks, please provide manufacturer's order detail.

** Obtain from Incomplete Vehicle Document in new truck or from chassis manufacturer.

Customer/Dealer Signature

Date



| | |
|---|--|
| Price Sheet No. C-401-18R Effective May 1, 2018 Supersedes C-401-17 and C-401-18 | Maintenance Distributor TRAILER OR SKID MOUNTED |
| All Prices F.O.B. Oregon, Illinois U.S. Dollars | All prices subject to change without notice. |

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

TRAILER MOUNTED UNIT:

Unit requires truck air be available

Trailer:

- Trailer consists of adjustable 2 1/2" pintle eye, tandem axles on spring suspension, four LT235/85 R16 (E) tires on disc wheels, crank type jack, electric brakes with breakaway feature and safety chains with hooks, steel fenders, FMVSS-108 lights and wiring, 7 pin electrical connection for towing vehicle and steel parts painted black.

Tank:

- Tank construction is a steel shell and full section surge plates, 2" fiberglass insulation covered with aluminum jacketing.
- Manhole: 20" diameter manhole with spill collar and rollover protection.
- Tank thermometer 50° - 400° F. pencil type.
- Measuring stick, Aluminum, 50 gallon increments

Power Unit:

- Power unit is a Kubota D902-E3B, 20hp, engine with electric starter, alternator, battery and 20 gallon fuel tank. Includes hydraulic pump, motor and valves for asphalt pump drive.

Asphalt Pump:

- Asphalt pump is 200 GPM, hydraulic motor driven.
- Electric analog GPM asphalt pump tachometer

Circulating System:

- Circulating system includes air powered primary asphalt valves, removable strainer in pump suction line, and a 20 gallon flushing oil tank with line to asphalt pump. System includes all valves for loading, circulating in the tank, handspraying and unloading, and the suck back system for entire circulating system including spray bar when so equipped.

Heating System:

- Heating flue equipped with one Diesel burner, electric driven fuel pump and blower, auto ignition, 500,000 BTUs

Spray Bar:

- 8' Full circulating spray bar. Fixed height, non shifting, non folding, air controlled gang on/off with manual flip valve nozzle every 4". Includes spray bar on/off switch in control panel on a 20' electrical cord to reach the chassis cab for trailers, mounted in cab for truck mounts.

Hand Spray hose:

- 25' rubber hand spray hose and three nozzle gun.

| Capacity | Shell Gauge | Axle Rating | Heating Flue and Burner | Trailer | Skid For Truck Mounting | Truck Mounting at Factory |
|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 600 | 12g | 5000# | 1 | \$63,700.00 | \$59,500.00 | \$61,400.00 |
| 1000 | 10g | 6000# | 1 | \$65,000.00 | \$60,900.00 | \$62,500.00 |

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

| | List Price |
|--|---------------|
| Tank: | |
| B1. - Tank gauge float type with indicator in 50 gallon increments..... | 800.00 |
| B2. - Sample Valve/Gravity Draw off, 3/4". | 200.00 |
| B4. - Thermometer 2" dial type in addition to standard pencil type | 100.00 |
| B6. - Manhole strainer, 20". | 250.00 |
| B7. - Manhole strainer, 6". | 180.00 |
| Heating System: | |
| C3. - (1) LPG, in lieu of Diesel, includes single rack for 100# bottle (bottle not included) | 500.00 |
| C12. - 100# LPG bottle --. | 350.00 |
| C13. - Thermostatic Control. | 500.00 |
| Spray Bar: | |
| E1. - 10' Full circulating spray bar consisting of 8' center section with (2) 1' folding non removable sections with breakaway feature. Height adjustable non shifting with manual wing fold. Air controlled gang on/off with manual flip valve nozzle control every 4".Includes spray bar on/off switch in control panel on a 20' electrical cord to reach the chassis cab for trailer units, mounted in cab for truck mounts. | 2,600.00 |
| E2. - 10' full circulating spray bar consisting of 8' center section with (2) 1' folding non removable sections with breakaway feature. Hydraulic power lift and shift with manual wing fold. Air controlled gang on/off with manual flip valve nozzle control every 4". Includes spray bar on/off and lift/shift switches in control panel on a 20' electrical cord to reach the chassis cab for trailer units and mounted in cab for truck mounts..... | 4,800.00 |
| E3. - Spray bar extensions (each 1') (maximum 16')..... | 400.00 |
| E4. - Spray bar delete - no spray bar provided. | (2,650.00) |
| Miscellaneous | |
| D4. - Radar ground speed indicator with readout in cab control panel | 2,000.00 |
| H1. - Tool box steel (6" x 10" x 30") with hasp for padlock | 280.00 |
| H3. - Loading hose, 12' x 3" flexible steel including male fitting each end | 420.00 |
| H6. - 3" Cam lock fittings | 250.00 |
| H8. - Export processing..... | 2,000.00 |
| H10. - Ladder to manhole. | 200.00 |
| H11. - Air compressor, required if truck air is not available | 1,800.00 |



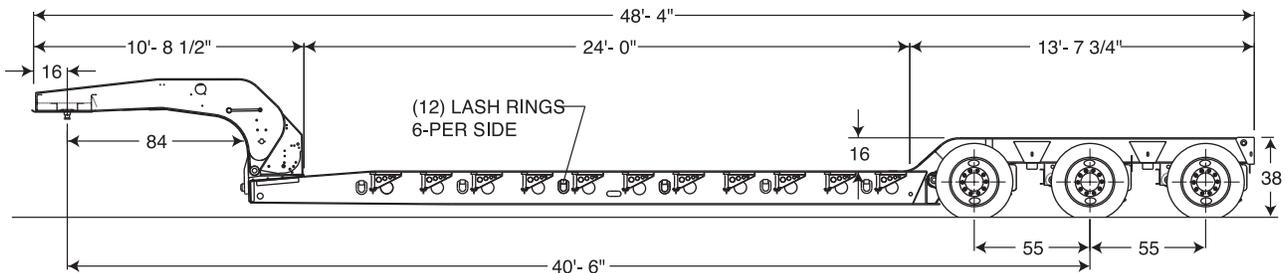
E. D. ETNYRE & CO., Oregon, Illinois 61061-9778

1333 South Daysville Road • Phone: 800/995-2116 or 815/732-2116 • Fax: 815/732-7400

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>Price Sheet No. C-RTN-LTD-18 Effective May 1, 2018 Supercedes C-RTN-LTD-17</p> | <p align="center">CUSTOM BLACKHAWK "LIMITED" HYDRAULIC REMOVABLE GOOSENECK FRONT AND REAR LOADING TRAILERS 55 Ton Evenly distributed over entire deck length Options on this model limited to only those shown below.</p> |
| <p>All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. All prices exclusive of Federal Excise Tax, FOB Oregon, Illinois and subject to any other applicable taxes. All weights subject to a plus or minus of 5%.</p> | |

STANDARD FEATURES AND EQUIPMENT

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load capacity - 55 tons distributed over entire deck length - 50 tons in any 16'-0" of deck Hydraulic Removable Gooseneck High lift gooseneck Hydraulically operated by PTO/wet line Pin and stirrup design Pin setting - 16" Swing clearance - 84" maximum Fifth wheel height - 50" (adjustable 5-position - no blocks) Gooseneck support arm Vertical gooseneck locking pin (air operated) Main frame - 4 beam - 16" fully cambered Deck height - 22" Ground clearance - 6" Deck width - 8'-6" (102") Crossmember spacing - 24" Decking - 1 1/2" Apitong (open center) Decking securement - deck screws Outriggers - 12" heavy duty swinging/removable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load bearing bolsters between axles Load bearing half bolsters at rear Boom well Ridewell air suspension Tires - (12)255/70R 22.5 (H) 16 PR tubeless radials Wheels - 8.25 x 22.5 steel disc (white) Hubs - Hub piloted with outboard drums Axles - 22,500# (5/8" wall thickness) with oil bearings Axle spacing - 55" Anti-lock brakes - none (trailer exceeds 120,000# GVWR) Brakes - 16 1/2" x 7" full air Spring brakes on 2nd axle Automatic slack adjusters Lighting - sealed beam - rubber mounted - mid turn signal Finish - shot blast/epoxy primer/2-part urethane finish Air lines - glad hands Electrical - 7 way receptacle Lash rings - 12 total (6 each side) Mud Flaps Red and white conspicuity markings Paint - Black |
|--|---|



Air Ride Suspension

| Model | Capacity | Deck | Axles | Tire Size | List Price | Wt. (Lbs.) |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-----------------|--------------------|------------|
| RTN55LTD3 | 55 tons distributed (50 tons in 16') | 24' Level | 3 | 255/70R22.5 (H) | \$60,050.00 | 16,500 |

OPTIONAL FEATURES AND EQUIPMENT

Options on this model limited to only those shown below.

| | RTN55LTD3 | |
|---|-------------------|-----------|
| | Price | Wt. (Lbs) |
| Gooseneck | | |
| 50" Loaded 5th wheel height (adjustable ± 2 ") | Std. | Std. |
| 11'-0" Gooseneck (84" swing clearance) (maximum) | Std. | Std. |
| 10 Gauge gooseneck fenders (8'-0" wide/bolt-on)..... | 1,360.00 | 370 |
| Gooseneck support arm..... | Std. | Std. |
| Wet line/P.T.O. set-up | Std. | Std. |
| 13 H.P. Honda engine power package mounted in gooseneck base including aluminum half cover and controls remoted to side of gooseneck | 3,420.00 | 470 |
| Piped for Power Pack | 495.00 | 160 |
| 1/8" aluminum floor plate for top of gooseneck (bolt-on) | 385.00 | 60 |
| Gravel guard on front side of gooseneck (Required with power pack) | 220.00 | 50 |
| Jumper hoses (gooseneck to tractor) (12' long other lengths available by request)..... | 495.00 | |
| Platform (Deck) | | |
| Four (4) beam drop deck design | Std. | Std. |
| 24" Crossmember spacing | Std. | Std. |
| 24'-0" Deck length | Std. | Std. |
| 8'-6" (102") Deck width | Std. | Std. |
| 12" heavy duty swinging/removable outriggers without planks..... | Std. | Std. |
| 12" Double hook-on outriggers at front of deck | 275.00 | 40 |
| 1-1/2" Apitong flooring (outside of mainbeams only) | Std. | Std. |
| 1 1/2" Apitong flooring (between mainbeams) | 800.00 | 500 |
| Flooring secured with self tapping screws..... | Std. | Std. |
| Omit outriggers | (875.00) | (270) |
| 10" Outrigger planks (2" x 10" Oak) with spring loaded hold downs | 460.00 | 470 |
| Twelve (12) Lash rings (bent style) | Std. | Std. |
| Front folding ramps (steel with traction bars)..... | 950.00 | 470 |
| Front folding ramps (wood filled)..... | 950.00 | 470 |
| Rear Section and Suspension | | |
| Front transition ramp - steel with traction bars | 495.00 | 120 |
| Suspension - Ridewell air ride | Std. | Std. |
| Suspension - Multi-leaf springs (adds 14" to rear section and O.A.L.) | (1,500.00) | (250) |
| Manual exhaust valve (on air suspension) | 300.00 | 0 |
| Anti-lock brakes - none (exceeds 120,000# GVWR) | N/A | N/A |
| Spring brakes - per axle | 235.00 | 30 |
| 22,500# Capacity axles (5/8" wall)..... | Std. | Std. |
| Air lift (requires adjustment of leveling valve, 3rd axle only) | 1,100.00 | 300 |
| Axle spacing - 49" springs / 55" air ride..... | Std. | Std. |
| Disc wheels, 10 stud, 22.5 x 8.25 | Std. | Std. |
| Oil wheel seals | Std. | Std. |
| 255/70R22.5(H) 16 PR tubeless radial tires | Std. | Std. |
| 22.5 x 8.25 Aluminum wheels outside polished, inside machine finished, outboard mount, hub piloted, 3 axles | 3,750.00 | (330) |
| Spare tire and wheel (255/70R22.5(H) tire / steel disc wheel. Shipped loose) | 880.00 | 210 |
| Boom well (open bottom) | Std. | Std. |
| 10 ga. floor plate over boom well (bolt-in) | 385.00 | 100 |
| Load bearing bolsters between tires | Std. | Std. |
| Load bearing bolsters rear of 3rd axle | Std. | Std. |
| Wheel well covers (over tires only/ bolt-on one piece/ 3 axles / 1/4" floor plate)* | 2,975.00 | 1,280 |
| Wheel well covers (over tires only/ bolt-on one piece/ 3 axles / 1/2" floor plate)* For use with scrapers. | 4,000.00 | 1,760 |
| Automatic slack adjusters | Std. | Std. |
| DURA BRITE aluminum wheels (per wheel) with aluminum wheel option | 200.00 | (28) |
| PRO STEEL wheels (in lieu of std steel)- (per wheel)..... | 110.00 | - |

OPTIONAL FEATURES AND EQUIPMENT

Options on this model limited to only those shown below.

RTN55LTD3

Price Wt. (Lbs)

Miscellaneous

| | | |
|---|---------------------|------|
| Black enamel finish..... | Std..... | Std. |
| Red enamel finish..... | N/C..... | 0 |
| Yellow enamel finish..... | N/C..... | 0 |
| LED (Light Emitting Diodes) lights, standard trailer | 300.00 | 0 |
| Gooseneck Swing Out Pull Out Wide Load Lite, 4" amber LED strobe (1 pair) | 750.00 | 25 |
| Pull Out Under Bolster Between Axles 1 & 2, 4" amber LED strobe (1) pair | 650.00 | 25 |

* Increases height by 4" (wheel covers raised 4" above tires).



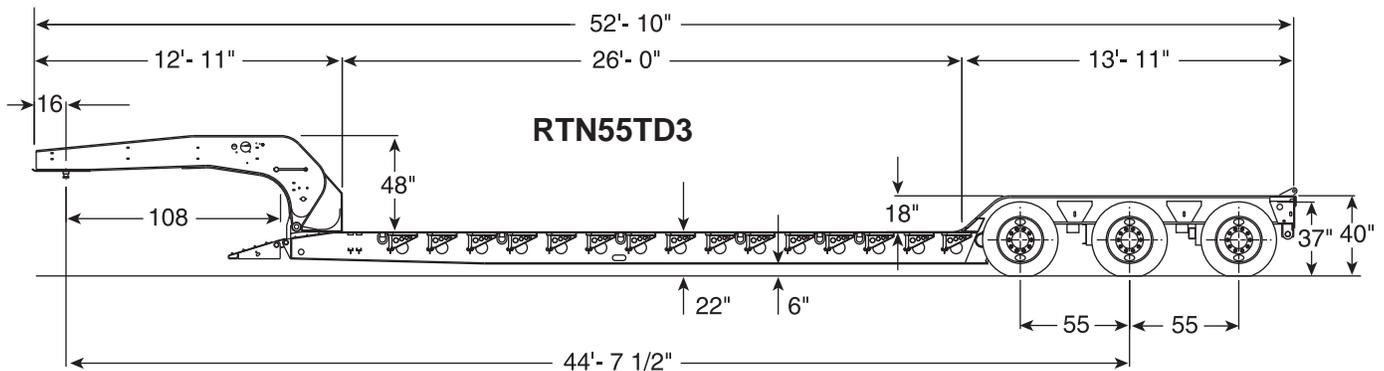
E. D. ETNYRE & CO., Oregon, Illinois 61061-9778

1333 South Daysville Road • Phone: 800/995-2116 or 815/732-2116 • Fax: 815/732-7400

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>Price Sheet No. C-RTN55-18 Effective May 1, 2018 Supercedes C-RTN55-17</p> | <p>CUSTOM RTN SERIES HYDRAULIC REMOVABLE GOOSENECK FRONT AND REAR LOADING TRAILERS 55 Ton (in any 12'-0" of deck)</p> |
| <p>All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. All prices exclusive of Federal Excise Tax, FOB Oregon, Illinois and subject to any other applicable taxes. All weights subject to a plus or minus of 5%.</p> | |

STANDARD FEATURES AND EQUIPMENT

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load capacity - 55 tons in any 12'-0" of deck in 3+1 (14'-1" spread) axle configuration Hydraulic Removable Gooseneck High lift gooseneck (42" travel) Hydraulically operated by PTO/wet line Pin and stirrup design Pin setting - 16" Swing clearance - 108" Fifth wheel height - 50" loaded (adjustable 5 position - no blocks) Gooseneck support arm Vertical gooseneck locking pin (air operated) Frame reinforced-For 3+1 (14'-1" spacing) or close coupled 4th axle. Main frame - 4 beam - 16" fully cambered Top flange reinforcement (full length ... outside flanges only) Deck height - 22" (adjustable - no blocks) Ground clearance - 6" (adjustable - no blocks) Deck width - 8'-6" (102") Crossmember spacing - 20" Decking - 1 1/2" Apitong (open center) Decking securement - deck screws Front folding ramps - steel w/traction bars Outriggers - 12" swinging/removable w/double hook-on at front Bucket trough at rear of deck (covered with steel plate) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Half front bolsters with traction bars Extra low 1st crossmember in rear bridge Load bearing bolsters between axles (drop style) Load bearing half bolsters at rear (drop style) Boom well (full length including rear half bolster) Chain slots and flag holders in bolsters Ridewell air suspension ±3" Adjustable ride height Manual exhaust valve Tires - (12)275/70R 22.5 (H) 16 PR tubeless radials Wheels - 8.25 x 22.5 steel disc (white) Hubs - Hub piloted with outboard drums Axles - 25,000# (3/4" wall thickness) with oil bearings Axle spacing - 55" Over-ride chains on all axles Anti-lock brakes - none (trailer exceeds 120,000# GVWR) Brakes - 16 1/2" x 7" full air Spring Brakes - one (1) axle (center axle) Automatic slack adjusters Lighting - L.E.D. type - rubber mounted - mid turn signal Finish - shot blast / epoxy primer / urethane finish Air lines - glad hands Electrical - 7 way receptacle Lash rings - 12 total (6 each side) bent style Mud Flaps Red and white conspicuity markings |
|---|--|



| Model | Capacity | Deck | Axles | Tire Size | List Price | Wt. (Lbs.) |
|----------|----------|-----------|-------|-----------------|--------------------|------------|
| RTN55TD3 | 55 | 26' Level | 3 | 275/70R22.5 (H) | \$79,340.00 | 22,160# |

OPTIONAL FEATURES AND EQUIPMENT

RTN55TD3

| Gooseneck | Price | Wt. (Lbs.) |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 12'-0" Gooseneck (96" swing clearance deletes 1'-0" from OAL) | \$(250.00) | ...(150) |
| 13'-0" Gooseneck (108" swing clearance) | Std. | Std. |
| 13'-0" Gooseneck (with removable kingpin at 108" and 84") | 330.00 | 150 |
| 13'-6" Gooseneck (114" swing clearance . . . adds to OAL)..... | 600.00 | 60 |
| 14'-0" Gooseneck (120" swing clearance). . . adds to OAL) | 1,200.00 | 300 |
| 18'-6" Gooseneck with flip (174" swing clearance . . adds to OAL) includes 60" flip extension..... | 10,500.00 | 2,145 |
| Additional kingpin setting, each | 400.00 | 160 |
| Optional fifth wheel heights..... | Consult Factory | |
| 13 HP Honda engine package, self contained | 3,420.00 | 470 |
| Electric/hydraulic self contained system(maximum gooseneck radius of 108")..... | 2,000.00 | 160 |
| Piped for power pack and wet line operation..... | 495.00 | 160 |
| Hinged and lockable cover for rear of gooseneck (aluminum)..... | 400.00 | 50 |
| 10 gauge gooseneck fenders (8'-0" wide / bolt-on) includes clearance lights. | 1,360.00 | 430 |
| Chain and binder rack in back of gooseneck (not available w/power pkg) | 175.00 | 75 |
| Spare tire carrier (on top of gooseneck)..... | 220.00 | 25 |
| 1/8" aluminum floor plate cover (on top of gooseneck/bolt-on)..... | Std. | Std. |
| Tool box with lid (over kingpin area) | 235.00 | 90 |
| Air actuated gooseneck to deck locking pin | Std. | Std. |
| Jumper hoses (gooseneck to tractor) (12' long other lengths available by request) | 495.00 | |
| Platform (Deck) | | |
| Additional length | | |
| 24'-0" deck length (less 2'-0") | N/C | (490) |
| 25'-0" deck length (less 1'-0") | N/C | (245) |
| 27'-0" deck length (plus 1'-0") | 800.00 | 270 |
| 28'-0" deck length (plus 2'-0") | 1,600.00 | 540 |
| 8'-0" (96") deck width..... | N/C | (320) |
| 8'-6" (102") deck width..... | Std. | Std. |
| 9'-0" (108") deck width..... | 1,800.00 | 680 |
| 10'-0" (120") deck width..... | 2,875.00 | 1,180 |
| Drop side deck (16-3/4" side height) no transition ramp..... | 2,795.00 | 1,500 |
| Drop side deck (14-1/4" side height/1/4" floor plate) no transition ramp..... | 6,050.00 | 2,995 |
| Beam deck (in lieu of standard deck) (detachable rear section recommended) | (4,100.00) | (1,900) |
| 10' Beam deck extension (requires detachable rear section) | 16,060.00 | 2,425 |
| 10' Standard deck extension (requires detachable rear section)..... | 21,560.00 | 3,885 |
| 24' beam deck (to be used in lieu of standard deck) requires detachable rear section. | 22,550.00 | 5,600 |
| 3 to 1 slope at rear of deck (increases length)..... | 1,600.00 | 660 |
| 4 to 1 slope at rear of deck (increase length) | 1,875.00 | 770 |
| Sloping platform in lieu of double drop..... | 1,150.00 | 450 |
| Top flange reinforcement (full length . . . outside flanges only)..... | Std. | Std. |
| 1 1/2" Apitong flooring (outside of main beams) | Std. | Std. |
| 2" Apitong flooring (full 2" thick . . . in lieu of standard)..... | 440.00 | 250 |
| Center filled wood deck Apitong (thickness to match outside flooring)..... | 800.00 | 800 |
| Decking secured with carriage bolts and clips (in lieu of screws)..... | 360.00 | 60 |
| Outrigger planks - Oak 2" x 10" with spring loaded hold downs | 530.00 | 460 |
| Outrigger planks - Apitong 2" x 10" with spring loaded hold downs..... | 925.00 | 500 |
| Omit standard 12" outriggers | (875.00) | (270) |
| Double hook on outriggers, per pair | Std. | Std. |
| Front folding ramps (steel with traction bars)..... | Std. | Std. |
| Front folding ramps (wood filled ... must be specified)..... | N/C | N/C |
| Front folding wood double fold ramps for pavers, 60" long | 1,300.00 | 550 |
| Center hook on ramp - 31" long/wood filled/aluminum..... | 1,025.00 | 170 |
| Auxiliary crossmembers (outside of mainbeams between crossmembers) | 1,265.00 | 330 |
| Auxiliary crossmembers (full width between crossmembers)..... | 1,750.00 | 450 |

OPTIONAL FEATURES AND EQUIPMENT

RTN55TD3

Platform (Deck) - Cont'd

Price Wt. (Lbs.)

| | | |
|--|---------------|------|
| Bucket trough in rear of deck (rear 3 crossmembers recessed/covered with 3/8" steelplate.) | Std. | Std. |
| Storage basket between mainbeams, per section | 120.00 | 20 |
| Storage area between mainbeams (steel plate with drain holes, per section)..... | 145.00 | 30 |
| Hinged/lockable cover for storage areas, each | 210.00 | 40 |
| Additional lash rings, each (bent style) | 45.00 | 5 |
| Recessed lash rings (in deck), each..... | 90.00 | 10 |
| Stake pockets | 100.00 | 5 |

Frame Reinforcement

| | | |
|---|------------------|-------|
| Frame reinforcement for flip axle O O O-O | Std. | Std. |
| Trailer capacity concentrated in 12' | Std. | Std. |
| Frame reinforcement for single axle booster OOO--O | Std. | Std. |
| Frame reinforcement for tandem axle booster OO--OO..... | 1,100.00 | 390 |
| Maximum number of axles in any configuration..... | | 4 |
| Axle extension (stinger bar) for 14'-1" spread (OO-O or OOO-O)..... | 11,000.00 | 1,700 |
| Axle extension (stinger bar) for 14'-1" spread (OO-OO) | 11,850.00 | 2,200 |
| Crank type support jack for stinger bar | 440.00 | 120 |

Rear frame (rear section) heights increase when axle extension (stinger bars) feature is incorporated. Consult factory for actual dimensions.
Detachable rear section is recommended when axle extension (stinger bar) is utilized.

Wheel Area (Rear Section)

| | | |
|---|-----------------|-------|
| Detachable rear section. Recommended with axle extensions (stinger bars)..... | 4,950.00 | 560 |
| Half front bolsters (transition ramp) | Std. | Std. |
| Wheel well covers, bolt-on, over tires only (3 axles/1/4" floor plate)..... | 2,975.00 | 1,280 |
| Wheel well covers, bolt-on, over tires only (3 axles/1/2" floor plate) For use with scrapers..... | 4,000.00 | 1,760 |
| Steel covered (1/4" floor plate) full width rear deck (includes front transition ramp. Deletes boom well. Increases rear section height by 4 1/2" | 3,850.00 | 1,500 |
| Wood filled full width rear deck (includes front transition ramp, deletes boomwell, increases rear section height by 6") | 4,000.00 | 1,900 |
| Center filled rear section with wood between main beams (deletes boom well). | 575.00 | 350 |
| Omit bolsters (front half bolster, bolsters between wheels and rear half bolster); light bar only at rear. (710.00) ... | | (690) |
| Boom well (between axles and thru rear half bolster) | Std. | Std. |
| Boomwell cover plate (bolt-in 2-piece) | 385.00 | 50 |
| 55" Axle spacing (air suspension)..... | Std. | Std. |
| 60 1/2" Axle spacing (air suspension)..... | 880.00 | 450 |
| 72" Axle spacing (air suspension) between axles 3 and 4. | 850.00 | 250 |
| 36" Beavertail (requires blocking)..... | 1,975.00 | 1,010 |
| 60" Rear folding ramps (spring assist, manual) wood filled (requires beavertail) | 1,325.00 | 510 |
| 60" Rear folding ramps (spring assist, manual) steel with self cleaning traction bars (requires beavertail) | 1,450.00 | 525 |
| Hydraulic folding rear loading ramps 8' x 36" wide bi-fold with electric-hydraulic power (requires 12 v. jumper from tractor). Requires beavertail..... | 5,885.00 | 2,060 |
| Oversize load sign (removable) | 325.00 | 120 |

Suspensions

Ridewell air suspension includes

| | | |
|--|-------------------|-------|
| Etnyre manual raising and lowering of air suspension (short moves only, manual pin relocation required . . . ±3")..... | Std. | Std. |
| Hendrickson/Turner air suspension | 395.00 | 165 |
| Neway air suspension | 1,400.00 | 195 |
| Multi-leaf spring suspension (changes length) | (2,350.00) | (300) |
| Neway TR series spring suspension or equivalent (changes length)..... | 3,000.00 | (250) |
| Manual exhaust valve | Std. | Std. |

OPTIONAL FEATURES AND EQUIPMENT

RTN55TD3
Price Wt. (Lbs.)

Suspensions (continued)

| | | |
|---|-----------------|-----|
| Air raise and lower valve (hand control valve/recommended on 4th axle) | 500.00 | 10 |
| Air lift rear axle (requires adjustment of leveling valve), 3rd axle only | 1,100.00 | 300 |
| Liquid filled air gauge with chart..... | 150.00 | 10 |

Axles and Brakes

| | | |
|--|-------------------|-------|
| Anti-lock brakes (2S/2M system) | 710.00 | 50 |
| Flip axle with air suspension, standard tires, axles and all connections (must add needed frame reinforcement). (Adds to overall length.) | | |
| 96" width..... | 13,250.00 | 2,815 |
| 102" width..... | 13,300.00 | 3,020 |
| 108" width..... | 13,525.00 | 3,150 |
| 114" width..... | 13,900.00 | 3,270 |
| 120" width..... | 14,150.00 | 3,395 |
| Deduct to make flip axle fixed | (1,060.00) | (500) |
| Half bolster on rear of flip axle | Std. | Std. |
| Light panel only (in lieu of half bolster on flip axle)..... | (410.00) | (160) |
| Connections for future removable 4th axle. | Std. | Std. |
| Air and electrical connections plumbed to rear of trailer..... | 575.00 | 30 |
| 3rd Flip axle in lieu of 3rd fixed (includes half bolster rear of 2nd and 3rd axle - trailer must be on air) | 2,500.00 | 290 |
| Spring brakes, per axle (one axle standard)..... | 235.00 | 30 |
| Dust shields (3 axles)..... | 210.00 | 60 |
| Hubometer..... | 100.00 | 10 |
| 25,000# Capacity axles (3/4" wall)..... | Std. | Std. |
| Over-ride chains on all axles..... | Std. | Std. |
| Rear lugs and ears for multiple flip axles | 3,500.00 | 200 |

Tires and Wheels

| | | |
|---|-------------------|-------|
| 275/70 R22.5 (H) radial tires | Std. | Std. |
| 255/70 R22.5 (H) 16 PR tubeless radial tires (3 axles)..... | (1,500.00) | (270) |
| 22.5 x 8.25 steel disc wheels (hub piloted)..... | Std. | Std. |
| 22.5 x 8.25 Aluminum wheels, outside polished, inside machine finished, outboard mount, hub piloted, 3 axles | 3,750.00 | (330) |
| 22.5 x 8.25 Aluminum wheels, outside polished, inside machine finished, outboard mount, hub piloted, 4 axles | 5,000.00 | (440) |
| DURA BRITE aluminum wheels (per wheel) with aluminum wheel option | 200.00 | (28) |
| PRO STEEL wheels (in lieu of std steel)- (per wheel)..... | 110.00 | - |

Electrical

| | | |
|--|---------------|----|
| Additional side clearance lights (per pair)..... | 110.00 | 5 |
| Additional mid turn signals (per pair)..... | 95.00 | 10 |
| 3rd Tail light package (red/tail light circuit) | 95.00 | 10 |
| Strobe lights for rear - (yellow / built into rear light bar)..... | 275.00 | 10 |
| Strobe lights for rear - (2 yellow lights magnetically attached)..... | 460.00 | 10 |
| Battery back-up recharging feature) | 385.00 | 50 |
| New York amber lights (3rd amber tail light)..... | 140.00 | 15 |
| LED (Light Emitting Diodes) lights | Std | 0 |
| Light bar (2-clear work lights, 2- red taillights) in back of gooseneck..... | 550.00 | 20 |

Paint

| | | |
|---|---------------|------|
| Black finish | Std. | Std. |
| Yellow finish | N/C | 0 |
| Red finish | N/C | 0 |
| Paint, other than standard color enamel, color matched (does not include polyurethane, metallics and Imron finishes) | 990.00 | 0 |



JCB TELESCOPIC HANDLER

525-60 AGRI PLUS

**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: July 1st 2017



525-60 AGRI PLUS LOADALL

U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st 2017

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| GENERAL | One piece unitized mainframe with rigid frame and componentized driveline. |
| ENGINE | TIER 4F JCB by Kohler engine, 74 hp. Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, thermo start assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 deg F, wide core radiator and reverse drive cooling fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | 2 speed hydrostatic transmission, powershuttle direction change, 20 mph travel speed - (Low range 0 -12, high range 0 - 20 mph), includes separate inching pedal |
| AXLES | High strength beam axles with outboard planetary drive. Optional front axle limited slip differential. |
| BRAKES | Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, servo assisted hydraulic actuation, self adjusting, independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect. |
| ELECTRICAL | 12 volt, Meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 100 amp alternator, 120 AH low maintenance battery. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning system, tachometer, hourmeter, fuel gauge, coolant temp gauge, warning lights for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp, trans oil pressure, parking brake, lift-extend and tilt on single lever control. |
| CAB UNIT | Meets SAE J231 FOPS/SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, mechanical suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, front and rear worklights, horn, in cab storage, backup alarm meets SAE J994 and operators manual. |
| TIRES | 12.5/80-18 traction tires |
| TELESCOPIC BOOM | Two section, 20ft lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 5500 lbs maximum lift capacity. |
| CARRIAGE | 48" wide, "Q-Fit" or SSL universal quick hitch, for easy attachment changes. |
| HYDRAULICS | Single lever joystick with "loader" pattern control and proportional boom extend and auxiliary functions, flow sharing system with piston pump, single auxiliary hydraulic service. |

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

)



525-60 AGRI PLUS LOADALL

U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st 2017

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes and **OPTIONS** as required from Section 3. Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | 6004A | 6004B | 6004C | 6004D | 6004E |
|------------|--|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 6004 | 525-60 AGRI T4F, 74hp JCB by Kohler diesel engine, 2 speed heavy duty hydrostatic transmission, hydraulics - 23gpm piston pump and flow share valve block, wide core radiator and reversing fan, 3 mode steering with manual change valve. | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540A202 | Solideal 12.5/80-18 agricultural traction tire - 6' 0" wide x 6' 6" high | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540B213 | One auxilliary circuit with servo joystick, HYDRAULIC pin locking | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540C208 | Cab with deluxe trim, includes; heater, radio installation kit (does NOT include a radio), sunblind, 12V auxiliary for phone charger, roof and rear wiper, tilt and telescopic steer column, 2-speed front wiper. | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540D201 | Fabric suspension seat, adjustable backrest with 3" seatbelt | | ✓ | | ✓ | | |
| 540D205 | Deluxe fabric air suspension seat - KAB | | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540E207 | SSL universal quick hitch - Hydraulic locking | | | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540E209 | 48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 1 3/4" fork shaft - with HYDRAULIC pin locking | | ✓ | ✓ | | | |
| 540F201 | Operators manual - North American English | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540G201 | Work lights - front and rear | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540G202 | Work lights - boom | | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540G206 | Road Lights | | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540G209 | Engine Block heater - 110 volt | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540H201 | Auto reverse cooling fan | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540H202 | Limited Slip Differential - Front Axle | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540H205 | Auto steering mode select - 2WS, 4WS and crab | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540H210 | Varispeed Transmission control with hand throttle | | | ✓ | | ✓ | |
| 540K214 | Air Conditioning | | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 540S202 | Smoothride boom suspension | | | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ |

Shipping Weight - Lbs.

| | | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 12,259 | 12,338 | 12,159 | 12,238 | 12,229 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

Shipping Weight - Kgs.

| | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 5,572 | 5,608 | 5,527 | 5,563 | 5,559 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| \$90,616 | \$97,713 | \$90,777 | \$97,874 | \$95,885 |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|

**525-60 AGRI PLUS LOADALL**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st 2017

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | WEIGHT | | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------|--|--------|--------|--------------|
| | | (lbs.) | (kgs.) | |
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | | | |
| 6004 | 525-60 AGRI T4F, 74hp JCB by Kohler diesel engine, 2 speed heavy duty hydrostatic transmission, hydraulics - 23gpm piston pump and flow share valve block, wide core radiator and reversing fan, 3 mode steering with manual change valve. | 10,075 | 4,570 | \$70,753 |
| TIRES (E) | | | | |
| TIRES (E) | | | | |
| 540A200 | Galaxy 12 -16.5 beefy baby tire - 6' 0" wide x 6' 3" high | 415 | 188 | \$2,570 |
| 540A202 | Solideal 12.5/80-18 agricultural traction tire - 6' 0" wide x 6' 6" high | 435 | 197 | \$2,971 |
| AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E) | | | | |
| 540B212 | One auxilliary circuit, single lever joystick, MANUAL pin locking | 24 | 11 | \$2,171 |
| 540B213 | One auxilliary circuit with servo joystick, HYDRAULIC pin locking | 24 | 11 | \$2,171 |
| 540B214 | Two auxilliary circuits with servo joystick, MANUAL pin locking | 29 | 13 | \$2,811 |
| 540B215 | Two auxilliary circuits with servo joystick, HYDRAULIC pin locking | 29 | 13 | \$2,811 |
| OPERATOR'S AREA (E) | | | | |
| 540C208 | Cab with deluxe trim, includes; heater, radio installation kit (does NOT include a radio), sunblind, 12V auxiliary for phone charger, roof and rear wiper, tilt and telescopic steer column, 2-speed front wiper. | 1,025 | 465 | \$5,567 |
| SEATS (E) | | | | |
| 540D201 | Fabric suspension seat, adjustable backrest with 3" seatbelt | 50 | 23 | \$689 |
| 540D205 | Deluxe fabric air suspension seat - KAB | 85 | 39 | \$1,578 |
| CARRIAGE (E) | | | | |
| 540E206 | SSL universal quick hitch - manual locking | 380 | 172 | \$2,206 |
| 540E207 | SSL universal quick hitch - Hydraulic locking | 400 | 181 | \$2,746 |
| 540E208 | 48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 1 3/4" fork shaft - with MANUAL pin locking | 490 | 222 | \$2,059 |
| 540E209 | 48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 1 3/4" fork shaft - with HYDRAULIC pin locking | 500 | 227 | \$2,585 |
| 540E224 | Compact toolcarrier, manual pin locking | 400 | 181 | \$2,206 |
| 540E225 | Compact toolcarrier, hydraulic pin locking | 450 | 204 | \$2,746 |
| 540E237 | No carriage | 10 | 5 | \$438 |
| OPERATOR'S MANUAL (E) | | | | |
| 540F201 | Operators manual - North American English | 2 | 1 | \$0 |
| 540F202 | Operators manual - French Canadian | 2 | 1 | \$0 |

**525-60 AGRI PLUS LOADALL**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st 2017

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | WEIGHT | | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------------|
| | | (lbs.) | (kgs.) | |
| OPERATOR'S COMPARTMENT OPTIONS | | | | |
| 540H205 | Auto steering mode select - 2WS, 4WS and crab | 5 | 2 | \$632 |
| 540K201 | Windshield Guard | 15 | 7 | \$506 |
| 540K204 | Fire extinguisher | 10 | 5 | \$243 |
| 540K214 | Air Conditioning | 120 | 54 | \$3,957 |
| ELECTRICAL OPTIONS | | | | |
| 540G201 | Work lights - front and rear | 7 | 3 | \$284 |
| 540G202 | Work lights - boom | 4 | 2 | \$338 |
| 540G221 | LED Work lights - front and rear | 7 | 3 | \$1,520 |
| 540G222 | LED Work lights - boom | 4 | 2 | \$763 |
| 540G203 | Rotating beacon - Amber | 2 | 1 | \$141 |
| 540G205 | Strobe beacon - Amber | 3 | 1 | \$167 |
| 540G206 | Road Lights | 10 | 5 | \$552 |
| 540G209 | Engine Block heater - 110 volt | 5 | 2 | \$248 |
| 540H201 | Auto reverse cooling fan | 2 | 1 | \$283 |
| OTHER BASE MACHINE OPTIONS | | | | |
| 540H202 | Limited Slip Differential - Front Axle | 9 | 4 | \$476 |
| 540H210 | Varispeed Transmission control with hand throttle | 10 | 5 | \$1,989 |
| 540S202 | Smoothride boom suspension | 20 | 9 | \$3,329 |

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | WEIGHT | | U.S. LIST |
|------------------|---|--------|--------|--------------|
| | | (lbs.) | (kgs.) | |
| FORK SETS | | | | |
| 540M208 | ITA class II Fork frame, 54" wide for use with Q-fit carriage - use with 540M210 or 540M211 forks | 250 | 113 | \$1,576 |
| 540M210 | 42" ITA class II Forks for 540M208 carriage | 225 | 102 | \$999 |
| 540M211 | 48" ITA class II Forks for 540M208 carriage | 250 | 113 | \$1,150 |
| 540M212 | 42" ITA class II Forks and frame for SSL universal quick hitch 540E206 or 540E207 | 435 | 197 | \$1,714 |
| 540M213 | 48" ITA class II Forks and frame for SSL universal quick hitch 540E206 or 540E207 | 455 | 206 | \$1,741 |
| 540M216 | ITA side shift carriage, includes 540M208 carriage for JCB Q-Fit | 750 | 340 | \$2,413 |
| 540M227 | 48" floating shaft forks for JCB Q-Fit carriage - 1.75" fork shaft | 250 | 113 | \$871 |
| 540M228 | 48" floating shaft forks for JCB Q-Fit carriage - 1.75" fork shaft | 250 | 113 | \$717 |
| BUCKETS | | | | |
| 540L201 | 1.2 CU YD GP bucket for Q-Fit carriage | 750 | 340 | \$2,539 |



JCB TELESCOPIC HANDLER

535-95 Agri Plus

TIER 4 Final

JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars

**CHANGES TO INDIVIDUAL PRICE PAGES MAY OCCUR. PLEASE REFER TO THE
"WHAT'S NEW" SECTION FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF UPDATES.**

EFFECTIVE: July 1st 2017



535-95 AGRI PLUS LOADALL

U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st 2017

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| GENERAL | One piece unitized mainframe with rigid frame and componentized driveline. |
| ENGINE | JCB Tier 4 FINAL EcoMAX turbo engine with DEF, 125 hp. Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, thermo start assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 deg F, reverse drive cooling fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | JCB 4x4 Full Powershift, Powershift direction change, 20 mph travel speed, 12 inch torque converter, transmission disconnect on loader lever. |
| AXLES | JCB manufactured with outboard planetary drive. Front axle with optional limited slip differential. |
| BRAKES | Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, servo assisted hydraulic actuation, self adjusting, independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect. |
| ELECTRICAL | 12 volt, Meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 110 amp alternator, 780 CCA, 92 AH low maintenance battery. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning system, tachometer, hourmeter, fuel gauge, coolant temp gauge, warning lights for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp, trans oil pressure, parking brake, lift-extend and tilt on single lever control. |
| CAB UNIT | Meets SAE J231 FOPS/SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, air suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, air conditioning and heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, rear view mirror, front worklights, horn, in cab storage, backup alarm meets SAE J994, operation and parts manuals, operation video. |
| TIRES | Michelin 500/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Floatation Radials |
| TELESCOPIC BOOM | Three section, 30ft lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 7000 lbs maximum lift capacity. With hydraulic boom suspension. |
| CARRIAGE | 48" wide, "Q-Fit" for easy attachment changes, includes 2 1/4" fork shaft. |
| HYDRAULICS | Cab Mounted Single lever Servo joystick with "loader" pattern control and proportional boom extend and auxiliary functions, Piston Pump load sensing system with 37 GPM, single auxiliary hydraulic service. |
| LIVELINK | 2 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control. |

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS



535-95 AGRI PLUS LOADALL

U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st 2017

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes and **OPTIONS** as required from Section 3. Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | SEAN-A CAB |
|------------|--|---------------------|----------------------|
| SEAN | 535-95 Agri Plus telescopic handler, 7000 maximum lift capacity, Tier 4 FINAL JCB EcoMAX 125hp turbo engine with DEF, 4 wheel drive, 4 wheel steer, front axle limited slip differential, reverse engine fan, road lights, 'Smoothride' boom suspension and air conditioning | | ✓ |
| 500A464 | Michelin 500/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Floatation Radials | | ✓ |
| 500B393 | Servo Joystick with one auxiliary circuit - STANDARD flow | | ✓ |
| 500C092 | Cab with A/C, heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper - includes deluxe cab trim and electric auto steering select | | ✓ |
| 500D125 | Deluxe heated Air Suspension seat with SEAT mounted servo joystick | | ✓ |
| 500E456 | 48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 2" fork shaft, USE L409 Load Guard | | ✓ |
| 500F610 | Operators manual - English Language | | ✓ |
| 500G173 | LED Boom Mounted Work Lights | | ✓ |
| 500G184 | LED Front and Rear Worklights | | ✓ |
| 500H254 | Electric 4WD disconnect | | ✓ |
| 500H329 | Auto Reverse engine cooling fan | | ✓ |
| 500H674 | Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt | | ✓ |
| 500J406 | Hydraulic Pin Locking | | ✓ |
| 500K464 | 2 Speed front wiper | | ✓ |
| 500K466 | Sun blind, front windshield and roof | | ✓ |
| 500R407 | Rear mounted 1 ton tow hitch | | ✓ |

Shipping Weight - Lbs.

18,439

Shipping Weight - Kgs.

8,382

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

\$138,970

**535-95 AGRI PLUS LOADALL**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st 2017

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | WEIGHT | | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------|--|--------|--------|--------------|
| | | (lbs.) | (kgs.) | |
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | | | |
| 5EAN | 535-95 Agri Plus telescopic handler, 7000 maximum lift capacity, Tier 4 FINAL JCB EcoMAX 125hp turbo engine with DEF, 4 wheel drive, 4 wheel steer, front axle limited slip differential, reverse engine fan, road lights, 'Smoothride' boom suspension and air conditioning | 15,876 | 7,201 | \$110,732 |
| TIRES (E) | | | | |
| 500A464 | Michelin 500/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Flootation Radials | 673 | 305 | \$9,126 |
| AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E) | | | | |
| 500B393 | Servo Joystick with one auxiliary circuit - STANDARD flow | 15 | 7 | \$2,267 |
| OPERATOR'S AREA (E) | | | | |
| 500C092 | Cab with A/C, heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper - includes deluxe cab trim and electric auto steering select | 1,210 | 549 | \$6,629 |
| SEATS (E) | | | | |
| 500D100 | Deluxe heated Air Suspension seat with CAB mounted servo joystick | 35 | 16 | \$1,689 |
| 500D125 | Deluxe heated Air Suspension seat with SEAT mounted servo joystick | 36 | 16 | \$3,584 |
| CARRIAGE (E) | | | | |
| 500E400 | No Carriage - includes mounting pins | 50 | 23 | \$434 |
| 500E456 | 48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 2" fork shaft, USE L409 Load Guard | 500 | 227 | \$2,204 |
| OPERATOR'S MANUAL (E) | | | | |
| 500F610 | Operators manual - English Language | 5 | 2 | \$0 |
| 500F019 | Operators manual - French | 5 | 2 | \$0 |

**535-95 AGRI PLUS LOADALL**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st 2017

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | WEIGHT | | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------------|
| | | (lbs.) | (kgs.) | |
| OPERATOR'S COMPARTMENT OPTIONS | | | | |
| 500K464 | 2 Speed front wiper | 0 | 0 | \$171 |
| 500K466 | Sun blind, front windshield and roof | 4 | 2 | \$258 |
| 500K470 | Front windshield guard | 10 | 5 | \$528 |
| 500K187 | Cab air filter - rear mount | 5 | 2 | \$439 |
| ELECTRICAL OPTIONS | | | | |
| 500G146 | Boom Mounted Work Lights | 4 | 2 | \$356 |
| 500G173 | LED Boom Mounted Work Lights | 6 | 3 | \$713 |
| 500G183 | Front and Rear Worklights | 7 | 3 | \$361 |
| 500G184 | LED Front and Rear Worklights | 6 | 3 | \$1,343 |
| 500H674 | Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt | 3 | 1 | \$263 |
| 500H329 | Auto Reverse engine cooling fan | 2 | 1 | \$302 |
| 500H254 | Electric 4WD disconnect | 33 | 15 | \$645 |
| 500K478 | Face level fan | 5 | 2 | \$224 |
| HYDRAULIC OPTIONS | | | | |
| 500J406 | Hydraulic Pin Locking | 15 | 7 | \$493 |
| OTHER BASE MACHINE OPTIONS | | | | |
| 500L409 | Loadguard (Use with Q-Fit carriage) | 35 | 16 | \$656 |
| TOW HITCH | | | | |
| 500R407 | Rear mounted 1 ton tow hitch | 55 | 25 | \$240 |
| 500R530 | No rear hitch | 0 | 0 | \$0 |

**535-95 AGRI PLUS LOADALL**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st 2017

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | WEIGHT | | U.S. LIST |
|----------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------------|
| | | (lbs.) | (kgs.) | |
| BUCKETS (Q-FIT MOUNTED) | | | | |
| 500L130 | 1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket with edge | 1,005 | 456 | \$4,073 |
| 500P105 | 2.25 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket | 905 | 411 | \$3,465 |
| 500L804 | 2.5 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket | 1,310 | 594 | \$4,337 |
| 500L810 | 96" wide cutting edge, for use on all 96" wide buckets | 165 | 75 | \$457 |
| 500L817 | 4.0 cu. yd. Light Material Bucket (Q-Fit Mount) | 1,725 | 782 | \$6,774 |
| 500L821 | 3.0 cu. yd. Bucket - 96" with Grab Mounting Brackets | 1,700 | 771 | \$4,919 |
| 500L823 | 3.25 cu. yd. Bucket with Grab Mounting Brackets - 102" Wide | 1,875 | 851 | \$5,225 |
| 500L824 | Cutting Edge - 102" Wide (3-piece) | 185 | 84 | \$742 |
| CARRIAGES (Q-FIT MOUNTED) | | | | |
| 500Q802 | 48" wide side shift carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft | 500 | 227 | \$5,626 |
| 500Q804 | 60" wide ITA Class III industrial carriage, (Use with M808 forks) | 200 | 91 | \$2,797 |
| FORK SETS | | | | |
| 500M805 | 48" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft | 250 | 113 | \$515 |
| 500M512 | 60" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft | 330 | 150 | \$1,375 |
| 500M806 | 72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft, 5060lbs capacity at 36" load center | 374 | 170 | \$2,243 |
| 500M808 | 48" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks | 370 | 168 | \$1,174 |
| 500M208 | 48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2 1/4" fork shaft (UK sourced) - previously 500M801 | 318 | 144 | \$1,531 |
| 500M802 | 60" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft | 362 | 164 | \$1,434 |
| 500M803 | 72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft, 6200lbs capacity at 36" load center | 474 | 215 | \$1,304 |
| OTHER ATTACHMENTS | | | | |
| 500Q806 | Q-Fit blank | 100 | 45 | \$639 |
| 500L819 | JCB Q-Fit to Universal Skid Steer Adaptor | 600 | 272 | \$1,715 |
| 500L820 | 3.0 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 96" Wide | 2,373 | 1,076 | \$12,298 |
| 500L822 | 3.25 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 102" Wide | 2,623 | 1,190 | \$11,319 |



JCB TELESCOPIC HANDLER

536-60 AGRI TIER 4 Final

**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

**CHANGES TO INDIVIDUAL PRICE PAGES MAY OCCUR. PLEASE REFER TO THE
"WHAT'S NEW" SECTION FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF UPDATES.**

EFFECTIVE: July 1st, 2017



536-60 AGRI T4F

U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st, 2017

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| GENERAL | One piece unitized mainframe with rigid frame and componentized driveline. |
| ENGINE | JCB Tier 4 FINAL EcoMAX turbo engine with DEF, 109 hp. Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, thermo start assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 deg F, wide core radiator and reverse drive cooling fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | JCB 4x4 Full Powershift, powershuttle direction change, 20 mph travel speed, 11 inch torque converter, transmission disconnect on loader lever. |
| AXLES | JCB manufactured with outboard planetary drive. Front axle with optional limited slip differential. |
| BRAKES | Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, hydraulic actuation, self adjusting, independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect. |
| ELECTRICAL | 12 volt, Meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 65 amp alternator, 780 CCA, 92 AH low maintenance battery. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning system, tachometer, hourmeter, fuel gauge, coolant temp gauge, warning lights for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp, trans oil pressure, parking brake, lift-extend and tilt on single lever control. |
| CAB UNIT | Meets SAE J231 FOPS/SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, air suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, air conditioning and heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, rear view mirror, front worklights, horn, in cab storage, backup alarm meets SAE J994, operation and parts manuals, operation video. |
| TIRES | Alliance 460/70R24 agricultural traction radial tires |
| TELESCOPIC BOOM | Two section, 20ft 6in lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 7000 lbs maximum lift capacity. |
| CARRIAGE | 48" wide, "Q-Fit" for easy attachment changes, includes 2" fork shaft. |
| HYDRAULICS | Cab Mounted Single lever Servo joystick with "loader" pattern control and proportional boom extend and auxiliary functions, Piston Pump load sensing system with 37 GPM, single auxiliary hydraulic service. |
| LIVELINK | 2 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control. |

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

DEALER FIT - LOADALLS and AG (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL LOADALLS & AG MACHINES)



536-60 AGRI T4F

U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st, 2017

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes and **OPTIONS** as required from Section 3. Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | 5CAP-B CAB |
|------------|---|---------------------|-------------------|
| 5CAP | 536-60 Agri telescopic handler, 7000 lb maximum lift capacity, JCB Tier 4 FINAL JCB EcoMAX 109hp turbo engine with DEF, 4 wheel drive, 4 wheel steer, front axle limited slip differential, reverse engine fan, road lights and air conditioning. | | ✓ |
| 500A514 | Alliance 460/70R24 A580 | | ✓ |
| 500B303 | Servo Joystick with one auxiliary circuit - STANDARD flow | | ✓ |
| 500C093 | Cab with A/C, heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper - includes deluxe cab trim and electric auto steering select | | ✓ |
| 500D100 | Deluxe heated Air Suspension seat with CAB mounted servo joystick | | ✓ |
| 500E437 | 48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 2" fork shaft, USE L409 Load Guard | | ✓ |
| 500F610 | Operators manual - English Language | | ✓ |
| 500G156 | LED Front and Rear Worklights | | ✓ |
| 500G170 | LED Boom Mounted Work Lights | | ✓ |
| 500H241 | Electric 4WD disconnect | | ✓ |
| 500H329 | Auto Reverse engine cooling fan | | ✓ |
| 500H673 | Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt | | ✓ |
| 500J401 | Hydraulic Locking Pins for Q-Fit Carriage | | ✓ |
| 500K187 | Cab air filter - rear mount | | ✓ |
| 500K464 | 2 Speed front wiper | | ✓ |
| 500K466 | Sun blind, front windshield and roof | | ✓ |
| 500R501 | Rear mounted 1 ton tow hitch | | ✓ |
| 500S060 | SRS - Smooth Ride System - Hydraulic Suspension for Boom | | ✓ |

Shipping Weight - Lbs. **15,352**

Shipping Weight - Kgs. **6,978**

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE \$121,976

**536-60 AGRI T4F**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st, 2017

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | WEIGHT | | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------------|
| | | (lbs.) | (kgs.) | |
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | | | |
| 53CAP | 536-60 Agri telescopic handler, 7000 lb maximum lift capacity, JCB Tier 4 FINAL JCB EcoMAX 109hp turbo engine with DEF, 4 wheel drive, 4 wheel steer, front axle limited slip differential, reverse engine fan, road lights and air conditioning. | 12,850 | 5,829 | \$96,421 |
| TIRES (E) | | | | |
| 500A464 | Michelin 500/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Floatation Radials | 673 | 305 | \$9,126 |
| 500A510 | Michelin 460/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Radials | 600 | 272 | \$8,260 |
| 500A512 | Michelin BIBLOAD 460/70R24 | 650 | 295 | \$9,109 |
| 500A514 | Alliance 460/70R24 A580 | 600 | 272 | \$6,402 |
| 500A518 | Michelin BIBLOAD 500/70R24 | 650 | 295 | \$9,846 |
| AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E) | | | | |
| 500B210 | One auxiliary hydraulic service - larger boom hoses for increased flow to Aux couplers | 34 | 15 | \$3,920 |
| 500B211 | Two auxiliary hydraulic service - larger boom hoses for increased flow to Aux couplers | 38 | 17 | \$4,453 |
| 500B303 | Servo Joystick with one auxiliary circuit - STANDARD flow | 24 | 11 | \$2,267 |
| 500B326 | Servo Joystick with two auxiliary circuit - STANDARD flow | 26 | 12 | \$2,934 |
| OPERATOR'S AREA (E) | | | | |
| 500C093 | Cab with A/C, heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper - includes deluxe cab trim and electric auto steering select | 1,210 | 549 | \$6,629 |
| SEATS (E) | | | | |
| 500D100 | Deluxe heated Air Suspension seat with CAB mounted servo joystick | 35 | 16 | \$1,689 |
| CARRIAGE (E) | | | | |
| 500E437 | 48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 2" fork shaft, USE L409 Load Guard | 500 | 227 | \$2,204 |
| OPERATOR'S MANUAL (E) | | | | |
| 500F610 | Operators manual - English Language | 5 | 2 | \$0 |
| 500F019 | Operators manual - French | 5 | 2 | \$0 |

**536-60 AGRI T4F**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st, 2017

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | WEIGHT | | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------------|
| | | (lbs.) | (kgs.) | |
| OPERATOR'S COMPARTMENT OPTIONS | | | | |
| 500K187 | Cab air filter - rear mount | 5 | 2 | \$439 |
| 500K464 | 2 Speed front wiper | 0 | 0 | \$171 |
| 500K466 | Sun blind, front windshield and roof | 4 | 2 | \$258 |
| 500K470 | Front windshield guard | 10 | 5 | \$528 |
| ELECTRICAL OPTIONS | | | | |
| 500G126 | Front and Rear Worklights | 70 | 32 | \$361 |
| 500G140 | Boom Mounted Work Lights | 4 | 2 | \$357 |
| 500G156 | LED Front and Rear Worklights | 6 | 3 | \$1,264 |
| 500G170 | LED Boom Mounted Work Lights | 5 | 2 | \$713 |
| 500H673 | Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt | 3 | 1 | \$263 |
| 500H241 | Electric 4WD disconnect | 33 | 15 | \$645 |
| 500K478 | Face level fan | 5 | 2 | \$224 |
| HYDRAULIC OPTIONS | | | | |
| 500J401 | Hydraulic Locking Pins for Q-Fit Carriage | 14 | 6 | \$493 |
| 500S060 | SRS - Smooth Ride System - Hydraulic Suspension for Boom | 20 | 9 | \$1,576 |
| 500S121 | SRS - Smooth Ride System for increased flow B codes - Hydraulic Suspension for Boom | 20 | 9 | \$1,576 |
| OTHER BASE MACHINE OPTIONS | | | | |
| 500H329 | Auto Reverse engine cooling fan | 2 | 1 | \$302 |
| 500H398 | Boom nose cover | 3 | 1 | \$412 |
| 500L409 | Loadguard (Use with Q-Fit carriage) | 35 | 16 | \$656 |
| TOW HITCH | | | | |
| 500R141 | Rear mounted 10 ton hydraulic tow hitch with hydraulics and electrics | 250 | 113 | \$3,304 |
| 500R501 | Rear mounted 1 ton tow hitch | 55 | 25 | \$240 |

**536-60 AGRI T4F**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st, 2017

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | WEIGHT | | U.S. LIST |
|----------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------------|
| | | (lbs.) | (kgs.) | |
| BUCKETS (Q-FIT MOUNTED) | | | | |
| 500L130 | 1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket with edge | 1,005 | 456 | \$4,073 |
| 500P105 | 2.25 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket | 905 | 411 | \$3,465 |
| 500L804 | 2.5 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket | 1,310 | 594 | \$4,337 |
| 500L810 | 96" wide cutting edge, for use on all 96" wide buckets | 165 | 75 | \$457 |
| 500L817 | 4.0 cu. yd. Light Material Bucket (Q-Fit Mount) | 1,725 | 782 | \$6,774 |
| 500L821 | 3.0 cu. yd. Bucket - 96" with Grab Mounting Brackets | 1,700 | 771 | \$4,919 |
| 500L823 | 3.25 cu. yd. Bucket with Grab Mounting Brackets - 102" Wide | 1,875 | 851 | \$5,225 |
| 500L824 | Cutting Edge - 102" Wide (3-piece) | 185 | 84 | \$742 |
| CARRIAGES (Q-FIT MOUNTED) | | | | |
| 500Q802 | 48" wide side shift carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft | 500 | 227 | \$5,626 |
| 500Q804 | 60" wide ITA Class III industrial carriage, (Use with M808 forks) | 200 | 91 | #VALUE! |
| FORK SETS | | | | |
| 500M805 | 48" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft | 250 | 113 | \$515 |
| 500M512 | 60" x 4" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft | 330 | 150 | \$1,375 |
| 500M806 | 72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2" fork shaft, 5060lbs capacity at 36" load center | 374 | 170 | \$2,243 |
| 500M808 | 48" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks | 370 | 168 | \$1,174 |
| 500M208 | 48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2 1/4" fork shaft (UK sourced) - previously 500M801 | 318 | 144 | \$1,531 |
| 500M802 | 60" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft | 362 | 164 | \$1,434 |
| 500M803 | 72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft, 6200lbs capacity at 36" load center | 474 | 215 | \$1,304 |
| OTHER ATTACHMENTS | | | | |
| 500Q806 | Q-Fit blank | 100 | 45 | \$639 |
| 500L819 | JCB Q-Fit to Universal Skid Steer Adaptor | 600 | 272 | \$1,715 |
| 500L820 | 3.0 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 96" Wide | 2,373 | 1,076 | \$12,298 |
| 500L822 | 3.25 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 102" Wide | 2,623 | 1,190 | \$11,319 |



JCB TELESCOPIC HANDLER

541-70 AGRI PLUS

**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: July 1st, 2017



541-70 AGRI PLUS T4F

U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st, 2017

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| GENERAL | One piece unitized mainframe with rigid frame and componentized driveline. |
| ENGINE | JCB Tier 4 FINAL EcoMAX turbo engine with DEF, 125 hp. Dual element air cleaner, spin-on fuel filter, fuel/water separator, thermo start assist, anti-freeze protection to -35 deg F, reverse drive cooling fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | JCB 4x4 Full Powershift, Powershift direction change, 20 mph travel speed, 12 inch torque converter, transmission disconnect on loader lever. |
| AXLES | JCB manufactured with outboard planetary drive. Front axle with optional limited slip differential. |
| BRAKES | Internal mounted inboard on front axle, multi disc, oil immersed, servo assisted hydraulic actuation, self adjusting, independent disc type parking brake with brake on alarm and transmission disconnect. |
| ELECTRICAL | 12 volt, Meets IP67 water ingress test standard, 110 amp alternator, 780 CCA, 92 AH low maintenance battery. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning system, tachometer, hourmeter, fuel gauge, coolant temp gauge, warning lights for battery charge, air cleaner restriction, engine oil pressure, engine coolant temp, trans oil pressure, parking brake, lift-extend and tilt on single lever control. |
| CAB UNIT | Meets SAE J231 FOPS/SAE J1040 ROPS requirements, air suspension seat with seat belt, tilt steering column, air conditioning and heater with defroster vent system, windshield wipers and washers for front/rear and roof glass, rear view mirror, front worklights, horn, in cab storage, backup alarm meets SAE J994, operation and parts manuals, operation video. |
| TIRES | 460/70 R24 Agricultural Traction Radials |
| TELESCOPIC BOOM | Two section, 23ft lift height with hydraulic parallel lift, 9000 lbs maximum lift capacity. With hydraulic boom suspension. |
| CARRIAGE | 48" wide, "Q-Fit" for easy attachment changes, includes 2 1/4" fork shaft. |
| HYDRAULICS | Cab Mounted Single lever Servo joystick with "loader" pattern control and proportional boom extend and auxiliary functions, Piston Pump load sensing system with 37 GPM, single auxiliary hydraulic service. |
| LIVELINK | 2 year subscription allows for enhanced machine security, improved service monitoring, and modernized fleet control. |

SECTIONS ARE ORGANIZED AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1 - PACKAGE BUILDS

Section 2 - CUSTOM BUILD - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

Section 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS

DEALER FIT - LOADALLS and AG (LISTED SEPARATELY FOR ALL LOADALLS & AG MACHINES)

| | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | 541-70 AGRI PLUS T4F | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: July 1st, 2017 |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILDS

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes and **OPTIONS** as required from Section 3. Package build configurations cannot normally be changed. If a Package Build does not meet your requirements please order a machine using the Custom Build, Attachments & Options Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | <u>5FAN(A)</u> CAB | <u>5FAN(B)</u> CAB |
|---------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 5FAN | 541-70 Agri Plus telescopic handler, 9000 maximum lift capacity, JCB Tier 4 FINAL JCB EcoMAX 125hp turbo engine with DEF, 4 wheel drive, 4 wheel steer, front axle limited slip differential, reverse engine fan, road lights, 'Smoothride' boom suspension and air conditioning | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 500A464 | Michelin 500/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Floatation Radials | | ✓ | |
| 500A511 | Michelin 460/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Radials | | | ✓ |
| 500B361 | Servo Joystick with one auxiliary circuit - STANDARD flow | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 500C092 | Cab with A/C, heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper - includes deluxe cab trim and electric auto steering select | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 500D125 | Deluxe heated Air Suspension seat with SEAT mounted servo | | ✓ | |
| 500D412 | Deluxe fabric air suspension seat | | | ✓ |
| 500E415 | 48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft, | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 500F610 | Operators manual - English Language | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 500G139 | Work lights - boom mounted | | | ✓ |
| 500G183 | Front and Rear Worklights | | | ✓ |
| 500G172 | LED Boom Mounted Work Lights | | ✓ | |
| 500G184 | LED Front and Rear Worklights | | ✓ | |
| 500H254 | Electric 4WD disconnect | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 500H329 | Auto Reverse engine cooling fan | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 500H674 | Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 500J401 | Hydraulic Locking Pins for Q-Fit Carriage | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 500K187 | Cab air filter - rear mount | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 500K464 | 2 Speed front wiper | | ✓ | |
| 500K466 | Sun blind, front windshield and roof | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 500R737 | Rear mounted 1 ton tow hitch | | ✓ | |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Shipping Weight - Lbs. | 17,094 | 17,094 |
| Shipping Weight - Kgs. | 7,770 | 7,770 |
| SUGGESTED LIST PRICE | \$139,169 | \$134,397 |

**541-70 AGRI PLUS T4F**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st, 2017

SECTION 2 - NEW CUSTOM FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

If a Package Build machine from Section 1 will not meet your requirements, please order a machine by selecting one code from each E (Essential) category below. Select Options and/or Attachments from Section 3 or 4.

JCB cannot normally modify existing factory inventory. Dealers should order and install items from the Dealer Fit Section to change existing machines.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | WEIGHT | | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------|--|--------|--------|--------------|
| | | (lbs.) | (kgs.) | |
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | | | |
| 5FAN | 541-70 Agri Plus telescopic handler, 9000 maximum lift capacity, JCB Tier 4 FINAL JCB EcoMAX 125hp turbo engine with DEF, 4 wheel drive, 4 wheel steer, front axle limited slip differential, reverse engine fan, road lights, 'Smoothride' boom suspension and air conditioning | 14,485 | 6,570 | \$110,492 |
| TIRES (E) | | | | |
| 500A464 | Michelin 500/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Floatation Radials | 673 | 305 | \$9,126 |
| 500A511 | Michelin 460/70 R24 XMCL Agricultural Traction Radials | 600 | 272 | \$8,260 |
| 500A518 | Michelin BIBLOAD 500/70R24 | 650 | 295 | \$9,846 |
| AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS (E) | | | | |
| 500B216 | One auxiliary hydraulic service - larger boom hoses for increased flow to Aux couplers | 42 | 19 | \$3,920 |
| 500B217 | Two auxiliary hydraulic service - larger boom hoses for increased flow to Aux couplers | 46 | 21 | \$4,452 |
| 500B361 | Servo Joystick with one auxiliary circuit - STANDARD flow | 15 | 7 | \$2,267 |
| 500B364 | Servo Joystick with two auxiliary circuit - STANDARD flow | 22 | 10 | \$2,934 |
| OPERATOR'S AREA (E) | | | | |
| 500C092 | Cab with A/C, heater, tinted glass, front and rear wiper - includes deluxe cab trim and electric auto steering select | 1,210 | 549 | \$6,629 |
| SEATS (E) | | | | |
| 500D125 | Deluxe heated Air Suspension seat with SEAT mounted servo joystick | 36 | 16 | \$3,584 |
| CARRIAGE (E) | | | | |
| 500E400 | No Carriage - includes mounting pins | 50 | 23 | \$434 |
| 500E415 | 48" wide Q-Fit carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft, | 500 | 227 | \$2,204 |
| OPERATOR'S MANUAL (E) | | | | |
| 500F610 | Operators manual - English Language | 5 | 2 | \$0 |
| 500F019 | Operators manual - French | 5 | 2 | \$0 |

**541-70 AGRI PLUS T4F**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st, 2017

SECTION 3 - OPTIONS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations if indicated.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | WEIGHT | | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------------|
| | | (lbs.) | (kgs.) | |
| OPERATOR'S COMPARTMENT OPTIONS | | | | |
| 500K187 | Cab air filter - rear mount | 5 | 2 | \$439 |
| 500K464 | 2 Speed front wiper | 0 | 0 | \$171 |
| 500K466 | Sun blind, front windshield and roof | 4 | 2 | \$258 |
| 500K470 | Front windshield guard | 10 | 5 | \$528 |
| ELECTRICAL OPTIONS | | | | |
| 500G139 | Work lights - boom mounted | 7 | 3 | \$356 |
| 500G172 | LED Boom Mounted Work Lights | 6 | 3 | \$713 |
| 500G183 | Front and Rear Worklights | 7 | 3 | \$361 |
| 500G184 | LED Front and Rear Worklights | 6 | 3 | \$1,343 |
| 500H674 | Engine block heater, 110-120 volt, 850 Watt | 3 | 1 | \$263 |
| 500H254 | Electric 4WD disconnect | 33 | 15 | \$645 |
| HYDRAULIC OPTIONS | | | | |
| 500J401 | Hydraulic Locking Pins for Q-Fit Carriage | 14 | 6 | \$493 |
| 500J542 | Hydraulic Pin Locking - use with 500B121 | 15 | 7 | \$493 |
| 500J543 | Hydraulic Pin Locking - use with high flow Aux option | 15 | 7 | \$493 |
| OTHER BASE MACHINE OPTIONS | | | | |
| 500H329 | Auto Reverse engine cooling fan | 2 | 1 | \$302 |
| 500H398 | Boom nose cover | 3 | 1 | \$412 |
| 500L409 | Loadguard (Use with Q-Fit carriage) | 35 | 16 | \$656 |
| TOW HITCH | | | | |
| 500R737 | Rear mounted 1 ton tow hitch | 55 | 25 | \$240 |
| 500R205 | Rear mounted 10 ton hydraulic tow hitch with hydraulics and electrics - CAB MOUNTED JOYSTICK | 250 | 113 | \$3,313 |
| 500R718 | Rear mounted 10 ton hydraulic tow hitch with hydraulics and electrics - SEAT MOUNTED JOYSTICK | 250 | 113 | \$3,312 |
| 500R730 | Rear mounted 10 ton hydraulic tow hitch with hydraulics and electrics - SEAT MOUNTED JOYSTICK and HIGH FLOW | 250 | 113 | \$3,312 |

**541-70 AGRI PLUS T4F**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: July 1st, 2017

SECTION 4 - ATTACHMENTS - NEW FACTORY BUILT ORDERS:

Select Attachments as desired within limitations if indicated.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | WEIGHT | | U.S. LIST |
|----------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------------|
| | | (lbs.) | (kgs.) | |
| BUCKETS (Q-FIT MOUNTED) | | | | |
| 500L130 | 1.75 cu. yd, 96" wide GP bucket with edge | 1,005 | 456 | \$4,073 |
| 500P105 | 2.25 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket | 905 | 411 | \$3,465 |
| 500L804 | 2.5 cu. yd, 96" wide light material bucket | 1,310 | 594 | \$4,337 |
| 500L810 | 96" wide cutting edge, for use on all 96" wide buckets | 165 | 75 | \$457 |
| 500L817 | 4.0 cu. yd. Light Material Bucket (Q-Fit Mount) | 1,725 | 782 | \$6,774 |
| 500L821 | 3.0 cu. yd. Bucket - 96" with Grab Mounting Brackets | 1,700 | 771 | \$4,919 |
| 500L823 | 3.25 cu. yd. Bucket with Grab Mounting Brackets - 102" Wide | 1,875 | 851 | \$5,225 |
| 500L824 | Cutting Edge - 102" Wide (3-piece) | 185 | 84 | \$742 |
| CARRIAGES (Q-FIT MOUNTED) | | | | |
| 500Q802 | 48" wide side shift carriage with 2-1/4" fork shaft | 500 | 227 | \$5,626 |
| 500Q804 | 60" wide ITA Class III industrial carriage, (Use with M808 forks) | 200 | 91 | #VALUE! |
| FORK SETS | | | | |
| 500M808 | 48" x 5" x 2" ITA class III forks | 370 | 168 | \$1,174 |
| 500M208 | 48" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2 1/4" fork shaft (UK sourced) - previously 500M801 | 318 | 144 | \$1,531 |
| 500M802 | 60" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft | 362 | 164 | \$1,434 |
| 500M803 | 72" x 5" x 2" pallet forks (2) for 2-1/4" fork shaft, 6200lbs capacity at 36" load center | 474 | 215 | \$1,304 |
| OTHER ATTACHMENTS | | | | |
| 500Q806 | Q-Fit blank | 100 | 45 | \$639 |
| 500L819 | JCB Q-Fit to Universal Skid Steer Adaptor | 600 | 272 | \$1,715 |
| 500L820 | 3.0 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 96" Wide | 2,373 | 1,076 | \$12,298 |
| 500L822 | 3.25 cu. yd. Bucket and Grab - 102" Wide | 2,623 | 1,190 | \$11,319 |

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 8608A CANOPY STD FLOW | 8608B CAB STD FLOW | 8608C CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8608 | JCB 300 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A302 | 12 x 16.5 10PR HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B309 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | ✓ | | |
| 881B329 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | | ✓ |
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | | |
| 881F309 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881F310 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | | | ✓ |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | | | ✓ |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G073 | 2 Speed - Wheeled Machines | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | | | ✓ |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | | | ✓ |
| 881G082 | Reversing Fan | | | ✓ |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | | | ✓ |
| 881G093 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 300, 330, 300T, 320T | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G105 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | ✓ | ✓ | |

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | <u>6647A</u> CAB |
|------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| 6647 | TM220 articulated telescopic handler, 4400lb maximum lift capacity, Tier 4F JCB Diesel by Kohler 74hp, 4 wheel drive and 2 speed hydrostatic transmission. | | ✓ |
| 406A547 | Michelin 400/70 R20 XMCL | | ✓ |
| 406B709 | CAB - High spec | | ✓ |
| 406C756 | Heater and Air Conditioning | | ✓ |
| 406D104 | 25 mph (40kph) Limited Slip Differential Axles | | ✓ |
| 406E708 | 4 Spool Servo Control - with single lever joystick | | ✓ |
| 406F771 | Operators Handbook / Manual pack - ENGLISH | | ✓ |
| 406G209 | JCB Compact tool carrier | | ✓ |
| 406N763 | Radio Installation Kit - Cab machines only, excludes radio. | | ✓ |
| 406N767 | Worklights (2) - Front | | ✓ |
| 406N771 | Worklights (2) - Rear for CAB machines with AC. | | ✓ |
| 406N774 | Reverse Lights x2 | | ✓ |
| 406R763 | Tilt and Slide Steering Column | | ✓ |
| 406R769 | Engine cold start grid heater | | ✓ |
| 406R771 | Engine block heater - 110V | | ✓ |
| 406R777 | Smooth Ride System - Loader Control | | ✓ |
| 406R778 | Seat - Air suspension, KAB | | ✓ |

RUNNER 9**US LIST
PRICE**

| | | |
|---------|--|----------|
| 2EQ3 | 4CX-14 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 14ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 100lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Flipover Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle) and Telescopic Steering Wheel. | \$15,586 |
| 200AM28 | 4CX-14 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Advanced Easy Controls | \$0 |
| 200B2ZY | Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS | \$11,613 |
| 200CF39 | Cab with A/C, Heated Air Suspension Seat. Includes 110v Engine Block Heater. | \$15,586 |
| 200DE66 | Cab, LIVELINK | \$0 |
| 200EQ78 | Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, for Cab | \$5,307 |
| 200FE12 | 5/8 Loader Pipework Return To Dig (RTD) Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit. | \$1,051 |
| 200GA31 | English Territory Pack | \$0 |
| 200JA87 | Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. | \$9,458 |
| 200MA50 | Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth | \$1,298 |
| 200PB18 | Headlights | \$267 |
| 200RA20 | Exterior Mirrors (2) | \$184 |
| 200RA37 | Seatbelt (3in) | \$88 |



2018

**JCB BACKHOE LOADER
4CX-15 SUPER
CENTERMOUNT**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**



4CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER

U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE:
JANUARY 1,
2018

YELLOW SERIES:

[Back to Index](#)

4CX-15 SUPER CAB

**US LIST
PRICE**

| | | |
|--------------|--|------------------|
| 2EN3 | 4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 750lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Flipover Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldle, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle) and Telescopic Steering Wheel. | |
| 200AM17 | 4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Easy Controls | \$0 |
| 200B2NZ | Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS | \$9,309 |
| 200CF25 | Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. Includes 110v Engine Block Heater. | \$15,586 |
| 200DE48 | Cab, LIVELINK | \$0 |
| 200EJ68 | Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper | \$5,307 |
| 200FE06 | 5/8 Loader Pipework, Return To Dig (RTD), Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit. | \$1,051 |
| 200GA40 | English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb | \$0 |
| 200JA87 | Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. | \$9,458 |
| 200MA50 | Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth | \$1,298 |
| 200PB18 | Headlights | \$267 |
| 200RA20 | Exterior Mirrors (2) | \$184 |
| 200RA37 | Seatbelt (3in) | \$88 |
| TOTAL | | \$158,692 |



4CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EN3

U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,

EFFECTIVE:
JANUARY 1,
2018

I - NEW FACTORY BUILT CUSTOM ORDERS: ESSENTIAL CODES

[Back to Index](#)

BASE MACHINE (E)

| | | |
|------|--|-----------|
| 2EN3 | 4CX-15 SUPER, 4WD, 4WS, 109hp T4F, 15ft Centermount Backhoe with ExtraDig Extending Dipper. 150A Alternator, 750lbs Counterweight. Includes 2 Spool Loader Valve, Flipover Feet, Interior Mirror, Front and Rear Worklights, Battery Isolator, Toolbox and Automate (AutoCheck, Autoldie, AutoDrive and AutoThrottle) and Telescopic Steering Wheel. | \$116,144 |
|------|--|-----------|

MODEL PACK: (E)

| | | |
|---------|---|-----|
| 200AM17 | 4CX-15 Super 109hp CM Model Pack, Easy Controls | \$0 |
|---------|---|-----|

TIRES and TRANSMISSIONS: (E)

| | | |
|---------|--|----------|
| 200B2NY | Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS | \$7,465 |
| 200B2NZ | Michelin Power CL 440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS | \$9,309 |
| 200B2QY | Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Powershift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS | \$9,770 |
| 200B2QZ | Michelin XMCL440/80-28 includes Autoshift Transmission with TorqueLock & Front & Rear LSD, AWS | \$11,613 |

CAB/CANOPY: (E)

| | | |
|---------|---|----------|
| 200CF23 | Canopy, Vinyl Suspension Seat | \$3,882 |
| 200CF25 | Cab with A/C, Cloth Suspension Seat. Includes 110v Engine Block Heater. | \$15,586 |

ENCLOSURE CONTROLS: (E)

| | | |
|---------|------------------|-----|
| 200DE42 | Canopy, LIVELINK | \$0 |
| 200DE48 | Cab, LIVELINK | \$0 |

BACKHOE PIPEWORK: (E)

| | | |
|---------|--|----------|
| 200EJ66 | No Auxiliary Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper | \$0 |
| 200EJ67 | Hammer Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper | \$2,975 |
| 200EJ68 | Hammer/Bi-Directional Pipework, 15' Extradig Dipper | \$5,307 |
| 200EJ69 | Hydraulic Thumb (Not For Quick Hitch Use), 15' Extradig Dipper | \$11,588 |
| 200EJ70 | Hydraulic Thumb (For Quick Hitch Use), 15' Extradig Dipper | \$11,588 |

LOADER PIPEWORK: (E)

| | | |
|---------|---|---------|
| 200FE02 | No Loader Pipework. Includes Return To Dig (RTD) & Auto SRS | \$0 |
| 200FE03 | 5/8 Loader Pipework. Includes Return To Dig (RTD), Auto SRS, 3 Spool Float and Reset. | \$1,051 |
| 200FE06 | 5/8 Loader Pipework, Return To Dig (RTD), Auto SRS, 3 Spool, Float, Reset for Bi-Directional Circuit. | \$1,051 |

TERRITORY PACKS (E)

| | | |
|---------|---|-----|
| 200GA40 | English Territory Pack For Use with Thumb | \$0 |
| 200GA54 | French Territory Pack For Use with Thumb | \$0 |
| 200GA68 | Spanish Territory Pack For Use with Thumb | \$0 |

**4CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EN3**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE:
JANUARY 1,
2018**2 - OPTIONS:**[Back to Index](#)**BACKHOE QUICK HITCH OPTIONS (Must order both HA and HD codes)**

| | | |
|---------|---|---------|
| 200HA50 | Mechanical Quick Hitch with 1 Ton Shackle | \$2,142 |
| 200HA90 | Hydraulic Excavator Quick Hitch with Lifting Kit and 5T Shackle | \$4,435 |
| 200HA91 | Hydraulic Excavator Quick Hitch (HMR/BI-DI) with Lifting Kit and 5T Shackle | \$4,435 |
| 200HD85 | Code Required For Excavator Quickhtes | \$0 |

LOADER BUCKETS

| | | |
|---------|---|---------|
| 200JA61 | Q-Fit Tool Carrier Quick Hitch | \$2,977 |
| 200JA78 | Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3). Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. | \$6,424 |
| 200JA80 | Direct Mount 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. | \$7,310 |
| 200JA82 | Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket, 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3), Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. | \$2,769 |
| 200JA85 | Q-Fit Hitch and General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier + 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge | \$5,806 |
| 200JA86 | Q-Fit General Purpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 96in (2438mm), 1.6yd3 (1.3m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. | \$6,407 |
| 200JA87 | Q-Fit 6-in-1 Multipurpose Loader Bucket: Includes Q-Fit Toolcarrier, 92in (2350mm), 1.3yd3 (1.0m3) Standard Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge. | \$9,458 |
| 200JA88 | Direct Mount General Purpose Loader Bucket 92in (2350mm), 1.4yd3 (1.1m3) Heavy Duty with Bolt on Cutting Edge for use with Thumb | \$3,314 |

LOADER BUCKET OPTIONS

| | | |
|---------|--|---------|
| 200KA10 | Q-Fit Mounted Fork Frame and 48in Forks. | \$2,469 |
|---------|--|---------|

BACKHOE BUCKET OPTIONS

| | | |
|---------|--|---------|
| 200MA36 | Excavator Bucket Pivot Pin Set | \$151 |
| 200MA48 | Backhoe Bucket - 12in (300mm) Heavy Duty 3 Teeth | \$1,098 |
| 200MA49 | Backhoe Bucket - 18in (450mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth | \$1,298 |
| 200MA50 | Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 4 Teeth | \$1,298 |
| 200MA51 | Backhoe Bucket - 24in (600mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth | \$1,461 |
| 200MA52 | Backhoe Bucket - 30in (750mm) Heavy Duty 5 Teeth | \$1,775 |

HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUITS

| | | |
|---------|--|---------|
| 200NA59 | 9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit | \$4,660 |
| 200NA61 | 9M Hose Reel with Hand Held Tool Circuit For Use with Bi-Directional | \$4,660 |

VEHICLE ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

| | | |
|---------|--|-------|
| 200PB01 | Rotating Amber Beacon | \$197 |
| 200PB05 | 110v Engine Block Heater For Canopy (Standard on Cab builds) | \$117 |
| 200PB18 | Headlights | \$267 |



4CX-15 SUPER BACKHOE LOADER 2EN3

U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,

EFFECTIVE:
JANUARY 1,
2018

2 - OPTIONS: Continued

[Back to Index](#)

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

| | | |
|---------|--|---------|
| 200RA06 | AutoPRE-HEAT | \$974 |
| 200RA20 | Exterior Mirrors (2) | \$184 |
| 200RA36 | Seat Headrest | \$83 |
| 200RA37 | Seatbelt (3in) | \$88 |
| 200RA56 | Flipover Stabilizer Feet - Centermount | \$455 |
| 200RA59 | Stabilizer Ram Guards - Centermount | \$590 |
| 200RA77 | LED Worklights | \$1,104 |



2018

**JCB NEW GENERATION
SKID STEER and
COMPACT TRACK
LOADERS**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

Pick a build, click to go to the pages for that code

| Model or Document | Skid Steer or Compact Track Loader | Rated Operating Capacity | Gross SAE HP | Loader Linkage | Hydraulic Capacity - Standard Flow | Hydraulic Capacity - Optional Hi Flow | Primary Build Code | GO! |
|-------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Notes | Specific information on changes that have resulted in new issue of these price pages | | | | | | | Notes |
| 155 | Skid Steer | 1550 lbs | 56 | Radial Lift | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi | 26.4gpm @ 3335psi | 8601 | 155 |
| 175 | Skid Steer | 1750 lbs | 56 | Vertical Lift | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi | 26.4gpm @ 3335psi | 8602 | 175 |
| 175 AGRI | Skid Steer | 1750 lbs | 56 | Vertical Lift | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi | 26.4gpm @ 3335psi | 8602 | 175 AGRI |
| 210 | Skid Steer | 2100 lbs | 74 | Radial Lift | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi | 30 gpm @ 3335psi | 8A05 | 210 |
| 215 | Skid Steer | 2150 lbs | 74 | Vertical Lift | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi | 30 gpm @ 3335psi | 8A06 | 215 |
| 250 | Skid Steer | 2500 lbs | 74 | Radial Lift | 24gpm @ 3335psi | 33gpm @ 3335psi | 8605 | 250 |
| 270 | Skid Steer | 2700 lbs | 74 | Vertical Lift | 24gpm @ 3335psi | 33gpm @ 3335psi | 8606 | 270 |
| 270 AGRI | Skid Steer | 2700 lbs | 74 | Vertical Lift | 24gpm @ 3335psi | 33gpm @ 3335psi | 8606 | 270 AGRI |
| 300 | Skid Steer | 3000 lbs | 74 | Vertical Lift | 24gpm @ 3335psi | 33gpm @ 3335psi | 8608 | 300 |
| 330 | Skid Steer | 3300 lbs | 74 | Vertical Lift | 24gpm @ 3335psi | 33gpm @ 3335psi | 8609 | 330 |
| 150T | Tracked | 1500 lbs | 56 | Radial Lift | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi | 26.4gpm @ 3335psi | 8610 | 150T |
| 210T | Tracked | 2100 lbs | 74 | Radial Lift | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi | 30 gpm @ 3335psi | 8A13 | 210T |
| 215T | Tracked | 2050 lbs | 74 | Vertical Lift | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi | 30 gpm @ 3335psi | 8A14 | 215T |
| 250T | Tracked | 2550 lbs | 74 | Radial Lift | 24gpm @ 3335psi | 33gpm @ 3335psi | 8613 | 250T |
| 270T AGRI | Tracked | 2750 lbs | 74 | Radial Lift | 24gpm @ 3335psi | 33gpm @ 3335psi | 8613 | 270T AGRI |
| 270T AGRI | Tracked | 2750 lbs | 74 | Vertical Lift | 24gpm @ 3335psi | 33gpm @ 3335psi | 8614 | 270T AGRI |
| 300T | Tracked | 3000 lbs | 74 | Vertical Lift | 24gpm @ 3335psi | 33gpm @ 3335psi | 8615 | 300T |
| 325T FM | Tracked | 3250 lbs | 74 | Vertical Lift | N/A | 33gpm @ 3335psi | 8668 | 325T |
| Dealer Fit | Attachments | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | DF A |
| Dealer Fit | Kits | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | DF K |



2018

**JCB SKID STEER LOADER
155
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 155 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| ENGINE | 1.9L (113.5CID) 56 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 1903 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 7.5 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 - 1/2 of full speed. An optional two speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 7.5 mph and a high range of 0 - 11.5 mph |
| TIRES: Front & Rear | 10 x 16.5 8 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 63" width. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights - 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| HYDRAULICS | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 26.4gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 1550 lbs, Radial Lift Loader Design provides for maximum loader lift breakout force for superior digging performance. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system). |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 155 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD

[INDEX](#)

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | |
|---------------|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | 8601A CANOPY STD FLOW | 8601B CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8601 | JCB 155 Tier 4 Wheeled, Radial Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A202 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width) | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B204 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | ✓ | |
| 881B224 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | | ✓ |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | ✓ |
| 881D301 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | |
| 881F207 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | |
| 881F208 | High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | | ✓ |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | | ✓ |
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G218 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G299 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - Standard Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | ✓ | |
| 881G312 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - High Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | | ✓ |
| 881G280 | 2 Speed Motors - Wheeled | | ✓ |
| 881G286 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Radial Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$37,150 | \$45,634 |
|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 155 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

| | | U.S. LIST |
|---|--|-----------------------|
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | INDEX |
| 8601 | JCB 155 Tier 4 Wheeled, Radial Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | \$32,467 |
| TIRE SETS (E) pick one | | |
| 881A201 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width) | \$0 |
| 881A202 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width) | \$50 |
| 881A205 | 10 x 16.5 10PR Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width) | \$779 |
| 881A206 | 10 x 16.5 10PR Wide Track Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tire & Wheels (provides 63" width) | \$807 |
| 881A207 | 31.5/13 x 16.5 8PR SK Hauler High Floatation Tires & Wheels (provides 64.7" width) | \$974 |
| 881A208 | 7 x 15 Solid Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 54.3" width) | \$1,558 |
| 881A209 | 10 x 16.5 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width) | \$1,948 |
| 881A213 | 7 x 15 14PR Pneumatic Tires and Wheels (provides 53.9" width) | \$890 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B204 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | \$766 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B214 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | \$2,839 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B224 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | \$4,660 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,147 |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,748 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 155 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

U.S. LIST

[INDEX](#)

BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories

GP Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881D346 | GP Bucket - 54" - 12.5 cu-ft | \$1,094 |
| 881D347 | GP Bucket - 60" - 12.7 cu-ft | \$1,119 |
| 881D301 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft | \$1,145 |
| 881D340 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft | \$1,262 |
| 881D315 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,801 |
| 881D342 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,834 |
| 881D327 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,831 |
| 881D344 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,862 |

Landscape Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D348 | Landscape Bucket - 54" - 14.2 cu-ft | \$1,157 |
| 881D349 | Landscape Bucket - 60" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$1,196 |
| 881D305 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D319 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,799 |
| 881D331 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,827 |

6 in 1 Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D365 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 60" - 12.2 cu-ft | \$3,480 |
| 881D309 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$3,562 |
| 881D323 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,546 |
| 881D335 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,575 |

Pallet Forks

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 155 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| 881E417 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E420 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | |
| 881F207 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F208 | High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | \$1,136 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G315 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C Machines Right Hand Dip | \$953 |
| 881G316 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C Machines Right Hand DIP | \$953 |
| 881G254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$145 |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | \$145 |
| 881G231 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$151 |
| 881G304 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | |
| 881G282 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$846 |
| 881G285 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Radial | \$1,085 |
| 881G286 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Radial Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | \$1,085 |
| 881G299 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - Standard Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | \$533 |
| 881G312 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - High Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | \$533 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G314 | Biodegradable Oils | \$327 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | \$211 |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | \$166 |
| 881G211 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer - All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G234 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G279 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | \$259 |
| 881G218 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$666 |
| 881G219 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$752 |
| 881G220 | 3 inch wide Seatbelt | \$63 |
| 881G242 | 3 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G250 | 2 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$193 |
| 881G222 | Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable | \$323 |
| 881G310 | Additional Soundproofing (for special applications) | \$473 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 155 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)

[INDEX](#)

Other Options

| | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 881G280 | 2 Speed Motors - Wheeled | \$1,623 |
| 881G229 | Twine Cutter - Wheeled Machines Only | \$145 |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | \$908 |
| 881G288 | Tool Kit, Basic | \$348 |
| 881G289 | Tool Kit, Full | \$516 |
| 881G294 | External Analog Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| 881G308 | Pre-Cleaner T4 | \$502 |
| 881G296 | Spark Arrestor Muffler - 3 CYL | \$249 |

Impact Protection and Guards

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881G208 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy Builds | \$579 |
| 881G302 | Impact Protection - For Canopy Builds - Front Laminated Glass with Wiper | \$926 |
| 881G209 | Impact Protection - Lexan Glass - for Canopy Builds | \$1,653 |
| 881G303 | Laminate Glass to replace tempered as standard on cab builds | \$134 |
| 881G236 | Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G258 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered wh | \$723 |
| 881G300 | Front Mesh Guard for Canopy Machines (No front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G258 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$203 |
| 881G267 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Protective Bars for Adverse Applications (as a stand alone option) | \$1,196 |
| 881G290 | Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G291 | Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G307 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$556 |

APPLICATION PACKAGES

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881G214 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$2,170 |
| 881G215 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - | \$3,617 |
| 881G216 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$3,256 |
| 881G251 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide p | \$2,465 |
| 881G252 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated | \$1,076 |
| 881G261 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab Machines Only | \$2,058 |
| 881G262 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - C | \$3,501 |
| 881G263 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only | \$3,136 |
| 881G264 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy Machines Only | \$3,009 |
| 881G265 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - C | \$4,514 |
| 881G266 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only | \$4,162 |

BUCKET ACCESSORIES

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881H319 | Bolt on Edge for 54" Bucket (1372mm) | \$259 |
| 881H320 | Bolt on Edge for 60" Bucket (1524mm) | \$278 |
| 881H301 | Bolt on Edge for 66" Bucket (1676mm) | \$298 |
| 881H325 | Bolt on Edge for 68" Bucket (1727mm) | \$308 |
| 881H321 | Tooth Bar for 54" Bucket - Over Bucket (1372mm) | \$591 |
| 881H322 | Tooth Bar for 60" Bucket - Over Bucket (1524mm) | \$619 |
| 881H305 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bucket (1676mm) | \$763 |
| 881H326 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$648 |
| 881H323 | Tooth Bar for 54" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1372mm) | \$661 |
| 881H324 | Tooth Bar for 60" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1524mm) | \$687 |
| 881H309 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1676mm) | \$692 |
| 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$916 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

**JCB 155 SKID STEER LOADER**

U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F208

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Snow Removal Attachments | | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U659 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow Small Platform Only | 334/L2463 | \$9,809 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| Grapple Attachments | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 155 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F208

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| Auger Extensions | | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| Landscape Development Tools | | | |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 155 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F208

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Agricultural Attachments | | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| Trenchers | | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| Stump Grinders | | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| Cold Planers | | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |



2018

**JCB SKID STEER LOADER
175
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

**STANDARD EQUIPMENT**[INDEX](#)

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| ENGINE | 1.9L (113.5CID) 56 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 1903 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 7.5 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 7.5 mph and a high range of 0 - 11.5 mph. |
| TIRES: FRONT AND REAR | 10 x 16.5 8 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 63" width. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| HYDRAULICS | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 26.4gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 1750 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system). |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD INDEX

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | | |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 8602A CANOPY STD FLOW | 8602B CAB HIGH FLOW | 8602C CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8602 | JCB 175 Tier 4 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A202 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B204 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | ✓ | | |
| 881B224 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | | |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881D301 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | | |
| 881F205 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | | |
| 881F206 | High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G222 | Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable | | | ✓ |
| 881G254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | ✓ | | |
| 881G218 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | | ✓ | |
| 881G279 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | ✓ | | ✓ |
| 881G298 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 215, 215T) | ✓ | | |
| 881G311 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 215, 215T) | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G280 | 2 Speed Motors - Wheeled | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G282 | Powered Quick Hitch | | | ✓ |
| 881G284 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | | | ✓ |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$41,185 | \$47,078 | \$48,926 |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

| | | U.S. LIST |
|---|--|--------------|
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | INDEX |
| 8602 | JCB 175 Tier 4 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | \$34,088 |
| TIRE SETS (E) pick one | | |
| 881A201 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width) | \$0 |
| 881A202 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width) | \$50 |
| 881A205 | 10 x 16.5 10PR Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width) | \$779 |
| 881A206 | 10 x 16.5 10PR Wide Track Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tire & Wheels (provides 63" width) | \$807 |
| 881A207 | 31.5/13 x 16.5 8PR SK Hauler High Floatation Tires & Wheels (provides 64.7" width) | \$974 |
| 881A208 | 7 x 15 Solid Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 54.3" width) | \$1,558 |
| 881A209 | 10 x 16.5 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width) | \$1,948 |
| 881A213 | 7 x 15 14PR Pneumatic Tires and Wheels (provides 53.9" width) | \$890 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B204 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | \$766 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B214 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | \$2,839 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B224 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | \$4,660 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,147 |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,748 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

U.S. LIST

| BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories | | INDEX |
|--|--|--------------|
| GP Buckets | | |
| 881D347 | GP Bucket - 60" - 12.7 cu-ft | \$1,119 |
| 881D301 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft | \$1,145 |
| 881D340 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft | \$1,262 |
| 881D315 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,801 |
| 881D342 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,834 |
| 881D327 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,831 |
| 881D344 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,862 |
| Landscape Buckets | | |
| 881D349 | Landscape Bucket - 60" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$1,196 |
| 881D305 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D319 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,799 |
| 881D331 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,827 |
| 6 in 1 Buckets | | |
| 881D365 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 60" - 12.2 cu-ft | \$3,480 |
| 881D309 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$3,562 |
| 881D323 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,546 |
| 881D335 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,575 |
| Pallet Forks | | |
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| 881E417 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E420 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | |
| 881F205 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F206 | High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | \$1,136 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G315 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C Machines Right Hand Dip | \$953 |
| 881G316 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C Machines Right Hand DIP | \$953 |
| 881G254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$145 |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | \$145 |
| 881G231 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$151 |
| 881G304 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | |
| 881G282 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$846 |
| 881G283 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift | \$1,085 |
| 881G284 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | \$1,085 |
| 881G298 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 215, 215T) | \$533 |
| 881G311 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 215, 215T) | \$533 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G314 | Biodegradable Oils | \$327 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | \$211 |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | \$166 |
| 881G211 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer - All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G234 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G279 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | \$259 |
| 881G218 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$666 |
| 881G219 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$752 |
| 881G220 | 3 inch wide Seatbelt | \$63 |
| 881G242 | 3 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G250 | 2 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$193 |
| 881G222 | Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable | \$323 |
| 881G310 | Additional Soundproofing (for special applications) | \$473 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | INDEX |
|--|--|---------|
| Other Options | | |
| 881G280 | 2 Speed Motors - Wheeled | \$1,623 |
| 881G229 | Twine Cutter - Wheeled Machines Only | \$145 |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | \$908 |
| 881G288 | Tool Kit, Basic | \$348 |
| 881G289 | Tool Kit, Full | \$516 |
| 881G294 | External Analog Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| 881G308 | Pre-Cleaner T4 | \$502 |
| 881G296 | Spark Arrestor Muffler - 3 CYL | \$249 |
| IMPACT PROTECTION AND GUARDS | | |
| 881G208 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy Builds | \$579 |
| 881G302 | Impact Protection - For Canopy Builds - Front Laminated Glass with Wiper | \$926 |
| 881G209 | Impact Protection - Lexan Glass - for Canopy Builds | \$1,653 |
| 881G303 | Laminate Glass to replace tempered as standard on cab builds | \$134 |
| 881G236 | Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G258 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when ge | \$723 |
| 881G300 | Front Mesh Guard for Canopy Machines (No front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G258 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$203 |
| 881G267 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Protective Bars for Adverse Applications (as a stand alone option) | \$1,196 |
| 881G290 | Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G291 | Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G307 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$556 |
| APPLICATION PACKAGES | | |
| 881G214 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$2,170 |
| 881G215 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy | \$3,617 |
| 881G216 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$3,256 |
| 881G251 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protec | \$2,465 |
| 881G252 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab gl | \$1,076 |
| 881G261 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab Machines Only | \$2,058 |
| 881G262 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab M | \$3,501 |
| 881G263 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only | \$3,136 |
| 881G264 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy Machines Only | \$3,009 |
| 881G265 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy | \$4,514 |
| 881G266 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only | \$4,162 |
| 881G322 | AGRI Package Build - Wheeled (Includes: Radio, Heated Vinyl Suspension Seat, Block Heater, Twine Cutter, 2 Speed, Quickhitch, SRS, Foot Throttle, Parallel Lift, ISO & Dual Pattern Change Over) | \$5,192 |
| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | |
| 881H320 | Bolt on Edge for 60" Bucket (1524mm) | \$278 |
| 881H301 | Bolt on Edge for 66" Bucket (1676mm) | \$298 |
| 881H325 | Bolt on Edge for 68" Bucket (1727mm) | \$308 |
| 881H322 | Tooth Bar for 60" Bucket - Over Bucket (1524mm) | \$619 |
| 881H305 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bucket (1676mm) | \$763 |
| 881H326 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$648 |
| 881H324 | Tooth Bar for 60" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1524mm) | \$687 |
| 881H309 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1676mm) | \$692 |
| 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$916 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

**JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER**

U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Snow Removal Attachments | | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U659 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow Small Platform Only | 334/L2463 | \$9,809 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| Grapple Attachments | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| | Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| | Auger Extensions | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| | Landscape Development Tools | | |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Agricultural Attachments | | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| Trenchers | | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| Stump Grinders | | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| Cold Planers | | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |



2018

**JCB SKID STEER LOADER
210
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| ENGINE | 2.5L (151.4CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 2504 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 7.5 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 - 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 7.5 mph and a high range of 0 - 11.5 mph. |
| TIRES: FRONT AND REAR | 10 x 16.5 8 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 63" width. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cabs. |
| HYDRAULICS | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 30gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 2100 lbs, Radial Lift Loader Design provides Radial lift path and increased reach at mid point vs. Vertical Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system). |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD

[INDEX](#)

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | 8A05A | 8A05B | 8A05C |
|---------------|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | CANOPY | CAB | CAB | CAB |
| | | STD FLOW | HIGH FLOW | HIGH FLOW | HIGH FLOW |
| 8A05 | JCB 210 Tier 4 Wheeled, Radial Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A202 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B206 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | ✓ | | | |
| 881B226 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | | | |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | | | |
| 881F205 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | | | |
| 881F213 | High Flow Hydraulics RL- 30 gpm (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | ✓ | | | |
| 881G279 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G280 | 2 Speed Motors - Wheeled | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G282 | Powered Quick Hitch | ✓ | | | ✓ |
| 881G284 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | | | | ✓ |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G298 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 215, 215T) | ✓ | | | |
| 881G311 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 215, 215T) | | ✓ | | ✓ |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$43,645 | \$47,294 | \$50,540 |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

U.S. LIST

| BASE MACHINE (E) | | <u>INDEX</u> |
|---|--|--------------|
| 8A05 | JCB 210 Tier 4 Wheeled, Radial Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | \$35,626 |
| TIRE SETS (E) pick one | | |
| 881A201 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width) | \$0 |
| 881A202 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width) | \$50 |
| 881A205 | 10 x 16.5 10PR Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width) | \$779 |
| 881A206 | 10 x 16.5 10PR Wide Track Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tire & Wheels (provides 63" width) | \$807 |
| 881A207 | 31.5/13 x 16.5 8PR SK Hauler High Floatation Tires & Wheels (provides 64.7" width) | \$974 |
| 881A208 | 7 x 15 Solid Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 54.3" width) | \$1,558 |
| 881A209 | 10 x 16.5 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width) | \$1,948 |
| 881A213 | 7 x 15 14PR Pneumatic Tires and Wheels (provides 53.9" width) | \$890 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B206 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | \$766 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B216 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | \$2,839 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B226 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | \$4,660 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,147 |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,748 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.

U.S. LIST

| BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories | | INDEX |
|--|--|-----------------------|
| GP Buckets | | |
| 881D301 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft | \$1,145 |
| 881D340 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft | \$1,262 |
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D315 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,801 |
| 881D342 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,834 |
| 881D316 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,889 |
| 881D327 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,831 |
| 881D344 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,862 |
| 881D328 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,919 |
| Landscape Buckets | | |
| 881D305 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D306 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft | \$1,310 |
| 881D319 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,799 |
| 881D320 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,904 |
| 881D331 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,827 |
| 881D332 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,933 |
| 6 in 1 Buckets | | |
| 881D309 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$3,562 |
| 881D310 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft | \$3,837 |
| 881D323 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,546 |
| 881D324 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,837 |
| 881D335 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,575 |
| 881D336 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,866 |
| Pallet Forks | | |
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

**JCB 210 SKID STEER LOADER**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST**OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one****INDEX**

| | | |
|----------------|--|-----|
| 881E417 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E420 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |

HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881F205 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F213 | High Flow Hydraulics VL- 30 gpm (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | \$1,136 |

MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)**Electrical Options**

| | | |
|----------------|---|-------|
| 881G315 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C Machines Right Hand Dip | \$953 |
| 881G316 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C Machines Right Hand DIP | \$953 |
| 881G254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$145 |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | \$145 |
| 881G231 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$151 |
| 881G304 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |

Loader Options

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881G282 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$846 |
| 881G283 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift | \$1,085 |
| 881G284 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | \$1,085 |
| 881G299 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - Standard Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | \$533 |
| 881G312 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - High Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | \$533 |

Hydraulic Options

| | | |
|----------------|--------------------|-------|
| 881G314 | Biodegradable Oils | \$327 |
|----------------|--------------------|-------|

Operators Compartment Options

| | | |
|----------------|---|-------|
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | \$211 |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | \$166 |
| 881G211 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer - All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G234 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G279 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | \$259 |
| 881G218 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$666 |
| 881G219 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$752 |
| 881G220 | 3 inch wide Seatbelt | \$63 |
| 881G242 | 3 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G250 | 2 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$193 |
| 881G222 | Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable | \$323 |
| 881G310 | Additional Soundproofing (for special applications) | \$473 |

**JCB 210 SKID STEER LOADER**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST**MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED** (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)**INDEX****Other Options**

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881G229 | Twine Cutter - Wheeled Machines Only | \$145 |
| 881G280 | 2 Speed Motors - Wheeled | \$1,623 |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | \$908 |
| 881G288 | Tool Kit, Basic | \$348 |
| 881G289 | Tool Kit, Full | \$516 |
| 881G294 | External Analog Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| 881G308 | Pre-Cleaner T4 | \$502 |
| 881G399 | Spark Arrestor Muffler - 4 CYL 55 KW Engines (210,215,210T,215T) | \$249 |

Impact Protection/Guards

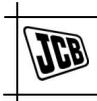
| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881G209 | Impact Protection - Lexan Glass - for Canopy Builds | \$1,653 |
| 881G302 | Impact Protection - For Canopy Builds - Front Laminated Glass with Wiper | \$926 |
| 881G208 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy Builds | \$579 |
| 881G303 | Laminate Glass to replace tempered as standard on cab builds | \$134 |
| 881G236 | Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G258 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when getting | \$723 |
| 881G300 | Front Mesh Guard for Canopy Machines (No front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G258 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$203 |
| 881G267 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Protective Bars for Adverse Applications (as a stand alone option) | \$1,196 |
| 881G290 | Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G291 | Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G307 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$556 |

APPLICATION PACKAGES

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881G214 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$2,170 |
| 881G215 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$3,617 |
| 881G216 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$3,256 |
| 881G251 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass (Not for Canopy Builds) | \$2,465 |
| 881G252 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass - Can only be ordered if 881G214, 881G215 or 881G216 Protection Packages have been ordered | \$1,076 |
| 881G261 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab Machines Only | \$2,058 |
| 881G262 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only | \$3,501 |
| 881G263 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only | \$3,136 |
| 881G264 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy Machines Only | \$3,009 |
| 881G265 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only | \$4,514 |
| 881G266 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only | \$4,162 |

BUCKET ACCESSORIES

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881H301 | Bolt on Edge for 66" Bucket (1676mm) | \$298 |
| 881H325 | Bolt on Edge for 68" Bucket (1727mm) | \$308 |
| 881H302 | Bolt on Edge for 72" Bucket (1727mm) | \$318 |
| 881H305 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bucket (1676mm) | \$763 |
| 881H326 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$648 |
| 881H306 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$664 |
| 881H309 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1676mm) | \$692 |
| 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$916 |
| 881H310 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$926 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

**JCB 210 SKID STEER LOADER**

U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GAEFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1,
2018

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---|---|--------------------|------------------|
| High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| Snow Buckets | | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U659 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow Small Platform Only | 334/L2463 | \$9,809 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| Grapple Attachment | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | JCB 210 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

[INDEX](#)

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS PART NUMBER | | | U.S. LIST |
|---|---|------------------|------------------|
| Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | | \$0 |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| Auger Extensions | | | \$0 |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| Landscape Development Tools | | | \$0 |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | JCB 210 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

[INDEX](#)

ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS PART NUMBER U.S. LIST

Agricultural Attachments

| | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|---------|
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |

Trenchers

| | | | |
|----------------|--|------------------|---------|
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |

Stump Grinders

| | | | |
|----------------|--|------------------|---------|
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |

Cold Planers

| | | | |
|----------------|--|------------------|----------|
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |



2018

**JCB SKID STEER LOADER
215
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| STANDARD EQUIPMENT | INDEX |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| ENGINE | 2.5L (151.4CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 2504 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 7.5 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 - 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 7.5 mph and a high range of 0 - 11.5 mph. |
| TIRES: FRONT AND REAR | 10 x 16.5 8 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 63" width. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cabs. |
| HYDRAULICS | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 30gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 2150 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system). |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD

[INDEX](#)

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | | |
|---------------|--|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | 8A06A CANOPY | 8A06B CAB | 8A06C CAB |
| | | STD FLOW | HIGH FLOW | HIGH FLOW |
| 8A06 | JCB 215 Tier 4 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88IA202 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88IB206 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | ✓ | | |
| 88IB226 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88IC202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | | |
| 88IC205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88ID302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88IE418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88IE419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | | |
| 88IF205 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | | |
| 88IF214 | High Flow Hydraulics VL- 30 gpm (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88IG201 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88IG254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | ✓ | | |
| 88IG279 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88IG280 | 2 Speed Motors - Wheeled | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88IG282 | Powered Quick Hitch | ✓ | | ✓ |
| 88IG284 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | | | ✓ |
| 88IG287 | Reversing Fan | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88IG295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88IG298 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 215, 215T) | ✓ | | |
| 88IG311 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 215, 215T) | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 88IG305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE **\$44,155** **\$47,804** **\$51,050**

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.

U.S. LIST

| BASE MACHINE (E) | | INDEX |
|---|--|--------------|
| 8A06 | JCB 215 Tier 4 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | \$36,136 |
| TIRE SETS (E) pick one | | |
| 881A201 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width) | \$0 |
| 881A202 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width) | \$50 |
| 881A205 | 10 x 16.5 10PR Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width) | \$779 |
| 881A206 | 10 x 16.5 10PR Wide Track Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Tire & Wheels (provides 63" width) | \$807 |
| 881A207 | 31.5/13 x 16.5 8PR SK Hauler High Floatation Tires & Wheels (provides 64.7" width) | \$974 |
| 881A208 | 7 x 15 Solid Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 54.3" width) | \$1,558 |
| 881A209 | 10 x 16.5 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tires & Wheels (provides 59.8" width) | \$1,948 |
| 881A213 | 7 x 15 14PR Pneumatic Tires and Wheels (provides 53.9" width) | \$890 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B206 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | \$766 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B216 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | \$2,839 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B226 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | \$4,660 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,147 |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,748 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.

U.S. LIST

BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories

INDEX

GP Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881D301 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft | \$1,145 |
| 881D340 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft | \$1,262 |
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D315 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,801 |
| 881D342 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,834 |
| 881D316 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,889 |
| 881D327 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,831 |
| 881D344 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,862 |
| 881D328 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,919 |

Landscape Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D305 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D306 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft | \$1,310 |
| 881D319 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,799 |
| 881D320 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,904 |
| 881D331 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,827 |
| 881D332 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,933 |

6 in 1 Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D309 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$3,562 |
| 881D310 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft | \$3,837 |
| 881D323 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,546 |
| 881D324 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,837 |
| 881D335 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,575 |
| 881D336 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,866 |

Pallet Forks

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| 881E417 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E420 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | |
| 881F205 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F214 | High Flow Hydraulics VL- 30 gpm (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | \$1,136 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G315 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C Machines Right Hand Dip | \$953 |
| 881G316 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C Machines Right Hand DIP | \$953 |
| 881G254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$145 |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | \$145 |
| 881G231 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$151 |
| 881G304 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | |
| 881G282 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$846 |
| 881G283 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift | \$1,085 |
| 881G284 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | \$1,085 |
| 881G298 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 215, 215T) | \$533 |
| 881G311 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 215, 215T) | \$533 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G314 | Biodegradable Oils | \$327 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | \$211 |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | \$166 |
| 881G211 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer - All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G234 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G279 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | \$259 |
| 881G218 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$666 |
| 881G219 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$752 |
| 881G220 | 3 inch wide Seatbelt | \$63 |
| 881G242 | 3 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G250 | 2 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$193 |
| 881G222 | Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable | \$323 |
| 881G310 | Additional Soundproofing (for special applications) | \$473 |

**JCB 215 SKID STEER LOADER**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST**MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED** (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)**INDEX****Other Options**

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881G229 | Twine Cutter - Wheeled Machines Only | \$145 |
| 881G280 | 2 Speed Motors - Wheeled | \$1,623 |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | \$908 |
| 881G288 | Tool Kit, Basic | \$348 |
| 881G289 | Tool Kit, Full | \$516 |
| 881G294 | External Analog Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| 881G308 | Pre-Cleaner T4 | \$502 |
| 881G399 | Spark Arrestor Muffler - 4 CYL 55 KW Engines (210,215,210T,215T) | \$249 |

Impact Protection and Guards

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881G209 | Impact Protection - Lexan Glass - for Canopy Builds | \$1,653 |
| 881G302 | Impact Protection - For Canopy Builds - Front Laminated Glass with Wiper | \$926 |
| 881G208 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy Builds | \$579 |
| 881G303 | Laminate Glass to replace tempered as standard on cab builds | \$134 |
| 881G236 | Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G258 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when | \$723 |
| 881G300 | Front Mesh Guard for Canopy Machines (No front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G258 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$203 |
| 881G267 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Protective Bars for Adverse Applications (as a stand alone option) | \$1,196 |
| 881G290 | Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G291 | Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G307 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$556 |

APPLICATION PACKAGES

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881G214 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$2,170 |
| 881G215 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$3,617 |
| 881G216 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$3,256 |
| 881G251 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass (Not for Canopy Builds) | \$2,465 |
| 881G252 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass - Can only be ordered if 881G214, 881G215 or 881G216 Protection Packages have been ordered | \$1,076 |
| 881G261 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab Machines Only | \$2,058 |
| 881G262 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only | \$3,501 |
| 881G263 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only | \$3,136 |
| 881G264 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy Machines Only | \$3,009 |
| 881G265 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only | \$4,514 |
| 881G266 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only | \$4,162 |

BUCKET ACCESSORIES

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881H301 | Bolt on Edge for 66" Bucket (1676mm) | \$298 |
| 881H325 | Bolt on Edge for 68" Bucket (1727mm) | \$308 |
| 881H302 | Bolt on Edge for 72" Bucket (1727mm) | \$318 |
| 881H305 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bucket (1676mm) | \$763 |
| 881H326 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$648 |
| 881H306 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$664 |
| 881H309 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1676mm) | \$692 |
| 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$916 |
| 881H310 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$926 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

[INDEX](#)

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| | Snow Buckets | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U659 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow Small Platform Only | 334/L2463 | \$9,809 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| | Grapple Attachments | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| | Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| | Hammers | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| | Auger Drive Units | | \$0 |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| | Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | JCB 215 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| Auger Extensions | | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| Landscape Development Tools | | | |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Agricultural Attachments | | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| Trenchers | | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| Stump Grinders | | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| Cold Planers | | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |



2018

**JCB SKID STEER LOADER
250
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE**

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| STANDARD EQUIPMENT | INDEX |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| ENGINE | 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner; Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 - 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 6.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 12.4 mph |
| TIRES: FRONT AND REAR | 12 x 16.5 10 ply, Heavy Duty JCB Tires providing 67.9" width. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with retractable seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| HYDRAULICS | 24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 2225 lbs, Radial Lift Loader Design provides for maximum loader lift breakout force for superior digging performance. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework. |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD | INDEX |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | | |
|------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | <u>8605A</u> CANOPY STD FLOW | <u>8605B</u> CAB STD FLOW | <u>8605C</u> CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8605 | JCB 250 Wheeled, Radial Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A302 | 12 x 16.5 10PR HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B309 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | ✓ | | |
| 881B329 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | | ✓ |
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | | |
| 881F307 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881F308 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | | | ✓ |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | | | ✓ |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G073 | 2 Speed - Wheeled Machines | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | | | ✓ |
| 881G076 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | ✓ | | |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | | | ✓ |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G085 | Reversing Fan - Global (Gear Pump) | | | ✓ |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | | | ✓ |
| 881G105 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G095 | Parallel Lift Radial Lift Models - 250, 250T | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$44,984 | \$49,018 | \$54,750 |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.

| BASE MACHINE (E) | | U.S. LIST |
|---|---|------------------|
| | | <u>INDEX</u> |
| 8605 | JCB 250 Wheeled, Radial Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | \$38,578 |
| TIRE SETS (E) pick one | | |
| 881A301 | 12 x 16.5 10PR HD Tires and Wheels (provides 67.9" width) | \$0 |
| 881A302 | 12 x 16.5 10PR HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width) | \$58 |
| 881A305 | 12 x 16.5 10PR Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Track Tires and Wheels (provides 67.9" width) | \$880 |
| 881A306 | 12 x 16.5 10PR Wide Track Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width) | \$926 |
| 881A307 | 33/15.5 x 16.5 14PR SK Hauler High Floatation Tires and Wheels (provides 72" width) | \$1,100 |
| 881A308 | 8 x 16 Solid Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 63" width) | \$1,736 |
| 881A309 | 12 x 16.5 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 66" width) | \$2,604 |
| 881A316 | 12 x 16.5 Slick Brawler Solid Flex Industrial | \$2,748 |
| 881A317 | 12 x 16.5 Michelin Bibsteer HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels | \$1,268 |
| 881A318 | 12 x 16.5 Michelin Bibsteer HD Tires and Wheels | \$1,207 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B309 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$942 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B319 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$3,050 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B329 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$5,020 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,156 |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,746 |



BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories

[INDEX](#)

GP Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 88ID301 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft | \$1,145 |
| 88ID340 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft | \$1,262 |
| 88ID302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 88ID341 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$1,399 |
| 88ID303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | \$1,603 |
| 88ID304 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft | \$1,679 |
| 88ID315 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,801 |
| 88ID342 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,834 |
| 88ID316 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,889 |
| 88ID343 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,940 |
| 88ID317 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,990 |
| 88ID318 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,390 |
| 88ID327 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,831 |
| 88ID344 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,862 |
| 88ID328 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,919 |
| 88ID345 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,969 |
| 88ID329 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,018 |
| 88ID330 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,419 |

Landscape Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 88ID305 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 88ID306 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft | \$1,310 |
| 88ID307 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft | \$1,709 |
| 88ID308 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft | \$1,866 |
| 88ID319 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,799 |
| 88ID320 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,904 |
| 88ID321 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,005 |
| 88ID322 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,277 |
| 88ID331 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,827 |
| 88ID332 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,933 |
| 88ID333 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,034 |
| 88ID334 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,307 |

6 in I Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 88ID309 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$3,562 |
| 88ID310 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft | \$3,837 |
| 88ID311 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft | \$4,371 |
| 88ID312 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft | \$4,934 |
| 88ID323 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,546 |
| 88ID324 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,837 |
| 88ID325 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$6,403 |
| 88ID326 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$7,001 |
| 88ID335 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,575 |
| 88ID336 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,866 |
| 88ID337 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$6,433 |
| 88ID338 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$7,031 |

Pallet Forks

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 88ID313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 88ID314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated)

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | | U.S. LIST |
|--|---|--|------------------|
| | | | INDEX |
| 881E117 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | | \$0 |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | \$0 |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | | \$0 |
| 881E120 | French/Canadian Manual | | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | | |
| 881F307 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | | \$0 |
| 881F308 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | | \$1,331 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | | |
| Electrical Options | | | |
| 881G078 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C machines | | \$961 |
| 881G079 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C machines | | \$961 |
| 881G076 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | | \$44 |
| 881G089 | Grid Heater for Canopy builds (Starting aid) | | \$139 |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | | \$146 |
| 881G031 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | | \$152 |
| 881G043 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | | |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | | \$868 |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | | \$1,086 |
| 881G095 | Parallel Lift Radial Lift Models - 250, 250T | | \$555 |
| Hydraulic Options | | | |
| 881G021 | Biodegradable Oils | | \$329 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | | |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | | \$220 |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | | \$166 |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | | \$324 |
| 881G018 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | | \$435 |
| 881G011 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations | | \$435 |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | | \$666 |
| 881G019 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat | | \$752 |
| 881G105 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | | \$259 |
| 881G020 | 3 inch Seatbelt | | \$64 |
| 881G042 | 3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | | \$289 |
| 881G050 | 2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | | \$192 |

**JCB 250 SKID STEER LOADER**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST**MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED** (- do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)[INDEX](#)**Operators Compartment Options**

| | | |
|----------------|---|-------|
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | \$220 |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | \$166 |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | \$324 |
| 881G018 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G011 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | \$666 |
| 881G019 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat | \$752 |
| 881G105 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | \$259 |
| 881G020 | 3 inch Seatbelt | \$64 |
| 881G042 | 3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G050 | 2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$192 |

Other Options

| | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 881G073 | 2 Speed - Wheeled Machines | \$1,639 |
| 881G085 | Reversing Fan - Global (Gear Pump) | \$908 |
| 881G092 | Spark Arrestor Muffler | \$260 |
| 881G083 | Tool Kit - Basic | \$348 |
| 881G098 | Tool Kit - Full | \$516 |
| 881G108 | Pre-Cleaner for adverse applications | \$388 |
| 881G090 | External Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| 881G029 | Twine Cutter - wheeled machines only | \$146 |

Impact Protection/Guards

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881G008 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds | \$578 |
| 881G009 | Impact Protection - Lexan Screen - for Canopy or Cab builds | \$1,829 |
| 881G106 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass with windshield wiper - for Canopy builds - Tier 4 | \$926 |
| 881G107 | Laminate glass to replace tempered glass as standard on cab builds only - Tier 4 | \$135 |
| 881G116 | Front ¾" Lexan with front mesh guard | \$2,032 |
| 881G071 | Front Mesh Guard for canopy machines (NO front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G054 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$173 |
| 881G087 | Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G088 | Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G036 | Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G054 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered whe | \$724 |
| 881G110 | Front Work Light Protection - FOPS Required - Not Compatible with Roadlights | \$285 |
| 881G112 | Auxiliary Guard | \$339 |
| 881G113 | A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required | \$1,297 |
| 881G072 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$555 |
| 881G109 | Cooling Pack Guard | \$812 |
| 881G119 | Light Duty Light Guard | \$135 |
| 881G070 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications | \$1,085 |

**JCB 250 SKID STEER LOADER**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| APPLICATION PACKAGES | | INDEX |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------|
| 881G014 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$2,170 |
| 881G015 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,617 |
| 881G016 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,257 |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$2,464 |
| 881G052 | Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection Package. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$1,076 |
| 881G061 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only | \$2,058 |
| 881G062 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,501 |
| 881G063 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,136 |
| 881G064 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only | \$3,009 |
| 881G065 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,514 |
| 881G066 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,162 |
| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | |
| 881H301 | Bolt on Edge for 66" Bucket (1676mm) | \$298 |
| 881H325 | Bolt on Edge for 68" Bucket (1727mm) | \$308 |
| 881H302 | Bolt on Edge for 72" Bucket (1727mm) | \$318 |
| 881H316 | Bolt on Edge for 75" Bucket (1905mm) | \$327 |
| 881H334 | Bolt on Edge for 76" Scrap Grapple | \$736 |
| 881H303 | Bolt on Edge for 78" Bucket (1829mm) | \$336 |
| 881H335 | Bolt on Edge for 82" Scrap Grapple | \$807 |
| 881H304 | Bolt on Edge for 84" Bucket (1981mm) | \$372 |
| 881H328 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm) | \$499 |
| 881H330 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm) | \$446 |
| 881H305 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bucket (1676mm) | \$763 |
| 881H326 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$648 |
| 881H306 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$664 |
| 881H317 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bucket (1905mm) | \$675 |
| 881H307 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bucket (1829mm) | \$687 |
| 881H308 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bucket (1981mm) | \$712 |
| 881H309 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1676mm) | \$692 |
| 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$916 |
| 881H310 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$926 |
| 881H318 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1905mm) | \$936 |
| 881H311 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1829mm) | \$977 |
| 881H312 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1981mm) | \$956 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

**JCB 250 SKID STEER LOADER**

U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---|---|--------------------|------------------|
| High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| Snow Buckets | | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4311 | \$2,890 |
| 881U681 | 96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4312 | \$2,900 |
| Grapple Attachments | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U213 | 76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 334/L7904 | \$736 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4036 | \$5,579 |
| Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2836 | \$6,894 |
| 881U249 | 84" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2839 | \$7,403 |
| 881U300 | Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L3992 | \$6,919 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| 881U352 | HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/68700 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A3483 | \$12,109 |
| 881U353 | Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer | 980/68700 | \$1,861 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| 881U401 | Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3979 | \$5,645 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |



NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification

Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing

Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| Auger Extensions | | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| Landscape Development Tools | | | |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U502 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7237 | \$13,993 |
| 881U503 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3951 | \$14,245 |
| 881U506 | 66' Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L7252 | \$10,013 |
| 881U508 | 66" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L7253 | \$10,481 |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U510 | 66" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4380 | \$6,309 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |
| Forestry Cutters | | | |
| 881U516 | 60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow | 334/L8351 | \$32,580 |

**JCB 250 SKID STEER LOADER**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
 Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
 Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Agricultural Attachments | | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U550 | 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3869 | \$4,083 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| Trenchers | | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| 881U522 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow | 332/X4290 | \$7,625 |
| Brush Cutters | | | |
| 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |
| 881U524 | 72" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4409 | \$7,365 |
| Stump Grinders | | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| Cold Planers | | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |
| 881U609 | 30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4301 | \$23,722 |
| 881U610 | 40" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4302 | \$27,875 |
| Saws | | | |
| 881U611 | Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7244 | \$20,302 |
| Snow Removal Attachments | | | |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U664 | 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4384 | \$8,649 |
| 881U660 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4399 | \$9,809 |
| 881U661 | 78" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4400 | \$10,248 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| 881U671 | 84" Snow Push | 333/X6487 | \$3,400 |



2018

**JCB SKID STEER LOADER
270
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE**

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| STANDARD EQUIPMENT | INDEX |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| ENGINE | 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner; Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 6.8 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 - 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 6.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 12.4 mph |
| TIRES: FRONT AND REAR | 12 x 16.5 10 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 72" width. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| HYDRAULICS | 24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 2600 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework. |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

**JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH, GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD[INDEX](#)

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the **Package Build** combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the **Custom Build** Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 8606A CANOPY STD FLOW | 8606B CAB STD FLOW | 8606C CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8606 | JCB 270 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A302 | 12 x 16.5 10PR HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B309 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | ✓ | | |
| 881B329 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | | ✓ |
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | | |
| 881F305 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881F306 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | ✓ | | ✓ |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | | | ✓ |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G073 | 2 Speed - Wheeled Machines | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | | | ✓ |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G085 | Reversing Fan - Global (Gear Pump) | | | ✓ |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | | | ✓ |
| 881G105 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881G094 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 270 | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$46,170 | \$51,334 | \$55,760 |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each **E (Essential)** feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

| | | U.S. LIST |
|---|---|--------------|
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | <u>INDEX</u> |
| 8606 | JCB 270 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | \$39,808 |
| TIRE SETS (E) pick one | | |
| 881A301 | 12 x 16.5 10PR HD Tires and Wheels (provides 67.9" width) | \$0 |
| 881A302 | 12 x 16.5 10PR HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width) | \$58 |
| 881A305 | 12 x 16.5 10PR Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Track Tires and Wheels (provides 67.9" width) | \$880 |
| 881A306 | 12 x 16.5 10PR Wide Track Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width) | \$926 |
| 881A307 | 33/15.5 x 16.5 14PR SK Hauler High Floatation Tires and Wheels (provides 72" width) | \$1,100 |
| 881A308 | 8 x 16 Solid Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 63" width) | \$1,736 |
| 881A309 | 12 x 16.5 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 66" width) | \$2,604 |
| 881A316 | 12 x 16.5 Slick Brawler Solid Flex Industrial | \$2,748 |
| 881A317 | 12 x 16.5 Michelin Bibsteer HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels | \$1,268 |
| 881A318 | 12 x 16.5 Michelin Bibsteer HD Tires and Wheels | \$1,207 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B309 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$942 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B319 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$3,050 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B329 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$5,020 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,156 |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,746 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

U.S. LIST

BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories

[INDEX](#)

GP Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D341 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$1,399 |
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | \$1,603 |
| 881D304 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft | \$1,679 |
| 881D316 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,889 |
| 881D343 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,940 |
| 881D317 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,990 |
| 881D318 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,390 |
| 881D328 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,919 |
| 881D345 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,969 |
| 881D329 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,018 |
| 881D330 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,419 |

Landscape Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D306 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft | \$1,310 |
| 881D307 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft | \$1,709 |
| 881D308 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft | \$1,866 |
| 881D320 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,904 |
| 881D321 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,005 |
| 881D322 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,277 |
| 881D332 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,933 |
| 881D333 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,034 |
| 881D334 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,307 |

6 in I Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D310 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft | \$3,837 |
| 881D311 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft | \$4,371 |
| 881D312 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft | \$4,934 |
| 881D324 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,837 |
| 881D325 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$6,403 |
| 881D326 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$7,001 |
| 881D336 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,866 |
| 881D337 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$6,433 |
| 881D338 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$7,031 |

Pallet Forks

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated)

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | INDEX |
|--|--|--------------|
| 881E117 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E120 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | |
| 881F305 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F306 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick opti | \$1,331 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G078 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C machines | \$961 |
| 881G079 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C machines | \$961 |
| 881G076 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$44 |
| 881G089 | Grid Heater for Canopy builds (Starting aid) | \$139 |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | \$146 |
| 881G031 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$152 |
| 881G043 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$868 |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | \$1,086 |
| 881G094 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 270 | \$555 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G021 | Biodegradable Oils | \$329 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | \$220 |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | \$166 |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | \$324 |
| 881G018 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadligh | \$435 |
| 881G011 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | \$666 |
| 881G019 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat | \$752 |
| 881G105 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | \$259 |
| 881G020 | 3 inch Seatbelt | \$64 |
| 881G042 | 3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G050 | 2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$192 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (- do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)

[INDEX](#)

Operators Compartment Options

| | | |
|----------------|---|-------|
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | \$220 |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | \$166 |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | \$324 |
| 881G018 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G011 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | \$666 |
| 881G019 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat | \$752 |
| 881G105 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | \$259 |
| 881G020 | 3 inch Seatbelt | \$64 |
| 881G042 | 3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G050 | 2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$192 |

Other Options

| | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 881G073 | 2 Speed - Wheeled Machines | \$1,639 |
| 881G085 | Reversing Fan - Global (Gear Pump) | \$908 |
| 881G092 | Spark Arrestor Muffler | \$260 |
| 881G083 | Tool Kit - Basic | \$348 |
| 881G098 | Tool Kit - Full | \$516 |
| 881G108 | Pre-Cleaner for adverse applications | \$388 |
| 881G090 | External Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| 881G029 | Twine Cutter - wheeled machines only | \$146 |

Impact Protection/Guards

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881G008 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds | \$578 |
| 881G009 | Impact Protection - Lexan Screen - for Canopy or Cab builds | \$1,829 |
| 881G106 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass with windshield wiper - for Canopy builds - Tier 4 | \$926 |
| 881G107 | Laminate glass to replace tempered glass as standard on cab builds only - Tier 4 | \$135 |
| 881G116 | Front 3/4" Lexan with front mesh guard | \$2,032 |
| 881G071 | Front Mesh Guard for canopy machines (NO front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G054 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$173 |
| 881G087 | Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G088 | Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G036 | Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G054 (Right Hand Mesh) also be or | \$724 |
| 881G110 | Front Work Light Protection - FOPS Required - Not Compatible with Roadlights | \$285 |
| 881G112 | Auxiliary Guard | \$339 |
| 881G113 | A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required | \$1,297 |
| 881G072 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$555 |
| 881G109 | Cooling Pack Guard | \$812 |
| 881G119 | Light Duty Light Guard | \$135 |
| 881G070 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications | \$1,085 |

APPLICATION PACKAGES

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881G014 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must | \$2,170 |
| 881G015 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,617 |
| 881G016 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must | \$3,257 |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$2,464 |
| 881G052 | Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection Package. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$1,076 |
| 881G061 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only | \$2,058 |
| 881G062 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty | \$3,501 |
| 881G063 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,136 |
| 881G064 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only | \$3,009 |
| 881G065 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,514 |
| 881G066 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,162 |
| 881G070 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications | \$1,085 |
| 881G072 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$555 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

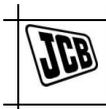
| APPLICATION PACKAGES | | INDEX |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------|
| 881G014 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$2,170 |
| 881G015 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,617 |
| 881G016 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,257 |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$2,464 |
| 881G052 | Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection Package. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$1,076 |
| 881G061 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only | \$2,058 |
| 881G062 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,501 |
| 881G063 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,136 |
| 881G064 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only | \$3,009 |
| 881G065 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,514 |
| 881G066 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,162 |
| 881G120 | AGRI Package Build - Wheeled (Includes: Radio, Heated Vinyl Suspension Seat, Block Heater, Twine Cutter, 2 Speed, Quickhitch, Foot Throttle, ISO & Dual Pattern Change Over) | \$5,372 |
| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | |
| 881H301 | Bolt on Edge for 66" Bucket (1676mm) | \$298 |
| 881H325 | Bolt on Edge for 68" Bucket (1727mm) | \$308 |
| 881H302 | Bolt on Edge for 72" Bucket (1727mm) | \$318 |
| 881H316 | Bolt on Edge for 75" Bucket (1905mm) | \$327 |
| 881H334 | Bolt on Edge for 76" Scrap Grapple | \$736 |
| 881H303 | Bolt on Edge for 78" Bucket (1829mm) | \$336 |
| 881H335 | Bolt on Edge for 82" Scrap Grapple | \$807 |
| 881H304 | Bolt on Edge for 84" Bucket (1981mm) | \$372 |
| 881H328 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm) | \$499 |
| 881H330 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm) | \$446 |
| 881H305 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bucket (1676mm) | \$763 |
| 881H326 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$648 |
| 881H306 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$664 |
| 881H317 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bucket (1905mm) | \$675 |
| 881H307 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bucket (1829mm) | \$687 |
| 881H308 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bucket (1981mm) | \$712 |
| 881H309 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1676mm) | \$692 |
| 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$916 |
| 881H310 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$926 |
| 881H318 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1905mm) | \$936 |
| 881H311 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1829mm) | \$977 |
| 881H312 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1981mm) | \$956 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| 881U691 | 84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1830 | \$2,239 |
| | Snow Buckets | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4311 | \$2,890 |
| 881U681 | 96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4312 | \$2,900 |
| | Grapple Attachments | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U213 | 76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 334/L7904 | \$736 |
| 881U201 | 78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4033 | \$5,644 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4036 | \$5,579 |
| | Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2836 | \$6,894 |
| 881U249 | 84" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2839 | \$7,403 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U300 | Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L3992 | \$6,919 |
| 881U301 | Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L4027 | \$7,379 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| | Hammers | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| 881U352 | HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/68700 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A3483 | \$12,109 |
| 881U353 | Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer | 980/68700 | \$1,861 |
| | Auger Drive Units | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| 881U401 | Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3979 | \$5,645 |
| | Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

**JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER**

U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| | Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| | Auger Extensions | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| | Landscape Development Tools | | |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U502 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7237 | \$13,993 |
| 881U503 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3951 | \$14,245 |
| 881U506 | 66" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L7252 | \$10,013 |
| 881U507 | 76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L3954 | \$13,383 |
| 881U508 | 66" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L7253 | \$10,481 |
| 881U509 | 76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L3960 | \$10,633 |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U510 | 66" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4380 | \$6,309 |
| 881U511 | 78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4381 | \$6,624 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |
| | Forestry Cutters | | |
| 881U516 | 60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow | 334/L8351 | \$32,580 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Agricultural Attachments | | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U550 | 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3869 | \$4,083 |
| 881U551 | 84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3879 | \$4,522 |
| 881U552 | 96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow | 332/X4338 | \$6,162 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| Trenchers | | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| 881U522 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow | 332/X4290 | \$7,625 |
| Brush Cutters | | | |
| 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |
| 881U524 | 72" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4409 | \$7,365 |
| Stump Grinders | | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| Cold Planers | | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |
| 881U609 | 30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4301 | \$23,722 |
| 881U610 | 40" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4302 | \$27,875 |
| Saws | | | |
| 881U611 | Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7244 | \$20,302 |
| Snow Removal Attachments | | | |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U651 | 84" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4348 | \$2,132 |
| 881U654 | 84" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4351 | \$2,696 |
| 881U652 | 96" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4349 | \$2,157 |
| 881U655 | 96" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4352 | \$2,747 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U660 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4399 | \$9,809 |
| 881U664 | 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4384 | \$8,649 |
| 881U661 | 78" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4400 | \$10,248 |
| 881U665 | 84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4385 | \$8,674 |
| 881U662 | 84" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4401 | \$13,861 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| 881U671 | 84" Snow Push | 333/X6487 | \$3,400 |



2018

**JCB SKID STEER LOADER
300
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE**

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| ENGINE | 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner; Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 6.8 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 6.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 12.4 mph |
| TIRES: FRONT AND REAR | 12 x 16.5 10 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 72" width. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyls seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| HYDRAULICS | 24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 3000 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework. |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD

[INDEX](#)

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 8608A CANOPY STD FLOW | 8608B CAB STD FLOW | 8608C CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8608 | JCB 300 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A302 | 12 x 16.5 IOPR HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B309 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | ✓ | | |
| 881B329 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | | ✓ |
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | | |
| 881F309 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881F310 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | | | ✓ |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | | | ✓ |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G073 | 2 Speed - Wheeled Machines | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | | | ✓ |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | | | ✓ |
| 881G082 | Reversing Fan | | | ✓ |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | | | ✓ |
| 881G093 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 300, 330, 300T | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G105 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | ✓ | ✓ | |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$53,052 | \$57,130 | \$62,642 |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

| | | U.S. LIST |
|---|---|--------------|
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | INDEX |
| 8608 | JCB 300 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | \$46,690 |
| TIRE SETS (E) pick one | | |
| 881A301 | 12 x 16.5 10PR HD Tires and Wheels (provides 67.9" width) | \$0 |
| 881A302 | 12 x 16.5 10PR HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width) | \$58 |
| 881A305 | 12 x 16.5 10PR Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Track Tires and Wheels (provides 67.9" width) | \$880 |
| 881A306 | 12 x 16.5 10PR Wide Track Lifemaster Industrial Pneumatic Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width) | \$926 |
| 881A307 | 33/15.5 x 16.5 14PR SK Hauler High Floatation Tires and Wheels (provides 72" width) | \$1,100 |
| 881A308 | 8 x 16 Solid Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 63" width) | \$1,736 |
| 881A309 | 12 x 16.5 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tires and Wheels (provides 66" width) | \$2,604 |
| 881A316 | 12 x 16.5 Slick Brawler Solid Flex Industrial | \$2,748 |
| 881A317 | 12 x 16.5 Michelin Bibsteer HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels | \$1,268 |
| 881A318 | 12 x 16.5 Michelin Bibsteer HD Tires and Wheels | \$1,207 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B309 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$942 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B319 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$3,050 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B329 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$5,020 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,156 |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,746 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.

U.S. LIST

BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories

[INDEX](#)

| GP Buckets | | |
|--------------------------|--|---------|
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D341 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$1,399 |
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | \$1,603 |
| 881D304 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft | \$1,679 |
| 881D316 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,889 |
| 881D343 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,940 |
| 881D317 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,990 |
| 881D318 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,390 |
| 881D328 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,919 |
| 881D345 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,969 |
| 881D329 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,018 |
| 881D330 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,419 |
| Landscape Buckets | | |
| 881D306 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft | \$1,310 |
| 881D307 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft | \$1,709 |
| 881D308 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft | \$1,866 |
| 881D320 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,904 |
| 881D321 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,005 |
| 881D322 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,277 |
| 881D332 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,933 |
| 881D333 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,034 |
| 881D334 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,307 |
| 6 in 1 Buckets | | |
| 881D310 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft | \$3,837 |
| 881D311 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft | \$4,371 |
| 881D312 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft | \$4,934 |
| 881D324 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,837 |
| 881D325 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$6,403 |
| 881D326 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$7,001 |
| 881D336 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,866 |
| 881D337 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$6,433 |
| 881D338 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$7,031 |
| Pallet Forks | | |
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | <u>INDEX</u> |
|--|---|--------------|
| 881E117 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E120 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | |
| 881F309 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F310 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | \$1,331 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G078 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C machines | \$961 |
| 881G079 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C machines | \$961 |
| 881G076 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$44 |
| 881G089 | Grid Heater for Canopy builds (Starting aid) | \$139 |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | \$146 |
| 881G031 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$152 |
| 881G043 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$868 |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | \$1,086 |
| 881G093 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 300, 330, 300T | \$555 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G021 | Biodegradable Oils | \$329 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | \$220 |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | \$166 |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | \$324 |
| 881G018 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G011 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | \$666 |
| 881G019 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat | \$752 |
| 881G105 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | \$259 |
| 881G020 | 3 inch Seatbelt | \$64 |
| 881G042 | 3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G050 | 2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$192 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | <u>INDEX</u> |
|--|---|--------------|
| Other Options | | |
| 881G073 | 2 Speed - Wheeled Machines | \$1,639 |
| 881G082 | Reversing Fan | \$908 |
| 881G092 | Spark Arrestor Muffler | \$260 |
| 881G083 | Tool Kit - Basic | \$348 |
| 881G098 | Tool Kit - Full | \$516 |
| 881G108 | Pre-Cleaner for adverse applications | \$388 |
| 881G090 | External Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| 881G029 | Twine Cutter - wheeled machines only | \$146 |
| Impact Protection/Guards | | |
| 881G008 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds | \$578 |
| 881G009 | Impact Protection - Lexan Screen - for Canopy or Cab builds | \$1,829 |
| 881G106 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass with windshield wiper - for Canopy builds - Tier 4 | \$926 |
| 881G107 | Laminate glass to replace tempered glass as standard on cab builds only - Tier 4 | \$135 |
| 881G116 | Front ¾" Lexan with front mesh guard | \$2,032 |
| 881G071 | Front Mesh Guard for canopy machines (NO front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G054 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$173 |
| 881G087 | Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G088 | Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G036 | Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G054 (Right Hand Mesh) also be orde | \$724 |
| 881G110 | Front Work Light Protection - FOPS Required - Not Compatible with Roadlights | \$285 |
| 881G112 | Auxiliary Guard | \$339 |
| 881G113 | A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required | \$1,297 |
| 881G072 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$555 |
| 881G109 | Cooling Pack Guard | \$812 |
| 881G119 | Light Duty Light Guard | \$135 |
| 881G070 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications | \$1,085 |
| APPLICATION PACKAGES | | |
| 881G014 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$2,170 |
| 881G015 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,617 |
| 881G016 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,257 |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$2,464 |
| 881G052 | Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection Package. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$1,076 |
| 881G061 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only | \$2,058 |
| 881G062 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,501 |
| 881G063 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,136 |
| 881G064 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only | \$3,009 |
| 881G065 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,514 |
| 881G066 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,162 |
| 881G070 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications | \$1,085 |
| 881G072 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$555 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| APPLICATION PACKAGES | | INDEX |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------|
| 881G014 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$2,170 |
| 881G015 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,617 |
| 881G016 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order | \$3,257 |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$2,464 |
| 881G052 | Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection Package. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$1,076 |
| 881G061 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only | \$2,058 |
| 881G062 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,501 |
| 881G063 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,136 |
| 881G064 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only | \$3,009 |
| 881G065 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,514 |
| 881G066 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,162 |
| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | |
| 881H302 | Bolt on Edge for 72" Bucket (1727mm) | \$318 |
| 881H316 | Bolt on Edge for 75" Bucket (1905mm) | \$327 |
| 881H334 | Bolt on Edge for 76" Scrap Grapple | \$736 |
| 881H303 | Bolt on Edge for 78" Bucket (1829mm) | \$336 |
| 881H335 | Bolt on Edge for 82" Scrap Grapple | \$807 |
| 881H304 | Bolt on Edge for 84" Bucket (1981mm) | \$372 |
| 881H328 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm) | \$499 |
| 881H329 | Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket (2743mm) | \$519 |
| 881H330 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm) | \$446 |
| 881H306 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$664 |
| 881H317 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bucket (1905mm) | \$675 |
| 881H307 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bucket (1829mm) | \$687 |
| 881H308 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bucket (1981mm) | \$712 |
| 881H310 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$926 |
| 881H318 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1905mm) | \$936 |
| 881H311 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1829mm) | \$977 |
| 881H312 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1981mm) | \$956 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| | High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| 881U691 | 84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1830 | \$2,239 |
| 881U692 | 84" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 43.9 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1831 | \$2,289 |
| 881U693 | 96" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 54 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1834 | \$2,340 |
| | Snow Buckets | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4311 | \$2,890 |
| 881U681 | 96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4312 | \$2,900 |
| 881U682 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 49.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4313 | \$3,004 |
| 881U683 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 55.9 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4314 | \$3,027 |
| | Grapple Attachments | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U213 | 76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 334/L7904 | \$736 |
| 881U201 | 78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4033 | \$5,644 |
| 881U202 | 84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4035 | \$5,965 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4036 | \$5,579 |
| 881U204 | 82" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4039 | \$5,596 |
| | Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2836 | \$6,894 |
| 881U249 | 84" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2839 | \$7,403 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U300 | Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L3992 | \$6,919 |
| 881U301 | Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L4027 | \$7,379 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| | Hammers | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| 881U352 | HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/68700 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A3483 | \$12,109 |
| 881U353 | Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer | 980/68700 | \$1,861 |
| | Auger Drive Units | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| 881U401 | Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3979 | \$5,645 |
| | Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| Auger Extensions | | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| Landscape Development Tools | | | |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U502 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7237 | \$13,993 |
| 881U503 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3951 | \$14,245 |
| 881U504 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7247 | \$14,093 |
| 881U505 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L7248 | \$14,541 |
| 881U506 | 66" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L7252 | \$10,013 |
| 881U507 | 76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L3954 | \$13,383 |
| 881U508 | 66" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L7253 | \$10,481 |
| 881U509 | 76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L3960 | \$10,633 |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U510 | 66" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4380 | \$6,309 |
| 881U511 | 78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4381 | \$6,624 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U513 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4282 | \$10,790 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |
| 881U515 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4284 | \$11,575 |
| Forestry Cutters | | | |
| 881U516 | 60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow | 334/L8351 | \$32,580 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Dozer Blades | | |
| 881U518 84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4285 | \$7,769 |
| 881U519 96" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4287 | \$7,771 |
| Agricultural Attachments | | |
| 881U530 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U550 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3869 | \$4,083 |
| 881U551 84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3879 | \$4,522 |
| 881U552 96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow | 332/X4338 | \$6,162 |
| 881U532 Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| Trenchers | | |
| 881U529 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| 881U522 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow | 332/X4290 | \$7,625 |
| Brush Cutters | | |
| 881U523 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |
| 881U524 72" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4409 | \$7,365 |
| 881U525 78" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4383 | \$7,701 |
| Stump Grinders | | |
| 881U600 Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| Cold Planers | | |
| 881U605 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |
| 881U609 30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4301 | \$23,722 |
| 881U610 40" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4302 | \$27,875 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| | Saws | | |
| 881U611 | Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7244 | \$20,302 |
| 881U612 | Rock Saw - 24" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7269 | \$22,524 |
| | Snow Removal Attachments | | |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U651 | 84" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4348 | \$2,132 |
| 881U652 | 96" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4349 | \$2,157 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U654 | 84" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4351 | \$2,696 |
| 881U655 | 96" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4352 | \$2,747 |
| 881U656 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3915 | \$4,630 |
| 881U657 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3927 | \$4,681 |
| 881U658 | 120" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3932 | \$4,775 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U664 | 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4384 | \$8,649 |
| 881U665 | 84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4385 | \$8,674 |
| 881U660 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4399 | \$9,809 |
| 881U661 | 78" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4400 | \$10,248 |
| 881U662 | 84" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4401 | \$13,861 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| 881U671 | 84" Snow Push | 333/X6487 | \$3,400 |
| 881U672 | 96" Snow Push | 333/X6488 | \$3,610 |



2018

**JCB SKID STEER LOADER
330
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE**

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 330 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| ENGINE | 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner; Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 13.5 mph in both forward and reverse are obtained with standard two (2) speed transmission with a low range of 0 - 7.3 mph and a high range of 0 - 13.5 mph. Standard Creep Speed provides operation from 0 - 1/2 of full speed for special applications. |
| TIRES: FRONT AND REAR | 14 x 17.5 12 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 73" width. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Vinyl mechanical suspension seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| HYDRAULICS | 24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 3300 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework. |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 330 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD

[INDEX](#)

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 8609A CANOPY STD FLOW | 8609B CAB HIGH FLOW | 8609C CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8609 | JCB 330 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A311 | 14 x 17.5 12 PR Heavy Duty Pneumatic Tires (provides 73.4" width) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B309 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | ✓ | | |
| 881B329 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | | |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881D341 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | | |
| 881F309 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | | |
| 881F310 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G082 | Reversing Fan | | | ✓ |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | | | ✓ |
| 881G076 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | ✓ | | |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | | | ✓ |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | | | ✓ |
| 881G105 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881G093 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 300, 330, 300T | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | | |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| \$56,440 | ##### | \$65,662 |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 330 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.

| | | U.S. LIST |
|---|---|-----------------------|
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | INDEX |
| 8609 | JCB 330 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | \$50,800 |
| TIRE SETS (E) pick one | | |
| 881A311 | 14 x 17.5 12 PR Heavy Duty Pneumatic Tires (provides 73.4" width) | \$752 |
| 881A312 | 14 x 17.5 12 Brawler Solid Flex Industrial Tire and Wheels (provides 73.4" width) | \$3,299 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B309 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$942 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B319 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$3,050 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B329 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$5,020 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,156 |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,746 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 330 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.

U.S. LIST

BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories

INDEX

GP Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881D341 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$1,399 |
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | \$1,603 |
| 881D304 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft | \$1,679 |
| 881D343 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,940 |
| 881D317 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,990 |
| 881D318 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,390 |
| 881D345 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,969 |
| 881D329 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,018 |
| 881D330 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,419 |

Landscape Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D307 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft | \$1,709 |
| 881D308 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft | \$1,866 |
| 881D321 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,005 |
| 881D322 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,277 |
| 881D333 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,034 |
| 881D334 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,307 |

6 IN I Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D311 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft | \$4,371 |
| 881D312 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft | \$4,934 |
| 881D325 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$6,403 |
| 881D326 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$7,001 |
| 881D337 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$6,433 |
| 881D338 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$7,031 |

Pallet Forks

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 330 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| 881E117 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E120 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | |
| 881F309 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F310 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | \$1,331 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G078 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C machines | \$961 |
| 881G079 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C machines | \$961 |
| 881G076 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$44 |
| 881G089 | Grid Heater for Canopy builds (Starting aid) | \$139 |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | \$146 |
| 881G031 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$152 |
| 881G043 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$868 |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | \$1,086 |
| 881G093 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 300, 330, 300T | \$555 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G021 | Biodegradable Oils | \$329 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | \$220 |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | \$166 |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | \$324 |
| 881G018 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G011 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | \$666 |
| 881G019 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat | \$752 |
| 881G105 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | \$259 |
| 881G020 | 3 inch Seatbelt | \$64 |
| 881G042 | 3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G050 | 2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$192 |

**JCB 330 SKID STEER LOADER**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST**MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED** (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)[INDEX](#)**Other Options**

| | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 881G073 | 2 Speed - Wheeled Machines | \$1,639 |
| 881G082 | Reversing Fan | \$908 |
| 881G092 | Spark Arrestor Muffler | \$260 |
| 881G083 | Tool Kit - Basic | \$348 |
| 881G098 | Tool Kit - Full | \$516 |
| 881G108 | Pre-Cleaner for adverse applications | \$388 |
| 881G090 | External Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| 881G029 | Twine Cutter - wheeled machines only | \$146 |

Impact Protection/Guards

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881G008 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds | \$578 |
| 881G009 | Impact Protection - Lexan Screen - for Canopy or Cab builds | \$1,829 |
| 881G106 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass with windshield wiper - for Canopy builds - Tier 4 | \$926 |
| 881G107 | Laminate glass to replace tempered glass as standard on cab builds only - Tier 4 | \$135 |
| 881G116 | Front 3/4" Lexan with front mesh guard | \$2,032 |
| 881G071 | Front Mesh Guard for canopy machines (NO front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G054 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$173 |
| 881G087 | Canopy Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G088 | Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G036 | Canopy Wheeled Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G054 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when | \$724 |
| 881G110 | Front Work Light Protection - FOPS Required - Not Compatible with Roadlights | \$285 |
| 881G112 | Auxiliary Guard | \$339 |
| 881G113 | A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required | \$1,297 |
| 881G072 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$555 |
| 881G109 | Cooling Pack Guard | \$812 |
| 881G119 | Light Duty Light Guard | \$135 |
| 881G070 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications | \$1,085 |

APPLICATION PACKAGES

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881G014 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$2,170 |
| 881G015 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,617 |
| 881G016 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,257 |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$2,464 |
| 881G052 | Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection Package. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$1,076 |
| 881G061 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only | \$2,058 |
| 881G062 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,501 |
| 881G063 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,136 |
| 881G064 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only | \$3,009 |
| 881G065 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,514 |
| 881G066 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,162 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 330 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| APPLICATION PACKAGES | | INDEX |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------|
| 881G014 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$2,170 |
| 881G015 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,617 |
| 881G016 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,257 |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$2,464 |
| 881G052 | Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection Package. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$1,076 |
| 881G061 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only | \$2,058 |
| 881G062 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,501 |
| 881G063 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,136 |
| 881G064 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only | \$3,009 |
| 881G065 | Demolition Package - Includes Fire Extinguisher, Level 2 FOPS Guard, Twine Cutter, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,514 |
| 881G066 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,162 |
| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | |
| 881H316 | Bolt on Edge for 75" Bucket (1905mm) | \$327 |
| 881H334 | Bolt on Edge for 76" Scrap Grapple | \$736 |
| 881H303 | Bolt on Edge for 78" Bucket (1829mm) | \$336 |
| 881H335 | Bolt on Edge for 82" Scrap Grapple | \$807 |
| 881H304 | Bolt on Edge for 84" Bucket (1981mm) | \$372 |
| 881H328 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm) | \$499 |
| 881H329 | Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket (2743mm) | \$519 |
| 881H330 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm) | \$446 |
| 881H317 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bucket (1905mm) | \$675 |
| 881H307 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bucket (1829mm) | \$687 |
| 881H308 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bucket (1981mm) | \$712 |
| 881H318 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1905mm) | \$936 |
| 881H311 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1829mm) | \$977 |
| 881H312 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1981mm) | \$956 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 330 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---|--|--------------------|------------------|
| High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| 881U691 | 84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1830 | \$2,239 |
| 881U692 | 84" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 43.9 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1831 | \$2,289 |
| 881U693 | 96" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 54 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1834 | \$2,340 |
| Snow Buckets | | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4311 | \$2,890 |
| 881U681 | 96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4312 | \$2,900 |
| 881U682 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 49.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4313 | \$3,004 |
| 881U683 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 55.9 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4314 | \$3,027 |
| Grapple Attachments | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U213 | 76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 334/L7904 | \$736 |
| 881U201 | 78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4033 | \$5,644 |
| 881U202 | 84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4035 | \$5,965 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4036 | \$5,579 |
| 881U204 | 82" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4039 | \$5,596 |
| Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2836 | \$6,894 |
| 881U249 | 84" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2839 | \$7,403 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U300 | Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L3992 | \$6,919 |
| 881U301 | Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L4027 | \$7,379 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| 881U352 | HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/68700 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A3483 | \$12,109 |
| 881U353 | Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer | 980/68700 | \$1,861 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| 881U401 | Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3979 | \$5,645 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 330 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| Auger Extensions | | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| Landscape Development Tools | | | |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U502 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7237 | \$13,993 |
| 881U503 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3951 | \$14,245 |
| 881U504 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7247 | \$14,093 |
| 881U505 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L7248 | \$14,541 |
| 881U506 | 66" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L7252 | \$10,013 |
| 881U507 | 76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L3954 | \$13,383 |
| 881U508 | 66" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L7253 | \$10,481 |
| 881U509 | 76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L3960 | \$10,633 |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U510 | 66" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4380 | \$6,309 |
| 881U511 | 78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4381 | \$6,624 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U513 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4282 | \$10,790 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |
| 881U515 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4284 | \$11,575 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 330 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| | Forestry Cutters | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| | Dozer Blades | | |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| | Agricultural Attachments | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U550 | 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3869 | \$4,083 |
| 881U551 | 84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3879 | \$4,522 |
| 881U552 | 96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow | 332/X4338 | \$6,162 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| | Trenchers | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| 881U522 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow | 332/X4290 | \$7,625 |
| | Brush Cutters | | |
| 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |
| 881U524 | 72" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4409 | \$7,365 |
| 881U525 | 78" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4383 | \$7,701 |
| | Stump Grinders | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| | Cold Planers | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |
| 881U609 | 30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4301 | \$23,722 |
| 881U610 | 40" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4302 | \$27,875 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 330 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Saws | | | |
| 881U611 | Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7244 | \$20,302 |
| 881U612 | Rock Saw - 24" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7269 | \$22,524 |
| Snow Removal Attachments | | | |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U651 | 84" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4348 | \$2,132 |
| 881U652 | 96" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4349 | \$2,157 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U654 | 84" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4351 | \$2,696 |
| 881U655 | 96" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4352 | \$2,747 |
| 881U656 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3915 | \$4,630 |
| 881U657 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3927 | \$4,681 |
| 881U658 | 120" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3932 | \$4,775 |
| 881U664 | 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,649 |
| 881U665 | 84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,674 |
| 881U660 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4384 | \$9,809 |
| 881U661 | 78" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4385 | \$10,248 |
| 881U662 | 84" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4399 | \$13,861 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 332/X4400 | \$3,107 |
| 881U671 | 84" Snow Push | 332/X4401 | \$3,400 |
| 881U672 | 96" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,610 |



2018

**JCB COMPACT TRACK LOADER
I50T
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 150T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Engine | 1.9L (113.5CID) 56 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 1903 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| Transmission | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 5.6 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep Speed provides operation from 0 to 50% of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 5.6 mph and a high |
| Rubber Tracks: | Fitted with 12.6" (320mm) wide tracks provide a machine with of 66" and a ground bearing pressure of 6.75 psi. |
| Brakes | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| Electrical | Meets IP69 water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| Instruments | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| Cab or Canopy | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechanical vinyl suspension seat with retractable seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window, and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| Hydraulics | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 26.4gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| Loader | Rated Operating Capacity of 1500 lbs, Radial Lift Loader Design provides for maximum loader lift breakout force for superior digging performance. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic float standard on all models. Loader options include: Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system). |
| Serviceability | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenacne and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 150T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD INDEX

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | |
|---------------|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | 8610A CANOPY STD FLOW | 8610B CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8610 | JCB 150T Tier 4 Tracked, Radial Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A221 | 12.6" (320 mm) Wide Rubber Track Set - 3 Roller (provides 66" width) | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B234 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | ✓ | |
| 881B254 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | | ✓ |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | ✓ |
| 881D301 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | |
| 881F207 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | |
| 881F208 | High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | | ✓ |
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G222 | Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable | | ✓ |
| 881G254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | ✓ | |
| 881G281 | 2 Speed - Tracked | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G282 | Powered Quick Hitch | | ✓ |
| 881G286 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Radial Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | | ✓ |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G299 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - Standard Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | ✓ | |
| 881G312 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - High Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | | ✓ |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$49,920 | \$57,688 |
|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 150T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

| | | U.S. LIST |
|---|--|-----------|
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | INDEX |
| 8610 | JCB 150T Tier 4 Tracked, Radial Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | \$43,159 |
| TRACKS (E) | | |
| 881A221 | 12.6" (320 mm) Wide Rubber Track Set - 3 Roller (provides 66" width) | \$0 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B234 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | \$739 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B244 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | \$2,767 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B254 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | \$4,660 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,147 |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,748 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 150T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

U.S. LIST

| BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories | | INDEX |
|--|--|-----------------------|
| GP Buckets | | |
| 881D340 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft | \$1,262 |
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D342 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,834 |
| 881D316 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,889 |
| 881D344 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,862 |
| 881D328 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,919 |
| Landscape Buckets | | |
| 881D306 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft | \$1,310 |
| 881D320 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,904 |
| 881D332 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,933 |
| 6 in 1 Buckets | | |
| 881D310 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft | \$3,837 |
| 881D324 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,837 |
| 881D336 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,866 |
| Pallet Forks | | |
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 150T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| 881E417 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E420 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | |
| 881F207 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F208 | High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | \$1,136 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G315 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C Machines Right Hand Dip | \$953 |
| 881G316 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C Machines Right Hand DIP | \$953 |
| 881G254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$145 |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | \$145 |
| 881G231 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$151 |
| 881G304 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | |
| 881G282 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$846 |
| 881G285 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Radial | \$1,085 |
| 881G286 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Radial Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | \$1,085 |
| 881G299 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - Standard Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | \$533 |
| 881G312 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - High Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | \$533 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G314 | Biodegradable Oils | \$327 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | \$211 |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | \$166 |
| 881G211 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer - All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G234 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G218 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$666 |
| 881G219 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$752 |
| 881G220 | 3 inch wide Seatbelt | \$63 |
| 881G242 | 3 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G250 | 2 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$193 |
| 881G222 | Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable | \$323 |
| 881G310 | Additional Soundproofing (for special applications) | \$473 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 150T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure pack) | | INDEX |
|--|--|--------------|
| Other Options | | |
| 881G281 | 2 Speed - Tracked | \$1,623 |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | \$908 |
| 881G288 | Tool Kit, Basic | \$348 |
| 881G289 | Tool Kit, Full | \$516 |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | \$908 |
| 881G293 | Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G292 | Canopy Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G294 | External Analog Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| 881G308 | Pre-Cleaner T4 | \$502 |
| 881G296 | Spark Arrestor Muffler - 3 CYL | \$249 |
| Impact Protection and Guards | | |
| 881G208 | Laminate Glass to replace tempered as standard on cab builds | \$134 |
| 881G302 | Canopy Tracked Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G258 (Right Hand Mesh) al: | \$614 |
| 881G209 | Front Mesh Guard for Canopy Machines (No front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G303 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$203 |
| 881G237 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Protective Bars for Adverse Applications (as a stand alone option) | \$1,196 |
| 881G300 | Canopy Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G258 | Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G267 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$556 |
| APPLICATION PACKAGES | | |
| 881G214 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$2,170 |
| 881G216 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$3,256 |
| 881G251 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass (Not for Canopy Builds) | \$2,465 |
| 881G252 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass - Can only be ordered if 881G214, 881G215 or 881G216 Protection | \$1,076 |
| 881G261 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab Machines Only | \$2,058 |
| 881G263 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only | \$3,136 |
| 881G264 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy Machines Only | \$3,009 |
| 881G266 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only | \$4,162 |
| 881G323 | AGRI Package Build - Tracked (Includes: Radio, Heated Vinyl Suspension Seat, Block Heater 2 Speed, Quickhitch, SRS, Foot Throttle, Parallel Lift, ISO & Dual Pattern Change Over) | \$5,047 |
| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | |
| 881H325 | Bolt on Edge for 68" Bucket (1727mm) | \$308 |
| 881H302 | Bolt on Edge for 72" Bucket (1727mm) | \$318 |
| 881H326 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$648 |
| 881H306 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$664 |
| 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$916 |
| 881H310 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$926 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 150T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F208

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---|---|--------------------|------------------|
| High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| Snow Buckets | | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4311 | \$2,890 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U664 | 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4384 | \$8,649 |
| 881U659 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow Small Platform Only | 334/L2463 | \$9,809 |
| 881U667 | 78" Snow Blower - High Flow Small Platform Only | 334/L2491 | \$10,724 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| Grapple Attachments | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4036 | \$5,579 |
| 881U213 | 76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 334/L7904 | \$736 |
| Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2836 | \$6,894 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 150T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F208

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| | Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| | Auger Extensions | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| | Landscape Development Tools | | |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 150T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F208

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| | Agricultural Attachments | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U550 | 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3869 | \$4,083 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| | Tree Spade | | |
| 881U602 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 18" - 26" ball diameter | 332/X4296 | \$11,154 |
| | Trenchers | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumbrer and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumbrer and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumbrer and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| | Stump Grinders | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| | Cold Planers | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |
| | Brush Cutter | | |
| 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |



2018

**JCB COMPACT TRACK LOADER
210T
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| ENGINE | 2.5L (151.4CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 2504 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 5.6 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 5.6 mph and a high range of 0 - 7.8 mph |
| RUBBER TRACKS | Fitted with 12.6" (320mm) wide tracks provide a machine with of 66" and a ground bearing pressure of 6.2 psi. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechanical vinyl suspension seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| HYDRAULICS | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 30 gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 1900 lbs, Radial Lift Loader Design provides radial lift path and increased reach mid range lift path. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system). |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD INDEX

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | | |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 8611A CANOPY STD FLOW | 8611B CAB HIGH FLOW | 8611C CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8A13 | JCB 210T Tier 4 Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A222 | 12.6" (320 mm) Wide Rubber Track Set - 4 Roller (provides 66" width) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B236 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | ✓ | | |
| 881B256 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | | |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881D301 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | | |
| 881F207 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | | |
| 881F213 | High Flow Hydraulics RL- 30 gpm (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G222 | Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable | | | ✓ |
| 881G254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | ✓ | | |
| 881G281 | 2 Speed - Tracked | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G282 | Powered Quick Hitch | | | ✓ |
| 881G284 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | | | ✓ |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G299 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - Standard Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | ✓ | | |
| 881G312 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - High Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$57,004 | \$60,856 | \$64,848 |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

| BASE MACHINE (E) | | U.S. LIST |
|---|--|------------------|
| | | INDEX |
| 8A13 | JCB 210T Tier 4 Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | \$50,243 |
| TRACKS (E) | | |
| 881A222 | 12.6" (320 mm) Wide Rubber Track Set - 4 Roller (provides 66" width) | \$0 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B236 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | \$739 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B246 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | \$2,767 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B256 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | \$4,660 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,147 |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,748 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

U.S. LIST

| BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories | | INDEX |
|--|--|--------------|
| GP Buckets | | |
| 881D340 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft | \$1,262 |
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D342 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,834 |
| 881D316 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,889 |
| 881D344 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,862 |
| 881D328 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,919 |
| Landscape Buckets | | |
| 881D306 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft | \$1,310 |
| 881D320 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,904 |
| 881D332 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,933 |
| 6 in 1 Buckets | | |
| 881D310 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft | \$3,837 |
| 881D324 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,837 |
| 881D336 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,866 |
| Pallet Forks | | |
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| 881E417 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E420 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | |
| 881F207 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F213 | High Flow Hydraulics RL- 30 gpm (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | \$1,136 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G315 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C Machines Right Hand Dip | \$953 |
| 881G316 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C Machines Right Hand DIP | \$953 |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | \$145 |
| 881G254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$145 |
| 881G231 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$151 |
| 881G304 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | |
| 881G282 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$846 |
| 881G283 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift | \$1,085 |
| 881G284 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | \$1,085 |
| 881G299 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - Standard Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | \$533 |
| 881G312 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Radial Lift - High Flow (155, 210, 150T, 210T) | \$533 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G314 | Biodegradable Oils | \$327 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | \$211 |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | \$166 |
| 881G211 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer - All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G234 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G218 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$666 |
| 881G219 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$752 |
| 881G220 | 3 inch wide Seatbelt | \$63 |
| 881G242 | 3 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G250 | 2 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$193 |
| 881G222 | Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable | \$323 |
| 881G310 | Additional Soundproofing (for special applications) | \$473 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| Other Options | | |
| 881G281 | 2 Speed - Tracked | \$1,623 |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | \$908 |
| 881G288 | Tool Kit, Basic | \$348 |
| 881G289 | Tool Kit, Full | \$516 |
| 881G294 | External Analog Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| 881G308 | Pre-Cleaner T4 | \$502 |
| 881G399 | Spark Arrestor Muffler - 4 CYL 55 KW Engines (210,215,210T,215T) | \$249 |
| Impact Protection/Guards | | |
| 881G208 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy Builds | \$579 |
| 881G302 | Impact Protection - For Canopy Builds - Front Laminated Glass with Wiper | \$926 |
| 881G209 | Impact Protection - Lexan Glass - for Canopy Builds | \$1,653 |
| 881G303 | Laminate Glass to replace tempered as standard on cab builds | \$134 |
| 881G237 | Canopy Tracked Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G258 (Right Hand Mesh) also be on | \$614 |
| 881G300 | Front Mesh Guard for Canopy Machines (No front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G258 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$203 |
| 881G267 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Protective Bars for Adverse Applications (as a stand alone option) | \$1,196 |
| 881G292 | Canopy Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G293 | Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G307 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$556 |
| APPLICATION PACKAGES | | |
| 881G214 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$2,170 |
| 881G216 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$3,256 |
| 881G251 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass (Not for Canopy Builds) | \$2,465 |
| 881G252 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass - Can only be ordered if 881G214, 881G215 or 881G216 Protection Packages have been | \$1,076 |
| 881G261 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab Machines Only | \$2,058 |
| 881G263 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only | \$3,136 |
| 881G264 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy Machines Only | \$3,009 |
| 881G266 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only | \$4,162 |
| 881G323 | AGRI Package Build - Tracked (Includes: Radio, Heated Vinyl Suspension Seat, Block Heater 2 Speed, Quickhitch, SRS, Foot Throttle, Parallel Lift, ISO & Dual Pattern Change Over) | \$5,047 |
| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | |
| 881H325 | Bolt on Edge for 68" Bucket (1727mm) | \$308 |
| 881H302 | Bolt on Edge for 72" Bucket (1727mm) | \$318 |
| 881H326 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$648 |
| 881H306 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$664 |
| 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$916 |
| 881H310 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$926 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F213

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| | Snow Buckets | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4311 | \$2,890 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U664 | 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4384 | \$8,649 |
| 881U659 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow Small Platform Only | 334/L2463 | \$9,809 |
| 881U667 | 78" Snow Blower - High Flow Small Platform Only | 334/L2491 | \$10,724 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| | Grapple Attachments | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4036 | \$5,579 |
| 881U213 | 76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 334/L7904 | \$736 |
| | Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2836 | \$6,894 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| | Hammers | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| | Auger Drive Units | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| | Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F213

[INDEX](#)

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| | Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| | Auger Extensions | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| | Landscape Development Tools | | |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 210T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F213

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Agricultural Attachments | | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U550 | 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3869 | \$4,083 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| Trenchers | | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| Stump Grinders | | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| Cold Planers | | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |
| Brush Cutter | | | |
| 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |



2018

**JCB COMPACT TRACK LOADER
215T
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| ENGINE | 2.5L (151.4CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 3504 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 5.6 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 5.6 mph and a high range of 0 - 7.8 mph |
| RUBBER TRACKS | Fitted with 12.6" (320mm) wide tracks provide a machine with of 66" and a ground bearing pressure of 6.5 psi. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechanical vinyl suspension seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass as standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| HYDRAULICS | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 30 gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 2050 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system). |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD

[INDEX](#)

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | |
|---------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | <u>8A14</u> CANOPY STD FLOW | <u>8A14</u> CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8A14 | JCB 215T Tier 4 Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A222 | 12.6" (320 mm) Wide Rubber Track Set - 4 Roller (provides 66" width) | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B236 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | ✓ | |
| 881B256 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | | ✓ |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | ✓ |
| 881D301 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | |
| 881F207 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | |
| 881F214 | High Flow Hydraulics VL- 30 gpm (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | | ✓ |
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G222 | Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable | | ✓ |
| 881G254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | ✓ | |
| 881G279 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G281 | 2 Speed - Tracked | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G284 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | | ✓ |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G298 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 215, 215T) | ✓ | |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G311 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 215, 215T) | | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$57,773 | \$66,318 |
|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

U.S. LIST

| BASE MACHINE (E) | | INDEX |
|---|--|-----------------------|
| 8A14 | JCB 215T Tier 4 Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | \$50,753 |
| TRACKS (E) | | |
| 881A222 | 12.6" (320 mm) Wide Rubber Track Set - 4 Roller (provides 66" width) | \$0 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B236 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | \$739 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B246 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | \$2,767 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B256 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 4 CYL | \$4,660 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,147 |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,748 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

U.S. LIST

BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories

[INDEX](#)

GP Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881D340 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft | \$1,262 |
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D342 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,834 |
| 881D316 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,889 |
| 881D344 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,862 |
| 881D328 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,919 |

Landscape Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D306 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft | \$1,310 |
| 881D320 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,904 |
| 881D332 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,933 |

6 in 1 Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D310 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft | \$3,837 |
| 881D324 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,837 |
| 881D336 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,866 |

Pallet Forks

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| 881E417 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E419 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E420 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | |
| 881F205 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F214 | High Flow Hydraulics VL- 30 gpm (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | \$1,136 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G315 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C Machines Right Hand Dip | \$953 |
| 881G316 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C Machines Right Hand DIP | \$953 |
| 881G254 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$145 |
| 881G305 | Block Heater - 110V Kohler Engine | \$145 |
| 881G231 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$151 |
| 881G304 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | |
| 881G282 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$846 |
| 881G283 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift | \$1,085 |
| 881G284 | SRS, Smooth Ride System - Vertical Lift (For machines with parallel lift) | \$1,085 |
| 881G298 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 215, 215T) | \$533 |
| 881G311 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 215, 215T) | \$533 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G314 | Biodegradable Oils | \$327 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G201 | Foot Throttle | \$211 |
| 881G295 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern | \$166 |
| 881G211 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer - All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G234 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G218 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$666 |
| 881G219 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat with Adjustable Control Pods | \$752 |
| 881G220 | 3 inch wide Seatbelt | \$63 |
| 881G242 | 3 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G250 | 2 inch wide, 3 Point Seat Belt - Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$193 |
| 881G222 | Radio with Speakers, Aerial and MP3 cable | \$323 |
| 881G310 | Additional Soundproofing (for special applications) | \$473 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)

[INDEX](#)

Other Options

| | | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| 881G281 | 2 Speed - Tracked | \$1,623 |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | \$908 |
| 881G288 | Tool Kit, Basic | \$348 |
| 881G289 | Tool Kit, Full | \$516 |
| 881G294 | External Analog Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| 881G308 | Pre-Cleaner T4 | \$502 |
| 881G297 | Spark Arrestor Muffler - 4 CYL | \$249 |

Impact Protection/Guards

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881G208 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy Builds | \$579 |
| 881G302 | Impact Protection - For Canopy Builds - Front Laminated Glass with Wiper | \$926 |
| 881G209 | Impact Protection - Lexan Glass - for Canopy Builds | \$1,653 |
| 881G303 | Laminate Glass to replace tempered as standard on cab builds | \$134 |
| 881G237 | Canopy Tracked Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G258 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when getting | \$614 |
| 881G300 | Front Mesh Guard for Canopy Machines (No front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G258 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$203 |
| 881G267 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Protective Bars for Adverse Applications (as a stand alone option) | \$1,196 |
| 881G292 | Canopy Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G293 | Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G307 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$556 |

APPLICATION PACKAGES

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881G214 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$2,170 |
| 881G216 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G208 | \$3,256 |
| 881G251 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass (Not for Canopy Builds) | \$2,465 |
| 881G252 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package - Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass - Can only be ordered if 881G214, 881G215 or 881G216 Protection Packages have been ordered | \$1,076 |
| 881G261 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab Machines Only | \$2,058 |
| 881G263 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab Machines Only | \$3,136 |
| 881G264 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy Machines Only | \$3,009 |
| 881G266 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy Machines Only | \$4,162 |

BUCKET ACCESSORIES

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881H325 | Bolt on Edge for 68" Bucket (1727mm) | \$308 |
| 881H302 | Bolt on Edge for 72" Bucket (1727mm) | \$318 |
| 881H326 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$648 |
| 881H306 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$664 |
| 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$916 |
| 881H310 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$926 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F214

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| | Snow Removal Attachments | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4311 | \$2,890 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U664 | 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4384 | \$8,649 |
| 881U659 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow Small Platform Only | 334/L2463 | \$9,809 |
| 881U667 | 78" Snow Blower - High Flow Small Platform Only | 334/L2491 | \$10,724 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| | Grapple Attachments | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4036 | \$5,579 |
| 881U213 | 76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 334/L7904 | \$736 |
| | Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2836 | \$6,894 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| | Hammers | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| | Auger Drive Units | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| | Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F214

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| Auger Extensions | | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| Landscape Development Tools | | | |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 215T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F214

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| | Agricultural Attachments | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U550 | 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3869 | \$4,083 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| | Tree Spade | | |
| 881U602 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 18" - 26" ball diameter | 332/X4296 | \$11,154 |
| | Trenchers | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| | Stump Grinders | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| | Cold Planers | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |
| | Brush Cutter | | |
| 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |



2018

**JCB COMPACT TRACK LOADER
250T
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE**

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Engine | 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| Transmission | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 6.8 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep Speed provides operation from 0 to 50% of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 6.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 12.4 mph. |
| Rubber Tracks: | Fitted with 15" (400mm) wide tracks provide a machine with of 73" and a ground bearing pressure of 4.8 psi. Optional 17.7" (450mm) wide tracks reduce ground bearing pressure to 4.36 psi. |
| Brakes | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| Electrical | Meets IP69 water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| Instruments | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| Cab or Canopy | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechanical vinyl suspension seat with retractable seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window, and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| Hydraulics | 24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| Loader | Rated Operating Capacity of 2550 lbs, Radial Lift Loader Design provides for maximum loader lift breakout force for superior digging performance. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic float standard on all models. Loader options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system) left hand auxiliary pipework. |
| Serviceability | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD

[INDEX](#)

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

PACKAGE BUILD CODE: 8613A 8613B 8613C

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 8613A CANOPY STD FLOW | 8613B CAB STD FLOW | 8613C CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8613 | JCB 250T Tracked, Radial Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A326 | 400 mm Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B339 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | ✓ | | |
| 881B359 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | | ✓ |
| 881D341 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | | |
| 881F307 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881F308 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | | | ✓ |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G074 | 2 Speed - Tracked Machines | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G076 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | ✓ | | |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | | | ✓ |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G085 | Reversing Fan - Global (Gear Pump) | | | ✓ |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | ✓ | | ✓ |
| 881G095 | Parallel Lift Radial Lift Models - 250, 250T | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G105 | Vinyl Mechanical Suspension Seat | | ✓ | |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$58,515 | \$62,142 | \$66,463 |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

| | | U.S. LIST |
|---|---|-----------------------|
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | INDEX |
| 8813 | JCB 250T Tracked, Radial Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | \$51,041 |
| TRACKS (E) | | |
| 881A326 | 400 mm Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks | \$541 |
| 881A322 | 17.7" (450 mm) Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78" | \$868 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B339 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$942 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B349 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$3,050 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B359 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$5,020 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,156 |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,746 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and/or Attachments from pages 5 to 9.

U.S. LIST

| BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories | | INDEX |
|--|--|--------------|
| GP Buckets | | |
| 881D341 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$1,399 |
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | \$1,603 |
| 881D304 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft | \$1,679 |
| 881D343 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,940 |
| 881D317 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,990 |
| 881D318 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,390 |
| 881D345 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,969 |
| 881D329 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,018 |
| 881D330 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,419 |
| LANDSCAPE BUCKETS | | |
| 881D307 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft | \$1,709 |
| 881D308 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft | \$1,866 |
| 881D321 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,005 |
| 881D322 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,277 |
| 881D333 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,034 |
| 881D334 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,307 |
| 6 IN I Buckets | | |
| 881D311 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft | \$4,371 |
| 881D312 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft | \$4,934 |
| 881D325 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$6,403 |
| 881D326 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$7,001 |
| 881D337 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$6,433 |
| 881D338 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$7,031 |
| Pallet Forks | | |
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| 881E117 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E120 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | |
| 881F307 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F308 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | \$1,331 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G078 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C machines | \$961 |
| 881G079 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C machines | \$961 |
| 881G076 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$44 |
| 881G089 | Grid Heater for Canopy builds (Starting aid) | \$139 |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | \$146 |
| 881G031 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$152 |
| 881G043 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$868 |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | \$1,086 |
| 881G095 | Parallel Lift Radial Lift Models - 250, 250T | \$555 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G021 | Biodegradable Oils | \$329 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | \$220 |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | \$166 |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | \$324 |
| 881G018 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G011 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | \$666 |
| 881G019 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat | \$752 |
| 881G020 | 3 inch Seatbelt | \$64 |
| 881G042 | 3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G050 | 2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$192 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages)

[INDEX](#)

Other Options

| | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 881G074 | 2 Speed - Tracked Machines | \$1,639 |
| 881G085 | Reversing Fan - Global (Gear Pump) | \$908 |
| 881G092 | Spark Arrestor Muffler | \$260 |
| 881G083 | Tool Kit - Basic | \$348 |
| 881G098 | Tool Kit - Full | \$516 |
| 881G108 | Pre-Cleaner for adverse applications | \$388 |
| 881G090 | External Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |

Impact Protection/Guards

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881G101 | Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G037 | Canopy Tracked Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G054 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered | \$615 |
| 881G110 | Front Work Light Protection - FOPS Required - Not Compatible with Roadlights | \$285 |
| 881G112 | Auxiliary Guard | \$339 |
| 881G113 | A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required | \$1,297 |
| 881G072 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$555 |
| 881G109 | Cooling Pack Guard | \$812 |
| 881G119 | Light Duty Light Guard | \$135 |
| 881G114 | Track Tube Guard | \$441 |
| 881G070 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications | \$1,085 |

APPLICATION PACKAGES

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881G014 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$2,170 |
| 881G016 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,257 |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$2,464 |
| 881G052 | Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection Package. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$1,076 |
| 881G061 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only | \$2,058 |
| 881G063 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,136 |
| 881G064 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only | \$3,009 |
| 881G066 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,162 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | INDEX |
|---------------------------|--|--------------|
| 881H316 | Bolt on Edge for 75" Bucket (1905mm) | \$327 |
| 881H334 | Bolt on Edge for 76" Scrap Grapple | \$736 |
| 881H303 | Bolt on Edge for 78" Bucket (1829mm) | \$336 |
| 881H335 | Bolt on Edge for 82" Scrap Grapple | \$807 |
| 881H304 | Bolt on Edge for 84" Bucket (1981mm) | \$372 |
| 881H328 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm) | \$499 |
| 881H329 | Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket (2743mm) | \$519 |
| 881H330 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm) | \$446 |
| 881H317 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bucket (1905mm) | \$675 |
| 881H307 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bucket (1829mm) | \$687 |
| 881H308 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bucket (1981mm) | \$712 |
| 881H318 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1905mm) | \$936 |
| 881H311 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1829mm) | \$977 |
| 881H312 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1981mm) | \$956 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---|--|--------------------|------------------|
| High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| 881U691 | 84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1830 | \$2,239 |
| 881U692 | 84" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 43.9 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1831 | \$2,289 |
| 881U693 | 96" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 54 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1834 | \$2,340 |
| Snow Buckets | | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4311 | \$2,890 |
| 881U681 | 96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4312 | \$2,900 |
| 881U682 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 49.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4313 | \$3,004 |
| 881U683 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 55.9 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4314 | \$3,027 |
| Grapple Attachments | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U213 | 76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 334/L7904 | \$736 |
| 881U201 | 78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4033 | \$5,644 |
| 881U202 | 84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4035 | \$5,965 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4036 | \$5,579 |
| 881U204 | 82" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4039 | \$5,596 |
| Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2836 | \$6,894 |
| 881U249 | 84" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2839 | \$7,403 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U300 | Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L3992 | \$6,919 |
| 881U301 | Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L4027 | \$7,379 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| 881U352 | HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/68700 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A3483 | \$12,109 |
| 881U353 | Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer | 980/68700 | \$1,861 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| 881U401 | Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3979 | \$5,645 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| | Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| | Auger Extensions | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| | Landscape Development Tools | | |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U502 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7237 | \$13,993 |
| 881U503 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3951 | \$14,245 |
| 881U504 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7247 | \$14,093 |
| 881U505 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L7248 | \$14,541 |
| 881U506 | 66' Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L7252 | \$10,013 |
| 881U507 | 76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L3954 | \$13,383 |
| 881U509 | 76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L3960 | \$10,633 |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U511 | 78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4381 | \$6,624 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U513 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4282 | \$10,790 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |
| 881U515 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4284 | \$11,575 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| | Forestry Cutters | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| | Dozer Blades | | |
| 881U518 | 84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4285 | \$7,769 |
| 881U519 | 96" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4287 | \$7,771 |
| | Agricultural Attachments | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U550 | 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3869 | \$4,083 |
| 881U551 | 84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3879 | \$4,522 |
| 881U552 | 96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow | 332/X4338 | \$6,162 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| | Trenchers | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| 881U522 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow | 332/X4290 | \$7,625 |
| | Brush Cutters | | |
| 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |
| 881U524 | 72" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4409 | \$7,365 |
| 881U525 | 78" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4383 | \$7,701 |
| | Stump Grinders | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| | Tree Spades | | |
| 881U602 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 18" - 26" ball diameter | 332/X4296 | \$11,154 |
| 881U603 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 24" - 36" ball diameter | 332/X4297 | \$14,042 |
| 881U604 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 32" - 44" ball diameter | 332/X4298 | \$14,549 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 250T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

[INDEX](#)

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Cold Planers | | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |
| 881U609 | 30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4301 | \$23,722 |
| 881U610 | 40" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4302 | \$27,875 |
| Saws | | | |
| 881U611 | Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7244 | \$20,302 |
| 881U612 | Rock Saw - 24" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7269 | \$22,524 |
| Snow Removal Attachments | | | |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U651 | 84" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4348 | \$2,132 |
| 881U652 | 96" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4349 | \$2,157 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U654 | 84" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4351 | \$2,696 |
| 881U655 | 96" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4352 | \$2,747 |
| 881U656 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3915 | \$4,630 |
| 881U657 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3927 | \$4,681 |
| 881U658 | 120" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3932 | \$4,775 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U664 | 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4384 | \$8,649 |
| 881U665 | 84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4385 | \$8,674 |
| 881U660 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4399 | \$9,809 |
| 881U661 | 78" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4400 | \$10,248 |
| 881U662 | 84" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4401 | \$13,861 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| 881U671 | 84" Snow Push | 333/X6487 | \$3,400 |
| 881U672 | 96" Snow Push | 333/X6488 | \$3,610 |



2018

**JCB COMPACT TRACK LOADER
270T
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE**

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| ENGINE | 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator, 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 5.7 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 4.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 7.8 mph |
| RUBBER TRACKS | Fitted with 17.7" wide tracks provide a machine width of 78" and a ground bearing pressure of 4.6 psi. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechanical vinyl suspension seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| HYDRAULICS | 24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 2750 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework. |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
| SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD | | | | INDEX |

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 8614A CANOPY STD FLOW | 8614B CAB STD FLOW | 8614C CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8614 | JCB 270T Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A322 | 17.7" (450 mm) Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78" | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B339 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | ✓ | | |
| 881B359 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | | ✓ |
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | | |
| 881F305 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881F306 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | | | ✓ |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | | | ✓ |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G074 | 2 Speed - Tracked Machines | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | | | ✓ |
| 881G076 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | ✓ | | |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | | | ✓ |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G085 | Reversing Fan - Global (Gear Pump) | | | ✓ |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G097 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Model - 270T | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$61,084 | \$65,929 | \$71,035 |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

| | | U.S. LIST |
|---|---|--------------|
| BASE MACHINE (E) | | INDEX |
| 8614 | JCB 270T Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | \$53,891 |
| TRACKS (E) | | |
| 881A326 | 400 mm Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks | \$541 |
| 881A322 | 17.7" (450 mm) Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78" | \$868 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B339 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$942 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B349 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$3,050 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B359 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$5,020 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,156 |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,746 |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.

U.S. LIST

| BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories | | INDEX |
|--|--|-----------------------|
| GP Buckets | | |
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | \$1,603 |
| 881D304 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft | \$1,679 |
| 881D317 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,990 |
| 881D318 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,390 |
| 881D329 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,018 |
| 881D330 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,419 |
| Landscape Buckets | | |
| 881D307 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft | \$1,709 |
| 881D308 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft | \$1,866 |
| 881D321 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,005 |
| 881D322 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,277 |
| 881D333 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,034 |
| 881D334 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,307 |
| 6 in 1 Buckets | | |
| 881D311 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft | \$4,371 |
| 881D312 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft | \$4,934 |
| 881D325 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$6,403 |
| 881D326 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$7,001 |
| 881D337 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$6,433 |
| 881D338 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$7,031 |
| Pallet Forks | | |
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| 881E117 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E120 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | |
| 881F305 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F306 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | \$1,331 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G078 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C machines | \$961 |
| 881G079 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C machines | \$961 |
| 881G076 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$44 |
| 881G089 | Grid Heater for Canopy builds (Starting aid) | \$139 |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | \$146 |
| 881G031 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$152 |
| 881G043 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$868 |
| #REF! | #REF! | #REF! |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | \$1,086 |
| 881G097 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Model - 270T | \$555 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G021 | Biodegradable Oils | \$329 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | \$220 |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | \$166 |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | \$324 |
| 881G018 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G011 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | \$666 |
| 881G019 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat | \$752 |
| 881G020 | 3 inch Seatbelt | \$64 |
| 881G042 | 3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G050 | 2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$192 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| Other Options | | |
| 881G074 | 2 Speed - Tracked Machines | \$1,639 |
| 881G085 | Reversing Fan - Global (Gear Pump) | \$908 |
| 881G092 | Spark Arrestor Muffler | \$260 |
| 881G083 | Tool Kit - Basic | \$348 |
| 881G098 | Tool Kit - Full | \$516 |
| 881G108 | Pre-Cleaner for adverse applications | \$388 |
| 881G090 | External Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| Impact Protection/Guards | | |
| 881G008 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds | \$578 |
| 881G009 | Impact Protection - Lexan Screen - for Canopy or Cab builds | \$1,829 |
| 881G106 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass with windshield wiper - for Canopy builds - Tier 4 | \$926 |
| 881G107 | Laminate glass to replace tempered glass as standard on cab builds only - Tier 4 | \$135 |
| 881G116 | Front ¾" Lexan with front mesh guard | \$2,032 |
| 881G112 | Auxiliary Guard | \$339 |
| 881G113 | A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required | \$1,297 |
| 881G114 | Track Tube Guard | \$441 |
| 881G071 | Front Mesh Guard for canopy machines (NO front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G054 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$173 |
| 881G100 | Canopy Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G101 | Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G037 | Canopy Tracked Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G054 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when gett | \$615 |
| 881G054 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$173 |
| 881G110 | Front Work Light Protection - FOPS Required - Not Compatible with Roadlights | \$285 |
| 881G072 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$555 |
| 881G109 | Cooling Pack Guard | \$812 |
| 881G119 | Light Duty Light Guard | \$135 |
| 881G070 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications | \$1,085 |
| APPLICATION PACKAGES | | |
| 881G014 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$2,170 |
| 881G016 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,257 |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protecti | \$2,464 |
| 881G052 | Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection Package. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over lamir | \$1,076 |
| 881G061 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only | \$2,058 |
| 881G063 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,136 |
| 881G064 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only | \$3,009 |
| 881G066 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,162 |
| 881G121 | AGRI Package Build - Tracked (Includes: Radio, Heated Vinyl Suspension Seat, Block Heater 2 Speed, Quickhitch, Foot Throttle, ISO & D | \$5,226 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| APPLICATION PACKAGES | | INDEX |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------|
| 881G014 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$2,170 |
| 881G016 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,257 |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$2,464 |
| 881G052 | Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection Package. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$1,076 |
| 881G061 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only | \$2,058 |
| 881G063 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,136 |
| 881G064 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only | \$3,009 |
| 881G066 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,162 |
| 881G121 | AGRI Package Build - Tracked (Includes: Radio, Heated Vinyl Suspension Seat, Block Heater 2 Speed, Quickhitch, Foot Throttle, ISO & Dual Pattern Change Over) | \$5,226 |
| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | |
| 881H316 | Bolt on Edge for 75" Bucket (1905mm) | \$327 |
| 881H334 | Bolt on Edge for 76" Scrap Grapple | \$736 |
| 881H303 | Bolt on Edge for 78" Bucket (1829mm) | \$336 |
| 881H335 | Bolt on Edge for 82" Scrap Grapple | \$807 |
| 881H304 | Bolt on Edge for 84" Bucket (1981mm) | \$372 |
| 881H328 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm) | \$499 |
| 881H329 | Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket (2743mm) | \$519 |
| 881H330 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm) | \$446 |
| 881H317 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bucket (1905mm) | \$675 |
| 881H307 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bucket (1829mm) | \$687 |
| 881H308 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bucket (1981mm) | \$712 |
| 881H318 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1905mm) | \$936 |
| 881H311 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1829mm) | \$977 |
| 881H312 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1981mm) | \$956 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

| | | INDEX | |
|---|--|--------------------|------------------|
| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
| High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| 881U691 | 84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1830 | \$2,239 |
| 881U692 | 84" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 43.9 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1831 | \$2,289 |
| 881U693 | 96" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 54 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1834 | \$2,340 |
| Snow Buckets | | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4311 | \$2,890 |
| 881U681 | 96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4312 | \$2,900 |
| 881U682 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 49.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4313 | \$3,004 |
| 881U683 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 55.9 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4314 | \$3,027 |
| Grapple Attachments | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U213 | 76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 334/L7904 | \$736 |
| 881U201 | 78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4033 | \$5,644 |
| 881U202 | 84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4035 | \$5,965 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4036 | \$5,579 |
| 881U204 | 82" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4039 | \$5,596 |
| Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2836 | \$6,894 |
| 881U249 | 84" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2839 | \$7,403 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U300 | Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L3992 | \$6,919 |
| 881U301 | Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L4027 | \$7,379 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| 881U352 | HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/68700 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A3483 | \$12,109 |
| 881U353 | Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer | 980/68700 | \$1,861 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| 881U401 | Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3979 | \$5,645 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| 881U352 | HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/68700 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A3483 | \$12,109 |
| 881U353 | Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer | 980/68700 | \$1,861 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| 881U401 | Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3979 | \$5,645 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |
| Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|
| Auger Extensions | | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| Landscape Development Tools | | | |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U502 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7237 | \$13,993 |
| 881U503 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3951 | \$14,245 |
| 881U504 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7247 | \$14,093 |
| 881U505 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L7248 | \$14,541 |
| 881U506 | 66" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L7252 | \$10,013 |
| 881U507 | 76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L3954 | \$13,383 |
| 881U509 | 76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L3960 | \$10,633 |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U511 | 78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4381 | \$6,624 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U513 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4282 | \$10,790 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |
| 881U515 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4284 | \$11,575 |
| Forestry Cutters | | | |
| 881U516 | 60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow | 334/L8351 | \$32,580 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Dozer Blades | | | |
| 881U518 | 84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4285 | \$7,769 |
| 881U519 | 96" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4287 | \$7,771 |
| Agricultural Attachments | | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U550 | 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3869 | \$4,083 |
| 881U551 | 84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3879 | \$4,522 |
| 881U552 | 96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow | 332/X4338 | \$6,162 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| Trenchers | | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumbler and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumbler and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumbler and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| 881U522 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumbler and hoses - High Flow | 332/X4290 | \$7,625 |
| Brush Cutters | | | |
| 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |
| 881U524 | 72" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4409 | \$7,365 |
| 881U525 | 78" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4383 | \$7,701 |
| Stump Grinders | | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| Tree Spades | | | |
| 881U602 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 18" - 26" ball diameter | 332/X4296 | \$11,154 |
| 881U603 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 24" - 36" ball diameter | 332/X4297 | \$14,042 |
| 881U604 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 32" - 44" ball diameter | 332/X4298 | \$14,549 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---|------------------|-----------|
| Cold Planers | | |
| 881U605 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |
| 881U609 30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4301 | \$23,722 |
| 881U610 40" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4302 | \$27,875 |
| Saws | | |
| 881U611 Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7244 | \$20,302 |
| 881U612 Rock Saw - 24" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7269 | \$22,524 |
| Snow Removal Attachments | | |
| 881U533 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U650 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U651 84" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4348 | \$2,132 |
| 881U652 96" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4349 | \$2,157 |
| 881U534 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U653 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U654 84" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4351 | \$2,696 |
| 881U655 96" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4352 | \$2,747 |
| 881U656 96" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3915 | \$4,630 |
| 881U657 108" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3927 | \$4,681 |
| 881U658 120" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3932 | \$4,775 |
| 881U535 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U664 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4384 | \$8,649 |
| 881U665 84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4385 | \$8,674 |
| 881U660 72" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4399 | \$9,809 |
| 881U661 78" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4400 | \$10,248 |
| 881U662 84" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4401 | \$13,861 |
| 881U670 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| 881U671 84" Snow Push | 333/X6487 | \$3,400 |
| 881U672 96" Snow Push | 333/X6488 | \$3,610 |



2018

**JCB COMPACT TRACK LOADER
300T
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE**

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| ENGINE | 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator, 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 5.7 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 4.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 7.8 mph |
| RUBBER TRACKS | Fitted with 17.7" wide tracks provide a machine width of 78" and a ground bearing pressure of 4.8 psi. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechanical vinyl suspension seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| HYDRAULICS | 24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 3000 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework. |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
| SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD | | | | INDEX |

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 8615A CANOPY STD FLOW | 8615B CAB STD FLOW | 8615C CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8615 | JCB 300T Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A322 | 17.7" (450 mm) Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78" | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B339 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | ✓ | | |
| 881B359 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | | ✓ |
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | ✓ | | |
| 881F309 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 881F310 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | | | ✓ |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | | | ✓ |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G074 | 2 Speed - Tracked Machines | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | | | ✓ |
| 881G076 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | ✓ | | |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | | | ✓ |
| 881G082 | Reversing Fan | | | ✓ |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | | | ✓ |
| 881G093 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 300, 330, 300T | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$69,597 | \$73,630 | \$79,402 |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

U.S. LIST

| BASE MACHINE (E) | | <u>INDEX</u> |
|---|---|--------------|
| 8615 | JCB 300T Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | \$62,258 |
| TRACKS (E) | | |
| 881A322 | 17.7" (450 mm) Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78" | \$868 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| Canopy Packages | | |
| 881B339 | Canopy Package - Includes Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$942 |
| Cab with Heater Packages | | |
| 881B349 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$3,050 |
| Cab with Heater and A/C Packages | | |
| 881B359 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$5,020 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | \$1,156 |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,746 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.

U.S. LIST

| BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories | | INDEX |
|--|--|--------------|
| GP Buckets | | |
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | \$1,603 |
| 881D304 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft | \$1,679 |
| 881D317 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,990 |
| 881D318 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,390 |
| 881D329 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,018 |
| 881D330 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,419 |
| Landscape Buckets | | |
| 881D307 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft | \$1,709 |
| 881D308 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft | \$1,866 |
| 881D321 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,005 |
| 881D322 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,277 |
| 881D333 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,034 |
| 881D334 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,307 |
| 6 in 1 Buckets | | |
| 881D311 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft | \$4,371 |
| 881D312 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft | \$4,934 |
| 881D325 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$6,403 |
| 881D326 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$7,001 |
| 881D337 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$6,433 |
| 881D338 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$7,031 |
| Pallet Forks | | |
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| 881E117 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E119 | North American English Manual - for Canopy machine | \$0 |
| 881E120 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) pick one | | |
| 881F309 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | \$0 |
| 881F310 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | \$1,331 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G078 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for non A/C machines | \$961 |
| 881G079 | Roadlight Kit with Brake lights for A/C machines | \$961 |
| 881G076 | Worklights with 2 rear lights for non A/C machines | \$44 |
| 881G089 | Grid Heater for Canopy builds (Starting aid) | \$139 |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | \$146 |
| 881G031 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$152 |
| 881G043 | White Noise Reverse Alarm | \$204 |
| Loader Options | | |
| #REF! | #REF! | #REF! |
| 881G075 | Powered Quick Hitch | \$868 |
| 881G077 | Smooth Ride System (SRS) | \$1,086 |
| 881G093 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 300, 330, 300T | \$555 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G021 | Biodegradable Oils | \$329 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | \$220 |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | \$324 |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | \$166 |
| 881G018 | Keyless Start/ JCB Immobilizer for Canopy Builds with Options (if ordering HF, SRS, Hyd QH or Roadlights) | \$435 |
| 881G011 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | \$666 |
| 881G019 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat | \$752 |
| 881G020 | 3 inch Seatbelt | \$64 |
| 881G042 | 3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G050 | 2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$192 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| MACHINE OPTIONS CONTINUED (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | INDEX |
|--|---|-----------------------|
| Other Options | | |
| 881G074 | 2 Speed - Tracked Machines | \$1,639 |
| 881G092 | Spark Arrestor Muffler | \$260 |
| 881G082 | Reversing Fan | \$908 |
| 881G083 | Tool Kit - Basic | \$348 |
| 881G098 | Tool Kit - Full | \$516 |
| 881G108 | Pre-Cleaner for adverse applications | \$388 |
| 881G090 | External Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |
| Impact Protection/Guards | | |
| 881G008 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass - for Canopy builds | \$578 |
| 881G009 | Impact Protection - Lexan Screen - for Canopy or Cab builds | \$1,829 |
| 881G106 | Impact Protection - Laminated Glass with windshield wiper - for Canopy builds - Tier 4 | \$926 |
| 881G107 | Laminate glass to replace tempered glass as standard on cab builds only - Tier 4 | \$135 |
| 881G116 | Front 3/4" Lexan with front mesh guard | \$2,032 |
| 881G071 | Front Mesh Guard for canopy machines (NO front glass required) | \$727 |
| 881G054 | Right Hand Mesh to Replace Glass as Standard | \$173 |
| 881G100 | Canopy Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G101 | Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G037 | Canopy Tracked Full Door With Mesh (Replaces 1/2 Door) - It is suggested that 881G054 (Right Hand Mesh) also be ordered when g | \$615 |
| 881G110 | Front Work Light Protection - FOPS Required - Not Compatible with Roadlights | \$285 |
| 881G112 | Auxiliary Guard | \$339 |
| 881G113 | A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required | \$1,297 |
| 881G072 | A/C FOPS Guard | \$555 |
| 881G109 | Cooling Pack Guard | \$812 |
| 881G119 | Light Duty Light Guard | \$135 |
| 881G114 | Track Tube Guard | \$441 |
| 881G070 | Heavy Duty Rear Bars for Adverse Applications | \$1,085 |
| APPLICATION PACKAGES | | |
| 881G014 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$2,170 |
| 881G016 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,257 |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$2,464 |
| 881G052 | Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection Package. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | \$1,076 |
| 881G061 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only | \$2,058 |
| 881G063 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,136 |
| 881G064 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only | \$3,009 |
| 881G066 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,162 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

| APPLICATION PACKAGES | | U.S. LIST INDEX |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 881G014 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$2,170 |
| 881G016 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Front Screen Guard, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines must order G008 | \$3,257 |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection | \$2,464 |
| 881G052 | Enclosed Cab Additional Side Screen Protection Package. Includes Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over la | \$1,076 |
| 881G061 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Cab machines only | \$2,058 |
| 881G063 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Cab machines only | \$3,136 |
| 881G064 | Waste and Recycling Protection Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen - Canopy machines only | \$3,009 |
| 881G066 | Forestry Package - Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard, Lexan Front Screen, Heavy Duty Rear Bars - Canopy machines only | \$4,162 |
| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | |
| 881H303 | Bolt on Edge for 78" Bucket (1829mm) | \$336 |
| 881H335 | Bolt on Edge for 82" Scrap Grapple | \$807 |
| 881H304 | Bolt on Edge for 84" Bucket (1981mm) | \$372 |
| 881H328 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm) | \$499 |
| 881H329 | Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket (2743mm) | \$519 |
| 881H330 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm) | \$446 |
| 881H307 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bucket (1829mm) | \$687 |
| 881H308 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bucket (1981mm) | \$712 |
| 881H311 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1829mm) | \$977 |
| 881H312 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1981mm) | \$956 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

**JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER**

U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---|--|--------------------|------------------|
| High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| 881U691 | 84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1830 | \$2,239 |
| 881U692 | 84" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 43.9 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1831 | \$2,289 |
| 881U693 | 96" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 54 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1834 | \$2,340 |
| Snow Buckets | | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4311 | \$2,890 |
| 881U681 | 96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4312 | \$2,900 |
| 881U682 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 49.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4313 | \$3,004 |
| 881U683 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 55.9 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4314 | \$3,027 |
| Grapple Attachments | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U213 | 76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 334/L7904 | \$736 |
| 881U201 | 78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4033 | \$5,644 |
| 881U202 | 84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4035 | \$5,965 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4036 | \$5,579 |
| 881U204 | 82" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4039 | \$5,596 |

**JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER**

U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2836 | \$6,894 |
| 881U249 | 84" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2839 | \$7,403 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U300 | Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L3992 | \$6,919 |
| 881U301 | Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L4027 | \$7,379 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| 881U352 | HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/68700 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A3483 | \$12,109 |
| 881U353 | Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer | 980/68700 | \$1,861 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| 881U401 | Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3979 | \$5,645 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | |
| 881U458 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | |
| 881U466 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| Auger Extensions | | |
| 881U470 Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Landscape Development Tools | | | |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U502 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7237 | \$13,993 |
| 881U503 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3951 | \$14,245 |
| 881U504 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7247 | \$14,093 |
| 881U505 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L7248 | \$14,541 |
| 881U506 | 66" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L7252 | \$10,013 |
| 881U507 | 76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L3954 | \$13,383 |
| 881U509 | 76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L3960 | \$10,633 |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U511 | 78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4381 | \$6,624 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U513 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4282 | \$10,790 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |
| 881U515 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4284 | \$11,575 |
| Forestry Cutters | | | |
| 881U516 | 60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow | 334/L8351 | \$32,580 |
| Dozer Blades | | | |
| 881U518 | 84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4285 | \$7,769 |
| 881U519 | 96" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4287 | \$7,771 |
| Agricultural Attachments | | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U550 | 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3869 | \$4,083 |
| 881U551 | 84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3879 | \$4,522 |
| 881U552 | 96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow | 332/X4338 | \$6,162 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| | Trenchers | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| 881U522 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow | 332/X4290 | \$7,625 |
| | Brush Cutters | | |
| 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |
| 881U524 | 72" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4409 | \$7,365 |
| 881U525 | 78" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4383 | \$7,701 |
| | Stump Grinders | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| | Tree Spades | | |
| 881U602 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 18" - 26" ball diameter | 332/X4296 | \$11,154 |
| 881U603 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 24" - 36" ball diameter | 332/X4297 | \$14,042 |
| 881U604 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 32" - 44" ball diameter | 332/X4298 | \$14,549 |
| | Cold Planers | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |
| 881U609 | 30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4301 | \$23,722 |
| 881U610 | 40" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4302 | \$27,875 |
| | Saws | | |
| 881U611 | Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7244 | \$20,302 |
| 881U612 | Rock Saw - 24" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7269 | \$22,524 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 300T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| | Snow Removal Attachments | | |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U651 | 84" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4348 | \$2,132 |
| 881U652 | 96" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4349 | \$2,157 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 980/A7456 | \$2,646 |
| 881U654 | 84" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,696 |
| 881U655 | 96" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4351 | \$2,747 |
| 881U656 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4352 | \$4,630 |
| 881U657 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3915 | \$4,681 |
| 881U658 | 120" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3927 | \$4,775 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/L3932 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,624 |
| 881U664 | 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,649 |
| 881U665 | 84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4384 | \$8,674 |
| 881U660 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4385 | \$9,809 |
| 881U661 | 78" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4399 | \$10,248 |
| 881U662 | 84" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4400 | \$13,861 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 332/X4401 | \$3,107 |
| 881U671 | 84" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,400 |
| 881U672 | 96" Snow Push | 333/X6487 | \$3,610 |



2018

**JCB SKID STEER LOADER
175 AGRI
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| STANDARD EQUIPMENT | INDEX |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| ENGINE | 1.9L (113.5CID) 56 SAE Gross hp, Kohler KDI 1903 TCR engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. 110V Block Heater comes as standard to aid engine starting in cold weather environment. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electro-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Selectable control pattern allows operator to choose either ISO or Dual Hand Pattern controls. Travel Speeds of 0 to 7.5 mph in both forward and reverse. Fitted as standard two (2) speed transmission delivering a high range of travel from 0 - 11.5 mph as well as creep speed providing tuning of transmission speed from 1-99% of full speed for special applications. |
| TIRES: FRONT AND REAR | 10 x 16.5 8 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires with twine cutter providing 63" width. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, Radio and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic hand and foot throttle control. |
| CAB | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Heated vinyl seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. The cab unit is pressurized and comes with heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. |
| HYDRAULICS | 18.5gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 26.4gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 1750 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Standard Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard, Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system) come as standard. |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD INDEX

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | |
|---------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | 8602A CAB STD FLOW | 8602B CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8602 | JCB 175 Tier 4 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A202 | 10 x 16.5 8PR HD Wide Track Tires & Wheels (provides 63" width) | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B224 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Mechanical Quickhitch - 3 CYL | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C202 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | |
| 881C205 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | ✓ |
| 881D301 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E418 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881F205 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 18 gpm at 3335 psi (68 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | |
| 881F206 | High Flow Hydraulics - 26.4 gpm at 3335 psi (100 lpm/230 BAR) (Requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick Option) | | ✓ |
| 881G287 | Reversing Fan | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G291 | Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G298 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - Standard Flow (175, 215, 215T) | ✓ | |
| 881G311 | Parallel Lift (Raise Only) - Vertical Lift - High Flow (175, 215, 215T) | | ✓ |
| 881G322 | AGRI Package Build - Wheeled (Includes: Radio, Heated Vinyl Suspension Seat, Block Heater, Twine Cutter, 2 Speed, Quickhitch, SRS, Foot Throttle, Parallel Lift, ISO & Dual Pattern Change Over) | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881H301 | Bolt on Edge for 66" Bucket (1676mm) | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$48,151 | \$49,888 |
|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

U.S. LIST

BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories

[INDEX](#)

GP Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881D347 | GP Bucket - 60" - 12.7 cu-ft | \$1,119 |
| 881D301 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft | \$1,145 |
| 881D340 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft | \$1,262 |
| 881D315 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,801 |
| 881D342 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,834 |
| 881D327 | GP Bucket - 66" - 14.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,831 |
| 881D344 | GP Bucket - 68" - 14.3 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,862 |

Landscape Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D349 | Landscape Bucket - 60" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$1,196 |
| 881D305 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D319 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,799 |
| 881D331 | Landscape Bucket - 66" - 17.5 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,827 |

6 in 1 Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D365 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 60" - 12.2 cu-ft | \$3,480 |
| 881D309 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$3,562 |
| 881D323 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,546 |
| 881D335 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 66" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,575 |

6 in 1 Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

BUCKET ACCESSORIES

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881H320 | Bolt on Edge for 60" Bucket (1524mm) | \$278 |
| 881H301 | Bolt on Edge for 66" Bucket (1676mm) | \$298 |
| 881H325 | Bolt on Edge for 68" Bucket (1727mm) | \$308 |
| 881H322 | Tooth Bar for 60" Bucket - Over Bucket (1524mm) | \$619 |
| 881H305 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bucket (1676mm) | \$763 |
| 881H326 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$648 |
| 881H324 | Tooth Bar for 60" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1524mm) | \$687 |
| 881H309 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1676mm) | \$692 |
| 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$916 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

**JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER**

U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Snow Removal Attachments | | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U659 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow Small Platform Only | 334/L2463 | \$9,809 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| Grapple Attachments | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

| | | | INDEX |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------------|----------|
| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST | |
| Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| Auger Extensions | | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| Landscape Development Tools | | | |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 175 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F206

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| | Agricultural Attachments | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| | Trenchers | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| | Stump Grinders | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| | Cold Planers | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |



2018

**JCB SKID STEER LOADER
270 AGRI
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE**

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| ENGINE | 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner; Fuel filter with water separator; 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. 110V Block Heater comes as standard to aid engine starting in cold weather environment. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electro-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Selectable control pattern allows operator to choose either ISO or Dual Hand Pattern controls. Travel Speeds of 0 to 6.8 mph in both forward and reverse. Fitted as standard two (2) speed transmission delivering a high range of travel from 0 - 12.4 mph as well as creep speed providing tuning of transmission speed from 1-99% of full speed for special applications. |
| TIRES: FRONT AND REAR | 12 x 16.5 10 ply, Heavy Duty WIDE TRACK JCB Tires providing 72" width. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, Radio and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic hand and foot throttle. |
| CAB | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Standard Cloth Air Suspension Seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. The cab unit is pressurized and comes with heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. |
| HYDRAULICS | 24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 2600 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Standard Powered Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard, Parallel Lift in raise only and SRS (smooth ride system) come as standard. |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides class leading access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD

[INDEX](#)

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | |
|---------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | 8606A CAB STD FLOW | 8606B CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8606 | JCB 270 Wheeled, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Skid Steer Loader | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A302 | 12 x 16.5 10PR HD Wide Track Tires and Wheels (provides 71.7" width) | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881B329 | Enclosed Cab Package - Includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | ✓ | |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | ✓ |
| 881D306 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881F305 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | ✓ | |
| 881F306 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | | ✓ |
| 881G085 | Reversing Fan - Global (Gear Pump) | | ✓ |
| 881G120 | AGRI Package Build - Wheeled (Includes: Radio, Heated Vinyl Suspension Seat, Block Heater, Twine Cutter, 2 Speed, Quickhitch, Foot Throttle, ISO & Dual Pattern Change Over) | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G094 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Models - 270 | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G088 | Cab Wheeled Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881H302 | Bolt on Edge for 72" Bucket (1727mm) | ✓ | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| \$54,633 | \$56,554 |
|-----------------|-----------------|

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

U.S. LIST

BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories

[INDEX](#)

GP Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881D302 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft | \$1,221 |
| 881D341 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft | \$1,399 |
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | \$1,603 |
| 881D304 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft | \$1,679 |
| 881D316 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,889 |
| 881D343 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,940 |
| 881D317 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,990 |
| 881D318 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,390 |
| 881D328 | GP Bucket - 72" - 15.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,919 |
| 881D345 | GP Bucket - 75" - 15.8 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,969 |
| 881D329 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,018 |
| 881D330 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,419 |

Landscape Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D306 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft | \$1,310 |
| 881D307 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft | \$1,709 |
| 881D308 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft | \$1,866 |
| 881D320 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,904 |
| 881D321 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,005 |
| 881D322 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,277 |
| 881D332 | Landscape Bucket - 72" - 19.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$2,933 |
| 881D333 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,034 |
| 881D334 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,307 |

6 in I Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D310 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft | \$3,837 |
| 881D311 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft | \$4,371 |
| 881D312 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft | \$4,934 |
| 881D324 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$5,837 |
| 881D325 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$6,403 |
| 881D326 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$7,001 |
| 881D336 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 72" - 17.2 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$5,866 |
| 881D337 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$6,433 |
| 881D338 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$7,031 |

Pallet Forks

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | <u>INDEX</u> |
|---------------------------|--|--------------|
| 881H301 | Bolt on Edge for 66" Bucket (1676mm) | \$298 |
| 881H325 | Bolt on Edge for 68" Bucket (1727mm) | \$308 |
| 881H302 | Bolt on Edge for 72" Bucket (1727mm) | \$318 |
| 881H316 | Bolt on Edge for 75" Bucket (1905mm) | \$327 |
| 881H334 | Bolt on Edge for 76" Scrap Grapple | \$736 |
| 881H303 | Bolt on Edge for 78" Bucket (1829mm) | \$336 |
| 881H335 | Bolt on Edge for 82" Scrap Grapple | \$807 |
| 881H304 | Bolt on Edge for 84" Bucket (1981mm) | \$372 |
| 881H328 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm) | \$499 |
| 881H330 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm) | \$446 |
| 881H305 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bucket (1676mm) | \$763 |
| 881H326 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$648 |
| 881H306 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bucket (1727mm) | \$664 |
| 881H317 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bucket (1905mm) | \$675 |
| 881H307 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bucket (1829mm) | \$687 |
| 881H308 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bucket (1981mm) | \$712 |
| 881H309 | Tooth Bar for 66" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1676mm) | \$692 |
| 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$916 |
| 881H310 | Tooth Bar for 72" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1727mm) | \$926 |
| 881H318 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1905mm) | \$936 |
| 881H311 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1829mm) | \$977 |
| 881H312 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1981mm) | \$956 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|----------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| 881U691 | 84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1830 | \$2,239 |
| | Snow Buckets | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4311 | \$2,890 |
| 881U681 | 96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4312 | \$2,900 |
| | Grapple Attachments | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U213 | 76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 334/L7904 | \$736 |
| 881U201 | 78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4033 | \$5,644 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4036 | \$5,579 |
| | Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2836 | \$6,894 |
| 881U249 | 84" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2839 | \$7,403 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U300 | Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L3992 | \$6,919 |
| 881U301 | Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L4027 | \$7,379 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| | Hammers | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| 881U352 | HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/68700 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A3483 | \$12,109 |
| 881U353 | Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer | 980/68700 | \$1,861 |
| | Auger Drive Units | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| 881U401 | Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3979 | \$5,645 |
| | Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification

Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing

Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| | Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| | Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| | Auger Extensions | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| | Landscape Development Tools | | |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U502 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7237 | \$13,993 |
| 881U503 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3951 | \$14,245 |
| 881U506 | 66' Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L7252 | \$10,013 |
| 881U507 | 76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L3954 | \$13,383 |
| 881U508 | 66" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L7253 | \$10,481 |
| 881U509 | 76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L3960 | \$10,633 |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U510 | 66" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4380 | \$6,309 |
| 881U511 | 78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4381 | \$6,624 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |
| | Forestry Cutters | | |
| 881U516 | 60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow | 334/L8351 | \$32,580 |

| | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270 SKID STEER LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306.

INDEX

| | ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| | Agricultural Attachments | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U550 | 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3869 | \$4,083 |
| 881U551 | 84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3879 | \$4,522 |
| 881U552 | 96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow | 332/X4338 | \$6,162 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| | Trenchers | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| 881U522 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow | 332/X4290 | \$7,625 |
| | Brush Cutters | | |
| 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |
| 881U524 | 72" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4409 | \$7,365 |
| | Stump Grinders | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| | Cold Planers | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |
| 881U609 | 30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4301 | \$23,722 |
| 881U610 | 40" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4302 | \$27,875 |
| | Saws | | |
| 881U611 | Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7244 | \$20,302 |
| | Snow Removal Attachments | | |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U651 | 84" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4348 | \$2,132 |
| 881U654 | 84" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4351 | \$2,696 |
| 881U652 | 96" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4349 | \$2,157 |
| 881U655 | 96" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4352 | \$2,747 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U660 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4399 | \$9,809 |
| 881U664 | 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4384 | \$8,649 |
| 881U661 | 78" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4400 | \$10,248 |
| 881U665 | 84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4385 | \$8,674 |
| 881U662 | 84" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4401 | \$13,861 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| 881U671 | 84" Snow Push | 333/X6487 | \$3,400 |



2018

**JCB SKID STEER LOADER
270T AGRI
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE**

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| ENGINE | 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator, 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 5.7 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. Two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 4.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 7.8 mph |
| RUBBER TRACKS | Fitted with 17.7" wide tracks provide a machine width of 78" and a ground bearing pressure of 4.6 psi. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechanical vinyl suspension seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| HYDRAULICS | 24gpm @ 3335psi standard flow. Optional 33gpm @ 3335psi available. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 2600 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader Design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Choice of Standard Mechanical or Optional Electric Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. Loader Options include: Parallel Lift in raise only, SRS (smooth ride system), left hand auxiliary pipework. |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD

[INDEX](#)

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | 8614A | 8614B |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| | | | CAB STD FLOW | CAB HIGH FLOW |
| 8614 | JCB 270T Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881A322 | 17.7" (450 mm) Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78" | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881C311 | JCB EH Controls - 3 way Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics | | ✓ | |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | | ✓ |
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881F305 | Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics - 24gpm at 3335 psi (87.1 lpm /230 BAR) | | ✓ | |
| 881F306 | High Flow Hydraulics - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | | | ✓ |
| 881G085 | Reversing Fan - Global (Gear Pump) | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G097 | Parallel Lift Vertical Lift Model - 270T | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G101 | Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G121 | AGRI Package Build - Tracked (Includes: Radio, Heated Vinyl Suspension Seat, Block Heater 2 Speed, Quickhitch, Foot Throttle, ISO & Dual Pattern Change Over) | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 881G303 | Laminate Glass to replace tempered as standard on cab builds | | ✓ | ✓ |
| SUGGESTED LIST PRICE | | | \$69,692 | \$71,411 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

U.S. LIST

BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories

INDEX

GP Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | \$1,603 |
| 881D304 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft | \$1,679 |
| 881D317 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,990 |
| 881D318 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,390 |
| 881D329 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,018 |
| 881D330 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,419 |

Landscape Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D307 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft | \$1,709 |
| 881D308 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft | \$1,866 |
| 881D321 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,005 |
| 881D322 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,277 |
| 881D333 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,034 |
| 881D334 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,307 |

6 in I Buckets

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D311 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft | \$4,371 |
| 881D312 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft | \$4,934 |
| 881D325 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$6,403 |
| 881D326 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$7,001 |
| 881D337 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$6,433 |
| 881D338 | 6 In I Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$7,031 |

Pallet Forks

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------|
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | INDEX |
|---------------------------|--|--------------|
| 881H316 | Bolt on Edge for 75" Bucket (1905mm) | \$327 |
| 881H334 | Bolt on Edge for 76" Scrap Grapple | \$736 |
| 881H303 | Bolt on Edge for 78" Bucket (1829mm) | \$336 |
| 881H335 | Bolt on Edge for 82" Scrap Grapple | \$807 |
| 881H304 | Bolt on Edge for 84" Bucket (1981mm) | \$372 |
| 881H328 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm) | \$499 |
| 881H329 | Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket (2743mm) | \$519 |
| 881H330 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets (2438mm) | \$446 |
| 881H317 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bucket (1905mm) | \$675 |
| 881H307 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bucket (1829mm) | \$687 |
| 881H308 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bucket (1981mm) | \$712 |
| 881H318 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1905mm) | \$936 |
| 881H311 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1829mm) | \$977 |
| 881H312 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1981mm) | \$956 |
| 881H313 | 66" - 84" Adjustable Tooth Guard (fits over Tooth Bar for safe transport) | \$132 |
| 881H314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines | \$1,764 |
| 881H315 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines | \$1,792 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---|--|--------------------|------------------|
| High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | | |
| 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1829 | \$2,214 |
| 881U691 | 84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1830 | \$2,239 |
| 881U692 | 84" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 43.9 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1831 | \$2,289 |
| 881U693 | 96" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 54 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/L1834 | \$2,340 |
| Snow Buckets | | | |
| 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket - 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X2435 | \$1,882 |
| 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | 322/X2453 | \$1,760 |
| 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4311 | \$2,890 |
| 881U681 | 96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4312 | \$2,900 |
| 881U682 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 49.4 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4313 | \$3,004 |
| 881U683 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 55.9 cu. ft. Capacity | 332/X4314 | \$3,027 |
| Grapple Attachments | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U213 | 76" Bolt on edge for Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 334/L7904 | \$736 |
| 881U201 | 78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4033 | \$5,644 |
| 881U202 | 84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4035 | \$5,965 |
| 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1085 | \$5,079 |
| 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 333/L1109 | \$5,287 |
| 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4036 | \$5,579 |
| 881U204 | 82" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | 332/L4039 | \$5,596 |
| Hydraulic Brooms/Sweepers | | | |
| 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2834 | \$6,599 |
| 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2836 | \$6,894 |
| 881U249 | 84" Pick-Up Sweeper | 334/P2839 | \$7,403 |
| 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/X2465 | \$6,410 |
| 881U300 | Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L3992 | \$6,919 |
| 881U301 | Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link | 332/L4027 | \$7,379 |
| 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | 332/L3983 | \$1,382 |
| Hammers | | | |
| 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A7456 | \$8,954 |
| 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | 980/28400 | \$981 |
| 881U352 | HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/68700 Mounting Bracket required* | 980/A3483 | \$12,109 |
| 881U353 | Mounting Bracket - Required for HM386Q Hammer | 980/68700 | \$1,861 |
| Auger Drive Units | | | |
| 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3978 | \$3,022 |
| 881U401 | Planetary Drive Auger - High Flow - (includes mounting bracket & hoses) | 332/L3979 | \$5,645 |
| Auger Bits - Standard Duty | | | |
| 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2019 | \$260 |
| 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2021 | \$431 |
| 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2023 | \$472 |
| 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2025 | \$587 |
| 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2027 | \$673 |
| 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2028 | \$770 |
| 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2029 | \$1,003 |
| 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2030 | \$1,218 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification

Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing

Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Auger Bits - Heavy Duty | | | |
| 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A3001 | \$480 |
| 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2031 | \$647 |
| 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2032 | \$735 |
| 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2034 | \$1,085 |
| 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2035 | \$1,116 |
| 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2037 | \$1,468 |
| 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2038 | \$1,917 |
| 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | 980/A2039 | \$2,349 |
| Auger Bits - Tree & Shrub | | | |
| 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7251 | \$636 |
| 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7257 | \$710 |
| 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7267 | \$1,741 |
| 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | 980/L7270 | \$1,750 |
| Auger Extensions | | | |
| 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | 980/L7271 | \$171 |
| 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | 980/L7272 | \$252 |
| 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | 980/L7273 | \$334 |
| Landscape Development Tools | | | |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U502 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7237 | \$13,993 |
| 881U503 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3951 | \$14,245 |
| 881U504 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7247 | \$14,093 |
| 881U505 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L7248 | \$14,541 |
| 881U506 | 66' Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L7252 | \$10,013 |
| 881U507 | 76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L3954 | \$13,383 |
| 881U509 | 76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L3960 | \$10,633 |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U511 | 78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4381 | \$6,624 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U513 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4282 | \$10,790 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |
| 881U515 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4284 | \$11,575 |
| Forestry Cutters | | | |
| 881U516 | 60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow | 334/L8351 | \$32,580 |

| | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 270T COMPACT TRACK LOADER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification

Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing

Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306.

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|
| Dozer Blades | | | |
| 881U518 | 84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4285 | \$7,769 |
| 881U519 | 96" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4287 | \$7,771 |
| Agricultural Attachments | | | |
| 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6079 | \$2,466 |
| 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 333/L6106 | \$3,727 |
| 881U550 | 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3869 | \$4,083 |
| 881U551 | 84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | 332/L3879 | \$4,522 |
| 881U552 | 96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow | 332/X4338 | \$6,162 |
| 881U532 | Bale Spear | 333/L5627 | \$835 |
| Trenchers | | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| 881U522 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow | 332/X4290 | \$7,625 |
| Brush Cutters | | | |
| 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |
| 881U524 | 72" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4409 | \$7,365 |
| 881U525 | 78" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4383 | \$7,701 |
| Stump Grinders | | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |
| Tree Spades | | | |
| 881U602 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 18" - 26" ball diameter | 332/X4296 | \$11,154 |
| 881U603 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 24" - 36" ball diameter | 332/X4297 | \$14,042 |
| 881U604 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 32" - 44" ball diameter | 332/X4298 | \$14,549 |
| Cold Planers | | | |
| 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | 332/X4382 | \$13,905 |
| 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4299 | \$21,389 |
| 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4300 | \$21,682 |
| 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/L7272 | \$21,788 |
| 881U609 | 30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4301 | \$23,722 |
| 881U610 | 40" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - High Flow | 332/X4302 | \$27,875 |
| Saws | | | |
| 881U611 | Rock Saw - 18" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7244 | \$20,302 |
| 881U612 | Rock Saw - 24" Depth - High Flow | 332/L7269 | \$22,524 |
| Snow Removal Attachments | | | |
| 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 333/L8499 | \$2,101 |
| 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4347 | \$2,116 |
| 881U651 | 84" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4348 | \$2,132 |
| 881U652 | 96" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | 332/X4349 | \$2,157 |
| 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 333/L8498 | \$2,595 |
| 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4350 | \$2,646 |
| 881U654 | 84" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4351 | \$2,696 |
| 881U655 | 96" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/X4352 | \$2,747 |
| 881U656 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3915 | \$4,630 |
| 881U657 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3927 | \$4,681 |
| 881U658 | 120" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3932 | \$4,775 |
| 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 333/L6154 | \$8,597 |
| 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4383 | \$8,624 |
| 881U664 | 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4384 | \$8,649 |
| 881U665 | 84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | 332/X4385 | \$8,674 |
| 881U660 | 72" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4399 | \$9,809 |
| 881U661 | 78" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4400 | \$10,248 |
| 881U662 | 84" Snow Blower - High Flow | 332/X4401 | \$13,861 |
| 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | 333/X6486 | \$3,107 |
| 881U671 | 84" Snow Push | 333/X6487 | \$3,400 |
| 881U672 | 96" Snow Push | 333/X6488 | \$3,610 |



2018

**JCB COMPACT TRACK LOADER
325T
FORESTMASTER
NEW GENERATION**



**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATE**

| | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 325T FOREST MASTER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

[INDEX](#)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| ENGINE | 4.4L (268CID) 74 SAE Gross hp, JCB Ecomax engine, centrifugal dry type dual stage air cleaner. Fuel filter with water separator, 1000 CCA battery; variable speed hydraulically driven fan. |
| TRANSMISSION | EH (Electo-Hydraulic) Controls with hydrostatic transmission. Travel Speeds of 0 to 5.7 mph in both forward and reverse. Standard Creep speed provides operation from 0 to 1/2 of full speed for special applications. An optional two (2) speed transmission is available providing a low range of 0 - 4.8 mph and a high range of 0 - 7.8 mph |
| RUBBER TRACKS | Fitted with 17.7" wide tracks provide a machine width of 78" and a ground bearing pressure of 4.8 psi. |
| BRAKES | Machine braking provided through the hydrostatic transmission. Parking brake consists of multiple disc, oil immersed, spring applied hydraulic release that provides a fail safe with the engine off. Electrically activated through a switch on the instrument panel or by raising seat bar. |
| ELECTRICAL | Meets IP69 (external) IP67 (internal) water ingress standard. Worklights, 2 Front and 1 Rear, Reverse Alarm, Horn, and 12V Accessory Socket. |
| INSTRUMENTS | Audible and visual warning systems, right and left side mounted instrument panels. Standard electronic throttle control with optional foot throttle. |
| CAB OR CANOPY | SAE certified ROPS/FOPS, left side entry. Mechanical vinyl suspension seat with seatbelt and operator restraint interlock for drive and loader functions. Cab units are pressurized and available with heat or heat and A/C, sliding left window and full side door. Right Hand glass standard on canopy and cab builds. |
| HYDRAULICS | 33gpm @ 3335psi. |
| LOADER | Rated Operating Capacity of 3250 lbs, Vertical Lift Loader design provides vertical lift path and increased reach at full lift vs. Radial Lift Designs. Auxiliary circuit is standard for operation of hydraulic powered attachments. Standard Mechanical Quick Hitch. Hydraulic Float standard on all models. |
| RECOVERY WINCH | 6.0 cubic - inch motor with a pulling capacity up to 15,000 lbf. Hardened steel two-stage planetary geardrive with 36:1 reduction providing a top line speed of 27.3 feet per minute. 75 feet of 1/2" diameter wire cable. Unit swings out for access to daily service checks. (NOTE - Recovery winch 881G111 must be included when 325T Forestmaster 8668 is ordered) |
| SERVICEABILITY | Cab tilts forward to provide further access to the hydraulic components. Rear door provides access to engine bay and daily maintenance and check points. |

| | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 325T FOREST MASTER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

SECTION I - PACKAGE BUILD

[INDEX](#)

Select one of the following machine **PACKAGE BUILD** codes. If the Package Build combination shown on this page does not meet your requirements, please order a machine using the Custom Build Sections following.

| SALES CODE | ITEM | PACKAGE BUILD CODE: | 8668A CAB HIGH FLOW |
|---------------|---|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| 8668 | JCB 325T FORESTMASTER Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | | ✓ |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | | ✓ |
| 881A322 | 17.7" (450 mm) Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78" | | ✓ |
| 881B360 | Enclosed Cab Package - FORESTMASTER ONLY - includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | | ✓ |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | | ✓ |
| 881D304 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft | | ✓ |
| 881F311 | High Flow Hydraulics - FORESTMASTER ONLY - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | | ✓ |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | | ✓ |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | | ✓ |
| 881G050 | 2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | | ✓ |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mesh to provide protection over laminated cab glass. | | ✓ |
| 881G074 | 2 Speed - Tracked Machines | | ✓ |
| 881G082 | Reversing Fan | | ✓ |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | | ✓ |
| 881G101 | Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | | ✓ |
| 881G109 | Cooling Pack Guard | | ✓ |
| 881G110 | Front Work Light Protection - FOPS Required - Not Compatible with Roadlights | | ✓ |
| 881G111 | Winch, Protection Kit, Front Skirt. *** NOTE: Must be ordered with 325T Forestmaster Code 8668 *** | | ✓ |
| 881G112 | Auxiliary Guard | | ✓ |
| 881G113 | A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required | | ✓ |
| 881G114 | Track Tube Guard | | ✓ |
| 881G116 | Front ¾" Lexan with front mesh guard | | ✓ |

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE

\$105,767

| | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 325T FOREST MASTER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|

To complete a machine order, select one code from each E (Essential) feature category below.
Select Options and Attachments as required.

U.S. LIST

| BASE MACHINE (E) | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| 8668 | JCB 325T FORESTMASTER Tracked, Vertical Lift, New Generation, Compact Tracked Loader | \$65,029 |
| TRACKS (E) | | |
| 881A322 | 17.7" (450 mm) Wide Solideal Rubber Tracks - provides an overall Machine width of 78" | \$868 |
| OPERATOR ENCLOSURES (E) pick one | | |
| 881B360 | Enclosed Cab Package - FORESTMASTER ONLY - includes A/C, Heater, Vinyl Seat, Reverse Alarm, Hydraulic Loader Arm Float and Manual Lock Quickhitch | \$5,019 |
| MACHINE CONTROLS (E) | | |
| 881C312 | JCB EH Controls - 7 way Multi-Function Joysticks with Auxiliary Hydraulics & Attachment Harness. Required with High Flow Hydraulics | \$1,746 |
| BUCKETS (E) pick one - see H codes for bucket accessories | | |
| GP Buckets | | |
| 881D303 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft | \$1,603 |
| 881D304 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft | \$1,679 |
| 881D317 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$2,990 |
| 881D318 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,390 |
| 881D329 | GP Bucket - 78" - 16.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,018 |
| 881D330 | GP Bucket - 84" - 18.1 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,419 |
| Landscape Buckets | | |
| 881D307 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft | \$1,709 |
| 881D308 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft | \$1,866 |
| 881D321 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,005 |
| 881D322 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$3,277 |
| 881D333 | Landscape Bucket - 78" - 20.9 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,034 |
| 881D334 | Landscape Bucket - 84" - 22.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$3,307 |
| 6 in 1 Buckets | | |
| 881D311 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft | \$4,371 |
| 881D312 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft | \$4,934 |
| 881D325 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$6,403 |
| 881D326 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 42" Tines | \$7,001 |
| 881D337 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 78" - 21.7 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$6,433 |
| 881D338 | 6 In 1 Multipurpose Bucket - 84" - 23.4 cu-ft with Pallet Fork Frame, LBR, 48" Tines | \$7,031 |
| Pallet Forks | | |
| 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,661 |
| 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load Backrest (LBR) With 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | \$1,374 |

**JCB 325T FOREST MASTER**U.S. DOLLAR
PRICE PAGESF.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

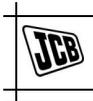
| OPERATOR HANDBOOKS (E) pick one | | INDEX |
|--|---|--------------|
| 881E117 | Spanish Export (American) Manual | \$0 |
| 881E118 | North American English Manual - for Cab machine | \$0 |
| 881E120 | French/Canadian Manual | \$0 |
| HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS (E) | | |
| 881F311 | High Flow Hydraulics - FORESTMASTER ONLY - 33gpm at 3335 psi (135 lpm/230 BAR)(requires 7 way Multi-Function Joystick option 881C312) | \$1,331 |
| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | |
| Electrical Options | | |
| 881G025 | Engine Block Heater - 110V | \$146 |
| 881G031 | Rotating Beacon and Socket | \$152 |
| 881G096 | ISO & Dual Hand Control Pattern Changeover | \$166 |
| Hydraulic Options | | |
| 881G021 | Biodegradable Oils | \$329 |
| Operators Compartment Options | | |
| 881G084 | Foot Throttle | \$220 |
| 881G011 | Key Start/ Key Immobilizer- All machine configurations | \$435 |
| 881G091 | Vinyl Air Suspension Seat | \$666 |
| 881G019 | Cloth Air Suspension Seat | \$752 |
| 881G020 | 3 inch Seatbelt | \$64 |
| 881G042 | 3 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$289 |
| 881G050 | 2 inch, 3 Point Seat Belt. Recommended for 2 Speed Option | \$192 |
| 881G022 | Radio with Speakers and Aerial | \$324 |
| Other Options | | |
| 881G074 | 2 Speed - Tracked Machines | \$1,639 |
| 881G092 | Spark Arrestor Muffler | \$260 |
| 881G083 | Tool Kit - Basic | \$348 |
| 881G098 | Tool Kit - Full | \$516 |
| 881G082 | Reversing Fan | \$908 |
| 881G090 | External Engine Hourmeter | \$146 |

| | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 325T FOREST MASTER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

Select Optional Equipment as desired within limitations (if indicated).

U.S. LIST

| MACHINE OPTIONS (do not need to order if included in operator enclosure packages) | | INDEX |
|--|--|-----------------------|
| Impact Protection/Guards | | |
| 881G051 | Enclosed Cab Additional Protection Package. Includes Level 2 FOPS Guard and Left Hand and Right Hand Steel Mes | \$2,464 |
| 881G101 | Cab Tracked Fender & Fuel Cap Protection | \$130 |
| 881G109 | Cooling Pack Guard | \$812 |
| 881G110 | Front Work Light Protection - FOPS Required - Not Compatible with Roadlights | \$285 |
| 881G111 | Winch, Protection Kit, Front Skirt. *** NOTE: Must be ordered with 325T Forestmaster Code 8668 *** | \$18,867 |
| 881G112 | Auxiliary Guard | \$339 |
| 881G113 | A/C FOPS Guard with Side Protection - FOPS Required | \$1,297 |
| 881G114 | Track Tube Guard | \$441 |
| 881G116 | Front ¾" Lexan with front mesh guard | \$2,032 |
| 881G009 | Impact Protection - Lexan Screen - for Canopy or Cab builds | \$1,829 |
| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | |
| 881H303 | Bolt on Edge for 78" Bucket (1829mm) | \$336 |
| 881H335 | Bolt on Edge for 82" Scrap Grapple | \$807 |
| 881H304 | Bolt on Edge for 84" Bucket (1981mm) | \$372 |
| 881H328 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket (2438mm) | \$499 |
| 881H329 | Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket (2743mm) | \$519 |
| 881H307 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bucket (1829mm) | \$687 |
| 881H308 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bucket (1981mm) | \$712 |
| 881H311 | Tooth Bar for 78" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1829mm) | \$977 |
| 881H312 | Tooth Bar for 84" Bucket - Over Bolt on Edge (1981mm) | \$956 |

**JCB 325T FOREST MASTER**

U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES

F.O.B.
SAVANNAH,
GA

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
 Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
 Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

INDEX

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------|
| Grapple Attachments | | | |
| 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5021 | \$5,190 |
| 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 333/L5022 | \$5,403 |
| 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4030 | \$5,495 |
| 881U201 | 78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4033 | \$5,644 |
| 881U202 | 84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | 332/L4035 | \$5,965 |
| Landscape Development Tools | | | |
| 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 333/L6180 | \$10,556 |
| 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 333/L6126 | \$11,788 |
| 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L3939 | \$11,254 |
| 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3947 | \$11,854 |
| 881U502 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7237 | \$13,993 |
| 881U503 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L3951 | \$14,245 |
| 881U504 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | 332/L7247 | \$14,093 |
| 881U505 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | 332/L7248 | \$14,541 |
| 881U506 | 66' Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L7252 | \$10,013 |
| 881U507 | 76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | 332/L3954 | \$13,383 |
| 881U509 | 76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | 332/L3960 | \$10,633 |
| 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | 333/L8191 | \$6,088 |
| 881U511 | 78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - High Flow | 332/X4381 | \$6,624 |
| 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4709 | \$9,896 |
| 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4281 | \$10,684 |
| 881U513 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | 332/X4282 | \$10,790 |
| 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4710 | \$10,736 |
| 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4283 | \$11,015 |
| 881U515 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | 332/X4284 | \$11,575 |

| | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | JCB 325T FOREST MASTER | U.S. DOLLAR PRICE PAGES | F.O.B. SAVANNAH, GA | EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018 |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

NOTE: Machine width is dependent on tire/track specification
 Confirm overall machine width with specific tires/tracks for correct bucket or attachment sizing
 Attachments designated as High Flow require Essential code 881F306, 881F308 or 881F310

[INDEX](#)

| ADDITIONAL MACHINE ATTACHMENTS | | PART NUMBER | U.S. LIST |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|
| Forestry Cutters | | | |
| 881U516 | 60" Forestry Cutting Head - High Flow | 334/L8351 | \$32,580 |
| Dozer Blades | | | |
| 881U518 | 84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4285 | \$7,769 |
| 881U519 | 96" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4287 | \$7,771 |
| Trenchers | | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| 881U522 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow | 332/X4290 | \$7,625 |
| Dozer Blades | | | |
| 881U518 | 84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4285 | \$7,769 |
| 881U519 | 96" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | 332/X4287 | \$7,771 |
| Trenchers | | | |
| 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 333/L8251 | \$4,986 |
| 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/L7251 | \$5,242 |
| 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | 332/X4289 | \$5,755 |
| 881U522 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - High Flow | 332/X4290 | \$7,625 |
| Brush Cutter | | | |
| 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | 333/X5231 | \$7,219 |
| 881U524 | 72" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4409 | \$7,365 |
| 881U525 | 78" Brush Cutter - High Flow | 333/X4383 | \$7,701 |
| Stump Grinders | | | |
| 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | 332/X4294 | \$8,496 |
| 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / High Flow | 332/X4295 | \$9,685 |



2018

DEALER FIT:

I. ATTACHMENTS

FOR

**JCB SKID STEER and
COMPACT TRACK
LOADERS**

**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

NEW GENERATION SKID STEER & COMPACT TRACK LOADER DEALER FIT PRICE PAGE I

INDEX

NOTE: MACHINE WIDTH IS DEPENDENT ON TIRE OR TRACK SPECIFICATION. CONFIRM OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH WITH SPECIFIC TIRES OR TRACKS FOR CORRECT BUCKET SIZING.

I. ATTACHMENTS - I

| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Weight (lbs) | 155 | 175 | 210 | 215 | 250 | 270 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 210T | 215T | 250T | 270T | 300T | LIST |
|---|------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|
| BUCKETS - DIRT / GENERAL PURPOSE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/L8800 | 881D346 | 54" Dirt/GP Bucket / 12.5 cu. ft. Capacity | DB54 | NO | 300 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,097 |
| 333/L8803 | 881D347 | 60" Dirt/GP Bucket / 12.7 cu. ft. Capacity | DB60 | NO | 322 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,122 |
| 332/X3184 | 881D301 | 66" Dirt/GP Bucket / 14.1 cu. ft. Capacity | DB66 | NO | 440 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,148 |
| 333/L4683 | 881D340 | 68" Dirt/GP Bucket / 14.3 cu. ft. Capacity | DB68 | NO | 451 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,265 |
| 332/L1798 | 881D302 | 72" Dirt/GP Bucket / 15.4 cu. ft. Capacity | DB72 | NO | 473 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,224 |
| 333/L4684 | 881D341 | 75" Dirt/GP Bucket / 16.4 cu. ft. Capacity | DP75 | NO | 520 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,403 |
| 332/X3180 | 881D303 | 78" Dirt/GP Bucket / 16.7 cu. ft. Capacity | DB78 | NO | 543 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,607 |
| 332/L1825 | 881D304 | 84" Dirt/GP Bucket / 18.1 cu. ft. Capacity | DB84 | NO | 576 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,683 |
| BUCKETS - LANDSCAPE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/L8820 | 881D348 | 54" Landscape Bucket / 14.2 cu. ft. Capacity | LSB54 | NO | 327 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,160 |
| 333/L8821 | 881D349 | 60" Landscape Bucket / 15.8 cu. ft. Capacity | LSB60 | NO | 352 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,199 |
| 332/L1826 | 881D305 | 66" Landscape Bucket / 17.5 cu. ft. Capacity | LSB66 | NO | 500 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,224 |
| 332/L1827 | 881D306 | 72" Landscape Bucket / 19.2 cu. ft. Capacity | LSB72 | NO | 533 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,313 |
| 332/L1828 | 881D307 | 78" Landscape Bucket / 20.9 cu. ft. Capacity | LSB78 | NO | 608 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,714 |
| 332/X3214 | 881D308 | 84" Landscape Bucket / 22.7 cu. ft. Capacity | LSB84 | NO | 641 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,871 |
| BUCKETS - HIGH CAPACITY / LIGHT MATERIAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 332/L1829 | 881U690 | 75" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 21 cu. ft. Capacity | LMB75 | NO | 633 | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$2,220 |
| 332/L1830 | 881U691 | 84" High Capacity / Light Material Bucket / 26.8 cu. ft. Capacity | LMB84 | NO | 749 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$2,244 |
| 332/L1831 | 881U692 | 84" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 43.9 cu. ft. Capacity | HCB84 | NO | 740 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$2,295 |
| 332/L1834 | 881U693 | 96" Extra High Capacity / Very Light Material Bucket / 54 cu. ft. Capacity | HCB96 | NO | 880 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$2,346 |
| BUCKETS - SNOW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Weight (lbs) | 155 | 175 | 190 | 205 | 225 | 260 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 190T | 205T | 225T | 260T | 300T | LIST |
| 332/X2435 | 881U536 | 54" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 25.7 cu. ft. Capacity | MSB54 | NO | 545 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,887 |
| 332/X2453 | 881U537 | 66" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 24.1 cu. ft. capacity | MSB66 | NO | 620 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$2,888 |
| 332/X4311 | 881U680 | 84" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 30.8 cu. ft. Capacity | MSB84 | NO | 733 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$2,897 |
| 332/X4312 | 881U681 | 96" Medium Duty Snow Bucket / 35.4 cu. ft. Capacity | MSB96 | NO | 795 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$2,907 |
| 332/X4313 | 881U682 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 49.4 cu. ft. Capacity | HSB96 | NO | 999 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$3,011 |
| 332/X4314 | 881U683 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Bucket / 55.9 cu. ft. Capacity | HSB108 | NO | 1058 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$3,035 |
| BUCKETS - 6 IN 1 MULTIPURPOSE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/L9488 | 881D365 | 60" - 4 in 1 Multipurpose Bucket / 12.2 cu. ft. Capacity | MPB60 | NO | 447 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$3,488 |
| 332/X4315 | 881D309 | 66" - 6 in 1 Multipurpose Bucket / 15.8 cu. ft. Capacity | MPB66 | NO | 630 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$3,571 |
| 332/L3338 | 881D310 | 72" - 6 in 1 Multipurpose Bucket / 17.2 cu. ft. Capacity | MPB72 | NO | 665 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$3,846 |
| 332/L3339 | 881D311 | 78" - 6 in 1 Multipurpose Bucket / 21.7 cu. ft. Capacity | MPB78 | NO | 945 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$4,382 |
| 332/L3340 | 881D312 | 84" - 6 in 1 Multipurpose Bucket / 23.4 cu. ft. Capacity | MPB84 | NO | 1040 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$4,946 |
| BUCKET ACCESSORIES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 334/L3087 | 881H319 | Bolt on Edge for 54" bucket | | NO | 88 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$259 |
| 334/L3084 | 881H320 | Bolt on Edge for 60" bucket | | NO | 99 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$278 |
| 332/L3514 | 881H301 | Bolt on Edge for 66" bucket | | NO | 107 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$299 |
| 334/L1845 | 881H325 | Bolt on Edge for 68" bucket | | NO | 108 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$309 |
| 332/L3516 | 881H302 | Bolt on Edge for 72" bucket | | NO | 118 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$318 |
| 334/L1864 | 881H316 | Bolt on Edge for 75" bucket | | NO | 121 | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$327 |
| 334/L7904 | 881U213 | Bolt on Edge for 76" Scrap Grapple | | NO | 121 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$737 |
| 332/L3518 | 881H303 | Bolt on Edge for 78" bucket | | NO | 128 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$337 |
| 334/L7905 | 881U214 | Bolt on Edge for 82" Scrap Grapple | | NO | 132 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$809 |
| 332/L3519 | 881H304 | Bolt on Edge for 84" bucket | | NO | 137 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$373 |
| 334/L5920 | 881U215 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Snow Bucket | | NO | 154 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$500 |
| 334/L5921 | 881U216 | Bolt on Edge for 108" Snow Bucket | | NO | 174 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$520 |
| 334/L5922 | 881U217 | Bolt on Edge for 96" Extra High Capacity / Light Material Buckets | | NO | 154 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$447 |

CONTINUED OVER

NEW GENERATION SKID STEER & COMPACT TRACK LOADER DEALER FIT PRICE PAGE 2

INDEX

NOTE: MACHINE WIDTH IS DEPENDENT ON TIRE OR TRACK SPECIFICATION. CONFIRM OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH WITH SPECIFIC TIRES OR TRACKS FOR CORRECT BUCKET SIZING.

I. ATTACHMENTS - 2

| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Weight (lbs) | 155 | 175 | 210 | 215 | 250 | 270 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 210T | 215T | 250T | 270T | 300T | LIST |
|---------------------------------------|------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BUCKET ACCESSORIES (Continued) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 334/L3088 | 881H321 | Tooth Bar for 54" bucket - Over bucket | | NO | 77 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$593 |
| 334/L3086 | 881H322 | Tooth Bar for 60" bucket - Over bucket | | NO | 79 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$621 |
| 332/L3521 | 881H305 | Tooth Bar for 66" bucket - Over bucket | | NO | 90 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$765 |
| 334/L1859 | 881H326 | Tooth Bar for 68" bucket - Over bucket | | NO | 90 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$650 |
| 332/L3532 | 881H306 | Tooth Bar for 72" bucket - Over bucket | | NO | 102 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$666 |
| 334/L1856 | 881H317 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over bucket | | NO | 106 | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$677 |
| 332/L3535 | 881H307 | Tooth Bar for 78" bucket - Over bucket | | NO | 106 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$689 |
| 332/L3561 | 881H308 | Tooth Bar for 84" bucket - Over bucket | | NO | 118 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$714 |
| 334/L3089 | 881H323 | Tooth Bar for 54 bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 97 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$663 |
| 334/L3085 | 881H324 | Tooth Bar for 60" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 99 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$689 |
| 332/L3529 | 881H309 | Tooth Bar for 66" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 112 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$694 |
| 334/L1860 | 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 112 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$918 |
| 332/L3533 | 881H310 | Tooth Bar for 72" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 127 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$928 |
| 334/L1858 | 881H318 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 127 | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$938 |
| 332/L3536 | 881H311 | Tooth Bar for 78" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 130 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$979 |
| 332/L3563 | 881H312 | Tooth Bar for 84" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 141 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$959 |
| 332/X4852 | 881H313 | Tooth Guard | | NO | 21 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$132 |
| 334/L3089 | 881H323 | Tooth Bar for 54 bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 97 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$663 |
| 334/L3085 | 881H324 | Tooth Bar for 60" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 99 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$689 |
| 332/L3529 | 881H309 | Tooth Bar for 66" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 112 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$694 |
| 334/L1860 | 881H327 | Tooth Bar for 68" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 112 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$918 |
| 332/L3533 | 881H310 | Tooth Bar for 72" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 127 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$928 |
| 334/L1858 | 881H318 | Tooth Bar for 75" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 127 | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$938 |
| 332/L3536 | 881H311 | Tooth Bar for 78" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 130 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$979 |
| 332/L3563 | 881H312 | Tooth Bar for 84" bucket - Over bolt on edge | | NO | 141 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$959 |
| 332/X4852 | 881H313 | Tooth Guard | | NO | 21 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$131 |
| AUGER DRIVE UNITS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 332/L3978 | 881U400 | Planetary Drive Auger - Standard Flow - (includes mounting bracke | PASF | NO | 407 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$3,029 |
| 332/L3979 | 881U401 | Planetary Drive Auger - HIGH FLOW - (includes mounting bracke | PAHF | NO | 536 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$5,659 |
| AUGER BITS - STANDARD DUTY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Weight (lbs) | 155 | 175 | 190 | 205 | 225 | 260 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 190T | 205T | 225T | 260T | 300T | LIST |
| 980/A2019 | 881U450 | 6" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 42 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$262 |
| 980/A2021 | 881U451 | 9" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 86 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$433 |
| 980/A2023 | 881U452 | 12" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 120 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$473 |
| 980/A2025 | 881U453 | 15" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 131 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$587 |
| 980/A2027 | 881U454 | 18" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 160 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$674 |
| 980/A2028 | 881U455 | 24" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 278 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$772 |
| 980/A2029 | 881U456 | 30" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 325 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,004 |
| 980/A2030 | 881U457 | 36" X 4' Standard Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 443 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,221 |
| AUGER BITS - HEAVY DUTY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 980/A3001 | 881U458 | 6" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 45 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$481 |
| 980/A2031 | 881U459 | 9" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 98 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$649 |
| 980/A2032 | 881U460 | 12" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 113 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$737 |
| 980/A2034 | 881U461 | 15" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 167 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,087 |
| 980/A2035 | 881U462 | 18" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 163 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,119 |
| 980/A2037 | 881U463 | 24" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 272 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,472 |
| 980/A2038 | 881U464 | 30" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 312 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,922 |
| 980/A2039 | 881U465 | 36" X 4' Heavy Duty Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 430 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$2,354 |
| AUGER BITS - TREE & SCHRUB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 980/L7251 | 881U466 | 18" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 144 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$638 |
| 980/L7257 | 881U467 | 24" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 198 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$711 |
| 980/L7267 | 881U468 | 30" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 264 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,745 |
| 980/L7270 | 881U469 | 36" X 4' Tree & Shrub Planting Auger 2" Hex | | NO | 349 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,754 |

| AUGER EXTENSIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------|----------------------------|-----|----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|
| 980/L7271 | 881U470 | Hex. Drive Extension - 12" | | NO | 20 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$171 |
| 980/L7272 | 881U471 | Hex. Drive Extension - 18" | | NO | 26 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$252 |
| 980/L7273 | 881U472 | Hex. Drive Extension - 24" | | NO | 32 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$335 |
| BALE SPEARS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/L5627 | 881U532 | Bale Spear | BSP | NO | 180 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$837 |

NEW GENERATION SKID STEER & COMPACT TRACK LOADER DEALER FIT PRICE PAGE 3

INDEX

NOTE: MACHINE WIDTH IS DEPENDENT ON TIRE OR TRACK SPECIFICATION. CONFIRM OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH WITH SPECIFIC TIRES OR TRACKS FOR CORRECT BUCKET SIZING.

I. ATTACHMENTS - 3

| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Weight (lbs) | 155 | 175 | 210 | 215 | 250 | 270 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 170T | 215T | 250T | 270T | 300T | LIST |
|--|------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BREAKERS / HYDRAULIC HAMMERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 980/A7456 | 881U354 | HM266Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/28400 Mounting Bracket required* | HM266Q | NO | 228 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$8,976 |
| 980/28400 | 881U351 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM266Q Hammer | | NO | 185 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$983 |
| 980/A3483 | 881U352 | HM386Q (includes Chisel & Moil) - *980/68700 Mounting Bracket required* | HM386Q | NO | 725 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$12,138 |
| 980/68700 | 881U353 | Mounting Plate - Required for HM386Q Hammer | | NO | 185 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$1,866 |
| ** Front Impact Protection Screen Option Recommended with use of Hydraulic Breakers - Machine Sales Code 881G008 or 881G009** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BROOMS - ANGLE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 332/X2465 | 881U303 | Angle broom - 60" with manual angle adjustment link | BR60 | NO | 805 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$6,426 |
| 332/L3992 | 881U300 | Angle broom - 72" with manual angle adjustment link | BR72 | NO | 852 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$6,936 |
| 332/L4027 | 881U301 | Angle broom - 84" with manual angle adjustment link | BR84 | NO | 915 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$7,397 |
| 332/L3983 | 881U302 | Hydraulic angle kit for Angle Broom (Requires Optional 7 Way Joysticks) | | YES | 40 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,385 |
| BRUSH CUTTERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/X5390 | | 60" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | BC60 | NO | 1120 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$8,155 |
| 333/X5231 | 881U523 | 72" Brush Cutter - Standard Flow | BC72 | NO | 1280 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$8,782 |
| 333/X4409 | 881U524 | 72" Brush Cutter - HIGH FLOW | BC72HF | NO | 1320 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$9,894 |
| 333/X4383 | 881U525 | 78" Brush Cutter - HIGH FLOW | BC78HF | NO | 1405 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$10,685 |
| **Brush Cutters Require Fitment of Height Limiter Device** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COLD PLANERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 332/X4382 | 881U605 | 12" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - Standard Flow | CP12 | YES | 1500 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$13,938 |
| 332/X4299 | 881U606 | 16" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - HIGH FLOW | CP16HF | YES | 2200 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$21,440 |
| 332/X4300 | 881U607 | 18" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - HIGH FLOW | CP18HF | YES | 2225 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$21,734 |
| 332/L7272 | 881U608 | 24" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - HIGH FLOW | CP24HF | YES | 2425 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$21,841 |
| 332/X4301 | 881U609 | 30" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - HIGH FLOW | CP30HF | YES | 2625 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$23,779 |
| 332/X4302 | 881U610 | 40" Cold Planer - Hyd. Side Shift / Tilt / Depth - HIGH FLOW | CP40HF | YES | 3125 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$27,943 |
| DOZER BLADES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Weight (lbs) | 155 | 175 | 190 | 205 | 225 | 260 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 190T | 205T | 225T | 260T | 300T | LIST |
| 332/X4285 | 881U518 | 84" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | HDB84 | YES | 1300 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$7,788 |
| 332/X4287 | 881U519 | 96" Dozer Blade - 6 Way Hydraulic | HDB96 | YES | 1400 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$7,790 |
| 332/X4391 | | Adapter Harness for In-Cab Controls (allows for use with 3-way controls) | | YES | | | | | | | | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$437 |
| FORESTRY CUTTING HEAD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 334/L8351 | 881U516 | 60" Forestry Cutting Head - HIGH FLOW | FC60HF | YES | 2640 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$32,659 |
| **Forestry Cutting Head Requires Fitment of Machine Forestry Protection Package - Sales Code 881G016** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FORKS - PALLET | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 332/L3341 | 881D313 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load backrest and 42" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | PF42 | NO | 450 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 1,665 |
| 332/L3342 | 881D314 | Pallet Fork Frame, Load backrest and 48" Tines (Heavy Duty 6,000lb lift capacity) | PF48 | NO | 480 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 1,377 |
| FORKS - MANURE WITH TOP GRAPPLE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/L6079 | 881U530 | 60" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | MFG60 | NO | 418 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 2,472 |
| 333/L6106 | 881U531 | 66" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | MFG66 | NO | 459 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 3,736 |
| 332/L3869 | 881U550 | 72" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | MFG72 | NO | 655 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 4,093 |
| 332/L3879 | 881U551 | 84" Manure Forks with Top Grapple | MFG84 | NO | 805 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | 4,533 |
| GRAPPLES - BRUSH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/L5021 | 881U209 | 60" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | HBG60 | NO | 715 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 5,203 |
| 333/L5022 | 881U210 | 66" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | HBG66 | NO | 739 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 5,416 |
| 332/L4030 | 881U200 | 72" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | HBG72 | NO | 925 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 5,508 |
| 332/L4033 | 881U201 | 78" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | HBG78 | NO | 999 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | 5,658 |
| 332/L4035 | 881U202 | 84" Heavy Duty Brush Grapple | HBG84 | NO | 1054 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | 5,979 |
| GRAPPLES - SCRAP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/L1085 | 881U211 | 60" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | HSG60 | NO | 702 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 5,091 |
| 333/L1109 | 881U212 | 66" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | HSG66 | NO | 739 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 5,300 |
| 332/L4036 | 881U203 | 76" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | HSG76 | NO | 1081 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 5,593 |
| 332/L4039 | 881U204 | 82" Heavy Duty Scrap Grapple (solid floor) | HSG82 | NO | 1133 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | 5,610 |

NEW GENERATION SKID STEER & COMPACT TRACK LOADER DEALER FIT PRICE PAGE 4

INDEX

NOTE: MACHINE WIDTH IS DEPENDENT ON TIRE OR TRACK SPECIFICATION. CONFIRM OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH WITH SPECIFIC TIRES OR TRACKS FOR CORRECT BUCKET SIZING.

I. ATTACHMENTS - 4

| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Weight (lbs) | 155 | 175 | 210 | 215 | 250 | 270 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 210T | 215T | 250T | 270T | 300T | LIST | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|----------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RAKES - LANDSCAPE POWER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/L6180 | 881U473 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | PRM60 | NO | 940 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 10,581 | |
| 333/L6126 | 881U474 | 60" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | PRH60 | YES | 950 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 11,817 | |
| 332/L3939 | 881U500 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | PRM72 | NO | 900 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 11,281 | |
| 332/L3947 | 881U501 | 72" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | PRH72 | YES | 925 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 11,883 | |
| 332/L7237 | 881U502 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | PRM84 | NO | 970 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | 14,027 | |
| 332/L3951 | 881U503 | 84" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | PRH84 | YES | 1050 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | 14,280 | |
| 332/L7247 | 881U504 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Manual Angle | PRM90 | NO | 1240 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | 14,127 | |
| 332/L7248 | 881U505 | 90" Landscape Power Rake with Hydraulic Angle | PRH90 | YES | 1320 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | 14,576 | |
| RAKES - AUTO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 332/L7253 | 881U508 | 66" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | AR66 | NO | 1390 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | 10,506 | |
| 332/L3960 | 881U509 | 76" Auto Rake - Standard Flow | AR76 | NO | 1485 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | 10,659 | |
| RAKES - LANDSCAPE PREPARATOR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 332/L7252 | 881U506 | 66" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | LSP66 | NO | 1270 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | 10,037 | |
| 332/L3954 | 881U507 | 76" Landscape Preparator - Standard Flow | LSP76 | NO | 1465 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | 13,415 | |
| ROCK SAWS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 332/L7244 | 881U611 | Rock Saw - 18" Depth - HIGH FLOW | RS18HF | YES | 1995 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$20,351 | |
| 332/L7269 | 881U612 | Rock Saw - 24" Depth - HIGH FLOW | RS24HF | YES | 2385 | | | | | | | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$22,579 | |
| SILAGE DEFACER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 332/X4338 | 881U552 | 96" Silage Defacer - Standard Flow | SD96 | NO | 940 | | | | | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | * | \$6,176 | |
| SNOW BLADES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Weight (lbs) | 155 | 175 | 190 | 205 | 225 | 260 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 190T | 205T | 225T | 260T | 300T | LIST | |
| 333/L8499 | 881U533 | 60" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | SBM60 | NO | 430 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$2,106 |
| 332/X4347 | 881U650 | 72" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | SBM72 | NO | 595 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$2,122 |
| 332/X4348 | 881U651 | 84" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | SBM84 | NO | 635 | | | | | | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$2,137 | |
| 332/X4349 | 881U652 | 96" Snow Blade - Manual Angle | SBM96 | NO | 650 | | | | | | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$2,162 | |
| 333/L8498 | 881U534 | 60" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | SBH60 | YES | 470 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$2,601 |
| 332/X4350 | 881U653 | 72" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | SBH72 | YES | 595 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$2,652 |
| 332/X4351 | 881U654 | 84" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | SBH84 | YES | 635 | | | | | | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$2,703 | |
| 332/X4352 | 881U655 | 96" Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | SBH96 | YES | 650 | | | | | | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$2,754 | |
| 332/L3915 | 881U656 | 96" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | HSB96 | YES | 780 | | | | | | * | * | | | | | * | * | * | \$4,641 | |
| 332/L3927 | 881U657 | 108" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | HSB108 | YES | 850 | | | | | | * | * | | | | | * | * | * | \$4,692 | |
| 332/L3932 | 881U658 | 120" Heavy Duty Snow Blade - Hydraulic Angle | HSB120 | YES | 925 | | | | | | * | * | | | | | * | * | * | \$4,787 | |
| SNOW BLOWERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/L6154 | 881U535 | 60" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | SBL60 | YES | 820 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$8,618 |
| 332/X4383 | 881U663 | 72" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | SBL72 | YES | 685 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$8,645 |
| 332/X4384 | 881U664 | 78" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | SBL78 | YES | 703 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$8,670 |
| 332/X4385 | 881U665 | 84" Snow Blower - Standard Flow | SBL84 | YES | 720 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | * | \$8,696 |
| 334/L2463 | 881U659 | 72" Snow Blower - HIGH FLOW SMALL PLATFORM ONLY | SBL72SPHF | YES | 1160 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$9,833 |
| 332/X4399 | 881U660 | 72" Snow Blower - HIGH FLOW | SBL72HF | YES | 1160 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | * | \$9,833 |
| 334/L2491 | 881U667 | 78" Snow Blower - HIGH FLOW SMALL PLATFORM ONLY | SBL78SPHF | YES | 1200 | | | | | | | | * | * | * | | | | | \$10,124 | |
| 332/X4400 | 881U661 | 78" Snow Blower - HIGH FLOW | SBL78HF | YES | 1200 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | * | \$10,272 |
| 332/X4401 | 881U662 | 84" Snow Blower - HIGH FLOW | SBL84HF | YES | 1240 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | * | \$13,894 |
| SNOW PUSHERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/X6486 | 881U670 | 72" Snow Push | SBM72 | NO | 525 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$3,682 |
| 333/X6487 | 881U671 | 84" Snow Push | SBM84 | NO | 570 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | * | \$3,794 |
| 333/X6488 | 881U672 | 96" Snow Push | SBM96 | NO | 615 | | | | | | * | * | | | | | * | * | * | * | \$4,279 |
| STUMP GRINDERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 332/X4294 | 881U600 | Stump Grinder - 26" Wheel Diameter / Standard Flow | SGS26 | YES | 720 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$8,516 |
| 332/X4295 | 881U601 | Stump Grinder - 30" Wheel Diameter / HIGH FLOW | SG30HF | YES | 795 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$9,708 |

**** Front Impact Protection Screen Option Recommended with use of Stump Grinders - Machine Sales Code 881G008 or 881G009****

NEW GENERATION SKID STEER & COMPACT TRACK LOADER DEALER FIT PRICE PAGE 5

INDEX

NOTE: MACHINE WIDTH IS DEPENDENT ON TIRE OR TRACK SPECIFICATION. CONFIRM OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH WITH SPECIFIC TIRES OR TRACKS FOR CORRECT BUCKET SIZING.

I. ATTACHMENTS - 5

| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Weight (lbs) | 155 | 175 | 210 | 215 | 250 | 270 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 210T | 215T | 250T | 270T | 300T | LIST |
|---|------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|
| | | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | |
| SWEeper COLLECTORS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 334/P2834 | 881U247 | 60" Pick-Up Sweeper | SC60 | NO | 840 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$6,615 |
| 334/P2836 | 881U248 | 72" Pick-Up Sweeper | SC72 | NO | 956 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$6,911 |
| 334/P2839 | 881U249 | 84" Pick-Up Sweeper | SC84 | NO | 1072 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$7,421 |
| 333/X2103 | | Sprinkler Kits with 25 gallon tank | | NO | 47 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | TBD |
| TILLERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/L8191 | 881U526 | 52" Tiller - 6 inch tines - Standard Flow | TLR52 | NO | 810 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$6,103 |
| 332/X4380 | 881U510 | 66" Tiller - 6 inch tines - HIGH FLOW | TLR66HF | NO | 880 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | \$6,324 |
| 332/X4381 | 881U511 | 78" Tiller - 6 inch tines - HIGH FLOW | TLR78HF | NO | 1100 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$6,640 |
| TREE SPADES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 332/X4296 | 881U602 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 18" - 26" ball diameter | TS26 | NO | 1100 | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$11,182 |
| 332/X4297 | 881U603 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 24" - 36" ball diameter | TS36 | NO | 1500 | | | | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | \$14,076 |
| 332/X4298 | 881U604 | Tree Spade with Blades / 25 degree cutting angle / 32" - 44" ball diameter | TS44 | NO | 1825 | | | | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | \$14,584 |
| TRENCHERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333/L8251 | 881U529 | 30" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | TR30 | NO | 1040 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$4,998 |
| 332/L7251 | 881U520 | 36" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | TR36 | NO | 1040 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$5,255 |
| 332/X4289 | 881U521 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - Standard Flow | TR48 | NO | 1120 | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$5,769 |
| 332/X4290 | 881U522 | 48" Trencher with 6" wide chain, crumber and hoses - HIGH FLOW | TR48HF | NO | 1120 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$7,643 |
| VIBRATORY ROLLERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Weight (lbs) | 155 | 175 | 190 | 205 | 225 | 260 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 190T | 205T | 225T | 260T | 300T | LIST |
| 332/X4709 | 881U527 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | VR66S | NO | 2150 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$9,920 |
| 332/X4281 | 881U512 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | VR73S | NO | 2300 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$10,710 |
| 332/X4282 | 881U513 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Smooth Drum | VR84S | NO | 2530 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$10,816 |
| 332/X4710 | 881U528 | 66" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | VR66P | NO | 2085 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$10,762 |
| 332/X4283 | 881U514 | 73" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | VR73P | NO | 2230 | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$11,042 |
| 332/X4284 | 881U515 | 84" Vibratory Roller - Padded Drum | VR84P | NO | 2455 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$11,603 |
| ELECTRICAL & OPERATOR COMPARTMENT OPTIONS - TIER IV ENGINE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 335/A5620 | N/A | Creep Speed | N/A | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$132 |
| 335/A5622 | N/A | Dual Pattern Control | N/A | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$590 |
| 335/A5624 | N/A | JCB Immobilizer (All machine configurations) | N/A | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$424 |



2018

DEALER FIT:

2. KITS

FOR

**JCB SKID STEER and
COMPACT TRACK
LOADERS**

**JCB, Inc. North American
MACHINE PRICE LIST
in U.S. Dollars**

EFFECTIVE: JANUARY 1, 2018

**CHANGES TO SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR PRICES MAY OCCUR.
PLEASE REFER TO THE PRODUCT MANAGER FOR UPDATES**

NEW GENERATION SKID STEER & COMPACT TRACK LOADER DEALER FIT PRICE PAGE 6

INDEX

NOTE: MACHINE WIDTH IS DEPENDENT ON TIRE OR TRACK SPECIFICATION. CONFIRM OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH WITH SPECIFIC TIRES OR TRACKS FOR CORRECT BUCKET SIZING.

2. DEALER FIT KITS - I

| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Serial Number | 155 | 175 | 210 | 215 | 250 | 270 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 210T | 215T | 250T | 270T | 300T | LIST |
|--|------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DEALER FIT KITS - TIER III ENGINE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 985/X5575 | N/A | Front Screen Guard | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$510 |
| 985/X5577 | N/A | RH FOPS Guard (Requires 985/X5579 Level 2 FOPS Guard) | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$536 |
| 985/X5653 | N/A | Lexan Front Screen | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$2,081 |
| 985/X5579 | N/A | Level 2 FOPS Guard (Cab) | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,913 |
| 985/X9917 | N/A | Electric Quickhitch | N/A | YES | 1745010-1745999 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,275 |
| 985/X5674 | N/A | LH Auxiliary (Standard Flow Machines ONLY) | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,356 |
| 985/X4587 | N/A | Road Light w/Brake Lights | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,515 |
| 985/X5628 | N/A | Foot Throttle | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$368 |
| 985/X4685 | N/A | Smooth Ride System | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$959 |
| 985/X6274 | N/A | Air Conditioning w/Heat | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$3,690 |
| 985/A9858 | N/A | Ventilated Rear Door (REQUIRED if Cab/Chassis Seal Kit 985/A9644 or 985/A9649 is installed) | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$224 |
| 985/A2100 | N/A | Filter Pre-cleaner | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$626 |
| 985/X5546 | N/A | Canopy to Cab Conversion - Wheeled HEAT ONLY | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | \$3,417 |
| 985/X5886 | N/A | Multi-function Joystick - Wheeled | N/A | YES | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | \$1,836 |
| 985/X5583 | N/A | LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | \$919 |
| 985/X5680 | N/A | Hydraulic Quickhitch Vertical Lift | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | \$2,030 |
| 985/X6135 | N/A | Hydraulic Quickhitch Radial Lift | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | * | | | | | | | * | | | \$2,030 |
| 985/X5566 | N/A | Canopy to Cab Conversion - Tracked HEAT ONLY | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | \$3,417 |
| 985/A9354 | N/A | Multi-function Joystick - Tracked | N/A | YES | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | \$1,889 |
| 985/A9644 | N/A | Cab/Chassis Seal Kit for Adverse Applications - Wheeled (Ventilated Rear Door 985/A9858 REQUIRED for LP Machines) | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | \$275 |
| 985/A9649 | N/A | Cab/Chassis Seal Kit for Adverse Applications - Tracked (Ventilated Rear Door 985/A9858 REQUIRED for LP Machines) | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$296 |
| 985/X5585 | N/A | LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Tracked | N/A | NO | 1745010-1745999 | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$842 |
| 985/A9855 | N/A | Air Conditioning Kit w/Heat | N/A | NO | 1755000-1764999 | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | * | | | | \$2,912 |
| 985/A9834 | N/A | Smooth Ride System | N/A | NO | 1755000-1764999 | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | * | | | | \$1,025 |
| 985/A9827 | N/A | Road Light w/Brake Lights | N/A | NO | 1755000-1764999 | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | * | | | | \$1,257 |
| 985/A9820 | N/A | Foot Throttle | N/A | NO | 1755000-1764999 | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | * | | | | \$422 |
| 985/A9813 | N/A | Multifunction Joystick | N/A | NO | 1755000-1764999 | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | * | | | | \$4,181 |
| 985/A9809 | N/A | LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled | N/A | NO | 1755000-1764999 | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | | | | | \$1,004 |
| 985/A9837 | N/A | Canopy to Cab Conversion - Wheeled HEAT ONLY | N/A | NO | 1755000-1764999 | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | | | | | \$4,687 |
| 985/A9842 | N/A | Canopy to Cab Conversion - Tracked HEAT ONLY | N/A | NO | 1755000-1764999 | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | | | | \$4,593 |
| 985/A9848 | N/A | Hydraulic Quickhitch Vertical Lift | N/A | NO | 1755000-1764999 | | * | * | * | | | | | | * | * | | | | \$2,244 |
| 985/A9851 | N/A | Hydraulic Quickhitch Radial Lift | N/A | NO | 1755000-1764999 | * | | | | | | | | * | | | | | | \$2,219 |
| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Serial Number | 155 | 175 | 190 | 205 | 225 | 260 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 190T | 205T | 225T | 260T | 300T | LIST |

NEW GENERATION SKID STEER & COMPACT TRACK LOADER DEALER FIT PRICE PAGE 7

INDEX

NOTE: MACHINE WIDTH IS DEPENDENT ON TIRE OR TRACK SPECIFICATION. CONFIRM OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH WITH SPECIFIC TIRES OR TRACKS FOR CORRECT BUCKET SIZING.

2. DEALER FIT KITS - 2

| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Serial Number | 155 | 175 | 210 | 215 | 250 | 270 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 210T | 215T | 250T | 270T | 300T | LIST |
|---|------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DEALER FIT KITS - TIER III ENGINE GLOBAL CHASSIS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 985/X5575 | N/A | Front Screen Guard | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$510 |
| 985/X5577 | N/A | RH FOPS Guard (Requires 985/X5579 Level 2 FOPS Guard) | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$536 |
| 985/X5579 | N/A | Level 2 FOPS Guard (Cab) | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,913 |
| 985/X5653 | N/A | Lexan Front Screen | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$2,081 |
| 985/A9881 | N/A | Electric Quickhitch | N/A | YES | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,545 |
| 985/A9813 | N/A | Multifunction Joystick | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$4,181 |
| 985/X5585 | N/A | LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Tracked | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$842 |
| 985/A2060 | N/A | Canopy to Cab Conversion - Tracked HEAT ONLY | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$5,161 |
| 985/A9820 | N/A | Foot Throttle | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | * | | | | \$422 |
| 985/X9922 | N/A | Reversing Fan | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$918 |
| 985/A9647 | N/A | LH Auxiliary (Standard Flow Machines ONLY) | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,183 |
| 985/A1463 | N/A | Roadlight w/Brake Lights | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,404 |
| 985/A1533 | N/A | Air Conditioning w/Heat | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$5,783 |
| 985/A1554 | N/A | Smooth Ride System | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,283 |
| 985/A9882 | N/A | Canopy to Cab Conversion - Wheeled HEAT ONLY | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | \$5,179 |
| 985/X5583 | N/A | LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled | N/A | NO | 2427501-2427800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | \$919 |

DEALER FIT KITS - TIER IV ENGINE

| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Serial Number | 155 | 175 | 190 | 205 | 225 | 260 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 190T | 205T | 225T | 260T | 300T | LIST | |
|-----------|------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 985/X5575 | N/A | Front Screen Guard | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$510 |
| 985/X5579 | N/A | Level 2 FOPS Guard (Cab) | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,913 |
| 985/X5577 | N/A | RH FOPS Guard (Requires 985/X5579 Level 2 FOPS Guard) | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$536 |
| 985/X5653 | N/A | Lexan Front Screen | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$2,081 |
| 985/A9813 | N/A | Multifunction Joystick | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$4,181 |
| 985/A9820 | N/A | Foot Throttle | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$422 |
| 985/A9881 | N/A | Electric Quickhitch | N/A | YES | 2196001-2201001 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,545 |
| 985/A1463 | N/A | Roadlight w/Brake Lights | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | | \$1,404 |
| 985/A1533 | N/A | Air Conditioning w/Heat | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | | \$5,783 |
| 985/A9647 | N/A | LH Auxiliary (Standard Flow Machines ONLY) | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | | \$1,183 |
| 985/A1554 | N/A | Smooth Ride System | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | | \$1,283 |
| 985/X5583 | N/A | LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | | \$919 |
| 985/A9882 | N/A | Canopy to Cab Conversion - Wheeled HEAT ONLY | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | | \$5,179 |

CONTINUED OVER

NEW GENERATION SKID STEER & COMPACT TRACK LOADER DEALER FIT PRICE PAGE 8

INDEX

NOTE: MACHINE WIDTH IS DEPENDENT ON TIRE OR TRACK SPECIFICATION. CONFIRM OVERALL MACHINE WIDTH WITH SPECIFIC TIRES OR TRACKS FOR CORRECT BUCKET SIZING.

2. DEALER FIT KITS - 3

| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Serial Number | 155 | 175 | 210 | 215 | 250 | 270 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 210T | 215T | 250T | 270T | 300T | LIST |
|--|------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|
| | | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | |
| DEALER FIT KITS - TIER IV ENGINE (Continued) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 985/X5585 | N/A | LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Tracked | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$842 |
| 985/A2060 | N/A | Canopy to Cab Conversion - Tracked HEAT ONLY | N/A | NO | 2196001-2201001 | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$5,161 |
| 985/A4654 | N/A | Smooth Ride System | N/A | NO | 2201002-2206002 | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | * | | | | \$1,069 |
| 985/A5631 | N/A | Air Conditioning w/Heat | N/A | NO | 2201002-2206002 | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | * | | | | \$5,273 |
| 985/A5961 | N/A | Roadlight w/Brake Lights | N/A | NO | 2201002-2206002 | * | * | * | * | | | | | * | * | * | | | | \$1,132 |
| 985/A9809 | N/A | LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled | N/A | NO | 2201002-2206002 | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | | | | | \$1,004 |
| 985/A5574 | N/A | Canopy to Cab Conversion - Wheeled HEAT ONLY | N/A | NO | 2201002-2206002 | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | | | | | \$3,989 |
| 985/A5576 | N/A | Canopy to Cab Conversion - Tracked HEAT ONLY | N/A | NO | 2201002-2206002 | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | | | | \$4,039 |
| DEALER FIT KITS - TIER IV ENGINE GLOBAL CHASSIS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 985/X5575 | N/A | Front Screen Guard | N/A | NO | 2427801-2428800 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$510 |
| 985/X5579 | N/A | Level 2 FOPS Guard (Cab) | N/A | NO | 2427801-2428800 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$1,913 |
| 985/X5577 | N/A | RH FOPS Guard (Requires 985/X5579 Level 2 FOPS Guard) | N/A | NO | 2427801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$536 |
| 985/X5653 | N/A | Lexan Front Screen | N/A | NO | 2427801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$2,081 |
| 985/A9813 | N/A | Multifunction Joystick | N/A | NO | 2427801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$4,181 |
| 985/A9881 | N/A | Electric Quickhitch | N/A | YES | 2427801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,545 |
| 985/A9881 | N/A | Electric Quickhitch | N/A | YES | 2427801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,545 |
| 985/A9647 | N/A | LH Auxiliary (Standard Flow Machines ONLY) | N/A | NO | 2727801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,183 |
| 985/A1463 | N/A | Roadlight w/Brake Lights | N/A | NO | 2727801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,404 |
| 985/A1533 | N/A | Air Conditioning w/Heat | N/A | NO | 2727801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$5,783 |
| 985/A1554 | N/A | Smooth Ride System | N/A | NO | 2727801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$1,283 |
| 985/A9882 | N/A | Canopy to Cab Conversion - Wheeled HEAT ONLY | N/A | NO | 2727801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | \$5,179 |
| 985/X5583 | N/A | LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled | N/A | NO | 2427801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | \$919 |
| 985/X5585 | N/A | LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Tracked | N/A | NO | 2427801-2428800 | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | * | * | * | \$842 |
| 985/A2060 | N/A | Canopy to Cab Conversion - Tracked HEAT ONLY | N/A | NO | 2727801-2428800 | | | | | | | | | | | | * | * | * | \$5,161 |
| 985/A9809 | N/A | LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled | N/A | NO | 2201002-2206002 | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | | | | | \$1,004 |
| 985/X9922 | N/A | Reversing Fan | N/A | NO | 2427801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | * | * | * | \$918 |
| 985/X5583 | N/A | LH Complete Door - Canopy Build Wheeled | N/A | NO | 2427801-2428800 | | | | | * | * | * | * | | | | | | | \$919 |
| Part # | Sales Code | Description | JCB Model Name | Multi-Func. Controls Required. | Serial Number | 155 | 175 | 190 | 205 | 225 | 260 | 300 | 330 | 150T | 190T | 205T | 225T | 260T | 300T | LIST |



GRADALL INDUSTRIES, INC.

| Part Number | Description | List Price |
|-------------|---|------------|
| 80755016 | Alamo - 48" Flail Mower / 1 Door | \$10,580 |
| 80755022 | Alamo - 50" Rotary Mower / 1 Door | \$9,020 |
| 80755019 | Alamo - 60" Rotary Mower / 1 Door | \$9,530 |
| 80656037 | Attachment Adapter - Blank | \$1,275 |
| 80655033 | Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 4 Ft. Boom Extension | \$1,300 |
| 80655034 | Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 6 Ft. Boom Extension | \$1,325 |
| 80655035 | Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 8 Ft. Boom Extension | \$1,450 |
| 80655028 | Boom Extension - 4 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses | \$9,800 |
| 80655029 | Boom Extension - 6 Ft. w/o Aux. Hoses | \$10,000 |
| 80655030 | Boom Extension - 8 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses | \$10,740 |
| 80656092 | Bucket - 60" Ditching w/Bolt On Cutting Edge | \$5,000 |
| 80656093 | Bucket - 66" Ditching - w/Bolt On Cutting Edge | \$4,560 |
| 80656040 | Bucket - Ditching - 30" | \$3,130 |
| 80656058 | Bucket - Ditching - 48" | \$4,200 |
| 80656007 | Bucket - Ditching - 60" | \$4,330 |
| 80656034 | Bucket - Ditching - 60" Constant Radius | \$4,560 |
| 80656006 | Bucket - Ditching - 66" Constant Radius | \$5,210 |
| 80656002 | Bucket - Ditching - 72" | \$5,100 |
| 80656118 | Bucket - Ditching - 72" (1.6 Cu. Yd.) | \$5,720 |
| 80656094 | Bucket - Ditching - 72" W/ Bolt On Cutting Edge | \$5,690 |
| 80656029 | Bucket - Dredging - 108" | \$9,150 |
| 80656013 | Bucket - Dredging - 72" | \$6,900 |
| 80456020 | Bucket - Excavating - 24" | \$4,335 |
| 80456021 | Bucket - Excavating - 30" | \$4,600 |
| 80456022 | Bucket - Excavating - 36" | \$5,040 |
| X4106093 | Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/5 Teeth | \$5,760 |
| 80456023 | Bucket - Excavating - 42" | \$5,280 |
| 80656064 | Bucket - Excavating - 42" w/o Teeth | \$4,300 |
| 80456024 | Bucket - Excavating - 48" | \$5,800 |
| 80456064 | Bucket - Excavating - 60" | \$7,190 |
| 80656065 | Bucket - Excavating 24" w/o Teeth | \$3,295 |
| 80656086 | Bucket - Excavating 36" w/o Teeth | \$4,200 |
| 80656115 | Bucket - Pavement Removal - 18" (Curbing) | \$5,800 |
| 80656116 | Bucket - Pavement Removal - 24" (Curbing) | \$7,510 |
| 80656114 | Bucket - Pavement Removal - 28" | \$7,500 |



406 Mill Avenue SW, New Philadelphia, Ohio 44663 • Telephone 330.339.2211 • Fax 330.339.8468 • www.gradall.com





GRADALL INDUSTRIES, INC.

| | | |
|----------|--|----------|
| 80656102 | Bucket - Pavement Removal - 40" | \$8,900 |
| 80656119 | Bucket - Pavement Removal - 48" | \$9,200 |
| 80656104 | Bucket - Trenching - 15" | \$5,630 |
| 80656012 | Bucket - Trenching - 21" | \$6,330 |
| 80755003 | Conveyor Bucket (2184 MM) - Pin On | \$6,350 |
| 80755002 | Conveyor Bucket (2800 MM) - Pin On | \$10,450 |
| 80385171 | Emergency Kit - Flares & Triangles | \$160 |
| 80755023 | Fixed Thumb Grapple | \$9,375 |
| 80656024 | Grading Blade - 8 Ft. | \$4,300 |
| 80656035 | Guardrail Clean-Out | \$5,810 |
| 80455052 | Limb Shear | \$13,435 |
| 80755028 | Rammer Hammer S29 Installation- Bucket Adapter w/o Aux Tube Adapter | \$29,930 |
| 80756038 | Ripper - Single Tooth - Bucket Adapter Style | \$3,900 |
| 80895003 | Backfill Blade | \$10,860 |
| 80895018 | Brake Line Tee Installation | \$0 |
| 80799014 | Foam Filled Tires - Up Charge | \$5,450 |
| 80795015 | Outrigger / Stabilizer Option - Front | \$15,500 |
| 80795015 | Outrigger / Stabilizer Option - Rear | \$15,500 |
| 80895017 | R/R Cylinder Prep Package | \$0 |
| | Railgear " Ready " Option (Add'L Req.- Prep Pkg & Brake Tee Install) | \$11,970 |
| | Railgear Option - (Slotted) Complete Installation | \$56,170 |
| 80795002 | Spare Tire / Wheel Assembly, Left Inner | \$1,020 |
| 80795003 | Spare Tire / Wheel Assembly, Left Outer | \$1,020 |
| 80795004 | Spare Tire / Wheel Assembly, Right Inner | \$1,020 |
| 80795005 | Spare Tire / Wheel Assembly, Right Outer | \$1,020 |
| 80895007 | Special " Off - Set " Wheel Assy's For Rail Gear Option | \$2,370 |
| | Printed Set Of Parts, Service & Operator's Manuals | \$260 |
| 80765016 | Air Intake Grid Heater - Upper | \$1,230 |
| 80729002 | Aux Tube Adapter | \$2,100 |
| | Aux. Hydraulics W/ Aux. Hyd. Plumbing - Cylinder Spool | \$2,960 |
| 80805002 | Aux. Hydraulics W/ Aux. Hyd. Plumbing - Motor Spool | \$2,960 |
| 80865010 | Block Heater | \$670 |
| 80434319 | Bucket Hold Open Kit- Hydraulic | \$570 |
| 80755015 | Bucket Hold Open Kit- Mechanical | \$290 |
| 80769004 | Camera System | \$3,250 |



406 Mill Avenue SW, New Philadelphia, Ohio 44663 • Telephone 330.339.2211 • Fax 330.339.8468 • www.gradall.com





GRADALL INDUSTRIES, INC.

| | | |
|----------|--|---------|
| | CE Certification Documents | \$0 |
| 80795030 | CE Serial Number Plate | \$0 |
| 80465068 | Cigarette Lighter - Upper | \$10 |
| 80715016 | D-Rings (2) Lift Points Mounted On Counterweight | \$1,480 |
| 80505005 | Escape Hammer | \$100 |
| | Extra Set Of Keys (4): (2) 77384578 Ignition & (2) 91144470 Door & Covers | \$20 |
| 80865008 | Fire Extinguisher 10# - Upper | \$240 |
| 80365084 | Front Window Guard (Hinged) - Upper Cab | \$3,480 |
| 80895013 | ISO Decal Installation - 3300 | \$0 |
| 80735015 | Low Pressure Aux. Return To Tank | \$250 |
| | Lube Chart - Upper, Permanent Outside & Visible | \$380 |
| | Paint, Special, One Color, Black Cabs | \$5,120 |
| | Paint, Special, One Color, Including Cabs | \$6,150 |
| 80769032 | Pressurized Air Conditioning | \$2,460 |
| 80414109 | Rexroth Bodas w/80364206 Dongle & Cable | \$1,120 |
| 80765046 | Roof Guard For Upper Cab | \$1,110 |
| 80769042 | Storage Compartment For Vandal Covers 80763114 | \$1,080 |
| 80465061 | Strobe Light - Upper - Whelen 360 Super Strobe w/Branch Guard | \$740 |
| 80465069 | Strobe Light - Upper - Whelen 360 Super Strobe w/o Branch Guard | \$710 |
| 80765021 | Strobe Light - Upper Whelen 12 V LED | \$710 |
| 80465058 | Sun Visor - Upper Cab | \$820 |
| 80769034 | Travel Alarm - Adjustable Volume | \$210 |
| 80775012 | Turbo III Precleaner - Upper | \$800 |
| 80763114 | Vandal Cover Install. - Upper Cab (Storage Compartment Sold Separately 80769042) | \$2,330 |
| 80465053 | Work Light Package - HID | \$2,970 |
| 80769021 | Work Light Package - LED | \$2,350 |
| | | |



Model Options

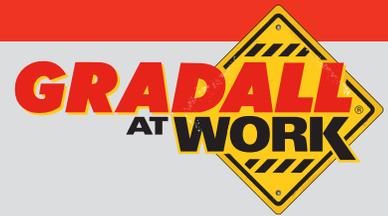
D152 4x2
 D154 4x4
 XL3100 V 4x2
 XL3100 V 4x4
 XL4100 V 6x4
 XL4100 V 6x6
 XL5100 V 6x4
 XL5100 V 6x6
 XL3300 V
 XL4300 V
 XL5300 V

Upperstructure

| | | |
|---------------------|---|------------|
| 80365046 | 2.5 # Cab Mounted Fire Extinguisher | \$167.85 |
| 80725014 | 360 Degree Boom Tilt | \$7,170.00 |
| 80729002 | Aux Tube Adapter | \$2,547.76 |
| 80705003 | Aux. Hyd. Plumbing - Motor Spool | \$2,960.00 |
| 80705003 | Aux. Hyd. Plumbing - w/ Cylinder Spool 80739025 | \$2,960.00 |
| 80769025 & 80769076 | Beacon Light -LED- Upper - w/Branch Guard | \$1,091.41 |
| 80769025 | Beacon Light-LED- Upper - w/o Branch Guard | \$865.00 |
| 80769043 | Camera System | \$3,250.00 |
| | CE Certification Documents | \$0.00 |
| 80465068 | Cigarette Lighter - Upper | \$21.00 |
| 80789081 | Dual Note Electrical Horn | \$150.00 |
| 80505005 | Escape Hammer | \$105.00 |
| 80865008 | Fire Extinguisher 10# - Upper | \$450.00 |
| 80483281 | First Aid Kit | \$190.00 |
| 80765083 | Foot Pedal Operated Auxiliary Hydraulics - Uni-Directional Flow | \$640.00 |
| 80365084 | Front Window Guard (Hinged) - Upper Cab | \$3,480.00 |
| 80769077 | Front Window Guard (Rigid)- Upper Cab | \$1,949.28 |
| 80509037 | Heated Mirrors - Wiring Only - Remote Directional Control - Upper | \$295.13 |
| 80465083 | Hourmeter In Upper Cab | \$160.00 |
| 80735010 | Low Pressure Aux. Return To Tank | \$550.00 |
| 80769083 | Lube Chart - Upper, Permanent Outside & Visible | \$350.00 |
| | Paint, Special, One Color, Black Cabs (Please Provide RAL # to factory) | \$5,120.00 |
| | Paint, Special, One Color, Including Cabs (Please Provide RAL # to factory) | \$6,150.00 |
| 80769037 | Power Supply Wire End Terminals For Power & Ground 12VDC (20 Amp) - Upper | \$350.00 |
| 80414109 | Rexroth Bodas w/80364206 Dongle & Cable | \$1,355.00 |
| 80769048 | Roof Guard For Upper Cab - Bars | \$1,110.00 |
| 80465058 | Sun Visor - Upper Cab | \$820.00 |
| 80763114 | Vandal Cover - Upper Cab | \$2,400.00 |
| 80705007 | Wheel Lug Wrench Set | \$170.00 |
| Chassis | | |
| 80789075 | Power Supply W/ Cigarette Lighter Socket Type 12V - Chassis | \$350.00 |
| 80789108 | Power Supply Wire End Terminals For Power & Ground 12VDC (20 Amp) - Chassis | \$350.00 |
| 80783357 | 315 HP Engine w/o Engine Brake | \$6,000.00 |
| 80783297 | 315 HP Engine with Engine Brake | \$7,000.00 |
| 80789150 | Air Conditioning Installation - Chassis | \$2,460.00 |
| X3105065 | Air Restriction Gauge - Chassis Cab | \$310.00 |
| 80385167 | Air Restriction Gauge - Chassis Cab - TXDOT " The Informer " | \$310.00 |
| 80789070 | AM/FM Stereo Radio With Weatherband - Chassis | \$395.00 |
| 80483243 | Battery - Interstate Optima - Maintenance Free - Spiral Wound Cells | \$525.00 |
| 80789180 & 80769076 | Beacon Light -LED - Chassis - w/Branch Guard | \$1,091.41 |
| 80789180 | Beacon Light-LED- Chassis - w/o Branch Guard | \$902.41 |
| 80789173 | Block Heater | \$775.00 |
| 80789068 | Bucket Carrier Assembly | \$1,840.00 |
| 80769059 | Camera System - Chassis | \$2,175.00 |

| | | |
|-------------|---|-------------|
| 80783411 | DEF Tank Cap - Locking w/Key | \$150.00 |
| 80789081 | Dual Note Electrical Horn | \$150.00 |
| 80505006 | Escape Hammer | \$105.00 |
| 80789080 | Fire Extinguisher 10# - Chassis With Cover | \$240.00 |
| | GVWR Plate On Chassis Door | \$180.00 |
| 80789071 | Heated Mirrors - Chassis | \$1,550.00 |
| 80789062 | Intermittent Wiper Switch - Chassis | \$360.00 |
| 80485043 | Left Hand Rear Step | \$520.00 |
| 80789188 | License Plate Bracket - Front & Rear Lit | \$273.07 |
| 80885029 | License Plate Brackets - Rear Lit - Front Unlit | \$340.00 |
| 80789116 | Lights 8 LED Flashing 24V - All 4 Corners | \$3,520.00 |
| 80789178 | Lube Chart - Chassis, Permanent Outside & Visible | \$380.00 |
| 80385057 | Protecto - Seal Locking Fuel Cap W/ Key | \$175.36 |
| | Railgear " Ready " Option | \$14,280.00 |
| | Railgear Option - (Rigid) Complete Installation | \$63,050.00 |
| | Railgear Option - (Slotted) Complete Installation | \$63,050.00 |
| 80785042 | Seat Belt Chassis w/Shoulder Restraint | \$320.00 |
| 80785135 | Spare Front Tire / Wheel Assembly, Goodyear -385/65R 22.5 -18 Ply | \$1,750.00 |
| 80785134 | Spare Rear Tire / Wheel Assembly, Goodyear - 11R/24.5 | \$1,190.00 |
| 80789158 | Spark Arrestor | \$1,940.00 |
| 80786063 | Stabilizers - Rear Mounted | \$28,540.00 |
| 80785151 | Step Extension - Rear LH Side | \$585.00 |
| 80785152 | Step Extension - Rear RH Side | \$562.51 |
| 80789091 | Step Tread - Saw Tooth Design | \$610.00 |
| 80485081 | Synthetic Axle Lube | \$830.00 |
| 80385147 | Tilt Steering Column - Chassis | \$890.00 |
| 80785044 | Travel Alarm - Adjustable Volume | \$260.00 |
| 80789077 | Twin Air Horns - Chassis | \$500.00 |
| 80783250 | Vandal Cover Installation - Chassis | \$2,102.63 |
| Attachments | | |
| 6200851 | 50" Tiger Flail Mower | \$12,250.00 |
| 6102600 | 50" Tiger Rotary Mower | \$11,250.00 |
| 80656132 | 60" Dredging Bucket | \$6,788.36 |
| 80656037 | Attachment Adapter - Blank | \$1,300.00 |
| 80655033 | Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 4 Ft. Boom Extension | \$1,330.00 |
| 80655034 | Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 6 Ft. Boom Extension | \$1,350.00 |
| 80655035 | Aux. Hyd. Hoses For 8 Ft. Boom Extension | \$1,490.00 |
| 80755034 | Boom Extension - 7' Adjustable Angle | \$20,660.00 |
| 80655028 | Boom Extension - 4 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses | \$10,040.00 |
| 80655029 | Boom Extension - 6 Ft. w/o Aux. Hoses | \$10,250.00 |
| 80655030 | Boom Extension - 8 Ft. w/o Aux Hoses | \$11,000.00 |
| 80785122 | Boom Rest For Telestick | \$1,650.00 |
| 80656064 | Bucket - 42" Excavating -w/o Teeth | \$4,300.00 |
| 80656092 | Bucket - 60" Ditching w/Bolt On Cutting Edge | \$5,120.00 |
| 80656093 | Bucket - 66" Ditching - w/Bolt On Cutting Edge | \$5,340.00 |
| 80656040 | Bucket - Ditching - 30" | \$3,130.00 |
| 80656058 | Bucket - Ditching - 48" | \$4,087.00 |
| 80655037 | Bucket - Ditching - 48" w/ Bolt On Cutting Edge | \$5,100.00 |
| 80656007 | Bucket - Ditching - 60" | \$4,430.00 |
| 80656034 | Bucket - Ditching - 60" Constant Radius | \$4,780.00 |
| 80656006 | Bucket - Ditching - 66" Constant Radius | \$4,670.00 |
| 80656002 | Bucket - Ditching - 72" | \$5,220.00 |
| 80656118 | Bucket - Ditching - 72" (1.6 Cu. Yd.) | \$5,860.00 |
| 80656094 | Bucket - Ditching - 72" W/ Bolt On Cutting Edge | \$5,830.00 |
| 80656029 | Bucket - Dredging - 108" | \$9,370.00 |
| 80656013 | Bucket - Dredging - 72" | \$7,040.00 |
| 80456020 | Bucket - Excavating - 24" | \$4,440.00 |
| 80456021 | Bucket - Excavating - 30" | \$4,710.00 |
| 80456022 | Bucket - Excavating - 36" | \$5,160.00 |
| X4106093 | Bucket - Excavating - 36" w/5 Teeth | \$5,760.00 |
| 80456023 | Bucket - Excavating - 42" | \$5,410.00 |
| 80456024 | Bucket - Excavating - 48" | \$5,940.00 |
| 80456064 | Bucket - Excavating - 60" | \$7,190.00 |
| 80656065 | Bucket - Excavating 24" w/o Teeth | \$3,370.00 |

| | | |
|---------------------|---|-------------|
| 80656086 | Bucket - Excavating 36" w/o Teeth | \$4,200.00 |
| 80656115 | Bucket - Pavement Removal - 18" (Curbing) | \$5,940.00 |
| 80656116 | Bucket - Pavement Removal - 24" (Curbing) | \$7,690.00 |
| 80656114 | Bucket - Pavement Removal - 28" | \$7,680.00 |
| 80656102 | Bucket - Pavement Removal - 40" | \$9,120.00 |
| 80656119 | Bucket - Pavement Removal - 48" | \$9,430.00 |
| 80656104 | Bucket - Trenching - 15" | \$5,630.00 |
| 80656012 | Bucket - Trenching - 21" | \$6,330.00 |
| 80755003 | Conveyor Bucket (2184 MM) - Pin On | \$6,350.00 |
| 80755002 | Conveyor Bucket (2800 MM) - Pin On | \$10,450.00 |
| 80385171 | Emergency Kit - Flares & Triangles | \$160.00 |
| 80755023 | Fixed Thumb Grapple | \$9,600.00 |
| 80656024 | Grading Blade - 8 Ft. | \$4,400.00 |
| 80656035 | Guardrail Clean-Out | \$5,950.00 |
| 80753049 | Kinshofer Nox, Tilt and Hydraulic Coupler | \$50,000.00 |
| 80455052 | Limb Shear | \$13,770.00 |
| 80759012 | Rammer Hammer 999 Installation - Bucket Adapter | \$28,179.18 |
| 80756038 | Ripper - Single Tooth - Bucket Adapter Style | \$4,570.90 |
| 80789105 | Telestick Boom Extension w/Boom Rest (80785122) & Bucket | \$40,230.00 |
| Manual Instructions | | |
| | Extra Set Of Keys (4): (2) 77384578 Ignition & (2) 91144470 Door & Covers | \$20.00 |
| | Printed Set Of Parts, Service & Operator's Manuals | \$260.00 |



Excavator Pricing

SP 81 - Effective May 1, 2018

Discovery Crossover Series Excavators

Discovery Series excavators are the cost-effective solution for governments and contractors who need to get to jobs faster, complete many different jobs with fewer men and machines, all while keeping within tight equipment budgets. Both two-wheel and four-wheel-drive models feature the famous telescoping, tilting Gradall boom as well as a Freightliner truck chassis.

| Model | Net Weight Lbs (kg) | Price |
|----------|---------------------|--------------|
| D152 4x2 | 32,200 (14,600) | \$243,702.45 |
| D154 4x4 | 34,500 (15,650) | \$268,732.35 |

Highway Speed Wheeled Excavators

Highway speed excavators can be driven up to 60 mph, eliminating the need for a lowboy trailer while they move quickly to job sites and then back to the safety of the equipment yard. Series V models feature full-tilting telescoping booms and new Tier 4 final complaint Volvo engines as well as AutoDrive™ mobility advantages including an automatic transmission and other advantages.

| Model | Net Weight Lbs (kg) | Price |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------|
| XL3100 V 4x2 | 40,930 (18,566) | \$323,251.50 |
| XL3100 V 4x4 | 41,720 (18,924) | \$350,130.90 |
| XL4100 V 6x4 | 49,684 (22,539) | \$387,881.25 |
| XL4100 V 6x6 | 50,925 (23,099) | \$407,434.58 |
| XL5100 V 6x4 | 57,670 (26,159) | \$439,050.75 |
| XL5100 V 6x6 | 58,379 (26,488) | \$458,172.53 |

Rough Terrain Wheeled Excavators

Excellent stability allows rough terrain wheeled models to pick and carry large loads as well as work at the front, rear or either side of the carrier - all without the need for optional outriggers. A highly mobile undercarriage on Series V models moves easily over both pavement and dirt, all powered by a Tier 4 final complaint Volvo engine. The low-profile telescoping boom can work under bridges and trees, accomplishing more work with full boom tilt advantage.

| Model | Net Weight Lbs (kg) | Price |
|----------|---------------------|--------------|
| XL3300 V | 39,294 (17,823) | \$288,881.63 |
| XL4300 V | 43,580 (19,768) | \$318,124.28 |
| XL5300 V | 51,216 (23,231) | \$371,246.03 |

Crawler Excavators

Series V models feature Tier 4 final complaint Volvo engines and other advantages, preparing them for cost-efficient, highly productive versatility on mud, rocks, sand and dirt. Versatility is rooted in the legendary full tilting, telescoping boom that can do more with more attachments, even working under bridges and in tunnels where conventional booms won't fit.

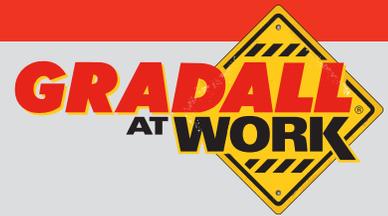
| Model | Net Weight Lbs (kg) | Price |
|----------|---------------------|-----------|
| XL3200 V | 39,240 (17,799) | \$252,028 |
| XL4200 V | 46,862 (21,256) | \$305,783 |
| XL5200 V | 54,452 (24,699) | \$365,718 |

SP 81 - Effective May 1, 2018



Gradall Industries, Inc. • 406 Mill Avenue SW • New Philadelphia, OH 44663 • Ph: (330) 339-2211





Excavator Pricing

SP 81 - Effective May 1, 2018

Steel Mill Maintenance Machines

Rugged Gradall steel mill maintenance machines bring needed versatility into demanding metal mill environments. From ground level to boom end, these machines are built and tested for tough and efficient work in furnaces with extra telescoping boom range and 360° attachment rotation.

| Crawler Models | Net Weight Lbs (kg) | Price |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| XL 3210V | 43,862 (19,895) | Contact Factory |
| XL 4210V | 48,862 (22,163) | Contact Factory |
| XL 5210V | 58,032 (26,322) | Contact Factory |
| XL 7210V | 79,000 (35,970) | Contact Factory |

| Wheeled Models | Net Weight Lbs (kg) | Price |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| XL 3310 V | 42,294 (19,184) | Contact Factory |
| XL 4310 V | 46,580 (21,128) | Contact Factory |
| XL 5310 V | 55,926 (25,368) | Contact Factory |
| XL 7310 V | 77,500 (35,153) | Contact Factory |

Aluminum Mill Maintenance Machines

Gradall aluminum mill maintenance machines are rugged machines specially designed to efficiently skim dross and maintain walls and bottoms in aluminum furnaces. The tough boom articulates effectively to work inside furnaces.

| Crawler Models | Net Weight Lbs (kg) | Price |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| XL 4240 V | 67,500 (30,617) | Contact Factory |

| Wheeled Models | Net Weight Lbs (kg) | Price |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| XL 4340 V | 68,200 (30,944) | Contact Factory |

Railway Maintenance Machines

The industry's most versatile and mobile railway maintenance machine is the do-it-all solution for rail repairs, construction, vegetation control, ballast spreading and more.

| Highway Speed Models | Net Weight Lbs (kg) | Price |
|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| XL 3130 V | 40,930 (18,566) | Contact Factory |
| XL 4130 V | 49,684 (22,536) | Contact Factory |
| XL 5130 V | 57,670 (26,159) | Contact Factory |

| Wheeled Models | Net Weight Lbs (kg) | Price |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| XL 3330 V | 39,295 (17,823) | Contact Factory |
| XL 4330 V | 43,580 (19,768) | Contact Factory |
| XL 5330 V | 51,216 (23,231) | Contact Factory |

Mine Scaling Machines

Gradall's mine scalers are specially engineered to handle the rigors of mine scaling, with a powerful boom that rotates for efficient mine scaling at hard-to-reach angles.

| Models | Net Weight Lbs (kg) | Price |
|-----------|---------------------|-----------------|
| XL 3320 V | 42,294 (19,184) | Contact Factory |
| XL 4320 V | 46,580 (21,128) | Contact Factory |
| XL 5320 V | 55,926 (25,368) | Contact Factory |
| XL 7320 V | 77,500 (35,153) | Contact Factory |

SP 81 - Effective May 1, 2018



Gradall Industries, Inc. • 406 Mill Avenue SW • New Philadelphia, OH 44663 • Ph: (330) 339-2211





Attachments

SP 81 - Effective May 1, 2018

| Attachments Discovery Series Crossover Highway Speed Wheeled Excavators | | | | |
|--|--|------|------|--|
| Number | Description | D152 | D154 | |
| 82155003 | GRAPPLE - FIXED THUMB | √ | √ | |
| 82155004 | LIMB SHEAR | √ | √ | |
| 82155005 | ROTARY MOWER, TIGER BRAND 50" | √ | √ | |
| 82155006 | FLAIL MOWER, TIGER BRAND 40" | √ | √ | |
| 82156004 | BUCKET - PAVEMENT REMOVAL 24" | √ | √ | |
| 82156008 | BUCKET - EXCAVATING 36" | √ | √ | |
| 82156015 | BUCKET - EXCAVATING 24" | √ | √ | |
| 82156009 | BUCKET - DITCHING - 60" STANDARD (ORDER 82155001 FOR BOLT ON EDGE) | √ | √ | |
| 82155001 | BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE FOR B2156009 60" DITCH BUCKET | √ | √ | |

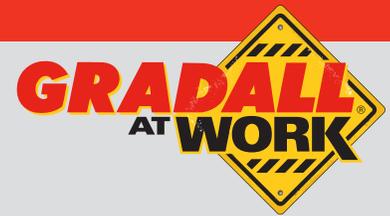
| Attachments XL Series Excavators | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Number | Description | XL3000 | XL4000 | XL5000 |
| 80656037 | ATTACHMENT ADAPTER - BLANK | √ | √ | √ |
| 80655033 | AUX. HYD. HOSES FOR 4' BOOM EXTENSION | √ | √ | √ |
| 80655034 | AUX. HYD. HOSES FOR 6' BOOM EXTENSION | | √ | √ |
| 80655035 | AUX. HYD. HOSES FOR 8' BOOM EXTENSION | | √ | √ |
| 80655036 | AUX. HYD. HOSES FOR 12' BOOM EXTENSION | | | √ |
| 80655028 | BOOM EXTENSION - 4 FT. | √ | √ | √ |
| 80655029 | BOOM EXTENSION - 6 FT. | | √ | √ |
| 80655030 | BOOM EXTENSION - 8 FT. | | √ | √ |
| 80655031 | BOOM EXTENSION - 12 FT. | | | √ |
| 80656040 | BUCKET - DITCHING - 30" | √ | √ | √ |
| 80656007 | BUCKET - DITCHING - 60" | √ | √ | √ |
| 80656034 | BUCKET - DITCHING - 60" CONSTANT RADIUS | √ | √ | √ |
| 80656092 | BUCKET - DITCHING - 60" W/ BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE | √ | √ | √ |
| 80656006 | BUCKET - DITCHING - 66" CONSTANT RADIUS | √ | √ | √ |
| 80656093 | BUCKET - DITCHING - 66" W/ BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE | √ | √ | √ |
| 80656002 | BUCKET - DITCHING - 72" | √ | √ | √ |
| 80656118 | BUCKET - DITCHING - 72" (1.6 CU. YD.) | | √ | √ |
| 80656094 | BUCKET - DITCHING - 72" W/ BOLT ON CUTTING EDGE | √ | √ | √ |
| 80656029 | BUCKET - DREDGING 108" | | √ | √ |
| 80656013 | BUCKET - DREDGING 72" | √ | √ | √ |
| 80456020 | BUCKET - EXCAVATING - 24" | √ | √ | √ |
| 80456021 | BUCKET - EXCAVATING - 30" | √ | √ | √ |
| 80456022 | BUCKET - EXCAVATING - 36" | √ | √ | √ |
| 80456023 | BUCKET - EXCAVATING - 42" | √ | √ | √ |
| 80456024 | BUCKET - EXCAVATING - 48" | √ | √ | √ |
| 80656065 | BUCKET - EXCAVATING 24" W/OUT TEETH | √ | √ | √ |

SP 81 - Effective May 1, 2018



Gradall Industries, Inc. • 406 Mill Avenue SW • New Philadelphia, OH 44663 • Ph: (330) 339-2211





Attachments

SP 81 - Effective May 1, 2018

| Attachments XL Series Excavators - Continued | | | | |
|---|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Number | Description | XL3000 | XL4000 | XL5000 |
| 80656115 | BUCKET - PAVEMENT REMOVAL - 18" (CURBING) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80656116 | BUCKET - PAVEMENT REMOVAL - 24" (CURBING) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80656114 | BUCKET - PAVEMENT REMOVAL - 28" | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80656102 | BUCKET - PAVEMENT REMOVAL - 40" | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80656119 | BUCKET - PAVEMENT REMOVAL - 48" | | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80656104 | BUCKET - TRENCHING - 15" | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80656012 | BUCKET - TRENCHING - 21" | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80755023 | FIXED THUMB GRAPPLE | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80656024 | GRADING BLADE - 8 FT. | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80656035 | GUARDRAIL CLEAN-OUT | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80455052 | TREE LIMB SHEAR | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80756038 | SINGLE TOOTH RIPPER | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| | TELESTICK BOOM EXTENSION & BUCKET | | ✓ | |
| | TELESTICK BOOM EXTENSION & BUCKET | | | ✓ |
| 80755034 | ADJUSTABLE ANGLE 7 FT. BOOM EXTENSION | | ✓ | ✓ |

Options

| Upperstructure Options Discovery Series Crossover Highway Speed Wheeled Excavators | | | |
|---|--|------|------|
| Number | Description | D152 | D154 |
| 80769043K | CAMERA SYSTEM | ✓ | ✓ |
| 80865008K | FIRE EXTINGUISHER 10# - UPPER | ✓ | ✓ |
| 82139002K | AUX HYDRAULICS - BI-DIRECTIONAL | ✓ | ✓ |
| 82179008K | BEACON, SINGLE LED WITH BRANCH GUARD - UPPER | ✓ | ✓ |
| 82179009K | WORK LIGHTS, LED | ✓ | ✓ |

| Chassis Options Discovery Series Crossover Highway Speed Wheeled Excavators | | | |
|--|--|------|------|
| Number | Description | D152 | D154 |
| 80789080 | FIRE EXTINGUISHER 10# - CHASSIS WITH COVER | ✓ | ✓ |
| 82179007K | BEACON, DUAL BEAM, LED WITH BRANCH GUARD - CHASSIS | ✓ | ✓ |
| 82189020K | STEP, PASSENGER SIDE | ✓ | ✓ |
| 82189021K | STEP DRIVER'S (LH) SIDE REAR | ✓ | ✓ |
| 82189022K | STEP, PASSENGER SIDE (RH) REAR | ✓ | ✓ |
| 82189047K | ENGINE BLOCK HEATER | ✓ | ✓ |

SP 81 - Effective May 1, 2018



Gradall Industries, Inc. • 406 Mill Avenue SW • New Philadelphia, OH 44663 • Ph: (330) 339-2211





Options

SP 81 - Effective May 1, 2018

Upperstructure Options Highway Speed Wheeled Excavators

| Number | Description | XL3100 | XL4100 | XL5100 |
|----------|--|--------|--------|--------|
| | AUX. HYDRAULICS W/ AUX. HYD. PLUMBING - MOTOR SPOOL | √ | √ | √ |
| | AUX. HYDRAULICS W/ AUX. HYD. PLUMBING - CYLINDER SPOOL | √ | √ | √ |
| 80865008 | FIRE EXTINGUISHER 10# - UPPER | √ | √ | √ |
| | PAINT, SPECIAL, ONE COLOR, BLACK CABS | √ | √ | √ |
| | PAINT, SPECIAL, ONE COLOR, INCLUDING CABS | √ | √ | √ |
| 80365013 | SEAT BELT - UPPER | √ | √ | √ |
| 80465069 | STROBE LIGHT - UPPER CAB | √ | √ | √ |
| 80763114 | VANDAL COVER INSTALLATION - UPPER | √ | √ | √ |

Chassis Options Highway Speed Wheeled Excavators

| Number | Description | XL3100 | XL4100 | XL5100 |
|----------|---|--------|--------|--------|
| 80789150 | AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION - CHASSIS | √ | √ | √ |
| X3105065 | AIR RESTRICTION GAUGE - CHASSIS CAB | √ | √ | √ |
| 80789070 | AM / FM STEREO RADIO - CHASSIS / WEATHERBAND - CHASSIS | √ | √ | √ |
| 80483243 | BATTERY - INTERSTATE OPTIMA - MAINTENANCE FREE - SPIRAL WOUND CELLS | √ | √ | √ |
| 80789173 | BLOCK HEATER | √ | √ | √ |
| | BOOM REST FOR TELESTICK | | √ | √ |
| 80789068 | BUCKET CARRIER ASSEMBLY | | √ | √ |
| 80789080 | FIRE EXTINGUISHER 10# - CHASSIS WITH COVER | √ | √ | √ |
| 80485043 | LEFT HAND REAR STEP | √ | √ | √ |
| 80385057 | PROTECTO - SEAL LOCKING FUEL CAP W/ KEY | √ | √ | √ |
| | RAILGEAR "READY" OPTION | √ | √ | √ |
| | RAILGEAR OPTION - COMPLETE INSTALLATION | √ | √ | √ |
| 80785089 | SPARE FRONT TIRE / WHEEL ASSEMBLY, 385/65R 22.5 (4x2,6x4) | √ | √ | √ |
| 80785090 | SPARE FRONT TIRE / WHEEL ASSEMBLY, 425/65R 22.5 (4x4,6x6) | √ | √ | √ |
| 80785088 | SPARE REAR TIRE / WHEEL ASSEMBLY, 11R/24.5 (4x2,4x4,6x4,6x6) | √ | √ | √ |
| 80789180 | STROBE LIGHT - CHASSIS | √ | √ | √ |
| 80785044 | TRAVEL ALARM - ADJUSTABLE VOLUME | √ | √ | √ |
| 80783250 | VANDAL COVER INSTALLATION - CHASSIS | √ | √ | √ |

SP 81 - Effective May 1, 2018



Gradall Industries, Inc. • 406 Mill Avenue SW • New Philadelphia, OH 44663 • Ph: (330) 339-2211





Options

SP 81 - Effective May 1, 2018

Upperstructure Options Wheeled Rough Terrain Excavators

| Number | Description | XL3300 | XL4300 | XL5300 |
|----------|--|--------|--------|--------|
| | AUX. HYDRAULICS W/ AUX. HYD. PLUMBING - MOTOR SPOOL | √ | √ | √ |
| | AUX. HYDRAULICS W/ AUX. HYD. PLUMBING - CYLINDER SPOOL | √ | √ | √ |
| 80779046 | ENGINE BLOCK HEATER | √ | √ | √ |
| 80865008 | FIRE EXTINGUISHER 10# - UPPER | √ | √ | √ |
| | PAINT, SPECIAL, ONE COLOR, BLACK CABS | √ | √ | √ |
| | PAINT, SPECIAL, ONE COLOR, INCLUDING CABS | √ | √ | √ |
| 80465069 | STROBE LIGHT - UPPER CAB | √ | √ | √ |
| 80763114 | VANDAL COVER INSTALLATION - UPPER CAB | √ | √ | √ |
| 80755015 | BUCKET HOLD OPEN KIT, MECHANICAL | √ | √ | √ |
| 80434319 | BUCKET HOLD OPEN KIT, HYDRAULIC | √ | √ | √ |

Chassis Options Wheeled Rough Terrain Excavators

| Number | Description | XL3300 | XL4300 | XL5300 |
|----------|---|--------|--------|--------|
| 80795015 | OUTRIGGER / STABILIZER OPTION | √ | √ | √ |
| | RAILGEAR OPTION - COMPLETE INSTALLATION | √ | | |
| 80795002 | SPARE TIRE / WHEEL ASSEMBLY, LEFT INNER | √ | √ | √ |
| 80795003 | SPARE TIRE / WHEEL ASSEMBLY, LEFT OUTER | √ | √ | √ |
| 80795004 | SPARE TIRE / WHEEL ASSEMBLY, RIGHT INNER | √ | √ | √ |
| 80795005 | SPARE TIRE / WHEEL ASSEMBLY, RIGHT OUTER | √ | √ | √ |
| | SPECIAL " OFF - SET " INNER WHEEL ASSY'S (4) FOR RAIL GEAR OPTION | √ | | |
| | TRAVEL ALARM - ADJUSTABLE VOLUME | √ | √ | √ |
| 80795016 | BACKFILL BLADE | | √ | √ |
| 80895003 | BACKFILL BLADE | √ | | |

Upperstructure Options Crawler Excavators

| Number | Description | XL3200 | XL4200 | XL5200 |
|----------|--|--------|--------|--------|
| | AUX. HYDRAULICS W/ AUX. HYD. PLUMBING - MOTOR SPOOL | √ | √ | √ |
| | AUX. HYDRAULICS W/ AUX. HYD. PLUMBING - CYLINDER SPOOL | √ | √ | √ |
| 80779046 | ENGINE BLOCK HEATER | √ | √ | √ |
| 80865008 | FIRE EXTINGUISHER 10# - UPPER | √ | √ | √ |
| | PAINT, SPECIAL, ONE COLOR, BLACK CABS | √ | √ | √ |
| | PAINT, SPECIAL, ONE COLOR, INCLUDING CABS | √ | √ | √ |
| 80365013 | SEAT BELT - UPPER | √ | √ | √ |
| 80769025 | STROBE LIGHT - UPPER CAB | √ | √ | √ |
| 80769034 | TRAVEL ALARM, ADJUSTABLE VOLUME | √ | √ | √ |
| 80763114 | VANDAL COVER INSTALLATION - UPPER CAB | √ | √ | √ |
| 80755015 | BUCKET HOLD OPEN KIT, MECHANICAL | √ | √ | √ |
| 80434319 | BUCKET HOLD OPEN KIT, HYDRAULIC | √ | √ | √ |

SP 81 - Effective May 1, 2018



Gradall Industries, Inc. • 406 Mill Avenue SW • New Philadelphia, OH 44663 • Ph: (330) 339-2211





BROCE BROOM MANUFACTURING CO.

"Since 1963 "



RETAIL PRICE LIST-PRICES EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2018

The following will be Standard Equipment on all Four Wheel Units:

- * Certified Roll-Over Protection Structure/Canopy & Retractable Seat Belt
- * 8' Steel Core with 10" x 32" Poly Wafer Filler
- * Full Gauge Package with Tach & Hour Meter
- * Power Steering & Traffic Horn
- * 4-Wheel Hydraulic Brakes
- * Radial Tires
- * Hydrostatic Transmission
- * Dual Element Air Cleaner/Engine Air Pre-cleaner
- * Reverse Alarm
- * Brush Lock
- * Joy Stick Control
- * Enclosed Engine Cover
- * Front and Rear Fenders
- * 27 Gallon Fuel Tank and 27 Gallon Hydraulic Tank with Shutoff Valves
- * Air Cleaner Stack Extension
- * Safety Engine Shutdown System

BROCE REAR ENGINE SELF-PROPELLED BROOMS- (List Price)

| | Standard Broom |
|---|-----------------------|
| RCT-350 4 Cyl. 3.3L Cummins Turbo Diesel Tier 4 Final | \$ 51,965.00 |
| RJT-350 4 Cyl. 4.5 John Deere Diesel Tier 4 Final | \$ 51,965.00 |

| (List Price) | BRUSH OPTIONS AVAILABLE |
|--------------|---|
| \$ 345 | Core Cover End Plate |
| \$ 330 | Offset End Caps/7'6" Sweeping Path |
| \$ 175 | 8 Ft. Poly Tube Brush (96" Brush Surface) |
| \$ 200 | 8 Ft. Half Poly & Half Wire Brush |
| \$1,290 | Electronic Variable Speed Brush Control |

(List Price)

BASIC OPTIONS AVAILABLE

| | |
|----------|---|
| \$ 275 | Turbo II Precleaner |
| \$ 170 | Sy-Klone Precleaner |
| \$ 675 | Tilt & Telescoping Steering Column |
| \$ 3,965 | 7 1/2 Ft. Front Scraper Blade Attachment |
| \$ 5,260 | Curb & Gutter Brush Attachment * Factory installed only |
| \$ 715 | Canopy Windshield |
| \$ 1,210 | Canopy Windshield w/Wiper |
| \$ 1,250 | 150 Gal. Water Sprinkler System w/Low Profile Poly Tank |
| \$ 355 | Suspension Seat |
| \$ 2,230 | Tow Bar (2 5/16 Ball or Pintle) w/Hyd. Surge Brake & Tow Lights |
| \$ 1,280 | Tow Bar (2 5/16 Ball or Pintle) w/Safety Chain & Tow Lights |
| \$ 1,410 | Heavy Duty Rear Axle |
| \$ 395 | Spare Tire w/Mount |
| \$ 350 | Down Pressure Valve |

(List Price)

LIGHTS & GAUGE OPTIONS

| | |
|--------|---|
| \$ 210 | Hydraulic Temperature Gauge |
| \$ 670 | Light Group - Class A Turn Signals & Headlamps |
| \$ 195 | Work Lights, Side or Rear (2 Single Beam) |
| \$ 400 | Amber Beacon |
| \$ 305 | Strobe Light |
| \$ 305 | Audible Engine Alarm w/Warning Light |
| \$ 190 | Block Heater |
| \$ 610 | Hand Controlled Hydrostat (Replaces Foot Control) |

(List Price)

| | |
|----------|---|
| \$ 5,095 | Sound Suppressed Cab (Includes 2 Doors) w/Front Wiper |
| \$ 665 | Heavy Duty Heater & Defroster |
| \$ 3,400 | Pressurized Air Conditioning |
| \$ 365 | Rear Wiper |
| \$ 185 | Windshield Washer (Front Only) |
| \$ 380 | Windshield Washer (Front & Rear) |
| \$ 135 | West Coast Mirrors |
| \$ 565 | CD/AM/FM Stereo |
| \$ 110 | Vandalism Lock Package |
| \$ 135 | Tool Box |



PowerTilt® Attachment Price List

North America

Effective January 1, 2018

Revision A

| PT Series | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| PowerTilt Model | Excavator Weight (ton) | Half-Hitch Weight (lb) | Half-Hitch List (US\$) | Pin Grab Weight (lb) | Pin Grab List (US\$) |
| PT-6-180° | 2 - 3.5 | 160 | \$5,217 | N/A | N/A |
| PT-6W-180° | 3.5 - 5 | 180 | \$5,229 | N/A | N/A |
| PT-7-180° | 5 - 7 | 320 | \$6,349 | 375 | \$10,545 |
| PT-8-180° | 7 - 9 | 425 | \$7,474 | 465 | \$11,504 |
| PT-9-134° | 9 - 14 | 575 | \$9,219 | 710 | \$13,875 |
| PT-10-134° | 14 - 21 | 850 | \$12,018 | 1,175 | \$17,004 |
| PT-11-134° | 21 - 28 | 1,200 | \$17,138 | 1,460 | \$24,106 |
| PT-12-134° | 28 - 36 | 1,500 | \$20,029 | N/A | N/A |
| Coupler Hydraulic Control Kit | | | | | \$2,464 |

*PT Series models feature half hitch coupler with hook facing the operator.

Pricing does not include pins, jumper hoses or hydraulic installation kits. Prices subject to change without notice.

PowerTilt Ex-works Enumclaw, WA. Confidential.

US Patents 4422366, 4906161, 5145313, European Patent EP0356738B1, and corresponding international patents

| PT Series with optional universal coupler (C&P, Wain-Roy® style, John Deere & Kubota) | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| PowerTilt Model | Coupler Style | Maximum Excavator Weight (lb) | PowerTilt Weight (lb) | List Price (US\$) |
| PT-6-180° | 027 Coupler | 8,400 | 185 | \$5,486 |
| PT-6-180° | WR XLS 1/8 Yard | 8,400 | 185 | \$5,486 |
| PT-6-180° | Kubota Quick Coupler* | 8,400 | 185 | \$5,486 |
| PT-6-180° | John Deere Wedge Style* | 8,400 | 185 | \$5,486 |
| PT-6W-180° | 027 Coupler | 10,500 | 205 | \$5,804 |
| PT-6W-180° | WR XLS 1/8 Yard | 10,500 | 205 | \$5,804 |
| PT-6W-180° | John Deere Wedge Style* | 10,500 | 205 | \$5,804 |
| PT-7-180° | 027 Coupler | 12,000 | 325 | \$6,634 |
| PT-7-180° | WR XLS 1/8 Yard | 12,000 | 325 | \$6,634 |
| PT-7-180° | WR XLS 1/4 Yard | 15,000 | 375 | \$6,634 |
| PT-7-180° | Kubota Quick Coupler* | 15,000 | 375 | \$6,634 |
| PT-7-180° | John Deere Wedge Style* | 15,000 | 375 | \$6,634 |
| PT-8-180° | WR XLS 1/4 Yard | 17,000 | 490 | \$7,749 |
| PT-8-180° | Kubota Quick Coupler* | 17,000 | 490 | \$7,749 |
| PT-9-134° | WR XLS 1/2 Yard | 28,700 | 800 | \$10,049 |

Parker - Helac 225 Battersby Avenue, Enumclaw, WA 98022 USA

Phone: 360.825.1601 Toll-free: 800.327.2589 Fax: 360.825.1603 www.helac.com

© 2018 Parker - Helac. All rights reserved.

HELAC POWER TILT 2018 LIST and MIDEAL discounts

Half Hitch configuration universal manual coupler

| MODEL | LIST | Discount | NET |
|-------|------------|----------|------------|
| PT6 | \$5,486.0 | 10 | \$4,937.4 |
| PT6W | \$5,804.0 | 10 | \$5,223.6 |
| PT7 | \$6,634.0 | 10 | \$5,970.6 |
| PT8 | \$7,749.0 | 10 | \$6,974.1 |
| PT9 | \$10,049.0 | 10 | \$9,044.1 |
| PT10 | \$12,018.0 | 10 | \$10,816.2 |
| PT11 | \$17,138.0 | 10 | \$15,424.2 |

FREIGHT, PINS, PLUMBING and INSTALLATION not included

(will be quoted/listed separately based on machine class and equipment)

Pin Grab configuration - hydraulic coupler

| MODEL | LIST | Discount | NET |
|-------|------------|----------|------------|
| PT7 | \$10,545.0 | 10 | \$9,490.5 |
| PT8 | \$11,504.0 | 10 | \$10,353.6 |
| PT9 | \$13,875.0 | 10 | \$12,487.5 |
| PT10 | \$17,004.0 | 10 | \$15,303.6 |
| PT11 | \$24,106.0 | 10 | \$21,695.4 |

FREIGHT, PINS, PLUMBING and INSTALLATION not included

(will be quoted/listed separately based on machine class and equipment)



**STATE OF MICHIGAN
ENTERPRISE PROCUREMENT**
Department of Technology, Management, and Budget
525 W. ALLEGAN ST., LANSING, MICHIGAN 48913
P.O. BOX 30026 LANSING, MICHIGAN 48909

CONTRACT CHANGE NOTICE

Change Notice Number **1**
to
Contract Number **071B770090**

| | |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| CONTRACTOR | AIS Construction Equipment Corp. |
| | 56555 Pontiac Trail |
| | New Hudson, MI 48165 |
| | Jeff Ely |
| | 517-204-2127 |
| | jely@aisequip.com |
| | *****0905 |

| | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|------|
| STATE | Program Manager | Scott Poyer | SW |
| | | 517-284-6448 | |
| | | poyers@Michigan.gov | |
| | Contract Administrator | Yvon Dufour | DTMB |
| | | (517) 249-0455 | |
| | | dufour@michigan.gov | |

| CONTRACT SUMMARY | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT PURCHASE AND RENTAL | | | | |
| INITIAL EFFECTIVE DATE | INITIAL EXPIRATION DATE | INITIAL AVAILABLE OPTIONS | EXPIRATION DATE BEFORE CHANGE(S) NOTED BELOW | |
| January 13, 2017 | January 12, 2021 | 2 - 1 Year | January 12, 2021 | |
| PAYMENT TERMS | | DELIVERY TIMEFRAME | | |
| | | | | |
| ALTERNATE PAYMENT OPTIONS | | | EXTENDED PURCHASING | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> P-Card <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Voucher (DV) <input type="checkbox"/> Other | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | |
| MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS | | | | |
| | | | | |
| DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE NOTICE | | | | |
| OPTION | LENGTH OF OPTION | EXTENSION | LENGTH OF EXTENSION | REVISED EXP. DATE |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | January 12, 2021 |
| CURRENT VALUE | VALUE OF CHANGE NOTICE | ESTIMATED AGGREGATE CONTRACT VALUE | | |
| \$7,000,000.00 | \$0.00 | \$7,000,000.00 | | |
| DESCRIPTION | | | | |
| Effective 2/26/2018 pricing on this contract is hereby updated, per revised Schedule E - Pricing. In addition, Hitachi products and a Minnich Vacuum System are added to this contract, per revised Schedule E - Pricing. All other terms, conditions, specifications and pricing remain the same. Per contractor request and agency agreement, and DTMB Procurement approval. | | | | |

AWARDED SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENTAL

| Spec # | EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL: | EQUIPMENT CATEGORY | Quoted Daily Rental | Quoted Weekly Rental | Quoted Monthly Rental | Delivery | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------|------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | | 1a. Western UP | 1b. Central UP | 1c. Eastern UP | 2. Northwest | 3. Northeast | 4a. West Central | 4b. West Michigan | 5. East Central | 6. East | 7. South Central | 8. Southwest | 9. Southeast | 10. Detroit Metro |
| 18 | C67-008T-16 Trailer - Felling FT-14 | Trailer | \$90.00 | \$205.00 | \$625.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$2,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$400.00 | \$500.00 | \$300.00 | \$250.00 | \$350.00 | \$450.00 | \$250.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 |
| 19 | C67-20T LP-16 Trailer - Felling FT-40-2LP | Trailer | \$210.00 | \$585.00 | \$1,750.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$2,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$400.00 | \$500.00 | \$300.00 | \$250.00 | \$350.00 | \$450.00 | \$250.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 |

No other items available for rental on this contract.



STATE OF MICHIGAN ENTERPRISE PROCUREMENT

Department of Technology, Management & Budget
525 W. Allegan Street Lansing, MI 48933
P.O. Box 30026 Lansing, MI 48909

NOTICE OF CONTRACT

NOTICE OF CONTRACT NO. **071B7700090**
between
THE STATE OF MICHIGAN
and

| | |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| CONTRACTOR | AIS Construction Equipment Corp. |
| | 56555 Pontiac Trail |
| | New Hudson, MI 48165 |
| | Jeff Ely |
| | 517-204-2127 |
| | jely@aisequip.com |
| *****0905 | |

| | | | |
|--------------|------------------------|----------------------|------|
| STATE | Program Manager | Scott Poyer | MDOT |
| | | 517-284-6448 | |
| | | poyers@michigan.gov | |
| STATE | Contract Administrator | Yvon Dufour | DTMB |
| | | 517-284-6996 | |
| | | dufoury@michigan.gov | |

| CONTRACT SUMMARY | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| DESCRIPTION: Construction Equipment PURCHASE & RENTAL. | | | |
| INITIAL EFFECTIVE DATE | INITIAL EXPIRATION DATE | INITIAL AVAILABLE OPTIONS | EXPIRATION DATE BEFORE CHANGE(S) NOTED BELOW |
| 1/13/2017 | 1/12/2021 | 2, one year | |
| PAYMENT TERMS | | DELIVERY TIMEFRAME | |
| 45 Days | | 30 to 60 days (120 days max) | |
| ALTERNATE PAYMENT OPTIONS | | | EXTENDED PURCHASING |
| <input type="checkbox"/> P-card <input type="checkbox"/> Direct Voucher (DV) <input type="checkbox"/> Other | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS | | | |
| | | | |
| MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION | | | |
| | | | |
| ESTIMATED CONTRACT VALUE AT TIME OF EXECUTION | | | \$7,000,000.00 |

FOR THE CONTRACTOR:

AIS Construction Equipment Corp.
Company Name

Authorized Agent Signature

Authorized Agent (Print or Type)

Date

FOR THE STATE:

Signature

Name & Title

Agency

Date



STATE OF MICHIGAN

STANDARD CONTRACT TERMS

This STANDARD CONTRACT (“**Contract**”) is agreed to between the State of Michigan (the “**State**”) and AIS Construction Equipment (“**Contractor**”), a Michigan Corporation. This Contract is effective on January 13, 2017 (“**Effective Date**”), and unless terminated, expires on January 12, 2021.

This Contract may be renewed for up to two (2) additional one (1) year period(s). Renewal is at the sole discretion of the State and will automatically extend the Term of this Contract. The State will document its exercise of renewal options via Contract Change Notice.

The parties agree as follows:

- 1. Duties of Contractor.** Contractor must perform the services and provide the deliverables described in **Schedule A – Statement of Work** (the “**Contract Activities**”). An obligation to provide delivery of any commodity is considered a service and is a Contract Activity.

Contractor must furnish all labor, equipment, materials, and supplies necessary for the performance of the Contract Activities, and meet operational standards, unless otherwise specified in Schedule A.

Contractor must: (a) perform the Contract Activities in a timely, professional, safe, and workmanlike manner consistent with standards in the trade, profession, or industry; (b) meet or exceed the performance and operational standards, and specifications of the Contract; (c) provide all Contract Activities in good quality, with no material defects; (d) not interfere with the State’s operations; (e) obtain and maintain all necessary licenses, permits or other authorizations necessary for the performance of the Contract; (f) cooperate with the State, including the State’s quality assurance personnel, and any third party to achieve the objectives of the Contract; (g) return to the State any State-furnished equipment or other resources in the same condition as when provided when no longer required for the Contract; (h) not make any media releases without prior written authorization from the State; (i) assign to the State any claims resulting from state or federal antitrust violations to the extent that those violations concern materials or services supplied by third parties toward fulfillment of the Contract; (j) comply with all State physical and IT security policies and standards which will be made available upon request; and (k) provide the State priority in performance of the Contract except as mandated by federal disaster response requirements. Any breach under this paragraph is considered a material breach.

Contractor must also be clearly identifiable while on State property by wearing identification issued by the State, and clearly identify themselves whenever making contact with the State.

- 2. Notices.** All notices and other communications required or permitted under this Contract must be in writing and will be considered given and received: (a) when verified by written receipt if sent by courier; (b) when actually received if sent by mail without verification of receipt; or (c) when verified by automated receipt or electronic logs if sent by facsimile or email.

| | |
|---|--|
| If to State: Yvon Dufour 525 W. Allegan, Constitution Hall, 1 st Floor NE Lansing, MI 48933 dufoury@michigan.gov (517) 284-6996 | If to Contractor: Jeff Ely 3600 N. Grand River Lansing, MI 48906 jely@aisequip.com (517) 204-2127 |
|---|--|

3. **Contract Administrator.** The Contract Administrator for each party is the only person authorized to modify any terms of this Contract, and approve and execute any change under this Contract (each a “Contract Administrator”):

| | |
|--|---|
| State: Yvon Dufour 525 W. Allegan, Constitution Hall, 1 st Floor NE Lansing, MI 48933 dufoury@michigan.gov (517) 284-6996 | Contractor: Jeff Ely 3600 N. Grand River Lansing, MI 48906 jely@aisequip.com (517) 204-2127 |
|--|---|

4. **Program Manager.** The Program Manager for each party will monitor and coordinate the day-to-day activities of the Contract (each a “Program Manager”):

| | |
|--|---|
| State: Scott Poyer poyers@michigan.gov (517) 284-6448 | Contractor: Jeff Ely 3600 N. Grand River Lansing, MI 48906 jely@aisequip.com (517) 204-2127 |
|--|---|

5. **Performance Guarantee.** Contractor must at all times have financial resources sufficient, in the opinion of the State, to ensure performance of the Contract and must provide proof upon request. The State may require a performance bond (as specified in Schedule A) if, in the opinion of the State, it will ensure performance of the Contract.
6. **Insurance Requirements.** Contractor must maintain the insurances identified below and is responsible for all deductibles. All required insurance must: (a) protect the State from claims that may arise out of, are alleged to arise out of, or result from Contractor's or a subcontractor's performance; (b) be primary and non-contributing to any comparable liability insurance (including self-insurance) carried by the State; and (c) be provided by a company with an A.M. Best rating of "A" or better, and a financial size of VII or better.

| Required Limits | Additional Requirements |
|--|---|
| Commercial General Liability Insurance | |
| <u>Minimal Limits:</u> \$1,000,000 Each Occurrence Limit \$1,000,000 Personal & Advertising Injury Limit \$2,000,000 General Aggregate Limit \$2,000,000 Products/Completed Operations <u>Deductible Maximum:</u> \$50,000 Each Occurrence | Contractor must have their policy endorsed to add “the State of Michigan, its departments, divisions, agencies, offices, commissions, officers, employees, and agents” as additional insureds using endorsement CG 20 10 11 85, or both CG 2010 07 04 and CG 2037 07 0. |
| Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance | |
| <u>Minimal Limits:</u> \$5,000,000 General Aggregate | Contractor must have their policy endorsed to add “the State of Michigan, its departments, divisions, agencies, offices, commissions, officers, employees, and agents” as additional insureds. |
| Automobile Liability Insurance | |
| <u>Minimal Limits:</u> \$1,000,000 Per Occurrence | Contractor must have their policy: (1) endorsed to add “the State of Michigan, its departments, divisions, agencies, offices, |

| | |
|---|--|
| | commissions, officers, employees, and agents" as additional insureds; and (2) include Hired and Non-Owned Automobile coverage. |
| Workers' Compensation Insurance | |
| <u>Minimal Limits:</u> Coverage according to applicable laws governing work activities. | Waiver of subrogation, except where waiver is prohibited by law. |
| Employers Liability Insurance | |
| <u>Minimal Limits:</u> \$500,000 Each Accident \$500,000 Each Employee by Disease \$500,000 Aggregate Disease. | |

If any of the required policies provide **claims-made** coverage, the Contractor must: (a) provide coverage with a retroactive date before the effective date of the contract or the beginning of Contract Activities; (b) maintain coverage and provide evidence of coverage for at least three (3) years after completion of the Contract Activities; and (c) if coverage is canceled or not renewed, and not replaced with another claims-made policy form with a retroactive date prior to the contract effective date, Contractor must purchase extended reporting coverage for a minimum of three (3) years after completion of work.

Contractor must: (a) provide insurance certificates to the Contract Administrator, containing the agreement or purchase order number, at Contract formation and within 20 calendar days of the expiration date of the applicable policies; (b) require that subcontractors maintain the required insurances contained in this Section; (c) notify the Contract Administrator within 5 business days if any insurance is cancelled; and (d) waive all rights against the State for damages covered by insurance. Failure to maintain the required insurance does not limit this waiver.

This Section is not intended to and is not be construed in any manner as waiving, restricting or limiting the liability of either party for any obligations under this Contract (including any provisions hereof requiring Contractor to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the State).

7. **Administrative Fee and Reporting.** Contractor must pay an administrative fee of 2% on all payments made to Contractor under the Contract including transactions with the State (including its departments, divisions, agencies, offices, and commissions), MiDEAL members, and other states (including governmental subdivisions and authorized entities). Administrative fee payments must be made by check payable to the State of Michigan and mailed to:

Department of Technology, Management and Budget
Cashiering
P.O. Box 30681
Lansing, MI 48909

Contractor must submit an itemized purchasing activity report, which includes at a minimum, the name of the purchasing entity and the total dollar volume in sales. Reports should be mailed to DTMB-Procurement.

The administrative fee and purchasing activity report are due within 30 calendar days from the last day of each calendar quarter.

8. **Extended Purchasing Program.** This contract is extended to MiDEAL members. MiDEAL members include local units of government, school districts, universities, community colleges, and nonprofit hospitals. A current list of MiDEAL members is available at www.michigan.gov/mideal. Upon written agreement between the State and Contractor, this contract may also be extended to: (a) State of Michigan employees and (b) other states (including governmental subdivisions and authorized entities).

If extended, Contractor must supply all Contract Activities at the established Contract prices and terms. The State reserves the right to impose an administrative fee and negotiate additional discounts based on any increased volume generated by such extensions.

Contractor must submit invoices to, and receive payment from, extended purchasing program members on a direct and individual basis.

9. **Independent Contractor.** Contractor is an independent contractor and assumes all rights, obligations and liabilities set forth in this Contract. Contractor, its employees, and agents will not be considered employees of the State. No partnership or joint venture relationship is created by virtue of this Contract. Contractor, and not the State, is responsible for the payment of wages, benefits and taxes of Contractor's employees and any subcontractors. Prior performance does not modify Contractor's status as an independent contractor.
10. **Subcontracting.** Contractor may not delegate any of its obligations under the Contract without the prior written approval of the State. Contractor must notify the State at least 90 calendar days before the proposed delegation, and provide the State any information it requests to determine whether the delegation is in its best interest. If approved, Contractor must: (a) be the sole point of contact regarding all contractual matters, including payment and charges for all Contract Activities; (b) make all payments to the subcontractor; and (c) incorporate the terms and conditions contained in this Contract in any subcontract with a subcontractor. Contractor remains responsible for the completion of the Contract Activities, compliance with the terms of this Contract, and the acts and omissions of the subcontractor. The State, in its sole discretion, may require the replacement of any subcontractor.
11. **Staffing.** The State's Contract Administrator may require Contractor to remove or reassign personnel by providing a notice to Contractor.
12. **Background Checks.** Upon request, Contractor must perform background checks on all employees and subcontractors and its employees prior to their assignment. The scope is at the discretion of the State and documentation must be provided as requested. Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with the requested background checks. The State, in its sole discretion, may also perform background checks.
13. **Assignment.** Contractor may not assign this Contract to any other party without the prior approval of the State. Upon notice to Contractor, the State, in its sole discretion, may assign in whole or in part, its rights or responsibilities under this Contract to any other party. If the State determines that a novation of the Contract to a third party is necessary, Contractor will agree to the novation and provide all necessary documentation and signatures.
14. **Change of Control.** Contractor will notify, at least 90 calendar days before the effective date, the State of a change in Contractor's organizational structure or ownership. For purposes of this Contract, a change in control means any of the following: (a) a sale of more than 50% of Contractor's stock; (b) a sale of substantially all of Contractor's assets; (c) a change in a majority of Contractor's board members; (d) consummation of a merger or consolidation of Contractor with any other entity; (e) a change in ownership through a transaction or series of transactions; (f) or the board (or the stockholders) approves a plan of complete liquidation. A change of control does not include any consolidation or merger effected exclusively to change the domicile of Contractor, or any transaction or series of transactions principally for bona fide equity financing purposes.

In the event of a change of control, Contractor must require the successor to assume this Contract and all of its obligations under this Contract.
15. **Ordering.** Contractor is not authorized to begin performance until receipt of authorization as identified in Schedule A.
16. **Acceptance.** Contract Activities are subject to inspection and testing by the State within 30 calendar days of the State's receipt of them ("**State Review Period**"), unless otherwise provided in Schedule A. If the Contract Activities are not fully accepted by the State, the State will notify Contractor by the end of the State Review Period that either: (a) the Contract Activities are accepted, but noted deficiencies must be corrected; or (b) the Contract Activities are rejected. If the State finds material deficiencies, it may: (i)

reject the Contract Activities without performing any further inspections; (ii) demand performance at no additional cost; or (iii) terminate this Contract in accordance with Section 23, Termination for Cause.

Within 10 business days from the date of Contractor's receipt of notification of acceptance with deficiencies or rejection of any Contract Activities, Contractor must cure, at no additional cost, the deficiency and deliver unequivocally acceptable Contract Activities to the State. If acceptance with deficiencies or rejection of the Contract Activities impacts the content or delivery of other non-completed Contract Activities, the parties' respective Program Managers must determine an agreed to number of days for re-submission that minimizes the overall impact to the Contract. However, nothing herein affects, alters, or relieves Contractor of its obligations to correct deficiencies in accordance with the time response standards set forth in this Contract.

If Contractor is unable or refuses to correct the deficiency within the time response standards set forth in this Contract, the State may cancel the order in whole or in part. The State, or a third party identified by the State, may perform the Contract Activities and recover the difference between the cost to cure and the Contract price plus an additional 10% administrative fee.

17. **Delivery.** Contractor must deliver all Contract Activities F.O.B. destination, within the State premises with transportation and handling charges paid by Contractor, unless otherwise specified in Schedule A. All containers and packaging becomes the State's exclusive property upon acceptance.
18. **Risk of Loss and Title.** Until final acceptance, title and risk of loss or damage to Contract Activities remains with Contractor. Contractor is responsible for filing, processing, and collecting all damage claims. The State will record and report to Contractor any evidence of visible damage. If the State rejects the Contract Activities, Contractor must remove them from the premises within 10 calendar days after notification of rejection. The risk of loss of rejected or non-conforming Contract Activities remains with Contractor. Rejected Contract Activities not removed by Contractor within 10 calendar days will be deemed abandoned by Contractor, and the State will have the right to dispose of it as its own property. Contractor must reimburse the State for costs and expenses incurred in storing or effecting removal or disposition of rejected Contract Activities.
19. **Warranty Period.** The warranty period, if applicable, for Contract Activities is a fixed period commencing on the date specified in Schedule A. If the Contract Activities do not function as warranted during the warranty period the State may return such non-conforming Contract Activities to the Contractor for a full refund.
20. **Terms of Payment.** Invoices must conform to the requirements communicated from time-to-time by the State. All undisputed amounts are payable within 45 days of the State's receipt. Contractor may only charge for Contract Activities performed as specified in Schedule A. Invoices must include an itemized statement of all charges. The State is exempt from State sales tax for direct purchases and may be exempt from federal excise tax, if Services purchased under this Agreement are for the State's exclusive use. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all prices are inclusive of taxes, and Contractor is responsible for all sales, use and excise taxes, and any other similar taxes, duties and charges of any kind imposed by any federal, state, or local governmental entity on any amounts payable by the State under this Contract.

The State has the right to withhold payment of any disputed amounts until the parties agree as to the validity of the disputed amount. The State will notify Contractor of any dispute within a reasonable time. Payment by the State will not constitute a waiver of any rights as to Contractor's continuing obligations, including claims for deficiencies or substandard Contract Activities. Contractor's acceptance of final payment by the State constitutes a waiver of all claims by Contractor against the State for payment under this Contract, other than those claims previously filed in writing on a timely basis and still disputed.

The State will only disburse payments under this Contract through Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT). Contractor must register with the State at <http://www.michigan.gov/cpexpress> to receive electronic fund transfer payments. If Contractor does not register, the State is not liable for failure to provide payment. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy it may have, the State reserves the right to set off at any time any amount then due and owing to it by Contractor against any amount payable by the State to Contractor under this Contract.

21. **Liquidated Damages.** Liquidated damages, if applicable, will be assessed as described in Schedule A.

22. **Stop Work Order.** The State may suspend any or all activities under the Contract at any time. The State will provide Contractor a written stop work order detailing the suspension. Contractor must comply with the stop work order upon receipt. Within 90 calendar days, or any longer period agreed to by Contractor, the State will either: (a) issue a notice authorizing Contractor to resume work, or (b) terminate the Contract or purchase order. The State will not pay for Contract Activities, Contractor's lost profits, or any additional compensation during a stop work period.

23. **Termination for Cause.** The State may terminate this Contract for cause, in whole or in part, if Contractor, as determined by the State: (a) endangers the value, integrity, or security of any location, data, or personnel; (b) becomes insolvent, petitions for bankruptcy court proceedings, or has an involuntary bankruptcy proceeding filed against it by any creditor; (c) engages in any conduct that may expose the State to liability; (d) breaches any of its material duties or obligations; or (e) fails to cure a breach within the time stated in a notice of breach. Any reference to specific breaches being material breaches within this Contract will not be construed to mean that other breaches are not material.

If the State terminates this Contract under this Section, the State will issue a termination notice specifying whether Contractor must: (a) cease performance immediately, or (b) continue to perform for a specified period. If it is later determined that Contractor was not in breach of the Contract, the termination will be deemed to have been a Termination for Convenience, effective as of the same date, and the rights and obligations of the parties will be limited to those provided in Section 24, Termination for Convenience.

The State will only pay for amounts due to Contractor for Contract Activities accepted by the State on or before the date of termination, subject to the State's right to set off any amounts owed by the Contractor for the State's reasonable costs in terminating this Contract. The Contractor must pay all reasonable costs incurred by the State in terminating this Contract for cause, including administrative costs, attorneys' fees, court costs, transition costs, and any costs the State incurs to procure the Contract Activities from other sources.

24. **Termination for Convenience.** The State may immediately terminate this Contract in whole or in part without penalty and for any reason, including but not limited to, appropriation or budget shortfalls. The termination notice will specify whether Contractor must: (a) cease performance of the Contract Activities immediately, or (b) continue to perform the Contract Activities in accordance with Section 25, Transition Responsibilities. If the State terminates this Contract for convenience, the State will pay all reasonable costs, as determined by the State, for State approved Transition Responsibilities.

25. **Transition Responsibilities.** Upon termination or expiration of this Contract for any reason, Contractor must, for a period of time specified by the State (not to exceed 120 calendar days), provide all reasonable transition assistance requested by the State, to allow for the expired or terminated portion of the Contract Activities to continue without interruption or adverse effect, and to facilitate the orderly transfer of such Contract Activities to the State or its designees. Such transition assistance may include, but is not limited to: (a) continuing to perform the Contract Activities at the established Contract rates; (b) taking all reasonable and necessary measures to transition performance of the work, including all applicable Contract Activities, training, equipment, software, leases, reports and other documentation, to the State or the State's designee; (c) taking all necessary and appropriate steps, or such other action as the State may direct, to preserve, maintain, protect, or return to the State all materials, data, property, and confidential information provided directly or indirectly to Contractor by any entity, agent, vendor, or employee of the State; (d) transferring title in and delivering to the State, at the State's discretion, all completed or partially completed deliverables prepared under this Contract as of the Contract termination date; and (e) preparing an accurate accounting from which the State and Contractor may reconcile all outstanding accounts (collectively, "**Transition Responsibilities**"). This Contract will automatically be extended through the end of the transition period.

26. **General Indemnification.** Contractor must defend, indemnify and hold the State, its departments, divisions, agencies, offices, commissions, officers, and employees harmless, without limitation, from and against any and all actions, claims, losses, liabilities, damages, costs, attorney fees, and expenses (including those required to establish the right to indemnification), arising out of or relating to: (a) any breach by Contractor (or any of Contractor's employees, agents, subcontractors, or by anyone else for whose acts any of them may be liable) of any of the promises, agreements, representations, warranties, or insurance requirements contained in this Contract; (b) any infringement, misappropriation, or other violation of any intellectual property right or other right of any third party; (c) any bodily injury, death, or damage to real or tangible personal property occurring wholly or in part due to action or inaction by

Contractor (or any of Contractor's employees, agents, subcontractors, or by anyone else for whose acts any of them may be liable); and (d) any acts or omissions of Contractor (or any of Contractor's employees, agents, subcontractors, or by anyone else for whose acts any of them may be liable).

The State will notify Contractor in writing if indemnification is sought; however, failure to do so will not relieve Contractor, except to the extent that Contractor is materially prejudiced. Contractor must, to the satisfaction of the State, demonstrate its financial ability to carry out these obligations.

The State is entitled to: (i) regular updates on proceeding status; (ii) participate in the defense of the proceeding; (iii) employ its own counsel; and to (iv) retain control of the defense if the State deems necessary. Contractor will not, without the State's written consent (not to be unreasonably withheld), settle, compromise, or consent to the entry of any judgment in or otherwise seek to terminate any claim, action, or proceeding. To the extent that any State employee, official, or law may be involved or challenged, the State may, at its own expense, control the defense of that portion of the claim.

Any litigation activity on behalf of the State, or any of its subdivisions under this Section, must be coordinated with the Department of Attorney General. An attorney designated to represent the State may not do so until approved by the Michigan Attorney General and appointed as a Special Assistant Attorney General.

27. **Infringement Remedies.** If, in either party's opinion, any piece of equipment, software, commodity, or service supplied by Contractor or its subcontractors, or its operation, use or reproduction, is likely to become the subject of a copyright, patent, trademark, or trade secret infringement claim, Contractor must, at its expense: (a) procure for the State the right to continue using the equipment, software, commodity, or service, or if this option is not reasonably available to Contractor, (b) replace or modify the same so that it becomes non-infringing; or (c) accept its return by the State with appropriate credits to the State against Contractor's charges and reimburse the State for any losses or costs incurred as a consequence of the State ceasing its use and returning it.
28. **Limitation of Liability.** The State is not liable for consequential, incidental, indirect, or special damages, regardless of the nature of the action.
29. **Disclosure of Litigation, or Other Proceeding.** Contractor must notify the State within 14 calendar days of receiving notice of any litigation, investigation, arbitration, or other proceeding (collectively, "**Proceeding**") involving Contractor, a subcontractor, or an officer or director of Contractor or subcontractor, that arises during the term of the Contract, including: (a) a criminal Proceeding; (b) a parole or probation Proceeding; (c) a Proceeding under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act; (d) a civil Proceeding involving: (1) a claim that might reasonably be expected to adversely affect Contractor's viability or financial stability; or (2) a governmental or public entity's claim or written allegation of fraud; or (e) a Proceeding involving any license that Contractor is required to possess in order to perform under this Contract.
30. **Reserved.**
31. **Reserved.**
32. **Non-Disclosure of Confidential Information.** The parties acknowledge that each party may be exposed to or acquire communication or data of the other party that is confidential, privileged communication not intended to be disclosed to third parties. The provisions of this Section survive the termination of this Contract.
 - a. **Meaning of Confidential Information.** For the purposes of this Contract, the term "**Confidential Information**" means all information and documentation of a party that: (a) has been marked "confidential" or with words of similar meaning, at the time of disclosure by such party; (b) if disclosed orally or not marked "confidential" or with words of similar meaning, was subsequently summarized in writing by the disclosing party and marked "confidential" or with words of similar meaning; and, (c) should reasonably be recognized as confidential information of the disclosing party. The term "Confidential Information" does not include any information or documentation that was: (a) subject to disclosure under the Michigan Freedom of Information Act (FOIA); (b) already in the possession of the receiving party without an obligation of confidentiality; (c) developed independently by the receiving party, as demonstrated by the receiving party, without violating the disclosing party's proprietary rights; (d) obtained from a source other than the

disclosing party without an obligation of confidentiality; or, (e) publicly available when received, or thereafter became publicly available (other than through any unauthorized disclosure by, through, or on behalf of, the receiving party). For purposes of this Contract, in all cases and for all matters, State Data is deemed to be Confidential Information.

- b. Obligation of Confidentiality. The parties agree to hold all Confidential Information in strict confidence and not to copy, reproduce, sell, transfer, or otherwise dispose of, give or disclose such Confidential Information to third parties other than employees, agents, or subcontractors of a party who have a need to know in connection with this Contract or to use such Confidential Information for any purposes whatsoever other than the performance of this Contract. The parties agree to advise and require their respective employees, agents, and subcontractors of their obligations to keep all Confidential Information confidential. Disclosure to a subcontractor is permissible where: (a) use of a subcontractor is authorized under this Contract; (b) the disclosure is necessary or otherwise naturally occurs in connection with work that is within the subcontractor's responsibilities; and (c) Contractor obligates the subcontractor in a written contract to maintain the State's Confidential Information in confidence. At the State's request, any employee of Contractor or any subcontractor may be required to execute a separate agreement to be bound by the provisions of this Section.
- c. Cooperation to Prevent Disclosure of Confidential Information. Each party must use its best efforts to assist the other party in identifying and preventing any unauthorized use or disclosure of any Confidential Information. Without limiting the foregoing, each party must advise the other party immediately in the event either party learns or has reason to believe that any person who has had access to Confidential Information has violated or intends to violate the terms of this Contract and each party will cooperate with the other party in seeking injunctive or other equitable relief against any such person.
- d. Remedies for Breach of Obligation of Confidentiality. Each party acknowledges that breach of its obligation of confidentiality may give rise to irreparable injury to the other party, which damage may be inadequately compensable in the form of monetary damages. Accordingly, a party may seek and obtain injunctive relief against the breach or threatened breach of the foregoing undertakings, in addition to any other legal remedies which may be available, to include, in the case of the State, at the sole election of the State, the immediate termination, without liability to the State, of this Contract or any Statement of Work corresponding to the breach or threatened breach.
- e. Surrender of Confidential Information upon Termination. Upon termination of this Contract or a Statement of Work, in whole or in part, each party must, within 5 calendar days from the date of termination, return to the other party any and all Confidential Information received from the other party, or created or received by a party on behalf of the other party, which are in such party's possession, custody, or control; provided, however, that Contractor must return State Data to the State following the timeframe and procedure described further in this Contract. Should Contractor or the State determine that the return of any Confidential Information is not feasible, such party must destroy the Confidential Information and must certify the same in writing within 5 calendar days from the date of termination to the other party. However, the State's legal ability to destroy Contractor data may be restricted by its retention and disposal schedule, in which case Contractor's Confidential Information will be destroyed after the retention period expires.

33. Reserved.

34. Reserved.

35. Reserved.

36. Records Maintenance, Inspection, Examination, and Audit. The State or its designee may audit Contractor to verify compliance with this Contract. Contractor must retain, and provide to the State or its designee and the auditor general upon request, all financial and accounting records related to the Contract through the term of the Contract and for 4 years after the latter of termination, expiration, or final payment under this Contract or any extension ("**Audit Period**"). If an audit, litigation, or other action involving the records is initiated before the end of the Audit Period, Contractor must retain the records until all issues are resolved.

Within 10 calendar days of providing notice, the State and its authorized representatives or designees have the right to enter and inspect Contractor's premises or any other places where Contract Activities are being performed, and examine, copy, and audit all records related to this Contract. Contractor must cooperate and provide reasonable assistance. If any financial errors are revealed, the amount in error must be reflected as a credit or debit on subsequent invoices until the amount is paid or refunded. Any remaining balance at the end of the Contract must be paid or refunded within 45 calendar days.

This Section applies to Contractor, any parent, affiliate, or subsidiary organization of Contractor, and any subcontractor that performs Contract Activities in connection with this Contract.

37. **Warranties and Representations.** Contractor represents and warrants: (a) Contractor is the owner or licensee of any Contract Activities that it licenses, sells, or develops and Contractor has the rights necessary to convey title, ownership rights, or licensed use; (b) all Contract Activities are delivered free from any security interest, lien, or encumbrance and will continue in that respect; (c) the Contract Activities will not infringe the patent, trademark, copyright, trade secret, or other proprietary rights of any third party; (d) Contractor must assign or otherwise transfer to the State or its designee any manufacturer's warranty for the Contract Activities; (e) the Contract Activities are merchantable and fit for the specific purposes identified in the Contract; (f) the Contract signatory has the authority to enter into this Contract; (g) all information furnished by Contractor in connection with the Contract fairly and accurately represents Contractor's business, properties, finances, and operations as of the dates covered by the information, and Contractor will inform the State of any material adverse changes; and (h) all information furnished and representations made in connection with the award of this Contract is true, accurate, and complete, and contains no false statements or omits any fact that would make the information misleading. A breach of this Section is considered a material breach of this Contract, which entitles the State to terminate this Contract under Section 23, Termination for Cause.
38. **Conflicts and Ethics.** Contractor will uphold high ethical standards and is prohibited from: (a) holding or acquiring an interest that would conflict with this Contract; (b) doing anything that creates an appearance of impropriety with respect to the award or performance of the Contract; (c) attempting to influence or appearing to influence any State employee by the direct or indirect offer of anything of value; or (d) paying or agreeing to pay any person, other than employees and consultants working for Contractor, any consideration contingent upon the award of the Contract. Contractor must immediately notify the State of any violation or potential violation of these standards. This Section applies to Contractor, any parent, affiliate, or subsidiary organization of Contractor, and any subcontractor that performs Contract Activities in connection with this Contract.
39. **Compliance with Laws.** Contractor must comply with all federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations.
40. **Reserved.**
41. **Reserved.**
42. **Nondiscrimination.** Under the Elliott-Larsen Civil Rights Act, 1976 PA 453, MCL 37.2101, *et seq.*, and the Persons with Disabilities Civil Rights Act, 1976 PA 220, MCL 37.1101, *et seq.*, Contractor and its subcontractors agree not to discriminate against an employee or applicant for employment with respect to hire, tenure, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, or a matter directly or indirectly related to employment, because of race, color, religion, national origin, age, sex, height, weight, marital status, or mental or physical disability. Breach of this covenant is a material breach of this Contract.
43. **Unfair Labor Practice.** Under MCL 423.324, the State may void any Contract with a Contractor or subcontractor who appears on the Unfair Labor Practice register compiled under MCL 423.322.
44. **Governing Law.** This Contract is governed, construed, and enforced in accordance with Michigan law, excluding choice-of-law principles, and all claims relating to or arising out of this Contract are governed by Michigan law, excluding choice-of-law principles. Any dispute arising from this Contract must be resolved in Michigan Court of Claims. Contractor consents to venue in Ingham County, and waives any objections, such as lack of personal jurisdiction or *forum non conveniens*. Contractor must appoint agents in Michigan to receive service of process.

45. **Non-Exclusivity.** Nothing contained in this Contract is intended nor will be construed as creating any requirements contract with Contractor. This Contract does not restrict the State or its agencies from acquiring similar, equal, or like Contract Activities from other sources.
46. **Force Majeure.** Neither party will be in breach of this Contract because of any failure arising from any disaster or acts of god that are beyond their control and without their fault or negligence. Each party will use commercially reasonable efforts to resume performance. Contractor will not be relieved of a breach or delay caused by its subcontractors. If immediate performance is necessary to ensure public health and safety, the State may immediately contract with a third party.
47. **Dispute Resolution.** The parties will endeavor to resolve any Contract dispute in accordance with this provision. The dispute will be referred to the parties' respective Contract Administrators or Program Managers. Such referral must include a description of the issues and all supporting documentation. The parties must submit the dispute to a senior executive if unable to resolve the dispute within 15 business days. The parties will continue performing while a dispute is being resolved, unless the dispute precludes performance. A dispute involving payment does not preclude performance.
- Litigation to resolve the dispute will not be instituted until after the dispute has been elevated to the parties' senior executive and either concludes that resolution is unlikely, or fails to respond within 15 business days. The parties are not prohibited from instituting formal proceedings: (a) to avoid the expiration of statute of limitations period; (b) to preserve a superior position with respect to creditors; or (c) where a party makes a determination that a temporary restraining order or other injunctive relief is the only adequate remedy. This Section does not limit the State's right to terminate the Contract.
48. **Media Releases.** News releases (including promotional literature and commercial advertisements) pertaining to the Contract or project to which it relates must not be made without prior written State approval, and then only in accordance with the explicit written instructions of the State.
49. **Website Incorporation.** The State is not bound by any content on Contractor's website unless expressly incorporated directly into this Contract.
50. **Entire Agreement and Order of Precedence.** This Contract, which includes Schedule A – Statement of Work, and expressly incorporated schedules and exhibits, is the entire agreement of the parties related to the Contract Activities. This Contract supersedes and replaces all previous understandings and agreements between the parties for the Contract Activities. If there is a conflict between documents, the order of precedence is: (a) first, this Contract, excluding its schedules, exhibits, and Schedule A – Statement of Work; (b) second, Schedule A – Statement of Work as of the Effective Date; and (c) third, schedules expressly incorporated into this Contract as of the Effective Date. NO TERMS ON CONTRACTOR'S INVOICES, ORDERING DOCUMENTS, WEBSITE, BROWSE-WRAP, SHRINK-WRAP, CLICK-WRAP, CLICK-THROUGH OR OTHER NON-NEGOTIATED TERMS AND CONDITIONS PROVIDED WITH ANY OF THE CONTRACT ACTIVITIES WILL CONSTITUTE A PART OR AMENDMENT OF THIS CONTRACT OR IS BINDING ON THE STATE FOR ANY PURPOSE. ALL SUCH OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS HAVE NO FORCE AND EFFECT AND ARE DEEMED REJECTED BY THE STATE, EVEN IF ACCESS TO OR USE OF THE CONTRACT ACTIVITIES REQUIRES AFFIRMATIVE ACCEPTANCE OF SUCH TERMS AND CONDITIONS.
51. **Severability.** If any part of this Contract is held invalid or unenforceable, by any court of competent jurisdiction, that part will be deemed deleted from this Contract and the severed part will be replaced by agreed upon language that achieves the same or similar objectives. The remaining Contract will continue in full force and effect.
52. **Waiver.** Failure to enforce any provision of this Contract will not constitute a waiver.
53. **Survival.** The provisions of this Contract that impose continuing obligations, including warranties and representations, termination, transition, insurance coverage, indemnification, and confidentiality, will survive the expiration or termination of this Contract.
54. **Contract Modification.** This Contract may not be amended except by signed agreement between the parties (a "**Contract Change Notice**"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, no subsequent Statement of Work or Contract Change Notice executed after the Effective Date will be construed to amend this Contract unless it specifically states its intent to do so and cites the section or sections amended.

STATE OF MICHIGAN

Contract No. 071B7700090
Agricultural, Grounds, Turf, Earth Moving, and Roadside Maintenance Equipment

SCHEDULE A STATEMENT OF WORK CONTRACT ACTIVITIES

This schedule identifies the requirements of this Contract.

This contract includes equipment for PURCHASE & RENTAL.

The Contractor must provide deliverables, including the staffing to accomplish all service incidentals necessary to complete the work, as set forth in this contract.

| REQUIREMENTS |
|---|
| SCOPE OF WORK |
| 1. Specifications |
| 1.1 The Contractor must provide the following Equipment for purchase, rent, and/or lease per Schedule B, Specifications: |
| <u>FOR PURCHASE</u> |
| 18. C67-008T-16 Trailer |
| 19. C67-20T LP-16 Trailer |
| 31. C-62-0101RB-16 Loader, 4 Wheel drive 2.25 Cubic Yard Minimum Capacity |
| 32. 38-0201HD.06 Loader, 4 Wheel drive, Articulated, 3.0 CY Min. Capacity |
| <u>FOR RENTAL</u> |
| 18. C67-008T-16 Trailer |
| 19. C67-20T LP-16 Trailer |

A. EQUIPMENT FOR PURCHASE

1. Warranties

- a) Contractor shall provide a one (1) year warranty on parts and labor or the manufacturer's warranty, whichever is greater. Please see **Schedule C – Warranties**.
- b) The State shall report a warranty claim with the local dealer. Arrangements shall be made for warranty service. Warranty service shall be provided by factory-trained technicians by a Michigan dealership upon notification.

The State reserves the right to require additional warranties.

2. Recall Requirements and Procedures

The Contractor shall notify the State and/or the ordering entity within 48 hours of a recall notice.

3. Service Levels

3.1 Time Frames

- a) Current inventory can be shipped immediately. Special orders are available between 30 to 60 days.
- b) All Contract Activities must be delivered within **120** calendar days from receipt of order. The receipt of order date is pursuant to Section 2, Notice provisions of the Standard Contract Terms.

3.2 Delivery

Delivery will be expected within **120** calendar days for special orders and out of stock items, and **30** calendar days for in-stock items, upon date of order. Delivery will be made to the requested location and shall be F.O.B. Delivered or charged on a mileage rate or a one-time charge by Region (see **Schedule D – Prosperity Regions**) per **Schedule H1 - Pricing**.

F.O.B. dealership Items

Prices shall be quoted "F.O.B. Dealership" with transportation charges prepaid to the primary Contractor location on all orders for State of Michigan and Extended Purchasing Participants. Contractors must also quote a delivery cost per **Schedule H1 – Pricing**, to facilitate calculation of delivery cost to various locations within Michigan. The delivery cost per **Schedule H1 – Pricing**, will be added to the equipment price quoted to determine the "Total Price" for "F.O.B. Dealership" items. Mileage will be calculated based upon the "Official Michigan Department of Transportation Highway Map". The State reserves the right to make their own shipping arrangements.

Freight Charges - Should an Agency order items that are below the minimum order requirement of the Contract, or should a Contractor quote F.O.B. Shipping Point on one-time purchases, the Contractor should choose the most economically advantageous carrier and must be approved by the using agency.

United Parcel Service (UPS) must be used in instances where the weight of the shipment is less than 150 lbs., or where shipments could be separated into smaller parcels such as three (3) 50 lb. packages.

If the Contractor fails to follow these shipping instructions, the State shall pay the shipping costs on the Contractor's invoice, minus the difference for the amount that was charged and the amount that would have been charged if the requested carrier had been used. The State reserves the right to arrange their own freight.

3.3 Training

The Contractor must provide the following training:

- a) A comprehensive orientation training shall be provided at delivery or at an alternate time requested by the State. The training shall include equipment operation, maintenance, and inspection practices.
- b) Upon request, the Contractor shall provide 8 hours of mechanics and operators training for up to eight (8) employees. The training is to be held at each ship to address. The Contractor shall provide unit pricing for training in **Schedule E1, Pricing**.

B. RENTAL/LEASE EQUIPMENT

1. Specifications

- a) The Contractor shall provide equipment for rental and/or lease that is similar in scope to equipment included in **Schedule B, Specifications**.

Brand or trade names referred to herein are for identification purposes only, and do not limit the Contractor to such brands, provided alternates offered are equal in quality and function to those specified.

- b) In addition, the Contractor shall provide a complete list of equipment available for rental and/or lease by category (e.g. loaders, dozers, sweepers, etc.) in **Schedule E – Pricing**.

The list shall include:

- i.* Daily, weekly, and monthly rental/lease rates.
- ii.* Percentage discount offered by category for such rates.
- iii.* Only listed items that meet these requirements shall be included under this contract.

- c) All rental/leased equipment is to meet or exceed applicable federal and state safety standards as mandated by OSHA, and MIOSHA Motor Carrier Division. This equipment is to meet or exceed applicable American National Standards Institute (ANSI) specifications. The Contractor will provide written documentation guaranteeing compliance with all safety standards.

- d) The Contractor shall provide written documentation confirming satisfactory testing on equipment where mandated by law (to include but not limited to: stress testing, dielectric testing, visual inspections) completed by a licensed and reputable testing firm.

Rental equipment shall be no more than four (4) years old. Equipment leased shall be the newest model year.

2. Availability and Delivery of Equipment

- a) Rental and Lease Equipment shall be available statewide. Statewide availability includes **ALL** locations of the Upper and Lower Peninsula.
- b) All requested orders must be delivered within two (2) calendar days/48 hours after receipt of order.
- c) Emergencies will be responded to within one (1) to six (6) hours. Equipment shall be available as both F.O.B. delivered and F.O.B. pick-up.
- d) No premium rates will be charged for delivery after normal business hours.
- e) Rental or leased equipment items shall be fully fueled and operational at the time of pick-up or delivery.
- f) The Contractor will be required to perform a walk-around equipment inspection at the time of delivery and pickup.
- g) The Contractor, or their Designee and the Program Manager or their Designee, shall document the inspection by mutual execution of an inspection document provided by the Contractor.

The State is responsible for refueling all rented equipment upon its return.

3. Maintenance/Service

- a) The Contractor will be responsible for all maintenance/service necessary to maintain satisfactory operation of rental equipment at no cost to the State.
- b) Equipment shall be serviced according to manufacturer specifications. The Contractor shall maintain an equipment schedule for service and retain complete lifetime service records for all equipment.
- c) If a repair is needed, and requires the piece of equipment to be out of service, the Contractor shall provide a replacement acceptable to the State.
- d) Contractor will maintain a Dedicated Product Support Department to ensure proper function of rented or leased equipment.

On-site maintenance must be performed according the recommended manufacturer maintenance schedule.

4. Training

The Contractor must provide the following training:

An orientation training shall be provided upon request at the time of delivery. The training shall be deemed sufficient by the State, to include detailed equipment operation and minor maintenance and inspection practices.

C. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.1 Incentives

The Contractor provides the following special incentives or services:

- a) **Trade-In Policy** – Contractor will evaluate and inspect equipment for trade-in.

2.1 Technical Support and Repairs

When providing technical support, the Call Center must resolve the caller's issue within **30** minutes. If the caller's issue cannot be resolved within **2** hours, on-site service must be scheduled. The on-site service must be performed within **36** hours of the time the issue was scheduled for service.

2.2 Reporting

If applicable, the Contractor must submit, to the Contract Administrator or their designee, the following written reports:

- a) *Maintenance/service report*
- b) *Regional rental report*
- c) *Regional purchase report*

By the second Friday of every December, the Contractor must submit a report of recycled content in commodities sold in that calendar year to **the Contract Administrator or Designee**.

2.3 Meetings

The Contractor must attend the following meetings:

Kick-off meeting within 30 calendar days of the Effective Date.

The State may request other meetings, as it deems appropriate.

3. Staffing

3.1 Contractor Representative

The Contractor must appoint a Product Representative, specifically assigned to State of Michigan accounts, that will respond to State inquiries regarding the Contract Activities, answering questions related to ordering and delivery, etc. (the "Contractor Representative").

Lori Meyers
56555 Pontiac Trail
New Hudson, MI 48165
LMeyers@aisequip.com
(810) 597-7895

The Contractor must notify the Contract Administrator at least **30** calendar days before removing or assigning a new Contractor Representative.

3.2 Customer Service Toll-Free Number

The Contractor must specify its toll-free number for the State to make contact with the Contractor Representative. The Contractor Representative must be available for calls during the hours of 8 am to 5 pm EST.

1-800-247-6483

3.3 Technical Support, Repairs and Maintenance

The Contractor must specify its toll-free number for the State to make contact with the Contractor for technical support, repairs, and maintenance. The Contractor must be available for calls and service during the hours of 8 am to 5 pm EST.

1-800-247-6483

3.4 Disclosure of Subcontractors

If the Contractor intends to utilize subcontractors, the Contractor must disclose the following:

- a) The legal business name; address; telephone number; a description of subcontractor's organization and the services it will provide; and information concerning subcontractor's ability to provide the Contract Activities.
- b) The relationship of the subcontractor to the Contractor.
- c) Whether the Contractor has a previous working experience with the subcontractor. If yes, provide the details of that previous relationship.
- d) A complete description of the Contract Activities that will be performed or provided by the subcontractor.
- e) The price of the subcontractor's work.

3.5 Security

The Contractor's staff may be required to make deliveries to or enter State facilities. The Contractor must:

- a) Require employee criminal background checks.
- b) Drivers must wear company uniforms with company logo.

4. Pricing

4.1 Price Term

- a) Pricing is firm for a 365 day period ("Pricing Period"). The first pricing period begins on the Effective Date. Adjustments may be requested, in writing, by either party and will take effect no earlier than the next Pricing Period. The State reserves the right to adjust the pricing period and allow automatic updates with limitations.
- b) Pricing on all items listed in **Schedule B, Specifications** (or approved alternates) shall be firm-fixed. All remaining items within Contractor's "**catalog**" shall be available at a firm-fixed discount. All "**catalog**" pricing must be published and available at all times via website access, and/or electronic/printed price pages. Price quotes issued from the Contractor to the State must be verifiable via published pricing. The State reserves the right to limit "catalog" items at any time for any reason. It is expected the Contractor's Catalog items shall provide the best prices available to the State at all times and be firm-fixed. The State may remove items from the "Catalog" at any time without cause.

4.2 Price Changes

- a) Adjustments will be based on changes in actual Contractor costs. Any request must be supported by written evidence documenting the change in costs. The State may consider sources, such as the Consumer Price Index; Producer Price Index; other pricing indices as needed; economic and industry data; manufacturer or supplier letters noting the increase in pricing; and any other data the State deems relevant.
- b) Following the presentation of supporting documentation, both parties will have 30 days to review the information and prepare a written response. If the review reveals no need for modifications, pricing will remain unchanged unless mutually agreed to by the parties. If the review reveals that changes are needed, both parties will negotiate such changes, for no longer than 30 days, unless extended by mutual agreement.
- c) The Contractor remains responsible for Contract Activities at the current price for all orders received before the mutual execution of a Change Notice indicating the start date of the new Pricing Period.

5. Ordering

5.1 Authorizing Document

The appropriate authorizing document for the Contract will be a purchase order.

5.2 Order Verification

The Contractor must have internal controls, to verify abnormal orders and to ensure that only authorized individuals place orders.

6. Acceptance

6.1 Acceptance, Inspection and Testing

The State will use the following criteria to determine acceptance of the Contract Activities:

- a) Purchased equipment shall be delivered in new condition. Damaged equipment will not be accepted. The Contractor will repair or replace the damaged equipment at the Contractor's expense.
- b) The Contractor shall provide documentation upon delivery that provides itemized deliverables.
- c) Acceptance is not complete for partial deliveries until final deliverables are received.

6.2 Final Acceptance

- a) The Contractor shall deliver the equipment. The State, or their designee, shall inspect the equipment and approve acceptance of goods upon delivery.
- b) All set-up and/or training and orientation shall be completed.

7. Invoice and Payment

7.1 Invoice Requirements

All invoices submitted to the State must include: (a) date; (b) purchase order; (c) quantity; (d) itemized description of the Contract Activities; (e) unit price; (f) shipping cost (if any); (g) total price; and (h) contract number.

8. Payment Methods

The State will make payment for Contract Activities by EFT as outlined in section 20 of Standard Contract Terms.

9. Additional Requirements

9.1 Environmental and Energy Efficient Products

The Contractor must include any relevant third-party certification, including the verification of a United States department of agriculture certified bio based product label.

The Contractor shall identify any energy efficient, bio-based, or otherwise environmental friendly products used in their products to the Program Manager (PM) 2 weeks prior to delivery.

9.2 Recycled Content and Recyclability Deliverable(s).

Without compromising performance or quality, the State prefers Deliverable(s) containing higher percentages of recycled materials. The Contractor must indicate an estimate of the percentage of recycled materials, if any, contained in each Deliverable:

- (total estimated percentage of recovered material)
- (estimated percentage of post-consumer material)
- (estimated percentage of post-industrial waste)

9.3 Hazardous Chemical Identification

In accordance with the federal Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act, 42 USC 11001, *et seq.*, as amended, the Contractor must provide a Safety Data Sheet (SDS) listing any hazardous chemicals, as defined in 40 CFR §370.2, to be delivered. Each hazardous chemical must be properly identified, including any applicable identification number, such as a National Stock Number or Special Item Number.

The Contractor must identify any hazardous chemicals that will be provided under any resulting contract.

The Contractor shall provide all current SDS to the Program Manager (PM) 2 weeks prior to delivery.

9.4 Mercury Content

Pursuant to MCL 18.1261d, mercury-free products must be procured when possible. The Contractor must explain if it intends to provide products containing mercury, the amount or concentration of mercury, and whether cost competitive alternatives exist. If a cost competitive alternative does exist, the Contractor must provide justification as to why the particular product is essential. All products containing mercury must be labeled as containing mercury.

The Contractor shall report if it intends to provide products containing mercury to the Program Manager (PM) no later than 48 hours after a purchase order is issued.

9.5 Brominated Flame Retardants

The State prefers to purchase products that do not contain brominated flame retardants (BFRs) whenever possible. The Contractor must disclose whether the products contain BFRs.

The Contractor must disclose to the Program Manager (PM) whether their products contain BFRs no later than 48 hours after a purchase order is issued.

9.6 Key Personnel

The Contractor must appoint one individual(s) who will be directly responsible for the day to day operations of the Contract (“Key Personnel”). Key Personnel must be specifically assigned to the State account, be knowledgeable on the contractual requirements, and respond to State inquires within 8 hours.

Lori Meyers – Admin/Finance Manager
56555 Pontiac Trail
New Hudson, MI 48165
LMeyers@aisequip.com
(810) 597-7895

The Contractor may not remove or assign Key Personnel without the prior consent of the State. Prior consent is not required for reassignment for reasons beyond the Contractor’s control, including illness, disability, death, leave of absence, personal emergency circumstances, resignation, or termination for cause. The State may request a résumé and conduct an interview before approving a change. The State may require a 30 calendar day training period for replacement personnel.

Jeff Ely Sales, SW Michigan Sales - 3600 N. Grand River Ave Lansing, MI 48906, (517) 204-2127 - jely@aisequip.com

Chris Robinson, SE Michigan Sales - 56555 Pontiac Trail New Hudson, MI 48165, (248) 866-3168 - crobinson@aisequip.com

Dan Novak, Northern Michigan Sales - 8300 M-72 East Williamsburg, MI 49690, (231) 631-6168 - dnovak@aisequip.com

Bob Allison, Sales - 3600 N. Grand River Ave Lansing, MI 48906, (517) 202-2162 - ballison@aisequip.com

Lori Meyers, Admin/Finance Manager - 56555 Pontiac Trail New Hudson, MI 48165, (810) 597-7895 - lmeyers@aisequip.com

9.8 Organizational Chart

10. Invoice Credits

Late or improper completion of the Contract Activities will cause loss and damage to the State and Extending Purchasing Participants and it would be impracticable and extremely difficult to fix the actual damage sustained by the State and/or Extending Purchasing Participants. Therefore, if there is late or improper completion of the Contract Activities, the State, and the Ordering Entity are entitled to collect invoice credits in the amount of 2/10th of 1% of the Purchase Order for each day the Contractor fails to remedy the late or improper completion of the Work.

11. Liquidated Damages

Unauthorized Removal of Key Personnel will interfere with the timely and proper completion of the Contract, to the loss and damage of the State, and it would be impracticable and extremely difficult to fix the actual damage sustained by the State. Therefore, the State may assess liquidated damages against Contractor as specified below.

The State is entitled to collect \$500 per individual per day for the removal of any Key Personnel without prior approval of the State.

The State is entitled to collect \$500 per individual per day for an unapproved or untrained key personnel replacement.

STATE OF MICHIGAN

Contract No. 071B7700090

Agricultural, Grounds, Turf, Earth Moving, and Roadside Maintenance Equipment

SCHEDULE B SPECIFICATIONS

| Spec # | Equipment - Purchase, Rent, and/or Lease |
|---------------------|---|
| SPEC SECTION | |
| 18 | C67-008T-16 Trailer |
| 19 | C67-20T LP-16 Trailer |
| 31 | C-62-0101RB-16 Loader, 4 Wheel drive 2.25 Cubic Yard Minimum Capacity |
| 32 | 38-0201HD.06 Loader, 4 Wheel drive, Articulated, 3.0 Cubic Yard Minimum Capacity |

| 18. - Spec. No. C67-008T-16 | | |
|---|--|---|
| TRAILER, 8 TON, TANDEM AXLE WITH RAMPS | | |
| 1.1 | GVWR shall be 16,800 pounds or greater | 17,200 LBS |
| 1.2 | Lockable toolbox in tonque | YES |
| 1.3 | Deck length shall be 18' with 5' loading ramps without a beavertail | 18' AND 6' RAMPS |
| 1.4 | Deck width shall be 82 inch I.D. between fenders Minimum. Overall width not to exceed 102" | YES |
| 1.5 | Deck height shall be 20" Maximum | 23" UNLOADED 21" LOADED |
| 1.6 | Brakes shall be electric type, all four (4) wheels, with brake away switch and 12 volt wet cell breakaway battery and a pintle ring coupler | YES |
| 1.7 | Brakes and pintle coupler shall be appropriate for GVWR | YES |
| 1.8 | Pintle coupler shall be adjustable in height | YES |
| 1.9 | Axes shall be Torflex #7,000 pound capacity minimum, each | YES |
| 1.10 | A 12,000 pound drop leg jack shall be provided | YES |
| 1.11 | Main frame and cross members shall be I beam construction | YES |
| 1.12 | Deck material shall be 2 inch rough sawn oak fastened to all cross-members | YES |
| 1.13 | Safety chains with latching hooks shall be provided that are appropriate for the trailer GVWR | YES |
| 1.14 | Rear ramps shall be 5 feet long, hinged at rear, with securing straps for transport, and have spring assist | 6' |
| 1.15 | Wheels shall be 6 or 8 bolt dish type | 8 BOLT |
| 1.16 | Trailers shall have minimum of three (3) 4,000 pound D-rings on each side, 2 D rings on the front bulkhead | 10 |
| 1.17 | Complete understructure of trailers shall be painted with high quality baked on enamel | STEEL SHOT BLASTED. PRIMED AND PAINTED TOP AND BOTTOM |
| 1.18 | Steel fenders shall be provided | YES |
| 1.19 | Stop, tail, clearance, and turn signals shall be LED type, four (4) tail light system wired for turn signals independent of stop | YES |
| 1.20 | Per Schedule E - Trailer Wiring Diagram, trailer connector shall be 7-way round pin Berg type, mounted at rear of frame, wired for turn signals independent of stop, compatible with trailers that have amber or side turn lamps, provided and installed by vendor | JUNCTION BOX WITH BREAKERS |
| 1.21 | Trailer connector shall be routed through a weather-proof junction box mounted on the side of the tongue "A" frame | YES |
| 1.22 | NO Scotch locks will be accepted | YES |
| 1.23 | All wiring shall be in weatherproof loom | YES |
| 1.24 | All wiring shall be mounted to limit damage from crush of pinch type damage | YES |
| TRAILER, 8 TON, TANDEM AXLE WITH RAMPS | | |
| Make Offered: | | FELLING |
| Model Offered: | | FT-14 |

| 19. - Spec. No. C67- 20T-LP-16 | | |
|--|---|--------------|
| TRAILER, 20 TON, LOW PROFILE FLATBED WITH BEAVER TAIL and RAMPS | | |
| 1.1 | Payload capacity shall be 40,000 pounds | X=ACCEPTANCE |
| 1.2 | Overall deck length shall be 24 feet | YES |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1.3 | Deck length shall be 19 feet without beavertail | YES |
| 1.4 | Brakes shall be 4 – wheel (both axles), air actuated | YES |
| 1.5 | ABS air brake controls shall be on one axle only | YES |
| 1.6 | Head board shall minimum 4 inch height, full width | YES |
| 1.7 | Two (2) loading ramps shall be 21 inches wide x 5 feet long, hinged at the beavertail with two-way spring assist | 5'X20" |
| 1.8 | Deck width shall be 102 inches | YES |
| 1.9 | Loaded deck height shall be 32 inches MAXIMUM | 33" LOADED 35" UNLOADED |
| 1.10 | Deck shall be of 1 ½ inch thick oak | YES |
| 1.11 | Beavertail shall be approximately five (5) feet long with traction aids | YES |
| 1.12 | Hitch shall be pintle type, 3 inch ID, adjustable from 20 inches to 32 inches | YES |
| 1.13 | Main beams shall be 10 inch I-beam minimum | 14" ENGINEERED CAMBERG FABRICATED GRADE 80 |
| 1.14 | Cross members shall be 4 inch I-beam minimum on 16 inch centers | YES |
| 1.15 | Axles shall be dual wheel, 20,000 pound minimum each | 25k |
| 1.16 | Tires shall be 215/75R17.5, 16pr, radials | YES |
| 1.17 | Wheels shall be disc (Budd) type | HUB PILOT |
| 1.18 | Spare wheel and tire shall be provided | YES |
| 1.19 | Tongue jack shall be 25,000 pound two speed | YES |
| 1.20 | Four (4) 10,000 pound capacity d-rings shall be provided per side | YES |
| 1.21 | Paint color shall be orange | YES |
| 1.22 | Lower structure shall be coated with rust-proofing | PRIMED AND PAINTED |
| 1.23 | All lights (stop, tail, turn, clearance) shall be LED type | YES |
| 1.24 | Per Schedule E - Trailer Wiring Diagram, trailer connector shall be 7-way round pin Berg type , mounted at rear of frame, wired for turn signals independent of stop, compatible with trailers that have amber or side turn lamps, provided and installed by vendor | YES |
| 1.25 | All wiring shall be weather proof, no scotch locks will be accepted | YES |
| 1.26 | Safety chains shall be appropriate for the GVWR of the trailer | YES |
| 1.27 | Vendor shall demonstrate makes and models other than Trail King TK40LP or Interstate 40DLA | YES |
| TRAILER, 20 TON, LOW PROFILE FLATBED WITH BEAVER TAIL and RAMPS | | |
| Make Offered: | | FELLING |
| Model Offered: | | FT-40-2 LP |

31. - Spec. No. C62-0101RB-16

LOADER – 4 WHEEL DRIVE, ARTICULATED, 2.25 CUBIC YARD MINIMUM CAPACITY - Reference Komatsu WA250-5 High Lift

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------|
| 1.1 | Loaders shall be painted manufacturer's standard color | YES |
| 1.2 | Shall have vandal protection for radiator, engine, fuel tank, and hydraulic reservoir. Lockable | YES |
| 1.3 | Wheel base shall be 114 inches minimum | YES |
| 1.4 | Height over R.O.P.S. shall be 10 foot 8 inches MAXIMUM NO EXCEPTIONS | YES |
| 1.5 | Shall have bucket position indicator | YES |
| 1.6 | Shall have fenders both front and rear | YES |
| 1.7 | Shall have a horn | YES |
| 1.8 | Shall have operators access steps with safety handrails | YES |
| 1.9 | Shall have a toolbox | YES |
| 1.1 | Shall have frame articulation of 80° with center pivot | YES |
| 1.11 | Shall have an approximate turning radius of 19 feet 10 inches maximum | YES |
| 1.12 | Shall have ride control for bucket | YES |
| 2.0 ENGINE | | |
| 2.1 | Shall be water cooled, turbocharged, diesel, air to air after cooled | YES |
| 2.2 | Horse Power rating shall be 130 @ 2000 rpm minimum | YES |
| 2.3 | Air cleaner shall be two stage dry type with restriction indicator | YES |
| 2.4 | Cold weather starting aid shall be electric intake manifold pre-heater and 120v block heater | YES |
| 2.5 | Shall have antifreeze protection to -34° F | YES |
| 3.0 TRANSMISSION | | |
| 3.1 | Shall have four (4) forward speeds | YES |
| 3.2 | Shall have four (4) reverse speeds | YES |
| 3.3 | Top speed shall be 23mph minimum | YES |
| 3.4 | Shall be hydrostatic with one (1) pump and two (2) motors and variable first speed | NO-TORQUE CONVERTER |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------|
| 3.5 | Shall have a transmission cooler | YES |
| 4.0 DRIVELINE | | |
| 4.1 | Differentials shall be torque proportioning type | DIFF LOCK |
| 4.2 | Final drive shall be planetary type | |
| 4.3 | Rear axle shall be a semi-floating type with a total minimum oscillation of 30 ° | 24 DEGREES |
| 5.0 ELECTRICAL | | |
| 5.1 | Shall be 12 or 24 volt | YES |
| 5.2 | Alternator shall be 60 amp minimum | YES |
| 5.3 | Back up alarm of 95dba minimum | YES |
| 5.4 | Shall have front and rear windshield wipers and washers, | YES |
| 5.5 | front wipers shall be intermittent type | YES |
| 5.6 | Cab interior light | YES |
| 5.7 | Shall have two (2) front halogen high/low beam cab mounted headlights with indicator | YES |
| 5.8 | Shall have two (2) front halogen work lights | YES |
| 5.9 | Shall have two (2) rear halogen works lights | YES |
| 5.10 | Shall have two (2) rear combination stop/tail lights | YES |
| 5.11 | Shall have two (2) rear backup lights | |
| 5.12 | Shall have two (2) front and two (2) rear turn signals with | YES |
| 5.13 | hazard flashers | YES |
| 5.14 | Shall have instrument panel light | YES |
| 5.15 | Shall have 12 volt power supply for accessories in cab | YES |
| 5.16 | Gauges shall include: | YES |
| | a. speedometer | YES |
| | b. tachometer | YES |
| | c. engine coolant temperature | YES |
| | d. fuel level | YES |
| | e. transmission oil temperature | YES |
| | f. hour meter – to operate only when engine is running | YES |
| 6.0 BRAKES | | |
| 6.1 | Service brakes shall be hydraulic power boosted, sealed wet disc, foot operated to all four (4) wheels | YES |
| 6.2 | Parking brake shall be manufacturer's standard and neutralize the transmission when applied | YES |
| 7.0 OPERATOR'S COMPARTMENT | | |
| 7.1 | Shall be all steel, fully enclosed, and weatherproof | YES |
| 7.2 | Shall incorporate a Roll Over Protection System (R.O.P.S.) | YES |
| 7.3 | Shall meet all OSHA and MIOSHA standards | |
| 7.4 | Shall have tinted, full vision safety glass in windshield, all doors and windows | YES |
| 7.5 | Shall have an adjustable, deluxe cloth, suspension type seat with arm rests and seat belt with retractor | YES |
| 7.6 | Shall have hot water heater, defroster fans (front and rear) | YES |
| 7.7 | One (1) inside rearview mirror rearview mirrors | YES |
| 7.8 | Two (2) outside mounted West Coast type | YES |
| 7.9 | Shall have a sun visor | YES |
| 7.10 | Factory installed air conditioning | YES |
| 7.11 | Shall have a 12 volt power outlet for accessories | YES |
| 8.0 TIRES | | |
| 8.1 | Shall be tubeless, 20.5 x 25 12 PR with L3 tread | YES |
| 8.2 | Shall have construction equipment type rims with valves for filling with chloride solution | YES |
| 9.0 OPERATING WEIGHT | | |
| 9.1 | Shall be 25,000 pounds minimum with standard equipment, excluding optional ballast or chloride filled tires | YES |
| 10.0 BUCKET | | |
| 10.1 | Shall be all-purpose 2.25 cubic yard minimum | YES |
| 10.2 | Shall have a bolt on cutting edge | YES |
| 10.3 | Width shall be equal to or in excess of the outside width of the tires | YES |
| 10.4 | Lifting, lowering, dumping, and tilting of the bucket shall be actuated by power hydraulic means | YES |
| 10.5 | Bucket action shall be provided for tilting the bucket independently of the lifting arm action with automatic return to dig | YES |
| 11.0 TIPPING LOADS | | |
| 11.1 | The operating and tipping loads required below shall take into account the additional weight of the front mounted attachment coupler | YES |

| | | |
|--|---|---------------|
| 11.2 | Operating load shall be 7,000 pounds minimum | YES |
| 11.3 | Tipping load straight shall be 17,000 pounds minimum | YES |
| 11.4 | Tipping load in full turn shall be 14,000 pounds minimum | 18,455 |
| 11.5 | Breakout force shall be 29,000 pounds minimum | YES |
| 11.6 | Dumping clearance (cutting edge) at maximum height and 45° dump angle shall be 10 feet minimum | YES |
| 12.0 QUICK ATTACH COUPLER SYSTEM | | |
| 12.1 | Coupler system shall consist of one (1) male and two (2) female adaptors as well as the necessary hydraulics and controls | YES |
| 12.2 | Male adaptor shall be pinned to the loader arm linkage in place of the bucket | YES |
| 12.3 | Female adaptors shall be compatible with the male adaptor and shall incorporate two (2) pin bosses which shall accept the male coupler locking pins | YES |
| 12.4 | Coupler shall be compatible with the full range of available loader attachments | YES |
| 12.5 | One (1) female adaptor shall be integrally installed on the loader bucket | YES |
| 12.6 | One (1) female adaptor shall be integrally installed on the forklift attachment | YES |
| 12.7 | Make shall be American Coupler System | NO-JOHN DEERE |
| 12.8 | Model shall be Pro Series 2000 | NO-JOHN DEERE |
| 13.0 FORKLIFT ATTACHMENT | | |
| 13.1 | Shall be integrally fitted with a female coupler adaptor as described in Section 12 | YES |
| 13.2 | Tine length shall be 72 inches minimum | 60" |
| 13.3 | Ground to top of tine clearance shall be 11 foot minimum | YES |
| 13.4 | Fork width outside to outside of tine shall be 58 inches minimum | YES |
| 14.0 AUTOMATED LUBRICATION SYSTEM | | |
| 14.1 | Loaders shall have a Lincoln Quicklub® 203 automated lubrication system | YES |
| LOADER – 4 WHEEL DRIVE, ARTICULATED, 2.25 CUBIC YARD MINIMUM CAPACITY | | |
| Make Offered: | | JOHN DEERE |
| Model Offered: | | 524K II |

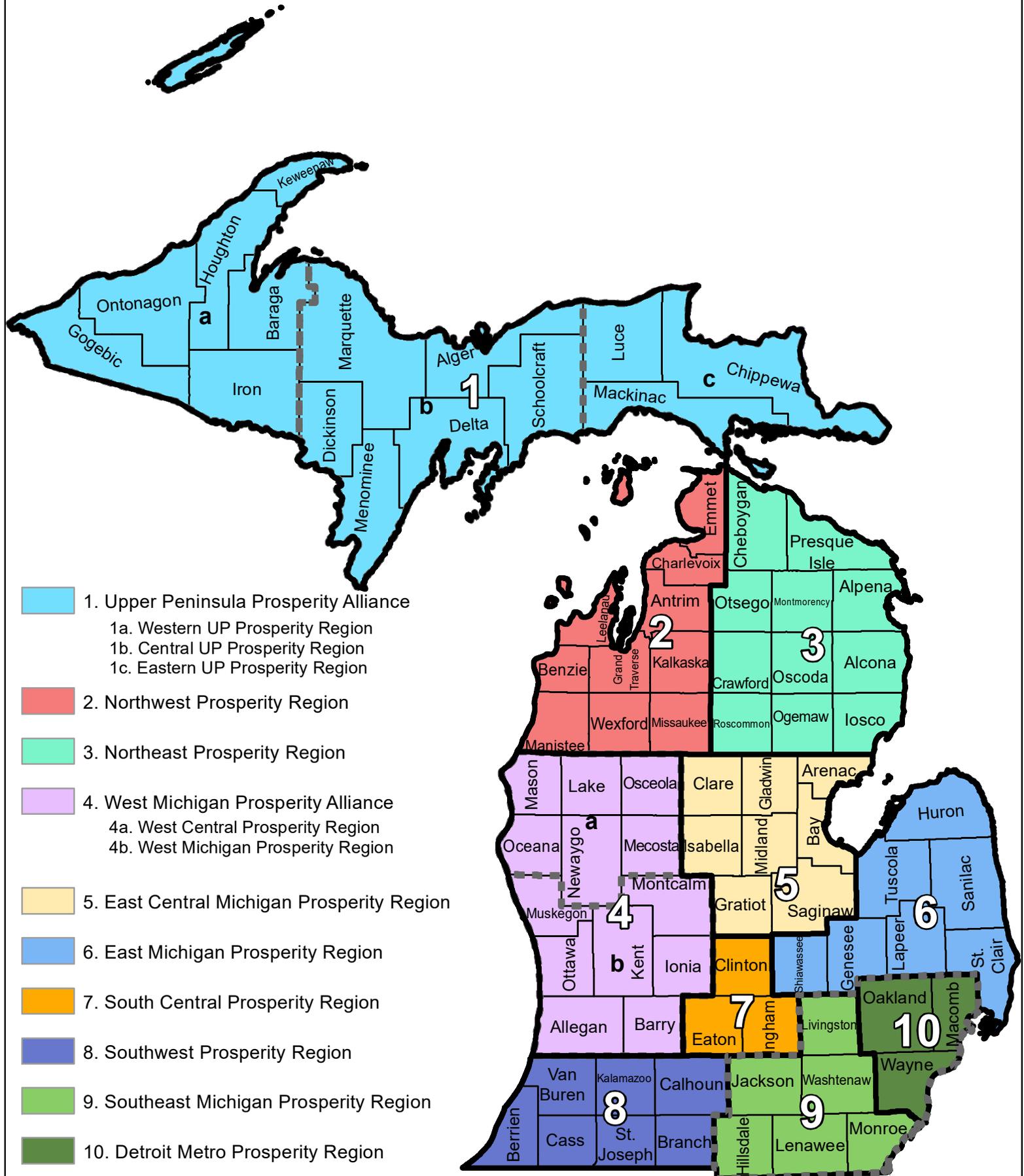
| | | |
|---|--|------------|
| 32. - Spec. No. 38-0201HD.06 | | |
| LOADER – 4 WHEEL DRIVE, ARTICULATED, 3.0 CUBIC YARD MINIMUM CAPACITY - Reference Komatsu WA320-5 High lift | | |
| 1.1 | Loader shall be painted manufacturers standard color | YES |
| 1.2 | Shall have vandal protection for radiator, engine, fuel tank, and hydraulic reservoir. Lockable access shall be part of this protection system | YES |
| 1.3 | Wheel base shall be 119 inches minimum | YES |
| 1.4 | Height over R.O.P.S. shall be 10 foot 8 inches maximum | 10' 11" |
| 1.5 | Shall have bucket position indicator | YES |
| 1.6 | Shall have fenders both front and rear | YES |
| 1.7 | Shall have ride control | YES |
| 1.8 | Shall have a horn | YES |
| 1.9 | Shall have operators access steps with safety handrails | YES |
| 1.10 | Shall have a toolbox | YES |
| 1.11 | Shall have frame articulation of 80° with center pivot | YES |
| 1.12 | Shall have an approximate turning radius of 20 feet 8 inches maximum | YES |
| 2.0 ENGINE | | |
| 2.1 | Shall be water cooled, turbocharged, diesel, air to air after cooled | YES |
| 2.2 | Horse Power rating shall be 160 @ 2000 rpm minimum | YES |
| 2.3 | Air cleaner shall be two stage dry type with restriction indicator | YES |
| 2.4 | Cold weather starting aid shall be electric intake manifold pre-heater | YES |
| 2.5 | Shall have antifreeze protection to -34° F | YES |
| 3.0 TRANSMISSION | | |
| 3.1 | Shall have four (4) forward speeds | YES |
| 3.2 | Shall have four (4) reverse speeds | YES |
| 3.3 | Top speed shall be 23mph minimum | YES |
| 3.4 | Shall be hydrostatic with one (1) pump and two (2) motors and variable first speed | YES |
| 3.5 | Shall have a transmission cooler | YES |
| 4. DRIVELINE | | |
| 4.1 | Differentials shall be torque proportioning type | DIFF LOCK |
| 4.2 | Final drive shall be planetary type | YES |
| 4.3 | Rear axle shall be a semi-floating type with a total minimum oscillation of 30 ° | 24 DEGREES |
| 5.0 ELECTRICAL | | |
| 5.1 | Shall be 12 or 24 volt | YES |
| 5.2 | Alternator shall be 60amp minimum | YES |
| 5.3 | Back up alarm of 95dba minimum | YES |

| | | |
|---|--|------------|
| 5.4 | Shall have front and rear windshield wipers and washers, front wipers shall be intermittent type | YES |
| 5.5 | Cab interior light | YES |
| 5.6 | Shall have two (2) front halogen high/low beam cab mounted headlights with indicator | YES |
| 5.7 | Shall have two (2) front halogen work lights | YES |
| 5.8 | Shall have two (2) rear halogen works lights | YES |
| 5.9 | Shall have two (2) rear combination stop/tail lights | YES |
| 5.10 | Shall have two (2) rear backup lights | YES |
| 5.11 | Shall have two (2) front and two (2) rear turn signals with hazard flashers | YES |
| 5.12 | Shall have instrument panel light | YES |
| 5.13 | Gauges shall include: | YES |
| | a. speedometer | YES |
| | b. tachometer | YES |
| | c. engine coolant temperature | YES |
| | d. fuel level | YES |
| | e. transmission oil temperature | YES |
| | f. hour meter – to operate only when engine is running | YES |
| 6.0 BRAKES | | |
| 6.1 | Service brakes shall be hydraulic power boosted, sealed wet disc, foot operated to all four (4) wheels | YES |
| 6.2 | Parking brake shall be manufacturer's standard and neutralize the transmission when applied | YES |
| 7.0 OPERATOR'S COMPARTMENT | | |
| 7.1 | Shall be all steel, fully enclosed, and weatherproof | YES |
| 7.2 | Shall incorporate a Roll Over Protection System (R.O.P.S.) | YES |
| 7.3 | Shall meet all OSHA and MIOSHA standards | YES |
| 7.4 | Shall have tinted, full vision safety glass in windshield, all doors and windows | YES |
| 7.5 | Shall have an adjustable, deluxe cloth, suspension type seat with arm rests and seat belt with retractor | YES |
| 7.6 | Shall have hot water heater, | YES |
| 7.7 | defroster fans (front and rear) | YES |
| 7.8 | One (1) inside rearview mirror | YES |
| 7.9 | Air ride seat shall be provided | YES |
| 7.10 | Two (2) outside mounted West Coast type rearview mirrors | YES |
| 7.11 | Shall have a sun visor | YES |
| 7.12 | Factory installed air conditioning | YES |
| 7.13 | Shall have a 12 volt power outlet for accessories | YES |
| 8.0 TIRES | | |
| 8.1 | Shall be tubeless, 20.5 x 25 12 PR with L3 tread | YES |
| 8.2 | Shall have construction equipment type rims with valves for filling with chloride solution | YES |
| 9.0 OPERATING WEIGHT | | |
| 9.1 | Shall be 30,600 pounds minimum with standard equipment, excluding optional ballast or chloride filled tires | YES |
| 10.0 BUCKET | | |
| 10.1 | Shall be all-purpose 3.0 cubic yard minimum | YES |
| 10.2 | Shall have a bolt on cutting edge | YES |
| 10.3 | Width shall be equal to or in excess of the outside width of the tires | YES |
| 10.4 | Lifting, lowering, dumping, and tilting of the bucket shall be actuated by power hydraulic means | YES |
| 10.5 | Bucket action shall be provided for tilting the bucket independently of the lifting arm action with automatic return to dig | YES |
| 11.0 TIPPING LOADS | | |
| 11.1 | The operating and tipping loads required below shall take into account the additional weight of the front mounted attachment coupler | YES |
| 11.2 | Operating load shall be 9,500 pounds minimum | YES |
| 11.3 | Tipping load straight shall be 21,800 pounds minimum | YES |
| 11.4 | Tipping load in full turn shall be 19,000 pounds minimum | YES |
| 11.5 | Breakout force shall be 29,900 pounds minimum | 25,709 LBS |
| 12.0 QUICK ATTACH COUPLER SYSTEM | | |
| 12.1 | Dumping clearance (cutting edge) at maximum height and 45° dump angle shall be 11 feet minimum | 10'7" |
| 12.2 | Coupler system shall consist of one (1) male and two (2) female adaptors as well as the necessary hydraulics and controls | YES |

| | | |
|---|---|----------------------|
| 12.3 | Male adaptor shall be pinned to the loader arm linkage in place of the bucket | YES |
| 12.4 | Female adaptors shall be compatible with the male adaptor and shall incorporate two (2) pin bosses which shall accept the male coupler locking pins | YES |
| 12.5 | Coupler shall be compatible with the full range of available loader attachments | YES |
| 12.6 | One (1) female adaptor shall be integrally installed on the loader bucket | YES |
| 12.7 | One (1) female adaptor shall be integrally installed on the forklift attachment | YES |
| 12.8 | Make shall be American Coupler System | NO-JOHN DEERE |
| 12.9 | Model shall be Pro Series 2000 | NO-JOHN DEERE |
| 13.0 FORKLIFT ATTACHMENT | | |
| 13.1 | Shall be integrally fitted with a female coupler adaptor as described in Section 12 | YES |
| 13.2 | Tine length shall be 72 inches minimum | 60" |
| 13.3 | Ground to top of tine clearance shall be 11 foot minimum | YES |
| 13.4 | Fork width outside to outside of tine shall be 58 inches minimum | YES |
| 14.0 AUTOMATED LUBRICATION SYSTEM | | |
| 14.1 | Loaders shall have a Lincoln Quicklub® 203 automated lubrication system | YES |
| LOADER – 4 WHEEL DRIVE, ARTICULATED, 3.0 CUBIC YARD MINIMUM CAPACITY | | |
| Make Offered: | | JOHN DEERE |
| Model Offered: | | 624K II |

| LOCATION | STREET | CITY | STATE | ZIP CODE | PHONE |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| AIS Saginaw | 4600 AIS Drive | Bridgeport | MI | 48722 | (989) 777-0090 |
| AIS Grand Rapids | 600 44th Street SW | Grand Rapids | MI | 49548 | (616) 538-2400 |
| AIS Lansing | 3600 N Grand River Avenue | Lansing | MI | 48906 | (517) 321-8000 |
| AIS Richmond | 65809 Gratiot Avenue | Lenox | MI | 48050 | (586) 727-7502 |
| AIS New Hudson | 56555 Pontiac Trail | New Hudson | MI | 48165 | (248) 437-8121 |
| AIS Traverse City | 8300 M-72 East | Williamsburg | MI | 49690 | (231) 267-5060 |

State of Michigan Prosperity Regions



- 1. Upper Peninsula Prosperity Alliance
 - 1a. Western UP Prosperity Region
 - 1b. Central UP Prosperity Region
 - 1c. Eastern UP Prosperity Region
- 2. Northwest Prosperity Region
- 3. Northeast Prosperity Region
- 4. West Michigan Prosperity Alliance
 - 4a. West Central Prosperity Region
 - 4b. West Michigan Prosperity Region
- 5. East Central Michigan Prosperity Region
- 6. East Michigan Prosperity Region
- 7. South Central Prosperity Region
- 8. Southwest Prosperity Region
- 9. Southeast Michigan Prosperity Region
- 10. Detroit Metro Prosperity Region
- Service Delivery Regions

CONTRACT # 071B7700090 - AWARDED SPECIFICATIONS FOR PURCHASE

| Spec # | EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION | EQUIPMENT CATEGORY | EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL: | Quoted Price (Includes Delivery to Customer) | Hourly rate for training (per Schedule A, Statement of Work, section A,3.3) | All Set-Up Fees, Including Attachments |
|--------|---|--------------------|-------------------------|--|---|--|
| 18 | C67-008T-16 Trailer | Trailer | Felling FT-14 | \$ 7,164.00 | \$ 100.00 | Included |
| 19 | C67-20T LP-16 Trailer | Trailer | Felling FT-40-2LP | \$ 18,905.00 | \$ 100.00 | Included |
| 31 | C-62-0101RB-16 Loader, 4 Wheel drive 2.25 Cubic Yard Minimum Capacity | Loader | JOHN DEERE 524K II | \$ 135,955.00 | \$ 100.00 | Included |
| 32 | 38-0201HD.06 Loader, 4 Wheel drive, Articulated, 3.0 CY Min. Capacity | Loader | JOHN DEERE 624K II | \$ 171,980.00 | \$ 100.00 | Included |

Catalog Pricing For Purchase

| Item # | EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL: | Equipment Category | Description | List Price | Disc % | Net Price (Includes Delivery to Customer) | Set-Up Fees |
|--------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---|------------|--------|---|-------------|
| 1 | Deere 450K | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), Long Track(1045), 16" ModSvc(4550)C-Frame(7015), FT4 (0940) - see Notes A & B | \$105,701 | 25.0% | \$79,276 | Included |
| 2 | Deere 450K LGP | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), LGP(1075), 24" ModSvc(4570),C-Frame(7015) FT4(0940) - See Notes A&B | \$109,083 | 24.5% | \$82,358 | Included |
| 3 | Deere 550K | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), Extra LT(1053), 18" ModSvc(4560),C-Frame(7015), FT4(0940) - See Notes A&B | \$132,564 | 25.5% | \$98,760 | Included |
| 4 | Deere 550K LGP | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), LGP(1073), 24" ModSvc(4570),C-Frame(7015), FT4(0940) - See Notes A&B | \$138,031 | 25.5% | \$102,833 | Included |
| 5 | Deere 650K | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), Extra LT(1055), 18" ModSvc(4563),C-Frame(7015), FT4(0940) - See Notes A&B | \$159,608 | 26.5% | \$117,312 | Included |
| 6 | Deere 650K LGP | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), LGP(1075), 24" ModSvc(4570)C-Frame(7015), FT4(0940) - See Notes A&B | \$165,357 | 21.5% | \$129,805 | Included |
| 7 | Deere 700K ROPS | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), Extra LT(1055), 22" ModSvc(4555), FT4(0940), 126" Blade(7078), Note B | \$191,888 | 28.0% | \$138,159 | Included |
| 8 | Deere 700K LGP ROPS | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), LGP(1075), 30" ModSvc(4590), FT4(0940), 144" Blade(7098), Note B | \$195,261 | 28.0% | \$140,588 | Included |
| 9 | Deere 750K | CRAWLER DOZERS | Canopy(5025), Extra LT(1020), 22" ModSvc(4535), FT(4940), 130" Blade(7075),3Funct(7745), Note B | \$296,849 | 27.0% | \$216,700 | Included |
| 10 | Deere 850K | CRAWLER DOZERS | CAB(5085), LT(1020), 24" ModSvc(4535), FT4(0940), 146" Blade(7055),3Funct(7745), Note B | \$400,515 | 27.5% | \$290,373 | Included |
| 11 | Deere 1050K | CRAWLER DOZERS | CAB(STD), 24" ExtremeSvc(4502), FT4(0940), 156" Semi-U Blade(7048), Note B | \$770,003 | 25.5% | \$573,652 | Included |
| 12 | Dozer Options | | See Schedule E2 - Pricing Sheets (Dozers) | | | | |
| 13 | Deere 210LEP | TRACTOR LOADER | Canopy(2025), 4WD(3085), 1.12 Cu Yd(7635), Note B | \$97,939 | 33.0% | \$65,619 | Included |
| 14 | Deere 210L | TRACTOR LOADER | Canopy(2025), 4WD(3085), 1.12 Cu Yd(7635), Note B | \$103,277 | 33.0% | \$69,196 | Included |
| 15 | Deere 310L EP | BACKHOE | Canopy(2015), Std Stick(6010), 2Lever(5225), 2WD(3035), Galaxy 19.5L-24 & 12.5/80-18(4446), 1.11(7635) Cu Yd, 24 "(5554), 450CwT(84250), Note B | \$106,635 | 43.5% | \$60,249 | Included |
| 16 | Deere 310L | BACKHOE | Canopy(2015), Std Stick(6010), 2Lever(5225), FT4(1065), 2WD(3035), Galaxy 19.5L-24 & 12.5/80-18(4446), 1.11 Cu Yd(7635), 24 "(5554), 450CwT(8425), Note B | \$114,175 | 44.0% | \$63,938 | Included |
| 17 | Deere 310SL | BACKHOE | Canopy(2015), Std Stick(6010), 2Lever(5225), FT4(1065), 2WD(3035), Galaxy 19.5L-24 & 12.5/80-18(4446), 1.3 Cu Yd(7645), 24 "(5656), 450CwT(8425), Note B | \$121,023 | 43.0% | \$68,983 | Included |
| 18 | Deere 310SL HL | BACKHOE | Canopy(2015),Ext. Stick(6020), Pilot(5285), FT4(1065), 4WD(3065), Galaxy 19.5L-24 & 12.5/80-18(4464), 1.3 Cu Yd(7645), 24 "(5656), 450CwT(8425), Note B | \$146,445 | 45.0% | \$80,545 | Included |
| 19 | Deere 315SL | BACKHOE | Cab(2035), Std Stick(6010), 2Lever(5225), FT4(1065), 2WD(3035), 3 Funct Dual(7075), Galaxy 19.5L-24 & 12.5/80-18(4446), 1.3 Cu Yd(7645), 24 "(5656), 450CwT(8425), Note B | \$136,281 | 45.0% | \$74,955 | Included |
| 20 | Deere 410L | BACKHOE | Canopy(2015), Std Stick(6010), 2Lever(5225), FT4(1065), 4WD(3065), Galaxy 21L-24 & 12.5/80-18(4466), 1.3 Cu Yd(7645), 24 "(5656), 450CwT(8425), Note B | \$146,881 | 39.5% | \$88,863 | Included |
| 21 | Deere 710L | BACKHOE | Canopy(2015), Std Stick(6010), 2Lever(5225), FT4(1065), 2WD(3035), Dual Batt(8675), Galaxy 21L-28 & 12.5/80-18(4442), 1.87 Cu Yd(7680), 24 "(5696), 600CwT(8480),AuxHyd 2Way - no plumbing(6240) Note B | \$200,019 | 40.5% | \$119,011 | Included |
| 22 | Tractor Loader/Backhoe Options | | See Schedule E3 - Pricing Sheets (Tractor Loaders & Backhoes) | | | | |
| 23 | Deere 344K W/CAB | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab w A/C(8422), IT4(0914), GY17.5-25 SGL(4372), 1.5 CM PO(8583), Note B | \$164,427 | 32.5% | \$110,988 | Included |
| 24 | Deere 444K | WHEEL LOADERS | Canopy(8415), FT4(0924),100Amp(1211), 17.5R25 SingleStar(9706), RearCtWt(8220), Bkt from Price pages, Note B | \$171,214 | 36.0% | \$109,577 | Included |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|---------------|---|-----------|-------|-----------|----------|
| 25 | Deere 524K | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab(8419), FT4(0924), 100Amp(1211), 20.5R25 L2 Bias(9705), RearCtWt(8220), 2.75 Cyd(8715), Note B | \$185,494 | 35.0% | \$120,571 | Included |
| 26 | Deere 544K | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab(8419), FT4(0924), 100Amp(1211), 20.5R25 L2 Bia(9705)s, RearCtWt(8220), 2.75 Cyd(8715), Note B | \$229,594 | 38.0% | \$142,348 | Included |
| 27 | Deere 624K | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab w A/C(8422), FT4(0924), 5 Spd(1110), 100Amp(1211), 20.5R25 I Star(9701), RearCtWt(8210), 3.5 Cyd(8750), Note B | \$269,441 | 38.5% | \$165,706 | Included |
| 28 | Deere 644K | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab w A/C(8422), FT4(0924), 4 Spd(1110), 100Amp(1211), 23.5R25 I Star(9710), 4.25 Cyd(8760), Note B | \$351,260 | 36.0% | \$224,806 | Included |
| 29 | Deere 644K Hybrid | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab w A/C(8422), IT4(0914), 130Amp(1215), 23.5R25 I Star(9710), 4.25 cyd(8760), Note B | \$380,646 | 39.0% | \$232,194 | Included |
| 30 | Deere 724K | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab w A/C(8450), FT4(0924), 5 spd w/ lock up(1120), 100Amp(1211), 23.5R25 I Star(9710), 4.75 Cyd(8774), Note B | \$390,968 | 42.5% | \$224,807 | Included |
| 31 | Deere 744K | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab w A/C(8450), FT4(0924), 5 Spd w/ Lock up(1120), 100Amp(1211), 26.5R25 I Star(9701), 5.5 Cyd(8872), Note B | \$485,009 | 39.0% | \$295,855 | Included |
| 32 | Deere 824K | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab w A/C(8450), FT4(0924), 5 Spd w/Lock up(1120), 130Amp(1215), 26.5R25 I Star(9701), 6.0 Cyd(8904), Note B | \$520,833 | 38.0% | \$322,916 | Included |
| 33 | Deere 844K | WHEEL LOADERS | Cab w A/C, (8450) FT4(0924), 5 Spd w/Lock up(1120), 130Amp(1215), 29.5R25 I Star(9702), 7.25 Cyd(8933), Note B | \$615,469 | 40.0% | \$369,281 | Included |
| 34 | Wheel Loader Options | | See Schedule E4 - Pricing Sheets (Wheel Loaders) | | | | |
| 35 | Deere 670G | MOTOR GRADERS | Base Cab(5020), FT4(1140), +I Hyd(6520), 130 Amp(1235), HydPump Disc(1610), Trans Valve Guard(5710), 14.0 FS SGG(4317), Note B | \$358,815 | 36.5% | \$227,848 | Included |
| 36 | Deere 672G | MOTOR GRADERS | Base Cab(5020), FT4(1140), +I Hyd(6520), 130 Amp(1235), HydPump Disc(1610), Trans Valve Guard(5710), 14.0 FS SGG(4317), Note B | \$410,499 | 37.0% | \$258,614 | Included |
| 37 | Deere 770G | MOTOR GRADERS | Base Cab(5020), FT4(1140), +I Hyd(6520), 130 Amp(1225), HydPump Disc(1610), Trans Valve Guard(5710), 14.0 FS SGG(4317), Note B | \$390,571 | 39.5% | \$236,295 | Included |
| 38 | Deere 772G | MOTOR GRADERS | Base Cab(5020), FT4(1140), +I Hyd(6520), 130 Amp(1235), HydPump Disc(1610), Trans Valve Guard(5710), 14.0 FS SGG(4317), Note B | \$450,461 | 40.0% | \$270,277 | Included |
| 39 | Deere 870G | MOTOR GRADERS | Base Cab(5020), FT4(1140), +I Hyd(6520), 130 Amp(1235), HydPump Disc(1610), Trans Valve Guard(5710), 17.5R25 L2(9724), Note B | \$423,292 | 37.0% | \$266,674 | Included |
| 40 | Deere 872G | MOTOR GRADERS | Base Cab(5020), FT4(1140), +I Hyd(6520), 130 Amp(1235), HydPump Disc(1610), Trans Valve Guard(5710), 17.5R25 L2(9724), Note B | \$479,251 | 39.0% | \$292,343 | Included |
| 41 | Motor Grader Options | | See Schedule E5 - Pricing Sheets (Motor Graders) | | | | |
| 42 | Deere 75G | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), Std Rubber Pads(3265), 6ft11in arm(7060), 24 in(AT395791), Note B | \$136,058 | 29.5% | \$95,921 | Included |
| 43 | Deere 85G | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), Std Rubber Pads(3265), 6ft11in arm(7060), 24 in(AT395791), Note B | \$142,376 | 28.5% | \$101,799 | Included |
| 44 | Deere 130G | EXCAVATORS | Arm(7140), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$192,828 | 34.0% | \$127,266 | Included |
| 45 | Deere 135G | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), 24 in Steel Tracks(3200), 9ft11in arm(7160), Boom(6835), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$221,196 | 26.0% | \$163,685 | Included |
| 46 | Deere 160G | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), FT4(1095), 28 in Triple Grouser(3250), Boom(6835), 10ft2in Arm(7180), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$229,109 | 32.0% | \$155,794 | Included |
| 47 | Deere 180G | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), FT4(1095), 24 in Triple Grouser(3310), Boom(6835), 8ft10in Arm(7115), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$235,170 | 29.5% | \$165,795 | Included |
| 48 | Deere 190GW | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), All standard options + Bkt from price sheets, bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$320,138 | 40.0% | \$192,083 | Included |
| 49 | Deere 210G | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), FT4(1095), 24 in Triple Grouser(3300), Boom(6835), 9ft7in Arm(7160), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$249,658 | 31.5% | \$171,016 | Included |
| 50 | Deere 230GW | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), All standard options + Bkt from price sheets, bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$372,963 | 41.5% | \$218,183 | Included |
| 51 | Deere 245G | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), 28 in Steel Tracks(3325), Heated Air Susp Seat(4130), Boom(6835), 9ft7in arm(7160), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$289,851 | 33.0% | \$194,200 | Included |
| 52 | Deere 250G | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), FT4(1095), 32 in Triple Grouser(3350), Heated Air Susp Seat(4130), Boom(6835), 9ft9in Arm(7160), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$294,836 | 32.0% | \$200,488 | Included |
| 53 | Deere 300G | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), FT4(1095), 32 in Triple Grouser(3350), Boom(6835), 10ft2in Arm(7160), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$344,724 | 31.0% | \$237,860 | Included |
| 54 | Deere 350G | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), FT4(1095), 32 in Triple Grouser(3350), 21' Boom(6835), 13ft1in Arm(7267), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$408,789 | 30.5% | \$284,108 | Included |
| 55 | Deere 470G | EXCAVATORS | Cab(Std), FT4(1095), 36 in Triple Grouser(3350), 23' Boom(6940), 12ft10in Arm(7250), bkt from price sheet, Note B | \$604,239 | 32.5% | \$407,861 | Included |
| 56 | Excavator Options | | See Schedule E6 - Pricing Sheets (Excavators) | | | | |

Notes:
A - If applicable, blade to be added from John Deere List Price Pages at same discount shown by model.
B - Additional options will have the same discount as listed by model using current John Deere List Price Pages or Attachments for Field Conversion List Price Pages, except for items listed as
No other items available for purchase on this contract.

AWARDED SPECIFICATIONS FOR RENTAL

| Spec # | EQUIPMENT MAKE & MODEL: | EQUIPMENT CATEGORY | Quoted Daily Rental | Quoted Weekly Rental | Quoted Monthly Rental | Delivery | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------|------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | | 1a. Western UP | 1b. Central UP | 1c. Eastern UP | 2. Northwest | 3. Northeast | 4a. West Central | 4b. West Michigan | 5. East Central | 6. East | 7. South Central | 8. Southwest | 9. Southeast | 10. Detroit Metro |
| 18 | C67-008T-16 Trailer - Felling FT-14 | Trailer | \$90.00 | \$205.00 | \$625.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$2,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$400.00 | \$500.00 | \$300.00 | \$250.00 | \$350.00 | \$450.00 | \$250.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 |
| 19 | C67-20T LP-16 Trailer - Felling FT-40-2LP | Trailer | \$210.00 | \$585.00 | \$1,750.00 | \$2,500.00 | \$2,000.00 | \$1,000.00 | \$400.00 | \$500.00 | \$300.00 | \$250.00 | \$350.00 | \$450.00 | \$250.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 | \$400.00 |

No other items available for rental on this contract.



Current Date 01Feb2017

450K CRAWLER DOZER

450K Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

*John Deere PowerTech PWS

4.5L-meets FT4 / Stage IV emissions

80 SAE Net hp (60 kw)

*Turbocharged with Charge

Air Cooler

Isolation-Mounted

Electronic Controlled Fuel Injection

Electric Fuel Shut-off with Keyless Start

Vertical Spin-on Engine Oil Filter

Pressure system with full-flow spin-on filter

and oil-to-water cooler

Dual-stage dry tube with tangential unloader

Enclosed Safety Fan Guard (Conforms to SAE J1308)

ELECTRICAL:

24 Volt System

100 Amp Sealed Alternator

Two Batteries with 190

Minute Reserve Capacity and 950 CCA

Master Electric Disconnect Switch

Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter

Positive Terminal Battery Covers

Pre-wired for Work Lights, Underseat Heater and Low Pressure Indicator

(2) High Intensity Grille Mounted and (2) Rear Work Light

HYDRAULICS:

21 GPM (80 L/Min) Fixed

Displacement Hydraulic Gear Pump

Hydraulic/Hydrostatic Oil Reservoir with Sight Gauge

Vertical Spin-on Hydraulic Oil

Speed

Infinite Ground Speed

Selection

Automatic Straight Ahead

Tracking

Adjustable Ground Speed

When Shifting from Forward to Reverse

Dynamic Braking (Anti-Free Wheel)

Transmission Neutral Lock with Safety Start Switch

Automatic Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released

Parking Brake

Hydraulic/Hydrostatic Oil Reservoir with Sight Gauge

Vertical Spin-on

Transmission Filter

Oil to Air Transmission Oil Cooler

Triple Reduction Final Drives with Wet Multi-Disk Brakes

UNDERCARRIAGE:

57 In. (1450 mm) Long

Track (LT) Track Gauge

Maximum life Undercarriage with 40 Link-Extended Life

SC2 Bushings and

16 in. (406mm) Moderate Service Shoes (we need to correct)

Sealed Track Chain

Single Flange Rollers

Full Length Smooth Surface

Track Frame Covers

Front and Rear Chain Guides

Solid Sprocket with Bolt-on Sprocket Guards

OPERATOR STATION:

JDLink Ultimate with Three-Year Service Contract

Modular Design ROPS/FOPS Canopy, Isolation Mounted

(Conforms to SAE

Adjustable Full Length Arm Rests

Headliner and Floormat

Electronic Monitor System

with Audible and Visual Warning:

Low Alternator Voltage

Engine Oil Pressure

Engine Coolant Temperature

Engine RPM Indicator

Hydraulic Oil Filter

Restriction

Transmission Oil Filter

Restriction

Transmission Oil

Temperature

Transmission Speed

Indicator

Engine Air Restriction

Indicator

Fasten Seat Belt/Park Brake

Warning

Fuel Gauge, Electric,

Illuminated

Hourmeter, Electric,

Illuminated

Transmission Oil Pressure

Indicator

Horn, Electric(Conforms to

SAE J994, J1446)

Built-in Operators Manual

Storage Compartment and

Manual

Convex Rearview Mirror

12 Volt Power Port

OVERALL VEHICLE:

One Piece Unitized

Mainframe

Front Tow Loop

Reinforced Engine and Mid-

frame Bottom Guards

Integral Transmission Guard

Perforated Engine Side Shields

Heavy Duty Louvered Front

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Filter | J1040) | Grille |
| Three-function direct-acting T-bar joystick with pushbutton angle function | Left and Right Front Access Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds (Conforms to SAE J185) | Less C-Frame and Blade Vandal Protection Locking for: |
| "O" Ring Face Seal | Suspension Vinyl Seat: Height and Weight and Fore-Aft Adjustments (Conforms to SAE J899) | Engine Access Door-Requires Padlock |
| Connectors | Adjustable Leg Support | Side Tanks Access Doors-Require Padlocks |
| POWER TRAIN: | 2 In. (51 mm) Retractable Seat Belt (Conforms to SAE J386) | Instrument Panel - Requires Padlock on ROPS Canopy |
| Dual Path Hydrostatic Transmission | Adjustable Footrests | Transmission & Hydraulic Reservoir - Requires Wrench |
| Single-Lever Speed in Grip Steering with Counter Rotation and Horn | | Wide Mouth Fuel Filler Cap - Requires Padlock |
| Decelerator/Brake Pedal | | 53 Gallon (202 Liter) Fuel Tank |
| Automatic Power Management (w/ Manual Override) for Matching Ground | | Reverse Warning Alarm with Guarding (Conforms to SAE J994, J1446) |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

Ex-Works Dubuque, Iowa, United States of America As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|-------|-------|
| 450K CRAWLER DOZER | 23A0T | \$ |

▼ TRACK FRAME

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| 1450 mm (57 In.) Gauge, Long-Track (LT) Frame (6 roller) | 1045 | In Base Price |
| 1450 mm (57 In.) Gauge, Long-Track (LT) Frame with Front Idler Guards (6 roller) | 1046 | \$300.00 |
| 1650 mm (65 In.) Gauge, Low Ground Pressure (LGP) Track Frame (6 roller) | 1075 | \$1,963.00 |
| 1650 mm (65 In.) Gauge Low Ground Pressure (LGP) Track Frame with Front Idler Guards (6 Roller) | 1076 | \$2,263.00 |

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Cellular for the Americas, excluding Costa Rica - 5 Years | 1710 | In Base Price |

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| JDLINK Ultimate Satellite for the Americas, excluding Costa Rica - 5 Years | 1711 | \$1,936.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLINK Ultimate activation.

JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year dual mode subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

TRACK SHOES AND CHAIN

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| <u>Long Track (LT) TRACKS ONLY (Requires Code 1045 only)</u> | | |
| 40 Link with 16 in. (406 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4550 | (\$6,098.00) |
| Extended life Undercarriage with 40 Link-Extended Life SC2 Bushings and 16 in. (406mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4650 | (\$1,333.00) |
| Maximum life Undercarriage with 37 Link-Extended Life SC2 Bushings and 16 in. (406mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4750 | In Base Price |
| <u>LGP Only (Requires Code 1075):</u> | | |
| Sealed and Lubed Tracks except as noted. Full Width and Closed Center Single Bar Grousers except as noted. | | |
| 40 Link with 24 in. (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4570 | (\$4,679.00) |
| Extended life Undercarriage with 40 Link-Extended Life SC2 Bushings and 24 in. (610mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4670 | (\$667.00) |
| Maximum life Undercarriage with 37 Link-Extended Life SC2 Bushings and 24 in. (610mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4770 | \$1,422.00 |

CHAIN GUIDES OR ROCK GUARDS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Front and Rear Chain Guides for XLT or LGP Track | 4825 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|-------------------------|------|------------|
| Full-Length Rock Guards | 4850 | \$1,359.00 |
|-------------------------|------|------------|

Requires code 1055 or 1075
Recommended for slope and rocky conditions

▼ DOZER BLADE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| Heavy Duty Inside All Hydraulic C-Frame Less Blade | 7015 | \$2,429.00 |

Includes lift cylinders with Cordura-covered hoses.
Includes tilt cylinder hoses with cable and Cordura covers.
Includes angle cylinders and hoses with steel and Cordura covers.
To convert an H-series blade to fit this unit, refer to instruction T205831
Does not include attaching pins and hardware. Refer to Installation instructions T177581 to attach non-Deere attachments.
When using root rake or front attachments, recommend C Frame Reinforcement Conversion Kit in the referral section.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 90 in. X 37.6 in. (2.29 m X .96 m) Blade with Inside All Hydraulic Standard C-Frame | 7025 | \$3,239.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires Code 1045, Long Track
Will not cut overall track width when fully angled
Includes lift cylinders with Cordura covered hoses
Includes tilt cylinder hoses with cable and Cordura covers
Includes angle cylinders and hoses with steel and Cordura covers
Not recommended for front attachments mounted on blade

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 97 in. x 37.6 in. (2.46 m X .96 m) Blade with Inside All Hydraulic Standard C-Frame | 7045 | \$3,306.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires Code 1045, Long Track
Includes lift cylinders with Cordura covered hoses
Includes tilt cylinder hoses with cable and Cordura covers
Includes angle cylinders and hoses with steel and Cordura covers
Not recommended for front attachments mounted on blade

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 105 in. X 37.6 in. (2.67 m x .96 m) Blade with Inside All Hydraulic Heavy-Duty C-Frame | 7055 | \$3,721.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires Code 1055 XLT Track only.
Includes lift cylinders with Cordura-covered hoses
Includes tilt cylinder hoses with cable and Cordura covers
Includes angle cylinders and hoses with steel and Cordura covers
When using root rake or front attachments, recommend C Frame Reinforcement Conversion Kit in the referral section

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 115 in. X 37.6 in. (2.92 m X .96 m) Blade with All Hydraulic Heavy Duty C-Frame (Blade NOT Installed) | 7065 | \$3,925.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Blade shipped with machine but not installed
Includes lift cylinders with Cordura covered hoses
Includes tilt cylinder hoses with cable and Cordura covers
Includes angle cylinders and hoses with steel and Cordura covers
When using root rake or front attachments, recommend C Frame Reinforcement Conversion Kit in the referral section

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 124 in. X 35.2 in. (3.15 m X .894 m) Blade with All Hydraulic Heavy Duty C-Frame (Blade NOT Installed) | 7075 | \$4,096.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires Code 1075, LGP Track Frame
Blade shipped with machine but not installed
Includes lift cylinders with Cordura covered hoses

Includes tilt cylinder hoses with cable and Cordura covers
 Includes angle cylinders and hoses with steel and Cordura covers
 When using root rake or front attachments, recommend C Frame Reinforcement
 Conversion Kit in the referral section

▼ HYDRAULICS FOR DOZER BLADE AND ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| 3 Function Hydraulic Control Valve | 7725 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 3 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) | 7750 | \$3,551.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Grade Control Ready (EH) Hydraulics.
 Grade Control Recommendations:
 Trimble Ready Installation AT338871 for Cab Units or
 Trimble Ready Installation AT352426 for Canopy units or
 Topcon Ready Installation AT338879 for Cab and Canopy or
 Leica Ready Installation AT408427 for Cab and Canopy units.
 If machine has factory installed winch (Sales Code 9401, 9402, or 9403), cannot
 order AT338871, AT352426, AT338879 or AT408427.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 4 Function Hydraulic Control for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) | 7775 | \$939.00 |
|---|------|----------|

4th function (without Float).
 Does include circuit reliefs.
 Work port plugged.
 Includes auxiliary rear plumbing for ripper.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 4 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) and Rear Attachment w/ Rear Auxiliary Plumbing | 7760 | \$4,959.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Grade Control Ready (EH) Hydraulics.
 Grade Control Recommendations:
 Trimble Ready Installation AT338871 for Cab Units or
 Trimble Ready Installation AT352426 for Canopy units or
 Topcon Ready Installation AT338879 for Cab and Canopy or
 Leica Ready Installation AT408427 for Cab and Canopy units.
 If machine has factory installed winch (Sales Code 9401, 9402, or 9403), cannot
 order AT338871, AT352426, AT338879 or AT408427.

▼ HYDRAULIC PUMP

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Hydraulic Pump for use without Winch | 7925 | In Base Price |

Does not Includes external spline for mechanical drive winch or auxiliary pump.

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|
| Hydraulic Pump for use w/ Winch | 7975 | \$443.00 |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|

For use with Deere 4000S Winch (mechanical drive)
 Includes external spline for winch or auxiliary pump.

▼ OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| Canopy | 5025 | In Base Price |

Requires Code 5825, 5845, or 5855 Vinyl Seat.
 Not for use with codes 7750 or 7760, Control Valves for Integrated Grade Control.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| | 5085 | \$14,809.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Cab with Roof Mounted Air Conditioner/Heater

Fresh air intake 18,000 BTU heater/defroster/ pressurizer with air pre-cleaner
 24,000 BTU air conditioner
 30,000 BTU under-seat heater
 AM/FM/WB Radio and Digital Clock
 Dome light
 Deluxe headliner
 Tinted safety glass all around
 Front windshield and doors with (3) single-speed wipers and washers
 100 amp alternator
 Pre-wired for Work Lights, rear wiper & washer
 Requires either code 5885 or 5890, Cloth Seat.

▼ SEAT

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-----------|
| Air Suspension Comfort Control High Back Vinyl Seat | 5855 | No Charge |

3 in. (76 mm) retractable seat belt.
 Adjustable armrests, backrest tilt, thigh support, lumbar, height, weight and fore-aft positioning.
 Requires Code 5025.

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| Air Suspension Comfort Control High Back Fabric Seat | 5885 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

3 in. (76 mm) retractable seat belt.
 Adjustable armrests, backrest tilt, thigh support, lumbar, height, weight and fore-aft positioning
 Requires Cab.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Heated Air Suspension Comfort Control High Back Fabric Seat | 5890 | \$647.00 |
|---|------|----------|

3 In. (76 mm) retractable seat belt.
 Adjustable armrests, backrest tilt, thigh support, lumbar, height, weight and fore-aft positioning.
 Restricted to cab use only.

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| John Deere PowerTech PWS 4.5L (414 cu. in.) 4 Cyl EPA FT4/EU Stage IV Compliant | 0940 | \$1,055.00 |

▼ GRADE CONTROL

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| Topcon Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2500 | \$7,497.01 |

Requires code 7750 or 7760.
 Factory installed and includes additional brackets and wiring harnesses that further enhances and simplifies the addition of a Topcon grade control system. This also enables the Topcon 3D-MC2 Grade Control Systems to be ordered.

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| No Topcon Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2575 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

Order for no blade control or Trimble or Leica Blade control field installations.
 Requires No Topcon Radio Installation code 2775

▼ TOPCON GRADE CONTROL SYSTEM

Kit includes the following equivalent parts from Topcon 3DMC2 system: Password, MC-R3 Full Auto OAF Bundle, MC-R3 3DMC2 Kit, GX-60 GPS Kit, Common 3D Dozer GPS OEM, Antenna Config Kit Kit, OEM MC2 Sensor Assy, MC-R3 NO-OAF Full Assembly and Final Calibration On Site

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS Radio | 2710 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio | 2711 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Radio | 2712 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio | 2713 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Verizon CDMA Radio | 2715 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS Radio | 2730 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio | 2731 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF Radio | 2732 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio | 2733 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with Verizon CDMA Radio | 2735 | In Referral Price |
| No Topcon Radio Installation | 2775 | In Referral Price |

▼ OPERATOR MANUALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Operator Manual | 2605 | No Charge |
| Spanish Operator Manual | 2610 | No Charge |
| French Operator Manual | 2615 | No Charge |

▼ GREASES, FUEL, OIL & COOLANT

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Hydraulic And Hydrostatic Oil - Hydrau | 8010 | In Base Price |
| Standard Factory Fill. Provides All-Season Capability in Ambient Temperatures Ranging From -25C (-13F) to 50C (122F). | | |
| Hydraulic And Hydrostatic Oil - Hydrau XR | 8020 | \$565.00 |
| Optional Factory Fill. Intended for Colder Climates with Extreme Cold Ambient Temperatures down to -40C (-40F) Provides All-Season Capability in Ambient Temperature Ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F). | | |

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (ORDER AS DESIRED)

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

COLD START

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Block Heater | 9530 | \$201.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

POWERTRAIN

| | | |
|-------------------------|------|----------|
| Severe-Duty Fuel Filter | 9060 | \$521.00 |
|-------------------------|------|----------|

Do not order with Tier 2 engines as severe-duty fuel filtration and water separation is included.
Available for Tier 3 engines only.

| | | |
|----------------|------|----------|
| Chrome Exhaust | 9065 | \$136.00 |
|----------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|----------------------|------|----------|
| Fluid Sampling Ports | 9070 | \$286.00 |
|----------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Quick Service Bank for Transmission, Hydraulic, Engine oil & Engine Coolant Fluid changes | 9075 | \$508.00 |
|---|------|----------|

| | | |
|-----------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Air Precleaner | 9130 | \$490.00 |
|-----------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Extreme-Duty Louvered Grille with Hose Protection | 9325 | \$1,248.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Heavy gauge plate grille also protects lights
Protects fittings on both ends of front hydraulic hoses
Replaces heavy-duty grille

OPERATOR STATION

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|------------|
| Under- Seat Canopy Heater | 9125 | \$1,275.00 |
|---------------------------|------|------------|

Requires Canopy
30,000 BTU

| | | |
|-----------------|------|----------|
| Optional Lights | 9168 | \$335.00 |
|-----------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Rear Wiper / Washer | 9380 | \$669.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

Requires Code 5085

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Premium XM Radio Ready with Bluetooth | 9501 | \$1,095.00 |
|---------------------------------------|------|------------|

OVERALL VEHICLE

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Heavy Duty Parallelogram Ripper with 5 Shank Pockets and (3) Shank/Teeth | 9187 | \$10,908.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires code 7760 or 7775 Hydraulics.
Cannot be used with 9345 or 9355.

| | | |
|--------------------------|------|----------|
| Retrieval Hitch with Pin | 9345 | \$263.00 |
|--------------------------|------|----------|

Recommended for pull-type implements - drawbar extends 6.1 l. (155 mm) to rear
Cannot be used with Code 9355, Extended Rigid Drawbar
Cannot be used with 4000S Winch
Can be used with rear counterweight

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|
| Extended Rigid Drawbar with Pin | 9355 | \$492.00 |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|

Recommended for pull-type implements that require turning clearance - extends 11.3 in. (288 mm) to rear.
Cannot be used with Code 9345, Retrieval Hitch

Cannot be used with 4000S Winch
Can be used with rear counterweight

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Hydraulic Track Adjuster Yoke Relief Valve | 9400 | \$207.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Recommended for severe operating conditions (for example, forestry or rock).
Replaces grease zerk in track adjusters.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Model 4000 Standard Speed Winch - Power In, Free Spool Out | 9401 | \$18,645.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires Code 7975, 9450 or 9455.
Not for Use with Code 9187, 9345 or 9355.
Can not be used with Trimble or TopCon interface field Kits.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Model 4000 Standard Speed Winch - Power In, Power Out | 9402 | \$21,043.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Requires Code 7975, 9450 or 9455.
Not for Use with Code 9187, 9345 or 9355.
Can not be used with Trimble or TopCon interface field Kits.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Model 4000 Low Speed Winch - Power In, Power Out | 9403 | \$21,923.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires Code 7975, 9450 or 9455.
Not for Use with Code 9187, 9345 or 9355.
Can not be used with Trimble or TopCon interface field Kits.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| 4000 Winch Fairlead, Four Roller | 9410 | \$3,851.00 |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|

For use with winch.
Requires Code 9401, 9402 or 9403.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Extended Drawbar, 4000 Winch with Pin & Hardware | 9440 | \$1,045.00 |
|--|------|------------|

For use with winch.
Requires Code 9401, 9402 or 9403.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|------------|
| Rear Screen for Canopy (Grey) | 9450 | \$1,035.00 |
|-------------------------------|------|------------|

Requires code 5025 or 5035.

| | | |
|------------------------|------|------------|
| Rear Screen Cab (Grey) | 9455 | \$1,327.00 |
|------------------------|------|------------|

Requires code 5085 or 5095.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

Cold Start:

| | | |
|---|----------|---------|
| 110 Volt Engine Coolant Heater, (1000 Watt) | AT211191 | \$95.00 |
|---|----------|---------|

Average installation, 0.5 hour

Frame Attachment:

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| | AT310522 | \$207.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

C-Frame Steps

For use on units S/N 106533 and below.
Installation instructions T208092
Average installation, 1.0 hour

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| C-Frame Tilt Clevis Kit | AT311768 | \$361.00 |
| Extended Drawbar, 4000 Winch with Pin and Hardware | AT222827 | \$861.00 |
| Front Counterweight, 94 kg. (207 lb.) | AT451157 | \$497.00 |
| Heavy Duty Parallelogram Ripper with 5 Shank Pockets and (3) Shank/Teeth | AT451797 | \$12,066.00 |

Requires 4 Function Hydraulics and Auxiliary Plumbing.

Grade Control:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Leica Grade Control Interface Package, Paladin-Installed for Cab or Canopy | AT438592 | \$7,243.00 |
| Requires code 7750 or 7760. | | |
| Trimble Grade Control Interface Package, Paladin-Installed | AT455318 | \$6,892.00 |

Requires code 7750 or 7760.

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Fifth Function Valve (without Float), Lever and Linkage | AT219741 | \$468.00 |
| Auxiliary Fourth Function Valve Section (without Float), Lever and Linkage | AT385271 | \$468.00 |

Average installation, 5 hours.
Converts three function control valve to four function.
Work ports plugged without circuit reliefs.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Electro-Hydraulics (EH) Auxiliary Hydraulic Function kit | AT451993 | \$1,333.00 |
| Kit Will Convert Code 7750 3 hyd. functions to a 4 hyd.Functions. | | |

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Rear Auxiliary Plumbing | AT451249 | \$118.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

For Crawler Tractors with 3 function hydraulics.
Average installation, 1 hour.
For use with rear mounted or pull type equipment.
Includes two hoses and fittings from fourth or fifth function auxiliary valve to rear cover plate.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Rear Auxiliary Plumbing for use with 4000 Winch | AT451247 | \$468.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For Crawler Tractors with 3 function hydraulics.
Average installation, 1 hour.
For use with rear mounted or pull type equipment.
Includes two hoses and fittings from fourth or fifth function auxiliary valve to rear cover plate.
Not for use with Paccar winch.

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Counterweight, 330 Lb. (150 Kg) | T174346 | \$662.00 |
| <u>Powertrain & Cooling:</u> | | |
| Quick Service Bank for Transmission, Hydraulic, Engine oil & Engine Coolant Fluid changes | AT451244 | \$710.00 |
| Remote Service Bank is inside engine compartment and includes Industry Standard Quick Disconnect Couplers. | | |
| <u>Powertrain:</u> | | |
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter kit | AT466342 | \$351.00 |
| <u>Winches:</u> | | |
| External lines with Accumulator for Power In/Power Out Winches on 450K, 550K and 650K Only | AT460040 | \$1,132.00 |
| Requires AT460042 and AT4311564 or AT411565. 450K: (S.N. 304771) 550K: (S.N. 305398) 650K: (S.N. 305399) | | |
| Linkage and Controls for Power In/Free Spool Out Winches | AT411564 | \$433.00 |
| For use on 450K, 550K & 650K models only. Requires AT460040 and AT460042. | | |
| Linkage and Controls for Power In/Power Out Winches | AT411565 | \$433.00 |
| For use on 450K, 550K & 650K models only. Requires AT460040 and AT460042. | | |
| Mounting Bracket and Hardware for Model 4000S Winch on 450K, 550K and 650K Only | AT460042 | \$1,401.00 |
| Requires AT460040 and AT411564 or AT411565. 450K: (S.N. 304771) 550K: (S.N. 305398) 650K: (S.N. 305399) | | |



REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|----------|------------|
| <u>G.R. Mfg.:</u> | | |
| G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005 | | |
| 41" Center Brush Guard for the 450J, 550J, and 650J | AT343937 | \$706.00 |
| Fits blades up to 115" length. For J crawlers above S/N 139432, and all Ks. | | |
| Brush Guard, Full Width for 115 in. X 37.6 in. (2.92 m X .96 m) Blade | AT364288 | \$1,250.00 |

For J-Series crawler S/N 139433 and above.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Brush Guard, Full Width, 105 in.(2667mm) Blade | AT343936 | \$1,250.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For J-Series crawler S/N 139433 and above.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Brush Guard, Full Width, 90 - 97" Blade | AT343935 | \$1,012.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Enclosure, Cab (FT4) | AT446907 | \$2,275.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Full Enclosure, Cab (FT4) | BYT10166 | \$7,679.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|------------|
| Full Enclosure, Canopy | AT435074 | \$6,393.00 |
|------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Heavy Duty 124 in.(3.15m) Root Rake for S/n above 139433 | AT369894 | \$5,878.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For 124 in blade crawlers with S/n 139433 and above.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Heavy Duty Root Rake w/ Brush Guard, 114" | AT343939 | \$5,778.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use with 115" blades
For crawler S/N 139433 and above
Root rake has integral guarding which prohibits use w/ blade equipped w/ brush guard

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Heavy Duty Root Rake w/ Brush Guard, 98" | AT343938 | \$5,270.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use with 97" and 105" blades
For crawler S/N 139433 and above
Root rake has integral guarding which prohibits use w/ blade equipped w/ brush guard

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Lift Cylinder Guards (FT4) | AT320934 | \$233.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Limb Risers, Arched (Curved) ROPS Canopy and Cab Tractors | BYT10165 | \$1,935.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Limb Risers, Point to Point | BYT10121 | \$2,240.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Rear Screen, Cab | AT413183 | \$1,208.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---------------------|----------|----------|
| Rear Screen, Canopy | AT413184 | \$942.00 |
|---------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Root Rake for 115 in. blade with S/N 139433 and above | AT353099 | \$3,594.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Screens, Cab Guard for A/C | AT446908 | \$929.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|

Average installation, 1 hour.
Bolt-on.
Plate covers top, rear and sides of A/C module for complete protection in forestry applications.
Requires cab rear screen.

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Side Screens, Cab | AT413011 | \$1,332.00 |
|-------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|------------|
| Side Screens, Canopy | AT413012 | \$1,244.00 |
|----------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Standard Duty 124 in.(3.15m) Root Rake for S/n above 139433 | AT369893 | \$3,812.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For 124 in blade crawlers with S/n 139433 and above.

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Tank Guard (FT4) | AT435077 | \$2,457.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|

PACCAR Winch Div:

* F.O.B. PACCAR. * All Winches include installation instructions. All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of PACCAR, and will be handled directly between the Dealer and PACCAR. PACCAR (Carco Winch) 800 E. Dallas, P.O. Box 547 Broken Arrow, OK 74013-0547 Phone: 918-251-8511 www.paccarwinch.com

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3 Roller Fairlead Kit for Hydraulic Winch | AT336215 | \$3,600.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use with PACCAR winch

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| H40 Hydrostatic Winch (PTO driven) | AT434935 | \$24,750.00 |
|------------------------------------|----------|-------------|

Requires Code 7975 thru drive pump.
 Not for use with IGC hydraulics (code 7750 or 7760)
 Includes winch, winch mounting hardware, drive shaft, supplemental hydrostatic pump, supplemental hydraulic oil filter, and all winch controls and hoses.
 Single lever control
 Six functions: Variable speed reel-in, variable speed reel-out, brake on, drive away, free spool, and low-speed lock.
 40,000 lb rated bare drum line pull
 2-145 ft/min variable bare drum line speed
 Integral drawbar
 Complete installation requires:
 -Rear screen, see G.R. Manufacturing Referral Attachments
 -Wire rope & hook assembly. Consult with PACCAR for wire rope recommendations
 -Winch Gear Oil. Consult winch Service Manual for winch gear oil requirements
 -Additional tractor hydraulic oil
 -Recommend front counterweight and front attachments for best machine balance
 Average installation time 18 hours

Topcon Grade Control System - Ordered as an Independent Field Kit

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT434525 | \$61,525.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT434524 | \$60,025.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT434527 | \$61,550.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT434526 | \$60,050.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT434528 | \$61,550.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT434530 | \$71,300.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT434529 | \$69,800.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT434532 | \$71,325.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT434531 | \$69,825.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT434533 | \$71,325.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Copyright © 1996-2014 Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

[About Our Site](#) | [Privacy and Data](#) | [Legal](#) | |



Current Date 01Feb2017

550K CRAWLER DOZER

550K Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

*John Deere PowerTech PWS
4.5L meets FT4 / Stage IV
emissions

92 SAE Net hp (69 kw)

*Turbocharged with Charge

Air Cooler

Isolation-Mounted

Electronic Controlled Fuel
InjectionElectric Fuel Shut-off with
Key Start SwitchVertical Spin-on Engine Oil
FilterVertical Spin-on Primary Fuel
Filter with Water SeparatorVertical Spin-on Final Fuel
FilterOil-to-Water Engine Oil
CoolerDual Safety Element Dry-
Type Air Cleaner with Built-in
Precleaner with

Evacuator Valve

Above Hood

Prescreener/Raincap

Eco Mode

Enclosed Safety Fan Guard
(Conforms to SAE J1308)

COOLING SYSTEM:

*Cool-On-Demand Variable

Speed Engine Fan

Engine Coolant -34 Degree F
(-37 Degree C)

Coolant Surge Tank

10-Fin/in. Trash Resistant

Engine Coolant Radiator

10-Fin/in. Hydrostatic Oil-to-

Air Cooler

10-Fin/in. Air to Air Charge

Air Cooler

Enclosed Safety Fan Guard
(Conforms to SAE J1308 -
ISO 3457)

*Tilt Out Heavy-Duty

Louvered Front Grille and

Blade Control

O Ring Face Seal Connectors

POWER TRAIN:

Dual Path Hydrostatic

Transmission

Variable displacement piston
pump and variabledisplacement motor
combination for each track

Hydrostatic Transmission

Diagnostic Remote Test

Ports

Single-Lever Speed in Grip

Steering with Counter

Rotation and Horn

Decelerator/Brake Pedal

Automatic Power

Management (w/ Manual

Override) for Matching

Ground

Speed

Infinite Ground Speed

Selection

Automatic Straight-Ahead

Tracking

Adjustable Ground Speed

When Shifting from Forward

to Reverse

Dynamic Braking (Anti-Free

Wheel)

Transmission Neutral Lock

with Safety Start Switch

Automatic Spring-Applied,

Hydraulically-Released

Parking Brake

Independent Transmission

Oil Reservoir with Sight

Gauge

Vertical Spin-on

Transmission Filter

Oil-to-Air Transmission Oil

Cooler

Triple Reduction Final Drives

with Wet Multi-Disk Brakes

UNDERCARRIAGE:

*61 In. (1549 mm) XLT

Adjustable Leg Support

2 In. (51 mm) Retractable

Seat Belt (Conforms to SAE
J386)

Adjustable Footrests

Adjustable Full-length Arm

Rests

*Side Console Leg Cushions

*Cup and Lunch Box Holder

Headliner and Floormat

Electronic Monitor System

with Audible and Visual

Warning:

Low Alternator Voltage

Engine Oil Pressure

Engine Coolant Temperature

Engine RPM Indicator

Hydraulic Oil Filter

Restriction

Transmission Oil Filter

Restriction

Transmission Oil

Temperature

Engine Air Restriction

Indicator

Fasten Seat Belt/Park Brake

Warning

Transmission Speed

Indicator

Fuel Gauge, Electric,

Illuminated

Hourmeter, Electric

Transmission Oil Pressure

Indicator

Horn, Electric

(Conforms to SAE J994,

J1446)

Operators Manual Storage

Compartment and Manual

Convex Rearview Mirror

12 Volt Power Port

OVERALL VEHICLE:

One-Piece Unitized

Mainframe

Front Tow Loop (Bolt-on)

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Radiator with Hose Protection | Track Gauge w/ 7 Bottom Rollers | Reinforced Engine and Mid-frame Bottom Guards |
| ELECTRICAL: | Maximun Life Undercarraige with 40 Link-Extended Life | Integral Transmission Guard |
| 24 Volt System | SC2 Bushings and | Perforated Engine Side Shields |
| 100 Amp Alternator | 18 in. (457mm) Moderate Service Shoes | *Hinged Bottom Access Covers (Bolt-On) |
| *Dual Batteries with 190 Minute Reserve Capacity and 950 CCA | Double Flange Rollers | Less C-Frame and Blade Vandal Protection Locking for: |
| Master Electric Disconnect Switch | Full-Length, Smooth Surface Track Frame Covers | Engine Access Door-Requires Padlock |
| Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter | Front and Rear Chain Guides | Side Tanks Access Doors-Require Padlocks |
| Positive Terminal Battery Covers | Solid Sprockets with Bolt-on Sprocket Guards | Wide Mouth Filler Cap - Requires Padlock |
| Pre-wired for Work Lights, Underseat Heater and Low Pressure Indicator | OPERATOR STATION: | *Envoirnmental Drains |
| (2) Grille Mounted and (2) Rear Mounted Lights w/ (2) reflectors | JDLink Ultimate Machine Monitoring System w/ 3-year Message Service | Instrument Panel Requires Padlock on ROPS Canopy |
| HYDRAULICS: | Modular Design ROPS/FOPS Canopy, Isolation-Mounted (Conforms to SAE J1040) | Transmission & Hydraulic Reservoirs |
| 15 GPM (56.8 L/Min) Fixed Displacement Hydraulic Gear Pump | Left and Right Front Access Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically- Located Handholds (Conforms to SAE J185) | Lockable Grease Gun and Tool Storage in Right Access Door |
| Independent Hydraulic Oil Reservoir with Sight Gauge | Suspension Vinyl Seat: Height and Weight and Fore-Aft Adjustments (Conforms to SAE J899) | 61.9 Gallon (234 Liter) Fuel Tank |
| Hydraulic Oil Cooler | | *Ground level Fueling |
| Vertical Spin-on Hydraulic Oil Filter | | Reverse Warning Alarm with Guarding (Conforms to SAE J994, J1446) |
| Three-Function Hydraulic Valve with Low Effort Single-Lever (T-Bar) | | |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

Ex-Works Dubuque, Iowa, United States of America As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|-------|-------|
| 550K CRAWLER DOZER | 02GOT | \$ |

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| John Deere PowerTech PWS 4.5L (414 cu. in.) 4 Cyl EPA FT4/EU Stage IV Compliant | 0940 | \$2,310.00 |

▼ TRACK FRAME

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|--------------|
| 1549 mm (61 In.) Gauge, Extra Long Track Frame (6 Roller) | 1053 | (\$1,259.00) |

| | | |
|---|------|--------------|
| 1549 mm (61 In.) Gauge, Extra Long Track Frame with Front Idler Guards (6 Roller) | 1054 | (\$1,000.00) |
| 1753 mm (69 In.) Gauge Low Ground Pressure (LGP) Track Frame (6 Roller) | 1073 | \$3,345.00 |
| 1753 mm (69 In.) Gauge Low Ground Pressure (LGP) Track Frame With Front Idler Guards (6 Roller) | 1074 | \$3,845.00 |

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| <p>JDLink Ultimate Cellular for the Americas, excluding Costa Rica - 5 Years</p> <p>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink Ultimate activation.</p> <p>JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.</p> <p>Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.</p> <p>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p> | 1710 | In Base Price |
| <p>JDLink Ultimate Satellite for the Americas, excluding Costa Rica - 5 Years</p> <p>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink Ultimate activation.</p> <p>JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.</p> <p>Includes 5 year dual mode subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.</p> <p>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p> | 1711 | \$1,936.00 |

▼ TRACK SHOES AND CHAIN

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|--------------|
| <p>XLT or LGP Track</p> <p>Sealed and Lubed Tracks except as noted. Full Width and Closed Center Single Bar Grousers except as noted.</p> | | |
| 42 Link with 18 in. (457 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4560 | (\$6,904.00) |

| | | |
|--|------|--------------|
| Extended life Undercarriage with 42-Link, Extended-Life SC2 Bushings and 18 in. (450mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4660 | (\$1,891.00) |
|--|------|--------------|

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| Maximum life Undercarriage with 39-Link, Extended-Life SC2 Bushings and 18 in. (457mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4760 | In Base Price |
|---|------|---------------|

LGP Only (Requires Code 1075):

Sealed and Lubed Tracks except as noted. Full Width and Closed Center Single Bar Grousers except as noted.

| | | |
|---|------|--------------|
| 40 Link with 24 in. (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4570 | (\$6,041.00) |
|---|------|--------------|

| | | |
|--|------|--------------|
| Extended life Undercarriage with 42 Link-Extended Life SC2 Bushings and 24 in. (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4670 | (\$1,225.00) |
|--|------|--------------|

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Maximum life Undercarriage with 39 Link-Extended Life SC2 Bushings and 24 in. (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4770 | \$864.00 |
|---|------|----------|

▼ CHAIN GUIDES OR ROCK GUARDS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Front and Rear Chain Guides for XLT or LGP Track | 4825 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|-------------------------|------|------------|
| Full-Length Rock Guards | 4850 | \$1,359.00 |
|-------------------------|------|------------|

Requires code 1053 or 1073.
Recommended for slope and rocky conditions.

▼ DOZER BLADE

Blades or C-Frames are Not Included In Base Price. All C-Frame Options Include Remote C-Frame Pivot Grease Banks and Integrally Protected Hoses with Replaceable Hoses. All Blades have Manual adjustable blade pitch.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|-------------|
| Heavy Duty Inside All Hydraulic C-Frame Less Blade | 7015 | \$10,176.00 |

Includes lift cylinders with Cordura-covered hoses.
Includes tilt cylinder hoses with cable and Cordura covers.
Includes angle cylinders and hoses with steel and Cordura covers.
To convert an H-series blade to fit this unit, refer to instruction T205831
Does not include attaching pins and hardware. Refer to Installation instructions T177581 to attach non-Deere attachments.
When using root rake or front attachments, recommend C Frame Reinforcement Conversion Kit in the referral section.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 105 in. X 37.6 in.(2.67 m x .96 m) Blade with Inside All Hydraulic Heavy-Duty C-Frame | 7055 | \$14,679.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Requires Code 1053 XLT Track only.
Includes lift cylinders with Cordura-covered hoses.
Includes tilt cylinder hoses with cable and Cordura covers.
Includes angle cylinders and hoses with steel and Cordura covers.
When using root rake or front attachments, recommend C Frame Reinforcement Conversion Kit in the referral section.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 115 in. X 37.6 in. (2.92 m X .96 m) Blade with All Hydraulic Heavy Duty C-Frame (Blade NOT Installed) | 7065 | \$15,013.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Blade shipped with machine but not installed
Includes lift cylinders with Cordura covered hoses
Includes tilt cylinder hoses with cable and Cordura covers
Includes angle cylinders and hoses with steel and Cordura covers

When using root rake or front attachments, recommend C Frame Reinforcement Conversion Kit in the referral section

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 124 in. X 35.2 in. (3.15 m X .894 m) Blade with All Hydraulic Heavy Duty C-Frame (Blade NOT Installed) | 7075 | \$15,465.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires Code 1073, LGP Track Frame.
Blade shipped with machine but not installed.
Includes lift cylinders with Cordura covered hoses.
Includes tilt cylinder hoses with cable and Cordura covers.
Includes angle cylinders and hoses with steel and Cordura covers.
When using root rake or front attachments, recommend C Frame Reinforcement Conversion Kit in the referral section.

GRADE CONTROL

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| Topcon Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2500 | \$7,497.01 |

Requires code 7750 or 7760.
Factory installed and includes additional brackets and wiring harnesses that further enhances and simplifies the addition of a Topcon grade control system. This also enables the Topcon 3D-MC2 Grade Control Systems to be ordered.

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| No Topcon Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2575 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

Order for no blade control or Trimble or Leica Blade control field installations.
Requires No Topcon Radio Installation code 2775

TOPCON GRADE CONTROL SYSTEM

Kit includes the following equivalent parts from Topcon 3DMC2 system: Password, MC-R3 Full Auto OAF Bundle, MC-R3 3DMC2 Kit, GX-60 GPS Kit, Common 3D Dozer GPS OEM, Antenna Config Kit Kit, OEM MC2 Sensor Assy, MC-R3 NO-OAF Full Assembly and Final Calibration On Site

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS Radio | 2710 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio | 2711 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Radio | 2712 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio | 2713 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Verizon CDMA Radio | 2715 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS Radio | 2730 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio | 2731 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF Radio | 2732 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio | 2733 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with Verizon CDMA Radio | 2735 | In Referral Price |
| No Topcon Radio Installation | 2775 | In Base Price |

OPERATOR MANUALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Operator Manual | 2605 | No Charge |
| Spanish Operator Manual | 2610 | No Charge |
| French Operator Manual | 2615 | No Charge |

▼ HYDRAULICS FOR DOZER BLADE AND ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| 3 Function Hydraulic Control Valve | 7725 | In Base Price |
| 3 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) | 7750 | \$3,551.00 |
| <p>Grade Control Ready (EH) Hydraulics. Grade Control Recommendations: Topcon Ready Installation -Sales Code 2500. Trimble Ready Installation AT455318. Leica Ready Installation AT438592. Note: If machine has factory installed winch (Sales Code 9401, 9402, or 9403), cannot order Sales Code 2500, AT407969 or AT408431.</p> | | |
| 4 Function Hydraulic Control for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) | 7775 | \$939.00 |
| <p>4th function (without Float). Does include circuit reliefs. Work port plugged. Includes auxiliary rear plumbing for ripper.</p> | | |
| 4 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) and Rear Attachment w/ Rear Auxiliary Plumbing | 7760 | \$4,959.00 |
| <p>Grade Control Ready (EH) Hydraulics Grade Control Recommendations: Topcon Ready Installation - Sales Code 2500. Trimble Ready Installation AT455318. Leica Ready Installation AT438592. Note: If machine has factory installed winch (Sales Code 9401, 9402, or 9403), cannot order Sales Code 2500, AT407969 or AT408431.</p> | | |

▼ HYDRAULIC PUMP

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Hydraulic Pump for use without Winch | 7925 | In Base Price |
| <p>Does not Includes external spline for mechanical drive winch or auxiliary pump.</p> | | |
| Hydraulic Pump for use w/ Winch | 7975 | \$443.00 |
| <p>For use with Deere 4000S Winch (mechanical drive) Includes external spline for winch or auxiliary pump.</p> | | |

▼ OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Canopy | 5025 | In Base Price |
| <p>Requires Code 5825, 5845, or 5855 Vinyl Seat. Not for use with codes 7750 or 7760, Control Valves for Integrated Grade Control.</p> | | |

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Cab with Roof Mounted Air Conditioner/Heater | 5085 | \$17,851.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Fresh air intake 18,000 BTU heater/defroster/ pressurizer with air pre-cleaner
 24,000 BTU air conditioner
 30,000 BTU under-seat heater
 AM/FM/WB Radio and Digital Clock
 Dome light
 Deluxe headliner
 Tinted safety glass all around
 Front windshield and doors with (3) single-speed wipers and washers
 100 amp alternator
 Pre-wired for Work Lights, rear wiper & washer
 Requires either code 5885 or 5890, Cloth Seat.

▼ SEAT

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Air Suspension Comfort Control High Back Fabric Seat | 5885 | In Base Price |

3 in. (76 mm) retractable seat belt.
 Adjustable armrests, backrest tilt, thigh support, lumbar, height, weight and fore-aft positioning
 Requires Cab.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Heated Air Suspension Comfort Control High Back Fabric Seat | 5890 | \$647.00 |
|---|------|----------|

3 In. (76 mm) retractable seat belt.
 Adjustable armrests, backrest tilt, thigh support, lumbar, height, weight and fore-aft positioning.
 Restricted to cab use only.

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| Air Suspension Comfort Control High Back Vinyl Seat | 5855 | In Base Price |
|---|------|---------------|

3 in. (76 mm) retractable seat belt.
 Adjustable armrests, backrest tilt, thigh support, lumbar, height, weight and fore-aft positioning.
 Requires Code 5025.

▼ GREASES, FUEL, OIL & COOLANT

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Hydraulic And Hydrostatic Oil - Hydrau | 8010 | In Base Price |

Standard Factory Fill.
 Provides All-Season Capability in Ambient Temperatures Ranging From -25C (-13F) to 50C (122F).

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Hydraulic And Hydrostatic Oil - Hydrau XR | 8020 | \$565.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Optional Factory Fill.
 Intended for Colder Climates with Extreme Cold Ambient Temperatures down to -40C (-40F)
 Provides All-Season Capability in Ambient Temperature Ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (ORDER AS DESIRED)

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|
| <u>POWERTRAIN</u> | | |

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Severe-Duty Fuel Filter | 9060 | \$521.00 |
| Chrome Exhaust | 9065 | \$136.00 |
| Fluid Sampling Ports | 9070 | \$286.00 |
| Quick Service Bank for Transmission, Hydraulic, Engine oil & Engine Coolant Fluid changes | 9075 | \$508.00 |
| Engine Air Precleaner | 9130 | \$490.00 |
| Extreme-Duty Louvered Grille with Hose Protection | 9325 | \$1,248.00 |
| Heavy gauge plate grille also protects lights Protects fittings on both ends of front hydraulic hoses Replaces heavy-duty grille | | |
| Coolant Heater, Electric | 9530 | \$141.00 |
| <u>OPERATOR STATION</u> | | |
| Under- Seat Canopy Heater | 9125 | \$1,275.00 |
| Requires Canopy 30,000 BTU | | |
| Rear Wiper / Washer | 9380 | \$669.00 |
| Requires Code 5085 | | |
| Optional Lights | 9168 | \$335.00 |
| Premium XM Radio Ready with Bluetooth | 9501 | \$1,095.00 |
| <u>OVERALL VEHICLE</u> | | |
| Heavy Duty Parallelogram Ripper with 5 Shank Pockets and (3) Shank/Teeth | 9187 | \$10,908.00 |
| Requires code 7760 or 7775 Hydraulics. Cannot be used with 9345 or 9355. | | |
| Retrieval Hitch with Pin | 9345 | \$263.00 |
| Recommended for pull-type implements - drawbar extends 6.1 in. (155 mm) to rear. Not For Use With Codes 9187 or 9355. Cannot be used with 4000S Winch. Can be used with rear counterweight. | | |
| Extended Rigid Drawbar with Pin | 9355 | \$492.00 |
| Recommended for pull-type implements that require turning clearance - extends 11.3 in. (288 mm) to rear. Cannot be used with Code 9345, Retrieval Hitch Cannot be used with 4000S Winch Can be used with rear counterweight | | |
| Hydraulic Track Adjuster Yoke Relief Valve | 9400 | No Charge |
| Recommended for severe operating conditions (for example, forestry or rock). Replaces grease zerk in track adjusters. | | |

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Model 4000 Standard Speed Winch - Power In, Free Spool Out | 9401 | \$18,645.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires Code 7975, 9450 or 9455.
Not for Use with Code 9187, 9345 or 9355.
Can not be used with Trimble or TopCon interface field Kits.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Model 4000 Standard Speed Winch - Power In, Power Out | 9402 | \$21,043.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Requires Code 7975, 9450 or 9455.
Not for Use with Code 9187, 9345 or 9355.
Cannot be used with Trimble or TopCon interface field Kits.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Model 4000 Low Speed Winch - Power In, Power Out | 9403 | \$21,923.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires Code 7975, 9450 or 9455.
Not for Use with Code 9187, 9345 or 9355.
Cannot be used with Trimble or TopCon interface field Kits.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| 4000 Winch Fairlead, Four Roller | 9410 | \$3,851.00 |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|

For use with winch.
Requires Code 9401, 9402 or 9403.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Extended Drawbar, 4000 Winch with Pin & Hardware | 9440 | \$1,045.00 |
|--|------|------------|

For use with winch.
Requires Code 9401, 9402 or 9403.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|------------|
| Rear Screen for Canopy (Grey) | 9450 | \$1,035.00 |
|-------------------------------|------|------------|

Requires code 5025.

| | | |
|------------------------|------|------------|
| Rear Screen Cab (Grey) | 9455 | \$1,327.00 |
|------------------------|------|------------|

Requires code 5085.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$148.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|

Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.

▼ ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeere.com/techinfo and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

Cold Start:

| | | |
|---|----------|---------|
| 110 Volt Engine Coolant Heater, (1000 Watt) | AT211191 | \$95.00 |
|---|----------|---------|

Average installation, 0.5 hour

Frame Attachment:

| | | |
|---------------|----------|----------|
| C-Frame Steps | AT310522 | \$207.00 |
|---------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| C-Frame Tilt Clevis Kit | AT311768 | \$361.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Extended Drawbar, 4000 Winch with Pin and Hardware | AT222827 | \$861.00 |
| Front Counterweight, 94 kg. (207 lb.) | AT451157 | \$497.00 |
| Heavy Duty Parallelogram Ripper with 5 Shank Pockets and (3) Shank/Teeth | AT451797 | \$12,066.00 |
| Requires 4 Function Hydraulics and Auxiliary Plumbing. | | |
| <u>Grade Control:</u> | | |
| Leica Grade Control Interface Package, Paladin-Installed for Cab or Canopy | AT438592 | \$7,243.00 |
| Requires code 7750 or 7760. | | |
| Trimble Grade Control Interface Package, Paladin-Installed | AT455318 | \$6,892.00 |
| Requires code 7750 or 7760. | | |
| <u>HYDRAULICS</u> | | |
| Auxiliary Fifth Function Valve (without Float), Lever and Linkage | AT219741 | \$468.00 |
| Auxiliary Fourth Function Valve Section (without Float), Lever and Linkage | AT385271 | \$468.00 |
| Average installation, 5 hours. Converts three function control valve to four function. Work ports plugged without circuit reliefs. | | |
| Electro-Hydraulics (EH) Auxiliary Hydraulic Function kit | AT451993 | \$1,333.00 |
| Kit Will Convert Code 7750 3 hyd. functions to a 4 hyd.Functions. | | |
| Rear Auxiliary Plumbing | AT451249 | \$118.00 |
| For Crawler Tractors with 3 function hydraulics. Average installation, 1 hour. For use with rear mounted or pull type equipment. Includes two hoses and fittings from fourth or fifth function auxiliary valve to rear cover plate. | | |
| Rear Auxiliary Plumbing for use with 4000 Winch | AT451247 | \$468.00 |
| For Crawler Tractors with 3 function hydraulics. Average installation, 1 hour. For use with rear mounted or pull type equipment. Includes two hoses and fittings from fourth or fifth function auxiliary valve to rear cover plate. Not for use with Paccar winch. | | |
| <u>Overall Vehicle:</u> | | |
| Rear Counterweight, 330 Lb. (150 Kg) | T174346 | \$662.00 |
| <u>Powertrain & Cooling:</u> | | |
| Quick Service Bank for Transmission, Hydraulic, Engine oil & Engine Coolant Fluid changes | AT451244 | \$710.00 |

Remote Service Bank is inside engine compartment and includes Industry Standard Quick Disconnect Couplers.

Powertrain:

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter kit | AT466342 | \$351.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

Winches:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| External lines with Accumulator for Power In/Power Out Winches on 450K, 550K and 650K Only | AT460040 | \$1,132.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Requires AT460042 and AT4311564 or AT411565.

450K: (S.N. 304771)

550K: (S.N. 305398)

650K: (S.N. 305399)

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| External lines with Accumulator for Power In/Power Out Winches on 460J, 500J and 650J Only | AT182314 | \$1,178.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Fairlead, 4000 Winch Four Roller | AT175529 | \$2,896.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Linkage and Controls for Power In/Free Spool Out Winches | AT411564 | \$433.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

For use on 450K, 550K & 650K models only.

Requires AT460040 and AT460042.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Linkage and Controls for Power In/Power Out Winches | AT411565 | \$433.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use on 450K, 550K & 650K models only.

Requires AT460040 and AT460042.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Mounting Bracket and Hardware for Model 4000S Winch on 450K, 550K and 650K Only | AT460042 | \$1,401.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Requires AT460040 and AT411564 or AT411565.

450K: (S.N. 304771)

550K: (S.N. 305398)

650K: (S.N. 305399)

REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

G.R. Mfg.:

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 41" Center Brush Guard for the 450J, 550J, and 650J | AT343937 | \$706.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Fits blades up to 115" length.

For J crawlers above S/N 139432, and all Ks.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Brush Guard, Full Width for 115 in. X 37.6 in. (2.92 m X .96 m) Blade | AT364288 | \$1,250.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For J-Series crawler S/N 139433 and above.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| | AT343936 | \$1,250.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Brush Guard, Full Width, 105 in.(2667mm) Blade

For J-Series crawler S/N 139433 and above.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Brush Guard, Full Width, 90 - 97" Blade | AT343935 | \$1,012.00 |
| Front Enclosure, Cab (FT4) | AT446907 | \$2,275.00 |
| Full Enclosure, Cab (FT4) | BYT10166 | \$7,679.00 |
| Full Enclosure, Canopy | AT435074 | \$6,393.00 |
| Heavy Duty 124 in.(3.15m) Root Rake for S/n above 139433 | AT369894 | \$5,878.00 |
| For 124 in blade crawlers with S/n 139433 and above. | | |
| Heavy Duty Root Rake w/ Brush Guard, 114" | AT343939 | \$5,778.00 |
| For use with 115" blades For crawler S/N 139433 and above Root rake has integral guarding which prohibits use w/ blade equipped w/ brush guard | | |
| Heavy Duty Root Rake w/ Brush Guard, 98" | AT343938 | \$5,270.00 |
| For use with 97" and 105" blades For crawler S/N 139433 and above Root rake has integral guarding which prohibits use w/ blade equipped w/ brush guard | | |
| Lift Cylinder Guards (FT4) | AT320934 | \$233.00 |
| Limb Risers, Arched (Curved) ROPS Canopy and Cab Tractors | BYT10165 | \$1,935.00 |
| Limb Risers, Point to Point | BYT10121 | \$2,240.00 |
| Rear Screen, Cab | AT413183 | \$1,208.00 |
| Rear Screen, Canopy | AT413184 | \$942.00 |
| Root Rake for 115 in. blade with S/N 139433 and above | AT353099 | \$3,594.00 |
| Screens, Cab Guard for A/C | AT446908 | \$929.00 |
| Average installation, 1 hour. Bolt-on. Plate covers top, rear and sides of A/C module for complete protection in forestry applications. Requires cab rear screen. | | |
| Side Screens, Cab | AT413011 | \$1,332.00 |
| Side Screens, Canopy | AT413012 | \$1,244.00 |
| Standard Duty 124 in.(3.15m) Root Rake for S/n above 139433 | AT369893 | \$3,812.00 |
| For 124 in blade crawlers with S/n 139433 and above. | | |
| Tank Guard (FT4) | AT435077 | \$2,457.00 |

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Tank Guard (IT4) | AT413572 | \$2,457.00 |
| <u>PACCAR Winch Div:</u> | | |
| * F.O.B. PACCAR. * All Winches include installation instructions. All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of PACCAR, and will be handled directly between the Dealer and PACCAR. PACCAR (Carco Winch) 800 E. Dallas, P.O. Box 547 Broken Arrow, OK 74013-0547 Phone: 918-251-8511 www.paccarwinch.com | | |
| 3 Roller Fairlead Kit for Hydraulic Winch | AT336215 | \$3,600.00 |
| For use with PACCAR winch | | |
| 4th Roller Kit for Hydraulic Winch Fairlead | AT336216 | \$800.00 |
| H40 Hydrostatic Winch (PTO driven) | AT434935 | \$24,750.00 |
| Requires Code 7975 thrudrive pump. Not for use with IGC hydraulics (code 7750 or 7760) Includes winch, winch mounting hardware, drive shaft, supplemental hydrostatic pump, supplemental hydraulic oil filter, and all winch controls and hoses. Single lever control Six functions: Variable speed reel-in, variable speed reel-out, brake on, drive away, free spool, and low-speed lock. 40,000 lb rated bare drum line pull 2-145 ft/min variable bare drum line speed Integral drawbar Complete installation requires: -Rear screen, see G.R. Manufacturing Referral Attachments -Wire rope & hook assembly. Consult with PACCAR for wire rope recommendations -Winch Gear Oil. Consult winch Service Manual for winch gear oil requirements -Additional tractor hydraulic oil -Recommend front counterweight and front attachments for best machine balance Average installation time 18 hours | | |
| <u>Topcon Grade Control System - Factory Installed. Ordered with Option Code 27XX</u> | | |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT426457 | \$61,525.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT426456 | \$60,025.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT426459 | \$61,550.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT426458 | \$60,050.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT426461 | \$61,550.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT426463 | \$71,300.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT426462 | \$69,800.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT426465 | \$71,325.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT426464 | \$69,825.00 |

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT426467 | \$71,325.00 |
| <u>Topcon Grade Control System - Ordered as an Independent Field Kit</u> | | |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT434525 | \$61,525.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT434524 | \$60,025.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT434527 | \$61,550.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT434526 | \$60,050.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT434528 | \$61,550.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT434530 | \$71,300.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT434529 | \$69,800.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT434532 | \$71,325.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT434531 | \$69,825.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT434533 | \$71,325.00 |



Current Date 01Feb2017

650K CRAWLER DOZER

650K Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

*John Deere PowerTech PWS
4.5L meets FT4 / Stage IV
emissions

*104 SAE Net hp (78kW)

*Turbocharged with Charge
Air Cooler

Isolation-Mounted

Electronic Controlled Fuel
Injection

Electric Fuel Shut-off with
Key Start Switch

Vertical Spin-on Engine Oil
Filter

Vertical Spin-on Primary Fuel
Filter with Water Separator

Vertical Spin-on Final Fuel
Filter

Oil-to-Water Engine Oil
Cooler

Dual Safety Element Dry-
Type Air Cleaner with Built-in

Precleaner with
Evacuator Valve

Above Hood

Prescreener/Raincap

Eco Mode

Enclosed Safety Fan Guard
(Conforms to SAE J1308)

COOLING SYSTEM:

*Cool-On-Demand Variable
Speed Engine Fan

Engine Coolant -34 Degree F
(-37 Degree C)

Coolant Surge Tank

10-Fin/in. Trash Resistant

Engine Coolant Radiator

10-Fin/in. Hydrostatic Oil-to-
Air Cooler

10-Fin/in. Air to Air Charge
Air Cooler

Enclosed Safety Fan Guard
(Conforms to SAE J1308 -
ISO 3457)

*Tilt Out Heavy-Duty

Blade Control

O Ring Face Seal Connectors

POWER TRAIN:

Dual Path Hydrostatic

Transmission

Variable displacement piston
pump and variable

displacement motor

combination for each track

Hydrostatic Transmission

Diagnostic Remote Test

Ports

Single-Lever Speed in Grip

Steering with Counter

Rotation and Horn

Decelerator/Brake Pedal

Automatic Power

Management (w/ Manual
Override) for Matching

Ground

Speed

Infinite Ground Speed

Selection

Automatic Straight-Ahead

Tracking

Adjustable Ground Speed

When Shifting from Forward
to Reverse

Dynamic Braking (Anti-Free
Wheel)

Transmission Neutral Lock
with Safety Start Switch

Automatic Spring-Applied,

Hydraulically-Released

Parking Brake

Independent Transmission

Oil Reservoir with Sight

Gauge

Vertical Spin-on

Transmission Filter

Oil-to-Air Transmission Oil

Cooler

Triple Reduction Final Drives

with Wet Multi-Disk Brakes

UNDERCARRIAGE:

*61 In. (1549 mm) XLT

Adjustable Leg Support

2 In. (51 mm) Retractable

Seat Belt (Conforms to SAE
J386)

Adjustable Footrests

Adjustable Full-length Arm
Rests

*Side Console Leg Cushions

*Cup and Lunch Box Holder

Headliner and Floor Mat

Electronic Monitor System

with Audible and Visual

Warning:

Low Alternator Voltage

Engine Oil Pressure

Engine Coolant Temperature

Engine RPM Indicator

Hydraulic Oil Filter

Restriction

Transmission Oil Filter

Restriction

Transmission Oil

Temperature

Engine Air Restriction

Indicator

Fasten Seat Belt/Park Brake

Warning

Transmission Speed

Indicator

Fuel Gauge, Electric,

Illuminated

Hourmeter, Electric

Transmission Oil Pressure

Indicator

Horn, Electric

(Conforms to SAE J994,

J1446)

Operators Manual Storage

Compartment and Manual

Convex Rearview Mirror

12 Volt Power Port

OVERALL VEHICLE:

One-Piece Unitized

Mainframe

Front Tow Loop (Bolt-on)

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Louvered Front Grille and Radiator with Hose Protection | Track Gauge w/ 7 Bottom Rollers | Reinforced Engine and Mid-frame Bottom Guards |
| ELECTRICAL: | Maximun Life Undercarraige with 40 Link-Extended Life | Integral Transmission Guard |
| 24 Volt System | SC2 Bushings and | Perforated Engine Side Shields |
| 100 Amp Alternator | 18 in. (457mm) Moderate Service Shoes | *Hinged Bottom Access Covers (Bolt-On) |
| *Dual Batteries with 190 Minute Reserve Capacity and 950 CCA | Double Flange Rollers | Less C-Frame and Blade Vandal Protection Locking for: |
| Master Electric Disconnect Switch | Full-Length, Smooth Surface Track Frame Covers | Engine Access Door-Requires Padlock |
| Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter | Front and Rear Chain Guides | Side Tanks Access Doors-Require Padlocks |
| Positive Terminal Battery Covers | Solid Sprockets with Bolt-on Sprocket Guards | Wide Mouth Filler Cap - Requires Padlock |
| Pre-wired for Work Lights, Underseat Heater and Low Pressure Indicator | OPERATOR STATION: | *Envoirnmental Drains |
| (2) Grille Mounted and (2) Rear Mounted Lights w/ (2) reflectors | JDLink Ultimate Machine Monitoring System w/ 3-year Message Service | Instrument Panel Requires Padlock on ROPS Canopy |
| HYDRAULICS: | Modular Design ROPS/FOPS Canopy, Isolation-Mounted (Conforms to SAE J1040) | Transmission & Hydraulic Reservoirs |
| 15 GPM (56.8 L/Min) Fixed Displacement Hydraulic Gear Pump | Left and Right Front Access Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically- Located Handholds (Conforms to SAE J185) | Lockable Grease Gun and Tool Storage in Right Access Door |
| Independent Hydraulic Oil Reservoir with Sight Gauge | Suspension Vinyl Seat: Height and Weight and Fore-Aft Adjustments (Conforms to SAE J899) | 61.9 Gallon (234 Liter) Fuel Tank |
| Hydraulic Oil Cooler | | *Ground level Fueling |
| Vertical Spin-on Hydraulic Oil Filter | | Reverse Warning Alarm with Guarding (Conforms to SAE J994, J1446) |
| Three-Function Hydraulic Valve with Low Effort Single-Lever (T-Bar) | | |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

Ex-Works Dubuque, Iowa, United States of America As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|-------|-------|
| 650K CRAWLER DOZER | 02J0T | \$ |

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| John Deere PowerTech PWS 4.5L (414 cu. in.) 4 Cyl EPA FT4/EU Stage IV Compliant | 0940 | \$2,704.00 |

▼ TRACK FRAME

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| 1549 mm (61 In.) Gauge, Extra Long Track (XLT) Frame (7 Roller) | 1055 | (\$392.00) |

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| 1549 mm (61 In.) Gauge, Extra Long Track (XLT) Frame with Front Idler Guarding (7 Roller) | 1056 | In Base Price |
| 1753 mm (69 In.) Gauge Low Ground Pressure (LGP) Track Frame (7 Roller) | 1075 | \$4,404.00 |
| 1753 mm (69 In.) Gauge Low Ground Pressure (LGP) Track Frame with Front Idler Guards (7 Roller) | 1076 | \$4,796.00 |



MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| <p>JDLink Ultimate Cellular for the Americas, excluding Costa Rica - 5 Years</p> <p>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink Ultimate activation.</p> <p>JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.</p> <p>Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.</p> <p>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p> | 1710 | In Base Price |
| <p>JDLink Ultimate Satellite for the Americas, excluding Costa Rica - 5 Years</p> <p>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink Ultimate activation.</p> <p>JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.</p> <p>Includes 5 year dual mode subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.</p> <p>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p> | 1711 | \$1,936.00 |



TRACK SHOES AND CHAIN

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|--------------|
| <p><u>Extra Long Track(XLT) or Low Ground Pressure(LGP) TRACKS ONLY (Requires Code 1055 or 1075)</u></p> <p>Sealed and Lubed Tracks except as noted. Full Width and Closed Center Single Bar Grousers except as noted.</p> | | |
| 40 Link with 18 in. (457 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4563 | (\$8,116.00) |

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| Extended life Undercarriage with 40 Link-Extended Life SC2 Bushings and 18 in. (457mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4663 | (\$2,340.00) |
| Extended life Undercarriage with 40 Link-Extended Life SC2 Bushings and 20 in. (508mm) Clipped Corner Moderate Service Shoes | 4664 | (\$1,673.00) |
| Maximum life Undercarriage with 40 Link-Extended Life SC2 Bushings and 18 in. (457mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4763 | In Base Price |
| 40 Link Track with 20 in. (508 mm) Clipped Corner Moderate Service Shoes | 4564 | (\$7,902.00) |

Can also be used with code 1075 LGP Track Frame

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Maximum life Undercarriage with 40 Link-Extended Life SC2 Bushings and 20 in. (508mm) Clipped Corner Moderate Service Shoes | 4764 | \$561.00 |
|---|------|----------|

LGP Only (Requires Code 1075):

Sealed and Lubed Tracks except as noted. Full Width and Closed Center Single Bar Grousers except as noted.

| | | |
|--|------|--------------|
| 40 Link with 24 in. (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4570 | (\$7,163.00) |
| 40 Link with 28 in. (711 mm) Clipped Corner, Closed Center Moderate Service Shoes | 4590 | (\$6,717.00) |
| Extended life Undercarriage with 40 Link-Extended Life SC2 Bushings and 24 in. (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4670 | (\$1,007.00) |
| Extended life Undercarriage with 40 Link-Extended Life SC2 Bushings and 28 in. (711 mm) Clipped Corner, Closed Center Moderate Service Shoes | 4690 | (\$340.00) |
| Maximum life Undercarriage with 40 Link-Extended Life SC2 Bushings and 24 in. (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4770 | \$1,172.00 |
| Maximum life Undercarriage with 40 Link-Extended Life SC2 Bushings and 28 in. (711 mm) Clipped Corner, Closed Center Moderate Service Shoes | 4790 | \$1,749.00 |

CHAIN GUIDES OR ROCK GUARDS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Front Idler and Rear Sprocket Chain Guides | 4825 | In Base Price |
| Front, Center and Rear Track Guides | 4830 | \$877.00 |
| Requires code 1055 or 1075 Recommended for slope and rocky conditions | | |
| Full-Length Rock Guards | 4850 | \$1,768.00 |
| Requires code 1055 or 1075 Recommended for slope and rocky conditions | | |

DOZER BLADE

Blades or C-Frames are Not Included In Base Price. All C-Frame Options Include Remote C-Frame Pivot Grease Banks and Integrally Protected Hoses with Replaceable Hoses. All Blades have Manual adjustable blade pitch.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Heavy Duty Inside All Hydraulic C-Frame Less Blade | 7015 | \$11,009.00 |
| <p>Includes lift cylinders with Cordura-covered hoses. Includes tilt cylinder hoses with cable and Cordura covers. Includes angle cylinders and hoses with steel and Cordura covers. To convert an H-series blade to fit this unit, refer to instruction T205831 Does not include attaching pins and hardware. Refer to Installation instructions T177581 to attach non-Deere attachments. When using root rake or front attachments, recommend C Frame Reinforcement Conversion Kit in the referral section.</p> | | |
| 105 in. X 42 in. (2.67 m X 1.06 m) Blade with Inside All Hydraulic Heavy-Duty C-Frame | 7055 | \$15,772.00 |
| <p>Requires Code 1045 or 1055 Track Only Includes lift cylinders with Cordura-covered hoses Includes tilt cylinder hoses with cable and Cordura covers Includes angle cylinders and hoses with steel and Cordura covers When using root rake or front attachments, recommend C Frame Reinforcement Conversion Kit in the referral section</p> | | |
| 115 in. X 37.6 in. (2.92 m X .96 m) Blade with All Hydraulic Heavy Duty C-Frame (Blade NOT Installed) | 7065 | \$16,126.00 |
| <p>Blade shipped with machine but not installed Includes lift cylinders with Cordura covered hoses Includes tilt cylinder hoses with cable and Cordura covers Includes angle cylinders and hoses with steel and Cordura covers When using root rake or front attachments, recommend C Frame Reinforcement Conversion Kit in the referral section</p> | | |
| 124 in. X 35.2 in. (3.15 m X .894 m) Blade with All Hydraulic Heavy Duty C-Frame (Blade NOT Installed) | 7075 | \$16,595.00 |
| <p>Requires Code 1075, LGP Track Frame Blade shipped with machine but not installed Includes lift cylinders with Cordura covered hoses Includes tilt cylinder hoses with cable and Cordura covers Includes angle cylinders and hoses with steel and Cordura covers When using root rake or front attachments, recommend C Frame Reinforcement Conversion Kit in the referral section</p> | | |
| 128 in. X 37.6 in. (3.25 m X .96 m) Blade with All Hydraulic Heavy Duty C-Frame (Blade NOT Installed) | 7085 | \$17,902.00 |
| <p>Requires for Code 1075, LGP Track Blade shipped with machine but not installed Includes lift cylinders with Cordura covered hoses Includes tilt cylinder hoses with cable and Cordura covers Includes angle cylinders and hoses with steel and Cordura covers When using root rake or front attachments, recommend C Frame Reinforcement Conversion Kit in the referral section</p> | | |
| <p>ENGINE FAN DRIVE</p> | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Standard Hydraulic Fan Drive | 3510 | In Base Price |
| Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan | 3520 | \$1,476.00 |

▼ GRADE CONTROL

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| Topcon Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2500 | \$7,497.01 |

Requires code 7750 or 7760.
 Factory installed and includes additional brackets and wiring harnesses that further enhances and simplifies the addition of a Topcon grade control system. This also enables the Topcon 3D-MC2 Grade Control Systems to be ordered.

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| No Topcon Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2575 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

Order for no blade control or Trimble or Leica Blade control field installations.
 Requires No Topcon Radio Installation code 2775

▼ TOPCON GRADE CONTROL SYSTEM

Kit includes the following equivalent parts from Topcon 3DMC2 system: Password, MC-R3 Full Auto OAF Bundle, MC-R3 3DMC2 Kit, GX-60 GPS Kit, Common 3D Dozer GPS OEM, Antenna Config Kit Kit, OEM MC2 Sensor Assy, MC-R3 NO-OAF Full Assembly and Final Calibration On Site

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS Radio | 2710 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio | 2711 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Radio | 2712 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio | 2713 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Verizon CDMA Radio | 2715 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS Radio | 2730 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio | 2731 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF Radio | 2732 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio | 2733 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with Verizon CDMA Radio | 2735 | In Referral Price |
| No Topcon Radio Installation | 2775 | In Base Price |

▼ OPERATOR MANUALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Operator Manual | 2605 | No Charge |
| Spanish Operator Manual | 2610 | No Charge |
| French Operator Manual | 2615 | No Charge |

▼ HYDRAULICS FOR DOZER BLADE AND ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| 3 Function Hydraulic Control Valve | 7725 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 3 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) | 7750 | \$3,551.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Grade Control Ready (EH) Hydraulics.
 Grade Control Recommendations:
 Topcon Ready Installation -Sales Code 2500.
 Trimble Ready Installation AT455318.
 Leica Ready Installation AT438592.
 Note: If machine has factory installed winch (Sales Code 9401, 9402, or 9403), cannot order Sales Code 2500, AT407969 or AT408431.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 4 Function Hydraulic Control for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) | 7775 | \$939.00 |
|---|------|----------|

4th function (without Float).
 Does include circuit reliefs.
 Work port plugged.
 Includes auxiliary rear plumbing for ripper.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 4 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) and Rear Attachment w/ Rear Auxiliary Plumbing | 7760 | \$4,959.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Grade Control Ready (EH) Hydraulics
 Grade Control Recommendations:
 Topcon Ready Installation - Sales Code 2500.
 Trimble Ready Installation AT455318.
 Leica Ready Installation AT438592.
 Note: If machine has factory installed winch (Sales Code 9401, 9402, or 9403), cannot order Sales Code 2500, AT407969 or AT408431.

▼ HYDRAULIC PUMP

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Hydraulic Pump for use without Winch | 7925 | In Base Price |

Does not Includes external spline for mechanical drive winch or auxiliary pump.

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|
| Hydraulic Pump for use w/ Winch | 7975 | \$443.00 |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|

For use with Deere 4000S Winch (mechanical drive)
 Includes external spline for winch or auxiliary pump.

▼ OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| Canopy | 5025 | In Base Price |

If rear equipment is to be installed (winch, ripper, etc.), also order Code 9376, Less Rear Counterweight.
 No Counter weights are included when ordered with Code 1055 XLT, 1075 LGP.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Cab with Roof Mounted Air Conditioner/Heater | 5085 | \$17,851.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Fresh air intake 18,000 BTU heater/defroster/ pressurizer with air pre-cleaner
 24,000 BTU air conditioner
 30,000 BTU under-seat heater
 AM/FM/WB Radio and Digital Clock
 Dome light
 Deluxe headliner
 Tinted safety glass all around
 Front windshield and doors with (3) single-speed wipers and washers
 100 amp alternator

Pre-wired for Work Lights, rear wiper & washer
Requires either code 5885 or 5890, Cloth Seat.



SEAT

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Air Suspension Comfort Control High Back Fabric Seat | 5885 | In Base Price |

3 in. (76 mm) retractable seat belt.
Adjustable armrests, backrest tilt, thigh support, lumbar, height, weight and fore-aft positioning
Requires Cab.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Heated Air Suspension Comfort Control High Back Fabric Seat | 5890 | \$647.00 |
|---|------|----------|

3 In. (76 mm) retractable seat belt.
Adjustable armrests, backrest tilt, thigh support, lumbar, height, weight and fore-aft positioning.
Restricted to cab use only.

| | | |
|---|------|-----------|
| Air Suspension Comfort Control High Back Vinyl Seat | 5855 | No Charge |
|---|------|-----------|

3 in. (76 mm) retractable seat belt.
Adjustable armrests, backrest tilt, thigh support, lumbar, height, weight and fore-aft positioning.
Requires Code 5025.



GREASES, FUEL, OIL & COOLANT

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Hydraulic And Hydrostatic Oil - Hydrau | 8010 | In Base Price |

Standard Factory Fill.
Provides All-Season Capability in Ambient Temperatures Ranging From -25C (-13F) to 50C (122F).

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Hydraulic And Hydrostatic Oil - Hydrau XR | 8020 | \$565.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Optional Factory Fill.
Intended for Colder Climates with Extreme Cold Ambient Temperatures down to -40C (-40F)
Provides All-Season Capability in Ambient Temperature Ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).

Optional - *Select as desired*



OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (ORDER AS DESIRED)

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------|------|-------|
| <u>POWERTRAIN</u> | | |

| | | |
|-------------------------|------|----------|
| Severe-Duty Fuel Filter | 9060 | \$521.00 |
|-------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|----------------|------|----------|
| Chrome Exhaust | 9065 | \$136.00 |
|----------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|----------------------|------|----------|
| Fluid Sampling Ports | 9070 | \$286.00 |
|----------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Quick Service Bank for Transmission, Hydraulic, Engine oil & Engine Coolant Fluid changes | 9075 | \$508.00 |
|---|------|----------|

| | | |
|-----------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Air Precleaner | 9130 | \$490.00 |
|-----------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Extreme-Duty Louvered Grille with Hose Protection | 9325 | \$1,248.00 |
| Heavy gauge plate grille also protects lights Protects fittings on both ends of front hydraulic hoses Replaces heavy-duty grille | | |
| Coolant Heater, Electric | 9530 | \$141.00 |
| <u>OPERATOR STATION</u> | | |
| Under- Seat Canopy Heater | 9125 | \$1,275.00 |
| Requires Canopy 30,000 BTU | | |
| Optional Lights | 9168 | \$335.00 |
| Rear Wiper / Washer | 9380 | \$669.00 |
| Requires Code 5085 | | |
| Premium XM Radio Ready with Bluetooth | 9501 | \$1,095.00 |
| <u>OVERALL VEHICLE</u> | | |
| Heavy Duty Parallelogram Ripper with 5 Shank Pockets and (3) Shank/Teeth | 9187 | \$10,908.00 |
| Requires code 7775 or 7760 Hydraulics. Cannot be used with 9350 or 9360. | | |
| Retrieval Hitch with Pin for XLT or LGP Track | 9350 | \$234.00 |
| Recommended for pull-type implements - drawbar extends 6.1 in. (155 mm) to rear. Not For Use With Codes 9187 or 9360. Cannot be used with 4000S Winch. Can be used with rear counterweight. | | |
| Extended Rigid Drawbar with Pin for LGP or Long Track and Cab | 9360 | \$497.00 |
| Recommended for pull-type implements that require turning clearance - extends 11.3 in. (288 mm)to rear. Not For Use With Codes 9187 or 9350. Cannot be used with 4000S Winch. Can be used with rear counterweight. | | |
| Hydraulic Track Adjuster Yoke Relief Valve | 9400 | No Charge |
| Recommended for severe operating conditions (for example, forestry or rock). Replaces grease zerk in track adjusters. | | |
| Model 4000 Standard Speed Winch - Power In, Free Spool Out | 9401 | \$18,645.00 |
| Requires Code 7975 and either 9450 or 9455. Not for Use with Code 9187, 9350, or 9360. Cannot be used with Trimble or TopCon Interface field Kits. | | |
| Model 4000 Standard Speed Winch - Power In, Power Out | 9402 | \$21,043.00 |

Requires Code 7975 and either 9450 or 9455.
 Not for Use with Code 9187, 9350, or 9360.
 Cannot be used with Trimble or TopCon Interface field Kits.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Model 4000 Low Speed Winch - Power In, Power Out | 9403 | \$21,923.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires Code 7975 and either 9450 or 9455.
 Not for Use with Code 9187, 9350, or 9360.
 Cannot be used with Trimble or TopCon Interface field Kits.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| 4000 Winch Fairlead, Four Roller | 9410 | \$3,851.00 |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|

For use with winch.
 Requires Code 9401, 9402 or 9403.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Extended Drawbar, 4000 Winch with Pin & Hardware | 9440 | \$1,045.00 |
|--|------|------------|

For use with winch.
 Requires Code 9401, 9402 or 9403.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|------------|
| Rear Screen for Canopy (Grey) | 9450 | \$1,035.00 |
|-------------------------------|------|------------|

Requires code 5025.

| | | |
|------------------------|------|------------|
| Rear Screen Cab (Grey) | 9455 | \$1,327.00 |
|------------------------|------|------------|

Requires code 5085.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$148.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|

Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeeretechno.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

Cold Start:

| | | |
|---|----------|---------|
| 110 Volt Engine Coolant Heater, (1000 Watt) | AT211191 | \$95.00 |
|---|----------|---------|

Average installation, 0.5 hour

Frame Attachment:

| | | |
|---------------|----------|----------|
| C-Frame Steps | AT310522 | \$207.00 |
|---------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| C-Frame Tilt Clevis Kit | AT311768 | \$361.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Extended Drawbar, 4000 Winch with Pin and Hardware | AT222827 | \$861.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Front Counterweight, 94 kg. (207 lb.) | AT451157 | \$497.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Heavy Duty Parallelogram Ripper with 5 Shank Pockets and (3) Shank/Teeth | AT451797 | \$12,066.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

Requires 4 Function Hydraulics and Auxiliary Plumbing.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Reinforcement Blade Kit | AT225884 | \$89.00 |
| <u>Grade Control:</u> | | |
| Leica Grade Control Interface Package, Paladin-Installed for Cab or Canopy | AT438592 | \$7,243.00 |
| Requires code 7750 or 7760. | | |
| Trimble Grade Control Interface Package, Paladin-Installed | AT455318 | \$6,892.00 |
| Requires code 7750 or 7760. | | |
| <u>HYDRAULICS</u> | | |
| Auxiliary Fifth Function Valve (without Float), Lever and Linkage | AT219741 | \$468.00 |
| Auxiliary Fourth Function Valve Section (without Float), Lever and Linkage | AT385271 | \$468.00 |
| Average installation, 5 hours. Converts three function control valve to four function. Work ports plugged without circuit reliefs. | | |
| Electro-Hydraulics (EH) Auxiliary Hydraulic Function kit | AT451993 | \$1,333.00 |
| Kit Will Convert Code 7750 3 hyd. functions to a 4 hyd.Functions. | | |
| Rear Auxiliary Plumbing | AT451249 | \$118.00 |
| For Crawler Tractors with 3 function hydraulics. Average installation, 1 hour. For use with rear mounted or pull type equipment. Includes two hoses and fittings from fourth or fifth function auxiliary valve to rear cover plate. | | |
| Rear Auxiliary Plumbing for use with 4000 Winch | AT451247 | \$468.00 |
| For Crawler Tractors with 3 function hydraulics. Average installation, 1 hour. For use with rear mounted or pull type equipment. Includes two hoses and fittings from fourth or fifth function auxiliary valve to rear cover plate. Not for use with Paccar winch. | | |
| <u>Overall Vehicle:</u> | | |
| Rear Counterweight, 330 Lb. (150 Kg) | T174346 | \$662.00 |
| <u>Powertrain & Cooling:</u> | | |
| Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan | AT455545 | \$1,421.00 |
| Quick Service Bank for Transmission, Hydraulic, Engine oil & Engine Coolant Fluid changes | AT451244 | \$710.00 |
| Remote Service Bank is inside engine compartment and includes Industry Standard Quick Disconnect Couplers. | | |
| <u>Powertrain:</u> | | |
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter kit | AT466342 | \$351.00 |

Winches:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| External lines with Accumulator for Power In/Power Out Winches on 450K, 550K and 650K Only | AT460040 | \$1,132.00 |
| Requires AT460042 and AT4311564 or AT411565. 450K: (S.N. 304771) 550K: (S.N. 305398) 650K: (S.N. 305399) | | |
| External lines with Accumulator for Power In/Power Out Winches on 460J, 500J and 650J Only | AT182314 | \$1,178.00 |
| Fairlead, 4000 Winch Four Roller | AT175529 | \$2,896.00 |
| Linkage and Controls for Power In/Free Spool Out Winches | AT411564 | \$433.00 |
| For use on 450K, 550K & 650K models only. Requires AT460040 and AT460042. | | |
| Linkage and Controls for Power In/Power Out Winches | AT411565 | \$433.00 |
| For use on 450K, 550K & 650K models only. Requires AT460040 and AT460042. | | |
| Mounting Bracket and Hardware for Model 4000S Winch on 450K, 550K and 650K Only | AT460042 | \$1,401.00 |
| Requires AT460040 and AT411564 or AT411565. 450K: (S.N. 304771) 550K: (S.N. 305398) 650K: (S.N. 305399) | | |

REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|----------|------------|
| <u>G.R. Mfg.:</u> G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005 | | |
| 41" Center Brush Guard for the 450J, 550J, and 650J | AT343937 | \$706.00 |
| Fits blades up to 115" length. For J crawlers above S/N 139432, and all Ks. | | |
| Brush Guard, Full Width for 115 in. X 37.6 in. (2.92 m X .96 m) Blade | AT364288 | \$1,250.00 |
| For J-Series crawler S/N 139433 and above. | | |
| Brush Guard, Full Width, 105 in.(2667mm) Blade | AT343936 | \$1,250.00 |
| For J-Series crawler S/N 139433 and above. | | |
| Brush Guard, Full Width, 90 - 97" Blade | AT343935 | \$1,012.00 |
| Front Enclosure, Cab (FT4) | AT446907 | \$2,275.00 |

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Full Enclosure, Cab (FT4) | BYT10167 | \$7,679.00 |
| Full Enclosure, Canopy | AT435074 | \$6,393.00 |
| Heavy Duty 124 in.(3.15m) Root Rake for S/n above 139433 | AT369894 | \$5,878.00 |
| For 124 in blade crawlers with S/n 139433 and above. | | |
| Heavy Duty Root Rake w/ Brush Guard, 114" | AT343939 | \$5,778.00 |
| For use with 115" blades For crawler S/N 139433 and above Root rake has integral guarding which prohibits use w/ blade equipped w/ brush guard | | |
| Heavy Duty Root Rake w/ Brush Guard, 98" | AT343938 | \$5,270.00 |
| For use with 97" and 105" blades For crawler S/N 139433 and above Root rake has integral guarding which prohibits use w/ blade equipped w/ brush guard | | |
| Lift Cylinder Guards (FT4) | AT320934 | \$233.00 |
| Limb Risers, Arched (Curved) ROPS Canopy and Cab Tractors | AT435075 | \$1,935.00 |
| Limb Risers, Point to Point | BYT10121 | \$2,240.00 |
| Rear Screen, Cab | AT413183 | \$1,208.00 |
| Rear Screen, Canopy | AT413184 | \$942.00 |
| Root Rake for 115 in. blade with S/N 139433 and above | AT353099 | \$3,594.00 |
| Screens, Cab Guard for A/C | AT446908 | \$929.00 |
| Average installation, 1 hour. Bolt-on. Plate covers top, rear and sides of A/C module for complete protection in forestry applications. Requires cab rear screen. | | |
| Side Screens, Cab | AT413011 | \$1,332.00 |
| Side Screens, Canopy | AT413012 | \$1,244.00 |
| Standard Duty 124 in.(3.15m) Root Rake for S/n above 139433 | AT369893 | \$3,812.00 |
| For 124 in blade crawlers with S/n 139433 and above. | | |
| Tank Guard (FT4) | AT435077 | \$2,457.00 |
| Tank Guard (IT4) | AT413572 | \$2,457.00 |

PACCAR Winch Div:

* F.O.B. PACCAR. * All Winches include installation instructions. All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of PACCAR, and will be handled directly between the

Dealer and PACCAR. PACCAR (Carco Winch) 800 E. Dallas, P.O. Box 547
Broken Arrow, OK 74013-0547 Phone: 918-251-8511 www.paccarwinch.com

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3 Roller Fairlead Kit for Hydraulic Winch | AT336215 | \$3,600.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use with PACCAR winch

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 4th Roller Kit for Hydraulic Winch Fairlead | AT336216 | \$800.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| H40 Hydrostatic Winch (PTO driven) | AT434935 | \$24,750.00 |
|------------------------------------|----------|-------------|

Requires Code 7975 thrudrive pump.

Not for use with IGC hydraulics (code 7750 or 7760)

Includes winch, winch mounting hardware, drive shaft, supplemental hydrostatic pump, supplemental hydraulic oil filter, and all winch controls and hoses.

Single lever control

Six functions: Variable speed reel-in, variable speed reel-out, brake on, drive away, free spool, and low-speed lock.

40,000 lb rated bare drum line pull

2-145 ft/min variable bare drum line speed

Integral drawbar

Complete installation requires:

-Rear screen, see G.R. Manufacturing Referral Attachments

-Wire rope & hook assembly. Consult with PACCAR for wire rope recommendations

-Winch Gear Oil. Consult winch Service Manual for winch gear oil requirements

-Additional tractor hydraulic oil

-Recommend front counterweight and front attachments for best machine balance

Average installation time 18 hours

[Topcon Grade Control System - Factory Installed, Ordered with Option Code 27XX](#)

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT426457 | \$61,525.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT426456 | \$60,025.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT426459 | \$61,550.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT426458 | \$60,050.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT426461 | \$61,550.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT426463 | \$71,300.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT426462 | \$69,800.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT426465 | \$71,325.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT426464 | \$69,825.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT426467 | \$71,325.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

[Topcon Grade Control System - Ordered as an Independent Field Kit](#)

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT434525 | \$61,525.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT434524 | \$60,025.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT434527 | \$61,550.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT434526 | \$60,050.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT434528 | \$61,550.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT434530 | \$71,300.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT434529 | \$69,800.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT434532 | \$71,325.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT434531 | \$69,825.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT434533 | \$71,325.00 |



Current Date 01Feb2017

700K CRAWLER DOZER

700K Standard Equipment

ENGINE

John Deere PowerTech PVS
6.8L meets FT4 / Stage IV
emissions
*130 SAE Net hp (97kw)
*Turbocharged with Charged
Air Cooler
Electronically Controlled Fuel
Delivery System
Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners
Isolation-Mounted
Electronic Fuel Injection
Electronic Control with
Automatic Engine Protection

Vertical Spin-on Engine Oil
Filter

Vertical Spin on Dual Stage
Fuel Filter

Oil-to-Water Engine Oil
Cooler

Dual Safety Element Dry-
Type Air Cleaner, Evacuator
Valve

Eco Mode

500 hr. Engine Oil Change
Interval

COOLING SYSTEM

*Variable Speed Suction
Cooling Fan
Engine Coolant -34 Degree F
(-37 Degree C)

Coolant Recovery Tank

10-Fin/in. Engine Coolant
Radiator

10-Fin/in. Hydrostatic Oil-to-
Air Cooler

10-Fin/in. Hydraulic Oil-to-
Air Cooler

Enclosed Safety Fan Guard
(Conforms to SAE J1308 -
ISO 3457)

*Tilt Out Heavy-Duty
Louvered Front Grille and
Radiator with Hose

10 Micron Vertical Spin-on
Transmission Filter
Single-Lever Speed in Grip
Steering with Counter
Rotation and Horn
Independently Selectable
Reverse Speed Ratio
Decelerator/Brake Pedal
Automatic Power
Management (w/ Manual
Override) for Matching
Ground
Speed
Infinite Ground Speed
Selection
Adjustable Ground Speed
When Shifting from Forward
to Reverse
Dynamic Braking
Transmission Neutral Lock
with Safety Start Switch
Independent 18.2 Gallon
(68.9 Liter) Hydrostatic
Reservoir with Sight
Gauge
Triple Reduction Final Drives
with Wet Multi-Disk Brakes
Primary and Secondary
Service Brakes (Conforms to
ISO10265)
Automatic Spring-Applied,
Hydraulic Released Park
Brake - Lever
Operated (Conforms to ISO
10265)
2000 hr. Hydrostatic Oil
Change Interval
Transmission Diagnostic
Ports
Selectable Decelerator Mode
UNDERCARRIAGE
70 in. (1778 mm) Track
Gauge for Extra Long Track
(XLT) with 95 in.
(2413 mm) Track on Ground
Maximum Life Undercarriage

Adjustable Footrests
Adjustable Full-length Arm
Rests
Headliner and Floormat
Electronic Monitor System
with Audible and Visual
Warning:
Low Alternator Voltage
Engine Oil Pressure
Engine Coolant Temperature
Engine RPM Indicator
Hydraulic Oil Filter
Restriction
Transmission Oil Filter
Restriction
Transmission Oil
Temperature
Engine Air Restriction
Indicator
Fasten Seat Belt/Park Brake
Warning
Transmission Speed
Indicator
Gauges, Electric,
Illuminated:
Engine Coolant Temperature
Engine Oil Pressure
Fuel Level
Hourmeter, Electric
Transmission Oil Pressure
Indicator
Electronic Engine Speed Dial
with Warm-Up Indicator
Horn, Electric
(Conforms to SAE J994,
J1446)
Cup and Lunch Box Holder
Operators Manual Storage
Compartment and Manual
Convex Interior Rearview
Mirror, 4 In. (101.5 mm)
wide and 8 In. (203
mm) long - (conforms to
SAE J985)
12 Volt Power Port
OVERALL VEHICLE

| | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Protection | with 37 Link Extended Life | One-Piece Unitized |
| ELECTRICAL | SC2 Bushings and | Mainframe |
| 24 Volt System | 22 in. (559 mm) Moderate | Front Tow Loop (Bolt-on) |
| 100 Amp Alternator for | Service Shoes | Reinforced Engine and Mid- |
| canopy units / 130 Amp | Sealed & Lubricated Track | frame Bottom Guards |
| Alternator for cab units | Chain | Integral Transmission Guard |
| (2) Batteries with 190 | Full-Length, Smooth Surface | *Hinged Bottom Access |
| Minute Reserve Capacity, | Track Frame Covers | Covers (Bolt-On) |
| 950 CCA | Bolt-on Chain Guides, Front | Perforated Engine Side |
| Master Electric Disconnect | and Rear | Shields |
| Switch | Segmented Sprockets | Heavy-Duty Louvered Front |
| Bypass Start Safety Cover | Hydraulic Track Adjuster | Grille with Hose Protection |
| on Starter | Yoke Relief Valve | C-Frame Less Blade |
| Positive Terminal Battery | OPERATOR STATION | Vandal Protection Locking |
| Covers | JDLink Ultimate Machine | for: |
| Pre-wired for Work Lights | Monitoring System w/ 3-year | Engine Access Door- |
| and Underseat Heater | Message Service | Requires Padlock |
| (2) Grille Mounted and (2) | Modular Design Isolation | Side Tanks Access Doors- |
| Rear Mounted Lights w/ (2) | Mounted ROPS/FOPS | Require Padlocks |
| reflectors | Operator Station (Conforms | Wide Mouth Filler Cap - |
| HYDRAULICS | to SAE J1040 - ISO 3471) | Requires Padlock |
| 25 gpm (95 L/Min) Fixed | Left and Right Front Access | Instrument Panel Requires |
| Displacement Hydraulic Gear | Operator's Station | Padlock on ROPS Canopy |
| Pump | Accessories | Transmission & Hydraulic |
| Independent 14.2 Gallon | Floormat | Reservoirs |
| (53.8 Liter) Hydraulic | Padded Headliner | Lockable Grease Gun and |
| Reservoir with Sight | Slip-Resistant Steps and | Tool Storage in Right Access |
| Gauge | Ergonomically- Located | Door |
| Vertical Spin-on Hydraulic Oil | Handholds (Conforms to | Envoirmental Drains |
| Filter | SAE J185) | 79.5 Gallon (301 Liter) Fuel |
| Three-Function Hydraulic | Mechanical Suspension | Tank: |
| Valve with Low Effort Single- | Comfort Control High Back | Wide Mouth Fuel Filler Cap |
| Lever (T-Bar) | Vinyl Seat with | Shut Off Valve at Tank |
| Blade Control | Height, Weight and Fore-Aft | Outlet |
| POWER TRAIN | Adjustments (Conforms to | *Ground Level Fueling |
| Dual Path Hydrostatic | SAE J899) | Reverse Warning Alarm with |
| Transmission | Adjustable Leg Support | Guarding (Conforms to SAE |
| Variable displacement piston | 3 in. (76 mm) Retractable | J994, J1446) |
| pump and motor | Seat Belt (Conforms to SAE | |
| combination | J386) | |
| Automatic Load Sensing for | | |
| Speed and Power | | |
| Management | | |
| AutoTracking Steering | | |
| Control | | |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

 BASE MACHINE

Ex-Works Dubuque, Iowa, United States of America As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|-------|-------|
| 700K CRAWLER DOZER | 02K0T | \$ |

**ENGINE**

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| John Deere PowerTech PVS 6.8L (414 cu. in.) 6 Cyl EPA FT4/EU Stage IV Compliant | 0940 | \$3,344.00 |

**TRACK FRAME**

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| 1778 mm (70 in.) Gauge, Extra Long Track (XLT) Frame (7 Roller) | 1055 | In Base Price |

(7) bottom rollers

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 1981 mm (78 in.) Gauge, Low Ground Pressure (LGP) Track Frame (7 Roller) | 1075 | \$1,281.00 |
|--|------|------------|

(7) bottom rollers

**MACHINE CONNECTIVITY**

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Cellular for the Americas, excluding Costa Rica - 5 Years | 1710 | In Base Price |

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Satellite for the Americas, excluding Costa Rica - 5 Years | 1711 | \$1,936.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year dual mode subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available

at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.



ENGINE FAN DRIVE

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Hydraulic Fan Drive | 3510 | In Base Price |
| Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan | 3520 | \$1,476.00 |



TRACK SHOES AND CHAIN

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

[Extra Long Track\(XLT\) or Low Ground Pressure\(LGP\) TRACKS ONLY \(Requires Code 1055 or 1075\)](#)

Sealed and Lubed Track Chain W/ Moderate Service Shoes. Full Width and Closed Center Grousers except as noted. Recommend Moderate Service Shoes for Grading Applications.

| | | |
|--|------|--------------|
| 39 Link with 22 in.(559 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4555 | (\$7,441.00) |
|--|------|--------------|

| | | |
|--|------|--------------|
| 39 Link with 24 in.(610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4570 | (\$7,377.00) |
|--|------|--------------|

Requires Code 1075 LGP Track.

| | | |
|--|------|--------------|
| 39 Link with 30 in.(762 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4590 | (\$6,698.00) |
|--|------|--------------|

Requires Code 1075 LGP Track.

| | | |
|---|------|--------------|
| 39 Link Extended life Undercarriage with Extended Life Bushings and 22 in.(559 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4655 | (\$2,111.00) |
|---|------|--------------|

| | | |
|---|------|--------------|
| 39 Link Extended Life Undercarriage with Extended Life Bushings and 24 in.(610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4670 | (\$1,444.00) |
|---|------|--------------|

Requires Code 1075 LGP Track.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 39 Link Extended Life Undercarriage with Extended Life Bushings and 30 in.(762 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4690 | (\$778.00) |
|---|------|------------|

Requires Code 1075 LGP Track.

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| 39 Link Maximum life Undercarriage with Extended Life Bushings and 22 in.(559 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4755 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| 39 Link Maximum Life Undercarriage with Extended Life Bushings and 24 in.(610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4770 | \$631.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Requires Code 1075 LGP Track.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 39 Link Maximum Life Undercarriage with Extended Life Bushings and 30 in.(762 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4790 | \$1,311.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires Code 1075 LGP Track.



GRADE CONTROL

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| Topcon Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2500 | \$7,497.01 |

Requires code 7750 or 7760.

Factory installed and includes additional brackets and wiring harnesses that further enhances and simplifies the addition of a Topcon grade control system. This also enables the Topcon 3D-MC2 Grade Control Systems to be ordered.

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| No Topcon Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2575 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

Order for no blade control or Trimble or Leica Blade control field installations.
Requires No Topcon Radio Installation code 2775

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|------------|
| SmartGrade Control Base Kit | 2501 | \$7,497.01 |
|-----------------------------|------|------------|

Only available with code 1075 LGP Track Frame configuration. Requires code 7750 or 7760. Includes the brackets and wiring harnesses required to enable the SmartGrade options 2801 or 2802.

TOPCON GRADE CONTROL SYSTEM

Kit includes the following equivalent parts from Topcon 3DMC2 system: Password, MC-R3 Full Auto OAF Bundle, MC-R3 3DMC2 Kit, GX-60 GPS Kit, Common 3D Dozer GPS OEM, Antenna Config Kit Kit, OEM MC2 Sensor Assy, MC-R3 NO-OAF Full Assembly and Final Calibration On Site

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|--------------|
| SmartGrade with UHF Radio | 2801 | \$113,000.00 |

Requires code 2501.

Mastless grade control system fully integrated into the John Deere cab and crawler dozer structure. Consists of UHF transmitter/receiver, sensors, and in-cab display for configuring, monitoring, and measuring grade. Includes Topcon 3D-MC² software compatible with Topcon file formats. Includes feature that automatically raises the blade before track slippage occurs. Also included is a calibration wizard that decreases set up time.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|--------------|
| SmartGrade with 915 MHZ Radio | 2802 | \$113,000.00 |
|-------------------------------|------|--------------|

Requires code 2501.

Mastless grade control system fully integrated into the John Deere cab and crawler dozer structure. Consists of 915SS transmitter/receiver, sensors, and in-cab display for configuring, monitoring, and measuring grade. Includes Topcon 3D-MC² software compatible with Topcon file formats. Includes feature that automatically raises the blade before track slippage occurs. Also included is a calibration wizard that decreases set up time.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS Radio | 2710 | In Referral Price |
|--|------|-------------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio | 2711 | In Referral Price |
|---|------|-------------------|

| | | |
|--|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Radio | 2712 | In Referral Price |
|--|------|-------------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio | 2713 | In Referral Price |
|---|------|-------------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Verizon CDMA Radio | 2715 | In Referral Price |
|---|------|-------------------|

| | | |
|--|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS Radio | 2730 | In Referral Price |
|--|------|-------------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio | 2731 | In Referral Price |
|---|------|-------------------|

| | | |
|--|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF Radio | 2732 | In Referral Price |
|--|------|-------------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio | 2733 | In Referral Price |
|---|------|-------------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with Verizon CDMA Radio | 2735 | In Referral Price |
|---|------|-------------------|

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|---------------|
| No Topcon Radio Installation | 2775 | In Base Price |
|------------------------------|------|---------------|

OPERATOR MANUALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Operator Manual | 2605 | No Charge |
| Spanish Operator Manual | 2610 | No Charge |
| French Operator Manual | 2615 | No Charge |

OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Canopy | 5025 | In Base Price |
| Cab with Roof Mounted Air Conditioner/Heater | 5085 | \$22,495.00 |

Includes:
 Fresh air intake 18,000 BTU heater/defroster/ pressurizer with air pre-cleaner- conforms to SAE J1503, J1535D
 24,000 BTU air conditioner
 30,000 BTU under-seat heater
 130 amp alternator
 AM/FM/WB Radio and Digital Clock
 Dome and reading lights
 Deluxe headliner
 floormat
 Tinted safety glass all around
 Front windshield and doors with (3) single-speed wipers and washers

SEAT

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Air Suspension Comfort Control High Back Fabric Seat | 5885 | In Base Price |

3 in. (76 mm) retractable seat belt.
 Adjustable armrests, backrest tilt, thigh support, lumbar, height, weight and fore-aft positioning
 Requires Cab.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Heated Air Suspension Comfort Control High Back Fabric Seat | 5890 | \$647.00 |
|---|------|----------|

3 in. (76 mm) retractable seat belt.
 Adjustable armrests, backrest tilt, thigh support, lumbar, height, weight and fore-aft positioning.
 Restricted to cab use only.

| | | |
|---|------|-----------|
| Air Suspension Comfort Control High Back Vinyl Seat | 5855 | No Charge |
|---|------|-----------|

3 in. (76 mm) retractable seat belt.
 Adjustable armrests, backrest tilt, thigh support, lumbar, height, weight and fore-aft positioning.
 Requires Code 5025.

DOZER BLADE

All Blades include Straight End Bits and Bolt-On Cutting Edges. Blades are not installed, but shipped with Crawler Dozer. When

equipping with sideboom, a front attachment should not be installed on the tractor. Contact DMAC for Less Blade, C-Frame, and Lift Cylinder custom codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| 120 in. (3048 mm) wide (XLT) Extra Long Track Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) Blade | 7075 | \$4,274.00 |
| Requires Code 1045 or 1055. | | |
| 126 In. (3200 mm) XLT with Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) Blade | 7078 | \$4,488.00 |
| 144 In. (3658 mm) Low Ground Pressure (LGP) Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) Blade | 7098 | \$5,837.00 |
| 132in. (3353 mm) wide Low Ground Pressure (LGP) Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) Blade | 7095 | \$5,355.00 |
| Requires Code 1075. Full blade angle 20 Degrees. | | |

▼ HYDRAULICS FOR DOZER BLADE AND ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| 3 Function Hydraulic Control Valve | 7725 | In Base Price |
| 3 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) | 7750 | \$3,551.00 |
| Grade Control Ready (EH) Hydraulics. Grade Control Recommendations: Topcon Ready Installation - Sales Code 2500. Trimble Ready Installation AT455319. Leica Ready Installation AT438530. NOTE: If machine has factory installed winch (Sales Code 9401 or 9402), cannot order Sales Code 2500, AT455319 or AT438530. | | |
| 4 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) and Rear Attachment w/ Rear Auxiliary Plumbing | 7760 | \$4,959.00 |
| Grade Control Ready (EH) Hydraulics Grade Control Recommendations: Topcon Ready Installation- Sales Code 2500. Trimble Ready Installation AT455319. Leica Ready Installation AT438530. NOTE: If machine has factory installed winch (Sales Code 9401 or 9402,), cannot order Sales Code 2500, AT455319 or AT438530. | | |
| 4 Function Hydraulic Control for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) | 7775 | \$939.00 |
| 4th function (without Float). Does include circuit reliefs. Work port plugged. Includes auxiliary rear plumbing for ripper. | | |

▼ HYDRAULIC PUMP

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Standard Hydraulic Pump | 7925 | In Base Price |
| Does not Includes external spline for mechanical drive winch or auxiliary pump. | | |
| | 7975 | \$443.00 |

Thru-drive Hydraulic Pump

For use with Deere 4000S Winch (mechanical drive)
Includes external spline for winch or auxiliary pump.

▼ GREASES, FUEL, OIL & COOLANT

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Hydraulic And Hydrostatic Oil - Hydrau | 8010 | In Base Price |

Standard Factory Fill.
Provides All-Season Capability in Ambient Temperatures Ranging From -25C (-13F) to 50C (122F).

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Hydraulic And Hydrostatic Oil - Hydrau XR | 8020 | \$565.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Optional Factory Fill.
Intended for Colder Climates with Extreme Cold Ambient Temperatures down to -40C (-40F)
Provides All-Season Capability in Ambient Temperature Ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (ORDER AS DESIRED)

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

POWERTRAIN

| | | |
|-------------------------|------|----------|
| Severe-Duty Fuel Filter | 9060 | \$521.00 |
|-------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|----------------|------|----------|
| Chrome Exhaust | 9065 | \$136.00 |
|----------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Quick Service Bank for Transmission, Hydraulic, Engine oil & Engine Coolant Fluid changes | 9075 | \$508.00 |
|---|------|----------|

| | | |
|-----------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Air Precleaner | 9130 | \$490.00 |
|-----------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|--------------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Compartment Light | 9180 | \$114.00 |
|--------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|--------------------------|------|----------|
| Coolant Heater, Electric | 9530 | \$141.00 |
|--------------------------|------|----------|

OPERATOR STATION

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|------------|
| Under- Seat Canopy Heater | 9125 | \$1,275.00 |
|---------------------------|------|------------|

Requires Canopy
30,000 BTU

| | | |
|-----------------|------|----------|
| Optional Lights | 9168 | \$335.00 |
|-----------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| External Mounted Rear Attachments Mirror | 9365 | \$130.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Requires Code 5085

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Rear Wiper / Washer | 9380 | \$669.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

Requires Code 5085

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Premium XM Radio Ready with Bluetooth | 9501 | \$1,095.00 |
|---------------------------------------|------|------------|

GUARDS

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Spillsheet | 9020 | \$404.00 |
| Full Length Rock Guards | 9150 | \$1,602.00 |
| Low Ground Pressure (LGP) Final Drive Protection | 9340 | \$788.00 |
| Heavy gauge plate final drive protection in rocky conditions. | | |
| Heavy Duty Grille | 9325 | \$895.00 |
| OVERALL VEHICLE | | |
| Fluid Sampling Ports | 9070 | \$329.00 |
| Retrieval Hitch with Pin | 9345 | \$263.00 |
| Not Recommended for pull-type implements that require turning clearance - retrieval hitch lengthens machine by 1.7 in. (42 mm). Not For Use With Codes 9187 or 9355. Cannot be used with 4000S Winch. | | |
| Extended Rigid Drawbar with Pin | 9355 | \$1,026.00 |
| When equipped with Cab, also requires 9365 Rear Attachment Mirror. Recommended for pull-type implements that require turning clearance - drawbar lengthens machine by 15.6 in. (395 mm). Can not be used with 9187. Cannot be used with 4000S Winch. | | |
| Heavy Duty Parallelogram Ripper with 5 Shank Pockets and (3) Shank/Teeth | 9187 | \$12,857.00 |
| Requires code 7760 or 7775 Hydraulics. Cannot be used with 9345 or 9355. | | |
| Model 4000 Standard Speed Winch - Power In, Free Spool Out | 9401 | \$18,645.00 |
| Requires Code 7975, 9450 or 9455. Not for Use with Code 9187, 9345 or 9355. Can not be used with Trimble or TopCon interface field Kits. | | |
| Model 4000 Standard Speed Winch - Power In, Power Out | 9402 | \$21,043.00 |
| Requires Code 7975, 9450 or 9455. Not for Use with Code 9187, 9345 or 9355. Can not be used with Trimble or TopCon interface field Kits. | | |
| 4000 Winch Fairlead, Four Roller | 9410 | \$3,851.00 |
| For use with winch. Requires Code 9401, 9402 or 9403. | | |
| Drawbar, Extended with Pin and Hardware | 9430 | \$672.00 |
| For use with winch. Requires Code 9401, 9402 or 9403. | | |
| Rear Screen for Canopy (Grey) | 9450 | \$1,035.00 |
| Requires code 5025. | | |

| | | |
|------------------------|------|------------|
| Rear Screen Cab (Grey) | 9455 | \$1,327.00 |
|------------------------|------|------------|

Requires code 5085.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$148.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|

Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.

EXPORT EQUIPMENT

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan | AT454056 | \$1,421.00 |

Frame Attachment:

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Extended Drawbar, 4000 Winch With Pin and Hardware | AT222829 | \$912.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Front Counterweight, 322 Lb. (146 Kg) | AT337352 | \$706.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

Recommended for use with rear attachments.
Stackable - maximum of 2.
Requires mounting hardware, see parts.
Average installation, 2 hours.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Heavy Duty Parallelogram Ripper with 5 Shank Pockets and (3) Shank/Teeth | AT436109 | \$14,348.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

Requires 4 Function Hydraulics and Auxiliary Plumbing.

Grade Control:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Leica Grade Control Interface Package, Paladin-Installed | AT438530 | \$7,953.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Requires code 7750 or 7760.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Trimble Grade Control Interface Package, Paladin-Installed | AT455319 | \$6,892.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Requires code 7750 or 7760.

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 4000 Winch Rear Auxiliary Plumbing | AT411562 | \$468.00 |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|

For Crawler Tractors with 3 function hydraulics.
Average installation, 1 hour.
For use with rear mounted or pull type equipment.
Includes two hoses and fittings from fourth or fifth function auxiliary valve to rear cover plate.
Not for use with Paccar winch

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Fifth Function Valve (without Float), Lever and Linkage | AT385211 | \$821.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Average installation, 5 hours.
 Converts four function control valve to five function.
 Can be used with AT207568, Auxiliary Fourth Function Valve Section, to convert three function control valve to five function.
 Work ports plugged, without circuit reliefs.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Fourth Function Valve Section (without Float), Lever and Linkage | AT385210 | \$628.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Average installation, 5 hours.
 Converts three function control valve to four function.
 Work ports plugged without circuit reliefs.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Electro-Hydraulics (EH) Auxiliary Hydraulic Function Kit (FT4) | AT451412 | \$2,047.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Kit Will Convert Code 7750 3 hyd. functions to a 4 hyd.Functions.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Electro-Hydraulics (EH) Auxiliary Hydraulic Function Kit (iT4) | AT385209 | \$2,047.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Kit Will Convert Code 7750 3 hyd. functions to a 4 hyd.Functions.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| Rear Auxiliary Plumbing | AT383639 | \$93.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|

For Crawler Tractors with 3 function hydraulics.
 Average installation, 1 hour.
 For use with rear mounted or pull type equipment.
 Includes two hoses and fittings from fourth or fifth function auxiliary valve to rear cover plate.

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|----------|
| Spillsheet Field Kit | BYT10170 | \$404.00 |
|----------------------|----------|----------|

Powertrain & Cooling:

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Quick Service Bank for Transmission, Hydraulic, Engine oil & Engine Coolant Fluid changes | AT433976 | \$710.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Remote Service Bank is inside engine compartment and includes Industry Standard Quick Disconnect Couplers

Powertrain:

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Final Drive Drain Plug Guard Kit | AT300952 | \$1,480.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|

Not for use with FT4 models.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter kit | AT428686 | \$421.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

Winches:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| External lines with Accumulator for Power In/Power Out Winches on 700J Only | AT222105 | \$1,178.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| External lines with Accumulator for Power In/Power Out Winches on 700K Only | AT411561 | \$1,132.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Fairlead, 4000 Winch Four Roller | AT175529 | \$2,896.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|

Average installation, 1 hour
 Bolt-on

Can be used with Extended Winch Drawbar
Requires 4000S Winch

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Linkage and Controls for Power In/Free Spool Out Winches on 700K Only | AT411559 | \$433.00 |
| Linkage and Controls for Power In/Power Out Winches on 700K Only | AT411558 | \$433.00 |
| Mounting Bracket for 700K Crawler Dozer | AT411560 | \$2,507.00 |

For FT4 compatibility, order with service parts AT427204, AT427205 and AT427206.

REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|----------|------------|
| G.R. Mfg.: G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005 | | |
| Blade Brush Guard 52 In. Width (GREY) | AT322625 | \$972.00 |
| Average installation, 3 hours. Fits all blades. Requires welding to top of blade. Provides additional protection for front hydraulics and grille. | | |
| Front Enclosure, Cab (FT4) | AT435070 | \$2,275.00 |
| Not for use with SmartGrade code 2501. | | |
| Front Enclosure, Canopy | BYT10018 | \$2,272.00 |
| Will not work with SmartGrade. | | |
| Front Enclosure, Canopy (FT4) | AT435071 | \$2,272.00 |
| Full Enclosure Cab (FT4) | AT435067 | \$8,509.00 |
| Consolidates individual Screen and Limb Riser offerings into a single part number. This number includes full OSHA certified screens and limb risers. Average installation 15 hours. Not for use with SmartGrade code 2501. | | |
| Full Enclosure Canopy (FT4) | AT435068 | \$7,223.00 |
| Consolidates individual Screen and Limb Riser offerings into a single part number. This number includes full OSHA certified screens and limb risers. Average installation 12 hours. Not for use with SmartGrade code 2501. | | |
| Full Width Brush Guard for 120 in.(3048mm) and 132 in. (3353mm) Blades | AT324129 | \$1,548.00 |
| Lift Cylinder Guards (Yellow) | AT223607 | \$281.00 |

NOTE:

- * Average installation, 1 hour.
- * Bolt-on.
- * Formed plates bolt to top of lift cylinders and protects the hydraulic hose and fittings.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Limb Riser, Arched (FT4) | AT435072 | \$2,765.00 |
| Not for use with SmartGrade code 2501. | | |
| Rear Screen, Cab | AT413183 | \$1,208.00 |
| Rear Screen, Canopy | AT413184 | \$942.00 |
| Root Rake for 120 in. and 132 in. IGC Blades with S/N 139312 and above | AT353098 | \$7,653.00 |
| Rake has an integral brush guard. Not for use on blade with added brush guard. | | |
| Screens, Cab Guard for A/C | AT446908 | \$929.00 |
| Average installation, 1 hour. Bolt-on. Plate covers top, rear and sides of A/C module for complete protection in forestry applications. Requires cab rear screen. | | |
| Side Screens, Cab (FT4) | AT435069 | \$1,332.00 |
| Side Screens, Canopy | AT413012 | \$1,244.00 |
| <u>PACCAR Winch Div:</u> | | |
| * F.O.B. PACCAR. * All Winches include installation instructions. All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of PACCAR, and will be handled directly between the Dealer and PACCAR. PACCAR (Carco Winch) 800 E. Dallas, P.O. Box 547 Broken Arrow, OK 74013-0547 Phone: 918-251-8511 www.paccarwinch.com | | |
| 3 Roller Fairlead Kit for Hydraulic Winch | AT336215 | \$3,600.00 |
| For use with PACCAR winch | | |
| 4th Roller Kit for Hydraulic Winch Fairlead | AT336216 | \$800.00 |
| Requires 3 Roller Fairlead Kit for Hydraulic Winch | | |
| <u>Topcon Grade Control System - Factory Installed, Ordered with Option Code 27XX</u> | | |
| Kit includes the following equivalent parts from Topcon 3DMC2 system: Password, MC-R3 Full Auto OAF Bundle, MC-R3 3DMC2 Kit, GX-60 GPS Kit, Common 3D Dozer GPS OEM, Antenna Config Kit Kit, OEM MC2 Sensor Assy, MC-R3 NO-OAF Full Assembly and Final Calibration On Site This option may be subject to a different price structure than the base machine. Contact your Territory Sales Manager or WorkSight Solutions Consultant for details. | | |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT426457 | \$61,525.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT426456 | \$60,025.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT426459 | \$61,550.00 |

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT426458 | \$60,050.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT426461 | \$61,550.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT426463 | \$71,300.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT426462 | \$69,800.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT426465 | \$71,325.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT426464 | \$69,825.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT426467 | \$71,325.00 |
| <u>Topcon Grade Control System - Ordered as an Independent Field Kit</u> | | |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT434525 | \$61,525.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT434524 | \$60,025.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT434527 | \$61,550.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT434526 | \$60,050.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT434528 | \$61,550.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT434530 | \$71,300.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT434529 | \$69,800.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT434532 | \$71,325.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT434531 | \$69,825.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT434533 | \$71,325.00 |



Current Date 02Feb2017

750K CRAWLER DOZER

750K Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

John Deere PowerTech PVS
6.8L--meets FT4 / Stage IV
emissions
165 SAE Net hp (123 kw)
Turbocharged with Charged
Air Cooler
Isolation Mounted
No power Derating up to
10,000 ft Altitude
Electronic Fuel Injection
Electronic Control with
Automatic Engine Protection

Vertical Spin-on Engine Oil
Filter

Vertical Spin on Dual Stage
Fuel Filter
Fuel/Water Sensor with
Primer Pump
Dual Safety Element Dry-
Type Air Cleaner, Evacuator
Valve

COOLING SYSTEM:

Cool-On-Demand Variable
Speed Engine Fan
Automatic Reversing Cooling
Fan
10-Fin/in. Engine Coolant
Radiator
Engine Coolant -34 Degree F
(-37 Degree C)
Coolant Recovery Tank
10-Fin/in. Hydrostatic Oil-to-
Air Cooler
10-Fin/in. Air to Air Charge
Air Cooler
10-Fin/in. Engine Coolant
Radiator
10-Fin/in. Hydraulic Oil-to-
Air Cooler
6-Fin/in. Fuel Cooler
(Fuel/Air)
Enclosed Safety Fan Guard
(Conforms to SAE J1308 -
ISO 3457)

POWER TRAIN:

Dual Path Hydrostatic
Transmission
Automatic Load Sensing for
Speed and Power
Management
AutoTracking Steering
Control
30 Gallon (115 Liter)
Hydrostatic Reservoir Tank
Single Lever-Steering,
Direction / Speed Control
with Counter Rotation
and Horn
Combined Decelerator/Brake
Pedal
Selectable reverse speed
ratios 100%, 115%, or
130% of forward ground
speed Electronic Control with
Automatic Transmission
Protection
Double Reduction Final
Drives with Wet Multi-Disk
Brakes
Integral Final Drive Seal
Protection
Primary and Secondary
Service Brakes (Conforms to
ISO 10265)
Automatic Spring-Applied,
Hydraulic Released Park
Brake - Lever
Operated (Conforms to ISO
10265)
Transmission Diagnostic
Ports
Selectable Decelerator Mode

UNDERCARRIAGE:
Oscillating Undercarriage
74 in. (1880 mm) Gauge
Standard Track Frame
22 in. (559 mm) Closed
Center Moderate Duty Track
Shoes

Engine Coolant Temperature

Transmission Oil
Temperature
Hydraulic Oil Temperature
Transmission Pressure
Machine Diagnostic Service
Code

Indicator lights
Low Alternator Voltage
Engine Air Filter Restriction
Transmission Filter
Restriction

Hydraulic Filter Restriction
Water in Fuel
Fasten-Seat-Belt
Return-To-Neutral
Park Brake
Calibration/Service Mode
Decelerator Function Mode

Digital Readout:
Tachometer
Alternator Voltage
Hourmeter
Machine Diagnostic Service
Code(s)

Transmission Charge
Pressure
Transmission Direction and
Speed
Diagnostic Service Codes
Monitor Settings
Calibration
Transmission Control
Settings

Machine Travel History
Gauges, Electric,
Illuminated:
Engine Coolant Temperature

Engine Oil Pressure
Fuel Level
Electronic Engine Speed Dial
with Warm-Up Indicator
Horn, Electric (Conforms to
SAE J994, J1446, ISO 9533)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>*Tilt Out Heavy-Duty Louvered Front Grille and Radiator with Hose Protection</p> <p>ELECTRICAL: 24 Volt System 130 Amp Sealed Alternator for cab units 100 Amp Sealed Alternator for canopy units (2) Grill Mounted, (2) Rear Mounted Halogen Lights Prewired for Optional Roof Mounted Lights Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter Electrical Load Center with Operator Station Access: (2) Batteries with 190 Minute Reserve Capacity, 950 CCA Blade-Type Fuses Electrical Master Disconnect Positive Terminal Battery Covers Reverse Warning Alarm (Conforms to SAE J994, J1446, ISO 9355)</p> <p>HYDRAULICS: 36 gpm (138 L/min) Load sensing hydraulic system with variable displacement piston pump 10 Micron Vertical Spin-on Hydraulic Filter Pilot Pressure Control System Two-function hydraulic-pilot T-bar joystick for OSD Three-function hydraulic-pilot T-bar joystick with push button angle function for PAT Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports 29.7 Gallon (112 Liter) Independent Hydraulic Oil Reservoir</p> | <p>Adjustable Track Sag Segmented Sprockets Front & Rear Chain Guides with Bottom Wear Surfaces</p> <p>OPERATOR STATION: JDLink Ultimate Machine Monitoring System w/ 3-year Message Service Modular Design Isolation Mounted ROPS/FOPS Operator Station (Conforms to SAE J1040 - ISO 3471) Manual/Hydraulic Operated Operator Station Tilt Feature</p> <p>Left and Right Front Access Floor Interior and exterior sound treatment Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds for Left, Right Access (Conforms to SAE J185 - ISO 2867) Air-suspension seat Thigh Support Lumbar Backrest Tilt Height, Weight and Fore-Aft</p> <p>Side Console Leg Cushions Adjustable Armrests Adjustable Foot Rests 3 in. (76 mm) Seat Belt with Retractors (Conforms to SAE J386 - ISO 6683) Lunch Box Storage Lockable Glove (Storage) Box Cupholders Built-in Operator's Manual Storage Compartment and Manual 12 Volt Power Port Electronic Monitor System with Audible and Visual Warning:</p> | <p>Coded Keyless Start with Electric Fuel Shut Off Interior Mounted Rearview Mirror (Conforms to SAE J985)</p> <p>OVERALL VEHICLE: Unitized Mainframe with: Integral Bottom Protection Integral front tow loops Integral Machine Transport Tie-Downs Bolt-on Bottom Access Covers Fold-out grill Perforated Engine Side Shields Left & Right Side Hinged Engine Access Panel Hinged Mounted Hood with Radiator Access Panel Transmission Rear Access Cover Hand holds for Machine Fueling Lockable Vandal Protection for: Engine Access Panel Side tank access doors Fuel tank Instrument Panel Transmission Reservoir Hydraulic Reservoir 97.5 Gallon (368 Liter) Fuel Tank: Shut Off Valve at Tank Outlet Water Drain on tank Fast-Fuel Installation Ready</p> <p>Ground Level Storage in Left Rear Service Compartment Maintenance Free Center Crossbar Pivot</p> |
|--|--|--|

Required - *You must select one from each category*

 BASE MACHINE

Ex-Works Dubuque, Iowa, United States of America As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|-------|---------------|
| 750K CRAWLER DOZER | 8950T | \$ |
| ENGINE | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| John Deere PowerTech PVS 6.8L (414 cu. in.) 6 Cyl EPA FT4/EU Stage IV Compliant | 0940 | \$8,009.00 |
| OPERATOR MANUALS | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| English Operator Manual | 2605 | No Charge |
| Spanish Operator Manual | 2610 | No Charge |
| French Operator Manual | 2615 | No Charge |
| GREASES, FUEL, OIL & COOLANT | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Hydraulic And Hydrostatic Oil - Hydrau | 8010 | In Base Price |
| Standard Factory Fill. Provides All-Season Capability in Ambient Temperatures Ranging From -25C (-13F) to 50C (122F). | | |
| Hydraulic And Hydrostatic Oil - Hydrau XR | 8020 | \$565.00 |
| Optional Factory Fill. Intended for Colder Climates with Extreme Cold Ambient Temperatures down to -40C (-40F) Provides All-Season Capability in Ambient Temperature Ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F). | | |
| DOZER CONFIGURATION | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) Dozer w/ 1880 mm (74 in.) Gauge Long Track (XLT) Frame (8 Roller) | 1020 | \$10,226.00 |
| Includes inside mounted C-Frame with low mounted lift cylinders. | | |
| Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) Dozer w/ 2134 mm (84 in.) Gauge Low Ground Pressure (LGP) Frame (8 Roller) | 1030 | \$19,608.00 |
| LGP Comes with 155 SAE Net hp (116 kw). Includes inside mounted C-Frame with low mounted lift cylinders. | | |
| Outside Dozer w/ 1880 mm (74 in.) Gauge Standard Track Frame (7 Roller) | 1040 | In Base Price |
| Includes outside mounted push beams with high mounted lift cylinders. Lift Cylinders with Hoses Routed behind Cylinder Profile (Outside Dozer). | | |
| MACHINE CONNECTIVITY | | |
| Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms | | |

of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| <p>JDLink Ultimate Cellular for the Americas, excluding Costa Rica - 5 Years</p> <p>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink Ultimate activation.</p> <p>JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.</p> <p>Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.</p> <p>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p> | 1710 | In Base Price |
| <p>JDLink Ultimate Satellite for the Americas, excluding Costa Rica - 5 Years</p> <p>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink Ultimate activation.</p> <p>JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.</p> <p>Includes 5 year dual mode subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.</p> <p>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p> | 1711 | \$1,936.00 |

TRACK SHOES AND CHAIN

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| <u>STANDARD OUTSIDE DOZER TRACKS ONLY (CODE 1040):</u> | | |
| 40 Link with 22 in. (559 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4510 | In Base Price |
| 40 Link with Extended Life Bushings and 22 in. (559 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4610 | \$3,872.00 |
| 40 Link with 24 in. (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4515 | \$608.00 |
| 40 Link with Extended Life Bushings and 24 in. (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4615 | \$4,494.00 |
| 40 Link with 22 in. (559 mm) Extreme Service Shoes | 4525 | \$695.00 |
| 40 Link with Extended Life Bushings and 22 in. (559 mm) Extreme Service Shoes | 4625 | \$4,584.00 |

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 40 Link with 24 in. (610 mm) Extreme Service Shoes | 4530 | \$1,013.00 |
| 40 Link with Extended Life Bushings and 24 in. (610 mm) Extreme Service Shoes | 4630 | \$4,902.00 |
| <u>Extra Long Track(XLT) or Low Ground Pressure(LGP) TRACKS ONLY (Requires Code 1020 or 1030)</u> | | |
| Sealed and Lubed Track Chain W/ Moderate Service Shoes. Full Width and Closed Center Grousers except as noted. Recommend Moderate Service Shoes for Grading Applications. | | |
| 45 Link with 22 in.(559 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4535 | \$1,193.00 |
| 45 Link with Extended Life Bushings and 22 in. (559 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4635 | \$5,665.00 |
| 45 Link with 24 in. (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4540 | \$1,558.00 |
| 45 Link with Extended Life Bushings and 24 in. (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4640 | \$6,015.00 |
| 45 Link with 28 in. (711 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4545 | \$2,239.00 |
| Requires code 1030. | | |
| 45 Link with Extended Life Bushings and 28 in.(711 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4645 | \$6,731.00 |
| Requires code 1030. | | |
| 45 Link with 34 in. (864 mm) Moderate Service Shoes With Clipped Corners | 4550 | \$2,746.00 |
| Requires code 1030. | | |
| 45 Link with Extended Life Bushings and 34 in.(864 mm) Moderate Service Shoes With Clipped Corners | 4650 | \$7,221.00 |
| Requires code 1030. | | |
| 45 Link with 22 in. (559 mm) Extreme Service Shoes | 4555 | \$1,609.00 |
| 45 Link with Extended Life Bushings and 22 in. (559 mm) Extreme Service Shoes | 4655 | \$5,987.00 |
| 45 Link with 24 in. (610 mm) Extreme Service Shoes | 4560 | \$2,227.00 |
| 45 Link with Extended Life Bushings and 24 in. (610 mm) Extreme Service Shoes | 4660 | \$6,699.00 |

GRADE CONTROL

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| Topcon Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2500 | \$7,497.01 |

Requires code 7750 or 7760.

Factory installed and includes additional brackets and wiring harnesses that further enhances and simplifies the addition of a Topcon grade control system. This also enables the Topcon 3D-MC2 Grade Control Systems to be ordered.

2501 \$7,497.01

SmartGrade Control Base Kit

Only available with code 1030 PAT LGP Track Frame configuration. Requires code 7750 or 7760. Includes the brackets and wiring harnesses required to enable the SmartGrade options 2801 or 2802.

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| No Topcon Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2575 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

Order for no blade control or Trimble or Leica Blade control field installations.
Requires No Topcon Radio Installation code 2775

▼ TOPCON GRADE CONTROL SYSTEM

Kit includes the following equivalent parts from Topcon 3DMC2 system: Password, MC-R3 Full Auto OAF Bundle, MC-R3 3DMC2 Kit, GX-60 GPS Kit, Common 3D Dozer GPS OEM, Antenna Config Kit Kit, OEM MC2 Sensor Assy, MC-R3 NO-OAF Full Assembly and Final Calibration On Site

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|--------------|
| SmartGrade with UHF Radio | 2801 | \$113,000.00 |

Requires code 2501.

Mastless grade control system fully integrated into the John Deere cab and crawler dozer structure. Consists of UHF transmitter/receiver, sensors, and in-cab display for configuring, monitoring, and measuring grade. Includes Topcon 3D-MC² software compatible with Topcon file formats. Includes feature that automatically raises the blade before track slippage occurs. Also included is a calibration wizard that decreases set up time.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|--------------|
| SmartGrade with 915 MHZ Radio | 2802 | \$113,000.00 |
|-------------------------------|------|--------------|

Requires code 2501.

Mastless grade control system fully integrated into the John Deere cab and crawler dozer structure. Consists of 915SS transmitter/receiver, sensors, and in-cab display for configuring, monitoring, and measuring grade. Includes Topcon 3D-MC² software compatible with Topcon file formats. Includes feature that automatically raises the blade before track slippage occurs. Also included is a calibration wizard that decreases set up time.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS Radio | 2710 | In Referral Price |
|--|------|-------------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio | 2711 | In Referral Price |
|---|------|-------------------|

| | | |
|--|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Radio | 2712 | In Referral Price |
|--|------|-------------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio | 2713 | In Referral Price |
|---|------|-------------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Verizon CDMA Radio | 2715 | In Referral Price |
|---|------|-------------------|

| | | |
|--|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS Radio | 2730 | In Referral Price |
|--|------|-------------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio | 2731 | In Referral Price |
|---|------|-------------------|

| | | |
|--|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF Radio | 2732 | In Referral Price |
|--|------|-------------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio | 2733 | In Referral Price |
|---|------|-------------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with Verizon CDMA Radio | 2735 | In Referral Price |
|---|------|-------------------|

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|---------------|
| No Topcon Radio Installation | 2775 | In Base Price |
|------------------------------|------|---------------|

▼ DOZER BLADE

All Blades include Straight End Bits and Bolt-On Cutting Edges. Blades are not installed, but shipped with Crawler Dozer. When equipping with sideboom, a front attachment should not be installed on the tractor. Contact DMAC for Less Blade, C-Frame, and Lift Cylinder custom codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| 130 in. (3302 mm) wide (XLT) Extra Long Track Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) Blade | 7075 | \$4,730.00 |
| Requires Code 1010 or 1020 | | |
| 156 in. (3962 mm) Low Ground Pressure (LGP) Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) Blade | 7080 | \$6,697.00 |
| Requires Code 1030 | | |
| 128 in. (3251 mm) Standard Track Semi-U Blade | 7085 | \$6,082.00 |

OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Canopy | 5025 | In Base Price |
| Includes floormat. | | |
| Cab with Roof Mounted Air Conditioner/Heater | 5085 | \$30,228.00 |
| Includes: 130 Amp Alternator Left and Right quarter hinged windows Tinted safety glass Dome light Heater, roof-mounted 24,000 BTU air conditioner Floormat (4) Windshield wiper/washers for windshield, rear window and doors AM/FM, weather-band radio Radio-area storage slot with second power port | | |

SEAT

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Air Suspension Comfort Control High Back Fabric Seat | 5885 | In Base Price |
| 3 in. (76 mm) retractable seat belt. Adjustable armrests, backrest tilt, thigh support, lumbar, height, weight and fore-aft positioning Requires Cab. | | |
| Heated Air Suspension Comfort Control High Back Fabric Seat | 5890 | \$647.00 |
| 3 In. (76 mm) retractable seat belt. Adjustable armrests, backrest tilt, thigh support, lumbar, height, weight and fore-aft positioning. Restricted to cab use only. | | |
| Air Suspension Comfort Control High Back Vinyl Seat | 5855 | No Charge |
| 3 in. (76 mm) retractable seat belt. Adjustable armrests, backrest tilt, thigh support, lumbar, height, weight and fore-aft | | |

positioning.
Requires Code 5025.

▼ HYDRAULICS FOR DOZER BLADE AND ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| 2 Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Controls for Outside Dozer w/ Quick Drop Valve | 7720 | \$1,263.00 |

Requires Code 1040.

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| 2 Function Hydraulics for Outside Dozer w/ Quick Drop Valve | 7725 | In Base Price |
|---|------|---------------|

Requires Code 1040 or 1050

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 3 Function Hydraulic Controls for Outside Dozer w/ Quick Drop Valve | 7735 | \$2,863.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires Code 1040 or 1050.
Includes rear Auxiliary plumbing for ripper.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3 Function Hydraulic Controls for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) | 7745 | \$2,359.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires Code 1010 or 1020 or 1030.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 3 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) | 7750 | \$4,119.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Grade Control Ready (EH) Hydraulics.
Not For Use With Code 7975.
Grade Control Recommendations:
Topcon Ready Installation - Sales code 2500.
Trimble ready installation AT448665.
Leica ready installation AT408433.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 4 Function Hydraulic Controls for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) | 7755 | \$3,887.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires Code 1010 or 1020 or 1030.
Includes rear Auxiliary plumbing for ripper.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 4 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) and Rear Attachment | 7760 | \$5,591.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Grade Control Ready (EH) Hydraulics.
Includes rear Auxiliary plumbing for ripper.

Grade Control Recommendations:
Topcon Ready Installation - Salescode 2500.
Trimble Ready Installation AT448665.
Leica Ready Installation AT438522.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3 Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Controls for Outside Dozer w/ Quick Drop Valve | 7730 | \$4,234.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires Code 1040.

▼ HYDRAULIC PUMP

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Hydraulic Pump | 7925 | In Base Price |

Does not Includes external spline for mechanical drive winch or auxiliary pump.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hi-Flow Hydraulic Pump for use with Hydraulic Winch | 7975 | \$3,274.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Contains winch control lever and plumbing to rear of crawler for hydraulic winch use.
Can not be used with code 9510 Storage Compartment

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Thru-drive Hydraulic Pump for use with Direct Drive (PTO) Winch | 7985 | \$3,356.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Optional - *Select as desired*

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (ORDER AS DESIRED)

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| <u>POWERTRAIN</u> | | |
| Severe-Duty Fuel Filter | 9060 | \$521.00 |
| Chrome Exhaust | 9065 | \$136.00 |
| Fast-Fuel System | 9085 | \$2,153.00 |
| Fast-fuel Shaw system compatible with Wiggins components | | |
| Fluid Sampling Ports | 9070 | \$329.00 |
| Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine Oil, Engine Coolant, Hydraulic and Transmission Oils | | |
| Quick Service Bank for Transmission, Hydraulic, Engine oil & Engine Coolant Fluid changes | 9075 | \$508.00 |
| Remote Service Bank is inside engine compartment and includes Industry Standard Quick Disconnect Couplers. | | |
| Large Debris Prescreen | 9132 | \$725.00 |
| Heavy Duty Grille | 9325 | \$1,248.00 |
| Coolant Heater, Electric | 9530 | \$141.00 |
| Under- Seat Canopy Heater | 9125 | \$1,275.00 |
| Requires Canopy 30,000 BTU | | |
| 2nd - 12 Volt Power Port | 9370 | \$220.00 |
| Not for use with codes 7750 or 7975. | | |
| Cab Mounts and Isolators for Forestry Application | 9128 | \$2,307.00 |
| Requires Code 5085. | | |
| External Mounted Rear Attachments Mirror | 9365 | \$130.00 |
| Requires Code 5085 | | |
| Optional Lights | 9168 | \$335.00 |

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Premium XM Radio Ready with Bluetooth | 9501 | \$1,095.00 |
| <u>GUARDS</u> | | |
| Full Length Rock Guards for Standard Track | 9150 | \$3,525.00 |
| Requires Code 1040 or 1050. Recommended for applications in rock over 3 in. (76 mm) or sideslopes greater than 2:1. Not Recommended for waste or other material packing applications | | |
| Full Length Rock Guards for Extra Long Track (XLT) | 9155 | \$4,531.00 |
| Requires Code 1020, 1025, 1030 or 1060 Recommended for applications in rock over 3 in. (76 mm) or sideslopes greater than 2:1. Not Recommended for waste or other material packing applications. | | |
| Bolt-On Final Drive Seal Trash Guards | 9160 | \$2,015.00 |
| Seal guards are for Dry conditions, like Trash applications or Demolition and NOT for Water/Muddy conditions. | | |
| <u>OVERALL VEHICLE</u> | | |
| Threaded Pitch Jack | 9055 | \$1,062.00 |
| Heavy Duty Parallelogram Ripper with 3 Shank Pockets and (3) Shank/Teeth | 9187 | \$22,656.00 |
| Requires Code 7735, 7755 or 7760. Not For Use With Codes 9250, 9340, 9345 or 9347. | | |
| 720 lb.(326kg) Rear Counterweight | 9250 | \$1,760.00 |
| Retrieval Hitch with 375 kg. (827 lb.) Rear Counterweight | 9340 | \$3,097.00 |
| Not for use with Code 9250, 9343, 9345, or 9347. | | |
| Retrieval Hitch for use w/o Rear Counterweight | 9343 | \$1,366.00 |
| Not for use with codes 9340, 9345 or 9347. | | |
| Extended Rigid Drawbar with 434 kg. (957 lb.) Rear Counterweight | 9345 | \$3,986.00 |
| Recommended for pull-type implements which require turning clearance - extends 19.5 in. (495 mm) to rear. May limit angle of departure in depressions. Cannot use with rippers, winch, three-point hitch or other rear attachments. Not For Use With Code 9340, 9343, or 9347. | | |
| Extended Rigid Drawbar with Pin for use w/o Rear Counterweight | 9347 | \$1,435.00 |
| Recommended for pull-type implements which require turning clearance - extends 19.5 in. (495 mm) to rear. May limit angle of departure in depressions. Cannot use with rippers, winch, three-point hitch or other rear attachments. Not for use with codes 9340,9343 or 9345. | | |
| Direct Drive Winch Ready | 9458 | \$2,264.00 |

Requires code 7985.

| | | |
|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Hydraulic Winch Ready | 9456 | \$2,264.00 |
|-----------------------|------|------------|

Requires code 7975.
Includes Rear Cab or Canopy screen.

| | | |
|--------------------------|------|----------|
| Rear Storage Compartment | 9510 | \$650.00 |
|--------------------------|------|----------|

Can not be use with codes 7750/7760 IGC and 7975 Hyd. pump.
Storage compartment can not be used with tank protection for either forestry or waste handler configured crawlers.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$148.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|

Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.

EXPORT EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|-----------|
| French Trademarks and Decals | 9173 | No Charge |
|------------------------------|------|-----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|-----------|
| Spanish Trademarks and Decals | 9178 | No Charge |
|-------------------------------|------|-----------|

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Power Pitch with Programmable Return to Pitch Settings | 9035 | \$5,557.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires codes 7720 or 7730.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

Blades:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Crawler Blade Reinforcement Kit for 156 in. (3962 mm) Low Ground Pressure (LGP) Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) Blade | AT347101 | \$1,616.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Cold Start:

| | | |
|---|----------|---------|
| 110 Volt Engine Coolant Heater, (1000 Watt) | AT422365 | \$95.00 |
|---|----------|---------|

Average installation, 0.5 hour.

Frame Attachment:

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Parallelogram Hydraulic Ripper | AT437378 | \$22,714.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|

Rear-mounted parallelogram hydraulic (3) Pocket Ripper - FOB Trussville, Alabama.
Includes (3) Shanks with Teeth
Requires tractor to be built with code 7735, 7755 or 7760 Aux. plumbing.
If not, Rear Hydraulics Field Kit and Auxiliary Valve Section Field Kit Must be ordered.

Grade Control:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Leica Grade Control Interface Package, Paladin-Installed for Cab or Canopy | AT438522 | \$8,361.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Requires code 7750 or 7760.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Trimble Grade Control Interface Package, JRB-Installed | AT448666 | \$6,892.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Requires code 2575 and 1040.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Trimble Grade Control Interface Package, JRB-Installed | AT448665 | \$6,892.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Requires code 2575 and 1020 or 1030.

Guards:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Chip Protection Side Shield Kit (FT4) | AT452728 | \$5,603.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Chip Screen Kit (iT4) | AT450275 | \$5,603.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Final Drive Seal Trash Guards | AT357218 | \$1,671.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

Average installation, 2 hours.

Seal guards are for dry conditions, like trash applications or demolition and NOT for wet/muddy conditions.

For use with serial numbers starting as follows:

850J WT & WLT Build Codes 1025 and 1050 SNT0850JR175722

850J LT Build Codes 1020 and 1040 SNT0850JN177273

850J LGP Build Codes 1030 and 1060 SNT0850JX180890

750J LT Build Codes 1010, 1020, 1040 SNT0750JX185664

750J LGP Build Codes 1030 and 1050 SNT0750JX181539

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|------------|
| PAT Cylinder Rod Boots | AT458884 | \$1,463.00 |
|------------------------|----------|------------|

Requires code 1020, 1025 or 1030.

| | | |
|------------|----------|----------|
| Spillsheet | AT459203 | \$233.00 |
|------------|----------|----------|

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Electro-Hydraulics (EH) Auxiliary Hydraulic Function | AT331637 | \$1,784.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

This kit will convert code 7750(IGC) Hydraulics 3 Function for (PAT) to (IGC) Hydraulics 4 Function for (PAT) and Rear Attachment.

Not for FT4 use.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Electro-Hydraulics (EH) Auxiliary Section and Control (FT4) | AT433367 | \$1,921.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Valve Auxiliary Section | AT227454 | \$2,695.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|

Not for use with FT4.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Valve Auxiliary Section (FT4) | AT425441 | \$1,478.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use with Pilot Controls.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Hydraulics for Rear Auxiliary Plumbing (FT4) | AT433358 | \$105.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Required for winch installation and without factory code 7975. Requires Code 7725, 7735, 7745, or 7755. Also requires a Rear Fender from Service AT320148 for STD OSD or AT320149 for PATLT or PATLGP for service parts.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Power Pitch with Programmable Return to Pitch Settings | AT433773 | \$4,600.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Rear Auxiliary Plumbing | AT377238 | \$462.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

Not for use with FT4.

| | | |
|----------------|----------|------------|
| Winch Plumbing | AT422516 | \$3,956.00 |
|----------------|----------|------------|

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| Additional Front Lights | AT368356 | \$80.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|

Powertrain & Cooling:

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Quick Service Bank for Transmission, Hydraulic, Engine oil & Engine Coolant Fluid changes (FT4) | AT425679 | \$640.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Remote Service Bank is inside engine compartment and includes Industry Standard Quick Disconnect Couplers.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Quick Service Bank for Transmission, Hydraulic, Engine oil & Engine Coolant Fluid changes (IT4) | AT365997 | \$660.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Remote Service Bank is inside engine compartment and includes Industry Standard Quick Disconnect Couplers.

Powertrain:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 5kW Diesel Fuel Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit | AT325625 | \$3,617.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Includes igniter, timer and coolant circulation pump.
Recommended for temperatures below -13°F (-25°C).
Average installation, 6 hours.

| | | |
|---------------|----------|------------|
| Fast Fuel Kit | AT433388 | \$2,228.00 |
|---------------|----------|------------|

Provides ground level fast fueling using a connection located inside the left rear service door

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|----------|
| Large Debris Prescreen | AT444868 | \$777.00 |
|------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter kit | AT435425 | \$421.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

Winches:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Plumbing For Winch EH Valve | AT433286 | \$3,825.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

Required for Winch installation.
Not for use with code 7975. Requires 7720, 7730, 7750 or 7760. Also requires a Rear Fender from Service: AT320148 STD OSD or AT320149 for PATLT or PATLGP.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Plumbing For Winch Pilot Control Valve | AT433245 | \$3,796.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Required for Winch installation.
Not for use with code 7975. Requires 7725, 7734, 7745 or 7755. Also requires a Rear Fender from Service: AT320148 STD OSD or AT320149 for PATLT or PATLGP.



REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

G.R. Mfg.:

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be

handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R.
Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone:
(800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Arched Limb Risers (Cab and ROPS Canopy - iT4) | AT365912 | \$3,591.00 |
| Bolt-on, 2 hour, includes overhead screen, exhaust and light guards. Tip forward position for engine and cab service. Available without light mounts; specify on order. Requires heavy-duty isolators. | | |
| Arched Limb Risers (FT4) | AT433675 | \$3,591.00 |
| Not for use with SmartGrade code 2501. | | |
| Front Enclosure, Cab (FT4) | AT433673 | \$2,480.00 |
| Front Enclosure, Canopy (FT4) | AT443154 | \$3,034.00 |
| Full Enclosure, Cab (FT4) | AT433668 | \$9,936.00 |
| Includes Arched Limb Riser, Side Screens, Rear Screen, Doors, Front Screen & AC Condensor Guard. Not for use with SmartGrade. | | |
| Full Enclosure, Canopy | AT433669 | \$9,319.00 |
| Includes Arched Limb Riser, Side Screens, Rear Screen, Doors & Front Screen. Not for use with SmartGrade. | | |
| Lift Cylinder Guards | AT458947 | \$1,243.00 |
| Bolt-on, 1 hour. Protects hoses and fittings on cylinders. | | |
| Rear Screens, Cab (FT4) | AT433670 | \$1,410.00 |
| Rotary Powered Cab Air Precleaner | BYT10143 | \$2,102.00 |
| Screens, Cab Front and Door (iT4) | AT391348 | \$2,480.00 |
| Requires cab side screens | | |
| Screens, Cab Guard for A/C | AT446908 | \$929.00 |
| Average installation, 1 hour. Bolt-on. Plate covers top, rear and sides of A/C module for complete protection in forestry applications. Requires cab rear screen. | | |
| Screens, Cab Rear (iT4) | AT412605 | \$1,410.00 |
| Screens, Cab Side (iT4) | AT424165 | \$1,726.00 |
| Requires rear cab screen. | | |
| Screens, Canopy Front & Door (iT4) | AT392767 | \$3,034.00 |
| Requires canopy side screens | | |
| Screens, Canopy Rear (FT4) | AT442973 | \$970.00 |

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Screens, Canopy Side | AT306480 | \$1,724.00 |
| Requires Code 5025, ROPS/FOPS Canopy Requires Operator Rear Screen (ROPS Canopy) | | |
| Side Cab Screen | AT306477 | \$1,726.00 |
| May be used with J Series Dozers and K Series Dozers up to serial number 236314. Requires Cab Requires Rear Cab Screen Requires Cab Requires Rear Screen (Cab with AC) or Rear Screen (Cab without AC) | | |
| Side Screens, Cab (FT4) | AT433671 | \$1,726.00 |
| Tank Guard OSD, ST & WT (FT4) | AT439419 | \$3,616.00 |
| Tank Guard PAT, XLT & LGP (FT4) | AT433676 | \$3,616.00 |
| Tank Guard for LT/LGP PAT (iT4) | AT306521 | \$3,616.00 |
| Weld, bolt, 8 hours 5/8 In. plate protects fuel and hydraulic tanks, permits cab tilt Includes Deere decals | | |
| <u>PACCAR Winch Div:</u> | | |
| * F.O.B. PACCAR. * All Winches include installation instructions. All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of PACCAR, and will be handled directly between the Dealer and PACCAR. PACCAR (Carco Winch) 800 E. Dallas, P.O. Box 547 Broken Arrow, OK 74013-0547 Phone: 918-251-8511 www.paccarwinch.com | | |
| 50B PTO Winch (slow speed) | AT440281 | \$34,400.00 |
| Requires Code 7985 thru drive pump Cannot use high flow pump. Not for use with IGC hydraulics (code 7750 or 7760) Includes winch, winch mounting hardware, drive shaft (for 8-roller units), and all winch controls. Five functions: Single speed reel-in & reel-out, brake on, drive away, and free spool. 45,700 lb rated bare drum line pull (52,500 max) Rated bare drum max line speed (57 ft/min) Integral drawbar Fairlead ordered separately Complete installation requires: -Short Drive Shaft Kit, AT440282 for 7-roller units -Rear screen, see G.R. Manufacturing Referral Attachments -Wire rope & hook assembly. Consult with PACCAR for wire rope recommendations -Winch Gear Oil. Consult winch Service Manual for winch gear oil requirements -Recommend front attachments for best machine balance Average installation time 10 hours | | |
| 50B PTO Winch (standard speed) | AT434937 | \$34,400.00 |
| Requires Code 7985 thru drive pump Cannot use high flow pump. Not for use with IGC hydraulics (code 7750 or 7760) Includes winch, winch mounting hardware, drive shaft (for 8-roller units), and all winch controls. Five functions: Single speed reel-in & reel-out, brake on, drive away, and free spool. 45,700 lb rated bare drum line pull (52,500 max) Rated bare drum max line speed (57 ft/min) | | |

Integral drawbar
 Fairlead ordered separately
 Complete installation requires:
 -Short Drive Shaft Kit, AT440282 for 7-roller units
 -Rear screen, see G.R. Manufacturing Referral Attachments
 -Wire rope & hook assembly. Consult with PACCAR for wire rope recommendations
 -Winch Gear Oil. Consult winch Service Manual for winch gear oil requirements
 -Recommend front attachments for best machine balance
 Average installation time 10 hours

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Carco model H60 Power In / Power Out Hydraulic Winch | AT309475 | \$33,500.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

Requires Code 7975 High flow pump or AT422516 field kit.
 Cannot use thru-drive pump.
 Not for use with IGC hydraulics (code 7750 or 7760)
 Includes winch, winch mounting hardware, and all winch controls and hoses.
 Six functions: Variable speed reel-in, variable speed reel-out, brake on, drive away, free spool, and low-speed lock.
 60,000 lb rated bare drum line pull
 Variable speed (5-158ft/min)
 Integral drawbar
 Fairlead ordered separately
 Complete installation requires:
 -Rear screen, see G.R. Manufacturing Referral Attachments
 -Wire rope & hook assembly. Consult with PACCAR for wire rope recommendations
 -Winch Gear Oil. Consult winch Service Manual for winch gear oil requirements
 -Additional tractor hydraulic oil
 -Recommend front attachments for best machine balance
 Average installation time 6 hours

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Carco model H60 Power In / Power Out Hydraulic Winch for EH Hydraulics | AT446943 | \$33,500.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

Requires Code 9456 High flow pump or AT433286 field kit.
 Cannot use thru-drive pump.
 Includes winch, winch mounting hardware, and all winch controls and hoses.
 Six functions: Variable speed reel-in, variable speed reel-out, brake on, drive away, free spool, and low-speed lock.
 60,000 lb rated bare drum line pull
 Variable speed (5-158ft/min)
 Integral drawbar
 Fairlead ordered separately
 Complete installation requires:
 -Rear screen, see G.R. Manufacturing Referral Attachments
 -Wire rope & hook assembly. Consult with PACCAR for wire rope recommendations
 -Winch Gear Oil. Consult winch Service Manual for winch gear oil requirements
 -Additional tractor hydraulic oil
 -Recommend front attachments for best machine balance
 Average installation time 6 hours

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Short Drive Shaft for 50B/70A Winch | AT440282 | \$904.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|

Required along with winch for units with 7 track rollers

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Three-Roller Fairlead | AT323258 | \$5,950.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

Fairlead for Model H60 , H85, 50B, and 70A Winches

[Topcon Grade Control System - Factory Installed, Ordered with Option Code 27XX](#)

Kit includes the following equivalent parts from Topcon 3DMC2 system:
 Password, MC-R3 Full Auto OAF Bundle, MC-R3 3DMC2 Kit, GX-60 GPS Kit, Common 3D Dozer GPS OEM, Antenna Config Kit Kit, OEM MC2 Sensor Assy, MC-R3 NO-OAF Full Assembly and Final Calibration On Site This option may be

subject to a different price structure than the base machine. Contact your Territory Sales Manager or WorkSight Solutions Consultant for details.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT419166 | \$61,525.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT419165 | \$60,025.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT419168 | \$61,550.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT419167 | \$60,050.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT419170 | \$61,550.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT419172 | \$71,300.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT419171 | \$69,800.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT419174 | \$71,325.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT419173 | \$69,825.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT419176 | \$71,325.00 |
| <u>Topcon Grade Control System - Ordered as an Independent Field Kit</u> | | |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS GSM Radio Field Kit | AT432569 | \$61,525.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT432568 | \$60,025.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF GSM Radio Field Kit | AT432571 | \$61,550.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT432570 | \$60,050.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT432572 | \$61,550.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS GSM Radio Field Kit | AT432574 | \$71,300.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT432573 | \$69,800.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF GSM Radio Field Kit | AT432576 | \$71,325.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT432575 | \$71,325.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT432577 | \$71,325.00 |



Current Date 02Feb2017

850K CRAWLER DOZER

850K Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

John Deere PowerTech PSS
6.8L certified to FT4 / Stage
IV emissions

187 SAE Net hp (139.5 kW):
Long Track PAT

205 SAE Net hp (152 kW):
Std, WT, WLT, and LGP
Isolation Mounted

No power Derating up to
10,000 ft Altitude

Electronic control with
automatic engine protection

Dual Turbo Configuration:
Variable-Geometry
Turbocharger(VGT) and
Fixed Turbo

Cooled Exhaust Gas
Recirculation

Diesel particulate filter
Electronically Controlled Fuel
Delivery System

Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners
Vertical Spin-on Engine Oil
Filter

Vertical Spin on Dual Stage
Fuel Filter

Fuel/Water Sensor

Electric Fuel Primer

Dual Safety Element Dry-
Type Air Cleaner, Evacuator
Valve

Engine glow plug starting
system

COOLING SYSTEM:

Engine Coolant -34 Degree F
(-37 Degree C)

Coolant Recovery Tank
V-Cool, Tilt-out fan box,
suction type

Automatic Reversing Cooling
Fan

Perforated engine hood and
side shields

Tilt-out bar-type grille

10-Fin/in. Engine Coolant

function for PAT

Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports
29.7 Gallon (112 Liter)

Independent Hydraulic Oil
Reservoir

POWER TRAIN:

Dual Path Hydrostatic
Transmission

Automatic Load Sensing for
Speed and Power
Management

AutoTracking Steering
Control

30 Gallon (115 Liter)
Hydrostatic Reservoir Tank

Single Lever-Steering,
Direction / Speed Control
with Counter Rotation
and Horn

Combined Decelerator/Brake
Pedal

Selectable reverse speed
ratios 100%, 115%, or
130% of forward ground
speed Electronic Control with
Automatic Transmission
Protection

Double Reduction Final
Drives with Wet Multi-Disk
Brakes

Integral Final Drive Seal
Protection

Primary and Secondary
Service Brakes (Conforms to
ISO 10265)

Automatic Spring-Applied,
Hydraulic Released Park
Brake - Lever

Operated (Conforms to ISO
10265)

Transmission Diagnostic
Ports

Selectable Decelerator Mode

UNDERCARRIAGE:

Oscillating Undercarriage

Electronic Monitor System
with Audible and Visual

Warning:

Engine Coolant Temperature

Transmission Oil
Temperature

Hydraulic Oil Temperature
Transmission Pressure

Machine Diagnostic Service
Code

Indicator lights

Low Alternator Voltage

Engine Air Filter Restriction
Transmission Filter

Restriction

Hydraulic Filter Restriction

Water in Fuel

Fasten-Seat-Belt

Return-To-Neutral

Park Brake

Calibration/Service Mode

Decelerator Function Mode

Digital Readout:

Tachometer

Alternator Voltage

Hourmeter

Machine Diagnostic Service
Code(s)

Transmission Charge

Pressure

Transmission Direction and
Speed

Diagnostic Service Codes

Monitor Settings

Calibration

Transmission Control

Settings

Machine Travel History

Gauges, Electric,

Illuminated:

Engine Coolant Temperature

Engine Oil Pressure

Fuel Level

Electronic Engine Speed Dial

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Radiator | 24 in. (610 mm) Closed | with Warm-Up Indicator |
| 10-Fin/in. Hydrostatic Oil-to-Air Cooler | Center Moderate Service | Horn, Electric (Conforms to SAE J994, J1446, ISO 9533) |
| 10-Fin/in. Hydraulic Oil-to-Air Cooler | Single Grouser Track Shoes | |
| 10-Fin/in. Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air) | Adjustable Track Sag | Coded Keyless Start with Electric Fuel Shut Off |
| 6-Fin/in. Fuel Cooler (Fuel/Air) | Segmented Sprockets | Interior Mounted Rearview Mirror (Conforms to SAE J985) |
| Enclosed Safety Fan Guard (Conforms to SAE J1308 - ISO 3457) | Front & Rear Chain Guides with Bolt-on Wear Surfaces | OPERATOR STATION: |
| ELECTRICAL: | OPERATOR STATION: | OVERALL VEHICLE: |
| 24 Volt System | JDLink Ultimate Machine Monitoring System w/ 3-year Message Service | Unitized Mainframe with: |
| 130 Amp Sealed Alternator for cab units | Modular Design Isolation | Integral Bottom Protection |
| 100 Amp Sealed Alternator for canopy units | Mounted ROPS/FOPS | Integral front tow loops |
| (2) Grill-Mounted and (2) Rear-Mounted Halogen Lights | Operator Station (Conforms to SAE J1040 - ISO 3471) | Integral Machine Transport Tie-Downs |
| Prewired for Optional Roof Mounted Work Lights | Manual/Hydraulic Operated Operator Station Tilt Feature | Bolt-on Bottom Access Covers |
| Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter | | Fold-out grill |
| 24 Volt Electrical Load Center | Left and Right Front Access Floor | Perforated Engine Side Shields |
| (2) Batteries with 190 Minute Reserve Capacity, 950 CCA | Interior and exterior sound treatment | Left & Right Side Hinged Engine Access Panel |
| Blade-Type Fuses | Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds for Left, Right Access (Conforms to SAE J185 - ISO 2867) | Hinged Mounted Hood with Radiator Access Panel |
| Electrical Master Disconnect | Air-suspension seat | Transmission Rear Access Cover |
| Positive Terminal Battery Covers | Thigh Support | Hand holds for Machine Fueling |
| Reverse Warning Alarm (Conforms to SAE J994, J1446, ISO 9533) | Lumbar | Lockable Vandal Protection for: |
| HYDRAULICS: | Backrest Tilt | Engine Access Panel |
| 43 gpm (163 L/min) Load Sensing hydraulic system with variable displacement piston pump | Height, Weight and Fore-Aft | Side tank access doors |
| Pilot Pressure Control System | Side Console Leg Cushions | Fuel tank |
| Two-function hydraulic-pilot T-bar joystick for OSD | Adjustable Armrests | Instrument Panel |
| Three-function hydraulic-pilot T-bar joystick with push button angle | Adjustable Foot Rests | Transmission Reservoir |
| | 3 in. (76 mm) Seat Belt with Retractors (Conforms to SAE J386 - ISO 6683) | Hydraulic Reservoir |
| | Lunch Box Storage | 97.5 Gallon (368 Liter) Fuel Tank: |
| | Lockable Glove (Storage) Box | Shut Off Valve at Tank Outlet |
| | Cupholders | Water Drain on tank |
| | Built-in Operator's Manual Storage Compartment and Manual | Fast-Fuel Installation Ready |
| | 12 Volt Power Port | Ground Level Storage in Left Rear Service Compartment |
| | | Maintenance Free Center Crossbar Pivot |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

Ex-Works Dubuque, Iowa, United States of America As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|-------|-------|
| 850K CRAWLER DOZER | 8940T | \$ |

ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------------|
| John Deere PowerTech PSS 6.8L (414 cu. in.) 6 Cyl EPA FT4/EU Stage IV Compliant | 0940 | \$10,822.00 |

OPERATOR MANUALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Operator Manual | 2605 | No Charge |
| Spanish Operator Manual | 2610 | No Charge |
| French Operator Manual | 2615 | No Charge |

GREASES, FUEL, OIL & COOLANT

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Hydraulic And Hydrostatic Oil - Hydrau | 8010 | In Base Price |

Standard Factory Fill.
Provides All-Season Capability in Ambient Temperatures Ranging From -25C (-13F) to 50C (122F).

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Hydraulic And Hydrostatic Oil - Hydrau XR | 8020 | \$565.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Optional Factory Fill.
Intended for Colder Climates with Extreme Cold Ambient Temperatures down to -40C (-40F)
Provides All-Season Capability in Ambient Temperature Ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).

DOZER CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|-------------|
| Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) Dozer w/ 2083 mm (82 in.) Gauge Long Track Frame (8 Roller) | 1020 | \$39,348.00 |

Includes inside mounted C-Frame with low mounted lift cylinders.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) Dozer w/ 2235 mm (88 in.) Gauge Wide Long Track (WLT) Frame (8 Roller) | 1025 | \$40,309.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Includes inside mounted C-Frame with low mounted lift cylinders.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) Dozer w/ 2388 mm (94 in.) Gauge Low Ground Pressure (LGP) Track Frame (8 Roller) | 1030 | \$63,008.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Includes inside mounted C-Frame with low mounted lift cylinders.

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| Outside Dozer w/ 1880 mm (74 in.) Gauge Standard Track Frame (7 Roller) | 1040 | In Base Price |
|---|------|---------------|

Includes outside mounted push beams with high mounted lift cylinders.
Lift Cylinders with Hoses Routed behind Cylinder Profile (Outside Dozer).

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Outside Dozer w/ 2032 mm (80 in.) Gauge Wide Track (WT) Frame (7 Roller) | 1050 | \$10,576.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Includes outside mounted push beams with high mounted lift cylinders.
Lift Cylinders with Hoses Routed behind Cylinder Profile (Outside Dozer).

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Outside Dozer w/ 2184 mm (86 in.) Gauge Low Ground Pressure (LGP) Track Frame (8 Roller) | 1060 | \$28,505.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Includes outside mounted push beams with high mounted lift cylinders.
Lift Cylinders with Hoses Routed behind Cylinder Profile (Outside Dozer).

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Cellular for the Americas, excluding Costa Rica - 5 Years | 1710 | In Base Price |

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Satellite for the Americas, excluding Costa Rica - 5 Years | 1711 | \$1,936.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year dual mode subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|--------------|
| No JDLink/ZXLink Ultimate | 1741 | (\$1,232.00) |
|---------------------------|------|--------------|

TRACK SHOES AND CHAIN

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| <u>STANDARD and WT TRACKS ONLY (Requires Code 1040 or 1050)</u> | | |
| Sealed and Lubed Tracks except as noted. Full Width and Closed Center Grousers except as noted. Recommend Moderate Service Shoes for Grading Applications. | | |
| 40 Link with 24 in. (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4510 | In Base Price |
| 40 Link with Extended Life Bushings and 24 in. (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4610 | \$3,861.00 |
| 40 Link with 30 in. (760 mm) Moderate Service Shoes With Clipped Corners | 4515 | \$1,190.00 |
| Can only be used with code 1050 Wide Track (WT) Outside Dozer. | | |
| 40 Link with Extended Life Bushing and 30 In.(760mm) Moderate Service Shoes With Clipped Corners | 4615 | \$5,048.00 |
| Can only be used with code 1050 Wide Track (WT) Outside Dozer. | | |
| 40 Link with 22 in. (559 mm) Extreme Service Shoes | 4520 | (\$271.00) |
| 40 Link with Extended Life Bushing and 22 in. (559 mm) Extreme Service Shoes | 4620 | \$3,588.00 |
| 40 Link with 24 in. (610 mm) Extreme Service Shoes | 4525 | \$507.00 |
| 40 Link with Extended Life Bushing and 24 in. (610 mm) Extreme Service Shoes | 4625 | \$4,365.00 |
| 40 Link with 30 in. (760 mm) Extreme Service Shoes With Clipped Corners | 4530 | \$1,697.00 |
| Can only be used with code 1050 Wide Track (WT) Outside Dozer. | | |
| 40 Link with Extended Life Bushing and 30 in. (760 mm) Extreme Service Shoes | 4630 | \$6,393.00 |
| Can only be used with code 1050 Wide Track (WT) Outside Dozer. | | |
| 40 Link with Extended Life Bushing and 30 in. (760 mm) Extreme Service Trapezoidal Hole Shoes With Clipped Corners | 4633 | \$7,232.00 |
| Can only be used with code 1050 Wide Track (WT) Outside Dozer. For use with Landfill Applications. | | |
| <u>LT, WLT or LGP TRACKS ONLY (Requires Code 1020, 1025, 1030 or 1060):</u> | | |
| Sealed and Lubricated Tracks except as noted. Full Width and Closed Center Grousers except as noted. Recommend Moderate Service Shoes for Grading Applications. | | |
| 45 Link with 24 In. (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | 4535 | \$537.00 |
| | 4635 | \$5,061.00 |

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 45 Link with Extended Life Bushings and 24 in. (610 mm) Moderate Service Shoes | | |
| 45 Link with 30 in. (760 mm) Moderate Service Shoes With Clipped Corners | 4540 | \$2,230.00 |
| Requires codes 1025, 1030 or 1060. | | |
| 45 Link with Extended Life Bushings and 30 in. (760 mm) Moderate Service Shoes With Clipped Corners | 4640 | \$6,756.00 |
| Requires codes 1025, 1030 or 1060. | | |
| 45 Link with 36 in. (914 mm) Moderate Service Shoes With Clipped Corners | 4545 | \$3,924.00 |
| Requires codes 1030 or 1060. | | |
| 45 Link with Extended Life Bushings and 36 in. (914 mm) Moderate Service Shoes With Clipped Corners | 4645 | \$8,449.00 |
| Requires codes 1030 or 1060. | | |
| 45 Link with 22 in. (559 mm) Extreme Service Shoes | 4550 | \$265.00 |
| 45 Link with Extended Life Bushings and 22 in. (559 mm) Extreme Service Shoes | 4650 | \$4,787.00 |
| 45 Link with 24 in. (610 mm) Extreme Service Shoes | 4555 | \$1,408.00 |
| 45 Link with Extended Life Bushings and 24 in. (610 mm) Extreme Service Shoes | 4655 | \$5,931.00 |
| 45 Link with 30 in. (760 mm) Extreme Service Shoes With Clipped Corners | 4560 | \$3,097.00 |
| Requires codes 1025, 1030 or 1060. | | |
| 45 Link with Extended Life Bushings and 30 in. (760 mm) Extreme Service Shoes With Clipped Corners | 4660 | \$7,621.00 |
| Requires codes 1025, 1030 or 1060. | | |
| 45 Link with Extended Life Bushings and 30 in. (760 mm) Extreme Service Trapezoidal Hole Shoes With Clipped Corners | 4663 | \$8,520.00 |
| Requires codes 1025, 1030 or 1060. For use with Landfill Applications. | | |
| 45 Link with 36 in. (914 mm) Extreme Service Shoes With Clipped Corners | 4565 | \$4,661.00 |
| Requires codes 1030 or 1060. | | |
| 45 Link with Extended Life Bushings and 36 in. (914 mm) Extreme Service Shoes With Clipped Corners | 4665 | \$9,183.00 |
| Requires codes 1030 or 1060. | | |
| | 4670 | \$9,334.00 |

45 Link with Extended Life Bushings and 36 in. (914 mm)
Extreme Service Trapezoidal Hole Shoes With Clipped
Corners

Requires codes 1030 or 1060.
For use with Landfill Applications.

GRADE CONTROL

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| Topcon Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2500 | \$7,497.01 |

Requires code 7750 or 7760.
Factory installed and includes additional brackets and wiring harnesses that further enhances and simplifies the addition of a Topcon grade control system. This also enables the Topcon 3D-MC2 Grade Control Systems to be ordered.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|------------|
| SmartGrade Control Base Kit | 2501 | \$7,497.01 |
|-----------------------------|------|------------|

Only available with code 1025 WLT PAT or 1030 LGP PAT Track Frame configuration. Requires code 7750 or 7760. Includes the brackets and wiring harnesses required to enable the SmartGrade options 2801 or 2802.

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| No Topcon Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2575 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

Order for no blade control or Trimble or Leica Blade control field installations.
Requires No Topcon Radio Installation code 2775

TOPCON GRADE CONTROL SYSTEM

Kit includes the following equivalent parts from Topcon 3DMC2 system: Password, MC-R3 Full Auto OAF Bundle, MC-R3 3DMC2 Kit, GX-60 GPS Kit, Common 3D Dozer GPS OEM, Antenna Config Kit Kit, OEM MC2 Sensor Assy, MC-R3 NO-OAF Full Assembly and Final Calibration On Site

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|--------------|
| SmartGrade with UHF Radio | 2801 | \$113,000.00 |

Requires code 2501.
Mastless grade control system fully integrated into the John Deere cab and crawler dozer structure. Consists of UHF transmitter/receiver, sensors, and in-cab display for configuring, monitoring, and measuring grade. Includes Topcon 3D-MC² software compatible with Topcon file formats. Includes feature that automatically raises the blade before track slippage occurs. Also included is a calibration wizard that decreases set up time.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|--------------|
| SmartGrade with 915 MHZ Radio | 2802 | \$113,000.00 |
|-------------------------------|------|--------------|

Requires code 2501.
Mastless grade control system fully integrated into the John Deere cab and crawler dozer structure. Consists of 915SS transmitter/receiver, sensors, and in-cab display for configuring, monitoring, and measuring grade. Includes Topcon 3D-MC² software compatible with Topcon file formats. Includes feature that automatically raises the blade before track slippage occurs. Also included is a calibration wizard that decreases set up time.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS Radio | 2710 | In Referral Price |
|--|------|-------------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio | 2711 | In Referral Price |
|---|------|-------------------|

| | | |
|--|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Radio | 2712 | In Referral Price |
|--|------|-------------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio | 2713 | In Referral Price |
|---|------|-------------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Verizon CDMA Radio | 2715 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS Radio | 2730 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio | 2731 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF Radio | 2732 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio | 2733 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with Verizon CDMA Radio | 2735 | In Referral Price |
| No Topcon Radio Installation | 2775 | In Base Price |

DOZER BLADE

All Blades include Straight End Bits and Bolt-On Cutting Edges. Blades are not installed, but shipped with Crawler Dozer. When equipping with sideboom, a front attachment should not be installed on the tractor. Contact DMAC for Less Blade, C-Frame, and Lift Cylinder custom codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|-------------|
| 146 in. (3708 mm) Long Track (LT) PAT Blade | 7055 | \$5,602.00 |
| Requires Code 1020 | | |
| 158 in. (4013 mm) Wide Long Track (WLT) PAT Blade | 7060 | \$6,227.00 |
| Requires Code 1025 | | |
| 168 in. (4267 mm) Low Ground Pressure (LGP) PAT Blade | 7065 | \$6,945.00 |
| Requires Code 1030 | | |
| 128 in. (3251 mm) Standard Semi-U Blade | 7070 | \$9,179.00 |
| Requires Code 1040 | | |
| 168 in. (4267 mm) Mechanical Angle Dozer Blade | 7072 | \$23,250.00 |
| Requires Code 1040 and 9189 or 9255 and 9456. Not for use with 9035, 9055 or 9458. | | |
| 140 in. (3556 mm) Wide Track (WT) Semi-U Blade | 7075 | \$10,701.00 |
| Requires Code 1050 | | |
| 152 in. (3861 mm) Low Ground Pressure (LGP) Semi-U Blade | 7080 | \$11,626.00 |
| Requires Code 1060. | | |
| 204 in. (5182 mm) Low Ground Pressure (LGP) Mechanical Angle Dozer Blade | 7082 | \$25,575.00 |
| Requires Code 1060 and 9189 or 9255 and 9456. Not for use with 9035, 9055 or 9458. | | |
| 154 in. (3912 mm) Low Ground Pressure (LGP) Straight Blade | 7085 | \$9,132.00 |

Requires Code 1060.

▼ OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| Canopy | 5025 | In Base Price |

Includes floormat
100 amp Alternator

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Cab with Roof Mounted Air Conditioner/Heater | 5085 | \$30,228.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Includes:
130 Amp Alternator
Left and Right quarter hinged windows
Tinted safety glass
Dome light
Heater, roof-mounted
24,000 BTU air conditioner
Floormat
(4) Windshield wiper/washers for windshield, rear window and doors
AM/FM, weather-band radio
Radio-area storage slot with second power port

▼ SEAT

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Air Suspension Comfort Control High Back Fabric Seat | 5885 | In Base Price |

3 in. (76 mm) retractable seat belt.
Adjustable armrests, backrest tilt, thigh support, lumbar, height, weight and fore-aft positioning
Requires Cab.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Heated Air Suspension Comfort Control High Back Fabric Seat | 5890 | \$647.00 |
|---|------|----------|

3 In. (76 mm) retractable seat belt.
Adjustable armrests, backrest tilt, thigh support, lumbar, height, weight and fore-aft positioning.
Restricted to cab use only.

| | | |
|---|------|-----------|
| Air Suspension Comfort Control High Back Vinyl Seat | 5855 | No Charge |
|---|------|-----------|

3 in. (76 mm) retractable seat belt.
Adjustable armrests, backrest tilt, thigh support, lumbar, height, weight and fore-aft positioning.
Requires Code 5025.

▼ HYDRAULICS FOR DOZER BLADE AND ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| 2 Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Controls for Outside Dozer w/ Quick Drop Valve | 7720 | \$1,611.00 |

Requires Code 1040, 1050 or 1060.

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| 2 Function Hydraulics for Outside Dozer w/ Quick Drop Valve | 7725 | In Base Price |
|---|------|---------------|

Requires Code 1040, 1050 or 1060

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 3 Function Hydraulic Controls for Outside Dozer w/ Quick Drop Valve | 7735 | \$2,863.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires Code 1040, 1050 or 1060
Includes auxiliary rear plumbing for ripper.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3 Function Hydraulic Controls for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) | 7745 | \$2,359.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires Code 1020, 1025 or 1030

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 3 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) | 7750 | \$4,119.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Grade Control Ready (EH) Hydraulics.
Not For Use With Code 7975.
Grade Control Recommendations:
Topcon Ready Installation - Sales code 2500.
Trimble ready installation AT448665.
Leica ready installation AT408433.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 4 Function Hydraulic Controls for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) | 7755 | \$3,887.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires Code 1020, 1025 or 1030
Includes auxiliary rear plumbing for ripper.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 4 Function Electro-Hydraulics (EH) for Power-Angle-Tilt (PAT) and Rear Attachment | 7760 | \$5,591.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Grade Control Ready (EH) Hydraulics.
Includes rear Auxiliary plumbing for ripper.Grade Control Recommendations:
Topcon Ready Installation - Salescode 2500.
Trimble Ready Installation AT448665.
Leica Ready Installation AT438522.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3 Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Controls for Outside Dozer w/ Quick Drop Valve | 7730 | \$4,494.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Grade Control Ready (EH) Hydraulics.
Grade Control Recommendations:
Topcon Ready Installation - Sales code 2500.
Trimble ready installation AT448665.
Leica ready installation AT408433.

▼ HYDRAULIC PUMP

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Hydraulic Pump | 7925 | In Base Price |

Does not Includes external spline for mechanical drive winch or auxiliary pump.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hi-Flow Hydraulic Pump for use with Hydraulic Winch | 7975 | \$3,274.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Contains winch control lever and plumbing to rear of crawler for hydraulic winch use.
Can not be used with code 9510 Storage Compartment

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Thru-drive Hydraulic Pump for use with Direct Drive (PTO) Winch | 7985 | \$3,356.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Optional - *Select as desired*

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (ORDER AS DESIRED)

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| <u>POWERTRAIN</u> | | |
| Severe-Duty Fuel Filter | 9060 | \$521.00 |
| Chrome Exhaust | 9065 | \$136.00 |
| Fluid Sampling Ports | 9070 | \$329.00 |
| Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine Oil, Engine Coolant, Hydraulic and Transmission Oils | | |
| Quick Service Bank for Transmission, Hydraulic, Engine oil & Engine Coolant Fluid changes | 9075 | \$508.00 |
| Remote Service Bank is inside engine compartment and includes Industry Standard Quick Disconnect Couplers. | | |
| Fast-Fuel System | 9085 | \$2,153.00 |
| Fast-fuel Shaw system compatible with Wiggins components | | |
| Large Debris Prescreen | 9132 | \$725.00 |
| Included in the Landfill Package code 9010. | | |
| Heavy Duty Grille | 9325 | \$1,750.00 |
| Coolant Heater, Electric | 9530 | \$141.00 |
| <u>GUARDS</u> | | |
| Full Length Rock Guards for Standard Track | 9150 | \$3,525.00 |
| Requires Code 1040 or 1050. Recommended for applications in rock over 3 in. (76 mm) or sideslopes greater than 2:1. Not Recommended for waste or other material packing applications | | |
| Full Length Rock Guards for Long Track (LT) | 9155 | \$3,842.00 |
| Requires Code 1020,1025,1030 or 1060. Recommended for applications in rock over 3 in. (76 mm) or side slopes greater than 2:1. Not Recommended for waste or other material packing applications. | | |
| Bolt-On Final Drive Seal Trash Guards | 9160 | \$2,015.00 |
| Included in Landfill Package code 9010. Seal guards are for Dry conditions, like Trash applications or Demolition and NOT for Water/Muddy conditions. | | |
| PAT Cylinder Rod Boots | 9140 | \$2,155.00 |
| Requires code 1020, 1025 or 1030. | | |
| <u>OPERATOR STATION</u> | | |
| Under- Seat Canopy Heater | 9125 | \$1,275.00 |

Requires Canopy
30,000 BTU

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Work Lights, (2) Additional | 9168 | \$335.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|

Adds two roof-mounted lights.
Included in Landfill Package.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| External Mounted Rear Attachments Mirror | 9365 | \$130.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Requires Code 5085

| | | |
|--------------------------|------|----------|
| 2nd - 12 Volt Power Port | 9370 | \$220.00 |
|--------------------------|------|----------|

Second power port for code 5025, canopy.
Third power port for code 5085, cab.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Cab Mounts and Isolators for Forestry Application | 9128 | \$2,307.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires Code 5085.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Premium XM Radio Ready with Bluetooth | 9501 | \$1,095.00 |
|---------------------------------------|------|------------|

OVERALL VEHICLE

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Landfill Package - (Special Application packages will delay crawler delivery, contact Crawler OFT for availability) | 9010 | \$4,848.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Landfill Package includes:
Final Drive Seal Guards
Large Debris Prescreen
Heavy-Duty Grille
Cab Roof Mounted Work Lights - 2 fixed forward and 2 adjustable rear
WH decals
Requires code 5085 (Cab).
Requires Custom Works Installations as follows:
AT440592 with Code 1025 or 1030.
AT440593 with Code 1040 or 1050.
AT440594 with Code 1060.
Recommend Ordering Trapezoidal Shoes, Front & Rear Striker Bars, Blade Trash Rack, and Powered Cab Air Precleaner.
If rear tow cable is to be used, also recommend adding a Rear Screen.

| | | |
|---------------------|------|------------|
| Threaded Pitch Jack | 9055 | \$1,062.00 |
|---------------------|------|------------|

Requires code 1040, 1050, or 1060.
Adjust between preset pitch hole positions.

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|
| Sprocket Segments with Recesses | 9157 | \$509.00 |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|

Recommended for applications where material packing in sprocket area is common, such as heavy mud or Solid Municipal Waste. Not recommended for when working primarily on slopes and landfill cover material.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Heavy Duty Parallelogram Ripper with 3 Shank Pockets and (3) Shank/Teeth | 9187 | \$23,814.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires Code 7735, 7755 or 7760.
Not For Use With Codes 9250, 9255, 9340, 9345 or 9347.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Heavy Duty Parallelogram Ripper with 3 Shank Pockets and (3) Shank/Teeth with Counterweight | 9189 | \$27,279.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Requires Code 7735, 7755 or 7760.
Not For Use With Codes 9250, 9340, 9345 or 9347.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|------|------------|
| 500 kg. (1100 lb.) Rear Counterweight | 9250 | \$4,150.00 |
|---------------------------------------|------|------------|

Recommended with Standard Track Oustide Dozer code 1040.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 840 kg. (1850 lb.) Double Rear Counterweights | 9255 | \$6,394.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Not for use with single counterweight code 9250

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Retrieval Hitch with 544 kg. (1200 lb.) Rear Counterweight | 9340 | \$4,872.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Not for use with other rear counterweights or drawbars codes 9250, 9255, 9343, 9344, 9345, 9347, or 9348.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Retrieval Hitch for use w/o Rear Counterweight | 9343 | \$1,366.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Not for use with codes 9340, 9345 or 9347.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Retrieval Hitch with 890 kg. (1962 lb.) Rear Counterweights | 9344 | \$7,250.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Not For Use With Code 9250, 9255, 9340, 9343, 9345, 9347 or 9348.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Extended Rigid Drawbar with 590 kg. (1300 lbs.) Rear Counterweights | 9345 | \$5,556.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Recommended for pull-type implements which require turning clearance - extends 19.5 in. (495 mm) to rear.

May limit angle of departure in depressions.

Cannot use with rippers, winch, three-point hitch or other rear attachments.

Not For Use With Code 9340, 9343, or 9347.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Extended Rigid Drawbar with Pin for use w/o Rear Counterweight | 9347 | \$1,435.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Recommended for pull-type implements which require turning clearance - extends 19.5 in. (495 mm) to rear.

May limit angle of departure in depressions.

Cannot use with rippers, winch, three-point hitch or other rear attachments.

Not for use with codes 9340,9343 or 9345.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Extended, Rigid Drawbar with 926 kg. (2042 lb.) Rear Counterweights | 9348 | \$7,875.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Not For Use With Code 9250, 9255, 9340, 9343, 9344, 9345 or 9347.

| | | |
|-----------------------|------|------------|
| Hydraulic Winch Ready | 9456 | \$2,264.00 |
|-----------------------|------|------------|

Requires code 7975.

Includes Rear Cab or Canopy screen.

| | | |
|--------------------------|------|----------|
| Rear Storage Compartment | 9510 | \$650.00 |
|--------------------------|------|----------|

Can not be use with codes 7750/7760 IGC and 7975 Hyd. pump.

Storage compartment can not be used with tank protection for either forestry or waste handler configured crawlers.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$148.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|

Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| | 9458 | \$2,264.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Direct Drive Winch Ready

Requires code 7985.

EXPORT EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|-----------|
| French Trademarks and Decals | 9173 | No Charge |
|------------------------------|------|-----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|-----------|
| Spanish Trademarks and Decals | 9178 | No Charge |
|-------------------------------|------|-----------|

ADDITIONAL FRONT ATTACHMENTS, HYDRAULICS, ACCESSORIES

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Power Pitch with Programmable Return to Pitch Settings | 9035 | \$5,557.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires codes 7720 or 7730.

 ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

Blades:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Crawler Blade Reinforcement Kit for 146 in. (3708 mm) Long Track (LT) PAT Blade | AT347102 | \$1,621.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Crawler Blade Reinforcement Kit for 168 in. (4267 mm) Low Ground Pressure (LGP) PAT Blade | AT347103 | \$1,890.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Crawler Blade Reinforcement kit for 158 in. (4013 mm) Wide Long Track (WLT) PAT Blade | AT347099 | \$1,824.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Cold Start:

| | | |
|---|----------|---------|
| 110 Volt Engine Coolant Heater, (1000 Watt) | AT422365 | \$95.00 |
|---|----------|---------|

Average installation, 0.5 hour.

Frame Attachment:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Counterweight, Front, 860 lbs. (389 kg.) | AT412284 | \$3,082.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Landfill LGP OSD Semi-U Customworks Installed Package | AT440594 | \$9,294.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Use With code 1060.

Requires Code 9010.

Installation includes Tank Guards, Lift Cylinder Hose Guards, and lift Cylinder Mounted Lights.

All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance will be the responsibility of GR Mfg., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and GR Mfg.

3 week lead-time typical.

Tractor Comar number must be included with order.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Landfill PAT Customworks Installed Package | AT440592 | \$8,024.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For Use with code 1025 or 1030.

Requires code 9010.

Installation includes Tank Guards, Lift Cylinder Hose Guards and Precleaner Screen.
 All warranty, repair parts, technical support assistance will be the responsibility of GR Mfg., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and GR Mfg..
 3 week lead-time typical
 Tractor Comar number must be included with order.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Landfill ST/WT OSD Semi-U Customworks Installed Package | AT440593 | \$8,938.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Use With codes 1040 or 1050.
 Requires Code 9010.
 Installation includes Tank Guards, Lift Cylinder Hose Guards, and lift Cylinder Mounted Lights.
 All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance will be the responsibility of GR Mfg., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and GR Mfg..
 3 week lead-time typical.
 Tractor Comar number must be included with order.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Parallelogram Hydraulic Ripper | AT437396 | \$23,047.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|

Rear-mounted parallelogram hydraulic (3) Pocket Ripper - FOB Trussville, Alabama.
 Includes (3) Shanks with Teeth
 Requires tractor to be built with code 7735, 7755 or 7760 Aux. plumbing.
 If not, Rear Hydraulics Field Kit and Auxiliary Valve Section Field Kit Must be ordered.

Grade Control:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Leica Grade Control Interface Package, Paladin-Installed for Cab or Canopy | AT438522 | \$8,361.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Requires code 7750 or 7760.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Trimble Grade Control Interface Package, JRB-Installed | AT448666 | \$6,892.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Requires codes 1040, 1050 or 1060 and 2575.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Trimble Grade Control Interface Package, JRB-Installed | AT448665 | \$6,892.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Requires codes 1020, 1025 or 1030 and 2575.

Guards:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Chip Protection Side Shield Kit (FT4) | AT452727 | \$3,500.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Final Drive Seal Trash Guards | AT357218 | \$1,671.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

Average installation, 2 hours.
 Seal guards are for dry conditions, like trash applications or demolition and NOT for wet/muddy conditions.
 For use with serial numbers starting as follows:
 850J WT & WLT Build Codes 1025 and 1050 SNT0850JR175722
 850J LT Build Codes 1020 and 1040 SNT0850JN177273
 850J LGP Build Codes 1030 and 1060 SNT0850JX180890
 750J LT Build Codes 1010, 1020, 1040 SNT0750JX185664
 750J LGP Build Codes 1030 and 1050 SNT0750JX181539

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|------------|
| PAT Cylinder Rod Boots | AT453976 | \$2,037.00 |
|------------------------|----------|------------|

Requires code 1020, 1025 or 1030.

| | | |
|------------|----------|----------|
| Spillsheet | AT459204 | \$233.00 |
|------------|----------|----------|

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Electro-Hydraulics (EH) Auxiliary Hydraulic Function | AT331637 | \$1,784.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

This kit will convert code 7750(IGC) Hydraulics 3 Function for (PAT) to (IGC) Hydraulics 4 Function for (PAT) and Rear Attachment.

Not for FT4 use.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Electro-Hydraulics (EH) Auxiliary Section and Control (FT4) | AT433367 | \$1,921.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Valve Auxiliary Section | AT227454 | \$2,695.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|

Not for use with FT4.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Valve Auxiliary Section (FT4) | AT425441 | \$1,478.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use with Pilot Controls.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Hydraulics for Rear Auxiliary Plumbing (FT4) | AT433358 | \$105.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

For Use With Outside STD or WT Dozers.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Power Pitch with Programmable Return to Pitch Settings | AT433393 | \$4,600.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Rear Auxiliary Plumbing | AT377238 | \$462.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

Not for use with FT4.

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|---------------|----------|----------|
| Quick Service | AT365998 | \$731.00 |
|---------------|----------|----------|

Powertrain & Cooling:

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Quick Service Bank for Transmission, Hydraulic, Engine oil & Engine Coolant Fluid changes (FT4) | AT425679 | \$640.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Remote Service Bank is inside engine compartment and includes Industry Standard Quick Disconnect Couplers.

Powertrain:

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| Engine Intake PreCleaner | AT355770 | \$230.00 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|

For use with 850K's below serial number 239651, 655K's, and 755K's.

| | | |
|---------------|----------|------------|
| Fast Fuel Kit | AT433388 | \$2,228.00 |
|---------------|----------|------------|

Provides ground level fast fueling using a connection located inside the left rear service door

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|----------|
| Large Debris Prescreen | AT444868 | \$777.00 |
|------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter kit | AT435425 | \$421.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

Winches:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hi-Flow 208 liter (55 gallon) Hydraulic Pump with Plumbing for Hydraulic Winch | AT422517 | \$6,906.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Required for winch installation on units built without code 7975.
Does not work with IGC configuration.
Also order a bulkhead from service parts. See the installation instructions for the bulkhead part number to order for your configuration.
Requires a Rear Fender AT320152 PAT LT, PAT WLT, or PAT LGP.
AT320150 STD OSD, WT OSD, AT320151 LGP OSD from Service Parts

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Plumbing For Winch EH Valve | AT433266 | \$3,825.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

Required for Winch installation.
Not for use with code 7975. Requires 7720, 7730, 7750 or 7760. Also requires a Rear Fender from Service: AT320152 PAT LT, PAT WLT or PAT LGP;
AT320150 STD OSD, WT OSD; AT320151 LGP OSD.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Plumbing For Winch Pilot Control Valve | AT433234 | \$3,796.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Required for Winch installation.
Not for use with code 7975. Requires 7725, 7734, 7745 or 7755. Also requires a Rear Fender from Service: AT320152 PAT LT, PAT WLT or PAT LGP;
AT320150 STD OSD, WT OSD; AT320151 LGP OSD.

REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

G.R. Mfg.:

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|------------|
| Arched Limb Risers (FT4) | AT433664 | \$3,833.00 |
|--------------------------|----------|------------|

Not for use with SmartGrade code 2501.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Blade Brush Guard, 45 inch, for OSD | BYT10126 | \$1,031.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Blade Trash Rack for WLT PAT (Power Angle Tilt) | AT310972 | \$2,805.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Blade Trash Rack for Wide Track (WT) Semi-U Blade | BYT10128 | \$2,605.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Blade Trash Rack, Landfill, for LGP OSD S/U & Straight | BYT10129 | \$2,805.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Blade Trash Rack, Landfill, for LGP PAT | AT338240 | \$2,805.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Chip Rack for 128 in. Semi U Blade | BYT10127 | \$2,605.00 |
|------------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Chip Rack for 128 in. Semi U Blade | BYT10130 | \$2,980.00 |
|------------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Chip Rack for 140 in. Semi U Blade | BYT10131 | \$3,065.00 |
|------------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Chip Rack for 152 in. Semi U Blade | BYT10132 | \$3,065.00 |
|------------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Enclosure, Cab (FT4) | AT433673 | \$2,480.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Enclosure, Canopy (FT4) | AT443154 | \$3,034.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Full Enclosure, Cab (FT4) | AT433662 | \$10,178.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|-------------|

Not for use with SmartGrade.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Full Enclosure, Canopy (FT4) | AT433663 | \$9,561.00 |
| Not for use with SmartGrade. | | |
| JDLink Guard | AT442274 | \$135.00 |
| Landfill Front Strikers for LGP Outside Dozer | AT397449 | \$1,371.00 |
| Landfill Front Strikers for PAT Configuration | AT335782 | \$1,371.00 |
| Landfill Front Strikers for Wide Track Outside Dozer | AT397450 | \$1,132.00 |
| Landfill Rear Striker Bars for WLT PAT and LGP PAT/OSD (IT4) | AT323854 | \$1,277.00 |
| Requires Tank Guard. | | |
| Landfill Rear Striker Bars for WT OSD (IT4) | AT306527 | \$2,426.00 |
| Requires Tank Guard. | | |
| Lift Cylinder Guard fo all Power Angle Tilt Dozers | AT317875 | \$340.00 |
| Lift Cylinder Hose Guard for LGP (OSD) | AT458949 | \$1,243.00 |
| Lift Cylinder and Hose Guards For Standard and Widetrack Outside Dozers | AT458948 | \$1,243.00 |
| Bolt-on, 1 hour. | | |
| Limb Riser, Arched (iT4) | AT391346 | \$3,833.00 |
| Requires heavy duty Isolators. | | |
| Outside Dozer Lift Cylinder Mounted Lights | AT306520 | \$394.00 |
| Rear Screens, Cab (FT4) | AT433670 | \$1,410.00 |
| Rear Striker for LGP OSD | AT439423 | \$1,420.00 |
| Requires Tank Guard. | | |
| Rear Striker for ST, WT, OSD | AT439422 | \$1,420.00 |
| Requires Tank Guard. | | |
| Rear Striker for XLT, WLT or LGP PAT | AT439421 | \$1,420.00 |
| Requires Tank Guard. | | |
| Screens, Cab Front and Door (iT4) | AT391348 | \$2,480.00 |
| Requires cab side screens | | |
| Screens, Cab Guard for A/C | AT446908 | \$929.00 |
| Average installation, 1 hour. Bolt-on. Plate covers top, rear and sides of A/C module for complete protection in forestry applications. Requires cab rear screen. | | |

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Screens, Cab Rear (iT4) | AT412605 | \$1,410.00 |
| Screens, Cab Side (iT4) | AT424165 | \$1,726.00 |
| Requires rear cab screen. | | |
| Screens, Canopy Front & Door (iT4) | AT392767 | \$3,034.00 |
| Requires canopy side screens | | |
| Screens, Canopy Rear (FT4) | AT442973 | \$970.00 |
| Screens, Canopy Side | AT306480 | \$1,724.00 |
| Requires Code 5025, ROPS/FOPS Canopy Requires Operator Rear Screen (ROPS Canopy) | | |
| Side Cab Screen | AT306477 | \$1,726.00 |
| May be used with J Series Dozers and K Series Dozers up to serial number 236314. Requires Cab Requires Rear Cab Screen Requires Cab Requires Rear Screen (Cab with AC) or Rear Screen (Cab without AC) | | |
| Side Screens, Cab (FT4) | AT433671 | \$1,726.00 |
| Tank Guard OSD, ST & WT (FT4) | AT439419 | \$3,616.00 |
| Tank Guard Plate | AT340388 | \$921.00 |
| Required on ST or WT OSD units when both Tank Guard and Winch are installed. | | |
| Tank Guard for LGP, Outside Dozer Configuration (iT4) | AT335783 | \$3,616.00 |
| Weld, bolt, 8 hours 5/8 In. plate protects fuel and hydraulic tanks, permits cab tilt Includes Deere decals | | |
| Tank Guard for OSD, LGP (FT4) | AT439420 | \$3,616.00 |
| Tank Guard for PAT Dozers (iT4) | AT306522 | \$3,616.00 |
| Weld, bolt, 8 hours 5/8 In. plate protects fuel and hydraulic tanks, permits cab tilt Includes Deere decals | | |
| Tank Guard for PAT, XLT, WLT & LGP (FT4) | AT433665 | \$3,616.00 |
| <u>PACCAR Winch Div:</u> | | |
| * F.O.B. PACCAR. * All Winches include installation instructions. All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of PACCAR, and will be handled directly between the Dealer and PACCAR. PACCAR (Carco Winch) 800 E. Dallas, P.O. Box 547 Broken Arrow, OK 74013-0547 Phone: 918-251-8511 www.paccarwinch.com | | |
| 70A PTO Winch (slow speed) | AT434939 | \$40,500.00 |
| Requires Code 7985 thrudrive pump or thru-drive pump and plumbing service parts | | |

Cannot use high flow pump.
 Includes winch, winch mounting hardware, drive shaft (for 8-roller units), and all winch controls.
 Five functions: Single speed reel-in & reel-out, brake on, drive away, and free spool.
 45,700 lb rated bare drum line pull (52,500 max)
 Rated bare drum max line speed (102 ft/min)
 Integral drawbar
 Fairlead ordered separately
 Complete installation requires:
 -Short Drive Shaft Kit, AT440282 for 7-roller units
 -Rear screen, see G.R. Manufacturing Referral Attachments
 -Wire rope & hook assembly. Consult with PACCAR for wire rope recommendations
 -Winch Gear Oil. Consult winch Service Manual for winch gear oil requirements
 -Recommend front attachments for best machine balance
 Average installation time 10 hours

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| 70A PTO Winch (standard speed) | AT434938 | \$40,500.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|

Requires Code 7985 thru-drive pump or thru-drive pump and plumbing service parts
 Cannot use high flow pump.
 Includes winch, winch mounting hardware, drive shaft (for 8-roller units), and all winch controls.
 Five functions: Single speed reel-in & reel-out, brake on, drive away, and free spool.
 45,700 lb rated bare drum line pull (52,500 max)
 Rated bare drum max line speed (102 ft/min)
 Integral drawbar
 Fairlead ordered separately
 Complete installation requires:
 -Short Drive Shaft Kit, AT440282 for 7-roller units
 -Rear screen, see G.R. Manufacturing Referral Attachments
 -Wire rope & hook assembly. Consult with PACCAR for wire rope recommendations
 -Winch Gear Oil. Consult winch Service Manual for winch gear oil requirements
 -Recommend front attachments for best machine balance
 Average installation time 10 hours

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|-------------|
| EH H110B Hydraulic Winch | AT446946 | \$52,000.00 |
|--------------------------|----------|-------------|

Requires Code 7975 High flow pump or AT422517 field kit.
 Not for use in pipelayer applications.
 Cannot use thru-drive pump.
 Not for use with EH hydraulics (code 7750 or 7760)
 Includes winch, winch mounting hardware, and all winch controls and hoses.
 Five functions: Variable speed reel-in, variable speed reel-out, brake on, drive away, and low-speed lock.
 110,000 lb rated bare drum line pull
 Variable speed (2-54 ft/min)
 Integral drawbar
 Integral 3-roller Fairlead
 Complete installation requires:
 -Rear screen, see G.R. Manufacturing Referral Attachments
 -Wire rope & hook assembly. Consult with PACCAR for wire rope recommendations
 -Winch Gear Oil. Consult winch Service Manual for winch gear oil requirements
 -Additional tractor hydraulic oil
 -Recommend front counterweight and front attachments for best machine balance
 Average installation time 6 hours.

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|-------------|
| EH H85 Hydraulic Winch | AT446945 | \$38,500.00 |
|------------------------|----------|-------------|

Requires Code 7975 High flow pump or AT422517 field kit.
 Cannot use thru-drive pump.
 Not for use with EH hydraulics (code 7750 or 7760)
 Includes winch, winch mounting hardware, and all winch controls and hoses.
 Six functions: Variable speed reel-in, variable speed reel-out, brake on, drive

away, free spool, and low-speed lock.
 85,000 lb rated bare drum line pull
 Variable speed (2-64 ft/min)
 Integral drawbar
 Fairlead ordered separately
 Complete installation requires:
 -Rear screen, see G.R. Manufacturing Referral Attachments
 -Wire rope & hook assembly. Consult with PACCAR for wire rope
 recommendations
 -Winch Gear Oil. Consult winch Service Manual for winch gear oil requirements
 -Additional tractor hydraulic oil
 -Recommend front counterweight and front attachments for best machine
 balance
 Average installation time 6 hours.

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|-------------|
| H110B Hydraulic Winch | AT434940 | \$52,000.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|-------------|

Requires Code 7975 High flow pump or AT422517 field kit.
 Not for use in pipelayer applications.
 Cannot use thru-drive pump.
 Not for use with EH hydraulics (code 7750 or 7760)
 Includes winch, winch mounting hardware, and all winch controls and hoses.
 Five functions: Variable speed reel-in, variable speed reel-out, brake on, drive
 away, and low-speed lock.
 110,000 lb rated bare drum line pull
 Variable speed (2-54 ft/min)
 Integral drawbar
 Integral 3-roller Fairlead
 Complete installation requires:
 -Rear screen, see G.R. Manufacturing Referral Attachments
 -Wire rope & hook assembly. Consult with PACCAR for wire rope
 recommendations
 -Winch Gear Oil. Consult winch Service Manual for winch gear oil requirements
 -Additional tractor hydraulic oil
 -Recommend front counterweight and front attachments for best machine
 balance
 Average installation time 6 hours.

| | | |
|---------------------|----------|-------------|
| H85 Hydraulic Winch | AT434941 | \$38,500.00 |
|---------------------|----------|-------------|

Requires Code 7975 High flow pump or AT422517 field kit.
 Cannot use thru-drive pump.
 Not for use with EH hydraulics (code 7750 or 7760)
 Includes winch, winch mounting hardware, and all winch controls and hoses.
 Six functions: Variable speed reel-in, variable speed reel-out, brake on, drive
 away, free spool, and low-speed lock.
 85,000 lb rated bare drum line pull
 Variable speed (2-64 ft/min)
 Integral drawbar
 Fairlead ordered separately
 Complete installation requires:
 -Rear screen, see G.R. Manufacturing Referral Attachments
 -Wire rope & hook assembly. Consult with PACCAR for wire rope
 recommendations
 -Winch Gear Oil. Consult winch Service Manual for winch gear oil requirements
 -Additional tractor hydraulic oil
 -Recommend front counterweight and front attachments for best machine
 balance
 Average installation time 6 hours.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Short Drive Shaft for 50B/70A Winch | AT440282 | \$904.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|

Required along with winch for units with 7 track rollers

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Three-Roller Fairlead | AT323258 | \$5,950.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

[Topcon Grade Control System - Factory Installed,
 Ordered with Option Code 27XX](#)

Kit includes the following equivalent parts from Topcon 3DMC2 system:
 Password, MC-R3 Full Auto OAF Bundle, MC-R3 3DMC2 Kit, GX-60 GPS Kit,
 Common 3D Dozer GPS OEM, Antenna Config Kit Kit, OEM MC2 Sensor Assy,
 MC-R3 NO-OAF Full Assembly and Final Calibration On Site This option may be
 subject to a different price structure than the base machine. Contact your
 Territory Sales Manager or WorkSight Solutions Consultant for details.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT419166 | \$61,525.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT419165 | \$60,025.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT419168 | \$61,550.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT419167 | \$60,050.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT419170 | \$61,550.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT419172 | \$71,300.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT419171 | \$69,800.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT419174 | \$71,325.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT419173 | \$69,825.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT419176 | \$71,325.00 |
| <u>Topcon Grade Control System - Ordered as an Independent Field Kit</u> | | |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS GSM Radio Field Kit | AT432569 | \$61,525.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT432568 | \$60,025.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF GSM Radio Field Kit | AT432571 | \$61,550.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT432570 | \$60,050.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT432572 | \$61,550.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS GSM Radio Field Kit | AT432574 | \$71,300.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT432573 | \$69,800.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF GSM Radio Field Kit | AT432576 | \$71,325.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT432575 | \$71,325.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT432577 | \$71,325.00 |

Copyright © 1996-2014 Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

[About Our Site](#) | [Privacy and Data](#) | [Legal](#) | |



Current Date 01Feb2017

1050K CRAWLER DOZER

1050K Standard Equipment

COOLING SYSTEM:

Engine Coolant -34 Degree F
(-37 Degree C)

Coolant Recovery Tank

Variable-speed suction fan
with automatic reversing

Perforated engine hood and
side shields

8-Fin/in. Engine Coolant
Radiator

8-Fin/in. Hydrostatic Oil-to-
Air Cooler

8-Fin/in. Hydraulic Oil-to-Air
Cooler

8-Fin/in. Charge Air Cooler
(Air to Air)

8-Fin/in. Fuel Cooler (Fuel to
Air)

ELECTRICAL:

24 Volt System

130 Amp Sealed Alternator
for cab units

(2) Cylinder mounted, (2)
cab rear mounted, (2) roof
forward mounted -

Halogen Lights

Bypass Start Safety Cover
on Starter

24 Volt Electrical Load
Center

(2) Batteries with 190
Minute Reserve Capacity,
950 CCA

Blade-Type Fuses

Electrical Master Disconnect
Positive Terminal Battery
Covers

Reverse Warning Alarm
(Conforms to SAE J994,
J1446, ISO 9533)

HYDRAULICS:

81 gpm (308 L/min) variable
displacement piston pump

Electro-Hydraulic Control
System

(2)Function electro-hydraulic

Double Reduction Final

Drives with Wet Multi-Disk
Brakes

Integral Final Drive Seal
Protection

Primary and Secondary
Service Brakes (Conforms to
ISO 10265)

Automatic Spring-Applied,
Hydraulic Released Park
Brake - Lever

Operated (Conforms to ISO
10265)

Selectable Decelerator Mode
UNDERCARRIAGE:

Oscillating Undercarriage

24 in. (610 mm) Closed

Center extreme-duty Single
Grouser Track Shoes

Adjustable Track Sag

Segmented Sprockets

OPERATOR STATION:

JDLink Ultimate Machine
Monitoring System w/ 3-year
Message Service

Modular Design Isolation

Mounted ROPS/FOPS

Operator Station (Conforms
to SAE J1040 - ISO 3471)

Manual/Hydraulic Operated

Operator Station Tilt Feature
Left and Right Side Cab

Access

Floormat

Interior and exterior sound
treatment

Slip-Resistant Steps and

Ergonomically Located

Handholds for Left,

Right Access (Conforms to
SAE J185 - ISO 2867)

Air-suspension seat:

-Thigh Support

-Lumbar

-Backrest Tilt

-Height, Weight and Fore-Aft

-Transmission Filter
Restriction

-Hydraulic Fan Filter
Restriction

-Water in Fuel

-Machine Diagnostic Service
Code

Indicator lights:

-Fasten-Seat-Belt

-Return-To-Neutral

-Park Brake

-Calibration/Service Mode

-Decelerator Function Mode

Digital Readout:

-Tachometer

-Alternator Voltage

-Hourmeter

-Machine Diagnostic Service
Code(s)

-Transmission Charge
Pressure

-Transmission Direction and
Speed

-Diagnostic Service Codes

-Monitor Settings

-Calibration

-Transmission Control
Settings

-Machine Travel History

Gauges, Electric,

Illuminated:

-Engine Coolant

Temperature

-Engine Oil Pressure

-Fuel Level

-Transmission Oil

Temperature

-Hydraulic Oil Temperature

Push Button Electronic

Engine Speed Control

Horn, Electric (Conforms to

SAE J994, J1446, ISO 9533)

Coded Keyless Start with

Electric Fuel Shut Off

Interior Mounted Rearview

Mirror (Conforms to SAE

| | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| T-bar joystick | -Adjustable Armrests | J985) |
| Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports | -3 in. (76 mm) Seat Belt | OVERALL VEHICLE: |
| 23 Gallon (87 Liter) | with Retractors (Conforms to | Unitized Mainframe with: |
| Independent Hydraulic Oil | SAE J386 - ISO | -Integral Bottom Protection |
| Reservoir (tank volume) | 6683) | -Integral front tow loops |
| POWER TRAIN: | Side Console Leg Cushions | -Integral Machine Transport |
| Dual Path Hydrostatic | Adjustable Foot Rests | Tie-Downs |
| Transmission | Lunch Box Storage | Bolt-on Bottom Access |
| Automatic Load Sensing for | Lockable Glove (Storage) | Covers |
| Speed and Power | Box | Perforated Engine Side |
| Management | Cupholders | Shields |
| AutoTracking Steering | Built-in Operator's Manual | Left & Right Side Hinged |
| Control | Storage Compartment and | Engine Access Panel |
| 39 Gallon (149 Liter) | Manual | Transmission Rear Access |
| Independent Hydrostatic | 12 Volt Power Port | Cover |
| Reservoir | Electronic Monitor System | Hand holds for Machine |
| Single Lever-Steering, | with Audible and Visual | Fueling |
| Direction / Speed Control | Warning: | Lockable Vandal Protection |
| with Counter Rotation | -Engine Coolant | for: |
| and Horn | Temperature | -Engine Access Panel |
| Combined Decelerator/Brake | -Transmission Oil | -Side tank access doors |
| Pedal | Temperature | -Instrument Panel |
| Selectable reverse speed | -Hydraulic Oil Temperature | 6.1 gallon DEF Reservoir |
| ratios 100%, 115%, or | -Transmission Pressure | 180 Gallon (681 Liter) Fuel |
| 130% of forward ground | -Low Alternator Voltage | Tank: |
| speed Electronic Control with | -Engine Air Filter Restriction | -Shut Off Valve at Tank |
| Automatic Transmission | -Hydraulic Filter Restriction | Outlet |
| Protection | | -Water Drain on tank |
| | | -Fast-Fuel Installation Ready |
| | | Maintenance Free Center |
| | | Crossbar Pivot |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

Ex-Works Dubuque, Iowa, United States of America As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------|-------|-------|
| 1050K CRAWLER DOZER | 2430T | \$ |

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|-------------|
| JohnDeere PowerTech PSS 13.5 L (824 cu. In.) 6 Cyl FT4 / Stage 4 Compliant Diesel Engine | 0940 | \$21,044.00 |

350 net hp (261 kW) @ 1800 rpm
 No power Derating up to 10,000 ft altitude
 Electronic control with automatic engine protection
 Dual Turbo Configuration: Variable-Geometry Turbocharger(VGT) and Fixed
 Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation
 Diesel particulate filter
 Electronically Controlled Fuel Delivery System
 Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners
 Vertical Spin-on Engine Oil Filter

Vertical Spin-on Dual Stage Fuel Filter
 Fuel/Water sensor
 Electric Fuel Primer
 Dual element dry canister with external rotary ejector precleaner
 Exhaust Stack, Black

DOZER CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Outside Dozer w/ 2184 mm (86 in.) Gauge Standard Track Frame | 1040 | In Base Price |
| Waste Handler Outside Dozer w/ 2184 mm (86 in.) Gauge Standard Track Frame | 1070 | \$25,020.00 |

Includes engine heat wrap and precleaner for waste handling application.
 Includes rear storage and rear striker bars.
 For front striker bar, order field kit AT456104.

MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Cellular for the Americas, excluding Costa Rica - 5 Years | 1710 | In Base Price |

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Satellite for the Americas, excluding Costa Rica - 5 Years | 1711 | \$1,936.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year dual mode subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

TRACK SHOES AND CHAIN

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|-------------|
| <u>STANDARD TRACKS ONLY</u> | | |
| 46 Link with 24 in. (610mm) Extreme Service Shoes | 4502 | \$7,878.00 |
| 46 Link with 26 in. (660mm) Extreme Service Shoes | 4503 | \$9,472.00 |
| 46 Link with 28 in. (711mm) Extreme Service Shoes | 4504 | \$10,241.00 |
| 46 Link with 24 in. (610mm) Extreme Service Shoes - Trapezoidal | 4505 | \$8,807.00 |
| 46 Link with 26 in. (660mm) Extreme Service Shoes - Trapezoidal | 4506 | \$9,657.00 |
| 46 Link with 28 in. (711 mm) Extreme Service Shoes - Trapezoidal | 4507 | \$10,402.00 |

GRADE CONTROL

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Topcon Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2500 | \$7,497.01 |
| Factory installed and includes additional brackets and wiring harnesses that further enhances and simplifies the addition of a Topcon grade control system. This also enables the Topcon 3D-MC2 Grade Control Systems to be ordered. | | |
| No Topcon Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2575 | In Base Price |
| Order for no blade control or Trimble or Leica Blade control field installations. Requires No Topcon Radio Installation code 2775 | | |

TOPCON GRADE CONTROL SYSTEM

Kit includes the following equivalent parts from Topcon 3DMC2 system: Password, MC-R3 Full Auto OAF Bundle, MC-R3 3DMC2 Kit, GX-60 GPS Kit, Common 3D Dozer GPS OEM, Antenna Config Kit Kit, OEM MC2 Sensor Assy, MC-R3 NO-OAF Full Assembly and Final Calibration On Site

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS Radio | 2710 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio | 2711 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Radio | 2712 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio | 2713 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Verizon CDMA Radio | 2715 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS Radio | 2730 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio | 2731 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF Radio | 2732 | In Referral Price |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio | 2733 | In Referral Price |

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with Verizon CDMA Radio | 2735 | In Referral Price |
| No Topcon Radio Installation | 2775 | In Base Price |

▼ HYDRAULICS FOR DOZER BLADE AND ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| 2 Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Controls for Outside Dozer w/ Quick Drop Valve | 7725 | In Base Price |
| 3 Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Controls for Outside Dozer w/ Quick Drop Valve | 7735 | \$3,490.00 |
| 4 Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Control Valve for Outside Dozer with Dual Aux | 7780 | \$4,436.00 |
| 5 Function Electro-Hydraulic (EH) Control Valve for Outside Dozer with Triple Aux | 7785 | \$5,239.00 |

▼ DOZER BLADE

Blades equipped with Standard Cutting Edges and Cupped Endbits without Spillguards

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------------|
| 220 in. (5588 mm) Mechanical Angle Dozer Blade | 7073 | \$50,212.00 |
| 156 in. (3962 mm) U Blade | 7047 | \$24,359.00 |
| 156 in. (3962 mm) U-Blade with Rock Rack and Wear Plate | 7049 | \$32,792.00 |
| Rock Rack will add 11.61 in. (295 mm) to overall height of blade. | | |
| 156 in. (3962 mm) Semi-U Blade with Rock Rack and Wear Plate | 7050 | \$25,072.00 |
| Rock Rack will add 11.61 in. (295 mm) to overall height of blade. | | |
| 156 in. (3962 mm) Semi-U Blade with Center Push Plate | 7051 | \$21,987.00 |
| 156 in. (3962 mm) Semi-U Blade | 7048 | \$18,504.00 |
| 156 in. (3962 mm) U Blade with Trash Rack and Wear Plate for Waste Handler | 7052 | \$30,000.00 |
| Trash Rack will add 28.81 in. (732 mm) to overall height of blade. | | |
| 156 in. (3962 mm) Semi-U Blade with Trash Rack and Wear Plate for Waste Handler | 7053 | \$19,701.00 |
| Trash Rack will add 28.81 in. (732 mm) to overall height of blade. | | |

▼ SEAT

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Air Suspension Comfort Control High Back Fabric Seat | 5885 | In Base Price |
| 3 in. (76 mm) retractable seat belt. Adjustable armrests, backrest tilt, thigh support, lumbar, height, weight and fore-aft positioning | | |

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Heated Air Suspension Comfort Control High Back Fabric Seat | 5890 | \$647.00 |
|---|------|----------|

3 In. (76 mm) retractable seat belt.
Adjustable armrests, backrest tilt, thigh support, lumbar, height, weight and fore-aft positioning.

▼ OPERATOR MANUALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Operator Manual | 2605 | No Charge |
| Spanish Operator Manual | 2610 | No Charge |
| French Operator Manual | 2615 | No Charge |
| Russian Operator Manual | 2620 | No Charge |

▼ GREASES, FUEL, OIL & COOLANT

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Hydraulic And Hydrostatic Oil - Hydrau | 8010 | In Base Price |

Standard Factory Fill.
Provides All-Season Capability in Ambient Temperatures Ranging From -25C (-13F) to 50C (122F).

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Hydraulic And Hydrostatic Oil - Hydrau XR | 8020 | \$565.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Optional Factory Fill.
Intended for Colder Climates with Extreme Cold Ambient Temperatures down to -40C (-40F)
Provides All-Season Capability in Ambient Temperature Ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (ORDER AS DESIRED)

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------|------|----------|
| Ether Start Aid | 9015 | \$343.00 |

Recommended for use below 32 degrees F, 0 degrees C

POWERTRAIN

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Fuel Lines and Fittings, Severe Duty | 9060 | \$531.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|----------|

Requires code 0940.

| | | |
|----------------|------|----------|
| Chrome Exhaust | 9065 | \$136.00 |
|----------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Quick Service Bank for Transmission, Hydraulic, Engine oil & Engine Coolant Fluid changes | 9075 | \$508.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Remote Service Bank is inside engine compartment and includes Industry Standard Quick Disconnect Couplers.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Block Coolant Heater (120 V) | 9530 | \$141.00 |
|-------------------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| | 9085 | \$2,153.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Fast-Fuel System

Fast-fuel Shaw system compatible with Wiggins components

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Engine Block Coolant Heater (220 V) | 9532 | \$150.00 |
| Beacon Light | 9521 | \$289.00 |
| Premium XM Radio Ready with Bluetooth | 9501 | \$1,095.00 |
| Deluxe LED Light Package (10 Total) | 9168 | \$3,479.00 |
| HVAC Powered Precleaner | 9335 | \$1,030.00 |
| (6) LED Work Lights | 9166 | \$2,889.00 |
| <u>OVERALL VEHICLE</u> | | |
| Ripper, Single Shank | 9185 | \$42,541.00 |
| Requires code 7780 or 7785. Pin Puller and external hydraulics are included when ordered with code 9186. | | |
| Retrieval Hitch | 9340 | \$560.00 |
| Requires code 9250. | | |
| Rear Counterweight 2230 kg. (4924 lbs.) | 9250 | \$14,416.00 |
| Not for use with code 9185, 9187 or 9456. | | |
| U Blade Cutting Edges, HD | 9219 | \$2,289.00 |
| Requires code 7047 or 7049. | | |
| Semi-U Blade Cutting Edges, HD | 9218 | \$2,242.00 |
| Requires code 7048, 7050 or 7051. | | |
| Blade End Bits, Cast | 9217 | \$1,404.00 |
| Blade End Bits, HD | 9215 | \$1,398.00 |
| Ripper, 3 Shank | 9187 | \$67,075.00 |
| Requires code 7780 or 7785. | | |
| Ripper, Single Shank, Hydraulic Pin Puller | 9186 | \$1,577.00 |
| Factory installed internal hydraulic plumbing for hydraulic pin puller option. Prepares tractor for installation of single shank ripper with hydraulic pin puller. | | |
| Hydraulic Winch Ready Kit with Mounting Plate and Rear Screen | 9456 | \$9,445.00 |
| Requires code 7735, 7765, 7780 or 7785. Can't be ordered with code 9185, 9186 or 9187. | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Beacon Light | 9520 | \$619.00 |
| | 9909 | \$148.00 |

Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating

Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.

[ADDITIONAL FRONT ATTACHMENTS, HYDRAULICS, ACCESSORIES](#)

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Power Pitch with Programmable Return to Pitch Settings | 9035 | \$15,177.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires codes 7725, 7735, 7780 or 7785.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|----------|-------------|
| <u>Cold Start:</u> | | |
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit | AT447475 | \$5,075.00 |
| Requires FT4 engine code 0940. | | |
| <u>Frame Attachment:</u> | | |
| Front Striker Bar Field Kit for Waste Handler | AT456104 | \$3,720.00 |
| Hydraulic Pin Puller for Single Shank Ripper | AT429618 | \$4,952.00 |
| Requires code 9185. | | |
| Rear Counterweight - 4921 lbs. (2232 kg.) | AT448135 | \$14,070.00 |
| Ripper, 3 Shank | AT444164 | \$67,075.00 |
| Single Shank Ripper with Pin Puller | AT444162 | \$46,457.00 |
| Single Shank Ripper without Pin Puller | AT444163 | \$41,505.00 |
| <u>Grade Control:</u> | | |
| Leica Grade Control Interface Package, Paladin-Installed for Cab or Canopy | AT419404 | \$7,953.00 |
| Trimble Grade Control Interface Package, Paladin-Installed for Cab or Canopy | AT419403 | \$9,192.00 |
| <u>Guards:</u> | | |
| Final Drive Trash Guard | AT414488 | \$1,443.00 |
| <u>HYDRAULICS</u> | | |
| 2-3 or 3-4 Section Valve Conversion Kit - Valve Only | AT429658 | \$2,063.00 |
| Requires AT438427 Joystick from service if not already equipped. | | |
| | AT429771 | \$1,101.00 |

3rd Section Aux Plumbing Field Kit

Requires kit AT429658.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 4-5 Section Valve Conversion Kit - Valve Only | AT429681 | \$2,018.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Requires AT438427 Joystick from service if not already equipped.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 4th Section Aux Plumbing Field Kit | AT429780 | \$754.00 |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|

Requires kit AT429658.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Hydraulics for Rear Auxiliary Plumbing (5th Section Plumbing) | AT429786 | \$673.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Requires kit AT429681.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Power Pitch External Field Kit - cylinders, plumbing from Power Pitch Valve to cylinders | AT429832 | \$8,972.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use with code 7047 or 7048 and AT429798.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Power Pitch Internal Field Kit - PP Valve and plumbing to main control valve | AT429798 | \$1,973.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| HVAC Box Field Kit | AT446499 | \$2,574.00 |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| HVAC Powered Precleaner Field Kit | AT446498 | \$957.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------|----------|----------|
| Quick Service | AT429671 | \$807.00 |
|---------------|----------|----------|

Powertrain:

| | | |
|---------------|----------|------------|
| Fast Fuel Kit | AT429817 | \$2,416.00 |
|---------------|----------|------------|

Winches:

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|------------|
| Winch Mounting Plate | AT450142 | \$5,280.00 |
|----------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|----------|
| Winch Pilot Plumbing | AT429657 | \$159.00 |
|----------------------|----------|----------|

Required to add a winch on units built without code 9456.

Also requires AT433254 Rear Screen Kit.

If not built with codes 7735, 7765, 7780 or 7785, order AT429658 Aux Section Kit and AT429771 3rd Section Plumbing Kit.

▼ REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

G.R. Mfg.:

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|----------|
| Beacon Strobe kit | AT446497 | \$539.00 |
|-------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|-------------|
| Front Enclosure, Cab | AT433253 | \$2,680.00 |
| Full Enclosure, Cab | AT433256 | \$12,846.00 |
| Limb Riser, Cab | AT433257 | \$6,630.00 |
| Rear Screen, Cab | AT433254 | \$1,610.00 |
| Side Screens, Cab | AT433255 | \$1,926.00 |

[PACCAR Winch Div:](#)

* F.O.B. PACCAR. * All Winches include installation instructions. All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of PACCAR, and will be handled directly between the Dealer and PACCAR. PACCAR (Carco Winch) 800 E. Dallas, P.O. Box 547 Broken Arrow, OK 74013-0547 Phone: 918-251-8511 www.paccarwinch.com

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|-------------|
| H140 Hydraulic Winch | AT446947 | \$49,500.00 |
|----------------------|----------|-------------|

Requires Code 9456 Winch Ready or AT429657 field kit plus winch mounting plate & hardware.

Also requires AT433254 Rear Screen Kit.

If built with Code 7725 (2 spool valve), then order:

-AT429658 Aux Section Kit

Also order from parts

-AT438427 joystick from parts

-T350434 (decal)

-19M7868 (4 ea. capscrews)

-AT429771 3rd Section Plumbing Kit.

Five functions: Variable speed reel-in, variable speed reel-out, brake on, drive away, and low-speed lock.

140,000 lb rated bare drum line pull

Variable speed (2-48 ft/min)

Integral drawbar

Integral 3-roller Fairlead

Complete installation requires:

-Rear screen, AT433254 field kit.

-Wire rope & hook assembly. Consult with PACCAR for wire rope recommendations

-Winch Gear Oil. Consult winch Service Manual for winch gear oil requirements

-Additional tractor hydraulic oil

Average installation time 5 hours.

[Topcon Grade Control System - Factory Installed, Ordered with Option Code 27XX](#)

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT419166 | \$61,525.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT419165 | \$60,025.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT419168 | \$61,550.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT419167 | \$60,050.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT419170 | \$61,550.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT419172 | \$71,300.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT419171 | \$69,800.00 |

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF HSPA Radio Field Kit | AT419174 | \$71,325.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT419173 | \$69,825.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT419176 | \$71,325.00 |
| <u>Topcon Grade Control System - Ordered as an Independent Field Kit</u> | | |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS GSM Radio Field Kit | AT432569 | \$61,525.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT432568 | \$60,025.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF GSM Radio Field Kit | AT432571 | \$61,550.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT432570 | \$60,050.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Single Antenna with UHF Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT432572 | \$61,550.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS GSM Radio Field Kit | AT432574 | \$71,300.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with 915SS Radio Field Kit | AT432573 | \$69,800.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF GSM Radio Field Kit | AT432576 | \$71,325.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with UHF Radio Field Kit | AT432575 | \$71,325.00 |
| Topcon 3DMC2 Twin Antenna with Verizon CDMA Radio Field Kit | AT432577 | \$71,325.00 |



Current Date 03Feb2017

210L TRACTOR LOADER

210L Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

John Deere PowerTech Plus
4045HT082 turbocharged
93 Net Peak hp (ISO9249)
EPA Final Tier 4 / EU Stage
IV
Turbocharged
Engine Coolant Rating -40
Degree F. (-40 C)
Serpentine Belt With
Automatic Belt Tensioner
Vertical Spin-On Engine Oil
Filter
Fuel Filter with Water
Separator
Dual Safety Element Dry-
Type Air Cleaner With
Evacuator Valve and
Prescreener
Underhood Muffler with
Vertical Curved Exhaust
Stack
Electronic Fuel Lift Pump
Engine Radiator
Coolant Recovery Tank with
Low Level Indicator
Suction Type, Variable Speed
Cooling Fan with Enclosed
Safety Fan
Guard
Oil-to-Water Engine Oil
Cooler
Fold-Out Hinged Cooling
System
High Ambient Temperature
Engine Coolant
Self-Cleaning Exhaust
Aftertreatment DEF System
ELECTRICAL:
12 Volt System
120 Amp Alternator
(canopy) 150 Amp
Alternator (cab)
Single Battery with 180 Min.
Reserve Capacity and 925

Single Electric Transmission
Control
(Forward/Neutral/Reverse)
with
integrated gear selection &
horn
Electric Clutch Cut Off on
Loader Lever
10 Micron Vertical Spin-on
Transmission Filter
Planetary Final Drives
Floor Switch Activated Rear
Differential Lock
Hydrostatic Power Steering
with Emergency Manual
Mode; Power-Assisted
Hydraulic Service Brakes
Inboard, Wet Disc, Self-
Adjusting and
Self-Equalizing (Conforms to
ISO 3450)
Parking/Emergency Brake:
Independent of Service
Brakes (Conforms to
ISO 3450) Spring Applied,
Hydraulically Released, Wet
Multi-Disc
Oil to Water Transmission
Oil Cooler
Auto Shutdown
LOADER:
Return to Dig Feature
Bucket Level Indicator
Hydraulic Self Leveling
(anti-spill)
Single Lever Control with
Electric Clutch Cutoff Switch
Less Bucket with Bucket
Pins
Loader Boom Service Lock
High-Visibility Loader Arms
THREE POINT HITCH:
Integral Category II
Four Function Hydraulics:
-Lift
-Single Tilt

Electric Monitor System with
Audible and Visual Warning:
-Service Code Indicator
-Air Cleaner Restriction
-Low Alternator Voltage
-Engine Coolant
Temperature
-Engine Oil Pressure
-Hydraulic Filter Restriction
Indicator
-Park Brake On-Off
-Low Brake Pressure
-Transmission Oil
Temperature
-Fuel Level
-DEF Level
Digital Display:
-Hourmeter
-Engine RPM
-System Voltage
-Job Timer
-Machine information
Key Start Switch with
Electric Fuel Shut Off
Horn
Interior Rearview Mirror
Foot Throttle
Built-In Operator's Manual
Storage Compartment
LIGHTS:
(2) Front Driving/Working
Halogen (35,200
Candlepower each)
(2) Front Turn Signal/
Hazard Flashing
(2) Rear Turn Signal/
Hazard Flashing
(2) Rear Stop and Tail
(2) Rear Reflectors
OVERALL VEHICLE:
2 Front and 2 Rear Built-In
Tie Downs
One Piece Unitized
Construction Mainframe
Extended Grille Frame
Front Bumper

| | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| CCA | -Pitch | Tilt Hood with two (2) |
| Blade Type Multi-Fused | -4th Function, Hoses | Service Positions |
| Circuits | Capped | Dent Resistant Rear Fenders |
| By-Pass Start Safety Cover | Cylinders: | 12 - 16.5 In. 8 PR Traction |
| on Starter | -Lift (1) | Front Tires and 16.9 - 24, 8 |
| Positive Terminal Battery | -Tilt (1) | PR (R4) Rear |
| Cover | -Pitch (1) | Tires |
| HYDRAULICS: | OPERATOR STATION: | 16.9-24 8PR Rear Tires |
| 25 GPM Single Gear Pump - | Two Post ROPS /FOPS Level | 12-16.5 12PR Front Tires |
| Open Center | 1 Canopy with Steel Roof | Vandal Protection for: |
| Independent Hydraulic | (Conforms to SAE | -Instrument Panel |
| Reservoir | J1040) | -Fuel Tank |
| 6 Micron Vertical Spin-On | Left Front Access | -Hood |
| Filter | Slip-Resistant Steps and | -Hydraulic Reservoir |
| "O" Ring Face Seal | Ergonomically Located | 27 Gal. (102.2 L) Fuel Tank |
| Connectors | Handholds | Ground Level Fueling |
| Circuit Relief Valve | Rotating (70 degrees) | Remote Greasing for Front |
| Protection | Suspension Vinyl Seat, | Axle and Rear Hitch Cylinder |
| Oil-to-Water Hydraulic Oil | Adjustable for | Reverse Warning Alarm |
| Cooler | Weight/Height, Fore-Aft, | JDLINK Ultimate |
| POWERTRAIN: | Backrest Tilt and Arm Rests | |
| Mechanical Front Wheel | with 3 In. (51mm) | |
| Drive | Seat Belt with Retractor | |
| Powershift Transmission with | | |
| Torque Converter; Isolation | | |
| Mounted to | | |
| Mainframe | | |
| Fully Synchronized 4 | | |
| Forward and 2 Reverse | | |
| Speeds | | |

Required - You must select one from each category

▼ BASE MACHINE

Ex-Works Thibodaux, Louisiana, U.S.A. As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------|--------|-------|
| 210L TRACTOR LOADER | 7001T8 | \$ |

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLINK System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| JDLINK Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years | 170C | In Base Price |

Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.

JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to

purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.



MFWD AXLE AND TIRES

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| MFWD Axle with Standard Differential | 3085 | In Base Price |

With Galaxy 12 - 16.5 In. 8 PR Traction Front Tires and 16.9- 24 8 PR (R4) Rear Tires
84 in. (2.13 m) overall width.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| MFWD Axle with Limited Slip Differential | 3045 | \$1,077.00 |
|--|------|------------|

With Galaxy 12 - 16.5 In. 8 PR Traction Front Tires and 16.9 - 24 8 PR (R4) Rear Tires
84 in. (2.13 m) overall width.



LOADER CONTROLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Less Loader and Less Loader Hydraulics | 5340 | In Base Price |

Not available with code 4100.
For focused grading applications where a loader is not desired.
Requires "Less Loader Boom" Code 7610.

| | | |
|-------------------|------|---------------|
| 2 Function Loader | 5300 | In Base Price |
|-------------------|------|---------------|

* Includes two function loader valve and lines with single control lever.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|
| 3 Function, 2 Lever Loader Control | 5320 | \$2,445.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|

Not available with code 4200.
* Includes three function loader valve and lines with single control lever and auxiliary lever.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|
| 3 Function, 1 Lever Loader Control | 5330 | \$4,068.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|

Not available with code 4100.
* Includes three function loader valve and lines with single control lever with electro-hydraulic auxiliary control.



LOADER BUCKETS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Loader Bucket with Bucket Pins | 7600 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--|------|--------------|
| Less Loader Boom, Less Bucket, and Less Pins | 7610 | (\$4,550.00) |
|--|------|--------------|

Requires Hydraulics Code 5340

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 1.12 Cu. Yd. (.86 Cu. M.) General Purpose Pin-On Bucket with Bolt-On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates | 7635 | \$3,370.00 |
|---|------|------------|

86 in. (2.18 m) wide.
Includes two built-in lift loops.
Recommended to use code 8086, 8097, and 8100.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.95 Cu. M.) Multipurpose Pin-On Bucket with Bolt-on-Cutting Edges and Skid Plates | 7640 | \$7,459.00 |
|---|------|------------|

86 in. (2.18 m) bucket width.
Pre-drilled for seven teeth. Order teeth from parts.
Includes two built-in lift loops
Requires Code 5320 or 5330, Aux. Loader Hydraulics.
Recommended to use code 8086, 8097, and 8100

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Loader Coupler for 3 Function Hydraulics | 7645 | \$7,349.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires codes 5320 or 5330 Loader Hydraulics.
Includes Ride Control (8130).

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Loader Coupler for 2 Function Hydraulics | 7646 | \$7,349.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires 5300 or 5310 Loader Hydraulics. Includes Ride Control (8130).

REAR HITCH TILT CYLINDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------|------|---------------|
| Single Tilt Cylinders | 4100 | In Base Price |

* Includes four-function 3-point hitch valve with four levers (lift, pitch, tilt and one auxiliary function).

* Includes (1) lift, (1) tilt, and (1) pitch cylinders.

| | | |
|---------------------|------|------------|
| Dual Tilt Cylinders | 4200 | \$1,625.00 |
|---------------------|------|------------|

* Includes five-function 3-point hitch valve with five levers (lift, pitch, right tilt cylinder, left tilt cylinder and one auxiliary function).

* Includes (1) lift, (2) tilt, and (1) pitch cylinders.

OPERATOR'S STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------|------|---------------|
| Canopy ROPS/FOPS | 2025 | In Base Price |

Isolation mounted Modular design ROPS/FOPS Level 1 (meets ISO 3471 / SAE J1040)

Includes formed metal roof

Two front driving/working halogen lights (32,500 Candlepower Each)

Four turn signal/flashings/rear stop/tail lights (2) front and (2) rear lights

Two rear reflectors

Requires selection of Electrical Package (code 8050, 8051 or 8052).

| | | |
|-------------------------|------|-------------|
| Cab w/ Air Conditioning | 2085 | \$16,023.00 |
|-------------------------|------|-------------|

Isolation mounted Modular design ROPS/FOPS Level 1 (meets ISO 3471 / SAE J1040)

Molded roof

Left side entry

Tinted safety glass

Deluxe interior trim

(2) 12 volt convenience outlets

Battery disconnect switch

Headliner

Molded floor mats

26,000 BTU air conditioning

CFC free R134a refrigerant
 40,000 BTU heater/defroster/pressurizer (3-speed)
 2 front driving/working halogen lights (35,200 Candlepower Each)
 2 rear working halogen lights (35,200 Candlepower Each)
 Four turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights Two rear reflectors
 Front 2-speed wiper
 Radio Speakers - radio ready

SEAT

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| Non-Suspension Vinyl Seat for Canopy with 3 In. Retractable Seat Belt | 2211 | (\$261.00) |

For Canopy only.
 Includes Arm rests.
 Includes fore/aft adjustment.
 3 position rotatable - wrench required.

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| Mechanical Suspension Vinyl Seat for Canopy with 3 In. Retractable Seat Belt | 2213 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

For Canopy only.
 Includes Arm rests, fore/aft and vertical adjustment.
 50 degree seat rotation (10 to left, 40 to right).

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Enhanced Vinyl Seat, Mechanical Suspension for Canopy with Tilt Steering | 2215 | \$564.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Adjustable Tilt Steering Column.
 Enhanced right Arm rest and seat.
 70 degree seat rotation (20 to left, 50 right).

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| Fabric Swivel Seat, Mechanical Suspension for Cab with 3 In. Retractable Seat Belt | 2212 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

Included in Code 2085 Cab.
 Includes Arm rests, fore/aft and vertical adjustment.
 50 degree seat rotation (10 to left, 40 to right).

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Enhanced Fabric Seat, Mechanical Suspension for Cab with Tilt Steering | 2214 | \$603.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Adjustable Tilt Steering Column.
 Enhanced right Arm rest and seat.
 70 degree seat rotation (20 to left, 50 right).

BATTERIES

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------|------|---------------|
| Single Battery | 7005 | In Base Price |

925 CCA and 190 min. reserve capacity.

| | | |
|----------------|------|----------|
| Dual Batteries | 7006 | \$300.00 |
|----------------|------|----------|

Recommended below 32 degrees F, 0 degrees C. 1850 CCA and 380 min. reserve capacity.

Optional - *Select as desired*

OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| Spanish Trademarks and Decals | 8270 | No Charge |
| French Trademarks and Decals | 8260 | No Charge |
| POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Hydro-Mechanical Power Take-Off | 8105 | \$2,692.00 |
| Requires Hand Throttle code 8110. Cannot be used with Counterweight Code 8097. 55 PTO Horsepower, 540 RPM. | | |
| REAR HITCH AND DRAWBAR | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Single Position Drawbar | 8080 | \$249.00 |
| Drawbar pin not included. | | |
| BOX BLADES | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| 284 Box Blade - 84 inch (2.13m) Wide | 8120 | \$5,649.00 |
| Includes heavy duty Hydraulic ripper bar; includes reversible and replacable router blades. | | |
| 288 Box Blade - 88 inch (2.34m) Wide | 8125 | \$5,874.00 |
| Includes heavy duty Hydraulic ripper bar; includes reversible and replacable router blades. | | |
| OPERATOR'S STATION | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Ride Control | 8130 | \$1,609.00 |
| Not for use with less loader code 5340. Included with Loader Coupler for 3 Function Hydraulics. | | |
| Dial Hand Throttle | 8110 | \$253.00 |
| Machine Security | 8095 | \$445.00 |
| WHEEL WEIGHTS | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Wheel Weights | 8100 | \$1,970.00 |
| Total of 1,000 lbs. (454 kg.) Recommended for all configurations - Highly recommended for use with code 7645 | | |
| COUNTERWEIGHT | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| | 8086 | \$1,650.00 |

700 Lb. Hitch Weights

Recommended for use with code 7635.
Not for use with 1500lb. counterweight code 8097.
For use with PTO code 8105.

| | | |
|-------------------------|------|------------|
| 1,500 Lb. Hitch Weights | 8097 | \$2,884.00 |
|-------------------------|------|------------|

Reccomended for use with code 7640 - Highly recommended with code 7645.
Not for use with 700 lb. counterweight code 8086.
Not for use with PTO code 8105.

▼ LIGHTING

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------|------|-----------|
| Base Electrical | 8052 | No Charge |

Only available with Canopy code 2025.
Lighting Includes:
(2) forward work lights (32,500 candle power each).

| | | |
|-------------------|------|----------|
| Deluxe Electrical | 8050 | \$539.00 |
|-------------------|------|----------|

Only available with Canopy code 2025.
Lighting Includes:
(2) forward work lights (32,500 candle power each).
(2) rear work light (32,500 candle power each).
(2) 12 volt convenience outlets.
Battery disconnect switch.

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|----------|
| Premium LED Light Package | 8051 | \$694.00 |
|---------------------------|------|----------|

Only available with Canopy code 2025.
Lighting Includes:
(2) forward LED work lights
(2) rear LED work light s
(2) side LED work lights
(2) 12 volt convenience outlets.
Battery disconnect switch.

▼ GUARDING

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| Transmission Guard | 8160 | \$429.00 |

Recommended when operating overlarge rocks or stumps.

| | | |
|------------------------|------|----------|
| MFWD Drive Shaft Guard | 8115 | \$352.00 |
|------------------------|------|----------|

Recommended when operating over large rocks or stumps.

▼ ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|-------|
| Buckets: | | |

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| LDR Coupler Bucket 1.0 Cu. Yd. (.76 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide | AT308991 | \$2,852.00 |
| Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge with Skid Plates. | | |
| LDR Coupler Bucket 1.13 Cu. Yd. (.86 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide Long Lip | AT308970 | \$3,041.00 |
| Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates. | | |
| LDR Coupler Multipurpose Bucket 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 cu. m) 86 in. (2.18 m) wide | AT448176 | \$6,836.00 |
| Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edges and Skid Plates. Requires Aux. Loader Coupler Hydraulics. 86 in. (2.18 m) bucket width. Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Pre-drilled for seven teeth. Order teeth from parts. Includes two built-in lift loops. | | |
| LDR Pin-on Bucket 1.0 cu. yd. (.76 cu. m) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide with Skid Plates | AT308040 | \$2,462.00 |
| LDR Pin-on Bucket 1.11 Cu. Yd. (.86 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide | AT308071 | \$3,053.00 |
| Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates. | | |
| LDR Pin-on Bucket 1.2 Cu.Yd. (.90 Cu. M.) Narrow 82 in. (2.08 m) Heavy-Duty Long Lip Narrow and Skid Plates | AT308188 | \$2,540.00 |
| LDR Pin-on Bucket 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) Long Lip and Skid Plates | AT308076 | \$2,809.00 |
| LDR Pin-on Multipurpose Bucket 1.00 Cu. Yd. (.76 Cu. M.) 82 in. (2.08 m) | AT448174 | \$5,640.00 |
| Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edges and Skid Plates. | | |
| LDR Pin-on Multipurpose Bucket 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.) 86 in. (2.18 m) | AT448175 | \$6,520.00 |
| Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates. Requires Third Function Loader Control Valve Section, Controls and lines. Predrilled for seven teeth. Two built-in lift loops Proper counterweighting is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. | | |
| Loader Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates (2) Standard | AT336927 | \$1,757.00 |
| <u>Frame Attachment:</u> | | |
| 284 Box Blade | BXT10029 | View Price |
| Must be ordered through Parts. | | |
| 288 Box Blade | BXT10030 | View Price |

Must be ordered through Parts.

Front Attachments:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Forks, Pallet (2) 60 in.(1.52m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage | AT308139 | \$3,565.00 |
| Forks, Pallet (2) 48 in.(1.22m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage | AT308138 | \$3,394.00 |

Guards:

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Full MFWD Driveline Guard Kit | BXT10072 | View Price |
| Transmission Guard Kit for L-Series | BXT10056 | View Price |

Must be ordered through Parts.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Wheel Fender Kit for 16.5 in. tires only | AT388473 | \$704.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 5th Hitch Hydraulic Function Cylinders with Lines | BXT10054 | View Price |
|---|----------|------------|

Must be ordered through Parts.

| | | |
|---|------------|------------|
| 5th Hitch Hydraulic Function and Controls without Cylinders or Lines | CB11487099 | View Price |
|---|------------|------------|

Must be ordered through Parts.
Includes valving and Controls without cylinders or lines.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Loader Coupler, Hydraulic | BXT10068 | \$5,706.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

Must be ordered through Parts.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Manual 3rd Function Loader Hydraulics Kit | BXT10075 | View Price |
|---|----------|------------|

Must be ordered through Parts.

| | | |
|--|------------|------------|
| Rear Mounted Quick-Action Hydraulic Couplers | CB11494922 | View Price |
|--|------------|------------|

Must be ordered through Parts.

| | | |
|--------------|----------|------------|
| Ride Control | BXT10055 | View Price |
|--------------|----------|------------|

Must be ordered through Parts.

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|--------------------|------------|------------|
| AM/FM/CD Cab Radio | CB11487907 | View Price |
|--------------------|------------|------------|

Must be ordered through Parts.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Mechanical to Air Suspension Seat Conversion Kit Cab Models Only | BXT10097 | View Price |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|
| Rear Window Wiper/Washer | CB11478532 | View Price |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|

Must be ordered through Parts.
Requires motor kit LVB25712 to complete this conversion.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| | BXT10069 | View Price |
|--|----------|------------|

Rightside Emergency Exit Door for Cab

Must be ordered through Parts.

| | | |
|---------------|----------|----------|
| Tilt Steering | BXT10058 | \$562.00 |
|---------------|----------|----------|

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Box Blade Reversible Router Bit Conversion Kit | BXT10057 | \$520.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|------------|------------|
| Cab Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Sign kit | CB11484176 | View Price |
|--|------------|------------|

Must be ordered through Parts.

| | | |
|---|------------|------------|
| Canopy Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Sign kit | CB11487046 | View Price |
|---|------------|------------|

Must be ordered through Parts.

| | | |
|---------------------|----------|------------|
| Rotating Beacon Kit | BXT10061 | View Price |
|---------------------|----------|------------|

Must be ordered through Parts.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Rubber Bumper for Grille Frame | AT434236 | \$83.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|



Current Date 03Feb2017

210L EP TRACTOR LOADER

210L EP Standard
Equipment

ENGINE:

John Deere PowerTech E
4045HT072 turbocharged
73 Net Peak hp (ISO9249)
EPA Interim Tier 4 / EU
Stage III B
Turbocharged
Engine Coolant Rating -40
Degree F. (-40 C)
Serpentine Belt With
Automatic Belt Tensioner
Vertical Spin-On Engine Oil
Filter
Fuel Filter with Water
Separator
Dual Safety Element Dry-
Type Air Cleaner With
Evacuator Valve and
Prescreener
Underhood Muffler with
Vertical Curved Exhaust
Stack
Electronic Fuel Lift Pump
Engine Radiator
Coolant Recovery Tank with
Low Level Indicator
Suction Type Cooling Fan
with Enclosed Safety Fan
Guard
Oil-to-Water Engine Oil
Cooler
Fold-Out Hinged Cooling
System
High Ambient Temperature
Engine Coolant

ELECTRICAL:

12 Volt System
90 Amp Alternator
(canopy); 120 Amp
Alternator (cab)
Single Battery with 180 Min.
Reserve Capacity and 925
CCA

integrated gear selection &
horn
Electric Clutch Cut Off on
Loader Lever
10 Micron Vertical Spin-on
Transmission Filter
Planetary Final Drives
Floor Switch Activated Rear
Differential Lock
Hydrostatic Power Steering
with Emergency Manual
Mode; Power-Assisted
Hydraulic Service Brakes
Inboard, Wet Disc, Self-
Adjusting and
Self-Equalizing (Conforms to
ISO 3450)
Parking/Emergency Brake:
Independent of Service
Brakes (Conforms to
ISO 3450) Spring Applied,
Hydraulically Released, Wet
Multi-Disc
Oil to Water Transmission
Oil Cooler

LOADER:

Return to Dig Feature
Bucket Level Indicator
Hydraulic Self Leveling
(anti-spill)
Single Lever Control with
Electric Clutch Cutoff Switch
Less Bucket with Bucket
Pins
Loader Boom Service Lock
THREE POINT HITCH:
Integral Category II
Four Function Hydraulics:
-Lift
-Single Tilt
-Pitch
-4th Function, Hoses
Capped
Cylinders:
-Lift (1)
-Tilt (1)

-Service Code Indicator
-Air Cleaner Restriction
-Low Alternator Voltage
-Engine Coolant
Temperature
-Engine Oil Pressure
-Hydraulic Filter Restriction
Indicator
-Park Brake On-Off
-Low Brake Pressure
-Transmission Oil
Temperature
-Fuel Level
Digital Display:
-Hourmeter
-Engine RPM
-System Voltage
-Job Timer
-Machine information
Key Start Switch with
Electric Fuel Shut Off
Horn
Interior Rearview Mirror
Foot Throttle
Built-In Operator's Manual
Storage Compartment
LIGHTS:
(2) Front Driving/Working
Halogen (35,200
Candlepower each)
(2) Front Turn Signal/
Hazard Flashing
(2) Rear Turn Signal/
Hazard Flashing
(2) Rear Stop and Tail
(2) Rear Reflectors

OVERALL VEHICLE:

2 Front and 2 Rear Built-In
Tie Downs
One Piece Unitized
Construction Mainframe
Extended Grille Frame
Front Bumper
Tilt Hood with two (2)
Service Positions

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Blade Type Multi-Fused Circuits | -Pitch (1) | Dent Resistant Rear Fenders |
| By-Pass Start Safety Cover on Starter | OPERATOR STATION: Two Post ROPS /FOPS Level | 12 - 16.5 In. 8 PR Traction Front Tires and 16.9 - 24, 8 PR (R4) Rear |
| Positive Terminal Battery Cover | 1 Canopy with Steel Roof (Conforms to SAE J1040) | Tires 16.9-24 8PR Rear Tires 12-16.5 12PR Front Tires |
| HYDRAULICS: 20 GPM Single Gear Pump - Open Center | Left Front Access Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located | Vandal Protection for: -Instrument Panel -Fuel Tank -Hood -Hydraulic Reservoir |
| Independent Hydraulic Reservoir | Handholds Rotating (70 degrees) | 27 Gal. (102.2 L) Fuel Tank Ground Level Fueling |
| 6 Micron Vertical Spin-On Filter | Suspension Vinyl Seat, Adjustable for Weight/Height, Fore-Aft, Backrest Tilt and Arm Rests with 3 In. (51mm) | Remote Greasing for Front Axle and Rear Hitch Cylinder |
| "O" Ring Face Seal Connectors | Seat Belt with Retractor | Reverse Warning Alarm JDLink Ultimate |
| Circuit Relief Valve Protection | Electric Monitor System with Audible and Visual Warning: | |
| Oil-to-Water Hydraulic Oil Cooler | | |
| POWERTRAIN: Mechanical Front Wheel Drive | | |
| Powershift Transmission with Torque Converter; Isolation Mounted to Mainframe | | |
| Fully Synchronized 4 Forward and 2 Reverse Speeds | | |
| Single Electric Transmission Control (Forward/Neutral/Reverse) with | | |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

Ex-Works Thibodaux, Louisiana, U.S.A. As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------|--------|-------|
| 210L EP TRACTOR LOADER | 7031T8 | \$ |

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|------|--------------|
| No JDLink Ultimate | 1734 | (\$2,461.00) |

Less JDLink Hardware and Software

170C In Base Price

JDLINK Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years

Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.

JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.



MFWD AXLE AND TIRES

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| MFWD Axle with Standard Differential | 3085 | In Base Price |

With Galaxy 12 - 16.5 In. 8 PR Traction Front Tires and 16.9- 24 8 PR (R4) Rear Tires
84 in. (2.13 m) overall width.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| MFWD Axle with Limited Slip Differential | 3045 | \$1,077.00 |
|--|------|------------|

With Galaxy 12 - 16.5 In. 8 PR Traction Front Tires and 16.9 - 24 8 PR (R4) Rear Tires
84 in. (2.13 m) overall width.



LOADER CONTROLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Less Loader and Less Loader Hydraulics | 5340 | In Base Price |

Not available with code 4100.
For focused grading applications where a loader is not desired.
Requires "Less Loader Boom" Code 7610.

| | | |
|-------------------|------|---------------|
| 2 Function Loader | 5300 | In Base Price |
|-------------------|------|---------------|

* Includes two function loader valve and lines with single control lever.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|
| 3 Function, 2 Lever Loader Control | 5320 | \$2,445.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|

Not available with code 4200.
* Includes three function loader valve and lines with single control lever and auxiliary lever.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|
| 3 Function, 1 Lever Loader Control | 5330 | \$4,068.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|

Not available with code 4100.
* Includes three function loader valve and lines with single control lever with electro-hydraulic auxiliary control.



LOADER BUCKETS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| Less Loader Bucket with Bucket Pins | 7600 | In Base Price |
| Less Loader Boom, Less Bucket, and Less Pins | 7610 | (\$4,550.00) |
| Requires Hydraulics Code 5340 | | |
| 1.12 Cu. Yd. (.86 Cu. M.) General Purpose Pin-On Bucket with Bolt-On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates | 7635 | \$3,370.00 |
| 86 in. (2.18 m) wide. Includes two built-in lift loops. Recommended to use code 8086, 8097, and 8100. | | |
| 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.95 Cu. M.) Multipurpose Pin-On Bucket with Bolt-on-Cutting Edges and Skid Plates | 7640 | \$7,459.00 |
| 86 in. (2.18 m) bucket width. Pre-drilled for seven teeth. Order teeth from parts. Includes two built-in lift loops Requires Code 5320 or 5330, Aux. Loader Hydraulics. Recommended to use code 8086, 8097, and 8100 | | |
| Loader Coupler for 3 Function Hydraulics | 7645 | \$7,349.00 |
| Requires codes 5320 or 5330 Loader Hydraulics. Includes Ride Control (8130). | | |
| Loader Coupler for 2 Function Hydraulics | 7646 | \$7,349.00 |
| Requires 5300 or 5310 Loader Hydraulics. Includes Ride Control (8130). | | |

REAR HITCH TILT CYLINDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Single Tilt Cylinders | 4100 | In Base Price |
| * Includes four-function 3-point hitch valve with four levers (lift, pitch, tilt and one auxiliary function). * Includes (1) lift, (1) tilt, and (1) pitch cylinders. | | |
| Dual Tilt Cylinders | 4200 | \$1,625.00 |
| * Includes five-function 3-point hitch valve with five levers (lift, pitch, right tilt cylinder, left tilt cylinder and one auxiliary function). * Includes (1) lift, (2) tilt, and (1) pitch cylinders. | | |

OPERATOR'S STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Canopy ROPS/FOPS | 2025 | In Base Price |
| Isolation mounted Modular design ROPS/FOPS Level 1 (meets ISO 3471 / SAE J1040) Includes formed metal roof Two front driving/working halogen lights (32,500 Candlepower Each) Four turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights (2) front and (2) rear lights Two rear reflectors Requires selection of Electrical Package (code 8050, 8051 or 8052). | | |
| Cab w/ Air Conditioning | 2085 | \$16,023.00 |

Isolation mounted Modular design ROPS/FOPS Level 1 (meets ISO 3471 / SAE J1040)
 Molded roof
 Left side entry
 Tinted safety glass
 Deluxe interior trim
 (2) 12 volt convenience outlets
 Battery disconnect switch
 Headliner
 Molded floor mats
 26,000 BTU air conditioning
 CFC free R134a refrigerant
 40,000 BTU heater/defroster/pressurizer (3-speed)
 2 front driving/working halogen lights (35,200 Candlepower Each)
 2 rear working halogen lights (35,200 Candlepower Each)
 Four turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights Two rear reflectors
 Front 2-speed wiper
 Radio Speakers - radio ready

SEAT

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Non-Suspension Vinyl Seat for Canopy with 3 In. Retractable Seat Belt For Canopy only. Includes Arm rests. Includes fore/aft adjustment. 3 position rotatable - wrench required. | 2211 | (\$261.00) |
| Mechanical Suspension Vinyl Seat for Canopy with 3 In. Retractable Seat Belt For Canopy only. Includes Arm rests, fore/aft and vertical adjustment. 50 degree seat rotation (10 to left, 40 to right). | 2213 | In Base Price |
| Enhanced Vinyl Seat, Mechanical Suspension for Canopy with Tilt Steering Adjustable Tilt Steering Column. Enhanced right Arm rest and seat. 70 degree seat rotation (20 to left, 50 right). | 2215 | \$564.00 |
| Fabric Swivel Seat, Mechanical Suspension for Cab with 3 In. Retractable Seat Belt Included in Code 2085 Cab. Includes Arm rests, fore/aft and vertical adjustment. 50 degree seat rotation (10 to left, 40 to right). | 2212 | No Charge |
| Enhanced Fabric Seat, Mechanical Suspension for Cab with Tilt Steering Adjustable Tilt Steering Column. Enhanced right Arm rest and seat. 70 degree seat rotation (20 to left, 50 right). | 2214 | \$603.00 |

BATTERIES

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Single Battery 925 CCA and 190 min. reserve capacity. | 7005 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|----------------|------|----------|
| Dual Batteries | 7006 | \$300.00 |
|----------------|------|----------|

Recommended below 32 degrees F, 0 degrees C. 1850 CCA and 380 min. reserve capacity.

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------------|------|-----------|
| Spanish Trademarks and Decals | 8270 | No Charge |
| French Trademarks and Decals | 8260 | No Charge |

▼ REAR HITCH AND DRAWBAR

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|----------|
| Single Position Drawbar | 8080 | \$249.00 |

Drawbar pin not included.

▼ BOX BLADES

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|------------|
| 284 Box Blade - 84 inch (2.13m) Wide | 8120 | \$5,649.00 |

Includes heavy duty Hydraulic ripper bar; includes reversible and replacable router blades.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|------------|
| 288 Box Blade - 88 inch (2.34m) Wide | 8125 | \$5,874.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes heavy duty Hydraulic ripper bar; includes reversible and replacable router blades.

▼ OPERATOR'S STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------|------|------------|
| Ride Control | 8130 | \$1,609.00 |

Not for use with less loader code 5340.
Included with Loader Coupler for 3 Function Hydraulics.

| | | |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| Dial Hand Throttle | 8110 | \$253.00 |
|--------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|------------------|------|----------|
| Machine Security | 8095 | \$445.00 |
|------------------|------|----------|

▼ WHEEL WEIGHTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------|------|------------|
| Wheel Weights | 8100 | \$1,970.00 |

Total of 1,000 lbs. (454 kg.)
Recommended for all configurations - Highly recommended for use with code 7645

▼ COUNTERWEIGHT

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|------------|
| | 8086 | \$1,650.00 |

700 Lb. Hitch Weights

Recommended for use with code 7635.
Not for use with 1500lb. counterweight code 8097.

| | | |
|-------------------------|------|------------|
| 1,500 Lb. Hitch Weights | 8097 | \$2,884.00 |
|-------------------------|------|------------|

Reccomended for use with code 7640 - Highly recommended with code 7645.
Not for use with 700 lb. counterweight code 8086.

▼ LIGHTING

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------|------|-----------|
| Base Electrical | 8052 | No Charge |

Only available with Canopy code 2025.
Lighting Includes:
(2) forward work lights (32,500 candle power each).

| | | |
|-------------------|------|----------|
| Deluxe Electrical | 8050 | \$539.00 |
|-------------------|------|----------|

Only available with Canopy code 2025.
Lighting Includes:
(2) forward work lights (32,500 candle power each).
(2) rear work light (32,500 candle power each).
(2) 12 volt convenience outlets.
Battery disconnect switch.

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|----------|
| Premium LED Light Package | 8051 | \$694.00 |
|---------------------------|------|----------|

Only available with Canopy code 2025.
Lighting Includes:
(2) forward LED work lights
(2) rear LED work light s
(2) side LED work lights
(2) 12 volt convenience outlets.
Battery disconnect switch.

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Viscous Variable Speed Engine Fan | 9105 | \$515.00 |

Replaces direct drive engine cooling fan for reduced noise levels & decreased fuel consumption.

| | | |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| Ether Starting Aid | 8065 | \$181.00 |
|--------------------|------|----------|

Recommended below 32 degrees F, 0 degrees C.

▼ GUARDING

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| Transmission Guard | 8160 | \$429.00 |

Recommended when operating overlarge rocks or stumps.

| | | |
|------------------------|------|----------|
| MFWD Drive Shaft Guard | 8115 | \$352.00 |
|------------------------|------|----------|

Recommended when operating over large rocks or stumps.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeere.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|----------|------------|
| <u>Buckets:</u> | | |
| Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed | | |
| LDR Coupler Bucket 1.0 Cu. Yd. (.76 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide | AT308991 | \$2,852.00 |
| Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge with Skid Plates. | | |
| LDR Coupler Bucket 1.13 Cu. Yd. (.86 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide Long Lip | AT308970 | \$3,041.00 |
| Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates. | | |
| LDR Coupler Multipurpose Bucket 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 cu. m) 86 in. (2.18 m) wide | AT448176 | \$6,836.00 |
| Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edges and Skid Plates. Requires Aux. Loader Coupler Hydraulics. 86 in. (2.18 m) bucket width. Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Pre-drilled for seven teeth. Order teeth from parts. Includes two built-in lift loops. | | |
| LDR Pin-on Bucket 1.0 cu. yd. (.76 cu. m) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide with Skid Plates | AT308040 | \$2,462.00 |
| LDR Pin-on Bucket 1.11 Cu. Yd. (.86 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide | AT308071 | \$3,053.00 |
| Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates. | | |
| LDR Pin-on Bucket 1.2 Cu.Yd. (.90 Cu. M.) Narrow 82 in. (2.08 m) Heavy-Duty Long Lip Narrow and Skid Plates | AT308188 | \$2,540.00 |
| LDR Pin-on Bucket 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) Long Lip and Skid Plates | AT308076 | \$2,809.00 |
| LDR Pin-on Multipurpose Bucket 1.00 Cu. Yd. (.76 Cu. M.) 82 in. (2.08 m) | AT448174 | \$5,640.00 |
| Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edges and Skid Plates. | | |
| LDR Pin-on Multipurpose Bucket 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.) 86 in. (2.18 m) | AT448175 | \$6,520.00 |
| Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates. Requires Third Function Loader Control Valve Section, Controls and lines. Predrilled for seven teeth. Two built-in lift loops Proper counterweighting is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. | | |

| | | |
|---|------------|------------|
| Loader Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates (2) Standard | AT336927 | \$1,757.00 |
| Frame Attachment: | | |
| 284 Box Blade | BXT10029 | View Price |
| Must be ordered through Parts. | | |
| 288 Box Blade | BXT10030 | View Price |
| Must be ordered through Parts. | | |
| Front Attachments: | | |
| Forks, Pallet (2) 60 in.(1.52m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage | AT308139 | \$3,565.00 |
| Forks, Pallet (2) 48 in.(1.22m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage | AT308138 | \$3,394.00 |
| Guards: | | |
| Full MFWD Driveline Guard Kit | BXT10072 | View Price |
| Transmission Guard Kit for L-Series | BXT10056 | View Price |
| Must be ordered through Parts. | | |
| Wheel Fender Kit for 16.5 in. tires only | AT388473 | \$704.00 |
| HYDRAULICS | | |
| 5th Hitch Hydraulic Function Cylinders with Lines | BXT10054 | View Price |
| Must be ordered through Parts. | | |
| 5th Hitch Hydraulic Function and Controls without Cylinders or Lines | CB11487099 | View Price |
| Must be ordered through Parts. Includes valving and Controls without cylinders or lines. | | |
| Loader Coupler, Hydraulic | BXT10068 | \$5,706.00 |
| Must be ordered through Parts. | | |
| Manual 3rd Function Loader Hydraulics Kit | BXT10075 | View Price |
| Must be ordered through Parts. | | |
| Rear Mounted Quick-Action Hydraulic Couplers | CB11494922 | View Price |
| Must be ordered through Parts. | | |
| Ride Control | BXT10055 | View Price |
| Must be ordered through Parts. | | |
| Operator Environment: | | |
| | CB11487907 | View Price |

AM/FM/CD Cab Radio

Must be ordered through Parts.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Mechanical to Air Suspension Seat Conversion Kit Cab Models Only | BXT10097 | View Price |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|
| Rear Window Wiper/Washer | CB11478532 | View Price |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|

Must be ordered through Parts.
Requires motor kit LVB25712 to complete this conversion.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Rightside Emergency Exit Door for Cab | BXT10069 | View Price |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

Must be ordered through Parts.

| | | |
|---------------|----------|----------|
| Tilt Steering | BXT10058 | \$562.00 |
|---------------|----------|----------|

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Box Blade Reversible Router Bit Conversion Kit | BXT10057 | \$520.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|------------|------------|
| Cab Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Sign kit | CB11484176 | View Price |
|--|------------|------------|

Must be ordered through Parts.

| | | |
|---|------------|------------|
| Canopy Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Sign kit | CB11487046 | View Price |
|---|------------|------------|

Must be ordered through Parts.

| | | |
|---------------------|----------|------------|
| Rotating Beacon Kit | BXT10061 | View Price |
|---------------------|----------|------------|

Must be ordered through Parts.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Rubber Bumper for Grille Frame | AT434236 | \$83.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|



Current Date 11Jan2017

310L EP BACKHOE LOADER

310L EP Standard Equipment

ENGINE:

John Deere Model
4045HT072 PowerTech E 4.5
liter, 55 kW (73 net peak
hp) turbocharged, isolation
mounted Meets EPA Interim
Tier 4/EU Stage
IIIB emissions
Electronic Fuel Lift Pump

COOLING SYSTEM:

Engine Radiator
Engine Coolant -40 Degrees
F (-40C)
Coolant Recovery Tank
Cooling Fan with Enclosed
Safety Fan Guard
Oil-to-Water Engine Oil
Cooler
Fold-Out Hinged Cooling
System

High Ambient Temperature
Engine Coolant

POWERTRAIN:

Powershift Transmission with
Torque Converter
Single Electric Transmission
Control Lever
(Forward/Neutral/Reverse)
with integrated gear
selection & horn
Planetary Final Drives
Differential Lock, Foot Switch
Activated

Mechanical Front Wheel
Drive
Hydrostatic Power Steering
with Emergency Manual
Mode Power-Assisted
Hydraulic Service Brakes
Inboard, Wet Disc, Self-
Adjusting and
Self-Equalizing (Conforms to
ISO 3450)
Parking/Emergency Brake:
Independent of Service
Brakes (Conforms to

Swing Locking Pin Stored in
Op. Station
ISO (Deere) Two Lever
Mechanical Backhoe Controls
Reversible Pad Stabilizer
Feet with integrated lock
Stabilizer
Two-Direction Anti-Drift
Valves Less Bucket with
Bucket Pins

LOADER:

Return-To-Dig Feature
Bucket Level Indicator
Hydraulic Self-Leveling (anti-
spill)
Single Lever Control with
Electric Clutch Cut-off Switch

Less Bucket with Bucket Pins

Loader Boom Service Lock
High-Visibility Loader Arms

ELECTRICAL:

12 Volt System
90 Amp Alternator (canopy)
(2) front driving/working
halogen lights - 32,500
Candlepower Each
(2) rear working halogen
lights - 32,500 Candlepower
Each
(6) additional work roof
lights adds 2 front, 2 rear
and 1 on each
side of roof
(4) turn signal/flashing/rear
stop tail lights - 2 front and
rear
(2) rear reflectors
Single Battery with 180
Minute reserve Capacity and
925 CCA
Blade Type Multi-Fused
Circuits

Lumbar Adjustment
Arm Rests
3 In. Seat Belt with
Retractor
Engine Coolant Temperature
Gauge
Fuel Gauge
Electric Monitor System with
Audible and Visual Warning:

Air Cleaner restriction
Low Alternator Voltage
Engine Oil Pressure
Hydraulic Filter Restriction
Park Brake On-Off
Low Brake Pressure
Seat Belt
Engine Coolant Temperature

Transmission Oil
Temperature
Fuel
Electric Hourmeter/
Tachometer / Voltmeter
Key Start Switch with
Electric Fuel Shut-Off
Horn
Interior Rearview Mirror
Rotary Hand Trottle
Suspended Foot Throttle
12 Volt Outlets (2)
Built-In Operator's Manual
Storage Compartment
Built-In Cup Holder
Lockable Right Hand Storage

Coat Hook
OVERALL VEHICLE:
(2) Front and (2) Rear built-
In tie Downs
One Piece Unitized
Construction Mainframe
Extended Grille Frame
Front Cover
Dent Resistant Rear Fenders

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ISO 3450) Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc HYDRAULICS: 31 GPM (117 L/m) Tandem Gear Pump with unloader valve - Open Center Dedicated Hydraulic Reservoir 6 Micron Vertical Spin-On Filter "O" Ring Face Seal Connectors Circuit Relief Valve Protection Economy Mode BACKHOE: 13 Ft. 10 In. (4.14 m) Digging Depth Backhoe Transport Lock Lever | By-Pass Start Safety Cover on Starter Positive Terminal Battery Cover OPERATOR STATION: Modular Design ROPS/FOPS Level 2 Canopy Isolation Mounted with Molded Roof (Conforms to SAE J1040) Left and Right Side Access Slip Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds (Conforms to SAE J185) Seat, Deluxe Deep Foam, Vinyl Cover, High Back with Adjustable: Suspension for Weight/Height Fore-Aft | Vandal Protection Locking for: Engine Hood Monitor Tool Box Fuel Tank Hydraulic Reservoir 37 Gal. (140L) Fuel Tank Reverse Warning Alarm 19.5L- 24 In. 12 PR (R4) Tubeless Rear Tires 12 - 16.5 In. 12 PR Traction Front Sure Grip Lug Tires Ground Level Fueling Remote Grease Bank for Front Axle Removable Tool Box with Padlock Hasp Tilt Hood with (2) Service Positions JDLink Ultimate |
|---|---|---|

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

Ex-Works Dubuque, Iowa, United States of America As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order.

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------|-------|-------|
| 310L EP BACKHOE LOADER | 0A50T | \$ |

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years | 170C | In Base Price |

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|---|------|--------------|
| JLink Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years | 170J | \$2,233.00 |
| <p>Includes JLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JLink Ultimate activation.</p> <p>JLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JLink hardware to restore functionality.</p> <p>Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JLink customer account must be created to access JLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JLink subscriptions.</p> <p>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p> | | |
| No JLink Ultimate | 1734 | (\$2,461.00) |
| Less JLink Hardware and Software. | | |



LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| English Decals with English Operator and Safety Manuals | 2401 | In Base Price |
| Includes English decals installed and English language operator's manual and parts book | | |
| English Decals with Spanish Decals and Manuals Seperate | 2403 | In Base Price |
| Includes English decals installed with Spanish decal packet and English language operator's manual and parts book | | |
| English Decals with French Decals and Manuals Seperate | 2404 | In Base Price |
| Includes English decals installed and French decal packet and English language operator's manual and parts book | | |



FRONT AXLE AND TRANSMISSION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Open Differential and 4F/2R Powershift Transmission | 3075 | In Base Price |
| Includes torque converter with electrically actuated twist grip TCL in 1st through 4th gears. | | |
| 2 Wheel Drive with 4F/2R Powershift Transmission | 3035 | (\$11,861.00) |
| Includes torque converter with electrically actuated twist grip TCL in 1st through 4th gears. | | |
| Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Limited Slip Differential and 4F/2R Powershift Transmission | 3065 | \$954.00 |
| Includes torque converter with electrically actuated twist grip TCL in 1st through 4th gears. | | |

▼ TIRES AND WHEELS (FRONT AND REAR)

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| <u>FOR USE WITH MECHANICAL FRONT WHEEL DRIVE</u> | | |
| Galaxy 19.5L - 24 in. 12 PR Rear & 12-16.5 R4 12PR Front | 4462 | In Base Price |
| Requires Axle Code 3065 or 3075. | | |
| <u>FOR USE WITH 2 WHEEL DRIVE</u> | | |
| Galaxy 19.5L - 24 in. 12 PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 12PR Front | 4446 | \$430.00 |
| Requires Axle Code 3035. | | |

▼ OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Canopy (ROPS/FOPS) | 2015 | In Base Price |
| Isolation mounted Modular design ROPS/FOPS Level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471 / SAE J1040) Molded roof. Molded floor mats if Code 5285 is ordered . Mechanical Suspension Deluxe, Vinyl, Swivel Seat with Lumbar Adjustment and Arm Rests, Fully Adjustable. 3 In. Retractable Seat Belt. (2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each (2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each (6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof (4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear (2) rear reflectors | | |
| Quarter Cab (Window in Front) | 2010 | \$1,194.00 |
| Isolation mounted Modular design ROPS/FOPS Level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471 / SAE J1040) Molded roof. Molded floor mats if Code 5285 is ordered. Mechanical Suspension Deluxe, Vinyl, Swivel Seat with Lumbar Adjustment and Arm Rests, Fully Adjustable. 3 In. Retractable Seat Belt. Front wiper with windshield washer (2) front driving/working halogen lights - 35,200 Candlepower Each (2) rear working halogen lights - 35,200 Candlepower Each (6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof (4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear (2) rear reflectors | | |
| Cab | 2035 | \$11,662.00 |
| Isolation mounted Modular design ROPS/FOPS Level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471 / SAE J1040) Molded roof. Tinted safety glass. Deluxe interior trim. Headliner. Molded floor mats. Less Radio. Air Conditioning 26,000 BTU. CFC free R134a refrigerant. Heater/defrosters/pressurizer, 40,000 BTU, 3 speed. Mechanical Suspension Deluxe, Cloth, Swivel Seat with Lumbar Adjustment and Arm Rests, Fully Adjustable. 3 in Seat Belt. Tilt Steering Wheel. Interior Rearview Mirror Front 2-speed wiper with windshield washer and rear 1-speed wiper. | | |

- (2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each
- (2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each
- (6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof
- (4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear
- (2) rear reflector

See Order As Desired codes for additional Cab options not included in standard Cab (i.e. Air Suspension Seat, Radio, Sun Visor).



BATTERY

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Single Battery, 150 Minute Reserve Capacity (950 CCA) | 8625 | In Base Price |
| Recommended for use in ambient temperatures ABOVE 32 degrees F (0 degrees C). | | |
| Single Battery With Disconnect and Jump Post | 8635 | \$250.00 |
| Recommended for use in ambient temperatures ABOVE 32 degrees F (0 degrees C). | | |
| Dual Maintenance Free Batteries, 300 Minute Reserve Capacity (1900 CCA) | 8675 | \$279.00 |
| Recommended for use in ambient temperatures BELOW 32 degrees F (0 degrees C). | | |
| Dual Maintenance Free Batteries With Disconnect and Jump Post | 8685 | \$529.00 |
| Recommended for use in ambient temperatures BELOW 32 degrees F (0 degrees C). | | |



BACKHOE DIPPERSTICK

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Dipperstick | 6010 | In Base Price |
| Standard stabilizer legs. | | |
| Extendible Dipperstick | 6020 | \$9,436.00 |
| Standard stabilizer legs. | | |



REAR HYDRAULICS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| No Auxiliary | 6210 | In Base Price |
| Auxiliary Hydraulic with One Way Flow (Hammer) | 6220 | \$2,685.00 |
| Includes plumbing to end of dipperstick. | | |
| Auxiliary Hydraulic with One & Two Way Flow (Hammer & Thumb/Swinger) | 6230 | \$3,597.00 |
| Includes plumbing to end of dipperstick for one way flow valve. Less plumbing for two way flow valve. Requires code 6010. | | |

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulic with Two Way Flow | 6240 | \$2,786.00 |
|---------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes 6 function auxiliary backhoe valve, two way flow valve, foot pedal, less plumbing. Allows two way aux flow for thumb, swinger, or other 2-way attachments. Requires Extendible Dipperstick code 6020.

▼ BACKHOE CONTROLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Mechanical Controls, Two Lever, ISO (DEERE) | 5225 | In Base Price |
| Pilot Controls, Two Lever, with Pattern Selection | 5285 | \$2,594.00 |

Horn button integrated into pilot control levers.

▼ BACKHOE BUCKETS

For Deere buckets: All buckets include lift holes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Less Backhoe Bucket with Bucket Pins | 5500 | In Base Price |
| 24" (610mm) Wide - Regular - 6.5 Cu. Ft. (0.18 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5554 | \$1,309.00 |
| 18" (457 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5626 | \$1,309.00 |

Bucket includes TK Teeth.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Top Hook 18" (457 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.) Capacity Coupler Bucket | 5630 | \$1,278.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.
Requires Code 5430 Top Hook Coupler.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 24" (610 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5656 | \$1,333.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Top Hook 24" (610 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) Capacity Coupler Bucket | 5660 | \$1,772.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.
Requires Code 5430 Top Hook Coupler.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 12 In. (305 mm) Wide Bucket, 3.3 Cu. Ft. (0.09 Cu. M.) Capacity Buckets | 5616 | \$1,101.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.

▼ BACKHOE QUICK COUPLERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Coupler | 5400 | In Base Price |
| DEERE Standard Quick Coupler | 5410 | \$1,231.00 |

For use with DEERE 310E, G, J, K, L Series Backhoe Buckets. Not compatible with 310SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL; 410E, G, J, K, L buckets.

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|------------|
| Multi-Brand Quick Coupler | 5420 | \$1,399.00 |
|---------------------------|------|------------|

For use with DEERE C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL Series buckets and with Case K, L, M and CAT C Series Buckets.
Not for use with 710 Buckets.
Not compatible with Case N-Series.

Spacers are recommended for Cat and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details.

| | | |
|------------------------|------|------------|
| Top Hook Quick Coupler | 5430 | \$1,122.00 |
|------------------------|------|------------|

For use with DEERE Top Hook Coupler bucket codes 5630 or 5660 and CP or Pre-XLS Wain Roy Top Hook Bucket.
Top Hook Coupler will not work with DEERE thumbs.

▼ LOADER HYDRAULICS

All selections come with Return to Dig feature.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Two-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7025 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Loader Coupler, 2-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7035 | \$6,646.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Includes Ride Control
Cannot be used with Code 9110 Ride Control
Will accept G, J, K, and L-Series loader coupler buckets

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Three-Function Loader Hydraulics, Dual Lever | 7075 | \$1,799.00 |
|--|------|------------|

For multi-purpose bucket and front attachments.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Three-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7080 | \$3,181.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Single lever loader control with electro-hydraulic auxiliary control, clutch disconnect, and momentary MFWD.
For front attachments.
Includes valve with circuit relief and 5 in. (12.7 mm) hoses and steel lines to loader cross tube.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Loader Coupler, 3-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7085 | \$9,707.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Includes Ride Control.
Not for use with Code 9110 Ride Control.
Includes valve with circuit relief and .5 in. (12.7 mm) hoses and steel lines to loader cross tube.
Will accept G, J, K, and L-Series loader coupler buckets.

▼ FRONT COUNTERWEIGHTS (PICK 1)

310L & 310L EP COUNTERWEIGHT SELECTION CHART Select the Proper Counterweight for the Machine and Optional Equipment. Add/subtract the options front axle percent. Then add the counterweight that gives the desired weight distribution (between 27-32%, Target - 30%) to select counterweight. 310L Base configuration*** has 29.9% weight on front axle. 310L EP Base configuration***has 29.7% weight on front axle. Base..... +29.9% or 29.7% Extendable.....
-4.1% Backhoe Coupler..... -1.8% Backhoe Attachment over 600 lbs..... -2.0% Multi-Purpose Loader Bucket.....
+7.3% Loader Coupler..... +5.0% Standard Front Axle -1.4% Cab -1.0% "Choose counterweight which results in the target front axle weight percent" Counterweight Options Bumper 0.0% 450 lb. Counterweight +2.9% 750 lb. Counterweight +4.6% 1,000 lb. Counterweight +6.2% 1,250 lb. Counterweight +7.7% *** Base calculated using an Standard dipper, Canopy, Mechanical Front Wheel Drive, Standard Loader bucket, and a Standard Backhoe bucket.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Front Cover | 8410 | In Base Price |
| Heavy-Duty Bumper | 8415 | \$217.00 |
| 450 Lb. (204 kg) Front Counterweight | 8425 | \$599.00 |
| 750 Lb. (340 kg) Front Counterweight | 8455 | \$971.00 |
| 1000 Lb. (454 kg) Front Counterweight | 8475 | \$1,337.00 |
| 1250 Lb. (567 kg) Front Counterweight | 8485 | \$1,711.00 |

▼ **LOADER BUCKETS**

Loader Buckets include Skid Plates and Lift Hooks unless stated otherwise.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Less Loader Bucket with Pins for Buckets or Front Attachments | 7600 | In Base Price |

Old Style pins will be necessary with older buckets and attachments.

PIN-ON LOADER BUCKETS (Not for use with Coupler)

Not compatible with 7035 and 7085 Loader Hydraulics.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 1.11 Cu. Yd. (0.85 Cu. M) Long-Lip Bucket with Bolt On Cutting Edge and no Skid Plates | 7615 | \$2,627.00 |
| 1.11 Cu. Yd. (0.85 Cu. M.) Heavy-Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide Bucket with Bolt-On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates | 7635 | \$3,177.00 |
| 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.) 86 in. (2.18 m) Wide Long Lip Bucket with Factory Skid Plates and no Bolt On Cutting Edge or Additional Skid Shoes | 7640 | \$3,027.00 |
| 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.), 86 in.(2.18 m) wide Multipurpose Bucket | 7675 | \$7,019.00 |

Requires Code 7075, Aux. Loader Hydraulics.
Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates.
Pre-drilled for seven teeth.
Order teeth from parts.
Includes two lift holes.

COUPLER LOADER BUCKETS

Requires codes 7035 or 7085 Loader Coupler

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Less Coupler Bucket | 7605 | No Charge |
| 1.3 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.) 92 in. (2.34 m) wide Heavy-Duty Long-Lip Coupler Bucket with Cutting Edge and Skid Plates | 7650 | \$3,428.00 |

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ **OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED**

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------|
| <u>POWERTRAIN AND COOLING</u> | | |

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Chrome Exhaust Extension | 9045 | \$173.00 |
| Full MFWD Driveshaft Guard | 9505 | \$417.00 |
| 110 Volt Engine Coolant Heater (1000 Watts) | 9080 | \$167.00 |
| Dual Batteries code 8675 or 8685 are recommended. | | |
| Electric Ether Start Aid without Ether Canister | 9085 | \$310.00 |
| <u>OPERATOR STATION</u> | | |
| Ride Control | 9110 | \$1,935.00 |
| Not for use with loader hydraulic codes 7035 and 7085. | | |
| Exterior Rear View Mirrors (2) | 9920 | \$334.00 |
| Sun Visor | 9919 | \$92.00 |
| Radio, Bosch Basic Package | 9917 | \$850.00 |
| AM/FM/Weather Radio | | |
| Radio, Bosch Premium Package | 9916 | \$1,320.00 |
| AM/FM/Weather Radio, XM capable, Bluetooth capable with microphone, 3.5mm auxiliary input, USB input, roof power port, roof storage compartment. | | |
| Headliner - Canopy | 9117 | \$145.00 |
| Tilt Steering - Canopy | 9118 | \$546.00 |
| Floor Mat - Canopy | 9119 | \$364.00 |
| Front View Mirror | 9060 | \$80.00 |
| Left Side Console Storage with Cup Holders | 9210 | \$79.00 |
| Machine Security | 9095 | \$442.00 |
| User-defined codes to enable start of machine. | | |
| Seat, Cloth Air-Suspension | 9965 | \$490.00 |
| <u>OVERALL VEHICLE</u> | | |
| Hydraulic 4-Tine (Standard Dipperstick) Backhoe Thumb | 9020 | \$6,583.00 |
| Requires code 6230 Hydraulics. Includes plumbing from valve to thumb and thumb mounting ears Requires backhoe bucket code 5500, 5656. Not for use with backhoe coupler Codes 5430. | | |
| Hydraulic Fluid - Hydrau XR Synthetic Oil | 9088 | \$592.00 |
| Intended for colder climates with extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F). | | |
| | 9105 | \$500.00 |

Viscous Variable Speed Engine Fan

Replaces direct drive engine cooling fan for reduced noise levels & decreased fuel consumption.
Only available with Tier 2 or Tier 3 Engines or the 310L EP.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Boom Protection Plate | 9190 | \$586.00 |
| Diagnostic Oil Sampling Ports | 9515 | \$201.00 |
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$167.00 |
| Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment. | | |
| Strobe Light with Magnetic Mount | 9905 | \$572.00 |
| Light is shipped loose in the cab. | | |
| LED Light Package | 9116 | \$1,025.00 |
| Includes factory installed 2 LED spot lights and 8 LED flood lights in lieu of the standard halogen light package. | | |

 ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeeretechno.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|----------|------------|
| BKH Power Link Grease Kit | AT194493 | \$54.00 |
| Attachments and Accessories: | | |
| Backhoe Interface Adapter, Hydraulic Hammer | AT371338 | \$788.00 |
| Requires AT352852 or AT352853 Pins and Bushings Kit. | | |
| Coupler, Deere Backhoe Bucket | AT336314 | \$1,294.00 |
| Fits 310E, 310G, 310J, 310K and 310K EP backhoes. For use with 310E, 310G, 310J, 310K 310K EP backhoe buckets Proper counterweight is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate. | | |
| Coupler, Top Hook Backhoe Bucket Mechanical | AT315337 | \$1,122.00 |
| Fits John Deere C-D-E-G-J-K and L Series except 710D buckets. Fits Case K and L Series and Cat B and C Series Buckets. Recommend 300D-510D and 210C-610C buckets, use high strength pins: AT181348, Pin for 12 Inch Buckets AT179130, Pin for 18-36 Inch Buckets Proper counterweight is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate. | | |
| Coupler, Universal Backhoe Bucket | AT336313 | \$1,323.00 |
| Fits John Deere C-D-E-G and J Series except 710D buckets Fits Case K and L Series and Cat B and C Series Buckets. Recommend 300D-510D and 210C-610C buckets, use high strength pins: | | |

AT181348, Pin for 12 Inch Buckets
 AT179130, Pin for 18-36 Inch Buckets
 Proper counterweighing is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart.
 Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate.
 Spacers are recommended for CAT and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Heavy Duty Stabilizer Pads | AT376410 | \$450.00 |
| Hydraulic 2-Tine Thumb Kit | AT456086 | \$5,179.00 |
| Recommended for use with 18 & 30 in. Backhoe Buckets. Requires plumbing kit. | | |
| Hydraulic 4-Tine Thumb Kit | AT456087 | \$5,179.00 |
| Recommended for use with 24 in. Backhoe Buckets. Requires Plumbing Kit. | | |
| Jump Start and Battery Disconnect Kit | AT437905 | \$238.00 |
| KIT, FULL MFWD GUARD | AT438402 | \$417.00 |
| Pivotable Beacon Bracket | AT451194 | \$100.00 |
| Standard Stabilizer Street Pads | AT376409 | \$226.00 |
| <u>Buckets:</u> | | |
| Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed | | |
| BKH Pin-on 18 In. (457 mm) Heavy-Duty 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.) | AT437349 | \$1,309.00 |
| BKH Pin-on 18 In. (457 mm) Standard Duty 4.6 Cu. Ft. (0.13 Cu. M.) | AT437348 | \$1,045.00 |
| BKH Pin-on 24 In. (610 mm) Standard Duty 6.5 Cu. Ft. (0.18 Cu. M.) | AT437350 | \$1,228.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 12 In. (305 mm) Heavy-Duty 3.3 Cu. Ft. (0.09 Cu. M.) | AT437347 | \$1,088.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 24 In. (610 mm) Heavy-Duty 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) | AT437351 | \$1,426.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 24 In. (610 mm) Heavy-Duty 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) | AT437352 | \$1,825.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 24 in (610 mm) Severe Duty 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) | AT437701 | \$1,894.98 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 24 in (610 mm) Severe Duty 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) | AT437702 | \$1,942.73 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 30 In. (762 mm) Heavy-Duty 10.0 Cu. Ft. (0.28 Cu. M.) | AT437353 | \$1,799.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket w/ TK Teeth, 30 In. (762 mm) Severe-Duty 10.0 Cu. Ft. (0.28 Cu. M.) | AT437703 | \$2,080.00 |
| BKH Top Hook Coupler Bucket 12 in. (305 mm) Heavy Duty 3.3 Cu. Ft. (.09 Cu. M.) | AT437361 | \$1,059.00 |
| | AT437362 | \$1,278.00 |

BKH Top Hook Coupler Bucket 18 in. (457 mm) Heavy Duty 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.)

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| BKH Top Hook Coupler Bucket 24 in. (610 mm) Heavy Duty 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) | AT437363 | \$1,433.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Coupler Bucket 1.0 Cu. Yd. (.76 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide | AT308991 | \$2,852.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge with Skid Plates.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Coupler Bucket 1.13 Cu. Yd. (.86 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide Long Lip | AT308970 | \$3,041.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Coupler Bucket 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide Long Lip | AT308968 | \$2,838.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Does not include Bolt-On Cutting Edges or Skid Plates.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Coupler Bucket 1.32 Cu. Yd. (1.0 cu. m) Heavy Duty 92 in. (2.34 m) Long Lip | AT308966 | \$3,511.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-on Bucket 1.0 cu. yd. (.76 cu. m) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide with Skid Plates | AT308040 | \$2,462.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-on Bucket 1.11 Cu. Yd. (.86 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide | AT308071 | \$3,053.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-on Bucket 1.2 Cu.Yd. (.90 Cu. M.) Narrow 82 in. (2.08 m) Heavy-Duty Long Lip Narrow and Skid Plates | AT308188 | \$2,540.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-on Bucket 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) Long Lip and Skid Plates | AT308076 | \$2,809.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-on Multipurpose Bucket 1.00 Cu. Yd. (.76 Cu. M.) 82 in. (2.08 m) | AT448174 | \$5,640.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edges and Skid Plates.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-on Multipurpose Bucket 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.) 86 in. (2.18 m) | AT448175 | \$6,520.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates.
Requires Third Function Loader Control Valve Section, Controls and lines.
Predrilled for seven teeth.
Two built-in lift loops
Proper counterweighting is required.
See Counterweight Selection Chart.

Frame Attachment:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Counterweight, Front, 1,000 lbs (454 kg) | BYT10255 | \$1,337.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| | BYT10256 | \$1,728.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Counterweight, Front, 1,250 lbs (567 kg)

Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Counterweight, Front, 250 lbs (113 kg) | AT409592 | \$525.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

If adding to the 450 lb. (204 KG) counterweight, order (4) T151797, (2) 19M9088, AND (2) 14M7291.

For 750 lb. (340 KG), 1000 lb. (454 KG) and 1250 lb. (567 KG) counterweights, order (2) T151797 and (2) 19M8976

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Counterweight, Front, 450 lbs (204 kg) | BYT10251 | \$599.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Counterweight, Front, 750 lbs (340 kg) | BYT10254 | \$971.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.

Front Attachments:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Forks, Pallet (2) 60 in.(1.52m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage | AT308139 | \$3,565.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Forks, Pallet (2) 48 in.(1.22m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage | AT308138 | \$3,394.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Guards:

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Backhoe Boom Protection Plate | AT407513 | \$1,040.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| MFWD Wheel Fender Kit for 18 in. tires only | AT371257 | \$697.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Requires MFWD and 12.5/80-18 or 340/80R-18 front tires.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Wheel Fender Kit for 16.5 in. tires only | AT388473 | \$704.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Requires MFWD and 305/70D16.5 or 12-16.5 front tires.

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Linkage/Plumbing - Dual Lever | AT448423 | \$2,872.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use on Backhoes with Serial Numbers below 292974.
Includes mechanical lever in cab, linkage, plumbing and loader valve.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Linkage/Plumbing - Dual Lever | AT463670 | \$2,872.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use on Backhoes with Serial Numbers 292974 and Higher.
Includes mechanical lever in cab, linkage, plumbing and loader valve.

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Accu-Swing Kit for Backhoe | AT431340 | \$474.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|

Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware.
Installation instructions T210751.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulic Selective Flow Control Kit | AT448429 | \$1,214.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Selective Flow Control Valve (9,13,16,18,22 or 25GPM) - One Way Flow
Includes control pedal and circuit relief
1000-3000 PSI Adjustable
L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software
Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulic Plumbing Kit (2 way) for Thumb, Clamp, Swinger or Jaw Bucket | AT194368 | \$268.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Average installation, 2 hours.
Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware.
Requires Dealer to make eight hoses per installation instructions.
Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions and
joystick roller or foot pedal to activate.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulics for Auger, Extendible Dipperstick | AT450466 | \$250.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Includes fittings and hydraulic couplers for bucket cylinder.
Average installation, 1 hour.
Bucket cylinder hoses are disconnected; bucket function operates auger forward
and reverse. No additional controls are required.
Dealer must supply 0.5 inch (12.7 mm) ID hoses from bucket cylinder hydraulic
couplers to auger.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulics for Auger, Standard Dipperstick | AT448424 | \$446.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Includes fittings and hydraulic couplers for bucket cylinder.
Average installation, 1 hour.
Bucket cylinder hoses are disconnected; bucket function operates auger forward
and reverse. No additional controls are required.
Dealer must supply 0.5 inch (12.7 mm) ID hoses from bucket cylinder hydraulic
couplers to auger.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Loader Control Valve w/3 Function Hydraulics - 1 Lever for Multipurpose Bucket and Front Attachments | BYT10281 | \$3,962.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function
properly.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Loader Control Valve w/3 Function Hydraulics - 1 Lever for Multipurpose Bucket and Front Attachments | AT455847 | \$3,962.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use on Backhoes with a Serial Numbers below 292974.
Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function
properly.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Loader Control Valve w/3 Function Hydraulics - 1 Lever for Multipurpose Bucket and Front Attachments | AT463721 | \$3,962.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use on Backhoes with Serial Numbers between 292974 and 304845.
Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function
properly.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Plumbing for Selective Flow - Extendible Dipperstick | AT431294 | \$662.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Average installation, 2 hours.
Requires Extendible Dipperstick.
Requires Five Function Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve OR Selective Flow
Valve.
Includes boom and dipperstick hydraulic lines, and hardware for attaching hoses
and lines from the selective flow valve section to end of Dipperstick.
Required for hammers, compactors, high or low flow motor attachments mounted
on end of Dipperstick.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Plumbing for Selective Flow - Standard Dipperstick | AT431293 | \$588.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Average installation, 2 hours.
 Requires Standard Dipperstick.
 Requires Five Function Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve OR Selective Flow Valve.
 Includes boom and dipperstick hydraulic lines, and hardware for attaching hoses and lines from the selective flow valve section to end of Dipperstick.
 Required for hammers, compactors, high or low flow motor attachments mounted on end of Dipperstick.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Fifth Function Control Valve Section (Without Circuit Reliefs) | AT192247 | \$1,408.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|----------|
| Hand Held Hydraulics | AT448428 | \$447.00 |
|----------------------|----------|----------|

Plumbing routed from the backhoe valve to above the battery box for hook up of hand held attachments.
 Average installation, 4 hours.
 Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware.
 Requires Selective Flow Valve.
 Installed in Battery Box.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| K-Series Style Loader Control Grip Kit | AT450437 | \$414.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Loader Coupler, Hydraulic | BYT10277 | \$5,539.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 304845 and Higher.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Loader Coupler, Hydraulic | AT431299 | \$5,539.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

For use on Backhoes with a Serial Numbers below 304845.
 L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Sixth Function Control Valve Section (Without Circuit Reliefs) for Manual Controls | AT192334 | \$1,328.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Average installation, 4 hours.
 Can use with Four Function Control Valve, Five Function Control Valve, or Five Function Control Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve.
 Requires Left Pedal, (Deere, Cat or Ford Controls).
 Cannot be used with Case Controls.
 Requires Attachment Hydraulic Plumbing Kit, for cylinder operated attachments.
 Requires longer tie bolts. (2) T161707, (1) T161708 when used with Five Function Control Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Sixth Function Control Valve Section (Without Circuit Reliefs) for Pilot Controls | AT320497 | \$1,624.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Average installation, 4 hours.
 Can use with Four Function Control Valve, Five Function Control Valve, or Five Function Control Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve.
 Requires Left Pedal, (Deere, Cat or Ford Controls).
 Cannot be used with Case Controls.
 Requires Attachment Hydraulic Plumbing Kit, for cylinder operated attachments.
 Requires longer tie bolts. (2) T161707, (1) T161708 when used with Five Function Control Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve.

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Case Three Lever Controls 5th Function Lever Kit | AT309740 | \$191.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Adds lever to Case 3 lever backhoe controls to operate auxiliary valve on Standard Dipperstick or operates Extendable Dipperstick..

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Case Three Lever Controls with Foot Swing | AT309739 | \$1,356.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For units with code 5225.
Not for use with machines equipped with Two-way Auxiliary Hydraulics.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Ford Four Lever Controls for Standard and Extendible Dipperstick | AT185628 | \$2,975.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Ford Four Lever Controls for Standard and Extendible Dipperstick.
For units with code 5225.
Units with Code 5245, Case Controls and Five-Function Valve, require Right Pedal.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| ISO (Deere) Two Lever Mechanical Controls | AT185624 | \$493.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Requires Right Pedal Kit, if equipped with.
Case controls and extendible dipperstick.
For units with code 5225.

| | | |
|---|----------|---------|
| Mounting kit for multi-purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | AT408903 | \$96.00 |
|---|----------|---------|

Kit Does not Include Fire Extinguisher.

| | | |
|---|----------|---------|
| Operator Manual Tether Cables for ROPS or Cab | AT192032 | \$27.00 |
|---|----------|---------|

| | | |
|---------------------|----------|----------|
| Radio Auxiliary kit | AT451676 | \$280.00 |
|---------------------|----------|----------|

Requires code 9917 or AT430023 basic radio package. 3.5mm auxiliary input jack, harness for aux input to radio, roof power port, roof storage compartment. This kit is designed to add 3.5mm input to Bosch radios, and power to charge devices. Note that this kit does NOT include XM, USB input, or Bluetooth microphone.

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Radio, Bosch Basic Package | AT430023 | \$850.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|

AM/FM/Weather Radio

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Radio, Bosch Premium Package | AT430022 | \$1,320.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|

AM/FM/Weather Radio, XM capable, Bluetooth capable with microphone, 3.5mm auxiliary input, USB input, roof power port, roof storage compartment.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Right Pedal for Fifth Function Backhoe Valve | AT185625 | \$316.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| SAE Excavator Style Two Lever Controls | AT301434 | \$250.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Sixth Function Pedal for Lever Controls | AT185629 | \$373.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Sixth Function Pedal for Pilot Controls | AT301485 | \$308.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-----------|----------|---------|
| Sun Visor | AT186307 | \$92.00 |
|-----------|----------|---------|

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|
| (2) External Rear View Mirrors | AT186155 | \$282.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 6 inch Amber Warning Light with LED Beacon and Magnetic Roof Mounting Kit | AT313592 | \$257.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Requires the installation of a rocker switch in the cab and metal plate on the roof.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Beacon/Strobe Ready Wiring Kit | AT313589 | \$34.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|

Kit for aftermarket Beacon or Strobe light
Kit does not include Beacon

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Environmental Drain Kit | AT393180 | \$573.00 |
| Fluid Sampling Ports | AT433274 | \$480.00 |
| Not available on Stage II (Tier 2) engines. | | |
| LED Flood Light Kit | AT445010 | \$215.00 |
| Includes 2 lights. | | |
| LED Spot Light Kit | AT445009 | \$215.00 |
| Includes 2 lights. | | |
| License Plate Bracket | AT446496 | \$56.00 |
| Light not included. | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | AT187707 | \$225.00 |
| Machine Security | AT339526 | \$416.00 |
| Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly. | | |
| Rear Wheel Spacers for Rear Tire Chains | AT347522 | \$953.00 |
| Rubber Bumper for Grille Frame | AT434236 | \$83.00 |
| Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem | AT186288 | \$111.00 |
| Stabilizer Cylinder Guards (Set of Two) | AT305073 | \$303.00 |
| <u>Ride Control:</u> | | |
| Manual Ride Control Valve Kit | AT431165 | \$799.00 |
| L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly. Must order AT452094 Ride Control Plumbing Kit to complete installation. This kit allows you to install manual ride control. | | |
| Ride Control Plumbing Kit | AT452094 | \$682.00 |
| Harness, plumbing, and accumulator for ride control. Must order valve and mounting plate separately. | | |

REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------|
| <u>G.R. Mfg.:</u> | | |
| G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005 | | |

Guard, Transmission Bottom

AT441379

\$1,579.00

Copyright © 1996-2014 Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

[About Our Site](#) | [Privacy and Data](#) | [Legal](#) | |



Current Date 07Feb2017

310L BACKHOE LOADER

310L Standard Equipment

COOLING SYSTEM:

Engine Radiator
 Engine Coolant -40 Degrees
 F (-40C)

Coolant Recovery Tank with
 Low Level Indicator

Oil-to-Water Engine Oil
 Cooler

Fold-Out Hinged Cooling
 System

High Ambient Temperature
 Engine Coolant

POWERTRAIN:

Powershift Transmission with
 Torque Converter

Single Electric Transmission
 Control Lever

(Forward/Neutral/Reverse)
 with integrated gear
 selection & horn

Planetary Final Drives

Differential Lock, Foot Switch
 Activated

Mechanical Front Wheel
 Drive

Hydrostatic Power Steering
 with Emergency Manual

Mode Power-Assisted

Hydraulic Service Brakes

Inboard, Wet Disc, Self-
 Adjusting and

Self-Equalizing (Conforms to
 ISO 3450)

Parking/Emergency Brake:

Independent of Service

Brakes (Conforms to
 ISO 3450) Spring Applied,

Hydraulically Released, Wet
 Multi-Disc

Auto Shutdown

HYDRAULICS:

28 GPM (106 L/m) Single

Gear Pump - Open Center

Dedicated Hydraulic

Reservoir

6 Micron Vertical Spin-On

Two-Direction Anti-Drift
 Valves Less Bucket with
 Bucket Pins

LOADER:

Return-To-Dig Feature

Bucket Level Indicator

Hydraulic Self-Leveling (anti-
 spill)

Single Lever Control with
 Electric Clutch Cut-off Switch

Less Bucket with Bucket Pins

Loader Boom Service Lock

High-Visibility Loader Arms

ELECTRICAL:

12 Volt System

120 Amp Alternator (canopy)

(2) front driving/working

halogen lights - 32,500

Candlepower Each

(2) rear working halogen

lights - 32,500 Candlepower
 Each

(6) additional work roof

lights adds 2 front, 2 rear

and 1 on each

side of roof

(4) turn signal/flashing/rear

stop tail lights - 2 front and

rear

(2) rear reflectors

Single Battery with 180

Minute reserve Capacity and
 925 CCA

Blade Type Multi-Fused

Circuits

By-Pass Start Safety Cover
 on Starter

Positive Terminal Battery

Cover

OPERATOR STATION:

Modular Design ROPS/FOPS

Level 2 Canopy Isolation

Mounted with Molded

Roof (Conforms to SAE

Fuel Gauge

Electric Monitor System with
 Audible and Visual Warning:

Air Cleaner restriction

Low Alternator Voltage

Engine Oil Pressure

Hydraulic Filter Restriction

Park Brake On-Off

Seat Belt

Engine Coolant Temperature

Transmission Oil

Temperature

Fuel

Electric Hourmeter/
 Tachometer / Voltmeter

Key Start Switch with

Electric Fuel Shut-Off

12 Volt Outlets (2)

Horn

Interior Rearview Mirror

Rotary Hand Trottle

Suspended Foot Throttle

Built-In Operator's Manual

Storage Compartment

Built-In Cup Holder

Lockable Right Hand Storage

Coat Hook

OVERALL VEHICLE:

(2) Front and (2) Rear built-

In tie Downs

One Piece Unitized

Construction Mainframe

Extended Grille Frame

Front Cover

Dent Resistant Rear Fenders

Vandal Protection Locking

for:

Engine Hood

Monitor

Tool Box

Fuel Tank

Hydraulic Reservoir

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Filter | J1040) | 37 Gal. (140L) Fuel Tank |
| "O" Ring Face Seal | Left and Right Side Access | Reverse Warning Alarm |
| Connectors | Slip Resistant Steps and | 19.5L- 24 In. 12 PR (R4) |
| Circuit Relief Valve | Ergonomically Located | Tubeless Rear Tires |
| Protection | Handholds (Conforms to | 12 - 16.5 In. 12 PR Traction |
| Economy Mode | SAE J185) | Front Sure Grip Lug Tires |
| Auto Idle | Seat, Deluxe Deep Foam, | Ground Level Fueling |
| BACKHOE: | Vinyl Cover, High Back with | Remote Grease Bank for |
| 13 Ft. 11 In. (4.14 m) | Adjustable: | Front Axle |
| Digging Depth | Suspension for | Removable Tool Box with |
| Backhoe Transport Lock | Weight/Height | Padlock Hasp |
| Lever | Fore-Aft | Tilt Hood with (2) Service |
| Swing Locking Pin Stored in | Lumbar Adjustment | Positions |
| Op. Station | Arm Rests | JDLINK Ultimate in Approved |
| ISO (Deere) Two Lever | 3 In. Seat Belt with | Countries |
| Mechanical Backhoe Controls | Retractor | |
| | Engine Coolant Temperature | |
| Reversible Pad Stabilizer | Gauge | |
| Feet with integrated lock | | |
| Stabilizer | | |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

Ex-Works Dubuque,Iowa, United States of America As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------|-------|-------|
| 310L BACKHOE LOADER | 0A60T | \$ |

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| John Deere PowerTech Plus 4.5L (276 Cu. In.) Engine Meets Final Tier 4 and Stage IV Emissions with Net Peak Power of 93 Hp. | 1065 | \$7,037.00 |

For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4/EU Stage IV is required.

Turbocharged.
 Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners.
 4 Valves / Cylinder.
 Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible .
 Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation.
 Serpentine Belt with Automatic Belt Tensioner.
 Enclosed Safety Fan Guard.
 Vertical Spin-On Engine Oil Filter.
 Spin-On Fuel Filter with Water Separator.
 Dual Safety Element Dry-Type Air Cleaner with Evacuator Valve..
 Underhood Catalysts with Vertical Curved Exhaust Stack.
 Passive flow-through Exhaust Aftertreatment system with Grid Heater.
 Electronically controlled, variable-speed cooling fan.

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLINK System requires customer's acceptance of the terms

of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| <p>JDLink Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years</p> <p>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.</p> <p>JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.</p> <p>Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.</p> <p>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p> | 170C | In Base Price |
| <p>JDLink Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years</p> <p>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.</p> <p>JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.</p> <p>Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.</p> <p>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p> | 170J | \$2,233.00 |
| <p>▼ LANGUAGE DECALS</p> | | |
| <p>Description</p> <p>English Decals with English Operator and Safety Manuals</p> <p>Includes English decals installed and English language operator's manual and parts book</p> | 2401 | In Base Price |
| <p>English Decals with Spanish Decals and Manuals Separate</p> <p>Includes English decals installed with Spanish decal packet and English language operator's manual and parts book</p> | 2403 | In Base Price |
| <p>English Decals with French Decals and Manuals Separate</p> <p>Includes English decals installed and French decal packet and English language operator's manual and parts book</p> | 2404 | In Base Price |

▼ FRONT AXLE AND TRANSMISSION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Open Differential and 4F/2R Powershift Transmission | 3075 | In Base Price |

Includes torque converter with electrically actuated twist grip TCL in 1st through 4th gears.

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| 2 Wheel Drive with 4F/2R Powershift Transmission | 3035 | (\$11,861.00) |
|--|------|---------------|

Includes torque converter with electrically actuated twist grip TCL in 1st through 4th gears.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Limited Slip Differential and 4F/2R Powershift Transmission | 3065 | \$954.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Includes torque converter with electrically actuated twist grip TCL in 1st through 4th gears.

TIRES AND WHEELS (FRONT AND REAR)

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|-------|
| <u>FOR USE WITH MECHANICAL FRONT WHEEL DRIVE</u> | | |

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Galaxy 580 Radial - 500/70R24 Rear & 340/80R18 Front | 4484 | \$2,186.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Tire designed for off-road operation.
Requires Axle Code 3065.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Galaxy 21L 24 in. 12 PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 10PR Front | 4466 | \$1,778.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires Axle Code 3065.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Galaxy 19.5L - 24 in. 12 PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 10PR Front | 4464 | \$432.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Requires Axle Code 3065.

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| Galaxy 19.5L - 24 in. 12 PR Rear & 12-16.5 R4 12PR Front | 4462 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

Requires Axle Code 3075.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Firestone 21L - 24 12PR & 12.5/80-18 12PR Traction Sure Grip Lug, Front | 4891 | \$1,888.00 |
|---|------|------------|

92 Inches (2.33 M) overall width.
Rear tire chains require wheel spacers.
Requires Axle Code 3065.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Michelin Radial - 500/70 R24 XMCL Rear & 340/80 R18 XMCL Front | 4782 | \$3,573.00 |
|--|------|------------|

85 in. (2.16 m) overall width.
Requires Axle Code 3065.
Rear tire chains require wheel spacers.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Firestone 19.5L - 24 In. 10 PR (R4) Tubeless Rear & 12.5/80 - 18 In. 12 PR Traction Front Sure Grip Lug Tires | 4781 | \$604.00 |
|---|------|----------|

86 in. (2.18 m) overall width.
Requires Axle Code 3065.
Rear tire chains require wheel spacers.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Galaxy 16.9-28 12PR Rear & 12.5/80 10PR Front | 4468 | \$298.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Requires Axle Code 3065.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Galaxy 550 Radial - 500/70R24 Rear & 340/80R18 Front | 4482 | \$3,018.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Tire designed for hard surface roading and snow.
Requires Axle Code 3065.

FOR USE WITH 2 WHEEL DRIVE

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Galaxy 16.9-28 12 PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 12PR Front | 4440 | \$370.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Not recommended for use with chains.
Requires Axle Code 3035.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Galaxy 19.5L - 24 in. 12 PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 12PR Front | 4446 | \$430.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Requires Axle Code 3035.

OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|------|---------------|
| Canopy (ROPS/FOPS) | 2015 | In Base Price |

Isolation mounted Modular design ROPS/FOPS Level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471 / SAE J1040) Molded roof.
Molded floor mats if Code 5285 is ordered .
Mechanical Suspension Deluxe, Vinyl, Swivel Seat with Lumbar Adjustment and Arm Rests, Fully Adjustable.
3 In. Retractable Seat Belt.
(2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each
(2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each
(6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof
(4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear
(2) rear reflectors

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|------------|
| Quarter Cab (Window in Front) | 2010 | \$1,194.00 |
|-------------------------------|------|------------|

Isolation mounted Modular design ROPS/FOPS Level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471 / SAE J1040) Molded roof.
Molded floor mats if Code 5285 is ordered.
Mechanical Suspension Deluxe, Vinyl, Swivel Seat with Lumbar Adjustment and Arm Rests, Fully Adjustable.
3 In. Retractable Seat Belt.
Front wiper with windshield washer
(2) front driving/working halogen lights - 35,200 Candlepower Each
(2) rear working halogen lights - 35,200 Candlepower Each
(6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof
(4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear
(2) rear reflectors

| | | |
|-----|------|-------------|
| Cab | 2035 | \$11,662.00 |
|-----|------|-------------|

Isolation mounted Modular design ROPS/FOPS Level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471 / SAE J1040) Molded roof.
Tinted safety glass.
Deluxe interior trim.
Headliner.
Molded floor mats.
Less Radio.
Air Conditioning 26,000 BTU.
CFC free R134a refrigerant.
Heater/defrosters/pressurizer, 40,000 BTU, 3 speed.
Mechanical Suspension Deluxe, Cloth, Swivel Seat with Lumbar Adjustment and

Arm Rests, Fully Adjustable.
 3 in Seat Belt.
 Tilt Steering Wheel.
 Interior Rearview Mirror
 Front 2-speed wiper with windshield washer and rear 1-speed wiper.
 (2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each
 (2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each
 (6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof
 (4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear
 (2) rear reflector

See Order As Desired codes for additional Cab options not included in standard Cab (i.e. Air Suspension Seat, Radio, Sun Visor).



BATTERY

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Single Battery, 150 Minute Reserve Capacity (950 CCA) | 8625 | In Base Price |
| Recommended for use in ambient temperatures ABOVE 32 degrees F (0 degrees C). | | |
| Single Battery With Disconnect and Jump Post | 8635 | \$250.00 |
| Recommended for use in ambient temperatures ABOVE 32 degrees F (0 degrees C). | | |
| Dual Maintenance Free Batteries, 300 Minute Reserve Capacity (1900 CCA) | 8675 | \$279.00 |
| Recommended for use in ambient temperatures BELOW 32 degrees F (0 degrees C). | | |
| Dual Maintenance Free Batteries With Disconnect and Jump Post | 8685 | \$529.00 |
| Recommended for use in ambient temperatures BELOW 32 degrees F (0 degrees C). | | |



BACKHOE DIPPERSTICK

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Dipperstick | 6010 | In Base Price |
| Standard stabilizer legs. | | |
| Extendible Dipperstick | 6020 | \$9,436.00 |
| Standard stabilizer legs. | | |



REAR HYDRAULICS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| No Auxiliary | 6210 | In Base Price |
| Auxiliary Hydraulic with One Way Flow (Hammer) | 6220 | \$2,685.00 |
| Includes plumbing to end of dipperstick. | | |
| Auxiliary Hydraulic with One & Two Way Flow (Hammer & Thumb/Swinger) | 6230 | \$3,597.00 |

Includes plumbing to end of dipperstick for one way flow valve.
Less plumbing for two way flow valve.
Requires code 6010.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulic with Two Way Flow | 6240 | \$2,786.00 |
|---------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes 6 function auxiliary backhoe valve, two way flow valve, foot pedal, less plumbing. Allows two way aux flow for thumb, swinger, or other 2-way attachments.
Requires Extendible Dipperstick code 6020.

BACKHOE CONTROLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Mechanical Controls, Two Lever, ISO (DEERE) | 5225 | In Base Price |
| Pilot Controls, Two Lever, with Pattern Selection | 5285 | \$2,594.00 |

Horn button integrated into pilot control levers.

BACKHOE BUCKETS

For Deere buckets: All buckets include lift holes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Backhoe Bucket with Bucket Pins | 5500 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 24" (610mm) Wide - Regular - 6.5 Cu. Ft. (0.18 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5554 | \$1,309.00 |
|--|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 12 In. (305 mm) Wide Bucket, 3.3 Cu. Ft. (0.09 Cu. M.) Capacity Buckets | 5616 | \$1,101.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 18" (457 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5626 | \$1,309.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Top Hook 18" (457 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.) Capacity Coupler Bucket | 5630 | \$1,278.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.
Requires Code 5430 Top Hook Coupler.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 24" (610 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5656 | \$1,333.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Top Hook 24" (610 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) Capacity Coupler Bucket | 5660 | \$1,772.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.
Requires Code 5430 Top Hook Coupler.

BACKHOE QUICK COUPLERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------|------|---------------|
| Less Coupler | 5400 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| DEERE Standard Quick Coupler | 5410 | \$1,231.00 |
| For use with DEERE 310E, G, J, K, L Series Backhoe Buckets. Not compatible with 310SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL; 410E, G, J, K, L buckets. | | |
| Multi-Brand Quick Coupler | 5420 | \$1,399.00 |
| For use with DEERE C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL Series buckets and with Case K, L, M and CAT C Series Buckets. Not for use with 710 Buckets. Not compatible with Case N-Series. | | |
| Spacers are recommended for Cat and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details. | | |
| Top Hook Quick Coupler | 5430 | \$1,122.00 |
| For use with DEERE Top Hook Coupler bucket codes 5630 or 5660 and CP or Pre-XLS Wain Roy Top Hook Bucket. Top Hook Coupler will not work with DEERE thumbs. | | |

LOADER HYDRAULICS

All selections come with Return to Dig feature.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Two-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7025 | In Base Price |
| Loader Coupler, 2-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7035 | \$6,646.00 |
| Includes Ride Control Cannot be used with Code 9110 Ride Control Will accept G, J, K, and L-Series loader coupler buckets | | |
| Three-Function Loader Hydraulics, Dual Lever | 7075 | \$1,799.00 |
| For multi-purpose bucket and front attachments. | | |
| Three-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7080 | \$3,181.00 |
| Single lever loader control with electro-hydraulic auxiliary control, clutch disconnect, and momentary MFWD. For front attachments. Includes valve with circuit relief and 5 In. (12.7 mm) hoses and steel lines to loader cross tube. | | |
| Loader Coupler, 3-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7085 | \$9,707.00 |
| Includes Ride Control. Not for use with Code 9110 Ride Control. Includes valve with circuit relief and .5 in. (12.7 mm) hoses and steel lines to loader cross tube. Will accept G, J, K, and L-Series loader coupler buckets. | | |

FRONT COUNTERWEIGHTS (PICK 1)

310L & 310L EP COUNTERWEIGHT SELECTION CHART Select the Proper Counterweight for the Machine and Optional Equipment. Add/subtract the options front axle percent. Then add the counterweight that gives the desired weight distribution (between 27-32%, Target - 30%) to select counterweight. 310L Base configuration*** has 29.9% weight on front axle. 310L EP Base configuration***has 29.7% weight on front axle. Base..... +29.9% or 29.7% Extendable.....
-4.1% Backhoe Coupler..... -1.8% Backhoe Attachment over 600 lbs..... -2.0% Multi-Purpose Loader Bucket.....
+7.3% Loader Coupler..... +5.0% Standard Front Axle -1.4% Cab -1.0% "Choose counterweight which results in the target front axle weight percent" Counterweight Options Bumper 0.0% 450

lb. Counterweight +2.9% 750 lb. Counterweight +4.6% 1,000 lb. Counterweight +6.2% 1,250 lb. Counterweight +7.7% *** Base calculated using an Standard dipper, Canopy, Mechanical Front Wheel Drive, Standard Loader bucket, and a Standard Backhoe bucket.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Front Cover | 8410 | In Base Price |
| Heavy-Duty Bumper | 8415 | \$217.00 |
| 450 Lb. (204 kg) Front Counterweight | 8425 | \$599.00 |
| 750 Lb. (340 kg) Front Counterweight | 8455 | \$971.00 |
| 1000 Lb. (454 kg) Front Counterweight | 8475 | \$1,337.00 |
| 1250 Lb. (567 kg) Front Counterweight | 8485 | \$1,711.00 |

LOADER BUCKETS

Loader Buckets include Skid Plates and Lift Hooks unless stated otherwise.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Less Loader Bucket with Pins for Buckets or Front Attachments | 7600 | In Base Price |

Old Style pins will be necessary with older buckets and attachments.

PIN-ON LOADER BUCKETS (Not for use with Coupler)

Not compatible with 7035 and 7085 Loader Hydraulics.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 1.11 Cu. Yd. (0.85 Cu. M) Long-Lip Bucket with Bolt On Cutting Edge and no Skid Plates | 7615 | \$2,627.00 |
| 1.11 Cu. Yd. (0.85 Cu. M.) Heavy-Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide Bucket with Bolt-On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates | 7635 | \$3,177.00 |
| 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.) 86 in. (2.18 m) Wide Long Lip Bucket with Factory Skid Plates and no Bolt On Cutting Edge or Additional Skid Shoes | 7640 | \$3,027.00 |
| 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.), 86 in.(2.18 m) wide Multipurpose Bucket | 7675 | \$7,019.00 |

Requires Code 7075, Aux. Loader Hydraulics.
Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates.
Pre-drilled for seven teeth.
Order teeth from parts.
Includes two lift holes.

COUPLER LOADER BUCKETS

Requires codes 7035 or 7085 Loader Coupler

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Less Coupler Bucket | 7605 | No Charge |
| 1.3 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.) 92 in. (2.34 m) wide Heavy-Duty Long-Lip Coupler Bucket with Cutting Edge and Skid Plates | 7650 | \$3,428.00 |

Optional - *Select as desired*

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| <u>POWERTRAIN AND COOLING</u> | | |
| Chrome Exhaust Extension | 9045 | \$173.00 |
| Full MFWD Driveshaft Guard | 9505 | \$417.00 |
| 110 Volt Engine Coolant Heater (1000 Watts) | 9080 | \$167.00 |
| Dual Batteries code 8675 or 8685 are recommended. | | |
| Electric Ether Start Aid without Ether Canister | 9085 | \$310.00 |
| Not for use with engine code 1065 (Final Tier Engine). | | |
| <u>OPERATOR STATION</u> | | |
| Ride Control | 9110 | \$1,935.00 |
| Exterior Rear View Mirrors (2) | 9920 | \$334.00 |
| Sun Visor | 9919 | \$92.00 |
| Radio, Bosch Basic Package | 9917 | \$850.00 |
| AM/FM/Weather Radio | | |
| Radio, Bosch Premium Package | 9916 | \$1,320.00 |
| AM/FM/Weather Radio, XM capable, Bluetooth capable with microphone, 3.5mm auxiliary input, USB input, roof power port, roof storage compartment. | | |
| Headliner - Canopy | 9117 | \$145.00 |
| Tilt Steering - Canopy | 9118 | \$546.00 |
| Floor Mat - Canopy | 9119 | \$364.00 |
| Front View Mirror | 9060 | \$80.00 |
| Left Side Console Storage with Cup Holders | 9210 | \$79.00 |
| Machine Security | 9095 | \$442.00 |
| User-defined codes to enable start of machine. | | |
| Seat, Cloth Air-Suspension | 9965 | \$490.00 |
| <u>OVERALL VEHICLE</u> | | |
| Hydraulic 4-Tine (Standard Dipperstick) Backhoe Thumb | 9020 | \$6,583.00 |
| Requires code 6230 Hydraulics. Includes plumbing from valve to thumb and thumb mounting ears Requires backhoe bucket code 5500, 5656. Not for use with backhoe coupler Codes 5430. | | |
| Boom Protection Plate | 9190 | \$586.00 |
| Diagnostic Oil Sampling Ports | 9515 | \$201.00 |

Requires code engine code 1085 or 1065.
Includes 4 ports:
Engine oil
Engine coolant
Transmission oil
Hydraulic oil.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Hydraulic Fluid - Hydrau XR Synthetic Oil | 9088 | \$592.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Intended for colder climates with extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$167.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|

Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Strobe Light with Magnetic Mount | 9905 | \$572.00 |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|

Light is shipped loose in the cab.

| | | |
|-------------------|------|------------|
| LED Light Package | 9116 | \$1,025.00 |
|-------------------|------|------------|

Includes factory installed 2 LED spot lights and 8 LED flood lights in lieu of the standard halogen light package.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeeretechno.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|----------|---------|
| BKH Power Link Grease Kit | AT194493 | \$54.00 |

[Attachments and Accessories:](#)

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Backhoe Coupler Adapter Kit (Pin & Bushing) | AT450567 | \$1,215.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Backhoe Interface Adapter, Hydraulic Hammer | AT371338 | \$788.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Requires AT352852 or AT352853 Pins and Bushings Kit.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Coupler, Deere Backhoe Bucket | AT336314 | \$1,294.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

Fits 310E, 310G, 310J, 310K and 310K EP backhoes.
For use with 310E, 310G, 310J, 310K 310K EP backhoe buckets
Proper counterweight is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart.
Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Coupler, Top Hook Backhoe Bucket Mechanical | AT315337 | \$1,122.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Fits John Deere C-D-E-G-J-K and L Series except 710D buckets.
Fits Case K and L Series and Cat B and C Series Buckets.
Recommend 300D-510D and 210C-610C buckets, use high strength pins:
AT181348, Pin for 12 Inch Buckets
AT179130, Pin for 18-36 Inch Buckets
Proper counterweight is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart.
Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Coupler, Universal Backhoe Bucket | AT336313 | \$1,323.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|

Fits John Deere C-D-E-G and J Series except 710D buckets
 Fits Case K and L Series and Cat B and C Series Buckets.
 Recommend 300D-510D and 210C-610C buckets, use high strength pins:
 AT181348, Pin for 12 Inch Buckets
 AT179130, Pin for 18-36 Inch Buckets
 Proper counterweighing is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart.
 Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate.
 Spacers are recommended for CAT and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Heavy Duty Stabilizer Pads | AT376410 | \$450.00 |
| Hydraulic 2-Tine Thumb Kit | AT456086 | \$5,179.00 |
| Recommended for use with 18 & 30 in. Backhoe Buckets. Requires plumbing kit. | | |
| Hydraulic 4-Tine Thumb Kit | AT456087 | \$5,179.00 |
| Recommended for use with 24 in. Backhoe Buckets. Requires Plumbing Kit. | | |
| Jump Start and Battery Disconnect Kit | AT437905 | \$238.00 |
| KIT, FULL MFWD GUARD | AT438402 | \$417.00 |
| Pivotable Beacon Bracket | AT451194 | \$100.00 |
| Standard Stabilizer Street Pads | AT376409 | \$226.00 |

Buckets:

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| BKH Pin-on 24 In. (610 mm) Standard Duty 6.5 Cu. Ft. (0.18 Cu. M.) | AT437350 | \$1,228.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 12 In. (305 mm) Heavy-Duty 3.3 Cu. Ft. (0.09 Cu. M.) | AT437347 | \$1,088.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 24 In. (610 mm) Heavy-Duty 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) | AT437351 | \$1,426.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 24 In. (610 mm) Heavy-Duty 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) | AT437352 | \$1,825.00 |
| BKH Top Hook Coupler Bucket 12 in. (305 mm) Heavy Duty 3.3 Cu. Ft. (.09 Cu. M.) | AT437361 | \$1,059.00 |
| BKH Top Hook Coupler Bucket 18 in. (457 mm) Heavy Duty 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.) | AT437362 | \$1,278.00 |
| BKH Top Hook Coupler Bucket 24 in. (610 mm) Heavy Duty 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) | AT437363 | \$1,433.00 |
| LDR Coupler Bucket 1.32 Cu. Yd. (1.0 cu. m) Heavy Duty 92 in. (2.34 m) Long Lip | AT308966 | \$3,511.00 |
| Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates. | | |
| LDR Pin-on Bucket 1.0 cu. yd. (.76 cu. m) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide with Skid Plates | AT308040 | \$2,462.00 |
| LDR Pin-on Bucket 1.11 Cu. Yd. (.86 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide | AT308071 | \$3,053.00 |

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-on Bucket 1.2 Cu.Yd. (.90 Cu. M.) Narrow 82 in. (2.08 m) Heavy-Duty Long Lip Narrow and Skid Plates | AT308188 | \$2,540.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-on Bucket 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) Long Lip and Skid Plates | AT308076 | \$2,809.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-on Multipurpose Bucket 1.00 Cu. Yd. (.76 Cu. M.) 82 in. (2.08 m) | AT448174 | \$5,640.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edges and Skid Plates.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-on Multipurpose Bucket 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.) 86 in. (2.18 m) | AT448175 | \$6,520.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates.
Requires Third Function Loader Control Valve Section, Controls and lines.
Predrilled for seven teeth.
Two built-in lift loops
Proper counterweighting is required.
See Counterweight Selection Chart.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Loader Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates (2) Standard | AT336927 | \$1,757.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Frame Attachment:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Counterweight, Front, 1,000 lbs (454 kg) | BYT10255 | \$1,337.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Counterweight, Front, 1,250 lbs (567 kg) | BYT10256 | \$1,728.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Counterweight, Front, 250 lbs (113 kg) | AT409592 | \$525.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

If adding to the 450 lb. (204 KG) counterweight, order (4) T151797, (2) 19M9088, AND (2) 14M7291.
For 750 lb. (340 KG), 1000 lb. (454 KG) and 1250 lb. (567 KG) counterweights, order (2) T151797 and (2) 19M8976

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Counterweight, Front, 450 lbs (204 kg) | BYT10251 | \$599.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Counterweight, Front, 750 lbs (340 kg) | BYT10254 | \$971.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.

Front Attachments:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Forks, Pallet (2) 60 in.(1.52m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage | AT308139 | \$3,565.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Forks, Pallet (2) 48 in.(1.22m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage | AT308138 | \$3,394.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Guards:

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Backhoe Boom Protection Plate | AT407513 | \$1,040.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| MFWD Wheel Fender Kit for 18 in. tires only | AT371257 | \$697.00 |
| Requires MFWD and 12.5/80-18 or 340/80R-18 front tires. | | |
| Sunbelt Stabilizer Cylinder Guard Kit | BYT10276 | \$330.00 |
| Wheel Fender Kit for 16.5 in. tires only | AT388473 | \$704.00 |
| Requires MFWD and 305/70D16.5 or 12-16.5 front tires. | | |
| <u>HYDRAULICS</u> | | |
| 3rd Function Linkage/Plumbing - Dual Lever | AT448423 | \$2,872.00 |
| For use on Backhoes with Serial Numbers below 292974. Includes mechanical lever in cab, linkage, plumbing and loader valve. | | |
| 3rd Function Linkage/Plumbing - Dual Lever | AT463670 | \$2,872.00 |
| For use on Backhoes with Serial Numbers 292974 and Higher. Includes mechanical lever in cab, linkage, plumbing and loader valve. | | |
| Accu-Swing Kit for Backhoe | AT431340 | \$474.00 |
| Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware. Installation instructions T210751. | | |
| Auxiliary Hydraulic Selective Flow Control Kit | AT448429 | \$1,214.00 |
| Selective Flow Control Valve (9,13,16,18,22 or 25GPM) - One Way Flow Includes control pedal and circuit relief 1000-3000 PSI Adjustable L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly. | | |
| Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulic Plumbing Kit (2 way) for Thumb, Clamp, Swinger or Jaw Bucket | AT194368 | \$268.00 |
| Average installation, 2 hours. Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware. Requires Dealer to make eight hoses per installation instructions. Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions and joystick roller or foot pedal to activate. | | |
| Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulics for Auger, Extendible Dipperstick | AT450466 | \$250.00 |
| Includes fittings and hydraulic couplers for bucket cylinder. Average installation, 1 hour. Bucket cylinder hoses are disconnected; bucket function operates auger forward and reverse. No additional controls are required. Dealer must supply 0.5 inch (12.7 mm) ID hoses from bucket cylinder hydraulic couplers to auger. | | |
| Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulics for Auger, Standard Dipperstick | AT448424 | \$446.00 |
| Includes fittings and hydraulic couplers for bucket cylinder. Average installation, 1 hour. Bucket cylinder hoses are disconnected; bucket function operates auger forward and reverse. No additional controls are required. Dealer must supply 0.5 inch (12.7 mm) ID hoses from bucket cylinder hydraulic couplers to auger. | | |

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Loader Control Valve w/3 Function Hydraulics - 1 Lever for Multipurpose Bucket and Front Attachments | BYT10281 | \$3,962.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 304845 and Higher.
Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Loader Control Valve w/3 Function Hydraulics - 1 Lever for Multipurpose Bucket and Front Attachments | AT455847 | \$3,962.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use on Backhoes with a Serial Numbers below 292974.
Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Loader Control Valve w/3 Function Hydraulics - 1 Lever for Multipurpose Bucket and Front Attachments | AT463721 | \$3,962.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use on Backhoes with Serial Numbers between 292974 and 304845.
Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Plumbing for Selective Flow - Extendible Dipperstick | AT431294 | \$662.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Average installation, 2 hours.
Requires Extendible Dipperstick.
Requires Five Function Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve OR Selective Flow Valve.
Includes boom and dipperstick hydraulic lines, and hardware for attaching hoses and lines from the selective flow valve section to end of Dipperstick.
Required for hammers, compactors, high or low flow motor attachments mounted on end of Dipperstick.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Plumbing for Selective Flow - Standard Dipperstick | AT431293 | \$588.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Average installation, 2 hours.
Requires Standard Dipperstick.
Requires Five Function Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve OR Selective Flow Valve.
Includes boom and dipperstick hydraulic lines, and hardware for attaching hoses and lines from the selective flow valve section to end of Dipperstick.
Required for hammers, compactors, high or low flow motor attachments mounted on end of Dipperstick.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Fifth Function Control Valve Section (Without Circuit Reliefs) | AT192247 | \$1,408.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|----------|
| Hand Held Hydraulics | AT448428 | \$447.00 |
|----------------------|----------|----------|

Plumbing routed from the backhoe valve to above the battery box for hook up of hand held attachments.
Average installation, 4 hours.
Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware.
Requires Selective Flow Valve.
Installed in Battery Box.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| K-Series Style Loader Control Grip Kit | AT450437 | \$414.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Loader Coupler, Hydraulic | BYT10277 | \$5,539.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 304845 and Higher.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| | AT431299 | \$5,539.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Loader Coupler, Hydraulic

For use on Backhoes with a Serial Numbers below 304845.
L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Sixth Function Control Valve Section (Without Circuit Reliefs) for Manual Controls | AT192334 | \$1,328.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Average installation, 4 hours.
Can use with Four Function Control Valve, Five Function Control Valve, or Five Function Control Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve.
Requires Left Pedal, (Deere, Cat or Ford Controls).
Cannot be used with Case Controls.
Requires Attachment Hydraulic Plumbing Kit, for cylinder operated attachments.
Requires longer tie bolts. (2) T161707, (1) T161708 when used with Five Function Control Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Sixth Function Control Valve Section (Without Circuit Reliefs) for Pilot Controls | AT320497 | \$1,624.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Average installation, 4 hours.
Can use with Four Function Control Valve, Five Function Control Valve, or Five Function Control Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve.
Requires Left Pedal, (Deere, Cat or Ford Controls).
Cannot be used with Case Controls.
Requires Attachment Hydraulic Plumbing Kit, for cylinder operated attachments.
Requires longer tie bolts. (2) T161707, (1) T161708 when used with Five Function Control Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve.

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Case Three Lever Controls 5th Function Lever Kit | AT309740 | \$191.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Adds lever to Case 3 lever backhoe controls to operate auxiliary valve on Standard Dipperstick or operates Extendable Dipperstick..

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Case Three Lever Controls with Foot Swing | AT309739 | \$1,356.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For units with code 5225.
Not for use with machines equipped with Two-way Auxillary Hydraulics.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Ford Four Lever Controls for Standard and Extendible Dipperstick | AT185628 | \$2,975.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Ford Four Lever Controls for Standard and Extendible Dipperstick.
For units with code 5225.
Units with Code 5245, Case Controls and Five-Function Valve, require Right Pedal.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| ISO (Deere) Two Lever Mechanical Controls | AT185624 | \$493.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Requires Right Pedal Kit, if equipped with.
Case controls and extendible dippestick.
For units with code 5225.

| | | |
|---|----------|---------|
| Mounting kit for multi-purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | AT408903 | \$96.00 |
|---|----------|---------|

Kit Does not Include Fire Extinguisher.

| | | |
|---|----------|---------|
| Operator Manual Tether Cables for ROPS or Cab | AT192032 | \$27.00 |
|---|----------|---------|

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| | AT451676 | \$280.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Radio Auxiliary kit

Requires code 9917 or AT430023 basic radio package. 3.5mm auxiliary input jack, harness for aux input to radio, roof power port, roof storage compartment. This kit is designed to add 3.5mm input to Bosch radios, and power to charge devices. Note that this kit does NOT include XM, USB input, or Bluetooth microphone.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Radio, Bosch Basic Package | AT430023 | \$850.00 |
| AM/FM/Weather Radio | | |
| Radio, Bosch Premium Package | AT430022 | \$1,320.00 |
| AM/FM/Weather Radio, XM capable, Bluetooth capable with microphone, 3.5mm auxiliary input, USB input, roof power port, roof storage compartment. | | |
| Right Pedal for Fifth Function Backhoe Valve | AT185625 | \$316.00 |
| SAE Excavator Style Two Lever Controls | AT301434 | \$250.00 |
| Sixth Function Pedal for Lever Controls | AT185629 | \$373.00 |
| Sixth Function Pedal for Pilot Controls | AT301485 | \$308.00 |
| Sun Visor | AT186307 | \$92.00 |
| <u>Overall Vehicle:</u> | | |
| (2) External Rear View Mirrors | AT186155 | \$282.00 |
| 6 inch Amber Warning Light with LED Beacon and Magnetic Roof Mounting Kit | AT313592 | \$257.00 |
| Requires the installation of a rocker switch in the cab and metal plate on the roof. | | |
| Beacon/Strobe Ready Wiring Kit | AT313589 | \$34.00 |
| Kit for aftermarket Beacon or Strobe light Kit does not include Beacon | | |
| Environmental Drain Kit | AT393180 | \$573.00 |
| Fluid Sampling Ports | AT433274 | \$480.00 |
| Not available on Stage II (Tier 2) engines. | | |
| LED Flood Light Kit | AT445010 | \$215.00 |
| Includes 2 lights. | | |
| LED Spot Light Kit | AT445009 | \$215.00 |
| Includes 2 lights. | | |
| License Plate Bracket | AT446496 | \$56.00 |
| Light not included. | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | AT187707 | \$225.00 |

| | | |
|------------------|----------|----------|
| Machine Security | AT339526 | \$416.00 |
|------------------|----------|----------|

Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Pre-Cleaner, Engine Air Intake | AT431062 | \$1,025.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|

Aspiration style pre-cleaner using engine exhaust to scavenge debris from air filter intake.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Rear Wheel Spacers for Rear Tire Chains | AT347522 | \$953.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Rubber Bumper for Grille Frame | AT434236 | \$83.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem | AT186288 | \$111.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Stabilizer Cylinder Guards (Set of Two) | AT305073 | \$303.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Ride Control:

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Manual Ride Control Valve Kit | AT431165 | \$799.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|

L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly. Must order AT452094 Ride Control Plumbing Kit to complete installation. This kit allows you to install manual ride control.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|
| Ride Control Plumbing Kit | AT452094 | \$682.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|

Harness, plumbing, and accumulator for ride control. Must order valve and mounting plate separately.

▼ REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

G.R. Mfg.:

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Guard, Transmission Bottom | AT441379 | \$1,579.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|



Current Date 20Jan2017

310SL BACKHOE LOADER

310SL Standard Equipment

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| COOLING SYSTEM: | ISO (Deere) 2 Lever | Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge |
| Engine Radiator | Mechanical Backhoe Controls | Fuel Gauge |
| Engine Coolant -40 Degrees F (-40C) | Reversible Pad Stabilizer | Transmission Oil Temperature Gauge |
| Coolant Recovery Take with Low Level Indicator | Feet with integrated lock Stabilizer Two-Direction | Electric Monitor System with Audible and Visual Warning: |
| Oil-to-Water Engine Oil Cooler | Anti-Drift Valves | Air Cleaner restriction |
| Fold-Out, Hinged Cooling System | Less Bucket with Bucket Pins | Low Alternator Voltage |
| High Ambient Temperature Engine Coolant | LOADER: | Engine Oil Pressure |
| POWERTRAIN: | Return-To-Dig Feature | Hydraulic Filter Restriction |
| Powershift Transmission with Torque Converter | Bucket Level Indicator | Park Brake On-Off |
| Electronic Transmission controller with on-board diagnostics | Hydraulic Self-Leveling (anti-spill) | Seat Belt |
| Single Electric Transmission Control Lever (Forward/Neutral/Reverse) with integrated gear selection & horn | Single Lever Control with Electric Clutch Cut-off Switch | Engine Coolant Temperature |
| Vertical Spin-on transmission Filter | Less Bucket with Bucket Pins | Transmission Oil Temperature |
| Auto Shutdown | Loader Boom Service Lock | Fuel |
| Planetary Final Drives | High-Visibility Loader Arms | Electric Hourmeter/ Tachometer / Voltmeter |
| Differential Lock, Foot Switch Activated, Protection On/Off | ELECTRICAL: | Sealed Switch Module |
| Mechanical Limited Slip Front Wheel Drive | 12 Volt System | Keyless Start |
| Hydrostatic Power Steering with Emergency Manual Mode | 120 Amp Alternator (canopy) | Machine Security |
| Power-Assisted Hydraulic Service Brakes Inboard, Wet Disc, | (4) Front Drive/Work, (4) Rear Work and (2) side docking halogen lights (32,500 Candlepower Each) (2) Front and (2) Rear Turn | 12 Volt Outlets (2) |
| Self-Adjusting and Self-Equalizing (Conforms to ISO 3450) | Signal/Flashing | Horn |
| Parking/Emergency Brake: Independent of Service Brakes (Conforms to ISO 3450) Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet | (2) Rear Stop and Tail | Interior Rearview Mirror |
| | (2) Rear Reflectors | Rotary Hand Trottle |
| | Single Battery with 180 Minute reserve Capacity and 925 CCA | Suspended Foot Throttle |
| | Blade Type Multi-Fused Circuits | Built-In Operator's Manual |
| | By-Pass Start Safety Cover on Starter | Storage Compartment Built-In Cup Holder, |
| | Positive Terminal Battery Cover | Coat Hook |
| | OPERATOR STATION: | Lockable Right-Side Storage |
| | Modular Design ROPS/FOPS Level 2 Canopy Isolation | OVERALL VEHICLE: |
| | Mounted with Molded Roof (Conforms to SAE J1040) | (2) Front and (2) Rear built-In tie Downs |
| | Left and Right Side Access | One Piece Unitized Construction Mainframe |
| | Molded Floor Mat and | Extended Grille Frame |
| | | Dent Resistant Rear Fenders |
| | | Vandal Protection Locking for: |
| | | Engine Hood |
| | | Monitor |
| | | Tool Box |
| | | Fuel Tank |
| | | Hydraulic Reservoir |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Multi-Disc | Headliner | 37 Gal. (140L) Fuel Tank |
| HYDRAULICS: | Slip Resistant Steps and | Reverse Warning Alarm |
| 36 GPM (136 L/m) Tandem | Ergonomically Located | 19.5L - 24 In. 12 PR (R4) |
| Gear Pump - Open Center | Handholds (Conforms to | Tubeless Rear and |
| Dedicated Hydraulic | SAE J185) | 12.5/80 - 18 In. 10 PR |
| Reservoir | Seat, Deluxe Deep Foam, | Traction Front Sure Grip Lug |
| 6 Micron Vertical Spin-On | Vinyl Cover, High Back with | Tires |
| Filter | Adjustable: | Ground Level Fueling |
| "O" Ring Face Seal | Suspension for | Remote Grease Bank for |
| Connectors | Weight/Height | Front Axle |
| Circuit Relief Valve | Fore-Aft | Tilt Hood with (2) Service |
| Protection | Lumbar Adjustments | Positions |
| Economy Mode | Arm Rests | JDLink Ultimate in Approved |
| Auto Idle | 3 In. Seat Belt with | Countries |
| BACKHOE: | Retractor | |
| Backhoe Transport Lock | | |
| Lever | | |
| Swing Locking Pin Stored in | | |
| Op. Station | | |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

Ex-Works Dubuque,Iowa, United States of America As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order.

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------|-------|-------|
| 310SL BACKHOE LOADER | 0A70T | \$ |

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| John Deere PowerTech Plus 4.5L (276 Cu. In.) Engine Meets Final Tier 4 and Stage IV Emissions with Net Peak Power of 99 Hp. | 1065 | \$9,760.00 |

For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4/EU Stage IV is required.

Turbocharged.
Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners.
4 Valves / Cylinder.
Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible .
Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation.
Serpentine Belt with Automatic Belt Tensioner.
Enclosed Safety Fan Guard.
Vertical Spin-On Engine Oil Filter.
Spin-On Fuel Filter with Water Separator.
Dual Safety Element Dry-Type Air Cleaner with Evacuator Valve.
Underhood Catalysts with Vertical Curved Exhaust Stack.
Passive flow-through Exhaust Aftertreatment system with Grid Heater.
Electronically controlled, variable-speed cooling fan.

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years | 170C | In Base Price |

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years | 170J | \$2,233.00 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

▼ LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| English Decals with English Operator and Safety Manuals | 2401 | In Base Price |

Includes English decals installed and English language operator's manual and parts book

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| English Decals with Spanish Decals and Manuals Seperate | 2403 | In Base Price |
|---|------|---------------|

Includes English decals installed with Spanish decal packet and English language operator's manual and parts book

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| English Decals with French Decals and Manuals Seperate | 2404 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

Includes English decals installed and French decal packet and English language operator's manual and parts book

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| No Text Labels with Spanish Operator and Safety Manuals | 2411 | In Base Price |
|---|------|---------------|

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| No Text Labels with French Operator and Safety Manuals | 2412 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

▼ FRONT AXLE AND TRANSMISSION

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Limited Slip Differential and 5F/3R Autoshift Transmission | 3095 | \$2,876.00 |

Autoshift can turned on/off in the SSM. When Autoshift if off, Backhoe will operate with Powershift transmission.

| | | |
|--|------|--------------|
| 2 Wheel Drive with 5F/3R Powershift Transmission | 3035 | (\$9,872.00) |
|--|------|--------------|

Includes torque converter with electrically actuated twist grip TCL in 1st through 5th gears.

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Limited Slip Differential and 5F/3R Powershift Transmission | 3065 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

Includes torque converter with electrically actuated twist grip TCL in 1st through 5th gears.

TIRES AND WHEELS (FRONT AND REAR)

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|-------|
| <u>FOR USE WITH MECHANICAL FRONT WHEEL DRIVE</u> | | |

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Galaxy 580 Radial - 500/70R24 Rear & 340/80R18 Front | 4484 | \$2,186.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Tire designed for off-road operation.
Requires Axle Code 3065 or 3095.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Galaxy 21L 24 in. 12 PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 10PR Front | 4466 | \$1,352.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires Axle Code 3065 or 3095.

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| Galaxy 19.5L - 24 in. 12 PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 10PR Front | 4464 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

Requires Axle Code 3065 or 3095.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Firestone 19.5L - 24 In. 10 PR (R4) Tubeless Rear & 12.5/80 - 18 In. 12 PR Traction Front Sure Grip Lug Tires | 4781 | \$604.00 |
|---|------|----------|

86 in. (2.18 m) overall width.
Requires Axle Code 3065 or 3095.
Rear tire chains require wheel spacers.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Firestone 21L - 24 12PR & 12.5/80-18 12PR Traction Sure Grip Lug, Front | 4891 | \$1,927.00 |
|---|------|------------|

92 Inches (2.33 M) overall width.
Rear tire chains require wheel spacers.
Requires Axle Code 3065 or 3095.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Michelin Radial - 500/70 R24 XMCL Rear & 340/80 R18 XMCL Front | 4782 | \$3,573.00 |
|--|------|------------|

85 in. (2.16 m) overall width.
Requires Axle Code 3065 or 3095.
Rear tire chains require wheel spacers.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Galaxy 16.9-28 12PR Rear & 12.5/80 10PR Front | 4468 | \$298.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Requires Axle Code 3065 or 3095.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Galaxy 550 Radial - 500/70R24 Rear & 340/80R18 Front | 4482 | \$3,018.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Tire designed for hard surface roading and snow.
Requires Axle Code 3065 or 3095.

FOR USE WITH 2 WHEEL DRIVE

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Galaxy 16.9-28 12 PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 12PR Front | 4440 | \$370.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Not recommended for use with chains.
Requires Axle Code 3035.

| | | |
|--|------|---------|
| Galaxy 19.5L - 24 in. 12 PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 12PR Front | 4446 | \$64.00 |
|--|------|---------|

Requires Axle Code 3035.

▼ OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|------|---------------|
| Canopy (ROPS/FOPS) | 2015 | In Base Price |

Isolation mounted Modular design ROPS/FOPS Level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471 / SAE J1040) Molded roof.
Molded floor mats if Code 5285 is ordered .
Mechanical Suspension Deluxe, Vinyl, Swivel Seat with Lumbar Adjustment and Arm Rests, Fully Adjustable.
3 In. Retractable Seat Belt.
(2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each
(2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each
(6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof
(4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear
(2) rear reflectors

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|------------|
| Quarter Cab (Window in Front) | 2010 | \$1,194.00 |
|-------------------------------|------|------------|

Isolation mounted Modular design ROPS/FOPS Level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471 / SAE J1040) Molded roof.
Molded floor mats if Code 5285 is ordered.
Mechanical Suspension Deluxe, Vinyl, Swivel Seat with Lumbar Adjustment and Arm Rests, Fully Adjustable.
3 In. Retractable Seat Belt.
Front wiper with windshield washer
(2) front driving/working halogen lights - 35,200 Candlepower Each
(2) rear working halogen lights - 35,200 Candlepower Each
(6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof
(4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear
(2) rear reflectors

| | | |
|-----|------|-------------|
| Cab | 2035 | \$12,889.00 |
|-----|------|-------------|

Isolation mounted Modular design ROPS/FOPS Level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471 / SAE J1040) Molded roof.
Tinted safety glass.
Deluxe interior trim.
Headliner.
Molded floor mats.
Less Radio.
Air Conditioning 26,000 BTU.
CFC free R134a refrigerant.
Heater/defrosters/pressurizer, 40,000 BTU, 3 speed.
Mechanical Suspension Deluxe, Cloth, Swivel Seat with Lumbar Adjustment and Arm Rests, Fully Adjustable.
3 in Seat Belt.
Tilt Steering Wheel.
Interior Rearview Mirror
Front 2-speed wiper with windshield washer and rear 1-speed wiper.

- (2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each
- (2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each
- (6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof
- (4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear
- (2) rear reflector

See Order As Desired codes for additional Cab options not included in standard Cab (i.e. Air Suspension Seat, Radio, Sun Visor).



BATTERY

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Single Battery, 150 Minute Reserve Capacity (950 CCA) | 8625 | In Base Price |
| Recommended for use in ambient temperatures ABOVE 32 degrees F (0 degrees C). | | |
| Single Battery With Disconnect and Jump Post | 8635 | \$250.00 |
| Recommended for use in ambient temperatures ABOVE 32 degrees F (0 degrees C). | | |
| Dual Maintenance Free Batteries, 300 Minute Reserve Capacity (1900 CCA) | 8675 | \$279.00 |
| Recommended for use in ambient temperatures BELOW 32 degrees F (0 degrees C). | | |
| Dual Maintenance Free Batteries With Disconnect and Jump Post | 8685 | \$529.00 |
| Recommended for use in ambient temperatures BELOW 32 degrees F (0 degrees C). | | |



BACKHOE DIPPERSTICK

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Dipperstick | 6010 | In Base Price |
| Includes extended stabilizer legs. | | |
| Extendible Dipperstick | 6020 | \$8,141.00 |
| Extended stabilizer legs. | | |



REAR HYDRAULICS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| No Auxiliary | 6210 | In Base Price |
| Auxiliary Hydraulic with One Way Flow (Hammer) | 6220 | \$2,685.00 |
| Includes plumbing to end of dipperstick. Requires code 6020. | | |
| Auxiliary Hydraulic with One & Two Way Flow (Hammer & Thumb/Swinger) | 6230 | \$3,597.00 |
| Includes plumbing to end of dipperstick for one way flow valve. Less plumbing for two way flow valve. | | |

▼ BACKHOE CONTROLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Mechanical Controls, Two Lever, ISO (DEERE) | 5225 | In Base Price |
| Pilot Controls, Two Lever, with Pattern Selection | 5285 | \$2,594.00 |
| Horn button integrated into pilot control levers. | | |

▼ BACKHOE BUCKETS

For Deere buckets: All buckets include lift holes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Less Backhoe Bucket with Bucket Pins | 5600 | In Base Price |
| 12 In. (305 mm) Wide Bucket, 3.3 Cu. Ft. (0.09 Cu. M.) Capacity Buckets | 5616 | \$1,101.00 |
| Bucket includes TK Teeth. | | |
| 18" (457 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5626 | \$1,309.00 |
| Bucket includes TK Teeth. | | |
| Top Hook 18" (457 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.) Capacity Coupler Bucket | 5630 | \$1,278.00 |
| Bucket includes TK Teeth. Requires Code 5430 Top Hook Coupler. | | |
| 24" (610 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5656 | \$1,333.00 |
| Bucket includes TK Teeth. | | |
| Top Hook 24" (610 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) Capacity Coupler Bucket | 5660 | \$1,772.00 |
| Bucket includes TK Teeth. Requires Code 5430 Top Hook Coupler. | | |
| 24" (610 mm) Wide, Severe-Duty, 7.5 Cu. Ft.(0.21 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5658 | \$1,753.00 |
| Bucket includes TK Teeth. | | |
| 24" (610 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5676 | \$1,825.00 |
| Bucket includes TK Teeth. | | |
| 24" (610 mm) Wide, Severe-Duty, 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5678 | \$1,995.00 |
| Bucket includes TK Teeth. | | |

▼ BACKHOE QUICK COUPLERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Less Coupler | 5400 | In Base Price |
| DEERE Standard Quick Coupler | 5410 | \$1,231.00 |
| For use with 310SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL; 410E, G,J, K, L backhoe buckets. Not compatible with 310E, G, J, K, L Series Backhoe Buckets. | | |
| Multi-Brand Quick Coupler | 5420 | \$1,399.00 |
| For use with DEERE C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL Series buckets and with Case K, L, M and CAT C Series Buckets. Not for use with 710 Buckets. Not compatible with Case N-Series. Spacers are recommended for Cat and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details. | | |
| Top Hook Quick Coupler | 5430 | \$1,122.00 |
| For use with DEERE Top Hook Coupler bucket codes 5630 or 5660 and CP or Pre-XLS Wain Roy Top Hook Bucket. Top Hook Coupler will not work with DEERE thumbs. | | |
| New Series Multi-Brand Quick Coupler | 5440 | \$1,444.00 |
| For use with CAT D,E, F, Case K-L-M, and DEERE SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL Series backhoe buckets except high-capacity buckets and 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-Series. | | |
| Universal Coupler - Pin-grabber style coupler (non-hydraulic) | 5450 | \$2,761.00 |
| For use with DEERE C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL Series buckets and with Case K, L, M, N and CAT C, D, E & F Series Buckets. Not for High Capacity Buckets and 710 Buckets. UNIVERSAL COUPLER will not work with DEERE thumbs. | | |

▼ LOADER HYDRAULICS

All selections come with Return to Dig feature.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Two-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7025 | In Base Price |
| Loader Coupler, 2-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7035 | \$6,646.00 |
| Includes Ride Control Cannot be used with Code 9110 Ride Control Will accept G, J, K, and L-Series loader coupler buckets | | |
| Three-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7080 | \$3,181.00 |
| Single lever loader control with electro-hydraulic auxiliary control, clutch disconnect, momentary MFWD, and transmission quick shift. For multi-purpose bucket and front attachments. Includes valve with circuit relief and 5 In. (12.7 mm) hoses and steel lines to loader cross tube. | | |
| Loader Coupler, 3-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7085 | \$9,707.00 |

Single lever loader control with electro-hydraulic auxiliary controller/thumb roller, clutch disconnect, and momentary MFWD.
Includes Ride Control.
Not for use with Code 9110 Ride Control
For multi-purpose coupler bucket and front attachments.
Includes valve with circuit relief and .5 in. (12.7 mm) hoses and steel lines to loader cross tube.
Will accept G, J, K, and L-Series loader coupler buckets.

FRONT COUNTERWEIGHTS (PICK 1)

310SL COUNTERWEIGHT SELECTION CHART Select the Proper Counterweight for the Machine and Optional Equipment
Add/subtract the options front axle percent. Then add the counterweight that gives the desired weight distribution (between 27-32%, Target - 30%) to select counterweight. "To this percent weight, add/subtract the following option percents, according to configuration as ordered." Base..... +30.0% Extendable..... -4.7% Backhoe Coupler.....
-1.5% Backhoe Attachment over 600 lbs..... -2.0% Multi-Purpose Loader Bucket..... +5.9% Loader Coupler.....
+4.4% Standard Front Axle -1.3% Cab -0.5% "Choose counterweight which results in the target front axle weight percent" Counterweight Options Bumper 0.0% 450 lb. Counterweight +2.5% 750 lb. Counterweight +4.0% 1,000 lb. Counterweight +5.1% 1,250 lb. Counterweight +6.3% *** Base calculated using an Standard dipper, Canopy, Mechanical Front Wheel Drive, Standard Loader bucket, and a Standard Backhoe bucket.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Front Cover | 8410 | In Base Price |
| Heavy-Duty Bumper | 8415 | \$217.00 |
| 450 Lb. (204 kg) Front Counterweight | 8425 | \$599.00 |
| 750 Lb. (340 kg) Front Counterweight | 8455 | \$971.00 |
| 1000 Lb. (454 kg) Front Counterweight | 8475 | \$1,337.00 |
| 1250 Lb. (567 kg) Front Counterweight | 8485 | \$1,711.00 |

LOADER BUCKETS

Loader Buckets include Skid Plates and Lift Hooks unless stated otherwise.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Less Loader Bucket with Pins for Buckets or Front Attachments | 7600 | In Base Price |

Old Style pins will be necessary with older buckets and attachments.

PIN-ON LOADER BUCKETS (Not for use with Coupler)

Not compatible with 7035 and 7085 Loader Hydraulics.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 1.11 Cu. Yd. (0.85 Cu. M.) Heavy-Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide Bucket with Bolt-On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates | 7635 | \$3,177.00 |
| 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.) 86 in. (2.18 m) Wide Long Lip Bucket with Factory Skid Plates and no Bolt On Cutting Edge or Additional Skid Shoes | 7640 | \$3,027.00 |
| 1.3 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.) 92 in. (2.34 m) wide Heavy Duty Long Lip Bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edge and Skid Plates | 7645 | \$3,332.00 |
| 1.32 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.), 92 in. (2.34 m) Wide Multipurpose Bucket | 7685 | \$6,910.00 |

Requires Code 7080, Aux. Loader Hydraulic
Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates.
Pre-drilled for eight teeth - Order teeth from parts.
Includes two lift holes.

COUPLER LOADER BUCKETS

Requires codes 7035 or 7085 Loader Coupler

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Less Coupler Bucket | 7605 | No Charge |
| 1.3 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.) 92 in. (2.34 m) wide Heavy-Duty Long-Lip Coupler Bucket with Cutting Edge and Skid Plates | 7650 | \$3,428.00 |
| 1.32 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.), 92 in. (234 mm) wide Multipurpose Coupler Bucket | 7690 | \$7,239.00 |

Requires Code 7085, Aux. Loader Coupler Hydraulics.
Requires Code 6020, Extendible Dipperstick.
Requires Code 8415, Counterweight.
Cannot be used with a counterweight (codes 8425, 8455, 8475, or 8485).
Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates.
Pre-drilled for eight teeth - Order teeth from parts.
Includes two lift holes.

Optional - *Select as desired*

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| <u>POWERTRAIN AND COOLING</u> | | |
| Chrome Exhaust Extension | 9045 | \$173.00 |
| Full MFWD Driveshaft Guard | 9505 | \$417.00 |
| 110 Volt Engine Coolant Heater (1000 Watts) | 9080 | \$167.00 |
| Electric Ether Start Aid without Ether Canister | 9085 | \$310.00 |
| Not for use with engine code 1065 (Final Tier Engine). | | |
| <u>OPERATOR STATION</u> | | |
| Ride Control | 9110 | \$1,935.00 |
| Exterior Rear View Mirrors (2) | 9920 | \$334.00 |
| Sun Visor | 9919 | \$92.00 |
| Radio, Bosch Basic Package | 9917 | \$850.00 |
| AM/FM/Weather Radio | | |
| Radio, Bosch Premium Package | 9916 | \$1,320.00 |
| AM/FM/Weather Radio, XM capable, Bluetooth capable with microphone, 3.5mm auxiliary input, USB input, roof power port, roof storage compartment. | | |
| Headliner - Canopy | 9117 | \$145.00 |
| Tilt Steering - Canopy | 9118 | \$546.00 |
| Floor Mat - Canopy | 9119 | \$364.00 |

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Front View Mirror | 9060 | \$80.00 |
| Left Side Console Storage with Cup Holders | 9210 | \$79.00 |
| Seat, Cloth Air-Suspension | 9965 | \$490.00 |
| <u>OVERALL VEHICLE</u> | | |
| Hydraulic 4-Tine (Standard Dipperstick) Backhoe Thumb | 9020 | \$6,583.00 |
| Requires code 6230 Hydraulics. Includes plumbing from valve to thumb and thumb mounting ears Requires backhoe bucket code 5656 or 5658. Not for use with backhoe coupler Codes 5430, 5450. | | |
| Hydraulic 4-Tine (Extendible Dipperstick) Backhoe Thumb | 9025 | \$6,407.00 |
| Requires extendible dipperstick code 6020 and rear auxiliary hydraulic code 6230. Includes plumbing from valve to thumb and thumb mounting ears Requires backhoe bucket code 5600, 5656 or 5658. Not for use with Codes 5430, 5450. | | |
| Diagnostic Oil Sampling Ports | 9515 | \$201.00 |
| Requires code engine code 1085 or 1065. Includes 4 ports: Engine oil Engine coolant Transmission oil Hydraulic oil. | | |
| Hydraulic Fluid - Hydrau XR Synthetic Oil | 9088 | \$592.00 |
| Intended for colder climates with extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F). | | |
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$167.00 |
| Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment. | | |
| Strobe Light with Magnetic Mount | 9905 | \$572.00 |
| Light is shipped loose in the cab. | | |
| Heavy-Duty Backhoe Bucket Cylinder | 9140 | \$266.00 |
| Increases backhoe bucket breakout force by 27%. | | |
| Standard Stabilizer Legs | 9035 | (\$714.00) |
| LED Light Package | 9116 | \$1,025.00 |
| Includes factory installed 2 LED spot lights and 8 LED flood lights in lieu of the standard halogen light package. | | |

▼ ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeeretechno.com and clicking on

Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|----------|------------|
| <u>Attachments and Accessories:</u> | | |
| Backhoe Interface Adapter, Hydraulic Hammer | AT371338 | \$788.00 |
| Requires AT352852 or AT352853 Pins and Bushings Kit. | | |
| Backhoe New Series Multi-Brand Quick Coupler | AT393558 | \$1,444.00 |
| For use with DEERE C-D-SE-SG-SJ-SK-SL Series buckets and with Case K-L-M and Cat D and E Series Buckets Buckets, High Capacity Buckets and 710J Buckets. Spacers are recommended for CAT and Case buckets, refer to dealer bulletin 07BH08. | | |
| Coupler, Deere Backhoe Bucket | AT336316 | \$1,404.00 |
| Fits 310SE, 310SG, 310SJ, 410E, 410G, 410J,410TJ backhoes. For use with 310SE, 310SG, 310SJ, 410E, 410G, 410J, 410TJ backhoe buckets Proper counterweighting is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate. | | |
| Coupler, Multi-Brand Universal Backhoe Bucket | AT336315 | \$1,399.00 |
| For use with CAT B & C Series, Case K-L-M and DEERE SE,SG & SJ Series backhoe buckets except High Capacity Buckets and 710 Buckets. Recommend AT179130 high-strength pin for 300D-510D and 210C-610C 18-36 Inch Buckets Proper counterweighting is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate. UNIVERSAL COUPLER will not work with most thumbs Spacers are recommended for CAT and Case buckets, refer to dealer bulletin 07BH08. | | |
| Coupler, Top Hook Backhoe Bucket | AT324292 | \$1,058.00 |
| Fits on 410G, 410J, 410TJ, 310SG, 310SJ, 310TJ Backhoes. For use with Top Hook backhoe bucket from Deere, CP, and Pre-XLS Wain Roy Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate. Proper counterweighting is required. See 310SJ or 410J Counterweight Selection Chart. | | |
| Coupler, Universal - Pin-grabber style (non-hydraulic) | AT343629 | \$3,646.00 |
| Fits John Deere 310SE, 310SG, 310SJ, 310TJ, 410E, 410G, 410J, 410TJ backhoes For use with DEERE C-D-E-G-J Series buckets and with Case K-L-M and CAT C-D-E Series Buckets. Not for High Capacity Buckets and 710 Buckets. JOHN DEERE UNIVERSAL COUPLER will not work with most thumbs. Proper counterweighting is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate. | | |
| Heavy Duty Stabilizer Pads | AT376410 | \$450.00 |
| Hydraulic 2-Tine Thumb Kit | AT456088 | \$5,179.00 |
| Recommended for use with 18 & 30 in. Backhoe Buckets. Requires plumbing kit. Not for use with coupler 5430 and 5450. | | |

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic 4-Tine Thumb Kit | AT456089 | \$5,179.00 |
| Recommended for use with 24 in. Backhoe Buckets. Requires Plumbing Kit. Not for use with coupler 5430 and 5450. | | |
| Jump Start and Battery Disconnect Kit | AT437905 | \$238.00 |
| KIT, FULL MFWD GUARD | AT438402 | \$417.00 |
| Pivotable Beacon Bracket | AT451194 | \$100.00 |
| Protection Plate, Backhoe Boom | AT333753 | \$966.00 |
| Bolt on or weld to underside of backhoe boom. Recommended for rental, lease, thumbs/clamps, swingers, jaw buckets, and non-Deere attachments on couplers. | | |
| Standard Stabilizer Street Pads | AT376409 | \$226.00 |
| <u>Buckets:</u> | | |
| Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed | | |
| BKH Pin-On Bucket 24 In. (610 mm) Heavy Duty 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) | AT437343 | \$1,426.00 |
| BKH Pin-On Bucket 24 In. (610 mm) Standard-Duty 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) | AT437342 | \$1,365.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 12 In. (305 mm) Heavy-Duty 3.3 Cu. Ft. (0.09 Cu. M.) | AT437338 | \$1,088.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 18 In. (457 mm) Heavy-Duty 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.) | AT437340 | \$1,309.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 18 in (457 mm) Severe Duty 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.) | AT437700 | \$1,513.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 24 In. (610 mm) Heavy-Duty 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) | AT437344 | \$1,825.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 24 in (610 mm) Severe Duty 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) | AT437701 | \$1,894.98 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 24 in (610 mm) Severe Duty 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) | AT437702 | \$1,942.73 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 30 In. (762 mm) Heavy-Duty 10.0 Cu. Ft. (0.28 Cu. M.) | AT437345 | \$1,799.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 36 In. (914 mm) Ditching 12.5 Cu. Ft. (0.35 Cu. M.) | AT437616 | \$1,536.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 36 In. (914 mm) Heavy-Duty 12.5 Cu. Ft. (0.35 Cu. M.) | AT436333 | \$2,399.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket w/ TK Teeth, 30 In. (762 mm) Severe-Duty 10.0 Cu. Ft. (0.28 Cu. M.) | AT437703 | \$2,080.00 |
| BKH Top Hook Coupler Bucket 12 in. (305 mm) Heavy Duty 3.3 Cu. Ft. (.09 Cu. M.) | AT437361 | \$1,059.00 |
| | AT437362 | \$1,278.00 |

BKH Top Hook Coupler Bucket 18 in. (457 mm) Heavy
Duty 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.)

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| BKH Top Hook Coupler Bucket 24 in. (610 mm) Heavy Duty 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) | AT437363 | \$1,433.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| LDR Coupler Bucket 1.0 Cu. Yd. (.76 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide | AT308991 | \$2,852.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge with Skid Plates.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| LDR Coupler Bucket 1.13 Cu. Yd. (.86 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide Long Lip | AT308970 | \$3,041.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| LDR Coupler Bucket 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide Long Lip | AT308968 | \$2,838.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Does not include Bolt-On Cutting Edges or Skid Plates.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| LDR Coupler Bucket 1.32 Cu. Yd. (1.0 cu. m) Heavy Duty 92 in. (2.34 m) Long Lip | AT308966 | \$3,511.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| LDR Coupler Multi-Purpose Bucket 1.32 Cu. Yd. (1.0 cu. m) 92 in. (2.34 m) | AT448177 | \$7,129.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edges and Skid Plates.
Requires Code 7085, or Third Function Loader Hydraulics and Loader Coupler.
Pre-drilled for eight teeth.
Includes two built-in lift loops.
Proper counterweighting is required.
See Counterweight Selection Chart.
Requires Backhoe configured with code 6020, Extendible Dipperstick.
Cannot be used on a backhoe configured with counterweight codes 8425, 8455,
8475, or 8485.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| LDR Coupler Multipurpose Bucket 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 cu. m) 86 in. (2.18 m) wide | AT448176 | \$6,836.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edges and Skid Plates.
Requires Aux. Loader Coupler Hydraulics.
86 in. (2.18 m) bucket width.
Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates.
Pre-drilled for seven teeth.
Order teeth from parts.
Includes two built-in lift loops.
Requires Backhoe configured with code 6020, Extendible Dipperstick.
Cannot be used on a backhoe configured with counterweight codes 8425, 8455,
8475, or 8485.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-On Bucket 1.32 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty Long Lip Bucket | AT308080 | \$3,209.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

92 in. (2.34 m) wide.
Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge with skid plates.
* Includes two lift holes.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-on Bucket 1.11 Cu. Yd. (.86 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide | AT308071 | \$3,053.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-on Bucket 1.2 Cu.Yd. (.90 Cu. M.) Narrow 82 in. (2.08 m) Heavy-Duty Long Lip Narrow and Skid Plates | AT308188 | \$2,540.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-on Bucket 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) Long Lip and Skid Plates | AT308076 | \$2,809.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-on Multi-Purpose Bucket 1.32 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.), 92 in. (2.34 m) wide | AT448178 | \$6,601.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edges and Skid Plates.
Requires Code 7075, or Third Function Loader Hydraulics.
92 in. (2.3 m) bucket width
Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge with skid plates.
Pre-drilled for eight teeth.
Order teeth from parts.
Includes two lift holes.
Proper counterweight is required.
See Counterweight Selection Chart.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-on Multipurpose Bucket 1.00 Cu. Yd. (.76 Cu. M.) 82 in. (2.08 m) | AT448174 | \$5,640.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edges and Skid Plates.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-on Multipurpose Bucket 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.) 86 in. (2.18 m) | AT448175 | \$6,520.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates.
Requires Third Function Loader Control Valve Section, Controls and lines.
Predrilled for seven teeth.
Two built-in lift loops
Proper counterweighting is required.
See Counterweight Selection Chart.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Loader Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates (2) Standard | AT336927 | \$1,757.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Frame Attachment:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Counterweight, Front, 1,000 lbs (454 kg) | BYT10255 | \$1,337.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Counterweight, Front, 1,250 lbs (567 kg) | BYT10256 | \$1,728.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Counterweight, Front, 250 lbs (113 kg) | AT409592 | \$525.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

If adding to the 450 lb. (204 KG) counterweight, order (4) T151797, (2) 19M9088, AND (2) 14M7291.
For 750 lb. (340 KG), 1000 lb. (454 KG) and 1250 lb. (567 KG) counterweights, order (2) T151797 and (2) 19M8976

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Counterweight, Front, 450 lbs (204 kg) | BYT10251 | \$599.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Counterweight, Front, 750 lbs (340 kg) | BYT10254 | \$971.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.

Front Attachments:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Forks, Pallet (2) 60 in.(1.52m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage | AT308139 | \$3,565.00 |
| Forks, Pallet (2) 48 in.(1.22m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage | AT308138 | \$3,394.00 |

Guards:

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| MFWD Wheel Fender Kit for 18 in. tires only | AT371257 | \$697.00 |
| Requires MFWD and 12.5/80-18 or 340/80R-18 front tires. | | |

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Accu-Swing Kit for Backhoe | AT431340 | \$474.00 |
| Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware. Installation instructions T210751. | | |

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulic Selective Flow Control Kit | AT448429 | \$1,214.00 |
| Selective Flow Control Valve (9,13,16,18,22 or 25GPM) - One Way Flow Includes control pedal and circuit relief 1000-3000 PSI Adjustable L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly. | | |

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulic Plumbing Kit (2 way) for Thumb, Clamp, Swinger or Jaw Bucket | AT194368 | \$268.00 |
| Average installation, 2 hours. Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware. Requires Dealer to make eight hoses per installation instructions. Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions and joystick roller or foot pedal to activate. | | |

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulics for Auger, Extendible Dipperstick | AT450466 | \$250.00 |
| Includes fittings and hydraulic couplers for bucket cylinder. Average installation, 1 hour. Bucket cylinder hoses are disconnected; bucket function operates auger forward and reverse. No additional controls are required. Dealer must supply 0.5 inch (12.7 mm) ID hoses from bucket cylinder hydraulic couplers to auger. | | |

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulics for Auger, Standard Dipperstick | AT448424 | \$446.00 |
| Includes fittings and hydraulic couplers for bucket cylinder. Average installation, 1 hour. Bucket cylinder hoses are disconnected; bucket function operates auger forward and reverse. No additional controls are required. Dealer must supply 0.5 inch (12.7 mm) ID hoses from bucket cylinder hydraulic couplers to auger. | | |

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Loader Control Valve with 3 Function Hydraulics - Single Lever | AT431312 | \$3,884.00 |
| For use on Backhoes with a Serial Numbers below 292974. L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly. | | |

Auxiliary Loader Control Valve with 3 Function Hydraulics - AT463722 \$3,884.00
Single Lever

For use on Backhoes with Serial Numbers 292974 and Higher.
L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software
Part. Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.

Auxiliary Plumbing for Selective Flow - Extendible AT431314 \$662.00
Dipperstick

Installation instructions T208488.
Average installation, 2 hours.
Requires Extendible Dipperstick.
Requires Five Function Plus Selective Flow OR Selective Flow.
Includes boom and dipperstick hydraulic lines, and hardware for attaching hoses
and lines from the selective flow valve section to end of Dipperstick.
Required for hammers, compactors, high or low flow motor attachments mounted
on end of dipperstick.

Auxiliary Plumbing for Selective Flow - Standard AT431313 \$588.00
Dipperstick

Installation instructions T208487.
Average installation, 2 hours.
Requires Standard Dipperstick.
Requires Five Function Plus Selective Flow OR Selective Flow.
Includes boom and dipperstick hydraulic lines, and hardware for attaching hoses
and lines from the selective flow valve section to end of Dipperstick.
Required for hammers, compactors, high or low flow motor attachments mounted
on end of dipperstick.

Controlled Lowering Device for Backhoe Boom Cylinder AT448426 \$2,635.00

Controlled Lowering Device for Backhoe Dipper (Crowd) AT448425 \$2,983.00
Cylinder

Fifth Function Control Valve Section (Without Circuit AT192189 \$978.00
Reliefs)for Manual Controls

* Installation instructions T186326.
* Average installation, 4 hours.
* Requires Right Pedal (Deere or Cat Controls)
from service parts.

Hand Held Hydraulics AT448428 \$447.00

Plumbing routed from the backhoe valve to above the battery box for hook up of
hand held attachments.
Average installation, 4 hours.
Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware.
Requires Selective Flow Valve.
Installed in Battery Box.

K-Series Style Loader Control Grip Kit AT450437 \$414.00

Loader Coupler, Hydraulic BYT10278 \$5,539.00

For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 304845 and Higher.
L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software
Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.

Loader Coupler, Hydraulic AT431299 \$5,539.00

For use on Backhoes with a Serial Numbers below 304845.
L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software
Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Sixth Function Control Valve Section (Without Circuit Reliefs) for Manual Controls | AT192239 | \$1,328.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Installation instructions T186327.
Average installation, 4 hours.
Can use with Four Function Control Valve, Five Function Control Valve, or Five Function Control Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve.
Requires AT185629, Left Pedal, (Deere, Cat or Ford Controls).
Cannot be used with Case Controls.
Requires AT194368, Attachment Hydraulic Plumbing Kit, for cylinder operated attachments. Requires longer tie bolts. (2) T161707, (1) T161708 when used with Five Function Control Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Sixth Function Control Valve Section (Without Circuit Reliefs) for Pilot Controls | AT307664 | \$1,446.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Installation instructions T206123.
Average installation, 4 hours.
Can use with Code 5110, Four Function Control Valve, Code 5120, Five Function Control Valve, or Code 5130, Five Function Control Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve.
Requires Left Pedal, (Deere, Cat or Ford Controls).
Cannot be used with Case Controls.
Requires Attachment Hydraulic Plumbing Kit, for cylinder operated attachments.
Requires longer tie bolts. (T159263 (2) & T159264 (1) when used with Five Function Control Valve Plus Selective Flow Valve.

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Autoshift Software | AT417183 | View Price |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

Order through JDPoint per installation instructions T319017.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Case Three Lever Controls 5th Function Lever Kit | AT309740 | \$191.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Adds lever to Case 3 lever backhoe controls to operate auxiliary valve on Standard Dipperstick or operates Extendable Dipperstick..

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Case Three Lever Controls with Foot Swing | AT309739 | \$1,356.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For units with code 5225.
Not for use with machines equipped with Two-way Auxiliary Hydraulics.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Ford Four Lever Controls for Standard and Extendible Dipperstick | AT185628 | \$2,975.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Ford Four Lever Controls for Standard and Extendible Dipperstick.
For units with code 5225.
Units with Code 5245, Case Controls and Five-Function Valve, require Right Pedal.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| ISO (Deere) Two Lever Mechanical Controls | AT185624 | \$493.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Requires Right Pedal Kit, if equipped with.
Case controls and extendible dippestick.
For units with code 5225.

| | | |
|---|----------|---------|
| Mounting kit for multi-purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | AT408903 | \$96.00 |
|---|----------|---------|

Kit Does not Include Fire Extinguisher.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Operator Manual Tether Cables for ROPS or Cab | AT192032 | \$27.00 |
| Radio Auxiliary kit | AT451676 | \$280.00 |
| Requires code 9917 or AT430023 basic radio package. 3.5mm auxiliary input jack, harness for aux input to radio, roof power port, roof storage compartment. This kit is designed to add 3.5mm input to Bosch radios, and power to charge devices. Note that this kit does NOT include XM, USB input, or Bluetooth microphone. | | |
| Radio, Bosch Basic Package | AT430023 | \$850.00 |
| AM/FM/Weather Radio | | |
| Radio, Bosch Premium Package | AT430022 | \$1,320.00 |
| AM/FM/Weather Radio, XM capable, Bluetooth capable with microphone, 3.5mm auxiliary input, USB input, roof power port, roof storage compartment. | | |
| SAE Excavator Style Two Lever Controls | AT301434 | \$250.00 |
| Sixth Function Pedal for Lever Controls | AT185629 | \$373.00 |
| Sixth Function Pedal for Pilot Controls | AT301485 | \$308.00 |
| Sun Visor | AT186307 | \$92.00 |
| Washer Kit, Windshield | AT407078 | \$99.00 |
| <u>Overall Vehicle:</u> | | |
| (2) External Rear View Mirrors | AT186155 | \$282.00 |
| 6 inch Amber Warning Light with LED Beacon and Magnetic Roof Mounting Kit | AT313592 | \$257.00 |
| Requires the installation of a rocker switch in the cab and metal plate on the roof. | | |
| Beacon/Strobe Ready Wiring Kit | AT313589 | \$34.00 |
| Kit for aftermarket Beacon or Strobe light Kit does not include Beacon | | |
| Environmental Drain Kit | AT393180 | \$573.00 |
| Fluid Sampling Ports | AT433274 | \$480.00 |
| Not available on Stage II (Tier 2) engines. | | |
| LED Flood Light Kit | AT445010 | \$215.00 |
| Includes 2 lights. | | |
| LED Spot Light Kit | AT445009 | \$215.00 |
| Includes 2 lights. | | |
| License Plate Bracket | AT446496 | \$56.00 |
| Light not included. | | |

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| License Plate Bracket and Light | AT187707 | \$225.00 |
| Pre-Cleaner, Engine Air Intake | AT431062 | \$1,025.00 |
| Aspiration style pre-cleaner using engine exhaust to scavenge debris from air filter intake. | | |
| Rear Wheel Spacers for Rear Tire Chains | AT347522 | \$953.00 |
| Rubber Bumper for Grille Frame | AT434236 | \$83.00 |
| Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem | AT186288 | \$111.00 |
| Stabilizer Cylinder Guards (Set of Two) | AT305073 | \$303.00 |
| <u>Ride Control:</u> | | |
| Auto Ride Control Valve Kit | AT449593 | \$549.00 |
| For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 303524 and Higher. Valve and mounting plate. If machine does not have manual ride control also order plumbing AT452094. This kit allows you to upgrade manual ride control to auto ride control. L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly. | | |
| Manual Ride Control Valve Kit | AT431165 | \$799.00 |
| L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly. Must order AT452094 Ride Control Plumbing Kit to complete installation. This kit allows you to install manual ride control. | | |
| Ride Control Plumbing Kit | AT452094 | \$682.00 |
| Harness, plumbing, and accumulator for ride control. Must order valve and mounting plate separately. | | |



REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|----------|------------|
| <u>G.R. Mfg.:</u> | | |
| G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005 | | |
| Guard, Transmission Bottom | AT441379 | \$1,579.00 |



Current Date 11Jan2017

310SL HL BACKHOE LOADER

310SL HL Standard
Equipment

COOLING SYSTEM:

Engine Radiator
Engine Coolant -40 Degrees
F (-40C)

Coolant Recovery Take with
Low Level Indicator

Oil-to-Water Engine Oil
Cooler

Fold-Out, Hinged Cooling
System

High Ambient Temperature
Engine Coolant

POWERTRAIN:

Powershift Transmission with
Torque Converter

Electronic Transmission
controller with on-board
diagnostics

Single Electric Transmission
Control Lever

(Forward/Neutral/Reverse)
with integrated gear
selection & horn

Vertical Spin-on transmission
Filter

Auto Shutdown

Planetary Final Drives

Differential Lock, Foot Switch
Activated, Protection On/Off

Mechanical Limited Slip Front
Wheel Drive

Hydrostatic Power Steering
with Emergency Manual
Mode

Power-Assisted Hydraulic
Service Brakes Inboard, Wet
Disc,

Self-Adjusting and Self-
Equalizing (Conforms to ISO
3450)

Parking/Emergency Brake:
Independent of Service
Brakes (Conforms to
ISO 3450) Spring Applied,

Retracted)

Backhoe Transport Lock
Lever

Swing Locking Pin Stored in
Op. Station

Hydraulic Pilot Controls
Reversible Pad Stabilizer

Feet with integrated lock
Stabilizer Two-Direction

Anti-Drift Valves

Less Bucket with Bucket Pins
LOADER:

Return-To-Dig Feature

Bucket Level Indicator

Hydraulic Self-Leveling (anti-
spill)

Single Lever Control with

Electric Clutch Cut-off Switch
Less Bucket with Bucket Pins

Loader Boom Service Lock

High-Visibility Loader Arms

ELECTRICAL:

12 Volt System

120 Amp Alternator (canopy)
(4) Front Drive/Work, (4)

Rear Work and (2) side
docking halogen

lights (32,500 Candlepower
Each) (2) Front and (2) Rear

Turn

Signal/Flashing

(2) Rear Stop and Tail

(2) Rear Reflectors

Single Battery with 180

Minute reserve Capacity and
925 CCA

Blade Type Multi-Fused
Circuits

By-Pass Start Safety Cover
on Starter

Positive Terminal Battery
Cover

OPERATOR STATION:

Modular Design ROPS/FOPS
Level 2 Canopy Isolation

Mounted with Molded

Arm Rests

3 In. Seat Belt with
Retractor

Engine Coolant Temperature
Gauge

Fuel Gauge

Transmission Oil

Temperature Gauge

Electric Monitor System with
Audible and Visual Warning:

Air Cleaner restriction

Low Alternator Voltage

Engine Oil Pressure

Hydraulic Filter Restriction

Park Brake On-Off

Seat Belt

Engine Coolant Temperature

Transmission Oil

Temperature

Fuel

Electric Hourmeter/

Tachometer / Voltmeter

Sealed Switch Module

Keyless Start

Machine Security

12 Volt Outlets (2)

Horn

Interior Rearview Mirror

Rotary Hand Trottle

Suspended Foot Throttle

Built-In Operator's Manual

Storage Compartment Built-

In Cup Holder,

Coat Hook

Lockable Right-Side Storage

OVERALL VEHICLE:

(2) Front and (2) Rear built-
In tie Downs

One Piece Unitized

Construction Mainframe

Extended Grille Frame

Dent Resistant Rear Fenders

Vandal Protection Locking

for:

Engine Hood

Monitor

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc | Roof (Conforms to SAE J1040) | Tool Box |
| HYDRAULICS: | Left and Right Side Access | Fuel Tank |
| 42 GPM (159 L/m) Axial Piston Pump - Closed Center / PCLS Hydraulic System | Molded Floor Mat and Headliner | Hydraulic Reservoir |
| Dedicated Hydraulic Reservoir | Slip Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds (Conforms to SAE J185) | 37 Gal. (140L) Fuel Tank |
| 6 Micron Vertical Spin-On Filter | Seat, Deluxe Deep Foam, Vinyl Cover, High Back with Adjustable: | Reverse Warning Alarm |
| "O" Ring Face Seal Connectors | Suspension for Weight/Height Fore-Aft | 21L - 24 In. 12 PR (R4) Tubeless Rear and 12.5/80 - 18 In. 10 PR |
| Circuit Relief Valve Protection | Lumbar Adjustments | Traction Front Sure Grip Lug Tires |
| Economy Mode | | Ground Level Fueling |
| Auto Idle | | Remote Grease Bank for Front Axle |
| Lift Mode | | Tilt Hood with (2) Service Positions |
| BACKHOE: | | JDLink Ultimate in Approved Countries |
| 14 Ft. 10 In. (4.51 m) Digging Depth (Extendible Dipperstick, | | |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

Ex-Works Dubuque,Iowa, United States of America As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|
| 310SL HL BACKHOE LOADER | 0A80T | \$ |

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|-------------|
| John Deere PowerTech Plus 4.5L (276 Cu. In.) Engine Meets Final Tier 4 and Stage IV Emissions with Net Peak Power of 110 Hp. | 1065 | \$12,899.00 |

For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4/EU Stage IV is required.

Turbocharged.
Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners.
4 Valves / Cylinder.
Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible.
Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation.
Serpentine Belt with Automatic Belt Tensioner.
Enclosed Safety Fan Guard.
Vertical Spin-On Engine Oil Filter.
Spin-On Fuel Filter with Water Separator.
Dual Safety Element Dry-Type Air Cleaner with Evacuator Valve.
Underhood Catalysts with Vertical Curved Exhaust Stack.
Passive flow-through Exhaust Aftertreatment system Glow plugs.
Electronically controlled, variable-speed cooling fan.

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLINK System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| <p>JDLINK Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years</p> <p>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.</p> <p>JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.</p> <p>Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.</p> <p>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p> | 170C | In Base Price |
| <p>JDLINK Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years</p> <p>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.</p> <p>JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.</p> <p>Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.</p> <p>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p> | 170J | \$2,233.00 |

LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| <p>English Decals with English Operator and Safety Manuals</p> <p>Includes English decals installed and English language operator's manual and parts book</p> | 2401 | In Base Price |
| <p>English Decals with Spanish Decals and Manuals Separate</p> <p>Includes English decals installed with Spanish decal packet and English language operator's manual and parts book</p> | 2403 | In Base Price |
| <p>English Decals with French Decals and Manuals Separate</p> <p>Includes English decals installed and French decal packet and English language operator's manual and parts book</p> | 2404 | In Base Price |

FRONT AXLE AND TRANSMISSION

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Limited Slip Differential and 5F/3R Autoshift Transmission | 3095 | \$2,876.00 |

Autoshift can turned on/off in the SSM. When Autoshift if off, Backhoe will operate with Powershift transmission.

| | | |
|--|------|--------------|
| 2 Wheel Drive with 5F/3R Powershift Transmission | 3035 | (\$9,872.00) |
|--|------|--------------|

Includes torque converter with electrically actuated twist grip TCL in 1st through 5th gears.

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Limited Slip Differential and 5F/3R Powershift Transmission | 3065 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

Includes torque converter with electrically actuated twist grip TCL in 1st through 5th gears.

TIRES AND WHEELS (FRONT AND REAR)

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|-------|
| <u>FOR USE WITH MECHANICAL FRONT WHEEL DRIVE</u> | | |

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Galaxy 580 Radial - 500/70R24 Rear & 340/80R18 Front | 4484 | \$2,186.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Tire designed for off-road operation.
Requires Axle Code 3065 or 3095.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Galaxy 21L 24 in. 12 PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 10PR Front | 4466 | \$1,352.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires Axle Code 3065 or 3095.

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| Galaxy 19.5L - 24 in. 12 PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 10PR Front | 4464 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

Requires Axle Code 3065 or 3095.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Firestone 19.5L - 24 In. 10 PR (R4) Tubeless Rear & 12.5/80 - 18 In. 12 PR Traction Front Sure Grip Lug Tires | 4781 | \$604.00 |
|---|------|----------|

86 in. (2.18 m) overall width.
Requires Axle Code 3065 or 3095.
Rear tire chains require wheel spacers.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Firestone 21L - 24 12PR & 12.5/80-18 12PR Traction Sure Grip Lug, Front | 4891 | \$1,927.00 |
|---|------|------------|

92 Inches (2.33 M) overall width.
Rear tire chains require wheel spacers.
Requires Axle Code 3065 or 3095.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Michelin Radial - 500/70 R24 XMCL Rear & 340/80 R18 XMCL Front | 4782 | \$3,573.00 |
|--|------|------------|

85 in. (2.16 m) overall width.
Requires Axle Code 3065 or 3095.
Rear tire chains require wheel spacers.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Galaxy 550 Radial - 500/70R24 Rear & 340/80R18 Front | 4482 | \$3,018.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Tire designed for hard surface roading and snow.
Requires Axle Code 3065 or 3095.

FOR USE WITH 2 WHEEL DRIVE

Galaxy 19.5L - 24 in. 12 PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 12PR Front 4446 \$64.00

Requires Axle Code 3035.



OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|------|---------------|
| Canopy (ROPS/FOPS) | 2015 | In Base Price |

Isolation mounted Modular design ROPS/FOPS Level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471 / SAE J1040) Molded roof.
Molded floor mats if Code 5285 is ordered .
Mechanical Suspension Deluxe, Vinyl, Swivel Seat with Lumbar Adjustment and Arm Rests, Fully Adjustable.
3 In. Retractable Seat Belt.
(2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each
(2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each
(6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof
(4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear
(2) rear reflectors

| | | |
|-----|------|-------------|
| Cab | 2035 | \$12,889.00 |
|-----|------|-------------|

Isolation mounted Modular design ROPS/FOPS Level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471 / SAE J1040) Molded roof.
Tinted safety glass.
Deluxe interior trim.
Headliner.
Molded floor mats.
Less Radio.
Air Conditioning 26,000 BTU.
CFC free R134a refrigerant.
Heater/defrosters/pressurizer, 40,000 BTU, 3 speed.
Mechanical Suspension Deluxe, Cloth, Swivel Seat with Lumbar Adjustment and Arm Rests, Fully Adjustable.
3 in Seat Belt.
Tilt Steering Wheel.
Interior Rearview Mirror
Front 2-speed wiper with windshield washer and rear 1-speed wiper.
(2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each
(2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each
(6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof
(4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear
(2) rear reflector

See Order As Desired codes for additional Cab options not included in standard Cab (i.e. Air Suspension Seat, Radio, Sun Visor).



BATTERY

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Single Battery, 150 Minute Reserve Capacity (950 CCA) | 8625 | In Base Price |

Recommended for use in ambient temperatures ABOVE 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Single Battery With Disconnect and Jump Post | 8635 | \$250.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Recommended for use in ambient temperatures ABOVE 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Dual Maintenance Free Batteries, 300 Minute Reserve Capacity (1900 CCA) | 8675 | \$279.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Recommended for use in ambient temperatures BELOW 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Dual Maintenance Free Batteries With Disconnect and Jump Post | 8685 | \$529.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Recommended for use in ambient temperatures BELOW 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).

▼ BACKHOE DIPPERSTICK

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------|------|------------|
| Extendible Dipperstick | 6020 | \$8,141.00 |

Extended stabilizer legs.

▼ REAR HYDRAULICS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------|------|---------------|
| No Auxiliary | 6210 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulic with One Way Flow (Hammer) | 6220 | \$3,978.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Includes plumbing to end of dipperstick.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulic with One & Two Way Flow (Hammer & Thumb/Swinger) | 6230 | \$5,196.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Includes plumbing to end of dipperstick for one way flow valve.
Less plumbing for two way flow valve.

▼ BACKHOE CONTROLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| Pilot Controls, Two Lever, with Pattern Selection | 5285 | \$2,594.00 |

Proportional Auxiliary control and extendible dipperstick control integrated into pilot control levers.

▼ BACKHOE BUCKETS

For Deere buckets: All buckets include lift holes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Backhoe Bucket with Bucket Pins | 5600 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 18" (457 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5626 | \$1,309.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Top Hook 18" (457 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.) Capacity Coupler Bucket | 5630 | \$1,278.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.
Requires Code 5430 Top Hook Coupler.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 24" (610 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5656 | \$1,333.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Top Hook 24" (610 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) Capacity Coupler Bucket | 5660 | \$1,772.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.
Requires Code 5430 Top Hook Coupler.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 12 In. (305 mm) Wide Bucket, 3.3 Cu. Ft. (0.09 Cu. M.) Capacity Buckets | 5616 | \$1,101.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 24" (610 mm) Wide, Severe-Duty, 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5658 | \$1,753.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 24" (610 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5676 | \$1,825.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 24" (610 mm) Wide, Severe-Duty, 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5678 | \$1,995.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.

BACKHOE QUICK COUPLERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------|------|---------------|
| Less Coupler | 5400 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|------------|
| DEERE Standard Quick Coupler | 5410 | \$1,231.00 |
|------------------------------|------|------------|

For use with 310SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL; 410E, G,J, K, L backhoe buckets.
Not compatible with 310E, G, J, K, L Series Backhoe Buckets.

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|------------|
| Multi-Brand Quick Coupler | 5420 | \$1,399.00 |
|---------------------------|------|------------|

For use with DEERE C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL Series buckets and with Case K, L, M and CAT C Series Buckets.
Not for use with 710 Buckets.
Not compatible with Case N-Series.

Spacers are recommended for Cat and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details.

| | | |
|------------------------|------|------------|
| Top Hook Quick Coupler | 5430 | \$1,122.00 |
|------------------------|------|------------|

For use with DEERE Top Hook Coupler bucket codes 5630 or 5660 and CP or Pre-XLS Wain Roy Top Hook Bucket.
Top Hook Coupler will not work with DEERE thumbs.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|------------|
| New Series Multi-Brand Quick Coupler | 5440 | \$1,444.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|------------|

For use with CAT D,E, F, Case K-L-M, and DEERE SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL Series backhoe buckets except high-capacity buckets and 710 buckets.
Not compatible with Case N-Series.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Universal Coupler - Pin-grabber style coupler (non-hydraulic) | 5450 | \$2,761.00 |
|---|------|------------|

For use with DEERE C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL Series buckets and with Case K, L, M, N and CAT C, D, E & F Series Buckets.
Not for High Capacity Buckets and 710 Buckets.
UNIVERSAL COUPLER will not work with DEERE thumbs.

LOADER HYDRAULICS

All selections come with Return to Dig feature.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Two-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7025 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Loader Coupler, 2-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7035 | \$6,646.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Includes Ride Control
Cannot be used with Code 9110 Ride Control
Will accept G, J, K, and L-Series loader coupler buckets

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Three-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7080 | \$3,181.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Single lever loader control with electro-hydraulic auxiliary control, clutch disconnect, momentary MFWD, and transmission quick shift.
For multi-purpose bucket and front attachments.
Includes valve with circuit relief and 5 In. (12.7 mm) hoses and steel lines to loader cross tube.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Loader Coupler, 3-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7085 | \$9,707.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Single lever loader control with electro-hydraulic auxiliary controller/thumb roller, clutch disconnect, and momentary MFWD.
Includes Ride Control.
Not for use with Code 9110 Ride Control
For multi-purpose coupler bucket and front attachments.
Includes valve with circuit relief and .5 in. (12.7 mm) hoses and steel lines to loader cross tube.
Will accept G, J, K, and L-Series loader coupler buckets.

FRONT COUNTERWEIGHTS (PICK 1)

310SL HL COUNTERWEIGHT SELECTION CHART Select the Proper Counterweight for the Machine and Optional Equipment Add/subtract the options front axle percent. Then add the counterweight that gives the desired weight distribution (between 27-32%, Target - 30%) to select counterweight. "To this percent weight, add/subtract the following option percents, according to configuration as ordered." Base..... +25.3% Backhoe Coupler..... -1.5% Backhoe Attachment over 600 lbs..... -2.0% Multi-Purpose Loader Bucket..... +5.9% Loader Coupler..... +4.4% Standard Front Axle -1.3% Cab -0.5% "Choose counterweight which results in the target front axle weight percent" Counterweight Options Bumper 0.0% 450 lb. Counterweight +2.5% 750 lb. Counterweight +4.0% 1,000 lb. Counterweight +5.1% 1,250 lb. Counterweight +6.3% *** Base calculated using an Extendable dipper, Canopy, Mechanical Front Wheel Drive, Standard Loader bucket, and a Standard Backhoe bucket.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| Front Cover | 8410 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|-------------------|------|----------|
| Heavy-Duty Bumper | 8415 | \$217.00 |
|-------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|----------|
| 450 Lb. (204 kg) Front Counterweight | 8425 | \$599.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|------|------------|
| 750 Lb. (340 kg) Front Counterweight | 8455 | \$971.00 |
| 1000 Lb. (454 kg) Front Counterweight | 8475 | \$1,337.00 |
| 1250 Lb. (567 kg) Front Counterweight | 8485 | \$1,711.00 |

▼ LOADER BUCKETS

Loader Buckets include Skid Plates and Lift Hooks unless stated otherwise.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Less Loader Bucket with Pins for Buckets or Front Attachments | 7600 | In Base Price |

Old Style pins will be necessary with older buckets and attachments.

PIN-ON LOADER BUCKETS (Not for use with Coupler)

Not compatible with 7035 and 7085 Loader Hydraulics.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 1.11 Cu. Yd. (0.85 Cu. M.) Heavy-Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide Bucket with Bolt-On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates | 7635 | \$3,177.00 |
| 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.) 86 in. (2.18 m) Wide Long Lip Bucket with Factory Skid Plates and no Bolt On Cutting Edge or Additional Skid Shoes | 7640 | \$3,027.00 |
| 1.3 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.) 92 in. (2.34 m) wide Heavy Duty Long Lip Bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edge and Skid Plates | 7645 | \$3,332.00 |
| 1.32 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.), 92 in. (2.34 m) Wide Multipurpose Bucket | 7685 | \$6,910.00 |

Requires Code 7080, Aux. Loader Hydraulic
Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates.
Pre-drilled for eight teeth - Order teeth from parts.
Includes two lift holes.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 1.5 Cu. Yd. (1.15 Cu. M.), 92 in. (2.34 m.) wide Heavy Duty Long Lip Bucket with Bolt-On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates | 7655 | \$3,569.00 |
|---|------|------------|

92 in. (2.34 m.) wide.
Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates.
Includes two lift holes.

COUPLER LOADER BUCKETS

Requires codes 7035 or 7085 Loader Coupler

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Less Coupler Bucket | 7605 | No Charge |
| 1.3 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.) 92 in. (2.34 m) wide Heavy-Duty Long-Lip Coupler Bucket with Cutting Edge and Skid Plates | 7650 | \$3,428.00 |
| 1.5 Cu. Yd. (1.15 Cu. M.), 92 in. (2.34 m.) wide Heavy Duty Long Lip Coupler Bucket with Bolt-On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates | 7660 | \$3,569.00 |

92 in. (2.34 m.) wide.
Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates.
Includes two lift holes.

7690 \$7,239.00

1.32 Cu. Yd.(1.0 Cu. M.), 92 in.(234 mm) wide
Multipurpose Coupler Bucket

Requires Code 7085, Aux. Loader Coupler Hydraulics.
Requires Code 8415, Counterweight.
Cannot be used with code 8475 or 8485 Counterweight.
Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates.
Pre-drilled for eight teeth - Order teeth from parts.
Includes two lift holes.

Optional - *Select as desired*

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| <u>POWERTRAIN AND COOLING</u> | | |
| Chrome Exhaust Extension | 9045 | \$173.00 |
| Full MFWD Driveshaft Guard | 9505 | \$417.00 |
| 110 Volt Engine Coolant Heater (1000 Watts) | 9080 | \$167.00 |
| <u>OPERATOR STATION</u> | | |
| Ride Control | 9110 | \$1,935.00 |
| Exterior Rear View Mirrors (2) | 9920 | \$334.00 |
| Sun Visor | 9919 | \$92.00 |
| Radio, Bosch Basic Package | 9917 | \$850.00 |
| AM/FM/Weather Radio | | |
| Radio, Bosch Premium Package | 9916 | \$1,320.00 |
| AM/FM/Weather Radio, XM capable, Bluetooth capable with microphone, 3.5mm auxiliary input, USB input, roof power port, roof storage compartment. | | |
| Headliner - Canopy | 9117 | \$145.00 |
| Tilt Steering - Canopy | 9118 | \$546.00 |
| Front View Mirror | 9060 | \$80.00 |
| Left Side Console Storage with Cup Holders | 9210 | \$79.00 |
| Seat, Cloth Air-Suspension | 9965 | \$490.00 |
| <u>OVERALL VEHICLE</u> | | |
| Hydraulic 4-Tine (Extendible Dipperstick) Backhoe Thumb | 9025 | \$6,407.00 |
| Requires rear auxiliary hydraulic code 6230. Includes plumbing from valve to thumb and thumb mounting ears Requires backhoe bucket code 5600, 5656 or 5658. Not for use with backhoe coupler Codes 5430, 5450. | | |
| Diagnostic Oil Sampling Ports | 9515 | \$201.00 |

Requires code engine code 1085 or 1065.
Includes 4 ports:
Engine oil
Engine coolant
Transmission oil
Hydraulic oil.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Hydraulic Fluid - Hydrau XR Synthetic Oil | 9088 | \$592.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Intended for colder climates with extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$167.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|

Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Strobe Light with Magnetic Mount | 9905 | \$572.00 |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|

Light is shipped loose in the cab.

| | | |
|-------------------|------|------------|
| LED Light Package | 9116 | \$1,025.00 |
|-------------------|------|------------|

Includes factory installed 2 LED spot lights and 8 LED flood lights in lieu of the standard halogen light package.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereotechinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

[Attachments and Accessories:](#)

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Backhoe Interface Adapter, Hydraulic Hammer | AT371338 | \$788.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Requires AT352852 or AT352853 Pins and Bushings Kit.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Backhoe New Series Multi-Brand Quick Coupler | AT393558 | \$1,444.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use with DEERE C-D-SE-SG-SJ-SK-SL Series buckets and with Case K-L-M and Cat D and E Series Buckets Buckets, High Capacity Buckets and 710J Buckets.
Spacers are recommended for CAT and Case buckets, refer to dealer bulletin 07BH08.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Coupler, Deere Backhoe Bucket | AT336316 | \$1,404.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

Fits 310SE, 310SG, 310SJ, 410E, 410G, 410J,410TJ backhoes.
For use with 310SE, 310SG, 310SJ, 410E, 410G, 410J, 410TJ backhoe buckets
Proper counterweighting is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart.
Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Coupler, Multi-Brand Universal Backhoe Bucket | AT336315 | \$1,399.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use with CAT B & C Series, Case K-L-M and DEERE SE,SG & SJ Series backhoe buckets except High Capacity Buckets and 710 Buckets.
Recommend AT179130 high-strength pin for 300D-510D and 210C-610C 18-36 Inch Buckets
Proper counterweighting is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart.

Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate.
 UNIVERSAL COUPLER will not work with most thumbs
 Spacers are recommended for CAT and Case buckets, refer to dealer bulletin
 07BH08.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Coupler, Top Hook Backhoe Bucket | AT324292 | \$1,058.00 |
| <p>Fits on 410G, 410J, 410TJ, 310SG, 310SJ, 310TJ Backhoes. For use with Top Hook backhoe bucket from Deere, CP, and Pre-XLS Wain Roy Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate. Proper counterweighing is required. See 310SJ or 410J Counterweight Selection Chart.</p> | | |
| Coupler, Universal - Pin-grabber style (non-hydraulic) | AT343629 | \$3,646.00 |
| <p>Fits John Deere 310SE, 310SG, 310SJ, 310TJ, 410E, 410G, 410J, 410TJ backhoes For use with DEERE C-D-E-G-J Series buckets and with Case K-L-M and CAT C-D-E Series Buckets. Not for High Capacity Buckets and 710 Buckets. JOHN DEERE UNIVERSAL COUPLER will not work with most thumbs. Proper counterweighing is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate.</p> | | |
| Heavy Duty Stabilizer Pads | AT376410 | \$450.00 |
| Hydraulic 2-Tine Thumb Kit | AT456088 | \$5,179.00 |
| <p>Recommended for use with 18 & 30 in. Backhoe Buckets. Requires plumbing kit. Not for use with coupler 5430 and 5450.</p> | | |
| Hydraulic 4-Tine Thumb Kit | AT456089 | \$5,179.00 |
| <p>Recommended for use with 24 in. Backhoe Buckets. Requires Plumbing Kit. Not for use with coupler 5430 and 5450.</p> | | |
| Jump Start and Battery Disconnect Kit | AT437905 | \$238.00 |
| KIT, FULL MFWD GUARD | AT438402 | \$417.00 |
| Loader Coupler, Hydraulic | AT431339 | \$8,086.00 |
| <p>For use on Backhoes with a Serial Numbers below 304845. Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.</p> | | |
| Loader Coupler, Hydraulic | BYT10280 | \$8,086.00 |
| <p>For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 304845 and Higher. Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.</p> | | |
| Pivotable Beacon Bracket | AT451194 | \$100.00 |
| Protection Plate, Backhoe Boom | AT333753 | \$966.00 |
| <p>Bolt on or weld to underside of backhoe boom. Recommended for rental, lease, thumbs/clamps, swingers, jaw buckets, and non- Deere attachments on couplers.</p> | | |
| Standard Stabilizer Street Pads | AT376409 | \$226.00 |

Buckets:

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| BKH Pin-On Bucket 24 In. (610 mm) Heavy Duty 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) | AT437343 | \$1,426.00 |
| BKH Pin-On Bucket 24 In. (610 mm) Standard-Duty 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) | AT437342 | \$1,365.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 12 In. (305 mm) Heavy-Duty 3.3 Cu. Ft. (0.09 Cu. M.) | AT437338 | \$1,088.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 18 In. (457 mm) Heavy-Duty 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.) | AT437340 | \$1,309.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 18 in (457 mm) Severe Duty 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.) | AT437700 | \$1,513.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 24 In. (610 mm) Heavy-Duty 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) | AT437344 | \$1,825.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 24 in (610 mm) Severe Duty 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) | AT437701 | \$1,894.98 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 24 in (610 mm) Severe Duty 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) | AT437702 | \$1,942.73 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 30 In. (762 mm) Heavy-Duty 10.0 Cu. Ft. (0.28 Cu. M.) | AT437345 | \$1,799.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 36 In. (914 mm) Ditching 12.5 Cu. Ft. (0.35 Cu. M.) | AT437616 | \$1,536.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 36 In. (914 mm) Heavy-Duty 12.5 Cu. Ft. (0.35 Cu. M.) | AT436333 | \$2,399.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket w/ TK Teeth, 30 In. (762 mm) Severe-Duty 10.0 Cu. Ft. (0.28 Cu. M.) | AT437703 | \$2,080.00 |
| BKH Top Hook Coupler Bucket 12 in. (305 mm) Heavy Duty 3.3 Cu. Ft. (.09 Cu. M.) | AT437361 | \$1,059.00 |
| BKH Top Hook Coupler Bucket 18 in. (457 mm) Heavy Duty 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.) | AT437362 | \$1,278.00 |
| BKH Top Hook Coupler Bucket 24 in. (610 mm) Heavy Duty 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) | AT437363 | \$1,433.00 |
| LDR Coupler Bucket 1.0 Cu. Yd. (.76 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide | AT308991 | \$2,852.00 |
| Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge with Skid Plates. | | |
| LDR Coupler Bucket 1.13 Cu. Yd. (.86 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide Long Lip | AT308970 | \$3,041.00 |
| Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates. | | |
| LDR Coupler Bucket 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide Long Lip | AT308968 | \$2,838.00 |
| Does not include Bolt-On Cutting Edges or Skid Plates. | | |
| | AT308966 | \$3,511.00 |

LDR Coupler Bucket 1.32 Cu. Yd. (1.0 cu. m) Heavy Duty
92 in. (2.34 m) Long Lip

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Coupler Multi-Purpose Bucket 1.32 Cu. Yd. (1.0 cu. m) 92 in. (2.34 m) | AT448177 | \$7,129.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edges and Skid Plates.
Requires Code 7085, or Third Function Loader Hydraulics and Loader Coupler.
92 in. (2.3 m) bucket width.
Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge with skid plates.
Pre-drilled for eight teeth.
Includes two built-in lift loops.
Order teeth from parts.
Includes two lift holes.
Proper counterweight is required.
See Counterweight Selection Chart.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Coupler Multipurpose Bucket 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 cu. m) 86 in. (2.18 m) wide | AT448176 | \$6,836.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edges and Skid Plates.
Requires Aux. Loader Coupler Hydraulics.
86 in. (2.18 m) bucket width.
Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates.
Pre-drilled for seven teeth.
Order teeth from parts.
Includes two built-in lift loops.
Requires Backhoe configured with code 6020, Extendible Dipperstick.
Cannot be used on a backhoe configured with counterweight codes 8425, 8455, 8475, or 8485.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-On Bucket 1.32 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty Long Lip Bucket | AT308080 | \$3,209.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

92 in. (2.34 m) wide.
Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge with skid plates.
* Includes two lift holes.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-on Bucket 1.11 Cu. Yd. (.86 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide | AT308071 | \$3,053.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-on Bucket 1.2 Cu.Yd. (.90 Cu. M.) Narrow 82 in. (2.08 m) Heavy-Duty Long Lip Narrow and Skid Plates | AT308188 | \$2,540.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-on Bucket 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) Long Lip and Skid Plates | AT308076 | \$2,809.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-on Multi-Purpose Bucket 1.32 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.), 92 in. (2.34 m) wide | AT448178 | \$6,601.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edges and Skid Plates.
Requires Code 7075, or Third Function Loader Hydraulics.
92 in. (2.3 m) bucket width
Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge with skid plates.
Pre-drilled for eight teeth.
Order teeth from parts.
Includes two lift holes.
Proper counterweight is required.
See Counterweight Selection Chart.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| | AT448174 | \$5,640.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

LDR Pin-on Multipurpose Bucket 1.00 Cu. Yd. (.76 Cu. M.)
82 in. (2.08 m)

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edges and Skid Plates.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-on Multipurpose Bucket 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.) 86 in. (2.18 m) | AT448175 | \$6,520.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates.
Requires Third Function Loader Control Valve Section, Controls and lines.
Predrilled for seven teeth.
Two built-in lift loops
Proper counterweighting is required.
See Counterweight Selection Chart.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Loader Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates (2) Standard | AT336927 | \$1,757.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Frame Attachment:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Counterweight, Front, 1,000 lbs (454 kg) | BYT10255 | \$1,337.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Counterweight, Front, 1,250 lbs (567 kg) | BYT10256 | \$1,728.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Counterweight, Front, 250 lbs (113 kg) | AT409592 | \$525.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

If adding to the 450 lb. (204 KG) counterweight, order (4) T151797, (2) 19M9088,
AND (2) 14M7291.
For 750 lb. (340 KG), 1000 lb. (454 KG) and 1250 lb. (567 KG) counterweights,
order (2) T151797 and (2) 19M8976

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Counterweight, Front, 450 lbs (204 kg) | BYT10251 | \$599.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Counterweight, Front, 750 lbs (340 kg) | BYT10254 | \$971.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.

Front Attachments:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Forks, Pallet (2) 60 in.(1.52m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage | AT308139 | \$3,565.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Forks, Pallet (2) 48 in.(1.22m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage | AT308138 | \$3,394.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Guards:

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| MFWD Wheel Fender Kit for 18 in. tires only | AT371257 | \$697.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Requires MFWD and 12.5/80-18 or 340/80R-18 front tires.

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Accu-Swing Kit for Backhoe | AT431340 | \$474.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|

Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware.
Installation instructions T210751.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulics for Auger, Extendible Dipperstick | AT450466 | \$250.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Includes fittings and hydraulic couplers for bucket cylinder.
Average installation, 1 hour.
Bucket cylinder hoses are disconnected; bucket function operates auger forward and reverse. No additional controls are required.
Dealer must supply 0.5 inch (12.7 mm) ID hoses from bucket cylinder hydraulic couplers to auger.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Loader Control Valve with 3 Function Hydraulics - Single Lever | AT431168 | \$4,785.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use on Backhoes with a Serial Numbers below 292974.
L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part. Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.
If machine is not equipped with pilot controls and backhoe propotional auxiliary, also order:
AT431208 Auxiliary Valve Controller (AVC)
AT432173 Wiring Harness
14M7303 Nut (Qty 4)
19M7775 Cap Screw M6 x 16 (Qty 4)

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Loader Control Valve with 3 Function Hydraulics - Single Lever | AT463723 | \$4,785.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use on Backhoes with Serial Numbers 292974 and Higher.
L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part. Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.
If machine is not equipped with pilot controls and backhoe propotional auxiliary, also order:
AT431208 Auxiliary Valve Controller (AVC)
AT432173 Wiring Harness
14M7303 Nut (Qty 4)
19M7775 Cap Screw M6 x 16 (Qty 4)

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Plumbing for Selective Flow - Extendible Dipperstick | AT456673 | \$662.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Plumbing for auxiliary hydraulics.
Average installation, 2 hours.
Requires Extendible Dipperstick.
Requires AT431167 Selective Flow Control Kit.
Includes boom and dipperstick hydraulic lines, and hardware for attaching hoses and lines from the selective flow valve section to end of Dipperstick.
Required for hammers, compactors, high or low flow motor attachments mounted on end of Dipperstick.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Auxillary Backhoe Hydraulic Plumbing Kit (2 way) for Thumb, Clamp, Swinger or Jaw Bucket | AT448592 | \$639.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Plumbing from the backhoe valve out to the bulk head bracket.
Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware.
Requires Dealer to make eight hoses per installation instructions.
Requires additional plumbing to the selected attachment.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Controlled Lowering Device for Backhoe Boom Cylinder | AT431164 | \$2,635.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Controlled Lowering Device for Backhoe Dipper (Crowd) Cylinder | AT431163 | \$2,199.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|----------|
| Hand Held Hydraulics | AT448428 | \$447.00 |
|----------------------|----------|----------|

Plumbing routed from the backhoe valve to above the battery box for hook up of hand held attachments.

Average installation, 4 hours.
Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware.
Requires Selective Flow Valve.
Installed in Battery Box.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| K-Series Style Loader Control Grip Kit | AT450437 | \$414.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Loader Coupler, Hydraulic | BYT10278 | \$5,539.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 304845 and Higher.
L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Loader Coupler, Hydraulic | BYT10279 | \$7,555.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 304845 and Higher.
L-Series backhoes must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Loader Coupler, Hydraulic | AT431166 | \$7,555.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

For use on Backhoes with a Serial Numbers below 304845.
L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Selective Flow Control Kit (1 way flow for use with hammer or compactor) | AT431167 | \$1,695.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Selective flow control to the backhoe valve for switch control of auxiliary hydraulics.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Sixth Function Valve Kit (2 way flow for thumb swinger or grapple) | AT431161 | \$2,937.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Valve section and two hoses.
For use with Pilot Controls 5285.
If the machine is not equipped with single lever loader control (SLLC) and loader auxiliary, also order:
AT431208 Auxiliary Valve Controller (AVC)
AT432173 Wiring Harness
14M7303 Nut (Qty 4)
19M7775 Cap Screw M6 X 16 (Qty 4)

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Autoshift Software | AT417183 | View Price |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

Order through JDPoint per installation instructions T319017.

| | | |
|---|----------|---------|
| Mounting kit for multi-purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | AT408903 | \$96.00 |
|---|----------|---------|

Kit Does not Include Fire Extinguisher.

| | | |
|---|----------|---------|
| Operator Manual Tether Cables for ROPS or Cab | AT192032 | \$27.00 |
|---|----------|---------|

| | | |
|---------------------|----------|----------|
| Radio Auxiliary kit | AT451676 | \$280.00 |
|---------------------|----------|----------|

Requires code 9917 or AT430023 basic radio package. 3.5mm auxiliary input jack, harness for aux input to radio, roof power port, roof storage compartment. This kit is designed to add 3.5mm input to Bosch radios, and power to charge devices. Note that this kit does NOT include XM, USB input, or Bluetooth microphone.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Radio, Bosch Basic Package | AT430023 | \$850.00 |
| AM/FM/Weather Radio | | |
| Radio, Bosch Premium Package | AT430022 | \$1,320.00 |
| AM/FM/Weather Radio, XM capable, Bluetooth capable with microphone, 3.5mm auxiliary input, USB input, roof power port, roof storage compartment. | | |
| Sun Visor | AT186307 | \$92.00 |
| <u>Overall Vehicle:</u> | | |
| (2) External Rear View Mirrors | AT186155 | \$282.00 |
| 6 inch Amber Warning Light with LED Beacon and Magnetic Roof Mounting Kit | AT313592 | \$257.00 |
| Requires the installation of a rocker switch in the cab and metal plate on the roof. | | |
| Beacon/Strobe Ready Wiring Kit | AT313589 | \$34.00 |
| Kit for aftermarket Beacon or Strobe light Kit does not include Beacon | | |
| Environmental Drain Kit | AT393180 | \$573.00 |
| Fluid Sampling Ports | AT433274 | \$480.00 |
| Not available on Stage II (Tier 2) engines. | | |
| LED Flood Light Kit | AT445010 | \$215.00 |
| Includes 2 lights. | | |
| LED Spot Light Kit | AT445009 | \$215.00 |
| Includes 2 lights. | | |
| License Plate Bracket | AT446496 | \$56.00 |
| Light not included. | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | AT187707 | \$225.00 |
| Pre-Cleaner, Engine Air Intake | AT431062 | \$1,025.00 |
| Aspiration style pre-cleaner using engine exhaust to scavenge debris from air filter intake. | | |
| Rear Wheel Spacers for Rear Tire Chains | AT347522 | \$953.00 |
| Rubber Bumper for Grille Frame | AT434236 | \$83.00 |
| Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem | AT186288 | \$111.00 |
| Stabilizer Cylinder Guards (Set of Two) | AT305073 | \$303.00 |
| <u>Ride Control:</u> | | |
| | AT449593 | \$549.00 |

Auto Ride Control Valve Kit

For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 303524 and Higher. Valve and mounting plate. If machine does not have manual ride control also order plumbing AT452094. This kit allows you to upgrade manual ride control to auto ride control. L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Manual Ride Control Valve Kit | AT431165 | \$799.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|

L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly. Must order AT452094 Ride Control Plumbing Kit to complete installation. This kit allows you to install manual ride control.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|
| Ride Control Plumbing Kit | AT452094 | \$682.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|

Harness, plumbing, and accumulator for ride control. Must order valve and mounting plate separately.

▼ REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

[G.R. Mfg.:](#)

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Guard, Transmission Bottom | AT441379 | \$1,579.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|



Current Date 20Jan2017

315SL BACKHOE LOADER

315SL Standard Equipment

Turbocharged
 Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners
 Serpentine Belt with
 Automatic Belt Tensioner
 Vertical Spin-On Engine Oil
 Filter
 Spin-on Fuel filter with
 Water Separator
 Dual Safety Element Dry-
 Type Air Cleaner With
 Evacuator Valve
 Muffler, Underhood with
 Vertical Curved Exhaust
 Stack
 COOLING SYSTEM:
 Engine Radiator
 Engine Coolant -40 Degrees
 F (-40C)
 Coolant Recovery Tank
 Suction Type Cooling Fan
 with Enclosed Safety Fan
 Guard
 Oil-to-Water Engine Oil
 Cooler
 POWERTRAIN:
 Powershift Transmission with
 Torque Converter
 Electronic Transmission
 controller with on-board
 diagnostics
 Single Electric Transmission
 Control Lever
 (Forward/Neutral/Reverse)
 with integrated gear
 selection & horn
 Vertical Spin-on transmission
 Filter
 Planetary Final Drives
 Differential Lock, Foot Switch
 Activated
 Mechanical Limited Slip Front
 Wheel Drive
 Hydrostatic Power Steering
 with Emergency Manual
 Mode Power-Assisted
 Hydraulic Service Brakes

"O" Ring Face Seal
 Connectors
 Circuit Relief Valve
 Protection
 BACKHOE:
 Backhoe Transport Lock
 Lever
 Swing Locking Pin Stored in
 Op. Station
 SAE (Excavator Style) Two
 Lever Mechanical Controls
 Reversible Pad Stabilizer
 Feet with integrated lock
 Stabilizer Two-Direction
 Anti-Drift Valves
 Less Bucket with Bucket Pins

LOADER:
 Return-To-Dig Feature
 Bucket Level Indicator
 Hydraulic Self-Leveling (anti-
 spill)
 Single Lever Control with
 Electric Clutch Cut-off Switch

Less Bucket with Bucket Pins

Loader Boom Service Lock
 High-Visibility Loader Arms

ELECTRICAL:

12 Volt System
 120 Amp Alternator
 (canopy)
 (4) Front Drive/Work, (4)
 Rear Work and (2) side
 docking halogen
 lights (35,200 Candlepower
 Each)
 (2) Front and (2) Rear Turn
 Signal/Flashing
 (2) Rear Stop and Tail
 (2) Rear Reflectors
 Single Battery with 180
 Minute reserve Capacity and
 925 CCA
 Blade Type Multi-Fused

Suspension for
 Weight/Height
 Fore-Aft
 Lumbar Adjustment
 Arm Rests
 2 In. Seat Belt with
 Retractor
 Tilt Steering
 Fuel Gauge
 Engine Coolant Temperature
 Gauge
 Transmission Oil
 Temperature Gauge
 Electric Monitor System with
 Audible and Visual Warning:

Air Cleander restriction
 Low Alternator Voltage
 Engine Coolant Temperature

Engine Oil Pressure &
 Temperature
 Hydraulic Filter Restriction
 Low Brake Pressure
 Seat Belt Indicator
 Transmission Oil
 Temperature
 Fuel

Hourmeter / Tachometer /
 Voltmeter
 Machine Diagnostics
 Sealed Switch Module
 Keyless Start
 Machine Security
 12 Volt Outlets (2)
 Horn

Interior Rearview Mirror
 Rotary Hand Throttle
 Suspended Foot Throttle
 Built-In Operator's Manual
 Storage Compartment
 Built-In Cup Holder
 Coat Hook

OVERALL VEHICLE:

(2) Front and (2) Rear built-
 In tie Downs

Inboard, Wet Disc, Self-Adjusting and Self-Equalizing (Conforms to ISO 3450)
 Parking/Emergency Brake: Independent of Service Brakes (Conforms to ISO 3450) Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc
 HYDRAULICS:
 36 GPM (136 L/m) Tandem Gear Pump - Open Center Dedicated Hydraulic Reservoir
 6 Micron Vertical Spin-On Filter

Circuits
 By-Pass Start Safety Cover on Starter
 Positive Terminal Battery Cover
 OPERATOR STATION:
 Modular Design ROPS/FOPS Level 2 Canopy Isolation Mounted with Molded Roof (Conforms to SAE J1040)
 Left and Right Side Access Molded Floor Mat and Headliner
 Slip Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds (Conforms to SAE J185)
 Seat, Deluxe Deep Foam, Vinyl Cover, High Back with Adjustable:

One Piece Unitized Construction Mainframe
 Extended Grille Frame
 Dent Resistant Rear Fenders
 Vandal Protection Locking for:
 Engine Hood
 Monitor
 Tool Box
 Fuel Tank
 Hydraulic Reservoir
 37 Gal. (140+A86L) Fuel Tank
 Reverse Warning Alarm
 License Plate Bracket with Light
 Ground Level Fueling
 Remote Grease Bank for Front Axle
 Tilt Hood with (2) Service Positions
 JDLink in Approved Countries

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

Ex-Works Dubuque, Iowa, United States of America As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order.

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------|-------|-------|
| 315SL BACKHOE LOADER | 0A90T | \$ |

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| John Deere PowerTech Plus 4.5L (276 Cu. In.) Engine Meets Final Tier 4 and Stage IV Emissions with Net Peak Power of 99 Hp. | 1065 | \$9,760.00 |

For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4/EU Stage IV is required.

Turbocharged.
 Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners.
 4 Valves / Cylinder.
 Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible .
 Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation.
 Serpentine Belt with Automatic Belt Tensioner.
 Enclosed Safety Fan Guard.
 Vertical Spin-On Engine Oil Filter.
 Spin-On Fuel Filter with Water Separator.
 Dual Safety Element Dry-Type Air Cleaner with Evacuator Valve.
 Underhood Catalysts with Vertical Curved Exhaust Stack.
 Passive flow-through Exhaust Aftertreatment system with Grid Heater.
 Electronically controlled, variable-speed cooling fan.

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLINK System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| <p>JDLINK Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years</p> <p>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.</p> <p>JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.</p> <p>Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.</p> <p>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p> | 170C | In Base Price |
| <p>JDLINK Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years</p> <p>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.</p> <p>JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.</p> <p>Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.</p> <p>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p> | 170J | \$2,233.00 |

▼ LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| <p>English Decals with English Operator and Safety Manuals</p> <p>Includes English decals installed and English language operator's manual and parts book</p> | 2401 | In Base Price |
| <p>English Decals with Spanish Decals and Manuals Seperate</p> <p>Includes English decals installed with Spanish decal packet and English language operator's manual and parts book</p> | 2403 | In Base Price |
| <p>English Decals with French Decals and Manuals Seperate</p> <p>Includes English decals installed and French decal packet and English language operator's manual and parts book</p> | 2404 | In Base Price |

▼ FRONT AXLE AND TRANSMISSION

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Open Differential and 5F/2R Powershift Transmission | 3075 | (\$955.00) |
| Includes torque converter with electrically actuated twist grip TCL in 1st through 4th gears. | | |
| Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Limited Slip Differential and 5F/3R Autoshift Transmission | 3095 | \$2,876.00 |
| Autoshift can turned on/off in the SSM. When Autoshift if off, Backhoe will operate with Powershift transmission. | | |
| 2 Wheel Drive with 5F/3R Powershift Transmission | 3035 | (\$9,400.00) |
| Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Limited Slip Differential and 5F/3R Powershift Transmission | 3065 | In Base Price |
| Includes torque converter with electrically actuated twist grip TCL in 1st through 5th gears. | | |

▼ TIRES AND WHEELS (FRONT AND REAR)

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| <u>FOR USE WITH MECHANICAL FRONT WHEEL DRIVE</u> | | |
| Galaxy 580 Radial - 500/70R24 Rear & 340/80R18 Front | 4484 | \$2,186.00 |
| Tire designed for off-road operation. Requires Axle Code 3065, 3075, or 3095. | | |
| Galaxy 21L 24 in. 12 PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 10PR Front | 4466 | \$1,352.00 |
| Requires Axle Code 3065, 3075, or 3095. | | |
| Galaxy 19.5L - 24 in. 12 PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 10PR Front | 4464 | In Base Price |
| Requires Axle Code 3065, 3075, or 3095. | | |
| Michelin Radial - 500/70 R24 XMCL Rear & 340/80 R18 XMCL Front | 4782 | \$3,573.00 |
| 85 in. (2.16 m) overall width. Requires Axle Code 3065. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers. | | |
| Firestone 19.5L - 24 In. 10 PR (R4) Tubeless Rear & 12.5/80 - 18 In. 12 PR Traction Front Sure Grip Lug Tires | 4781 | \$604.00 |
| 86 in. (2.18 m) overall width. Requires Axle Code 3065, 3075, or 3095. Rear tire chains require wheel spacers. | | |
| Firestone 21L - 24 12PR & 12.5/80-18 12PR Traction Sure Grip Lug, Front | 4891 | \$1,927.00 |

92 Inches (2.33 M) overall width.
Rear tire chains require wheel spacers.
Requires Axle Code 3065, 3075, or 3095.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Galaxy 16.9-28 12PR Rear & 12.5/80 10PR Front | 4468 | \$298.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Requires Axle Code 3065, 3075, or 3095.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Galaxy 550 Radial - 500/70R24 Rear & 340/80R18 Front | 4482 | \$3,018.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Tire designed for hard surface roading and snow.
Requires Axle Code 3065, 3075, or 3095.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Galaxy 550 Radial - 440/80-28 Rear & 340/80-18 Front | 4480 | \$3,301.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Tire designed for hard surface roading and snow.
Requires Axle Code 3065, 3075, or 3095.

FOR USE WITH 2 WHEEL DRIVE

| | | |
|--|------|---------|
| Galaxy 19.5L - 24 in. 12 PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 12PR Front | 4446 | \$64.00 |
|--|------|---------|

Requires Axle Code 3035.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Galaxy 16.9-28 12 PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 12PR Front | 4440 | \$370.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Not recommended for use with chains.
Requires Axle Code 3035.



OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------------|
| Cab | 2035 | \$12,889.00 |

Isolation mounted Modular design ROPS/FOPS Level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471 / SAE J1040) Molded roof.
Tinted safety glass.
Deluxe interior trim.
Headliner.
Molded floor mats.
Less Radio.
Air Conditioning 26,000 BTU.
CFC free R134a refrigerant.
Heater/defrosters/pressurizer, 40,000 BTU, 3 speed.
Mechanical Suspension Deluxe, Cloth, Swivel Seat with Lumbar Adjustment and Arm Rests, Fully Adjustable.
3 in Seat Belt.
Tilt Steering Wheel.
Interior Rearview Mirror
Front 2-speed wiper with windshield washer and rear 1-speed wiper.
(2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each
(2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each
(6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof
(4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear
(2) rear reflector

See Order As Desired codes for additional Cab options not included in standard Cab (i.e. Air Suspension Seat, Radio, Sun Visor).



BATTERY

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Single Battery, 150 Minute Reserve Capacity (950 CCA) | 8625 | In Base Price |

Recommended for use in ambient temperatures ABOVE 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Single Battery With Disconnect and Jump Post | 8635 | \$250.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Recommended for use in ambient temperatures ABOVE 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Dual Maintenance Free Batteries, 300 Minute Reserve Capacity (1900 CCA) | 8675 | \$279.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Recommended for use in ambient temperatures BELOW 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Dual Maintenance Free Batteries With Disconnect and Jump Post | 8685 | \$529.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Recommended for use in ambient temperatures BELOW 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).

▼ BACKHOE DIPPERSTICK

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Dipperstick | 6010 | In Base Price |

Standard stabilizer legs.

| | | |
|------------------------|------|------------|
| Extendible Dipperstick | 6020 | \$8,141.00 |
|------------------------|------|------------|

Standard stabilizer legs.

▼ REAR HYDRAULICS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------|------|---------------|
| No Auxiliary | 6210 | In Base Price |

Requires code 6010.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulic with One Way Flow (Hammer) | 6220 | \$2,685.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Includes plumbing to end of dipperstick.

▼ BACKHOE CONTROLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Mechanical Controls, Two Lever, ISO (DEERE) | 5225 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Pilot Controls, Two Lever, with Pattern Selection | 5285 | \$2,594.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Horn button integrated into pilot control levers.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Mechanical Controls, Two Lever, SAE (Excavator) | 5275 | \$241.00 |
|---|------|----------|

▼ BACKHOE BUCKETS

For Deere buckets: All buckets include lift holes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Backhoe Bucket with Bucket Pins | 5600 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 12 In. (305 mm) Wide Bucket, 3.3 Cu. Ft. (0.09 Cu. M.) Capacity Buckets | 5616 | \$1,101.00 |
| Bucket includes TK Teeth. | | |
| 18" (457 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5626 | \$1,253.00 |
| Bucket includes TK Teeth. | | |
| 24" (610 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5656 | \$1,333.00 |
| Bucket includes TK Teeth. | | |
| 24" (610 mm) Wide, Severe-Duty, 7.5 Cu. Ft.(0.21 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5658 | \$1,753.00 |
| Top Hook 24" (610 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) Capacity Coupler Bucket | 5660 | \$1,696.00 |
| Bucket includes TK Teeth. Requires Code 5430 Top Hook Coupler. | | |
| 24" (610 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5676 | \$1,753.00 |
| Bucket includes TK Teeth. | | |
| 24" (610 mm) Wide, Severe-Duty, 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5678 | \$1,995.00 |
| Bucket includes TK Teeth. | | |

▼ BACKHOE QUICK COUPLERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Less Coupler | 5400 | In Base Price |
| DEERE Standard Quick Coupler | 5410 | \$1,231.00 |
| For use with 310SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL; 410E, G,J, K, L backhoe buckets. Not compatible with 310E, G, J, K, L Series Backhoe Buckets. | | |
| Multi-Brand Quick Coupler | 5420 | \$1,399.00 |
| For use with DEERE C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL Series buckets and with Case K, L, M and CAT C Series Buckets. Not for use with 710 Buckets. Not compatible with Case N-Series. Spacers are recommended for Cat and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details. | | |
| Top Hook Quick Coupler | 5430 | \$1,122.00 |
| For use with DEERE Top Hook Coupler bucket codes 5630 or 5660 and CP or Pre-XLS Wain Roy Top Hook Bucket. Top Hook Coupler will not work with DEERE thumbs. | | |
| | 5440 | \$1,444.00 |

New Series Multi-Brand Quick Coupler

For use with CAT D,E, F, Case K-L-M, and DEERE SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL Series backhoe buckets except high-capacity buckets and 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-Series.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Universal Coupler - Pin-grabber style coupler (non-hydraulic) | 5450 | \$2,761.00 |
|---|------|------------|

For use with DEERE C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL Series buckets and with Case K, L, M, N and CAT C, D, E & F Series Buckets. Not for High Capacity Buckets and 710 Buckets. UNIVERSAL COUPLER will not work with DEERE thumbs.

▼ LOADER HYDRAULICS

All selections come with Return to Dig feature.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| Three-Function Loader Hydraulics, Dual Lever | 7075 | \$1,671.00 |
| Three-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7080 | \$3,181.00 |

Single lever loader control with electro-hydraulic auxiliary control, clutch disconnect, and momentary MFWD. For front attachments. Includes valve with circuit relief and 5 In. (12.7 mm) hoses and steel lines to loader cross tube.

▼ FRONT COUNTERWEIGHTS (PICK 1)

315SL COUNTERWEIGHT SELECTION CHART Select the Proper Counterweight for the Machine and Optional Equipment Add/subtract the options front axle percent. Then add the counterweight that gives the desired weight distribution (between 27-32%, Target - 30%) to select counterweight. "To this percent weight, add/subtract the following option percents, according to configuration as ordered." Base..... +27.6% Extendable..... -2.6% Backhoe Attachment over 600 lbs..... -1.0% Multi-Purpose Loader Bucket..... +5.5% Standard Front Axle -2.1% "Choose counterweight which results in the target front axle weight percent" Counterweight Options Bumper 0.0% 450 lb. Counterweight +2.2% 750 lb. Counterweight +3.7% 1,000 lb. Counterweight +4.8% 1,250 lb. Counterweight +5.8% *** Base calculated using an Standard dipper in the tucked/Transport position, Cab with heat, Mechanical Front Wheel Drive, Standard Loader bucket, and a Standard Backhoe bucket.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Heavy-Duty Bumper | 8415 | \$217.00 |
| 450 Lb. (204 kg) Front Counterweight | 8425 | \$599.00 |
| 750 Lb. (340 kg) Front Counterweight | 8455 | \$971.00 |
| 1000 Lb. (454 kg) Front Counterweight | 8475 | \$1,337.00 |
| 1250 Lb. (567 kg) Front Counterweight | 8485 | \$1,711.00 |

▼ LOADER BUCKETS

Loader Buckets include Skid Plates and Lift Hooks unless stated otherwise.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Less Loader Bucket with Pins for Buckets or Front Attachments | 7600 | In Base Price |

Old Style pins will be necessary with older buckets and attachments.

PIN-ON LOADER BUCKETS (Not for use with Coupler)

Not compatible with 7035 and 7085 Loader Hydraulics.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 1.0 Cu. Yd. (.76 Cu. M.) Heavy-Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide Bucket with Teeth and No Skid Plates | 7610 | \$2,385.00 |
| 1.11 Cu. Yd. (0.85 Cu. M.) Heavy-Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide Bucket with Bolt-On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates | 7635 | \$3,177.00 |
| 1.3 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.) 92 in. (2.34 m) wide Heavy Duty Long Lip Bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edge and Skid Plates | 7645 | \$3,332.00 |
| 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.), 86 in. (2.18 mm) wide Multipurpose Bucket with Bolt On Teeth | 7670 | \$6,805.00 |
| Requires Code 7075, Aux. Loader Hydraulic. Does not include reversible bolt on cutting edge or extra skid plates. | | |
| 1.32 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.), 92 in. (2.34 m) Wide Multipurpose Bucket | 7685 | \$6,910.00 |
| Requires Code 7080, Aux. Loader Hydraulic Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Pre-drilled for eight teeth - Order teeth from parts. Includes two lift holes. | | |
| 1.32 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.), 92 in. (2.34 m) Wide, Multipurpose Bucket with Bolt On Teeth | 7687 | \$6,803.00 |
| Requires Code 7075 or 7080, Auxiliary Loader Hydraulic. Includes mounting ears for flip-over forks. Includes two lift holes. Includes skid plates. | | |

Optional - *Select as desired*

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| <u>POWERTRAIN AND COOLING</u> | | |
| Chrome Exhaust Extension | 9045 | \$173.00 |
| Full MFWD Driveshaft Guard | 9505 | \$417.00 |
| 110 Volt Engine Coolant Heater (1000 Watts) | 9080 | \$167.00 |
| 220 Volt Engine Coolant Heater | 9081 | \$167.00 |
| Includes 120-Amp Alternator | | |
| Electric Ether Start Aid without Ether Canister | 9085 | \$310.00 |
| Not for use with engine code 1065 (Final Tier Engine). | | |
| <u>OPERATOR STATION</u> | | |
| Ride Control | 9110 | \$1,935.00 |
| Exterior Rear View Mirrors (2) | 9920 | \$334.00 |

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Sun Visor | 9919 | \$92.00 |
| Radio, Bosch Basic Package | 9917 | \$850.00 |
| AM/FM/Weather Radio | | |
| Radio, Bosch Premium Package | 9916 | \$1,320.00 |
| AM/FM/Weather Radio, XM capable, Bluetooth capable with microphone, 3.5mm auxiliary input, USB input, roof power port, roof storage compartment. | | |
| Less A/C | 9820 | \$1,200.00 |
| Front View Mirror | 9060 | \$80.00 |
| Left Side Console Storage with Cup Holders | 9210 | \$79.00 |
| Seat, Cloth Air-Suspension | 9965 | \$490.00 |
| <u>OVERALL VEHICLE</u> | | |
| Hydraulic Fluid - Hydrau XR Synthetic Oil | 9088 | \$592.00 |
| Intended for colder climates with extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F). | | |
| Diagnostic Oil Sampling Ports | 9515 | \$201.00 |
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$167.00 |
| Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment. | | |
| Strobe Light with Magnetic Mount | 9905 | \$572.00 |
| Light is shipped loose in the cab. | | |
| Heavy-Duty Backhoe Bucket Cylinder | 9140 | \$266.00 |
| Increases backhoe bucket breakout force by 27%. | | |
| Stabilizers with Rubber Street Pads | 9945 | \$283.00 |
| Front Wheel Fenders | 9935 | \$666.00 |
| Requires code 3065, 3075 or 3095. | | |
| Severe-Duty Fuel Filter with Pre-Heater | 9082 | \$497.00 |
| Requires code 1075. | | |
| LED Light Package | 9116 | \$1,025.00 |
| Includes factory installed 2 LED spot lights and 8 LED flood lights in lieu of the standard halogen light package. | | |

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment

installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|----------|------------|
| <u>Attachments and Accessories:</u> | | |
| Backhoe Interface Adapter, Hydraulic Hammer | AT371338 | \$788.00 |
| Requires AT352852 or AT352853 Pins and Bushings Kit. | | |
| Heavy Duty Stabilizer Pads | AT376410 | \$450.00 |
| Jump Start and Battery Disconnect Kit | AT437905 | \$238.00 |
| KIT, FULL MFWD GUARD | AT438402 | \$417.00 |
| Multi-Purpose Flip-Over Forks | AT366494 | \$3,289.00 |
| Pivotable Beacon Bracket | AT451194 | \$100.00 |
| Protection Plate, Backhoe Boom | AT333753 | \$966.00 |
| Bolt on or weld to underside of backhoe boom. Recommended for rental, lease, thumbs/clamps, swingers, jaw buckets, and non-Deere attachments on couplers. | | |
| Standard Stabilizer Street Pads | AT376409 | \$226.00 |
| Street (Rubber) Stabilizer Feet | AT428561 | \$1,312.00 |
| <u>Buckets:</u> | | |
| Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed | | |
| 1.32 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.), 92 in. (2.34 m) bucket wide Multipurpose Bucket | AT448180 | \$6,544.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 18 in (457 mm) Severe Duty 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.) | AT437700 | \$1,513.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 24 in (610 mm) Severe Duty 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) | AT437701 | \$1,894.98 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 24 in (610 mm) Severe Duty 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) | AT437702 | \$1,942.73 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket w/ TK Teeth, 30 In. (762 mm) Severe-Duty 10.0 Cu. Ft. (0.28 Cu. M.) | AT437703 | \$2,080.00 |
| LDR Pin-on Multipurpose Bucket 1.15 Cu. Yd. (.88 Cu. M.) 86" in. (2.18M) with teeth | AT448179 | \$6,195.00 |
| Requires Aux. Loader Coupler Hydraulics. Includes two built-in lift loops. | | |
| LDR Pin-on Multipurpose Bucket 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.) 86 in. (2.18 m) | AT448175 | \$6,520.00 |
| Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates. Requires Third Function Loader Control Valve Section, Controls and lines. Predrilled for seven teeth. Two built-in lift loops | | |

Proper counterweighting is required.
See Counterweight Selection Chart.

Frame Attachment:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Counterweight, Front, 1,000 lbs (454 kg) | BYT10255 | \$1,337.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Counterweight, Front, 1,250 lbs (567 kg) | BYT10256 | \$1,728.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Counterweight, Front, 250 lbs (113 kg) | AT409592 | \$525.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

If adding to the 450 lb. (204 KG) counterweight, order (4) T151797, (2) 19M9088, AND (2) 14M7291.
For 750 lb. (340 KG), 1000 lb. (454 KG) and 1250 lb. (567 KG) counterweights, order (2) T151797 and (2) 19M8976

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Counterweight, Front, 450 lbs (204 kg) | BYT10251 | \$599.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Counterweight, Front, 750 lbs (340 kg) | BYT10254 | \$971.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.

Guards:

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| MFWD Wheel Fender Kit for 18 in. tires only | AT371257 | \$697.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Requires MFWD and 12.5/80-18 or 340/80R-18 front tires.

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Linkage/Plumbing - Dual Lever | AT448423 | \$2,872.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use on Backhoes with Serial Numbers below 292974.
Includes mechanical lever in cab, linkage, plumbing and loader valve.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Linkage/Plumbing - Dual Lever | AT463670 | \$2,872.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use on Backhoes with Serial Numbers 292974 and Higher.
Includes mechanical lever in cab, linkage, plumbing and loader valve.

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Accu-Swing Kit for Backhoe | AT448457 | \$805.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulic Selective Flow Control Kit | AT448429 | \$1,214.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Selective Flow Control Valve (9,13,16,18,22 or 25GPM) - One Way Flow
Includes control pedal and circuit relief
1000-3000 PSI Adjustable
L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulics for Auger, Extendible Dipperstick | AT450466 | \$250.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Includes fittings and hydraulic couplers for bucket cylinder.
Average installation, 1 hour.
Bucket cylinder hoses are disconnected; bucket function operates auger forward and reverse. No additional controls are required.

Dealer must supply 0.5 inch (12.7 mm) ID hoses from bucket cylinder hydraulic couplers to auger.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Loader Control Valve with 3 Function Hydraulics - Single Lever | AT431312 | \$3,884.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use on Backhoes with a Serial Numbers below 292974.
L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Loader Control Valve with 3 Function Hydraulics - Single Lever | AT463722 | \$3,884.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use on Backhoes with Serial Numbers 292974 and Higher.
L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part. Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Plumbing for Selective Flow - Extendible Dipperstick | AT450471 | \$662.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Installation instructions T284829
Average installation, 2 hours.
Requires Extendible Dipperstick.
Requires Five Function Plus Selective Flow OR Selective Flow.
Includes boom and dipperstick hydraulic lines, and hardware for attaching hoses and lines from the selective flow valve section to end of Dipperstick.
Required for hammers, compactors, high or low flow motor attachments mounted on end of dipperstick.
Includes fittings and hydraulic couplers for bucket cylinder.
Average installation, 1 hour.
Bucket cylinder hoses are disconnected; bucket function operates auger forward and reverse. No additional controls are required.
Dealer must supply 0.5 inch (12.7 mm) ID hoses from bucket cylinder hydraulic couplers to auger.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| K-Series Style Loader Control Grip Kit | AT450437 | \$414.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Kit BKHE Aux Plumbing STD Dipper | AT448427 | \$464.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|

Requires AT408680 kit to complete activity. This is required to add a selective flow section to a side shift backhoe, L-Series requires AT448429.

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Autoshift Software | AT417183 | View Price |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

Order through JDPoint per installation instructions T319017.

| | | |
|---|----------|---------|
| Mounting kit for multi-purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | AT408903 | \$96.00 |
|---|----------|---------|

Kit Does not Include Fire Extinguisher.

| | | |
|---|----------|---------|
| Operator Manual Tether Cables for ROPS or Cab | AT192032 | \$27.00 |
|---|----------|---------|

| | | |
|---------------------|----------|----------|
| Radio Auxiliary kit | AT451676 | \$280.00 |
|---------------------|----------|----------|

Requires code 9917 or AT430023 basic radio package. 3.5mm auxiliary input jack, harness for aux input to radio, roof power port, roof storage compartment. This kit is designed to add 3.5mm input to Bosch radios, and power to charge devices. Note that this kit does NOT include XM, USB input, or Bluetooth microphone.

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Radio, Bosch Basic Package | AT430023 | \$850.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|

AM/FM/Weather Radio

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Radio, Bosch Premium Package | AT430022 | \$1,320.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|

AM/FM/Weather Radio, XM capable, Bluetooth capable with microphone, 3.5mm auxiliary input, USB input, roof power port, roof storage compartment.

| | | |
|-----------|----------|---------|
| Sun Visor | AT186307 | \$92.00 |
|-----------|----------|---------|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|---------|
| Washer Kit, Windshield | AT407078 | \$99.00 |
|------------------------|----------|---------|

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|
| (2) External Rear View Mirrors | AT186155 | \$282.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 6 inch Amber Warning Light with LED Beacon and Magnetic Roof Mounting Kit | AT313592 | \$257.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Requires the installation of a rocker switch in the cab and metal plate on the roof.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Beacon/Strobe Ready Wiring Kit | AT313589 | \$34.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|

Kit for aftermarket Beacon or Strobe light
Kit does not include Beacon

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Environmental Drain Kit | AT393180 | \$573.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|----------|
| Fluid Sampling Ports | AT433274 | \$480.00 |
|----------------------|----------|----------|

Not available on Stage II (Tier 2) engines.

| | | |
|---------------------|----------|----------|
| LED Flood Light Kit | AT445010 | \$215.00 |
|---------------------|----------|----------|

Includes 2 lights.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| LED Spot Light Kit | AT445009 | \$215.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

Includes 2 lights.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Pre-Cleaner, Engine Air Intake | AT431062 | \$1,025.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|

Aspiration style pre-cleaner using engine exhaust to scavenge debris from air filter intake.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Rubber Bumper for Grille Frame | AT434236 | \$83.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem | AT186288 | \$111.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|

Ride Control:

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Manual Ride Control Valve Kit | AT431165 | \$799.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|

L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly. Must order AT452094 Ride Control Plumbing Kit to complete installation. This kit allows you to install manual ride control.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|
| Ride Control Plumbing Kit | AT452094 | \$682.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|

Harness, plumbing, and accumulator for ride control. Must order valve and mounting plate separately.

 REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|----------|------------|
| G.R. Mfg.: G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005 | | |
| Guard, Transmission Bottom | AT441379 | \$1,579.00 |



Current Date 20Jan2017

410L BACKHOE LOADER

410L Standard Equipment

COOLING SYSTEM:

Engine Radiator
 Engine Coolant -40 Degrees
 F (-40C)
 Coolant Recovery Tank with
 Low Level Indicator
 Oil-to-Water Engine Oil
 Cooler
 Fold-Out, Hinged Cooling
 System
 High Ambient Temperature
 Engine Coolant

POWERTRAIN:

Powershift Transmission with
 Torque Converter
 Single Electric Transmission
 Control Lever
 (Forward/Neutral/Reverse)
 with integrated gear
 selection & horn
 Planetary Final Drives
 Differential Lock, Foot Switch
 Activated
 Mechanical Limited Slip Front
 Wheel Drive
 Hydrostatic Power Steering
 with Emergency Manual
 Mode Power-Assisted
 Hydraulic Service Brakes
 Inboard, Wet Disc, Self-
 Adjusting and
 Self-Equalizing (Conforms to
 ISO 3450)
 Parking/Emergency Brake:
 Independent of Service
 Brakes (Conforms to
 ISO 3450) Spring Applied,
 Hydraulically Released, Wet
 Multi-Disc
 Auto Shutdown
 HYDRAULICS:
 42 GPM (159 L/m) Axial
 Piston Pump - PCLS System
 Dedicated Hydraulic
 Reservoir

Two-Direction Anti-Drift
 Valves

Less Bucket with Bucket Pins
 LOADER:

Return-To-Dig Feature
 Bucket Level Indicator
 Hydraulic Self-Leveling (anti-
 spill)
 Single Lever Control with
 Electric Clutch Cut-off Switch
 Less Bucket with Bucket Pins
 Loader Boom Service Lock
 High-Visibility Loader Arms
 ELECTRICAL:

12 Volt System
 120 Amp Alternator (canopy)
 (4) Front Driving/Working,
 (4) Rear Working and (2)
 Side Docking
 Halogen Lights (32,500
 Candlepower Each)
 (2) Front and (2) Rear Turn
 Signal/ Flashing
 (2) Rear Stop and Tail
 (2) Rear Reflectors
 Single Battery with 180
 Minute reserve Capacity and
 925 CCA
 Blade Type Multi-Fused
 Circuits
 By-Pass Start Safety Cover
 on Starter
 Positive Terminal Battery
 Cover

OPERATOR STATION:

Modular Design ROPS/FOPS
 Level 2 Canopy Isolation
 Mounted
 with Molded Roof (Conforms
 to SAE J1040)
 Left and Right Side Access
 Slip-Resistant Steps and
 Ergonomically Located
 Handholds (Conforms to SAE
 J185)
 Molded Floor Mat and

Fuel Gauge

Transmission Oil

Temperature Gauge

Electric Monitor System with
Audible and Visual Warning:

Air Cleaner restriction

Low Alternator Voltage

Engine Oil Pressure

Hydraulic Filter Restriction

Park Brake On-Off

Seat Belt

Engine Coolant Temperature

Transmission Oil

Temperature

Fuel

Electric Hourmeter/
Tachometer / Voltmeter

Sealed Switch Module

Keyless Start

Machine Security

12 Volt Outlets (2)

Horn

Interior Rearview Mirror

Rotary Hand Throttle

Suspended Foot Throttle

Lockable Right Hand Storage

Built-In Operator's Manual

Storage Compartment

Built-In Cup Holder

Coat Hook

OVERALL VEHICLE:

(2) Front and (2) Rear Built-
In Tie Downs

One-Piece Unitized

Construction Mainframe

Heavy Duty Front Bumper

Dent Resistant Rear Fenders

Vandal Protection Locking

for:

Engine Hood

Monitor

Tool Box

Fuel Tank

Hydraulic Reservoir

37 Gal. (140L) Fuel Tank

Reverse Warning Alarm

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 6 Micron Vertical Spin-On Filter | Headliner | 21L - 24 In. 12 PR (R4) |
| "O" Ring Face Seal Connectors | Seat, Deluxe Deep Foam, Vinyl Cover, High Back with Adjustable: | Tubeless Rear |
| Circuit Relief Valve Protection | Suspension for | 12.5/80 - 18 In. 10 PR Traction Front Sure Grip Lug Tires |
| Economy Mode | Weight/Height | Ground Level Fueling |
| Auto Idle | Fore-Aft | Remote Grease Bank for Front Axle |
| Lift Mode | Lumbar Adjustments | Tilt Hood with (2) Service Positions |
| BACKHOE: | Arm Rests | JDLink Ultimate in Approved Countries |
| Backhoe Transport Lock Lever | 3 In. Seat Belt with Retractor | |
| Swing Locking Pin Stored in Op. Station | Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge | |
| ISO (Deere) 2 Lever | | |
| Mechanical Backhoe Controls | | |
| Reversible Pad Stabilizer | | |
| Feet with integrated lock Stabilizer | | |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

Ex-Works Dubuque,Iowa, United States of America As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------|-------|-------|
| 410L BACKHOE LOADER | OABOT | \$ |

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|-------------|
| John Deere PowerTech Plus 4.5L (276 Cu. In.) Engine Meets Final Tier 4 and Stage IV Emissions with Net Peak Power of 113 Hp. | 1065 | \$14,820.00 |

For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4/EU Stage IV is required.

- Turbocharged.
- Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners.
- 4 Valves / Cylinder.
- Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible.
- Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation.
- Serpentine Belt with Automatic Belt Tensioner.
- Enclosed Safety Fan Guard.
- Vertical Spin-On Engine Oil Filter.
- Spin-On Fuel Filter with Water Separator.
- Dual Safety Element Dry-Type Air Cleaner with Evacuator Valve.
- Underhood Exhaust Filter and Catalysts with Evacuator Valve.
- Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration.
- Glow Plugs.
- Electronically controlled, variable-speed cooling fan.

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms

of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| <p>JDLink Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years</p> <p>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.</p> <p>JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.</p> <p>Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.</p> <p>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p> | 170C | In Base Price |
| <p>JDLink Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years</p> <p>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.</p> <p>JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.</p> <p>Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.</p> <p>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p> | 170J | \$2,233.00 |
| <p>▼ LANGUAGE DECALS</p> | | |
| <p>Description</p> <p>English Decals with English Operator and Safety Manuals</p> <p>Includes English decals installed and English language operator's manual and parts book</p> | 2401 | In Base Price |
| <p>English Decals with Spanish Decals and Manuals Separate</p> <p>Includes English decals installed with Spanish decal packet and English language operator's manual and parts book</p> | 2403 | In Base Price |
| <p>English Decals with French Decals and Manuals Separate</p> <p>Includes English decals installed and French decal packet and English language operator's manual and parts book</p> | 2404 | In Base Price |

▼ FRONT AXLE AND TRANSMISSION

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Limited Slip Differential and 5F/3R Autoshift Transmission | 3095 | \$2,876.00 |

Autoshift can be turned on/off in the SSM. When Autoshift is off, Backhoe will operate with Powershift transmission.

| | | |
|--|------|--------------|
| 2 Wheel Drive with 5F/3R Powershift Transmission | 3035 | (\$9,872.00) |
|--|------|--------------|

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Limited Slip Differential and 5F/3R Powershift Transmission | 3065 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

Includes torque converter with electrically actuated twist grip TCL in 1st through 5th gears.

TIRES AND WHEELS (FRONT AND REAR)

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|-------|
| <u>FOR USE WITH MECHANICAL FRONT WHEEL DRIVE</u> | | |

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Galaxy 580 Radial - 500/70R24 Rear & 340/80R18 Front | 4484 | \$1,122.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Tire designed for off-road operation.
Requires Axle Code 3065 or 3095.

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| Galaxy 21L 24 in. 12 PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 10PR Front | 4466 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

Requires Axle Code 3065 or 3095.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Firestone 21L - 24 12PR & 12.5/80-18 12PR Traction Sure Grip Lug, Front | 4891 | \$574.00 |
|---|------|----------|

92 Inches (2.33 M) overall width.
Rear tire chains require wheel spacers.
Requires Axle Code 3065 or 3095.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Michelin Radial - 500/70 R24 XMCL Rear & 340/80 R18 XMCL Front | 4782 | \$2,282.00 |
|--|------|------------|

85 in. (2.16 m) overall width.
Requires Axle Code 3065 or 3095.
Rear tire chains require wheel spacers.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Galaxy 16.9-28 12PR Rear & 12.5/80 10PR Front | 4468 | \$298.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Requires Axle Code 3065 or 3095.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Galaxy 550 Radial - 500/70R24 Rear & 340/80R18 Front | 4482 | \$1,882.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Tire designed for hard surface roading and snow.
Requires Axle Code 3065 or 3095.

FOR USE WITH 2 WHEEL DRIVE

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Galaxy 16.9-28 12 PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 12PR Front | 4440 | \$370.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Not recommended for use with chains.
Requires Axle Code 3035.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Galaxy 21L 24 12PR Rear & 12.5/80-18 12PR Front | 4444 | (\$277.00) |
|---|------|------------|

Requires Axle Code 3035.

▼ OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|------|---------------|
| Canopy (ROPS/FOPS) | 2015 | In Base Price |

Isolation mounted Modular design ROPS/FOPS Level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471 / SAE J1040) Molded roof.
 Molded floor mats if Code 5285 is ordered .
 Mechanical Suspension Deluxe, Vinyl, Swivel Seat with Lumbar Adjustment and Arm Rests, Fully Adjustable.
 3 In. Retractable Seat Belt.
 (2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each
 (2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each
 (6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof
 (4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear
 (2) rear reflectors

| | | |
|-----|------|-------------|
| Cab | 2035 | \$12,889.00 |
|-----|------|-------------|

Isolation mounted Modular design ROPS/FOPS Level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471 / SAE J1040) Molded roof.
 Tinted safety glass.
 Deluxe interior trim.
 Headliner.
 Molded floor mats.
 Less Radio.
 Air Conditioning 26,000 BTU.
 CFC free R134a refrigerant.
 Heater/defrosters/pressurizer, 40,000 BTU, 3 speed.
 Mechanical Suspension Deluxe, Cloth, Swivel Seat with Lumbar Adjustment and Arm Rests, Fully Adjustable.
 3 in Seat Belt.
 Tilt Steering Wheel.
 Interior Rearview Mirror
 Front 2-speed wiper with windshield washer and rear 1-speed wiper.
 (2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each
 (2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each
 (6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof
 (4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear
 (2) rear reflector

See Order As Desired codes for additional Cab options not included in standard Cab (i.e. Air Suspension Seat, Radio, Sun Visor).

▼ BATTERY

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Single Battery, 150 Minute Reserve Capacity (950 CCA) | 8625 | In Base Price |

Recommended for use in ambient temperatures ABOVE 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Single Battery With Disconnect and Jump Post | 8635 | \$250.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Recommended for use in ambient temperatures ABOVE 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Dual Maintenance Free Batteries, 300 Minute Reserve Capacity (1900 CCA) | 8675 | \$279.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Recommended for use in ambient temperatures BELOW 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| | 8685 | \$529.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Dual Maintenance Free Batteries With Disconnect and Jump Post

Recommended for use in ambient temperatures BELOW 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).

BACKHOE DIPPERSTICK

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Dipperstick | 6010 | In Base Price |

Includes extended stabilizer legs.

| | | |
|------------------------|------|------------|
| Extendible Dipperstick | 6020 | \$8,141.00 |
|------------------------|------|------------|

Extended stabilizer legs.

REAR HYDRAULICS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------|------|---------------|
| No Auxiliary | 6210 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulic with One Way Flow (Hammer) | 6220 | \$3,978.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Includes plumbing to end of dipperstick.
Requires code 6020.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulic with One & Two Way Flow (Hammer & Thumb/Swinger) | 6230 | \$5,196.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Includes plumbing to end of dipperstick for one way flow valve.
Less plumbing for two way flow valve.
Requires code 6020.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulic with Two Way Flow, No Plumbing | 6240 | \$200.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Adds a foot pedal and linkage to allow Two Way Aux Flow on mechanical control configurations.
Requires Standard Dipperstick code 6010.

BACKHOE CONTROLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Mechanical Controls, Two Lever, ISO (DEERE) | 5225 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Pilot Controls, Two Lever, with Pattern Selection | 5285 | \$2,594.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Proportional Auxiliary control and extendible dipperstick control integrated into pilot control levers.

BACKHOE BUCKETS

For Deere buckets: All buckets include lift holes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Backhoe Bucket with Bucket Pins | 5600 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 18" (457 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5626 | \$1,309.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Top Hook 18" (457 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.) Capacity Coupler Bucket | 5630 | \$1,278.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.
Requires Code 5430 Top Hook Coupler.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 24" (610 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5656 | \$1,333.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Top Hook 24" (610 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) Capacity Coupler Bucket | 5660 | \$1,772.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.
Requires Code 5430 Top Hook Coupler.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 12 In. (305 mm) Wide Bucket, 3.3 Cu. Ft. (0.09 Cu. M.) Capacity Buckets | 5616 | \$1,101.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 24" (610 mm) Wide, Severe-Duty, 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5658 | \$1,753.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 24" (610 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5676 | \$1,753.00 |
|--|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 24" (610 mm) Wide, Severe-Duty, 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5678 | \$1,995.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 30" (762 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 10 Cu. Ft. (0.28 Cu. M.) Capacity Bucket | 5686 | \$1,650.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.

BACKHOE QUICK COUPLERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------|------|---------------|
| Less Coupler | 5400 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|------------|
| DEERE Standard Quick Coupler | 5410 | \$1,231.00 |
|------------------------------|------|------------|

For use with 310SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL; 410E, G, J, K, L backhoe buckets.
Not compatible with 310E, G, J, K, L Series Backhoe Buckets.

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|------------|
| Multi-Brand Quick Coupler | 5420 | \$1,399.00 |
|---------------------------|------|------------|

For use with DEERE C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL Series buckets and with Case K, L, M and CAT C Series Buckets.
Not for use with 710 Buckets.
Not compatible with Case N-Series.

Spacers are recommended for Cat and Case buckets, see bulletin 07BH08 for details.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Top Hook Quick Coupler | 5430 | \$1,122.00 |
| For use with DEERE Top Hook Coupler bucket codes 5630 or 5660 and CP or Pre-XLS Wain Roy Top Hook Bucket. Top Hook Coupler will not work with DEERE thumbs. | | |
| New Series Multi-Brand Quick Coupler | 5440 | \$1,444.00 |
| For use with CAT D,E, F, Case K-L-M, and DEERE SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL Series backhoe buckets except high-capacity buckets and 710 buckets. Not compatible with Case N-Series. | | |
| Universal Coupler - Pin-grabber style coupler (non-hydraulic) | 5450 | \$2,761.00 |
| For use with DEERE C, D, SE, SG, SJ, SK, SL & SL HL Series buckets and with Case K, L, M, N and CAT C, D, E & F Series Buckets. Not for High Capacity Buckets and 710 Buckets. UNIVERSAL COUPLER will not work with DEERE thumbs. | | |

▼ **LOADER HYDRAULICS**

All selections come with Return to Dig feature.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Two-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7025 | In Base Price |
| Loader Coupler, 2-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7035 | \$6,646.00 |
| Includes Ride Control Cannot be used with Code 9110 Ride Control Will accept G, J, K, and L-Series loader coupler buckets | | |
| Three-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7080 | \$3,181.00 |
| Single lever loader control with electro-hydraulic auxiliary control, clutch disconnect, momentary MFWD, and transmission quick shift. For multi-purpose bucket and front attachments. Includes valve with circuit relief and 5 In. (12.7 mm) hoses and steel lines to loader cross tube. | | |
| Loader Coupler, 3-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7085 | \$9,707.00 |
| Single lever loader control with electro-hydraulic auxiliary controller/thumb roller, clutch disconnect, and momentary MFWD. Includes Ride Control. Not for use with Code 9110 Ride Control For multi-purpose coupler bucket and front attachments. Includes valve with circuit relief and .5 in. (12.7 mm) hoses and steel lines to loader cross tube. Will accept G, J, K, and L-Series loader coupler buckets. | | |

▼ **FRONT COUNTERWEIGHTS (PICK 1)**

410L COUNTERWEIGHT SELECTION CHART Select the Proper Counterweight for the Machine and Optional Equipment
Add/subtract the options front axle percent. Then add the counterweight that gives the desired weight distribution (between 27-32%, Target - 30%) to select counterweight. "To this percent weight, add/subtract the following option percents, according to configuration as ordered." Base..... +26.2% Extendable..... -4.8% Backhoe Coupler.....
-1.4% Backhoe Attachment over 600 lbs..... -2.0% Multi-Purpose Loader Bucket..... +5.2% Loader Coupler.....
+4.4% Standard Front Axle -1.3% Cab -0.4% "Choose counterweight which results in the target front axle weight percent" Counterweight Options Bumper 0.0% 450 lb. Counterweight +2.4% 750

lb. Counterweight +4.0% 1,000 lb. Counterweight +5.0% 1,250 lb. Counterweight +6.2% *** Base calculated using an Standard dipper, Canopy, Mechanical Front Wheel Drive, Standard Loader bucket, and a Standard Backhoe bucket.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Front Cover | 8410 | In Base Price |
| Heavy-Duty Bumper | 8415 | \$217.00 |
| 450 Lb. (204 kg) Front Counterweight | 8425 | \$599.00 |
| 750 Lb. (340 kg) Front Counterweight | 8455 | \$971.00 |
| 1000 Lb. (454 kg) Front Counterweight | 8475 | \$1,337.00 |
| 1250 Lb. (567 kg) Front Counterweight | 8485 | \$1,711.00 |

LOADER BUCKETS

Loader Buckets include Skid Plates and Lift Hooks unless stated otherwise.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Less Loader Bucket with Pins for Buckets or Front Attachments | 7600 | In Base Price |

Old Style pins will be necessary with older buckets and attachments.

PIN-ON LOADER BUCKETS (Not for use with Coupler)

Not compatible with 7035 and 7085 Loader Hydraulics.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 1.3 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.) 92 in. (2.34 m) wide Heavy Duty Long Lip Bucket with Bolt on Cutting Edge and Skid Plates | 7645 | \$3,332.00 |
| 1.32 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.), 92 in. (2.34 m) Wide Multipurpose Bucket | 7685 | \$6,910.00 |
| Requires Code 7080, Aux. Loader Hydraulic Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Pre-drilled for eight teeth - Order teeth from parts. Includes two lift holes. | | |

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 1.5 Cu. Yd. (1.15 Cu. M.), 92 in. (2.34 m.) wide Heavy Duty Long Lip Bucket with Bolt-On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates | 7655 | \$3,569.00 |
| 92 in. (2.34 m.) wide. Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. Includes two lift holes. | | |

COUPLER LOADER BUCKETS

Requires codes 7035 or 7085 Loader Coupler

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Less Coupler Bucket | 7605 | No Charge |
| 1.32 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.), 92 in. (234 mm) wide Multipurpose Coupler Bucket | 7690 | \$7,239.00 |
| Requires Code 7085, Aux. Loader Coupler Hydraulics. Requires Code 8415, Counterweight. Cannot be used with code 8475 or 8485 Counterweight. Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates. | | |

Pre-drilled for eight teeth - Order teeth from parts.
Includes two lift holes.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 1.5 Cu. Yd. (1.15 Cu. M.), 92 in. (2.34 m.) wide Heavy Duty Long Lip Coupler Bucket with Bolt-On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates | 7660 | \$3,569.00 |
|---|------|------------|

92 in. (2.34 m.) wide.
Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates.
Includes two lift holes.

Optional - *Select as desired*

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| <u>POWERTRAIN AND COOLING</u> | | |
| Chrome Exhaust Extension | 9045 | \$173.00 |
| Full MFWD Driveshaft Guard | 9505 | \$417.00 |
| 110 Volt Engine Coolant Heater (1000 Watts) | 9080 | \$167.00 |
| Electric Ether Start Aid without Ether Canister | 9085 | \$310.00 |
| Not for use with engine code 1065 (Final Tier Engine). | | |
| <u>OPERATOR STATION</u> | | |
| Ride Control | 9110 | \$1,935.00 |
| Exterior Rear View Mirrors (2) | 9920 | \$334.00 |
| Sun Visor | 9919 | \$92.00 |
| Radio, Bosch Basic Package | 9917 | \$850.00 |
| AM/FM/Weather Radio | | |
| Radio, Bosch Premium Package | 9916 | \$1,320.00 |
| AM/FM/Weather Radio, XM capable, Bluetooth capable with microphone, 3.5mm auxiliary input, USB input, roof power port, roof storage compartment. | | |
| Floor Mat - Canopy | 9119 | \$364.00 |
| Tilt Steering - Canopy | 9118 | \$546.00 |
| Headliner - Canopy | 9117 | \$145.00 |
| Front View Mirror | 9060 | \$80.00 |
| Left Side Console Storage with Cup Holders | 9210 | \$79.00 |
| Seat, Cloth Air-Suspension | 9965 | \$490.00 |
| <u>OVERALL VEHICLE</u> | | |
| Hydraulic 4-Tine (Standard Dipperstick) Backhoe Thumb | 9020 | \$6,583.00 |

Includes plumbing from valve to thumb and thumb mounting ears
Requires backhoe bucket code 5600, 5656 or 5658.
Not for use with Codes 5430, 5450.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hydraulic 4-Tine (Extendible Dipperstick) Backhoe Thumb | 9025 | \$6,407.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Includes plumbing from valve to thumb and thumb mounting ears
Requires backhoe bucket code 5600, 5656 or 5658.
Not for use with Codes 5430, 5450.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|
| Diagnostic Oil Sampling Ports | 9515 | \$201.00 |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|

Requires code engine code 1085 or 1065.
Includes 4 ports:
Engine oil
Engine coolant
Transmission oil
Hydraulic oil.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Hydraulic Fluid - Hydrau XR Synthetic Oil | 9088 | \$592.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Intended for colder climates with extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$167.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|

Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Strobe Light with Magnetic Mount | 9905 | \$572.00 |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|

Light is shipped loose in the cab.

| | | |
|-------------------|------|------------|
| LED Light Package | 9116 | \$1,025.00 |
|-------------------|------|------------|

Includes factory installed 2 LED spot lights and 8 LED flood lights in lieu of the standard halogen light package.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

[Attachments and Accessories:](#)

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Backhoe Boom Bolt-On Protection Plate | AT323580 | \$958.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

Installation instructions T207899, Average installation 1.5 hours.
Bolt on or weld to underside of backhoe boom. Recommended for rental, lease, thumbs/clamps, swingers, jaw buckets, and non-Deere attachments on couplers.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Backhoe Interface Adapter, Hydraulic Hammer | AT371338 | \$788.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Requires AT352852 or AT352853 Pins and Bushings Kit.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Backhoe New Series Multi-Brand Quick Coupler | AT393558 | \$1,444.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use with DEERE C-D-SE-SG-SJ-SK-SL Series buckets and with Case K-L-M and Cat D and E Series Buckets Buckets, High Capacity Buckets and 710J

Buckets.
Spacers are recommended for CAT and Case buckets, refer to dealer bulletin 07BH08.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Coupler, Deere Backhoe Bucket | AT336316 | \$1,404.00 |
| <p>Fits 310SE, 310SG, 310SJ, 410E, 410G, 410J,410TJ backhoes. For use with 310SE, 310SG, 310SJ, 410E, 410G, 410J, 410TJ backhoe buckets Proper counterweighting is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate.</p> | | |
| Coupler, Multi-Brand Universal Backhoe Bucket | AT336315 | \$1,399.00 |
| <p>For use with CAT B & C Series, Case K-L-M and DEERE SE,SG & SJ Series backhoe buckets except High Capacity Buckets and 710 Buckets. Recommend AT179130 high-strength pin for 300D-510D and 210C-610C 18-36 Inch Buckets Proper counterweighting is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate. UNIVERSAL COUPLER will not work with most thumbs Spacers are recommended for CAT and Case buckets, refer to dealer bulletin 07BH08.</p> | | |
| Coupler, Top Hook Backhoe Bucket | AT324292 | \$1,058.00 |
| <p>Fits on 410G, 410J, 410TJ, 310SG, 310SJ, 310TJ Backhoes. For use with Top Hook backhoe bucket from Deere, CP, and Pre-XLS Wain Roy Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate. Proper counterweighting is required. See 310SJ or 410J Counterweight Selection Chart.</p> | | |
| Coupler, Universal - Pin-grabber style (non-hydraulic) | AT343629 | \$3,646.00 |
| <p>Fits John Deere 310SE, 310SG, 310SJ, 310TJ, 410E, 410G, 410J, 410TJ backhoes For use with DEERE C-D-E-G-J Series buckets and with Case K-L-M and CAT C-D-E Series Buckets. Not for High Capacity Buckets and 710 Buckets. JOHN DEERE UNIVERSAL COUPLER will not work with most thumbs. Proper counterweighting is required. See Counterweight Selection Chart. Recommend Backhoe Boom Bolt-on Protection Plate.</p> | | |
| Extendable Dipperstick Bolt-On Protection Plate | AT335984 | \$365.00 |
| <p>Bolts on bottom of dipperstick, Average installation 2 hours.</p> | | |
| Heavy Duty Stabilizer Pads | AT376410 | \$450.00 |
| Hydraulic 2-Tine Thumb Kit | AT456088 | \$5,179.00 |
| <p>Recommended for use with 18 & 30 in. Backhoe Buckets. Requires plumbing kit. Not for use with coupler 5430 and 5450.</p> | | |
| Hydraulic 4-Tine Thumb Kit | AT456089 | \$5,179.00 |
| <p>Recommended for use with 24 in. Backhoe Buckets. Requires Plumbing Kit. Not for use with coupler 5430 and 5450.</p> | | |
| Jump Start and Battery Disconnect Kit | AT437905 | \$238.00 |
| KIT, FULL MFWD GUARD | AT438402 | \$417.00 |

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Pivotable Beacon Bracket | AT451194 | \$100.00 |
| Standard Stabilizer Street Pads | AT376409 | \$226.00 |
| <u>Buckets:</u> | | |
| Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed | | |
| BKH Pin-On Bucket 24 In. (610 mm) Heavy Duty 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) | AT437343 | \$1,426.00 |
| BKH Pin-On Bucket 24 In. (610 mm) Standard-Duty 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) | AT437342 | \$1,365.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 12 In. (305 mm) Heavy-Duty 3.3 Cu. Ft. (0.09 Cu. M.) | AT437338 | \$1,088.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 18 In. (457 mm) Heavy-Duty 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.) | AT437340 | \$1,309.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 18 in (457 mm) Severe Duty 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.) | AT437700 | \$1,513.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 24 In. (610 mm) Heavy-Duty 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) | AT437344 | \$1,825.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 24 in (610 mm) Severe Duty 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) | AT437701 | \$1,894.98 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 24 in (610 mm) Severe Duty 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) | AT437702 | \$1,942.73 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 30 In. (762 mm) Heavy-Duty 10.0 Cu. Ft. (0.28 Cu. M.) | AT437345 | \$1,799.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 36 In. (914 mm) Ditching 12.5 Cu. Ft. (0.35 Cu. M.) | AT437616 | \$1,536.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 36 In. (914 mm) Heavy-Duty 12.5 Cu. Ft. (0.35 Cu. M.) | AT436333 | \$2,399.00 |
| BKH Pin-on Bucket w/ TK Teeth, 30 In. (762 mm) Severe-Duty 10.0 Cu. Ft. (0.28 Cu. M.) | AT437703 | \$2,080.00 |
| BKH Top Hook Coupler Bucket 12 in. (305 mm) Heavy Duty 3.3 Cu. Ft. (.09 Cu. M.) | AT437361 | \$1,059.00 |
| BKH Top Hook Coupler Bucket 18 in. (457 mm) Heavy Duty 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.) | AT437362 | \$1,278.00 |
| BKH Top Hook Coupler Bucket 24 in. (610 mm) Heavy Duty 7.5 Cu. Ft. (0.21 Cu. M.) | AT437363 | \$1,433.00 |
| LDR Coupler Bucket 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) wide Long Lip | AT308968 | \$2,838.00 |
| Does not include Bolt-On Cutting Edges or Skid Plates. | | |
| LDR Coupler Bucket 1.32 Cu. Yd. (1.0 cu. m) Heavy Duty 92 in. (2.34 m) Long Lip | AT308966 | \$3,511.00 |
| Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates. | | |
| LDR Coupler Bucket 1.5 Cu. Yd. (1.15 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty Long Lip | AT308965 | \$3,744.00 |

Requires Hydraulic Front Coupler.
 92 in. (2.34 m.) wide.
 Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge and skid plates.
 Includes two lift holes

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Coupler Multi-Purpose Bucket 1.32 Cu. Yd. (1.0 cu. m) 92 in. (2.34 m) | AT448177 | \$7,129.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edges and Skid Plates.
 Requires Code 7085, or Third Function Loader Hydraulics and Loader Coupler.
 92 in. (2.3 m) bucket width.
 Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge with skid plates.
 Pre-drilled for eight teeth.
 Includes two built-in lift loops.
 Order teeth from parts.
 Includes two lift holes.
 Proper counterweight is required.
 See Counterweight Selection Chart.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-On Bucket 1.32 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty Long Lip Bucket | AT308080 | \$3,209.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

92 in. (2.34 m) wide.
 Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge with skid plates.
 * Includes two lift holes.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-on Bucket 1.25 Cu. Yd. (.96 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty 86 in. (2.18 m) Long Lip and Skid Plates | AT308076 | \$2,809.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-on Bucket 1.5 Cu. Yd. (1.15 Cu. M.) Heavy Duty Long Lip | AT308082 | \$3,526.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

92 in. (2.34 m) wide.
 Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge with skid plates.
 Includes two lift loops.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-on Multi-Purpose Bucket 1.32 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.), 92 in. (2.34 m) wide | AT448178 | \$6,601.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Includes Reversible Bolt On Cutting Edges and Skid Plates.
 Requires Code 7075, or Third Function Loader Hydraulics.
 92 in. (2.3 m) bucket width
 Includes reversible bolt-on cutting edge with skid plates.
 Pre-drilled for eight teeth.
 Order teeth from parts.
 Includes two lift holes.
 Proper counterweight is required.
 See Counterweight Selection Chart.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Loader Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates (2) Standard | AT336927 | \$1,757.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Frame Attachment:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Counterweight, Front, 1,000 lbs (454 kg) | BYT10255 | \$1,337.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Counterweight, Front, 1,250 lbs (567 kg) | BYT10256 | \$1,728.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Counterweight, Front, 250 lbs (113 kg) | AT409592 | \$525.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

If adding to the 450 lb. (204 KG) counterweight, order (4) T151797, (2) 19M9088, AND (2) 14M7291.
For 750 lb. (340 KG), 1000 lb. (454 KG) and 1250 lb. (567 KG) counterweights, order (2) T151797 and (2) 19M8976

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Counterweight, Front, 450 lbs (204 kg) | BYT10251 | \$599.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Counterweight, Front, 750 lbs (340 kg) | BYT10254 | \$971.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Use with (4) T119912 AND (4) 19M9124.

Front Attachments:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Forks, Pallet (2) 60 in.(1.52m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage | AT308139 | \$3,565.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Forks, Pallet (2) 48 in.(1.22m) with 60 in. (1.52m) Coupler Fork Carriage | AT308138 | \$3,394.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Guards:

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| MFWD Wheel Fender Kit for 18 in. tires only | AT371257 | \$697.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Requires MFWD and 12.5/80-18 or 340/80R-18 front tires.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Sunbelt Stabilizer Cylinder Guard Kit | BYT10276 | \$330.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Accu-Swing Kit for Backhoe | AT431340 | \$474.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|

Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware.
Installation instructions T210751.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulics for Auger, Extendible Dipperstick | AT450466 | \$250.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Includes fittings and hydraulic couplers for bucket cylinder.
Average installation, 1 hour.
Bucket cylinder hoses are disconnected; bucket function operates auger forward and reverse. No additional controls are required.
Dealer must supply 0.5 inch (12.7 mm) ID hoses from bucket cylinder hydraulic couplers to auger.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulics for Auger, Standard Dipperstick | AT448424 | \$446.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Includes fittings and hydraulic couplers for bucket cylinder.
Average installation, 1 hour.
Bucket cylinder hoses are disconnected; bucket function operates auger forward and reverse. No additional controls are required.
Dealer must supply 0.5 inch (12.7 mm) ID hoses from bucket cylinder hydraulic couplers to auger.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Loader Control Valve with 3 Function Hydraulics - Single Lever | AT431168 | \$4,785.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use on Backhoes with a Serial Numbers below 292974.
L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part. Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.
If machine is not equipped with pilot controls and backhoe propotional auxiliary, also order:
AT431208 Auxiliary Valve Controller (AVC)

AT432173 Wiring Harness
 14M7303 Nut (Qty 4)
 19M7775 Cap Screw M6 x 16 (Qty 4)

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Loader Control Valve with 3 Function Hydraulics - Single Lever | AT463723 | \$4,785.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use on Backhoes with Serial Numbers 292974 and Higher.
 L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part. Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.
 If machine is not equipped with pilot controls and backhoe propotional auxiliary, also order:
 AT431208 Auxiliary Valve Controller (AVC)
 AT432173 Wiring Harness
 14M7303 Nut (Qty 4)
 19M7775 Cap Screw M6 x 16 (Qty 4)

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Plumbing for Selective Flow - Extendible Dipperstick | AT431160 | \$662.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Installation instructions T208495
 Average installation, 2 hours.
 Requires Extendible Dipperstick.
 Requires Five Function Plus Selective Flow or Selective Flow. Includes boom and dipperstick hydraulic lines, and hardware for attaching hoses and lines from the selective flow valve section to end of dipperstick.
 Required for hammers, compactors, high or low flow motor attachments mounted on end of dipperstick.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Plumbing for Selective Flow - Standard Dipperstick | AT456542 | \$588.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Average installation, 2 hours.
 Requires Standard Dipperstick.
 Requires AT431167 Slective Flow Control Kit.
 Includes boom and dipperstick hydraulic lines, and hardware for attaching hoses and lines from the selective flow valve section to end of Dipperstick.
 Required for hammers, compactors, high or low flow motor attachments mounted on end of Dipperstick.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Auxillary Backhoe Hydraulic Plumbing Kit (2 way) for Thumb, Clamp, Swinger or Jaw Bucket | AT448592 | \$639.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Plumbing from the backhoe valve out to the bulk head bracket.
 Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware.
 Requires Dealer to make eight hoses per installation instructions.
 Requires additional plumbing to the selected attachment.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Controlled Lowering Device for Backhoe Boom Cylinder | AT431164 | \$2,635.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Controlled Lowering Device for Backhoe Dipper (Crowd) Cylinder | AT431163 | \$2,199.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|----------|
| Hand Held Hydraulics | AT448428 | \$447.00 |
|----------------------|----------|----------|

Plumbing routed from the backhoe valve to above the battery box for hook up of hand held attachments.
 Average installation, 4 hours.
 Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware.
 Requires Selective Flow Valve.
 Installed in Battery Box.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| K-Series Style Loader Control Grip Kit | AT450437 | \$414.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Loader Coupler, Hydraulic | BYT10279 | \$7,555.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 304845 and Higher.
L-Series backhoes must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Loader Coupler, Hydraulic | AT431166 | \$7,555.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

For use on Backhoes with a Serial Numbers below 304845.
L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Selective Flow Control Kit (1 way flow for use with hammer or compactor) | AT431167 | \$1,695.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Selective flow control to the backhoe valve for switch control of auxiliary hydraulics.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Sixth Function Manual Valve Kit (2 way flow for thumb swinger or grapple) | AT455624 | \$1,014.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Valve section and two hoses.
Pedal and linkage ordered separately.
For use with Manual Controls 5225.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Sixth Function Valve Kit (2 way flow for thumb swinger or grapple) | AT431161 | \$2,937.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Valve section and two hoses.
For use with Pilot Controls 5285.
If the machine is not equipped with single lever loader control (SLLC) and loader auxiliary, also order:
AT431208 Auxiliary Valve Controller (AVC)
AT432173 Wiring Harness
14M7303 Nut (Qty 4)
19M7775 Cap Screw M6 X 16 (Qty 4)

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Autoshift Software | AT417183 | View Price |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

Order through JDPoint per installation instructions T319017.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Case Three Lever Controls 5th Function Lever Kit | AT309740 | \$191.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Adds lever to Case 3 lever backhoe controls to operate auxiliary valve on Standard Dipperstick or operates Extendable Dipperstick..

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Case Three Lever Controls with Foot Swing | AT309739 | \$1,356.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For units with code 5225.
Not for use with machines equipped with Two-way Auxiliary Hydraulics.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Ford Four Lever Controls for Standard and Extendable Dipperstick | AT185628 | \$2,975.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Ford Four Lever Controls for Standard and Extendable Dipperstick.
For units with code 5225.
Units with Code 5245, Case Controls and Five-Function Valve, require Right Pedal.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| ISO (Deere) Two Lever Mechanical Controls | AT185624 | \$493.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Requires Right Pedal Kit, if equipped with.
Case controls and extendable dipperstick.
For units with code 5225.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Mounting kit for multi-purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | AT408903 | \$96.00 |
| Kit Does not Include Fire Extinguisher. | | |
| Operator Manual Tether Cables for ROPS or Cab | AT192032 | \$27.00 |
| Radio Auxiliary kit | AT451676 | \$280.00 |
| Requires code 9917 or AT430023 basic radio package. 3.5mm auxiliary input jack, harness for aux input to radio, roof power port, roof storage compartment. This kit is designed to add 3.5mm input to Bosch radios, and power to charge devices. Note that this kit does NOT include XM, USB input, or Bluetooth microphone. | | |
| Radio, Bosch Basic Package | AT430023 | \$850.00 |
| AM/FM/Weather Radio | | |
| Radio, Bosch Premium Package | AT430022 | \$1,320.00 |
| AM/FM/Weather Radio, XM capable, Bluetooth capable with microphone, 3.5mm auxiliary input, USB input, roof power port, roof storage compartment. | | |
| SAE Excavator Style Two Lever Controls | AT301434 | \$250.00 |
| Sixth Function Pedal for Lever Controls | AT185629 | \$373.00 |
| Sun Visor | AT186307 | \$92.00 |
| <u>Overall Vehicle:</u> | | |
| (2) External Rear View Mirrors | AT186155 | \$282.00 |
| 6 inch Amber Warning Light with LED Beacon and Magnetic Roof Mounting Kit | AT313592 | \$257.00 |
| Requires the installation of a rocker switch in the cab and metal plate on the roof. | | |
| Beacon/Strobe Ready Wiring Kit | AT313589 | \$34.00 |
| Kit for aftermarket Beacon or Strobe light Kit does not include Beacon | | |
| Environmental Drain Kit | AT393180 | \$573.00 |
| Fluid Sampling Ports | AT433274 | \$480.00 |
| Not available on Stage II (Tier 2) engines. | | |
| LED Flood Light Kit | AT445010 | \$215.00 |
| Includes 2 lights. | | |
| LED Spot Light Kit | AT445009 | \$215.00 |
| Includes 2 lights. | | |
| License Plate Bracket | AT446496 | \$56.00 |
| Light not included. | | |

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| License Plate Bracket and Light | AT187707 | \$225.00 |
| Pre-Cleaner, Engine Air Intake | AT431062 | \$1,025.00 |
| Aspiration style pre-cleaner using engine exhaust to scavenge debris from air filter intake. | | |
| Rear Wheel Spacers for Rear Tire Chains | AT347522 | \$953.00 |
| Rubber Bumper for Grille Frame | AT434236 | \$83.00 |
| Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem | AT186288 | \$111.00 |
| Stabilizer Cylinder Guards (Set of Two) | AT305073 | \$303.00 |
| <u>Ride Control:</u> | | |
| Auto Ride Control Valve Kit | AT449593 | \$549.00 |
| For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 303524 and Higher. Valve and mounting plate. If machine does not have manual ride control also order plumbing AT452094. This kit allows you to upgrade manual ride control to auto ride control. L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly. | | |
| Manual Ride Control Valve Kit | AT431165 | \$799.00 |
| L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly. Must order AT452094 Ride Control Plumbing Kit to complete installation. This kit allows you to install manual ride control. | | |
| Ride Control Plumbing Kit | AT452094 | \$682.00 |
| Harness, plumbing, and accumulator for ride control. Must order valve and mounting plate separately. | | |



REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|----------|------------|
| <u>G.R. Mfg.:</u> | | |
| G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005 | | |
| Guard, Transmission Bottom | AT441379 | \$1,579.00 |



Current Date 10Jan2017

710L BACKHOE LOADER

710L Standard Equipment

COOLING SYSTEM:

Engine Radiator
 Engine Coolant -40 Degrees
 F (-40C)
 Coolant Recovery Tank with
 Low Level Indicator
 Oil-to-Water Engine Oil
 Cooler
 Fold-Out, Hinged Cooling
 System

High Ambient Temperature
 Engine Coolant

POWERTRAIN:

Powershift Transmission with
 Torque Converter
 Electronic Transmission
 controller with on-board
 diagnostics Single
 Electric transmission control
 lever (TCL) with integrated
 gear
 selection Vertical Spin-on
 transmission Filter
 Planetary Final Drives
 Differential Lock, Foot Switch
 Activated, Protection On/Off
 Auto shutdown
 Mechanical Limited Slip Front
 Wheel Drive
 Hydrostatic Power Steering
 with Emergency Manual
 Mode Power-Assisted
 Hydraulic Service Brakes
 Inboard, Wet Disc, Self-
 Adjusting and
 Self-Equalizing (Conforms to
 ISO 3450)
 Parking/Emergency Brake:
 Independent of Service
 Brakes (Conforms to
 ISO 3450) Spring Applied,
 Hydraulically Released, Wet
 Multi-Disc
 HYDRAULICS:
 52 GPM (197 L/m) Axial
 Piston Pump - PCLS Closed

2-Lever Pilot Controls with
 Pattern Selection Reversible
 Pad
 Stabilizer Feet with
 integrated lock Stabilizer
 Valve with
 Two-Direction Anti-Drift
 Valves
 Less Bucket with Bucket Pins

LOADER:

Return-To-Dig Feature
 Bucket Level Indicator
 Hydraulic Self-Leveling (anti-
 spill)
 Single Lever Control with
 Electric Clutch Cut-off Switch
 Less Bucket with Bucket Pins
 Loader Boom Service Lock
 High-Visibility Loader Arms

ELECTRICAL:

12 Volt System
 120 Amp Alternator
 (4) Four Front
 Driving/Working, (4) Four
 Rear Working and (2) Side
 Docking Halogen Lights
 (32,500 Candlepower Each)
 (2) Front and (2) Rear Turn
 Signal/ Flashing
 (2) Rear Stop and Tail
 (2) Rear Reflectors
 Blade Type Multi-Fused
 Circuits
 Dual Batteries with 360 Min.
 Reserve Capacity (1850
 CCA)
 Pre-wired for Rotating
 Beacon
 By-Pass Start Safety Cover
 on Starter
 Positive Terminal Battery
 Covers
 OPERATOR STATION:
 Modular Design ROPS/FOPS
 Level 2 Canopy Isolation

Engine Coolant Temperature
 Gauge
 Fuel Gauge
 Transmission Oil
 Temperature Gauge
 Electric Monitor System with
 Audible and Visual Warning:
 Air Cleaner restriction
 Low Alternator Voltage
 Engine Oil Pressure
 Hydraulic Filter Restriction
 Park Brake On-Off
 Low Brake Pressure
 Seat Belt
 Engine Coolant Temperature
 Fuel
 Electric Hourmeter/
 Tachometer / Voltmeter
 Sealed Switch Module
 Keyless Start
 Machine Security
 12 Volt Outlet
 Horn (Conforms to SAE
 J994, J1446)
 Interior Rearview Mirror
 (Conforms to SAE J985)
 Rotary Hand Throttle
 Suspended Foot Throttle
 Built-In Operator's Manual
 Storage Compartment
 Built-In Cup Holder
 Lockable Right Hand Storage
 Coat Hook
 OVERALL VEHICLE:
 (2) Front and (2) Rear Built-
 In Tie Downs
 One Piece Unitized
 Construction Mainframe
 600 lb. (272 Kg.) Auxiliary
 Counterweight
 Dent Resistant Rear Fenders
 Vandal Protection Locking
 for:
 Engine Hood
 Tool Box

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Center system | Mounted with Molded | Fuel Tank |
| Dedicated Hydraulic Reservoir | Roof (Conforms to SAE J1040) | Hydraulic Reservoir |
| 6 Micron Spin-On Replaceable Element | Left and Right Front Access | DEF Tank |
| "O" Ring Face Seal Connectors | Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds (Conforms to SAE J185) | Instrument Panel |
| Circuit Relief Valve Protection | Molded Floor Mat and Headliner | 49 Gal. (185.5 L) Fuel Tank with Wide Mouth Filler Cap, Built in Water Strainer and Sump with Drain |
| Economy Mode | Seat, Deluxe Deep Foam, Vinyl Cover, High Back with Adjustable: | 4.3 Gal. (16.3 L) DEF Tank |
| BACKHOE: | Suspension for Weight/Height Fore-Aft | Reverse Warning Alarm |
| 17 Ft. 10 In. (5.4 m) Digging Depth | Lumbar Adjustment | 21L - 28 In. 18 PR Rear & 15 - 19.5 In. 12 PR Front Tires |
| Lift Mode Provides up to 10% Additional Cranning Capacity | Arm Rests | Ground Level Fueling |
| Backhoe Transport Lock Lever | 3 In. Seat Belt with Retractor | Remote Grease Bank for Front Axle |
| Swing Locking Pin Stored in Op. Station | Ride Control | Tilt Hood with (2) Service Positions |
| | Tilt Steering | JDLINK Ultimate in Approved Countries |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

Ex-Works Dubuque, Iowa, United States of America As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------|-------|-------|
| 710L BACKHOE LOADER | OACOT | \$ |

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| John Deere PowerTech Plus 4.5L (276 Cu. In.) Engine Meets Final Tier 4 and Stage IV Emissions with Net Peak Power of 148 Hp. | 1065 | \$9,112.00 |

For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4/EU Stage IV is required.

Series Turbocharged.
Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners.
4 Valves / Cylinder.
Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible.
Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation.
Serpentine Belt with Automatic Belt Tensioner.
Enclosed Safety Fan Guard.
Vertical Spin-On Engine Oil Filter.
Spin-On Fuel Filter with Water Separator.
Dual Safety Element Dry-Type Air Cleaner with Evacuator Valve.
Underhood Exhaust Filter and Catalysts (DOC, DPF, and SCR).
Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration.
Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) Injection System.
Glow Plugs.
Electronically controlled, variable-speed cooling fan.

MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLINK System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| JDLINK Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years | 170C | In Base Price |

Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.

JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|
| JDLINK Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years | 170J | \$2,233.00 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.

JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| English Decals with English Operator and Safety Manuals | 2401 | In Base Price |

Includes English decals installed and English language operator's manual and parts book

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| English Decals with Spanish Decals and Manuals Seperate | 2403 | In Base Price |
|---|------|---------------|

Includes English decals installed with Spanish decal packet and English language operator's manual and parts book

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| English Decals with French Decals and Manuals Seperate | 2404 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

Includes English decals installed and French decal packet and English language operator's manual and parts book

▼ FRONT AXLE AND TRANSMISSION

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Limited Slip Differential and 4F/3R Powershift Transmission | 3065 | In Base Price |
| Includes torque converter with electrically actuated twist grip TCL in 1st through 4th gears. | | |
| 2 Wheel Drive with 4F/3R Powershift Transmission | 3035 | (\$11,520.00) |
| Includes torque converter with electrically actuated twist grip TCL in 1st through 4th gears. | | |
| 2 Wheel Drive with 4F/3R Autoshift Transmission | 3025 | (\$8,644.00) |
| Autoshift can turned on/off in the SSM. When Autoshift if off, Backhoe will operate with Powershift transmission. | | |
| Mechanical Front Wheel Drive (MFWD) with Limited Slip Differential and 4F/3R Autoshift Transmission | 3095 | \$2,876.00 |
| Autoshift can turned on/off in the SSM. When Autoshift if off, Backhoe will operate with Powershift transmission. | | |

▼ TIRES AND WHEELS (FRONT AND REAR)

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| <u>FOR USE WITH MECHANICAL FRONT WHEEL DRIVE</u> | | |
| Galaxy 21L-28 18PR Rear; 15-19.5 12PR Front Tires | 4472 | In Base Price |
| Requires Front Axle Code 3065 or 3095. | | |
| Galaxy 20.4-25 18PR Rear; 15-19.5 16PR Front Tires | 4478 | No Charge |
| Requires Front Axle Code 3065 or 3095. | | |
| <u>FOR USE WITH 2 WHEEL DRIVE</u> | | |
| Galaxy 21L-28 18PR Rear; 12.5/80-18 16PR Front Tires | 4442 | (\$232.00) |
| Requires Front Axle Code 3025 or 3035. | | |
| Galaxy 20.5-25 18PR Rear; 12.5/80-18 16PR Front Tires | 4448 | (\$262.00) |
| Requires Front Axle Code 3025 or 3035. | | |

▼ OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Canopy (ROPS/FOPS) | 2015 | In Base Price |
| Isolation mounted Modular design ROPS/FOPS Level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471 / SAE J1040) Molded roof. Molded floor mats if Code 5285 is ordered . Mechanical Suspension Deluxe, Vinyl, Swivel Seat with Lumbar Adjustment and Arm Rests, Fully Adjustable. 3 In. Retractable Seat Belt. | | |

- (2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each
- (2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each
- (6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof
- (4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear
- (2) rear reflectors

| | | |
|-----|------|-------------|
| Cab | 2035 | \$13,560.00 |
|-----|------|-------------|

Isolation mounted Modular design ROPS/FOPS Level 2 (meets ISO 3449 & ISO 3471 / SAE J1040) Molded roof.
 Tinted safety glass.
 Deluxe interior trim.
 Headliner.
 Molded floor mats.
 Less Radio.
 Air Conditioning 26,000 BTU.
 CFC free R134a refrigerant.
 Heater/defrosters/pressurizer, 40,000 BTU, 3 speed.
 Mechanical Suspension Deluxe, Cloth, Swivel Seat with Lumbar Adjustment and Arm Rests, Fully Adjustable.
 3 in Seat Belt.
 Tilt Steering Wheel.
 Interior Rearview Mirror
 Front 2-speed wiper with windshield washer and rear 1-speed wiper.
 (2) front driving/working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each
 (2) rear working halogen lights - 32,500 Candlepower Each
 (6) additional work roof lights adds 2 front, 2 rear and 1 on each side of roof
 (4) turn signal/flashing/rear stop/tail lights - 2 front and rear
 (2) rear reflector

See Order As Desired codes for additional Cab options not included in standard Cab (i.e. Air Suspension Seat, Radio, Sun Visor).

▼ BATTERY

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|----------|
| Dual Maintenance Free Batteries, 360 Minute Reserve Capacity (1850 CCA) | 8675 | \$468.00 |

Recommended for use in ambient temperatures BELOW 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Dual Maintenance Free Batteries With Disconnect and Jump Post | 8685 | \$529.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Recommended for use in ambient temperatures BELOW 32 degrees F (0 degrees C).

▼ BACKHOE DIPPERSTICK

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Dipperstick | 6010 | In Base Price |

Includes extended stabilizer legs.

| | | |
|------------------------|------|-------------|
| Extendible Dipperstick | 6020 | \$10,435.00 |
|------------------------|------|-------------|

Includes extended stabilizer legs.
 Requires code 8490 counterweight.

▼ REAR HYDRAULICS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| | 6210 | In Base Price |

No Auxiliary

Requires code 6020.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulic with One Way Flow (Hammer) | 6220 | \$5,256.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Includes plumbing to end of dipperstick.
Requires code 6020.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulic with One & Two Way Flow (Hammer & Thumb/Swinger) | 6230 | \$7,491.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Includes plumbing to end of dipperstick for one way flow valve.
Less plumbing for two way flow valve.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulic with One & Two Way Flow (Hammer & Thumb/Swinger) for Mechanical Controls | 6235 | \$7,491.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Includes plumbing to end of dipperstick for one way flow valve.
Less plumbing for two way flow valve.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulic with Two Way Flow, No Plumbing | 6240 | \$200.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Adds a foot pedal and linkage to allow Two Way Aux Flow on mechanical control configurations.
Requires Standard Dipperstick code 6010.

▼ BACKHOE CONTROLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Mechanical Controls, Two Lever, ISO (DEERE) | 5225 | (\$1,764.00) |
| Pilot Controls, Two Lever, with Pattern Selection | 5285 | In Base Price |

▼ BACKHOE BUCKETS

For Deere buckets: All buckets include lift holes. Fanggs teeth are standard on HD buckets. Fabricated teeth are standard on regular buckets.

For Deere buckets: All buckets include lift holes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Backhoe Bucket with Bucket Pins | 5600 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 24" (610 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 11.0 Cu. Ft. (0.31 M3) Capacity Bucket | 5696 | \$2,412.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 30" (762 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 15.0 Cu. Ft. (0.42 M3) Capacity Bucket | 5736 | \$2,579.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 36" (914 mm) Wide, Heavy-Duty, 18.8 Cu. Ft. (0.53 M3) Capacity Bucket | 5776 | \$3,009.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Bucket includes TK Teeth.

▼ LOADER HYDRAULICS

All selections come with Return to Dig feature.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Two-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7025 | In Base Price |
| Loader Coupler, 2-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7035 | \$6,815.00 |
| Three-Function Loader Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7080 | \$3,181.00 |
| Loader Coupler, 3-Function Hydraulics, Single Lever | 7085 | \$9,019.00 |

Single lever loader control with electro-hydraulic auxiliary control
For multi-purpose coupler bucket and front attachments.
Includes valve with circuit relief and .5 in. (12.7 mm) hoses and steel lines to loader cross tube.

▼ FRONT COUNTERWEIGHTS (PICK 1)

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| 600 lbs. (272 kg.) Counterweight | 8480 | In Base Price |
| Recommended for backhoe with a standard dipperstick or backhoe with a front loader coupler. | | |
| 1500 lbs. (680 kg.) Counterweight | 8490 | \$1,675.00 |
| Recommended for extended backhoe or a backhoe with pin-on standard loader bucket. | | |

▼ LOADER BUCKETS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Less Loader Bucket with Pins for Buckets or Front Attachments | 7600 | In Base Price |
| <u>PIN-ON LOADER BUCKETS (Not for use with Coupler)</u> | | |
| Requires codes 7025 or 7075 Loader Hydraulics. | | |
| 1.3 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.), 96 in. (2.44 M) Wide Multipurpose Bucket | 7685 | \$7,083.00 |
| Requires Code 7075, Three Function Hydraulics. Does not include bolt-on cutting edges or skid plates. Pre-Punched for (8) tooth shanks OR T126774 Reversible Bolt-On Cutting Edge. Two built-in lift loops. | | |
| 1.62 Cu. Yd. (1.24 Cu. M.) Bucket 96 Inch (2.44 M.)with Auxiliary Cutting Edge and Skid Shoes | 7665 | \$4,257.00 |
| 1.87 Cu. Yd. (1.43 Cu. M.) Bucket with Bolt-On Cutting Edge and Skid Plates | 7680 | \$5,186.00 |
| 96 in. (2.44 m) wide. Includes Reversible Bolt-On Cutting Edge. Two built-in lift loops. | | |
| 1.375 Cu. Yd. (1.00 Cu. M.) Multipurpose Bucket - 96 In. (2.44 M) Bucket Width with Two Lift Loops and Teeth | 7696 | \$7,784.00 |

Requires code 7075 hydraulics.
Includes teeth only. Does not include skid plates or auxiliary cutting edge.

COUPLER LOADER BUCKETS

Requires codes 7035 or 7085 Loader Coupler

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Less Coupler Bucket | 7605 | No Charge |
| 2.0 cu.yd. (1.5 cu. m.) Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge and Skid Plates with 2 Lift Loops | 7695 | \$5,503.00 |

96 in. (2.44 m) wide
Includes Reversible Bolt-On Cutting Edge with Skid Plates and two built-in lift loops.

Optional - *Select as desired*

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| <u>POWERTRAIN AND COOLING</u> | | |
| Chrome Exhaust Extension | 9045 | \$173.00 |
| 120 Volt Engine Coolant Heater | 9080 | \$167.00 |
| <u>OPERATOR STATION</u> | | |
| Exterior Rear View Mirrors (2) | 9920 | \$334.00 |
| Sun Visor | 9919 | \$92.00 |
| Radio, Bosch Basic Package | 9917 | \$850.00 |
| Radio, Bosch Premium Package | 9916 | \$1,320.00 |
| Floor Mat - Canopy | 9119 | \$364.00 |
| Tilt Steering - Canopy | 9118 | \$546.00 |
| Headliner - Canopy | 9117 | \$145.00 |
| Front View Mirror | 9060 | \$80.00 |
| Left Side Console Storage with Cup Holders | 9210 | \$79.00 |
| Seat, Cloth Air-Suspension | 9965 | \$490.00 |
| <u>OVERALL VEHICLE</u> | | |
| Diagnostic Oil Sampling Ports | 9515 | \$201.00 |
| Includes 4 ports: Engine oil Engine coolant Transmission oil Hydraulic oil | | |
| Hydraulic Fluid - Hydrau XR Synthetic Oil | 9088 | \$592.00 |

Intended for colder climates with extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$167.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|

Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Strobe Light with Magnetic Mount | 9905 | \$572.00 |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------|------|------------|
| LED Light Package | 9116 | \$1,025.00 |
|-------------------|------|------------|

Includes factory installed 2 LED spot lights and 8 LED flood lights in lieu of the standard halogen light package.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

Attachments and Accessories:

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Heavy Duty Stabilizer Pads | AT376410 | \$450.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Jump Start and Battery Disconnect Kit | AT462684 | \$238.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Loader Coupler, Hydraulic | AT431339 | \$8,086.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| Pivotable Beacon Bracket | AT451194 | \$100.00 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Standard Stabilizer Street Pads | AT376409 | \$226.00 |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|

Buckets:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| BKH Pin-On Bucket 18 In. (457 mm) Severe-Duty 7.5 Cu. Ft. | AT437354 | \$3,541.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 24 In. (610 mm) Heavy-Duty Bucket 11.0 Cu. Ft. | AT437355 | \$3,229.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 24 In. (610 mm) Severe-Duty 11.0 Cu. Ft. | AT437356 | \$4,312.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 30 In. (762 mm) Heavy-Duty 14.5 Cu. Ft. | AT437357 | \$3,412.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 30 In. (762 mm) Severe-Duty 14.5 Cu. Ft. | AT437358 | \$4,922.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 36 In. (914 mm) Heavy-Duty 18.0 Cu. Ft. | AT437359 | \$3,706.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 36 In. (914 mm) Severe-Duty 18.0 Cu. Ft. | AT437360 | \$5,192.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| | AT448182 | \$7,762.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

LDR Pin-On Multi-Purpose Bucket 1.31 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.)
96 In. (2.44 M) wide with Two Lift Loops

Does not include bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates.
96-in. (2.44 m) wide.
Pre-Punched for (8) tooth shanks OR T126774 Reversible Bolt-On Cutting Edge.
Two built-in lift loops.
Requires Three Function Hydraulics.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Coupler Bucket 2.0 Cu. Yd. (1.5 Cu. M.) with Bolt-on Cutting Edge and Skid Plates with Two Lift Loops | AT309342 | \$6,558.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

96 in. (2.44 m) wide
Includes Reversible Bolt-On Cutting Edge with Skid Plates and two built-in lift loops.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| LDR Coupler Multi-Purpose Bucket 1.31 Cu. Yd. (1.0 Cu. M.) 96 In. (2.44 M.) wide with Two Lift Loops | AT448183 | \$7,987.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Does not include bolt-on cutting edges and skid plates.
96-in. (2.44 m) wide.
Pre-Punched for (8) tooth shanks OR T126774 Reversible Bolt-On Cutting Edge.
Two built-in lift loops.
Requires Three Function Hydraulics.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-On Bucket 1.62 Cu. Yd. (1.24 Cu. M.) with Auxiliary Cutting Edge and Skid Plates | AT188049 | \$4,302.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| LDR Pin-On Bucket 1.87 Cu. Yd. (1.43 Cu. M.) with Auxiliary Cutting Edge, Skid Plates & Two Lift Loops | AT188048 | \$5,534.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Forks:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 60 in. (1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 48 in. (1.22 m) Tines | AT300238 | \$4,696.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 60 in. (1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines | AT300237 | \$4,914.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 90 in. (2.29 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 48 in. (1.22 m) Tines | AT320620 | \$8,662.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Frame Attachment:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Counterweight, Front, 1,500 lbs (680 kg) | AT458682 | \$1,949.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Counterweight, Front, 600 lbs (272 kg) | AT458681 | \$965.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Guards:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Backhoe Boom Bolt-On Protection Plate | AT333761 | \$518.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

Average installation, 1.5 hours.
* Bolts to underside of backhoe boom.
* Recommended for rental, lease, thumbs/clamps, swingers, jaw buckets, and non-Deere attachments on couplers.

| | | |
|--------------|----------|----------|
| Bottom Guard | AT465778 | \$592.00 |
|--------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|----------|
| MFWD Wheel Fender Kit | AT439395 | \$738.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|------------------|----------|----------|
| Stabilizer Guard | AT315225 | \$841.00 |
|------------------|----------|----------|

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Accu-Swing Kit for Backhoe | AT448456 | \$474.00 |
| Auxiliary Backhoe Hydraulic Plumbing Kit (2 way) for Thumb, Clamp, Swinger or Jaw Bucket | AT194368 | \$268.00 |
| <p>Average installation, 2 hours. Includes two circuit reliefs, fittings, clamps and hardware. Requires Dealer to make eight hoses per installation instructions. Requires unit to have unused 5th, 6th or 7th 2 way hydraulic functions and joystick roller or foot pedal to activate.</p> | | |
| Auxiliary Loader Control Valve w/3 Function Hydraulics - 1 Lever for Multipurpose Bucket and Front Attachments | AT431341 | \$4,862.00 |
| <p>Must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.</p> | | |
| Auxiliary Plumbing for Selective Flow - Extendible Dipperstick | AT464629 | \$975.00 |
| <p>710L Plumbing for auxiliary hydraulics. Average installation, 2 hours. Requires Extendible Dipperstick. Requires AT431167 Selective Flow Control Kit. Includes boom and dipperstick hydraulic lines, and hardware for attaching hoses and lines from the selective flow valve section to end of Dipperstick. Required for hammers, compactors, high or low flow motor attachments mounted on end of Dipperstick.</p> | | |
| Controlled Lowering Device for Backhoe Boom Cylinder | AT431342 | \$3,006.00 |
| <p>Meets ISO 8643. To be used on a Boom in the retracted/locked position. Kit includes load control valve, hoses, fittings, clamps, connectors and o-rings.</p> | | |
| Controlled Lowering Device for Backhoe Dipper (Crowd) Cylinder | AT431343 | \$2,463.00 |
| <p>Meets ISO 8643. To be used on a standard and extendible dipper in the retracted/locked position. Load holding valve in the event of hose failure. Kit includes load control valve, hoses, fittings, clamps, connectors and o-rings.</p> | | |
| K-Series Style Loader Control Grip Kit | AT450437 | \$414.00 |
| Selective Flow Control Kit (1 way flow for use with hammer or compactor) | AT431167 | \$1,695.00 |
| Sixth Function Manual Valve Kit (2 way flow for thumb swinger or grapple) | AT455624 | \$1,014.00 |
| <p>Valve section and two hoses. Pedal and linkage ordered separately. For use with Manual Controls 5225.</p> | | |
| Sixth Function Valve Kit (2 way flow for thumb swinger or grapple) | AT431161 | \$2,937.00 |
| <p>Valve section and two hoses. For use with Pilot Controls 5285. If the machine is not equipped with single lever loader control (SLLC) and loader auxiliary, also order: AT431208 Auxiliary Valve Controller (AVC)</p> | | |

AT432173 Wiring Harness
 14M7303 Nut (Qty 4)
 19M7775 Cap Screw M6 X 16 (Qty 4)

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|---|----------|---------|
| Mounting kit for multi-purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | AT408903 | \$96.00 |
|---|----------|---------|

Kit Does not Include Fire Extinguisher.

| | | |
|---|----------|---------|
| Operator Manual Tether Cables for ROPS or Cab | AT192032 | \$27.00 |
|---|----------|---------|

| | | |
|---------------------|----------|----------|
| Radio Auxiliary kit | AT451676 | \$280.00 |
|---------------------|----------|----------|

Requires code 9917 or AT430023 basic radio package. 3.5mm auxiliary input jack, harness for aux input to radio, roof power port, roof storage compartment. This kit is designed to add 3.5mm input to Bosch radios, and power to charge devices. Note that this kit does NOT include XM, USB input, or Bluetooth microphone.

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Radio, Bosch Basic Package | AT430023 | \$850.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|

AM/FM/Weather Radio

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Radio, Bosch Premium Package | AT430022 | \$1,320.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|

AM/FM/Weather Radio, XM capable, Bluetooth capable with microphone, 3.5mm auxiliary input, USB input, roof power port, roof storage compartment.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| SAE Excavator Style Two Lever Controls | AT457689 | \$275.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-----------|----------|---------|
| Sun Visor | AT186307 | \$92.00 |
|-----------|----------|---------|

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|
| (2) External Rear View Mirrors | AT186155 | \$282.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 6 inch Amber Warning Light with LED Beacon and Magnetic Roof Mounting Kit | AT313592 | \$257.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Requires the installation of a rocker switch in the cab and metal plate on the roof.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Beacon/Strobe Ready Wiring Kit | AT313589 | \$34.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|

Kit for aftermarket Beacon or Strobe light
 Kit does not include Beacon

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Environmental Drain Kit | AT393180 | \$573.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|----------|
| Fluid Sampling Ports | AT433275 | \$209.00 |
|----------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------------|----------|----------|
| LED Flood Light Kit | AT445010 | \$215.00 |
|---------------------|----------|----------|

Includes 2 lights.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| LED Spot Light Kit | AT445009 | \$215.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

Includes 2 lights.

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|---------|
| License Plate Bracket | AT446496 | \$56.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|---------|

Light not included.

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|
| License Plate Bracket and Light | AT187707 | \$225.00 |
| Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem | AT186288 | \$111.00 |
| Strobe Light Kit | AT313583 | \$342.00 |

Magnet mounted.
Requires the installation of a rocker switch in the cab and metal plate on the roof.
T255133 instructions included.

Ride Control:

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Auto Ride Control Valve Kit | AT431344 | \$549.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

For use on Backhoes with a Serial Number 303524 and Higher. Valve and mounting plate. If machine does not have manual ride control also order plumbing AT452094. This kit allows you to upgrade manual ride control to auto ride control. L-Series backhoes except the 310L and 310L EP must order applicable Software Part Number in JDPoint for Field Kit to function properly.



Current Date 13Jan2017

344K FOUR WHEEL DRIVE LOADER

344K Standard Equipment

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| ENGINE: | Combined | Engine Coolant Temperature |
| John Deere PowerTech E 4.5 L | Hydrostatic/Hydraulic Oil Reservoir with Sight Glass | Fuel Gauge |
| 98 SAE Net Horsepower (73 kW) Isolation Mounted with Meets EPA Interim Tier 4 and EU Stage III B Emissions | TRANSMISSION: | Speedometer |
| Turbocharger provides Spark Arresting | Single Lever Shift Control, F-N-R and 2 Speed Ranges, Hydrostatic Transmission with Infinite Speed Control | Hourmeter |
| Engine Coolant -34 Degree F(-37 Degree C) | Inching Pedal | Indicator Lights: |
| Spin-On Engine Oil and Fuel Filters | Vertical Filter Element | Engine Air Filter |
| Fuel/Water Separator with Primer Pump | AXLES: | Park Brake Actuated |
| Dual Safety Element Dry-Type Air Cleaner with Dust Evacuator Valve and Prescreener | Fixed Front Axle | Forward-Reverse Travel |
| Muffler, Under Hood, with Vertical Curved End Exhaust Stack | Rear Center Pivot Axle with 10 Degree Oscillation Angle each side | I or II Speed Range |
| Automatic Glow Plugs for Cold Start | Heavy-Duty Outboard Planetary Final Drives | Turn Signal and Hazard Lights |
| Environmental Drain Valve | Front Hydraulically Locking Differential and Rear Conventional Differential Axles | High Beam Indicator |
| COOLING: | BRAKES: | Battery Voltage |
| Integral Engine Oil Cooler | Service Brakes; Hydraulically Actuated and Adjustment | Floormat |
| Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) | Free Park Brake; | Horn, Electric (Conforms to SAE J994, J1446) |
| Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) | Automatic Spring-Applied, Hydraulic-Released Disk Type Mounted on Axle Driveshaft | Key Start Switch with Electric Fuel Shut-Off |
| Inter Cooler (Air to Air) | STEERING: | Interior Mounted Rearview Convex Mirror (Conforms to SAE J985) |
| Coolant Recovery Tank | Hydraulic Power Steering - Single Cylinder | Two Exterior Convex Mirrors (Conforms to SAE J985) |
| Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C) Proportionally Controlled, Hydraulically Driven Fan | 30 Degree Articulation Left and Right w/ Mechanical Actuated Rear | Built-In Operator's Manual Storage Compartment and Manual |
| Enclosed Safety Fan Guard (Conforms to SAE J1308) | Wheel Steer | LOADER: |
| ELECTRICAL: | OPERATOR'S STATION: | Less Bucket with Bucket Pins |
| 12 Volt System | Modular Design ROPS/FOPS Cab, Isolation Mounted (Conforms to SAE J1040, J231, ISO 3471, ISO 3449) | Z-Bar Linkage |
| 90 Amp Alternator | Steel Roof | Automatic Boom Height Control |
| (2) Batteries with 1700 CCA | Left and Right Side Access | Return to Dig Feature |
| Master Disconnect | Slip-Resistant Steps and | Bucket Level Indicator |
| Bolt-Down and Blade-Type | | Boom Float |
| | | Two Function Hydraulic Valve with Single Lever Pilot |
| | | Operated Control |
| | | Loader Boom Service Lock (Conforms to SAE J38) |
| | | OVERALL VEHICLE: |
| | | Articulation Locking Bar, Self-Storing |
| | | (Conforms to SAE J276) |

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Multi-Fused Circuits Electrical Load Center In Operator Station Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter Positive Terminal Battery Covers Lights (Conforms to SAE J99): (2) Driving / (2) Front Working Halogen Lights (2) Rear Working Halogen Lights (2) Front and (2) Rear Turn/Flashing (2) Rear Stop Lights (2) Rear Reflectors Reverse Warning Alarm (conforms to SAE J994, J1446) HYDRAULIC SYSTEM: 25 GPM (93.7 L/Min) Engine Mounted Gear Pump - Open Center | Ergonomically Located Handholds (Conforms to SAE J185) Tilt Steering Column and Front Console Steering Wheel with Spinner Seat, Deep Foam, Fabric, Mechanical Suspension for Weight/Height, Fore-Aft Adjustment, Backrest Tilts and Adjustable Arm Rests, 2 In. (51 mm) Seat Belt with Retractor (Conforms to SAE J386) Electronic Monitor System with Audible and Visual Warning: Engine Oil Pressure Engine Pre-Heat HST Transmission Oil Temperature Gauges, Electric, Illuminated | Oscillating Frame Articulation Front and Rear Fenders Integral Loader Frame and Engine Frame Lift Eyes Integral Front Tie Down Eyes Rear Counterweight with Integral Drawbar with Pin Rear Bottom Guard Vandal Protection Locking for: Engine Enclosure Fuel Fill 42 gal. (160 l) Fuel Tank with Integral Drain and Guard Environmental drain hose Reverse Warning Alarm (Conforms to SAE J994, J1446) Loader not approved for solid or foam tires. |
|--|--|---|

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

344K CODES WILL NOT BECOME ACTIVE UNTIL 344J INVENTORY AT PORT IS REDUCED F.O.B. Baltimore, Maryland

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------|-------|-------|
| 344K FOUR WHEEL DRIVE LOADER | 06ROT | \$ |

▼ OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Cab w/ Heater and Air Conditioning | 8422 | \$5,389.00 |

Air Conditioning, fresh air heater, defroster and pressurizer.
Headliner, floor mat and insulated floor.
Tinted safety glass, front and rear three-pane windows
with clear joint seals.
Intermittent front and rear wipers and washers.
Fabric mechanical suspension seat with 2-in.
(51-mm) seat belt with retractors (conforms to SAE
J386).
One interior rear view convex mirror.
(2) exterior convex mirrors.
Full width sun visor.

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| John Deere PowerTech PVX 4.5L meets EPA IT4 and EU Stage IIIB Emissions (98 Net Peak hp) | 0914 | \$6,504.00 |

Turbocharged
 Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners
 Automatic Glow Plugs
 Starter Protection
 Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures
 Electronically Controlled Fuel Delivery System
 Serpentine Drive Belt with Automatic Tensioner
 Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator
 Under Hood Prescreened Air Intake
 Under Hood Muffler with Curved Exhaust Stack
 Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator 500 Hour Vertical Spin-on Oil Filter

▼ HYDRAULIC SYSTEM

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| 2 Function Hydraulics with Single Lever Joystick | 2836 | In Base Price |

NOTE:
 * 1 lever controls boom and bucket.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Three Function, Joystick FNR Control with Third Function Control Lever | 2840 | \$3,254.00 |
|--|------|------------|

NOTE:
 * 1 lever controls boom and bucket, 2nd lever controls auxiliary function.
 * Includes third function lines to loader cross tube.
 * For M.P. bucket and front attachments.

▼ RIDE CONTROL

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Ride Control | 3000 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--------------|------|------------|
| Ride Control | 3010 | \$3,697.00 |
|--------------|------|------------|

▼ WHEELS AND TIRES

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|-------------|
| 17.5R-25 In. L2 XTLA Michelin Single Star Radial Tires | 4367 | \$11,747.00 |

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 17.5R25 XHA Michelin L3 Single Star Radial Tires | 4370 | \$11,225.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 17.5-25 Goodyear SGL-D/L 2A 12PR Bias Tires | 4372 | \$8,290.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 17.5/80 R25 Bridgestone VUT L2 Radial Tires | 4380 | \$12,768.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

▼ WORK TOOLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Bucket with Pins | 8550 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 2.0 Cu.Yd. (1.5 Cu.M.) General Purpose Pin-On Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8583 | \$5,177.00 |
|---|------|------------|

94.5-in. (2.40 M.) overall width.
 Includes two built-in lift loops.
 Recommended for material up to 2975 lb. (1349 kg.) per yard.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis ISO Euro-Style Quick Coupler less Bucket | 8590 | \$3,697.00 |
| HiVis Quick Coupler with 2.0 Cu.Yd.(1.5 Cu.M.) General Purpose Coupler Bucket and Bolt on Cutting Edges | 8594 | \$8,944.00 |

94.5-in. (2.40 M.) overall width.

Optional - *Select as desired*

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| <u>OVERALL VEHICLE</u> | | |
| Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with 47 in. (1200 mm) Forks | 9200 | \$3,283.00 |

Requires code 8590 or 8594 Coupler

NON-ENGLISH MANUALS

Translated Customer Delivery Packets can be ordered using the John Deere Technical Information Bookstore at <http://www.johndeeretechno.com> at no charge. The Translated Delivery Packets include the Operator Manual, Decal Kit, Warranty Information Booklet, and Uptime Maintenance Planner. Search for and order the Translated Delivery Packets by model and language that meets your customer requirements. A listing of all Translated Delivery Packets available can be found by selecting Translated Delivery Packets from the Manual Type dropdown list. Technical support is available by calling 1-866-213-3373.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeeretechno.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|----------|------------|
| <u>Buckets, Coupler:</u> | | |
| All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed. | | |
| 1.75 Cu. Yd. (1.3 Cu. M.) General Purpose Coupler Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge | AT329582 | \$4,368.00 |
| 2.0 Cu. Yd. (1.5 Cu. M.) General Purpose Coupler Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge | AT329925 | \$5,370.00 |
| <u>Buckets, Pin-On:</u> | | |
| All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed. | | |
| 2.0 Cu. Yd. (1.5 Cu. M.) General Purpose Pin-On Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge | AT329555 | \$4,880.00 |
| <u>Couplers:</u> | | |
| Hi-Vis ISO Euro-Style Quick Coupler | AT366409 | \$3,882.00 |
| <u>Forks:</u> | | |
| Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with 47 in. (1200 mm) Forks | AT329556 | \$3,673.00 |

Width of Fork Carrier is 70 in. (1778 mm).

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics Kit with Detent | AT374651 | \$3,694.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--------------|----------|------------|
| Ride Control | AT331021 | \$3,413.00 |
|--------------|----------|------------|

Installation Instructions T223993.

Kits and Accessories:

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| 3rd Function Control on Joystick | LW8926635 | \$760.00 |
|----------------------------------|-----------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------------|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Detent | AT218600 | View Price |
|---------------------|----------|------------|

For serial #s LU244JX*25919, LU304JX*25919, LU324JX*25919 and above, and 244K, 324K and 344K models.

*Order through parts AT218600 Switch and AT320276 Insert.

*Installation instructions T302378 English, T302379 French, T302380 Spanish.

*Instructions available through the JD Bookstore at [HTTP://www.johndeereotechinfo.com](http://www.johndeereotechinfo.com)

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Air Intake Pre-cleaner Kit | AT337325 | \$176.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--------------|-----------|----------|
| Beacon Light | LW9069320 | \$199.00 |
|--------------|-----------|----------|

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Windshield Guard | AT335392 | \$1,920.00 |
|------------------------|----------|------------|

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | AT384228 | \$2,405.00 |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

For use with S/N 17309 and above.

Powertrain & Cooling:

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Automatic Reversing Fan Drive | AT373913 | \$4,020.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

Reversible fan is automatic with adjustable timer.

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Trash Screen Kit | AT349022 | \$1,616.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|

Fine Mesh Screen minimizes airborne debris from entering cooler access area
Recommend AT337325 pre-cleaner with this installation



Current Date 01Feb2017

444K LOADER

444K Standard

Equipment

POWER TRAIN:

Torque Converter-Power
Shift Transmission, 4
Speed Forward, 3 Speed
Reverse

Electronically Controlled
Fully Automated Shift
System

Quick Shift Button on
Loader Control Lever
with 2 Selectable Modes
Automatic / Manual
Shift Modes

Programmable

Maximum High Gear

Adaptive Clutch-Cutoff
Clutch Calibration

Engaged from Monitor

100% Locking Front and
Conventional Rear

Differentials with Mid

Mounted Heavy Duty

Planetary Gears

Heavy Duty Self

Adjusting Front and Rear

Power Brakes

Electrically Actuated

Automatic Spring

Applied, Hydraulically

Released, Wet Multi-Disc

Park Brake

Transmission Fill Tube

and Sight Gauge

2000 Hour Transmission

Filter

COOLING:

Quad-Cool System:

Heavy Duty, Trash

Resistant Radiator and

High Ambient Cooling

Package

2 Side access to all

Coolers

Cooling System isolated

from Engine

Hydraulic Diagnostic

Ports

4000 Hour In-Tank

Filter

ELECTRICAL:

24 Volt Electrical

System

Solid State Electrical

Power Distribution

System

(2) Heavy Duty Batteries

- each 950 Cold

Cranking amps/190

minute

Reserve Capacity

Lockable Master

Electrical Disconnect

Switch

Battery Terminal Safety

Covers

Pre-wired for

Beacon/Strobe Light

Lights:

(2) Halogen Driving

Lights with Guards

(4) Front and (2) Rear

Work Lights

Turn Signals and

Flashers

LED Stop and Tail Lights

Horn, Electric

Reverse Warning Alarm

Voltage Converter for

24V to 12V / 8 Amps

Multi-Function / Multi-

Language LCD Color

Monitor includes:

DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS

ANALOG Display:

Hydraulic Oil

Temperature

Engine Coolant

Temperature

Diagnostics

Monitor Settings

OPERATOR'S STATION:

Canopy with ROPS/FOPS, Isolation
Mounted

Keyless Start with Multiple Security
Modes

Sealed Switch Module with Function
Indicators

Seat with Back Rest Extension, Deep
Foam, Vinyl Cover, Adjustable Air
Suspension for Weight/Height with
Fore-Aft Adjustment, and Adjustable
Arm Rests

Hydraulic Controls Integrated to
Seat

3 Inch High Visibility Blaze Orange

Seat Belt with Retractor

(2)Cup Holders

Lunch box (Cooler) Holder

Dome and Reading Light

12 Volt Power Port

Operator's Manual Storage

Compartment

Rubber Floor Mat

Tilt Steering Column

Textured Steering Wheel with

Spinner Knob

(2) Outside and (1) Inside Rear

View Mirrors

Left Side Operator Station Access

Slip-Resistant Steps and

Ergonomically Located Handholds

Overall Vehicle:

Front and Rear Tie Downs

Front Fenders

Rear Hitch with Locking Pin

Articulation Locking Bar

Boom Locking Bar

40 Degree Steering Articulation to

Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops

on Frame

Vandal Protection With Lockable

Engine Enclosures, Right

Counterweight

| | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Compartment | Transmission Oil | Compartment, Battery Box, Filler |
| Engine Radiator | Temperature | Access for |
| Integral Engine Oil | Engine Oil Pressure | Radiator/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission |
| Cooler | DIGITAL Display: | Service Steps and Handholds |
| Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil | Engine RPM | Storage Compartment |
| to Air) | Transmission Gear / | Fuel Tank Fill Strainer |
| Transmission Oil Cooler | Direction Indicator | Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard |
| (Oil to Air) | Hour Meter | Ground Level Fueling and DEF |
| Charge Air Cooler (Air to | Fuel Level | Less Tires and Wheels |
| Air) | DEF Level (FT4 Only) | |
| Coolant Recovery Tank | Speedometer | |
| Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C) | Odometer | |
| | Outside Temperature | |
| Cool-on Demand Swing | Integrated Cycle | |
| out Fan | Counter with 5 | |
| Enclosed Fan Safety | Categories | |
| Guard | Indicator Lights for | |
| HYDRAULICS: | Standard and Selected | |
| Pressure compensating | Options | |
| Load Sensing Hydraulic | Indicator Lights For | |
| System | Amber Caution and Red | |
| 2 Function Hydraulic | Stop | |
| Joystick with FNR | Operator Warning | |
| Control | Messages | |
| Automatic Return to Dig | BUILT-IN | |
| | DIAGNOSTICS: | |
| In Cab Adjustable | Diagnostic Code Details | |
| Automatic Boom Height | | |
| Kickout / Return To | Sensor Values | |
| Carry | Calibrations | |
| Hydraulic Function | Individual Circuit Tester | |
| Enable/ Disable | | |
| Hydraulic Reservoir with | MENU DISPLAY: | |
| Sight Gauge and Fill | Codes | |
| Strainer | Machine Settings | |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

FOB Davenport, Ia. "As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order"

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|-------|-------|
| 444K LOADER | 7540T | \$ |

▼ GATHERING GROUP CONFIGURATIONS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
| 444K Standard Gathering Group | 0810 | In Base Price |

▼ LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Labels and Decals | 2605 | No Charge |

| | | | |
|---|--|------|---------------|
| | Spanish Labels and Decals | 2610 | No Charge |
| | French Labels and Decals | 2615 | No Charge |
| ▼ | ENGINE | | |
| | Description | Code | Price |
| | John Deere PowerTech PSS 4.5L meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage IV Emissions (124 Net Peak hp) | 0924 | \$14,024.00 |
| | Turbocharged Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners Automatic Glow Plugs Programmable Auto-Idle and Auto-Shutdown Selected Idle Adjustment from 900-1250 RPM Starter Protection 4 Valves/Cylinder Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible Electrical Fuel Priming System Serpentine Drive Belt with Automatic Tensioner Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator Under Hood Exhaust Filter and Catalysts with Curved Exhaust Stack Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator 500 Hour Vertical Spin-on Oil Filter Automatic Engine Cool-down Timer Remote Start Battery Terminals 100 Amp Alternator Level One Sound Package | | |
| ▼ | ENGINE FAN DRIVE | | |
| | Description | Code | Price |
| | Standard Fan Drive | 1510 | In Base Price |
| | Reversing Fan Drive | 1520 | \$1,550.00 |
| | Requires code 1430 Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine. | | |
| ▼ | AIR INTAKE | | |
| | Description | Code | Price |
| | Air Intake system without Precleaner Engine | 1410 | In Base Price |
| | Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine | 1430 | \$617.00 |
| ▼ | ENGINE EXHAUST | | |
| | Description | Code | Price |
| | Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Curved Stack | 1310 | In Base Price |
| | Engine Exhaust with Chrome Curved Stack | 1330 | \$344.00 |
| ▼ | 12V POWER CONVERTER | | |
| | Description | Code | Price |

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter | 2708 | In Base Price |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | 2715 | \$115.00 |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | 2730 | \$265.00 |
| No 24 Volt Power Converter | 2790 | (\$200.00) |
| ALTERNATOR | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| 100 amp Alternator - FT4 | 1211 | \$275.00 |
| For use with Engine option code 0924 For use with Power Converter Codes 2708 or 2790 | | |
| 130 amp Alternator | 1215 | \$585.00 |
| For use with FT4 Engine code 0924. | | |
| FUEL FILTERS | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Standard Fuel Filter & Water Separator | 1610 | In Base Price |
| TRANSMISSION | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| 4-Speed Transmission | 1110 | In Base Price |
| AXLES | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Front Hydraulically Locking Differential and Rear Conventional Differential Axles | 3046 | In Base Price |
| High Traction - Front & Rear Hydraulically Locking Differential Axles | 3049 | \$1,953.00 |
| DIFFERENTIAL LOCK ACTUATION | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Automatic Differential Lock | 3110 | \$1,429.00 |
| Allows operator to switch on Automatic Diff Lock providing continual differential lock in all conditions Minimizing tire spin. Requires Bottom guard code 9430. | | |
| Manual Axle Differential Lock | 3120 | In Base Price |
| WHEELS AND TIRES (FOUR) | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| <u>LESS TIRES:</u> | | |
| Less Wheels and Tires with 8 Degree Axle Stops | 4000 | In Base Price |

If solid tires are installed it requires the Rear Access Platforms from GR Mfg listed in the Referral section of the Price Pages. Includes retaining hardware. This package is required for rear axle warranty. For warranty information refer to the SAM manual.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 17.5X25-3pc Rims Less Tires | 4002 | \$3,298.00 |
| 20.5x25 3pc. Rims Less Tires | 4003 | \$3,930.00 |
| <u>20.5-25 12 PR L2 BIAS TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4930 | \$9,842.00 |
| Firestone SGG | 4312 | \$12,125.00 |
| Titan Loader | 4313 | \$10,500.00 |
| <u>17.5R25 L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4931 | \$9,674.00 |
| Michelin XTLA | 4211 | \$14,082.00 |
| Bridgestone VUT | 4212 | \$12,738.00 |
| Titan TGL2 | 4213 | \$10,300.00 |
| <u>20.5R25 L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4932 | \$14,275.00 |
| Michelin XTLA | 4411 | \$18,283.00 |
| Bridgestone VUT | 4412 | \$16,930.00 |
| Titan TGD2 | 4413 | \$15,000.00 |
| <u>OTHER TIRE OPTIONS:</u> | | |
| 17.5-25 12 PR L2 SGG Firestone Bias Tires on 1 pc. Rims | 4112 | \$9,466.00 |
| 17.5-25 12 PR L2 SGG Firestone Bias Tires w/3 pc. Rims | 4122 | \$10,569.00 |
| 17.5-25 12 PR L3 SRG Firestone Bias Tires w/3 pc. Rims | 4132 | \$10,687.00 |
| 17.5R25 L3 Single Star XHA Michelin Radial Tires w/3 pc. Rims | 4221 | \$14,799.00 |
| 20.5R25 L2 XSnoPlus Michelin w/ 3 pc. Rims | 4415 | \$19,950.00 |

▼ TIRE FENDERS

20.5 Tires are not compatible with Fender codes 5530, 5540 or 5550.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------|
| Front Fenders | 5530 | In Base Price |
| Full Coverage Front Fenders | 5540 | \$450.00 |

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Full Front and Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | 5550 | \$2,715.00 |
| Less Fenders | 5570 | No Charge |

LINKAGE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Z-BAR | 2010 | In Base Price |
| High Lift Z-BAR | 2020 | \$4,042.00 |

Adds 14.88 inches (378 mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised.
Rated tipping load, breakout and lift capacity will be lower than unit equipped with the standard boom.
Not applicable with 4 function hydraulics code 2444.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Powerl1el - For use with Factory Installed Loader Coupler | 2030 | \$3,869.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 8555 or 8556 Coupler.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Powerl1el - For use with Aftermarket Couplers and/or Attachments | 2040 | \$4,276.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Includes pins and shipping fixture.
Not for use with Deere factory couplers or with factory or field pin-on buckets.

PAYLOAD SCALE

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale | 2810 | In Referral Price |

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage).

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|------------|
| Embedded Payload Scale (EPS) | 2850 | \$7,135.00 |
|------------------------------|------|------------|

EPS is an integrated weighing system visible in the base monitor. It provides bucket and material payload weighing at the pile and daily payload totals. EPS does not have the capability of connecting any external hardware, so printers, data modules, or modems cannot be used.

EPS components are factory installed but require calibration by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Loadrite must be contacted to activate and calibrate this scale.

The cost to set up, activate and calibrate this scale is already included in the price.

Contact number:
1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage).

| | | |
|------------------|------|---------------|
| No Payload Scale | 2890 | In Base Price |
|------------------|------|---------------|

Z-Bar and High Lift Linkage models will be shipped Loadrite ready.
AT439717 may be added at a later time to install L2180 Payload Scale.

Tool Carrier and Powerlull models are not configured for Loadrite application and will not be shipped Loadrite ready.

▼ HYDRAULIC CONTROLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| 2 Function -- Joystick with FNR | 2422 | In Base Price |
| 1 lever controls boom and bucket. | | |
| 2 Function -- Joystick with Steering Column FNR | 2424 | No Charge |
| 1 lever controls boom and bucket. | | |
| 2 Function -- 2-Lever Fingertip Control and Steering Column FNR | 2426 | \$158.00 |
| 1 lever controls boom and 2nd lever controls bucket functions. | | |
| 3 Function -- Joystick with FNR and 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever | 2432 | \$2,929.00 |
| 1 lever controls both boom and bucket and 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions. Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube. | | |
| 3 Function -- Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | 2434 | \$2,929.00 |
| 1 lever controls boom and bucket, 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions. Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube. | | |
| 3 Function -- 3-Lever Fingertip Controls with Steering Column FNR | 2436 | \$2,929.00 |
| 1 Lever controls boom, 2nd Lever for bucket and 3rd Lever controls auxiliary functions. Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube. | | |
| 4 Function -- 4 Lever Finger Tip Controls and Steering Column FNR | 2444 | \$4,242.00 |
| 1 lever controls boom, 1 lever controls bucket, 2 single levers controls 2 additional auxiliary functions. Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube. | | |
| Not for use with high lift loader boom order code 2020. | | |

▼ OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| ROPS Canopy | 8415 | In Base Price |
| Includes: Vandal protection (1)inside and (2) outside rear view mirrors Radios are not offered with this option. | | |
| Recommend Vinyl Seat Code 2240 | | |
| ROPS Quiet Cab with Heater | 8419 | \$6,060.00 |

Includes:
 Heater
 Defroster and pressurizer
 Front and
 rear intermittent windshield wipers and washers
 (1) inside and (2) outside rear view mirrors
 Left and right rear side windows open 2.5" (65 mm) for ventilation
 Sun visor

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| ROPS Quiet Cab with Air Conditioning | 8422 | \$12,100.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|

Includes:
 Air conditioner
 Heater
 Defroster and pressurizer
 Front and rear intermittent windshield wipers and washers
 (1) inside and (2) outside rear view mirrors
 Left and right rear side windows open 2.5" (65 mm) for ventilation
 Sun visor

▼ OPERATOR STATION STEPS

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Left Side Steps | 5610 | In Base Price |
| Left And Right Side Steps | 5620 | \$920.00 |
| Close Mounted Left Side Steps Only | 5670 | No Charge |

Requires order code 5570 Less Fenders.

▼ A/C CHARGE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Cab with Air A/C Charge | 8450 | In Base Price |
| Canopy/Cab with Heater-No A/C Charge | 8455 | No Charge |

Requires code 8415 or 8419

▼ SEAT

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Standard Fabric, Back Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat | 2220 | In Base Price |

Fabric Covered Seat with Back Rest Extension includes full adjustment, Lumbar, and Air Suspension with full damping capability.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back w/ Head Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat w/ Conventional Left Arm Rest | 2230 | \$829.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Requires order code 8419 (Cab w/ Heater) or 8422 (Cab w/ A/C).

Seat includes full adjustment, Lumbar and Air Suspension with full damping capability.

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| Standard Vinyl, Back Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat | 2240 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

▼ STEERING CYLINDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Greased Steering Cylinder Joints | 1910 | In Base Price |
|----------------------------------|------|---------------|

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------|
| NeverGrease Steering Cylinder Joints | 1915 | \$63.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------|

▼ RIDE CONTROL

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------|------|------------|
| Ride Control | 2510 | \$4,015.00 |

Bottom Guards are recommended in applications where underside is vulnerable.

| | | |
|-------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Ride Control | 2520 | In Base Price |
|-------------------|------|---------------|

▼ LIGHTING

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7110 | In Base Price |

Incandescent Front Turn and Marker Lights
LED Rear Turn and Marker Lights

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7120 | \$257.00 |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|

LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------|
| Premium LED Work and Drive Lights | 7140 | \$1,706.00 |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------|

All exterior machine lights are LED
LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights

▼ OUTSIDE MIRRORS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Outside Mirrors | 8310 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|------------------------|------|----------|
| Heated Outside Mirrors | 8320 | \$624.00 |
|------------------------|------|----------|

▼ REAR HITCH AND COUNTERWEIGHT

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|----------|
| Rear Cast Bumper/Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Locking Pin | 8220 | \$688.00 |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------------|
| Less Hitch and Rear Counterweight | 8230 | (\$2,225.00) |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------------|

FT4-Right side rear counterweight is removed, left side rear counterweight is still in place due to DEF/fuel tank placement.
ST2/T3-Rear counterweights are removed on both sides.
For use with Standard or High Lift Linkage Codes 2010 or 2020.

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLINK System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| JDLINK Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years | 170C | In Base Price |

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years | 170J | \$2,074.00 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ BUCKETS, COUPLERS AND FORKS

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|----------|
| Bucket Pins Less Bucket | 8550 | \$595.00 |

When installing attachments that are heavier than 2000lbs (standard z-bar) or 1850lbs (high lift), it is strongly recommended field kit AT361145 be installed. This field kit allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments.

Z-BAR PIN-ON BUCKETS

Not for use with Powerllel code 2040.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 2.5 Cu. Yd. (1.9 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge and Skid Shoes | 8705 | \$6,480.00 |
|--|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 2.5 Cu. Yd. (1.9 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Bucket with Teeth and Bolt-on Cutting Edge Segments between Teeth and Skid Shoes | 8710 | \$7,524.00 |
|---|------|------------|

HYDRAULIC COUPLERS

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Z-BAR Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8561 | \$4,140.00 |
|---|------|------------|

When ordered with 3rd function hydraulics, plumbing to coupler included.
(Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Z-BAR Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8560 | \$5,051.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|

When ordered with 3rd function hydraulics, plumbing out to the coupler is included.
(JRB compatible)

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Powerl1el Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8556 | \$4,606.00 |
|---|------|------------|

When ordered with 3rd function hydraulics, plumbing to coupler included.
(Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Powerl1el Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8555 | \$5,051.00 |
|--|------|------------|

When ordered with 3rd function hydraulics, plumbing out to the coupler is included.
(JRB COMPATIBLE)

COUPLER FORKS

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis 60 in.(1524mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/48 in. (1219mm) Tines | 8581 | \$5,112.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 8556 or 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis 60 in. (1524 mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in.(1524mm) Tines | 8586 | \$5,247.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires code 8556 or 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis 90 in.(2286mm)Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/48 in.(1219mm) Tines | 8591 | \$8,662.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 8556 or 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis 90 in.(2286mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in.(1524mm) Tines | 8596 | \$9,137.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires code 8556 or 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 60 in.(1524mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/48 in. (1219mm) Tines | 8580 | \$5,112.00 |
|--|------|------------|

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 60 in.(1524mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in. (1524mm) Tines | 8585 | \$5,247.00 |
|--|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 90 in.(2286mm)Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/48 in. (1219mm) Tines | 8590 | \$8,662.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 90 in.(2286mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in. (1524mm) Tines | 8595 | \$9,137.00 |
|--|------|------------|

FORK FRAME GUARDS

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Bolt-on Fork Frame Guard for 60 in. Fork Frame | 8598 | \$1,033.00 |
|--|------|------------|

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Bolt-on Fork Frame Guard for 90 in. Fork Frame | 8599 | \$1,380.00 |
|--|------|------------|

COUPLER BUCKETS

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 2.0 Cu. Yd. (1.5 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8801 | \$5,309.00 |
|--|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 2.0 Cu. Yd. (1.5 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Bolt-on Cutting Edge Segments between Teeth | 8806 | \$6,316.00 |
| 2.5 Cu. Yd. (1.9 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8816 | \$6,452.00 |
| 2.5 Cu. Yd. (1.9 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8821 | \$6,894.00 |
| 2.0 Cu. Yd. (1.5 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8800 | \$5,309.00 |
| 2.0 Cu. Yd. (1.5 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Bolt-on Cutting Edge Segments between Teeth | 8805 | \$6,316.00 |
| 2.5 Cu. Yd. (1.9 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8815 | \$6,452.00 |
| 2.5 Cu. Yd. (1.9 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8820 | \$6,894.00 |

LIGHT MATERIAL BUCKETS

All Enhanced Production Light Material Buckets come with Bolt on Cutting Edges, Bolt on Skid Shoes, and an Integrated Spill Guard. Side Cutters also available as field kits.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 4.0 Cu. Yd. (3.1 Cu. M.) 114 in. Wide Standard Coupler Enhanced Production Light Material Bucket | 8860 | \$11,571.00 |
| Requires Standard Z-Bar 2010 or High Lift Z-Bar 2020 Linkage Requires 8560 Z-Bar Coupler | | |
| 4.0 Cu. Yd. (3.1 Cu. M.) 114 in. Wide Hi-Vis Coupler Enhanced Production Light Material Bucket | 8861 | \$11,571.00 |
| Requires Standard Z-Bar 2010 or High Lift Z-Bar 2020 or Powerllet 2030 Linkage Requires 8556 or 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler | | |

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|----------|
| <u>POWERTRAIN & COOLING</u> | | |
| Automatic Ether Starting Aid | 9010 | \$338.00 |
| Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C). Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F (-23 C). Not applicable for FT4 engine code 0924. Ether can not included. | | |
| Engine Block Heater | 9015 | \$243.00 |
| Recommend for cold starts below -10 degrees F (-23 C) | | |
| Environmental Drains and Sampling Ports | 9043 | \$410.00 |
| Wheel Spin Control | 9050 | \$747.00 |
| Wheel spin control engages in 1st gear only. | | |

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Axle Coolers and Filtration System | 9065 | \$2,071.00 |
| Recommend Axle Coolers for long roading and or heavy braking with stockpile production applications. Strongly recommend bottom guards. | | |
| Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package | 9210 | \$1,425.00 |
| Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals. | | |
| <u>OPERATOR STATION</u> | | |
| AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Remote AUX Port | 9106 | \$576.00 |
| Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power). | | |
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | 9111 | \$850.00 |
| Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power). | | |
| Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner | 9115 | \$945.00 |
| Extends cab air filter change intervals. | | |
| Single Beacon Bracket | 9125 | \$189.00 |
| Bracket has fold down position for transport. Cannot be ordered with code 9126. | | |
| Dual Beacon Bracket | 9126 | \$378.00 |
| Cannot be ordered with code 9125. | | |
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | 9130 | \$4,589.00 |
| Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor. Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power Converter or code 9131 (Rear Camera)). | | |
| Rear Camera Only | 9131 | \$1,285.00 |
| Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power Converter) or 9130 (Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System). | | |
| 5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | 9140 | \$139.00 |
| Secondary Steering | 9305 | \$2,851.00 |
| <u>OVERALL VEHICLE</u> | | |
| Hydraulic Control System for Attachment Coupler Locking Pins | 9310 | \$1,452.00 |
| For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube, electric switch and solenoid valve. | | |
| Transmission Side Frame Guards | 9420 | \$450.00 |

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Bottom Guards | 9430 | \$1,362.00 |
| Level 2 Sound Package | 9460 | \$223.00 |
| Requires codes 9420 and 9430 Guards. | | |
| Lift Hooks | 9510 | \$317.00 |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | 9520 | \$177.00 |
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem | 9525 | \$157.00 |
| Finish Paint - Decals Not Installed | 9800 | No Charge |
| For custom paint. Paintable cab roof. Decals packaged with machine. Safety decals installed. | | |
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$235.00 |
| Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment. | | |
| Hydraulic Fluid - Hydrau XR | 9316 | \$190.00 |
| Optional factory fill. Required for colder climates with operation below -25C (-13F) and extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F). | | |
| <u>NO BRAND PREFERRED TIRES</u> | | |
| 20.5-25 L2 12PR BIAS NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3 PC RIMS | 9705 | No Charge |
| 17.5R25 1 STAR L2 RADIAL NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3 PC RIMS | 9706 | No Charge |
| 20.5R25 1 STAR L2 NO BRAND PREFERRED RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PC RIMS | 9707 | No Charge |

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|----------|------------|
| <u>Bucket Hardware & Accessories:</u> | | |
| Auxiliary Cutting Edge for 100 in.(254cm)bucket widths | AT208833 | \$1,119.00 |
| Auxiliary Spillguard for Bucket | AT203247 | \$1,197.00 |
| Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates (2) Standard | AT315871 | \$2,026.00 |
| Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates, (2) Hi-Vis | AT330639 | \$2,006.00 |

Installation instructions T211880

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Teeth with Segments for 100 in.(2540mm) Bucket Width | AT400163 | \$2,328.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Buckets, Coupler:

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 2.0 cu.yd. (1.5 m ³) 100 in (2550 mm) wide Hi-Vis Coupler Excavating bucket with Skid Shoes | AT326791 | \$5,147.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 2.0 cu.yd. (1.5 m ³) 100 in (2550 mm) wide Z-Bar/Powerllet Coupler Excavating bucket with Skid Shoes | AT341081 | \$4,916.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 2.5 cu.yd. (1.9 m ³) 100 in (2550 mm) wide Hi-Vis Coupler GP Bucket with Skid Shoes | AT326790 | \$5,871.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 2.5 cu.yd. (1.9 m ³) 100 in (2550 mm) wide Standard Coupler GP Bucket with Skid Shoes | AT341082 | \$5,700.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Buckets, Light Material:

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Cutting Edge For 4.0 and 4.5 Cu. Yd. Light Material Bucket | AT446161 | \$1,551.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use with 114 in. (2895.6 mm) bucket width

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Side Cutting Edge for Light Material Bucket | AT446204 | \$255.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Includes cutting edges and hardware for both sides of bucket

Buckets, Pin-On:

Not for use with Powerllet code 2040.

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 2.5 cu.yd. (1.9 m ³) 100 in (2550 mm) wide Z-Bar Pin-On GP bucket with Skid Shoes | AT341085 | \$5,700.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Couplers:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Attachment Coupler, Hi-Vis Powerllet | AT326782 | \$4,606.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Hi-Vis coupler (Euro compatible to include Volvo attachments)

Installation instructions T223488.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Attachment Coupler, Hi-Vis Z-BAR | AT326783 | \$4,606.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Hi-Vis coupler (Euro compatible to include Volvo attachments)
Requires hydraulic control system for quick coupler locking pins
Requires cable reinforced coupler plumbing

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Attachment Coupler, Powerllet | AT320676 | \$5,051.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Attachment Coupler, Z-BAR | AT311386 | \$5,051.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|

Attachment coupler (JRB compatible)
Requires hydraulic control system for quick coupler locking pins
Requires cable reinforced coupler plumbing

Fork Hardware & Accessories:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Bolt-on Fork Frame Guard for 60 in. Fork Frame | AT323121 | \$1,076.00 |
| Bolt-on Fork Frame Guard for 90 in. Fork Frame | AT323382 | \$1,262.00 |

Forks:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 60 in. (1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 48 in.(1.22 m)Tines | AT300238 | \$4,696.00 |
| 60 in. (1.52 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 48 in.(1.219 m)Tines | AT326793 | \$4,696.00 |

Requires Hi-Viz Coupler (Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

Installation instructions T170399.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 60 in.(1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2)60 in. (1.52 m) Tines | AT300237 | \$4,914.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 60 in.(1.52 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in.(1.52 m) Tines | AT326792 | \$4,914.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Requires Hi-Viz Coupler (Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

Installation instructions T170399.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 90 in. (2.29 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 48 in. (1.22 m) Tines | AT320620 | \$8,662.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 90 in. (2.29 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines | AT320619 | \$9,137.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 90 in. (2.29 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 48 in. (1.22 m) Tines | AT326795 | \$8,662.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Requires Hi-Viz Coupler (Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

Installation instructions T170399.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 90 in.(2.28 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in.(1.52 m) Tines | AT326794 | \$9,137.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Requires Hi-Viz Coupler (Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

Installation instructions T170399.

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 2-Lever Fingertip Control to Joystick Control w/FNR Conversion Kit | AT337445 | \$1,826.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with Two Function hydraulics and 2-Lever Fingertip Control.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 3-Lever Fingertip Controls to Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | AT337447 | \$2,640.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with 3 Function Valve and 3- Lever Fingertip controls.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2-lever Fingertip Controls on Powerllel Linkage | AT337469 | \$2,991.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, auxiliary function fingertip control lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2-lever Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage | AT337699 | \$2,991.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, auxiliary function fingertip control lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Powerllel Linkage | AT337463 | \$2,720.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT337484 | \$2,720.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler Powerllel Units | AT322228 | \$495.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

For use on units having a coupler added in the field to a Powerllel Unit with 3rd function hydraulics.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler Z-Bar High Lift Units | AT322225 | \$568.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

For use on units having a coupler added in the field to a Z-bar High Lift Unit with 3rd function hydraulics. Installation Instructions T215273.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler Z-Bar Units | AT322222 | \$495.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

For use on units having a coupler added in the field to a Z-bar Unit with 3rd function hydraulics. Installation Instructions T215273.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 4 Lever FingerTip Controls to Dual Joysticks w/ FNR Conversion kit | AT367521 | \$1,975.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 4th Function Hydraulics For 3-lever Fingertip Controls on Powerllel Linkage | AT364889 | \$1,458.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 4th Function Hydraulics For 3-lever Fingertip Controls on Z-bar Linkage | AT364820 | \$2,447.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 5th Function Electrically Controlled Auxiliary Valve | AT365108 | \$2,816.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes valve section, electrical wiring and on/off rocker switch. Dealer is required to fabricate any necessary hoses.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Bucket Linkage Dump Speed Control | AT361145 | \$226.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|

Allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit for Hi-Vis Powerllec | AT330153 | \$249.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Installation Instructions T223487.
For use with Deere designed Euro (Volvo) style coupler.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit for Hi-Vis Z-BAR High Lift Units | AT330155 | \$267.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Installation Instructions T223487.
For use with Deere designed Euro (Volvo) style coupler.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit for Hi-Vis Z-BAR Units | AT330154 | \$249.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Installation Instructions T223487.
For use with Deere designed Euro (Volvo) style coupler.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit for Z-Bar or Powerllec | AT336884 | \$258.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Installation Instructions T227956.
For use with Deere designed JRB style coupler added in the field to a Z-Bar or Powerllec Unit.
S/N's for 444J (611275 and above), 544J (611800 and above), 624J (611797 and above)

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit for Z-bar High Lift | AT336885 | \$351.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use with Deere designed JRB style coupler added in the field to a Z-Bar High Lift.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Detent kit for 3rd Function | AT337443 | \$344.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| FNR from Steering Column to Joystick Conversion kit | AT337704 | \$456.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit | AT364679 | \$606.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet.
For use with Tier 3 or IT4 Engines.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit | AT455552 | \$606.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet.

For use with FT4 Loader Engines.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Powerllec units | AT332041 | \$1,355.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use with field installed quick coupler on Powerllec Units.. Includes all controls and hydraulic solenoid valve.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Z-Bar linkage units | AT337422 | \$1,452.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use with field installed quick coupler on Z-BAR Units.. Includes all controls and hydraulic solenoid valve.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Joystick Control Conversion to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337444 | \$1,821.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

To convert from Joystick to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Joystick Control with Auxiliary Lever Conversion to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337446 | \$2,280.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

To convert from Joystick with Auxiliary Lever to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Pump Manifold Guard Kit | AT368171 | \$124.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4/FT4 Engines.

Harsh Environment:

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Installed Powerllel Level 2 Electrical Corrosion Protection Package | AT362282 | \$19,949.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Includes complete installation of seal tight electrical connections and Level 1 Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package.
 Harness package will require 10 weeks delivery.
 Contact JRB to arrange an installation.
 444KS/N 642100 and below
 544KS/N 642665 and below.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Installed Z-Bar Level 2 Electrical Corrosion Protection Package | AT348561 | \$18,619.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Includes complete installation of seal tight electrical connections and Level 1 Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package.
 Harness package will require 10 weeks delivery.
 Contact JRB to arrange an installation.
 444KS/N 642100 and below
 544KS/N 642665 and below.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Sealed 100amp Alternator Package | AT364000 | \$1,876.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|

Includes complete installation of seal tight electrical connections and Level 1 Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package.
 Harness package will require 10 weeks delivery.
 Contact JRB to arrange an installation.
 444KS/N 642100 and below
 544KS/N 642665 and below.

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | AT418212 | \$315.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above
 624K - S/N 658065 and above
 644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | AT418533 | \$465.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above
 624K - S/N 658065 and above
 644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter | AT357789 | \$250.00 |
| <p>444K - S/N 670312 and below 524K - S/N 670310 and below 544K - S/N 670308 and below 624K - S/N 658064 and below 644K - S/N 658217 and below.</p> | | |
| AM/FM/WB Radio | AT337114 | \$590.00 |
| <p>Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna. 444K - S/N - 670312 and below 524K - S/N - 670310 and below 544K - S/N - 670308 and below 624K - S/N - 658064 and below 644K - S/N - 658217 and below 724K - S/N - 658296 and below 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below Works on all 644K Hybrid models</p> | | |
| AM/FM/WB Radio with CD Player | AT337116 | \$672.00 |
| <p>Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna. This kit works for all 444K - 724K and 744K/824K/844K S/N 663885 and below. 444K - S/N - 670312 and below 524K - S/N - 670310 and below 544K - S/N - 670308 and below 624K - S/N - 658064 and below 644K - S/N - 658217 and below 724K - S/N - 658296 and below 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below Works on all 644K Hybrid models</p> | | |
| MP3/iPod/Sat Radio/Cell Phone holder w/ 2 Power Ports and Cargo Net | AT349372 | \$154.00 |
| <p>kit includes a cargo net, bracket/holder, wire harness, 2 power ports, plastic holder, and instructions.</p> | | |
| Open Canopy Rear Window | AT453086 | \$275.00 |
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | AT446321 | \$875.00 |
| <p>444K - S/N 670313 and above 524K - S/N 670311 and above 544K - S/N 670309 and above 624K - S/N 658065 and above 644K - S/N 658218 and above 724K - S/N 658297 and above 744K/824K/844K S/N 663886 and above.</p> | | |
| Rear Camera | AT458683 | \$1,285.00 |
| <p>Display shows view behind the machine. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.</p> <p>Also requires AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode). Please order in JDPoint.</p> <p>This also requires 24 Volt to 12 Volt Converter.</p> <p>444K - S/N - 670313 and above 524K - S/N - 670311 and above 544K - S/N - 670309 and above</p> | | |

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | AT456165 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

This kit works on FT4 era machines, all emission levels.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

444K-544K also requires one of the following kits if converter is not already installed:

AT418212 24 Volt to 12 Volt 15 Amp Converter

AT418533 24 Volt to 12 Volt 30 Amp Converter

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System (IT4) | AT384645 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

444K-644K also requires AT357789 24 Volt to 12 Volt 8 Amp Converter.

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System (ST2/T3) S/N 658064 and below | AT363292 | \$4,344.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode)

444K-644K also requires AT357789 24 Volt to 12 Volt 8 Amp Converter

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Ride Control Kit | AT314598 | \$4,095.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|

Installation average 10 hours.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Right Hand Window Assembly with Exterior Openable Latch | AT441264 | View Price |
|---|----------|------------|

Meets Worksafe BC Occupational Health and Safety Regulation Part 16, Mobile Equipment, Section 16.17
Includes typical interior latch, and also adds a lockable exterior opening mechanism.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering System | AT337263 | \$2,823.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on S/N 642100 and below

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering System | AT439847 | \$2,823.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on the following machines:

444K - S/N 642101 to 670312

524K - S/N 642246 to 670310

544K - S/N 642665 to 670308

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering System | AT455825 | \$2,823.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

FT4 Engine only.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering System | AT455820 | \$2,823.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

T3 Engine only - S/N 670313 and above

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with high beam lens | AT399788 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with symmetric lens | AT399789 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| 226 lb. Rear Cast Bumper/Counterweight with Integral Hitch and Locking Pin | AT324507 | \$704.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Installation instructions T213239.

This kit works on the following machines:

444K: SN (642100 and below)

524K: SN (642245 and below)

544K: SN (642664 and below)

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Dual Beacon Wiring Harness and Switch Kit | AT377291 | \$178.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Embedded Payload Scale for Z-Bar Linkage only | AT363052 | \$7,135.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

EPS is an integrated weighing system visible in the base monitor. It provides bucket and material payload weighing at the pile and daily payload totals. EPS does not have the capability of connecting any external hardware, so printers, data modules, or modems cannot be used.

Loadrite must be contacted to activate and calibrate this scale.
The cost to calibrate this scale is already included in the price.

Contact number:
1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage).

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| Engine Compartment Light | AT404116 | \$145.00 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|

For use on Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines S/N 658064 and below.

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| Fold-Down Beacon Bracket | AT366856 | \$189.00 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Full Coverage Front Tire Fenders | AT342159 | \$450.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|

Fender Kit only contains Fenders, Mud flap and associated hardware mounting. Kit does not include support brackets - contact dealer parts for associated supports and hardware.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT342163 | \$2,264.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For S/N 670312 and below

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT434931 | \$2,264.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For T3 Engines, S/N 670313 and above

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT432524 | \$2,264.00 |
| For FT4 Engines S/N 670313 and above | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | AT363361 | \$184.00 |
| For units with T3 Engines. | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | AT383078 | \$184.00 |
| For units with iT4 or FT4 Engines. | | |
| Right Side Steps and Handholds | AT438366 | \$680.00 |
| 444K - S/N 670313 and above 524K - S/N 670311 and above 544K - S/N 670309 and above | | |
| SMV Emblem and Bracket | AT352645 | \$117.00 |
| For units with Stage 2 or Tier 3 engines: 444K - S/N 642101 and above 524K - S/N 642246 and above 544K - S/N 642665 and above 624K - S/N 642635 and above 644K - S/N 642444 and above 724K - S/N 641523 and above | | |
| Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem | AT370093 | \$95.00 |
| For units with iT4 or FT4 engines: 444K - S/N 642101 and above 524K - S/N 642246 and above 544K - S/N 642665 and above 624K - S/N 642635 and above 644K - S/N 642444 and above 724K - S/N 641523 and above | | |
| Wheel Spin Control | AT453819 | \$747.00 |
| Wheel spin control engages in 1st gear only. Software only kit. Order software kit AT453820 through JDPoint to enable functionality on the machine. 444K-624K - For S/N 642101 and above. 644K - For S/N 658218 and above. | | |
| <u>Powertrain & Cooling:</u> | | |
| Automatic Axle Differential Lock (Auto-Diff/Lock) | AT362998 | \$1,534.00 |
| Axle Coolers with Filtration System | AT371151 | \$2,081.00 |
| This kit works on S/N 642100 and below | | |
| Axle Coolers with Filtration System | ETN88532 | \$2,081.00 |
| For use with IT4 engine; S/N 642101 to 670312. | | |
| Axle Coolers with Filtration System | AT431155 | \$2,081.00 |
| For use with T3 engine; S/N 642101 to 670312 | | |
| | AT455824 | \$2,050.00 |

Axle Coolers with Filtration System

For use with FT4 engine; S/N 670313 and above.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Axle Coolers with Filtration System | AT455454 | \$2,050.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|

For use with T3 Engine - S/N 670313 and above

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Axle Temperature Gauge Kit | AT385730 | \$651.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|

This kit works on the following machines:

444K - S/N 642100 and below

524K - S/N 642245 and below

544K - S/N 642664 and below

624K - S/N 642634 and below

644K - S/N 642443 and below

724K - S/N 641522 and below

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner | AT306688 | \$798.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

For use on Tier III Engines

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|
| Engine Ether Starting Aid | AT338807 | \$341.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|

Recommended in temperatures below 32 degrees F (0 Degrees C).
Cannot be used with IT4 or FT4 engines.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Environmental Drain Kit | AT346116 | \$410.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

Includes transmission drain valve, hoses to all drain valves and hardware to safely drain vehicle fluids.

For use with T3 and IT4 engines.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Environmental Drain Kit | AT456252 | \$410.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

Includes transmission drain valve, hoses to all drain valves and hardware to safely drain vehicle fluids.

For use with FT4 engines.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT423861 | \$1,550.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

Field kit for Loaders with IT4 Engines.
Reversible Fan is automatic with adjustable timer.
Requires Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT455543 | \$1,550.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

Field kit for Loaders with FT4 Engines.
Reversible Fan is automatic with adjustable timer.
Requires Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT356715 | \$1,550.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

Field kit for Loaders with Tier III Engines.
Reversible Fan is automatic with adjustable timer.
Requires Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner.

▼ REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------|------|-------|
| G.R. Mfg.: | | |

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Amber Strobe Light | AT301703 | \$512.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

Cab roof mounted, gel filled and double flash. Kit includes bracket for installation.

For Tier 3, IT4 and FT4.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Screen for Canopy or Cab | AT407942 | \$2,303.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|

444K-844K Z-BAR, HI-LIFT, POWERLLEL, and Tool Carrier
Front Screen will fully open to facilitate cleaning.
ISO 8084 CERTIFIED

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| IT4 CAB SIDES AND REAR SCREEN PACKAGE | AT407941 | \$3,590.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

444K, 524K, 544K, 624K, 644K, 724K, 844K SII IT4 Z-Bar, Hi-Lift, Powerllel, and Tool Carrier

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platform w/ Steps & Hand Holds | AT461822 | \$4,471.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

FT4 engine only.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Severe Service Cab Entry Step | AT303782 | \$822.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|

Works for all engine emission.
Please contact GR Manufacturing for compatability.

LOADRITE WEIGHING SYSTEMS:

Kits are ordered through John Deere. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate. Prices include set up, activation and calibration. This option may be subject to a different price structure than the base machine. Contact your Territory Sales Manager or WorkSight Solutions Consultant for details. Contact number: 1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit | AT439717 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for S/N 659437 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on units S/N 659437 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2810 | AT439715 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2810 and should be ordered with that code.

Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.



Current Date 01Feb2017

524K-II LOADER

524K-II Standard

Equipment

POWER TRAIN:

Torque Converter-Power
Shift Transmission, 5
Speed Forward, 3 Speed
Reverse

Electronically Controlled
Fully Automated Shift
System

Quick Shift Button on
Loader Control Lever
with 2 Selectable Modes
Automatic / Manual
Shift Modes

Programmable

Maximum High Gear

Adaptive Clutch-Cutoff
Clutch Calibration

Engaged from Monitor

100% Locking Front and
Conventional Rear

Differentials with
Inboard

Mounted Heavy Duty
Planetary Gears

Heavy Duty Self

Adjusting Front and Rear
Power Brakes

Electrically Actuated

Automatic Spring

Applied, Hydraulically
Released, Wet Multi-Disc

Park Brake

Transmission Fill Tube
and Sight Gauge

2000 Hour Transmission
Filter

COOLING:

Quad-Cool System:

Heavy Duty, Trash
Resistant Radiator and
High Ambient Cooling
Package

2 Side access to all
Coolers

Cooling System isolated

Hydraulic Reservoir with

Sight Gauge and Fill

Strainer

Hydraulic Diagnostic

Ports

4000 Hour In-Tank

Filter

ELECTRICAL:

24 Volt Electrical
System

Solid State Electrical
Power Distribution
System

(2) Heavy Duty Batteries
- each 950 Cold

Cranking amps/190
minute

Reserve Capacity

Lockable Master

Electrical Disconnect
Switch

Battery Terminal Safety
Covers

Pre-wired for

Beacon/Strobe Light

Lights:

(2) Halogen Driving

Lights with Guards

(4) Front and (2) Rear

Work Lights

Turn Signals and

Flashers

LED Stop and Tail Lights

Horn, Electric

Reverse Warning Alarm

Voltage Converter for

24V to 12V / 8 Amps

Multi-Function / Multi-

Language LCD Color

Monitor includes:

DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS

ANALOG Display:

Codes

Machine Settings

Diagnostics

Monitor Settings

OPERATOR'S STATION:

Canopy with ROPS/FOPS, Isolation
Mounted

Keyless Start with Multiple Security
Modes

Sealed Switch Module with Function
Indicators

Seat with Back Rest Extension, Deep
Foam, Vinyl Cover, Adjustable Air

Suspension for Weight/Height with
Fore-Aft Adjustment,

and Adjustable Arm Rests

Hydraulic Controls Integrated to Seat
3 Inch High Visibility Blaze Orange

Seat Belt with Retractor

(2)Cup Holders

Lunch box (Cooler) Holder

Dome and Reading Light

12 Volt Power Port

Rubber Floor Mat

Tilt Steering Column

Textured Steering Wheel with

Spinner Knob

Operator's Manual Storage

Compartment

(2) Outside and (1) Inside Rear View

Mirrors

Left Side Operator Station Access

Slip-Resistant Steps and

Ergonomically Located Handholds

Overall Vehicle:

NeverGrease Rear Axle Oscillation

Joints

Front and Rear Tie Downs

Front Fenders

Rear Hitch with Locking Pin

Articulation Locking Bar

Boom Locking Bar

40 Degree Steering Articulation to

Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops
on Frame

Vandal Protection With Lockable

| | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| from Engine | Hydraulic Oil | Engine Enclosures, Right |
| Compartment | Temperature | Counterweight |
| Engine Radiator | Engine Coolant | Compartment, Battery Box, Filler |
| Integral Engine Oil | Temperature | Access for |
| Cooler | Transmission Oil | Radiator/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission |
| Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil | Temperature | Service Steps and Handholds |
| to Air) | Engine Oil Pressure | Storage Compartment |
| Transmission Oil Cooler | DIGITAL Display: | Fuel Tank Fill Strainer |
| (Oil to Air) | Engine RPM | Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard |
| Charge Air Cooler (Air | Transmission Gear / | Ground Level Fueling and DEF |
| to Air) | Direction Indicator | Less Tires and Wheels |
| Coolant Recovery Tank | Hour Meter | |
| Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C) | Fuel Level | |
| | DEF Level (FT4 Only) | |
| Cool-on Demand Swing | Speedometer | |
| out Fan | Odometer | |
| Enclosed Fan Safety | Outside Temperature | |
| Guard | Integrated Cycle | |
| HYDRAULICS: | Counter with 5 | |
| Pressure compensating | Categories | |
| Load Sensing Hydraulic | Indicator Lights for | |
| System | Standard and Selected | |
| 2 Function Hydraulic | Options | |
| Joystick with FNR | Indicator Lights For | |
| Control | Amber Caution and Red | |
| Automatic Return to Dig | Stop | |
| | Operator Warning | |
| In Cab Adjustable | Messages | |
| Automatic Boom Height | BUILT-IN | |
| Kickout / Return To | DIAGNOSTICS: | |
| Carry | Diagnostic Code Details | |
| Hydraulic Function | | |
| Enable/ Disable | Sensor Values | |
| | Calibrations | |
| | Individual Circuit Tester | |
| | MENU DISPLAY: | |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

FOB Davenport, Ia. "As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order"

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------|--------|-------|
| 524K-II LOADER | 7550DW | \$ |

▼ GATHERING GROUP CONFIGURATIONS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
| 524K Standard Gathering Group | 0810 | In Base Price |

▼ LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| English Labels and Decals | 2605 | No Charge |
| Spanish Labels and Decals | 2610 | No Charge |
| French Labels and Decals | 2615 | No Charge |
| MACHINE CONFIGURATION | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| 524K Loader | 1010 | In Base Price |
| ENGINE | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| John Deere PowerTech PVS 6.8L meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage IV Emissions (141 Net Peak hp) | 0924 | \$15,638.00 |
| Turbocharged Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners Automatic Glow Plugs Programmable Auto-Idle and Auto-Shutdown Selected Idle Adjustment from 900-1250 RPM Starter Protection 4 Valves/Cylinder Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible Electrical Fuel Priming System Serpentine Drive Belt with Automatic Tensioner Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator Under Hood Exhaust Filter and Catalysts with Curved Exhaust Stack Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator 500 Hour Vertical Spin-on Oil Filter Cartridge Type Oil Crankcase Filter Automatic Engine Cool-down Timer Remote Start Battery Terminals 100 Amp Alternator Level One Sound Package | | |
| ENGINE FAN DRIVE | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Standard Fan Drive | 1510 | In Base Price |
| Reversing Fan Drive | 1520 | \$1,550.00 |
| Requires code 1430 Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine. | | |
| AIR INTAKE | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Air Intake system without Precleaner Engine | 1410 | In Base Price |
| Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine | 1430 | \$617.00 |
| ENGINE EXHAUST | | |
| Description | Code | Price |

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Curved Stack | 1310 | In Base Price |
| Engine Exhaust with Chrome Curved Stack | 1330 | \$344.00 |
| 12V POWER CONVERTER | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter | 2708 | In Base Price |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | 2715 | \$115.00 |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | 2730 | \$265.00 |
| No 24 Volt Power Converter | 2790 | (\$200.00) |
| ALTERNATOR | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| 100 amp Alternator - FT4 | 1211 | \$275.00 |
| For use with Engine option code 0924 For use with Power Converter Codes 2708 or 2790 | | |
| 130 amp Alternator | 1215 | \$585.00 |
| For use with FT4 Engine code 0924. | | |
| FUEL FILTERS | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Standard Fuel Filter & Water Separator | 1610 | In Base Price |
| TRANSMISSION | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| 5-Speed Transmission | 1110 | In Base Price |
| AXLES | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Front Hydraulically Locking Differential and Rear Conventional Differential Axles | 3046 | In Base Price |
| High Traction - Front & Rear Hydraulically Locking Differential Axles | 3049 | \$1,953.00 |
| DIFFERENTIAL LOCK ACTUATION | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Automatic Differential Lock | 3110 | \$1,429.00 |
| Allows operator to switch on Automatic Diff Lock providing continual differential lock in all conditions Minimizing tire spin. Requires Bottom guard code 9430. | | |
| Manual Axle Differential Lock | 3120 | In Base Price |

▼ WHEELS AND TIRES (FOUR)

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| <u>LESS TIRES:</u> | | |
| Less Wheels and Tires with 8 Degree Axle Stops | 4000 | In Base Price |
| If solid tires are installed it requires the Rear Access Platforms from GR Mfg listed in the Referral section of the Price Pages. Includes retaining hardware. This package is required for rear axle warranty. For warranty information refer to the SAM manual. | | |
| 20.5x25 3pc.Rims Less Tires | 4004 | \$3,171.00 |
| <u>20.5-25 12 PR L2 BIAS TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4930 | \$9,842.00 |
| Firestone SGG | 4312 | \$12,125.00 |
| Titan Loader | 4313 | \$10,500.00 |
| <u>20.5R25 L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4932 | \$14,275.00 |
| Michelin XTLA | 4411 | \$18,283.00 |
| Bridgestone VUT | 4412 | \$16,930.00 |
| Titan TGD2 | 4413 | \$15,000.00 |
| <u>20.5-25 L2 16PR BIAS TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4933 | \$11,900.00 |
| Firestone SGG | 4322 | \$13,107.00 |
| Titan Loader | 4323 | \$12,600.00 |
| <u>20.5R25 L3 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4934 | \$13,138.00 |
| Michelin XHA2 | 4421 | \$19,030.00 |
| Bridgestone VMT | 4422 | \$16,640.00 |
| Titan STL3 | 4423 | \$13,900.00 |
| <u>OTHER TIRE OPTIONS:</u> | | |
| 20.5R25 L2 XSnoPlus Michelin w/ 3 pc. Rims | 4415 | \$19,950.00 |
| 20.5-25 16 PR L3 SRG Firestone Bias Tires w/ 3 pc. Rims | 4332 | \$14,080.00 |
| 620/75R26 Michelin MegaXbib Agriculture Tires w/ 1 pc. Rims | 5114 | \$19,320.00 |

Includes 8 degree axle stops.
Requires Codes 5570 Less Fenders and 5670 Close Mounted Left Side Steps.



TIRE FENDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Front Fenders | 5530 | In Base Price |
| Full Coverage Front Fenders | 5540 | \$450.00 |
| Full Front and Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | 5550 | \$2,715.00 |
| Less Fenders | 5570 | No Charge |



LINKAGE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Z-BAR | 2010 | In Base Price |
| High Lift Z-BAR | 2020 | \$4,083.00 |

Adds 14.88 inches (378 mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised.
Rated tipping load, breakout and lift capacity will be lower than unit equipped with the standard boom.



PAYLOAD SCALE

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale | 2810 | In Referral Price |

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage).

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|------------|
| Embedded Payload Scale (EPS) | 2850 | \$7,135.00 |
|------------------------------|------|------------|

EPS is an integrated weighing system visible in the base monitor. It provides bucket and material payload weighing at the pile and daily payload totals. EPS does not have the capability of connecting any external hardware, so printers, data modules, or modems cannot be used.

EPS components are factory installed but require calibration by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Loadrite must be contacted to activate and calibrate this scale.

The cost to set up, activate and calibrate this scale is already included in the price.

Contact number:
1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage).

| | | |
|------------------|------|---------------|
| No Payload Scale | 2890 | In Base Price |
|------------------|------|---------------|

Z-Bar and High Lift Linkage models will be shipped Loadrite ready.
AT439717 may be added at a later time to install L2180 Payload Scale.

HYDRAULIC CONTROLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| 2 Function -- Joystick with FNR | 2422 | In Base Price |
| 1 lever controls boom and bucket. | | |
| 2 Function -- Joystick with Steering Column FNR | 2424 | No Charge |
| 1 lever controls boom and bucket. | | |
| 2 Function -- 2-Lever Fingertip Control and Steering Column FNR | 2426 | \$158.00 |
| 1 lever controls boom and 2nd lever controls bucket functions. | | |
| 3 Function -- Joystick with FNR and 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever | 2432 | \$2,929.00 |
| 1 lever controls both boom and bucket and 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions. Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube. | | |
| 3 Function -- Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | 2434 | \$2,929.00 |
| 1 lever controls boom and bucket, 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions. Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube. | | |
| 3 Function -- 3-Lever Fingertip Controls with Steering Column FNR | 2436 | \$2,929.00 |
| 1 Lever controls boom, 2nd Lever for bucket and 3rd Lever controls auxiliary functions. Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube. | | |
| 4 Function -- 4 Lever Finger Tip Controls and Steering Column FNR | 2444 | \$4,242.00 |
| 1 lever controls boom, 1 lever controls bucket, 2 single levers controls 2 additional auxiliary functions. Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube. | | |

OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| ROPS Canopy | 8415 | In Base Price |
| Includes: Vandal protection (1)inside and (2) outside rear view mirrors Radios are not offered with this option. | | |
| Recommend Vinyl Seat Code 2240 | | |
| ROPS Quiet Cab with Heater | 8419 | \$6,060.00 |
| Includes: Heater Defroster and pressurizer | | |

Front and rear intermittent windshield wipers and washers
 (1) inside and (2) outside rear view mirrors
 Left and right rear side windows open 2.5" (65 mm) for ventilation
 Sun visor

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| ROPS Quiet Cab with Air Conditioning | 8422 | \$12,100.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|

Includes:
 Air conditioner
 Heater
 Defroster and pressurizer
 Front and rear intermittent windshield wipers and washers
 (1) inside and (2) outside rear view mirrors
 Left and right rear side windows open 2.5" (65 mm) for ventilation
 Sun visor

▼ OPERATOR STATION STEPS

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Left Side Steps | 5610 | In Base Price |
| Left And Right Side Steps | 5620 | \$920.00 |
| Close Mounted Left Side Steps Only | 5670 | No Charge |

Requires order code 5570 Less Fenders.

▼ A/C CHARGE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Cab with Air A/C Charge | 8450 | In Base Price |
| Canopy/Cab with Heater-No A/C Charge | 8455 | No Charge |

Requires code 8415 or 8419

▼ SEAT

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Standard Fabric, Back Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat | 2220 | In Base Price |

Fabric Covered Seat with Back Rest Extension includes full adjustment, Lumbar, and Air Suspension with full damping capability.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back w/ Head Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat w/ Conventional Left Arm Rest | 2230 | \$829.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Requires order code 2120 (Conventional Wheel) AND either 8419 (Cab w/ Heater) or 8422 (Cab w/ A/C).

Seat includes full adjustment, Lumbar and Air Suspension with full damping capability.

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| Standard Vinyl, Back Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat | 2240 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

Seat includes full adjustment, Lumbar and Air Suspension with full damping capability.

Requires order code 2120 (Steering Wheel Only)
 Recommend order code 8415 (Canopy).

| | | | |
|---|------|---------------|--|
| ▼ STEERING SYSTEMS | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Steering Wheel Only | 2120 | In Base Price | |
| ▼ STEERING CYLINDERS | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Greased Steering Cylinder Joints | 1910 | In Base Price | |
| NeverGrease Steering Cylinder Joints | 1915 | No Charge | |
| ▼ RIDE CONTROL | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Ride Control | 2510 | \$4,015.00 | |
| Bottom Guards are recommended in applications where underside is vulnerable. | | | |
| Less Ride Control | 2520 | In Base Price | |
| ▼ LIGHTING | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7110 | In Base Price | |
| Incandescent Front Turn and Marker Lights LED Rear Turn and Marker Lights | | | |
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7120 | \$257.00 | |
| LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights | | | |
| Premium LED Work and Drive Lights | 7140 | \$1,706.00 | |
| All exterior machine lights are LED LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights | | | |
| ▼ OUTSIDE MIRRORS | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Standard Outside Mirrors | 8310 | In Base Price | |
| Heated Outside Mirrors | 8320 | \$624.00 | |
| ▼ REAR HITCH AND COUNTERWEIGHT | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Rear Cast Bumper/Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Locking Pin | 8220 | \$688.00 | |
| Less Hitch and Rear Counterweight | 8230 | (\$2,225.00) | |
| FT4-Right side rear counterweight is removed, left side rear counterweight is still in place due to DEF/fuel tank placement. ST2/T3-Rear counterweights are removed on both sides. For use with Standard or High Lift Linkage Codes 2010 or 2020. | | | |

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLINK System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| JDLINK Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years | 170C | In Base Price |

Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.

JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|
| JDLINK Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years | 170J | \$2,074.00 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.

JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ BUCKETS, COUPLERS AND FORKS

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|----------|
| Bucket Pins Less Bucket | 8550 | \$595.00 |

When installing attachments that are heavier than 3200lbs (standard z-bar) or 2250lbs (high lift), it is strongly recommended field kit AT361145 be installed. This field kit allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments.

Z-BAR PIN-ON BUCKETS

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 2.75 Cu. Yd. (2.1 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge and Skid Shoes | 8715 | \$7,348.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 2.75 Cu. Yd. (2.1 Cu. M.) 100 in. GP Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments and Skid Shoes | 8720 | \$7,792.00 |
| 3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 100 in. GP Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge and Skid Shoes | 8725 | \$8,454.00 |
| 3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 100 in. GP Bucket with Teeth and Bolt-on Cutting Edge Segments between Teeth and Skid Shoes | 8730 | \$8,814.00 |
| 3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 106 in. GP Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge and Skid Shoes | 8740 | \$8,604.00 |
| 3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 106 in. GP Bucket with Teeth and Bolt-on Cutting Edge Segments between Teeth and Skid Shoes | 8743 | \$8,933.00 |
| <u>HYDRAULIC COUPLERS</u> | | |
| Hi-Vis Z-BAR Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8561 | \$4,140.00 |
| When ordered with 3rd function hydraulics, plumbing to coupler included. (Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments) | | |
| Z-BAR Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8560 | \$5,051.00 |
| When ordered with 3rd function hydraulics, plumbing out to the coupler is included. (JRB compatible) | | |
| <u>COUPLER FORKS</u> | | |
| Hi-Vis 60 in.(1524mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/48 in. (1219mm) Tines | 8581 | \$5,112.00 |
| Requires code 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler | | |
| Hi-Vis 60 in. (1524 mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in.(1524mm) Tines | 8586 | \$5,247.00 |
| Requires code 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler | | |
| Hi-Vis 90 in.(2286mm)Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/48 in.(1219mm) Tines | 8591 | \$8,662.00 |
| Requires code 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler | | |
| Hi-Vis 90 in.(2286mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in.(1524mm) Tines | 8596 | \$9,137.00 |
| Requires code 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler | | |
| 60 in.(1524mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/48 in. (1219mm) Tines | 8580 | \$5,112.00 |
| 60 in.(1524mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in. (1524mm) Tines | 8585 | \$5,247.00 |
| 90 in.(2286mm)Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/48 in. (1219mm) Tines | 8590 | \$8,662.00 |
| 90 in.(2286mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in. (1524mm) Tines | 8595 | \$9,137.00 |

FORK FRAME GUARDS

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Bolt-on Fork Frame Guard for 60 in. Fork Frame | 8598 | \$1,033.00 |
| Bolt-on Fork Frame Guard for 90 in. Fork Frame | 8599 | \$1,380.00 |

COUPLER BUCKETS

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 2.5 Cu. Yd. (1.9 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8816 | \$6,452.00 |
| 2.5 Cu. Yd. (1.9 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8821 | \$6,894.00 |
| 2.75 Cu. Yd. (2.1 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8826 | \$7,348.00 |
| 2.75 Cu. Yd. (2.1 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8831 | \$7,792.00 |
| 2.5 Cu. Yd. (1.9 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8815 | \$6,452.00 |
| 2.5 Cu. Yd. (1.9 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8820 | \$6,894.00 |
| 2.75 Cu. Yd. (2.1 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8825 | \$7,348.00 |
| 2.75 Cu. Yd. (2.1 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8830 | \$7,792.00 |

LIGHT MATERIAL BUCKETS

All Enhanced Production Light Material Buckets come with Bolt on Cutting Edges, Bolt on Skid Shoes, and an Integrated Spill Guard. Side Cutters also available as field kits.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 4.0 Cu. Yd. (3.1 Cu. M.) 114 in. Wide Standard Coupler Enhanced Production Light Material Bucket | 8860 | \$11,571.00 |
| Requires Standard Z-Bar 2010 or High Lift Z-Bar 2020 Linkage Requires 8560 Z-Bar Coupler | | |
| 4.0 Cu. Yd. (3.1 Cu. M.) 114 in. Wide Hi-Vis Coupler Enhanced Production Light Material Bucket | 8861 | \$11,571.00 |
| Requires Standard Z-Bar 2010 or High Lift Z-Bar 2020 Linkage Requires 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler | | |
| 4.5 Cu. Yd. (3.4 Cu. M.) 114 in. Wide Standard Coupler Enhanced Production Light Material Bucket | 8862 | \$11,857.00 |
| Requires Standard Z-Bar 2010 or High Lift Z-Bar 2020 Linkage Requires 8560 Z-Bar Coupler | | |
| 4.5 Cu. Yd. (3.4 Cu. M.) 114 in. Wide Hi-Vis Coupler Enhanced Production Light Material Bucket | 8863 | \$11,857.00 |
| Requires Standard Z-Bar 2010 or High Lift Z-Bar 2020 Linkage Requires 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler | | |

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| <u>POWERTRAIN & COOLING</u> | | |
| Automatic Ether Starting Aid | 9010 | \$338.00 |
| <p>Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C). Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F(-23 C). Not applicable for FT4 engine code 0924.</p> <p>Ether can not included.</p> | | |
| Engine Block Heater | 9015 | \$243.00 |
| <p>Recommend for cold starts below -10 degrees F (-23 C)</p> | | |
| Environmental Drains and Sampling Ports | 9043 | \$410.00 |
| Wheel Spin Control | 9050 | \$747.00 |
| <p>Wheel spin control engages in 1st gear only.</p> | | |
| Axle Coolers and Filtration System | 9065 | \$2,071.00 |
| <p>Recommend Axle Coolers for long roading and or heavy braking with stockpile production applications. Strongly recommend bottom guards.</p> | | |
| Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package | 9210 | \$1,425.00 |
| <p>Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals.</p> | | |
| <u>OPERATOR STATION</u> | | |
| AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Remote AUX Port | 9106 | \$576.00 |
| <p>Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power).</p> | | |
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | 9111 | \$850.00 |
| <p>Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power).</p> | | |
| Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner | 9115 | \$945.00 |
| <p>Extends cab air filter change intervals.</p> | | |
| Single Beacon Bracket | 9125 | \$189.00 |
| <p>Bracket has fold down position for transport.</p> <p>Cannot be ordered with code 9126.</p> | | |
| Dual Beacon Bracket | 9126 | \$378.00 |
| <p>Cannot be ordered with code 9125.</p> | | |
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | 9130 | \$4,589.00 |
| <p>Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.</p> | | |

Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power Converter or code 9131 (Rear Camera).

| | | |
|------------------|------|------------|
| Rear Camera Only | 9131 | \$1,285.00 |
|------------------|------|------------|

Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power Converter) or 9130 (Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System).

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | 9140 | \$139.00 |
|---|------|----------|

| | | |
|--------------------|------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | 9305 | \$2,851.00 |
|--------------------|------|------------|

OVERALL VEHICLE

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Attachment Coupler Locking Pins | 9310 | \$1,452.00 |
|--|------|------------|

For use with field installed Attachment couplers.
Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube, electric switch and solenoid valve.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------|----------|
| Transmission Side Frame Guards | 9420 | \$450.00 |
|--------------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------|------|------------|
| Bottom Guards | 9430 | \$1,362.00 |
|---------------|------|------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------|------|----------|
| Level 2 Sound Package | 9460 | \$223.00 |
|-----------------------|------|----------|

Requires codes 9420 and 9430 Guards.

| | | |
|------------|------|----------|
| Lift Hooks | 9510 | \$317.00 |
|------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|
| License Plate Bracket and Light | 9520 | \$177.00 |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem | 9525 | \$157.00 |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| Finish Paint - Decals Not Installed | 9800 | No Charge |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----------|

For custom paint.
Paintable cab roof.
Decals packaged with machine.
Safety decals installed.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$235.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|

Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Hydraulic Fluid - Hydrau XR | 9316 | \$190.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|

Optional factory fill.
Required for colder climates with operation below -25C (-13F) and extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F).
Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).

NO BRAND PREFERRED TIRES

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| 20.5-25 L2 12PR BIAS NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3 PC RIMS | 9705 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| 20.5R25 1 STAR L2 NO BRAND PREFERRED RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PC RIMS | 9707 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| | 9708 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

20.5-25 L2 16PR BIAS NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3 PC RIMS

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| 20.5R25 1 STAR L3 NO BRAND PREFERRED RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PC RIMS | 9709 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|----------|------------|
| Bucket Hardware & Accessories: | | |
| Auxiliary Cutting Edge for 100 in. (254cm) bucket widths | AT208833 | \$1,119.00 |
| Auxiliary Cutting Edge for 106 in. (2690mm) Bucket Width | AT209155 | \$1,442.00 |
| Auxiliary Spillguard for Bucket | AT203247 | \$1,197.00 |
| Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates (2) Standard | AT315871 | \$2,026.00 |
| Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates, (2) Hi-Vis | AT330639 | \$2,006.00 |
| Installation instructions T211880 | | |
| Teeth with Segments for 100 in. (2540mm) Bucket Width | AT400163 | \$2,328.00 |
| Teeth with Segments for 106 in. (2690mm) Bucket Width | AT400165 | \$2,738.00 |
| NOTE: For use on 3.0 & 3.5 cu yd pin on and coupler buckets with a width of 106" (2690mm) | | |
| Buckets, Coupler: | | |
| All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed. | | |
| 2.5 cu.yd. (1.9 m ³) 100 in (2550 mm) wide Hi-Vis Coupler GP Bucket with Skid Shoes | AT326790 | \$5,871.00 |
| 2.5 cu.yd. (1.9 m ³) 100 in (2550 mm) wide Standard Coupler GP Bucket with Skid Shoes | AT341082 | \$5,700.00 |
| 2.75 Cu. Yd. (2.1 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide Hi-Vis Coupler GP Bucket with Skid Shoes - No edges | AT341086 | \$6,543.00 |
| 2.75 Cu. Yd. (2.1 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide Standard GP Coupler Bucket without Bolt-on Cutting Edge | AT354712 | \$6,770.00 |
| 3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 106 in. (2690 mm) wide Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Skid Shoes without Bolt-on Cutting Edge | AT326789 | \$8,227.00 |
| 3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 106 in. Wide Stockpiling Coupler Bucket with Skid Shoes - no edges | AT341083 | \$7,551.00 |

[Buckets, Light Material:](#)

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Cutting Edge For 4.0 and 4.5 Cu. Yd. Light Material Bucket | AT446161 | \$1,551.00 |
| For use with 114 in. (2895.6 mm) bucket width | | |
| Side Cutting Edge for Light Material Bucket | AT446204 | \$255.00 |
| Includes cutting edges and hardware for both sides of bucket | | |
| <u>Buckets, Pin-On:</u> | | |
| All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed. | | |
| 2.75 Cu. Yd. (2.1 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide Pin-On GP Bucket with Skid Shoes - No edges | AT339633 | \$6,543.00 |
| 3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide Pin-On GP Bucket without Bolt-on Cutting Edge | AT351446 | \$7,654.00 |
| 3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 106 in. (2690 mm) wide Z-Bar Pin-On Excavating Bucket with Skid Shoes - no edges | AT351502 | \$8,065.00 |
| <u>Couplers:</u> | | |
| Hydraulic Attachment Coupler, Hi-Vis Z-BAR | AT351545 | \$4,606.00 |
| Euro Style Coupler Requires hydraulic control system for quick coupler locking pins Requires Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing | | |
| Hydraulic Attachment Coupler, Z-BAR | AT311387 | \$5,051.00 |
| Attachment coupler (JRB compatible) Requires hydraulic control system for quick coupler locking pins Requires cable reinforced coupler plumbing. | | |
| <u>Fork Hardware & Accessories:</u> | | |
| Bolt-on Fork Frame Guard for 60 in. Fork Frame | AT323121 | \$1,076.00 |
| Bolt-on Fork Frame Guard for 90 in. Fork Frame | AT323382 | \$1,262.00 |
| <u>Forks:</u> | | |
| 60 in. (1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 48 in. (1.22 m) Tines | AT300238 | \$4,696.00 |
| 60 in. (1.52 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 48 in. (1.219 m) Tines | AT326793 | \$4,696.00 |
| Requires Hi-Vis Coupler (Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments) Installation instructions T170399. | | |
| 60 in. (1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines | AT300237 | \$4,914.00 |
| 60 in. (1.52 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines | AT326792 | \$4,914.00 |

Requires Hi-Viz Coupler (Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

Installation instructions T170399.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 90 in. (2.29 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 48 in. (1.22 m) Tines | AT320620 | \$8,662.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 90 in. (2.29 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines | AT320619 | \$9,137.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 90 in. (2.29 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 48 in. (1.22 m) Tines | AT326795 | \$8,662.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Requires Hi-Viz Coupler (Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

Installation instructions T170399.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 90 in. (2.28 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines | AT326794 | \$9,137.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Requires Hi-Viz Coupler (Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

Installation instructions T170399.

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 2-Lever Fingertip Control to Joystick Control w/FNR Conversion Kit | AT337445 | \$1,826.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with Two Function hydraulics and 2-Lever Fingertip Control.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 3-Lever Fingertip Controls to Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | AT337447 | \$2,640.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with 3 Function Valve and 3- Lever Fingertip controls.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2 Lever Controls on Z-Bar Linkage Units | AT371362 | \$2,463.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2 Lever Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Single Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage Unit | AT371363 | \$2,463.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler on Z-Bar High Lift Units | AT322226 | \$568.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use on units that have a coupler added in the field to a Z-bar High Lift Unit and have 3rd function hydraulics. Installation Instructions T215273

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler on Z-Bar Units | AT322223 | \$495.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use on units that have a coupler added in the field to a Z-bar Unit and have 3rd function hydraulics. Installation Instructions T215272.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 4 Lever FingerTip Controls to Dual Joysticks w/ FNR Conversion kit | AT367521 | \$1,975.00 |
| 4th Function Hydraulics For 3-lever Fingertip Controls on Z-bar Linkage | AT371364 | \$2,447.00 |
| For use when loader is equipped with 3-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes fourth hydraulic valve section, auxiliary function fingertip control lever and plumbing to boom cross tube. | | |
| 5th Function Electrically Controlled Auxiliary Valve | AT365108 | \$2,816.00 |
| Includes valve section, electrical wiring and on/off rocker switch. Dealer is required to fabricate any necessary hoses. | | |
| Bucket Linkage Dump Speed Control | AT361145 | \$226.00 |
| Allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments. | | |
| Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit for Hi-Vis Z-BAR High Lift Units | AT330155 | \$267.00 |
| Installation Instructions T223487. For use with Deere designed Euro (Volvo) style coupler. | | |
| Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit for Hi-Vis Z-BAR Units | AT330154 | \$249.00 |
| Installation Instructions T223487. For use with Deere designed Euro (Volvo) style coupler. | | |
| Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit for Z-Bar or Powerllel | AT336884 | \$258.00 |
| Installation Instructions T227956. For use with Deere designed JRB style coupler added in the field to a Z-Bar or Powerllel Unit. S/N's for 444J (611275 and above), 544J (611800 and above), 624J (611797 and above) | | |
| Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit for Z-bar High Lift | AT336885 | \$351.00 |
| For use with Deere designed JRB style coupler added in the field to a Z-Bar High Lift. | | |
| Detent kit for 3rd Function | AT337443 | \$344.00 |
| FNR from Steering Column to Joystick Conversion kit | AT337704 | \$456.00 |
| High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit | AT364679 | \$606.00 |
| For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet. For use with Tier 3 or IT4 Engines. | | |
| High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit | AT455552 | \$606.00 |
| For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet. | | |

For use with FT4 Loader Engines.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Z-Bar linkage units | AT337423 | \$1,355.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use with field installed quick coupler on Z-Bar Units.. Includes all controls and hydraulic solenoid valve.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Joystick Control Conversion to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337444 | \$1,821.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

To convert from Joystick to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Joystick Control with Auxiliary Lever Conversion to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337446 | \$2,280.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

To convert from Joystick with Auxiliary Lever to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Pump Manifold Guard Kit | AT368171 | \$124.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/IT4/FT4 Engines.

Harsh Environment:

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Sealed 100amp Alternator Package | AT364000 | \$1,876.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|

Includes complete installation of seal tight electrical connections and Level 1 Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package.
 Harness package will require 10 weeks delivery.
 Contact JRB to arrange an installation.
 444KS/N 642100 and below
 544KS/N 642665 and below.

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | AT418212 | \$315.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above
 624K - S/N 658065 and above
 644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | AT418533 | \$465.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above
 624K - S/N 658065 and above
 644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter | AT357789 | \$250.00 |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670312 and below
 524K - S/N 670310 and below
 544K - S/N 670308 and below
 624K - S/N 658064 and below
 644K - S/N 658217 and below.

| | | |
|----------------|----------|----------|
| AM/FM/WB Radio | AT337114 | \$590.00 |
|----------------|----------|----------|

Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna.
 444K - S/N - 670312 and below
 524K - S/N - 670310 and below
 544K - S/N - 670308 and below
 624K - S/N - 658064 and below
 644K - S/N - 658217 and below
 724K - S/N - 658296 and below
 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below
 Works on all 644K Hybrid models

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|
| AM/FM/WB Radio with CD Player | AT337116 | \$672.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|

Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna.
 This kit works for all 444K - 724K and 744K/824K/844K S/N 663885 and below.
 444K - S/N - 670312 and below
 524K - S/N - 670310 and below
 544K - S/N - 670308 and below
 624K - S/N - 658064 and below
 644K - S/N - 658217 and below
 724K - S/N - 658296 and below
 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below
 Works on all 644K Hybrid models

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Joystick Steering | AT362167 | \$4,641.00 |
|-------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works for S/N 666269 and below.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| MP3/iPod/Sat Radio/Cell Phone holder w/ 2 Power Ports and Cargo Net | AT349372 | \$154.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

kit includes a cargo net, bracket/holder, wire harness, 2 power ports, plastic holder, and instructions.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Open Canopy Rear Window | AT453086 | \$275.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | AT446321 | \$875.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above
 624K - S/N 658065 and above
 644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K S/N 663886 and above.

| | | |
|-------------|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera | AT458683 | \$1,285.00 |
|-------------|----------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Also requires AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode). Please order in JDPoint.

This also requires 24 Volt to 12 Volt Converter.

444K - S/N - 670313 and above
 524K - S/N - 670311 and above
 544K - S/N - 670309 and above

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | AT456165 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

This kit works on FT4 era machines, all emission levels.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

444K-544K also requires one of the following kits if converter is not already installed:

AT418212 24 Volt to 12 Volt 15 Amp Converter

AT418533 24 Volt to 12 Volt 30 Amp Converter

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System (IT4) | AT384645 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

444K-644K also requires AT357789 24 Volt to 12 Volt 8 Amp Converter.

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System (ST2/T3) S/N 658064 and below | AT363292 | \$4,344.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode)

444K-644K also requires AT357789 24 Volt to 12 Volt 8 Amp Converter

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Ride Control Kit | AT314598 | \$4,095.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|

Installation average 10 hours.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Right Hand Window Assembly with Exterior Openable Latch | AT441264 | View Price |
|---|----------|------------|

Meets Worksafe BC Occupational Health and Safety Regulation Part 16, Mobile Equipment, Section 16.17
Includes typical interior latch, and also adds a lockable exterior opening mechanism.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering System | AT337265 | \$2,823.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on the following machines:

524K - S/N 642245 and below

544K - S/N 642664 and below

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering System | AT439847 | \$2,823.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on the following machines:

444K - S/N 642101 to 670312

524K - S/N 642246 to 670310

544K - S/N 642665 to 670308

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering System | AT455834 | \$2,823.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

FT4 Engine only.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering System | AT455833 | \$2,823.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

T3 Engine only.
524K - S/N 670311 and above
544K - S/N 670309 and above

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with high beam lens | AT399788 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with symmetric lens | AT399789 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| 226 lb. Rear Cast Bumper/Counterweight with Integral Hitch and Locking Pin | AT324507 | \$704.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Installation instructions T213239.

This kit works on the following machines:
444K: SN (642100 and below)
524K: SN (642245 and below)
544K: SN (642664 and below)

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Dual Beacon Wiring Harness and Switch Kit | AT377291 | \$178.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Embedded Payload Scale for Z-Bar Linkage only | AT363052 | \$7,135.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

EPS is an integrated weighing system visible in the base monitor. It provides bucket and material payload weighing at the pile and daily payload totals. EPS does not have the capability of connecting any external hardware, so printers, data modules, or modems cannot be used.

Loadrite must be contacted to activate and calibrate this scale.
The cost to calibrate this scale is already included in the price.

Contact number:
1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage).

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| Engine Compartment Light | AT404116 | \$145.00 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|

For use on Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines S/N 658064 and below.

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| Fold-Down Beacon Bracket | AT366856 | \$189.00 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Full Coverage Front Tire Fenders | AT342158 | \$450.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT342162 | \$2,264.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

524K - S/N 670310 and below
544K - S/N 670308 and below

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT434930 | \$2,264.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For T3 Engines
524K - S/N 670311 and above
544K - S/N 670309 and above

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT432525 | \$2,264.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engines
524K - S/N 670311 and above
544K - S/N 670309 and above

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|
| License Plate Bracket and Light | AT363361 | \$184.00 |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|

For units with T3 Engines.

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|
| License Plate Bracket and Light | AT383078 | \$184.00 |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|

For units with iT4 or FT4 Engines.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Right Side Steps and Handholds | AT438366 | \$680.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
524K - S/N 670311 and above
544K - S/N 670309 and above

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|----------|
| SMV Emblem and Bracket | AT352645 | \$117.00 |
|------------------------|----------|----------|

For units with Stage 2 or Tier 3 engines: 444K - S/N 642101 and above
524K - S/N 642246 and above
544K - S/N 642665 and above
624K - S/N 642635 and above
644K - S/N 642444 and above
724K - S/N 641523 and above

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem | AT370093 | \$95.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|---------|

For units with iT4 or FT4 engines:
444K - S/N 642101 and above
524K - S/N 642246 and above
544K - S/N 642665 and above
624K - S/N 642635 and above
644K - S/N 642444 and above
724K - S/N 641523 and above

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Wheel Spin Control | AT453819 | \$747.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

Wheel spin control engages in 1st gear only.
Software only kit.
Order software kit AT453820 through JDPoint to enable functionality on the machine.

444K-624K - For S/N 642101 and above.
644K - For S/N 658218 and above.

Powertrain & Cooling:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Automatic Axle Differential Lock (Auto-Diff/Lock) | AT362998 | \$1,534.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Axle Coolers with Filtration System | AT371159 | \$2,081.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on the following machines:
524K - S/N 642245 and below
544K - S/N 642664 and below

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Axle Coolers with Filtration System | ETN88544 | \$2,081.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on the following machines:
524K - IT4 Engine - S/N 642246 to 670310
544K - IT4 Engine - S/N 642665 to 670308

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Axle Coolers with Filtration System | AT431156 | \$2,081.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on the following machines:
 524K - T3 Engine - S/N 642246 to 670310
 544K - T3 Engine - S/N 642665 to 670308

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Axle Coolers with Filtration System | AT455828 | \$2,050.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on the following machines:
 524K - FT4 Engine - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - FT4 Engine - S/N 670309 and above

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Axle Coolers with Filtration System | AT455826 | \$2,050.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on the following machines:
 524K - T3 Engine - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - T3 Engine - S/N 670309 and above

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Axle Temperature Gauge Kit | AT385730 | \$651.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|

This kit works on the following machines:
 444K - S/N 642100 and below
 524K - S/N 642245 and below
 544K - S/N 642664 and below
 624K - S/N 642634 and below
 644K - S/N 642443 and below
 724K - S/N 641522 and below

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner | AT387086 | \$823.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

For use on IT4 Engines.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner | AT453933 | \$823.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

For use with FT4 Engines.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner | AT330323 | \$882.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

For use on Tier III Engines

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|
| Engine Ether Starting Aid | AT338807 | \$341.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|

Recommended in temperatures below 32 degrees F (0 Degrees C).
 Cannot be used with IT4 or FT4 engines.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Environmental Drain Kit | AT346116 | \$410.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

Includes transmission drain valve, hoses to all drain valves and hardware to safely drain vehicle fluids.

For use with T3 and IT4 engines.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Environmental Drain Kit | AT455832 | \$410.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

Includes transmission drain valve, hoses to all drain valves and hardware to safely drain vehicle fluids.

For use with FT4 engines.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT337719 | \$1,550.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

Field kit for Loaders with Tier III Engines.
 Reversible Fan is automatic with adjustable timer.
 Requires Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT423860 | \$1,550.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

Field kit for Loaders with iT4 Engines.
Reversible Fan is automatic with adjustable timer.
Requires Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT455830 | \$1,550.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

Field kit for Loaders with FT4 Engines.
Reversible Fan is automatic with adjustable timer.
Requires Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner.

REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

G.R. Mfg.:

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Amber Strobe Light | AT301703 | \$512.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

Cab roof mounted, gel filled and double flash. Kit includes bracket for installation.

For Tier 3, IT4 and FT4.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Articulation Joint Guards | AT365372 | \$1,486.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

Please contact GR Manufacturing to ensure compatibility.

S/N 642634 and below, T3 engine only.

Protects center pivot area.
Includes heavy duty transmission compartment side shields.
Recommended for trash handling, brush clearing, & recycling.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Articulation Joint Guards & Extreme Service Transmission Side Guards | AT423048 | \$1,486.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 658064 and below, all engine emissions.
Please contact GR Manufacturing to ensure compatibility.

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Axle Seal Guards | AT344976 | \$1,142.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|

S/N 611800 and above, all engine emissions.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards | AT364537 | \$2,002.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For all engine emissions.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Screen for Canopy or Cab | AT407942 | \$2,303.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|

444K-844K Z-BAR, HI-LIFT, POWERLLEL, and Tool Carrier
Front Screen will fully open to facilitate cleaning.
ISO 8084 CERTIFIED

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Operated Extreme Service Bottom Guards | AT393205 | \$5,391.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 658064 and below, all engine emissions.
Please contact GR Manufacturing for compatibility.

Can not be used with code 3110 Axle Auto Diff Lock or 9430 Bottom Guards.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| IT4 CAB SIDES AND REAR SCREEN PACKAGE | AT407941 | \$3,590.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

444K, 524K, 544K, 624K, 644K, 724K, 844K SII IT4 Z-Bar, Hi-Lift, Powerllef, and Tool Carrier

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platform w/ Steps & Hand Holds | AT317381 | \$4,271.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Please contact GR Manufacturing for compatability.

For 524K S/N 642245 or 544K S/N 642664 and below, not for IT4 units.

Required for rear axle warranty when equipped with foam filled or solid tires.
Monitor to be reprogrammed to block 4th gear.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platform w/ Steps & Hand Holds | AT461822 | \$4,471.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

FT4 engine only.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platform with Steps and Hand Holds | AT423049 | \$4,271.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Please contact GR Manufacturing for compatability.

For IT4 Units
524K - S/N 642246 and below 658064
544K - S/N 642665 and below 658064

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Severe Service Cab Entry Step | AT303782 | \$822.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|

Works for all engine emission.
Please contact GR Manufacturing for compatability.

LOADRITE WEIGHING SYSTEMS:

Kits are ordered through John Deere. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate. Prices include set up, activation and calibration. This option may be subject to a different price structure than the base machine. Contact your Territory Sales Manager or WorkSight Solutions Consultant for details. Contact number: 1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit | AT439717 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for S/N 659437 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on units S/N 659437 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2810 | AT439715 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2810 and should be ordered with that code.
Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.



Current Date 01Feb2017

544K-II LOADER

544K-II Standard

Equipment

POWER TRAIN:

5 Speed Transmission with Lock-Up Torque Converter
Electronically Controlled Fully Automated Shift System
Quick Shift Button on Loader Control Lever with 2 Selectable Modes
Automatic / Manual Shift Modes

Programmable

Maximum High Gear

Adaptive Clutch-Cutoff Clutch Calibration

Engaged from Monitor

100% Locking Front and Conventional Rear

Differentials with Inboard

Mounted Heavy Duty

Planetary Gears

Heavy Duty Self

Adjusting Front and Rear

Power Brakes

Electrically Actuated

Automatic Spring

Applied, Hydraulically

Released, Wet Multi-Disc

Park Brake

Transmission Fill Tube

and Sight Gauge

2000 Hour Transmission

Filter

COOLING:

Quad-Cool System:

Heavy Duty, Trash

Resistant Radiator and High Ambient Cooling

Package

2 Side access to all

Coolers

Cooling System isolated from Engine

Hydraulic Diagnostic

Ports

4000 Hour In-Tank

Filter

ELECTRICAL:

24 Volt Electrical

System

Solid State Electrical

Power Distribution

System

(2) Heavy Duty Batteries

- each 950 Cold

Cranking amps/190

minute

Reserve Capacity

Lockable Master

Electrical Disconnect

Switch

Battery Terminal Safety

Covers

Pre-wired for

Beacon/Strobe Light

Lights:

(2) Halogen Driving

Lights with Guards

(4) Front and (2) Rear

Work Lights

Turn Signals and

Flashers

LED Stop and Tail Lights

Horn, Electric

Reverse Warning Alarm

Voltage Converter for

24V to 12V / 8 Amps

Multi-Function / Multi-

Language LCD Color

Monitor includes:

DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS

ANALOG Display:

Hydraulic Oil

Temperature

Engine Coolant

Temperature

Monitor Settings

OPERATOR'S STATION:

Canopy with ROPS/FOPS, Isolation Mounted

Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes

Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators

Seat with Back Rest Extension, Deep

Foam, Vinyl Cover, Adjustable Air

Suspension for Weight/Height with

Fore-Aft Adjustment, and Adjustable

Arm Rests

Hydraulic Controls Integrated to Seat

3 Inch High Visibility Blaze Orange

Seat Belt with Retractor

(2) Cup Holders

Lunch box (Cooler) Holder

Dome and Reading Light

12 Volt Power Port

Rubber Floor Mat

Tilt Steering Column

Textured Steering Wheel with

Spinner Knob

Operator's Manual Storage

Compartment

(2) Outside and (1) Inside Rear

View Mirrors

Left Side Operator Station Access

Slip-Resistant Steps and

Ergonomically Located Handholds

Overall Vehicle:

NeverGrease Rear Axle Oscillation Joints

Front and Rear Tie Downs

Front Fenders

Rear Hitch with Locking Pin

Articulation Locking Bar

Boom Locking Bar

40 Degree Steering Articulation to

Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops on Frame

Vandal Protection With Lockable

Engine Enclosures, Right

Counterweight

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| Compartment Engine Radiator Integral Engine Oil Cooler Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air) Coolant Recovery Tank Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C) | Transmission Oil Temperature Engine Oil Pressure DIGITAL Display: Engine RPM Transmission Gear / Direction Indicator Hour Meter Fuel Level DEF Level (FT4 only) Speedometer Odometer Outside Temperature Integrated Cycle Counter with 5 Categories Indicator Lights for Standard and Selected Options Indicator Lights for Amber Caution and Red Stop Operator Warning Messages BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS: Diagnostic Code Details Sensor Values Calibrations Individual Circuit Tester | Compartment, Battery Box, Filler Access for Radiator/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission Service Steps and Handholds Storage Compartment Fuel Tank Fill Strainer Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard Ground Level Fueling and DEF Less Tires and Wheels |
| Cool-on Demand Swing out Fan Enclosed Fan Safety Guard HYDRAULICS: Pressure compensating Load Sensing Hydraulic System 2 Function Hydraulic Joystick with FNR Control Automatic Return to Dig In Cab Adjustable Automatic Boom Height Kickout / Return To Carry Hydraulic Function Enable/ Disable Hydraulic Reservoir with Sight Gauge and Fill Strainer | MENU DISPLAY: Codes Machine Settings Diagnostics | |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

FOB Davenport, Ia. "As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order"

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------|--------|-------|
| 544K-II LOADER | 7640DW | \$ |

▼ GATHERING GROUP CONFIGURATIONS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
| 544K Standard Gathering Group | 0810 | In Base Price |

▼ LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Labels and Decals | 2605 | No Charge |
| Spanish Labels and Decals | 2610 | No Charge |
| French Labels and Decals | 2615 | No Charge |

▼ MACHINE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| 544K Loader | 1010 | In Base Price |

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------------|
| John Deere PowerTech PVS 6.8L meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage IV Emissions (163 Net Peak hp) | 0924 | \$18,119.00 |

Turbocharged
Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners
Automatic Glow Plugs
Programmable Auto-Idle and Auto-Shutdown
Selected Idle Adjustment from 900-1250 RPM
Starter Protection
4 Valves/Cylinder
Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation
Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures
Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible
Electrical Fuel Priming System
Serpentine Drive Belt with Automatic Tensioner
Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator
Under Hood Exhaust Filter and Catalysts with Curved Exhaust Stack
Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration
Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator
500 Hour Vertical Spin-on Oil Filter
Cartridge Type Oil Crankcase Filter
Automatic Engine Cool-down Timer
Remote Start Battery Terminals
100 Amp Alternator
Level One Sound Package

▼ ENGINE FAN DRIVE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Fan Drive | 1510 | In Base Price |
| Reversing Fan Drive | 1520 | \$1,550.00 |

Requires code 1430 Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine.

▼ AIR INTAKE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Air Intake system without Precleaner Engine | 1410 | In Base Price |
| Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine | 1430 | \$617.00 |

▼ ENGINE EXHAUST

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Curved Stack | 1310 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| Engine Exhaust with Chrome Curved Stack | 1330 | \$344.00 |
| 12V POWER CONVERTER | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter | 2708 | In Base Price |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | 2715 | \$115.00 |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | 2730 | \$265.00 |
| No 24 Volt Power Converter | 2790 | (\$200.00) |
| ALTERNATOR | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| 100 amp Alternator - FT4 | 1211 | \$275.00 |
| For use with Engine option code 0924 For use with Power Converter Codes 2708 or 2790 | | |
| 130 amp Alternator | 1215 | \$585.00 |
| For use with FT4 Engine code 0924. | | |
| FUEL FILTERS | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Standard Fuel Filter & Water Separator | 1610 | In Base Price |
| TRANSMISSION | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| 5-Speed Transmission | 1110 | (\$3,900.00) |
| 5-Speed Transmission with Lock-up Torque Converter | 1120 | In Base Price |
| Recommend Ride Control with Lock-up Torque Converter for Load and Carry applications. | | |
| AXLES | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Front Hydraulically Locking Differential and Rear Conventional Differential Axles | 3046 | In Base Price |
| High Traction - Front & Rear Hydraulically Locking Differential Axles | 3049 | \$1,953.00 |
| DIFFERENTIAL LOCK ACTUATION | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Automatic Differential Lock | 3110 | \$1,429.00 |
| Allows operator to switch on Automatic Diff Lock providing continual differential lock in all conditions Minimizing tire spin. Requires Bottom guard code 9430. | | |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Manual Axle Differential Lock | 3120 | In Base Price |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|

▼ WHEELS AND TIRES (FOUR)

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

LESS TIRES:

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| Less Wheels and Tires with 8 Degree Axle Stops | 4000 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

If solid tires are installed it requires the Rear Access Platforms from GR Mfg listed in the Referral section of the Price Pages. Includes retaining hardware. This package is required for rear axle warranty. For warranty information refer to the SAM manual.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|------------|
| 20.5x25 3pc.Rims Less Tires | 4004 | \$3,171.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|------------|

20.5-25 12 PR L2 BIAS TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:

| | | |
|---------------------|------|------------|
| No Brand Preference | 4930 | \$9,842.00 |
|---------------------|------|------------|

| | | |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| Firestone SGG | 4312 | \$12,125.00 |
|---------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|--------------|------|-------------|
| Titan Loader | 4313 | \$10,500.00 |
|--------------|------|-------------|

20.5R25 L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:

| | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|
| No Brand Preference | 4932 | \$14,275.00 |
|---------------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| Michelin XTLA | 4411 | \$18,283.00 |
|---------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|-----------------|------|-------------|
| Bridgestone VUT | 4412 | \$16,930.00 |
|-----------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|------------|------|-------------|
| Titan TGD2 | 4413 | \$15,000.00 |
|------------|------|-------------|

20.5-25 L2 16PR BIAS TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:

| | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|
| No Brand Preference | 4933 | \$11,900.00 |
|---------------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| Firestone SGG | 4322 | \$13,107.00 |
|---------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|--------------|------|-------------|
| Titan Loader | 4323 | \$12,600.00 |
|--------------|------|-------------|

20.5R25 L3 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:

| | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|
| No Brand Preference | 4934 | \$13,138.00 |
|---------------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| Michelin XHA2 | 4421 | \$19,030.00 |
|---------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|-----------------|------|-------------|
| Bridgestone VMT | 4422 | \$16,640.00 |
|-----------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|------------|------|-------------|
| Titan STL3 | 4423 | \$13,900.00 |
|------------|------|-------------|

OTHER TIRE OPTIONS:

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 20.5R25 L2 XSnoPlus Michelin w/ 3 pc. Rims | 4415 | \$19,950.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 20.5-25 16 PR L3 SRG Firestone Bias Tires w/ 3 pc. Rims | 4332 | \$14,080.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

620/75R26 Michelin MegaXbib Agriculture Tires w/ 1 pc. Rims 5114 \$19,320.00

Includes 8 degree axle stops.
Requires Codes 5570 Less Fenders and 5670 Close Mounted Left Side Steps.

▼ TIRE FENDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Front Fenders | 5530 | In Base Price |
| Full Coverage Front Fenders | 5540 | \$450.00 |
| Full Front and Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | 5550 | \$2,715.00 |
| Less Fenders | 5570 | No Charge |

▼ LINKAGE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Z-BAR | 2010 | In Base Price |
| High Lift Z-BAR | 2020 | \$4,261.00 |

Adds 14.88 inches (378 mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised.
Rated tipping load, breakout and lift capacity will be lower than unit equipped with the standard boom.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Powerl1el - For use with Factory Installed Loader Coupler | 2030 | \$4,683.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 8555 or 8556 Coupler.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Powerl1el - For use with Aftermarket Couplers and/or Attachments | 2040 | \$5,115.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Includes pins and shipping fixture.
Not for use with Deere factory couplers or with factory or field pin-on buckets.

▼ PAYLOAD SCALE

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale | 2810 | In Referral Price |

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage).

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|------------|
| Embedded Payload Scale (EPS) | 2850 | \$7,135.00 |
|------------------------------|------|------------|

EPS is an integrated weighing system visible in the base monitor. It provides bucket and material payload weighing at the pile and daily payload totals. EPS does not have the capability of connecting any external hardware, so printers, data modules, or modems cannot be used.

EPS components are factory installed but require calibration by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Loadrite must be contacted to activate and

calibrate this scale.

The cost to set up, activate and calibrate this scale is already included in the price.

Contact number:

1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage).

| | | |
|------------------|------|---------------|
| No Payload Scale | 2890 | In Base Price |
|------------------|------|---------------|

Z-Bar and High Lift Linkage models will be shipped Loadrite ready.
AT439717 may be added at a later time to install L2180 Payload Scale.

Tool Carrier and Powerlell models are not configured for Loadrite application and will not be shipped Loadrite ready.

▼ HYDRAULIC CONTROLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------------|------|---------------|
| 2 Function -- Joystick with FNR | 2422 | In Base Price |

1 lever controls boom and bucket.
Requires code 2120 Conventional Steering.

| | | |
|---|------|-----------|
| 2 Function -- Joystick with Steering Column FNR | 2424 | No Charge |
|---|------|-----------|

1 lever controls boom and bucket.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 2 Function -- 2-Lever Fingertip Control and Steering Column FNR | 2426 | \$158.00 |
|---|------|----------|

1 lever controls boom and 2nd lever controls bucket functions.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- Joystick with FNR and 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever | 2432 | \$2,929.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1 lever controls both boom and bucket and 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | 2434 | \$2,929.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1 lever controls boom and bucket, 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- 3-Lever Fingertip Controls with Steering Column FNR | 2436 | \$2,929.00 |
|---|------|------------|

1 Lever controls boom, 2nd Lever for bucket and 3rd Lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 4 Function -- 4 Lever Finger Tip Controls and Steering Column FNR | 2444 | \$4,242.00 |
|---|------|------------|

1 lever controls boom, 1 lever controls bucket, 2 single levers controls 2 additional auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

▼ OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| ROPS Canopy | 8415 | In Base Price |

Includes:
Vandal protection
(1)inside and (2) outside rear view mirrors
Radios are not offered with this option.

Recommend Vinyl Seat Code 2240

| | | |
|----------------------------|------|------------|
| ROPS Quiet Cab with Heater | 8419 | \$6,060.00 |
|----------------------------|------|------------|

Includes:
Heater
Defroster and pressurizer
Front and
rear intermittent windshield wipers and washers
(1) inside and (2) outside rear view mirrors
Left and right rear side windows open 2.5" (65 mm) for ventilation
Sun visor

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| ROPS Quiet Cab with Air Conditioning | 8422 | \$12,100.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|

Includes:
Air conditioner
Heater
Defroster and pressurizer
Front and rear intermittent windshield wipers and washers
(1) inside and (2) outside rear view mirrors
Left and right rear side windows open 2.5" (65 mm) for ventilation
Sun visor

▼ OPERATOR STATION STEPS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------|------|---------------|
| Left Side Steps | 5610 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|----------|
| Left And Right Side Steps | 5620 | \$920.00 |
|---------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| Close Mounted Left Side Steps Only | 5670 | No Charge |
|------------------------------------|------|-----------|

Requires order code 5570 Less Fenders.

▼ A/C CHARGE

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|---------------|
| Cab with Air A/C Charge | 8450 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| Canopy/Cab with Heater-No A/C Charge | 8455 | No Charge |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------|

Requires code 8415 or 8419

▼ SEAT

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Standard Fabric, Back Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat | 2220 | In Base Price |

Fabric Covered Seat with Back Rest Extension includes full adjustment, Lumbar, and Air Suspension with full damping capability.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back w/ Head Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat w/ Conventional Left | 2230 | \$829.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Arm Rest

Requires order code 2120 (Conventional Wheel) AND either 8419 (Cab w/ Heater) or 8422 (Cab w/ A/C).

Seat includes full adjustment, Lumbar and Air Suspension with full damping capability.

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| Standard Vinyl, Back Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat | 2240 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

Seat includes full adjustment, Lumbar and Air Suspension with full damping capability.

Requires order code 2120 (Steering Wheel Only)
Recommend order code 8415 (Canopy).

▼ STEERING SYSTEMS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------|------|---------------|
| Steering Wheel Only | 2120 | In Base Price |

▼ STEERING CYLINDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Greased Steering Cylinder Joints | 1910 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| NeverGrease Steering Cylinder Joints | 1915 | No Charge |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------|

▼ RIDE CONTROL

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------|------|------------|
| Ride Control | 2510 | \$4,015.00 |

Bottom Guards are recommended in applications where underside is vulnerable.

| | | |
|-------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Ride Control | 2520 | In Base Price |
|-------------------|------|---------------|

▼ LIGHTING

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7110 | In Base Price |

Incandescent Front Turn and Marker Lights
LED Rear Turn and Marker Lights

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7120 | \$257.00 |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|

LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------|
| Premium LED Work and Drive Lights | 7140 | \$1,706.00 |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------|

All exterior machine lights are LED
LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights

▼ OUTSIDE MIRRORS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Outside Mirrors | 8310 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|------------------------|------|----------|
| Heated Outside Mirrors | 8320 | \$624.00 |
|------------------------|------|----------|

 ▼ REAR HITCH AND COUNTERWEIGHT

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|--------------|
| Rear Cast Bumper/Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Locking Pin | 8220 | \$688.00 |
| Less Hitch and Rear Counterweight | 8230 | (\$2,225.00) |

FT4-Right side rear counterweight is removed, left side rear counterweight is still in place due to DEF/fuel tank placement.
 ST2/T3-Rear counterweights are removed on both sides.
 For use with Standard or High Lift Linkage Codes 2010 or 2020.

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLINK System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| JDLINK Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years | 170C | In Base Price |

Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.

JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|
| JDLINK Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years | 170J | \$2,074.00 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.

JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

 Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ BUCKETS, COUPLERS AND FORKS

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|----------|
| Bucket Pins Less Bucket | 8550 | \$595.00 |

When installing attachments that are heavier than 3575lbs (standard z-bar) or 2600lbs (high lift), it is strongly recommended field kit AT361145 be installed. This field kit allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments.

Z-BAR PIN-ON BUCKETS

Not for use with Powerllei code 2040.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 2.75 Cu. Yd. (2.1 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge and Skid Shoes | 8715 | \$7,631.00 |
| 2.75 Cu. Yd. (2.1 Cu. M.) 100 in. GP Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments and Skid Shoes | 8720 | \$8,092.00 |
| 3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 100 in. GP Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge and Skid Shoes | 8725 | \$8,454.00 |
| 3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 100 in. GP Bucket with Teeth and Bolt-on Cutting Edge Segments between Teeth and Skid Shoes | 8730 | \$8,814.00 |
| 3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 106 in. GP Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge and Skid Shoes | 8740 | \$8,604.00 |
| 3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 106 in. GP Bucket with Teeth and Bolt-on Cutting Edge Segments between Teeth and Skid Shoes | 8743 | \$8,933.00 |

HYDRAULIC COUPLERS

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Z-BAR Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8561 | \$4,140.00 |
|---|------|------------|

When ordered with 3rd function hydraulics, plumbing to coupler included.
(Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Z-BAR Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8560 | \$5,051.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|

When ordered with 3rd function hydraulics, plumbing out to the coupler is included.
(JRB compatible)

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Powerllei Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8556 | \$4,606.00 |
|---|------|------------|

When ordered with 3rd function hydraulics, plumbing to coupler included.
(Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Powerllei Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8555 | \$5,051.00 |
|--|------|------------|

When ordered with 3rd function hydraulics, plumbing out to the coupler is included.
(JRB compatible)

COUPLER FORKS

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis 60 in. (1524mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/48 in. (1219mm) Tines | 8581 | \$5,112.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires code 8556 or 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis 60 in. (1524 mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in. (1524mm) Tines | 8586 | \$5,247.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 8556 or 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis 90 in. (2286mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/48 in. (1219mm) Tines | 8591 | \$8,662.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires code 8556 or 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis 90 in. (2286mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in. (1524mm) Tines | 8596 | \$9,137.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires code 8556 or 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 60 in. (1524mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/48 in. (1219mm) Tines | 8580 | \$5,112.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 60 in. (1524mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in. (1524mm) Tines | 8585 | \$5,247.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 90 in. (2286mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/48 in. (1219mm) Tines | 8590 | \$8,662.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 90 in. (2286mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in. (1524mm) Tines | 8595 | \$9,137.00 |
|---|------|------------|

FORK FRAME GUARDS

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Bolt-on Fork Frame Guard for 60 in. Fork Frame | 8598 | \$1,033.00 |
|--|------|------------|

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Bolt-on Fork Frame Guard for 90 in. Fork Frame | 8599 | \$1,380.00 |
|--|------|------------|

COUPLER BUCKETS

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 2.5 Cu. Yd. (1.9 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8816 | \$6,452.00 |
|--|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 2.5 Cu. Yd. (1.9 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8821 | \$6,894.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 2.75 Cu. Yd. (2.1 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8826 | \$7,348.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 2.75 Cu. Yd. (2.1 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8831 | \$7,792.00 |
|--|------|------------|

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 106 in. Wide GP Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8836 | \$8,485.00 |
|--|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 106 in. Wide GP Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8841 | \$8,780.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 2.5 Cu. Yd. (1.9 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8815 | \$6,452.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 2.5 Cu. Yd. (1.9 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8820 | \$6,894.00 |
|--|------|------------|

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 2.75 Cu. Yd. (2.1 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8825 | \$7,348.00 |
|--|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 2.75 Cu. Yd. (2.1 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide GP Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8830 | \$7,792.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| | 8835 | \$8,485.00 |
|--|------|------------|

3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 106 in. Wide GP Coupler Bucket
with Bolt-on Cutting Edge

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 106 in. Wide GP Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8840 | \$8,780.00 |
|---|------|------------|

LIGHT MATERIAL BUCKETS

All Enhanced Production Light Material Buckets come with Bolt on Cutting Edges,
Bolt on Skid Shoes, and an Integrated Spill Guard. Side Cutters also available as
field kits.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 4.0 Cu. Yd. (3.1 Cu. M.) 114 in. Wide Standard Coupler Enhanced Production Light Material Bucket | 8860 | \$11,571.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Requires Standard Z-Bar 2010 or High Lift Z-Bar 2020 Linkage
Requires 8560 Z-Bar Coupler

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 4.0 Cu. Yd. (3.1 Cu. M.) 114 in. Wide Hi-Vis Coupler Enhanced Production Light Material Bucket | 8861 | \$11,571.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Requires Standard Z-Bar 2010 or High Lift Z-Bar 2020 or Powerl1el 2030 Linkage
Requires 8556 or 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 4.5 Cu. Yd. (3.4 Cu. M.) 114 in. Wide Standard Coupler Enhanced Production Light Material Bucket | 8862 | \$11,857.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Requires Standard Z-Bar 2010 or High Lift Z-Bar 2020 Linkage
Requires 8560 Z-Bar Coupler

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 4.5 Cu. Yd. (3.4 Cu. M.) 114 in. Wide Hi-Vis Coupler Enhanced Production Light Material Bucket | 8863 | \$11,857.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Requires Standard Z-Bar 2010 or High Lift Z-Bar 2020 or Powerl1el 2030 Linkage
Requires 8556 or 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 5.25 Cu. Yd. (4.0 Cu. M.) 120 in. Wide Standard Coupler Enhanced Production Light Material Bucket | 8870 | \$12,429.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires Standard Z-Bar 2010 or High Lift Z-Bar 2020 Linkage
Requires 8560 Z-Bar Coupler

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 5.25 Cu. Yd. (4.0 Cu. M.) 120 in. Wide Hi-Vis Coupler Enhanced Production Light Material Bucket | 8871 | \$12,429.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires Standard Z-Bar 2010 or High Lift Z-Bar 2020 or Powerl1el 2030 Linkage
Requires 8556 or 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

POWERTRAIN & COOLING

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|----------|
| Automatic Ether Starting Aid | 9010 | \$338.00 |
|------------------------------|------|----------|

Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C).
Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F(-23 C).
Not applicable for FT4 engine code 0924.

Ether can not included.

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Block Heater | 9015 | \$243.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

Recommend for cold starts below -10 degrees F (-23 C)

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Environmental Drains and Sampling Ports | 9043 | \$410.00 |
|---|------|----------|

| | | |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| Wheel Spin Control | 9050 | \$747.00 |
|--------------------|------|----------|

Wheel spin control engages in 1st gear only.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Axle Coolers and Filtration System | 9065 | \$2,071.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|

Recommend Axle Coolers for long roading and or heavy braking with stockpile production applications.
Strongly recommend bottom guards.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package | 9210 | \$1,425.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals.

OPERATOR STATION

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Remote AUX Port | 9106 | \$576.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power).

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | 9111 | \$850.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power).

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner | 9115 | \$945.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|

Extends cab air filter change intervals.

| | | |
|-----------------------|------|----------|
| Single Beacon Bracket | 9125 | \$189.00 |
|-----------------------|------|----------|

Bracket has fold down position for transport.

Cannot be ordered with code 9126.

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Dual Beacon Bracket | 9126 | \$378.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

Cannot be ordered with code 9125.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | 9130 | \$4,589.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power Converter or code 9131 (Rear Camera)).

| | | |
|------------------|------|------------|
| Rear Camera Only | 9131 | \$1,285.00 |
|------------------|------|------------|

Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power Converter) or 9130 (Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System).

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | 9140 | \$139.00 |
|---|------|----------|

| | | |
|--------------------|------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | 9305 | \$2,851.00 |
|--------------------|------|------------|

OVERALL VEHICLE

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Attachment Coupler Locking Pins | 9310 | \$1,452.00 |
| For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube, electric switch and solenoid valve. | | |
| Transmission Side Frame Guards | 9420 | \$450.00 |
| Bottom Guards | 9430 | \$1,362.00 |
| Level 2 Sound Package | 9460 | \$223.00 |
| Requires codes 9420 and 9430 Guards. | | |
| Lift Hooks | 9510 | \$317.00 |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | 9520 | \$177.00 |
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem | 9525 | \$157.00 |
| Finish Paint - Decals Not Installed | 9800 | No Charge |
| For custom paint. Paintable cab roof. Decals packaged with machine. Safety decals installed. | | |
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$235.00 |
| Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment. | | |
| Hydraulic Fluid - Hydrau XR | 9316 | \$190.00 |
| Optional factory fill. Required for colder climates with operation below -25C (-13F) and extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F). | | |
| <u>NO BRAND PREFERRED TIRES</u> | | |
| 20.5-25 L2 12PR BIAS NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3 PC RIMS | 9705 | No Charge |
| 20.5R25 1 STAR L2 NO BRAND PREFERRED RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PC RIMS | 9707 | No Charge |
| 20.5-25 L2 16PR BIAS NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3 PC RIMS | 9708 | No Charge |
| 20.5R25 1 STAR L3 NO BRAND PREFERRED RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PC RIMS | 9709 | No Charge |

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeeretechno.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

Bucket Hardware & Accessories:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Cutting Edge for 100 in. (254cm) bucket widths | AT208833 | \$1,119.00 |
| Auxiliary Cutting Edge for 106 in. (2690mm) Bucket Width | AT209155 | \$1,442.00 |
| Auxiliary Spillguard for Bucket | AT203247 | \$1,197.00 |
| Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates (2) Standard | AT315871 | \$2,026.00 |
| Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates, (2) Hi-Vis | AT330639 | \$2,006.00 |
| Installation instructions T211880 | | |
| Teeth with Segments for 100 in. (2540mm) Bucket Width | AT400163 | \$2,328.00 |
| Teeth with Segments for 106 in. (2690mm) Bucket Width | AT400165 | \$2,738.00 |

NOTE: For use on 3.0 & 3.5 cu yd pin on and coupler buckets with a width of 106" (2690mm)

Buckets, Coupler:

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 2.5 cu.yd. (1.9 m ³) 100 in (2550 mm) wide Hi-Vis Coupler GP Bucket with Skid Shoes | AT326790 | \$5,871.00 |
| 2.5 cu.yd. (1.9 m ³) 100 in (2550 mm) wide Standard Coupler GP Bucket with Skid Shoes | AT341082 | \$5,700.00 |
| 2.75 Cu. Yd. (2.1 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide Hi-Vis Coupler GP Bucket with Skid Shoes - No edges | AT341086 | \$6,543.00 |
| 2.75 Cu. Yd. (2.1 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide Standard GP Coupler Bucket without Bolt-on Cutting Edge | AT354712 | \$6,770.00 |
| 3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 106 in. (2690 mm) wide Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Skid Shoes without Bolt-on Cutting Edge | AT326789 | \$8,227.00 |
| 3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 106 in. Wide Stockpiling Coupler Bucket with Skid Shoes - no edges | AT341083 | \$7,551.00 |

Buckets, Light Material:

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 5.25 Cu. Yd. (4.0M) 120 in. Wide Hi-Vis Coupler Light Material Bucket | AT454156 | \$10,797.00 |
| For use with Standard Z-Bar 2010 or High Lift Z-Bar 2020 or Powerllet 2030 Linkage and 8556 or 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler | | |
| Auxiliary Cutting Edge For 4.0 and 4.5 Cu. Yd. Light Material Bucket | AT446161 | \$1,551.00 |
| For use with 114 in. (2895.6 mm) bucket width | | |
| Auxiliary Cutting Edge For 5.25 Cu. Yd. Light Material Bucket | AT446162 | \$1,632.00 |

For use with 120 in. (3048 mm) bucket width

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Side Cutting Edge for Light Material Bucket | AT446204 | \$255.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Includes cutting edges and hardware for both sides of bucket

Buckets, Pin-On:

Not for use with Powerllet code 2040.
All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 2.75 Cu. Yd. (2.1 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide Pin-On GP Bucket with Skid Shoes - No edges | AT339633 | \$6,543.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 100 in. Wide Pin-On GP Bucket without Bolt-on Cutting Edge | AT351446 | \$7,654.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 106 in. (2690 mm) wide Z-Bar Pin-On Excavating Bucket with Skid Shoes - no edges | AT351502 | \$8,065.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Couplers:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Attachment Coupler, Hi-Vis Powerllet | AT326784 | \$4,606.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Hi-Vis coupler (Euro compatible to include Volvo attachments)
Requires hydraulic control system for quick coupler locking pins
Requires cable reinforced coupler plumbing

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Attachment Coupler, Hi-Vis Z-BAR | AT351545 | \$4,606.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Euro Style Coupler
Requires hydraulic control system for quick coupler locking pins
Requires Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Attachment Coupler, Z-BAR | AT311387 | \$5,051.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|

Attachment coupler (JRB compatible)
Requires hydraulic control system for quick coupler locking pins
Requires cable reinforced coupler plumbing.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| POWERLLET Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | AT320690 | \$5,051.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Attachment coupler (JRB compatible)
Requires hydraulic control system for quick coupler locking pins
Requires cable reinforced coupler plumbing.

Fork Hardware & Accessories:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Bolt-on Fork Frame Guard for 60 in. Fork Frame | AT323121 | \$1,076.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Bolt-on Fork Frame Guard for 90 in. Fork Frame | AT323382 | \$1,262.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Forks:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 60 in. (1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 48 in. (1.22 m) Tines | AT300238 | \$4,696.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 60 in. (1.52 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 48 in. (1.219 m) Tines | AT326793 | \$4,696.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Requires Hi-Viz Coupler (Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

Installation instructions T170399.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 60 in. (1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines | AT300237 | \$4,914.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 60 in. (1.52 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines | AT326792 | \$4,914.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Requires Hi-Viz Coupler (Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

Installation instructions T170399.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 90 in. (2.29 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 48 in. (1.22 m) Tines | AT320620 | \$8,662.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 90 in. (2.29 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines | AT320619 | \$9,137.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 90 in. (2.29 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 48 in. (1.22 m) Tines | AT326795 | \$8,662.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Requires Hi-Viz Coupler (Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

Installation instructions T170399.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 90 in. (2.28 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines | AT326794 | \$9,137.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Requires Hi-Viz Coupler (Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

Installation instructions T170399.

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 2-Lever Fingertip Control to Joystick Control w/FNR Conversion Kit | AT337445 | \$1,826.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with Two Function hydraulics and 2-Lever Fingertip Control.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 3-Lever Fingertip Controls to Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | AT337447 | \$2,640.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with 3 Function Valve and 3- Lever Fingertip controls.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2 Lever Controls on PowerIIel Linkage | AT337470 | \$2,900.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2 Lever Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2 Lever Controls on Z-Bar Linkage Units | AT337700 | \$2,900.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2 Lever Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on PowerIIel Linkage | AT337464 | \$2,720.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control.Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Single Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage Unit | AT337485 | \$2,463.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler on Powerllel Units | AT322229 | \$495.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use on units that have a coupler added in the field to a Powerllel Unit and have 3rd function hydraulics. Installation Instructions T215267.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler on Z-Bar High Lift Units | AT322226 | \$568.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use on units that have a coupler added in the field to a Z-bar High Lift Unit and have 3rd function hydraulics. Installation Instructions T215273

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler on Z-Bar Units | AT322223 | \$495.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use on units that have a coupler added in the field to a Z-bar Unit and have 3rd function hydraulics. Installation Instructions T215272.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 4 Lever FingerTip Controls to Dual Joysticks w/ FNR Conversion kit | AT367521 | \$1,975.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 4th Function Hydraulics For 3-lever Fingertip Controls on Powerllel Linkage | AT364936 | \$1,458.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 4th Function Hydraulics For 3-lever Fingertip Controls on Z-bar Linkage | AT364935 | \$2,447.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 5th Function Electrically Controlled Auxiliary Valve | AT365108 | \$2,816.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes valve section, electrical wiring and on/off rocker switch. Dealer is required to fabricate any necessary hoses.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Bucket Linkage Dump Speed Control | AT361145 | \$226.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|

Allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit for Hi-Vis Powerllel | AT330153 | \$249.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Installation Instructions T223487.
For use with Deere designed Euro (Volvo) style coupler.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit for Hi-Vis Z-BAR High Lift Units | AT330155 | \$267.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Installation Instructions T223487.
For use with Deere designed Euro (Volvo) style coupler.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| | AT330154 | \$249.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit for Hi-Vis Z-BAR Units

Installation Instructions T223487.
For use with Deere designed Euro (Volvo) style coupler.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit for Z-Bar or Powerllec | AT336884 | \$258.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Installation Instructions T227956.
For use with Deere designed JRB style coupler added in the field to a Z-Bar or Powerllec Unit.
S/N's for 444J (611275 and above), 544J (611800 and above), 624J (611797 and above)

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit for Z-bar High Lift | AT336885 | \$351.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use with Deere designed JRB style coupler added in the field to a Z-Bar High Lift.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Detent kit for 3rd Function | AT337443 | \$344.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| FNR from Steering Column to Joystick Conversion kit | AT337704 | \$456.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| High Lift Hi-Vis Coupler NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457029 | \$1,665.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| High Lift Pin-On NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457028 | \$1,665.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit | AT364679 | \$606.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet.
For use with Tier 3 or IT4 Engines.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit | AT455552 | \$606.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet.

For use with FT4 Loader Engines.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Powerllec linkage units | AT332040 | \$1,355.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use with field installed quick coupler on Powerllec Units.. Includes all controls and hydraulic solenoid valve.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Z-Bar linkage units | AT337423 | \$1,355.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use with field installed quick coupler on Z-Bar Units.. Includes all controls and hydraulic solenoid valve.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| | AT337444 | \$1,821.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Joystick Control Conversion to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls

To convert from Joystick to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Joystick Control with Auxiliary Lever Conversion to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337446 | \$2,280.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

To convert from Joystick with Auxiliary Lever to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Pump Manifold Guard Kit | AT368171 | \$124.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4/FT4 Engines.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Z-Bar Hi-Vis Coupler NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457027 | \$1,665.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Z-Bar Pin-On NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457026 | \$1,665.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks.

Harsh Environment:

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Installed Powerllel Level 2 Electrical Corrosion Protection Package | AT362282 | \$19,949.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Includes complete installation of seal tight electrical connections and Level 1 Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package.
 Harness package will require 10 weeks delivery.
 Contact JRB to arrange an installation.
 444KS/N 642100 and below
 544KS/N 642665 and below.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Installed Z-Bar Level 2 Electrical Corrosion Protection Package | AT348561 | \$18,619.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Includes complete installation of seal tight electrical connections and Level 1 Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package.
 Harness package will require 10 weeks delivery.
 Contact JRB to arrange an installation.
 444KS/N 642100 and below
 544KS/N 642665 and below.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Sealed 100amp Alternator Package | AT364000 | \$1,876.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|

Includes complete installation of seal tight electrical connections and Level 1 Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package.
 Harness package will require 10 weeks delivery.
 Contact JRB to arrange an installation.
 444KS/N 642100 and below
 544KS/N 642665 and below.

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | AT418212 | \$315.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above
 624K - S/N 658065 and above

644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | AT418533 | \$465.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above
 624K - S/N 658065 and above
 644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter | AT357789 | \$250.00 |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670312 and below
 524K - S/N 670310 and below
 544K - S/N 670308 and below
 624K - S/N 658064 and below
 644K - S/N 658217 and below.

| | | |
|----------------|----------|----------|
| AM/FM/WB Radio | AT337114 | \$590.00 |
|----------------|----------|----------|

Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna.
 444K - S/N - 670312 and below
 524K - S/N - 670310 and below
 544K - S/N - 670308 and below
 624K - S/N - 658064 and below
 644K - S/N - 658217 and below
 724K - S/N - 658296 and below
 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below
 Works on all 644K Hybrid models

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|
| AM/FM/WB Radio with CD Player | AT337116 | \$672.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|

Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna.
 This kit works for all 444K - 724K and 744K/824K/844K S/N 663885 and below.
 444K - S/N - 670312 and below
 524K - S/N - 670310 and below
 544K - S/N - 670308 and below
 624K - S/N - 658064 and below
 644K - S/N - 658217 and below
 724K - S/N - 658296 and below
 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below
 Works on all 644K Hybrid models

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Joystick Steering | AT362167 | \$4,641.00 |
|-------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works for S/N 666269 and below.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| MP3/iPod/Sat Radio/Cell Phone holder w/ 2 Power Ports and Cargo Net | AT349372 | \$154.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

kit includes a cargo net, bracket/holder, wire harness, 2 power ports, plastic holder,
and instructions.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Open Canopy Rear Window | AT453086 | \$275.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | AT446321 | \$875.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above

624K - S/N 658065 and above
 644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K S/N 663886 and above.

| | | |
|-------------|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera | AT458683 | \$1,285.00 |
|-------------|----------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Also requires AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode). Please order in JDPoint.

This also requires 24 Volt to 12 Volt Converter.

444K - S/N - 670313 and above
 524K - S/N - 670311 and above
 544K - S/N - 670309 and above

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | AT456165 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

This kit works on FT4 era machines, all emission levels.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

444K-544K also requires one of the following kits if converter is not already installed:

AT418212 24 Volt to 12 Volt 15 Amp Converter
 AT418533 24 Volt to 12 Volt 30 Amp Converter

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System (IT4) | AT384645 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

444K-644K also requires AT357789 24 Volt to 12 Volt 8 Amp Converter.

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System (ST2/T3) S/N 658064 and below | AT363292 | \$4,344.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode)

444K-644K also requires AT357789 24 Volt to 12 Volt 8 Amp Converter

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Ride Control Kit | AT314598 | \$4,095.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|

Installation average 10 hours.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Right Hand Window Assembly with Exterior Openable Latch | AT441264 | View Price |
|---|----------|------------|

Meets Worksafe BC Occupational Health and Safety Regulation Part 16, Mobile Equipment, Section 16.17
Includes typical interior latch, and also adds a lockable exterior opening mechanism.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering System | AT337265 | \$2,823.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on the following machines:
524K - S/N 642245 and below
544K - S/N 642664 and below

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering System | AT439847 | \$2,823.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on the following machines:
444K - S/N 642101 to 670312
524K - S/N 642246 to 670310
544K - S/N 642665 to 670308

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering System | AT455834 | \$2,823.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

FT4 Engine only.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering System | AT455833 | \$2,823.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

T3 Engine only.
524K - S/N 670311 and above
544K - S/N 670309 and above

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with high beam lens | AT399788 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with symmetric lens | AT399789 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| 226 lb. Rear Cast Bumper/Counterweight with Integral Hitch and Locking Pin | AT324507 | \$704.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Installation instructions T213239.

This kit works on the following machines:
444K: SN (642100 and below)
524K: SN (642245 and below)
544K: SN (642664 and below)

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Dual Beacon Wiring Harness and Switch Kit | AT377291 | \$178.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Embedded Payload Scale for Z-Bar Linkage only | AT363052 | \$7,135.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

EPS is an integrated weighing system visible in the base monitor. It provides bucket and material payload weighing at the pile and daily payload totals. EPS does not have the capability of connecting any external hardware, so printers, data modules, or modems cannot be used.

Loadrite must be contacted to activate and calibrate this scale.
The cost to calibrate this scale is already included in the price.

Contact number:
1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage).

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Engine Compartment Light | AT404116 | \$145.00 |
| For use on Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines S/N 658064 and below. | | |
| Fold-Down Beacon Bracket | AT366856 | \$189.00 |
| Full Coverage Front Tire Fenders | AT342158 | \$450.00 |
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT342162 | \$2,264.00 |
| 524K - S/N 670310 and below 544K - S/N 670308 and below | | |
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT434930 | \$2,264.00 |
| For T3 Engines 524K - S/N 670311 and above 544K - S/N 670309 and above | | |
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT432525 | \$2,264.00 |
| For FT4 Engines 524K - S/N 670311 and above 544K - S/N 670309 and above | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | AT363361 | \$184.00 |
| For units with T3 Engines. | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | AT383078 | \$184.00 |
| For units with iT4 or FT4 Engines. | | |
| Right Side Steps and Handholds | AT438366 | \$680.00 |
| 444K - S/N 670313 and above 524K - S/N 670311 and above 544K - S/N 670309 and above | | |
| SMV Emblem and Bracket | AT352645 | \$117.00 |
| For units with Stage 2 or Tier 3 engines: 444K - S/N 642101 and above 524K - S/N 642246 and above 544K - S/N 642665 and above 624K - S/N 642635 and above 644K - S/N 642444 and above 724K - S/N 641523 and above | | |
| Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem | AT370093 | \$95.00 |
| For units with iT4 or FT4 engines: 444K - S/N 642101 and above 524K - S/N 642246 and above 544K - S/N 642665 and above 624K - S/N 642635 and above 644K - S/N 642444 and above 724K - S/N 641523 and above | | |
| Wheel Spin Control | AT453819 | \$747.00 |
| Wheel spin control engages in 1st gear only. Software only kit. Order software kit AT453820 through JDPoint to enable functionality on the machine. | | |

444K-624K - For S/N 642101 and above.
644K - For S/N 658218 and above.

Powertrain & Cooling:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Automatic Axle Differential Lock (Auto-Diff/Lock) | AT362998 | \$1,534.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Axle Coolers with Filtration System | AT371159 | \$2,081.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on the following machines:
524K - S/N 642245 and below
544K - S/N 642664 and below

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Axle Coolers with Filtration System | ETN88544 | \$2,081.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on the following machines:
524K - IT4 Engine - S/N 642246 to 670310
544K - IT4 Engine - S/N 642665 to 670308

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Axle Coolers with Filtration System | AT431156 | \$2,081.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on the following machines:
524K - T3 Engine - S/N 642246 to 670310
544K - T3 Engine - S/N 642665 to 670308

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Axle Coolers with Filtration System | AT455828 | \$2,050.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on the following machines:
524K - FT4 Engine - S/N 670311 and above
544K - FT4 Engine - S/N 670309 and above

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Axle Coolers with Filtration System | AT455826 | \$2,050.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on the following machines:
524K - T3 Engine - S/N 670311 and above
544K - T3 Engine - S/N 670309 and above

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Axle Temperature Gauge Kit | AT385730 | \$651.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|

This kit works on the following machines:
444K - S/N 642100 and below
524K - S/N 642245 and below
544K - S/N 642664 and below
624K - S/N 642634 and below
644K - S/N 642443 and below
724K - S/N 641522 and below

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner | AT387086 | \$823.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

For use on IT4 Engines.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner | AT453933 | \$823.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

For use with FT4 Engines.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner | AT330323 | \$882.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

For use on Tier III Engines

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|
| Engine Ether Starting Aid | AT338807 | \$341.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|

Recommended in temperatures below 32 degrees F (0 Degrees C).
Cannot be used with IT4 or FT4 engines.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Environmental Drain Kit | AT346116 | \$410.00 |
| Includes transmission drain valve, hoses to all drain valves and hardware to safely drain vehicle fluids. | | |
| For use with T3 and IT4 engines. | | |
| Environmental Drain Kit | AT455832 | \$410.00 |
| Includes transmission drain valve, hoses to all drain valves and hardware to safely drain vehicle fluids. | | |
| For use with FT4 engines. | | |
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT337719 | \$1,550.00 |
| Field kit for Loaders with Tier III Engines. Reversible Fan is automatic with adjustable timer. Requires Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner. | | |
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT423860 | \$1,550.00 |
| Field kit for Loaders with IT4 Engines. Reversible Fan is automatic with adjustable timer. Requires Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner. | | |
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT455830 | \$1,550.00 |
| Field kit for Loaders with FT4 Engines. Reversible Fan is automatic with adjustable timer. Requires Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner. | | |

▼ REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|----------|------------|
| G.R. Mfg.: | | |
| G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005 | | |
| Amber Strobe Light | AT301703 | \$512.00 |
| Cab roof mounted, gel filled and double flash. Kit includes bracket for installation. | | |
| For Tier 3, IT4 and FT4. | | |
| Articulation Guards | AT461820 | \$1,486.00 |
| S/N 658065 and above, FT4 engines only. | | |
| Articulation Joint Guards | AT365372 | \$1,486.00 |
| Please contact GR Manufacturing to ensure compatibility. | | |
| S/N 642634 and below, T3 engine only. | | |
| Protects center pivot area. Includes heavy duty transmission compartment side shields. Recommended for trash handling, brush clearing, & recycling. | | |

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Articulation Joint Guards & Extreme Service Transmission Side Guards | AT423048 | \$1,486.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 658064 and below, all engine emissions.
Please contact GR Manufacturing to ensure compatibility.

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Axle Seal Guards | AT344976 | \$1,142.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|

S/N 611800 and above, all engine emissions.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards | AT364537 | \$2,002.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For all engine emissions.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Screen for Canopy or Cab | AT407942 | \$2,303.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|

444K-844K Z-BAR, HI-LIFT, POWERLLEL, and Tool Carrier
Front Screen will fully open to facilitate cleaning.
ISO 8084 CERTIFIED

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Tire Striker Bar | AT341614 | \$1,827.00 |
|------------------------|----------|------------|

Works for all engine emissions.
Recommended when solid tires with lugs are installed.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Operated Extreme Service Bottom Guards | AT361423 | \$5,391.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Please contact GR Manufacturing for compatability.

Can not be used with code 3110 Axle Auto Diff Lock or 9430 Bottom Guards.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| IT4 CAB SIDES AND REAR SCREEN PACKAGE | AT407941 | \$3,590.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

444K, 524K, 544K, 624K, 644K, 724K, 844K SII IT4 Z-Bar, Hi-Lift, Powerllel, and Tool Carrier

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platform w/ Steps & Hand Holds | AT317381 | \$4,271.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Please contact GR Manufacturing for compatability.

For 524K S/N 642245 or 544K S/N 642664 and below, not for IT4 units.

Required for rear axle warranty when equipped with foam filled or solid tires.
Monitor to be reprogrammed to block 4th gear.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platform w/ Steps & Hand Holds | AT461822 | \$4,471.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Serial number 670309 and above.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platform with Steps and Hand Holds | AT423049 | \$4,271.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Please contact GR Manufacturing for compatability.

For IT4 Units
524K - S/N 642246 and below 658064
544K - S/N 642665 and below 658064

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Severe Service Cab Entry Step | AT303782 | \$822.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|

Works for all engine emission.
Please contact GR Manufacturing for compatability.

[LOADRITE WEIGHING SYSTEMS:](#)

Kits are ordered through John Deere. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate. Prices include set up, activation and calibration. This option may be subject to a different price structure than the base machine. Contact your Territory Sales Manager or WorkSight Solutions Consultant for details. Contact number: 1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit | AT439717 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for S/N 659437 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on units S/N 659437 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2810 | AT439715 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2810 and should be ordered with that code.

Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.



Current Date 01Feb2017

624K-II LOADER

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| 624K-II Standard Equipment | Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports | Defroster and Pressurizer |
| POWER TRAIN: | 4000 Hour In-Tank Filter | Front and Rear Intermittent |
| 5 Speed Transmission with Lock-Up Torque Converter | ELECTRICAL: | Windshield Wipers and Washers (1) Inside and (2) Outside Rear View Mirrors |
| Electronically Controlled Fully Automated Shift System | 24 Volt Electrical System | Left and Right Rear Side Opening Windows |
| Quick Shift Button on Loader Control Lever with 2 Selectable Modes | Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System | Sun Visor |
| | (2) Heavy Duty Batteries - each 950 Cold Cranking amps/190 minute Reserve Capacity | Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes |
| Automatic / Manual Shift Modes | Reserve Capacity Lockable Master Electrical Disconnect Switch | Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators |
| Programmable Maximum High Gear | Battery Terminal Safety Covers | Seat with Back Rest Extension, Deep Foam, Fabric Cover, Adjustable Air Suspension for Weight/Height with Fore-Aft Adjustment and Adjustable Arm Rests |
| Adaptive Clutch-Cutoff Clutch Calibration Engaged from Monitor | Pre-wired for Beacon/Strobe Light | Hydraulic Controls Integrated to Seat |
| 100% Locking Front and Conventional Rear Differentials with Inboard Mounted Heavy Duty Planetary Gears | Lights: | 3 Inch High Visibility Blaze Orange Seat Belt with Retractor |
| Heavy Duty Self Adjusting Front and Rear Power Brakes | (2) Halogen Driving Lights with Guards | (2) Cup Holders |
| Electrically Actuated Automatic Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc Park Brake | (4) Front and (2) Rear Work Lights | Lunch box (Cooler) Holder |
| Transmission Fill Tube and Sight Gauge | Turn Signals and Flashers | Dome and Reading Light |
| 2000 Hour Transmission Filter | LED Stop and Tail Lights | 12 Volt Power Port |
| COOLING: | Horn, Electric | Radio Ready |
| Quad-Cool System: | Reverse Warning Alarm | Rubber Floor Mat |
| Heavy Duty, Trash Resistant Radiator and High Ambient Cooling Package | Voltage Converter for 24V to 12V / 8 Amps | Tilt Steering Column |
| 2 Side access to all Coolers | Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes: | Textured Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob |
| Cooling System isolated | DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS | Operator's Manual Storage Compartment |
| | ANALOG Display: | Left Side Operator Station Access |
| | Hydraulic Oil Temperature | Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds |
| | Engine Coolant Temperature | Overall Vehicle: |
| | | NeverGrease Rear Axle Oscillation Joints |
| | | Front and Rear Tie Downs |
| | | Front Fenders |
| | | Rear Hitch with Locking Pin |
| | | Articulation Locking Bar |
| | | Boom Locking Bar |
| | | 40 Degree Steering Articulation to Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops on Frame |

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| from Engine Compartment Engine Radiator Integral Engine Oil Cooler Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) Front and Rear Axle Coolers with Axle Oil Filtration Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air) Coolant Recovery Tank Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C) | Transmission Oil Temperature Engine Oil Pressure DIGITAL Display: Engine RPM Transmission Gear / Direction Indicator Hour Meter Fuel Level DEF Level (FT4 Only) Speedometer Odometer Outside Temperature Integrated Cycle Counter with 5 Categories Indicator Lights for Standard and Selected Options Indicator Lights For Amber Caution and Red Stop Operator Warning Messages BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS: Diagnostic Code Details Sensor Values Calibrations Individual Circuit Tester | Vandal Protection With Lockable Engine Enclosures, Right Counterweight Compartment, Battery Box, Filler Access for Radiator/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission Service Steps and Handholds Storage Compartment Fuel Tank Fill Strainer Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard Ground Level Fueling and DEF Less Tires and Wheels |
| Cool-on Demand Swing out Fan Enclosed Fan Safety Guard HYDRAULICS: Pressure Compensating Load Sensing Hydraulic System 2 Function Hydraulic Joystick with FNR Control Automatic Return to Dig In Cab Adjustable Automatic Boom Height Kickout / Return to Carry | MENU DISPLAY: Codes Machine Settings Diagnostics Monitor Settings OPERATOR'S STATION: ROPS Quiet Cab with Heater and Air Conditioning | |
| Hydraulic Function Enable / Disable Hydraulic Reservoir with Sight Gauge and Fill Strainer | | |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

FOB Davenport, Ia. "As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order"

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------|--------|-------|
| 624K-II LOADER | 7650DW | \$ |

▼ GATHERING GROUP CONFIGURATIONS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

624K Standard Gathering Group 0810 In Base Price

LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Labels and Decals | 2605 | No Charge |
| Spanish Labels and Decals | 2610 | No Charge |
| French Labels and Decals | 2615 | No Charge |

MACHINE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------|------|---------------|
| 624K Loader | 1010 | In Base Price |
| FT4 Waste Handler | 1021 | No Charge |

Requires the following codes:
 0810 - Standard Gathering Group
 0924 - FT4 Engine
 1110 - 4 Speed Transmission
 1430 - Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine
 1520 - Reversing Fan Drive
 2010 or 2020 - Z-BAR or High Lift Linkage
 3120 - Manual Axle Differential Lock
 5570 - Less Fenders
 5610 - Left Side Steps
 8230 - Less Hitch and Rear Counterweight
 8422 - ROPS Cab with Air Conditioning
 8450 - Cab w/ Air A/C Charge
 9430 - Bottom Guards

Cannot order code:
 9125 Beacon Bracket
 9126 Dual Beacon Bracket
 9420 Transmission Guards
 9045 Quick Fluid Service

Requires AT447821 FT4 624K Waste Handler Package, Installed. (Requires loader to ship to GR Mfg).

The dealer is responsible for making arrangements to get the unit to GR Manufacturing for installation. Shipping cost is not included in the installation.

ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------------|
| John Deere PowerTech PVS 6.8L meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage IV Emissions (186 Net Peak hp) | 0924 | \$22,991.00 |

Requires JDLink code 1700.
 For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4/EU Stage IV is required.

Turbocharged
 Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners
 Automatic Glow Plugs
 Programmable Auto-Idle and Auto-Shutdown
 Selected Idle Adjustment from 900-1250 RPM
 Starter Protection
 4 Valves/Cylinder
 Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation
 Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures
 Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible

Electrical Fuel Priming System
 Serpentine Drive Belt with Automatic Tensioner
 Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator
 Under Hood Exhaust Filter and Catalysts with Curved Exhaust Stack
 Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration
 Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator
 500 Hour Vertical Spin-on Oil Filter
 Cartridge type oil crankcase filter
 Automatic Engine Cool-down Timer
 Remote Start Battery Terminals
 100 Amp Alternator

Requires Code 8422 (Rops Quiet Cab with A/C).
 Not for use with Code 5670 (Close Mounted Left Side Steps).

| ENGINE FAN DRIVE | | | |
|---|------|---------------|--|
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Standard Fan Drive | 1510 | In Base Price | |
| Reversing Fan Drive | 1520 | \$1,550.00 | |
| Requires code 1430 Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine | | | |
| AIR INTAKE | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Air Intake system without Precleaner Engine | 1410 | In Base Price | |
| Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine | 1430 | \$617.00 | |
| ENGINE EXHAUST | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Curved Stack | 1310 | In Base Price | |
| Engine Muffler with Chrome Exhaust Stack | 1330 | \$344.00 | |
| ALTERNATOR | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| 100 amp Alternator - FT4 | 1211 | \$275.00 | |
| For use with Engine option code 0924 For use with Power Converter Codes 2708 or 2790 | | | |
| 130 amp Alternator | 1215 | \$585.00 | |
| For use with FT4 Engine code 0924. | | | |
| 12V POWER CONVERTER | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter | 2708 | In Base Price | |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | 2715 | \$115.00 | |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | 2730 | \$265.00 | |
| No 24 Volt Power Converter | 2790 | (\$200.00) | |

| | | | |
|---|------|---------------|--|
| FUEL FILTERS | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Standard Fuel Filter & Water Separator | 1610 | In Base Price | |
| Requires code 0911 or code 0924. | | | |
| TRANSMISSION | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| 5-Speed Transmission | 1110 | (\$3,900.00) | |
| 5-Speed Transmission with Lock-up Torque Converter | 1120 | In Base Price | |
| Recommend Ride Control with Lock-up Torque Converter for Load and Carry applications. | | | |
| AXLES | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Front Hydraulically Locking Differential and Rear Conventional Differential Axles | 3046 | In Base Price | |
| High Traction - Front & Rear Hydraulically Locking Differential Axles | 3049 | \$1,953.00 | |
| DIFFERENTIAL LOCK ACTUATION | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Automatic Differential Lock | 3110 | \$1,429.00 | |
| Allows operator to switch on Automatic Diff Lock providing continual differential lock in all conditions Minimizing tire spin. Requires Bottom guard code 9430. | | | |
| Manual Axle Differential Lock | 3120 | In Base Price | |
| WHEELS AND TIRES (FOUR) | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| <u>LESS TIRES:</u> | | | |
| Less Wheels and Tires with 8 Degree Axle Stops | 4000 | In Base Price | |
| If solid tires are installed it requires the Rear Access Platforms from GR Mfg listed in the Referral section of the Price Pages. Includes retaining hardware. This package is required for rear axle warranty. For warranty information refer to the SAM manual. | | | |
| 20.5x25 3pc. Rims Less Tires | 4007 | \$3,161.00 | |
| 600/65R25 3pc. Rims Less Tires | 4008 | \$3,185.00 | |
| <u>20.5R25 L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4932 | \$14,275.00 | |

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Michelin XTLA | 4411 | \$18,283.00 |
| Bridgestone VUT | 4412 | \$16,930.00 |
| Titan TGD2 | 4413 | \$15,000.00 |
| <u>20.5-25 L2 16PR BIAS TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4933 | \$11,900.00 |
| Firestone SGG | 4322 | \$13,107.00 |
| Titan Loader | 4323 | \$12,600.00 |
| <u>20.5R25 L3 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4934 | \$13,138.00 |
| Michelin XHA2 | 4421 | \$19,030.00 |
| Bridgestone VMT | 4422 | \$16,640.00 |
| Titan STL3 | 4423 | \$13,900.00 |
| <u>OTHER TIRE OPTIONS:</u> | | |
| 20.5R25 L2 XSnoPlus Michelin w/ 3 pc. Rims | 4415 | \$19,950.00 |
| 20.5-25 16 PR L3 SRG Firestone Bias Tires w/ 3 pc. Rims | 4332 | \$14,080.00 |
| 620/75R26 Michelin MegaXbib Agriculture Tires w/ 1 pc. Rims | 5114 | \$19,320.00 |
| Includes 8 degree axle stops Requires Codes: 5570 Less fenders | | |



TIRE FENDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Front Fenders | 5530 | In Base Price |
| Full Coverage Front Fenders | 5540 | \$450.00 |
| Full Front and Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | 5550 | \$2,715.00 |
| Less Fenders | 5570 | No Charge |



LINKAGE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Standard Z-BAR | 2010 | In Base Price |
| Not for use with code 8220 Rear Cast Bumper/Counterweight with Rear Hitch. | | |
| High Lift Z-BAR | 2020 | \$4,400.00 |

Adds 14.88 inches (378 mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised.
 Rated tipping load, breakout and lift capacity will be lower
 than unit equipped with the
 standard boom.
 Not for use with code 8210 Rear Counterweight with Rear Hitch.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Powerl1el - For use with Factory Installed Loader Coupler | 2030 | \$5,090.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 8555 or 8556 Coupler.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Powerl1el - For use with Aftermarket Couplers and/or Attachments | 2040 | \$5,492.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Includes pins and shipping fixture.
 Not for use with Deere factory couplers or with factory or field pin-on buckets.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Tool Carrier - For use with Hi-Vis Coupler | 2050 | \$5,176.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Not available with standard (JRB compatible) Coupler.
 Requires code 2432, 2434, or 2436.
 Requires codes 2510 and 8566 and 8220.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Tool Carrier - For use with Aftermarket Couplers and/or Attachments | 2060 | \$5,495.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Includes pins and shipping fixture.
 Not for use with Deere factory couplers or with factory or field pin-on buckets.
 Requires hyd. codes 2432,2434 or 2436.
 Also requires codes 2510 and 9310 and 8220.

▼ PAYLOAD SCALE

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale | 2810 | In Referral Price |

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage).

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|------------|
| Embedded Payload Scale (EPS) | 2850 | \$7,135.00 |
|------------------------------|------|------------|

EPS is an integrated weighing system visible in the base monitor. It provides bucket and material payload weighing at the pile and daily payload totals. EPS does not have the capability of connecting any external hardware, so printers, data modules, or modems cannot be used.

EPS components are factory installed but require calibration by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Loadrite must be contacted to activate and calibrate this scale.
 The cost to set up, activate and calibrate this scale is already included in the price.

Contact number:
 1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage).

| | | |
|------------------|------|---------------|
| No Payload Scale | 2890 | In Base Price |
|------------------|------|---------------|

Z-Bar and High Lift Linkage models will be shipped Loadrite ready.
AT439717 may be added at a later time to install L2180 Payload Scale.

Tool Carrier and Powerlull models are not configured for Loadrite application
and will not be shipped Loadrite ready.

▼ HYDRAULIC CONTROLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| 2 Function -- Joystick with FNR | 2422 | In Base Price |
| 1 lever controls boom and bucket. Requires code 2120 Conventional Steering. | | |
| 2 Function -- Joystick with Steering Column FNR | 2424 | No Charge |
| 1 lever controls boom and bucket. | | |
| 2 Function -- 2-Lever Fingertip Control and Steering Column FNR | 2426 | \$158.00 |
| 1 lever controls boom and 2nd lever controls bucket functions. | | |
| 3 Function -- Joystick with FNR and 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever | 2432 | \$2,929.00 |
| 1 lever controls both boom and bucket and 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions. Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube. Requires code 2120 Conventional Steering. | | |
| 3 Function -- Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | 2434 | \$2,929.00 |
| 1 lever controls boom and bucket, 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions. Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube. | | |
| 3 Function -- 3-Lever Fingertip Controls with Steering Column FNR | 2436 | \$2,929.00 |
| 1 Lever controls boom, 2nd Lever for bucket and 3rd Lever controls auxiliary functions. Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube. | | |
| 4 Function -- 4 Lever Finger Tip Controls and Steering Column FNR | 2444 | \$4,242.00 |
| 1 lever controls boom, 1 lever controls bucket, 2 single levers controls 2 additional auxiliary functions. Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube. | | |

▼ OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|--------------|
| ROPS Quiet Cab with Heater | 8419 | (\$6,040.00) |
| Includes: Heater Defroster and pressurizer Front and rear intermittent windshield wipers and washers (1) inside and (2) outside rear view mirrors Left and right rear side windows open 2.5" (65 mm) for ventilation | | |

Sun visor

Not for use with FT4 Engine, order code 0924.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| ROPS Quiet Cab with Air Conditioning | 8422 | In Base Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|

Includes:
 Air conditioner
 Heater
 Defroster and pressurizer
 Front and rear intermittent windshield wipers and washers
 (1) inside and (2) outside rear view mirrors
 Left and right rear side windows open 2.5" (65 mm) for ventilation
 Sun visor

▼ A/C CHARGE

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|---------------|
| Cab with Air A/C Charge | 8450 | In Base Price |

Requires code 8422

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|-----------|
| Cab with Heater-No A/C Charge | 8455 | No Charge |
|-------------------------------|------|-----------|

Requires code 8419

▼ SEAT

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Standard Fabric, Back Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat | 2220 | In Base Price |

Fabric Covered Seat with Back Rest Extension includes full adjustment, Lumbar, and Air Suspension with full damping capability.
 Requires code 2120 (Conventional Wheel)

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back w/ Head Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat w/ Conventional Left Arm Rest | 2230 | \$829.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Requires order code 2120 (Conventional Wheel).

Seat includes full adjustment, Lumbar and Air Suspension with full damping capability.

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| Standard Vinyl, Back Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat | 2240 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

Seat includes full adjustment, Lumbar and Air Suspension with full damping capability.
 Requires order code 2120 (Steering Wheel Only)

▼ STEERING SYSTEMS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------|------|---------------|
| Steering Wheel Only | 2120 | In Base Price |

Steering Wheel remains without Joystick Steering.
 Requires code 2220 or 2230 Seat.

▼ STEERING CYLINDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Greased Steering Cylinder Joints | 1910 | In Base Price |

| | | | |
|---|---|------|---------------|
| | NeverGrease Steering Cylinder Joints | 1915 | No Charge |
| ▼ | RIDE CONTROL | | |
| | Description | Code | Price |
| | Ride Control | 2510 | \$4,015.00 |
| | Code 9430 Bottom Guards are recommended in applications where underside is vulnerable. | | |
| | Less Ride Control | 2520 | In Base Price |
| ▼ | OPERATOR STATION STEPS | | |
| | Description | Code | Price |
| | Left Side Steps | 5610 | In Base Price |
| | Left And Right Side Steps | 5620 | \$920.00 |
| | Close Mounted Left Side Steps Only | 5670 | No Charge |
| | Requires order code 5570 (Less Fenders) and not for use with order code 0924 (FT4 Engine) | | |
| ▼ | LIGHTING | | |
| | Description | Code | Price |
| | Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7110 | In Base Price |
| | Incandescent Front Turn and Marker Lights LED Rear Turn and Marker Lights | | |
| | Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7120 | \$257.00 |
| | LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights | | |
| | Premium LED Work and Drive Lights | 7140 | \$1,706.00 |
| | All exterior machine lights are LED LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights | | |
| ▼ | OUTSIDE MIRRORS | | |
| | Description | Code | Price |
| | Standard Outside Mirrors | 8310 | In Base Price |
| | Heated Outside Mirrors | 8320 | \$624.00 |
| ▼ | REAR HITCH AND COUNTERWEIGHT | | |
| | Description | Code | Price |
| | Rear Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Locking Pin | 8210 | In Base Price |
| | For use with Linkage Code 2010. | | |
| | | 8220 | \$1,189.00 |

Rear Cast Bumper/Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Locking Pin

Not for use with Linkage Code 2010

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------------|
| Less Hitch and Rear Counterweight | 8230 | (\$3,625.00) |
|-----------------------------------|------|--------------|

FT4-Right side rear counterweight is removed, left side rear counterweight is still in place due to DEF/fuel tank placement.
ST2/T3-Rear counterweights are removed on both sides.
For use with Standard or High Lift Linkage Codes 2010 or 2020.

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years | 170C | In Base Price |

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years | 170J | \$2,074.00 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ BUCKETS, COUPLERS AND FORKS

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|------|----------|
| Bucket Pins Less Bucket | 8550 | \$595.00 |
|-------------------------|------|----------|

When installing attachments that are heavier than 4175lbs (standard z-bar) or 2925lbs (high lift), it is strongly recommended field kit AT361145 be installed. This field kit allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments.

Z-BAR PIN-ON BUCKETS

Not for use with Powerl1el or Tool Carrier codes 2040 or 2060.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 3.5 Cu. Yd. (2.7 Cu. M.) 106 in. Wide GP Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8750 | \$9,308.00 |
|---|------|------------|

With Weld on Skid Shoes

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3.5 Cu. Yd. (2.7 Cu. M.) 106 in. Wide GP Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8755 | \$9,975.00 |
|--|------|------------|

HYDRAULIC COUPLERS

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Z-BAR Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8561 | \$4,140.00 |
|---|------|------------|

When ordered with 3rd function hydraulics, plumbing to coupler included.
(Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Z-BAR Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8560 | \$5,051.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|

When ordered with 3rd function hydraulics, plumbing out to the coupler is included.
(JRB compatible)

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Powerl1el Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8556 | \$4,606.00 |
|---|------|------------|

When ordered with 3rd function hydraulics, plumbing to coupler included.
(Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Powerl1el Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8555 | \$5,051.00 |
|--|------|------------|

When ordered with 3rd function hydraulics, plumbing out to the coupler is included.
(JRB compatible)

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Tool Carrier Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8566 | \$5,051.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Not for use with code 9310.

COUPLER FORKS

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis 60 in.(1524mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/48 in. (1219mm) Tines | 8581 | \$5,112.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 8556 or 8561 Hi-Viz Coupler or 8566 TC Hi-Vis Coupler

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis 60 in. (1524 mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in.(1524mm) Tines | 8586 | \$5,247.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires code 8556 or 8561 Hi-Viz Coupler or 8566 TC Hi-Vis Coupler

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis 90 in.(2286mm)Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/48 in.(1219mm) Tines | 8591 | \$8,662.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 8556 or 8561 Hi-Viz Coupler or 8566 TC Hi-Vis Coupler

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| | 8596 | \$9,137.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Hi-Vis 90 in. (2286mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in. (1524mm) Tines

Requires code 8556 or 8561 Hi-Viz Coupler or 8566 TC Hi-Vis Coupler

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 60 in. (1524mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/48 in. (1219mm) Tines | 8580 | \$5,112.00 |
| 60 in. (1524mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in. (1524mm) Tines | 8585 | \$5,247.00 |
| 90 in. (2286mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/48 in. (1219mm) Tines | 8590 | \$8,662.00 |
| 90 in. (2286mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in. (1524mm) Tines | 8595 | \$9,137.00 |

FORK FRAME GUARDS

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Bolt-on Fork Frame Guard for 60 in. Fork Frame | 8598 | \$1,033.00 |
| Bolt-on Fork Frame Guard for 90 in. Fork Frame | 8599 | \$1,380.00 |

COUPLER BUCKETS

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 106 in. Wide GP Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8836 | \$8,485.00 |
| 3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 106 in. Wide GP Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8841 | \$8,780.00 |
| 3.5 Cu. Yd. (2.7 Cu. M.) 106 in. Wide GP Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8851 | \$9,308.00 |
| 3.5 Cu. Yd. (2.7 Cu. M.) 106 in. Wide GP Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8856 | \$9,975.00 |
| 3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 106 in. Wide GP Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8835 | \$8,485.00 |
| 3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 106 in. Wide GP Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8840 | \$8,780.00 |
| 3.5 Cu. Yd. (2.7 Cu. M.) 106 in. Wide GP Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8850 | \$9,308.00 |
| 3.5 Cu. Yd. (2.7 Cu. M.) 106 in. Wide GP Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8855 | \$9,975.00 |

LIGHT MATERIAL BUCKETS

All Light Material Enhanced Production Buckets come with Bolt on Cutting Edges, Bolt on Skid Shoes, and an Integrated Spill Guard. Side Cutters also available as field kits.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 4.0 Cu. Yd. (3.1M) 114 in. Wide Standard Coupler Enhanced Production Light Material Bucket | 8860 | \$11,571.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires Standard Z-Bar 2010 or High Lift Z-Bar 2020 Linkage
Requires 8560 Z-Bar Coupler

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 4.0 Cu. Yd. (3.1M) 114 in. Wide Hi-Vis Coupler Enhanced Production Light Material Bucket | 8861 | \$11,571.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires Standard Z-Bar 2010 or High Lift Z-Bar 2020 or Powerllei 2030 or 2050
Tool Carrier Linkage
Requires 8556 or 8561 Hi-Viz Coupler or 8566 Tool Carrier Hi-Viz Coupler

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 4.5 Cu. Yd. (3.4M) 114 in. Wide Standard Coupler Enhanced Production Light Material Bucket | 8862 | \$11,857.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Requires Standard Z-Bar 2010 or High Lift Z-Bar 2020 Linkage
Requires 8560 Z-Bar Coupler

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 4.5 Cu. Yd. (3.4M) 114 in. Wide Hi-Viz Coupler Enhanced Production Light Material Bucket | 8863 | \$11,857.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Requires Standard Z-Bar 2010 or High Lift Z-Bar 2020 or Powerllei 2030 or 2050
Tool Carrier Linkage
Requires 8556 or 8561 Hi-Viz Coupler or 8566 Tool Carrier Hi-Viz Coupler

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 5.25 Cu. Yd. (4.0M) 120 in. Wide Standard Coupler Enhanced Production Light Material Bucket | 8870 | \$12,429.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires Standard Z-Bar 2010 or High Lift Z-Bar 2020 Linkage
Requires 8560 Z-Bar Coupler

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 5.25 Cu. Yd. (4.0M) 120 in. Wide Hi-Viz Coupler Enhanced Production Light Material Bucket | 8871 | \$12,429.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires Standard Z-Bar 2010 or High Lift Z-Bar 2020 or Powerllei 2030 or 2050
Tool Carrier Linkage
Requires 8556 or 8561 Hi-Viz Coupler or 8566 Tool Carrier Hi-Viz Coupler

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------|
| <u>POWERTRAIN & COOLING</u> | | |

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Block Heater | 9015 | \$243.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

Recommend for cold starts below -10 degrees F (-23 C)

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Environmental Drains and Sampling Ports | 9043 | \$410.00 |
|---|------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service | 9045 | \$850.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant.

| | | |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| Wheel Spin Control | 9050 | \$747.00 |
|--------------------|------|----------|

Wheel spin control engages in 1st gear only.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package | 9210 | \$1,425.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals.

[OPERATOR STATION](#)

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Remote AUX Port | 9106 | \$576.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power).

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| | 9111 | \$850.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port

Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power).

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner | 9115 | \$945.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|

Extends cab air filter change intervals.

| | | |
|-----------------------|------|----------|
| Single Beacon Bracket | 9125 | \$189.00 |
|-----------------------|------|----------|

Bracket has fold down position for transport.

Cannot be ordered with code 9126.

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Dual Beacon Bracket | 9126 | \$378.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

Cannot be ordered with code 0820 or 9125.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | 9130 | \$4,589.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power Converter)

| | | |
|------------------|------|------------|
| Rear Camera Only | 9131 | \$1,285.00 |
|------------------|------|------------|

Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power Converter) or 9130 (Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System).

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | 9140 | \$139.00 |
|---|------|----------|

| | | |
|--------------------|------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | 9305 | \$2,851.00 |
|--------------------|------|------------|

OVERALL VEHICLE

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Attachment Coupler Locking Pins | 9310 | \$1,452.00 |
|--|------|------------|

For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube, electric switch and solenoid valve.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------|----------|
| Transmission Side Frame Guards | 9420 | \$450.00 |
|--------------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------|------|------------|
| Bottom Guards | 9430 | \$1,362.00 |
|---------------|------|------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------|------|----------|
| Level 2 Sound Package | 9460 | \$223.00 |
|-----------------------|------|----------|

Requires codes 9420 and 9430 Guards.

| | | |
|------------|------|----------|
| Lift Hooks | 9510 | \$317.00 |
|------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|
| License Plate Bracket and Light | 9520 | \$177.00 |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem | 9525 | \$157.00 |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| Finish Paint - Decals Not Installed | 9800 | No Charge |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----------|

For custom paint.
Paintable cab roof.

Decals packaged with machine.
Safety decals installed.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$235.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|

Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Hydraulic Fluid - Hydrau XR | 9316 | \$250.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|

Optional factory fill.

Required for colder climates with operation below -25C (-13F) and extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F).

Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).

| | | |
|--------------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Compartment Light | 9240 | \$145.00 |
|--------------------------|------|----------|

NO BRAND PREFERRED TIRES

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| 20.5R25 1 STAR L2 NO BRAND PREFERRED RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PC RIMS | 9707 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| 20.5-25 L2 16PR BIAS NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3 PC RIMS | 9708 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| 20.5R25 1 STAR L3 NO BRAND PREFERRED RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PC RIMS | 9709 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereotechinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

Bucket Hardware & Accessories:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Cutting Edge for 106 in. (2690mm) Bucket Width | AT209155 | \$1,442.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Spillguard for Bucket | AT203247 | \$1,197.00 |
|---------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates (2) Standard | AT315871 | \$2,026.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates, (2) Hi-Vis | AT330639 | \$2,006.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Installation instructions T211880

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Teeth with Segments for 106 in. (2690mm) Bucket Width | AT400165 | \$2,738.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

NOTE: For use on 3.0 & 3.5 cu yd pin on and coupler buckets with a width of 106" (2690mm)

Buckets, Coupler:

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 106 in. (2690 mm) wide Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Skid Shoes without Bolt-on Cutting Edge | AT326789 | \$8,227.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| | AT341083 | \$7,551.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

3.0 Cu. Yd. (2.3 Cu. M.) 106 in. Wide Stockpiling Coupler
Bucket with Skid Shoes - no edges

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 3.5 Cu. Yd. (2.7 Cu. M.) 106 in. (2690 mm) Coupler GP Bucket without Bolt-on Cutting Edge | AT341084 | \$8,877.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3.5 Cu. Yd. (2.7 Cu. M.) 106 in. (2690 mm) wide GP Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Skid Shoes | AT326788 | \$9,515.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

Buckets, Light Material:

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 5.25 Cu. Yd. (4.0M) 120 in. Wide Hi-Vis Coupler Light Material Bucket | AT454156 | \$10,797.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

For use with Standard Z-Bar 2010 or High Lift Z-Bar 2020 or Powerllet 2030 or
2050 Tool Carrier Linkage and 8556 or 8561 Hi-Viz Coupler or 8566 Tool Carrier
Hi-Vis Coupler

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Cutting Edge For 4.0 and 4.5 Cu. Yd. Light Material Bucket | AT446161 | \$1,551.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use with 114 in. (2895.6 mm) bucket width

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Cutting Edge For 5.25 Cu. Yd. Light Material Bucket | AT446162 | \$1,632.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use with 120 in. (3048 mm) bucket width

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Side Cutting Edge for Light Material Bucket | AT446204 | \$255.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Includes cutting edges and hardware for both sides of bucket

Buckets, Pin-On:

Not for use with Powerllet or Tool Carrier codes 2040 or 2060.
All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments
installed.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 3.5 Cu. Yd. (2.7 Cu. M.) 106 in. (2690 mm) Wide GP Pin- On Bucket with Skid Shoes | AT351504 | \$8,763.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Couplers:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Powerllet Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | AT326786 | \$4,606.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Hi-Vis coupler (Euro compatible to include Volvo attachments)
Requires hydraulic control system for quick coupler locking pins
Requires cable reinforced coupler plumbing

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Tool Carrier Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | AT372060 | \$5,203.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Hi-Vis coupler (Euro compatible to include Volvo attachments)

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Z-Bar Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | AT351536 | \$4,606.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Hi-Vis coupler (Euro compatible to include Volvo attachments)
Requires hydraulic control system for quick coupler locking pins
Requires cable reinforced coupler plumbing

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| POWERLLEL Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | AT320691 | \$5,051.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Attachment coupler (JRB compatible)
 Installation instructions T214583
 Requires hydraulic control system for quick coupler locking pins
 Requires cable reinforced coupler plumbing

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Z-BAR Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | AT311388 | \$5,051.00 |
|------------------------------------|----------|------------|

Attachment coupler (JRB compatible)
 Requires hydraulic control system for quick coupler locking pins
 Requires cable reinforced coupler plumbing

Fork Hardware & Accessories:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Bolt-on Fork Frame Guard for 60 in. Fork Frame | AT323121 | \$1,076.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Bolt-on Fork Frame Guard for 90 in. Fork Frame | AT323382 | \$1,262.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Forks:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 60 in. (1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 48 in. (1.22 m) Tines | AT300238 | \$4,696.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 60 in. (1.52 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 48 in. (1.219 m) Tines | AT326793 | \$4,696.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Requires Hi-Viz Coupler (Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

Installation instructions T170399.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 60 in. (1.52 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines | AT300237 | \$4,914.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 60 in. (1.52 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines | AT326792 | \$4,914.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Requires Hi-Viz Coupler (Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

Installation instructions T170399.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 90 in. (2.29 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 48 in. (1.22 m) Tines | AT320620 | \$8,662.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 90 in. (2.29 m) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines | AT320619 | \$9,137.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 90 in. (2.29 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage with (2) 48 in. (1.22 m) Tines | AT326795 | \$8,662.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Requires Hi-Viz Coupler (Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

Installation instructions T170399.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 90 in. (2.28 m) Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/ (2) 60 in. (1.52 m) Tines | AT326794 | \$9,137.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Requires Hi-Viz Coupler (Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

Installation instructions T170399.

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| | AT337445 | \$1,826.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

2-Lever Fingertip Control to Joystick Control w/FNR Conversion Kit

For use when equipped with Two Function hydraulics and 2-Lever Fingertip Control.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 3-Lever Fingertip Controls to Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | AT337447 | \$2,640.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with 3 Function Valve and 3- Lever Fingertip controls.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2 Lever Controls on Z-Bar Linkage Units | AT337701 | \$2,900.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines

For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2 Lever Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2 Lever Controls on Z-Bar Linkage Units | AT419580 | \$2,900.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engines

For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2 Lever Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Powerllel Linkage | AT337465 | \$2,720.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines

When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Powerllel Linkage | AT419579 | \$2,720.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engine

When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT337486 | \$2,720.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines

When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT419581 | \$2,720.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engine

When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Controls on Powerllel Linkage Units | AT337471 | \$2,463.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines
For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Controls on Powerllel Linkage Units | AT419582 | \$2,463.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engine
For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler Tool Carrier Units | AT372055 | \$495.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use on units having a coupler added in the field to a Tool Carrier Unit with 3rd function hydraulics.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler on Powerllel Units | AT322230 | \$495.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use on units that have a coupler added in the field to a Powerllel Unit and have 3rd function hydraulics.
Installation Instructions T215267.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler on Z-Bar High Lift Units | AT322227 | \$568.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use on units that have a coupler added in the field to a Z-bar High Lift Unit and have 3rd function hydraulics.
Installation Instructions T215273.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler on Z-Bar Units | AT322224 | \$495.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use on units that have a coupler added in the field to a Z-bar Unit and have 3rd function hydraulics. Installation Instructions T215273

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 4 Lever FingerTip Controls to Dual Joysticks w/ FNR Conversion kit | AT367521 | \$1,975.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 4th Function Hydraulics For 3-lever Fingertip Controls on Powerllel | AT364967 | \$1,458.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines
For use when loader is equipped with 3-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes fourth hydraulic valve section, auxiliary function fingertip control lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 4th Function Hydraulics For 3-lever Fingertip Controls on Powerllel | AT419585 | \$1,458.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engine
For use when loader is equipped with 3-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes fourth hydraulic valve section, auxiliary function fingertip control lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 4th Function Hydraulics For 3-lever Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage | AT419578 | \$2,447.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engine
For use when loader is equipped with 3-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes fourth hydraulic valve section, auxiliary function fingertip control lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 4th Function Hydraulics For 3-lever Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage | AT364944 | \$2,447.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/IT4 Engines
For use when loader is equipped with 3-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes fourth hydraulic valve section, auxiliary function fingertip control lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 5th Function Electrically Controlled Auxiliary Valve | AT365108 | \$2,816.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes valve section, electrical wiring and on/off rocker switch. Dealer is required to fabricate any necessary hoses.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 5th Function Electrically Controlled Auxiliary Valve | AT419586 | \$2,816.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engine
Includes valve section, electrical wiring and on/off rocker switch. Dealer is required to fabricate any necessary hoses.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Bucket Linkage Dump Speed Control | AT361145 | \$226.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|

Allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing Kit Z-bar High Lift | AT317604 | \$351.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use on units that have a coupler added in the field to a Z-bar High Lift Unit.
S/N's For 444J (611275 and above), 544J (611800 and above), 624J (611797 and above)
Installation Instructions T213145.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit for Hi-Vis Powerllel | AT330153 | \$249.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Installation Instructions T223487.
For use with Deere designed Euro (Volvo) style coupler.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit for Hi-Vis Z-BAR High Lift Units | AT330155 | \$267.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Installation Instructions T223487.
For use with Deere designed Euro (Volvo) style coupler.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit for Hi-Vis Z-BAR Units | AT330154 | \$249.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Installation Instructions T223487.
For use with Deere designed Euro (Volvo) style coupler.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit for Z-Bar or Powerllel | AT336884 | \$258.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Installation Instructions T227956.
For use with Deere designed JRB style coupler added in the field to a Z-Bar or Powerllel Unit.
S/N's for 444J (611275 and above), 544J (611800 and above), 624J (611797 and above)

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Cable Reinforced Coupler Plumbing kit for Z-bar High Lift | AT336885 | \$351.00 |
| For use with Deere designed JRB style coupler added in the field to a Z-Bar High Lift. | | |
| Detent kit for 3rd Function | AT337443 | \$344.00 |
| FNR from Steering Column to Joystick Conversion kit | AT337704 | \$456.00 |
| High Lift Hi-Vis Coupler NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457033 | \$1,870.00 |
| This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks. | | |
| High Lift Pin-On NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457032 | \$1,870.00 |
| This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks. | | |
| High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit | AT364679 | \$606.00 |
| For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet. For use with Stage 2, Tier 3, or IT4 Engines. | | |
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Powerllec linkage units | AT354993 | \$1,355.00 |
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Tool Carrier linkage units | AT372057 | \$1,355.00 |
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Z-Bar and High Lift linkage units | AT337424 | \$1,355.00 |
| Joystick Control Conversion to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337444 | \$1,821.00 |
| To convert from Joystick to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls | | |
| Joystick Control with Auxiliary Lever Conversion to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337446 | \$2,280.00 |
| To convert from Joystick with Auxiliary Lever to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls. | | |
| Pump Manifold Guard Kit | AT368171 | \$124.00 |
| For Stage 2/Tier 3/IT4 Engines. | | |
| Pump Manifold Guard Kit | AT438403 | \$124.00 |
| For FT4 Engine | | |
| Z-Bar Hi-Vis Coupler NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457031 | \$1,870.00 |
| This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks. | | |
| Z-Bar Pin-On NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457030 | \$1,870.00 |

This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks.

Harsh Environment:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Installed Harsh Environment 100 Amp Sealed Alternator Package | AT364326 | \$1,876.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Includes complete installation of alternator package.
 Package will delay vehicle delivery.
 Contact JRB to arrange an installation.
 For use on:
 624K - S/N 642634 and below
 644K - S/N 642443 and below

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Installed Level 2 Electrical Corrosion Protection Package less Sealed Alternator for Powerlll Linkage | AT362286 | \$18,931.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Includes complete installation of seal tight electrical connections and Level 1 Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package.
 Harness package will require 10 weeks delivery.
 Contact JRB to arrange an installation.
 For use on:
 624K - S/N 642634 and below
 644K - S/N 642443 and below

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|------------------|----------|----------|
| 10 Amp Converter | AT306828 | \$220.00 |
|------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | AT418212 | \$315.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above
 624K - S/N 658065 and above
 644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | AT418533 | \$465.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above
 624K - S/N 658065 and above
 644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter | AT357789 | \$250.00 |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670312 and below
 524K - S/N 670310 and below
 544K - S/N 670308 and below
 624K - S/N 658064 and below
 644K - S/N 658217 and below.

| | | |
|----------------|----------|----------|
| AM/FM/WB Radio | AT337114 | \$590.00 |
|----------------|----------|----------|

Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna.
 444K - S/N - 670312 and below
 524K - S/N - 670310 and below
 544K - S/N - 670308 and below
 624K - S/N - 658064 and below
 644K - S/N - 658217 and below

724K - S/N - 658296 and below
 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below
 Works on all 644K Hybrid models

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|
| AM/FM/WB Radio with CD Player | AT337116 | \$672.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|

Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna.
 This kit works for all 444K - 724K and 744K/824K/844K S/N 663885 and below.
 444K - S/N - 670312 and below
 524K - S/N - 670310 and below
 544K - S/N - 670308 and below
 624K - S/N - 658064 and below
 644K - S/N - 658217 and below
 724K - S/N - 658296 and below
 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below
 Works on all 644K Hybrid models

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Joystick Steering | AT362225 | \$4,641.00 |
|-------------------|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines, S/N 666269 and below.

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Joystick Steering | AT419357 | \$4,641.00 |
|-------------------|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engines, S/N 666269 and below.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| MP3/iPod/Sat Radio/Cell Phone holder w/ 2 Power Ports and Cargo Net | AT349372 | \$154.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

kit includes a cargo net, bracket/holder, wire harness, 2 power ports, plastic holder, and instructions.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | AT446321 | \$875.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above
 624K - S/N 658065 and above
 644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K S/N 663886 and above.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | AT439860 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

This kit works with FT4 emission levels.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

444K-644K also requires one of the following kits if converter is not already installed:

AT418212 24 Volt to 12 Volt 15 Amp Converter
 AT418533 24 Volt to 12 Volt 30 Amp Converter

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | AT439861 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

624K - FT4 era machines, Stage 2 and Tier IIIA emission levels.
 644K and 724K - FT4 era machines, all emission levels.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

624K-724K also requires one of the following kits if converter is not already installed:

AT418212 24 Volt to 12 Volt 15 Amp Converter

AT418533 24 Volt to 12 Volt 30 Amp Converter

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System (IT4) | AT388961 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode)

444K-644K also requires AT357789 24 Volt to 12 Volt 8 Amp Converter

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System (ST2/T3) S/N 658064 and below | AT363292 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode)

444K-644K also requires AT357789 24 Volt to 12 Volt 8 Amp Converter

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Ride Control Kit for S/N 595140 and above | AT314600 | \$4,095.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Right Hand Window Assembly with Exterior Openable Latch | AT441264 | View Price |
|---|----------|------------|

Meets Worksafe BC Occupational Health and Safety Regulation Part 16, Mobile Equipment, Section 16.17
Includes typical interior latch, and also adds a lockable exterior opening mechanism.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering System | AT337264 | \$2,823.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on 624K S/N 642634 and below

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering System | AT439848 | \$2,823.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on S/N 642635 and above with Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 engines

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering System | AT440859 | \$2,823.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

For use with FT4 Engine

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with high beam lens | AT399788 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with symmetric lens | AT399789 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

[Overall Vehicle:](#)

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Dual Beacon Wiring Harness and Switch Kit | AT377291 | \$178.00 |
| Embedded Payload Scale for Z-Bar Linkage only | AT363052 | \$7,135.00 |
| <p>EPS is an integrated weighing system visible in the base monitor. It provides bucket and material payload weighing at the pile and daily payload totals. EPS does not have the capability of connecting any external hardware, so printers, data modules, or modems cannot be used.</p> <p>Loadrite must be contacted to activate and calibrate this scale. The cost to calibrate this scale is already included in the price.</p> <p>Contact number: 1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in</p> <p>Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage).</p> | | |
| Engine Compartment Light | AT404116 | \$145.00 |
| For use on Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines S/N 658064 and below. | | |
| Engine Compartment Light | AT441577 | \$145.00 |
| For use on Stage 2/Tier 3 Engines S/N 658065 and above | | |
| Engine Compartment Light | AT418284 | \$145.00 |
| For use on FT4 Engines S/N 658065 and above | | |
| Fold-Down Beacon Bracket | AT366856 | \$189.00 |
| Full Coverage Front Tire Fenders | AT342157 | \$450.00 |
| <p>For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines Fender Kit only contains Fenders, Mud flap and associated hardware mounting. Kit does not include support brackets. If no fenders are present on the machine, contact dealer parts for associated supports and hardware</p> | | |
| Full Coverage Front Tire Fenders | AT418979 | \$450.00 |
| <p>For FT4 Engines. Fender Kit only contains Fenders, Mud flap and associated hardware mounting. Kit does not include support brackets. If no fenders are present on the machine, contact dealer parts for associated supports and hardware.</p> | | |
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT342161 | \$2,264.00 |
| For S/N 658064 and below | | |
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT437014 | \$2,264.00 |
| For S/N 658065 and above | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | AT352644 | \$187.00 |
| For units with Stage 2 or T3 Engines. | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | AT370158 | \$184.00 |
| For units with iT4 or FT4 Engines | | |
| Right Side Steps and Handholds | AT438248 | \$920.00 |

624K - S/N 658065 and above 644K - S/N 658218 and above

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|----------|
| SMV Emblem and Bracket | AT352645 | \$117.00 |
|------------------------|----------|----------|

For units with Stage 2 or Tier 3 engines: 444K - S/N 642101 and above
 524K - S/N 642246 and above
 544K - S/N 642665 and above
 624K - S/N 642635 and above
 644K - S/N 642444 and above
 724K - S/N 641523 and above

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem | AT370093 | \$95.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|---------|

For units with iT4 or FT4 engines:
 444K - S/N 642101 and above
 524K - S/N 642246 and above
 544K - S/N 642665 and above
 624K - S/N 642635 and above
 644K - S/N 642444 and above
 724K - S/N 641523 and above

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Wheel Spin Control | AT453819 | \$747.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

Wheel spin control engages in 1st gear only.
 Software only kit.
 Order software kit AT453820 through JDPoint to enable functionality on the machine.

444K-624K - For S/N 642101 and above.
 644K - For S/N 658218 and above.

Powertrain & Cooling:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Automatic Axle Differential Lock (Auto-Diff/Lock) | AT362998 | \$1,534.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Axle Temperature Gauge Kit | AT385730 | \$651.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|

This kit works on the following machines:
 444K - S/N 642100 and below
 524K - S/N 642245 and below
 544K - S/N 642664 and below
 624K - S/N 642634 and below
 644K - S/N 642443 and below
 724K - S/N 641522 and below

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Engine Air Intake Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner | AT330324 | \$763.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For units with Stage 2 or Tier 3 engines.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Engine Air Intake Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner | AT426721 | \$763.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For units with FT4 engines

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Environmental Drains and Sampling Ports IT4 Engine | AT386596 | \$410.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Can not be used with Quick Fluid Service. Provides a means to catch drained fluids as engine oil, engine coolant, transmission oil & hydraulic oil.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Environmental Drains and Sampling Ports FT4 Engine | AT439519 | \$410.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Can not be used with Quick Fluid Service. Provides a means to catch drained fluids as engine oil, engine coolant, transmission oil & hydraulic oil.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Environmental Drains and Sampling Ports Stage 2/Tier 3 Engines | AT337348 | \$410.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Can not be used with Quick Fluid Service. Provides a means to catch drained fluids as engine oil, engine coolant, transmission oil & hydraulic oil.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains and Sampling ports | AT338993 | \$679.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines
Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant. Provides means to sample, drain and refill fluids.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains and Sampling ports | AT419973 | \$679.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For FT4 Engine
Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant. Provides means to sample, drain and refill fluids.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT358058 | \$1,550.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

Field kit for Loaders with Tier III or European Union (EU) Stage II engines.
Reversible Fan is automatic with adjustable timer.
Requires Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT423859 | \$1,550.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

Field kit for Loaders with iT4 Engines.
Reversible Fan is automatic with adjustable timer.
Requires Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT419994 | \$1,550.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

Field kit for Loaders with FT4 Engines.
Reversible Fan is automatic with adjustable timer.
Requires Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter & Water Separator | AT371240 | \$966.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use on machines ordered with code 0930 or 09A4.
624K - S/N 658064 and below 644K - S/N 658217 and below.

REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

[G.R. Mfg.:](#)

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Amber Strobe Light | AT301703 | \$512.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

Cab roof mounted, gel filled and double flash. Kit includes bracket for installation.

For Tier 3, IT4 and FT4.

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Articulation Joint Guard Kit | AT447819 | \$1,554.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|

Serial number 658065 and above, FT4 engine only.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Articulation Joint Guard Kit | AT450480 | \$1,554.00 |
| Serial number 658065 and above, T3 engine only. | | |
| Articulation Joint Guards & Extreme Service Transmission Side Guards | AT418682 | \$1,554.00 |
| IT4 engines only. | | |
| Axle Seal Guards | AT344977 | \$1,274.00 |
| S/N 611797 and above, all engine emissions. | | |
| Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards | AT364538 | \$2,378.00 |
| For all engine emissions. | | |
| FT4 Waste Handler Package Installed | AT447821 | \$24,351.00 |
| Requires code 1021, FT4 Waste Handler Package | | |
| FOB Davenport, Iowa, dealer is responsible for freight of unit from factory to Trussville, Alabama, and freight from Trussville to final destination. | | |
| Installed package includes the following: Axle Seal Guards Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards Bucket Cylinder Hydraulic Line/Rod/Sensor Guard Articulation Joint Guards Hydraulic Tank and Cab Entry Step Guard Extreme Service Transmission Side Guards Extreme Service Loader Frame Front Cover Extreme Service Guards for Loader Drive, Work, & Turn Lights Full Frontal Cab Window Guard (does not meet SAE J1084 Forestry Standard) Rear Loader Frame Guard 4th Gear Disabled Strobe Light Right Rear Cab Roof Mounted, Fold Down Lower Boom & Bucket Grease Fitting Guards Rear Access Platforms with Flexible Step, Hand Holds & Tie Downs Battery Disconnect Switch Compartment Guard Precleaner Prescreen Kit | | |
| Front Screen for Canopy or Cab | AT407942 | \$2,303.00 |
| 444K-844K Z-BAR, HI-LIFT, POWERLLEL, and Tool Carrier Front Screen will fully open to facilitate cleaning. ISO 8084 CERTIFIED | | |
| Front Tire Striker Bar | AT341614 | \$1,827.00 |
| Works for all engine emissions. Recommended when solid tires with lugs are installed. | | |
| Hyd Operated Extreme Service Bottom Guards | AT447818 | \$5,499.00 |
| Cannot be used with code 3110 Axle Auto Diff Lock or 9430 Bottom Guards. FT4 engine only. | | |
| Hydraulic Operated Extreme Service Bottom Guards | AT362678 | \$5,391.00 |
| IT4 engines only. Cannot be used with code 3110 Axle Auto Diff Lock or 9430 Bottom Guards. | | |
| IT4 CAB SIDES AND REAR SCREEN PACKAGE | AT407941 | \$3,590.00 |

444K, 524K, 544K, 624K, 644K, 724K, 844K SII IT4 Z-Bar, Hi-Lift, Powerllec, and Tool Carrier

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platform with Steps & Hand Holds | AT418683 | \$5,220.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

IT4 engines only.
 Required for rear axle warranty when equipped with foam filled or solid tires.
 Monitor to be reprogrammed to block 4th gear. Requires custom code to deduct main counterweight and rear hitch. Contact DMAC for custom code.

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platforms | AT447820 | \$5,436.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

S/N 658065 and above, FT4 engine only.
 Requires code 8230 to deduct main counterweight and rear hitch.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| T3 Waste Handler Package, Installed | AT447822 | \$22,950.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------|

FOB Davenport, Iowa, dealer is responsible for freight of unit from factory to Trussville, Alabama, and freight from Trussville to final destination.

Serial number 658065 and above.
 Requires code 1022, T3 Waste Handler Package.
 Installed package includes the following:
 Axle Seal Guards
 Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards
 Bucket Cylinder Hydraulic Line/Rod/Sensor Guard
 Articulation Joint Guards
 Extreme Service Flex Cab Entry Step
 Extreme Service Transmission Side Guards
 Extreme Service Loader Frame Front Cover
 Extreme Service Guards for Loader Drive, Work, & Turn Lights
 Full Frontal Cab Window Guard (does not meet SAE J1084 Forestry Standard)
 Rear Loader Frame Guard
 4th Gear Disabled
 Strobe Light Right Rear Cab Roof Mounted, Fold Down
 Lower Boom & Bucket Grease Fitting Guards
 Rear Access Platforms with Flexible Step, Hand Holds & Tie Downs
 Battery Disconnect Switch Compartment Guard
 Precleaner Prescreen Kit.

LOADRITE WEIGHING SYSTEMS:

Kits are ordered through John Deere. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate. Prices include set up, activation and calibration. This option may be subject to a different price structure than the base machine. Contact your Territory Sales Manager or WorkSight Solutions Consultant for details. Contact number: 1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit | AT439717 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for S/N 659437 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on units S/N 659437 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2810 | AT439715 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2810 and should be ordered with that code.

Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.



Current Date 15Feb2017

644K LOADER

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| 644K Standard Equipment | 4000 Hour In-Tank Filter | Sun Visor |
| POWER TRAIN: | ELECTRICAL: | Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes |
| 5 Speed Transmission with Lock-Up Torque Converter | 24 Volt Electrical System | Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators |
| Electronically Controlled Fully Automated Shift System | Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System | Seat with Back Rest Extension, Deep Foam, Fabric Cover, Adjustable Air Suspension for Weight/Height with Fore-Aft Adjustment, and Adjustable Arm Rests |
| Quick Shift Button on Loader Control Lever with 2 Selectable Modes Automatic / Manual Shift Modes | (2) Heavy Duty Batteries - each 950 Cold Cranking amps/190 minute Reserve Capacity | Hydraulic Controls Integrated to Seat |
| Programmable Maximum High Gear Adaptive Clutch-Cutoff Clutch Calibration Engaged from Monitor | Lockable Master Electrical Disconnect Switch | 3 Inch High Visibility Blaze Orange Seat Belt with Retractor |
| 100% Locking Front and Conventional Rear Differentials with Inboard Mounted Heavy Duty Planetary Gears | Battery Terminal Safety Covers | (2) Cup Holders |
| Heavy Duty Self Adjusting Front and Rear Power Brakes | Pre-wired for Beacon/Strobe Light | Lunch box (Cooler) Holder |
| Electrically Actuated Automatic Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc Park Brake | Lights: | Dome and Reading Light |
| Transmission Fill Tube and Sight Gauge | (2) Halogen Driving Lights with Guards | 12 Volt Power Port |
| 2000 Hour Transmission Filter | (4) Front and (2) Rear Work Lights | Radio Ready |
| Standard Front Axle Oil Temperature Sensor | Turn Signals and Flashers | Rubber Floor Mat |
| COOLING: | LED Stop and Tail Lights | Tilt Steering Column |
| Quad-Cool System: Heavy Duty, Trash Resistant High Ambient Cooling Package | Horn, Electric | Textured Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob |
| 2 Side access to all Coolers | Reverse Warning Alarm | Operator's Manual Storage Compartment |
| Cooling System isolated | Voltage Converter for 24V to 12V / 8 Amps | Left Side Operator Station Access Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds |
| | Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes: | OVERALL VEHICLE: |
| | DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS | Level 1 Sound Package |
| | ANALOG Display: | NeverGrease Rear Axle Oscillation Joints |
| | Hydraulic Oil Temperature | Front and Rear Tie Downs |
| | Engine Coolant Temperature | Front Fenders |
| | Transmission Oil Temperature | Cast Bumper with Rear Hitch and Locking Pin |
| | Engine Oil Pressure | Articulation Locking Bar |
| | DIGITAL Display: | Boom Locking Bar |
| | Engine RPM | 40 Degree Steering Articulation to Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops on Frame |
| | | Vandal Protection With Lockable Engine Enclosures, Right Counterweight Compartment, Battery Box, Filler |

| | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| from Engine | Transmission Gear / | Access for |
| Compartment | Direction Indicator | Radiator/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission |
| Engine Radiator | Hour Meter | Ground Level Fueling |
| Integral Engine Oil | Fuel Level | Fuel Tank Fill Strainer |
| Cooler | DEF Level (FT4 Only) | Storage Compartment |
| Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil | Speedometer | Service Steps and Handholds |
| to Air) | Odometer | Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine, |
| Transmission Oil Cooler | Outside Temperature | Transmission, Hydraulic, Axle Oils |
| (Oil to Air) | Integrated Cycle | and Engine Coolant |
| Front and Rear Axle | Counter with 5 | Environmental Drains with Hoses for |
| Coolers with Axle Oil | Categories | Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic |
| Filtration | Indicator Lights for | Oils and Engine Coolant |
| Charge Air Cooler (Air | Standard and Selected | Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard |
| to Air) | Options | Ground Level Fueling and DEF |
| Coolant Recovery Tank | Indicator Lights For | Less Tires and Wheels |
| Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C) | Amber Caution and Red | |
| Cool-on Demand Swing | Stop | |
| out Fan | Operator Warning | |
| Enclosed Fan Safety | Messages | |
| Guard | BUILT-IN | |
| HYDRAULICS: | DIAGNOSTICS: | |
| Pressure Compensating | Diagnostic Code Details | |
| Load Sensing Hydraulic | Sensor Values | |
| System | Calibrations | |
| 2 Function Hydraulic | Individual Circuit Tester | |
| Joystick with FNR | MENU DISPLAY: | |
| Control | Codes | |
| Automatic Return to Dig | Machine Settings | |
| In Cab Adjustable | Diagnostics | |
| Automatic Boom Height | Monitor Settings | |
| Kickout / Return To | | |
| Carry | OPERATOR'S STATION: | |
| Hydraulic Function | ROPS Quiet Cab with | |
| Enable / Disable | Heater and Air | |
| Hydraulic Reservoir with | Conditioning | |
| Sight Gauge and Fill | Defroster and | |
| Strainer | Pressurizer | |
| Hydraulic Diagnostic | Front and Rear | |
| Ports | Intermittent Windshield | |
| | Wipers and Washers | |
| | (1) Inside and (2) | |
| | Outside Rear View | |
| | Mirrors | |
| | Left and Right Rear Side | |
| | Opening Windows | |

Required - *You must select one from each category*



BASE MACHINE

FOB Davenport, Ia. "As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order"

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|-------|-------|
| 644K LOADER | 7660T | \$ |

▼ GATHERING GROUP CONFIGURATIONS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Gathering Group | 0810 | In Base Price |

▼ LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Labels and Decals | 2605 | No Charge |
| Spanish Labels and Decals | 2610 | No Charge |
| French Labels and Decals | 2615 | No Charge |

▼ MACHINE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Loader | 1010 | In Base Price |
| FT4 Waste Handler | 1021 | No Charge |

Requires the following codes:
 0810 - Standard Gathering Group
 0924 - FT4 Engine
 1110- 4 Speed Transmission
 1430 - Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine
 1520 - Reversing Fan Drive
 2010 or 2020 - Z-BAR or High Lift Linkage
 3120 - Manual Axle Differential Lock
 5570 - Less Fenders
 5610 - Left Side Steps
 8422 - ROPS Cab with Air Conditioning
 8450 - Cab w/ Air A/C Charge
 9540 - Less Hitch and Rear Counterweights

Cannot order code:
 9125 Beacon Bracket
 9126 Dual Beacon Bracket
 9045 Quick Fluid Service

Requires AT450481 FT4 644K Waste Handler Package, Installed. (Requires loader to ship to GR Mfg).

The dealer is responsible for making arrangements to get the unit to GR Manufacturing for installation. Shipping cost is not included in the installation.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 644K Powerl1el Forestry Application Package | 1080 | \$830.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Package has additional powertrain guarding, counterweight and requires option codes:
 2030 or 2040 Powerl1el Linkage
 2510 Ride Control
 5513 725/70-25 L4 16PR Titan LS 150 Logger Tread on 5 pc. Rims
 1520 Reversing Fan
 9140 Fire Extinguisher
 9410 Transmission Access/Bottom Guards

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|-------------|
| John Deere PowerTech Engine | 0924 | \$40,616.00 |

John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage IV Emissions (232 Net Peak hp) For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4/EU Stage IV is required. Turbocharged Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners Programmable Auto-Idle and Auto-Shutdown Selected Idle Adjustment from 900-1250 RPM Starter Protection 4 Valves / Cylinder Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible Electrical Fuel Priming System Serpentine Drive Belt with Automatic Tensioner Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator Under Hood Exhaust Filter and Catalysts with Curved Exhaust Stack Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator 500 Hour Vertical Spin-on Oil Filter Oil crankcase filter, Lifetime Automatic Engine Cool-down Timer Remote Start Battery Terminals 100 Amp Alternator Requires Code 8422 (Rops Quiet Cab with A/C). Not for use with Code 5670 (Close Mounted Left Side Steps).

| ENGINE FAN DRIVE | | | |
|---|------|---------------|--|
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Standard Fan Drive | 1510 | In Base Price | |
| Reversing Fan Drive | 1520 | \$1,683.00 | |
| Requires code 1430 Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine | | | |
| AIR INTAKE | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Air Intake system without Precleaner Engine | 1410 | In Base Price | |
| Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine | 1430 | \$617.00 | |
| ENGINE EXHAUST | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Curved Stack | 1310 | In Base Price | |
| Engine Exhaust with Chrome Curved Stack | 1330 | \$344.00 | |
| ALTERNATOR | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| 80 amp Alternator | 1205 | In Base Price | |
| For use with Engine option codes 0911, 0930, or 09A5 For use with Power Converter codes 2708 or 2790 | | | |
| 100 amp Alternator - FT4 | 1211 | \$275.00 | |
| For use with Engine option code 0924 For use with Power Converter Codes 2708 or 2790 | | | |
| 130 amp Alternator | 1215 | \$585.00 | |
| For use with FT4 Engine code 0924. | | | |
| 12V POWER CONVERTER | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter | 2708 | In Base Price | |

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|------|------------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | 2715 | \$115.00 |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | 2730 | \$265.00 |
| No 24 Volt Power Converter | 2790 | (\$200.00) |

▼ FUEL FILTERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Standard Fuel Filter & Water Separator | 1610 | In Base Price |
| Requires code 0911 or code 0924. | | |
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter & Water Separator with Heater | 1620 | \$976.00 |

▼ TRANSMISSION

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Transmission | 1110 | (\$3,900.00) |
| 4-Speed | | |
| 5-Speed Transmission with Lock-up Torque Converter | 1120 | In Base Price |
| Recommend Ride Control with Lock-up Torque Converter for Load and Carry applications. | | |

▼ AXLES

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Front Hydraulically Locking Differential and Rear Conventional Differential Axles | 3046 | In Base Price |
| High Traction - Front & Rear Hydraulically Locking Differential Axles | 3049 | \$2,414.00 |

▼ DIFFERENTIAL LOCK ACTUATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Automatic Differential Lock | 3110 | \$1,429.00 |
| Allows operator to switch on Automatic Diff Lock providing continual differential lock in all conditions. Minimizing tire spin. Requires Transmission & Bottom guard code 9410. | | |
| Manual Axle Differential Lock | 3120 | In Base Price |

▼ WHEELS AND TIRES (FOUR)

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| <u>LESS TIRES:</u> | | |
| Less Wheels and Tires | 4000 | In Base Price |
| Includes 9 Degree Axle Stops If solid tires are installed it requires the Rear Access Platforms from GR Mfg listed in the Referral section of the Price Pages. Includes retaining hardware. This | | |

package is required for rear axle warranty. For warranty information refer to the SAM manual.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------|------------|
| 23.5x25 3pc.Rims Less Tires | 4010 | \$5,868.00 |
| 750/65R25 5pc. Rims Less Tires | 4012 | \$8,453.00 |

23.5R25 L3 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3
PIECE RIMS:

| | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|
| No Brand Preference | 4935 | \$21,812.00 |
| Michelin XHA2 | 4621 | \$27,273.00 |
| Bridgestone VMT | 4622 | \$24,640.00 |

OTHER TIRE OPTIONS:

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 725/70-25 L4 16PR Titan LS150 Logger Tread on 5pc Rims | 5113 | \$27,089.00 |
| Not for use with code 5550 (Full Front and Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications) | | |
| 23.5-25 20PR L3 Titan Bias Tires with 3 pc. Rims | 4523 | \$20,952.00 |
| 750/65R25 L3 Low Profile 1 Star XLD Michelin Radial Tires with 5 pc. Rims | 5241 | \$36,958.00 |

▼ TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Tire Pressure Monitoring System | 5310 | \$1,700.00 |
| Less Tire Pressure Monitoring System | 5320 | In Base Price |

▼ TIRE FENDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Front Fenders | 5530 | In Base Price |
| Full Coverage Front Fenders | 5540 | \$558.00 |
| Full Front and Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | 5550 | \$2,995.00 |
| Not for use with code 5113 (Titan LS150 Logger Tire). | | |
| Less Fenders | 5570 | No Charge |

▼ LINKAGE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Z-BAR | 2010 | In Base Price |
| High Lift Z-BAR | 2020 | \$6,040.00 |

Adds 14.88 inches (378 mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised.
Rated tipping load, breakout and lift capacity will be lower than unit equipped with the standard boom.

2030 \$5,871.00

Powerllel - For use with Factory Installed Loader Coupler

Requires code 8556 Hi-Vis Coupler.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Powerllel - For use with Aftermarket Couplers and/or Attachments | 2040 | \$6,263.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Includes pins and shipping fixture.
Not for use with Deere factory couplers or with factory or field pin-on buckets.



PAYLOAD SCALE

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale | 2810 | In Referral Price |

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage).

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale with Printer | 2815 | In Referral Price |
|---|------|-------------------|

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

Provides onboard ticket printing capability for Loadrite 2180 Payload Scale.

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|------------|
| Embedded Payload Scale (EPS) | 2850 | \$7,135.00 |
|------------------------------|------|------------|

EPS is an integrated weighing system visible in the base monitor. It provides bucket and material payload weighing at the pile and daily payload totals. EPS does not have the capability of connecting any external hardware, so printers, data modules, or modems cannot be used.

EPS components are factory installed but require calibration by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Loadrite must be contacted to activate and calibrate this scale.
The cost to set up, activate and calibrate this scale is already included in the price.

Contact number:
1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage).

| | | |
|------------------|------|---------------|
| No Payload Scale | 2890 | In Base Price |
|------------------|------|---------------|

Z-Bar and High Lift Linkage models will be shipped Loadrite ready.
AT439717 may be added at a later time to install L2180 Payload Scale.

Tool Carrier and Powerllel models are not configured for Loadrite application and will not be shipped Loadrite ready.



HYDRAULIC CONTROLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------------|------|---------------|
| 2 Function -- Joystick with FNR | 2422 | In Base Price |

1 lever controls boom and bucket.
Requires code 2120 Conventional Steering.

| | | |
|---|------|-----------|
| 2 Function -- Joystick with Steering Column FNR | 2424 | No Charge |
|---|------|-----------|

1 lever controls boom and bucket.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 2 Function -- 2-Lever Fingertip Control and Steering Column FNR | 2426 | \$158.00 |
|---|------|----------|

1 lever controls boom and 2nd lever controls bucket functions.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- Joystick with FNR and 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever | 2432 | \$2,929.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1 lever controls both boom and bucket and 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | 2434 | \$2,929.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1 lever controls boom and bucket, 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- 3-Lever Fingertip Controls with Steering Column FNR | 2436 | \$2,929.00 |
|---|------|------------|

1 Lever controls boom, 2nd Lever for bucket and 3rd Lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 4 Function -- 4 Lever Finger Tip Controls and Steering Column FNR | 2444 | \$4,242.00 |
|---|------|------------|

1 lever controls boom, 1 lever controls bucket, 2 single levers controls 2 additional auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------|------|--------------|
| ROPS Quiet Cab with Heater | 8419 | (\$6,040.00) |

Includes:
Heater
Defroster and pressurizer
Front and rear intermittent windshield wipers and washers
(1) inside and (2) outside rear view mirrors
Left and right rear side windows open 2.5" (65 mm) for ventilation
Sun visor

Not for use with FT4 Engine, order code 0924.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| ROPS Quiet Cab with Air Conditioning | 8422 | In Base Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|

Includes:
Air conditioner
Heater
Defroster and pressurizer
Front and rear intermittent windshield wipers and washers
(1) inside and (2) outside rear view mirrors
Left and right rear side windows open 2.5" (65 mm) for ventilation
Sun visor

**A/C CHARGE**

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|---------------|
| Cab with Air A/C Charge | 8450 | In Base Price |

Requires code 8422

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|-----------|
| Cab with Heater-No A/C Charge | 8455 | No Charge |
|-------------------------------|------|-----------|

Requires code 8419

**SEAT**

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|-----------|
| Premium Heated Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back w/ Head Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat w/ Left Hand Joystick Steering | 2210 | No Charge |

Seat included in code 2110 Joystick Steering with full adjustment, Lumbar, Air Suspension with full damping capability.

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| Standard Fabric, Back Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat | 2220 | In Base Price |
|---|------|---------------|

Fabric Covered Seat with Back Rest Extension includes full adjustment, Lumbar, and Air Suspension with full damping capability.
Requires code 2120 (Conventional Wheel)

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back w/ Head Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat w/ Conventional Left Arm Rest | 2230 | \$829.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Requires order code 2120 (Conventional Wheel).

Seat includes full adjustment, Lumbar and Air Suspension with full damping capability.

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| Standard Vinyl, Back Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat | 2240 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

Seat includes full adjustment, Lumbar and Air Suspension with full damping capability.
Requires order code 2120 (Steering Wheel Only)

**STEERING SYSTEMS**

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------|------|------------|
| Joystick Steering | 2110 | \$4,892.00 |

Provides 2 Steering Systems with Steering Wheel and Left Hand Joystick with FNR Switch.

Requires code 2210 Seat

Requires code 8419 or 8422 Cab

Requires code 2424, 2426, 2434, 2436, or 2444 Steering Column FNR

| | | |
|---------------------|------|---------------|
| Steering Wheel Only | 2120 | In Base Price |
|---------------------|------|---------------|

Steering Wheel remains without Joystick Steering.
Requires code 2220 or 2230 Seat.

**STEERING CYLINDERS**

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Greased Steering Cylinder Joints | 1910 | In Base Price |
| NeverGrease Steering Cylinder Joints | 1915 | No Charge |

▼ RIDE CONTROL

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Ride Control | 2510 | \$4,818.00 |
| Code 9410 Guards are recommended in applications where underside is vulnerable. | | |
| Less Ride Control | 2520 | In Base Price |

▼ OPERATOR STATION STEPS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Left Side Steps | 5610 | In Base Price |
| Left And Right Side Steps | 5620 | \$920.00 |
| Close Mounted Left Side Steps Only | 5670 | No Charge |
| Requires order code 5570 (Less Fenders) and not for use with order code 0924 (FT4 Engine) | | |

▼ LIGHTING

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7110 | In Base Price |
| Incandescent Front Turn and Marker Lights LED Rear Turn and Marker Lights | | |
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7120 | \$257.00 |
| LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights | | |
| Premium LED Work and Drive Lights | 7140 | \$1,706.00 |
| All exterior machine lights are LED LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights | | |

▼ OUTSIDE MIRRORS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Outside Mirrors | 8310 | In Base Price |
| Heated Outside Mirrors | 8320 | \$624.00 |

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLINK System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

JDLINK Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years

170C In Base Price

Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.

JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

JDLINK Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years

170J \$2,074.00

Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.

JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

Optional - *Select as desired*
 BUCKETS, COUPLERS AND FORKS

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|----------|
| Bucket Pins Less Bucket | 8550 | \$895.00 |

When installing attachments that are heavier than 5100lbs (standard z-bar) or 3825lbs (high lift), it is strongly recommended field kit AT361146 be installed. This field kit allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments.

Z-BAR PIN-ON BUCKETS

Not for use with Powerl1el code 2040.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 4.25 Cu. Yd. (3.3 Cu. M.) GP Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8760 | \$10,305.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

With Bolt on Skid Shoes

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 4.25 Cu. Yd. (3.3 Cu. M.) GP Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8765 | \$11,650.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

HYDRAULIC COUPLERS

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Powerl1e1 Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8556 | \$8,106.00 |
|---|------|------------|

When ordered with 3rd function hydraulics, plumbing to coupler included.
(Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Z-BAR Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8561 | \$8,146.00 |
|---|------|------------|

When ordered with 3rd function hydraulics, plumbing to coupler included.
(Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

COUPLER FORKS

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in.(1524mm) Tines | 8586 | \$11,995.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

76.2 in. (1935.5 mm) Frame.
Requires code 8556 or 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Hi-Vis 76.2 in.(1935.5mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/72 in.(1830mm) Tines | 8588 | \$12,502.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires code 8556 or 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler.

COUPLER BUCKETS

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 4.0 Cu. Yd. (3.1 Cu. M.) General Purpose Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8857 | \$9,948.00 |
|--|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 4.0 Cu. Yd. (3.1 Cu. M.) General Purpose Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8859 | \$11,208.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

POWERTRAIN & COOLING

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|----------|
| Automatic Ether Starting Aid | 9010 | \$338.00 |
|------------------------------|------|----------|

Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C).
Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F(-23 C).

Ether can not included.

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Block Heater | 9015 | \$243.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

Recommend for cold starts below -10 degrees F (-23 C)

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service | 9045 | \$850.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant.

| | | |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| Wheel Spin Control | 9050 | \$747.00 |
|--------------------|------|----------|

Wheel spin control engages in 1st gear only.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package | 9210 | \$1,425.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals.

OPERATOR STATION

| | | |
|---|------|--------------|
| AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Remote AUX Port | 9106 | \$576.00 |
| Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power). | | |
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | 9111 | \$850.00 |
| Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power). | | |
| Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner | 9115 | \$945.00 |
| Extends cab air filter change intervals. | | |
| Single Beacon Bracket | 9125 | \$189.00 |
| Bracket has fold down position for transport. Cannot be ordered with code 9126. | | |
| Dual Beacon Bracket | 9126 | \$378.00 |
| Cannot be ordered with code 9125. | | |
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | 9130 | \$4,589.00 |
| Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor. Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power Converter) | | |
| 5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | 9140 | \$139.00 |
| Secondary Steering | 9305 | \$2,851.00 |
| Rear Camera Only | 9131 | \$1,285.00 |
| Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power Converter) or 9130 (Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System). | | |
| <u>OVERALL VEHICLE</u> | | |
| Hydraulic Control System for Attachment Coupler Locking Pins | 9310 | \$1,452.00 |
| For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube, electric switch and solenoid valve. | | |
| Transmission and Bottom Guards with Level 2 Sound Package Included | 9410 | \$2,428.00 |
| Recommended in applications where underside is vulnerable. | | |
| Lift Hooks | 9510 | \$428.00 |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | 9520 | \$177.00 |
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem | 9525 | \$157.00 |
| | 9540 | (\$3,891.00) |

Less Hitch and Rear Counterweights

For use with Standard or High Lift Linkage Codes 2010 or 2020.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| Finish Paint - Decals Not Installed | 9800 | No Charge |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----------|

For custom paint.
Paintable cab roof.
Decals packaged with machine.
Safety decals installed.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$235.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|

Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Hydraulic Fluid - Hydrau XR | 9316 | \$250.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|

Optional factory fill.
Required for colder climates with operation below -25C (-13F) and extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F).
Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).

| | | |
|--------------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Compartment Light | 9240 | \$145.00 |
|--------------------------|------|----------|

NO BRAND PREFERRED TIRES

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| 23.5R25 1 STAR L3 NO BRAND PREFERRED RADIAL WITH 3 PC RIMS | 9710 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

▼ ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereotechinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

Bucket Hardware & Accessories:

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Heavy Duty Cutting Edge | AT314304 | \$2,368.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|

For use on 4.0 yd.3 (3.0 M3), 4.25 yd.3 (3.3 M3) and 4.75 yd.3 (3.6 M3) buckets.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Spillguard Weld-on for Non-Clipped Corner Buckets | AT206671 | \$1,132.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Spillguards add 0.4 cubic yards to Bucket Capacity.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates (2) Standard | AT352590 | \$2,036.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---------------------|----------|------------|
| Teeth with Segments | AT400167 | \$3,172.00 |
|---------------------|----------|------------|

For use on 4.0 yd.3 (3.0 M3), 4.25 yd.3 (3.3 M3) and 4.75 yd.3 (3.6 M3) buckets.

Buckets, Coupler:

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| | AT332261 | \$10,249.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

4.0 Cu. Yd. (3.1 Cu. M.) Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket without Auxiliary Cutting Edge or Teeth and Segments

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.
Average installation, 4.5 hours.
Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

Buckets, Pin-On:

Not for use with Powerllec code 2040.
All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 4.25 Cu. Yd. (3.3 Cu. M.) GP Bucket without Auxiliary Cutting Edge or Teeth and Segments | AT347756 | \$12,241.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

For Units AFTER serial number 618144
Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

Couplers:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Powerllec Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | AT349604 | \$8,106.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Euro Style Coupler.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Z-Bar Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | AT354840 | \$8,106.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Forks:

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Hi-Vis 76.2 in.(1935.5mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in.(1524mm) Tines | AT340684 | \$11,622.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Hi-Vis 76.2 in.(1935.5mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/72 in.(1830mm) Tines | AT340685 | \$12,792.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 2-Lever Fingertip Control to Joystick Control w/FNR Conversion Kit | AT337445 | \$1,826.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with Two Function hydraulics and 2-Lever Fingertip Control.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 3-Lever Fingertip Controls to Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | AT337447 | \$2,640.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with 3 Function Valve and 3- Lever Fingertip controls.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2-Lever Fingertip Controls on Powerllec Linkage Units | AT337468 | \$2,944.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines
For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2-Lever Fingertip Control.Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2-Lever Fingertip Controls on Powerllec Linkage Units | AT438588 | \$2,944.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engine
For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2-Lever Fingertip Control.Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2-Lever Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage Units | AT438587 | \$2,944.00 |
| <p>For FT4 Engines For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2-Lever Fingertip Control.Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.</p> | | |
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2-Lever Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage Units | AT337702 | \$2,944.00 |
| <p>For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2-Lever Fingertip Control.Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.</p> | | |
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Powerllet Linkage | AT337462 | \$2,761.00 |
| <p>For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control.Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.</p> | | |
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Powerllet Linkage | AT438590 | \$2,761.00 |
| <p>For FT4 Engine When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control.Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.</p> | | |
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT337488 | \$2,761.00 |
| <p>For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control.Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.</p> | | |
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT438589 | \$2,761.00 |
| <p>For FT4 Engine When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control.Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.</p> | | |
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler for Hi-Vis Powerllet | AT347202 | \$467.00 |
| <p>Plumbing from cross tube to coupler Installation instructions T237187. Average installation .5 hours</p> | | |
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler on Z-Bar High Lift Units | AT322227 | \$568.00 |
| <p>For use on units that have a coupler added in the field to a Z-bar High Lift Unit and have 3rd function hydraulics. Installation Instructions T215273.</p> | | |

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler on Z-Bar Units | AT322224 | \$495.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use on units that have a coupler added in the field to a Z-bar Unit and have 3rd function hydraulics. Installation Instructions T215273

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 4 Lever FingerTip Controls to Dual Joysticks w/ FNR Conversion kit | AT367521 | \$1,975.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 4th Function Hydraulics For 3-lever Fingertip Controls on Powerllec Linkage | AT438584 | \$2,447.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engines
For use when loader is equipped with 3-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes fourth hydraulic valve section, auxiliary function fingertip control lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 4th Function Hydraulics For 3-lever Fingertip Controls on Powerllec Linkage | AT364977 | \$2,447.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/IT4 Engines
For use when loader is equipped with 3-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes fourth hydraulic valve section, auxiliary function fingertip control lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 4th Function Hydraulics For 3-lever Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage | AT438581 | \$2,447.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engines
For use when loader is equipped with 3-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes fourth hydraulic valve section, auxiliary function fingertip control lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 4th Function Hydraulics For 3-lever Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage | AT364974 | \$2,447.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/IT4 Engines
For use when loader is equipped with 3-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes fourth hydraulic valve section, auxiliary function fingertip control lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 5th Function Electrically Controlled Auxiliary Valve | AT365109 | \$3,691.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Bucket Linkage Dump Speed Control | AT361146 | \$491.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|

Allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Detent kit for 3rd Function | AT337443 | \$344.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| FNR from Steering Column to Joystick Conversion kit | AT337704 | \$456.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| High Lift NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457035 | \$2,405.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit | AT364679 | \$606.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet.
For use with Stage 2, Tier 3, or IT4 Engines.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Powerl1el linkage units | AT357062 | \$1,452.00 |
| This kit not compatible with the 644K Hybrid Loader. | | |
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Z-Bar linkage units | AT337420 | \$1,375.00 |
| This kit not compatible with the 644K Hybrid Loader. | | |
| Joystick Control Conversion to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337444 | \$1,821.00 |
| To convert from Joystick to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls | | |
| Joystick Control with Auxiliary Lever Conversion to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337446 | \$2,280.00 |
| To convert from Joystick with Auxiliary Lever to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls. | | |
| Pump Manifold Guard Kit | AT368171 | \$124.00 |
| For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines. | | |
| Pump Manifold Guard Kit | AT438403 | \$124.00 |
| For FT4 Engine | | |
| Z-Bar NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457034 | \$2,405.00 |
| This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks. | | |
| <u>Harsh Environment:</u> | | |
| Installed Harsh Enviornment 100 Amp Sealed Alternator Package | AT364326 | \$1,876.00 |
| Includes complete installation of alternator package. Package will delay vehicle delivery. Contact JRB to arrange an installation. For use on: 624K - S/N 642634 and below 644K - S/N 642443 and below | | |
| Installed Level 2 Electrical Corrosion Protection Package less Sealed Alternator for Powerl1el Linkage | AT362286 | \$18,931.00 |
| Includes complete installation of seal tight electrical connections and Level 1 Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package. Harness package will require 10 weeks delivery. Contact JRB to arrange an installation. For use on: 624K - S/N 642634 and below 644K - S/N 642443 and below | | |
| <u>Operator Environment:</u> | | |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | AT418212 | \$315.00 |
| 444K - S/N 670313 and above 524K - S/N 670311 and above 544K - S/N 670309 and above 624K - S/N 658065 and above | | |

644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | AT418533 | \$465.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above
 624K - S/N 658065 and above
 644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter | AT357789 | \$250.00 |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670312 and below
 524K - S/N 670310 and below
 544K - S/N 670308 and below
 624K - S/N 658064 and below
 644K - S/N 658217 and below.

| | | |
|----------------|----------|----------|
| AM/FM/WB Radio | AT337114 | \$590.00 |
|----------------|----------|----------|

Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna.
 444K - S/N - 670312 and below
 524K - S/N - 670310 and below
 544K - S/N - 670308 and below
 624K - S/N - 658064 and below
 644K - S/N - 658217 and below
 724K - S/N - 658296 and below
 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below
 Works on all 644K Hybrid models

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|
| AM/FM/WB Radio with CD Player | AT337116 | \$672.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|

Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna.
 This kit works for all 444K - 724K and 744K/824K/844K S/N 663885 and below.
 444K - S/N - 670312 and below
 524K - S/N - 670310 and below
 544K - S/N - 670308 and below
 624K - S/N - 658064 and below
 644K - S/N - 658217 and below
 724K - S/N - 658296 and below
 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below
 Works on all 644K Hybrid models

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|------------|
| Automatic Ride Control | AT307759 | \$5,060.00 |
|------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Joystick Steering | AT362266 | \$4,943.00 |
|-------------------|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines
 This kit not compatible with the 644K Hybrid Loader.

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Joystick Steering | AT419352 | \$4,943.00 |
|-------------------|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engines

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| MP3/iPod/Sat Radio/Cell Phone holder w/ 2 Power Ports and Cargo Net | AT349372 | \$154.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

kit includes a cargo net, bracket/holder, wire harness, 2 power ports, plastic holder,
and instructions.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| | AT446321 | \$875.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio
with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port

444K - S/N 670313 and above
524K - S/N 670311 and above
544K - S/N 670309 and above
624K - S/N 658065 and above
644K - S/N 658218 and above
724K - S/N 658297 and above
744K/824K/844K S/N 663886 and above.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | AT439861 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

624K - FT4 era machines, Stage 2 and Tier IIIA emission levels.
644K and 724K - FT4 era machines, all emission levels.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

624K-724K also requires one of the following kits if converter is not already installed:

AT418212 24 Volt to 12 Volt 15 Amp Converter
AT418533 24 Volt to 12 Volt 30 Amp Converter

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System (IT4) | AT379594 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode)

444K-644K also requires AT357789 24 Volt to 12 Volt 8 Amp Converter

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System (ST2/T3) S/N 658064 and below | AT363292 | \$4,344.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode)

444K-644K also requires AT357789 24 Volt to 12 Volt 8 Amp Converter

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Right Hand Window Assembly with Exterior Openable Latch | AT441264 | View Price |
|---|----------|------------|

Meets Worksafe BC Occupational Health and Safety Regulation Part 16, Mobile Equipment, Section 16.17
Includes typical interior latch, and also adds a lockable exterior opening mechanism.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | AT439849 | \$2,823.00 |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on the following machines with Stage 2/Tier3/iT4 engines:
644K - S/N 642444 and above
724K - S/N 641523 and above

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| | AT419351 | \$2,823.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Secondary Steering System

For use with FT4 Engine

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with high beam lens | AT399788 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with symmetric lens | AT399789 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Dual Beacon Wiring Harness and Switch Kit | AT377291 | \$178.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Embedded Payload Scale for Z-Bar Linkage only | AT363057 | \$7,135.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

EPS is an integrated weighing system visible in the base monitor. It provides bucket and material payload weighing at the pile and daily payload totals. EPS does not have the capability of connecting any external hardware, so printers, data modules, or modems cannot be used.

Loadrite must be contacted to activate and calibrate this scale.
The cost to calibrate this scale is already included in the price.

Contact number:
1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage).

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| Engine Compartment Light | AT441577 | \$145.00 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|

For use on Stage 2/Tier 3 Engines S/N 658065 and above

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| Engine Compartment Light | AT418284 | \$145.00 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|

For use on FT4 Engines S/N 658065 and above

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| Fold-Down Beacon Bracket | AT366856 | \$189.00 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Full Coverage Front Tire Fenders | AT342160 | \$557.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/IT4 Engines
Fender Kit only contains Fenders, Mud flap and associated hardware mounting.
Kit does not include support brackets. If no fenders are present on the machine, contact dealer parts for associated supports and hardware.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Full Coverage Front Tire Fenders | AT418963 | \$557.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|

For FT4 Engine.
Fender Kit only contains Fenders, Mud flap and associated hardware mounting.
Kit does not include support brackets. If no fenders are present on the machine, contact dealer parts for associated supports and hardware.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT337154 | \$2,443.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For S/N 658217 and below

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT437802 | \$2,443.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For S/N 658218 and above.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| License Plate Bracket and Light | AT352644 | \$187.00 |
| For units with Stage 2 or T3 Engines. | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | AT370158 | \$184.00 |
| For units with iT4 or FT4 Engines | | |
| Right Side Steps and Handholds | AT438248 | \$920.00 |
| 624K - S/N 658065 and above 644K - S/N 658218 and above | | |
| SMV Emblem and Bracket | AT352645 | \$117.00 |
| For units with Stage 2 or Tier 3 engines: 444K - S/N 642101 and above 524K - S/N 642246 and above 544K - S/N 642665 and above 624K - S/N 642635 and above 644K - S/N 642444 and above 724K - S/N 641523 and above | | |
| Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem | AT370093 | \$95.00 |
| For units with iT4 or FT4 engines: 444K - S/N 642101 and above 524K - S/N 642246 and above 544K - S/N 642665 and above 624K - S/N 642635 and above 644K - S/N 642444 and above 724K - S/N 641523 and above | | |
| Wheel Spin Control | AT453819 | \$747.00 |
| Wheel spin control engages in 1st gear only. Software only kit. Order software kit AT453820 through JDPoint to enable functionality on the machine. 444K-624K - For S/N 642101 and above. 644K - For S/N 658218 and above. | | |
| <u>Powertrain & Cooling:</u> | | |
| Automatic Axle Differential Lock (Auto-Diff/Lock) | AT362998 | \$1,534.00 |
| Axle Temperature Gauge Kit | AT385730 | \$651.00 |
| This kit works on the following machines: 444K - S/N 642100 and below 524K - S/N 642245 and below 544K - S/N 642664 and below 624K - S/N 642634 and below 644K - S/N 642443 and below 724K - S/N 641522 and below | | |
| Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner | AT373707 | \$858.00 |
| For use with IT4 and FT4 Engines. | | |
| Engine Air Intake Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner | AT334566 | \$845.00 |
| For units with Stage 2 or Tier 3 engines. | | |
| | AT419830 | \$342.00 |

Ether Starting Aid for FT4 engines

Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C).
 Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F(-23 C).

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Ether Starting Aid for IT4 engines | AT372539 | \$342.00 |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|

Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C).
 Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F(-23 C).

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT338863 | \$2,418.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3 Engines
 Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections.
 150 gpm fill rate.

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT419831 | \$2,418.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engine
 Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections.
 150 gpm fill rate.

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT372933 | \$2,418.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

For iT4 Engines
 Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections.
 150 gpm fill rate.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains and Sampling ports | AT338995 | \$679.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For ST2/T3 machines.
 Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains and Sampling ports | AT369702 | \$679.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For IT4 machines.
 This kit not compatible with the 644K Hybrid Loader.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains and Sampling ports | AT419353 | \$679.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For FT4 machines.
 This kit not compatible with the 644K Hybrid Loader.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT369674 | \$1,683.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

For Loaders with IT4 Engines
 Includes reversing valve, motor and plumbing

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT419349 | \$1,683.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

For use with FT4 Engines.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversing Engine Fan Drive Kit | AT356305 | \$1,394.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|

For Loaders with ST2/T3 Engines

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter & Water Separator | AT371240 | \$966.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use on machines ordered with code 0930 or 09A4.
624K - S/N 658064 and below 644K - S/N 658217 and below.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS); 25 Inch Rim | AT373932 | \$1,693.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

G.R. Mfg.:

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Amber Strobe Light | AT301703 | \$512.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

Cab roof mounted, gel filled and double flash. Kit includes bracket for installation.

For Tier 3, IT4 and FT4.

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Articulation Joint Guard Kit | AT450484 | \$1,624.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|

Serial number 658065 and above, FT4 engine only.

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Articulation Joint Guard Kit | AT450485 | \$1,624.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|

Serial number 658065 and above, T3 engine only.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Articulation Joint Guards | AT365377 | \$1,624.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

S/N 658217 and below, all emission levels.
Protects center pivot area.
Includes heavy duty transmission compartment side shields.
Recommended for trash handling, brush clearing, & recycling.

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Axle Seal Guards | AT345009 | \$1,273.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|

For all engine emissions.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards | AT364535 | \$2,614.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 625967 and below, for T3 engines only.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards | AT375237 | \$2,614.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 625968 and above, all engine emissions.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| FT4 Waste Handler Package, Installed | AT450481 | \$24,786.00 |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-------------|

Requires code 1021, FT4 Waste Handler Package

FOB Davenport, Iowa, dealer is responsible for freight of unit from factory to Trussville, Alabama, and freight from Trussville to final destination.

Installed package includes the following:
Axle Seal Guards

Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards
 Bucket Cylinder Hydraulic Line/Rod/Sensor Guard
 Articulation Joint Guards
 Hydraulic Tank and Cab Entry Step Guard
 Extreme Service Transmission Side Guards
 Extreme Service Loader Frame Front Cover
 Extreme Service Guards for Loader Drive, Work, & Turn Lights
 Full Frontal Cab Window Guard (does not meet SAE J1084 Forestry Standard)
 Rear Loader Frame Guard
 4th Gear Disabled
 Strobe Light Right Rear Cab Roof Mounted, Fold Down
 Lower Boom & Bucket Grease Fitting Guards
 Rear Access Platforms with Flexible Step, Hand Holds & Tie Downs
 Battery Disconnect Switch Compartment Guard
 Precleaner Prescreen Kit

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Screen for Canopy or Cab | AT407942 | \$2,303.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|

444K-844K Z-BAR, HI-LIFT, POWERLLEL, and Tool Carrier
 Front Screen will fully open to facilitate cleaning.
 ISO 8084 CERTIFIED

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Tire Striker Bar | AT341614 | \$1,827.00 |
|------------------------|----------|------------|

Works for all engine emissions.
 Recommended when solid tires with lugs are installed.

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Heavy Duty Rear Grille Guard | AT345012 | \$2,022.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|

For Tier 3, IT4 and FT4; S/N 658218 and above.
 Requires Rear Access Platforms with Steps & Hand Holds.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hyd Operated Extreme Service Bottom Guards | AT450486 | \$5,822.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

FT4 engine only.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Operated Extreme Service Bottom Guards | AT364536 | \$5,822.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 658064 and below, all engine emissions. (644K & 724K)
 Works for all 644K Hybrid machines.
 Cannot be used with code 3110 Axle Auto Diff Lock.
 Cannot be ordered with code 9410 Transmission and Bottom Guards with Level 2 Sound Package.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| IT4 CAB SIDES AND REAR SCREEN PACKAGE | AT407941 | \$3,590.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

444K, 524K, 544K, 624K, 644K, 724K, 844K SII IT4 Z-Bar, Hi-Lift, Powerllel, and Tool Carrier

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platform With Steps & Hand Holds | AT345011 | \$5,420.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N below 642635 or S/N 658065 and above, T3 engines only.
 Requires code 9540 to deduct main counterweight and rear hitch.

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platforms | AT450483 | \$5,636.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

S/N 658065 and above, FT4 engine only.
 Requires code 9540 to deduct main counterweight and rear hitch.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| T3 Waste Handler Package, Installed | AT450482 | \$23,612.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------|

FOB Davenport, Iowa, dealer is responsible for freight of unit from factory to Trussville, Alabama, and freight from Trussville to final destination.

Serial number 658218 and above
 Requires code 1022, T3 Waste Handler Package

Installed package includes the following:

Axle Seal Guards
 Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards
 Bucket Cylinder Hydraulic Line/Rod/Sensor Guard
 Articulation Joint Guards
 Extreme Service Flex Cab Entry Step
 Extreme Service Transmission Side Guards
 Extreme Service Loader Frame Front Cover
 Extreme Service Guards for Loader Drive, Work, & Turn Lights
 Full Frontal Cab Window Guard (does not meet SAE J1084 Forestry Standard)
 Rear Loader Frame Guard
 4th Gear Disabled
 Strobe Light Right Rear Cab Roof Mounted, Fold Down
 Lower Boom & Bucket Grease Fitting Guards
 Rear Access Platforms with Flexible Step, Hand Holds & Tie Downs
 Battery Disconnect Switch Compartment Guard
 Precleaner Prescreen Kit

LOADRITE WEIGHING SYSTEMS:

Kits are ordered through John Deere. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate. Prices include set up, activation and calibration. This option may be subject to a different price structure than the base machine. Contact your Territory Sales Manager or WorkSight Solutions Consultant for details. Contact number: 1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit | AT439717 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for S/N 659437 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on units S/N 659437 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2810 | AT439715 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2810 and should be ordered with that code.

Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2815 | AT460656 | \$12,000.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2815 and should be ordered with that code.

Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale with Printer Referral Kit | AT460657 | \$12,000.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for S/N 659437 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on units S/N 659437 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.



Current Date 15Feb2017

724K LOADER

724K Standard

Equipment

POWERTRAIN:

5 Speed Transmission
with Lock-Up Torque
Converter
Electronically Controlled
Fully Automated Shift
System

Quick Shift Button on
Loader Control Lever
with 2 Selectable Modes
Automatic / Manual
Shift Modes

Programmable
Maximum High Gear
Adaptive Clutch-Cutoff
Clutch Calibration
Engaged from Monitor
100% Locking Front and
Conventional Rear
Differentials with
Inboard

Mounted Heavy Duty
Planetary Gears Heavy
Duty Self Adjusting
Front and
Rear Power Brakes
Electrically Actuated
Automatic Spring
Applied, Hydraulically
Released, Wet Multi-Disc
Park Brake
Transmission Fill Tube
and Sight Gauge

2000 Hour Transmission
Filter
Wheel Spin Control
System
Standard Front Axle Oil
Temperature Sensor

COOLING:

Quad-Cool System:
Heavy Duty, Trash
Resistant High Ambient
Cooling Package

4000 Hour In-Tank
Filter

ELECTRICAL:

24 Volt Electrical
System
Solid State Electrical
Power Distribution
System

(2) Heavy Duty
Batteries:
- each 950 Cold
Cranking amps/190
minute Reserve Capacity
(FT4)

- each 1400 Cold
Cranking amps/440
minute Reserve Capacity
(S2/T3)

Lockable Master
Electrical Disconnect
Switch
Battery Terminal Safety
Covers

Starting Switch with
Electric Fuel Shut Off
Pre-wired for

Beacon/Strobe Light
Lights:
(2) Halogen Driving
Lights with Guards
(4) Front and (2) Rear
Work Lights

Turn Signals and
Flashers
LED Stop and Tail
Lights
Horn, Electric
Reverse Warning Alarm

Voltage Converter for
24V to 12V / 8 Amps
Multi-Function / Multi-
Language LCD Color
Monitor includes:

DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS

Left and Right Rear Side Opening
Windows

Sun Visor

Keyless Start with Multiple Security
Modes

Sealed Switch Module with Function
Indicators

Seat with Back Rest Extension, Deep
Foam, Fabric Cover, Adjustable Air
Suspension for Weight/Height with
Fore-Aft Adjustment, and Adjustable
Arm Rests

Hydraulic Controls Integrated to
Seat

3 In. High Visibility Blaze Orange
Seat Belt with Retractor

(2) Cup Holders
Lunch box (Cooler) Holder
Dome and Reading Light

12 Volt Power Port

Radio Ready

Rubber Floor Mat

Tilt Steering Column

Textured Steering Wheel with
Spinner Knob

Operator's Manual Storage
Compartment

Left Side Operator Station Access

Slip-Resistant Steps and
Ergonomically Located Handholds

OVERALL VEHICLE:

Level 1 Sound Package
NeverGrease Rear Axle Oscillation
Joints

Front and Rear Tie Downs

Full Coverage Front Fenders

Cast Bumper with Rear Hitch and
Locking Pin

Articulation Locking Bar

Boom Locking Bar

40 Degree Steering Articulation to
Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops
on Frame

Vandal Protection With Lockable

Engine Enclosures, Right

Counterweight

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| 2 Side access to all Coolers | ANALOG Display: Hydraulic Oil Temperature | Compartment, Battery Box, Filler Access for Radiator/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission Right and Left Handrails, Platforms and Steps |
| Cooling System isolated from Engine Compartment | Engine Coolant Temperature | Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic, Axles Oils and Engine Coolant |
| Engine Radiator | Transmission Oil Temperature | Environmental Drains with Hoses for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic Oils and Engine Coolant |
| Integral Engine Oil Cooler | Engine Oil Pressure | Ground Level Fueling |
| Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) | DIGITAL Display: Engine RPM | Fuel Tank Fill Strainer |
| Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) | Transmission Gear / Direction Indicator | Storage Compartment |
| Front and Rear Axle Coolers with Axle Oil Filtration | Hour Meter | Left and Right Engine Frame Service Steps and Handholds |
| Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air) | Fuel Level | Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard |
| Coolant Recovery Tank | DEF Level (FT4 Only) | Ground Level Fueling and DEF Less Tires and Wheels |
| Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C) | Speedometer | |
| Cool-on Demand Swing out Fan | Odometer | |
| Enclosed Fan Safety Guard | Outside Temperature | |
| HYDRAULICS: | Integrated Cycle Counter with 5 Categories | |
| Pressure compensating Load Sensing Hydraulic System | Indicator Lights for Standard and Selected Options | |
| 2 Function -- 2-Lever Fingertip Control and Steering Column FNR | Indicator Lights For Amber Caution and Red Stop | |
| Ride Control, Automatic with Monitor Adjustable Speed Settings | Operator Warning Messages | |
| Automatic Return to Dig | BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS: | |
| In Cab Adjustable Automatic Boom Height Kickout / Return To Carry | Diagnostic Code Details | |
| Hydraulic Function Enable/ Disable | Sensor Values | |
| Hydraulic Reservoir with Sight Gauge and Fill Strainer | Calibrations | |
| Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports | Individual Circuit Tester | |
| | MENU DISPLAY: | |
| | Codes | |
| | Machine Settings | |
| | Diagnostics | |
| | Monitor Settings | |
| | OPERATOR'S STATION: | |
| | ROPS Quiet Cab with Heater and Air Conditioning | |
| | Defroster and Pressurizer | |
| | Front and Rear Intermittent Windshield Wipers and Washers | |
| | (1) Inside and (2) Outside Rear View Mirrors | |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

FOB Davenport, Ia. "As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order"

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|-------|-------|
| 724K LOADER | 7670T | \$ |

▼ GATHERING GROUP CONFIGURATIONS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Gathering Group | 0810 | In Base Price |

▼ LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Labels and Decals | 2605 | No Charge |
| Spanish Labels and Decals | 2610 | No Charge |
| French Labels and Decals | 2615 | No Charge |
| Russian Labels and Decals | 2620 | No Charge |

▼ MACHINE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Loader | 1010 | In Base Price |
| FT4 Waste Handler | 1021 | No Charge |

Requires the following codes:
 0810 - Standard Gathering Group
 0924 - FT4 Engine
 1110- 4 Speed Transmission
 1430 - Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine
 1520 - Reversing Fan Drive
 2010 or 2020 - Z-BAR or High Lift Linkage
 3120 - Manual Axle Differential Lock
 5570 - Less Fenders
 5610 - Left Side Steps
 8450 - Cab w/ Air A/C Charge
 9540 - Less Hitch and Rear Counterweights

Cannot order code:
 9125 Beacon Bracket
 9126 Dual Beacon Bracket
 9045 Quick Fluid Service

Requires AT450481 FT4 724K Waste Handler Package, Installed. (Requires loader to ship to GR Mfg).

The dealer is responsible for making arrangements to get the unit to GR Manufacturing for installation. Shipping cost is not included in the installation.

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|-------------|
| John Deere PowerTech Engine | 0924 | \$43,602.00 |

John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage IV Emissions (264 Net Peak hp) For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4/EU Stage IV is required. Turbocharged Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners Programmable Auto-Idle and Auto-Shutdown Selected Idle Adjustment from 900-1250 RPM Starter Protection 4 Valves / Cylinder Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible Electrical Fuel Priming System Serpentine Drive Belt with Automatic Tensioner Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator Under Hood Exhaust Filter and Catalysts with Curved Exhaust Stack Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator 500 Hour Vertical Spin-on Oil Filter Oil crankcase filter, Lifetime Automatic Engine Cool-down Timer Remote Start Battery Terminals. 100 Amp Alternator

| ENGINE FAN DRIVE | | | |
|--|------|---------------|--|
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Standard Fan Drive | 1510 | In Base Price | |
| Reversing Fan Drive | 1520 | \$1,683.00 | |
| Requires code 1430 Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine | | | |
| AIR INTAKE | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Air Intake system without Precleaner Engine | 1410 | In Base Price | |
| Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine | 1430 | \$617.00 | |
| ENGINE EXHAUST | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Curved Stack | 1310 | In Base Price | |
| Engine Exhaust with Chrome Curved Stack | 1330 | \$344.00 | |
| ALTERNATOR | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| 100 amp Alternator - FT4 | 1211 | \$497.00 | |
| For use with Engine option code 0924 For use with Power Converter Code 2708 | | | |
| 130 amp Alternator | 1215 | \$751.00 | |
| For use with FT4 Engine code 0924. | | | |
| 12V POWER CONVERTER | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter | 2708 | In Base Price | |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | 2715 | \$115.00 | |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | 2730 | \$265.00 | |
| FUEL FILTERS | | | |

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Standard Fuel Filter & Water Separator | 1610 | In Base Price |

Requires code 0911 or code 0924.

▼ TRANSMISSION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------|------|--------------|
| Transmission | 1110 | (\$3,900.00) |

4-Speed

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| 5-Speed Transmission with Lock-up Torque Converter | 1120 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

▼ AXLES

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Front Hydraulically Locking Differential and Rear Conventional Differential Axles | 3046 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| High Traction - Front & Rear Hydraulically Locking Differential Axles | 3049 | \$2,414.00 |
|---|------|------------|

▼ DIFFERENTIAL LOCK ACTUATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|------------|
| Automatic Differential Lock | 3110 | \$1,429.00 |

Allows operator to switch on Automatic Diff Lock providing continual differential lock in all conditions.
Minimizing tire spin.
Requires Transmission & Bottom guard code 9410.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Manual Axle Differential Lock | 3120 | In Base Price |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|

▼ WHEELS AND TIRES (FOUR)

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|-------|
| LESS TIRES: | | |

| | | |
|-----------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Wheels and Tires | 4000 | In Base Price |
|-----------------------|------|---------------|

Includes 9 Degree Axle Stops
If solid tires are installed it requires the Rear Access Platforms from GR Mfg listed in the Referral section of the Price Pages. Includes retaining hardware. This package is required for rear axle warranty. For warranty information refer to the SAM manual.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|------------|
| 23.5x25 3pc.Rims Less Tires | 4010 | \$5,868.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|------------|

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------|------------|
| 750/65R25 5pc. Rims Less Tires | 4012 | \$8,453.00 |
|--------------------------------|------|------------|

[23.5R25 L3 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:](#)

| | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|
| No Brand Preference | 4935 | \$21,812.00 |
|---------------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| Michelin XHA2 | 4621 | \$27,273.00 |
|---------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|-----------------|------|-------------|
| Bridgestone VMT | 4622 | \$24,640.00 |
|-----------------|------|-------------|

OTHER TIRE OPTIONS:

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 725/70-25 L4 16PR Titan LS150 Logger Tread on 5pc Rims | 5113 | \$27,089.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Not for use with code 5550 (Full Front and Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications)

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 23.5-25 20PR L3 Titan Bias Tires with 3 pc. Rims | 4523 | \$20,952.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 750/65R25 L3 Low Profile 1 Star XLD Michelin Radial Tires with 5 pc. Rims | 5241 | \$36,958.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

▼ TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------------|------|------------|
| Tire Pressure Monitoring System | 5310 | \$1,700.00 |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Tire Pressure Monitoring System | 5320 | In Base Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|

▼ TIRE FENDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------|
| Full Coverage Front Fenders | 5540 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Full Front and Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | 5550 | \$2,995.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Not for use with code 5113 (Titan LS150 Logger Tire).

| | | |
|--------------|------|-----------|
| Less Fenders | 5570 | No Charge |
|--------------|------|-----------|

▼ LINKAGE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Z-BAR | 2010 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|-----------------|------|------------|
| High Lift Z-BAR | 2020 | \$6,343.00 |
|-----------------|------|------------|

Adds 14.88 inches (378 mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised. Rated tipping load, breakout and lift capacity will be lower than unit equipped with the standard boom.

▼ PAYLOAD SCALE

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale | 2810 | In Referral Price |

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale with Printer | 2815 | In Referral Price |
|---|------|-------------------|

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

Provides onboard ticket printing capability for Loadrite 2180 Payload Scale.

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|------------|
| Embedded Payload Scale (EPS) | 2850 | \$7,135.00 |
|------------------------------|------|------------|

EPS is an integrated weighing system visible in the base monitor. It provides bucket and material payload weighing at the pile and daily payload totals. EPS does not have the capability of connecting any external hardware, so printers, data modules, or modems cannot be used.

EPS components are factory installed but require calibration by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Loadrite must be contacted to activate and calibrate this scale.
The cost to set up, activate and calibrate this scale is already included in the price.

Contact number:
1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage).

| | | |
|------------------|------|---------------|
| No Payload Scale | 2890 | In Base Price |
|------------------|------|---------------|

Z-Bar and High Lift Linkage models will be shipped Loadrite ready.
AT439717 may be added at a later time to install L2180 Payload Scale.

HYDRAULIC CONTROLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|
| 2 Function -- Joystick with FNR | 2422 | \$571.00 |

1 lever controls boom and bucket.
Requires code 2120 Conventional Steering.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 2 Function -- Joystick with Steering Column FNR | 2424 | \$571.00 |
|---|------|----------|

1 lever controls boom and bucket.

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| 2 Function -- 2-Lever Fingertip Control and Steering Column FNR | 2426 | In Base Price |
|---|------|---------------|

1 lever controls boom and 2nd lever controls bucket functions.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- Joystick with FNR and 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever | 2432 | \$2,929.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1 lever controls both boom and bucket and 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | 2434 | \$2,929.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1 lever controls boom and bucket, 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- 3-Lever Fingertip Controls with Steering Column FNR | 2436 | \$2,929.00 |
|---|------|------------|

1 Lever controls boom, 2nd Lever for bucket and 3rd Lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| | 2444 | \$4,242.00 |
|--|------|------------|

4 Function -- 4 Lever Finger Tip Controls and Steering Column FNR

1 lever controls boom, 1 lever controls bucket, 2 single levers controls 2 additional auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | | |
|---|------|---------------|--|
| ▼ A/C CHARGE | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Cab with Air A/C Charge | 8450 | In Base Price | |
| ▼ SEAT | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Premium Heated Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back w/ Head Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat w/ Left Hand Joystick Steering | 2210 | No Charge | |
| Seat included in code 2110 Joystick Steering with full adjustment, Lumbar, Air Suspension with full damping capability. | | | |
| Standard Fabric, Back Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat | 2220 | In Base Price | |
| Fabric Covered Seat with Back Rest Extension includes full adjustment, Lumbar, and Air Suspension with full damping capability. Requires code 2120 (Conventional Wheel) | | | |
| Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back w/ Head Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat w/ Conventional Left Arm Rest | 2230 | \$829.00 | |
| Requires order code 2120 (Conventional Wheel). | | | |
| Seat includes full adjustment, Lumbar and Air Suspension with full damping capability. | | | |
| ▼ STEERING SYSTEMS | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Joystick Steering | 2110 | \$4,892.00 | |
| Provides 2 Steering Systems with Steering Wheel and Left Hand Joystick with FNR Switch. Requires code 2210 Seat Requires code 2424, 2426, 2434, 2436, or 2444 Steering Column FNR | | | |
| Steering Wheel Only | 2120 | In Base Price | |
| Steering Wheel remains without Joystick Steering. Requires code 2220 or 2230 Seat. | | | |
| ▼ STEERING CYLINDERS | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Greased Steering Cylinder Joints | 1910 | In Base Price | |
| NeverGrease Steering Cylinder Joints | 1915 | No Charge | |

▼ OPERATOR STATION STEPS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|
| Left Side Steps | 5610 | In Base Price |
| Left And Right Side Steps | 5620 | \$920.00 |

▼ LIGHTING

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7110 | In Base Price |
| Incandescent Front Turn and Marker Lights LED Rear Turn and Marker Lights | | |
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7120 | \$257.00 |
| LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights | | |
| Premium LED Work and Drive Lights | 7140 | \$1,706.00 |
| All exterior machine lights are LED LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights | | |

▼ OUTSIDE MIRRORS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Outside Mirrors | 8310 | In Base Price |
| Heated Outside Mirrors | 8320 | \$624.00 |

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLINK System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| JDLINK Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years | 170C | In Base Price |
| Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation. | | |
| JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality. | | |
| Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions. | | |
| Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements . If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. | | |
| JDLINK Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years | 170J | \$2,074.00 |

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

Optional - *Select as desired*

BUCKETS, COUPLERS AND FORKS

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|----------|
| Bucket Pins Less Bucket | 8550 | \$895.00 |

When installing attachments that are heavier than 5100lbs (standard z-bar) or 3900lbs (high lift), it is strongly recommended field kit AT361146 be installed. This field kit allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments.

Z-BAR PIN-ON BUCKETS

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 4.25 Cu. Yd. (3.3 Cu. M.) GP Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8760 | \$10,305.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

With Bolt on Skid Shoes

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 4.25 Cu. Yd. (3.3 Cu. M.) GP Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8765 | \$11,650.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 4.75 Cu. Yd. (3.6 Cu. M.) GP Bucket with Bolt-On Cutting Edge | 8774 | \$11,424.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 4.75 Cu. Yd. (3.6 Cu. M) GP Bucket with Teeth and Segments | 8776 | \$12,593.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Includes additional welded wear strips on underside of bucket where side and floor of bucket meet.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 4.75 Cu. Yd. (3.6 Cu. M.) GP Bucket with JAGZä Cutting Edges | 8779 | \$13,391.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Includes additional welded wear strips on underside of bucket where side and floor of bucket meet.

HYDRAULIC COUPLERS

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Z-BAR Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | 8561 | \$8,146.00 |
|---|------|------------|

When ordered with 3rd function hydraulics, plumbing to coupler included. (Euro adaptable to include Volvo attachments)

COUPLER FORKS

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Hi-Vis Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in.(1524mm) Tines | 8586 | \$11,995.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Requires code 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler
76.2 in. (1935.5 mm) Frame.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Hi-Vis 76.2 in.(1935.5mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/72 in.(1830mm) Tines | 8588 | \$12,502.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires code 8561 Hi-Vis Coupler.

COUPLER BUCKETS

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 4.0 Cu. Yd. (3.1 Cu. M.) General Purpose Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8857 | \$9,948.00 |
|--|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 4.0 Cu. Yd. (3.1 Cu. M.) General Purpose Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket with Teeth and Cutting Edge Segments | 8859 | \$11,208.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

POWERTRAIN & COOLING

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|----------|
| Automatic Ether Starting Aid | 9010 | \$338.00 |
|------------------------------|------|----------|

Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C).
Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F(-23 C).

Ether can not included.

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Block Heater | 9015 | \$243.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

Recommend for cold starts below -10 degrees F (-23 C)

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service | 9045 | \$850.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package | 9210 | \$1,425.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals.

OPERATOR STATION

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Remote AUX Port | 9106 | \$576.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power).

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | 9111 | \$850.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power).

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner | 9115 | \$945.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|

Extends cab air filter change intervals.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| | 9125 | \$189.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Single Beacon Bracket

Bracket has fold down position for transport.

Cannot be ordered with code 9126.

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Dual Beacon Bracket | 9126 | \$378.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

Cannot be ordered with code 9125.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | 9130 | \$4,589.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

| | | |
|------------------|------|------------|
| Rear Camera Only | 9131 | \$1,285.00 |
|------------------|------|------------|

Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power Converter) or 9130 (Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System).

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | 9140 | \$139.00 |
|---|------|----------|

| | | |
|--------------------|------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | 9305 | \$2,851.00 |
|--------------------|------|------------|

OVERALL VEHICLE

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Attachment Coupler Locking Pins | 9310 | \$1,452.00 |
|--|------|------------|

For use with field installed Attachment couplers.
Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube, electric switch and solenoid valve.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Transmission and Bottom Guards with Level 2 Sound Package Included | 9410 | \$2,428.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Recommended in applications where underside is vulnerable.

| | | |
|------------|------|----------|
| Lift Hooks | 9510 | \$428.00 |
|------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|
| License Plate Bracket and Light | 9520 | \$177.00 |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem | 9525 | \$157.00 |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------|
| Less Hitch and Rear Counterweights | 9540 | (\$5,820.00) |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------|

For use with Standard or High Lift Linkage Codes 2010 or 2020.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| Finish Paint - Decals Not Installed | 9800 | No Charge |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----------|

For custom paint.
Paintable cab roof.
Decals packaged with machine.
Safety decals installed.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$235.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|

Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Hydraulic Fluid - Hydrau XR | 9316 | \$250.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|

Optional factory fill.

Required for colder climates with operation below -25C (-13F) and extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F).

Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).

| | | |
|--------------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Compartment Light | 9240 | \$145.00 |
|--------------------------|------|----------|

NO BRAND PREFERRED TIRES

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| 23.5R25 1 STAR L3 NO BRAND PREFERRED RADIAL WITH 3 PC RIMS | 9710 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeeretechno.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

Bucket Hardware & Accessories:

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Heavy Duty Cutting Edge | AT314304 | \$2,368.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|

For use on 4.0 yd.3 (3.0 M3), 4.25 yd.3 (3.3 M3) and 4.75 yd.3 (3.6 M3) buckets.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Spillguard Weld-on for Non-Clipped Corner Buckets | AT206671 | \$1,132.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Spillguards add 0.4 cubic yards to Bucket Capacity.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Coupler Attachment Adapter Hook Plates (2) Standard | AT352590 | \$2,036.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---------------------|----------|------------|
| Teeth with Segments | AT400167 | \$3,172.00 |
|---------------------|----------|------------|

For use on 4.0 yd.3 (3.0 M3), 4.25 yd.3 (3.3 M3) and 4.75 yd.3 (3.6 M3) buckets.

Buckets, Coupler:

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| 4.0 Cu. Yd. (3.1 Cu. M.) Hi-Vis Coupler Bucket without Auxiliary Cutting Edge or Teeth and Segments | AT332261 | \$10,249.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

Average installation, 4.5 hours.

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

Buckets, Pin-On:

All bucket capacity ratings are with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 4.25 Cu. Yd. (3.3 Cu. M.) GP Bucket without Auxiliary Cutting Edge or Teeth and Segments | AT347756 | \$12,241.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

For Units AFTER serial number 618144

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| | AT347755 | \$10,754.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

4.75 Cu. Yd. (3.6 Cu. M.) General Purpose Bucket without Bolt-On Cutting Edge

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 4.75 Cu. Yd. (3.6 Cu. M.) General Purpose Jagz Bucket without Bolt-On Cutting Edge | AT345902 | \$10,807.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

Couplers:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Hi-Vis Z-Bar Hydraulic Attachment Coupler | AT354840 | \$8,106.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Forks:

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Hi-Vis 76.2 in. (1935.5mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/60 in. (1524mm) Tines | AT340684 | \$11,622.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Hi-Vis 76.2 in. (1935.5mm) Coupler Fork Frame Carriage w/72 in. (1830mm) Tines | AT340685 | \$12,792.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 2-Lever Fingertip Control to Joystick Control w/FNR Conversion Kit | AT337445 | \$1,826.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with Two Function hydraulics and 2-Lever Fingertip Control.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 3-Lever Fingertip Controls to Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | AT337447 | \$2,640.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with 3 Function Valve and 3- Lever Fingertip controls.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2-Lever Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage Units | AT438587 | \$2,944.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engines
For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2-Lever Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage Units | AT337702 | \$2,944.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines
For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT337488 | \$2,761.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines
When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT438589 | \$2,761.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engine
When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler on Z-Bar High Lift Units | AT322227 | \$568.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use on units that have a coupler added in the field to a Z-bar High Lift Unit and have 3rd function hydraulics.
Installation Instructions T215273.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 3rd Function Plumbing from Boom to Coupler on Z-Bar Units | AT322224 | \$495.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use on units that have a coupler added in the field to a Z-bar Unit and have 3rd function hydraulics. Installation Instructions T215273

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 4th Function Hydraulics For 3-lever Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage | AT438581 | \$2,447.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engines
For use when loader is equipped with 3-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes fourth hydraulic valve section, auxiliary function fingertip control lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 4th Function Hydraulics For 3-lever Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage | AT364974 | \$2,447.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/IT4 Engines
For use when loader is equipped with 3-Lever Fingertip Control. Includes fourth hydraulic valve section, auxiliary function fingertip control lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 5th Function Electrically Controlled Auxiliary Valve | AT365109 | \$3,691.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Bucket Linkage Dump Speed Control | AT361146 | \$491.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|

Allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Detent kit for 3rd Function | AT337443 | \$344.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| FNR from Steering Column to Joystick Conversion kit | AT337704 | \$456.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| High Lift NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457035 | \$2,405.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit | AT364679 | \$606.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet.
For use with Stage 2, Tier 3, or IT4 Engines.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Z-Bar linkage units | AT337420 | \$1,375.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

This kit not compatible with the 644K Hybrid Loader.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Warm Up Circuit Kit | AT364336 | \$1,047.00 |
| Joystick Control Conversion to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337444 | \$1,821.00 |
| To convert from Joystick to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls | | |
| Joystick Control with Auxiliary Lever Conversion to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337446 | \$2,280.00 |
| To convert from Joystick with Auxiliary Lever to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls. | | |
| Pump Manifold Guard Kit | AT368171 | \$124.00 |
| For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines. | | |
| Pump Manifold Guard Kit | AT438403 | \$124.00 |
| For FT4 Engine | | |
| Z-Bar NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457034 | \$2,405.00 |
| This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks. | | |
| <u>Operator Environment:</u> | | |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | AT418212 | \$315.00 |
| 444K - S/N 670313 and above 524K - S/N 670311 and above 544K - S/N 670309 and above 624K - S/N 658065 and above 644K - S/N 658218 and above 724K - S/N 658297 and above 744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above | | |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | AT418533 | \$465.00 |
| 444K - S/N 670313 and above 524K - S/N 670311 and above 544K - S/N 670309 and above 624K - S/N 658065 and above 644K - S/N 658218 and above 724K - S/N 658297 and above 744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above | | |
| AM/FM/WB Radio | AT337114 | \$590.00 |
| Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna. 444K - S/N - 670312 and below 524K - S/N - 670310 and below 544K - S/N - 670308 and below 624K - S/N - 658064 and below 644K - S/N - 658217 and below 724K - S/N - 658296 and below 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below Works on all 644K Hybrid models | | |
| AM/FM/WB Radio with CD Player | AT337116 | \$672.00 |
| Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna. This kit works for all 444K - 724K and 744K/824K/844K S/N 663885 and below. 444K - S/N - 670312 and below 524K - S/N - 670310 and below 544K - S/N - 670308 and below | | |

624K - S/N - 658064 and below
 644K - S/N - 658217 and below
 724K - S/N - 658296 and below
 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below
 Works on all 644K Hybrid models

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|------------|
| Automatic Ride Control | AT307759 | \$5,060.00 |
|------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Joystick Steering | AT362266 | \$4,943.00 |
|-------------------|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines
 This kit not compatible with the 644K Hybrid Loader.

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Joystick Steering | AT419352 | \$4,943.00 |
|-------------------|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engines

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| MP3/iPod/Sat Radio/Cell Phone holder w/ 2 Power Ports and Cargo Net | AT349372 | \$154.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

kit includes a cargo net, bracket/holder, wire harness, 2 power ports, plastic holder, and instructions.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | AT446321 | \$875.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above
 624K - S/N 658065 and above
 644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K S/N 663886 and above.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | AT439861 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

624K - FT4 era machines, Stage 2 and Tier IIIA emission levels.
 644K and 724K - FT4 era machines, all emission levels.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

624K-724K also requires one of the following kits if converter is not already installed:

AT418212 24 Volt to 12 Volt 15 Amp Converter
 AT418533 24 Volt to 12 Volt 30 Amp Converter

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System (IT4) | AT379594 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode)

444K-644K also requires AT357789 24 Volt to 12 Volt 8 Amp Converter

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System (ST2/T3) S/N 658064 and below | AT363292 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode)

444K-644K also requires AT357789 24 Volt to 12 Volt 8 Amp Converter

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Right Hand Window Assembly with Exterior Openable Latch | AT441264 | View Price |
|---|----------|------------|

Meets Worksafe BC Occupational Health and Safety Regulation Part 16, Mobile Equipment, Section 16.17
Includes typical interior latch, and also adds a lockable exterior opening mechanism.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | AT439849 | \$2,823.00 |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on the following machines with Stage 2/Tier3/iT4 engines:
644K - S/N 642444 and above
724K - S/N 641523 and above

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering System | AT419351 | \$2,823.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

For use with FT4 Engine

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with high beam lens | AT399788 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with symmetric lens | AT399789 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Dual Beacon Wiring Harness and Switch Kit | AT377291 | \$178.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Embedded Payload Scale for Z-Bar Linkage only | AT363057 | \$7,135.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

EPS is an integrated weighing system visible in the base monitor. It provides bucket and material payload weighing at the pile and daily payload totals. EPS does not have the capability of connecting any external hardware, so printers, data modules, or modems cannot be used.

Loadrite must be contacted to activate and calibrate this scale.
The cost to calibrate this scale is already included in the price.

Contact number:
1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

Only for use on order codes 2010 (Z-Bar Linkage) or 2020 (High Lift Z-Bar Linkage).

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| Engine Compartment Light | AT441577 | \$145.00 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|

For use on Stage 2/Tier 3 Engines S/N 658065 and above

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| Engine Compartment Light | AT418284 | \$145.00 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|

For use on FT4 Engines S/N 658065 and above

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| Fold-Down Beacon Bracket | AT366856 | \$189.00 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT344352 | \$2,443.00 |
| For S/N 658296 and below | | |
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT418982 | \$2,443.00 |
| For S/N 658297 and above | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | AT352644 | \$187.00 |
| For units with Stage 2 or T3 Engines. | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | AT370158 | \$184.00 |
| For units with iT4 or FT4 Engines | | |
| Right Side Steps and Handholds | AT439489 | \$920.00 |
| For use on S/N 658297 and above | | |
| SMV Emblem and Bracket | AT352645 | \$117.00 |
| For units with Stage 2 or Tier 3 engines: 444K - S/N 642101 and above 524K - S/N 642246 and above 544K - S/N 642665 and above 624K - S/N 642635 and above 644K - S/N 642444 and above 724K - S/N 641523 and above | | |
| Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem | AT370093 | \$95.00 |
| For units with iT4 or FT4 engines: 444K - S/N 642101 and above 524K - S/N 642246 and above 544K - S/N 642665 and above 624K - S/N 642635 and above 644K - S/N 642444 and above 724K - S/N 641523 and above | | |
| <u>Powertrain & Cooling:</u> | | |
| Automatic Axle Differential Lock (Auto-Diff/Lock) | AT362998 | \$1,534.00 |
| Axle Temperature Gauge Kit | AT385730 | \$651.00 |
| This kit works on the following machines: 444K - S/N 642100 and below 524K - S/N 642245 and below 544K - S/N 642664 and below 624K - S/N 642634 and below 644K - S/N 642443 and below 724K - S/N 641522 and below | | |
| Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner | AT373707 | \$858.00 |
| For use with IT4 and FT4 Engines. | | |
| Engine Air Intake Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner | AT351799 | \$614.00 |
| For units with Stage 2 or Tier 3 engines | | |
| Ether Starting Aid for FT4 engines | AT419830 | \$342.00 |

Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C).
Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F(-23 C).

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Ether Starting Aid for IT4 engines | AT372539 | \$342.00 |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|

Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C).
Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F(-23 C).

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Ether Starting Aid for Stage 2/Tier 3 engines | AT338243 | \$342.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C).
Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F(-23 C).

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT338445 | \$2,346.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3 Engines
Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections.
150 gpm fill rate.

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT419831 | \$2,418.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engine
Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections.
150 gpm fill rate.

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT372933 | \$2,418.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

For IT4 Engines
Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections.
150 gpm fill rate.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains and Sampling ports | AT339005 | \$679.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For ST2/T3 machines.
Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains and Sampling ports | AT369702 | \$679.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For IT4 machines.
This kit not compatible with the 644K Hybrid Loader.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains and Sampling ports | AT419353 | \$679.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For FT4 machines.
This kit not compatible with the 644K Hybrid Loader.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT337347 | \$1,407.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

For use with Stage 2 or Tier 3 engines

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT369674 | \$1,683.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

For Loaders with IT4 Engines
Includes reversing valve, motor and plumbing

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversible Engine Fan Drive | AT419349 | \$1,683.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

For use with FT4 Engines.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel filters & Water Separator with Heater | AT371241 | \$966.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

For use with Stage 2 or T3 engines.
For use with Stage 2 engine code 0930 and custom tier 3 export engine code 09B1

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS); 25 Inch Rim | AT373932 | \$1,693.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

▼ REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

G.R. Mfg.:

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Amber Strobe Light | AT301703 | \$512.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

Cab roof mounted, gel filled and double flash. Kit includes bracket for installation.

For Tier 3, IT4 and FT4.

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Articulation Joint Guard Kit | AT450484 | \$1,624.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|

Serial number 658065 and above, FT4 engine only.

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Articulation Joint Guard Kit | AT450491 | \$1,624.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|

Serial number 658065 and above, T3 engine only.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Articulation Joint Guards | AT368020 | \$1,624.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

S/N 658064 and below, all engine emissions.

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Axle Seal Guards | AT345009 | \$1,273.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|

For all engine emissions.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards | AT364535 | \$2,614.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 625967 and below, for T3 engines only.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards | AT375237 | \$2,614.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 625968 and above, all engine emissions.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| FT4 Waste Handler Package, Installed | AT450481 | \$24,786.00 |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-------------|

Requires code 1021, FT4 Waste Handler Package

FOB Davenport, Iowa, dealer is responsible for freight of unit from factory to Trussville, Alabama, and freight from Trussville to final destination.

Installed package includes the following:

Axle Seal Guards
 Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards
 Bucket Cylinder Hydraulic Line/Rod/Sensor Guard
 Articulation Joint Guards
 Hydraulic Tank and Cab Entry Step Guard
 Extreme Service Transmission Side Guards
 Extreme Service Loader Frame Front Cover
 Extreme Service Guards for Loader Drive, Work, & Turn Lights
 Full Frontal Cab Window Guard (does not meet SAE J1084 Forestry Standard)
 Rear Loader Frame Guard
 4th Gear Disabled
 Strobe Light Right Rear Cab Roof Mounted, Fold Down
 Lower Boom & Bucket Grease Fitting Guards
 Rear Access Platforms with Flexible Step, Hand Holds & Tie Downs
 Battery Disconnect Switch Compartment Guard
 Precleaner Prescreen Kit

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Screen for Canopy or Cab | AT407942 | \$2,303.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|

444K-844K Z-BAR, HI-LIFT, POWERLLEL, and Tool Carrier
 Front Screen will fully open to facilitate cleaning.
 ISO 8084 CERTIFIED

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Tire Striker Bar | AT341614 | \$1,827.00 |
|------------------------|----------|------------|

Works for all engine emissions.
 Recommended when solid tires with lugs are installed.

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Heavy Duty Rear Grille Guard | AT345012 | \$2,022.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|

For Tier 3, IT4 and FT4; S/N 658218 and above.
 Requires Rear Access Platforms with Steps & Hand Holds.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Operated Extreme Service Bottom Guards | AT364536 | \$5,822.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 658064 and below, all engine emissions. (644K & 724K)
 Works for all 644K Hybrid machines.
 Cannot be used with code 3110 Axle Auto Diff Lock.
 Cannot be ordered with code 9410 Transmission and Bottom Guards with Level 2 Sound Package.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| IT4 CAB SIDES AND REAR SCREEN PACKAGE | AT407941 | \$3,590.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

444K, 524K, 544K, 624K, 644K, 724K, 844K SII IT4 Z-Bar, Hi-Lift, Powerllel, and Tool Carrier

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platform With Steps & Hand Holds | AT398404 | \$5,420.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

IT4 engines only.
 Required for rear axle warranty when equipped with foam filled or solid tires.
 Monitor to be reprogrammed to block 4th gear. Requires custom code to deduct main counterweight and rear hitch. Contact DMAC for custom code.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platform With Steps & Hand Holds | AT345011 | \$5,420.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N below 642635 or S/N 658065 and above, T3 engines only.
 Requires code 9540 to deduct main counterweight and rear hitch.

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platforms | AT450483 | \$5,636.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

S/N 658065 and above, FT4 engine only.
 Requires code 9540 to deduct main counterweight and rear hitch.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| T3 Waste Handler Package, Installed | AT450488 | \$24,698.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------|

FOB Davenport, Iowa, dealer is responsible for freight of unit from factory to Trussville, Alabama, and freight from Trussville to final destination.

Serial number 658297 and above
 Requires code 1022, T3 Waste Handler Package
 Installed package includes the following:
 Axle Seal Guards
 Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards
 Bucket Cylinder Hydraulic Line/Rod/Sensor Guard
 Articulation Joint Guards
 Extreme Service Flex Cab Entry Step
 Extreme Service Transmission Side Guards
 Extreme Service Loader Frame Front Cover
 Extreme Service Guards for Loader Drive, Work, & Turn Lights
 Full Frontal Cab Window Guard (does not meet SAE J1084 Forestry Standard)
 Rear Loader Frame Guard
 4th Gear Disabled
 Strobe Light Right Rear Cab Roof Mounted, Fold Down
 Lower Boom & Bucket Grease Fitting Guards
 Rear Access Platforms with Flexible Step, Hand Holds & Tie Downs
 Battery Disconnect Switch Compartment Guard
 Precleaner Prescreen Kit

LOADRITE WEIGHING SYSTEMS:

Kits are ordered through John Deere. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate. Prices include set up, activation and calibration. This option may be subject to a different price structure than the base machine. Contact your Territory Sales Manager or WorkSight Solutions Consultant for details. Contact number: 1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit | AT439717 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for S/N 659437 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on units S/N 659437 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2810 | AT439715 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2810 and should be ordered with that code.

Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2815 | AT460656 | \$12,000.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2815 and should be ordered with that code.

Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale with Printer Referral Kit | AT460657 | \$12,000.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for S/N 659437 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on units S/N 659437 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.



Current Date 15Feb2017

744K-II LOADER

POWERTRAIN:

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| 5 Speed Transmission with Lock-Up Torque Converter | 24 Volt Electrical System | Suspension for Weight/Height with Fore-Aft Adjustment, and Adjustable Arm Rests |
| Electronically Controlled Fully Automated Shift System | Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System | Hydraulic Controls Integrated to Seat |
| Quick Shift Button on Loader Control Lever with 2 Selectable Modes | 100 Amp Alternator | 3 Inch High Visibility Blaze Orange Seat Belt with Retractor |
| Automatic / Manual Shift Modes | (2) Heavy Duty Batteries - each 1400 Cold Cranking amps/440 minute | (2) Cup Holders |
| Programmable Maximum High Gear | Reserve Capacity | Lunch box (Cooler) Holder |
| Transmission Clutch Disconnect with 3 Selectable Settings | Lockable Master Electrical Disconnect Switch | Dome and Reading Light |
| Clutch Calibration Engaged from Monitor | Battery Terminal Safety Covers | 12 Volt Power Port |
| 100% Locking Front and Conventional Rear Differentials with Inboard | By-Pass Start Safety Cover at Starter | Sun Visor |
| Mounted Heavy Duty Planetary Gears | Starting Switch with Electric Fuel Shut Off | Radio Ready |
| Heavy Duty Self Adjusting Front and Rear Power Brakes | Pre-wired for Beacon/Strobe Light | Rubber Floor Mat |
| Electrically Actuated Automatic Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc Park Brake | Lights: | Tilt Steering Column |
| Transmission Fill Tube and Sight Gauge | (1) Engine Compartment Light | Textured Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob |
| 2000 Hour Transmission Filter | (2) Halogen Driving Lights with Guards | Operator's Manual Storage Compartment |
| Wheel Spin Control System | (4) Front, (2) Rear Cab and 2-Rear Grille mounted Work Lights | (2) Outside and (2) Inside Rear View Mirrors |
| COOLING: | Turn Signals and Flashers | Front and Rear Intermittent Windshield Wiper and Washers |
| Quad-Cool System: Heavy Duty, Trash Resistant High Ambient Cooling Package | LED Stop and Tail Lights | Left and Right Side Cab Access |
| 2 Side access to all Coolers | Horn, Electric | Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds |
| Cooling System isolated | Reverse Warning Alarm | OVERALL VEHICLE: |
| | Voltage Converter for 24V to 12V / 8 Amps | Level 1 Sound Package |
| | Multi-Function LCD Color Monitor includes: | NeverGrease |
| | DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS | Rear Axle Oscillation |
| | ANALOG Display: | Steering Cylinders optional |
| | Hydraulic Oil Temperature | Lift Eyes |
| | Engine Coolant Temperature | Front and Rear Tie Downs |
| | Transmission Oil Temperature | Full Coverage Front Fenders |
| | | Bumper with Rear Hitch and Locking Pin |
| | | Articulation Locking Bar |
| | | Boom Locking Bar |
| | | 40 Degree Steering Articulation to Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops on Frame |
| | | Vandal Protection With Lockable Engine Enclosures, Right Counterweight |
| | | Compartment, Battery Box, Filler Access for |
| | | Radiator/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission |

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| from Engine Compartment Engine Radiator Integral Engine Oil Cooler Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air) Coolant Recovery Tank Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C) Cool-on Demand Swing out Fan Enclosed Fan Safety Guard Front and Rear Axle Coolers with Axle Oil Filtration HYDRAULICS: Load Sensing Hydraulic System 2 Function -- 2-Lever Fingertip Control and Steering Column FNR Ride Control, Automatic with Monitor Adjustable Speed Settings Automatic Return to Dig In Cab Adjustable Automatic Boom Height Kickout / Return To Carry Hydraulic Function Enable/ Disable Hydraulic Reservoir with Sight Gauge and Fill Strainer Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports 4000 Hour In-Tank Filter ELECTRICAL: | Engine Oil Pressure DIGITAL Display: Engine RPM Transmission Gear / Direction Indicator Hour Meter Fuel Level DEF Level (FT4 Only) Speedometer Odometer Outside Temperature Fuel Consumption Rate Integrated Cycle Counter with 5 Categories INDICATOR LIGHTS for Standard and Selected Options INDICATOR LIGHTS for Amber Caution and Red Stop OPERATOR WARNING MESSAGES BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS: Diagnostic Code Details Sensor Values Calibrations Individual Circuit Tester MENU DISPLAY: Codes Machine Settings Diagnostics Monitor Settings Clock OPERATOR'S STATION: Isolation Mounted ROPS/FOPS Quiet Cab with: Air Conditioning, Heater, Defroster and Pressurizer Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators Seat with Back Rest Extension, Deep Foam, Fabric Cover, Adjustable Air | Right and Left Handrails, Platforms and Steps Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic, Axles Oils and Engine Coolant Environmental Drains with Hoses for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic Oils and Engine Coolant Engine Compartment Light Ground Level Fueling (and DEF - FT4 Only) Fuel Tank Fill Strainer Left and Right Engine Frame Service Steps and Handholds Storage Compartment Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard Less Tires and Wheels |
|--|--|---|

Required - *You must select one from each category*

 BASE MACHINE

FOB Davenport, Ia. "As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order"

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------|-------|-------|
| 744K-II LOADER | 7680T | \$ |

▼ GATHERING GROUP CONFIGURATIONS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Gathering Group | 0810 | In Base Price |

▼ LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Labels and Decals | 2605 | No Charge |
| Spanish Labels and Decals | 2610 | No Charge |
| French Labels and Decals | 2615 | No Charge |

▼ MACHINE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------|------|---------------|
| 744K or 844K II Loader | 1010 | In Base Price |

Standard or High Lift Linkage can be selected within the Linkage Configuration section

| | | |
|---|------|-----------|
| 744K-II FT4 Standard Waste Handler with Standard Z-Bar Linkage & Hi-Lift Boom | 1025 | No Charge |
|---|------|-----------|

Requires codes:
 0810 744K Standard Gathering Group
 0924 FT4 Engine
 1110 4-Speed transmission without Lockup Torque Converter
 1520 Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan
 1430 Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner
 2020 High Lift Loader Boom with Grease Pin Joints
 3056 or 3059 Wide Heavy Duty Axles
 3120 Manual Axle Differential Lock
 5570 No Fenders
 7120 Heavy Duty LED Turn Signal & Marker Lights
 9540 Less hitch and counterweights

Cannot order code 9125 Beacon Bracket
 Cannot order code 9045 Quick Fluid Service

Requires AT455535 FT4 Waste Handler Package, Installed. (Requires loader to ship to GR Mfg).

The dealer is responsible for making arrangements to get the unit to GR Manufacturing for installation. Shipping cost is not included in the installation.

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| 744K-II FT4 Waste Handler with Standard Z-Bar Linkage & Boom | 1045 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

Requires codes:
 0810 744K Standard Gathering Group
 0924 FT4 Engine
 1110 4-Speed transmission without Lockup Torque Converter
 1430 Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner
 1520 Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan

2010 Z-Bar with Standard Grease Pin Joints
 3056 or 3059 Wide Heavy Duty Axles
 3120 Manual Axle Differential Lock
 5570 No Fenders
 7120 Heavy Duty LED Turn Signal & Marker Lights
 9540 Less hitch and counterweights

Cannot order code 9125 Beacon Bracket
 Cannot order code 9045 Quick Fluid Service

Requires AT455535 FT4 Waste Handler Package, Installed. (Requires loader to ship to GR Mfg).

The dealer is responsible for making arrangements to get the unit to GR Manufacturing for installation. Shipping cost is not included in the installation.

ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|-------------|
| John Deere PowerTech PSS | 0924 | \$48,084.00 |

For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4/EU Stage IV is required.

Turbocharged, Charge Air Cooled
 Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners
 Programmable Auto-Idle and Auto-Shutdown
 Selected Idle Adjustment from 900-1250 RPM
 Starter Protection
 4 Valves / Cylinder
 Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation
 Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures
 Electronically Controlled MEUI Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible
 Electrical Fuel Priming System
 Serpentine Drive Belt with Automatic Tensioner
 Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator
 Under Hood Exhaust Filter and Catalysts with Curved Exhaust Stack
 Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration
 Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator
 500 Hour Vertical Spin-on Oil Filter
 Oil crankcase filter, Lifetime
 Engine Compartment Light
 Remote Jump Starting Lugs
 Automatic Engine Cool-down Timer
 For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4/EU Stage IV is required.

Turbocharged, Charge Air Cooled
 Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners
 Programmable Auto-Idle and Auto-Shutdown
 Selected Idle Adjustment from 900-1250 RPM
 Starter Protection
 4 Valves / Cylinder
 Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation
 Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures
 Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible
 Electrical Fuel Priming System
 Serpentine Drive Belt with Automatic Tensioner
 Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator
 Under Hood Exhaust Filter and Catalysts with Curved Exhaust Stack
 Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration
 Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator
 500 Hour Vertical Spin-on Oil Filter
 Oil crankcase filter, Lifetime
 Engine Compartment Light
 Remote Jump Starting Lugs
 Automatic Engine Cool-down Timer
 9.0L meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage IV Emissions (303 Net Peak hp)

ENGINE FAN DRIVE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Standard Fan Drive | 1510 | In Base Price |
| Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan | 1520 | \$1,755.00 |
| Requires code 1430 Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine | | |
| AIR INTAKE | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Air Intake system without Precleaner Engine | 1410 | In Base Price |
| Air Intake System with Centrifugal Precleaner Engine | 1430 | \$617.00 |
| ENGINE EXHAUST | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Curved Stack | 1310 | In Base Price |
| Engine Exhaust with Chrome Curved Stack | 1330 | \$344.00 |
| ALTERNATOR | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| 100 amp Alternator - FT4 | 1211 | \$497.00 |
| For use with Engine option code 0924 For use with Power Converter Code 2708 | | |
| 130 amp Alternator | 1215 | \$751.00 |
| For use with FT4 Engine code 0924. | | |
| 12V POWER CONVERTER | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter | 2708 | In Base Price |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | 2715 | \$115.00 |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | 2730 | \$265.00 |
| FUEL FILTERS | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Standard Fuel Filter & Water Separator | 1610 | In Base Price |
| Standard Fuel Filters and Water Separator with Fast Fill | 1630 | \$830.00 |
| TRANSMISSION | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| 4-Speed Transmission | 1110 | (\$3,123.00) |
| 5-Speed Transmission with Lock-up Torque Converter | 1120 | In Base Price |

▼ AXLES

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Front Hydraulic Locking Differential and Rear Conventional Differential Axles | 3056 | In Base Price |
| High Traction Hydraulic Locking Front & Rear Differential Axles | 3059 | \$3,092.00 |

▼ DIFFERENTIAL LOCK ACTUATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Automatic Differential Lock | 3110 | \$1,429.00 |
| Allows operator to switch on Automatic Diff Lock providing continual differential lock in all conditions. Minimizing tire spin. Requires Transmission & Bottom guard code 9410. | | |
| Manual Axle Differential Lock | 3120 | In Base Price |

▼ WHEELS AND TIRES (FOUR)

All Tires are tubeless and include rims, axle stops when required, and come in sets of 4. Tire chain use requires Axle Stops.
NOTE: If a No Brand Preference code is selected a 9000 code in the Optional Equipment - Order as Desired section will automatically be selected as well. This is required to enable the factory to source this order. See DMAC Solution 108681 for additional tire option codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| <u>LESS TIRES:</u> | | |
| Less Wheels and Tires with 8 Degree Axle Stops | 4000 | In Base Price |
| If solid tires are installed it requires the Rear Access Platforms from GR Mfg listed in the Referral section of the Price Pages. Includes retaining hardware. This package is required for rear axle warranty. For warranty information refer to the SAM manual. | | |
| 26.5x25 5pc. Rims Less Tires | 4013 | \$12,857.00 |
| <u>26.5R25 L3 RADIAL TIRES WITH 5 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4920 | \$25,380.00 |
| Michelin XHA2 Two Star | 4811 | \$36,967.00 |
| <u>OTHER TIRE OPTIONS:</u> | | |
| 26.5-25 20PR L3 SRG Firestone Bias Tires with 5 pc. Rims | 4712 | \$26,911.00 |
| 26.5-25 20PR L5 Firestone Bias Tires with 5 pc. Rims | 4722 | \$33,250.00 |

▼ TIRE FENDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------|
| Fenders | 5540 | In Base Price |
| Full Coverage Front Fenders | 5550 | \$3,489.00 |

Fenders

Full Front and Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------|
| No Front Fenders Waste Handler | 5570 | In Base Price |
|--------------------------------|------|---------------|

▼ TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------------|------|------------|
| Tire Pressure Monitoring System | 5310 | \$1,700.00 |

Not for use with codes 4000, 4013 and 4014.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Tire Pressure Monitoring System | 5320 | In Base Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|

▼ LINKAGE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Z-BAR | 2010 | In Base Price |

Z-BAR with Standard Greased Pin Joints

| | | |
|-----------------|------|------------|
| High Lift Z-BAR | 2020 | \$8,148.00 |
|-----------------|------|------------|

Adds 13.40 inches (341mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised.
Z-BAR High Lift Linkage with Standard Greased Pin Joints

▼ WORK TOOLS

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|------------|
| Bucket Pins Less Bucket | 8550 | \$1,195.00 |

When installing attachments that are heavier than 6350lbs (standard z-bar) or 5225lbs (high lift), it is strongly recommended field kit AT367140 be installed. This field kit allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments.

BUCKETS

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 5.25 Cu. Yd. (4.0 Cu. M.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8864 | \$15,616.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Straight side cutters. Bolt on spill sheet can be installed - see options below. Does not include the integrated spill deflector, replaceable bushed static joints, nor provisions for side cutter protection guards.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 5.25 Cu. Yd. (4.0 Cu. M.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes, Teeth and Segmented Cutting Edge between Teeth | 8866 | \$17,017.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Straight side cutters. Bolt on spill sheet can be installed - see options below. Does not include the integrated spill deflector, replaceable bushed static joints, nor provisions for side cutter protection guards.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 5.25 Cu. Yd. (4.0 Cu. M.) Loose Material Bucket with Wear Strip with JAGZ(TM) Edges | 8869 | \$18,287.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Straight side cutters. Bolt on spill sheet can be installed - see options below. Does not include the integrated spill deflector, replaceable bushed static joints, nor provisions for side cutter protection guards.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 5.5 Cu. Yd (4.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge without Wear Plates | 8872 | \$15,362.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 5.5 Cu. Yd (4.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Teeth and Segments without Wear Plates | 8873 | \$16,862.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 5.5 Cu. Yd (4.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edge without Wear Plates | 8874 | \$15,712.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 5.85 Cu. Yd (4.5 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production Material Handling Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge without Wear Plates | 8878 | \$16,518.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 5.85 Cu. Yd (4.5 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production Material Handling Bucket with JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edge without Wear Plates | 8879 | \$16,868.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

WEAR PLATED BUCKETS

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 5.5 Cu. Yd (4.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates and Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8875 | \$16,612.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 5.5 Cu. Yd (4.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates and Teeth and Segments | 8876 | \$18,112.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 5.5 Cu. Yd (4.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates and JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edge | 8877 | \$16,962.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 5.85 Cu. Yd (4.5 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production Material Handling Bucket with Wear Plates and Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8880 | \$17,768.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 5.85 Cu. Yd (4.5 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production Material Handling Bucket with Wear Plates and JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edge | 8881 | \$18,118.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

▼ PAYLOAD SCALE

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale | 2810 | In Referral Price |

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale with Printer | 2815 | In Referral Price |
|---|------|-------------------|

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

Provides onboard ticket printing capability for Loadrite 2180 Payload Scale.

| | | |
|------------------|------|---------------|
| No Payload Scale | 2890 | In Base Price |
|------------------|------|---------------|

Z-Bar and High Lift Linkage models will be shipped Loadrite ready.

▼ HYDRAULIC CONTROLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|
| 2 Function -- Joystick with FNR | 2422 | \$571.00 |

1 lever controls boom and bucket.
Requires code 2120 Conventional Steering.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 2 Function -- Joystick with Steering Column FNR | 2424 | \$571.00 |
|---|------|----------|

1 lever controls boom and bucket.

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| 2 Function -- 2-Lever Fingertip Control and Steering Column FNR | 2426 | In Base Price |
|---|------|---------------|

1 lever controls boom and 2nd lever controls bucket functions.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- Joystick with FNR and 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever | 2432 | \$5,081.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1 lever controls both boom and bucket and 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | 2434 | \$5,081.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1 lever controls boom and bucket, 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- 3-Lever Fingertip Controls with Steering Column FNR | 2436 | \$4,531.00 |
|---|------|------------|

1 Lever controls boom, 2nd Lever for bucket and 3rd Lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

▼ A/C CHARGE

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|---------------|
| Cab with Air A/C Charge | 8450 | In Base Price |

▼ SEAT

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|-----------|
| Premium Heated Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back w/ Head Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat w/ Left Hand Joystick Steering | 2210 | No Charge |

Seat included in code 2110 Joystick Steering with full adjustment, Lumbar, Air Suspension with full damping capability.

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| Standard Fabric, Back Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat | 2220 | In Base Price |
|---|------|---------------|

Fabric Covered Seat with Back Rest Extension includes full adjustment, Lumbar, and Air Suspension with full damping capability.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back w/ Head Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat w/ Conventional Left Arm Rest | 2230 | \$829.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Requires order code 2120 (Conventional Wheel).

Seat includes full adjustment, Lumbar and Air Suspension with full damping capability.

STEERING SYSTEMS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------|------|------------|
| Joystick Steering | 2110 | \$7,025.00 |

Provides 2 Steering Systems with Steering Wheel and Left Hand Joystick with FNR Switch.
Requires code 2210 Seat
Requires code 8419 or 8422 Cab
Requires code 2424, 2426, 2434, or 2436 Steering Column FNR

| | | |
|---------------------|------|---------------|
| Steering Wheel Only | 2120 | In Base Price |
|---------------------|------|---------------|

Steering Wheel remains without Joystick Steering.
Requires code 2220 or 2230 Seat.

STEERING CYLINDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Greased Steering Cylinder Joints | 1910 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| NeverGrease Steering Cylinder Joints | 1915 | No Charge |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------|

LIGHTING

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7110 | In Base Price |

Incandescent Front Turn and Marker Lights
LED Rear Turn and Marker Lights

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7120 | \$257.00 |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|

LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------|
| Premium LED Work and Drive Lights | 7140 | \$2,114.00 |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------|

All exterior machine lights are LED
LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights

OUTSIDE MIRRORS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Outside Mirrors | 8310 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|------------------------|------|----------|
| Heated Outside Mirrors | 8320 | \$624.00 |
|------------------------|------|----------|

MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years | 170C | In Base Price |

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years | 170J | \$2,074.00 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

Optional - *Select as desired*

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| <u>NO BRAND PREFERRED TIRES</u> | | |
| 26.5R25 1 STAR L3 NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 5 PC RIMS | 9701 | No Charge |
| <u>POWERTRAIN & COOLING</u> | | |
| Automatic Ether Starting Aid | 9010 | \$338.00 |
| Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C). Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F(-23 C). Ether can not included. | | |
| Engine Block Heater | 9015 | \$243.00 |
| Recommend with ether system for cold starts below -10 degrees F (-23 C) | | |
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains | 9045 | \$850.00 |
| Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant. | | |
| | 9210 | \$1,425.00 |

Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package

Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals.

OPERATOR STATION

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Remote AUX Port | 9106 | \$576.00 |
|--|------|----------|

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | 9111 | \$850.00 |
|--|------|----------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner | 9115 | \$945.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|

Extends cab air filter change intervals.

| | | |
|-----------------------|------|----------|
| Single Beacon Bracket | 9125 | \$189.00 |
|-----------------------|------|----------|

Bracket has fold down position for transport.

Cannot be ordered with code 9126.

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Dual Beacon Bracket | 9126 | \$378.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

Cannot be ordered with code 0820 or 9125.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | 9130 | \$4,589.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

| | | |
|------------------|------|------------|
| Rear Camera Only | 9131 | \$1,285.00 |
|------------------|------|------------|

Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power Converter) or 9130 (Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System).

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | 9140 | \$139.00 |
|---|------|----------|

| | | |
|--------------------|------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | 9305 | \$3,208.00 |
|--------------------|------|------------|

BUCKET SPILLGUARDS

Spillguards adds 0.4 cubic yards to Bucket Capacity.

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|------------|
| Bolt-On Bucket Spillguard | 9790 | \$1,609.00 |
|---------------------------|------|------------|

For 5.25 cu. yd. Buckets - Requires Code 8864, 8866 or 8869 bucket. This does not fit Enhanced Production Buckets.

OVERALL VEHICLE

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Attachment Coupler Locking Pins | 9310 | \$1,452.00 |
|--|------|------------|

For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube, electric switch and solenoid valve.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Transmission and Bottom Guards with Level 2 Sound Package Included | 9410 | \$2,428.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Recommended in applications where underside is vulnerable.

| | | |
|---|------|--------------|
| License Plate Bracket and Light | 9520 | \$177.00 |
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem | 9525 | \$157.00 |
| Less Hitch and Rear Counterweights | 9540 | (\$5,111.00) |
| Finish Paint - Decals Not Installed | 9800 | No Charge |
| For custom paint. Paintable cab roof. Decals packaged with machine. Safety decals installed. | | |
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$235.00 |
| Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment. | | |
| Hydraulic Fluid - Hydrau XR | 9316 | \$370.00 |
| Optional factory fill. Required for colder climates with operation below -25C (-13F) and extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F). | | |

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeeretechno.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Bucket Hardware & Accessories: | | |
| Auxiliary Spillguard Weld-on for Non-Clipped Corner Buckets | AT206671 | \$1,132.00 |
| Spillguards add 0.4 cubic yards to Bucket Capacity. | | |
| Auxiliary Spillguard for Bucket | AT309138 | \$1,716.00 |
| For use on 5.25/6 Cu. Yd. clipped corner buckets. Bolt on Spillguards adds 0.4 cubic yards to Bucket Capacity. Not compatible with Enhanced Production Buckets. | | |
| Teeth with Segments | AT400169 | \$6,130.00 |
| For use on 5.25, 5.5, 6.0, and 6.25 Cu. Yd. Buckets (including Enhanced Production Buckets). | | |
| Buckets and Bucket Wear Components: | | |
| 3.6 Cu. M. Spade Nose Rock Bucket | AT456475 | \$27,980.00 |
| 5.25 Cu. Yd. (4.0 Cu. M.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes Without Bolt-on Cutting Edge for S/N 616708 and above | AT346219 | \$13,800.00 |
| 5.5 Cu. Yd. (4.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging | BYT10107 | \$13,717.00 |

Tools Installed.

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 5.5 Cu. Yd. (4.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket without Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. | BYT10106 | \$12,467.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| 5.75 Cu. Yd. (4.4 Cu. M.) Light Material Bucket with Skid Shoes without Bolt-on Cutting Edge for S/N 616708 and above | AT346240 | \$14,974.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 5.85 Cu. Yd. (4.5 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. | BYT10109 | \$14,873.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| 5.85 Cu. Yd. (4.5 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket without Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. | BYT10108 | \$13,623.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Spill Guard | AT347010 | \$1,842.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

For use on 4.5/5.75 Cu. Yd. clipped corner buckets. Bolt on Spillguards adds 0.4 cubic yards to Bucket Capacity. Not compatible with Enhanced Production Buckets.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Bolt On Cutting Edge for 5.25, 5.5, 5.85, 6.0, 6.25, and 6.75 Cu. Yd. Buckets (including Enhanced Production Buckets) | AT314301 | \$2,895.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Wear Plates for 5.5 & 5.85 Cu. Yd. Enhanced Production Buckets | BYT10122 | \$3,890.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 2-Lever Fingertip Control to Joystick Control w/FNR Conversion Kit | AT337445 | \$1,826.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with Two Function hydraulics and 2-Lever Fingertip Control.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 3-Lever Fingertip Controls to Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | AT337447 | \$2,640.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use when equipped with 3 Function Valve and 3- Lever Fingertip controls.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| | AT337697 | \$4,531.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

3rd Function Hydraulics For Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage Units

For S/N 662428 and above.
For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2 Lever Control.
Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage Units | AT447380 | \$4,531.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For S/N 662427 and below.
For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2 Lever Control.
Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT337483 | \$5,081.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use with Stage 2/Tier 3/IT4 Engines.
When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT364243 | \$2,758.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For S/N 642428 and above.
When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT447081 | \$2,758.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For S/N 642427 and below.
When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Bucket Linkage Dump Speed Control | AT367140 | \$802.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|

Allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Detent kit for 3rd Function | AT337443 | \$344.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| FNR from Steering Column to Joystick Conversion kit | AT337704 | \$456.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| High Lift NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457037 | \$3,227.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit | AT364679 | \$606.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet.
For use with Stage 2, Tier 3, or IT4 Engines.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Z-Bar linkage units | AT337419 | \$1,355.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Z-Bar linkage units | AT445968 | \$1,355.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use with FT4 Engines.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Warm Up Circuit Kit | AT364337 | \$1,047.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

For units with S/N 662427 and below.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Warm Up Circuit Kit | AT447098 | \$1,047.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

For units with S/N 662428 and above.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Joystick Control Conversion to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337444 | \$1,821.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

To convert from Joystick to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Joystick Control with Auxiliary Lever Conversion to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337446 | \$2,280.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

To convert from Joystick with Auxiliary Lever to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Z-Bar NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457036 | \$3,227.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks.

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | AT418212 | \$315.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above
 624K - S/N 658065 and above
 644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | AT418533 | \$465.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above
 624K - S/N 658065 and above
 644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above

| | | |
|----------------|----------|----------|
| AM/FM/WB Radio | AT337114 | \$590.00 |
|----------------|----------|----------|

Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna.

444K - S/N - 670312 and below
 524K - S/N - 670310 and below
 544K - S/N - 670308 and below
 624K - S/N - 658064 and below
 644K - S/N - 658217 and below
 724K - S/N - 658296 and below
 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below
 Works on all 644K Hybrid models

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|
| AM/FM/WB Radio with CD Player | AT337116 | \$672.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|

Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna.
 This kit works for all 444K - 724K and 744K/824K/844K S/N 663885 and below.
 444K - S/N - 670312 and below
 524K - S/N - 670310 and below
 544K - S/N - 670308 and below
 624K - S/N - 658064 and below
 644K - S/N - 658217 and below
 724K - S/N - 658296 and below
 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below
 Works on all 644K Hybrid models

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Joystick Steering | AT362290 | \$4,943.00 |
|-------------------|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines.

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Joystick Steering | AT445741 | \$4,943.00 |
|-------------------|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engines.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| MP3/iPod/Sat Radio/Cell Phone holder w/ 2 Power Ports and Cargo Net | AT349372 | \$154.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

kit includes a cargo net, bracket/holder, wire harness, 2 power ports, plastic holder, and instructions.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | AT446321 | \$875.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above
 624K - S/N 658065 and above
 644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K S/N 663886 and above.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | AT444523 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

744K - Stage 2/Tier 3/FT4 - S/N 663886 and above.
 824K/844K - Stage 2/Tier 3 - S/N 663886 and above.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System (IT4) | AT368955 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use with Stage 2 or Tier 3 Engines.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System (ST2/T3) | AT363291 | \$4,344.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use with IT4 Engines.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Right Hand Window Assembly with Exterior Openable Latch | AT441264 | View Price |
| Meets Worksafe BC Occupational Health and Safety Regulation Part 16, Mobile Equipment, Section 16.17 Includes typical interior latch, and also adds a lockable exterior opening mechanism. | | |
| Secondary Steering | AT439851 | \$3,208.00 |
| This kit works on S/N 632968 and above. | | |
| Secondary Steering | AT445740 | \$3,208.00 |
| For FT4 engines. | | |
| Secondary Steering System | AT337267 | \$3,208.00 |
| This kit works on the following machines: 744K - S/N 632967 and below 824K - S/N 641969 and below | | |
| Single LED work light with high beam lens | AT399788 | \$415.00 |
| Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps. | | |
| Single LED work light with symmetric lens | AT399789 | \$415.00 |
| Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps. | | |
| <u>Overall Vehicle:</u> | | |
| Dual Beacon Wiring Harness and Switch Kit | AT377291 | \$178.00 |
| Fold-Down Beacon Bracket | AT366856 | \$189.00 |
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT338781 | \$2,825.00 |
| License Plate Bracket with Light | AT345202 | \$183.00 |
| For units with Stage 2 or T3 Engines. | | |
| License Plate Bracket with Light | AT368296 | \$184.00 |
| For units with iT4 or FT4 Engines | | |
| SMV Emblem and Bracket | AT345200 | \$190.00 |
| For use with Stage 2 or Tier 3 engines. | | |
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket | AT368286 | \$116.00 |
| For use with IT4/FT4 engines. | | |
| <u>Powertrain & Cooling:</u> | | |
| Automatic Axle Differential Lock (Auto-Diff/Lock) | AT362998 | \$1,534.00 |

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner | AT373707 | \$858.00 |
| For use with FT4 Engines. | | |
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit | AT369895 | \$4,080.00 |
| For Tier 3 engine only. Includes igniter, timer and coolant circulation pump. Recommended for temperatures below -13°F (-25°C). Average installation, 6 hours. | | |
| Engine Air Intake Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner | AT369986 | \$605.00 |
| For units with IT4 engines. | | |
| Engine Ether Starting Aid | AT424400 | \$341.00 |
| For use with FT4 Engines. | | |
| Engine Ether Starting Aid | AT370953 | \$341.00 |
| For use with IT4 Engines. | | |
| Ether Starting Aid | AT338246 | \$250.00 |
| For Stage 2/Tier 3 Engines Kit does not include Ether canister. Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C). Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F(-23 C). | | |
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT338447 | \$2,346.00 |
| For Stage 2/Tier 3 Engines Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections. 150 gpm fill rate. | | |
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT370121 | \$2,382.00 |
| For iT4 Engines. Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections. 150 gpm fill rate. | | |
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT424841 | \$2,382.00 |
| For FT4 Engines. Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections. 150 gpm fill rate. | | |
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains and Sampling ports | AT339007 | \$679.00 |
| For use on Stage 2 or T3 engines. Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant. | | |
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains and Sampling ports | AT445739 | \$679.00 |

For use with FT4 engines.
Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant.

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversing Engine Fan Drive | AT367298 | \$1,759.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|

For use with IT4 Engines.
Reversible Fan is automatic with adjustable timer.
Requires Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner.

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversing Engine Fan Drive | AT445738 | \$1,759.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|

For use with FT4 Engines.
Reversible Fan is automatic with adjustable timer.
Requires Centrifugal Pre-Cleaner.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel filters & Water Separator with Heater | AT371241 | \$966.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

For use with Stage 2 or T3 engines.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS); 25 Inch Rim | AT373932 | \$1,693.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Powertrain:

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Centrifugal Engine Air Precleaner | AT359146 | \$798.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|

For units with Stage 2 or Tier 3 engines.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit - Installed | AT397971 | \$4,142.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Stage 2 or Tier 3 Engines.
Includes igniter, timer and coolant circulation pump.
Recommended for temperatures below -13 deg. F (-25 deg. C).

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversing Engine Fan Drive | AT338312 | \$1,803.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|

For use with Stage 2 or T3 engines.

▼ REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

G.R. Mfg.:

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Access Platform Extensions | AT366132 | \$480.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|

T3 engines only.
Requires AT366130 Rear Access Platforms with Steps & Hand Holds.
Required when 31.5 X 25 solid tires are installed.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Amber Strobe Light | AT301703 | \$512.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

Cab roof mounted, gel filled and double flash. Kit includes bracket for installation.

For Tier 3, IT4 and FT4.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| | AT455536 | \$1,761.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Articulation Joint Guard Kit

Serial Number 409701 and above, FT4 engine only.

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Articulation Joint Guard Kit | AT460337 | \$1,761.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|

Serial Number 409701 & above, T3 engine only.

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Axle Seal Guards | AT366125 | \$1,677.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|

For all engine emissions.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards | AT366127 | \$2,954.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 409700 and below, all engine emissions.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards | AT455537 | \$2,954.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 409701 and above, FT4 machines only.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Cab Sides and Rear Screen Package | AT429197 | \$3,590.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|

All engine emissions.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Extensions, Rear Access Platforms | AT460338 | \$368.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|

S/N 409701 and above, FT4 engines only.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| FT4 Waste Handler Package, Installed | AT455535 | \$26,784.00 |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-------------|

Recommended for use in waste, scrap, or recycling applications.

FOB Davenport, Iowa, dealer is responsible for freight of unit from factory to Trussville, Alabama, and freight from Trussville to final destination.

Package includes the following:

- Axle Seal Guards
- Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards
- Bucket Cylinder Hydraulic Line/Rod/Sensor Guard
- Articulation Joint Guards
- Hydraulic Tank and Cab Entry Step Guard
- Extreme Service Transmission Side Guards
- Extreme Service Loader Frame Front Cover
- Extreme Service Guards for Loader Drive, Work, & Turn Lights
- Full Frontal Cab Window Guard (does not meet SAE J1084 Forestry Standard)
- Rear Loader Frame Guard
- 4th Gear Disabled
- Strobe Light Right Rear Cab Roof Mounted, Fold Down
- Lower Boom & Bucket Grease Fitting Guards
- Rear Access Platforms with Flexible Step, Hand Holds & Tie Downs
- Battery Disconnect Switch Compartment Guard
- Precleaner Prescreen Kit

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Screen for Canopy or Cab | AT407942 | \$2,303.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|

444K-844K Z-BAR, HI-LIFT, POWERLLEL, and Tool Carrier
Front Screen will fully open to facilitate cleaning.
ISO 8084 CERTIFIED

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Heavy Duty Rear Grille Guard | AT460342 | \$3,780.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|

For use with FT4 engines.
Requires Rear Access Deflectors.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hyd Operated Extreme Service Bottom Guards | AT455538 | \$6,869.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 409701 and above, FT4 engine only.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Operated Extreme Service Bottom Guards | AT366129 | \$6,869.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 409700 and below, all engine emissions.
 Can not be used with code 3110 Axle Auto Diff Lock.
 Can not be ordered with code 9410 Transmission and Bottom Guards with Level 2 Sound Package.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platform with Steps & Hand Holds | AT366130 | \$8,484.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

T3 and IT4 engines only.
 Required for rear axle when equipped with foam filled or solid tires. Monitor to be reprogrammed to block 4th gear. Requires code 9540 to deduct main counterweight and rear hitch.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platform with Steps & Hand Holds | AT394204 | \$7,206.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

IT4 engines only.
 Required for Rear Axle when equipped with foam-filled or solid tires.
 Monitor to be reprogrammed to block 4th gear.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platforms (FT4) | AT455539 | \$7,606.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

S/N 409701 and above, FT4 engine only.
 Requires code 9540 to deduct main counterweight and rear hitch.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| T3 Waste Handler Package, Installed | AT460339 | \$26,784.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------|

Recommended for use in waste, scrap, or recycling applications.

FOB Davenport, Iowa, dealer is responsible for freight of unit from factory to Trussville, Alabama, and freight from Trussville to final destination.

Package includes the following:

- Axle Seal Guards
- Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards
- Bucket Cylinder Hydraulic Line/Rod/Sensor Guard
- Articulation Joint Guards
- Hydraulic Tank and Cab Entry Step Guard
- Extreme Service Transmission Side Guards
- Extreme Service Loader Frame Front Cover
- Extreme Service Guards for Loader Drive, Work, & Turn Lights
- Full Frontal Cab Window Guard (does not meet SAE J1084 Forestry Standard)
- Rear Loader Frame Guard
- 4th Gear Disabled
- Strobe Light Right Rear Cab Roof Mounted, Fold Down
- Lower Boom & Bucket Grease Fitting Guards
- Rear Access Platforms with Flexible Step, Hand Holds & Tie Downs
- Battery Disconnect Switch Compartment Guard
- Precleaner Prescreen Kit

LOADRITE WEIGHING SYSTEMS:

Kits are ordered through John Deere. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate. Prices include set up, activation and calibration. This option may be subject to a different price structure than the base machine. Contact your Territory Sales Manager or WorkSight Solutions Consultant for details. Contact number: 1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit | AT439718 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for 744K/824K - S/N 659786 and above; 844K - S/N 659628 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on 744K/824K - S/N 659786 and above; 844K - S/N 659628 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2810 | AT439716 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2810 and should be ordered with that code.
Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2815 | AT458264 | \$12,000.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2815 and should be ordered with that code.
Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale with Printer Referral Kit | AT458263 | \$12,000.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for 744K/824K - S/N 659786 and above; 844K - S/N 659628 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on 744K/824K - S/N 659786 and above; 844K - S/N 659628 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.



Current Date 15Feb2017

824K-II LOADER

POWERTRAIN:

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| 5 Speed Transmission with Lock-Up Torque Converter | Solid State Electrical Power Distribution System | Suspension for Weight/Height with Fore-Aft Adjustment, and Adjustable Arm Rests |
| Electronically Controlled Fully Automated Shift System | *100 Amp Alternator | Hydraulic Controls Integrated to Seat |
| Quick Shift Button on Loader Control Lever with 2 Selectable Modes | (2) Heavy Duty Batteries - each 1400 Cold Cranking amps/440 minute Reserve Capacity | 3 Inch High Visibility Blaze Orange Seat Belt with Retractor |
| Automatic / Manual Shift Modes | Battery Terminal Safety Covers | (2) Cup Holders |
| Programmable Maximum High Gear | By-Pass Start Safety Cover at Starter | Lunch box (Cooler) Holder |
| Transmission Clutch Disconnect with 3 Selectable Settings | Lockable Master Electrical Disconnect Switch | Dome and Reading Light |
| Clutch Calibration Engaged from Monitor | Starting Switch with Electric Fuel Shut Off | 12 Volt Power Port |
| 100% Locking Front and Conventional Rear Differentials with Inboard Mounted Heavy Duty Planetary Gears | Pre-wired for Beacon/Strobe Light | Sun Visor |
| Heavy Duty Self Adjusting Front and Rear Power Brakes | Lights: | Radio Ready |
| Electrically Actuated Automatic Spring Applied, Hydraulically Released, Wet Multi-Disc Park Brake | (1) Engine Compartment Light | Rubber Floor Mat |
| Transmission Fill Tube and Sight Gauge | (2) Halogen Driving Lights with Guards | Tilt Steering Column |
| 2000 Hour Transmission Filter | (4) Front, (2) Rear Cab and 2-Rear Grille mounted Work Lights | Textured Steering Wheel with Spinner Knob |
| Wheel Spin Control System | Turn Signals and Flashers | Operator's Manual Storage Compartment |
| COOLING: | LED Stop and Tail Lights | (2) Outside and (2) Inside Rear View Mirrors |
| Quad-Cool System: Heavy Duty, Trash Resistant High Ambient Cooling Package | Horn, Electric Reverse Warning Alarm | Front and Rear Intermittent Windshield Wiper and Washers |
| 2 Side access to all Coolers | Voltage Converter for 24V to 12V / 8 Amps | Left and Right Side Cab Access |
| Cooling System isolated | Multi-Function LCD Color Monitor includes: | Slip-Resistant Steps and Ergonomically Located Handholds |
| | DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS | OVERALL VEHICLE: |
| | ANALOG Display: | Level 1 and Level 2 Sound Package |
| | Hydraulic Oil Temperature | NeverGrease: |
| | Engine Coolant Temperature | Rear Axle Oscillation |
| | Transmission Oil Temperature | Steering Cylinder Joints optional |
| | Engine Oil Pressure | Lift Eyes |
| | | Front and Rear Tie Downs |
| | | Full Coverage Front Fenders |
| | | Cast Bumper with Rear Hitch and Locking Pin |
| | | Articulation Locking Bar |
| | | Boom Locking Bar |
| | | 40 Degree Steering Articulation to Each Side with Rubber Cushion Stops on Frame |
| | | Vandal Protection With Lockable Engine Enclosures, Right Counterweight |
| | | Compartment, Battery Box, Filler Access for |

| | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| from Engine | DIGITAL Display: | Radiator/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission |
| Compartment | Engine RPM | Right and Left Handrails, Platforms |
| Engine Radiator | Transmission Gear / | and Steps |
| Integral Engine Oil | Direction Indicator | Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine, |
| Cooler | Hour Meter | Transmission, Hydraulic, Axles Oils |
| Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil | Fuel Level | and Engine Coolant |
| to Air) | DEF Level (FT4 Only) | Environmental Drains with Hoses for |
| Transmission Oil Cooler | Speedometer | Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic |
| (Oil to Air) | Odometer | Oils and Engine Coolant |
| Charge Air Cooler (Air to | Outside Temperature | Ground Level Fueling (and DEF - FT4 |
| Air) | Fuel Consumption Rate | Only) |
| Coolant Recovery Tank | Integrated Cycle Counter | Fuel Tank Fill Strainer |
| Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C) | with 5 Categories | Left and Right Engine Frame Service |
| Cool-on Demand Swing | INDICATOR LIGHTS for | Steps and Handholds |
| out Fan | Standard and Selected | Storage Compartment |
| Enclosed Fan Safety | Options | Transmission Side Access Guards |
| Guard | INDICATOR LIGHTS FOR | Front and Rear Bottom Guards |
| Front and Rear Axle | Amber Caution and Red | Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard |
| Coolers with Axle Oil | Stop | Less Tires and Wheels |
| Filtration | OPERATOR WARNING | |
| HYDRAULICS: | MESSAGES | |
| Load Sensing Hydraulic | BUILT-IN | |
| System | DIAGNOSTICS: | |
| 2 Function -- 2-Lever | Diagnostic Code Details | |
| Fingertip Control and | Sensor Values | |
| Steering Column FNR | Calibrations | |
| Ride Control, Automatic | Individual Circuit Tester | |
| with Monitor Adjustable | MENU DISPLAY: | |
| Speed Settings | Codes | |
| Automatic Return to Dig | Machine Settings | |
| In Cab Adjustable | Diagnostics | |
| Automatic Boom Height | Monitor Settings | |
| Kickout / Return To | Clock | |
| Carry | OPERATOR'S STATION: | |
| Hydraulic Function | Isolation Mounted | |
| Enable/ Disable | ROPS/FOPS Quiet Cab | |
| Hydraulic Reservoir with | with: | |
| Sight Gauge and Fill | Air Condition, Heater, | |
| Strainer | Defroster and | |
| Hydraulic Diagnostic | Pressurizer | |
| Ports | Keyless Start with | |
| 4000 Hour In-Tank Filter | Multiple Security Modes | |
| ELECTRICAL: | Sealed Switch Module | |
| 24 Volt Electrical System | with Function Indicators | |
| | Seat with Back Rest | |
| | Extension, Deep Foam, | |
| | Fabric Cover, Adjustable | |
| | Air | |

Required - *You must select one from each category*



BASE MACHINE

FOB Davenport, Ia. "As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order"

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------|-------|-------|
| 824K-II LOADER | 7690T | \$ |

▼ GATHERING GROUP CONFIGURATIONS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Gathering Group | 0810 | In Base Price |

▼ LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Labels and Decals | 2605 | No Charge |
| Spanish Labels and Decals | 2610 | No Charge |
| French Labels and Decals | 2615 | No Charge |

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|-------------|
| John Deere PowerTech PSS | 0924 | \$50,800.00 |

For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4/EU Stage IV is required.

Turbocharged, Charge Air Cooled
Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners
Programmable Auto-Idle and Auto-Shutdown
Selected Idle Adjustment from 900-1250 RPM
Starter Protection
4 Valves / Cylinder
Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation
Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures
Electronically Controlled MEUI Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible
Electrical Fuel Priming System
Serpentine Drive Belt with Automatic Tensioner
Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator
Under Hood Exhaust Filter and Catalysts with Curved Exhaust Stack
Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration
Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator
500 Hour Vertical Spin-on Oil Filter
Oil crankcase filter, Lifetime
Engine Compartment Light
Remote Jump Starting Lugs
Automatic Engine Cool-down Timer
13.5L meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage IV Emissions (333 Net Peak hp)

▼ ENGINE FAN DRIVE

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Fan Drive | 1510 | In Base Price |
| Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan | 1520 | \$1,755.00 |

Air Intake is standard.

▼ ENGINE EXHAUST

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Curved Stack | 1310 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Engine Exhaust with Chrome Curved Stack | 1330 | \$344.00 |
|---|------|----------|

▼ ALTERNATOR

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| 130 amp Alternator | 1215 | \$585.00 |

For use with FT4 Engine code 0924.

▼ 12V POWER CONVERTER

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter | 2708 | In Base Price |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | 2715 | \$115.00 |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | 2730 | \$265.00 |

▼ FUEL FILTERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Standard Fuel Filter & Water Separator | 1610 | In Base Price |
| Standard Fuel Filters and Water Separator with Fast Fill | 1630 | \$830.00 |

▼ TRANSMISSION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| 4-Speed Transmission | 1110 | (\$3,943.00) |
| 5-Speed Transmission with Lock-up Torque Converter | 1120 | In Base Price |

▼ AXLES

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Front Hydraulic Locking Differential and Rear Conventional Differential Axles | 3056 | In Base Price |
| High Traction Hydraulic Locking Front & Rear Differential Axles | 3059 | \$3,317.00 |

▼ DIFFERENTIAL LOCK ACTUATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|------------|
| Automatic Differential Lock | 3110 | \$1,429.00 |

Allows operator to switch on Automatic Diff Lock providing continual differential lock in all conditions.
Minimizing tire spin.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Manual Axle Differential Lock | 3120 | In Base Price |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|

▼ WHEELS AND TIRES (FOUR)

All Tires are tubeless and include rims, axle stops when required, and come in sets of 4. Tire chain use requires Axle Stops.
NOTE: If a No Brand Preference code is selected a 9000 code in the Optional Equipment - Order as Desired section will

automatically be selected as well. This is required to enable the factory to source this order. See DMAC Solution 108681 for additional tire option codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------------|
| <u>26.5R25 L3 RADIAL TIRES WITH 5 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4920 | \$25,380.00 |
| Michelin XHA2 Two Star | 4811 | \$36,967.00 |
| <u>29.5R25 L3 RADIAL TIRES WITH 5 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| Michelin XHA2 Two Star | 5011 | \$46,895.00 |
| Reduces dig below ground due increased tire height of 2.8 inches. | | |
| <u>OTHER TIRE OPTIONS:</u> | | |
| 26.5-25 20PR L3 SRG Firestone Bias Tires with 5 pc. Rims | 4712 | \$26,911.00 |
| 26.5-25 20PR L5 Firestone Bias Tires with 5 pc. Rims | 4722 | \$33,250.00 |

▼ TIRE FENDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Fenders | 5540 | In Base Price |
| Full Coverage Front Fenders | | |
| Fenders | 5550 | \$3,489.00 |
| Full Front and Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | | |

▼ TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Tire Pressure Monitoring System | 5310 | \$1,700.00 |
| Less Tire Pressure Monitoring System | 5320 | In Base Price |

▼ LINKAGE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Standard Z-BAR | 2010 | In Base Price |
| Z-BAR with Standard Greased Pin Joints | | |
| High Lift Z-BAR | 2020 | \$8,107.00 |
| Adds 13.40 inches (341mm) height to bucket hinge pin, fully raised. Z-BAR High Lift Linkage with Standard Greased Pin Joints | | |

▼ WORK TOOLS

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|------------|
| Bucket Pins Less Bucket | 8550 | \$1,195.00 |

When installing attachments that are heavier than 7075lbs (standard z-bar) or 6000lbs (high lift), it is strongly recommended field kit AT367140 be installed. This field kit allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments.

BUCKETS

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 6.0 Cu. Yd. (4.6 Cu. M.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8904 | \$17,254.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Straight side cutters. Bolt on spill sheet can be installed - see options below. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate). Does not include the integrated spill deflector, replaceable bushed static joints, nor provisions for side cutter protection guards.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 6.0 Cu. Yd. (4.6 Cu. M.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes, Teeth and Segmented Cutting Edge Between Teeth | 8906 | \$18,329.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Straight side cutters. Bolt on spill sheet can be installed - see options below. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate). Does not include the integrated spill deflector, replaceable bushed static joints, nor provisions for side cutter protection guards.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 6.0 Cu. Yd. (4.6 Cu. M) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes and JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edges | 8909 | \$17,292.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Straight side cutters. Bolt on spill sheet can be installed - see options below. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate). Does not include the integrated spill deflector, replaceable bushed static joints, nor provisions for side cutter protection guards.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 6.25 Cu. Yd (4.8 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge without Wear Plates | 8910 | \$16,800.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 6.25 Cu. Yd (4.8 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Teeth and Segments without Wear Plates | 8911 | \$18,300.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 6.25 Cu. Yd (4.8 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edge without Wear Plates | 8912 | \$17,150.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 6.75 Cu. Yd (5.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production Material Handling Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge without Wear | 8918 | \$17,530.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Plates

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 6.75 Cu. Yd (5.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production Material Handling Bucket with JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edge without Wear Plates | 8920 | \$17,880.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

WEAR PLATED BUCKETS

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 6.25 Cu. Yd (4.8 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates and Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8913 | \$18,050.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 6.25 Cu. Yd (4.8 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates and Teeth and Segments | 8915 | \$19,550.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 6.25 Cu. Yd (4.8 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates and JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edge | 8917 | \$18,400.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 6.75 Cu. Yd (5.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production Material Handling Bucket with Wear Plates and Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8921 | \$18,780.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 6.75 Cu. Yd (5.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production Material Handling Bucket with Wear Plates and JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edge | 8922 | \$19,130.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints.

Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

PAYLOAD SCALE

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale | 2810 | In Referral Price |

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale with Printer | 2815 | In Referral Price |
|---|------|-------------------|

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

Provides onboard ticket printing capability for Loadrite 2180 Payload Scale.

| | | |
|------------------|------|---------------|
| No Payload Scale | 2890 | In Base Price |
|------------------|------|---------------|

Z-Bar and High Lift Linkage models will be shipped Loadrite ready.

HYDRAULIC CONTROLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|
| 2 Function -- Joystick with FNR | 2422 | \$571.00 |

1 lever controls boom and bucket.
Requires code 2120 Conventional Steering.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 2 Function -- Joystick with Steering Column FNR | 2424 | \$571.00 |
|---|------|----------|

1 lever controls boom and bucket.

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| 2 Function -- 2-Lever Fingertip Control and Steering Column FNR | 2426 | In Base Price |
|---|------|---------------|

1 lever controls boom and 2nd lever controls bucket functions.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- Joystick with FNR and 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever | 2432 | \$5,081.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1 lever controls both boom and bucket and 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | 2434 | \$5,081.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1 lever controls boom and bucket, 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- 3-Lever Fingertip Controls with Steering Column FNR | 2436 | \$4,531.00 |
|---|------|------------|

1 Lever controls boom, 2nd Lever for bucket and 3rd Lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | | |
|---|------|---------------|--|
| ▼ A/C CHARGE | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Cab with Air A/C Charge | 8450 | In Base Price | |
| ▼ SEAT | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Premium Heated Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back w/ Head Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat w/ Left Hand Joystick Steering | 2210 | No Charge | |
| Seat included in code 2110 Joystick Steering with full adjustment, Lumbar, Air Suspension with full damping capability. | | | |
| Standard Fabric, Back Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat | 2220 | In Base Price | |
| Fabric Covered Seat with Back Rest Extension includes full adjustment, Lumbar, and Air Suspension with full damping capability. | | | |
| Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back w/ Head Rest Extension, Air Suspension Seat w/ Conventional Left Arm Rest | 2230 | \$829.00 | |
| Requires order code 2120 (Conventional Wheel). | | | |
| Seat includes full adjustment, Lumbar and Air Suspension with full damping capability. | | | |
| ▼ STEERING SYSTEMS | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Joystick Steering | 2110 | \$7,025.00 | |
| Provides 2 Steering Systems with Steering Wheel and Left Hand Joystick with FNR Switch. Requires code 2210 Seat Requires code 8419 or 8422 Cab Requires code 2424, 2426, 2434, or 2436 Steering Column FNR | | | |
| Steering Wheel Only | 2120 | In Base Price | |
| Steering Wheel remains without Joystick Steering. Requires code 2220 or 2230 Seat. | | | |
| ▼ STEERING CYLINDERS | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Greased Steering Cylinder Joints | 1910 | In Base Price | |
| NeverGrease Steering Cylinder Joints | 1915 | No Charge | |
| ▼ LIGHTING | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7110 | In Base Price | |
| Incandescent Front Turn and Marker Lights LED Rear Turn and Marker Lights | | | |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7120 | \$257.00 |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|

LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------|
| Premium LED Work and Drive Lights | 7140 | \$2,114.00 |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------|

All exterior machine lights are LED
LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights

▼ OUTSIDE MIRRORS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Outside Mirrors | 8310 | In Base Price |
| Heated Outside Mirrors | 8320 | \$624.00 |

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLINK System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| JDLINK Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years | 170C | In Base Price |

Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.

JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|
| JDLINK Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years | 170J | \$2,074.00 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.

JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

Optional - *Select as desired*

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| <u>NO BRAND PREFERRED TIRES</u> | | |
| 26.5R25 1 STAR L3 NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 5 PC RIMS | 9701 | No Charge |
| 29.5R25 1 STAR L3 NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 5 PC RIMS | 9702 | No Charge |
| <u>POWERTRAIN & COOLING</u> | | |
| Automatic Ether Starting Aid | 9010 | \$338.00 |
| <p>Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C). Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F (-23 C).</p> <p>Ether can not included.</p> | | |
| Engine Block Heater | 9015 | \$243.00 |
| <p>Recommend with ether system for cold starts below -10 degrees F (-23 C)</p> | | |
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains | 9045 | \$850.00 |
| <p>Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant.</p> | | |
| Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package | 9210 | \$1,425.00 |
| <p>Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals.</p> | | |
| <u>OPERATOR STATION</u> | | |
| Secondary Steering | 9305 | \$3,208.00 |
| AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Remote AUX Port | 9106 | \$576.00 |
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | 9111 | \$850.00 |
| Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner | 9115 | \$945.00 |
| <p>Extends cab air filter change intervals.</p> | | |
| Single Beacon Bracket | 9125 | \$189.00 |
| <p>Bracket has fold down position for transport.</p> <p>Cannot be ordered with code 9126.</p> | | |
| Dual Beacon Bracket | 9126 | \$378.00 |
| <p>Cannot be ordered with code 9125. Cannot be ordered with code 0820 or 9125.</p> | | |
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | 9130 | \$4,589.00 |
| <p>Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.</p> | | |

| | | |
|------------------|------|------------|
| Rear Camera Only | 9131 | \$1,285.00 |
|------------------|------|------------|

Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power Converter) or 9130 (Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System).

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | 9140 | \$139.00 |
|---|------|----------|

BUCKET SPILLGUARDS

Spillguards adds 0.4 cubic yards to Bucket Capacity.

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|------------|
| Bolt-On Bucket Spillguard | 9790 | \$1,609.00 |
|---------------------------|------|------------|

For 6.0 cu. yd. Buckets - Requires code 8904, 8906 or 8909 bucket. This does not fit Enhanced Production Buckets.

OVERALL VEHICLE

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Attachment Coupler Locking Pins | 9310 | \$1,452.00 |
|--|------|------------|

For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube, electric switch and solenoid valve.

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|
| License Plate Bracket and Light | 9520 | \$177.00 |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem | 9525 | \$157.00 |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------|
| Less Hitch and Rear Counterweights | 9540 | (\$5,111.00) |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| Finish Paint - Decals Not Installed | 9800 | No Charge |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----------|

For custom paint.
Paintable cab roof.
Decals packaged with machine.
Safety decals installed.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$235.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|

Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Hydraulic Fluid - Hydrau XR | 9316 | \$370.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|

Optional factory fill.
Required for colder climates with operation below -25C (-13F) and extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F).
Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F).

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

Bucket Hardware & Accessories:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Spillguard Weld-on for Non-Clipped Corner Buckets | AT206671 | \$1,132.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Spillguards add 0.4 cubic yards to Bucket Capacity.

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Spillguard for Bucket | AT309138 | \$1,716.00 |
|---------------------------------|----------|------------|

For use on 5.25/6 Cu. Yd. clipped corner buckets.
Bolt on Spillguards adds 0.4 cubic yards to Bucket Capacity.
Not compatible with Enhanced Production Buckets.

| | | |
|---------------------|----------|------------|
| Teeth with Segments | AT400169 | \$6,130.00 |
|---------------------|----------|------------|

For use on 5.25, 5.5, 6.0, and 6.25 Cu. Yd. Buckets (including Enhanced Production Buckets).

Buckets and Bucket Wear Components:

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| 3.6 Cu. M. Spade Nose Rock Bucket | AT456475 | \$27,980.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 6.00 Cu. Yd. (4.6 cm) General Purpose Bucket | AT346234 | \$15,539.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

Includes Skid Shoes, No Bolt-On Cutting Edges and Side Cutters (for Units made after 26NOV07).

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 6.25 Cu. Yd. (4.8 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. | BYT10103 | \$15,155.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| 6.25 Cu. Yd. (4.8 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket without Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. | BYT10102 | \$13,905.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 6.75 Cu. Yd. (5.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. | BYT10105 | \$15,885.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| 6.75 Cu. Yd. (5.2 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket without Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. | BYT10104 | \$14,635.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard. Has provisions for lower side cutter protection guard, available through Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Bolt On Cutting Edge for 5.25, 5.5, 5.85, 6.0, 6.25, and 6.75 Cu. Yd. Buckets (including Enhanced Production Buckets) | AT314301 | \$2,895.00 |
| Wear Plates for 6.25 & 6.75 Cu. Yd. Enhanced Production Buckets | BYT10123 | \$3,890.00 |
| HYDRAULICS | | |
| 2-Lever Fingertip Control to Joystick Control w/FNR Conversion Kit | AT337445 | \$1,826.00 |
| For use when equipped with Two Function hydraulics and 2-Lever Fingertip Control. | | |
| 3-Lever Fingertip Controls to Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | AT337447 | \$2,640.00 |
| For use when equipped with 3 Function Valve and 3- Lever Fingertip controls. | | |
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage Units | AT337697 | \$4,531.00 |
| For S/N 662428 and above. For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2 Lever Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube. | | |
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Fingertip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage Units | AT447079 | \$4,531.00 |
| For S/N 662427 and below. For use when equipped with Two Spool Valve with 2 Lever Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube. | | |
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT364243 | \$2,758.00 |
| For S/N 642428 and above. When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube. | | |
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT447080 | \$2,758.00 |
| For S/N 642427 and below. When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube. | | |
| Bucket Linkage Dump Speed Control | AT367140 | \$802.00 |
| Allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments. | | |
| Detent kit for 3rd Function | AT337443 | \$344.00 |
| FNR from Steering Column to Joystick Conversion kit | AT337704 | \$456.00 |
| High Lift NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457039 | \$3,406.00 |

This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit | AT364679 | \$606.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet.
For use with Stage 2, Tier 3, or IT4 Engines.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Z-Bar linkage units | AT337419 | \$1,355.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/IT4 Engines.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Z-Bar linkage units | AT445968 | \$1,355.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use with FT4 Engines.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Warm Up Circuit Kit | AT364337 | \$1,047.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

For units with S/N 662427 and below.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Warm Up Circuit Kit | AT447098 | \$1,047.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

For units with S/N 662428 and above.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Joystick Control Conversion to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337444 | \$1,821.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

To convert from Joystick to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Joystick Control with Auxiliary Lever Conversion to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337446 | \$2,280.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

To convert from Joystick with Auxiliary Lever to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Z-Bar NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457038 | \$3,406.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks.

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | AT418212 | \$315.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
524K - S/N 670311 and above
544K - S/N 670309 and above
624K - S/N 658065 and above
644K - S/N 658218 and above
724K - S/N 658297 and above
744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | AT418533 | \$465.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
524K - S/N 670311 and above
544K - S/N 670309 and above
624K - S/N 658065 and above
644K - S/N 658218 and above
724K - S/N 658297 and above
744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| | AT337114 | \$590.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

AM/FM/WB Radio

Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna.

444K - S/N - 670312 and below
 524K - S/N - 670310 and below
 544K - S/N - 670308 and below
 624K - S/N - 658064 and below
 644K - S/N - 658217 and below
 724K - S/N - 658296 and below
 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below
 Works on all 644K Hybrid models

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|
| AM/FM/WB Radio with CD Player | AT337116 | \$672.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|

Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna.
 This kit works for all 444K - 724K and 744K/824K/844K S/N 663885 and below.

444K - S/N - 670312 and below
 524K - S/N - 670310 and below
 544K - S/N - 670308 and below
 624K - S/N - 658064 and below
 644K - S/N - 658217 and below
 724K - S/N - 658296 and below
 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below
 Works on all 644K Hybrid models

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Joystick Steering | AT362290 | \$4,943.00 |
|-------------------|----------|------------|

For Stage 2/Tier 3/iT4 Engines.

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|------------|
| Joystick Steering | AT445741 | \$4,943.00 |
|-------------------|----------|------------|

For FT4 Engines.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| MP3/iPod/Sat Radio/Cell Phone holder w/ 2 Power Ports and Cargo Net | AT349372 | \$154.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

kit includes a cargo net, bracket/holder, wire harness, 2 power ports, plastic holder, and instructions.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | AT446321 | \$875.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
 524K - S/N 670311 and above
 544K - S/N 670309 and above
 624K - S/N 658065 and above
 644K - S/N 658218 and above
 724K - S/N 658297 and above
 744K/824K/844K S/N 663886 and above.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | ETN94091 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use with IT4 engines.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | AT444523 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

744K - Stage 2/Tier 3/FT4 - S/N 663886 and above.
824K/844K - Stage 2/Tier 3 - S/N 663886 and above.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | AT444754 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

824/844K - FT4 S/N 663886 and above.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System (IT4) | AT368955 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use with Stage 2 or Tier 3 Engines.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Right Hand Window Assembly with Exterior Openable Latch | AT441264 | View Price |
|---|----------|------------|

Meets Worksafe BC Occupational Health and Safety Regulation Part 16, Mobile Equipment, Section 16.17
Includes typical interior latch, and also adds a lockable exterior opening mechanism.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | AT440096 | \$3,208.00 |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on S/N 641970 and above.
For Stage 2/Tier 3/IT4 engines.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | AT445740 | \$3,208.00 |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

For FT4 engines.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering System | AT337267 | \$3,208.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

This kit works on the following machines:
744K - S/N 632967 and below
824K - S/N 641969 and below

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with high beam lens | AT399788 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with symmetric lens | AT399789 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

[Overall Vehicle:](#)

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Dual Beacon Wiring Harness and Switch Kit | AT377291 | \$178.00 |
| Fold-Down Beacon Bracket | AT366856 | \$189.00 |
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT338781 | \$2,825.00 |
| License Plate Bracket with Light | AT345202 | \$183.00 |
| For units with Stage 2 or T3 Engines. | | |
| License Plate Bracket with Light | AT368296 | \$184.00 |
| For units with iT4 or FT4 Engines | | |
| SMV Emblem and Bracket | AT345200 | \$190.00 |
| For use with Stage 2 or Tier 3 engines. | | |
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket | AT368286 | \$116.00 |
| For use with IT4/FT4 engines. | | |
| <u>Powertrain & Cooling:</u> | | |
| Automatic Axle Differential Lock (Auto-Diff/Lock) | AT362998 | \$1,534.00 |
| Automatic Ether Starting Aid | AT424416 | \$342.00 |
| For use with FT4 engines. | | |
| Automatic Ether Starting Aid | AT379991 | \$342.00 |
| For use with IT4 engines. | | |
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit | AT380195 | \$4,080.00 |
| Not for use on IT4 engines. Includes igniter, timer and coolant circulation pump. Recommended for temperatures below -13°F (-25°C). Average installation, 6 hours. | | |
| Engine Ether Starting Aid | AT341687 | \$341.00 |
| For units with Stage 2 or Tier 3 engines. | | |
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT338448 | \$2,346.00 |
| For Stage 2/Tier 3 Engines. Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections. 150 gpm fill rate. | | |
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT424842 | \$2,346.00 |
| For use with FT4 Engines. Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections. 150 gpm fill rate. | | |
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains and Sampling ports | AT339003 | \$679.00 |

For use on Stage 2 or T3 engines.
Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains and Sampling ports | AT408596 | \$679.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For IT4 Engines.
Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains and Sampling ports | AT445809 | \$679.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For FT4 Engines.
Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant.

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Reversing Engine Fan Drive | AT337351 | \$1,755.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|

For Stage 2 or Tier 3 Engines.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Reversing Engine Fan Drive for IT4 engines | AT408730 | \$1,755.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use with IT4 Engines.
Includes reversing valve, motor and plumbing.
Reversible Fan is automatic with adjustable timer.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Reversing Engine Fan Drive for IT4 engines | AT445808 | \$1,755.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For use with IT4 Engines.
Includes reversing valve, motor and plumbing.
Reversible Fan is automatic with adjustable timer.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter & Water Separator | AT393554 | \$966.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use with Stage 2 engine.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS); 25 Inch Rim | AT373932 | \$1,693.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Powertrain:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit- Installed | AT397972 | \$3,858.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For Stage 2 or Tier 3 Engines.
Includes igniter, timer and coolant circulation pump.
Recommended for temperatures below -13 deg. F (-25 deg. C).

REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

G.R. Mfg.:

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Access Platform Extensions | AT366132 | \$480.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|

T3 engines only.
Requires AT366130 Rear Access Platforms with Steps & Hand Holds.
Required when 31.5 X 25 solid tires are installed.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Amber Strobe Light | AT301703 | \$512.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

Cab roof mounted, gel filled and double flash. Kit includes bracket for installation.

For Tier 3, IT4 and FT4.

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Articulation Joint Guard Kit | AT455536 | \$1,761.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|

Serial Number 409701 and above, FT4 engine only.

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Axle Seal Guards | AT366125 | \$1,677.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|

For all engine emissions.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards | AT366127 | \$2,954.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 409700 and below, all engine emissions.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Boom Cylinder Hydraulic Line & Cavity Guards | AT455537 | \$2,954.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 409701 and above, FT4 machines only.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Cab Sides and Rear Screen Package | AT429197 | \$3,590.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|

All engine emissions.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Screen for Canopy or Cab | AT407942 | \$2,303.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|

444K-844K Z-BAR, HI-LIFT, POWERLLEL, and Tool Carrier
Front Screen will fully open to facilitate cleaning.
ISO 8084 CERTIFIED

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hyd Operated Extreme Service Bottom Guards | AT455538 | \$6,869.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

S/N 409701 and above, FT4 engine only.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platform with Steps & Hand Holds | AT366130 | \$8,484.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

T3 and IT4 engines only.
Required for rear axle when equipped with foam filled or solid tires. Monitor to be reprogrammed to block 4th gear. Requires code 9540 to deduct main counterweight and rear hitch.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Rear Access Platforms (FT4) | AT455539 | \$7,606.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

S/N 409701 and above, FT4 engine only.
Requires code 9540 to deduct main counterweight and rear hitch.

LOADRITE WEIGHING SYSTEMS:

Kits are ordered through John Deere. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate. Prices include set up, activation and calibration. This option may be subject to a different price structure than the base machine. Contact your Territory Sales Manager or WorkSight Solutions Consultant for details. Contact number: 1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit | AT439718 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for 744K/824K - S/N 659786 and above; 844K - S/N 659628 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on 744K/824K - S/N 659786 and above; 844K - S/N 659628 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2810 | AT439716 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2810 and should be ordered with that code.
Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2815 | AT458264 | \$12,000.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2815 and should be ordered with that code.
Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale with Printer Referral Kit | AT458263 | \$12,000.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for 744K/824K - S/N 659786 and above; 844K - S/N 659628 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on 744K/824K - S/N 659786 and above; 844K - S/N 659628 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.



Current Date 08Feb2017

844K-III LOADER

844K-III Standard

Equipment

POWERTRAIN:

Powershift Transmission
with Lock-Up Torque
Converter

5 Speed Forward/ 3
Speed Reverse

Electronically Controlled
Fully Automated Shift
System

Quick Shift Button in
Loader Control Lever
Steering Column Shift
Lever with F-N-R and
Lock Modes

Auto/Manual Shift
Modes

Adaptive Clutch-Cutoff
Programmable

Maximum High Gear

Clutch Calibration

Engaged from Monitor

Transmission Diagnostic
Ports

Conventional Front and
Rear Differentials

Outboard Heavy Duty
Planetaries

Heavy Duty Self

Adjusting Front and

Rear Power Brakes

Electrically Actuated

Automatic Spring

Applied, Hydraulically

Released, Wet Multi-

Disc Park Brake

Transmission Fill Tube
and Sight Gauge

2000 Hour Transmission
Filter

Maintenance Free

Drivelines

Wheel Spin Control

System

COOLING:

Quad-Cool System:

130 Amp Alternator

(2) Heavy Duty

Batteries - each 1400

Cold Cranking

amps/440 minute

Reserve Capacity

Remote Jump Starting

Terminals with Covers

By-Pass Start Safety

Cover at Starter

Lockable Master

Electrical Disconnect

Switch

Starting Switch with

Electric Fuel Shut Off

Pre-wired for

Beacon/Strobe Light

Lights:

(1) Engine

Compartment Light

(1) Engine Coolant

Reservoir Light

(2) Halogen Driving

Lights with Guards

(4) Front, (2) Rear Cab

and 2-Rear Grille

mounted Work Lights

LED Turn Signals and

Flashers

LED Stop and Tail

Lights

Horn, Electric

Reverse Warning Alarm

Voltage Converter for

24V to 12V / 8 Amps

Multi-Function / Multi-

Language LCD Color

Monitor includes:

DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS

ANALOG Display:

Hydraulic Oil

Temperature

Engine Coolant

Temperature

Transmission Oil

Temperature

Adjustment and Adjustable Arm Rests

Hydraulic Controls Integrated to Seat

Joystick Steering w/ Gear Shift, Horn

and FNR along with Textured

Steering Wheel and Spinner Knob

3 Inch High Visibility Blaze Orange

Seat Belt with Retractor

(2) Cup Holders

Lunch box (Cooler) Holder

Dome and Reading Light

12 Volt Power Port

Sun Visor

Radio Ready

Rubber Floor Mat

Operator's Manual Storage

Compartment

(2) Outside Mirrors and (2) Inside

Rear View Mirrors

Front and Rear Intermittent

Windshield Wiper and Washers

Left and Right Side Cab Access

Slip-Resistant Steps and

Ergonomically Located Handholds

OVERALL VEHICLE:

Level 1 and Level 2 Sound Package

Bushed Pin Joints (including Static

Joints on Bucket and Steering

Cylinder)

Bushed Steering Cylinder Pin Joints on

Loader Frame

Cab Left and Right Handrails, Steps

and Platforms

Cast Bumper with Rear Hitch and

Locking Pin

Lift Eyes

Front, Mid and Rear Tie Downs

Front Fenders

Articulation Locking Bar

40 Degree Steering Articulation to

Each Side with Rubber Cushion

Stops on Frame

Vandal Protection With Lockable

Engine Enclosures, Right

Counterweight

Compartment, Battery Box, Filler

Access for Right and Left

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Heavy Duty, Trash Resistant and High Ambient Cooling Package | Engine Oil Pressure DIGITAL Display: | Radiators/Fuel/Hydraulic/Transmission Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic, Axles Oils and Engine Coolant |
| 2 Side access to all Coolers | Engine RPM | Environmental Drains with Hoses for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic Oils and Engine Coolant |
| Cooling System isolated from Engine | Transmission Gear / Direction Indicator | Fuel Tank Fill Strainer |
| Compartment | Hour Meter | Ground Level Fueling (and DEF - FT4 Only) |
| Engine Radiator | Fuel Level | Ground Level Lubrication |
| Integral Engine Oil Cooler | DEF Level (FT4 Only) | Same Side Ground Level Daily Servicing |
| Hydraulic Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) | Speedometer | Left and Right Engine Frame Steps and Handholds |
| Transmission Oil Cooler (Oil to Air) | Odometer | Storage Compartment |
| Charge Air Cooler (Air to Air) | Outside Temperature | Transmission Side Access Guards |
| Coolant Recovery Tank | Fuel Consumption Rate | Front and Rear Bottom Guards |
| Antifreeze, -34F (-37 C) | Integrated Cycle | Heavy Duty Fuel Tank Guard |
| Cool-on Demand Swing out Fan | Counter with 5 Categories | |
| Automatic Reversing Hydraulic Fan | Indicator Lights for Standard and Selected Options | |
| Enclosed Fan Safety Guard | Indicator Lights for Amber Caution and Red Stop | |
| Front and Rear Axle Coolers | Operator Warning Messages | |
| HYDRAULICS: | BUILT-IN | |
| Load Sensing Hydraulic System | DIAGNOSTICS: | |
| 2 Function -- 2-Lever Fingertip Control and Steering Column FNR | Diagnostic Code | |
| Ride Control, Automatic with Monitor Adjustable | Details | |
| Speed Settings | Sensor Values | |
| Automatic Return To Dig - Bucket Leveler | Calibrations | |
| In Cab Adjustable: | Individual Circuit Tester | |
| Boom Height Kickout | MENU DISPLAY: | |
| Automatic Return To Carry | Codes | |
| Hydraulic Function Enable/ Disable | Machine Settings | |
| Hydraulic Reservoir with Sight Gauge and Fill Strainer | Diagnostics | |
| Hydraulic Diagnostic Ports | Monitor Settings | |
| (2) 4000 Hour In-Tank Filters | OPERATOR'S STATION: | |
| ELECTRICAL: | Isolation Mounted | |
| 24 Volt Electrical System | ROPS/FOPS Quiet Cab with: | |
| Solid State Electrical | Air Condition, Heater, Defroster and Pressurizer | |
| | Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes | |
| | Backlit Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators | |
| | Deluxe Heated Seat with Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back with Head Rest | |
| | Extension, Adjustable | |
| | Air Suspension for Weight/Height with Fore-Aft | |

Power Distribution System

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

FOB Davenport, Ia. "As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order"

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------|--------|-------|
| 844K-III LOADER | 7700DW | \$ |

▼ GATHERING GROUP CONFIGURATIONS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Gathering Group | 0810 | In Base Price |

▼ LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Labels and Decals | 2605 | No Charge |
| Spanish Labels and Decals | 2610 | No Charge |
| French Labels and Decals | 2615 | No Charge |

▼ MACHINE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------|------|---------------|
| 744K or 844K II Loader | 1010 | In Base Price |

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|------|-------------|
| John Deere PowerTech PSS | 0924 | \$63,650.00 |

For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4/EU Stage IV is required.

Turbocharged, Charge Air Cooled
 Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners
 Programmable Auto-Idle and Auto-Shutdown
 Selected Idle Adjustment from 900-1250 RPM
 Starter Protection
 4 Valves / Cylinder
 Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation
 Automatic Derating for Exceeded System Temperatures
 Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible
 Electrical Fuel Priming System
 Serpentine Drive Belt with Automatic Tensioner
 Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator
 Under Hood Exhaust Filter and Catalysts with Curved Exhaust Stack
 Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration
 Dual-Stage Fuel Filter and Water Separator
 500 Hour Vertical Spin-on Oil Filter
 Oil crankcase filter, Lifetime
 Engine Compartment Light
 Remote Jump Starting Lugs

Automatic Engine Cool-down Timer
13.5L meets EPA FT4 and EU Stage IV Emissions (377 Net Peak hp)

| ENGINE EXHAUST | | | |
|---|------|---------------|--|
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Curved Stack | 1310 | In Base Price | |
| Engine Exhaust with Chrome Curved Stack | 1330 | \$344.00 | |
| ALTERNATOR | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| 130 amp Alternator | 1215 | \$585.00 | |
| 12V POWER CONVERTER | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter | 2708 | In Base Price | |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 15 Amp Converter | 2715 | \$115.00 | |
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | 2730 | \$265.00 | |
| FUEL FILTERS | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Standard Fuel Filter & Water Separator | 1610 | In Base Price | |
| Standard Fuel Filters and Water Separator with Fast Fill | 1630 | \$830.00 | |
| TRANSMISSION | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| 4-Speed Transmission | 1110 | (\$3,943.00) | |
| 5-Speed Transmission with Lock-up Torque Converter | 1120 | In Base Price | |
| AXLES | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Conventional (Open) Front and Rear Differential Axles | 3044 | In Base Price | |
| Front Hydraulically Locking Differential and Rear Conventional Differential Axles | 3046 | \$1,708.00 | |
| High Traction - Front & Rear Hydraulically Locking Differential Axles | 3049 | \$3,415.00 | |
| DIFFERENTIAL LOCK ACTUATION | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Automatic Differential Lock | 3110 | \$1,429.00 | |
| Requires Axle Codes 3046 or 3049 Allows operator to switch on Automatic Diff Lock providing continual differential | | | |

lock in all conditions.
Minimizing tire spin.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Manual Axle Differential Lock | 3120 | In Base Price |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|

Requires Axle Codes 3046 or 3049

| | | |
|----------------------|------|---------------|
| No Differential Lock | 3130 | In Base Price |
|----------------------|------|---------------|

Requires Axle Code 3044

▼ WHEELS AND TIRES (FOUR)

All Tires are tubeless and include rims, axle stops when required, and come in sets of 4. Tire chain use requires Axle Stops.
NOTE: If a No Brand Preference code is selected a 9000 code in the Optional Equipment - Order as Desired section will automatically be selected as well. This is required to enable the factory to source this order. See DMAC Solution 108681 for additional tire option codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

29.5R25 L3 RADIAL TIRES WITH 5 PIECE RIMS:

| | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|
| No Brand Preference | 4921 | \$21,056.00 |
|---------------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|------------------------|------|-------------|
| Michelin XHA2 Two Star | 5001 | \$37,396.00 |
|------------------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Bridgestone VMT Single Star - Rest of World | 5004 | \$35,523.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

29.5R25 L5 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 5 PIECE RIMS:

| | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|
| No Brand Preference | 4922 | \$55,576.00 |
|---------------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Bridgestone VSDL - Rest of World | 5005 | \$56,661.00 |
|----------------------------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|-----------------|------|-------------|
| Michelin XLD D2 | 5031 | \$58,496.00 |
|-----------------|------|-------------|

875/65R29 L3 RADIAL TIRES WITH 5 PIECE RIMS:

| | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|
| No Brand Preference | 4923 | \$41,764.00 |
|---------------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Bridgestone VTS - Rest of World | 5006 | \$42,420.00 |
|---------------------------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| Michelin XHA2 | 5036 | \$43,800.00 |
|---------------|------|-------------|

OTHER TIRE OPTIONS:

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 29.5-25 28PR L3 SRG Firestone Bias Tires on 5 pc. Rims | 4912 | \$24,830.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

▼ TIRE FENDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

| | | |
|---------|------|---------------|
| Fenders | 5540 | In Base Price |
|---------|------|---------------|

Full Coverage Front Fenders

| | | |
|---------|------|------------|
| Fenders | 5550 | \$3,489.00 |
|---------|------|------------|

Full Front and Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications

▼ TIRE PRESSURE MONITORING

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Tire Pressure Monitoring System | 5310 | \$1,700.00 |
| Less Tire Pressure Monitoring System | 5320 | In Base Price |

▼ LINKAGE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Standard Z-BAR | 2010 | In Base Price |
| Z-BAR with Standard Greased Pin Joints | | |

▼ WORK TOOLS

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|------------|
| Bucket Pins Less Bucket | 8550 | \$1,895.00 |

BUCKETS

Capacity rating is with auxiliary cutting edge or teeth with segments installed.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 6.25 cu.yd.(4.8 Cu. M.) 138 in. (3492mm) wide Spade Nose Rock Bucket | 8925 | \$35,235.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

with Replaceable Bucket Liner and Side Wear Plates, Integral Spill Guard, Skid Shoes, with Bolt-On Cutting Edges and Side Cutters

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 6.25 cu.yd.(4.8 Cu. M.) 138 in. (3492mm) wide Spade Nose Rock Bucket | 8926 | \$35,227.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

With Replaceable Bucket Liner and Side Wear Plates, Integral Spill Guard, Skid Shoes, Teeth with Segmented Cutting Edges and Side Cutters

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 7.25 cu.yd.(5.5 Cu. M.) General Purpose Bucket with Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8933 | \$24,674.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Straight side cutters. Includes lower side cutter protection. Includes exterior side wear protection (cheek plate) and bushed static joints. Bolt on spill sheet can be installed - see options below. Does not include the integrated spill deflector. For bucket liners see Dealer Parts.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 7.25 cu.yd.(5.5 Cu. M.) General Purpose Bucket | 8936 | \$26,874.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

For Bucket Liners see Dealer Parts
With Replaceable Side Wear Plates, Side Wings, Skid Shoes, Teeth with Segmented Cutting Edges

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 7.25 cu.yd.(5.5 Cu. M.) General Purpose Bucket | 8939 | \$25,674.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

With Replaceable Side Wear Plates, Skid Shoes, tmJAGZ Cutting Edges and Side Cutters
For Bucket Liners see Dealer Parts

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 7.5 Cu. Yd (5.7 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge without Wear Plates | 8941 | \$24,631.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 7.5 Cu. Yd (5.7 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Teeth and Segments without Wear Plates | 8942 | \$26,831.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 7.5 Cu. Yd (5.7 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edge without Wear Plates | 8945 | \$25,631.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 8.0 Cu. Yd (6.1 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production Material Handling Bucket with Bolt-on Cutting Edge without Wear Plates | 8953 | \$25,899.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 8.0 Cu. Yd (6.1 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production Material Handling Bucket with JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edge without Wear Plates | 8954 | \$26,899.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

WEAR PLATED BUCKETS

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 7.25 cu.yd. (5.5 Cu. M.) General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates, Skid Shoes and Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8934 | \$25,888.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Straight side cutters. Includes lower side cutter protection. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates) and bushed static joints. Bolt on spill sheet can be installed - see options below. Does not include the integrated spill deflector.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 7.25 cu.yd. (5.5 Cu. M.) General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates, Skid Shoes and Teeth with Segmented Cutting Edges | 8937 | \$28,087.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Straight side cutters. Includes lower side cutter protection. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates) and bushed static joints. Bolt on spill sheet can be installed - see options below. Does not include the integrated spill deflector.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 7.25 cu.yd. (5.5 Cu. M.) General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates, Skid Shoes and JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edges and Side Cutters | 8940 | \$27,907.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Straight side cutters. Includes lower side cutter protection. Includes interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates) and bushed static joints. Bolt on spill sheet can be installed - see options below. Does not include the integrated spill deflector.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 7.5 Cu. Yd (5.7 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates and Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8948 | \$25,881.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 7.5 Cu. Yd (5.7 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates and Teeth and Segments | 8951 | \$28,081.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 7.5 Cu. Yd (5.7 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates and JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edge | 8952 | \$26,881.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 8.0 Cu. Yd (6.1 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production Material Handling Bucket with Wear Plates and Bolt-on Cutting Edge | 8955 | \$27,149.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 8.0 Cu. Yd (6.1 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production Material Handling Bucket with Wear Plates and JAGZ(TM) Cutting Edge | 8956 | \$28,149.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

PAYLOAD SCALE

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale | 2810 | In Referral Price |

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale with Printer | 2815 | In Referral Price |
|---|------|-------------------|

Option includes the Deere branded L2180 that will integrate with JDLink for remotely monitoring payload weighing data. Electronic components will be field installed and calibrated by the corresponding Loadrite Dealer. Price includes set up, activation and calibration.

Provides onboard ticket printing capability for Loadrite 2180 Payload Scale.

| | | |
|------------------|------|---------------|
| No Payload Scale | 2890 | In Base Price |
|------------------|------|---------------|

Z-Bar and High Lift Linkage models will be shipped Loadrite ready.

▼ HYDRAULIC CONTROLS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| 2 Function -- 2-Lever Fingertip Control and Steering Column FNR | 2426 | In Base Price |

1 lever controls boom and 2nd lever controls bucket functions.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 2 Function -- Joystick with Steering Column FNR | 2424 | \$1,178.00 |
|---|------|------------|

1 lever controls boom and bucket.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | 2434 | \$4,315.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1 lever controls boom and bucket, 2nd lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 3 Function -- 3-Lever Fingertip Controls with Steering Column FNR | 2436 | \$3,751.00 |
|---|------|------------|

1 Lever controls boom, 2nd Lever for bucket and 3rd Lever controls auxiliary functions.
Includes auxiliary hydraulic lines to boom cross tube.

▼ A/C CHARGE

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------|------|---------------|
| Cab with Air A/C Charge | 8450 | In Base Price |

▼ STEERING CYLINDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Greased Steering Cylinder Joints | 1910 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| NeverGrease Steering Cylinder Joints | 1915 | No Charge |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------|

▼ LIGHTING

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Halogen Work and Drive Lights | 7120 | In Base Price |

LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------|
| Premium LED Work and Drive Lights | 7140 | \$2,114.00 |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------|

All exterior machine lights are LED
LED Front Turn/Marker & Rear Turn/Brake Lights

▼ OUTSIDE MIRRORS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

| | | |
|--------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Outside Mirrors | 8310 | In Base Price |
| Heated Outside Mirrors | 8320 | \$624.00 |

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLINK System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| JDLINK Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years | 170C | In Base Price |
| <p>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.</p> <p>JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.</p> <p>Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.</p> <p>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p> | | |
| JDLINK Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years | 170J | \$2,074.00 |
| <p>Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.</p> <p>JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.</p> <p>Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.</p> <p>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</p> | | |

▼ COUNTERWEIGHT

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Main Counterweight with Slab | 8110 | In Base Price |
| No Counterweight | 8130 | (\$3,310.00) |
| <p>For use on Waste Handler with solid or foam filled tires OR field kit "Rear Access Platform with Steps & Hand Holds", must be purchased for solid or foam filled tires.</p> | | |

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| <u>NO BRAND PREFERRED TIRES</u> | | |
| 29.5R25 1 STAR L3 NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 5 PC RIMS | 9702 | No Charge |
| 29.5R25 1 STAR L5 NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 5 PC RIMS | 9703 | No Charge |
| 875/65R9 L3 NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 5 PC RIMS | 9704 | No Charge |
| <u>POWERTRAIN & COOLING</u> | | |
| Automatic Ether Starting Aid | 9010 | \$338.00 |
| <p>Recommended below 10 degrees F (-12 degrees C). Recommend with Engine Block Heater for cold starts below -10 degrees F (-23 C). Ether can not included.</p> | | |
| Engine Block Heater | 9015 | \$243.00 |
| <p>Recommend with ether system for cold starts below -10 degrees F (-23 C)</p> | | |
| Quick Fluid Service w/Environmental Drains | 9045 | \$850.00 |
| <p>Coupling system for Engine Oil, Transmission Fluid, Hydraulic Fluid and Engine Coolant.</p> | | |
| Electrical Corrosion Prevention Package | 9210 | \$1,425.00 |
| <p>Preventive corrosion treatment for use in corrosive environments. Preventive corrosion treatment includes dielectric grease for electrical connections and polyurethane-based sealant on exposed terminals.</p> | | |
| <u>OPERATOR STATION</u> | | |
| Secondary Steering | 9305 | \$3,208.00 |
| AM/FM/Weather Band (WB) Radio with Remote AUX Port | 9106 | \$576.00 |
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | 9111 | \$850.00 |
| Powered Cab Air Pre-Cleaner | 9115 | \$945.00 |
| <p>Extends cab air filter change intervals.</p> | | |
| Single Beacon Bracket | 9125 | \$189.00 |
| <p>Bracket has fold down position for transport. Cannot be ordered with code 9126.</p> | | |
| Dual Beacon Bracket | 9126 | \$378.00 |
| <p>Cannot be ordered with code 9125. Cannot be ordered with code 0820 or 9125.</p> | | |
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | 9130 | \$4,589.00 |
| <p>Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.</p> | | |

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Rear Camera Only | 9131 | \$1,285.00 |
| Not for use with code 2790 (No 24 Volt Power Converter) or 9130 (Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System). | | |
| 5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | 9140 | \$139.00 |
| <u>BUCKET SPILLGUARDS</u> | | |
| Bolt-On Bucket Spillguard | 9795 | \$1,645.00 |
| For 7.25 cu. yd. Buckets - Requires code 8933, 8936, or 8939 bucket. This does not fit Enhanced Production Buckets. | | |
| <u>OVERALL VEHICLE</u> | | |
| Hydraulic Control System for Attachment Coupler Locking Pins | 9310 | \$1,452.00 |
| For use with field installed Attachment couplers. Includes hydraulic lines from control valve to loader boom cross tube, electric switch and solenoid valve. | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | 9520 | \$177.00 |
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem | 9525 | \$157.00 |
| Finish Paint - Decals Not Installed | 9800 | No Charge |
| For custom paint. Paintable cab roof. Decals packaged with machine. Safety decals installed. | | |
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$235.00 |
| Coating protects exposed unpainted surfaces from road salt during shipment. | | |
| Hydraulic Fluid - Hydrau XR | 9316 | \$535.00 |
| Optional factory fill. Required for colder climates with operation below -25C (-13F) and extreme cold ambient temperatures down to -40C (-40F). Provides all-season capability in ambient temperatures ranging from -40C to 40C (-40F to 104F). | | |

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeeretechno.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|----------|-------------|
| <u>Buckets and Bucket Wear Components:</u> | | |
| 6.25 Cu. Yd. (5.2 cm) Spade Nose Rock Bucket | AT336071 | \$39,391.00 |
| Includes Replaceable Bucket Liner and Side Wear Plates, Integral Spill Guard, Skid Shoes, with Teeth and Segmented Cutting Edges and Side Cutters. | | |

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| 6.25 Cu. Yd. (5.2 cu. m.) Standard Linkage Flat Bottom Spade Nose Rock Bucket | AT346114 | \$36,840.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Includes Replaceable Bucket Liner and Side Wear Plates, Integral Spill Guard, Skid Shoes, with Bolt-On Cutting Edges and Side Cutters.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 7.5 Cu. Yd (5.7 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. | BYT10099 | \$21,836.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| 7.5 Cu. Yd (5.7 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket without Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. | BYT10098 | \$20,586.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| 8.0 Cu. Yd. (6.1 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket with Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. | BYT10101 | \$23,104.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, interior and exterior side wear protection (cheek plates), bucket liner, integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 8.0 Cu. Yd. (6.1 Cu. M.) Enhanced Production General Purpose Bucket without Wear Plates. No Ground Engaging Tools Installed. | BYT10100 | \$21,854.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

Updated bucket profile for easier loading. Curved profile side cutters for improved material retention. Includes lower side cutter protection guard, exterior side wear protection (cheek plate), integrated spill deflector, and replaceable bushed static joints. Does not allow installation of bolt on spillguard.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Bolt On Cutting Edge with Side Cutters for 7.0, 7.25 and 7.75 cu. yd. Buckets | AT310673 | \$4,045.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

These are not for the Enhanced Production Buckets with Curved Side Cutters.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Bolt On Cutting Edge with Side Cutters for 7.5 and 8.0 Cu. Yd. Enhanced Production Buckets | BYT10113 | \$4,045.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Bolt on Bucket Spill Guard | AT310680 | \$1,723.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|

Can not be used with code 8926 6.0 cy spade nose bucket.
Adds .4 cu.yd.(.3cu.m.) to bucket capacity.
Can only be used with 7.25 and 7.75 cu. yd. buckets that are not Enhanced Production Buckets with Curved Side Cutters.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Bolt-On Teeth and Segmented Cutting Edges and Side Wing Wear plates for 7.25 c.y. Bucket | AT400172 | \$6,747.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

These are not for the Enhanced Production Buckets with Curved Side Cutters.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| JAGZ Cutting Edge with Side Cutters for 7.5 & 8.0 Cu. Yd. Enhanced Production Buckets | BYT10114 | \$3,719.00 |
| Jagz Cutting Edges for 7.25 & 7.75 cy buckets | AT346884 | \$3,719.00 |
| These are not for the Enhanced Production Buckets with Curved Side Cutters. | | |
| Rock Kickers (2) End plates to deflect rocks away from bucket sides. | AT324242 | \$1,506.00 |
| Rock Kickers are end plates with angled wear surface from the side of the bucket-deflect rocks away from machine to protect tires. | | |
| Standard Greased / NeverGrease Pin Joint compatible 7.25 Cu. Yd. (5.5 cm) General Purpose Bucket | AT332269 | \$23,227.00 |
| Includes Replaceable Side Wear Plates and Skid Shoes for S/N 612720 and above. For Bucket Liners, Cutting Edges and Rock Kickers see Dealer Parts. | | |
| Standard Greased / NeverGrease Pin Joint compatible 7.25 Cu. Yd. (5.5 cm) General Purpose Bucket | AT336078 | \$24,413.00 |
| Includes Replaceable Interior, Exterior and Side Wear Plates and Skid Shoes for S/N 612720 and above. Bucket does not include cutting edge or bucket side cutters. | | |
| Teeth and Segments with Side Cutters for 7.5 and 8.0 Cu. Yd. Enhanced Production Buckets | BYT10112 | \$6,747.00 |
| Wear Plates for 6.0 cu. yd. Rock Bucket | AT322753 | \$3,110.00 |
| Wear parts are made of abrasion resistant steel (AR400) Side wear plates (inner and outer) -- 4 pieces Bottom heal wear plates (outer) -- 2 pieces Bucket liners -- 3 pieces | | |
| Wear Plates for 7.25 cu.yd. GP Bucket | AT322748 | \$3,497.00 |
| Wear parts are made of abrasion resistant steel (AR400) Side wear plates (inner and outer) -- 4 pieces Bottom heal wear plates (outer) -- 2 pieces Bucket liners -- 3 pieces Bucket Liner spacers -- 3 pieces The bucket liners are the same for all buckets and these spacers make up for the additional area. These are not for the Enhanced Production Buckets with Curved Side Cutters. | | |
| Wear Plates for 7.5 & 8.0 Cu. Yd. Enhanced Production Buckets | BYT10115 | \$3,890.00 |
| HYDRAULICS | | |
| 2-Lever Fingertip Control to Joystick Control w/FNR Conversion Kit | AT337445 | \$1,826.00 |
| For use when equipped with Two Function hydraulics and 2-Lever Fingertip Control. | | |
| 3-Lever Fingertip Controls to Joystick with 3rd Function Auxiliary Control Lever and Steering Column FNR | AT337447 | \$2,640.00 |
| For use when equipped with 3 Function Valve and 3- Lever Fingertip controls. | | |

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2 lever Finger tip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage Units | AT447078 | \$3,751.00 |
| For S/N 662427 and below. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube. | | |
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For 2 lever Finger tip Controls on Z-Bar Linkage Units | AT456818 | \$3,751.00 |
| For S/N 662428 and above. Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube. | | |
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT447077 | \$4,315.00 |
| For S/N 662427 and below. When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control.Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube. | | |
| 3rd Function Hydraulics For Joystick Control on Z-Bar Linkage | AT456817 | \$4,315.00 |
| For S/N 662428 and above. When Equipped with Two Function Valve with Joystick Control.Includes third hydraulic valve section, controller, auxiliary function lever and plumbing to boom cross tube. | | |
| Auto Lube - Factory Installation Fee | BYT10002 | \$5,009.00 |
| Labor for installation of Lincoln Quicklub automatic greasing system field kit at Paladin Customworks, Davenport IA. Must also order Auto Lube Field kit AT466454. | | |
| Auto Lube Field Kit | AT466454 | \$6,800.00 |
| Lincoln Quicklub automatic greasing system. Will require field installation at additional cost. | | |
| Bucket Linkage Dump Speed Control | AT441020 | \$802.00 |
| For all emission levels for 844Ks prior to Series-III Allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments. | | |
| Bucket Linkage Dump Speed Control | BYT10070 | \$802.00 |
| Only for 844K-III model. Allows control over the dump speed and protects the linkage components from damage with large attachments. | | |
| Detent kit for 3rd Function | AT337443 | \$344.00 |
| High-Altitude Hydraulic Kit | BYT10172 | \$606.00 |
| For use at high altitudes to improve hydraulic performance by pressurizing the hydraulic tank. For use above 10,000 feet. For use with Stage 2, Tier 3, or IT4 Engines. | | |
| Hydraulic Control System for Quick Coupler Locking Pins on Z-Bar linkage units | AT456802 | \$4,305.00 |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Warm Up Circuit Kit | AT363953 | \$1,074.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

For units with S/N 662427 and below.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Warm Up Circuit Kit | AT456774 | \$1,074.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

For units with S/N 662428 and above.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Joystick Control Conversion to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337444 | \$1,821.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

To convert from Joystick to 2-Lever Fingertip Controls

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Joystick Control with Auxiliary Lever Conversion to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls | AT337446 | \$2,280.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

To convert from Joystick with Auxiliary Lever to 3-Lever Fingertip Controls.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Pilot Hydraulic Noise Reduction Kit | AT459854 | \$420.00 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|

This kit is intended to reduce pilot hydraulic noise heard in the cab when operating the machine.

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|----------|
| Return to Dig Kit | AT396320 | \$415.00 |
|-------------------|----------|----------|

Kit applies to 844K S/N 635883 and below as well as 844J.
Does not apply to 844K-II or K-III.
This RTD kit covers the settable from the cab RTD to the non-settable.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Z-Bar NeverGrease to Greased Linkage Conversion Kit | AT457040 | \$6,976.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

This kit converts units ordered with NeverGrease boom and bucket cylinders to a standard greased linkage system with traditional grease zerks.

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 30 Amp Converter | AT418533 | \$465.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|

444K - S/N 670313 and above
524K - S/N 670311 and above
544K - S/N 670309 and above
624K - S/N 658065 and above
644K - S/N 658218 and above
724K - S/N 658297 and above
744K/824K/844K - S/N 663886 and above

| | | |
|----------------|----------|----------|
| AM/FM/WB Radio | AT337114 | \$590.00 |
|----------------|----------|----------|

Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna.
444K - S/N - 670312 and below
524K - S/N - 670310 and below
544K - S/N - 670308 and below
624K - S/N - 658064 and below
644K - S/N - 658217 and below
724K - S/N - 658296 and below
744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below
Works on all 644K Hybrid models

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|
| AM/FM/WB Radio with CD Player | AT337116 | \$672.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|

Includes speakers, wiring, 24 Volt to 12 Volt - 8 Amp Converter and antenna.
This kit works for all 444K - 724K and 744K/824K/844K S/N 663885 and below.
444K - S/N - 670312 and below
524K - S/N - 670310 and below
544K - S/N - 670308 and below

624K - S/N - 658064 and below
 644K - S/N - 658217 and below
 724K - S/N - 658296 and below
 744K/824K/844K S/N - 663885 and below
 Works on all 644K Hybrid models

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| MP3/iPod/Sat Radio/Cell Phone holder w/ 2 Power Ports and Cargo Net | AT349372 | \$154.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Kit includes a cargo net, bracket/holder, wire harness, 2 power ports, plastic holder, and instructions.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Premium AM/FM/Weather Band (WB)/ XM Ready Radio with Bluetooth, Remote Aux and Remote USB Port | AT476948 | \$875.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera | AT463590 | \$1,285.00 |
|-------------|----------|------------|

844K - Stage 2/Tier 3/ FT4 - S/N 663886 and above.

Display shows view behind the machine. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | ETN94091 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For use with IT4 engines.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera and Radar Object Detection System | AT463589 | \$4,344.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

844K - Stage 2/Tier 3/ FT4 - S/N 663886 and above.

Display shows view behind the machine and provides audible alert. Rear view is displayed in video-enabled LCD Color Monitor.

Machines S/N 646496 and above will require AT410941 (Advanced Display Monitor with Camera mode).

Please Order AT410941 in JD Point.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Right Hand Window Assembly with Exterior Openable Latch | AT441264 | View Price |
|---|----------|------------|

Meets Worksafe BC Occupational Health and Safety Regulation Part 16, Mobile Equipment, Section 16.17
 Includes typical interior latch, and also adds a lockable exterior opening mechanism.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | AT361212 | \$3,208.00 |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

Kit applies to 844K machines prior to serial number DW844KX642008.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | AT456216 | \$3,208.00 |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

Kit applies to 844K machines after serial number DW844KX642008.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with high beam lens | AT399788 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with symmetric lens | AT399789 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Dual Beacon Wiring Harness and Switch Kit | AT377291 | \$178.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|
| Fold-Down Beacon Bracket | AT366856 | \$189.00 |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Full Rear Fenders For Muddy Applications | AT341538 | \$2,825.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| License Plate Bracket with Light | AT368296 | \$184.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service Kit | AT408597 | \$679.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

Service Kit for IT4 Engines.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Quick Fluid Service Kit | AT456750 | \$679.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

For use with Stage 2/Tier 3/FT4 Engines.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Emblem and Bracket | AT368286 | \$116.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Powertrain & Cooling:

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Automatic Ether Starting Aid | AT379992 | \$342.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|

For use with Stage 2/T3/IT4 engines with S/N 663885 and below.

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Automatic Ether Starting Aid | AT424415 | \$342.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|

For use with Stage 2/T3/FT4 engines with S/N 663886 and above.

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT376482 | \$2,346.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

For use with IT4 Engines.

Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections.

150 gpm fill rate.

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Fast Fill Fuel System | AT464502 | \$2,346.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

For use with Stage 2/Tier 3/FT4 Engines.

Kit includes a new fast fuel compatible fuel tank and all necessary fast fuel connections.

150 gpm fill rate.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter & Water Separator | AT460810 | \$966.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

For use with Stage IIIA engine.

For serial numbers DW844KX672975 and below.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS); 25 Inch Rim | AT373932 | \$1,693.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS); 29 Inch Rim | AT379117 | \$1,685.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Powertrain:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit - Installed | AT397973 | \$4,186.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For Stage 2 or Tier 3 Engines.
Includes igniter, timer and coolant circulation pump.
Recommended for tempatures below -13 deg. F (-25 deg. C).

▼ REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

LOADRITE WEIGHING SYSTEMS:

Kits are ordered through John Deere. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate. Prices include set up, activation and calibration. This option may be subject to a different price structure than the base machine. Contact your Territory Sales Manager or WorkSight Solutions Consultant for details. Contact number: 1-800-528-5623 nationwide call in

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit | AT439718 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for 744K/824K - S/N 659786 and above; 844K - S/N 659628 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on 744K/824K - S/N 659786 and above; 844K - S/N 659628 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2810 | AT439716 | \$10,500.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2810 and should be ordered with that code.
Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale Referral Kit for Code 2815 | AT458264 | \$12,000.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

This is not an independent kit, it is part of the factory option code 2815 and should be ordered with that code.
Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Loadrite L2180 Payload Scale with Printer Referral Kit | AT458263 | \$12,000.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

For use with Z-Bar and High Lift Z-Bar Loadrite ready machines. Loadrite must be contacted to install, activate and calibrate this scale.

Independent field kit for 744K/824K - S/N 659786 and above; 844K - S/N 659628 and above that are Loadrite Ready and ordered with No Payload Scale code 2890.

If this kit is installed on 744K/824K - S/N 659786 and above; 844K - S/N 659628 and above with an active JDLink subscription, Loadrite Payload Scale reports will show on JDLink web site.



Current Date 13Feb2017

670G MOTOR GRADER

670G Standard Equipment

VEHICLE COOLING:

Swing-Out, Cool-On-Demand, Hydraulic Fan (32 In.)
 Enclosed Engine Fan and Fan Drive Guarding (Conforms to ISO 3457)
 Heavy Duty Aluminum Coolers for Transmission, Axle, Hydraulic, Fuel, Charge Air, Radiator and A/C Condenser.
 Engine Coolant Surge Tank Cool-Gard II Extended Life Engine Coolant -34 Degrees F (-37 Degrees C)

TRANSMISSION:

John Deere Powershift Plus Direct Drive, Countershaft Powershift
 Event Based Shifting (EBS) - Load Sensing Electronic Shift Modulation
 Over speed Protection
 Quick Disconnect Pressure Ports
 Matched 8 Forward and 8 Reverse Speeds
 Industry Standard U-Shape Shift Pattern
 Transmission Neutral Lock with Park Start Safety Switch
 Rubber Isolation Mounting to Reduce Noise and Vibration
 Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with:
 31 GPM Transmission Hydraulic Gear Pump
 2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter
 AXLE, BRAKES AND TANDEMS:
 Teammate II Axle
 Planetary Single Reduction

Ports

(1) Interior and (2) Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors (Conforms to SAE J985)
 Air Vents on all Front and side Tinted Windows
 Fixed Lower Front Tinted Window
 Rear Window Electric Defroster
 Laminated Upper Front Tinted Window w/ Sun Shade Band
 Upper Front and Rear Windshield Washers with Intermittent Wipers
 Molded Floor Mat
 Coat Hook
 Universal RH & LH Mounting Bracket
 Cooler/Lunch Box Storage with Cup Holder
 Operator Manual Storage

ELECTRICAL:

24 Volt System
 Alternator (dependent on engine emission and optional equipment)
 Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter
 All Light and Wiper Switches have Solid State Electrical Power
 Distribution System
 Batteries (2), 1400 CCA with 440 Minute Reserve Capacity
 Positive Terminal Battery Covers
 Ground Level Electrical Master Disconnect Switch
 Electric Fuel Shut off Switch
 Transporting Lights w/LED Signal and Marker Lights (4 Halogen Transport lights)

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:

PCLS (Pressure Compensating Load Sensing) Hydraulic System
 Independent Hyd. Reservoir with Sight Glass
 Independent Main Hydraulic filtration cooling system with:
 56 GPM Main Hydraulic Axial Piston Pump
 O-Ring Face Seal Connectors
 Float control included with blade lifts
 2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter

STRUCTURE:

Main Frame with:
 Double Ball-N-Socket Pivot Connection
 Snow Wing Ready Frame
 Midmount Scarifier Ready
 Grade Control Mount Ready
 Tapered Roller Bearing in Bottom Articulation Joint
 Tapered Roller Bearing King Pins on Front Axle
 Lift Eyes
 Tiedowns
 (20) NeverGrease Pin Joints for Saddle Linkage, Blade Tilt, Rear
 Steering and Lean Cylinders
 MOLDBOARD:
 Patented Pre-Stressed 12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66 M x 610 mm x 22 mm)
 Moldboard with:
 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16 mm) Cutting Edge with 5/8 in. Reversible End Bits
 Quick Change Circle Wear Inserts (All Nylon)
 Quick Change and Adjustable Heavy Duty Moldboard Side

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Final Drives | Transporting Lights (4 Halogen Transport Lights). Includes LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights. | Shift Wear Inserts |
| Internal Self-Adjusting Maintenance Free Wet Multi-Disk Brakes Inboard of Tandem Pivot | | Single Input Circle Drive Gearbox (non-slip) |
| Continuous Pressurized Filtered Oil Cooled Brakes Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with: | | OVERALL VEHICLE: |
| 6.7 GPM Axle Hydraulic Gear Pump | Cab Pre-Wired (10 amp) for Beacon, Radio and Auxiliary Circuit | Left Side Daily Service Engine and Service Compartment Lights |
| 2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter | Electric Forward Warning Horn (Conforms to ISO 9533) | Hinged Engine Side Shields |
| Primary and Secondary Service Brakes (Conforms to ISO 3450) | Back up Warning Alarm (Conforms to ISO 9533) | Tool Box with Tray |
| Automatic Differential Lock with Override | Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators | Articulation Joint Grease Bank |
| Automatic Spring-Applied Hydraulic Released Parking Brake (Conforms to SAE J1026) | Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes: | Articulated frame with Safety (ISO 10570) locking pin |
| 14.0 x 24 In. 12 PR (G2) Bias Tires | DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS ANALOG Display: | Radiator Surge Tank Access Panel |
| Slip Resistant Platforms on Tandems | Hydraulic Oil Temperature Engine Coolant Temperature Transmission Oil Temperature | DEF Tank Door and Cap (FT4 Only) |
| OPERATORS STATION: | Rear Steer Articulation Angle Fuel Level | Bottom/Side Guards with Access Panels |
| Low ROPS/FOPS Air Conditioned Cab (Conforms ROPS ISO 3471 / FOPS ISO 3449 Level II) | DEF Level (FT4 Only) | (6) D.O.T. (392&393) |
| Rubber Isolation Frame Mounted | DIGITAL Display: | Permanent Tie Downs for transport |
| Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes | Engine RPM | Single Key Locks for Entire Vehicle |
| Anti-Skid 3 Step Cab Access Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest 3 In., (76 mm) | Transmission Gear Indicator Hour Meter | Ground Level Fuel Tank Filling (FT4 Only) |
| Seat Belt w/Retractors (Conforms to SAE J386) | Speedometer | Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine Oil, Engine Coolant, Hydraulic, Axle and Transmission Oils |
| Tilt Wheel and Control Console with 5 Lock to Lock Power Steering | Odometer | Vandal Protection Locking for: |
| Electronic Throttle Control with Auto / Manual Modes ECO Mode: limits engine rpms to 1900 in gears 1-5 | Outside Ambient Temperature | Service Compartments Cab Doors |
| 15 Amp (24 V to 12 V W/ Continuous 10 amps) Converter and (2) Power | Integrated Job Timer and Stop Watch | Radiator Surge Tank Access Door |
| | INDICATOR LIGHTS for Standard and Selected Options | DEF Tank Door and Cap (FT4 Only) |
| | INDICATOR LIGHTS for Amber Caution and Red Stop | Hydraulic Reservoir Cap |
| | OPERATOR WARNING MESSAGES | Battery Disconnect Switch |
| | BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS: Diagnostic Code Details Sensor Values Calibrations | Fuel Tank Door and Cap |
| | MENU DISPLAY: Codes Machine Settings | Tool Box |
| | | Fuel tank, 110 gallon (416 L) |
| | | Environmental Drains with Hoses for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic, Axle Oils and Engine Coolant |
| | | Remote Filter Bank for Hydraulic, Transmission and Axle Oils Vehicle |
| | | Side Reflectors |

Diagnostics Monitor Settings

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

FOB Davenport, Ia. "As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order"

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------|-------|-------|
| 670G MOTOR GRADER | 8440T | \$ |

Keep in mind that the following John Deere motor graders 770, 772, 870 & 872 offer optimized performance for high speed snow plowing applications.

▼ MACHINE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Hydraulic Controls | 1010 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------|
| Grade Pro Controls | 1020 | \$30,289.00 |
|--------------------|------|-------------|

Grade Pro Armrest Controls Include:

- * Fingertip controls with industry standard control pattern
- * Automated Cross Slope control
- * Integrated grade control (Contact TOPCON, Trimble, or Leica for full install requirements)
- * Return-to-Straight
- * Armrest steering control AND conventional steering wheel

Requires alternator code 1220 or 1240 and cab code 5060 or 5070.
Includes seat code 6140 and grade pro controls code 6650.

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------------|
| John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L meets EPA FT4 Emissions | 1140 | \$46,848.00 |

235 Net Peak hp
For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4 is required.
Requires engine exhaust code 1830 or 1840.

Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration
Automatic Hydraulic Reversing Fan
Series Turbo Chargers
Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation
4 Valves / Cylinder
Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners
ECO Mode
Auto-Idle and Programmable Auto-Shutdown
Automatic Starter Overload Protection
Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible
Electric Fuel Priming System
10-Micron Primary Fuel Filter/Water Separator, 500 hour
2-Micron Final Fuel Filter, 500 hour
Inline Fuel Strainer
Spin-on Oil Filter, 500 hour
Oil crankcase filter, Lifetime
Auto-Tensioned Serpentine Belt
Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator
Engine Intake Rotary Ejector Precleaner



ENGINE EXHAUST

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Stack for 9.0L (EPA FT4 only) | 1830 | In Base Price |

Requires engine code 1140.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Engine Exhaust with Chrome Stack for 9.0L (EPA FT4 only) | 1840 | \$691.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Requires engine code 1140.



GRADE CONTROL

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| Topcon Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2500 | \$7,998.00 |

Base kit is factory installed and includes additional brackets & wiring harnesses that further enhance and simplify the addition of a Topcon Grade Control System. This also enables the Topcon 3D-MC2 Grade Control Systems to be ordered.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Trimble Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2525 | \$7,019.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Base kit is factory installed and includes additional brackets and wiring harnesses that further enhance and simplify the addition of a Trimble GCS900 Grade Control System.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| No Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2575 | In Base Price |
|-------------------------------------|------|---------------|



TOPCON GRADE CONTROL SYSTEM

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------|------|---------------|
| No Topcon Radio Installation | 2775 | In Base Price |



MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| JDLink Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years | 170C | No Charge |

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | |
|------|------------|
| 170J | \$1,936.00 |
|------|------------|

JDLINK Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years

Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.

JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

▼ CIRCLE DRIVE GEARBOX

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Single Input Gearbox without Slip Clutch | 2810 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Single Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch | 2820 | \$2,704.00 |
|---------------------------------------|------|------------|

Slip clutch protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive gearbox assembly and allows the circle frame to rotate, avoiding damage to the machine, when the end of the moldboard comes in contact with an immovable object.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox without Slip Clutch | 2830 | \$1,546.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch | 2840 | \$4,250.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load.

Slip clutch protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive gearbox assembly and allows the circle frame to rotate, avoiding damage to the machine, when the end of the moldboard comes in contact with an immovable object.

▼ LIGHTING PACKAGE

For raised front lights order code 9270 Tall Front Light Bar. All lighting packages include LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Transporting Lights (4 Halogen Transport Lights) | 7110 | In Base Price |

Includes 2-high and 2-low beam halogen headlights.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Grading Lights (10 Halogen Lights) | 7130 | \$1,077.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes light code 7110 Transporting Lights plus (6) additional work lights (2 - bottom cab, 2 - mid-frame, 2 - reversing lights on rear grill).

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Deluxe Grading Lights (18 Halogen Lights) | 7160 | \$1,702.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Includes light code 7130 Grading Lights plus (8) additional work lights (4 - corner cab, 2 - front cab, and 2 - right-side cab roof).

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Premium Grading Lights (18 LED Lights) | 7180 | \$4,800.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Same lighting locations as light code 7160 Deluxe Grading Lights, all Premium Grading Lights are LED.

OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Windows | 5020 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows | 5025 | \$911.00 |
|---|------|----------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows | 5030 | \$1,222.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Includes Roof Wiring Harness for Lighting, Beacon, Precleaner and Heated Mirrors

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass | 5035 | \$3,034.00 |
|--|------|------------|

The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.

| | | |
|---|------|------------------|
| Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows | 5060 | In Configuration |
|---|------|------------------|

Requires configuration code 1020 and seat code 6140.
Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass | 5070 | \$2,152.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires configuration code 1020 and seat code 6140.
Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.

The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.

REAR CAMERA

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|------------|
| Rear Camera | 8810 | \$2,501.00 |

Rear view camera with a dedicated monitor.

| | | |
|----------------|------|---------------|
| No Rear Camera | 8820 | In Base Price |
|----------------|------|---------------|

AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Air Conditioner Refrigerant Charged | 8510 | In Base Price |
| EXTERIOR MIRRORS | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors | 8210 | In Base Price |
| Heated Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors | 8220 | \$560.00 |
| POWER CONVERTER | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| 24-to-12 Volt Converter (15 amps peak / 10 amps continuous) | 8110 | In Base Price |
| 24-to-12 Volt Converter (30 amps peak / 25 amps continuous) | 8120 | \$462.00 |
| Recommend code 8120 for additional 12 volt needs, such as business band or CB radios | | |
| RADIO | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| AM/FM Radio with Aux and Weather Band (WB) | 8410 | \$966.00 |
| Premium AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth, Aux, Weather Band (WB), and XM Ready | 8415 | \$1,489.00 |
| Requires engine code 1125 or 1140. | | |
| No Radio | 8420 | In Base Price |
| LOWER FRONT WINDOW WIPER & WASHER | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Lower Front Intermittent Wiper & Washer | 8310 | \$658.00 |
| Less Lower Front Window Wiper & Wiper | 8320 | In Base Price |
| CAB AIR PRECLEANER | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Powered Cab Air Precleaner | 6010 | \$909.00 |
| Powered Cab Precleaner pre-filters outside air to significantly extend cab filter life. | | |
| No Powered Cab Air Precleaner | 6030 | In Base Price |
| SEAT | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Standard Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest | 6120 | In Base Price |

For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back, Air Suspension Seat with Armrests | 6130 | \$729.00 |
|---|------|----------|

For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035.
This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.

| | | |
|--|------|------------------|
| Grade Pro Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back Air Suspension Seat | 6140 | In Configuration |
|--|------|------------------|

For use with cab codes 5060 & 5070.
This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.

ALTERNATOR

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| 130 amp Alternator | 1235 | \$405.00 |

Requires engine code 1140.

| | | |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| 200 amp Alternator | 1240 | \$938.00 |
|--------------------|------|----------|

Requires engine code 1140.

MOLDBOARDS W/DURA-MAX CUTTING EDGES & END BITS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| 12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2010 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2020 | \$393.00 |
|---|------|----------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 12 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (3.66M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2030 | \$1,001.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 13 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (3.96M x 686mm x 25mm) with 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2040 | \$1,194.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 14 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (4.27M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2050 | \$1,331.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 14 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (4.27M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2060 | \$1,541.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2070 | \$1,963.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires engine code 1120, 1125 or 1140.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| | 2080 | \$2,007.00 |
|--|------|------------|

14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware

Requires engine code 1120, 1125 or 1140.

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| ▼ BLADE IMPACT ABSORPTION SYSTEM | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Blade Impact Absorption System | 1910 | \$3,555.00 |
| Protects Moldboard and draft frame from impacts with Stationary objects | | |
| No Blade Impact Absorption System | 1920 | In Base Price |
| ▼ TRANSMISSION | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Autoshift Transmission | 5510 | \$1,842.00 |
| Manual Shift Transmission (no Autoshift) | 5520 | In Base Price |
| ▼ HYDRAULIC CONTROLS - RIGHT SIDE | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| <u>STANDARD HYDRAULIC CONTROLS</u> Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing. | | |
| Base Hydraulics - 4 Function Controls | 6510 | In Base Price |
| Requires configuration code 1010. Base Functions: Rear Steer, Circle Side shift, Wheel Lean & RH Blade Lift w/ Float. | | |
| Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control | 6520 | \$1,634.00 |
| Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 1 function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier. | | |
| Mid Mount Scarifier Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control | 6525 | \$1,853.00 |
| Requires Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730 and configuration code 1010. Midmount scarifier base hydraulics with 1 auxiliary function control with float control for mid mount scarifier. For use with mid mount scarifier. | | |
| Base Hydraulics w/ 2 Auxiliary Function Controls | 6530 | \$3,084.00 |
| Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier. | | |
| Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Controls | 6540 | \$4,532.00 |

Requires code 1010.
 Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o float control, front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application.
 For use with front scarifier.

GRADE PRO CONTROLS

Finger-tip armrest mounted controls, consistent with the industry standard pattern. Includes armrest mounted lever steering plus the traditional steering wheel. All Auxiliary codes include front and rear plumbing for each Auxiliary function except code 6595.

| | | |
|--|------|------------------|
| Grade Pro Controls with Base Functions | 6550 | In Configuration |
|--|------|------------------|

Requires code 1020.
 Grade Pro Base Hydraulics Functions:
 Rear Steer
 Circle Side shift
 Wheel Lean
 Right and Left hand Blade Lift w/ Float
 Circle Rotate
 Blade Side Shift
 Blade Tilt
 Lever Steering (also includes steering wheel)

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls for Mid Mount Scarifier w/1 Auxiliary Function Control | 6526 | \$1,853.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires codes 1020 and Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Rear Auxiliary Function and Left Hand Lever Controller | 6555 | \$1,636.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 1020.
 Base functions plus 1 auxiliary function w/float control - Rear plumbing and hoses for Ripper or auxiliary application.
 For Use with Rear Ripper.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function Control and Right Hand Lever Controller | 6560 | \$1,636.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 1020.
 Base functions plus 1 FRONT auxiliary function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application.
 For Use with Front Scarifier.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Rear Auxiliary Function Control and Right Hand Lever Controller | 6570 | \$1,636.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires code 1020.
 Base functions plus 1 REAR auxiliary function w/float control - rear plumbing and hoses for auxiliary application.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function and 2 Rear Auxiliary Functions | 6580 | \$4,902.00 |
|--|------|------------|

With right and left hand controllers and 4 independent proportional rollers.
 Requires code 1020.
 Base Functions plus 3 auxiliary functions- 1 front and 2 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and rear plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper and/or front, mid or rear auxiliary applications.
 Auxiliary functions have reconfigurable controls.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front, 1 Rear Auxiliary Function Control | 6585 | \$3,306.00 |
|---|------|------------|

With right and left hand controllers and 4 independent proportional rollers.
Requires code 1020.
Base Functions plus 2 auxiliary functions - 1 front and 1 rear with float control and plumbing Scarifier / Ripper applications.
Auxiliary functions have reconfigurable controls.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function and 3 Rear Auxiliary Functions | 6590 | \$6,538.00 |
|--|------|------------|

With right and left hand controllers and 4 independent proportional rollers.
Requires code 1020.
Base Functions plus 4 auxiliary functions - 1 front and 3 rear with float control and plumbing for Scarifier/Ripper and/or front, mid and rear auxiliary applications.
Auxiliary functions have reconfigurable controls.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/3 Front and 3 Rear Auxiliary Function Controls | 6595 | \$9,805.00 |
|---|------|------------|

With right and left hand controllers and 4 independent proportional rollers.
Requires code 1020.
Base Functions plus 6 auxiliary functions-3 front and 3 rear with float control on 4 functions, and includes front and rear plumbing for 2 Functions each.
Auxiliary functions have reconfigurable controls.

HYDRAULIC CONTROLS - LEFT SIDE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Base Hydraulics- 4 Function Controls | 6610 | In Base Price |

Requires code 1010.
Base Functions: LH Blade Lift w/ Float, Blade Side shift, Circle Rotate, Blade Tilt.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control | 6620 | \$1,438.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 1010.
Base Functions plus 1 function w/float control and lines for Ripper or auxiliary application.
For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Base Hydraulics w/2 Auxiliary Function Control | 6630 | \$2,901.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires code 1010.
Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application.
For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Control | 6640 | \$4,349.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 1010.
Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o Float Control, and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application.
For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------|------------------|
| Grade Pro Controls - Left Side | 6650 | In Configuration |
|--------------------------------|------|------------------|

Requires code 1020.
Accompanies GRADE PRO CONTROLS - RIGHT SIDE order code selection.

HYDRAULIC OIL

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| | 5815 | In Base Price |

Hydrau

Broad ambient operating temperatures.
 Operating range:
 -25°C to 50°C
 -13°F to 122°F

| | | |
|-----------|------|----------|
| Hydrau XR | 5830 | \$718.00 |
|-----------|------|----------|

Optional factory fill.
 Broad ambient operating temperatures.
 Operating range:
 -40°C to 40°C
 -40°F to 104°F
 Intended for colder climates, provides all-season capability.
 Required for Russia.

▼ QUICK SERVICE GROUP

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------|------|---------------|
| Quick Service Group | 1310 | \$660.00 |
| No Quick Service Group | 1320 | In Base Price |

▼ FUEL FILTRATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Standard Fuel & Water Filtration | 1410 | In Base Price |
| Severe Duty Fuel & Water Filtration System | 1420 | \$519.00 |

For use where fuel quality is questionable and/or additional water separation is required. Filter base contains fuel heater.

▼ HYDRAULIC PUMP DISCONNECT

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|----------|
| Hydraulic Pump Disconnect | 1610 | \$185.00 |

Required with engine code 1140.
 Required for Canada and Russia.

▼ TRANSMISSION SOLENOID GUARD

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Transmission Solenoid Valve Guard | 5710 | \$209.00 |

Required with engine code 1140.
 Required for Canada and Russia.
 Recommended for snow plowing applications

▼ FRONT ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Front Attachment | 6750 | In Base Price |
| Front Push Block | 6710 | \$4,117.00 |
| Front Scarifier | 6720 | \$8,878.00 |

Includes Front Hydraulics, plumbing and hoses
 Scarifier with 2 pitch positions and 9 shank pockets
 Five 1 x 3 inch Scarifier Shanks w/teeth
 If additional shanks are desired order (1) each of T6Y5230 Tooth, T114792 Shank
 and T104223 Retainer for each set.
 Can not be used with 6550 Hydraulics.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Mid-Mount Scarifier with Integrated Front Push Plate | 6730 | \$15,826.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires hydraulic code 6525 or 6526
 Mid-Mount Scarifier with Push Block Can not be used with Front Scarifier.
 Not for use with Front Fenders Code 7810.
 Recommend Rear Counterweight for better machine balance.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| Balderson Style Front Lift Group | 6740 | \$7,528.00 |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|

Requires hydraulic code 6520, 6530, 6540, 6560, 6580, 6585, 6590, or 6595.
 (2) AT367896 Mating Hooks from Parts are available to convert old front
 attachments to the Bladerson-style lift group.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 97 in. x 37.6 in. (2464 mm x 955 mm) | 6770 | \$9,700.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary
 function.
 Requires 14.0 24 or 14.0 R24 tires

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 105 in. x 37.6 in. (2667 mm x 955 mm) | 6780 | \$9,882.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary
 function.
 Requires 14.0 24, 14.0 R24, 17.5 25, or 17.5 R 25 tires.

REAR ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|------|---------------|
| No Rear Attachment | 6850 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination with Rear Hitch and Pin | 6810 | \$17,468.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Includes Rear mounted Ripper/Scarifier with rear hitch and pin.
 NeverGrease Pin Joints.
 Three 2 x 5 in. Ripper Shanks w/teeth.
 Does not include Scarifier Shanks w/teeth (offered in code 9430: (9) Extra Scarifier
 Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier)
 Can not be used with codes 6550, 6560 or 6610.
 Recommend Front Push Block (or other front equipment) for proper weight
 distribution and performance.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Rear Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Pin | 6820 | \$2,604.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1600 lbs.(725.7 kg.) Rear Counterweight.
 Recommend for use with Front / Mid Scarifier.

| | | |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| Rear Hitch and Pin | 6830 | \$502.00 |
|--------------------|------|----------|

Not for use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier.

SIX TIRES AND RIMS

Each selection includes a set of 6 tire/rim assemblies. NOTE: If a No Brand Preference code is selected a 9000 code in the

Special Equipment - Order as Desired section will automatically be selected as well. This is required to enable the factory to source this order. All Tires are tubeless unless stated differently and include rims. All wheels on 6WD models are 3 piece rims. LOAD RATING SHALL BE MATCHED FOR EQUIPMENT WEIGHT (unless otherwise noted): 14.0-24 tire, maximum per tire load 6800 lbs. 14.0R24 tire, maximum per tire load 7282 lbs. 17.5-25 tire, maximum per tire load 6400 lbs. 17.5R25 tire, maximum per tire load 8048 lbs. Radial Tires: Recommended for puncture resistance, fuel economy and increased traction.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------------|
| <u>14.0-24 12 PR G2 BIAS TIRES WITH 1 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| Firestone SGG | 4312 | \$15,294.00 |
| Titan | 4313 | \$7,929.00 |
| <u>14.0-24 12 PR G2 BIAS TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4914 | \$9,515.00 |
| Firestone SGG | 4317 | \$17,251.00 |
| Titan | 4318 | \$10,618.00 |
| <u>14.0R24 G2/L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 1 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4917 | \$19,511.00 |
| Michelin XGLA2 | 4411 | \$21,817.00 |
| Bridgestone VUT | 4412 | \$20,614.00 |
| <u>14.0R24 G2/L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL SNOW TIRES WITH 1 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4915 | \$24,764.00 |
| Michelin SnoPlus | 4421 | \$26,516.00 |
| Bridgestone Snow Wedge | 4422 | \$25,867.00 |
| <u>14.0R24 G2/L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4918 | \$21,772.00 |
| Michelin XGLA2 | 4416 | \$24,080.00 |
| Bridgestone VUT | 4417 | \$22,875.00 |
| <u>14.0R24 G2/L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL SNOW TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4916 | \$27,021.00 |
| Michelin SnoPlus | 4426 | \$28,774.00 |
| Bridgestone Snow Wedge | 4427 | \$28,125.00 |
| <u>17.5-25 12 PR G2/L2 BIAS TIRES WITH 1 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| Firestone SGG | 4512 | \$17,621.00 |

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| <u>17.5-25 12 PR G2/L2 BIAS TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| Firestone SGG | 4517 | \$20,431.00 |
| <u>17.5R25 L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 1 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4923 | \$14,740.00 |
| Michelin XTLA | 4611 | \$25,324.00 |
| Bridgestone VUT | 4612 | \$23,706.00 |
| Titan TGL2 | 4613 | \$15,843.00 |
| <u>17.5R25 L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4924 | \$17,013.00 |
| Michelin XTLA | 4616 | \$28,135.00 |
| Bridgestone VUT | 4617 | \$26,517.00 |
| Titan TGL2 | 4618 | \$18,116.00 |
| <u>17.5R25 G3/L3 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 1 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| Michelin XHA | 4621 | \$28,388.00 |
| <u>17.5R25 G3/L3 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| Michelin XHA | 4626 | \$31,636.00 |
| <u>17.5R25 G2/L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 1 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4919 | \$26,932.00 |
| Michelin SnoPlus | 4631 | \$29,927.00 |
| Bridgestone Snow Wedge | 4632 | \$28,035.00 |
| <u>17.5R25 G2/L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4920 | \$30,180.00 |
| Michelin SnoPlus | 4636 | \$33,176.00 |
| Bridgestone Snow Wedge | 4637 | \$31,282.00 |
| <u>Less Tires & Wheels</u> | | |
| Less Tires & Wheels | 4000 | In Base Price |

Not available for Russia.

| FRONT FENDERS | | | |
|------------------|------|---------------|--|
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Front Fenders | 7810 | \$2,126.00 | |
| No Front Fenders | 7820 | In Base Price | |

| SOUND ABSORPTION PACKAGE | | | |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------|--|
| Description | Code | Price | |
| No Sound Absorption Package | 8730 | In Base Price | |
| Requires engine code 1140. | | | |

| LANGUAGE DECALS | | | |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|--|
| Description | Code | Price | |
| English Labels and Decals | 2605 | No Charge | |
| Spanish Labels and Decals | 2610 | No Charge | |
| French Labels and Decals | 2615 | No Charge | |

Optional - *Select as desired*

| SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED | | | |
|---|------|------------|--|
| Description | Code | Price | |
| <u>NO BRAND PREFERRED TIRES</u> | | | |
| 14.0-24 12 PR NO BRAND PREFERRED G2 WITH 3PC RIM | 9714 | No Charge | |
| 14.0R24 G2/L2 1 STAR SNOW NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM | 9716 | No Charge | |
| 14.0R24 G2/L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 1PC RIM | 9717 | No Charge | |
| 14.0R24 G2/L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM | 9718 | No Charge | |
| 17.5R25 G2/L2 1 STAR SNOW NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 1PC RIM | 9719 | No Charge | |
| 17.5R25 G2/L2 1 STAR SNOW NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM | 9720 | No Charge | |
| 17.5R25 L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 1PC RIM | 9723 | No Charge | |
| 17.5R25 L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM | 9724 | No Charge | |
| <u>SPARE TIRE AND RIM</u> | | | |
| Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine. Available US and Canada only. | | | |
| Spare Tire and Rim - 14.0R24 Michelin XGLA2 Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim | 9416 | \$3,227.00 | |

Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Spare Tire and Rim - 14.0R24 Michelin SnoPlus Single Star Radial Snow Tire With 3 Piece Rim | 9426 | \$3,867.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin XTLA Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim | 9616 | \$3,837.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin SnoPlus Single Star Radial Snow Tire With 3 Piece Rim | 9636 | \$4,470.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.

COLD START

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Block Heater | 9360 | \$342.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

Recommended for use on machines that will be operating above 8,000 feet (2440 meters) in altitude, and/or colder than 0 degrees F (-18 degrees C). Includes all weather receptacle conveniently located at ground level. Requires: Code 1610 Hydraulic Pump Disconnect

| | | |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| Ether Starting Aid | 9370 | \$469.00 |
|--------------------|------|----------|

Requires 9.0L engine, codes 1120, 1125, or 1140. Cannot be used with code 9340, Engine Air Intake Manifold Pre-Heater.

Ether can not included.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Cold Weather Control Valve Covers | 9620 | \$203.00 |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|

Plastic covers that mount below the cab, shielding the control valve from snow and slowing down hydraulic heat loss in winter. Requires code 1010 standard hydraulics.

ELECTRICAL

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Level 1 Electronic Corrosion Prevention Package | 9200 | \$1,353.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Corrosion Preventive Treatment for critical electronic connections. Requires code 5710 Transmission Solenoid Valve Guard.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Tall (26in.(660mm) higher than Standard Frame Lights) Front Snow Plow Light Bar | 9270 | \$349.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Not for use with code 6730 Mid Mount Scarifier.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Right Side Engine Compartment Work Light | 9273 | \$231.00 |
|--|------|----------|

OPERATOR STATION EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| | 9298 | \$668.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH)

Includes beacon and bracket.
Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) | 9299 | \$668.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Includes beacon and bracket.
Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH) | 9290 | \$155.00 |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|

Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) | 9295 | \$155.00 |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|

Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------|----------|
| Front Window Movable Sun Visor | 9120 | \$148.00 |
|--------------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|----------------------------|------|----------|
| Rear Retractable Sun Shade | 9130 | \$222.00 |
|----------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------|------|----------|
| Decelerator | 9210 | \$298.00 |
|-------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | 9220 | \$128.00 |
|---|------|----------|

MOLDBOARD AND CIRCLE ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Reversible Overlay End Bits | 9450 | \$501.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|

Not available for Russia.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Left Hand Moldboard Extension, 2 foot in length | 9460 | \$2,179.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires moldboard code 2060 (moldboard 24 inches tall).
Requires moldboard code 2070, 2080, or 2081 (moldboard 27 inches tall).
Not available with 9465 (right hand moldboard extension).
Not available for Russia.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Right Hand Moldboard Extension, 2 foot in length | 9465 | \$2,179.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires moldboard code 2060 (moldboard 24 inches tall).
Requires moldboard code 2070, 2080, or 2081 (moldboard 27 inches tall).
Not available with 9460 (right hand moldboard extension).
Not available for Russia.

SCARIFIER AND RIPPER ATTACHMENTS

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| (9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier | 9430 | \$1,426.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| (2) Extra Ripper Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier | 9440 | \$1,203.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier.

OVERALL VEHICLE

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------|---------|
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Sign | 9280 | \$85.00 |
|--------------------------------|------|---------|

| | | |
|--------------------|------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | 9630 | \$4,251.00 |
|--------------------|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| License Plate Bracket and Light | 9275 | \$158.00 |
| Finish Paint Less Decals | 9330 | No Charge |
| For use when custom paint is required Decals packaged with machine. Some decals installed. | | |
| Rear Wheel Fenders | 9005 | \$3,470.00 |
| 18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders Fenders are not for use with 550 tires. Fenders can only be used with chains that are designed for 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683, and requires removal of front mud flap on rear fenders. | | |
| Heavy Duty Air Cleaner - 9.0L 14 in | 9380 | \$987.00 |
| Engine code 1140 only 15% larger capacity | | |
| Adjusting Rotary Ejector Precleaner | 9395 | \$546.00 |
| Ability to raise engine pre-cleaner to improve air filter performance. Requires code 9380 | | |
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$239.00 |

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeeretechno.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|----------|------------|
| Fast Fuel Tank Kit for FT4 | AT431895 | \$4,348.00 |
| This is a complete tank replacement with fast fuel ports. | | |
| Fast Fuel Tank Kit for IT4 | AT410719 | \$3,022.00 |
| This is a complete tank replacement with fast fuel ports. | | |
| Fast Fuel Tank Kit for S2/T3 | AT410718 | \$2,975.00 |
| This is a complete tank replacement with fast fuel ports. | | |
| Attachments and Accessories: | | |
| IGC Mast Mounts(2) | AT359016 | \$629.00 |
| Cold Start: | | |
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit For 9.0L FT4 Engines | AT411847 | \$4,366.00 |
| Includes igniter, timer and coolant circulation pump. Recommended for temperatures below -13°F (-25°C). Average installation, 6 hours. | | |

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit For 9.0L iT4 Engines | AT373047 | \$3,433.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes igniter, timer and coolant circulation pump.
Recommended for temperatures below -13°F (-25°C).
Average installation, 6 hours.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit INSTALLED | AT380621 | \$3,069.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Parts kit only.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit INSTALLED | AT400906 | \$5,793.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Diesel-Fired Coolant Heater Kit, 10kW | AT413822 | \$5,287.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

For Russia Only
For use on 6.8L and 9.0L engines.
Includes plastic fuel tank.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Diesel-Fired Coolant Heater Kit, 10kW | AT413817 | \$4,952.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

For Russia Only
For use on 6.8L engine.
Includes installation by JRB.
Includes plastic fuel tank.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Diesel-Fired Coolant Heater Kit, 10kW | AT413818 | \$4,812.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

For Russia Only
For use on 9.0L engine.
Includes installation by JRB.
Includes plastic fuel tank.

Frame Attachment:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (with Slip Clutch) | AT421646 | \$6,493.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive assembly and utilizes a wet clutch system. Cannot be used with code 2220 inserts.

Note: For use with G-series (code 1010 Standard Hydraulic Controls)

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (with Slip Clutch) | AT421648 | \$6,493.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive assembly and utilizes a wet clutch system. Cannot be used with code 2220 inserts.

Note: For use with G-series (code 1020 "Grade Pro" Electro Hydraulic Controls)
Protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive assembly and utilizes a wet clutch system. Cannot be used with code 2220 inserts.

Note: For use with G-series (code 1010 Standard Hydraulic Controls)

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (without Slip Clutch) | AT421647 | \$3,974.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Note: For use with G-series (code 1010 Standard Hydraulic Controls)

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (without Slip Clutch) | AT421649 | \$3,974.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Note: For use with G-series (code 1020 "Grade Pro" Electro Hydraulic Controls)

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Front Wheel Fenders - 4WD | BYT10416 | \$2,126.00 |
| <p>18.75 in.(476mm) Front Wheel Fenders Not for use with 550 Tires. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683.</p> | | |
| Grade Pro Moldboard Impact Absorption System | AT341060 | \$3,537.00 |
| <p>For only Grade Pro G-Series Graders.</p> | | |
| Moldboard Impact Absorption System | AT343639 | \$4,033.00 |
| Rear Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Pin | AT367788 | \$3,926.00 |
| <p>1600 lbs.(725.7 kg.) Rear Counterweight. Recommend for use with Front / Mid Scarifier.</p> | | |
| Rear Hitch and Pin | AT339398 | \$605.00 |
| Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination | AT439816 | \$11,495.00 |
| <p>Includes rear mounted ripper/scarifier with rear hitch and pin, three 2 x 5 inch ripper shanks, cylinders and hoses for rear ripper/scarifier. When not equipped with front mounted equipment, requires ripper hydraulics. Cannot be used with rear hitch. Requires 5th section valve code 6620 or order AT458173 Average installation, 8 hours.</p> | | |
| Rear Scarifier Shanks (9) | AT415551 | \$1,179.00 |
| <p>Includes nine (9) each of shanks, retainers, and holders.</p> | | |
| Rear Wheel Fenders | AT400762 | \$5,183.00 |
| <p>18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders Fenders are not for use with 550 tires.</p> <p>Fenders are not recommended for use with tires chains and are designed for a maximum of 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance. Use of Tire chains is permitted in accordance with SAE J683.</p> | | |
| Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem and Mounting Bracket | AT370909 | \$99.00 |
| <p><u>Front Attachments:</u></p> | | |
| Balderson Lift Hook | AT367896 | \$0.00 |
| <p>For customers ordering Balderson front lift group, it will require 2 mating hooks to adapt their old front attachments over to the Balderson style lift group.</p> | | |
| Balderson Style Front Lift Group | AT365788 | \$7,528.00 |
| Dozer Blade, 105 in. (2667 mm) | AT400912 | \$9,834.00 |
| Dozer Blade, 97 in. (2464 mm) | AT400904 | \$9,655.00 |
| Front Push Block | AT363681 | \$4,469.00 |
| Front Scarifier | AT365183 | \$8,835.00 |

Includes:
 Scarifier with 2 pitch positions and 9 shank pockets
 Five 1 x 3 in. Scarifier shanks
 Cylinder and hoses
 Requires 5th Function Hydraulics.
 Average installation, 2 hours.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Mid-Mount Scarifier with Front Push Block | AT363364 | \$16,466.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Requires code 6525 Hydraulics.
 Mid-Mount Scarifier with Push Block Can not be used with Front Scarifier.
 Not for use with Front Fenders.
 Recommend Rear Counterweight for better machine balance.

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 5 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit | AT317288 | \$931.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Includes detented float.
 Installation instructions T213708.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 5 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit | AT317287 | \$1,146.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes detented float.
 Installation instructions T213708.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 6 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit | AT317290 | \$896.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 6 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit | AT317289 | \$1,151.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes detented float.
 Installation instructions T213708.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 7 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit | AT317293 | \$806.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| 7 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit | AT317291 | \$806.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Grade Pro EH Controls Hydraulics Auxiliary Section | AT363988 | \$1,627.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For only Grade Pro G-Series Graders.
 Requires mini joystick and or dual control levers.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| One Hand Blade Lift Kit | AT302544 | \$147.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

To convert two-hand blade lift controls to one-hand controls on the right side,
 when the machine is already equipped with a RH 5th function valve.
 Installation instructions T212017

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| One Hand Blade Lift with Control Valve Kit | AT317339 | \$742.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

To convert two-hand blade lift controls to one-hand controls on the right side,
 when the machine is NOT already equipped with a RH 5th function valve.
 Installation instructions T213709

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| AM/FM Radio with Aux and Weather Band (WB) | AT411105 | \$966.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| AM/FM/WB Radio with CD Player | AT300765 | \$1,081.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|----------|
| Beacon Strobe kit | AT408630 | \$231.00 |
|-------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Fire Extinguisher Bracket Kit | AT418228 | \$128.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| GP Armrest Extension Field Kit | BYT10087 | \$93.00 |
| Extends GP armrests 4 inches forward. Does not affect width. | | |
| MP3/iPod/Sat Radio/Cell Phone holder w/ 2 Power Ports and Cargo Net | AT349372 | \$154.00 |
| kit includes a cargo net, bracket/holder, wire harness, 2 power ports, plastic holder, and instructions. | | |
| Premium AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth, Aux, Weather Band (WB), and XM Ready | AT411106 | \$1,489.00 |
| Rear Camera Kit (FT4) | AT430924 | \$2,501.00 |
| Rear Camera Kit (T3) | AT439193 | \$2,501.00 |
| Secondary Monitor Mounting Field Kit | AT445939 | \$105.00 |
| This bracket is required to move the monitor to the RH door post when a customer adds (IGC) Integrated Grade Control. GradePro units would have a high take rate, but also governmental customers who get the rear camera might want it for easier viewing of the camera. | | |
| Single LED work light with high beam lens | AT399788 | \$415.00 |
| Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps. | | |
| Single LED work light with symmetric lens | AT399789 | \$415.00 |
| Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps. | | |
| Slope Meter Mounting Bracket | AT431224 | \$49.00 |
| <u>Overall Vehicle:</u> | | |
| Beacon Bracket Kit | AT318620 | \$263.00 |
| For Right or Left cab side. | | |
| LH Beacon Bracket | AT410369 | \$136.00 |
| For use with FT4 only. | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | BYT10024 | \$158.00 |
| Moldboard Extension, 24 X 24 X 7/8 In. Left Hand | AT307730 | \$2,483.00 |
| 7/8 in. (22mm) thick. Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included. | | |
| Moldboard Extension, 24 x 24 x 7/8 In. Right Hand | AT307731 | \$2,483.00 |
| 7/8 in. (22mm) thick. Requires 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included. | | |
| Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 1 In. Left Hand | AT307732 | \$2,483.00 |

1 in. (25mm) Thick
Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware.
Cutting Edge is not included.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 1 In. Right Hand | AT307733 | \$2,483.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

1 in. (25mm) Thick
Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware.
Cutting Edge is not included.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 1 In. Right Hand | AT341307 | \$2,483.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

1 in. (25mm) Thick
Includes 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware.
Cutting Edge is not included.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Moldboard Extension, 27X 24 X 1 In. Left Hand | AT341306 | \$2,483.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

1 in. (25mm) Thick
Includes 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware.
Cutting Edge is not included.

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|----------|
| RH Beacon Bracket | AT410368 | \$136.00 |
|-------------------|----------|----------|

For use with FT4 only.

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|----------|
| Scarifier Plumbing Kit | AT318528 | \$562.00 |
|------------------------|----------|----------|

Installation Instructions T213769

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | AT367585 | \$2,244.00 |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

Average installation, 12.0 hours.

Powertrain:

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|--------|
| Autoshift Transmission Field Kit | AT431337 | \$0.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|--------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter | AT371007 | \$446.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter | AT458582 | \$439.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Tandem Axle Grease Bank kit | AT381371 | \$111.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

Kit provides fittings, mount and lines to both tandem drives.
For Graders produced before February 2010.



Current Date 13Feb2017

672G MOTOR GRADER with 6WD

672G Standard Equipment

VEHICLE COOLING:

Swing-Out, Cool-On-Demand, Hydraulic Fan (32 In.)
 Enclosed Engine Fan and Fan Drive Guarding (Conforms to ISO 3457)
 Heavy Duty Aluminum Coolers for Transmission, Axle, Hydraulic, Fuel, Charge Air, Radiator and A/C Condenser.
 Engine Coolant Surge Tank Cool-Gard II Extended Life Engine Coolant -34 Degrees F (-37 Degrees C)

TRANSMISSION:

John Deere Powershift Plus Direct Drive, Countershaft Powershift
 Event Based Shifting (EBS) - Load Sensing Electronic Shift Modulation
 Over speed Protection
 Quick Disconnect Pressure Ports
 Matched 8 Forward and 8 Reverse Speeds
 Industry Standard U-Shape Shift Pattern
 Transmission Neutral Lock with Park Start Safety Switch
 Rubber Isolation Mounting to Reduce Noise and Vibration
 Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with:
 31 GPM Transmission Gear Pump
 2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter
 DUAL-PATH HYDROSTATIC 6WD:
 Variable Displacement Pumps

Steering

Electronic Throttle Control with Auto / Manual Modes
 ECO Mode: limits engine rpms to 1900 in gears 1-5
 15 Amp (24 V to 12 V W/ Continuous 10 amps) Converter and (2) Power Ports
 (1)Interior and (2)Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors (Conforms to SAE J985)
 Air Vents on all Front and side Tinted Windows
 Fixed Lower Front Tinted Window
 Rear Window Electric Defroster
 Laminated Upper Front Tinted Window w/ Sun Shade Band
 Upper Front and Rear Windshield Washers with Intermittent Wipers
 Molded Floor Mat
 Coat Hook
 Universal RH & LH Mounting Bracket
 Cooler/Lunch Box Storage with Cup Holder
 Operator's Manual Storage
 ELECTRICAL:
 24 Volt System
 Alternator (dependent on engine emission and optional equipment)
 Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter
 All Light and Wiper Switches have Solid State Electrical Power
 Distribution System
 Batteries (2), 1400 CCA with 440 Minute Reserve Capacity
 Positive Terminal Battery

Sensor Values

Calibrations
 MENU DISPLAY:
 Codes
 Machine Settings
 Diagnostics
 Monitor Settings
 HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:
 PCLS (Pressure Compensating Load Sensing) Hydraulic System
 Independent Hyd. Reservoir with Sight Glass
 Independent Main Hydraulic filtration cooling system with:
 56 GPM Main Hydraulic Axial Piston Pump
 O-Ring Face Seal Connectors
 Float control included with blade lifts
 2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter
 STRUCTURE:
 Main Frame with:
 Double Ball-N-Socket Pivot Connection
 Snow Wing Ready Frame
 Midmount Scarifier Ready
 Grade Control Mount Ready
 Tapered Roller Bearing in Bottom Articulation Joint
 Tapered Roller Bearing King Pins on Front Axle
 Lift Eyes
 Tiedowns
 (20) NeverGrease Pin Joints for Saddle Linkage, Blade Tilt,
 Rear Steering and Lean Cylinders
 MOLDBOARD:
 Patented Pre-Stressed 12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66 M x 610 mm x 22 mm)

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Axial Piston Drive Motors Operator Selected Aggressiveness Control Operator Controlled Inching Capability Operational In Gears 1-7 Forward and Reverse Precision Mode in 1-3 Forward AXLE, BRAKES AND TANDEMS: Teammate II Axle Planetary Single Reduction Final Drives Internal Self-Adjusting Maintenance Free Wet Multi-Disk Brakes Inboard of Tandem Pivot Continuous Pressurized Filtered Oil Cooled Brakes Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with: 6.7 GPM Axle Gear Pump 2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter Primary and Secondary Service Brakes (Conforms to ISO 3450) Automatic Differential Lock with Override Automatic Spring-Applied Hydraulic Released Parking Brake (Conforms to SAE J1026) 14.0 R 24 Inch G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tires Slip Resistant Platforms on Tandems OPERATORS STATION: Low ROPS/FOPS Air Conditioned Cab (Conforms ROPS ISO 3471 / FOPS ISO 3449 Level II) Rubber Isolation Frame Mounted Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes Anti-Skid 3 Step Cab Access Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest 3 In., (76 mm) Seat Belt w/Retractors (Conforms to SAE J386) Tilt Wheel and Control</p> | <p>Covers Ground Level Electrical Master Disconnect Switch Electric Fuel Shut off Switch Transporting Lights w/LED Signal and Marker Lights (4 Halogen Transport lights) Transporting Lights (4 Halogen Transport Lights). Includes LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights. Cab Pre-Wired (10 amp) for Beacon, Radio and Auxilliary Circuit Electric Forward Warning Horn (Conforms to ISO 9533) Back up Warning Alarm (Conforms to ISO 9533) Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes: DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS ANALOG Display: Hydraulic Oil Temperature Engine Coolant Temperature Transmission Oil Temperature Rear Steer Articulation Angle Fuel Level DEF Level (FT4 Only) DIGITAL Display: Engine RPM Transmission Gear Indicator Hour Meter Speedometer Odometer Outside Ambient Temperature Integrated Job Timer and Stop Watch INDICATOR LIGHTS for Standard and Selected Options INDICATOR LIGHTS for Amber Caution and Red Stop OPERATOR WARNING</p> | <p>Moldboard with: 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16 mm) Cutting Edge with 5/8 in. Reversible End Bits Quick Change Circle Wear Inserts (All Nylon) Quick Change and Adjustable Heavy Duty Moldboard Side Shift Wear Inserts Single Input Circle Drive Gearbox (non-slip) OVERALL VEHICLE: Left Side Daily Service Engine and Service Compartment Lights Hinged Engine Side Shields Tool Box with Tray Articulation Joint Grease Bank Articulated frame with Safety (ISO 10570) locking pin Radiator Surge Tank Access Panel Bottom/Side Guards with Access Panels (6) D.O.T. (392&393) Permanent Tie Downs for transport Single Key Locks for Entire Vehicle Ground Level Fuel Tank Filling (FT4 Only) Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine Oil, Engine Coolant, Hydraulic, Axle and Transmission Oils Vandal Protection Locking for: Service Compartments Cab Doors Radiator Surge Tank Access Door DEF Tank Door and Cap (FT4 Only) Hydraulic Reservoir Cap *Battery Disconnect Switch Fuel Tank Door and Cap Tool Box Fuel tank,110 gallon (416 L) Environmental Drains with Hoses for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic, Axle Oils and Engine Coolant Remote Filter Bank for Hydraulic, Transmission and</p> |
|--|--|--|

Console with 5 Lock to Lock
Power

MESSAGES
BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS:
Diagnostic Code Details

Axle Oils
Vehicle Side Reflectors

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

FOB Davenport, Ia. "As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order"

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|
| 672G MOTOR GRADER with 6WD | 8450T | \$ |

Keep in mind that the following John Deere motor graders 770, 772, 870 & 872 offer optimized performance for high speed snow plowing applications.

▼ MACHINE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Hydraulic Controls | 1010 | In Base Price |
| Grade Pro Controls | 1020 | \$30,289.00 |

Grade Pro Armrest Controls Include:

- * Fingertip controls with industry standard control pattern
- * Automated Cross Slope control
- * Integrated grade control (Contact TOPCON, Trimble, or Leica for full install requirements)
- * Return-to-Straight
- * Armrest steering control AND conventional steering wheel

Requires alternator code 1220 or 1240 and cab code 5060 or 5070.
Includes seat code 6140 and grade pro controls code 6650.

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------------|
| John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L meets EPA FT4 Emissions | 1140 | \$53,264.00 |

255 Net Peak hp
For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4 is required.
Requires engine exhaust code 1830 or 1840.

Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration
Automatic Hydraulic Reversing Fan
Series Turbo Chargers
Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation
4 Valves / Cylinder
Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners
ECO Mode
Auto-Idle and Programmable Auto-Shutdown
Automatic Starter Overload Protection
Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible
Electric Fuel Priming System
10-Micron Primary Fuel Filter/Water Separator, 500 hour
2-Micron Final Fuel Filter, 500 hour
Inline Fuel Strainer
Spin-on Oil Filter, 500 hour
Oil crankcase filter, Lifetime
Auto-Tensioned Serpentine Belt

Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator
Engine Intake Rotary Ejector Precleaner

| ENGINE EXHAUST | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| Description | Code | Price |
| Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Stack for 9.0L (EPA FT4 only) | 1830 | In Base Price |
| Requires engine code 1140. | | |
| Engine Exhaust with Chrome Stack for 9.0L (EPA FT4 only) | 1840 | \$691.00 |
| Requires engine code 1140. | | |
| GRADE CONTROL | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Topcon Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2500 | \$7,998.00 |
| Base kit is factory installed and includes additional brackets & wiring harnesses that further enhance and simplify the addition of a Topcon Grade Control System. This also enables the Topcon 3D-MC2 Grade Control Systems to be ordered. | | |
| Trimble Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2525 | \$7,019.00 |
| Base kit is factory installed and includes additional brackets and wiring harnesses that further enhance and simplify the addition of a Trimble GCS900 Grade Control System. | | |
| No Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2575 | In Base Price |
| TOPCON GRADE CONTROL SYSTEM | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| No Topcon Radio Installation | 2775 | In Base Price |
| MACHINE CONNECTIVITY | | |
| Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes. | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| JDLink Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years | 170C | No Charge |
| Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation. | | |
| JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality. | | |
| Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions. | | |
| Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available | | |

at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|
| JDLINK Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years | 170J | \$1,936.00 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.

JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

▼ CIRCLE DRIVE GEARBOX

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Single Input Gearbox without Slip Clutch | 2810 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Single Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch | 2820 | \$2,704.00 |
|---------------------------------------|------|------------|

Slip clutch protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive gearbox assembly and allows the circle frame to rotate, avoiding damage to the machine, when the end of the moldboard comes in contact with an immovable object.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox without Slip Clutch | 2830 | \$1,546.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch | 2840 | \$4,250.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load.

Slip clutch protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive gearbox assembly and allows the circle frame to rotate, avoiding damage to the machine, when the end of the moldboard comes in contact with an immovable object.

▼ LIGHTING PACKAGE

For raised front lights order code 9270 Tall Front Light Bar. All lighting packages include LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| Transporting Lights (4 Halogen Transport Lights) | 7110 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

Includes 2-high and 2-low beam halogen headlights.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Grading Lights (10 Halogen Lights) | 7130 | \$1,077.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes light code 7110 Transporting Lights plus (6) additional work lights (2 - bottom cab, 2 - mid-frame, 2 - reversing lights on rear grill).

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Deluxe Grading Lights (18 Halogen Lights) | 7160 | \$1,702.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Includes light code 7130 Grading Lights plus (8) additional work lights (4 - corner cab, 2 - front cab, and 2 - right-side cab roof).

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Premium Grading Lights (18 LED Lights) | 7180 | \$4,800.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Same lighting locations as light code 7160 Deluxe Grading Lights, all Premium Grading Lights are LED.

OPERATOR STATION

ROPS/FOPS Air Conditioned Cab

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Windows | 5020 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows | 5025 | \$911.00 |
|---|------|----------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows | 5030 | \$1,222.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Includes Roof Wiring Harness for Lighting, Beacon, Precleaner and Heated Mirrors

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass | 5035 | \$3,034.00 |
|--|------|------------|

The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.

| | | |
|---|------|------------------|
| Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows | 5060 | In Configuration |
|---|------|------------------|

Requires configuration code 1020 and seat code 6140.
Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass | 5070 | \$2,152.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires configuration code 1020 and seat code 6140.
Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.

The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.

REAR CAMERA

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|------------|
| Rear Camera | 8810 | \$2,501.00 |

Rear view camera with a dedicated monitor.

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| No Rear Camera | 8820 | In Base Price |
| AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Air Conditioner Refrigerant Charged | 8510 | In Base Price |
| EXTERIOR MIRRORS | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors | 8210 | In Base Price |
| Heated Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors | 8220 | \$560.00 |
| POWER CONVERTER | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| 24-to-12 Volt Converter (15 amps peak / 10 amps continuous) | 8110 | In Base Price |
| 24-to-12 Volt Converter (30 amps peak / 25 amps continuous) | 8120 | \$462.00 |
| Recommend code 8120 for additional 12 volt needs, such as business band or CB radios | | |
| RADIO | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Premium AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth, Aux, Weather Band (WB), and XM Ready | 8415 | \$1,489.00 |
| Requires engine code 1125 or 1140. | | |
| AM/FM Radio with Aux and Weather Band (WB) | 8410 | \$966.00 |
| No Radio | 8420 | In Base Price |
| LOWER FRONT WINDOW WIPER & WASHER | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Lower Front Intermittent Wiper & Washer | 8310 | \$658.00 |
| Less Lower Front Window Wiper & Wiper | 8320 | In Base Price |
| CAB AIR PRECLEANER | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Powered Cab Air Precleaner | 6010 | \$909.00 |
| Powered Cab Precleaner pre-filters outside air to significantly extend cab filter life. | | |
| No Powered Cab Air Precleaner | 6030 | In Base Price |
| SEAT | | |

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Standard Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest | 6120 | In Base Price |

For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back, Air Suspension Seat with Armrests | 6130 | \$729.00 |
|---|------|----------|

For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035.
This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.

| | | |
|--|------|------------------|
| Grade Pro Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back Air Suspension Seat | 6140 | In Configuration |
|--|------|------------------|

For use with cab codes 5060 & 5070.
This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.

▼ ALTERNATOR

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| 200 amp Alternator | 1240 | \$938.00 |

Requires engine code 1140.

| | | |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| 130 amp Alternator | 1235 | \$405.00 |
|--------------------|------|----------|

Requires engine code 1140.

▼ MOLDBOARDS W/DURA-MAX CUTTING EDGES & END BITS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| 12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2010 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2020 | \$393.00 |
|---|------|----------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 12 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (3.66M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2030 | \$1,001.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 13 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (3.96M x 686mm x 25mm) with 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2040 | \$1,194.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 14 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (4.27M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2050 | \$1,331.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 14 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (4.27M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2060 | \$1,541.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) | 2070 | \$1,963.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Hardware

Requires engine code 1120, 1125 or 1140.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware | 2080 | \$2,007.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires engine code 1120, 1125 or 1140.

▼ BLADE IMPACT ABSORPTION SYSTEM

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------|------|------------|
| Blade Impact Absorption System | 1910 | \$3,555.00 |

Protects Moldboard and draft frame from impacts with Stationary objects

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| No Blade Impact Absorption System | 1920 | In Base Price |
|-----------------------------------|------|---------------|

▼ TRANSMISSION

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------|------|------------|
| Autoshift Transmission | 5510 | \$1,842.00 |

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| Manual Shift Transmission (no Autoshift) | 5520 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

▼ HYDRAULIC CONTROLS - RIGHT SIDE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|-------|
| <u>STANDARD HYDRAULIC CONTROLS</u> | | |

Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Base Hydraulics - 4 Function Controls | 6510 | In Base Price |
|---------------------------------------|------|---------------|

Requires configuration code 1010.
Base Functions: Rear Steer, Circle Side shift, Wheel Lean & RH Blade Lift w/ Float.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control | 6520 | \$1,634.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires configuration code 1010.
Base functions plus 1 function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier or auxiliary application.
For use with front scarifier.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Mid Mount Scarifier Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control | 6525 | \$1,853.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730 and configuration code 1010.
Midmount scarifier base hydraulics with 1 auxiliary function control with float control for mid mount scarifier.
For use with mid mount scarifier.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Base Hydraulics w/ 2 Auxiliary Function Controls | 6530 | \$3,084.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires configuration code 1010.
Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application.
For use with front scarifier.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Controls | 6540 | \$4,532.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires code 1010.

Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o float control, front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application.
For use with front scarifier.

GRADE PRO CONTROLS

Finger-tip armrest mounted controls, consistent with the industry standard pattern. Includes armrest mounted lever steering plus the traditional steering wheel. All Auxiliary codes include front and rear plumbing for each Auxiliary function except code 6595.

| | | |
|--|------|------------------|
| Grade Pro Controls with Base Functions | 6550 | In Configuration |
|--|------|------------------|

Requires code 1020.

Grade Pro Base Hydraulics Functions:

Rear Steer

Circle Side shift

Wheel Lean

Right and Left hand Blade Lift w/ Float

Circle Rotate

Blade Side Shift

Blade Tilt

Lever Steering (also includes steering wheel)

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Rear Auxiliary Function and Left Hand Lever Controller | 6555 | \$1,636.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 1020.

Base functions plus 1 auxiliary function w/float control - Rear plumbing and hoses for Ripper or auxiliary application.
For Use with Rear Ripper.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls for Mid Mount Scarifier w/1 Auxiliary Function Control | 6526 | \$1,853.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires codes 1020 and Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function Control and Right Hand Lever Controller | 6560 | \$1,636.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 1020.

Base functions plus 1 FRONT auxiliary function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application.
For Use with Front Scarifier.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Rear Auxiliary Function Control and Right Hand Lever Controller | 6570 | \$1,636.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires code 1020.

Base functions plus 1 REAR auxiliary function w/float control - rear plumbing and hoses for auxiliary application.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function and 2 Rear Auxiliary Functions | 6580 | \$4,902.00 |
|--|------|------------|

With right and left hand controllers and 4 independent proportional rollers.

Requires code 1020.

Base Functions plus 3 auxiliary functions- 1 front and 2 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and rear plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper and/or front, mid or rear auxiliary applications.

Auxiliary functions have reconfigurable controls.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| | 6585 | \$3,306.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front, 1 Rear Auxiliary Function Control

With right and left hand controllers and 4 independent proportional rollers.
Requires code 1020.
Base Functions plus 2 auxiliary functions - 1 front and 1 rear with float control and plumbing Scarifier / Ripper applications.
Auxiliary functions have reconfigurable controls.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function and 3 Rear Auxiliary Functions | 6590 | \$6,538.00 |
|--|------|------------|

With right and left hand controllers and 4 independent proportional rollers.
Requires code 1020.
Base Functions plus 4 auxiliary functions - 1 front and 3 rear with float control and plumbing for Scarifier/Ripper and/or front, mid and rear auxiliary applications.
Auxiliary functions have reconfigurable controls.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/3 Front and 3 Rear Auxiliary Function Controls | 6595 | \$9,805.00 |
|---|------|------------|

With right and left hand controllers and 4 independent proportional rollers.
Requires code 1020.
Base Functions plus 6 auxiliary functions-3 front and 3 rear with float control on 4 functions, and includes front and rear plumbing for 2 Functions each.
Auxiliary functions have reconfigurable controls.

▼ HYDRAULIC CONTROLS - LEFT SIDE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Base Hydraulics- 4 Function Controls | 6610 | In Base Price |

Requires code 1010.
Base Functions: LH Blade Lift w/ Float, Blade Side shift, Circle Rotate, Blade Tilt.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control | 6620 | \$1,438.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 1010.
Base Functions plus 1 function w/float control and lines for Ripper or auxiliary application.
For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Base Hydraulics w/2 Auxiliary Function Control | 6630 | \$2,901.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires code 1010.
Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application.
For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Control | 6640 | \$4,349.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 1010.
Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o Float Control, and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application.
For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------|------------------|
| Grade Pro Controls - Left Side | 6650 | In Configuration |
|--------------------------------|------|------------------|

Requires code 1020.
Accompanies GRADE PRO CONTROLS - RIGHT SIDE order code selection.

HYDRAULIC OIL



| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| Hydrau | 5815 | In Base Price |

Broad ambient operating temperatures.
 Operating range:
 -25°C to 50°C
 -13°F to 122°F

| | | |
|-----------|------|----------|
| Hydrau XR | 5830 | \$718.00 |
|-----------|------|----------|

Optional factory fill.
 Broad ambient operating temperatures.
 Operating range:
 -40°C to 40°C
 -40°F to 104°F
 Intended for colder climates, provides all-season capability.
 Required for Russia.



QUICK SERVICE GROUP

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Quick Service Group | 1310 | \$660.00 |

| | | |
|------------------------|------|---------------|
| No Quick Service Group | 1320 | In Base Price |
|------------------------|------|---------------|



FUEL FILTRATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Fuel & Water Filtration | 1410 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel & Water Filtration System | 1420 | \$519.00 |
|--|------|----------|

For use where fuel quality is questionable and/or additional water separation is required. Filter base contains fuel heater.



HYDRAULIC PUMP DISCONNECT

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|----------|
| Hydraulic Pump Disconnect | 1610 | \$185.00 |

Required with engine code 1140.
 Required for Canada and Russia.



TRANSMISSION SOLENOID GUARD

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Transmission Solenoid Valve Guard | 5710 | \$209.00 |

Required with engine code 1140.
 Required for Canada and Russia.
 Recommended for snow plowing applications



FRONT ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Front Attachment | 6750 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| Front Push Block | 6710 | \$4,117.00 |
| Front Scarifier | 6720 | \$8,878.00 |
| <p>Includes Front Hydraulics, plumbing and hoses Scarifier with 2 pitch positions and 9 shank pockets Five 1 x 3 inch Scarifier Shanks w/teeth If additional shanks are desired order (1) each of T6Y5230 Tooth, T114792 Shank and T104223 Retainer for each set. Can not be used with 6550 Hydraulics.</p> | | |
| Mid-Mount Scarifier with Integrated Front Push Plate | 6730 | \$15,826.00 |
| <p>Requires hydraulic code 6525 or 6526 Mid-Mount Scarifier with Push Block Can not be used with Front Scarifier. Not for use with Front Fenders Code 7810. Recommend Rear Counterweight for better machine balance.</p> | | |
| Balderson Style Front Lift Group | 6740 | \$7,528.00 |
| <p>Requires hydraulic code 6520, 6530, 6540, 6560, 6580, 6585, 6590, or 6595. (2) AT367896 Mating Hooks from Parts are available to convert old front attachments to the Bladerson-style lift group.</p> | | |
| Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 97 in. x 37.6 in. (2464 mm x 955 mm) | 6770 | \$9,700.00 |
| <p>Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary function. Requires 14.0 24 or 14.0 R24 tires</p> | | |
| Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 105 in. x 37.6 in. (2667 mm x 955 mm) | 6780 | \$9,882.00 |
| <p>Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary function. Requires 14.0 24, 14.0 R24, 17.5 25, or 17.5 R 25 tires.</p> | | |
| <p>▼ REAR ATTACHMENTS</p> | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| No Rear Attachment | 6850 | In Base Price |
| Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination with Rear Hitch and Pin | 6810 | \$17,468.00 |
| <p>Includes Rear mounted Ripper/Scarifier with rear hitch and pin. NeverGrease Pin Joints. Three 2 x 5 in. Ripper Shanks w/teeth. Does not include Scarifier Shanks w/teeth (offered in code 9430: (9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier) Can not be used with codes 6550, 6560 or 6610. Recommend Front Push Block (or other front equipment) for proper weight distribution and performance.</p> | | |
| Rear Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Pin | 6820 | \$2,604.00 |
| <p>1600 lbs.(725.7 kg.) Rear Counterweight. Recommend for use with Front / Mid Scarifier.</p> | | |
| Rear Hitch and Pin | 6830 | \$502.00 |
| <p>Not for use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier.</p> | | |

SIX TIRES AND RIMS

Each selection includes a set of 6 tire/rim assemblies. NOTE: If a No Brand Preference code is selected a 9000 code in the Special Equipment - Order as Desired section will automatically be selected as well. This is required to enable the factory to source this order. All Tires are tubeless unless stated differently and include rims. All wheels on 6WD models are 3 piece rims. LOAD RATING SHALL BE MATCHED FOR EQUIPMENT WEIGHT (unless otherwise noted): 14.0-24 tire, maximum per tire load 6800 lbs. 14.0R24 tire, maximum per tire load 7282 lbs. 17.5-25 tire, maximum per tire load 6400 lbs. 17.5R25 tire, maximum per tire load 8048 lbs. Radial Tires: Recommended for puncture resistance, fuel economy and increased traction.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------------|
| <u>14.0-24 12 PR G2 BIAS TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4914 | \$9,515.00 |
| Firestone SGG | 4317 | \$17,251.00 |
| Titan | 4318 | \$10,618.00 |
| <u>14.0R24 G2/L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4918 | \$21,772.00 |
| Michelin XGLA2 | 4416 | \$24,080.00 |
| Bridgestone VUT | 4417 | \$22,875.00 |
| <u>14.0R24 G2/L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL SNOW TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4916 | \$27,021.00 |
| Michelin SnoPlus | 4426 | \$28,774.00 |
| Bridgestone Snow Wedge | 4427 | \$28,125.00 |
| <u>17.5-25 12 PR G2/L2 BIAS TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| Firestone SGG | 4517 | \$20,431.00 |
| <u>17.5R25 L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4924 | \$17,013.00 |
| Michelin XTLA | 4616 | \$28,135.00 |
| Bridgestone VUT | 4617 | \$26,517.00 |
| Titan TGL2 | 4618 | \$18,116.00 |
| <u>17.5R25 G3/L3 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| Michelin XHA | 4626 | \$31,636.00 |
| <u>17.5R25 G2/L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |

| | | |
|------------------------|------|-------------|
| No Brand Preference | 4920 | \$30,180.00 |
| Michelin SnoPlus | 4636 | \$33,176.00 |
| Bridgestone Snow Wedge | 4637 | \$31,282.00 |

[Less Tires & Wheels](#)

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Tires & Wheels | 4000 | In Base Price |
| Not available for Russia. | | |

▼ FRONT FENDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------|------|---------------|
| Front Fenders | 7810 | \$2,126.00 |
| No Front Fenders | 7820 | In Base Price |

▼ SOUND ABSORPTION PACKAGE

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------|
| No Sound Absorption Package | 8730 | In Base Price |
| Requires engine code 1140. | | |

▼ LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Labels and Decals | 2605 | No Charge |
| Spanish Labels and Decals | 2610 | No Charge |
| French Labels and Decals | 2615 | No Charge |

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| NO BRAND PREFERRED TIRES | | |
| 14.0-24 12 PR NO BRAND PREFERRED G2 WITH 3PC RIM | 9714 | No Charge |
| 14.0R24 G2/L2 1 STAR SNOW NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM | 9716 | No Charge |
| 14.0R24 G2/L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM | 9718 | No Charge |
| 17.5R25 G2/L2 1 STAR SNOW NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM | 9720 | No Charge |
| 17.5R25 L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM | 9724 | No Charge |
| Spare Tire and Rim - 14.0R24 Michelin XGLA2 Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim | 9416 | \$3,227.00 |

Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Spare Tire and Rim - 14.0R24 Michelin SnoPlus Single Star Radial Snow Tire With 3 Piece Rim | 9426 | \$3,867.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin XTLA Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim | 9616 | \$3,837.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin SnoPlus Single Star Radial Snow Tire With 3 Piece Rim | 9636 | \$4,470.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.

COLD START

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Block Heater | 9360 | \$342.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

Recommended for use on machines that will be operating above 8,000 feet (2440 meters) in altitude, and/or colder than 0 degrees F (-18 degrees C). Includes all weather receptacle conveniently located at ground level
Requires: Code 1610 Hydraulic Pump Disconnect

| | | |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| Ether Starting Aid | 9370 | \$469.00 |
|--------------------|------|----------|

Requires 9.0L engine, codes 1120, 1125, or 1140
Cannot be used with code 9340, Engine Air Intake Manifold Pre-Heater

Ether can not included.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Cold Weather Control Valve Covers | 9620 | \$203.00 |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|

Plastic covers that mount below the cab, shielding the control valve from snow and slowing down hydraulic heat loss in winter.
Requires code 1010 standard hydraulics.

ELECTRICAL

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Right Side Engine Compartment Work Light | 9273 | \$231.00 |
|--|------|----------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Level 1 Electronic Corrosion Prevention Package | 9200 | \$1,353.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Corrosion Preventive Treatment for critical electronic connections.
Requires code 5710 Transmission Solenoid Valve Guard.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Tall (26in.(660mm) higher than Standard Frame Lights) Front Snow Plow Light Bar | 9270 | \$349.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Not for use with code 6730 Mid Mount Scarifier.

OPERATOR STATION EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| | 9298 | \$668.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH)

Includes beacon and bracket.
Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) | 9299 | \$668.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Includes beacon and bracket.
Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH) | 9290 | \$155.00 |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|

Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) | 9295 | \$155.00 |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|

Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------|----------|
| Front Window Movable Sun Visor | 9120 | \$148.00 |
|--------------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|----------------------------|------|----------|
| Rear Retractable Sun Shade | 9130 | \$222.00 |
|----------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------|------|----------|
| Decelerator | 9210 | \$298.00 |
|-------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | 9220 | \$128.00 |
|---|------|----------|

MOLDBOARD AND CIRCLE ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Right Hand Moldboard Extension, 2 foot in length | 9465 | \$2,179.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires moldboard code 2060 (moldboard 24 inches tall).
Requires moldboard code 2070, 2080, or 2081 (moldboard 27 inches tall).
Not available with 9460 (right hand moldboard extension).
Not available for Russia.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Left Hand Moldboard Extension, 2 foot in length | 9460 | \$2,179.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires moldboard code 2060 (moldboard 24 inches tall).
Requires moldboard code 2070, 2080, or 2081 (moldboards 27 inches tall).
Not available with 9465 (right hand moldboard extension).
Not available for Russia.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Reversible Overlay End Bits | 9450 | \$501.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|

Not available for Russia.

SCARIFIER AND RIPPER ATTACHMENTS

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| (9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier | 9430 | \$1,426.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| (2) Extra Ripper Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier | 9440 | \$1,203.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier.

OVERALL VEHICLE

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------|---------|
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Sign | 9280 | \$85.00 |
|--------------------------------|------|---------|

| | | |
|--------------------|------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | 9630 | \$4,251.00 |
|--------------------|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| License Plate Bracket and Light | 9275 | \$158.00 |
| Finish Paint Less Decals | 9330 | No Charge |
| For use when custom paint is required Decals packaged with machine. Some decals installed. | | |
| Rear Wheel Fenders | 9005 | \$3,470.00 |
| 18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders Fenders are not for use with 550 tires. Fenders can only be used with chains that are designed for 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683, and requires removal of front mud flap on rear fenders. | | |
| Heavy Duty Air Cleaner - 9.0L 14 in | 9380 | \$987.00 |
| Engine code 1140 only 15% larger capacity | | |
| Adjusting Rotary Ejector Precleaner | 9395 | \$546.00 |
| Ability to raise engine pre-cleaner to improve air filter performance. Requires code 9380 | | |
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$239.00 |

▼ RUSSIAN PACKAGE CODES

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

▼ ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeere.com/techinfo and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|----------|------------|
| Fast Fuel Tank Kit for FT4 | AT431895 | \$4,348.00 |
| This is a complete tank replacement with fast fuel ports. | | |
| Fast Fuel Tank Kit for IT4 | AT410719 | \$3,022.00 |
| This is a complete tank replacement with fast fuel ports. | | |
| Fast Fuel Tank Kit for S2/T3 | AT410718 | \$2,975.00 |
| This is a complete tank replacement with fast fuel ports. | | |
| Attachments and Accessories: | | |
| IGC Mast Mounts(2) | AT359016 | \$629.00 |
| Cold Start: | | |
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit For 9.0L FT4 Engines | AT411847 | \$4,366.00 |

Includes igniter, timer and coolant circulation pump.
Recommended for temperatures below -13°F (-25°C).
Average installation, 6 hours.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit For 9.0L iT4 Engines | AT373047 | \$3,433.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes igniter, timer and coolant circulation pump.
Recommended for temperatures below -13°F (-25°C).
Average installation, 6 hours.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit INSTALLED | AT380621 | \$3,069.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Parts kit only.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit INSTALLED | AT400906 | \$5,793.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Diesel-Fired Coolant Heater Kit, 10kW | AT413822 | \$5,287.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

For Russia Only
For use on 6.8L and 9.0L engines.
Includes plastic fuel tank.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Diesel-Fired Coolant Heater Kit, 10kW | AT413817 | \$4,952.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

For Russia Only
For use on 6.8L engine.
Includes installation by JRB.
Includes plastic fuel tank.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Diesel-Fired Coolant Heater Kit, 10kW | AT413818 | \$4,812.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

For Russia Only
For use on 9.0L engine.
Includes installation by JRB.
Includes plastic fuel tank.

Frame Attachment:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (with Slip Clutch) | AT421646 | \$6,493.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive assembly and utilizes a wet clutch system. Cannot be used with code 2220 inserts.

Note: For use with G-series (code 1010 Standard Hydraulic Controls)

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (with Slip Clutch) | AT421648 | \$6,493.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive assembly and utilizes a wet clutch system. Cannot be used with code 2220 inserts.

Note: For use with G-series (code 1020 "Grade Pro" Electro Hydraulic Controls)
Protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive assembly and utilizes a wet clutch system. Cannot be used with code 2220 inserts.

Note: For use with G-series (code 1010 Standard Hydraulic Controls)

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (without Slip Clutch) | AT421647 | \$3,974.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Note: For use with G-series (code 1010 Standard Hydraulic Controls)

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (without Slip Clutch) | AT421649 | \$3,974.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Note: For use with G-series (code 1020 "Grade Pro" Electro Hydraulic Controls)

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Wheel Fenders - 6WD | BYT10417 | \$2,126.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

18.75 in.(476mm) Front Wheel Fenders
Not for use with 550 Tires.
Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Grade Pro Moldboard Impact Absorption System | AT341060 | \$3,537.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For only Grade Pro G-Series Graders.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Moldboard Impact Absorption System | AT343639 | \$4,033.00 |
|------------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Pin | AT367788 | \$3,926.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

1600 lbs.(725.7 kg.) Rear Counterweight.
Recommend for use with Front / Mid Scarifier.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Rear Hitch and Pin | AT339398 | \$605.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination | AT439816 | \$11,495.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Includes rear mounted ripper/scarifier with rear hitch and pin, three 2 x 5 inch ripper shanks, cylinders and hoses for rear ripper/scarifier. When not equipped with front mounted equipment, requires ripper hydraulics.
Cannot be used with rear hitch.
Requires 5th section valve code 6620 or order AT458173
Average installation, 8 hours.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Rear Scarifier Shanks (9) | AT415551 | \$1,179.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

Includes nine (9) each of shanks, retainers, and holders.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Rear Wheel Fenders | AT400762 | \$5,183.00 |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders
Fenders are not for use with 550 tires.

Fenders are not recommended for use with tires chains and are designed for a maximum of 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance.
Use of Tire chains is permitted in accordance with SAE J683.

| | | |
|---|----------|---------|
| Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem and Mounting Bracket | AT370909 | \$99.00 |
|---|----------|---------|

Front Attachments:

| | | |
|---------------------|----------|--------|
| Balderson Lift Hook | AT367896 | \$0.00 |
|---------------------|----------|--------|

For customers ordering Balderson front lift group, it will require 2 mating hooks to adapt their old front attachments over to the Balderson style lift group.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Balderson Style Front Lift Group | AT365788 | \$7,528.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Dozer Blade, 105 in. (2667 mm) | AT400912 | \$9,834.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Dozer Blade, 97 in. (2464 mm) | AT400904 | \$9,655.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Push Block | AT363681 | \$4,469.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Front Scarifier | AT365183 | \$8,835.00 |
| <p>Includes: Scarifier with 2 pitch positions and 9 shank pockets Five 1 x 3 in. Scarifier shanks Cylinder and hoses Requires 5th Function Hydraulics. Average installation, 2 hours.</p> | | |
| Mid-Mount Scarifier with Front Push Block | AT363364 | \$16,466.00 |
| <p>Requires code 6525 Hydraulics. Mid-Mount Scarifier with Push Block Can not be used with Front Scarifier. Not for use with Front Fenders. Recommend Rear Counterweight for better machine balance.</p> | | |
| <u>HYDRAULICS</u> | | |
| 5 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit | AT317288 | \$931.00 |
| <p>Includes detented float. Installation instructions T213708.</p> | | |
| 5 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit | AT317287 | \$1,146.00 |
| <p>Includes detented float. Installation instructions T213708.</p> | | |
| 6 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit | AT317290 | \$896.00 |
| 6 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit | AT317289 | \$1,151.00 |
| <p>Includes detented float. Installation instructions T213708.</p> | | |
| 7 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit | AT317293 | \$806.00 |
| 7 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit | AT317291 | \$806.00 |
| Grade Pro EH Controls Hydraulics Auxiliary Section | AT363988 | \$1,627.00 |
| <p>For only Grade Pro G-Series Graders. Requires mini joystick and or dual control levers.</p> | | |
| One Hand Blade Lift Kit | AT302544 | \$147.00 |
| <p>To convert two-hand blade lift controls to one-hand controls on the right side, when the machine is already equipped with a RH 5th function valve. Installation instructions T212017</p> | | |
| One Hand Blade Lift with Control Valve Kit | AT317339 | \$742.00 |
| <p>To convert two-hand blade lift controls to one-hand controls on the right side, when the machine is NOT already equipped with a RH 5th function valve. Installation instructions T213709</p> | | |
| <u>Operator Environment:</u> | | |
| AM/FM Radio with Aux and Weather Band (WB) | AT411105 | \$966.00 |
| AM/FM/WB Radio with CD Player | AT300765 | \$1,081.00 |

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Beacon Strobe kit | AT408630 | \$231.00 |
| GP Armrest Extension Field Kit | BYT10087 | \$93.00 |
| Extends GP armrests 4 inches forward. Does not affect width. | | |
| MP3/iPod/Sat Radio/Cell Phone holder w/ 2 Power Ports and Cargo Net | AT349372 | \$154.00 |
| kit includes a cargo net, bracket/holder, wire harness, 2 power ports, plastic holder, and instructions. | | |
| Premium AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth, Aux, Weather Band (WB), and XM Ready | AT411106 | \$1,489.00 |
| Rear Camera Kit (FT4) | AT430924 | \$2,501.00 |
| Rear Camera Kit (T3) | AT439193 | \$2,501.00 |
| Secondary Monitor Mounting Field Kit | AT445939 | \$105.00 |
| This bracket is required to move the monitor to the RH door post when a customer adds (IGC) Integrated Grade Control. GradePro units would have a high take rate, but also governmental customers who get the rear camera might want it for easier viewing of the camera. | | |
| Single LED work light with high beam lens | AT399788 | \$415.00 |
| Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps. | | |
| Single LED work light with symmetric lens | AT399789 | \$415.00 |
| Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps. | | |
| Slope Meter Mounting Bracket | AT431224 | \$49.00 |
| <u>Overall Vehicle:</u> | | |
| Beacon Bracket Kit | AT318620 | \$263.00 |
| For Right or Left cab side. | | |
| LH Beacon Bracket | AT410369 | \$136.00 |
| For use with FT4 only. | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | BYT10024 | \$158.00 |
| Moldboard Extension, 24 X 24 X 7/8 In. Left Hand | AT307730 | \$2,483.00 |
| 7/8 in. (22mm) thick. Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included. | | |
| Moldboard Extension, 24 x 24 x 7/8 In. Right Hand | AT307731 | \$2,483.00 |
| 7/8 in. (22mm) thick. Requires 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included. | | |
| | AT307732 | \$2,483.00 |

Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 1 In. Left Hand

1 in. (25mm) Thick
Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware.
Cutting Edge is not included.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 1 In. Right Hand | AT307733 | \$2,483.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

1 in. (25mm) Thick
Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware.
Cutting Edge is not included.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 1 In. Right Hand | AT341307 | \$2,483.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

1 in. (25mm) Thick
Includes 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware.
Cutting Edge is not included.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Moldboard Extension, 27X 24 X 1 In. Left Hand | AT341306 | \$2,483.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

1 in. (25mm) Thick
Includes 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware.
Cutting Edge is not included.

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|----------|
| RH Beacon Bracket | AT410368 | \$136.00 |
|-------------------|----------|----------|

For use with FT4 only.

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|----------|
| Scarifier Plumbing Kit | AT318528 | \$562.00 |
|------------------------|----------|----------|

Installation Instructions T213769

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | AT367585 | \$2,244.00 |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

Average installation, 12.0 hours.

[Powertrain:](#)

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|--------|
| Autoshift Transmission Field Kit | AT431337 | \$0.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|--------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter | AT371007 | \$446.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter | AT458582 | \$439.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter for 9.0L T3 Engines | AT367966 | \$446.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Tandem Axle Grease Bank kit | AT381371 | \$111.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

Kit provides fittings, mount and lines to both tandem drives.
For Graders produced before February 2010.



Current Date 13Feb2017

770G MOTOR GRADER

770G Standard Equipment

VEHICLE COOLING:

Swing-Out, Cool-On-Demand, Hydraulic Fan (32 In.)
 Enclosed Engine Fan and Fan Drive Guarding (Conforms to ISO 3457)
 Heavy Duty Aluminum Coolers for Transmission, Axle, Hydraulic, Fuel, Charge Air, Radiator and A/C Condenser. 10 Fin/Inch or less and coolers may swing-out, fold-out or remain stationary for cleaning.

Engine Coolant Surge Tank Cool-Gard II Extended Life Engine Coolant -34 Degrees F (-37 Degrees C)

TRANSMISSION:

John Deere Powershift Plus Direct Drive, Countershaft Powershift
 Event Based Shifting (EBS) - Load Sensing Electronic Shift Modulation
 Over speed Protection
 Quick Disconnect Pressure Ports
 Matched 8 Forward and 8 Reverse Speeds
 Industry Standard U-Shape Shift Pattern
 Transmission Neutral Lock with Park Start Safety Switch
 Rubber Isolation Mounting to Reduce Noise and Vibration
 Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with:
 31 GPM Transmission Gear Pump
 2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter

ECO Mode: limits engine rpms to 1900 in gears 1-5
 15 Amp (24 V to 12 V W/ Continuous 10 amps) Converter and (2) Power Ports
 (1)Interior and (2)Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors (Conforms to SAE J985)
 Air Vents on all Front and side Tinted Windows
 Fixed Lower Front Tinted Window
 Rear Window Electric Defroster
 Laminated Upper Front Tinted Window w/ Sun Shade Band
 Upper Front and Rear Windshield Washers with Intermittent Wipers
 Molded Floor Mat
 Coat Hook
 Universal RH & LH Mounting Bracket
 Cooler/Lunch Box Storage with Cup Holder
 Operator Manual Storage

ELECTRICAL:
 24 Volt System
 Alternator (dependent on engine emission and optional equipment)
 Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter
 All Light and Wiper Switches have Solid State Electrical Power
 Distribution System
 Batteries (2), 1400 CCA with 440 Minute Reserve Capacity
 Positive Terminal Battery Covers
 Ground Level Electrical Master Disconnect Switch

MENU DISPLAY:

Codes
 Machine Settings
 Diagnostics
 Monitor Settings

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:
 PCLS (Pressure Compensating Load Sensing) Hydraulic System
 Independent Hyd. Reservoir tank with Sight Glass
 Independent Main Hydraulic filtration and cooling system with:

56 GPM Main Hydraulic Axial Piston Pump
 O-Ring Face Seal Connectors
 Float control included with blade lifts
 2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter

STRUCTURE:

Main Frame with:
 Double Ball-N-Socket Pivot Connection .
 Snow Wing Ready Frame
 Midmount Scarifier Ready
 Grade Control Mount Ready
 Tapered Roller Bearing in Bottom Articulation Joint
 Tapered Roller Bearing King Pins on Front Axle
 Lift Eyes
 Tiedowns
 (20) NeverGrease Pin Joints for Saddle Linkage, Blade Tilt, Rear
 Steering and Lean Cylinders

MOLDBOARD:

Patented Pre-Stressed 12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66 M x 610 mm x 22 mm)
 Moldboard with:
 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16 mm) Cutting Edge with

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>AXLE, BRAKES AND TANDEMS: Teammate II Axle Planetary Single Reduction Final Drives Internal Self-Adjusting Maintenance Free Wet Multi-Disk Brakes Inboard of Tandem Pivot Continuous Pressurized Filtered Oil Cooled Brakes Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with: 6.7 GPM Axle Hydraulic Gear Pump 2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter Primary and Secondary Service Brakes (Conforms to ISO 3450) Automatic Differential Lock with Override Automatic Spring-Applied Hydraulic Released Parking Brake (Conforms to SAE J1026) 14.0 R 24 Inch G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tires Slip Resistant Platforms on Tandems OPERATORS STATION: Low ROPS/FOPS Air Conditioned Cab (Conforms ROPS ISO 3471 / FOPS ISO 3449 Level II) Rubber Isolation Frame Mounted Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes Anti-Skid 3 Step Cab Access Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest 3 In., (76 mm) Seat Belt w/Retractors (Conforms to SAE J386) Tilt Wheel and Control Console with 5 Lock to Lock Power Steering Electronic Throttle Control with Auto / Manual Modes</p> | <p>Electric Fuel Shut off Switch Transporting Lights w/LED Signal and Marker Lights (4 Halogen Transport lights) Transporting Lights (4 Halogen Transport Lights). Includes LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights. Cab Pre-Wired (10 amp) for Beacon, Radio and Auxilliary Circuit Electric Forward Warning Horn (Conforms to ISO 9533) Back up Warning Alarm (Conforms to ISO 9533) Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes: DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS ANALOG Display: Hydraulic Oil Temperature Engine Coolant Temperature Transmission Oil Temperature Rear Steer Articulation Angle Fuel Level DEF Level (FT4 Only) DIGITAL Display: Engine RPM Transmission Gear Indicator Hour Meter Speedometer Odometer Outside Ambient Temperature Integrated Job Timer and Stop Watch INDICATOR LIGHTS for Standard and Selected Options INDICATOR LIGHTS for Amber Caution and Red Stop OPERATOR WARNING MESSAGES BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS: Diagnostic Code Details</p> | <p>5/8 in. Reversible End Bits Quick Change Circle Wear Inserts (All Nylon) Quick Change and Adjustable Heavy Duty Moldboard Side Shift Wear Inserts Single Input Circle Drive Gearbox (non-slip) OVERALL VEHICLE: Left Side Daily Service Engine and Service Compartment Lights Hinged Engine Side Shields Tool Box with Tray Articulation Joint Grease Bank Articulated frame with Safety (ISO 10570) locking pin Radiator Surge Tank Access Panel Bottom/Side Guards with Access Panels (6) D.O.T. (392&393) Permanent Tie Downs for transport Single Key Locks for Entire Vehicle Ground Level Fuel Tank Filling (FT4 Only) Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine Oil, Engine Coolant, Hydraulic, Axle and Transmission Oils Vandal Protection Locking for: Service Compartments Cab Doors Radiator Surge Tank Access Door DEF Tank Door and Cap (FT4 Only) Hydraulic Reservoir Cap Battery Disconnect Switch Fuel Tank Door and Cap Tool Box Fuel tank, 110 gallon (416 L) Environmental Drains with Hoses for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic, Axle Oils and Engine Coolant Remote Filter Bank for Hydraulic, Transmission and Axle Oils Vehicle Side Reflectors</p> |
|---|---|--|

Sensor Values Calibrations

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

FOB Davenport, Ia. "As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order"

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------|-------|-------|
| 770G MOTOR GRADER | 8460T | \$ |

▼ MACHINE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Hydraulic Controls | 1010 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------|
| Grade Pro Controls | 1020 | \$30,289.00 |
|--------------------|------|-------------|

Grade Pro Armrest Controls Include:
 * Fingertip controls with industry standard control pattern
 * Automated Cross Slope control
 * Integrated grade control (Contact TOPCON, Trimble, or Leica for full install requirements)
 * Return-to-Straight
 * Armrest steering control AND conventional steering wheel

Requires alternator code 1220 or 1240 and cab code 5060 or 5070.
 Includes seat code 6140 and grade pro controls code 6650.

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------------|
| John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L meets EPA FT4 Emissions | 1140 | \$51,831.00 |

255 Net Peak hp
 For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4 is required.
 Requires engine exhaust code 1830 or 1840.

Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration
 Automatic Hydraulic Reversing Fan
 Series Turbo Chargers
 Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation
 4 Valves / Cylinder
 Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners
 ECO Mode
 Auto-Idle and Programmable Auto-Shutdown
 Automatic Starter Overload Protection
 Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible
 Electric Fuel Priming System
 10-Micron Primary Fuel Filter/Water Separator, 500 hour
 2-Micron Final Fuel Filter, 500 hour
 Inline Fuel Strainer
 Spin-on Oil Filter, 500 hour
 Oil crankcase filter, Lifetime
 Auto-Tensioned Serpentine Belt
 Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator
 Engine Intake Rotary Ejector Precleaner

▼ ENGINE EXHAUST

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Stack for 9.0L (EPA FT4 only) | 1830 | In Base Price |

Requires engine code 1140.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Engine Exhaust with Chrome Stack for 9.0L (EPA FT4 only) | 1840 | \$691.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Requires engine code 1140.

GRADE CONTROL

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| Topcon Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2500 | \$7,998.00 |

Base kit is factory installed and includes additional brackets & wiring harnesses that further enhance and simplify the addition of a Topcon Grade Control System. This also enables the Topcon 3D-MC2 Grade Control Systems to be ordered.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Trimble Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2525 | \$7,019.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Base kit is factory installed and includes additional brackets and wiring harnesses that further enhance and simplify the addition of a Trimble GCS900 Grade Control System.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| No Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2575 | In Base Price |
|-------------------------------------|------|---------------|

TOPCON GRADE CONTROL SYSTEM

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------|------|---------------|
| No Topcon Radio Installation | 2775 | In Base Price |

MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| JDLink Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years | 170C | No Charge |

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years | 170J | \$1,936.00 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

▼ CIRCLE DRIVE GEARBOX

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Single Input Gearbox without Slip Clutch | 2810 | In Base Price |
| Single Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch | 2820 | \$2,704.00 |
| Slip clutch protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive gearbox assembly and allows the circle frame to rotate, avoiding damage to the machine, when the end of the moldboard comes in contact with an immovable object. | | |
| Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox without Slip Clutch | 2830 | \$1,546.00 |
| Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load. | | |
| Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch | 2840 | \$4,250.00 |
| Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load. | | |
| Slip clutch protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive gearbox assembly and allows the circle frame to rotate, avoiding damage to the machine, when the end of the moldboard comes in contact with an immovable object. | | |

▼ LIGHTING PACKAGE

For raised front lights order code 9270 Tall Front Light Bar. All lighting packages include LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Transporting Lights (4 Halogen Transport Lights) | 7110 | In Base Price |
| Includes 2-high and 2-low beam halogen headlights. | | |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Grading Lights (10 Halogen Lights) | 7130 | \$1,077.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes light code 7110 Transporting Lights plus (6) additional work lights (2 - bottom cab, 2 - mid-frame, 2 - reversing lights on rear grill).

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Deluxe Grading Lights (18 Halogen Lights) | 7160 | \$1,702.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Includes light code 7130 Grading Lights plus (8) additional work lights (4 - corner cab, 2 - front cab, and 2 - right-side cab roof).

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Premium Grading Lights (18 LED Lights) | 7180 | \$4,800.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Same lighting locations as light code 7160 Deluxe Grading Lights, all Premium Grading Lights are LED.

▼ OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Windows | 5020 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows | 5025 | \$911.00 |
|---|------|----------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows | 5030 | \$1,222.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Includes Roof Wiring Harness for Lighting, Beacon, Precleaner and Heated Mirrors

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass | 5035 | \$3,034.00 |
|--|------|------------|

The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.

| | | |
|---|------|------------------|
| Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows | 5060 | In Configuration |
|---|------|------------------|

Requires configuration code 1020 and seat code 6140.
Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass | 5070 | \$2,152.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires configuration code 1020 and seat code 6140.
Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.

The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.

▼ REAR CAMERA

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|------------|
| Rear Camera | 8810 | \$2,501.00 |

Rear view camera with a dedicated monitor.

| | | |
|----------------|------|---------------|
| No Rear Camera | 8820 | In Base Price |
|----------------|------|---------------|

▼ AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Air Conditioner Refrigerant Charged | 8510 | In Base Price |
|-------------------------------------|------|---------------|

▼ EXTERIOR MIRRORS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors | 8210 | In Base Price |
| Heated Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors | 8220 | \$560.00 |

▼ POWER CONVERTER

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| 24-to-12 Volt Converter (15 amps peak / 10 amps continuous) | 8110 | In Base Price |
| 24-to-12 Volt Converter (30 amps peak / 25 amps continuous) | 8120 | \$462.00 |

Recommend code 8120 for additional 12 volt needs, such as business band or CB radios

▼ RADIO

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| Premium AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth, Aux, Weather Band (WB), and XM Ready | 8415 | \$1,489.00 |

Requires engine code 1125 or 1140.

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| AM/FM Radio with Aux and Weather Band (WB) | 8410 | \$966.00 |
| No Radio | 8420 | In Base Price |

▼ LOWER FRONT WINDOW WIPER & WASHER

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Lower Front Intermittent Wiper & Washer | 8310 | \$658.00 |
| Less Lower Front Window Wiper & Wiper | 8320 | In Base Price |

▼ CAB AIR PRECLEANER

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------|------|----------|
| Powered Cab Air Precleaner | 6010 | \$909.00 |

Powered Cab Precleaner pre-filters outside air to significantly extend cab filter life.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
| No Powered Cab Air Precleaner | 6030 | In Base Price |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|

▼ SEAT

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Standard Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest | 6120 | In Base Price |

For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back, Air Suspension Seat with Armrests | 6130 | \$729.00 |
|---|------|----------|

For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035.
This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.

| | | |
|--|------|------------------|
| Grade Pro Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back Air Suspension Seat | 6140 | In Configuration |
|--|------|------------------|

For use with cab codes 5060 & 5070.
This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.

▼ ALTERNATOR

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| 200 amp Alternator | 1240 | \$938.00 |

Requires engine code 1140.

| | | |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| 130 amp Alternator | 1235 | \$405.00 |
|--------------------|------|----------|

Requires engine code 1140.

▼ MOLDBOARDS W/DURA-MAX CUTTING EDGES & END BITS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| 12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2010 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2020 | \$393.00 |
|---|------|----------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 12 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (3.66M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2030 | \$1,001.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 13 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (3.96M x 686mm x 25mm) with 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2040 | \$1,194.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 14 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (4.27M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2050 | \$1,331.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 14 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (4.27M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2060 | \$1,541.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2070 | \$1,963.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires engine code 1120, 1125 or 1140.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware | 2080 | \$2,007.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires engine code 1120, 1125 or 1140.

| BLADE IMPACT ABSORPTION SYSTEM | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| Description | Code | Price |
| Blade Impact Absorption System | 1910 | \$3,555.00 |
| Protects Moldboard and draft frame from impacts with Stationary objects | | |
| No Blade Impact Absorption System | 1920 | In Base Price |
| TRANSMISSION | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Autoshift Transmission | 5510 | \$1,842.00 |
| Manual Shift Transmission (no Autoshift) | 5520 | In Base Price |
| HYDRAULIC CONTROLS - RIGHT SIDE | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| <u>STANDARD HYDRAULIC CONTROLS</u> Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing. | | |
| Base Hydraulics - 4 Function Controls | 6510 | In Base Price |
| Requires configuration code 1010. Base Functions: Rear Steer, Circle Side shift, Wheel Lean & RH Blade Lift w/ Float. | | |
| Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control | 6520 | \$1,634.00 |
| Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 1 function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier. | | |
| Mid Mount Scarifier Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control | 6525 | \$1,853.00 |
| Requires Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730 and configuration code 1010. Midmount scarifier base hydraulics with 1 auxiliary function control with float control for mid mount scarifier. For use with mid mount scarifier. | | |
| Base Hydraulics w/ 2 Auxiliary Function Controls | 6530 | \$3,084.00 |
| Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier. | | |
| Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Controls | 6540 | \$4,532.00 |
| Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o float control, front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier. | | |

GRADE PRO CONTROLS

Finger-tip armrest mounted controls, consistent with the industry standard pattern. Includes armrest mounted lever steering plus the traditional steering wheel. All Auxiliary codes include front and rear plumbing for each Auxiliary function except code 6595.

| | | |
|--|------|------------------|
| Grade Pro Controls with Base Functions | 6550 | In Configuration |
| <p>Requires code 1020. Grade Pro Base Hydraulics Functions: Rear Steer Circle Side shift Wheel Lean Right and Left hand Blade Lift w/ Float Circle Rotate Blade Side Shift Blade Tilt Lever Steering (also includes steering wheel)</p> | | |
| Grade Pro Controls for Mid Mount Scarifier w/1 Auxiliary Function Control | 6526 | \$1,853.00 |
| <p>Requires codes 1020 and Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730.</p> | | |
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Rear Auxiliary Function and Left Hand Lever Controller | 6555 | \$1,636.00 |
| <p>Requires code 1020. Base functions plus 1 auxiliary function w/float control - Rear plumbing and hoses for Ripper or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper.</p> | | |
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function Control and Right Hand Lever Controller | 6560 | \$1,636.00 |
| <p>Requires code 1020. Base functions plus 1 FRONT auxiliary function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. For Use with Front Scarifier.</p> | | |
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Rear Auxiliary Function Control and Right Hand Lever Controller | 6570 | \$1,636.00 |
| <p>Requires code 1020. Base functions plus 1 REAR auxiliary function w/float control - rear plumbing and hoses for auxiliary application.</p> | | |
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function and 2 Rear Auxiliary Functions | 6580 | \$4,902.00 |
| <p>With right and left hand controllers and 4 independent proportional rollers. Requires code 1020. Base Functions plus 3 auxiliary functions- 1 front and 2 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and rear plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper and/or front, mid or rear auxiliary applications. Auxiliary functions have reconfigurable controls.</p> | | |
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front, 1 Rear Auxiliary Function Control | 6585 | \$3,306.00 |
| <p>With right and left hand controllers and 4 independent proportional rollers. Requires code 1020. Base Functions plus 2 auxiliary functions - 1 front and 1 rear with float control</p> | | |

and plumbing Scarifier / Ripper applications.
Auxiliary functions have reconfigurable controls.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function and 3 Rear Auxiliary Functions | 6590 | \$6,538.00 |
|--|------|------------|

With right and left hand controllers and 4 independent proportional rollers.
Requires code 1020.
Base Functions plus 4 auxiliary functions - 1 front and 3 rear with float control and plumbing for Scarifier/Ripper and/or front, mid and rear auxiliary applications.
Auxiliary functions have reconfigurable controls.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/3 Front and 3 Rear Auxiliary Function Controls | 6595 | \$9,805.00 |
|---|------|------------|

With right and left hand controllers and 4 independent proportional rollers.
Requires code 1020.
Base Functions plus 6 auxiliary functions-3 front and 3 rear with float control on 4 functions, and includes front and rear plumbing for 2 Functions each.
Auxiliary functions have reconfigurable controls.

HYDRAULIC CONTROLS - LEFT SIDE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Base Hydraulics- 4 Function Controls | 6610 | In Base Price |

Requires code 1010.
Base Functions: LH Blade Lift w/ Float, Blade Side shift, Circle Rotate, Blade Tilt.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control | 6620 | \$1,438.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 1010.
Base Functions plus 1 function w/float control and lines for Ripper or auxiliary application.
For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Base Hydraulics w/2 Auxiliary Function Control | 6630 | \$2,901.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires code 1010.
Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application.
For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Control | 6640 | \$4,349.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 1010.
Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o Float Control, and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application.
For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------|------------------|
| Grade Pro Controls - Left Side | 6650 | In Configuration |
|--------------------------------|------|------------------|

Requires code 1020.
Accompanies GRADE PRO CONTROLS - RIGHT SIDE order code selection.

HYDRAULIC OIL

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| Hydrau | 5815 | In Base Price |

Broad ambient operating temperatures.
 Operating range:
 -25°C to 50°C
 -13°F to 122°F

| | | |
|-----------|------|----------|
| Hydrau XR | 5830 | \$718.00 |
|-----------|------|----------|

Optional factory fill.
 Broad ambient operating temperatures.
 Operating range:
 -40°C to 40°C
 -40°F to 104°F
 Intended for colder climates, provides all-season capability.
 Required for Russia.

▼ QUICK SERVICE GROUP

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------|------|---------------|
| Quick Service Group | 1310 | \$660.00 |
| No Quick Service Group | 1320 | In Base Price |

▼ FUEL FILTRATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Standard Fuel & Water Filtration | 1410 | In Base Price |
| Severe Duty Fuel & Water Filtration System | 1420 | \$519.00 |

For use where fuel quality is questionable and/or additional water separation is required. Filter base contains fuel heater.

▼ HYDRAULIC PUMP DISCONNECT

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|----------|
| Hydraulic Pump Disconnect | 1610 | \$185.00 |

Required with engine code 1140.
 Required for Canada and Russia.

▼ TRANSMISSION SOLENOID GUARD

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Transmission Solenoid Valve Guard | 5710 | \$209.00 |

Required with engine code 1140.
 Required for Canada and Russia.
 Recommended for snow plowing applications

▼ FRONT ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Front Attachment | 6750 | In Base Price |
| Front Push Block | 6710 | \$4,117.00 |
| Front Scarifier | 6720 | \$8,878.00 |

Includes Front Hydraulics, plumbing and hoses
 Scarifier with 2 pitch positions and 9 shank pockets

Five 1 x 3 inch Scarifier Shanks w/teeth
 If additional shanks are desired order (1) each of T6Y5230 Tooth, T114792 Shank
 and T104223 Retainer for each set.
 Can not be used with 6550 Hydraulics.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Mid-Mount Scarifier with Integrated Front Push Plate | 6730 | \$15,826.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires hydraulic code 6525 or 6526
 Mid-Mount Scarifier with Push Block Can not be used with Front Scarifier.
 Not for use with Front Fenders Code 7810.
 Recommend Rear Counterweight for better machine balance.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| Balderson Style Front Lift Group | 6740 | \$7,528.00 |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|

Requires hydraulic code 6520, 6530, 6540, 6560, 6580, 6585, 6590, or 6595.
 (2) AT367896 Mating Hooks from Parts are available to convert old front
 attachments to the Bladerson-style lift group.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 97 in. x 37.6 in. (2464 mm x 955 mm) | 6770 | \$9,700.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary
 function.
 Requires 14.0 24 or 14.0 R24 tires

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 105 in. x 37.6 in. (2667 mm x 955 mm) | 6780 | \$9,882.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary
 function.
 Requires 14.0 24, 14.0 R24, 17.5 25, or 17.5 R 25 tires.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 115 in. x 37.6 in. (2921 mm x 955 mm) | 6790 | \$10,158.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary
 function.
 Requires 550/65R25 tires.

REAR ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|------|---------------|
| No Rear Attachment | 6850 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination with Rear Hitch and Pin | 6810 | \$17,468.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Includes Rear mounted Ripper/Scarifier with rear hitch and pin.
 NeverGrease Pin Joints.
 Three 2 x 5 in. Ripper Shanks w/teeth.
 Does not include Scarifier Shanks w/teeth (offered in code 9430: (9) Extra Scarifier
 Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier)
 Can not be used with codes 6550, 6560 or 6610.
 Recommend Front Push Block (or other front equipment) for proper weight
 distribution and performance.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Rear Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Pin | 6820 | \$2,604.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1600 lbs.(725.7 kg.) Rear Counterweight.
 Recommend for use with Front / Mid Scarifier.

| | | |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| Rear Hitch and Pin | 6830 | \$502.00 |
|--------------------|------|----------|

Not for use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier.

SIX TIRES AND RIMS

Each selection includes a set of 6 tire/rim assemblies. NOTE: If a No Brand Preference code is selected a 9000 code in the Special Equipment - Order as Desired section will automatically be selected as well. This is required to enable the factory to source this order. All Tires are tubeless unless stated differently and include rims. All wheels on 6WD models are 3 piece rims. LOAD RATING SHALL BE MATCHED FOR EQUIPMENT WEIGHT (unless otherwise noted): 14.0-24 tire, maximum per tire load 6800 lbs. 14.0R24 tire, maximum per tire load 7282 lbs. 17.5-25 tire, maximum per tire load 6400 lbs. 17.5R25 tire, maximum per tire load 8048 lbs. Radial Tires: Recommended for puncture resistance, fuel economy and increased traction.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------------|
| <u>14.0-24 12 PR G2 BIAS TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4914 | \$9,515.00 |
| Firestone SGG | 4317 | \$17,251.00 |
| Titan | 4318 | \$10,618.00 |
| <u>14.0R24 G2/L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 1 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4917 | \$19,511.00 |
| Michelin XGLA2 | 4411 | \$21,817.00 |
| Bridgestone VUT | 4412 | \$20,614.00 |
| <u>14.0R24 G2/L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL SNOW TIRES WITH 1 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4915 | \$24,764.00 |
| Michelin SnoPlus | 4421 | \$26,516.00 |
| Bridgestone Snow Wedge | 4422 | \$25,867.00 |
| <u>14.0R24 G2/L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4918 | \$21,772.00 |
| Michelin XGLA2 | 4416 | \$24,080.00 |
| Bridgestone VUT | 4417 | \$22,875.00 |
| <u>14.0R24 G2/L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL SNOW TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4916 | \$27,021.00 |
| Michelin SnoPlus | 4426 | \$28,774.00 |
| Bridgestone Snow Wedge | 4427 | \$28,125.00 |
| <u>17.5-25 12 PR G2/L2 BIAS TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| Firestone SGG | 4517 | \$20,431.00 |

17.5R25 L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 1
PIECE RIMS:

| | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|
| No Brand Preference | 4923 | \$14,740.00 |
| Michelin XTLA | 4611 | \$25,324.00 |
| Bridgestone VUT | 4612 | \$23,706.00 |
| Titan TGL2 | 4613 | \$15,843.00 |

17.5R25 L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3
PIECE RIMS:

| | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|
| No Brand Preference | 4924 | \$17,013.00 |
| Michelin XTLA | 4616 | \$28,135.00 |
| Bridgestone VUT | 4617 | \$26,517.00 |
| Titan TGL2 | 4618 | \$18,116.00 |

17.5R25 G3/L3 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 1
PIECE RIMS:

| | | |
|--------------|------|-------------|
| Michelin XHA | 4621 | \$28,388.00 |
|--------------|------|-------------|

17.5R25 G3/L3 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3
PIECE RIMS:

| | | |
|--------------|------|-------------|
| Michelin XHA | 4626 | \$31,636.00 |
|--------------|------|-------------|

17.5R25 G2/L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 1
PIECE RIMS:

| | | |
|------------------------|------|-------------|
| No Brand Preference | 4919 | \$26,932.00 |
| Michelin SnoPlus | 4631 | \$29,927.00 |
| Bridgestone Snow Wedge | 4632 | \$28,035.00 |

17.5R25 G2/L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3
PIECE RIMS:

| | | |
|------------------------|------|-------------|
| No Brand Preference | 4920 | \$30,180.00 |
| Michelin SnoPlus | 4636 | \$33,176.00 |
| Bridgestone Snow Wedge | 4637 | \$31,282.00 |

550/65R25 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3
PIECE RIMS:

| | | |
|----------------------------|------|-------------|
| Michelin XLD70 Low Profile | 4810 | \$45,518.00 |
|----------------------------|------|-------------|

Not available with 1 Piece Rims.
Maximum per tire load 8050 lbs.
Requires code 7820 No Front Fenders.
Can not be used with code 9005 Rear Fenders.

Less Tires & Wheels

| | | |
|---------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Tires & Wheels | 4000 | In Base Price |
|---------------------|------|---------------|

Not available for Russia.

▼ FRONT FENDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------|------|------------|
| Front Fenders | 7810 | \$2,126.00 |

| | | |
|------------------|------|---------------|
| No Front Fenders | 7820 | In Base Price |
|------------------|------|---------------|

▼ SOUND ABSORPTION PACKAGE

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------|
| No Sound Absorption Package | 8730 | In Base Price |

Requires engine code 1140.

▼ LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Labels and Decals | 2605 | No Charge |

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|
| Spanish Labels and Decals | 2610 | No Charge |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|

| | | |
|--------------------------|------|-----------|
| French Labels and Decals | 2615 | No Charge |
|--------------------------|------|-----------|

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------|
| <u>NO BRAND PREFERRED TIRES</u> | | |

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| 14.0-24 12 PR NO BRAND PREFERRED G2 WITH 3PC RIM | 9714 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

| | | |
|---|------|-----------|
| 14.0R24 G2/L2 1 STAR SNOW NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 1PC RIM | 9715 | No Charge |
|---|------|-----------|

| | | |
|---|------|-----------|
| 14.0R24 G2/L2 1 STAR SNOW NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM | 9716 | No Charge |
|---|------|-----------|

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| 14.0R24 G2/L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 1PC RIM | 9717 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| 14.0R24 G2/L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM | 9718 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

| | | |
|---|------|-----------|
| 17.5R25 G2/L2 1 STAR SNOW NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 1PC RIM | 9719 | No Charge |
|---|------|-----------|

| | | |
|---|------|-----------|
| 17.5R25 G2/L2 1 STAR SNOW NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM | 9720 | No Charge |
|---|------|-----------|

| | | |
|---|------|-----------|
| 17.5R25 L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 1PC RIM | 9723 | No Charge |
|---|------|-----------|

| | | |
|---|------|-----------|
| 17.5R25 L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM | 9724 | No Charge |
|---|------|-----------|

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Spare Tire and Rim - 14.0R24 Michelin XGLA2 Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim | 9416 | \$3,227.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Spare Tire and Rim - 14.0R24 Michelin SnoPlus Single Star Radial Snow Tire With 3 Piece Rim | 9426 | \$3,867.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin XTLA Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim | 9616 | \$3,837.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin SnoPlus Single Star Radial Snow Tire With 3 Piece Rim | 9636 | \$4,470.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.

COLD START

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Block Heater | 9360 | \$342.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

Recommended for use on machines that will be operating above 8,000 feet (2440 meters) in altitude, and/or colder than 0 degrees F (-18 degrees C). Includes all weather receptacle conveniently located at ground level. Requires: Code 1610 Hydraulic Pump Disconnect

| | | |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| Ether Starting Aid | 9370 | \$469.00 |
|--------------------|------|----------|

Requires 9.0L engine, codes 1110, 1120, 1125, or 1140. Cannot be used with code 9340, Engine Air Intake Manifold Pre-Heater

Ether can not included.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Cold Weather Control Valve Covers | 9620 | \$203.00 |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|

Plastic covers that mount below the cab, shielding the control valve from snow and slowing down hydraulic heat loss in winter. Requires code 1010 standard hydraulics.

ELECTRICAL

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Right Side Engine Compartment Work Light | 9273 | \$231.00 |
|--|------|----------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Level 1 Electronic Corrosion Prevention Package | 9200 | \$1,353.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Corrosion Preventive Treatment for critical electronic connections. Requires code 5710 Transmission Solenoid Valve Guard.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Tall (26in.(660mm) higher than Standard Frame Lights) Front Snow Plow Light Bar | 9270 | \$349.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Not for use with code 6730 Mid Mount Scarifier.

OPERATOR STATION EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH) | 9298 | \$668.00 |
| Includes beacon and bracket. Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons. | | |
| Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) | 9299 | \$668.00 |
| Includes beacon and bracket. Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons. | | |
| Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH) | 9290 | \$155.00 |
| Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets. | | |
| Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) | 9295 | \$155.00 |
| Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets. | | |
| Front Window Movable Sun Visor | 9120 | \$148.00 |
| Rear Retractable Sun Shade | 9130 | \$222.00 |
| Decelerator | 9210 | \$298.00 |
| 5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | 9220 | \$128.00 |
| <u>MOLDBOARD AND CIRCLE ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT</u> | | |
| Reversible Overlay End Bits | 9450 | \$501.00 |
| Not available for Russia. | | |
| Left Hand Moldboard Extension, 2 foot in length | 9460 | \$2,179.00 |
| Requires moldboard code 2060 (moldboard 24 inches tall). Requires moldboard code 2070, 2080, or 2081 (moldboard 27 inches tall). Not available with 9465 (right hand moldboard extension). Not available for Russia. | | |
| Right Hand Moldboard Extension, 2 foot in length | 9465 | \$2,179.00 |
| Requires moldboard code 2060 (moldboard 24 inches tall). Requires moldboard code 2070, 2080, or 2081 (moldboard 27 inches tall). Not available with 9460 (right hand moldboard extension). Available to all countries. | | |
| <u>SCARIFIER AND RIPPER ATTACHMENTS</u> | | |
| (9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier | 9430 | \$1,426.00 |
| Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier. | | |
| (2) Extra Ripper Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier | 9440 | \$1,203.00 |
| Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier. | | |
| <u>OVERALL VEHICLE</u> | | |
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Sign | 9280 | \$85.00 |
| Secondary Steering | 9630 | \$4,251.00 |

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| License Plate Bracket and Light | 9275 | \$158.00 |
| Finish Paint Less Decals | 9330 | No Charge |
| For use when custom paint is required Decals packaged with machine. Some decals installed. | | |
| Rear Wheel Fenders | 9005 | \$3,470.00 |
| 18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders Fenders are not for use with 550 tires. Fenders can only be used with chains that are designed for 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683, and requires removal of front mud flap on rear fenders. | | |
| Adjusting Rotary Ejector Precleaner | 9395 | \$546.00 |
| Ability to raise engine pre-cleaner to improve air filter performance. | | |
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$239.00 |

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeeretechno.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|----------|------------|
| Fast Fuel Tank Kit for FT4 | AT431895 | \$4,348.00 |
| This is a complete tank replacement with fast fuel ports. | | |
| Fast Fuel Tank Kit for IT4 | AT410719 | \$3,022.00 |
| This is a complete tank replacement with fast fuel ports. | | |
| Fast Fuel Tank Kit for S2/T3 | AT410718 | \$2,975.00 |
| This is a complete tank replacement with fast fuel ports. | | |
| Attachments and Accessories: | | |
| IGC Mast Mounts(2) | AT359016 | \$629.00 |
| Cold Start: | | |
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit For 9.0L FT4 Engines | AT411847 | \$4,366.00 |
| Includes igniter, timer and coolant circulation pump. Recommended for temperatures below -13°F (-25°C). Average installation, 6 hours. | | |
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit For 9.0L T3 Engines INSTALLED | AT381876 | \$5,793.00 |
| INSTALLED Diesel fuel fired Heater includes heater and complete installation. When ordering, Dealer must indicate the COMAR number of corresponding tractor order to OFT. | | |

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit For 9.0L iT4 Engines | AT373047 | \$3,433.00 |
| Includes igniter, timer and coolant circulation pump. Recommended for temperatures below -13°F (-25°C). Average installation, 6 hours. | | |
| Diesel-Fired Coolant Heater Kit, 10kW | AT413822 | \$5,287.00 |
| For Russia Only For use on 6.8L and 9.0L engines. Includes plastic fuel tank. | | |
| Diesel-Fired Coolant Heater Kit, 10kW | AT413818 | \$4,812.00 |
| For Russia Only For use on 9.0L engine. Includes installation by JRB. Includes plastic fuel tank. | | |
| <u>Frame Attachment:</u> | | |
| Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (with Slip Clutch) | AT421646 | \$6,493.00 |
| Protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive assembly and utilizes a wet clutch system. Cannot be used with code 2220 inserts. | | |
| Note: For use with G-series (code 1010 Standard Hydraulic Controls) | | |
| Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (with Slip Clutch) | AT421648 | \$6,493.00 |
| Protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive assembly and utilizes a wet clutch system. Cannot be used with code 2220 inserts. | | |
| Note: For use with G-series (code 1020 "Grade Pro" Electro Hydraulic Controls) Protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive assembly and utilizes a wet clutch system. Cannot be used with code 2220 inserts. | | |
| Note: For use with G-series (code 1010 Standard Hydraulic Controls) | | |
| Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (without Slip Clutch) | AT421647 | \$3,974.00 |
| Note: For use with G-series (code 1010 Standard Hydraulic Controls) | | |
| Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (without Slip Clutch) | AT421649 | \$3,974.00 |
| Note: For use with G-series (code 1020 "Grade Pro" Electro Hydraulic Controls) | | |
| Front Wheel Fenders - 4WD | BYT10416 | \$2,126.00 |
| 18.75 in.(476mm) Front Wheel Fenders Not for use with 550 Tires. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683. | | |
| Grade Pro Moldboard Impact Absorption System | AT341060 | \$3,537.00 |
| For only Grade Pro G-Series Graders. | | |
| Moldboard Impact Absorption System | AT343639 | \$4,033.00 |

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Rear Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Pin | AT367788 | \$3,926.00 |
| 1600 lbs.(725.7 kg.) Rear Counterweight. Recommend for use with Front / Mid Scarifier. | | |
| Rear Hitch and Pin | AT339398 | \$605.00 |
| Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination | AT439816 | \$11,495.00 |
| Includes rear mounted ripper/scarifier with rear hitch and pin, three 2 x 5 inch ripper shanks, cylinders and hoses for rear ripper/scarifier. When not equipped with front mounted equipment, requires ripper hydraulics. Cannot be used with rear hitch. Requires 5th section valve code 6620 or order AT458173 Average installation, 8 hours. | | |
| Rear Scarifier Shanks (9) | AT415551 | \$1,179.00 |
| Includes nine (9) each of shanks, retainers, and holders. | | |
| Rear Wheel Fenders | AT400762 | \$5,183.00 |
| 18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders Fenders are not for use with 550 tires. Fenders are not recommended for use with tires chains and are designed for a maximum of 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance. Use of Tire chains is permitted in accordance with SAE J683. | | |
| Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem and Mounting Bracket | AT370909 | \$99.00 |
| <u>Front Attachments:</u> | | |
| Balderson Lift Hook | AT367896 | \$0.00 |
| For customers ordering Balderson front lift group, it will require 2 mating hooks to adapt their old front attachments over to the Balderson style lift group. | | |
| Balderson Style Front Lift Group | AT365788 | \$7,528.00 |
| Dozer Blade, 105 in. (2667 mm) | AT400912 | \$9,834.00 |
| Dozer Blade, 115 in. (2921 mm) | AT400913 | \$10,110.00 |
| Dozer Blade, 97 in. (2464 mm) | AT400904 | \$9,655.00 |
| Front Push Block | AT363681 | \$4,469.00 |
| Front Scarifier | AT365183 | \$8,835.00 |
| Includes: Scarifier with 2 pitch positions and 9 shank pockets Five 1 x 3 in. Scarifier shanks Cylinder and hoses Requires 5th Function Hydraulics. Average installation, 2 hours. | | |
| Mid-Mount Scarifier with Front Push Block | AT363364 | \$16,466.00 |

Requires code 6525 Hydraulics.
 Mid-Mount Scarifier with Push Block Can not be used with Front Scarifier.
 Not for use with Front Fenders.
 Recommend Rear Counterweight for better machine balance.

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 5 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit | AT317288 | \$931.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Includes detented float.
 Installation instructions T213708.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 5 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit | AT317287 | \$1,146.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes detented float.
 Installation instructions T213708.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 6 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit | AT317290 | \$896.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 6 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit | AT317289 | \$1,151.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes detented float.
 Installation instructions T213708.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 7 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit | AT317293 | \$806.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| 7 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit | AT317291 | \$806.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Grade Pro EH Controls Hydraulics Auxiliary Section | AT363988 | \$1,627.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For only Grade Pro G-Series Graders.
 Requires mini joystick and or dual control levers.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| One Hand Blade Lift Kit | AT302544 | \$147.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

To convert two-hand blade lift controls to one-hand controls on the right side,
 when the machine is already equipped with a RH 5th function valve.
 Installation instructions T212017

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| One Hand Blade Lift with Control Valve Kit | AT317339 | \$742.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

To convert two-hand blade lift controls to one-hand controls on the right side,
 when the machine is NOT already equipped with a RH 5th function valve.
 Installation instructions T213709

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| AM/FM Radio with Aux and Weather Band (WB) | AT411105 | \$966.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| AM/FM/WB Radio with CD Player | AT300765 | \$1,081.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|----------|
| Beacon Strobe kit | AT408630 | \$231.00 |
|-------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Fire Extinguisher Bracket Kit | AT418228 | \$128.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| GP Armrest Extension Field Kit | BYT10087 | \$93.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|

Extends GP armrests 4 inches forward. Does not affect width.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| MP3/iPod/Sat Radio/Cell Phone holder w/ 2 Power Ports and Cargo Net | AT349372 | \$154.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

kit includes a cargo net, bracket/holder, wire harness, 2 power ports, plastic holder, and instructions.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Premium AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth, Aux, Weather Band (WB), and XM Ready | AT411106 | \$1,489.00 |
| Rear Camera Kit (FT4) | AT430924 | \$2,501.00 |
| Rear Camera Kit (T3) | AT439193 | \$2,501.00 |
| Secondary Monitor Mounting Field Kit | AT445939 | \$105.00 |
| <p>This bracket is required to move the monitor to the RH door post when a customer adds (IGC) Integrated Grade Control. GradePro units would have a high take rate, but also governmental customers who get the rear camera might want it for easier viewing of the camera.</p> | | |
| Single LED work light with high beam lens | AT399788 | \$415.00 |
| <p>Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.</p> | | |
| Single LED work light with symmetric lens | AT399789 | \$415.00 |
| <p>Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.</p> | | |
| Slope Meter Mounting Bracket | AT431224 | \$49.00 |
| <p><u>Overall Vehicle:</u></p> | | |
| Beacon Bracket Kit | AT318620 | \$263.00 |
| <p>For Right or Left cab side.</p> | | |
| LH Beacon Bracket | AT410369 | \$136.00 |
| <p>For use with FT4 only.</p> | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | BYT10024 | \$158.00 |
| Moldboard Extension, 24 X 24 X 7/8 In. Left Hand | AT307730 | \$2,483.00 |
| <p>7/8 in. (22mm) thick. Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included.</p> | | |
| Moldboard Extension, 24 x 24 x 7/8 In. Right Hand | AT307731 | \$2,483.00 |
| <p>7/8 in. (22mm) thick. Requires 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included.</p> | | |
| Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 1 In. Left Hand | AT307732 | \$2,483.00 |
| <p>1 in. (25mm) Thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included.</p> | | |
| Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 1 In. Right Hand | AT307733 | \$2,483.00 |
| <p>1 in. (25mm) Thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included.</p> | | |

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 1 In. Right Hand | AT341307 | \$2,483.00 |
| 1 in. (25mm) Thick Includes 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included. | | |
| Moldboard Extension, 27X 24 X 1 In. Left Hand | AT341306 | \$2,483.00 |
| 1 in. (25mm) Thick Includes 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included. | | |
| RH Beacon Bracket | AT410368 | \$136.00 |
| For use with FT4 only. | | |
| Scarifier Plumbing Kit | AT318528 | \$562.00 |
| Installation Instructions T213769 | | |
| Secondary Steering | AT367585 | \$2,244.00 |
| Average installation, 12.0 hours. | | |
| <u>Powertrain:</u> | | |
| Autoshift Transmission Field Kit | AT431337 | \$0.00 |
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter | AT371007 | \$446.00 |
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter | AT458582 | \$439.00 |
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter for 9.0L T3 Engines | AT367966 | \$446.00 |
| Tandem Axle Grease Bank kit | AT381371 | \$111.00 |
| Kit provides fittings, mount and lines to both tandem drives. For Graders produced before February 2010. | | |



Current Date 13Feb2017

772G MOTOR GRADER with 6WD

772G Standard Equipment

VEHICLE COOLING:

Swing-Out, Cool-On-Demand, Hydraulic Fan (32 In.)
 Enclosed Engine Fan and Fan Drive Guarding (Conforms to ISO 3457)
 Heavy Duty Aluminum Coolers for Transmission, Axle, Hydraulic, Fuel, Charge Air, Radiator and A/C Condenser.
 Engine Coolant Surge Tank Cool-Gard II Extended Life Engine Coolant -34 Degrees F (-37 Degrees C)

TRANSMISSION:

John Deere Powershift Plus Direct Drive, Countershaft Powershift
 Event Based Shifting (EBS) - Load Sensing Electronic Shift Modulation
 Over speed Protection
 Quick Disconnect Pressure Ports
 Matched 8 Forward and 8 Reverse Speeds
 Industry Standard U-Shape Shift Pattern
 Transmission Neutral Lock with Park Start Safety Switch
 Rubber Isolation Mounting to Reduce Noise and Vibration
 Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with:
 31 GPM Transmission Gear Pump
 2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter
 DUAL-PATH HYDROSTATIC 6WD:
 Variable Displacement Pumps

Electronic Throttle Control with Auto / Manual Modes
 ECO Mode: limits engine rpms to 1900 in gears 1-5
 15 Amp (24 V to 12 V W/ Continuous 10 amps) Converter and (2) Power Ports
 (1)Interior and (2)Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors (Conforms to SAE J985)
 Air Vents on all Front and side Tinted Windows
 Fixed Lower Front Tinted Window
 Rear Window Electric Defroster
 Laminated Upper Front Tinted Window w/ Sun Shade Band
 Upper Front and Rear Windshield Washers with Intermittent Wipers
 Molded Floor Mat
 Coat Hook
 Universal RH & LH Mounting Bracket
 Cooler/Lunch Box Storage with Cup Holder
 Operator Manual Storage
 ELECTRICAL:
 24 Volt System
 Alternator (dependent on engine emission and optional equipment)
 Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter
 All Light and Wiper Switches have Solid State Electrical Power
 Distribution System
 Batteries (2), 1400 CCA with 440 Minute Reserve Capacity
 Positive Terminal Battery Covers

Sensor Values
 Calibrations
 MENU DISPLAY:
 Codes
 Machine Settings
 Diagnostics
 Monitor Settings
 HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:
 PCLS (Pressure Compensating Load Sensing) Hydraulic System
 Independent Hyd. reservoir with Sight Glass
 Independent Main Hydraulic filtration cooling system with:
 56 GPM Main Hydraulic Axial Piston Pump
 O-Ring Face Seal Connectors
 Float control included with blade lifts
 2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter
 STRUCTURE:
 Main Frame with:
 Double Ball-N-Socket Pivot Connection
 Snow Wing Ready Frame
 Midmount Scarifier Ready
 Grade Control Mount Ready
 Tapered Roller Bearing in Bottom Articulation Joint
 Tapered Roller Bearing King Pins on Front Axle
 Lift Eyes
 Tiedowns
 (20) NeverGrease Pin Joints for Saddle Linkage, Blade
 Tilt, Rear
 Steering and Lean Cylinders
 MOLDBOARD:
 Patented Pre-Stressed 12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66 M x 610 mm x 22 mm)
 Moldboard with:

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p> Axial Piston Drive Motors Operator Selected Aggressiveness Control Operator Controlled Inching Capability Operational In Gears 1-7 Forward and Reverse Precision Mode in 1-3 Forward AXLE, BRAKES AND TANDEMS: Teammate II Axle Planetary Single Reduction Final Drives Internal Self-Adjusting Maintenance Free Wet Multi- Disk Brakes Inboard of Tandem Pivot Continuous Pressurized Filtered Oil Cooled Brakes Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with: 6.7 GPM Axle Hydraulic Gear Pump Primary and Secondary Service Brakes (Conforms to ISO 3450) Automatic Differential Lock with Override Automatic Spring-Applied Hydraulic Released Parking Brake (Conforms to SAE J1026) 14.0 R 24 Inch G2/L2 Single Star Radial Tires Slip Resistant Platforms on Tandems OPERATORS STATION: Low ROPS/FOPS Air Conditioned Cab (Conforms ROPS ISO 3471 / FOPS ISO 3449 Level II) Rubber Isolation Frame Mounted Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes Anti-Skid 3 Step Cab Access Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest 3 In., (76 mm) Seat Belt w/Retractors (Conforms to SAE J386) Tilt Wheel and Control Console with 5 Lock to Lock Power Steering </p> | <p> Ground Level Electrical Master Disconnect Switch Electric Fuel Shut off Switch Transporting Lights w/LED Signal and Marker Lights (4 Halogen Transport lights) Transporting Lights (4 Halogen Transport Lights). Includes LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights. Cab Pre-Wired (10 amp) for Beacon, Radio and Auxilliary Circuit Electric Forward Warning Horn (Conforms to ISO 9533) Back up Warning Alarm (Conforms to ISO 9533) Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators Multi-Function / Multi- Language LCD Color Monitor includes: DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS ANALOG Display: Hydraulic Oil Temperature Engine Coolant Temperature Transmission Oil Temperature Rear Steer Articulation Angle Fuel Level DEF Level (FT4 Only) DIGITAL Display: Engine RPM Transmission Gear Indicator Hour Meter Speedometer Odometer Outside Ambient Temperature Integrated Job Timer and Stop Watch INDICATOR LIGHTS for Standard and Selected Options INDICATOR LIGHTS for Amber Caution and Red Stop OPERATOR WARNING MESSAGES </p> | <p> 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16 mm) Cutting Edge with 5/8 in. Reversible End Bits Quick Change Circle Wear Inserts (All Nylon) Quick Change and Adjustable Heavy Duty Moldboard Side Shift Wear Inserts Single Input Circle Drive Gearbox (non-slip) OVERALL VEHICLE: Left Side Daily Service Engine and Service Compartment Lights Hinged Engine Side Shields Tool Box with Tray Articulation Joint Grease Bank Articulated frame with Safety (ISO 10570) locking pin Radiator Surge Tank Access Panel Bottom/Side Guards with Access Panels (6) D.O.T. (392&393) Permanent Tie Downs for transport Single Key Locks for Entire Vehicle Ground Level Fuel Tank Filling (FT4 Only) Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine Oil, Engine Coolant, Hydraulic, Axle and Transmission Oils Vandal Protection Locking for: Service Compartments Cab Doors Radiator Surge Tank Access Door DEF Tank Door and Cap (FT4 Only) Hydraulic Reservoir Cap Battery Disconnect Switch Fuel Tank Door and Cap Tool Box Fuel tank, 110 gallon (416 L) Environmental Drains with Hoses for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic, Axle Oils and Engine Coolant Remote Filter Bank for Hydraulic, Transmission and </p> |
|---|--|---|

BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS:
Diagnostic Code Details

Axle Oils
Vehicle Side Reflectors

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

FOB Davenport, Ia. "As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order"

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|
| 772G MOTOR GRADER with 6WD | 8470T | \$ |

▼ MACHINE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Hydraulic Controls | 1010 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------|
| Grade Pro Controls | 1020 | \$30,289.00 |
|--------------------|------|-------------|

Grade Pro Armrest Controls Include:
 * Fingertip controls with industry standard control pattern
 * Automated Cross Slope control
 * Integrated grade control (Contact TOPCON, Trimble, or Leica for full install requirements)
 * Return-to-Straight
 * Armrest steering control AND conventional steering wheel

Requires alternator code 1220 or 1240 and cab code 5060 or 5070.
 Includes seat code 6140 and grade pro controls code 6650.

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------------|
| John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L meets EPA FT4 Emissions | 1140 | \$59,406.00 |

275 Net Peak hp
 For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4 is required.
 Requires engine exhaust code 1830 or 1840.

Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration
 Automatic Hydraulic Reversing Fan
 Series Turbo Chargers
 Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation
 4 Valves / Cylinder
 Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners
 ECO Mode
 Auto-Idle and Programmable Auto-Shutdown
 Automatic Starter Overload Protection
 Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible
 Electric Fuel Priming System
 10-Micron Primary Fuel Filter/Water Separator, 500 hour
 2-Micron Final Fuel Filter, 500 hour
 Inline Fuel Strainer
 Spin-on Oil Filter, 500 hour
 Oil crankcase filter, Lifetime
 Auto-Tensioned Serpentine Belt
 Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator
 Engine Intake Rotary Ejector Precleaner

▼ ENGINE EXHAUST

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Stack for 9.0L (EPA FT4 only) | 1830 | In Base Price |

Requires engine code 1140.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Engine Exhaust with Chrome Stack for 9.0L (EPA FT4 only) | 1840 | \$691.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Requires engine code 1140.

GRADE CONTROL

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| Topcon Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2500 | \$7,998.00 |

Base kit is factory installed and includes additional brackets & wiring harnesses that further enhance and simplify the addition of a Topcon Grade Control System. This also enables the Topcon 3D-MC2 Grade Control Systems to be ordered.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Trimble Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2525 | \$7,019.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Base kit is factory installed and includes additional brackets and wiring harnesses that further enhance and simplify the addition of a Trimble GCS900 Grade Control System.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| No Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2575 | In Base Price |
|-------------------------------------|------|---------------|

TOPCON GRADE CONTROL SYSTEM

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------|------|---------------|
| No Topcon Radio Installation | 2775 | In Base Price |

MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| JDLink Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years | 170C | No Charge |

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years | 170J | \$1,936.00 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

▼ CIRCLE DRIVE GEARBOX

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Single Input Gearbox without Slip Clutch | 2810 | In Base Price |
| Single Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch | 2820 | \$2,704.00 |
| Slip clutch protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive gearbox assembly and allows the circle frame to rotate, avoiding damage to the machine, when the end of the moldboard comes in contact with an immovable object. | | |
| Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox without Slip Clutch | 2830 | \$1,546.00 |
| Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load. | | |
| Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch | 2840 | \$4,250.00 |
| Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load. | | |
| Slip clutch protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive gearbox assembly and allows the circle frame to rotate, avoiding damage to the machine, when the end of the moldboard comes in contact with an immovable object. | | |

▼ LIGHTING PACKAGE

For raised front lights order code 9270 Tall Front Light Bar. All lighting packages include LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Transporting Lights (4 Halogen Transport Lights) | 7110 | In Base Price |
| Includes 2-high and 2-low beam halogen headlights. | | |

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Grading Lights (10 Halogen Lights) | 7130 | \$1,077.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes light code 7110 Transporting Lights plus (6) additional work lights (2 - bottom cab, 2 - mid-frame, 2 - reversing lights on rear grill).

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Deluxe Grading Lights (18 Halogen Lights) | 7160 | \$1,702.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Includes light code 7130 Grading Lights plus (8) additional work lights (4 - corner cab, 2 - front cab, and 2 - right-side cab roof).

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Premium Grading Lights (18 LED Lights) | 7180 | \$4,800.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Same lighting locations as light code 7160 Deluxe Grading Lights, all Premium Grading Lights are LED.

▼ OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Windows | 5020 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows | 5025 | \$911.00 |
|---|------|----------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows | 5030 | \$1,222.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Includes Roof Wiring Harness for Lighting, Beacon, Precleaner and Heated Mirrors

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass | 5035 | \$3,034.00 |
|--|------|------------|

The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.

| | | |
|---|------|------------------|
| Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows | 5060 | In Configuration |
|---|------|------------------|

Requires configuration code 1020 and seat code 6140.
Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass | 5070 | \$2,152.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires configuration code 1020 and seat code 6140.
Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.

The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.

▼ REAR CAMERA

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|------------|
| Rear Camera | 8810 | \$2,501.00 |

Rear view camera with a dedicated monitor.

| | | |
|----------------|------|---------------|
| No Rear Camera | 8820 | In Base Price |
|----------------|------|---------------|

▼ AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Air Conditioner Refrigerant Charged | 8510 | In Base Price |
|-------------------------------------|------|---------------|

▼ EXTERIOR MIRRORS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors | 8210 | In Base Price |
| Heated Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors | 8220 | \$560.00 |

▼ POWER CONVERTER

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| 24-to-12 Volt Converter (15 amps peak / 10 amps continuous) | 8110 | In Base Price |
| 24-to-12 Volt Converter (30 amps peak / 25 amps continuous) | 8120 | \$462.00 |

Recommend code 8120 for additional 12 volt needs, such as business band or CB radios

▼ RADIO

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| Premium AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth, Aux, Weather Band (WB), and XM Ready | 8415 | \$1,489.00 |

Requires engine code 1125 or 1140.

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| AM/FM Radio with Aux and Weather Band (WB) | 8410 | \$966.00 |
| No Radio | 8420 | In Base Price |

▼ LOWER FRONT WINDOW WIPER & WASHER

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Lower Front Intermittent Wiper & Washer | 8310 | \$658.00 |
| Less Lower Front Window Wiper & Wiper | 8320 | In Base Price |

▼ CAB AIR PRECLEANER

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------|------|----------|
| Powered Cab Air Precleaner | 6010 | \$909.00 |

Powered Cab Precleaner pre-filters outside air to significantly extend cab filter life.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
| No Powered Cab Air Precleaner | 6030 | In Base Price |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|

▼ SEAT

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Standard Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest | 6120 | In Base Price |

For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back, Air Suspension Seat with Armrests | 6130 | \$729.00 |
|---|------|----------|

For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035.
This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.

| | | |
|--|------|------------------|
| Grade Pro Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back Air Suspension Seat | 6140 | In Configuration |
|--|------|------------------|

For use with cab codes 5060 & 5070.
This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.

ALTERNATOR

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| 200 amp Alternator | 1240 | \$938.00 |

Requires engine code 1140.

| | | |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| 130 amp Alternator | 1235 | \$405.00 |
|--------------------|------|----------|

Requires engine code 1140.

MOLDBOARDS W/DURA-MAX CUTTING EDGES & END BITS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| 12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2010 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 12 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (3.66M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2020 | \$393.00 |
|---|------|----------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 12 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (3.66M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2030 | \$1,001.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 13 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (3.96M x 686mm x 25mm) with 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2040 | \$1,194.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 14 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (4.27M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 6 In. x 5/8 In. (152 x 16mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2050 | \$1,331.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 14 Ft. x 24 In. x 7/8 In. (4.27M x 610mm x 22mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2060 | \$1,541.00 |
|---|------|------------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2070 | \$1,963.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires engine code 1120, 1125 or 1140.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware | 2080 | \$2,007.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires engine code 1120, 1125 or 1140.

| BLADE IMPACT ABSORPTION SYSTEM | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| Description | Code | Price |
| Blade Impact Absorption System | 1910 | \$3,555.00 |
| Protects Moldboard and draft frame from impacts with Stationary objects | | |
| No Blade Impact Absorption System | 1920 | In Base Price |
| TRANSMISSION | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| Autoshift Transmission | 5510 | \$1,842.00 |
| Manual Shift Transmission (no Autoshift) | 5520 | In Base Price |
| HYDRAULIC CONTROLS - RIGHT SIDE | | |
| Description | Code | Price |
| <u>STANDARD HYDRAULIC CONTROLS</u> | | |
| Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing. | | |
| Base Hydraulics - 4 Function Controls | 6510 | In Base Price |
| Requires configuration code 1010. Base Functions: Rear Steer, Circle Side shift, Wheel Lean & RH Blade Lift w/ Float. | | |
| Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control | 6520 | \$1,634.00 |
| Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 1 function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier. | | |
| Mid Mount Scarifier Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control | 6525 | \$1,853.00 |
| Requires Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730 and configuration code 1010. Midmount scarifier base hydraulics with 1 auxiliary function control with float control for mid mount scarifier. For use with mid mount scarifier. | | |
| Base Hydraulics w/ 2 Auxiliary Function Controls | 6530 | \$3,084.00 |
| Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier. | | |
| Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Controls | 6540 | \$4,532.00 |
| Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o float control, front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier. | | |

GRADE PRO CONTROLS

Finger-tip armrest mounted controls, consistent with the industry standard pattern. Includes armrest mounted lever steering plus the traditional steering wheel. All Auxiliary codes include front and rear plumbing for each Auxiliary function except code 6595.

| | | |
|--|------|------------------|
| Grade Pro Controls with Base Functions | 6550 | In Configuration |
| <p>Requires code 1020. Grade Pro Base Hydraulics Functions: Rear Steer Circle Side shift Wheel Lean Right and Left hand Blade Lift w/ Float Circle Rotate Blade Side Shift Blade Tilt Lever Steering (also includes steering wheel)</p> | | |
| Grade Pro Controls for Mid Mount Scarifier w/1 Auxiliary Function Control | 6526 | \$1,853.00 |
| <p>Requires codes 1020 and Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730.</p> | | |
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Rear Auxiliary Function and Left Hand Lever Controller | 6555 | \$1,636.00 |
| <p>Requires code 1020. Base functions plus 1 auxiliary function w/float control - Rear plumbing and hoses for Ripper or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper.</p> | | |
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function Control and Right Hand Lever Controller | 6560 | \$1,636.00 |
| <p>Requires code 1020. Base functions plus 1 FRONT auxiliary function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. For Use with Front Scarifier.</p> | | |
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Rear Auxiliary Function Control and Right Hand Lever Controller | 6570 | \$1,636.00 |
| <p>Requires code 1020. Base functions plus 1 REAR auxiliary function w/float control - rear plumbing and hoses for auxiliary application.</p> | | |
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function and 2 Rear Auxiliary Functions | 6580 | \$4,902.00 |
| <p>With right and left hand controllers and 4 independent proportional rollers. Requires code 1020. Base Functions plus 3 auxiliary functions- 1 front and 2 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and rear plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper and/or front, mid or rear auxiliary applications. Auxiliary functions have reconfigurable controls.</p> | | |
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front, 1 Rear Auxiliary Function Control | 6585 | \$3,306.00 |
| <p>With right and left hand controllers and 4 independent proportional rollers. Requires code 1020. Base Functions plus 2 auxiliary functions - 1 front and 1 rear with float control</p> | | |

and plumbing Scarifier / Ripper applications.
Auxiliary functions have reconfigurable controls.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function and 3 Rear Auxiliary Functions | 6590 | \$6,538.00 |
|--|------|------------|

With right and left hand controllers and 4 independent proportional rollers.
Requires code 1020.
Base Functions plus 4 auxiliary functions - 1 front and 3 rear with float control and plumbing for Scarifier/Ripper and/or front, mid and rear auxiliary applications.
Auxiliary functions have reconfigurable controls.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/3 Front and 3 Rear Auxiliary Function Controls | 6595 | \$9,805.00 |
|---|------|------------|

With right and left hand controllers and 4 independent proportional rollers.
Requires code 1020.
Base Functions plus 6 auxiliary functions-3 front and 3 rear with float control on 4 functions, and includes front and rear plumbing for 2 Functions each.
Auxiliary functions have reconfigurable controls.

HYDRAULIC CONTROLS - LEFT SIDE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Base Hydraulics- 4 Function Controls | 6610 | In Base Price |

Requires code 1010.
Base Functions: LH Blade Lift w/ Float, Blade Side shift, Circle Rotate, Blade Tilt.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control | 6620 | \$1,438.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 1010.
Base Functions plus 1 function w/float control and lines for Ripper or auxiliary application.
For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Base Hydraulics w/2 Auxiliary Function Control | 6630 | \$2,901.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires code 1010.
Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application.
For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Control | 6640 | \$4,349.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 1010.
Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o Float Control, and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application.
For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------|------------------|
| Grade Pro Controls - Left Side | 6650 | In Configuration |
|--------------------------------|------|------------------|

Requires code 1020.
Accompanies GRADE PRO CONTROLS - RIGHT SIDE order code selection.

HYDRAULIC OIL

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| Hydrau | 5815 | In Base Price |

Broad ambient operating temperatures.
 Operating range:
 -25°C to 50°C
 -13°F to 122°F

| | | |
|-----------|------|----------|
| Hydrau XR | 5830 | \$718.00 |
|-----------|------|----------|

Optional factory fill.
 Broad ambient operating temperatures.
 Operating range:
 -40°C to 40°C
 -40°F to 104°F
 Intended for colder climates, provides all-season capability.
 Required for Russia.

▼ QUICK SERVICE GROUP

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------|------|---------------|
| Quick Service Group | 1310 | \$660.00 |
| No Quick Service Group | 1320 | In Base Price |

▼ FUEL FILTRATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Standard Fuel & Water Filtration | 1410 | In Base Price |
| Severe Duty Fuel & Water Filtration System | 1420 | \$519.00 |

For use where fuel quality is questionable and/or additional water separation is required. Filter base contains fuel heater.

▼ HYDRAULIC PUMP DISCONNECT

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|----------|
| Hydraulic Pump Disconnect | 1610 | \$185.00 |

Required with engine code 1140.
 Required for Canada and Russia.

▼ TRANSMISSION SOLENOID GUARD

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Transmission Solenoid Valve Guard | 5710 | \$209.00 |

Required with engine code 1140.
 Required for Canada and Russia.
 Recommended for snow plowing applications

▼ FRONT ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Front Attachment | 6750 | In Base Price |
| Front Push Block | 6710 | \$4,117.00 |
| Front Scarifier | 6720 | \$8,878.00 |

Includes Front Hydraulics, plumbing and hoses
 Scarifier with 2 pitch positions and 9 shank pockets

Five 1 x 3 inch Scarifier Shanks w/teeth
 If additional shanks are desired order (1) each of T6Y5230 Tooth, T114792 Shank
 and T104223 Retainer for each set.
 Can not be used with 6550 Hydraulics.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Mid-Mount Scarifier with Integrated Front Push Plate | 6730 | \$15,826.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires hydraulic code 6525 or 6526
 Mid-Mount Scarifier with Push Block Can not be used with Front Scarifier.
 Not for use with Front Fenders Code 7810.
 Recommend Rear Counterweight for better machine balance.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| Balderson Style Front Lift Group | 6740 | \$7,528.00 |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|

Requires hydraulic code 6520, 6530, 6540, 6560, 6580, 6585, 6590, or 6595.
 (2) AT367896 Mating Hooks from Parts are available to convert old front
 attachments to the Bladerson-style lift group.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 97 in. x 37.6 in. (2464 mm x 955 mm) | 6770 | \$9,700.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary
 function.
 Requires 14.0 24 or 14.0 R24 tires

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 105 in. x 37.6 in. (2667 mm x 955 mm) | 6780 | \$9,882.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary
 function.
 Requires 14.0 24, 14.0 R24, 17.5 25, or 17.5 R 25 tires.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 115 in. x 37.6 in. (2921 mm x 955 mm) | 6790 | \$10,158.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary
 function.
 Requires 550/65R25 tires.

REAR ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|------|---------------|
| No Rear Attachment | 6850 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination with Rear Hitch and Pin | 6810 | \$17,468.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Includes Rear mounted Ripper/Scarifier with rear hitch and pin.
 NeverGrease Pin Joints.
 Three 2 x 5 in. Ripper Shanks w/teeth.
 Does not include Scarifier Shanks w/teeth (offered in code 9430: (9) Extra Scarifier
 Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier)
 Can not be used with codes 6550, 6560 or 6610.
 Recommend Front Push Block (or other front equipment) for proper weight
 distribution and performance.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Rear Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Pin | 6820 | \$2,604.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1600 lbs.(725.7 kg.) Rear Counterweight.
 Recommend for use with Front / Mid Scarifier.

| | | |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| Rear Hitch and Pin | 6830 | \$502.00 |
|--------------------|------|----------|

Not for use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier.

SIX TIRES AND RIMS

Each selection includes a set of 6 tire/rim assemblies. NOTE: If a No Brand Preference code is selected a 9000 code in the Special Equipment - Order as Desired section will automatically be selected as well. This is required to enable the factory to source this order. All Tires are tubeless unless stated differently and include rims. All wheels on 6WD models are 3 piece rims. LOAD RATING SHALL BE MATCHED FOR EQUIPMENT WEIGHT (unless otherwise noted): 14.0-24 tire, maximum per tire load 6800 lbs. 14.0R24 tire, maximum per tire load 7282 lbs. 17.5-25 tire, maximum per tire load 6400 lbs. 17.5R25 tire, maximum per tire load 8048 lbs. Radial Tires: Recommended for puncture resistance, fuel economy and increased traction.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------------|
| <u>14.0-24 12 PR G2 BIAS TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4914 | \$9,515.00 |
| Firestone SGG | 4317 | \$17,251.00 |
| Titan | 4318 | \$10,618.00 |
| <u>14.0R24 G2/L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4918 | \$21,772.00 |
| Michelin XGLA2 | 4416 | \$24,080.00 |
| Bridgestone VUT | 4417 | \$22,875.00 |
| <u>14.0R24 G2/L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL SNOW TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4916 | \$27,021.00 |
| Michelin SnoPlus | 4426 | \$28,774.00 |
| Bridgestone Snow Wedge | 4427 | \$28,125.00 |
| <u>17.5-25 12 PR G2/L2 BIAS TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| Firestone SGG | 4517 | \$20,431.00 |
| <u>17.5R25 L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| No Brand Preference | 4924 | \$17,013.00 |
| Michelin XTLA | 4616 | \$28,135.00 |
| Bridgestone VUT | 4617 | \$26,517.00 |
| Titan TGL2 | 4618 | \$18,116.00 |
| <u>17.5R25 G3/L3 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
| Michelin XHA | 4626 | \$31,636.00 |
| <u>17.5R25 G2/L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |

| | | |
|------------------------|------|-------------|
| No Brand Preference | 4920 | \$30,180.00 |
| Michelin SnoPlus | 4636 | \$33,176.00 |
| Bridgestone Snow Wedge | 4637 | \$31,282.00 |

550/65R25 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3
PIECE RIMS:

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Michelin XLD70 Low Profile | 4810 | \$45,518.00 |
| <p>Not available with 1 Piece Rims. Maximum per tire load 8050 lbs. Requires code 7820 No Front Fenders. Can not be used with code 9005 Rear Fenders.</p> | | |

Less Tires & Wheels

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Tires & Wheels | 4000 | In Base Price |
| <p>Not available for Russia.</p> | | |

▼ FRONT FENDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------|------|---------------|
| Front Fenders | 7810 | \$2,126.00 |
| No Front Fenders | 7820 | In Base Price |

▼ SOUND ABSORPTION PACKAGE

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| No Sound Absorption Package | 8730 | In Base Price |
| <p>Requires engine code 1140.</p> | | |

▼ LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Labels and Decals | 2605 | No Charge |
| Spanish Labels and Decals | 2610 | No Charge |
| French Labels and Decals | 2615 | No Charge |

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-----------|
| <p><u>NO BRAND PREFERRED TIRES</u></p> | | |
| 14.0-24 12 PR NO BRAND PREFERRED G2 WITH 3PC RIM | 9714 | No Charge |
| 14.0R24 G2/L2 1 STAR SNOW NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM | 9716 | No Charge |
| 14.0R24 G2/L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM | 9718 | No Charge |

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 17.5R25 G2/L2 1 STAR SNOW NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM | 9720 | No Charge |
| 17.5R25 L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM | 9724 | No Charge |
| Spare Tire and Rim - 14.0R24 Michelin XGLA2 Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim | 9416 | \$3,227.00 |
| Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine. | | |
| Spare Tire and Rim - 14.0R24 Michelin SnoPlus Single Star Radial Snow Tire With 3 Piece Rim | 9426 | \$3,867.00 |
| Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine. | | |
| Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin XTLA Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim | 9616 | \$3,837.00 |
| Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine. | | |
| Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin SnoPlus Single Star Radial Snow Tire With 3 Piece Rim | 9636 | \$4,470.00 |
| Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine. | | |
| <u>COLD START</u> | | |
| Engine Block Heater | 9360 | \$342.00 |
| Recommended for use on machines that will be operating above 8,000 feet (2440 meters) in altitude, and/or colder than 0 degrees F (-18 degrees C). Includes all weather receptacle conveniently located at ground level Requires: Code 1610 Hydraulic Pump Disconnect | | |
| Ether Starting Aid | 9370 | \$469.00 |
| Requires 9.0L engine, codes 1110, 1120, 1125, or 1140 Cannot be used with code 9340, Engine Air Intake Manifold Pre-Heater Ether can not included. | | |
| Cold Weather Control Valve Covers | 9620 | \$203.00 |
| Plastic covers that mount below the cab, shielding the control valve from snow and slowing down hydraulic heat loss in winter. Requires code 1010 standard hydraulics. | | |
| <u>ELECTRICAL</u> | | |
| Right Side Engine Compartment Work Light | 9273 | \$231.00 |
| Level 1 Electronic Corrosion Prevention Package | 9200 | \$1,353.00 |
| Corrosion Preventive Treatment for critical electronic connections. Requires code 5710 Transmission Solenoid Valve Guard. | | |

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Tall (26in.(660mm) higher than Standard Frame Lights) Front Snow Plow Light Bar | 9270 | \$349.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Not for use with code 6730 Mid Mount Scarifier.

OPERATOR STATION EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH) | 9298 | \$668.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Includes beacon and bracket.
Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) | 9299 | \$668.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Includes beacon and bracket.
Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH) | 9290 | \$155.00 |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|

Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) | 9295 | \$155.00 |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|

Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------|----------|
| Front Window Movable Sun Visor | 9120 | \$148.00 |
|--------------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|----------------------------|------|----------|
| Rear Retractable Sun Shade | 9130 | \$222.00 |
|----------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------|------|----------|
| Decelerator | 9210 | \$298.00 |
|-------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | 9220 | \$128.00 |
|---|------|----------|

MOLDBOARD AND CIRCLE ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Right Hand Moldboard Extension, 2 foot in length | 9465 | \$2,179.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires moldboard code 2060 (moldboard 24 inches tall).
Requires moldboard code 2070, 2080, or 2081 (moldboard 27 inches tall).
Not available with 9465 (right hand moldboard extension).
Available to all countries.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Left Hand Moldboard Extension, 2 foot in length | 9460 | \$2,179.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires moldboard code 2060 (moldboard 24 inches tall).
Requires moldboard code 2070, 2080, or 2081 (moldboard 27 inches tall).
Not available with 9465 (right hand moldboard extension).
Not available for Russia.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Reversible Overlay End Bits | 9450 | \$501.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|

Not available for Russia.

SCARIFIER AND RIPPER ATTACHMENTS

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| (9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier | 9430 | \$1,426.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| (2) Extra Ripper Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier | 9440 | \$1,203.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier.

OVERALL VEHICLE

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Sign | 9280 | \$85.00 |
| Secondary Steering | 9630 | \$4,251.00 |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | 9275 | \$158.00 |
| Finish Paint Less Decals | 9330 | No Charge |
| For use when custom paint is required Decals packaged with machine. Some decals installed. | | |
| Rear Wheel Fenders | 9005 | \$3,470.00 |
| 18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders Fenders are not for use with 550 tires. Fenders can only be used with chains that are designed for 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683, and requires removal of front mud flap on rear fenders. | | |
| Adjusting Rotary Ejector Precleaner | 9395 | \$546.00 |
| Ability to raise engine pre-cleaner to improve air filter performance. | | |
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$239.00 |

▼ RUSSIAN PACKAGE CODES

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

▼ ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeeretechno.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|----------|------------|
| Fast Fuel Tank Kit for FT4 | AT431895 | \$4,348.00 |
| This is a complete tank replacement with fast fuel ports. | | |
| Fast Fuel Tank Kit for IT4 | AT410719 | \$3,022.00 |
| This is a complete tank replacement with fast fuel ports. | | |
| Fast Fuel Tank Kit for S2/T3 | AT410718 | \$2,975.00 |
| This is a complete tank replacement with fast fuel ports. | | |

Attachments and Accessories:

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| IGC Mast Mounts(2) | AT359016 | \$629.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

Cold Start:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit For 9.0L FT4 Engines | AT411847 | \$4,366.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes igniter, timer and coolant circulation pump.
Recommended for temperatures below -13°F (-25°C).
Average installation, 6 hours.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit For 9.0L T3 Engines INSTALLED | AT381876 | \$5,793.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

INSTALLED Diesel fuel fired Heater includes heater and complete installation.
When ordering, Dealer must indicate the COMAR number of corresponding tractor order to OFT.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit For 9.0L iT4 Engines | AT373047 | \$3,433.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes igniter, timer and coolant circulation pump.
Recommended for temperatures below -13°F (-25°C).
Average installation, 6 hours.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Diesel-Fired Coolant Heater Kit, 10kW | AT413822 | \$5,287.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

For Russia Only
For use on 6.8L and 9.0L engines.
Includes plastic fuel tank.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Diesel-Fired Coolant Heater Kit, 10kW | AT413818 | \$4,812.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

For Russia Only
For use on 9.0L engine.
Includes installation by JRB.
Includes plastic fuel tank.

Frame Attachment:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (with Slip Clutch) | AT421646 | \$6,493.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive assembly and utilizes a wet clutch system. Cannot be used with code 2220 inserts.

Note: For use with G-series (code 1010 Standard Hydraulic Controls)

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (with Slip Clutch) | AT421648 | \$6,493.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive assembly and utilizes a wet clutch system. Cannot be used with code 2220 inserts.

Note: For use with G-series (code 1020 "Grade Pro" Electro Hydraulic Controls)
Protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive assembly and utilizes a wet clutch system. Cannot be used with code 2220 inserts.

Note: For use with G-series (code 1010 Standard Hydraulic Controls)

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (without Slip Clutch) | AT421647 | \$3,974.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Note: For use with G-series (code 1010 Standard Hydraulic Controls)

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (without Slip Clutch) | AT421649 | \$3,974.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Note: For use with G-series (code 1020 "Grade Pro" Electro Hydraulic Controls)

| | |
|----------|------------|
| BYT10417 | \$2,126.00 |
|----------|------------|

Front Wheel Fenders - 6WD

18.75 in.(476mm) Front Wheel Fenders
 Not for use with 550 Tires.
 Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Grade Pro Moldboard Impact Absorption System | AT341060 | \$3,537.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For only Grade Pro G-Series Graders.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Moldboard Impact Absorption System | AT343639 | \$4,033.00 |
|------------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Pin | AT367788 | \$3,926.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

1600 lbs.(725.7 kg.) Rear Counterweight.
 Recommend for use with Front / Mid Scarifier.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Rear Hitch and Pin | AT339398 | \$605.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination | AT439816 | \$11,495.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Includes rear mounted ripper/scarifier with rear hitch and pin,
 three 2 x 5 inch ripper shanks,
 cylinders and hoses for rear ripper/scarifier. When not equipped with front
 mounted equipment, requires ripper hydraulics.
 Cannot be used with rear hitch.
 Requires 5th section valve code 6620 or order AT458173
 Average installation, 8 hours.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Rear Scarifier Shanks (9) | AT415551 | \$1,179.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

Includes nine (9) each of shanks, retainers, and holders.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Rear Wheel Fenders | AT400762 | \$5,183.00 |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders
 Fenders are not for use with 550 tires.

Fenders are not recommended for use with tires chains and are designed for a
 maximum of 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance.
 Use of Tire chains is permitted in accordance with SAE J683.

| | | |
|---|----------|---------|
| Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem and Mounting Bracket | AT370909 | \$99.00 |
|---|----------|---------|

Front Attachments:

| | | |
|---------------------|----------|--------|
| Balderson Lift Hook | AT367896 | \$0.00 |
|---------------------|----------|--------|

For customers ordering Balderson front lift group, it will require 2 mating hooks to
 adapt their old front attachments over to the Balderson style lift group.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Balderson Style Front Lift Group | AT365788 | \$7,528.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Dozer Blade, 105 in. (2667 mm) | AT400912 | \$9,834.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Dozer Blade, 115 in. (2921 mm) | AT400913 | \$10,110.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Dozer Blade, 97 in. (2464 mm) | AT400904 | \$9,655.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Push Block | AT363681 | \$4,469.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-----------------|----------|------------|
| Front Scarifier | AT365183 | \$8,835.00 |
|-----------------|----------|------------|

Includes:
 Scarifier with 2 pitch positions and 9 shank pockets
 Five 1 x 3 in. Scarifier shanks
 Cylinder and hoses
 Requires 5th Function Hydraulics.
 Average installation, 2 hours.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Mid-Mount Scarifier with Front Push Block | AT363364 | \$16,466.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Requires code 6525 Hydraulics.
 Mid-Mount Scarifier with Push Block Can not be used with Front Scarifier.
 Not for use with Front Fenders.
 Recommend Rear Counterweight for better machine balance.

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 5 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit | AT317288 | \$931.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Includes detented float.
 Installation instructions T213708.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 5 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit | AT317287 | \$1,146.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes detented float.
 Installation instructions T213708.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 6 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit | AT317290 | \$896.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 6 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit | AT317289 | \$1,151.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes detented float.
 Installation instructions T213708.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 7 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit | AT317293 | \$806.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| 7 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit | AT317291 | \$806.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Grade Pro EH Controls Hydraulics Auxiliary Section | AT363988 | \$1,627.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For only Grade Pro G-Series Graders.
 Requires mini joystick and or dual control levers.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| One Hand Blade Lift Kit | AT302544 | \$147.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

To convert two-hand blade lift controls to one-hand controls on the right side,
 when the machine is already equipped with a RH 5th function valve.
 Installation instructions T212017

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| One Hand Blade Lift with Control Valve Kit | AT317339 | \$742.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

To convert two-hand blade lift controls to one-hand controls on the right side,
 when the machine is NOT already equipped with a RH 5th function valve.
 Installation instructions T213709

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| AM/FM Radio with Aux and Weather Band (WB) | AT411105 | \$966.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| AM/FM/WB Radio with CD Player | AT300765 | \$1,081.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|----------|
| Beacon Strobe kit | AT408630 | \$231.00 |
|-------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| GP Armrest Extension Field Kit | BYT10087 | \$93.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|

Extends GP armrests 4 inches forward. Does not affect width.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| MP3/iPod/Sat Radio/Cell Phone holder w/ 2 Power Ports and Cargo Net | AT349372 | \$154.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

kit includes a cargo net, bracket/holder, wire harness, 2 power ports, plastic holder, and instructions.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Premium AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth, Aux, Weather Band (WB), and XM Ready | AT411106 | \$1,489.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera Kit (FT4) | AT430924 | \$2,501.00 |
|-----------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera Kit (T3) | AT439193 | \$2,501.00 |
|----------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Secondary Monitor Mounting Field Kit | AT445939 | \$105.00 |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|

This bracket is required to move the monitor to the RH door post when a customer adds (IGC) Integrated Grade Control. GradePro units would have a high take rate, but also governmental customers who get the rear camera might want it for easier viewing of the camera.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with high beam lens | AT399788 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Single LED work light with symmetric lens | AT399789 | \$415.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps.

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Slope Meter Mounting Bracket | AT431224 | \$49.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Beacon Bracket Kit | AT318620 | \$263.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

For Right or Left cab side.

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|----------|
| LH Beacon Bracket | AT410369 | \$136.00 |
|-------------------|----------|----------|

For use with FT4 only.

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|
| License Plate Bracket and Light | BYT10024 | \$158.00 |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Moldboard Extension, 24 X 24 X 7/8 In. Left Hand | AT307730 | \$2,483.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

7/8 in. (22mm) thick.
Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware.
Cutting Edge is not included.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Moldboard Extension, 24 x 24 x 7/8 In. Right Hand | AT307731 | \$2,483.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

7/8 in. (22mm) thick.
Requires 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware.
Cutting Edge is not included.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 1 In. Left Hand | AT307732 | \$2,483.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

1 in. (25mm) Thick
Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware.
Cutting Edge is not included.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 1 In. Right Hand | AT307733 | \$2,483.00 |
| 1 in. (25mm) Thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included. | | |
| Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 1 In. Right Hand | AT341307 | \$2,483.00 |
| 1 in. (25mm) Thick Includes 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included. | | |
| Moldboard Extension, 27X 24 X 1 In. Left Hand | AT341306 | \$2,483.00 |
| 1 in. (25mm) Thick Includes 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included. | | |
| RH Beacon Bracket | AT410368 | \$136.00 |
| For use with FT4 only. | | |
| Scarifier Plumbing Kit | AT318528 | \$562.00 |
| Installation Instructions T213769 | | |
| Secondary Steering | AT367585 | \$2,244.00 |
| Average installation, 12.0 hours. | | |
| Powertrain: | | |
| Autoshift Transmission Field Kit | AT431337 | \$0.00 |
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter | AT371007 | \$446.00 |
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter | AT458582 | \$439.00 |
| Tandem Axle Grease Bank kit | AT381371 | \$111.00 |
| Kit provides fittings, mount and lines to both tandem drives. For Graders produced before February 2010. | | |



Current Date 13Feb2017

870G MOTOR GRADER

870G Standard Equipment

VEHICLE COOLING:

Swing-Out, Cool-On-Demand, Hydraulic Fan (32 In.)
 Enclosed Engine Fan and Fan Drive Guarding (Conforms to ISO 3457)
 Heavy Duty Aluminum Coolers for Transmission, Axle, Hydraulic, Fuel, Charge Air, Radiator and A/C Condenser. 10 Fin/Inch or less and coolers may swing-out, fold-out or remain stationary for cleaning.

Engine Coolant Surge Tank
 Cool-Gard II Extended Life Engine Coolant -34 Degrees F (-37 Degrees C)

TRANSMISSION:

John Deere Powershift Plus Direct Drive, Countershaft Powershift
 Event Based Shifting (EBS) - Load Sensing Electronic Shift Modulation
 Over speed Protection
 Quick Disconnect Pressure Ports
 Matched 8 Forward and 8 Reverse Speeds
 Industry Standard U-Shape Shift Pattern
 Transmission Neutral Lock with Park Start Safety Switch
 Rubber Isolation Mounting to Reduce Noise and Vibration
 Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with:
 32 GPM Transmission Gear Pump
 2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter

15 Amp (24 V to 12 V W/ Continuous 10 amps) Converter and (2) Power Ports
 (1)Interior and (2)Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors (Conforms to SAE J985)
 Air Vents on all Front and side Tinted Windows
 Fixed Lower Front Tinted Window
 Rear Window Electric Defroster
 Laminated Upper Front Tinted Window w/ Sun Shade Band
 Upper Front and Rear Windshield Washers with Intermittent Wipers
 Molded Floor Mat
 Coat Hook
 Universal RH & LH Mounting Bracket
 Cooler/Lunch Box Storage with Cup Holder
 Operator Manual Storage

ELECTRICAL:

24 Volt System
 Alternator (dependent on engine emission and optional equipment)
 Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter
 All Light and Wiper Switches have Solid State Electrical Power
 Distribution System
 Batteries (2), 1400 CCA with 440 Minute Reserve Capacity
 Positive Terminal Battery Covers
 Ground Level Electrical Master Disconnect Switch
 Electric Fuel Shut off Switch
 Transporting Lights w/LED

Codes

Machine Settings
 Diagnostics
 Monitor Settings

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:

PCLS (Pressure Compensating Load Sensing) Hydraulic System
 Independent Hyd. reservoir with Sight Glass
 Independent Main Hydraulic filtration cooling system with:
 57.5 GPM Main Hydraulic Axial Piston Pump
 O-Ring Face Seal Connectors
 Float control included with blade lifts
 2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter

STRUCTURE:

Main Frame with:
 Double Ball-N-Socket Pivot Connection
 Snow Wing Ready Frame
 Midmount Scarifier Ready
 Grade Control Mount Ready
 Tapered Roller Bearing in Bottom Articulation Joint
 Tapered Roller Bearing King Pins on Front Axle
 Lift Eyes
 Tiedowns
 (20) NeverGrease Pin Joints for Saddle Linkage, Blade Tilt, Rear
 Steering and Lean Cylinders
 MOLDBOARD:
 Patented Pre-Stressed 14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27 M x 686 mm x 25 mm)
 Moldboard with:
 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19 mm) Cutting Edge with 5/8 in. Reversible End Bits

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| <p>AXLE, BRAKES AND TANDEMS: Teamate II Axle Planetary Single Reduction Final Drives Internal Self-Adjusting Maintenance Free Wet Multi-Disk Brakes Inboard of Tandem Pivot Continuous Pressurized Filtered Oil Cooled Brakes Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with: 8 GPM Axle Hydraulic Gear Pump Primary and Secondary Service Brakes (Conforms to ISO 3450) Automatic Differential Lock with Override Automatic Spring-Applied Hydraulic Released Parking Brake (Conforms to SAE J1026) 17.5 R 25 Inch L2 Single Star Radial Tires Slip Resistant Platforms on Tandems OPERATORS STATION: Low ROPS/FOPS Air Conditioned Cab (Conforms ROPS ISO 3471 / FOPS ISO 3449 Level II) Rubber Isolation Frame Mounted Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes Anti-Skid 3 Step Cab Access Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest 3 In., (76 mm) Seat Belt w/Retractors (Conforms to SAE J386) Tilt Wheel and Control Console with 5 Lock to Lock Power Steering Electronic Throttle Control with Auto / Manual Modes ECO Mode: limits engine rpms to 1900 in gears 1-5</p> | <p>Signal and Marker Lights (4 Halogen Transport lights) Transporting Lights (4 Halogen Transport Lights). Includes LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights. Cab Pre-Wired (10 amp) for Beacon, Radio and Auxilliary Circuit Electric Forward Warning Horn (Conforms to ISO 9533) Back up Warning Alarm (Conforms to ISO 9533) Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes: DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS ANALOG Display: Hydraulic Oil Temperature Engine Coolant Temperature Transmission Oil Temperature Rear Steer Articulation Angle Fuel Level DEF Level (FT4 Only) DIGITAL Display: Engine RPM Transmission Gear Indicator Hour Meter Speedometer Odometer Outside Ambient Temperature Integrated Job Timer and Stop Watch INDICATOR LIGHTS for Standard and Selected Options INDICATOR LIGHTS for Amber Caution and Red Stop OPERATOR WARNING MESSAGES BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS: Diagnostic Code Details Sensor Values</p> | <p>Quick Change Circle Wear Inserts (All Nylon) Quick Change and Adjustable Heavy Duty Moldboard Side Shift Wear Inserts Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (non-slip) OVERALL VEHICLE: Left Side Daily Service Engine and Service Compartment Lights Hinged Engine Side Shields Tool Box with Tray Articulation Joint Grease Bank Articulated frame with Safety (ISO 10570) locking pin Radiator Surge Tank Access Panel Bottom/Side Guards with Access Panels (6) D.O.T. (392&393) Permanent Tie Downs for transport Single Key Locks for Entire Vehicle Ground Level Fuel Tank Filling (FT4 Only) Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine Oil, Engine Coolant, Hydraulic, Axle and Transmission Oils Vandal Protection Locking for: Service Compartments Cab Doors Radiator Surge Tank Access Door DEF Tank Door and Cap (FT4 Only) Hydraulic Reservoir Cap Battery Disconnect Switch Fuel Tank Door and Cap Tool Box Fuel tank, 110 gallon (416 L) Environmental Drains with Hoses for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic, Axle Oils and Engine Coolant Remote Filter Bank for Hydraulic, Transmission and Axle Oils Vehicle Side Reflectors</p> |
|---|---|---|

Calibrations
MENU DISPLAY:

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

FOB Davenport, Ia. "As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order"

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------|-------|-------|
| 870G MOTOR GRADER | 8480T | \$ |

▼ MACHINE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Hydraulic Controls | 1010 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------|
| Grade Pro Controls | 1020 | \$30,289.00 |
|--------------------|------|-------------|

Grade Pro Armrest Controls Include:
 * Fingertip controls with industry standard control pattern
 * Automated Cross Slope control
 * Integrated grade control (Contact TOPCON, Trimble, or Leica for full install requirements)
 * Return-to-Straight
 * Armrest steering control AND conventional steering wheel

Requires alternator code 1220 or 1240 and cab code 5060 or 5070.
 Includes seat code 6140 and grade pro controls code 6650.

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------------|
| John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L meets EPA FT4 Emissions | 1140 | \$54,362.00 |

280 Net Peak hp
 For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4 is required.
 Requires engine exhaust code 1830 or 1840.

Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration
 Automatic Hydraulic Reversing Fan
 Series Turbo Chargers
 Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation
 4 Valves / Cylinder
 Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners
 ECO Mode
 Auto-Idle and Programmable Auto-Shutdown
 Automatic Starter Overload Protection
 Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible
 Electric Fuel Priming System
 10-Micron Primary Fuel Filter/Water Separator, 500 hour
 2-Micron Final Fuel Filter, 500 hour
 Inline Fuel Strainer
 Spin-on Oil Filter, 500 hour
 Oil crankcase filter, Lifetime
 Auto-Tensioned Serpentine Belt
 Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator
 Engine Intake Rotary Ejector Precleaner

▼ ENGINE EXHAUST

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Stack for 9.0L (EPA FT4 only) | 1830 | In Base Price |

Requires engine code 1140.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Engine Exhaust with Chrome Stack for 9.0L (EPA FT4 only) | 1840 | \$691.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Requires engine code 1140.

GRADE CONTROL

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| Topcon Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2500 | \$7,998.00 |

Base kit is factory installed and includes additional brackets & wiring harnesses that further enhance and simplify the addition of a Topcon Grade Control System. This also enables the Topcon 3D-MC2 Grade Control Systems to be ordered.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Trimble Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2525 | \$7,019.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Base kit is factory installed and includes additional brackets and wiring harnesses that further enhance and simplify the addition of a Trimble GCS900 Grade Control System.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| No Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2575 | In Base Price |
|-------------------------------------|------|---------------|

TOPCON GRADE CONTROL SYSTEM

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------|------|---------------|
| No Topcon Radio Installation | 2775 | In Base Price |

MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| JDLink Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years | 170C | No Charge |

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years | 170J | \$1,936.00 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

▼ CIRCLE DRIVE GEARBOX

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox without Slip Clutch | 2830 | In Base Price |

Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch | 2840 | \$2,704.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load.

Slip clutch protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive gearbox assembly and allows the circle frame to rotate, avoiding damage to the machine, when the end of the moldboard comes in contact with an immovable object.

▼ LIGHTING PACKAGE

For raised front lights order code 9270 Tall Front Light Bar. All lighting packages include LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Transporting Lights (4 Halogen Transport Lights) | 7110 | In Base Price |

Includes 2-high and 2-low beam halogen headlights.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Grading Lights (10 Halogen Lights) | 7130 | \$1,077.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes light code 7110 Transporting Lights plus (6) additional work lights (2 - bottom cab, 2 - mid-frame, 2 - reversing lights on rear grill).

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Deluxe Grading Lights (18 Halogen Lights) | 7160 | \$1,702.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Includes light code 7130 Grading Lights plus (8) additional work lights (4 - corner cab, 2 - front cab, and 2 - right-side cab roof).

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Premium Grading Lights (18 LED Lights) | 7180 | \$4,800.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Same lighting locations as light code 7160 Deluxe Grading Lights, all Premium Grading Lights are LED.

▼ OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Windows | 5020 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows | 5025 | \$911.00 |
|---|------|----------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows | 5030 | \$1,222.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Includes Roof Wiring Harness for Lighting, Beacon, Precleaner and Heated Mirrors

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass | 5035 | \$3,034.00 |
|--|------|------------|

The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.

| | | |
|---|------|------------------|
| Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows | 5060 | In Configuration |
|---|------|------------------|

Requires configuration code 1020 and seat code 6140.
Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass | 5070 | \$2,152.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires configuration code 1020 and seat code 6140.
Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.

The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.

▼ REAR CAMERA

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|------------|
| Rear Camera | 8810 | \$2,501.00 |

Rear view camera with a dedicated monitor.

| | | |
|----------------|------|---------------|
| No Rear Camera | 8820 | In Base Price |
|----------------|------|---------------|

▼ AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Air Conditioner Refrigerant Charged | 8510 | In Base Price |

▼ EXTERIOR MIRRORS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors | 8210 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Heated Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors | 8220 | \$560.00 |
|--|------|----------|

▼ POWER CONVERTER

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| 24-to-12 Volt Converter (15 amps peak / 10 amps continuous) | 8110 | In Base Price |
| 24-to-12 Volt Converter (30 amps peak / 25 amps continuous) | 8120 | \$462.00 |
| Recommend code 8120 for additional 12 volt needs, such as business band or CB radios | | |

▼ RADIO

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Premium AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth, Aux, Weather Band (WB), and XM Ready | 8415 | \$1,489.00 |
| Requires engine code 1125 or 1140. | | |
| AM/FM Radio with Aux and Weather Band (WB) | 8410 | \$966.00 |
| No Radio | 8420 | In Base Price |

▼ LOWER FRONT WINDOW WIPER & WASHER

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Lower Front Intermittent Wiper & Washer | 8310 | \$658.00 |
| Less Lower Front Window Wiper & Wiper | 8320 | In Base Price |

▼ CAB AIR PRECLEANER

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Powered Cab Air Precleaner | 6010 | \$909.00 |
| Powered Cab Precleaner pre-filters outside air to significantly extend cab filter life. | | |
| No Powered Cab Air Precleaner | 6030 | In Base Price |

▼ SEAT

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------------|
| Standard Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest | 6120 | In Base Price |
| For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035 | | |
| Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back, Air Suspension Seat with Armrests | 6130 | \$729.00 |
| For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035. This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts. | | |
| Grade Pro Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back Air Suspension Seat | 6140 | In Configuration |

For use with cab codes 5060 & 5070.
This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.

| ▼ ALTERNATOR | | | |
|---|------|---------------|--|
| Description | Code | Price | |
| 200 amp Alternator | 1240 | \$938.00 | |
| Requires engine code 1140. | | | |
| 130 amp Alternator | 1235 | \$405.00 | |
| Requires engine code 1140. | | | |
| ▼ MOLDBOARDS W/DURA-MAX CUTTING EDGES & END BITS | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| 12 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (3.66M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2030 | (\$639.00) | |
| 13 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (3.96M x 686mm x 25mm) with 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2040 | \$821.00 | |
| 14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2070 | In Base Price | |
| Requires engine code 1120, 1125 or 1140. | | | |
| 14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware | 2080 | \$86.00 | |
| Requires engine code 1120, 1125 or 1140. | | | |
| 16 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.88M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware | 2090 | \$1,642.00 | |
| Requires code 2840 Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch. | | | |
| ▼ BLADE IMPACT ABSORPTION SYSTEM | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Blade Impact Absorption System | 1910 | \$3,555.00 | |
| Protects Moldboard and draft frame from impacts with Stationary objects | | | |
| No Blade Impact Absorption System | 1920 | In Base Price | |
| ▼ TRANSMISSION | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Autoshift Transmission | 5510 | \$1,842.00 | |
| Manual Shift Transmission (no Autoshift) | 5520 | In Base Price | |

▼ HYDRAULIC CONTROLS - RIGHT SIDE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------------|
| <u>STANDARD HYDRAULIC CONTROLS</u> | | |
| Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing. | | |
| Base Hydraulics - 4 Function Controls | 6510 | In Base Price |
| Requires configuration code 1010. Base Functions: Rear Steer, Circle Side shift, Wheel Lean & RH Blade Lift w/ Float. | | |
| Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control | 6520 | \$1,634.00 |
| Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 1 function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier. | | |
| Mid Mount Scarifier Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control | 6525 | \$1,853.00 |
| Requires Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730 and configuration code 1010. Midmount scarifier base hydraulics with 1 auxiliary function control with float control for mid mount scarifier. For use with mid mount scarifier. | | |
| Base Hydraulics w/ 2 Auxiliary Function Controls | 6530 | \$3,084.00 |
| Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier. | | |
| Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Controls | 6540 | \$4,532.00 |
| Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o float control, front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier. | | |
| <u>GRADE PRO CONTROLS</u> | | |
| Finger-tip armrest mounted controls, consistent with the industry standard pattern. Includes armrest mounted lever steering plus the traditional steering wheel. All Auxiliary codes include front and rear plumbing for each Auxiliary function except code 6595. | | |
| Grade Pro Controls with Base Functions | 6550 | In Configuration |
| Requires code 1020. Grade Pro Base Hydraulics Functions: Rear Steer Circle Side shift Wheel Lean Right and Left hand Blade Lift w/ Float Circle Rotate Blade Side Shift Blade Tilt Lever Steering (also includes steering wheel) | | |
| Grade Pro Controls for Mid Mount Scarifier w/1 Auxiliary Function Control | 6526 | \$1,853.00 |

Requires codes 1020 and Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Rear Auxiliary Function and Left Hand Lever Controller | 6555 | \$1,636.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 1020.
Base functions plus 1 auxiliary function w/float control - Rear plumbing and hoses for Ripper or auxiliary application.
For Use with Rear Ripper.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function Control and Right Hand Lever Controller | 6560 | \$1,636.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 1020.
Base functions plus 1 FRONT auxiliary function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application.
For Use with Front Scarifier.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Rear Auxiliary Function Control and Right Hand Lever Controller | 6570 | \$1,636.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires code 1020.
Base functions plus 1 REAR auxiliary function w/float control - rear plumbing and hoses for auxiliary application.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function and 2 Rear Auxiliary Functions | 6580 | \$4,902.00 |
|--|------|------------|

With right and left hand controllers and 4 independent proportional rollers.
Requires code 1020.
Base Functions plus 3 auxiliary functions- 1 front and 2 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and rear plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper and/or front, mid or rear auxiliary applications.
Auxiliary functions have reconfigurable controls.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front, 1 Rear Auxiliary Function Control | 6585 | \$3,306.00 |
|---|------|------------|

With right and left hand controllers and 4 independent proportional rollers.
Requires code 1020.
Base Functions plus 2 auxiliary functions - 1 front and 1 rear with float control and plumbing Scarifier / Ripper applications.
Auxiliary functions have reconfigurable controls.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function and 3 Rear Auxiliary Functions | 6590 | \$6,538.00 |
|--|------|------------|

With right and left hand controllers and 4 independent proportional rollers.
Requires code 1020.
Base Functions plus 4 auxiliary functions - 1 front and 3 rear with float control and plumbing for Scarifier/Ripper and/or front, mid and rear auxiliary applications.
Auxiliary functions have reconfigurable controls.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/3 Front and 3 Rear Auxiliary Function Controls | 6595 | \$9,805.00 |
|---|------|------------|

With right and left hand controllers and 4 independent proportional rollers.
Requires code 1020.
Base Functions plus 6 auxiliary functions-3 front and 3 rear with float control on 4 functions, and includes front and rear plumbing for 2 Functions each.
Auxiliary functions have reconfigurable controls.

▼ HYDRAULIC CONTROLS - LEFT SIDE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------------|
| Base Hydraulics- 4 Function Controls | 6610 | In Base Price |
| Requires code 1010. Base Functions: LH Blade Lift w/ Float, Blade Side shift, Circle Rotate, Blade Tilt. | | |
| Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control | 6620 | \$1,438.00 |
| Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 1 function w/float control and lines for Ripper or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination. | | |
| Base Hydraulics w/2 Auxiliary Function Control | 6630 | \$2,901.00 |
| Requires code 1010. Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination. | | |
| Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Control | 6640 | \$4,349.00 |
| Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o Float Control, and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination. | | |
| Grade Pro Controls - Left Side | 6650 | In Configuration |
| Requires code 1020. Accompanies GRADE PRO CONTROLS - RIGHT SIDE order code selection. | | |

▼ HYDRAULIC OIL

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Hydrau | 5815 | In Base Price |
| Broad ambient operating temperatures. Operating range: -25°C to 50°C -13°F to 122°F | | |
| Hydrau XR | 5830 | \$718.00 |
| Optional factory fill. Broad ambient operating temperatures. Operating range: -40°C to 40°C -40°F to 104°F Intended for colder climates, provides all-season capability. Required for Russia. | | |

▼ QUICK SERVICE GROUP

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------|------|---------------|
| Quick Service Group | 1310 | \$660.00 |
| No Quick Service Group | 1320 | In Base Price |



FUEL FILTRATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Standard Fuel & Water Filtration | 1410 | In Base Price |
| Severe Duty Fuel & Water Filtration System | 1420 | \$519.00 |

For use where fuel quality is questionable and/or additional water separation is required. Filter base contains fuel heater.



HYDRAULIC PUMP DISCONNECT

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|----------|
| Hydraulic Pump Disconnect | 1610 | \$185.00 |

Required with engine code 1140.
Required for Canada and Russia.



TRANSMISSION SOLENOID GUARD

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Transmission Solenoid Valve Guard | 5710 | \$209.00 |

Required with engine code 1140.
Required for Canada and Russia.
Recommended for snow plowing applications



FRONT ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Front Attachment | 6750 | In Base Price |
| Front Push Block | 6710 | \$4,117.00 |
| Front Scarifier | 6720 | \$8,878.00 |

Includes Front Hydraulics, plumbing and hoses
Scarifier with 2 pitch positions and 9 shank pockets
Five 1 x 3 inch Scarifier Shanks w/teeth
If additional shanks are desired order (1) each of T6Y5230 Tooth, T114792 Shank and T104223 Retainer for each set.
Can not be used with 6550 Hydraulics.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Mid-Mount Scarifier with Integrated Front Push Plate | 6730 | \$15,826.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires hydraulic code 6525 or 6526
Mid-Mount Scarifier with Push Block Can not be used with Front Scarifier.
Not for use with Front Fenders Code 7810.
Recommend Rear Counterweight for better machine balance.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| Balderson Style Front Lift Group | 6740 | \$7,528.00 |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|

Requires hydraulic code 6520, 6530, 6540, 6560, 6580, 6585, 6590, or 6595.
(2) AT367896 Mating Hooks from Parts are available to convert old front attachments to the Bladerson-style lift group.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 105 in. x 37.6 in. (2667 mm x 955 mm) | 6780 | \$9,882.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary function.
Requires 14.0 24, 14.0 R24, 17.5 25, or 17.5 R 25 tires.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 115 in. x 37.6 in. (2921 mm x 955 mm) | 6790 | \$10,158.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary function.
Requires 550/65R25 tires.

REAR ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|------|---------------|
| No Rear Attachment | 6850 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination with Rear Hitch and Pin | 6810 | \$17,468.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Includes Rear mounted Ripper/Scarifier with rear hitch and pin.
NeverGrease Pin Joints.
Three 2 x 5 in. Ripper Shanks w/teeth.
Does not include Scarifier Shanks w/teeth (offered in code 9430: (9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier)
Can not be used with codes 6550, 6560 or 6610.
Recommend Front Push Block (or other front equipment) for proper weight distribution and performance.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Rear Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Pin | 6820 | \$2,604.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1600 lbs.(725.7 kg.) Rear Counterweight.
Recommend for use with Front / Mid Scarifier.

| | | |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| Rear Hitch and Pin | 6830 | \$502.00 |
|--------------------|------|----------|

Not for use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier.

SIX TIRES AND RIMS

Each selection includes a set of 6 tire/rim assemblies. NOTE: If a No Brand Preference code is selected a 9000 code in the Special Equipment - Order as Desired section will automatically be selected as well. This is required to enable the factory to source this order. All Tires are tubeless unless stated differently and include rims. All wheels on 6WD models are 3 piece rims. LOAD RATING SHALL BE MATCHED FOR EQUIPMENT WEIGHT (unless otherwise noted): 14.0-24 tire, maximum per tire load 6800 lbs. 14.0R24 tire, maximum per tire load 7282 lbs. 17.5-25 tire, maximum per tire load 6400 lbs. 17.5R25 tire, maximum per tire load 8048 lbs. Radial Tires: Recommended for puncture resistance, fuel economy and increased traction.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------|
| <u>17.5R25 L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |

| | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|
| No Brand Preference | 4924 | \$17,013.00 |
|---------------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| Michelin XTLA | 4616 | \$28,135.00 |
|---------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|-----------------|------|-------------|
| Bridgestone VUT | 4617 | \$26,517.00 |
|-----------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|------------|------|-------------|
| Titan TGL2 | 4618 | \$18,116.00 |
|------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <u>17.5R25 G3/L3 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
|--|--|--|

| | | |
|--------------|------|-------------|
| Michelin XHA | 4626 | \$31,636.00 |
|--------------|------|-------------|

17.5R25 G2/L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 1
PIECE RIMS:

| | | |
|------------------------|------|-------------|
| No Brand Preference | 4919 | \$26,932.00 |
| Michelin SnoPlus | 4631 | \$29,927.00 |
| Bridgestone Snow Wedge | 4632 | \$28,035.00 |

17.5R25 G2/L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3
PIECE RIMS:

| | | |
|------------------------|------|-------------|
| No Brand Preference | 4920 | \$30,180.00 |
| Michelin SnoPlus | 4636 | \$33,176.00 |
| Bridgestone Snow Wedge | 4637 | \$31,282.00 |

550/65R25 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3
PIECE RIMS:

| | | |
|----------------------------|------|-------------|
| Michelin XLD70 Low Profile | 4810 | \$45,518.00 |
|----------------------------|------|-------------|

Not available with 1 Piece Rims.
Maximum per tire load 8050 lbs.
Requires code 7820 No Front Fenders.
Can not be used with code 9005 Rear Fenders.

Less Tires & Wheels

| | | |
|---------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Tires & Wheels | 4000 | In Base Price |
|---------------------|------|---------------|

Not available for Russia.

▼ FRONT FENDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------|------|---------------|
| Front Fenders | 7810 | \$2,126.00 |
| No Front Fenders | 7820 | In Base Price |

▼ SOUND ABSORPTION PACKAGE

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------|
| No Sound Absorption Package | 8730 | In Base Price |

Requires engine code 1140.

▼ LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Labels and Decals | 2605 | No Charge |
| Spanish Labels and Decals | 2610 | No Charge |
| French Labels and Decals | 2615 | No Charge |

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| <u>NO BRAND PREFERRED TIRES</u> | | |
| 17.5R25 G2/L2 1 STAR SNOW NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 1PC RIM | 9719 | No Charge |
| 17.5R25 G2/L2 1 STAR SNOW NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM | 9720 | No Charge |
| 17.5R25 L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM | 9724 | No Charge |
| Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin XTLA Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim | 9616 | \$3,837.00 |
| Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine. | | |
| Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin SnoPlus Single Star Radial Snow Tire With 3 Piece Rim | 9636 | \$4,470.00 |
| Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine. | | |
| <u>COLD START</u> | | |
| Engine Block Heater | 9360 | \$342.00 |
| Recommended for use on machines that will be operating above 8,000 feet (2440 meters) in altitude, and/or colder than 0 degrees F (-18 degrees C). Includes all weather receptacle conveniently located at ground level Requires: Code 1610 Hydraulic Pump Disconnect | | |
| Ether Starting Aid | 9370 | \$469.00 |
| Requires 9.0L engine, codes 1110, 1120, 1125, or 1140 Cannot be used with code 9340, Engine Air Intake Manifold Pre-Heater Ether can not included. | | |
| Cold Weather Control Valve Covers | 9620 | \$203.00 |
| Plastic covers that mount below the cab, shielding the control valve from snow and slowing down hydraulic heat loss in winter. Requires code 1010 standard hydraulics. | | |
| <u>ELECTRICAL</u> | | |
| Right Side Engine Compartment Work Light | 9273 | \$231.00 |
| Level 1 Electronic Corrosion Prevention Package | 9200 | \$1,353.00 |
| Corrosion Preventive Treatment for critical electronic connections. Requires code 5710 Transmission Solenoid Valve Guard. | | |
| Tall (26in.(660mm) higher than Standard Frame Lights) Front Snow Plow Light Bar | 9270 | \$349.00 |
| Not for use with code 6730 Mid Mount Scarifier. | | |

OPERATOR STATION EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH) | 9298 | \$668.00 |
| Includes beacon and bracket. Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons. | | |
| Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) | 9299 | \$668.00 |
| Includes beacon and bracket. Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons. | | |
| Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH) | 9290 | \$155.00 |
| Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets. | | |
| Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) | 9295 | \$155.00 |
| Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets. | | |
| Front Window Movable Sun Visor | 9120 | \$148.00 |
| Rear Retractable Sun Shade | 9130 | \$222.00 |
| Decelerator | 9210 | \$298.00 |
| 5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | 9220 | \$128.00 |

MOLDBOARD AND CIRCLE ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Right Hand Moldboard Extension, 2 foot in length | 9465 | \$2,179.00 |
| Requires moldboard code 2060 (moldboard 24 inches tall). Requires moldboard code 2070, 2080, or 2081 (moldboard 27 inches tall). Not available with 9460 (right hand moldboard extension). Available to all countries. | | |
| Left Hand Moldboard Extension, 2 foot in length | 9460 | \$2,179.00 |
| Requires moldboard code 2060 (moldboard 24 inches tall). Requires moldboard code 2070, 2080, or 2081 (moldboard 27 inches tall). Not available with 9465 (right hand moldboard extension). Not available for Russia. | | |
| Reversible Overlay End Bits | 9450 | \$501.00 |
| Not available for Russia. | | |

SCARIFIER AND RIPPER ATTACHMENTS

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| (9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier | 9430 | \$1,426.00 |
| Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier. | | |
| (2) Extra Ripper Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier | 9440 | \$1,203.00 |
| Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier. | | |

OVERALL VEHICLE

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------|------------|
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Sign | 9280 | \$85.00 |
| Secondary Steering | 9630 | \$4,251.00 |

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| License Plate Bracket and Light | 9275 | \$158.00 |
| Finish Paint Less Decals | 9330 | No Charge |
| For use when custom paint is required Decals packaged with machine. Some decals installed. | | |
| Rear Wheel Fenders | 9005 | \$3,470.00 |
| 18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders Fenders are not for use with 550 tires. Fenders can only be used with chains that are designed for 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance. Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683, and requires removal of front mud flap on rear fenders. | | |
| Adjusting Rotary Ejector Precleaner | 9395 | \$546.00 |
| Ability to raise engine pre-cleaner to improve air filter performance. | | |
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$239.00 |

▼ RUSSIAN PACKAGE CODES

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

▼ ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeeretechno.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|----------|------------|
| Fast Fuel Tank Kit for FT4 | AT431895 | \$4,348.00 |
| This is a complete tank replacement with fast fuel ports. | | |
| Fast Fuel Tank Kit for IT4 | AT410719 | \$3,022.00 |
| This is a complete tank replacement with fast fuel ports. | | |
| Fast Fuel Tank Kit for S2/T3 | AT410718 | \$2,975.00 |
| This is a complete tank replacement with fast fuel ports. | | |
| Attachments and Accessories: | | |
| IGC Mast Mounts(2) | AT359016 | \$629.00 |
| Cold Start: | | |
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit For 9.0L FT4 Engines | AT411847 | \$4,366.00 |
| Includes igniter, timer and coolant circulation pump. Recommended for temperatures below -13°F (-25°C). Average installation, 6 hours. | | |

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit For 9.0L T3 Engines INSTALLED | AT381876 | \$5,793.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

INSTALLED Diesel fuel fired Heater includes heater and complete installation. When ordering, Dealer must indicate the COMAR number of corresponding tractor order to OFT.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit For 9.0L iT4 Engines | AT373047 | \$3,433.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes igniter, timer and coolant circulation pump. Recommended for temperatures below -13°F (-25°C). Average installation, 6 hours.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Diesel-Fired Coolant Heater Kit, 10kW | AT413822 | \$5,287.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

For Russia Only
For use on 6.8L and 9.0L engines.
Includes plastic fuel tank.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Diesel-Fired Coolant Heater Kit, 10kW | AT413818 | \$4,812.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

For Russia Only
For use on 9.0L engine.
Includes installation by JRB.
Includes plastic fuel tank.

Frame Attachment:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (with Slip Clutch) | AT421646 | \$6,493.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive assembly and utilizes a wet clutch system. Cannot be used with code 2220 inserts.

Note: For use with G-series (code 1010 Standard Hydraulic Controls)

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (with Slip Clutch) | AT421648 | \$6,493.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive assembly and utilizes a wet clutch system. Cannot be used with code 2220 inserts.

Note: For use with G-series (code 1020 "Grade Pro" Electro Hydraulic Controls)
Protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive assembly and utilizes a wet clutch system. Cannot be used with code 2220 inserts.

Note: For use with G-series (code 1010 Standard Hydraulic Controls)

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (without Slip Clutch) | AT421647 | \$3,974.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Note: For use with G-series (code 1010 Standard Hydraulic Controls)

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (without Slip Clutch) | AT421649 | \$3,974.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Note: For use with G-series (code 1020 "Grade Pro" Electro Hydraulic Controls)

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Wheel Fenders - 4WD | BYT10416 | \$2,126.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

18.75 in.(476mm) Front Wheel Fenders
 Not for use with 550 Tires.
 Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Grade Pro Moldboard Impact Absorption System | AT341060 | \$3,537.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For only Grade Pro G-Series Graders.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Moldboard Impact Absorption System | AT343639 | \$4,033.00 |
|------------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Pin | AT367788 | \$3,926.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

1600 lbs.(725.7 kg.) Rear Counterweight.
 Recommend for use with Front / Mid Scarifier.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Rear Hitch and Pin | AT339398 | \$605.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination | AT439816 | \$11,495.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Includes rear mounted ripper/scarifier with rear hitch and pin, three 2 x 5 inch ripper shanks, cylinders and hoses for rear ripper/scarifier. When not equipped with front mounted equipment, requires ripper hydraulics.
 Cannot be used with rear hitch.
 Requires 5th section valve code 6620 or order AT458173
 Average installation, 8 hours.

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Rear Scarifier Shanks (9) | AT415551 | \$1,179.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

Includes nine (9) each of shanks, retainers, and holders.

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Rear Wheel Fenders | AT400762 | \$5,183.00 |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders
 Fenders are not for use with 550 tires.

Fenders are not recommended for use with tires chains and are designed for a maximum of 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance.
 Use of Tire chains is permitted in accordance with SAE J683.

| | | |
|---|----------|---------|
| Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem and Mounting Bracket | AT370909 | \$99.00 |
|---|----------|---------|

Front Attachments:

| | | |
|---------------------|----------|--------|
| Balderson Lift Hook | AT367896 | \$0.00 |
|---------------------|----------|--------|

For customers ordering Balderson front lift group, it will require 2 mating hooks to adapt their old front attachments over to the Balderson style lift group.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Balderson Style Front Lift Group | AT365788 | \$7,528.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Dozer Blade, 105 in. (2667 mm) | AT400912 | \$9,834.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Dozer Blade, 115 in. (2921 mm) | AT400913 | \$10,110.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Dozer Blade, 97 in. (2464 mm) | AT400904 | \$9,655.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Push Block | AT363681 | \$4,469.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-----------------|----------|------------|
| Front Scarifier | AT365183 | \$8,835.00 |
|-----------------|----------|------------|

Includes:
 Scarifier with 2 pitch positions and 9 shank pockets

Five 1 x 3 in. Scarifier shanks
Cylinder and hoses
Requires 5th Function Hydraulics.
Average installation, 2 hours.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Mid-Mount Scarifier with Front Push Block | AT363364 | \$16,466.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Requires code 6525 Hydraulics.
Mid-Mount Scarifier with Push Block Can not be used with Front Scarifier.
Not for use with Front Fenders.
Recommend Rear Counterweight for better machine balance.

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 5 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit | AT317288 | \$931.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Includes detented float.
Installation instructions T213708.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 5 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit | AT317287 | \$1,146.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes detented float.
Installation instructions T213708.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 6 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit | AT317290 | \$896.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 6 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit | AT317289 | \$1,151.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes detented float.
Installation instructions T213708.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| 7 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit | AT317293 | \$806.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| 7 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit | AT317291 | \$806.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Grade Pro EH Controls Hydraulics Auxiliary Section | AT363988 | \$1,627.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For only Grade Pro G-Series Graders.
Requires mini joystick and or dual control levers.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| One Hand Blade Lift Kit | AT302544 | \$147.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

To convert two-hand blade lift controls to one-hand controls on the right side,
when the machine is already equipped with a RH 5th function valve.
Installation instructions T212017

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| One Hand Blade Lift with Control Valve Kit | AT317339 | \$742.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

To convert two-hand blade lift controls to one-hand controls on the right side,
when the machine is NOT already equipped with a RH 5th function valve.
Installation instructions T213709

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| AM/FM Radio with Aux and Weather Band (WB) | AT411105 | \$966.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| AM/FM/WB Radio with CD Player | AT300765 | \$1,081.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|----------|
| Beacon Strobe kit | AT408630 | \$231.00 |
|-------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| GP Armrest Extension Field Kit | BYT10087 | \$93.00 |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|

Extends GP armrests 4 inches forward. Does not affect width.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| MP3/iPod/Sat Radio/Cell Phone holder w/ 2 Power Ports and Cargo Net | AT349372 | \$154.00 |
| kit includes a cargo net, bracket/holder, wire harness, 2 power ports, plastic holder, and instructions. | | |
| Premium AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth, Aux, Weather Band (WB), and XM Ready | AT411106 | \$1,489.00 |
| Rear Camera Kit (FT4) | AT430924 | \$2,501.00 |
| Rear Camera Kit (T3) | AT439193 | \$2,501.00 |
| Secondary Monitor Mounting Field Kit | AT445939 | \$105.00 |
| This bracket is required to move the monitor to the RH door post when a customer adds (IGC) Integrated Grade Control. GradePro units would have a high take rate, but also governmental customers who get the rear camera might want it for easier viewing of the camera. | | |
| Single LED work light with high beam lens | AT399788 | \$415.00 |
| Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps. | | |
| Single LED work light with symmetric lens | AT399789 | \$415.00 |
| Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps. | | |
| Slope Meter Mounting Bracket | AT431224 | \$49.00 |
| <u>Overall Vehicle:</u> | | |
| Beacon Bracket Kit | AT318620 | \$263.00 |
| For Right or Left cab side. | | |
| LH Beacon Bracket | AT410369 | \$136.00 |
| For use with FT4 only. | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | BYT10024 | \$158.00 |
| Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 1 In. Left Hand | AT307732 | \$2,483.00 |
| 1 in. (25mm) Thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included. | | |
| Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 1 In. Right Hand | AT307733 | \$2,483.00 |
| 1 in. (25mm) Thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included. | | |
| Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 1 In. Right Hand | AT341307 | \$2,483.00 |
| 1 in. (25mm) Thick Includes 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included. | | |
| Moldboard Extension, 27X 24 X 1 In. Left Hand | AT341306 | \$2,483.00 |

1 in. (25mm) Thick
Includes 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware.
Cutting Edge is not included.

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|----------|
| RH Beacon Bracket | AT410368 | \$136.00 |
|-------------------|----------|----------|

For use with FT4 only.

| | | |
|------------------------|----------|----------|
| Scarifier Plumbing Kit | AT318528 | \$562.00 |
|------------------------|----------|----------|

Installation Instructions T213769

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | AT367585 | \$2,244.00 |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

Average installation, 12.0 hours.

Powertrain:

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|--------|
| Autoshift Transmission Field Kit | AT431337 | \$0.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|--------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter | AT371007 | \$446.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter | AT458582 | \$439.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter for 9.0L T3 Engines | AT367966 | \$446.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Tandem Axle Grease Bank kit | AT381371 | \$111.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

Kit provides fittings, mount and lines to both tandem drives.
For Graders produced before February 2010.



Current Date 13Feb2017

872G MOTOR GRADER with 6WD

872G Standard Equipment

VEHICLE COOLING:

Swing-Out, Cool-On-Demand, Hydraulic Fan (32 In.)
 Enclosed Engine Fan and Fan Drive Guarding (Conforms to ISO 3457)
 Heavy Duty Aluminum Coolers for Transmission, Axle, Hydraulic, Fuel, Charge Air, Radiator and A/C Condenser.
 Engine Coolant Surge Tank Cool-Gard II Extended Life Engine Coolant -34 Degrees F (-37 Degrees C)

TRANSMISSION:

John Deere Powershift Plus Direct Drive, Countershaft Powershift
 Event Based Shifting (EBS) - Load Sensing Electronic Shift Modulation
 Over speed Protection
 Quick Disconnect Pressure Ports
 Matched 8 Forward and 8 Reverse Speeds
 Industry Standard U-Shape Shift Pattern
 Transmission Neutral Lock with Park Start Safety Switch
 Rubber Isolation Mounting to Reduce Noise and Vibration
 Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with:
 32 GPM Transmission Gear Pump
 2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter
 DUAL-PATH HYDROSTATIC 6WD:
 Variable Displacement Pumps

Electronic Throttle Control with Auto / Manual Modes
 ECO Mode: limits engine rpms to 1900 in gears 1-5
 15 Amp (24 V to 12 V W/ Continuous 10 amps) Converter and (2) Power Ports
 (1)Interior and (2)Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors (Conforms to SAE J985)
 Air Vents on all Front and side Tinted Windows
 Fixed Lower Front Tinted Window
 Rear Window Electric Defroster
 Laminated Upper Front Tinted Window w/ Sun Shade Band
 Upper Front and Rear Windshield Washers with Intermittent Wipers
 Molded Floor Mat
 Coat Hook
 Universal RH & LH Mounting Bracket
 Cooler/Lunch Box Storage with Cup Holder
 Operator Manual Storage
 ELECTRICAL:
 24 Volt System
 Alternator (dependent on engine emission and optional equipment)
 Bypass Start Safety Cover on Starter
 All Light and Wiper Switches have Solid State Electrical Power
 Distribution System
 Batteries (2), 1400 CCA with 440 Minute Reserve Capacity
 Positive Terminal Battery Covers

Sensor Values
 Calibrations
 MENU DISPLAY:
 Codes
 Machine Settings
 Diagnostics
 Monitor Settings
 HYDRAULIC SYSTEM:
 PCLS (Pressure Compensating Load Sensing) Hydraulic System
 Independent Hyd. reservoir with Sight Glass
 Independent Main Hydraulic filtration cooling system with:
 57.5 GPM Main Hydraulic Axial Piston Pump
 O-Ring Face Seal Connectors
 Float control included with blade lifts
 2000 Hour Vertical Spin-On Filter
 STRUCTURE:
 Main Frame with:
 Double Ball-N-Socket Pivot Connection
 Snow Wing Ready Frame
 Midmount Scarifier Ready
 Grade Control Mount Ready
 Tapered Roller Bearing in Bottom Articulation Joint
 Tapered Roller Bearing King Pins on Front Axle
 Lift Eyes
 Tiedowns
 (20) NeverGrease Pin Joints for Saddle Linkage, Blade
 Tilt, Rear
 Steering and Lean Cylinders
 MOLDBOARD:
 Patented Pre-Stressed 14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27 M x 686 mm x 25 mm)
 Moldboard with:

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Axial Piston Drive Motors Operator Selected Aggressiveness Control Operator Controlled Inching Capability Operational In Gears 1-7 Forward and Reverse Precision Mode in 1-3 Forward AXLE, BRAKES AND TANDEM: Teammate II Axle Planetary Single Reduction Final Drives Internal Self-Adjusting Maintenance Free Wet Multi-Disk Brakes Inboard of Tandem Pivot Continuous Pressurized Filtered Oil Cooled Brakes Independent Oil Reservoir, Filtration and Cooling System with: 7.3 GPM Axle Hydraulic Gear Pump Primary and Secondary Service Brakes (Conforms to ISO 3450) Automatic Differential Lock with Override Automatic Spring-Applied Hydraulic Released Parking Brake (Conforms to SAE J1026) 17.5 R 25 Inch L2 Single Star Radial Tires on Multi Piece Rims Slip Resistant Platforms on Tandems OPERATORS STATION: Low ROPS/FOPS Air Conditioned Cab (Conforms ROPS ISO 3471 / FOPS ISO 3449 Level II) Rubber Isolation Frame Mounted Keyless Start with Multiple Security Modes Anti-Skid 3 Step Cab Access Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest 3 In., (76 mm) Seat Belt w/Retractors (Conforms to SAE J386 Tilt Wheel and Control</p> | <p>Ground Level Electrical Master Disconnect Switch Electric Fuel Shut off Switch Transporting Lights w/LED Signal and Marker Lights (4 Halogen Transport lights) Transporting Lights (4 Halogen Transport Lights). Includes LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights. Cab Pre-Wired (10 amp) for Beacon, Radio and Auxiliary Circuit Electric Forward Warning Horn (Conforms to ISO 9533) Back up Warning Alarm (Conforms to ISO 9533) Sealed Switch Module with Function Indicators Multi-Function / Multi-Language LCD Color Monitor includes: DIGITAL INSTRUMENTS ANALOG Display: Hydraulic Oil Temperature Engine Coolant Temperature Transmission Oil Temperature Rear Steer Articulation Angle Fuel Level DEF Level (FT4 Only) DIGITAL Display: Engine RPM Transmission Gear Indicator Hour Meter Speedometer Odometer Outside Ambient Temperature Integrated Job Timer and Stop Watch INDICATOR LIGHTS for Standard and Selected Options INDICATOR LIGHTS for Amber Caution and Red Stop OPERATOR WARNING MESSAGES</p> | <p>8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19 mm) Cutting Edge with 5/8 in. Reversible End Bits Quick Change Circle Wear Inserts (All Nylon) Quick Change and Adjustable Heavy Duty Moldboard Side Shift Wear Inserts Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (non-slip) OVERALL VEHICLE: Left Side Daily Service Engine and Service Compartment Lights Hinged Engine Side Shields Tool Box with Tray Articulation Joint Grease Bank Articulated frame with Safety (ISO 10570) locking pin Radiator Surge Tank Access Panel Bottom/Side Guards with Access Panels (6) D.O.T. (392&393) Permanent Tie Downs for transport Single Key Locks for Entire Vehicle Ground Level Fuel Tank Filling (FT4 Only) Fluid Sampling Ports for Engine Oil, Engine Coolant, Hydraulic, Axle and Transmission Oils Vandal Protection Locking for: Service Compartments Cab Doors Radiator Surge Tank Access Door DEF Tank Door and Cap (FT4 Only) Hydraulic Reservoir Cap Battery Disconnect Switch Fuel Tank Door and Cap Tool Box Fuel tank, 110 gallon (416 L) Environmental Drains with Hoses for Engine, Transmission, Hydraulic, Axle Oils and Engine Coolant Remote Filter Bank for Hydraulic, Transmission and</p> |
|---|---|--|

Console with 5 Lock to Lock
Power Steering

BUILT-IN DIAGNOSTICS:
Diagnostic Code Details

Axle Oils
Vehicle Side Reflectors

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

FOB Davenport, Ia. "As not all option codes have field kits, please review your order option codes and available kits prior to placing a machine order"

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|
| 872G MOTOR GRADER with 6WD | 8490T | \$ |

▼ MACHINE CONFIGURATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Hydraulic Controls | 1010 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--------------------|------|-------------|
| Grade Pro Controls | 1020 | \$30,289.00 |
|--------------------|------|-------------|

Grade Pro Armrest Controls Include:
 * Fingertip controls with industry standard control pattern
 * Automated Cross Slope control
 * Integrated grade control (Contact TOPCON, Trimble, or Leica for full install requirements)
 * Return-to-Straight
 * Armrest steering control AND conventional steering wheel

Requires alternator code 1220 or 1240 and cab code 5060 or 5070.
 Includes seat code 6140 and grade pro controls code 6650.

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------------|
| John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L meets EPA FT4 Emissions | 1140 | \$64,611.00 |

300 Net Peak hp
 For use only in areas where EPA Final Tier 4 is required.
 Requires engine exhaust code 1830 or 1840.

Automatic Exhaust Filter Regeneration
 Automatic Hydraulic Reversing Fan
 Series Turbo Chargers
 Cooled Exhaust Gas Recirculation
 4 Valves / Cylinder
 Wet Sleeve Cylinder Liners
 ECO Mode
 Auto-Idle and Programmable Auto-Shutdown
 Automatic Starter Overload Protection
 Electronically Controlled HPCR Fuel Delivery System, B20 Biodiesel Compatible
 Electric Fuel Priming System
 10-Micron Primary Fuel Filter/Water Separator, 500 hour
 2-Micron Final Fuel Filter, 500 hour
 Inline Fuel Strainer
 Spin-on Oil Filter, 500 hour
 Oil crankcase filter, Lifetime
 Auto-Tensioned Serpentine Belt
 Under Hood Dual Element Air Cleaner with Restriction Indicator
 Engine Intake Rotary Ejector Precleaner

▼ ENGINE EXHAUST

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Engine Exhaust with Flat Black Stack for 9.0L (EPA FT4 only) | 1830 | In Base Price |

Requires engine code 1140.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Engine Exhaust with Chrome Stack for 9.0L (EPA FT4 only) | 1840 | \$691.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Requires engine code 1140.

GRADE CONTROL

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| Topcon Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2500 | \$7,998.00 |

Base kit is factory installed and includes additional brackets & wiring harnesses that further enhance and simplify the addition of a Topcon Grade Control System. This also enables the Topcon 3D-MC2 Grade Control Systems to be ordered.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Trimble Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2525 | \$7,019.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Base kit is factory installed and includes additional brackets and wiring harnesses that further enhance and simplify the addition of a Trimble GCS900 Grade Control System.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| No Grade Control Base Kit Installed | 2575 | In Base Price |
|-------------------------------------|------|---------------|

TOPCON GRADE CONTROL SYSTEM

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------|------|---------------|
| No Topcon Radio Installation | 2775 | In Base Price |

MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| JDLink Ultimate Cellular - 5 Years | 170C | No Charge |

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Satellite - 5 Years | 170J | \$1,936.00 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes JDLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, 4G LTE modular telematics gateway (MTG), Wi-Fi data transfer, Blue Tooth capability and JDLINK Ultimate activation.

JDLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

▼ CIRCLE DRIVE GEARBOX

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox without Slip Clutch | 2830 | In Base Price |

Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch | 2840 | \$2,704.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Heavy duty dual input gearbox is an industry exclusive and provides significant improvements in circle drive component durability. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox provides comparable circle torque and circle rotate speed as the single input circle drive gearbox. The heavy duty dual input circle drive gearbox will significantly enhance uptime for the customer and is recommended for applications that frequently use the circle rotate function while under heavy load.

Slip clutch protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive gearbox assembly and allows the circle frame to rotate, avoiding damage to the machine, when the end of the moldboard comes in contact with an immovable object.

▼ LIGHTING PACKAGE

For raised front lights order code 9270 Tall Front Light Bar. All lighting packages include LED turn signals on front frame, LED rear turn signals mounted on rear grille, front and rear LED marker lights, LED brake lights and LED hazard warning lights.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Transporting Lights (4 Halogen Transport Lights) | 7110 | In Base Price |

Includes 2-high and 2-low beam halogen headlights.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Grading Lights (10 Halogen Lights) | 7130 | \$1,077.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes light code 7110 Transporting Lights plus (6) additional work lights (2 - bottom cab, 2 - mid-frame, 2 - reversing lights on rear grill).

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Deluxe Grading Lights (18 Halogen Lights) | 7160 | \$1,702.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Includes light code 7130 Grading Lights plus (8) additional work lights (4 - corner cab, 2 - front cab, and 2 - right-side cab roof).

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Premium Grading Lights (18 LED Lights) | 7180 | \$4,800.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Same lighting locations as light code 7160 Deluxe Grading Lights, all Premium Grading Lights are LED.

▼ OPERATOR STATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Windows | 5020 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows | 5025 | \$911.00 |
|---|------|----------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows | 5030 | \$1,222.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Includes Roof Wiring Harness for Lighting, Beacon, Precleaner and Heated Mirrors

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass | 5035 | \$3,034.00 |
|--|------|------------|

The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.

| | | |
|---|------|------------------|
| Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Lower Front and Side Opening Windows | 5060 | In Configuration |
|---|------|------------------|

Requires configuration code 1020 and seat code 6140.
Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Low Cab w/ Fixed Lower Front and Side Opening Windows, Laminated Glass | 5070 | \$2,152.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires configuration code 1020 and seat code 6140.
Requires (1) T244325 bracket to optionally move monitor to the RH door post.

The advantage of laminated glass is that it resists shattering and strongly resists penetration by impacting objects.

▼ REAR CAMERA

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|------------|
| Rear Camera | 8810 | \$2,501.00 |

Rear view camera with a dedicated monitor.

| | | |
|----------------|------|---------------|
| No Rear Camera | 8820 | In Base Price |
|----------------|------|---------------|

▼ AIR CONDITIONER SYSTEM

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Air Conditioner Refrigerant Charged | 8510 | In Base Price |

▼ EXTERIOR MIRRORS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors | 8210 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Heated Exterior Mounted Rearview Mirrors | 8220 | \$560.00 |
|--|------|----------|

▼ POWER CONVERTER

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| 24-to-12 Volt Converter (15 amps peak / 10 amps continuous) | 8110 | In Base Price |
| 24-to-12 Volt Converter (30 amps peak / 25 amps continuous) | 8120 | \$462.00 |
| Recommend code 8120 for additional 12 volt needs, such as business band or CB radios | | |

▼ RADIO

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Premium AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth, Aux, Weather Band (WB), and XM Ready | 8415 | \$1,489.00 |
| Requires engine code 1125 or 1140. | | |
| AM/FM Radio with Aux and Weather Band (WB) | 8410 | \$966.00 |
| No Radio | 8420 | In Base Price |

▼ LOWER FRONT WINDOW WIPER & WASHER

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Lower Front Intermittent Wiper & Washer | 8310 | \$658.00 |
| Less Lower Front Window Wiper & Wiper | 8320 | In Base Price |

▼ CAB AIR PRECLEANER

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Powered Cab Air Precleaner | 6010 | \$909.00 |
| Powered Cab Precleaner pre-filters outside air to significantly extend cab filter life. | | |
| No Powered Cab Air Precleaner | 6030 | In Base Price |

▼ SEAT

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------------|
| Standard Fabric Air Suspension Seat with Armrests and Headrest | 6120 | In Base Price |
| For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035 | | |
| Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back, Air Suspension Seat with Armrests | 6130 | \$729.00 |
| For use with cab codes 5020, 5025, 5030 & 5035. This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts. | | |
| Grade Pro Premium Heated, Leather/Fabric, High-Wide Back Air Suspension Seat | 6140 | In Configuration |

For use with cab codes 5060 & 5070.
This seat does not include a headrest. If a headrest is desired, please order AT361342 from service parts.

| ▼ ALTERNATOR | | | |
|---|------|---------------|--|
| Description | Code | Price | |
| 200 amp Alternator | 1240 | \$938.00 | |
| Requires engine code 1140. | | | |
| 130 amp Alternator | 1235 | \$405.00 | |
| Requires engine code 1140. | | | |
| ▼ MOLDBOARDS W/DURA-MAX CUTTING EDGES & END BITS | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| 12 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (3.66M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2030 | (\$639.00) | |
| 13 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (3.96M x 686mm x 25mm) with 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2040 | \$821.00 | |
| 14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 5/8 in. (16mm) Hardware | 2070 | In Base Price | |
| Requires engine code 1120, 1125 or 1140. | | | |
| 14 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.27M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware | 2080 | \$86.00 | |
| Requires engine code 1120, 1125 or 1140. | | | |
| 16 Ft. x 27 In. x 1 In. (4.88M x 686mm x 25mm) w/ 8 In. x 3/4 In. (203 x 19mm) Cutting Edge & 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware | 2090 | \$1,642.00 | |
| Requires code 2840 Heavy Duty Dual Input Gearbox with Slip Clutch. | | | |
| ▼ BLADE IMPACT ABSORPTION SYSTEM | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Blade Impact Absorption System | 1910 | \$3,555.00 | |
| Protects Moldboard and draft frame from impacts with Stationary objects | | | |
| No Blade Impact Absorption System | 1920 | In Base Price | |
| ▼ TRANSMISSION | | | |
| Description | Code | Price | |
| Autoshift Transmission | 5510 | \$1,842.00 | |
| Manual Shift Transmission (no Autoshift) | 5520 | In Base Price | |

▼ HYDRAULIC CONTROLS - RIGHT SIDE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------------|
| <u>STANDARD HYDRAULIC CONTROLS</u> | | |
| Industry standard manual hydraulic controls. Includes valves, control levers, and plumbing. | | |
| Base Hydraulics - 4 Function Controls | 6510 | In Base Price |
| Requires configuration code 1010. Base Functions: Rear Steer, Circle Side shift, Wheel Lean & RH Blade Lift w/ Float. | | |
| Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control | 6520 | \$1,634.00 |
| Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 1 function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier. | | |
| Mid Mount Scarifier Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control | 6525 | \$1,853.00 |
| Requires Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730 and configuration code 1010. Midmount scarifier base hydraulics with 1 auxiliary function control with float control for mid mount scarifier. For use with mid mount scarifier. | | |
| Base Hydraulics w/ 2 Auxiliary Function Controls | 6530 | \$3,084.00 |
| Requires configuration code 1010. Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier. | | |
| Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Controls | 6540 | \$4,532.00 |
| Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o float control, front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application. For use with front scarifier. | | |
| <u>GRADE PRO CONTROLS</u> | | |
| Finger-tip armrest mounted controls, consistent with the industry standard pattern. Includes armrest mounted lever steering plus the traditional steering wheel. All Auxiliary codes include front and rear plumbing for each Auxiliary function except code 6595. | | |
| Grade Pro Controls with Base Functions | 6550 | In Configuration |
| Requires code 1020. Grade Pro Base Hydraulics Functions: Rear Steer Circle Side shift Wheel Lean Right and Left hand Blade Lift w/ Float Circle Rotate Blade Side Shift Blade Tilt Lever Steering (also includes steering wheel) | | |
| Grade Pro Controls for Mid Mount Scarifier w/1 Auxiliary Function Control | 6526 | \$1,853.00 |

Requires codes 1020 and Mid Mount Scarifier code 6730.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Rear Auxiliary Function and Left Hand Lever Controller | 6555 | \$1,636.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 1020.
Base functions plus 1 auxiliary function w/float control - Rear plumbing and hoses for Ripper or auxiliary application.
For Use with Rear Ripper.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function Control and Right Hand Lever Controller | 6560 | \$1,636.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires code 1020.
Base functions plus 1 FRONT auxiliary function w/float control - front plumbing and hoses for Scarifier and/or auxiliary application.
For Use with Front Scarifier.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Rear Auxiliary Function Control and Right Hand Lever Controller | 6570 | \$1,636.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires code 1020.
Base functions plus 1 REAR auxiliary function w/float control - rear plumbing and hoses for auxiliary application.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function and 2 Rear Auxiliary Functions | 6580 | \$4,902.00 |
|--|------|------------|

With right and left hand controllers and 4 independent proportional rollers.
Requires code 1020.
Base Functions plus 3 auxiliary functions- 1 front and 2 rear auxiliary functions w/ float control and rear plumbing for Scarifier / Ripper and/or front, mid or rear auxiliary applications.
Auxiliary functions have reconfigurable controls.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front, 1 Rear Auxiliary Function Control | 6585 | \$3,306.00 |
|---|------|------------|

With right and left hand controllers and 4 independent proportional rollers.
Requires code 1020.
Base Functions plus 2 auxiliary functions - 1 front and 1 rear with float control and plumbing Scarifier / Ripper applications.
Auxiliary functions have reconfigurable controls.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/1 Front Auxiliary Function and 3 Rear Auxiliary Functions | 6590 | \$6,538.00 |
|--|------|------------|

With right and left hand controllers and 4 independent proportional rollers.
Requires code 1020.
Base Functions plus 4 auxiliary functions - 1 front and 3 rear with float control and plumbing for Scarifier/Ripper and/or front, mid and rear auxiliary applications.
Auxiliary functions have reconfigurable controls.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Grade Pro Controls w/3 Front and 3 Rear Auxiliary Function Controls | 6595 | \$9,805.00 |
|---|------|------------|

With right and left hand controllers and 4 independent proportional rollers.
Requires code 1020.
Base Functions plus 6 auxiliary functions-3 front and 3 rear with float control on 4 functions, and includes front and rear plumbing for 2 Functions each.
Auxiliary functions have reconfigurable controls.

▼ HYDRAULIC CONTROLS - LEFT SIDE

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------------|
| Base Hydraulics- 4 Function Controls | 6610 | In Base Price |
| Requires code 1010. Base Functions: LH Blade Lift w/ Float, Blade Side shift, Circle Rotate, Blade Tilt. | | |
| Base Hydraulics w/ 1 Auxiliary Function Control | 6620 | \$1,438.00 |
| Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 1 function w/float control and lines for Ripper or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination. | | |
| Base Hydraulics w/2 Auxiliary Function Control | 6630 | \$2,901.00 |
| Requires code 1010. Base functions plus 2 functions w/float control and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination. | | |
| Base Hydraulics w/ 3 Auxiliary Function Control | 6640 | \$4,349.00 |
| Requires code 1010. Base Functions plus 3 functions-(2) with and (1) w/o Float Control, and lines for Ripper and/or auxiliary application. For Use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier Combination. | | |
| Grade Pro Controls - Left Side | 6650 | In Configuration |
| Requires code 1020. Accompanies GRADE PRO CONTROLS - RIGHT SIDE order code selection. | | |

▼ HYDRAULIC OIL

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Hydrau | 5815 | In Base Price |
| Broad ambient operating temperatures. Operating range: -25°C to 50°C -13°F to 122°F | | |
| Hydrau XR | 5830 | \$718.00 |
| Optional factory fill. Broad ambient operating temperatures. Operating range: -40°C to 40°C -40°F to 104°F Intended for colder climates, provides all-season capability. Required for Russia. | | |

▼ QUICK SERVICE GROUP

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------------|------|---------------|
| Quick Service Group | 1310 | \$660.00 |
| No Quick Service Group | 1320 | In Base Price |



FUEL FILTRATION

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Standard Fuel & Water Filtration | 1410 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel & Water Filtration System | 1420 | \$519.00 |
|--|------|----------|

For use where fuel quality is questionable and/or additional water separation is required. Filter base contains fuel heater.



HYDRAULIC PUMP DISCONNECT

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|----------|
| Hydraulic Pump Disconnect | 1610 | \$185.00 |

Required with engine code 1140.
Required for Canada and Russia.



TRANSMISSION SOLENOID GUARD

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Transmission Solenoid Valve Guard | 5710 | \$209.00 |

Required with engine code 1140.
Required for Canada and Russia.
Recommended for snow plowing applications



FRONT ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Front Attachment | 6750 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|------------------|------|------------|
| Front Push Block | 6710 | \$4,117.00 |
|------------------|------|------------|

| | | |
|-----------------|------|------------|
| Front Scarifier | 6720 | \$8,878.00 |
|-----------------|------|------------|

Includes Front Hydraulics, plumbing and hoses
Scarifier with 2 pitch positions and 9 shank pockets
Five 1 x 3 inch Scarifier Shanks w/teeth
If additional shanks are desired order (1) each of T6Y5230 Tooth, T114792 Shank and T104223 Retainer for each set.
Can not be used with 6550 Hydraulics.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Mid-Mount Scarifier with Integrated Front Push Plate | 6730 | \$15,826.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires hydraulic code 6525 or 6526
Mid-Mount Scarifier with Push Block Can not be used with Front Scarifier.
Not for use with Front Fenders Code 7810.
Recommend Rear Counterweight for better machine balance.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| Balderson Style Front Lift Group | 6740 | \$7,528.00 |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|

Requires hydraulic code 6520, 6530, 6540, 6560, 6580, 6585, 6590, or 6595.
(2) AT367896 Mating Hooks from Parts are available to convert old front attachments to the Bladerson-style lift group.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 105 in. x 37.6 in. (2667 mm x 955 mm) | 6780 | \$9,882.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary function.
Requires 14.0 24, 14.0 R24, 17.5 25, or 17.5 R 25 tires.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Front-Mounted Dozer Blade, 115 in. x 37.6 in. (2921 mm x 955 mm) | 6790 | \$10,158.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires hydraulic controls on the right side with a minimum 1 front auxillary function.
Requires 550/65R25 tires.

REAR ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|------|---------------|
| No Rear Attachment | 6850 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination with Rear Hitch and Pin | 6810 | \$17,468.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Includes Rear mounted Ripper/Scarifier with rear hitch and pin.
NeverGrease Pin Joints.
Three 2 x 5 in. Ripper Shanks w/teeth.
Does not include Scarifier Shanks w/teeth (offered in code 9430: (9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier)
Can not be used with codes 6550, 6560 or 6610.
Recommend Front Push Block (or other front equipment) for proper weight distribution and performance.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Rear Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Pin | 6820 | \$2,604.00 |
|--|------|------------|

1600 lbs.(725.7 kg.) Rear Counterweight.
Recommend for use with Front / Mid Scarifier.

| | | |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| Rear Hitch and Pin | 6830 | \$502.00 |
|--------------------|------|----------|

Not for use with Rear Ripper/Scarifier.

SIX TIRES AND RIMS

Each selection includes a set of 6 tire/rim assemblies. NOTE: If a No Brand Preference code is selected a 9000 code in the Special Equipment - Order as Desired section will automatically be selected as well. This is required to enable the factory to source this order. All Tires are tubeless unless stated differently and include rims. All wheels on 6WD models are 3 piece rims. LOAD RATING SHALL BE MATCHED FOR EQUIPMENT WEIGHT (unless otherwise noted): 14.0-24 tire, maximum per tire load 6800 lbs. 14.0R24 tire, maximum per tire load 7282 lbs. 17.5-25 tire, maximum per tire load 6400 lbs. 17.5R25 tire, maximum per tire load 8048 lbs. Radial Tires: Recommended for puncture resistance, fuel economy and increased traction.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------|
| <u>17.5R25 L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |

| | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|
| No Brand Preference | 4924 | \$17,013.00 |
|---------------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| Michelin XTLA | 4616 | \$28,135.00 |
|---------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|-----------------|------|-------------|
| Bridgestone VUT | 4617 | \$26,517.00 |
|-----------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|------------|------|-------------|
| Titan TGL2 | 4618 | \$18,116.00 |
|------------|------|-------------|

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <u>17.5R25 G3/L3 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3 PIECE RIMS:</u> | | |
|--|--|--|

| | | |
|--------------|------|-------------|
| Michelin XHA | 4626 | \$31,636.00 |
|--------------|------|-------------|

17.5R25 G2/L2 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3
PIECE RIMS:

| | | |
|------------------------|------|-------------|
| No Brand Preference | 4920 | \$30,180.00 |
| Michelin SnoPlus | 4636 | \$33,176.00 |
| Bridgestone Snow Wedge | 4637 | \$31,282.00 |

550/65R25 SINGLE STAR RADIAL TIRES WITH 3
PIECE RIMS:

| | | |
|----------------------------|------|-------------|
| Michelin XLD70 Low Profile | 4810 | \$45,518.00 |
|----------------------------|------|-------------|

Not available with 1 Piece Rims.
Maximum per tire load 8050 lbs.
Requires code 7820 No Front Fenders.
Can not be used with code 9005 Rear Fenders.

Less Tires & Wheels

| | | |
|---------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Tires & Wheels | 4000 | In Base Price |
|---------------------|------|---------------|

Not available for Russia.

▼ FRONT FENDERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|------------------|------|---------------|
| Front Fenders | 7810 | \$2,126.00 |
| No Front Fenders | 7820 | In Base Price |

▼ SOUND ABSORPTION PACKAGE

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------|
| No Sound Absorption Package | 8730 | In Base Price |

Requires engine code 1140.

▼ LANGUAGE DECALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Labels and Decals | 2605 | No Charge |
| Spanish Labels and Decals | 2610 | No Charge |
| French Labels and Decals | 2615 | No Charge |

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ SPECIAL EQUIPMENT - ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-----------|
| <u>NO BRAND PREFERRED TIRES</u> | | |
| 17.5R25 G2/L2 1 STAR SNOW NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM | 9720 | No Charge |
| 17.5R25 L2 1 STAR NO BRAND PREFERRED WITH 3PC RIM | 9724 | No Charge |

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin XTLA Single Star Radial Tire With 3 Piece Rim | 9616 | \$3,837.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Spare Tire and Rim - 17.5R25 Michelin SnoPlus Single Star Radial Snow Tire With 3 Piece Rim | 9636 | \$4,470.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Fits both tandem and 6WD machines, front and rear. Not ideal for 6WD performance if used as a front tire due to rim offset but will work as a temporary. Tire is NOT attached to the grader. Limit 1 per machine.

COLD START

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Block Heater | 9360 | \$342.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

Recommended for use on machines that will be operating above 8,000 feet (2440 meters) in altitude, and/or colder than 0 degrees F (-18 degrees C). Includes all weather receptacle conveniently located at ground level
Requires: Code 1610 Hydraulic Pump Disconnect

| | | |
|--------------------|------|----------|
| Ether Starting Aid | 9370 | \$469.00 |
|--------------------|------|----------|

Requires 9.0L engine, codes 1110, 1120, 1125, or 1140
Cannot be used with code 9340, Engine Air Intake Manifold Pre-Heater

Ether can not included.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Cold Weather Control Valve Covers | 9620 | \$203.00 |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|

Plastic covers that mount below the cab, shielding the control valve from snow and slowing down hydraulic heat loss in winter.
Requires code 1010 standard hydraulics.

ELECTRICAL

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Right Side Engine Compartment Work Light | 9273 | \$231.00 |
|--|------|----------|

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Level 1 Electronic Corrosion Prevention Package | 9200 | \$1,353.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Corrosion Preventive Treatment for critical electronic connections.
Requires code 5710 Transmission Solenoid Valve Guard.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| Tall (26in.(660mm) higher than Standard Frame Lights) Front Snow Plow Light Bar | 9270 | \$349.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Not for use with code 6730 Mid Mount Scarifier.

OPERATOR STATION EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH) | 9298 | \$668.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Includes beacon and bracket.
Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| Beacon with Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) | 9299 | \$668.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Includes beacon and bracket.
Order codes 9298 and 9299 for dual beacons.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| | 9290 | \$155.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (RH)

Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|
| Flip Down Cab Beacon Bracket (LH) | 9295 | \$155.00 |
|-----------------------------------|------|----------|

Order codes 9290 and 9295 for dual beacon brackets.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------|----------|
| Front Window Movable Sun Visor | 9120 | \$148.00 |
|--------------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|----------------------------|------|----------|
| Rear Retractable Sun Shade | 9130 | \$222.00 |
|----------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------|------|----------|
| Decelerator | 9210 | \$298.00 |
|-------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 5.0 lbs. multi purpose (ABC) Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher | 9220 | \$128.00 |
|---|------|----------|

MOLDBOARD AND CIRCLE ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Right Hand Moldboard Extension, 2 foot in length | 9465 | \$2,179.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires moldboard code 2060 (moldboard 24 inches tall).
Requires moldboard code 2070, 2080, or 2081 (moldboard 27 inches tall).
Not available with 9460 (right hand moldboard extension).
Available to all countries.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Left Hand Moldboard Extension, 2 foot in length | 9460 | \$2,179.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires moldboard code 2060 (moldboard 24 inches tall).
Requires moldboard code 2070, 2080, or 2081 (moldboard 27 inches tall).
Not available with 9465 (right hand moldboard extension).
Not available for Russia.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Reversible Overlay End Bits | 9450 | \$501.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|

Not available for Russia.

SCARIFIER AND RIPPER ATTACHMENTS

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| (9) Extra Scarifier Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier | 9430 | \$1,426.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| (2) Extra Ripper Shanks w/Teeth For Rear Ripper/Scarifier | 9440 | \$1,203.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Requires Code 6810 Ripper/Scarifier.

OVERALL VEHICLE

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------|---------|
| Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) Sign | 9280 | \$85.00 |
|--------------------------------|------|---------|

| | | |
|--------------------|------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | 9630 | \$4,251.00 |
|--------------------|------|------------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|
| License Plate Bracket and Light | 9275 | \$158.00 |
|---------------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|--------------------------|------|-----------|
| Finish Paint Less Decals | 9330 | No Charge |
|--------------------------|------|-----------|

For use when custom paint is required
Decals packaged with machine. Some decals installed.

| | | |
|--------------------|------|------------|
| Rear Wheel Fenders | 9005 | \$3,470.00 |
|--------------------|------|------------|

18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders
 Fenders are not for use with 550 tires.
 Fenders can only be used with chains that are designed for 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance.
 Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683, and requires removal of front mud flap on rear fenders.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Adjusting Rotary Ejector Precleaner | 9395 | \$546.00 |
|-------------------------------------|------|----------|

Ability to raise engine pre-cleaner to improve air filter performance.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|
| Non-Export Rust Preventive Coating | 9909 | \$239.00 |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|

▼ RUSSIAN PACKAGE CODES

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

▼ ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Fast Fuel Tank Kit for FT4 | AT431895 | \$4,348.00 |

This is a complete tank replacement with fast fuel ports.

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Fast Fuel Tank Kit for IT4 | AT410719 | \$3,022.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|

This is a complete tank replacement with fast fuel ports.

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Fast Fuel Tank Kit for S2/T3 | AT410718 | \$2,975.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|

This is a complete tank replacement with fast fuel ports.

[Attachments and Accessories:](#)

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| IGC Mast Mounts(2) | AT359016 | \$629.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

[Cold Start:](#)

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit For 9.0L FT4 Engines | AT411847 | \$4,366.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes igniter, timer and coolant circulation pump.
 Recommended for temperatures below -13°F (-25°C).
 Average installation, 6 hours.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit For 9.0L T3 Engines INSTALLED | AT381876 | \$5,793.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

INSTALLED Diesel fuel fired Heater includes heater and complete installation.
 When ordering, Dealer must indicate the COMAR number of corresponding tractor order to OFT.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Diesel Fuel-Fired Engine Coolant Heater Kit For 9.0L iT4 Engines | AT373047 | \$3,433.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes igniter, timer and coolant circulation pump.
Recommended for temperatures below -13°F (-25°C).
Average installation, 6 hours.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Diesel-Fired Coolant Heater Kit, 10kW | AT413822 | \$5,287.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

For Russia Only
For use on 6.8L and 9.0L engines.
Includes plastic fuel tank.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Diesel-Fired Coolant Heater Kit, 10kW | AT413818 | \$4,812.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

For Russia Only
For use on 9.0L engine.
Includes installation by JRB.
Includes plastic fuel tank.

Frame Attachment:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (with Slip Clutch) | AT421646 | \$6,493.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive assembly and utilizes a wet clutch system. Cannot be used with code 2220 inserts.

Note: For use with G-series (code 1010 Standard Hydraulic Controls)

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (with Slip Clutch) | AT421648 | \$6,493.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive assembly and utilizes a wet clutch system. Cannot be used with code 2220 inserts.

Note: For use with G-series (code 1020 "Grade Pro" Electro Hydraulic Controls)
Protects circle, circle drive gearbox and draft frame from damage when end of moldboard comes in contact with stationary objects. Slip clutch is integral to the circle drive assembly and utilizes a wet clutch system. Cannot be used with code 2220 inserts.

Note: For use with G-series (code 1010 Standard Hydraulic Controls)

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (without Slip Clutch) | AT421647 | \$3,974.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Note: For use with G-series (code 1010 Standard Hydraulic Controls)

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Dual Input Circle Drive Gearbox (without Slip Clutch) | AT421649 | \$3,974.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Note: For use with G-series (code 1020 "Grade Pro" Electro Hydraulic Controls)

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Wheel Fenders - 6WD | BYT10417 | \$2,126.00 |
|---------------------------|----------|------------|

18.75 in.(476mm) Front Wheel Fenders
Not for use with 550 Tires.
Use of Tire chains permitted in accordance with SAE J683.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Grade Pro Moldboard Impact Absorption System | AT341060 | \$3,537.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

For only Grade Pro G-Series Graders.

| | | |
|------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Moldboard Impact Absorption System | AT343639 | \$4,033.00 |
|------------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Counterweight with Rear Hitch and Pin | AT367788 | \$3,926.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

1600 lbs.(725.7 kg.) Rear Counterweight.
Recommend for use with Front / Mid Scarifier.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Rear Hitch and Pin | AT339398 | \$605.00 |
| Rear Mounted Ripper/Scarifier Combination | AT439816 | \$11,495.00 |
| <p>Includes rear mounted ripper/scarifier with rear hitch and pin, three 2 x 5 inch ripper shanks, cylinders and hoses for rear ripper/scarifier. When not equipped with front mounted equipment, requires ripper hydraulics. Cannot be used with rear hitch. Requires 5th section valve code 6620 or order AT458173 Average installation, 8 hours.</p> | | |
| Rear Scarifier Shanks (9) | AT415551 | \$1,179.00 |
| <p>Includes nine (9) each of shanks, retainers, and holders.</p> | | |
| Rear Wheel Fenders | AT400762 | \$5,183.00 |
| <p>18.75 in.(476mm) Rear Wheel Fenders Fenders are not for use with 550 tires. Fenders are not recommended for use with tires chains and are designed for a maximum of 3" of radial clearance and 1.75" of sidewall clearance. Use of Tire chains is permitted in accordance with SAE J683.</p> | | |
| Slow Moving Vehicle Emblem and Mounting Bracket | AT370909 | \$99.00 |
| Front Attachments: | | |
| Balderson Lift Hook | AT367896 | \$0.00 |
| <p>For customers ordering Balderson front lift group, it will require 2 mating hooks to adapt their old front attachments over to the Balderson style lift group.</p> | | |
| Balderson Style Front Lift Group | AT365788 | \$7,528.00 |
| Dozer Blade, 105 in. (2667 mm) | AT400912 | \$9,834.00 |
| Dozer Blade, 115 in. (2921 mm) | AT400913 | \$10,110.00 |
| Dozer Blade, 97 in. (2464 mm) | AT400904 | \$9,655.00 |
| Front Push Block | AT363681 | \$4,469.00 |
| Front Scarifier | AT365183 | \$8,835.00 |
| <p>Includes: Scarifier with 2 pitch positions and 9 shank pockets Five 1 x 3 in. Scarifier shanks Cylinder and hoses Requires 5th Function Hydraulics. Average installation, 2 hours.</p> | | |
| Mid-Mount Scarifier with Front Push Block | AT363364 | \$16,466.00 |
| <p>Requires code 6525 Hydraulics. Mid-Mount Scarifier with Push Block Can not be used with Front Scarifier. Not for use with Front Fenders. Recommend Rear Counterweight for better machine balance.</p> | | |
| HYDRAULICS | | |

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 5 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit | AT317288 | \$931.00 |
| Includes detented float. Installation instructions T213708. | | |
| 5 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit | AT317287 | \$1,146.00 |
| Includes detented float. Installation instructions T213708. | | |
| 6 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit | AT317290 | \$896.00 |
| 6 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit | AT317289 | \$1,151.00 |
| Includes detented float. Installation instructions T213708. | | |
| 7 Function valve section and linkage Left Kit | AT317293 | \$806.00 |
| 7 Function valve section and linkage Right Kit | AT317291 | \$806.00 |
| Grade Pro EH Controls Hydraulics Auxiliary Section | AT363988 | \$1,627.00 |
| For only Grade Pro G-Series Graders. Requires mini joystick and or dual control levers. | | |
| One Hand Blade Lift Kit | AT302544 | \$147.00 |
| To convert two-hand blade lift controls to one-hand controls on the right side, when the machine is already equipped with a RH 5th function valve. Installation instructions T212017 | | |
| One Hand Blade Lift with Control Valve Kit | AT317339 | \$742.00 |
| To convert two-hand blade lift controls to one-hand controls on the right side, when the machine is NOT already equipped with a RH 5th function valve. Installation instructions T213709 | | |
| <u>Operator Environment:</u> | | |
| AM/FM Radio with Aux and Weather Band (WB) | AT411105 | \$966.00 |
| AM/FM/WB Radio with CD Player | AT300765 | \$1,081.00 |
| Beacon Strobe kit | AT408630 | \$231.00 |
| GP Armrest Extension Field Kit | BYT10087 | \$93.00 |
| Extends GP armrests 4 inches forward. Does not affect width. | | |
| MP3/iPod/Sat Radio/Cell Phone holder w/ 2 Power Ports and Cargo Net | AT349372 | \$154.00 |
| kit includes a cargo net, bracket/holder, wire harness, 2 power ports, plastic holder, and instructions. | | |
| Premium AM/FM Radio with Bluetooth, Aux, Weather Band (WB), and XM Ready | AT411106 | \$1,489.00 |
| Rear Camera Kit (FT4) | AT430924 | \$2,501.00 |

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Rear Camera Kit (T3) | AT439193 | \$2,501.00 |
| Secondary Monitor Mounting Field Kit | AT445939 | \$105.00 |
| This bracket is required to move the monitor to the RH door post when a customer adds (IGC) Integrated Grade Control. GradePro units would have a high take rate, but also governmental customers who get the rear camera might want it for easier viewing of the camera. | | |
| Single LED work light with high beam lens | AT399788 | \$415.00 |
| Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps. | | |
| Single LED work light with symmetric lens | AT399789 | \$415.00 |
| Replacement for both 12V & 24V work and drive lamps. | | |
| Slope Meter Mounting Bracket | AT431224 | \$49.00 |
| <u>Overall Vehicle:</u> | | |
| Beacon Bracket Kit | AT318620 | \$263.00 |
| For Right or Left cab side. | | |
| LH Beacon Bracket | AT410369 | \$136.00 |
| For use with FT4 only. | | |
| License Plate Bracket and Light | BYT10024 | \$158.00 |
| Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 1 In. Left Hand | AT307732 | \$2,483.00 |
| 1 in. (25mm) Thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included. | | |
| Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 1 In. Right Hand | AT307733 | \$2,483.00 |
| 1 in. (25mm) Thick Includes 5/8 in. (17mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included. | | |
| Moldboard Extension, 27 X 24 X 1 In. Right Hand | AT341307 | \$2,483.00 |
| 1 in. (25mm) Thick Includes 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included. | | |
| Moldboard Extension, 27X 24 X 1 In. Left Hand | AT341306 | \$2,483.00 |
| 1 in. (25mm) Thick Includes 3/4 in. (19mm) Hardware. Cutting Edge is not included. | | |
| RH Beacon Bracket | AT410368 | \$136.00 |
| For use with FT4 only. | | |
| Scarifier Plumbing Kit | AT318528 | \$562.00 |
| Installation Instructions T213769 | | |

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| Secondary Steering | AT367585 | \$2,244.00 |
|--------------------|----------|------------|

Average installation, 12.0 hours.

Powertrain:

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|--------|
| Autoshift Transmission Field Kit | AT431337 | \$0.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|--------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter | AT371007 | \$446.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Fuel Filter | AT458582 | \$439.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Tandem Axle Grease Bank kit | AT381371 | \$111.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

Kit provides fittings, mount and lines to both tandem drives.
For Graders produced before February 2010.



Current Date 26Jan2017

75G EXCAVATOR

ENGINE:

Yanmar 4TNV98C 3.3L - certified with EPA Final Tier 4 emissions

57 SAE Net HP

Direct Injection

Antifreeze Protection to -34 degrees F (-37 degrees C)

Single Dry-Type Air Filter

Electric Fuel Shutoff

Low-Noise Fan with Guard

Full Flow Oil Filter

Heavy-Duty Low

Maintenance Batteries

Fuel Filter

Isolation Mounted

Radiator/Oil Cooler Trash Screen

50 Amp Alternator - 24 Volt Automatic Belt Tension Device

Water Separator

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center with Two Variable Displacement Pumps

Hydraulic Shut-Off Lever

Hydraulic Pilot Controls

Axial Piston Swing Motor

Multiple Wet Disk Swing Brake

Boom Reduced-Drift Valves

Mechanical Pattern Changer

Hand Controlled Proportional Auxiliary Hydraulics Plumbed to the End of the Boom

UNDERCARRIAGE:

450 mm (18 In.) Rubber Pad Track Shoes

Front Track Guide

Propel Motor Shield

Planetary Final Drive

Two-Speed Propel

Axial Piston Propel Motor

Back-fill Blade

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Rear-view Mirrors (right, left, and rear)

Toolbox

Vandal Locks for:

Cab Door

Service Doors

Fuel Cap

Hydraulic Reservoir

Toolbox

Work lights:

One Mounted on Frame

One Mounted on Boom

Counterweight 2,877 lbs. (1,305 kg)

FRONT ATTACHMENTS:

WC Thermal Spraying of Bucket Joint

Dirt Seal on all Bucket Pins

One Piece Boom

Less Bucket

OPERATOR'S STATION:

Adjustable Control Positions (Levers to Seat, Seat to Pedals)

Arm Rests

Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever

Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot Levers

Deluxe Adjustable Cloth Seat with Suspension

Multi-function, Color LCD

Monitor System with:

Diagnostic Capability

Systems Monitoring

Capability

Multiple Language Capability

Maintenance Tracking

Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge

Engine Coolant Temperature

Warning Indicator with

Audible Alarm

Engine Oil Pressure Warning

Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel Indicator

Work Mode Indicator

Auto Idle Indicator

Alternator Charge Indicator

Air Filter Restriction

Indicator

Fault Code Alert Indicator

Check Engine Indicator

Wiper Mode Indicator

Work Lights On Indicator

Fuel Rate Display

Clock

Hour Meter

Mode Selection:

One Work Mode

Two Power Modes

Numerous Attachment Modes

Auto-Climate Control/Air

Conditioner, Heater with

Pressurizer

AM-FM Radio

Machine Information Center (MIC)

Windshield Wiper/Washer

with Intermittent Speed

Cell Phone Power Outlet

2 In. Retractable Seat Belt

Tinted Safety Glass

Hot/Cold Box Compartment

Horn

Two Cup Holders

Interior Light

Coat Hook

Floor Mat

Motion Alarm with Cancel Switch

Transparent Tinted Roof

Hatch with Sunshade

Four Fluid-Filled Elastic

Mounts

Easy Access Air Conditioning

Filter

Indicator with Audible Alarm

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. US/Canadian Port of Entry except where noted. See DEALER-INSTALLED ATTACHMENT section for additional source notes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------|--------|-------|
| 75G EXCAVATOR | 0091FF | \$ |

▼ TRACK SHOES

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------|------|------------|
| 600 mm (24in.) Track Shoes | 3205 | \$1,010.00 |

Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes w/ Blade

| | | |
|---------------------|------|---------------|
| Rubber Crawler Pads | 3265 | In Base Price |
|---------------------|------|---------------|

Steel track shoes with vulcanized rubber pads bonded to top of shoes.
450 mm (18 In.) Rubber Pads w/ Blade

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 450 mm (18 In.) Continuous Rubber Belt w/ Blade | 3275 | \$1,010.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Long lead time required.

▼ ARMS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| 2.12 M (6 Ft. 11 In.) Arm Assembly with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage | 7060 | \$6,724.00 |

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

[Buckets, Heavy-Duty:](#)

Buckets come standard with horizontal wear strips. Vertical wear strips in lieu of horizontal are available at no additional charge. The switch to vertical wear strips MUST be indicated in the comments section of your order.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 24 In (610 mm), 0.31 yd3 (0.24 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT395791 | \$2,565.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Five (5) TK-Series Fanggs (TF23D)

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 30 In (762 mm), 0.41 yd3 (0.31 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT395792 | \$2,709.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Six (6) TK-Series Fanggs (TF23D)

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 36 In (914 mm), 0.51 yd3 (0.39 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT395793 | \$2,962.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Seven (7) TK-Series Fanggs (TF23D)

Buckets, Ditching:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 48 In (1219 mm), 0.64 yd3 (0.49 M3) Ditching Bucket | AT339015 | \$2,431.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Buckets:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 18 In. (457 mm) Heavy-Duty 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.) | AT437340 | \$1,309.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Must include hydraulic coupler AT442602 if ordered for excavator usage.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 24 In. (610 mm) Heavy-Duty 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) | AT437344 | \$1,825.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Must include hydraulic coupler AT442602 if ordered for excavator usage.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 30 In. (762 mm) Heavy-Duty 10.0 Cu. Ft. (0.28 Cu. M.) | AT437345 | \$1,799.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Must include hydraulic coupler AT442602 if ordered for excavator usage.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 36 In. (914 mm) Ditching 12.5 Cu. Ft. (0.35 Cu. M.) | AT437616 | \$1,536.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Must include hydraulic coupler AT442602 if ordered for excavator usage.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 36 In. (914 mm) Heavy-Duty; 12.5 Cu. Ft. (0.35 Cu. M.) | AT437346 | \$1,792.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Must include hydraulic coupler AT442602 if ordered for excavator usage.

Engine:

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt) | AT358708 | View Price |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|

Recommended for use in temperatures 32 degrees F / 0 degrees C, and below.
For model 17, also order Adapter Kit (Part AM882530)

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulic Lines Boom to Arm | AT436726 | \$1,147.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Foot Pedal Control Kit for Meterable Two-Way Hydraulics | AT356391 | \$1,410.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Recommended: Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Kit
Does not require a solenoid kit.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Foot Pedal Switch for 1-Way Control of Auxiliary Valve | AT196587 | \$515.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Requires a solenoid kit.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| Single Pedal Propel Kit | AT390776 | \$2,080.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|

Hydraulic Couplers:

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Quick Coupler | AT442602 | \$7,331.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|

For use with John Deere backhoe buckets only. Will not interface with standard excavator buckets.

Extra pins required can be ordered through service parts:

T185832

T185831

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| 3 Inch Seat Belt | AT173678 | View Price |
|------------------|----------|------------|

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|--------------------|-------------|------------|
| Cab FOPS Guard Kit | FYA00039926 | View Price |
|--------------------|-------------|------------|



Current Date 26Jan2017

85G EXCAVATOR

ENGINE:

Yanmar 4TNV98C 3.3L - certified with EPA Final Tier 4 emissions

57 SAE Net HP

Direct Injection

Antifreeze Protection to -34 degrees F (-37 degrees C)

Single Dry-Type Air Filter

Electric Fuel Shutoff

Low-Noise Fan with Guard

Full Flow Oil Filter

Heavy-Duty Low

Maintenance Batteries

Fuel Filter

Isolation Mounted

Radiator/Oil Cooler Trash Screen

50 Amp Alternator - 24 Volt

Automatic Belt Tension Device

Water Separator

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center with Two Variable Displacement Pumps

Hydraulic Shut-Off Lever

Hydraulic Pilot Controls

Axial Piston Swing Motor

Multiple Wet Disk Swing

Brake

Boom Reduced-Drift Valves

Mechanical Pattern Changer

Hand Controlled Proportional

Auxiliary Hydraulics Plumbed to the End

of the Boom

UNDERCARRIAGE:

450 mm (18 In.) Rubber

Pad Track Shoes

Front Track Guide

Propel Motor Shield

Planetary Final Drive

Two-Speed Propel

Axial Piston Propel Motor

Back-fill Blade

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Rear-view Mirrors (right, left, and rear)

Toolbox

Vandal Locks for:

Cab Door

Service Doors

Fuel Cap

Hydraulic Reservoir

Toolbox

Work lights:

One Mounted on Frame

One Mounted on Boom

Counterweight 3,104 lbs.

(1,305 kg)

FRONT ATTACHMENTS:

WC Thermal Spraying of

Bucket Joint

Dirt Seal on all Bucket Pins

One Piece Swing Boom

Less Bucket

OPERATOR'S STATION:

Arm Rests

Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever

Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot

Levers

Deluxe Adjustable Cloth Seat with Suspension

Multi-function, Color LCD

Monitor System with:

Diagnostic Capability

Systems Monitoring

Capability

Multiple Language Capability

Maintenance Tracking

Engine Coolant Temperature

Gauge

Engine Coolant Temperature

Warning Indicator with

Audible Alarm

Engine Oil Pressure Warning

Indicator with Audible Alarm

Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel Indicator

Work Mode Indicator

Auto Idle Indicator

Alternator Charge Indicator

Air Filter Restriction

Indicator

Fault Code Alert Indicator

Check Engine Indicator

Wiper Mode Indicator

Work Lights On Indicator

Fuel Rate Display

Clock

Hour Meter

Mode Selection:

One Work Mode

Two Power Modes

Numerous Attachment

Modes

Auto-Climate Control/Air

Conditioner, Heater with

Pressurizer

AM-FM Radio

Machine Information Center

(MIC)

Windshield Wiper/Washer

with Intermittent Speed

Cell Phone Power Outlet

2 In. Retractable Seat Belt

Tinted Safety Glass

Hot/Cold Box Compartment

Horn

Two Cup Holders

Interior Light

Coat Hook

Floor Mat

Motion Alarm with Cancel

Switch

Transparent Tinted Roof

Hatch with Sunshade

Four Fluid-Filled Elastic

Mounts

Easy Access Air Conditioning

Filter

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. US/Canadian Port of Entry except where noted. See DEALER-INSTALLED ATTACHMENT section for additional source notes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------|--------|-------|
| 85G EXCAVATOR | 0081FF | \$ |

▼ TRACK SHOES

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------|------|------------|
| 600 mm (24in.) Track Shoes | 3205 | \$1,010.00 |

Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes w/ Blade

| | | |
|--|------|--------------|
| 450 mm (18 In.) Steel Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes w/ Blade | 3215 | (\$2,930.00) |
|--|------|--------------|

| | | |
|---------------------|------|---------------|
| Rubber Crawler Pads | 3265 | In Base Price |
|---------------------|------|---------------|

450 mm (18 In.) Rubber Pads w/ Blade
Steel track shoes with vulcanized rubber pads bonded to top of shoes.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 450 mm (18 In.) Continuous Rubber Belt w/ Blade | 3275 | \$1,010.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Long lead time required.

▼ ARMS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| 2.12 M (6 Ft. 11 In.) Arm Assembly with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage | 7060 | \$6,724.00 |

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereotechinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------|
| Buckets, Heavy-Duty: | | |

Buckets come standard with horizontal wear strips. Vertical wear strips in lieu of horizontal are available at no additional charge. The switch to vertical wear strips MUST be indicated in the comments section of your order.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 24 In (610 mm), 0.31 yd3 (0.24 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT395791 | \$2,565.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Five (5) TK-Series Fanggs (TF23D)

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 30 In (762 mm), 0.41 yd3 (0.31 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT395792 | \$2,709.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Six (6) TK-Series Fanggs (TF23D)

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| | AT395793 | \$2,962.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

36 In (914 mm), 0.51 yd3 (0.39 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket

Includes Seven (7) TK-Series Fanggs (TF23D)

Buckets, Ditching:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 48 In (1219 mm), 0.64 yd3 (0.49 M3) Ditching Bucket | AT339015 | \$2,431.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Buckets:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 18 In. (457 mm) Heavy-Duty 5.1 Cu. Ft. (0.14 Cu. M.) | AT437340 | \$1,309.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Must include hydraulic coupler AT442602 if ordered for excavator usage.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 24 In. (610 mm) Heavy-Duty 8.8 Cu. Ft. (0.25 Cu. M.) | AT437344 | \$1,825.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Must include hydraulic coupler AT442602 if ordered for excavator usage.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 30 In. (762 mm) Heavy-Duty 10.0 Cu. Ft. (0.28 Cu. M.) | AT437345 | \$1,799.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Must include hydraulic coupler AT442602 if ordered for excavator usage.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 36 In. (914 mm) Ditching 12.5 Cu. Ft. (0.35 Cu. M.) | AT437616 | \$1,536.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Must include hydraulic coupler AT442602 if ordered for excavator usage.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| BKH Pin-on Bucket 36 In. (914 mm) Heavy-Duty; 12.5 Cu. Ft. (0.35 Cu. M.) | AT437346 | \$1,792.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Must include hydraulic coupler AT442602 if ordered for excavator usage.

Engine:

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Engine Coolant Heater (110 Volt) | AT358708 | View Price |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|

Recommended for use in temperatures 32 degrees F / 0 degrees C, and below.
For model 17, also order Adapter Kit (Part AM882530)HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulic Lines Boom to Arm | AT436726 | \$1,147.00 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Foot Pedal Control Kit for Meterable Two-Way Hydraulics | AT356391 | \$1,410.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Recommended: Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Kit
Does not require a solenoid kit.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Foot Pedal Switch for 1-Way Control of Auxiliary Valve | AT196587 | \$515.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Requires a solenoid kit.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| Single Pedal Propel Kit | AT390776 | \$2,080.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|

Hydraulic Couplers:

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Quick Coupler | AT442602 | \$7,331.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|

For use with John Deere backhoe buckets only. Will not interface with standard excavator buckets.

Extra pins required can be ordered through service parts:

T185832

T185831

[Operator Environment:](#)

| | | |
|------------------|----------|----------------------------|
| 3 Inch Seat Belt | AT173678 | View Price |
|------------------|----------|----------------------------|

[Overall Vehicle:](#)

| | | |
|--------------------|---------|----------------------------|
| Cab FOPS Guard Kit | 4712722 | View Price |
|--------------------|---------|----------------------------|



Current Date 14Feb2017

130G FT4 EXCAVATOR

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center, Load Sensing
with Variable Displacement
Pumps
Hydraulic Pilot Controls
Axial Piston Swing Motor
Multiple Wet Disk Swing
Brake
Auxiliary Valve Section
Adjustable Flow for
Attachments Through
Monitor
Boom and Arm Reduced Drift
Valves
Power Boost
Auto Power Lift
Hydraulic Tank Site Gauge
5,000 Hour Hydraulic Oil
Change Interval
Hydraulic Oil Sampling Valve

UNDERCARRIAGE:

Two Speed Propel with Auto-
Shift
Axial Piston Propel Motors
Propel Motor Shields
Planetary Final Drives
Sealed Track Chain
Front and Center Track
Guides
Provisions for Tie Downs
X-Frame Car Body
Hydraulic Track Adjuster
Seven Lower Rollers
One Upper Roller
Spring Applied Hydraulic
Released Propel Brake

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Right, Left Mirrors(2)
Toolbox
Vandal Locks for:
Cab Door
Service Doors
Fuel Cap
Tool Box

Debris Screening Side Panel
Remote Mounted Engine Oil
and Fuel Filters

FRONT ATTACHMENT:

Oil Impregnated Bushings
Reinforced Resin Thrust
Plates
Tungsten Carbide Thermal
Coating on arm to Bucket
Joint
Centralized Lubrication
System
Dirt Seals on Bucket Pins
Less Boom
Less Arm
Less Bucket

OPERATOR'S STATION:

Adjustable Control Positions
(Levers to Seat, Seat to
Pedals)
4" Arm Rests Attached to
Side Consoles
Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever
Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot
Levers
Switches for Auxiliary
Hydraulic Control on RH Pilot
Lever
Deluxe Adjustable Cloth Seat
with Suspension, Reclining
Backrest,
Headrest, and Adjustable
Lumbar Support
Multifunction, Color LCD
Monitor System with:
Diagnostic Capability
Systems Monitoring
Capability
Multiple Language Capability
Maintenance Tracking
Engine Coolant Temperature
Gauge

Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel
Indicator
Diesel Exhaust Fluid Gauge
Work Mode Indicator
Auto Idle Indicator
Alternator Charge Indicator
Air Filter Restriction
Indicator
Fault Code Alert Indicator
Check Engine Indicator
Wiper Mode Indicator
Work Lights On Indicator
Fuel Rate Display
Clock
Hour Meter
Mode Selection:
One Work Mode
Three Power Modes
Numerous Attachment
Modes
Auto-Climate Control/Air
Conditioner, Heater with
Pressurizer
AM-FM Radio
Rear View Camera
Machine Information Center
(MIC)
Windshield Wiper/Washer
with Intermittent Speed
12V-60W, 5 Amp Cell Phone
Power Outlet
2 In. Retractable Seat Belt
Tinted Safety Glass
Hot/Cold Box Compartment
Horn
Two Cup Holders
Interior Light
Coat Hook
Floor Mat
Motion Alarm with Cancel
Switch
Transparent Tinted Roof
Hatch with Sunshade
Four Fluid-Filled Elastic
Mounts

Counterweight, 5,181 lbs.
(2,350 kg)
Work Lights:
One Mounted on Frame
One Mounted on Boom

Engine Coolant Temperature
Warning Indicator with
Audible Alarm
Engine Oil Pressure Warning
Indicator with Audible Alarm

Easy Access Air Conditioning
Filter

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

F.O.B Kernersville, North Carolina for Complete Machine. See DEALER-INSTALLED ATTACHMENT section for additional source notes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|--------|-------|
| 130G FT4 EXCAVATOR | 05N1FF | \$ |

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-------------|
| Engine Stage IV Emissions | 1095 | \$10,777.00 |

John Deere PowerTech PWS 4.5L
98 Net Rated hp (ISO 9249)
Turbocharger
Charge Air Cooler
Electronic Engine Control Unit
Auto-Idle System
Cool on Demand Fan
Antifreeze Protection to -34F (-37C)
Enclosed Fan Guard
Dual Element Dry-Type Air Filter with Restriction Indicator
Full Flow Oil Filter
Double Fuel Filter
Water Separator
Automatic Belt Tension Device
Glow Plug Start Aid
Heavy Duty, Low Maintenance Batteries
100-Amp Alternator - 24 Volt
500 Hour Engine Oil Change Interval
Engine Oil Sampling Valve.

▼ DECALS / OPERATOR MANUALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Customer Delivery Packet | 1600 | No Charge |

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| JDLink/ZXLink Ultimate Cellular for the Americas - 5 Years | 1710 | In Base Price |

Includes JDLink/ZXLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink/ZXLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink/ZXLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside

the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink/ZXLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink/ZXLink customer account must be created to access JDLink/ZXLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink/ZXLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.



TRACK SHOES

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| 600 mm (24 In.) Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes | 3200 | In Base Price |

Recommended for rocky terrain, hard ground and stumps.
Without Backfill Blade.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 600 mm (24 In.) Triple Semi Grousers with 2590 mm (8'6") wide Backfill Blade | 3205 | \$14,499.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Recommended for rocky terrain, hard ground and stumps.

| | | |
|---|------|----------|
| 700 mm (28 In.) Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes | 3250 | \$684.00 |
|---|------|----------|

Recommended for general conditions and soft terrain.
Without Backfill Blade.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 700 mm (28 In.) Triple Semi Grousers with 2690 mm (8'10") wide Backfill Blade | 3255 | \$15,183.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Recommended for general conditions and soft terrain.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 600 mm (24 In.) Rubber Crawler Pads without Backfill Blade | 3260 | \$10,813.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Rubber pads are laminated to track shoe.
This option requires a long lead time, contact your dealer for availability of this option.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| 600 mm (24 In.) Rubber Crawler with 2590 mm (8'6") wide Backfill Blade | 3265 | \$25,312.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Rubber pads are laminated to track shoe.
This option requires a long lead time, contact your dealer for availability of this option.



SEATS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------|
| Seat, Standard Mechanical | 4125 | In Base Price |
| Seat, Heated Air-Suspension | 4130 | \$801.00 |



BOOM

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| Less Boom | 6801 | In Base Price |

Excludes Arm Cylinder, Boom Cylinders and Plumbing on Boom.
Includes Pin Connecting Boom to Mainframe and the Two Boom Cylinder Pins.
Requires code 7001, "Less Arm".
The "Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator" in DEALER-INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS is recommended

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| One Piece Boom with Arm Cylinder and Plumbing | 6835 | \$13,996.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

ARMS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Less Arm, Bucket Cylinder, Bucket Linkage and All Attaching Pins and Hoses | 7001 | In Base Price |

Hydraulic Filter Indicator Recommended. Requires code 8001, Less Buckets.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage | 7140 | \$8,982.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|------------|

2.52 M (8 ft. 3 in.)

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage | 7180 | \$10,313.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|

3.01 M (9 ft. 11 in.)

AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Auxiliary Hydraulics | 7401 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ 2-Way Foot Controller | 7420 | \$6,383.00 |
|--|------|------------|

for 2.52 M Arm

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ 2-Way Foot Controller | 7430 | \$6,513.00 |
|--|------|------------|

for 3.01 M Arm

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines Only | 7440 | \$4,240.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires a control circuit such as a foot controller or the standard right-hand control handle with (2) switches. Also order a solenoid kit.
for 2.52 M Arm

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines Only | 7450 | \$4,370.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires a control circuit such as a foot controller or the standard right-hand control handle with (2) switches. Also order a solenoid kit.
for 3.01 M Arm

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ AFL (Pilot Lever Proportional Control) | 7490 | \$7,403.00 |
|---|------|------------|

for 2.52 M Arm

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ AFL (Pilot Lever Proportional Control) | 7495 | \$7,533.00 |
|---|------|------------|

for 3.01 M Arm

▼ BUCKETS

All Heavy-Duty and Severe-Duty Buckets come standard with TK-Series Fanggs Teeth.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Less Bucket | 8001 | In Base Price |
| Includes bucket mounting pins. | | |
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8411 | \$4,802.00 |
| Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK300FD). 24 In. (600 mm), 0.47 Yd3 (0.36 M3) | | |
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8421 | \$5,198.00 |
| Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK300FD). 30 In. (750 mm), 0.64 Yd3 (0.49 M3) | | |
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8431 | \$5,728.00 |
| Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK300FD). 36 In. (900 mm), 0.81 Yd3 (0.62 M3) | | |

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT--ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| Engine Block Heater | 9015 | \$243.00 |
| Fuel Filter, Severe-Duty | 9060 | \$172.00 |
| Light Package | 9150 | \$859.00 |
| Additional 2 Cab lights, 1 Right hand Boom Light, and Under Engine Hood Light. | | |
| Mechanical Control-Pattern Selector | 9500 | \$1,359.00 |
| Chrome Exhaust | 9700 | \$395.00 |
| Special Export Preparation-- Do not install front for shipping | 9803 | No Charge |
| For Export Containerization | | |
| Boom Cylinders with Plumbing to Main Frame | 9010 | \$5,109.00 |
| Requires 6801, Less Boom, and Code 7001, Less Arm. | | |

[Non-English Operator's Manuals](#)

Translated Customer Delivery Packets can be ordered using the John Deere Technical Information Bookstore at <http://www.johndeereinfo.com> at no charge. The Translated Delivery Packets include the Operator Manual, Decal Kit, Warranty Information Booklet, and Uptime Maintenance Planner. Search for and order the Translated Delivery Packets by model and language that meets your customer requirements. A listing of all Translated Delivery Packets available can be found by selecting Translated Delivery Packets from the Manual Type dropdown list. Technical support is available by calling 1-866-213-3373.

▼ ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|----------|------------|
| <u>Buckets, Heavy-Duty:</u> | | |
| Buckets come standard with horizontal wear strips. Vertical wear strips in lieu of horizontal are available at no additional charge. The switch to vertical wear strips MUST be indicated in the comments section of your order. | | |
| 24 In (610 mm), 0.47 yd3 (0.36 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT456881 | \$4,081.00 |
| Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK300FD). | | |
| 30 In (762 mm), 0.64 yd3 (0.49 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT456882 | \$4,453.00 |
| Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK300FD). | | |
| 36 In (914 mm), 0.81 yd3 (0.62 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT456883 | \$4,952.00 |
| Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK300FD). | | |
| 42 In (1067 mm), 0.99 yd3 (0.76 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT456884 | \$5,396.00 |
| Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK300FD). | | |
| <u>Buckets, Side Cutters:</u> | | |
| Edge Protector Kit | AT342511 | \$606.00 |
| Side-Cutter Kit, 3 inch | AT342512 | \$628.00 |
| <u>Cold Start:</u> | | |
| Engine Coolant Heater, 110 Volt, (1000 Watt) | AT390825 | \$305.00 |
| <u>Guards:</u> | | |
| Cab FOPS Guard | AT390802 | \$3,013.00 |
| FOPS Level II, ISO 10262 Certified | | |
| <u>HYDRAULICS</u> | | |
| Anti-Drift Valve with Plumbing and Hardware, Arm Cylinder | AT303665 | \$3,039.00 |
| Auxiliary High-Flow Lines for 3.01 M Arm | AT418546 | \$3,709.00 |
| Auxiliary Hydraulics, Attachment Combination Kit | AT343969 | \$577.00 |
| Requires Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines. Allows for a combination of attachments (i.e. hammer and thumb) to be connected to the high-flow lines, ready for operation. Kit includes parts to replace the arm tube of the high-flow hydraulic lines with a short tube and uses the existing stop valves to shut-off thumb operation when not in use. | | |
| Boom Cylinder Anti-Drift Valve with Plumbing and Hardware | AT303957 | \$3,049.00 |

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Control Handle for Auxiliary Hydraulics, Left-Hand | AT327652 | \$515.00 |
| <p>Requires right-hand control handle for auxiliary hydraulics, AT390774, on the 450-850 size excavators. Requires control solenoid for either 1-way or 2-way auxiliary hydraulics. Recommended for use with auxiliary hydraulic lines.</p> | | |
| Control Solenoid for 1-way Auxiliary Hydraulics with Foot Switch | AT446155 | \$931.00 |
| <p>Does not use the monitor for flow control. Does not require solenoids for auxiliary hydraulics. Includes foot switch, solenoid, wiring, and hoses.</p> | | |
| Control Solenoids for 2-Way Auxiliary Hydraulics | AT445467 | \$784.00 |
| <p>Monitor can be used to control hydraulic flow. Can be used with either right-hand or left-hand control handle.</p> | | |
| Foot Control, Two-Way Hydraulics | AT418450 | \$1,970.00 |
| Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Kit | AT442872 | \$774.00 |
| <p>For iT4 and FT4 only.</p> | | |
| Mechanical Control Pattern Selector Kit | AT461527 | \$987.00 |
| <p>Provides ability to switch control pattern between ISO/SAE Excavator and Deere Backhoe control pattern. Some excavators require additional parts.</p> | | |
| Proportional Auxiliary Hydraulic Control Kit | AT461528 | \$3,000.00 |
| <p>Includes joysticks, wiring, and valves.</p> | | |
| Single Pedal Propel Kit | AT390776 | \$2,080.00 |
| <p><u>Hydraulic Couplers:</u></p> | | |
| Hydraulic Quick Coupler | AT449342 | \$7,862.00 |
| Installation Charge for Hydraulic Coupler | AT345608 | \$1,360.00 |
| <p>Installation Charge Order also requires attachment part number, SHIP-TO address for Paladin Custom Works, AND reference related machine order number. The related machine order must reference the attachment order number. Order code available only for Kernersville, North Carolina installations.</p> | | |
| <p><u>Hydraulic Thumb Kits:</u> <u>Please click on the following link to access the freight rate tables.</u></p> | | |
| Deere/Hitachi Hydraulic Thumb Installation | AT339844 | \$1,928.00 |
| <p>Labor for installation of Deere/Hitachi thumb at Paladin Customworks Kernersville, NC.</p> | | |
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct | AT379640 | \$8,120.00 |
| <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.</p> | | |

Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct for Couplers | AT379641 | \$8,120.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.

Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive | AT379642 | \$10,227.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.

Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.

Only available for the following arm lengths:
130 3.01M (9'11")
135 3.01M (9'11")

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| 3 Inch Seat Belt | AT173678 | View Price |
|------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Exterior Work Lights Package | AT396663 | \$726.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|

Additional 2 Cab lights, with 1 Right hand Boom Light.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Guard, Lower Front Window ISO Level II | AT390824 | \$1,191.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Guard, Upper Front Window ISO Level II | AT390823 | \$1,502.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|----------|
| MP3 Player Field Kit | ETN93549 | \$220.00 |
|----------------------|----------|----------|

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Rear View Camera | AT422264 | \$1,679.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Vandal Cover Kit | AT390721 | \$2,964.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|



REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

G.R. Mfg.:

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Counterweight, Bottom Mount, 1200 lbs. | AT430877 | \$3,100.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Parts are primed only (contact GR Mfg for paint color).
Cannot be ordered for blade units.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Window Guard, Polycarbonate | ETN85142 | \$2,520.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Guard, Undercarriage Frame Opening | ATGR704304 | \$1,186.00 |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|

Slant Top Rub Rails

AT430873

\$1,645.00

Copyright © 1996-2014 Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

[About Our Site](#) | [Privacy and Data](#) | [Legal](#) | |



Current Date 14Feb2017

135G FT4 EXCAVATOR

ENGINE:

Isuzu 4JJ1 - EPA FT4 / EU
 Stage IV emissions
 101 Net Peak Power
 (ISO9249)
 Turbocharger
 Electronic Engine Control
 Unit
 Auto-Idle System
 Side by Side by Side
 Radiator, Oil Cooler,
 Intercooler with Dust Net
 Antifreeze Protection to -34
 degrees F (-37 degrees C)
 Enclosed Fan Guard
 Dual Element Dry-type Air
 Filter with Restriction
 Indicator
 Full Flow Oil Filter
 Double Fuel Filter
 Water Separator
 Glow Plug Start Aid
 50-Amp Alternator - 24 Volt
 500 Hour Engine Oil Change
 Interval
 Isolation Mounted
 HYDRAULICS:
 Open Center, Load Sensing
 with Variable Displacement
 Pumps
 Auxilliary Hydraulic Lines
 with AFL Proportional Control
 Hydraulic Pilot Controls
 Axial Piston Swing Motor
 Multiple Wet Disk Swing
 Brake
 Auxiliary Valve Section
 Adjustable Flow for
 Attachments Through
 Monitor
 Boom and Arm Reduced Drift
 Valves
 Hydraulic Tank Site Gauge
 5,000 Hour Hydraulic Oil
 Change Interval
 UNDERCARRIAGE:
 Two Speed Propel with Auto-

X-Frame Car Body
 Hydraulic Track Adjuster
 Seven Lower Rollers
 One Upper Rollers
 Spring Applied Hydraulic
 Released Propel Brake
 UPPER STRUCTURE:
 Right and Left Mirrors
 Vandal Locks for:
 Cab Door
 Service Doors
 Fuel Cap
 Tool Box
 Counterweight, 8,047 lbs.
 (3,650 kg)
 Work Lights:
 One Mounted on Frame
 One Mounted on Boom
 Remote Mounted Engine Oil
 and Fuel Filters
 FRONT ATTACHMENT:
 Oil Impregnated Bushings
 Reinforced Resin Thrust
 Plates
 Tungsten Carbide Thermal
 Coating on arm to Bucket
 Joint
 Centralized Lubrication
 System
 Dirt Seals on Bucket Pins
 Less Boom
 Less Arm
 Less Bucket
 OPERATOR'S STATION:
 Adjustable Control Positions
 (Levers to Seat, Seat to
 Pedals)
 4" Arm Rests Attached to
 Side Consoles
 Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever
 Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot
 Levers
 Switches for Auxiliary
 Hydraulic Control on RH Pilot
 Lever
 Deluxe Adjustable Cloth Seat

Maintenance Tracking
 Engine Coolant Temperature
 Gauge
 Engine Coolant Temperature
 Warning Indicator with
 Audible Alarm
 Engine Oil Pressure Warning
 Indicator with Audible Alarm
 Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel
 Indicator
 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Guage
 Work Mode Indicator
 Auto Idle Indicator
 Alternator Charge Indicator
 Air Filter Restriction
 Indicator
 Fault Code Alert Indicator
 Check Engine Indicator
 Wiper Mode Indicator
 Work Lights On Indicator
 Fuel Rate Display
 Clock
 Hour Meter
 Mode Selection:
 One Work Mode
 Three Power Modes
 Numerous Attachment
 Modes
 Auto-Climate Control/Air
 Conditioner, Heater with
 Pressurizer
 AM-FM Radio
 Rear View Camera
 Machine Information Center
 (MIC)
 Windshield Wiper/Washer
 with Intermittent Speed
 12V-60W, 5 Amp Cell Phone
 Power Outlet
 2 In. Retractable Seat Belt
 Tinted Safety Glass
 Hot/Cold Box Compartment
 Horn
 Cup Holder
 Interior Light
 Coat Hook

| | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Shift | with Suspension, Reclining | Floor Mat |
| Axial Piston Propel Motors | Backrest, | Motion Alarm with Cancel |
| Propel Motor Shields | Headrest, and Adjustable | Switch |
| Planetary Final Drives | Lumbar Support | Transparent Tinted Roof |
| Sealed Track Chain | Multifunction, Color LCD | Hatch with Sunshade |
| Front Track Guides | Monitor System with: | Four Fluid-Filled Elastic |
| Provisions for Tie Downs | Diagnostic Capability | Mounts |
| | Systems Monitoring | Easy Access Air Conditioning |
| | Capability | Filter |
| | Multiple Language Capability | |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. US/Canadian Port of Entry except where noted. See DEALER-INSTALLED ATTACHMENT section for additional source notes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------|--------|-------|
| 135G FT4 EXCAVATOR | 05P1FF | \$ |

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| JDLink/ZXLink Ultimate Cellular for the Americas - 5 Years | 1710 | In Base Price |

Includes JDLink/ZXLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink/ZXLink Ultimate activation. JDLink/ZXLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink/ZXLink hardware to restore functionality. Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink/ZXLink customer account must be created to access JDLink/ZXLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink/ZXLink subscriptions. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

▼ TRACK SHOES

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| 600 mm (24 In.) Steel Tracks without Backfill Blade | 3200 | In Base Price |
| 600 mm (24in.) Track Shoes | 3205 | \$15,170.00 |
| Steel Tracks w/ 2490 mm Backfill Blade | | |
| 700 mm (28 In.) Steel Tracks without Backfill Blade | 3250 | \$706.00 |
| 700 mm (28 In.) Steel Tracks w/ 2690 mm Backfill Blade | 3255 | \$15,877.00 |
| Rubber Crawler Pads without Backfill Blade | 3260 | \$11,489.00 |

500 mm (20 In.)
 Rubber pads are laminated to track shoe.
 This option requires a long lead time, contact your dealer for availability of this option.

| | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|
| Rubber Crawler Pads | 3265 | \$26,658.00 |
|---------------------|------|-------------|

500 mm (20 In.) Rubber Crawler Pads w/ 2490 mm Backfill Blade
 Rubber pads are laminated to track shoe.
 This option requires a long lead time, contact your dealer for availability of this option.

▼ BOOM

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------------|
| One Piece Boom with Arm Cylinder and Plumbing | 6835 | \$14,648.00 |

▼ ARMS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Less Arm, Bucket Cylinder, Bucket Linkage and All Attaching Pins and Hoses | 7001 | In Base Price |

Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Recommended. Requires code 8001, Less Buckets.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage | 7140 | \$9,254.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|------------|

2.52 M (8 ft. 3 in.)
 Arm will be shipped loose. Dealer installation required. Arm does not include auxiliary hydraulics lines. Must be ordered through Parts.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage | 7160 | \$10,624.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|

3.01 M (9 ft. 11 in.)

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeeretechno.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

[Buckets, Heavy-Duty:](#)

Buckets come standard with horizontal wear strips. Vertical wear strips in lieu of horizontal are available at no additional charge. The switch to vertical wear strips MUST be indicated in the comments section of your order.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 24 In (610 mm), 0.47 yd3 (0.36 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT456881 | \$4,081.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK300FD).

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 30 In (762 mm), 0.64 yd3 (0.49 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT456882 | \$4,453.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK300FD).

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 36 In (914 mm), 0.81 yd3 (0.62 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT456883 | \$4,952.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK300FD).

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 42 In (1067 mm), 0.99 yd3 (0.76 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT456884 | \$5,396.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK300FD).

Buckets, Side Cutters:

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Edge Protector Kit | AT342511 | \$606.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Side-Cutter Kit, 3 inch | AT342512 | \$628.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

Buckets, Ditching:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 60 In (1524 mm), 0.83 yd3 (0.63 M3) Ditching Bucket | AT339057 | \$3,729.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulics, Attachment Combination Kit | AT343969 | \$577.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Requires Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines.
Allows for a combination of attachments (i.e. hammer and thumb) to be connected to the high-flow lines, ready for operation.
Kit includes parts to replace the arm tube of the high-flow hydraulic lines with a short tube and uses the existing stop valves to shut-off thumb operation when not in use.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Control Solenoid for 1-way Auxiliary Hydraulics with Foot Switch | AT354488 | \$931.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Does not use the monitor for flow control.
Does not require solenoids for auxiliary hydraulics.
Includes foot switch, solenoid, relays, wiring, and hoses.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Control Solenoids for 2-Way Auxiliary Hydraulics | AT342526 | \$784.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Monitor can be used to control hydraulic flow.
Can be used with either right-hand or left-hand control handle.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Foot Control, Two-Way Hydraulics | AT421633 | \$1,970.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Kit | AT442872 | \$774.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

For iT4 and FT4 only.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Mechanical Control Pattern Selector Kit | AT421728 | \$987.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Provides ability to switch control pattern between ISO/SAE Excavator and Deere Backhoe control pattern.
Some excavators require additional parts.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| Single Pedal Propel Kit | AT390776 | \$2,080.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Two-Pump Combined Flow Piping | AT463996 | \$1,641.00 |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|

For attachments that require additional hydraulic flow.

Hydraulic Couplers:

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Quick Coupler | AT449341 | \$7,862.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Installation Charge for Hydraulic Coupler | AT345608 | \$1,360.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Installation Charge Order also requires attachment part number, SHIP-TO address for Paladin Custom Works, AND reference related machine order number.

The related machine order must reference the attachment order number. Order code available only for Kernersville, North Carolina installations.

Hydraulic Thumb Kits:

[Please click on the following link to access the freight rate tables.](#)

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Deere/Hitachi Hydraulic Thumb Installation | AT339844 | \$1,928.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Labor for installation of Deere/Hitachi thumb at Paladin Customworks Kernersville, NC.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct | AT379640 | \$8,120.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.

Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct for Couplers | AT379641 | \$8,120.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.

Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive | AT379642 | \$10,227.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.

Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.

Only available for the following arm lengths:

130 3.01M (9'11")

135 3.01M (9'11")

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Exterior Work Lights Package | AT396663 | \$726.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|

Additional 2 Cab lights, with 1 Right hand Boom Light.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Guard, Lower Front Window ISO Level II | AT390824 | \$1,191.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Guard, Upper Front Window ISO Level II | AT390823 | \$1,502.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|----------|
| MP3 Player Field Kit | ETN93549 | \$220.00 |
|----------------------|----------|----------|

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Vandal Cover Kit | AT454146 | \$3,535.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|



Current Date 14Feb2017

160G LC FT4 EXCAVATOR

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center, Load Sensing
with Variable Displacement
Pumps
Hydraulic Pilot Controls
Axial Piston Swing Motor
Multiple Wet Disk Swing
Brake
Auxiliary Valve Section
Adjustable Flow for
Attachments Through
Monitor
Boom and Arm Reduced Drift
Valves
Power Boost
Auto Power Lift
Hydraulic Tank Site Gauge
5,000 Hour Hydraulic Oil
Change Interval
Hydraulic Oil Sampling Valve

UNDERCARRIAGE:

Two Speed Propel with Auto-
Shift
Axial Piston Propel Motors
Propel Motor Shields
Planetary Final Drives
Sealed Track Chain
Front and Center Track
Guides
Provisions for Tie Downs
X-Frame Car Body
Hydraulic Track Adjuster
Seven Lower Rollers
Two Upper Rollers
Spring Applied Hydraulic
Released Propel Brake

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Right, Left Mirrors(2)
Toolbox
Vandal Locks for:
Cab Door
Service Doors
Fuel Cap
Tool Box

Debris Screening Side Panel
Remote Mounted Engine Oil
and Fuel Filters

FRONT ATTACHMENT:

Oil Impregnated Bushings
Reinforced Resin Thrust
Plates
Tungsten Carbide Thermal
Coating on arm to Bucket
Joint
Centralized Lubrication
System
Dirt Seals on Bucket Pins
Less Boom
Less Arm
Less Bucket

OPERATOR'S STATION:

Adjustable Control Positions
(Levers to Seat, Seat to
Pedals)
4" Arm Rests Attached to
Side Consoles
Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever
Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot
Levers
Switches for Auxiliary
Hydraulic Control on RH Pilot
Lever
Deluxe Adjustable Cloth Seat
with Suspension, Reclining
Backrest,
Headrest, and Adjustable
Lumbar Support
Multifunction, Color LCD
Monitor System with:
Diagnostic Capability
Systems Monitoring
Capability
Multiple Language Capability
Maintenance Tracking
Engine Coolant Temperature
Gauge

Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel
Indicator
Diesel Exhaust Fluid Gauge
Work Mode Indicator
Auto Idle Indicator
Alternator Charge Indicator
Air Filter Restriction
Indicator
Fault Code Alert Indicator
Check Engine Indicator
Wiper Mode Indicator
Work Lights On Indicator
Fuel Rate Display
Clock
Hour Meter
Mode Selection:
One Work Mode
Three Power Modes
Numerous Attachment
Modes
Auto-Climate Control/Air
Conditioner, Heater with
Pressurizer
AM-FM Radio
Rear View Camera
Machine Information Center
(MIC)
Windshield Wiper/Washer
with Intermittent Speed
12V-60W, 5 Amp Cell Phone
Power Outlet
2 In. Retractable Seat Belt
Tinted Safety Glass
Hot/Cold Box Compartment
Horn
Two Cup Holders
Interior Light
Coat Hook
Floor Mat
Motion Alarm with Cancel
Switch
Transparent Tinted Roof
Hatch with Sunshade
Four Fluid-Filled Elastic
Mounts

Counterweight, 7,055 lbs.
(3,200 kg)
Work Lights:
One Mounted on Frame
One Mounted on Boom

Engine Coolant Temperature
Warning Indicator with
Audible Alarm
Engine Oil Pressure Warning
Indicator with Audible Alarm

Easy Access Air Conditioning
Filter

Required - *You must select one from each category*



BASE MACHINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|
| 160G LC FT4 EXCAVATOR | 05Q1FF | \$ |



ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-------------|
| Engine Stage IV Emissions | 1095 | \$18,235.00 |

John Deere PowerTech PWS 4.5L
121 Net Rated hp (ISO 9249)
Turbocharger
Charge Air Cooler
Electronic Engine Control Unit
Auto-Idle System
Cool on Demand Hydraulic Driven Fan
Antifreeze Protection to -34F (-37C)
Enclosed Fan Guard
Dual Element Dry-type Air Filter with Restriction Indicator
Full Flow Oil Filter
Double Fuel Filter
Water Separator
Automatic Belt Tension Device
Glow Plug Start Aid
Heavy Duty, Low Maintenance Batteries (180 Minute Reserve)
100-Amp Alternator - 24 Volt
500 Hour Engine Oil Change Interval
Engine Oil Sampling Valve



DECALS / OPERATOR MANUALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Customer Delivery Packet | 1600 | No Charge |

English Decals and Customer Delivery Packet



MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| JDLink/ZXLink Ultimate Cellular for the Americas - 5 Years | 1710 | In Base Price |

Includes JDLink/ZXLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink/ZXLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink/ZXLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to

purchase compatible JDLink/ZXLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink/ZXLink customer account must be created to access JDLink/ZXLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink/ZXLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.



TRACK SHOES

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| 600 mm (24 In.) Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes | 3200 | In Base Price |

Recommended for rocky terrain, hard ground and stumps.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 700 mm (28 In.) Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes | 3250 | \$1,119.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Recommended for general conditions and soft terrain.



SEATS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|
| Seat, Standard Mechanical | 4125 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Seat, Heated Air-Suspension | 4130 | \$801.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|



BOOM

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| Less Boom | 6801 | In Base Price |

Excludes Arm Cylinder, Boom Cylinders and Plumbing on Boom.
Includes Pin Connecting Boom to Mainframe and the Two Boom Cylinder Pins.
Requires code 7001, "Less Arm".
The "Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator" in DEALER-INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS is recommended

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| One Piece Boom with Arm Cylinder and Plumbing | 6835 | \$15,905.00 |
|---|------|-------------|



ARMS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Less Arm, Bucket Cylinder, Bucket Linkage and All Attaching Pins and Hoses | 7001 | In Base Price |

Hydraulic Filter Indicator Recommended. Requires code 8001, Less Buckets.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage | 7115 | \$10,831.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|

2.6 M (8 ft. 6 in.)

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage | 7180 | \$12,369.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|

3.1 M (10 ft. 2 in.)



AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Less Auxiliary Hydraulics | 7401 | In Base Price |
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ 2-Way Foot Controller | 7420 | \$6,835.00 |
| for 2.6 M Arm | | |
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ 2-Way Foot Controller | 7430 | \$6,988.00 |
| for 3.1 M Arm | | |
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines Only | 7440 | \$4,794.00 |
| Requires a control circuit such as a foot controller or the standard right-hand control handle with (2) switches. Also order a solenoid kit. for 2.6 M Arm | | |
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines Only | 7450 | \$4,948.00 |
| Requires a control circuit such as a foot controller or the standard right-hand control handle with (2) switches. Also order a solenoid kit. for 3.1 M Arm | | |
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ AFL (Pilot Lever Proportional Control) | 7490 | \$7,835.00 |
| for 2.6 M Arm | | |
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ AFL (Pilot Lever Proportional Control) | 7495 | \$7,988.00 |
| for 3.1 M Arm | | |

▼ BUCKETS

All Heavy-Duty and Severe-Duty Buckets come standard with TK-Series Fanggs Teeth.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Less Bucket | 8001 | In Base Price |
| Includes bucket mounting pins. | | |
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8422 | \$6,330.00 |
| Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD). 30 In. (762 mm), 0.64 Yd3 (0.49 M3) | | |
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8432 | \$6,871.00 |
| Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD). 36 In. (914 mm), 0.81 Yd3 (0.62 M3) | | |
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8442 | \$7,401.00 |
| Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD). 42 In. (1067 mm) 0.99 Yd3 (0.76 M3) | | |

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT--ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| Fuel Filter, Severe-Duty | 9060 | \$172.00 |
| Boom Cylinders with Plumbing to Main Frame | 9010 | \$5,959.00 |
| Engine Block Heater | 9015 | \$243.00 |
| Automatic Reversing Cooling Fan | 9115 | \$1,620.00 |
| Light Package | 9150 | \$859.00 |
| Additional 2 Cab lights, 1 Right hand Boom Light, and Under Engine Hood Light. | | |
| Mechanical Control-Pattern Selector | 9500 | \$1,359.00 |
| Chrome Exhaust | 9700 | \$399.00 |
| Special Export Preparation-- Do not install front for shipping | 9803 | No Charge |

For Export Containerization

[Non-English Operator's Manuals](#)

Translated Customer Delivery Packets can be ordered using the John Deere Technical Information Bookstore at <http://www.johndeereinfo.com> at no charge. The Translated Delivery Packets include the Operator Manual, Decal Kit, Warranty Information Booklet, and Uptime Maintenance Planner. Search for and order the Translated Delivery Packets by model and language that meets your customer requirements. A listing of all Translated Delivery Packets available can be found by selecting Translated Delivery Packets from the Manual Type dropdown list. Technical support is available by calling 1-866-213-3373.

▼ ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|----------|------------|
| Buckets, Heavy-Duty: | | |
| Buckets come standard with horizontal wear strips. Vertical wear strips in lieu of horizontal are available at no additional charge. The switch to vertical wear strips MUST be indicated in the comments section of your order. | | |
| 24 In (610 mm), 0.47 yd3 (0.36 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT456495 | \$5,070.00 |
| Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD). | | |
| Not compatible with Progressive Hydraulic Thumb. | | |
| 30 In (762 mm), 0.64 yd3 (0.49 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT456496 | \$5,553.00 |
| Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD). | | |
| Not compatible with Progressive Hydraulic Thumb. | | |
| 36 In (914 mm), 0.81 yd3 (0.62 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT456497 | \$6,064.00 |

Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 42 In (1067 mm), 0.99 yd ³ (0.76 M ³) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT456498 | \$6,566.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 48 In (1220 mm), 1.17 yd ³ (0.89 M ³) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT456499 | \$7,329.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).

Buckets, Side Cutters:

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Edge Protector Kit | AT342511 | \$606.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Side-Cutter Kit, 3 inch | AT342512 | \$628.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

Cold Start:

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Engine Coolant Heater, 110 Volt, (1000 Watt) | AT390825 | \$305.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Guards:

| | | |
|----------------|----------|------------|
| Cab FOPS Guard | AT390802 | \$3,013.00 |
|----------------|----------|------------|

FOPS Level II, ISO 10262 Certified

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulic Lines for 3.1 M Arm | AT415228 | \$4,493.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulics, Attachment Combination Kit | AT343990 | \$577.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Requires Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines.
Allows for a combination of attachments (i.e. hammer and thumb) to be connected to the high-flow lines, ready for operation.
Kit includes parts to replace the arm tube of the high-flow hydraulic lines with a short tube and uses the existing stop valves to shut-off thumb operation when not in use.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Control Handle for Auxiliary Hydraulics, Left-Hand | AT327652 | \$515.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Requires right-hand control handle for auxiliary hydraulics, AT390774, on the 450-850 size excavators.
Requires control solenoid for either 1-way or 2-way auxiliary hydraulics.
Recommended for use with auxiliary hydraulic lines.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Control Solenoid for 1-way Auxiliary Hydraulics with Foot Switch | AT446154 | \$931.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Does not use the monitor for flow control.
Does not require solenoids for auxiliary hydraulics.
Includes foot switch, solenoid, relays, wiring, and hoses.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Control Solenoids for 2-Way Auxiliary Hydraulics | AT445459 | \$784.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Monitor can be used to control hydraulic flow.
Can be used with either right-hand or left-hand control handle.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Foot Control, Two-Way Hydraulics | AT390739 | \$1,970.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Kit | AT445803 | \$774.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| | AT461835 | \$987.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Mechanical Control Pattern Selector Kit

Provides ability to switch control pattern between ISO/SAE Excavator and Deere Backhoe control pattern.
Some excavators require additional parts.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Proportional Auxiliary Hydraulic Control Kit | AT461529 | \$3,000.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes joysticks, wiring, and valves.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| Single Pedal Propel Kit | AT390776 | \$2,080.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|

Hydraulic Couplers:

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Quick Coupler | AT452017 | \$7,835.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Installation Charge for Hydraulic Coupler | AT345608 | \$1,360.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Installation Charge Order also requires attachment part number, SHIP-TO address for Paladin Custom Works, AND reference related machine order number.
The related machine order must reference the attachment order number.
Order code available only for Kernersville, North Carolina installations.

Hydraulic Thumb Kits:

[Please click on the following link to access the freight rate tables.](#)

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Deere/Hitachi Hydraulic Thumb Installation | AT339844 | \$1,928.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Labor for installation of Deere/Hitachi thumb at Paladin Customworks Kernersville, NC.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct | AT379644 | \$8,300.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.

Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct for Couplers | AT379645 | \$8,300.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.

Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive | AT379646 | \$10,325.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.

Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.

Only available for the following arm lengths:
160 3.1M (10'2")

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive for Couplers | AT379647 | \$10,325.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.

Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.

Only available for the following arm lengths:
160 3.1M (10'2")

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| 3 Inch Seat Belt | AT173678 | View Price |
| Exterior Work Lights Package | AT396663 | \$726.00 |

Additional 2 Cab lights, with 1 Right hand Boom Light.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Guard, Lower Front Window ISO Level II | AT390824 | \$1,191.00 |
| Guard, Upper Front Window ISO Level II | AT390823 | \$1,502.00 |
| MP3 Player Field Kit | ETN93549 | \$220.00 |

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Rear View Camera | AT422263 | \$1,679.00 |
| Vandal Cover Kit | AT390721 | \$2,964.00 |



REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------------|------------|
| <u>G.R. Mfg.:</u> | | |
| G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005 | | |
| Counterweight, Bottom Mount, 1500 lbs. | AT430878 | \$4,426.00 |
| Front Window Guard, Polycarbonate | ETN85142 | \$2,520.00 |
| Guard, Undercarriage Frame Opening | ATGR704304 | \$1,186.00 |
| Rear Work Lights Package | AT430784 | \$1,246.00 |
| Slant Top Rub Rails | AT430874 | \$1,730.00 |



Current Date 14Feb2017

180G LC FT4 EXCAVATOR

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center, Load Sensing
with Variable Displacement
Pumps
Hydraulic Pilot Controls
Axial Piston Swing Motor
Multiple Wet Disk Swing
Brake
Auxiliary Valve Section
Adjustable Flow for
Attachments Through
Monitor
Boom and Arm Reduced Drift
Valves
Power Boost
Auto Power Lift
Hydraulic Tank Site Gauge
5,000 Hour Hydraulic Oil
Change Interval
Hydraulic Oil Sampling Valve

UNDERCARRIAGE:

Two Speed Propel with Auto-
Shift
Axial Piston Propel Motors
Propel Motor Shields
Planetary Final Drives
Sealed Track Chain
Front and Center Track
Guides
Provisions for Tie Downs
X-Frame Car Body
Hydraulic Track Adjuster
Seven Lower Rollers
Two Upper Rollers
Spring Applied Hydraulic
Released Propel Brake

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Right, Left Mirrors(2)
Toolbox
Vandal Locks for:
Cab Door
Service Doors
Fuel Cap
Tool Box

Debris Screening Side Panel
Remote Mounted Engine Oil
and Fuel Filters

FRONT ATTACHMENT:

Oil Impregnated Bushings
Reinforced Resin Thrust
Plates
Tungsten Carbide Thermal
Coating on arm to Bucket
Joint
Centralized Lubrication
System
Dirt Seals on Bucket Pins
Less Boom
Less Arm
Less Bucket

OPERATOR'S STATION:

Adjustable Control Positions
(Levers to Seat, Seat to
Pedals)
4" Arm Rests Attached to
Side Consoles
Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever
Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot
Levers
Switches for Auxiliary
Hydraulic Control on RH Pilot
Lever
Deluxe Adjustable Cloth Seat
with Suspension, Reclining
Backrest,
Headrest, and Adjustable
Lumbar Support
Multifunction, Color LCD
Monitor System with:
Diagnostic Capability
Systems Monitoring
Capability
Multiple Language Capability
Maintenance Tracking
Engine Coolant Temperature
Gauge

Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel
Indicator
Diesel Exhaust Fluid Gauge
Work Mode Indicator
Auto Idle Indicator
Alternator Charge Indicator
Air Filter Restriction
Indicator
Fault Code Alert Indicator
Check Engine Indicator
Wiper Mode Indicator
Work Lights On Indicator
Fuel Rate Display
Clock
Hour Meter
Mode Selection:
One Work Mode
Three Power Modes
Numerous Attachment
Modes
Auto-Climate Control/Air
Conditioner, Heater with
Pressurizer
AM-FM Radio
Rear View Camera
Machine Information Center
(MIC)
Windshield Wiper/Washer
with Intermittent Speed
12V-60W, 5 Amp Cell Phone
Power Outlet
2 In. Retractable Seat Belt
Tinted Safety Glass
Hot/Cold Box Compartment
Horn
Two Cup Holders
Interior Light
Coat Hook
Floor Mat
Motion Alarm with Cancel
Switch
Transparent Tinted Roof
Hatch with Sunshade
Four Fluid-Filled Elastic
Mounts

Counterweight, 8,598 lbs.
(3,900 kg)
Work Lights:
One Mounted on Frame
One Mounted on Boom

Engine Coolant Temperature
Warning Indicator with
Audible Alarm
Engine Oil Pressure Warning
Indicator with Audible Alarm

Easy Access Air Conditioning
Filter

Required - *You must select one from each category*



BASE MACHINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|
| 180G LC FT4 EXCAVATOR | 1411FF | \$ |



ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-------------|
| Engine Stage IV Emissions | 1095 | \$19,135.00 |

John Deere PowerTech PWS 4.5L
121 Net Rated hp (ISO 9249)
Turbocharger
Charge Air Cooler
Electronic Engine Control Unit
Auto-Idle System
Cool on Demand Hydraulic Driven Fan
Antifreeze Protection to -34F (-37C)
Enclosed Fan Guard
Dual Element Dry-type Air Filter with Restriction Indicator
Full Flow Oil Filter
Double Fuel Filter
Water Separator
Automatic Belt Tension Device
Glow Plug Start Aid
Heavy Duty, Low Maintenance Batteries (180 Minute Reserve)
100-Amp Alternator - 24 Volt
500 Hour Engine Oil Change Interval
Engine Oil Sampling Valve



DECALS / OPERATOR MANUALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Customer Delivery Packet | 1600 | No Charge |

English Decals and Customer Delivery Packet



MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| JDLink/ZXLink Ultimate Cellular for the Americas - 5 Years | 1710 | In Base Price |

Includes JDLink/ZXLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink/ZXLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink/ZXLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to

purchase compatible JDLink/ZXLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink/ZXLink customer account must be created to access JDLink/ZXLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink/ZXLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

TRACK SHOES

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| 600 mm (24 In.) Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes | 3310 | In Base Price |

Recommended for rocky terrain, hard ground and stumps.

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|------------|
| Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes | 3330 | \$1,184.00 |
|---------------------------|------|------------|

Recommended for general conditions and soft terrain.
700 mm (28 In.)

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| 800 mm (32 In.) Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes | 3360 | \$1,681.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Recommended for extremely soft terrain.

SEATS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|
| Seat, Standard Mechanical | 4125 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Seat, Heated Air-Suspension | 4130 | \$801.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|

BOOM

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| Less Boom | 6801 | In Base Price |

Excludes Arm Cylinder, Boom Cylinders and Plumbing on Boom.
Includes Pin Connecting Boom to Mainframe and the Two Boom Cylinder Pins.
Requires code 7001, "Less Arm".
The "Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator" in DEALER-INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS is recommended

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| One Piece Boom with Arm Cylinder and Plumbing | 6835 | \$16,825.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

ARMS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Less Arm, Bucket Cylinder, Bucket Linkage and All Attaching Pins and Hoses | 7001 | In Base Price |

Hydraulic Filter Indicator Recommended. Requires code 8001, Less Buckets.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage | 7115 | \$11,538.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|

2.7 M (8 ft. 10 in.)

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| | 7180 | \$13,085.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage

3.2 M (10 ft. 6 in.)

 AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Less Auxiliary Hydraulics | 7401 | In Base Price |
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ 2-Way Foot Controller | 7420 | \$7,277.00 |
| for 2.7 M Arm | | |
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ 2-Way Foot Controller | 7430 | \$7,447.00 |
| for 3.2 M Arm | | |
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines Only | 7440 | \$5,237.00 |
| Requires a control circuit such as a foot controller or the standard right-hand control handle with (2) switches. Also order a solenoid kit. for 2.7 M Arm | | |
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines Only | 7450 | \$5,407.00 |
| Requires a control circuit such as a foot controller or the standard right-hand control handle with (2) switches. Also order a solenoid kit. for 3.2 M Arm | | |
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ AFL (Pilot Lever Proportional Control) | 7490 | \$8,277.00 |
| for 2.7 M Arm | | |
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ AFL (Pilot Lever Proportional Control) | 7495 | \$8,447.00 |
| for 3.2 M Arm | | |

 BUCKETS

All Heavy-Duty and Severe-Duty Buckets come standard with TK-Series Fanggs Teeth.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Less Bucket | 8001 | In Base Price |
| Includes bucket mounting pins. | | |
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8321 | \$8,129.00 |
| Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD). 36 In. (914 mm) 0.91 Yd3 (0.69 M3) | | |
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8331 | \$8,866.00 |
| Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD). 42 In. (1067 mm) 1.11 Yd3 (0.85 M3) | | |

| | | |
|-------------------|------|------------|
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8341 | \$9,566.00 |
|-------------------|------|------------|

Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).
48 In. (1219 mm) 1.31 Yd3 (1.00 M3)

Optional - *Select as desired*

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT--ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| Fuel Filter, Severe-Duty | 9060 | \$172.00 |
| Boom Cylinders with Plumbing to Main Frame | 9010 | \$7,029.00 |
| Engine Block Heater | 9015 | \$243.00 |
| Automatic Reversing Cooling Fan | 9115 | \$1,620.00 |
| Features selectable intervals and manual override. For use in environments with airborne debris. | | |
| Light Package | 9150 | \$859.00 |
| Additional 2 Cab lights, 1 Right hand Boom Light, and Under Engine Hood Light. | | |
| Mechanical Control-Pattern Selector | 9500 | \$1,359.00 |
| Chrome Exhaust | 9700 | \$399.00 |
| Special Export Preparation-- Do not install front for shipping | 9803 | No Charge |
| For Export Containerization | | |

[Non-English Operator's Manuals](#)

Translated Customer Delivery Packets can be ordered using the John Deere Technical Information Bookstore at <http://www.johndeeretechno.com> at no charge. The Translated Delivery Packets include the Operator Manual, Decal Kit, Warranty Information Booklet, and Uptime Maintenance Planner. Search for and order the Translated Delivery Packets by model and language that meets your customer requirements. A listing of all Translated Delivery Packets available can be found by selecting Translated Delivery Packets from the Manual Type dropdown list. Technical support is available by calling 1-866-213-3373.

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeeretechno.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|----------|----------|
| Buckets, Side Cutters: | | |
| Edge Protector Kit | AT342511 | \$606.00 |
| Side-Cutter Kit, 3 inch | AT342512 | \$628.00 |
| Side-Cutter Kit, 6 inch | AT342513 | \$628.00 |
| Cold Start: | | |

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Engine Coolant Heater, 110 Volt, (1000 Watt) | AT390825 | \$305.00 |
| <u>Guards:</u> | | |
| Cab FOPS Guard | AT390802 | \$3,013.00 |
| FOPS Level II, ISO 10262 Certified | | |
| <u>HYDRAULICS</u> | | |
| Anti-Drift Valve with Plumbing and Hardware, Arm Cylinder | AT432895 | \$3,039.00 |
| Auxiliary High Flow Lines for 3.2 M Arm | AT415232 | \$4,870.00 |
| Auxiliary Hydraulics, Attachment Combination Kit | AT343990 | \$577.00 |
| Requires Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines. Allows for a combination of attachments (i.e. hammer and thumb) to be connected to the high-flow lines, ready for operation. Kit includes parts to replace the arm tube of the high-flow hydraulic lines with a short tube and uses the existing stop valves to shut-off thumb operation when not in use. | | |
| Boom Cylinder Anti-Drift Valve with Plumbing and Hardware | AT432894 | \$3,044.00 |
| Control Handle for Auxiliary Hydraulics, Left-Hand | AT327652 | \$515.00 |
| Requires right-hand control handle for auxiliary hydraulics, AT390774, on the 450-850 size excavators. Requires control solenoid for either 1-way or 2-way auxiliary hydraulics. Recommended for use with auxiliary hydraulic lines. | | |
| Control Solenoid for 1-way Auxiliary Hydraulics with Foot Switch | AT446154 | \$931.00 |
| Does not use the monitor for flow control. Does not require solenoids for auxiliary hydraulics. Includes foot switch, solenoid, relays, wiring, and hoses. | | |
| Control Solenoids for 2-Way Auxiliary Hydraulics | AT445459 | \$784.00 |
| Monitor can be used to control hydraulic flow. Can be used with either right-hand or left-hand control handle. | | |
| Foot Control, Two-Way Hydraulics | AT390739 | \$1,970.00 |
| Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Kit | AT445803 | \$774.00 |
| Mechanical Control Pattern Selector Kit | AT461835 | \$987.00 |
| Provides ability to switch control pattern between ISO/SAE Excavator and Deere Backhoe control pattern. Some excavators require additional parts. | | |
| Proportional Auxiliary Hydraulic Control Kit | AT461529 | \$3,000.00 |
| Includes joysticks, wiring, and valves. | | |
| Single Pedal Propel Kit | AT390776 | \$2,080.00 |
| <u>Hydraulic Couplers:</u> | | |

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Hydraulic Quick Coupler | AT452018 | \$8,496.00 |
| Installation Charge for Hydraulic Coupler | AT345608 | \$1,360.00 |
| <p>Installation Charge Order also requires attachment part number, SHIP-TO address for Paladin Custom Works, AND reference related machine order number. The related machine order must reference the attachment order number. Order code available only for Kernersville, North Carolina installations.</p> | | |
| <p><u>Hydraulic Thumb Kits:</u></p> <p>Please click on the following link to access the freight rate tables.</p> | | |
| Deere/Hitachi Hydraulic Thumb Installation | AT339844 | \$1,928.00 |
| <p>Labor for installation of Deere/Hitachi thumb at Paladin Customworks Kernersville, NC.</p> | | |
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct | AT379648 | \$9,159.00 |
| <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.</p> <p>Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.</p> | | |
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct for Couplers | AT379649 | \$9,159.00 |
| <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.</p> <p>Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.</p> | | |
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive | AT379650 | \$10,904.00 |
| <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.</p> <p>Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.</p> <p>Only available for the following arm lengths: 180 3.2M (10'6") 210 2.91M (9'7") 245 2.91M (9'7")</p> | | |
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive for Couplers | AT379651 | \$10,904.00 |
| <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.</p> <p>Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.</p> <p>Only available for the following arm lengths: 180 3.2M (10'6") 210 2.91M (9'7") 245 2.91M (9'7")</p> | | |
| <p><u>Operator Environment:</u></p> | | |
| 3 Inch Seat Belt | AT173678 | View Price |
| | AT396663 | \$726.00 |

Exterior Work Lights Package

Additional 2 Cab lights, with 1 Right hand Boom Light.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Guard, Lower Front Window ISO Level II | AT390824 | \$1,191.00 |
| Guard, Upper Front Window ISO Level II | AT390823 | \$1,502.00 |
| MP3 Player Field Kit | ETN93549 | \$220.00 |
| Overall Vehicle: | | |
| Rear View Camera | AT422263 | \$1,679.00 |
| Vandal Cover Kit | AT390721 | \$2,964.00 |

REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------------|------------|
| G.R. Mfg.: | | |
| G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005 | | |
| Counterweight, Bottom Mount, 1500 lbs. | AT430878 | \$4,426.00 |
| Front Window Guard, Polycarbonate | ETN85142 | \$2,520.00 |
| Guard, Undercarriage Frame Opening | ATGR704200 | \$1,443.00 |
| Rear Work Lights Package | AT430784 | \$1,246.00 |
| Slant Top Rub Rails | AT430874 | \$1,730.00 |



Current Date 03Aug2016

190G W WHEELED EXCAVATOR

ENGINE:

Isuzu AI-4HK1, Certified to IT4 / Stage IIIB emissions
 Net Peak Power (ISO9249) 159 hp (119 kW)
 Turbocharger
 Electronic Engine Control Unit
 Auto-Idle System
 Antifreeze Protection to -34 degrees F (-37 degrees C)
 Enclosed Fan Guard
 Fuel Cooler
 Dual Element Dry-type Air Filter with Restriction Indicator
 Full Flow Oil Filter
 Double Fuel Filter
 Water Separator
 Side by Side by Side Radiator, Oil Cooler, Intercooler with Dust Net
 Glow Plug Start Aid
 50-Amp Alternator - 24 Volt
 500 Hour Engine Oil Change Interval
 Isolation Mounted

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center, Load Sensing with Variable Displacement Pumps
 Gear Pumps for Pilot Circuit and Steering
 Quick Warm-Up System for Pilot Circuit
 Hydraulic Pilot Controls
 Axial Piston Swing Motor
 Multiple Wet Disk Swing Brake
 Auxiliary Valve Section
 Adjustable Flow for Attachments Through Monitor
 Boom and Arm Reduced Drift Valves
 Individual Control of Outriggers

Front Blade and Two Rear Outriggers

Toolbox on Left Chassis
 Dual Traction-type Tires, 10.00 - 20, 16 Ply with Spacer

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Right and Left Mirrors
 Swing Lock
 Vandal Locks for:
 Cab Door
 Service Doors
 Fuel Cap
 Tool Box
 Remote Mounted Engine Oil and Fuel Filters

FRONT ATTACHMENT:

Powdered Metal, Oil Impregnated Bushings
 Reinforced Resin Thrust Plates
 Tungsten Carbide Thermal Coating on arm to Bucket Joint
 Centralized Lubrication System

Dirt Seals on Bucket Pins
 Less Bucket

OPERATOR'S STATION:

JDLink Ultimate Machine Monitoring System w/ 3-year Message Service (Available in United States and Canada only)
 Adjustable Control Positions (Levers to Seat, Seat to Pedals)
 4" Arm Rests
 Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever
 Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot Levers
 Switches for Auxiliary
 Hydraulic Control on RH Pilot Lever
 Deluxe Adjustable Cloth Seat with Suspension, Reclining

Engine Oil Pressure Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm

Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel Indicator

Brake Pressure Gauge with Audible Alarm

Work Mode Indicator

Auto Idle Indicator

Alternator Charge Indicator

Air Filter Restriction Indicator

Fault Code Alert Indicator

Check Engine Indicator

Wiper Mode Indicator

Work Lights On Indicator

Fuel Rate Display

Clock

Hour Meter

Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator

Mode Selection:

One Work Mode

Three Power Modes

Numerous Attachment Modes

Auto-Climate Control/Air

Conditioner, Heater with Pressurizer

AM-FM Radio

Rear View Camera

Tilt Steering Column

Sun Visor

Machine Information Center (MIC)

Windshield Wiper/Washer with Intermittent Speed

12V-60W, 5 Amp Cell Phone Power Outlet

Tinted Safety Glass

Hot/Cold Box Compartment Horn

Two Cup Holders

Interior Light

Coat Hook

Floor Mat

Motion Alarm with Cancel

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Low Flow, Medium Pressure Auxiliary Hydraulics with Piping and Controls Hydraulic Tank Site Gauge 5,000 Hour Hydraulic Oil Change Interval UNDERCARRIAGE: Brakes, Four-Wheel, Maintenance Free, Wet Disc Two Travel Speed Ranges with Creeper Range Front Axle, Oscillating, Lockable Parking Brake | Backrest, and Headrest 2 In. Retractable Seat Belt Multifunction, Color LCD Monitor System with: Diagnostic Capability Systems Monitoring Capability Multiple Language Capability Maintenance Tracking Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge Engine Coolant Temperature Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm | Switch Transparent Tinted Roof Hatch with Sunshade Four Fluid-Filled Elastic Mounts Operator's Manual Storage Compartment Easy Access Air Conditioning Filter LIGHTS AND SIGNALS Two Headlights Work Lights, Top of Cab (2), Rear of Cab (1), Boom (1) Turn Signals / Hazard Lights Brake Lights Side Marker Lights |
|--|---|--|

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. US/Canadian Port of Entry except where noted. See DEALER-INSTALLED ATTACHMENT section for additional source notes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|
| 190G W WHEELED EXCAVATOR | 7390FF | \$ |

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Cellular for the Americas | 1700 | In Base Price |

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink Ultimate activation. JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality. Includes 3 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 3 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Cellular for the Americas - 5 Years | 1710 | \$1,320.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink Ultimate activation. JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality. Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions. Use of this

service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

▼ BLADE AND OUTRIGGERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Front Blade & Rear Outriggers | 5470 | In Base Price |
| Front & Rear Outriggers | 5480 | \$5,798.00 |

▼ FRONT ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| 5.5 M (18 Ft.) Mono Boom with 2.71 M (8 Ft. 11 In.) Arm | 6835 | In Base Price |
| Includes boom, arm, and bucket cylinders, bucket linkage, and low flow lines. | | |
| Variable Geometry Boom with 2.71 M (8 ft. 11 In.) Arm | 6870 | \$14,525.00 |
| Allows boom to be tucked rearward for more compact and stable roading. Allows digging under the machine and brings lift points closer to the machine. Includes boom, arm, and bucket cylinders, plumbing, bucket linkage, and low pressure lines. Requires long lead time. | | |

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|----------|------------|
| Buckets, Heavy-Duty: | | |
| Buckets come standard with horizontal wear strips. Vertical wear strips in lieu of horizontal are available at no additional charge. The switch to vertical wear strips MUST be indicated in the comments section of your order. | | |
| 24 In (610 mm), 0.51 yd3 (0.39 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT451614 | \$6,079.00 |
| Includes Three (3) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD). | | |
| 30 In (762 mm), 0.71 yd3 (0.54 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT451615 | \$6,598.00 |
| Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD). | | |
| 36 In (914 mm), 0.91 yd3 (0.69 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT451616 | \$7,254.00 |
| Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD). | | |
| 42 In (1067 mm), 1.11 yd3 (0.85 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT451617 | \$7,950.00 |
| Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD). | | |
| 48 In (1219 mm), 1.31 yd3 (1.00 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT451618 | \$8,666.00 |
| Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD). | | |

Buckets, Side Cutters:

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Cutting Edge for Ditching Bucket | AT454299 | \$700.00 |
| Edge Protector Kit | AT342511 | \$606.00 |
| Side-Cutter Kit, 3 inch | AT342512 | \$628.00 |
| Side-Cutter Kit, 6 inch | AT342513 | \$628.00 |

Buckets, Ditching:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 60 In (1524 mm), 1.55 yd3 (1.18 M3) Ditching Bucket | AT451619 | \$4,995.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Guards:

| | | |
|----------------|----------|------------|
| Cab FOPS Guard | AT390802 | \$3,013.00 |
|----------------|----------|------------|

FOPS Level II, ISO 10262 Certified

Hydraulic Couplers:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Quick Coupler | AT452018 | \$8,496.00 |
| Installation Charge for Hydraulic Coupler | AT345608 | \$1,360.00 |

Installation Charge Order also requires attachment part number, SHIP-TO address for Paladin Custom Works, AND reference related machine order number. The related machine order must reference the attachment order number. Order code available only for Kernersville, North Carolina installations.

Hydraulic Thumb Kits:

[Please click on the following link to access the freight rate tables.](#)

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct | AT379648 | \$9,159.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct for Couplers | AT379649 | \$9,159.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive | AT379650 | \$10,904.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement. Only available for the following arm lengths: 180 3.2M (10'6") 210 2.91M (9'7") 245 2.91M (9'7")

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive for Couplers | AT379651 | \$10,904.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement. Only available for the following arm lengths: 180 3.2M (10'6") 210 2.91M (9'7") 245 2.91M (9'7")

Hydraulics:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| | AT445364 | \$6,591.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Auxiliary Hydraulic Lines, High-Flow, for 2-Piece Boom

Painted Primer Gray Only.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulic Lines, High-Flow, for Mono-Boom w/ 2-Way Foot Controller | AT445363 | \$6,707.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Painted Primer Gray Only.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulics, Attachment Combination Kit | AT343990 | \$577.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Requires Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines. Allows for a combination of attachments (i.e. hammer and thumb) to be connected to the high-flow lines, ready for operation. Kit includes parts to replace the arm tube of the high-flow hydraulic lines with a short tube and uses the existing stop valves to shut-off thumb operation when not in use.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Mechanical Control Pattern Selector Kit | AT445360 | \$987.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Provides ability to switch control pattern between ISO/SAE Excavator and Deere Backhoe control pattern. Some excavators require additional parts.

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| 3 Inch Seat Belt | AT173678 | View Price |
|------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Guard, Lower Front Window ISO Level II | AT390824 | \$1,191.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Guard, Upper Front Window ISO Level II | AT390823 | \$1,502.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Vandal Cover Kit | AT390721 | \$2,964.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|



Current Date 01Feb2017

210G LC FT4 EXCAVATOR

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center, Load Sensing
with Variable Displacement
Pumps
Hydraulic Pilot Controls
Axial Piston Swing Motor
Multiple Wet Disk Swing
Brake
Auxiliary Valve Section
Adjustable Flow for
Attachments Through
Monitor
Boom and Arm Reduced Drift
Valves
Power Boost
Auto Power Lift
Hydraulic Tank Site Gauge
5,000 Hour Hydraulic Oil
Change Interval
Hydraulic Oil Sampling Valve

UNDERCARRIAGE:

Two Speed Propel with Auto-
Shift
Axial Piston Propel Motors
Propel Motor Shields
Planetary Final Drives
Sealed Track Chain
Front and Center Track
Guides
Provisions for Tie Downs
X-Frame Car Body
Hydraulic Track Adjuster
Eight Lower Rollers
Two Upper Rollers
Spring Applied Hydraulic
Released Propel Brake

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Right, Left, and
Counterweight Mirrors(3)
Toolbox
Vandal Locks for:
Cab Door
Service Doors
Fuel Cap

Debris Screening Side Panel
Remote Mounted Engine Oil
and Fuel Filters
Handrails

FRONT ATTACHMENT:

Oil Impregnated Bushings
Reinforced Resin Thrust
Plates
Tungsten Carbide Thermal
Coating on arm to Bucket
Joint
Centralized Lubrication
System
Dirt Seals on Bucket Pins
Less Boom
Less Arm
Less Bucket

OPERATOR'S STATION:

Adjustable Control Positions
(Levers to Seat, Seat to
Pedals)
4" Arm Rests Attached to
Side Consoles
Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever
Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot
Levers
Switches for Auxiliary
Hydraulic Control on RH Pilot
Lever
Deluxe Adjustable Cloth Seat
with Suspension, Reclining
Backrest,
Headrest, and Adjustable
Lumbar Support
Multifunction, Color LCD
Monitor System with:
Diagnostic Capability
Systems Monitoring
Capability
Multiple Language Capability
Maintenance Tracking
Engine Coolant Temperature

Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel
Indicator
Diesel Exhaust Fluid Gauge
Work Mode Indicator
Auto Idle Indicator
Alternator Charge Indicator
Air Filter Restriction
Indicator
Fault Code Alert Indicator
Check Engine Indicator
Wiper Mode Indicator
Work Lights On Indicator
Fuel Rate Display
Clock
Hour Meter
Mode Selection:
One Work Mode
Three Power Modes
Numerous Attachment
Modes
Auto-Climate Control/Air
Conditioner, Heater with
Pressurizer
AM-FM Radio
Rear View Camera
Machine Information Center
(MIC)
Windshield Wiper/Washer
with Intermittent Speed
12V-60W, 5 Amp Cell Phone
Power Outlet
2 In. Retractable Seat Belt
Tinted Safety Glass
Hot/Cold Box Compartment
Horn
Two Cup Holders
Interior Light
Coat Hook
Floor Mat
Motion Alarm with Cancel
Switch
Transparent Tinted Roof
Hatch with Sunshade
Four Fluid-Filled Elastic
Mounts

| | | |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Tool Box | Gauge | Easy Access Air Conditioning |
| Counterweight, 9,370 lbs. (4,250 kg) | Engine Coolant Temperature | Filter |
| Work Lights: | Warning Indicator with | |
| One Mounted on Frame | Audible Alarm | |
| One Mounted on Boom | Engine Oil Pressure Warning | |
| | Indicator with Audible Alarm | |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

F.O.B Kernersville, North Carolina for Complete Machine. See DEALER-INSTALLED ATTACHMENT section for additional source notes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|
| 210G LC FT4 EXCAVATOR | 05R1FF | \$ |

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-------------|
| Engine Stage IV Emissions | 1095 | \$20,134.00 |

John Deere PowerTech PVS 6.8L
159 Net Rated hp (ISO 9249)
Turbocharger
Charge Air Cooler
Electronic Engine Control Unit
Auto-Idle System
Cool on Demand Hydraulic Driven Fan
Antifreeze Protection to -34F (-37C)
Enclosed Fan Guard
Dual Element Dry-type Air Filter with Restriction Indicator
Full Flow Oil Filter
Double Fuel Filter
Water Separator
Underhood Diesel Particulate Filter with Curved Exhaust
Automatic Belt Tension Device
Glow Plug Start Aid
Heavy Duty, Low Maintenance Batteries
100-Amp Alternator - 24 Volt
500 Hour Engine Oil Change Interval
70% (35 degrees) Off Level Capability
Engine Oil Sampling Valve

▼ DECALS / OPERATOR MANUALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Customer Delivery Packet | 1600 | No Charge |

English Decals and Customer Delivery Packet

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLINK System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| | 1710 | In Base Price |

JDLink/ZXLink Ultimate Cellular for the Americas - 5 Years

Includes JDLink/ZXLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink/ZXLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink/ZXLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink/ZXLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink/ZXLink customer account must be created to access JDLink/ZXLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink/ZXLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.



TRACK SHOES

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| Long Undercarriage with 600 mm (24 In.) Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes | 3300 | (\$1,636.00) |
| Recommended for rocky terrain, hard ground and stumps. | | |
| 600 mm (24 In.) Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes | 3310 | (\$9,265.00) |
| Recommended for rocky terrain, hard ground and stumps. Short Undercarriage | | |
| 700 mm (28 In.) Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes | 3325 | (\$919.00) |
| Recommended for general conditions and soft terrain. Long Undercarriage | | |
| Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes | 3330 | (\$8,524.00) |
| Recommended for general conditions and soft terrain. Short Undercarriage 700 mm (28 In.) | | |
| Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes | 3350 | In Base Price |
| Recommended for extremely soft terrain. Long Undercarriage with 800 mm (32 In.) | | |
| 800 mm (32 In.) Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes | 3360 | (\$7,627.00) |
| Recommended for extremely soft terrain. Short Undercarriage | | |



SEATS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|---------------|
| Seat, Standard Mechanical | 4125 | In Base Price |
| Seat, Heated Air-Suspension | 4130 | \$801.00 |



BOOM

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

| | | |
|-----------|------|---------------|
| Less Boom | 6801 | In Base Price |
|-----------|------|---------------|

Excludes Arm Cylinder, Boom Cylinders and Plumbing on Boom.
Includes Pin Connecting Boom to Mainframe and the Two Boom Cylinder Pins.
Requires code 7001, "Less Arm".
The "Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator" in DEALER-INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS is recommended

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| One Piece Boom with Arm Cylinder and Plumbing | 6835 | \$22,322.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

ARMS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Less Arm, Bucket Cylinder, Bucket Linkage and All Attaching Pins and Hoses | 7001 | In Base Price |

Hydraulic Filter Indicator Recommended. Requires code 8001, Less Buckets.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage | 7140 | \$12,388.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|

2.42 M (7 ft. 1 in.)

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage | 7160 | \$12,767.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|

2.91 M (9 ft. 7 in.)

AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Auxiliary Hydraulics | 7401 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ 2-Way Foot Controller | 7420 | \$7,906.00 |
|--|------|------------|

for 2.91 M Arm

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ 2-Way Foot Controller | 7430 | \$7,651.00 |
|--|------|------------|

for 2.42 M Arm

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ AFL (Pilot Lever Proportional Control) | 7490 | \$8,651.00 |
|---|------|------------|

for 2.42 M Arm

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ AFL (Pilot Lever Proportional Control) | 7495 | \$8,906.00 |
|---|------|------------|

for 2.91 M Arm

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines Only | 7440 | \$5,866.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires a control circuit such as a foot controller or the standard right-hand control handle with (2) switches. Also order a solenoid kit.
for 2.91 M Arm

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines Only | 7450 | \$5,611.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires a control circuit such as a foot controller or the standard right-hand control handle with (2) switches. Also order a solenoid kit for 2.42 M Arm

▼ GRADE REFERENCE READY

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Grade Ready Reference Mounts | 7901 | In Base Price |
| Grade Reference Ready Mounts | 7930 | \$1,700.00 |

2.9M

Includes mounting points on link, arm, boom, upperstructure, and counterweight for grade reference sensors. Sensors, manufacturing specific mounts, wiring harness, and monitor provided by OEM suppliers.

▼ BUCKETS

All Heavy-Duty and Severe-Duty Buckets come standard with TK-Series Fanggs Teeth.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| Less Bucket | 8001 | In Base Price |

Includes bucket mounting pins.

| | | |
|-------------------|------|------------|
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8321 | \$8,129.00 |
|-------------------|------|------------|

Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).
36 In. (914 mm) 0.91 Yd3 (0.69 M3)

| | | |
|-------------------|------|------------|
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8331 | \$8,866.00 |
|-------------------|------|------------|

Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).
42 In. (1067 mm) 1.11 Yd3 (0.85 M3)

| | | |
|-------------------|------|------------|
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8341 | \$9,566.00 |
|-------------------|------|------------|

Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).
48 In. (1219 mm) 1.31 Yd3 (1.00 M3)

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT--ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| Boom Cylinders with Plumbing to Main Frame | 9010 | \$7,959.00 |

Requires 6801, Less Boom, and Code 7001, Less Arm.

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Block Heater | 9015 | \$243.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|--------------------------|------|----------|
| Fuel Filter, Severe-Duty | 9060 | \$172.00 |
|--------------------------|------|----------|

Required outside the United States and Canada (required for Canada if equipped with Tier 3 engine).

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------|------------|
| Automatic Reversing Cooling Fan | 9115 | \$1,646.00 |
|---------------------------------|------|------------|

Features selectable intervals and manual override.
For use in environments with airborne debris.

| | | |
|--|------|----------|
| | 9150 | \$859.00 |
|--|------|----------|

Light Package

Additional 2 Cab lights, 1 Right hand Boom Light, and Under Engine Hood Light.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Mechanical Control-Pattern Selector | 9500 | \$1,359.00 |
| Chrome Exhaust | 9700 | \$407.00 |
| Special Export Preparation-- Do not install front for shipping | 9803 | No Charge |
| For Export Containerization | | |

 ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeeretechno.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|----------|------------|
| Buckets, Heavy-Duty: | | |
| Buckets come standard with horizontal wear strips. Vertical wear strips in lieu of horizontal are available at no additional charge. The switch to vertical wear strips MUST be indicated in the comments section of your order. | | |
| 24 In (610 mm), 0.51 yd3 (0.39 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT451614 | \$6,079.00 |
| Includes Three (3) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD). | | |
| 30 In (762 mm), 0.71 yd3 (0.54 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT451615 | \$6,598.00 |
| Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD). | | |
| 36 In (914 mm), 0.91 yd3 (0.69 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT451616 | \$7,254.00 |
| Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD). | | |
| 42 In (1067 mm), 1.11 yd3 (0.85 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT451617 | \$7,950.00 |
| Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD). | | |
| 48 In (1219 mm), 1.31 yd3 (1.00 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT451618 | \$8,666.00 |
| Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD). | | |
| Buckets, Side Cutters: | | |
| Auxiliary Cutting Edge for Ditching Bucket | AT454299 | \$700.00 |
| Edge Protector Kit | AT342511 | \$606.00 |
| Side-Cutter Kit, 3 inch | AT342512 | \$628.00 |
| Side-Cutter Kit, 6 inch | AT342513 | \$628.00 |
| Buckets, Ditching: | | |
| 60 In (1524 mm), 1.55 yd3 (1.18 M3) Ditching Bucket | AT451619 | \$4,995.00 |

Cold Start:

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Engine Coolant Heater, 110 Volt, (1000 Watt) | AT390826 | \$305.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Guards:

| | | |
|----------------|----------|------------|
| Cab FOPS Guard | AT390802 | \$3,013.00 |
|----------------|----------|------------|

FOPS Level II, ISO 10262 Certified

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary High Flow Lines for 2.9 M Arm | AT390758 | \$5,246.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulics, Attachment Combination Kit | AT343990 | \$577.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Requires Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines.
Allows for a combination of attachments (i.e. hammer and thumb) to be connected to the high-flow lines, ready for operation.
Kit includes parts to replace the arm tube of the high-flow hydraulic lines with a short tube and uses the existing stop valves to shut-off thumb operation when not in use.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Boom Cylinder Anti-Drift Valve with Plumbing and Hardware | AT340288 | \$3,044.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Control Handle for Auxiliary Hydraulics, Left-Hand | AT327652 | \$515.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Requires right-hand control handle for auxiliary hydraulics, AT390774, on the 450-850 size excavators.
Requires control solenoid for either 1-way or 2-way auxiliary hydraulics.
Recommended for use with auxiliary hydraulic lines.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Control Solenoid for 1-way Auxiliary Hydraulics with Foot Switch | AT446155 | \$931.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Does not use the monitor for flow control.
Does not require solenoids for auxiliary hydraulics.
Includes foot switch, solenoid, wiring, and hoses.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Control Solenoids for 2-Way Auxiliary Hydraulics | AT445467 | \$784.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Monitor can be used to control hydraulic flow.
Can be used with either right-hand or left-hand control handle.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Foot Control, Two-Way Hydraulics | AT390724 | \$1,970.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Kit | AT445803 | \$774.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Mechanical Control Pattern Selector Kit | AT393163 | \$987.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Provides ability to switch control pattern between ISO/SAE Excavator and Deere Backhoe control pattern.
Some excavators require additional parts.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Proportional Auxiliary Hydraulic Control Kit | AT455211 | \$3,000.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes joysticks, wiring, and valves.

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| Single Pedal Propel Kit | AT390776 | \$2,080.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|

Hydraulic Couplers:

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Hydraulic Quick Coupler | AT452018 | \$8,496.00 |
| Installation Charge for Hydraulic Coupler | AT345608 | \$1,360.00 |
| <p>Installation Charge Order also requires attachment part number, SHIP-TO address for Paladin Custom Works, AND reference related machine order number. The related machine order must reference the attachment order number. Order code available only for Kernersville, North Carolina installations.</p> | | |
| <p><u>Hydraulic Thumb Kits:</u> Please click on the following link to access the freight rate tables.</p> | | |
| Deere/Hitachi Hydraulic Thumb Installation | AT339844 | \$1,928.00 |
| <p>Labor for installation of Deere/Hitachi thumb at Paladin Customworks Kernersville, NC.</p> | | |
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct | AT379648 | \$9,159.00 |
| <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.</p> | | |
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct for Couplers | AT379649 | \$9,159.00 |
| <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.</p> | | |
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive | AT379650 | \$10,904.00 |
| <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement. Only available for the following arm lengths: 180 3.2M (10'6") 210 2.91M (9'7") 245 2.91M (9'7")</p> | | |
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive for Couplers | AT379651 | \$10,904.00 |
| <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement. Only available for the following arm lengths: 180 3.2M (10'6") 210 2.91M (9'7") 245 2.91M (9'7")</p> | | |
| <p><u>Operator Environment:</u></p> | | |
| Exterior Work Lights Package | AT396663 | \$726.00 |
| <p>Additional 2 Cab lights, with 1 Right hand Boom Light.</p> | | |

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Guard, Lower Front Window ISO Level II | AT390824 | \$1,191.00 |
| Guard, Upper Front Window ISO Level II | AT390823 | \$1,502.00 |
| MP3 Player Field Kit | ETN93549 | \$220.00 |
| <u>Overall Vehicle:</u> | | |
| Bottom Guards, Upperstructure, Heavy-Duty | AT421146 | \$2,684.00 |
| Vandal Cover Kit | AT390721 | \$2,964.00 |
| <u>Powertrain & Cooling:</u> | | |
| Automatic Reversing Cooling Fan | AT453858 | \$1,990.00 |
| Features selectable intervals and manual override. For use in environments with airborne debris. Installation time 2 hours. | | |
| <u>Powertrain:</u> | | |
| Severe Duty Water Separator | AT455209 | \$626.00 |

▼ REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------------|------------|
| <u>G.R. Mfg.:</u> | | |
| G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005 | | |
| Counterweight, Bottom Mount, 2100 lbs. | AT430880 | \$5,640.00 |
| Front Window Guard, Polycarbonate | ETN85142 | \$2,520.00 |
| Guard, Undercarriage Frame Opening | ATGR704200 | \$1,443.00 |
| Approximately 1 hour to install. | | |
| Rear Work Lights Package | AT430784 | \$1,246.00 |
| Slant Top Rub Rails | AT430875 | \$1,822.00 |



Current Date 03Aug2016

230G W WHEELED EXCAVATOR

ENGINE:

Isuzu AI-4HK1, Certified to IT4 / Stage IIIB emissions
 Net Peak Power (ISO9249) 159 hp (119 kW)
 Turbocharger
 Electronic Engine Control Unit
 Auto-Idle System
 Antifreeze Protection to -34 degrees F (-37 degrees C)
 Enclosed Fan Guard
 Fuel Cooler
 Dual Element Dry-type Air Filter with Restriction Indicator
 Full Flow Oil Filter
 Double Fuel Filter
 Water Separator
 Side by Side by Side Radiator, Oil Cooler, Intercooler with Dust Net
 Glow Plug Start Aid
 50-Amp Alternator - 24 Volt
 500 Hour Engine Oil Change Interval
 Isolation Mounted

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center, Load Sensing with Variable Displacement Pumps
 Gear Pumps for Pilot Circuit and Steering
 Quick Warm-Up System for Pilot Circuit
 Hydraulic Pilot Controls
 Axial Piston Swing Motor
 Multiple Wet Disk Swing Brake
 Auxiliary Valve Section
 Adjustable Flow for Attachments Through Monitor
 Boom and Arm Reduced Drift Valves
 Individual Control of Outriggers

Front Blade and Two Rear Outriggers

Toolbox on Left Chassis
 Dual Traction-type Tires, 10.00 - 20, 16 Ply with Spacer

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Right and Left Mirrors
 Swing Lock
 Vandal Locks for:
 Cab Door
 Service Doors
 Fuel Cap
 Tool Box
 Remote Mounted Engine Oil and Fuel Filters

FRONT ATTACHMENT:

Powdered Metal, Oil Impregnated Bushings
 Reinforced Resin Thrust Plates
 Tungsten Carbide Thermal Coating on arm to Bucket Joint
 Centralized Lubrication System

Dirt Seals on Bucket Pins
 Less Bucket

OPERATOR'S STATION:

JDLink Ultimate Machine Monitoring System w/ 3-year Message Service (Available in United States and Canada only)
 Adjustable Control Positions (Levers to Seat, Seat to Pedals)
 4" Arm Rests
 Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever
 Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot Levers
 Switches for Auxiliary
 Hydraulic Control on RH Pilot Lever
 Deluxe Adjustable Cloth Seat with Suspension, Reclining

Engine Oil Pressure Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm

Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel Indicator

Brake Pressure Gauge with Audible Alarm

Work Mode Indicator

Auto Idle Indicator

Alternator Charge Indicator

Air Filter Restriction Indicator

Fault Code Alert Indicator

Check Engine Indicator

Wiper Mode Indicator

Work Lights On Indicator

Fuel Rate Display

Clock

Hour Meter

Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator

Mode Selection:

One Work Mode

Three Power Modes

Numerous Attachment Modes

Auto-Climate Control/Air

Conditioner, Heater with

Pressurizer

AM-FM Radio

Rear View Camera

Tilt Steering Column

Sun Visor

Machine Information Center (MIC)

Windshield Wiper/Washer

with Intermittent Speed

12V-60W, 5 Amp Cell Phone

Power Outlet

Tinted Safety Glass

Hot/Cold Box Compartment

Horn

Two Cup Holders

Interior Light

Coat Hook

Floor Mat

Motion Alarm with Cancel

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Low Flow, Medium Pressure Auxiliary Hydraulics with Piping and Controls Hydraulic Tank Site Gauge 5,000 Hour Hydraulic Oil Change Interval UNDERCARRIAGE: Brakes, Four-Wheel, Maintenance Free, Wet Disc Two Travel Speed Ranges with Creeper Range Front Axle, Oscillating, Lockable Parking Brake | Backrest, and Headrest 2 In. Retractable Seat Belt Multifunction, Color LCD Monitor System with: Diagnostic Capability Systems Monitoring Capability Multiple Language Capability Maintenance Tracking Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge Engine Coolant Temperature Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm | Switch Transparent Tinted Roof Hatch with Sunshade Four Fluid-Filled Elastic Mounts Operator's Manual Storage Compartment Easy Access Air Conditioning Filter LIGHTS AND SIGNALS Two Headlights Work Lights, Top of Cab (2), Rear of Cab (1), Boom (1) Turn Signals / Hazard Lights Brake Lights Side Marker Lights |
|--|---|--|

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. US/Canadian Port of Entry except where noted. See DEALER-INSTALLED ATTACHMENT section for additional source notes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|
| 230G W WHEELED EXCAVATOR | 7410FF | \$ |

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|---------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Cellular for the Americas | 1700 | In Base Price |

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink Ultimate activation. JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality. Includes 3 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 3 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| JDLink Ultimate Cellular for the Americas - 5 Years | 1710 | \$1,320.00 |
|---|------|------------|

Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink Ultimate activation. JDLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink hardware to restore functionality. Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink customer account must be created to access JDLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink subscriptions. Use of this

service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

▼ BLADE AND OUTRIGGERS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Front Blade & Rear Outriggers | 5470 | In Base Price |
| Front & Rear Outriggers | 5480 | \$5,798.00 |

▼ FRONT ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| Less Boom | 6801 | (\$23,876.00) |

Excludes Arm Cylinder, Boom Cylinders and Plumbing on Boom. Includes Pin Connecting Boom to Mainframe and the Two Boom Cylinder Pins. Requires code 7001, "Less Arm". The "Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator" in DEALER-INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS is recommended. Long lead time option. Check with Order Fulfillment for availability.

| | | |
|--|------|---------------|
| 5.7 M (18 Ft. 8 In.) Mono Boom with 2.91 M (9 Ft. 7 In.) Arm | 6835 | In Base Price |
|--|------|---------------|

Includes boom, arm, and bucket cylinders, bucket linkage, and low flow lines.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Variable Geometry Boom with 2.91 M (9 ft. 7 In.) Arm | 6870 | \$15,101.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Allows boom to be tucked rearward for more compact and stable roading. Allows digging under the machine and brings lift points closer to the machine. Includes boom, arm, and bucket cylinders, plumbing, bucket linkage, and low pressure lines. Requires long lead time.

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeeretechno.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------|
| Buckets, Heavy-Duty: | | |

Buckets come standard with horizontal wear strips. Vertical wear strips in lieu of horizontal are available at no additional charge. The switch to vertical wear strips MUST be indicated in the comments section of your order.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 24 In (610 mm), 0.51 yd3 (0.39 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT451614 | \$6,079.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Three (3) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 30 In (762 mm), 0.71 yd3 (0.54 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT451615 | \$6,598.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 36 In (914 mm), 0.91 yd3 (0.69 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT451616 | \$7,254.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 42 In (1067 mm), 1.11 yd3 (0.85 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT451617 | \$7,950.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 48 In (1219 mm), 1.31 yd3 (1.00 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT451618 | \$8,666.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).

Buckets, Side Cutters:

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Cutting Edge for Ditching Bucket | AT454299 | \$700.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Edge Protector Kit | AT342511 | \$606.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Side-Cutter Kit, 3 inch | AT342512 | \$628.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Side-Cutter Kit, 6 inch | AT342513 | \$628.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

Buckets, Ditching:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 60 In (1524 mm), 1.55 yd3 (1.18 M3) Ditching Bucket | AT451619 | \$4,995.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Guards:

| | | |
|----------------|----------|------------|
| Cab FOPS Guard | AT390802 | \$3,013.00 |
|----------------|----------|------------|

FOPS Level II, ISO 10262 Certified

Hydraulic Couplers:

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Quick Coupler | AT452018 | \$8,496.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Installation Charge for Hydraulic Coupler | AT345608 | \$1,360.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Installation Charge Order also requires attachment part number, SHIP-TO address for Paladin Custom Works, AND reference related machine order number. The related machine order must reference the attachment order number. Order code available only for Kernersville, North Carolina installations.

Hydraulic Thumb Kits:

[Please click on the following link to access the freight rate tables.](#)

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct | AT379648 | \$9,159.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct for Couplers | AT379649 | \$9,159.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive | AT379650 | \$10,904.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement. Only available for the following arm lengths: 180 3.2M (10'6") 210 2.91M (9'7") 245 2.91M (9'7")

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive for Couplers | AT379651 | \$10,904.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement. Only available for the following arm lengths: 180 3.2M (10'6") 210 2.91M (9'7") 245 2.91M (9'7")

Hydraulics:

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulic Lines, High-Flow, for 2-Piece Boom | AT447302 | \$6,703.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Painted Primer Gray Only.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulic Lines, High-Flow, for Mono-Boom w/ 2-Way Foot Controller | AT447301 | \$7,071.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Painted Primer Gray Only.

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulics, Attachment Combination Kit | AT343990 | \$577.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulics, Attachment Combination Kit | AT343991 | \$755.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

For use on 220 Variable-Geometry Boom Wheeled Excavators. Requires Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines. Allows for a combination of attachments (i.e. hammer and thumb) to be connected to the high-flow lines, ready for operation. Kit includes parts to replace the arm tube of the high-flow hydraulic lines with a short tube and uses the existing stop valves to shut-off thumb operation when not in use.

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Mechanical Control Pattern Selector Kit | AT445360 | \$987.00 |
|---|----------|----------|

Provides ability to switch control pattern between ISO/SAE Excavator and Deere Backhoe control pattern. Some excavators require additional parts.

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| 3 Inch Seat Belt | AT173678 | View Price |
|------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Guard, Lower Front Window ISO Level II | AT390824 | \$1,191.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Guard, Upper Front Window ISO Level II | AT390823 | \$1,502.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Vandal Cover Kit | AT390721 | \$2,964.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|



Current Date 14Feb2017

245G LC FT4 EXCAVATOR

ENGINE:

Isuzu 4HK1, EPA FT4 / EU
 Stage IV emissions
 Net Peak Power (ISO9249)
 159 hp (119 kW)
 Turbocharger
 Electronic Engine Control
 Unit
 Auto-Idle System
 Antifreeze Protection to -34
 degrees F (-37 degrees C)
 Enclosed Fan Guard
 Fuel Cooler
 Dual Element Dry-type Air
 Filter with Restriction
 Indicator
 Full Flow Oil Filter
 Double Fuel Filter
 Water Separator
 Side by Side by Side
 Radiator, Oil Cooler,
 Intercooler with Dust Net
 Glow Plug Start Aid
 50-Amp Alternator - 24 Volt
 500 Hour Engine Oil Change
 Interval
 Isolation Mounted
 HYDRAULICS:
 Open Center, Load Sensing
 with Variable Displacement
 Pumps
 Auxilliary Hydraulic Lines
 with AFL Proportional Control
 Hydraulic Pilot Controls
 Axial Piston Swing Motor
 Multiple Wet Disk Swing
 Brake
 Auxiliary Valve Section
 Adjustable Flow for
 Attachments Through
 Monitor
 Boom and Arm Reduced Drift
 Valves
 Power Boost
 Auto Power Lift
 Hydraulic Tank Site Gauge
 5,000 Hour Hydraulic Oil

Provisions for Tie Downs
 X-Frame Car Body
 Hydraulic Track Adjuster
 Eight Lower Rollers
 Two Upper Rollers
 Spring Applied Hydraulic
 Released Propel Brake
 UPPER STRUCTURE:
 Right and Left Mirrors
 Toolbox
 Vandal Locks for:
 Cab Door
 Service Doors
 Fuel Cap
 Counterweight, 16,050 lbs.
 (7,280 kg)
 Work Lights:
 One Mounted on Frame
 One Mounted on Boom
 Remote Mounted Engine Oil
 and Fuel Filters
 FRONT ATTACHMENT:
 Oil Impregnated Bushings
 Reinforced Resin Thrust
 Plates
 Tungsten Carbide Thermal
 Coating on arm to Bucket
 Joint
 Centralized Lubrication
 System
 Dirt Seals on Bucket Pins
 Less Boom
 Less Arm
 Less Bucket
 OPERATOR'S STATION:
 Adjustable Control Positions
 (Levers to Seat, Seat to
 Pedals)
 4" Arm Rests Attached to
 Side Consoles
 Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever
 Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot
 Levers
 Switches for Auxiliary
 Hydraulic Control on RH Pilot
 Lever

Multiple Language Capability
 Maintenance Tracking
 Engine Coolant Temperature
 Gauge
 Engine Coolant Temperature
 Warning Indicator with
 Audible Alarm
 Engine Oil Pressure Warning
 Indicator with Audible Alarm
 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Gauge
 Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel
 Indicator
 Work Mode Indicator
 Auto Idle Indicator
 Alternator Charge Indicator
 Air Filter Restriction
 Indicator
 Fault Code Alert Indicator
 Check Engine Indicator
 Wiper Mode Indicator
 Work Lights On Indicator
 Fuel Rate Display
 Clock
 Hour Meter
 Mode Selection:
 One Work Mode
 Three Power Modes
 Numerous Attachment
 Modes
 Auto-Climate Control/Air
 Conditioner, Heater with
 Pressurizer
 AM-FM Radio
 Rear View Camera
 Machine Information Center
 (MIC)
 Windshield Wiper/Washer
 with Intermittent Speed
 12V-60W, 5 Amp Cell Phone
 Power Outlet
 2 In. Retractable Seat Belt
 Tinted Safety Glass
 Hot/Cold Box Compartment
 Horn
 Cup Holder
 Interior Light

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|
| Change Interval | Deluxe Adjustable Heated | Coat Hook |
| UNDERCARRIAGE: | Cloth Seat with Air | Floor Mat |
| Two Speed Propel with Auto-Shift | Suspension, Reclining Backrest, Headrest, and Adjustable Lumbar Support | Motion Alarm with Cancel Switch |
| Axial Piston Propel Motors | Multifunction, Color LCD | Transparent Tinted Roof Hatch with Sunshade |
| Propel Motor Shields | Monitor System with: Diagnostic Capability | Four Fluid-Filled Elastic Mounts |
| Planetary Final Drives | Systems Monitoring Capability | Easy Access Air Conditioning Filter |
| Sealed Track Chain | | |
| Front and Center Track Guides | | |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

F.O.B. US/Canadian Port of Entry except where noted. See DEALER-INSTALLED ATTACHMENT section for additional source notes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|
| 245G LC FT4 EXCAVATOR | 05S1FF | \$ |

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| JDLink/ZXLink Ultimate Cellular for the Americas - 5 Years | 1710 | In Base Price |

Includes JDLink/ZXLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink/ZXLink Ultimate activation. JDLink/ZXLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink/ZXLink hardware to restore functionality. Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink/ZXLink customer account must be created to access JDLink/ZXLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink/ZXLink subscriptions. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

▼ TRACK SHOES

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|------------|
| Long Undercarriage with 700 mm (28 In.) Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes | 3325 | (\$948.00) |

Recommended for general conditions and soft terrain.

| | | |
|---|------|---------------|
| Long Undercarriage with 800 mm (32 In.) Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes | 3350 | In Base Price |
|---|------|---------------|

Recommended for extremely soft terrain.

▼ SEATS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Seat, Heated Air-Suspension | 4130 | \$801.00 |



BOOM

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------------|
| One Piece Boom with Arm Cylinder and Plumbing | 6835 | \$23,827.00 |



ARMS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage | 7140 | \$13,219.00 |

2.42 M (7 ft. 11 in.)

Arm will be shipped loose. Dealer installation required. Arm does not include auxiliary hydraulics lines. Must be ordered through Parts.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage | 7160 | \$13,621.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|

2.91 M (9 ft. 7 in.)

Optional - *Select as desired*

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeeretechno.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

Buckets, Heavy-Duty:

Buckets come standard with horizontal wear strips. Vertical wear strips in lieu of horizontal are available at no additional charge. The switch to vertical wear strips MUST be indicated in the comments section of your order.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 24 In (610 mm), 0.51 yd ³ (0.39 M ³) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT451614 | \$6,079.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Includes Three (3) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 30 In (762 mm), 0.71 yd ³ (0.54 M ³) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT451615 | \$6,598.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 36 In (914 mm), 0.91 yd ³ (0.69 M ³) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT451616 | \$7,254.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 42 In (1067 mm), 1.11 yd ³ (0.85 M ³) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT451617 | \$7,950.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 48 In (1219 mm), 1.31 yd ³ (1.00 M ³) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT451618 | \$8,666.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK350FD).

Buckets, Side Cutters:

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Cutting Edge for Ditching Bucket | AT454299 | \$700.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Edge Protector Kit | AT342511 | \$606.00 |
| Side-Cutter Kit, 3 inch | AT342512 | \$628.00 |
| Side-Cutter Kit, 6 inch | AT342513 | \$628.00 |
| <u>Buckets, Ditching:</u> | | |
| 60 In (1524 mm), 1.55 yd3 (1.18 M3) Ditching Bucket | AT451619 | \$4,995.00 |
| <u>HYDRAULICS</u> | | |
| Auxiliary Hydraulics, Attachment Combination Kit | AT343990 | \$577.00 |
| <p>Requires Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines. Allows for a combination of attachments (i.e. hammer and thumb) to be connected to the high-flow lines, ready for operation. Kit includes parts to replace the arm tube of the high-flow hydraulic lines with a short tube and uses the existing stop valves to shut-off thumb operation when not in use.</p> | | |
| Control Solenoid for 1-way Auxiliary Hydraulics with Foot Switch | AT354488 | \$931.00 |
| <p>Does not use the monitor for flow control. Does not require solenoids for auxiliary hydraulics. Includes foot switch, solenoid, relays, wiring, and hoses.</p> | | |
| Control Solenoids for 2-Way Auxiliary Hydraulics | AT342526 | \$784.00 |
| <p>Monitor can be used to control hydraulic flow. Can be used with either right-hand or left-hand control handle.</p> | | |
| Foot Control, Two-Way Hydraulics | AT423039 | \$1,970.00 |
| Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Kit | AT445803 | \$774.00 |
| Mechanical Control Pattern Selector Kit | AT422581 | \$987.00 |
| <p>Provides ability to switch control pattern between ISO/SAE Excavator and Deere Backhoe control pattern. Some excavators require additional parts.</p> | | |
| Single Pedal Propel Kit | AT390776 | \$2,080.00 |
| <u>Hydraulic Couplers:</u> | | |
| Hydraulic Quick Coupler | AT452018 | \$8,496.00 |
| Installation Charge for Hydraulic Coupler | AT345608 | \$1,360.00 |
| <p>Installation Charge Order also requires attachment part number, SHIP-TO address for Paladin Custom Works, AND reference related machine order number. The related machine order must reference the attachment order number. Order code available only for Kernersville, North Carolina installations.</p> | | |
| <u>Hydraulic Thumb Kits:</u> | | |
| <u>Please click on the following link to access the freight rate tables.</u> | | |
| Deere/Hitachi Hydraulic Thumb Installation | AT339844 | \$1,928.00 |

Labor for installation of Deere/Hitachi thumb at Paladin Customworks
Kernersville, NC.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct | AT379648 | \$9,159.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.

Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct for Couplers | AT379649 | \$9,159.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.

Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive | AT379650 | \$10,904.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.

Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.

Only available for the following arm lengths:
180 3.2M (10'6")
210 2.91M (9'7")
245 2.91M (9'7")

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive for Couplers | AT379651 | \$10,904.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.

Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.

Only available for the following arm lengths:
180 3.2M (10'6")
210 2.91M (9'7")
245 2.91M (9'7")

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Exterior Work Lights Package | AT396663 | \$726.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|

Additional 2 Cab lights, with 1 Right hand Boom Light.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Guard, Lower Front Window ISO Level II | AT390824 | \$1,191.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Guard, Upper Front Window ISO Level II | AT390823 | \$1,502.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|----------|
| MP3 Player Field Kit | ETN93549 | \$220.00 |
|----------------------|----------|----------|

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Vandal Cover Kit | AT454146 | \$3,535.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|



Current Date 01Feb2017

250G LC FT4 EXCAVATOR

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center, Load Sensing
with Variable Displacement
Pumps
Hydraulic Pilot Controls
Axial Piston Swing Motor
Multiple Wet Disk Swing
Brake
Auxiliary Valve Section
Adjustable Flow for
Attachments Through
Monitor
Boom and Arm Reduced Drift
Valves
Auto Power Lift
Hydraulic Tank Site Gauge
5,000 Hour Hydraulic Oil
Change Interval
Hydraulic Oil Sampling Valve

UNDERCARRIAGE:

Two Speed Propel with Auto-
Shift
Axial Piston Propel Motors
Propel Motor Shields
Planetary Final Drives
Sealed Track Chain
Front and Center Track
Guides
Provisions for Tie Downs
X-Frame Car Body
Hydraulic Track Adjuster
Nine Lower Rollers
Two Upper Rollers
Spring Applied Hydraulic
Released Propel Brake

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Right, Left and
Counterweight Mirrors
Toolbox
Vandal Locks for:
Cab Door
Service Doors
Tool Box
Counterweight, 11,270 lbs.

Debris Screening Side Panel
Remote Mounted Engine Oil
and Fuel Filters
Handrails

FRONT ATTACHMENT:

Oil Impregnated Bushings
Reinforced Resin Thrust
Plates
Tungsten Carbide Thermal
Coating on arm to Bucket
Joint
Centralized Lubrication
System
Dirt Seals on Bucket Pins
Less Boom
Less Arm
Less Bucket

OPERATOR'S STATION:

Adjustable Control Positions
(Levers to Seat, Seat to
Pedals)
4" Arm Rests Attached to
Side Consoles
Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever
Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot
Levers
Switches for Auxiliary
Hydraulic Control on RH Pilot
Lever
Deluxe Adjustable Cloth Seat
with Suspension, Reclining
Backrest,
Headrest, and Adjustable
Lumbar Support
Multifunction, Color LCD
Monitor System with:
Diagnostic Capability
Systems Monitoring
Capability
Multiple Language Capability
Maintenance Tracking
Engine Coolant Temperature

Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel
Indicator
Diesel Exhaust Fluid Gauge
Work Mode Indicator
Auto Idle Indicator
Alternator Charge Indicator
Air Filter Restriction
Indicator
Fault Code Alert Indicator
Check Engine Indicator
Wiper Mode Indicator
Work Lights On Indicator
Fuel Rate Display
Clock
Hour Meter
Mode Selection:
One Work Mode
Three Power Modes
Numerous Attachment
Modes
Auto-Climate Control/Air
Conditioner, Heater with
Pressurizer
AM-FM Radio
Machine Information Center
(MIC)
Windshield Wiper/Washer
with Intermittent Speed
12V-60W, 5 Amp Cell Phone
Power Outlet
2 In. Retractable Seat Belt
Tinted Safety Glass
Hot/Cold Box Compartment
Horn
Two Cup Holders
Interior Light
Coat Hook
Floor Mat
Motion Alarm with Cancel
Switch
Transparent Tinted Roof
Hatch with Sunshade
Four Fluid-Filled Elastic
Mounts
Easy Access Air Conditioning
Filter

| | |
|----------------------|------------------------------|
| (5,112 kg) | Gauge |
| Work Lights: | Engine Coolant Temperature |
| One Mounted on Frame | Warning Indicator with |
| One Mounted on Boom | Audible Alarm |
| | Engine Oil Pressure Warning |
| | Indicator with Audible Alarm |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

F.O.B Kernersville, North Carolina for Complete Machine. See DEALER-INSTALLED ATTACHMENT section for additional source notes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|
| 250G LC FT4 EXCAVATOR | OBG0FF | \$ |

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-------------|
| Engine Stage IV Emissions | 1095 | \$26,206.00 |

John Deere PowerTech PVS 6.8L
 188 Net Rated hp (ISO 9249)
 Turbocharger
 Charge Air Cooler
 Electronic Engine Control Unit
 Auto-Idle System
 Cool on Demand Hydraulic Driven Fan
 Antifreeze Protection to -34F (-37C)
 Enclosed Fan Guard
 Dual Element Dry-type Air Filter with Restriction Indicator
 Full Flow Oil Filter
 Double Fuel Filter
 Water Separator
 Underhood Diesel Particulate Filter with Curved Exhaust
 Automatic Belt Tension Device
 Glow Plug Start Aid
 Heavy Duty, Low Maintenance Batteries
 100-Amp Alternator - 24 Volt
 500 Hour Engine Oil Change Interval
 70% (35 degrees) Off Level Capability
 Engine Oil Sampling Valve

▼ DECALS / OPERATOR MANUALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Customer Delivery Packet | 1600 | No Charge |

English Decals and Customer Delivery Packet

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLINK System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| | 1710 | In Base Price |

JDLINK/ZXLINK Ultimate Cellular for the Americas - 5 Years

Includes JDLINK/ZXLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLINK/ZXLINK Ultimate activation.

JDLINK/ZXLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK/ZXLINK hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK/ZXLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK/ZXLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK/ZXLINK subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.



TRACK SHOES

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|--------------|
| 600 mm (24 In.) Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes | 3310 | (\$1,928.00) |

Recommended for rocky terrain, hard ground and stumps.

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|
| Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes | 3350 | In Base Price |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|

Recommended for extremely soft terrain.
800 mm (32 In.)

| | | |
|---|------|--------------|
| 700 mm (28 In.) Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes | 3325 | (\$1,205.00) |
|---|------|--------------|

Recommended for general conditions and soft terrain.



SEATS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Seat, Heated Air-Suspension | 4130 | \$801.00 |

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|
| Seat, Standard Mechanical | 4125 | In Base Price |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|



BOOM

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|-------------|
| One Piece Boom with Arm Cylinder and Plumbing | 6835 | \$24,094.00 |

| | | |
|-----------|------|---------------|
| Less Boom | 6801 | In Base Price |
|-----------|------|---------------|

Excludes Arm Cylinder, Boom Cylinders and Plumbing on Boom.
Includes Pin Connecting Boom to Mainframe and the Two Boom Cylinder Pins.
Requires code 7001, "Less Arm".
The "Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator" in DEALER-INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS is recommended



ARMS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Less Arm, Bucket Cylinder, Bucket Linkage and All Attaching Pins and Hoses | 7001 | In Base Price |

Hydraulic Filter Indicator Recommended. Requires code 8001, Less Buckets.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage | 7180 | \$15,567.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|

3.61 M (11 ft. 10 in.)

Not recommended for impact (hammer) or high density material applications.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage | 7160 | \$13,249.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|

2.96 M (9 ft. 9 in.)

▼ AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Auxiliary Hydraulics | 7401 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ 2-Way Foot Controller | 7420 | \$8,346.00 |
|--|------|------------|

for 2.96 M Arm

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ 2-Way Foot Controller | 7430 | \$8,655.00 |
|--|------|------------|

for 3.61 M Arm

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ AFL (Pilot Lever Proportional Control) | 7490 | \$9,356.00 |
|---|------|------------|

for 2.96 M Arm

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ AFL (Pilot Lever Proportional Control) | 7495 | \$9,665.00 |
|---|------|------------|

for 3.61 M Arm

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines Only | 7440 | \$6,285.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires a control circuit such as a foot controller or the standard right-hand control handle with (2) switches. Also order a solenoid kit.
for 2.96 M Arm

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines Only | 7450 | \$6,594.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires a control circuit such as a foot controller or the standard right-hand control handle with (2) switches. Also order a solenoid kit.
for 3.61 M Arm

▼ BUCKETS

All Heavy-Duty and Severe-Duty Buckets come standard with TK-Series Fanggs Teeth.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| Less Bucket | 8001 | In Base Price |

Includes bucket mounting pins.

| | | |
|-------------------|------|------------|
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8420 | \$9,791.00 |
|-------------------|------|------------|

36 In. (914 mm), 1.30 Yd3 (0.99 M3) Heavy-Duty, High-Capacity Bucket
Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).

| | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------|
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8430 | \$10,600.00 |
|-------------------|------|-------------|

Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).
42 In. (1067 mm), 1.59 Yd3 (1.22 M3) Heavy-Duty, High-Capacity Bucket

| | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------|
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8440 | \$11,279.00 |
|-------------------|------|-------------|

Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).
48 In. (1219 mm), 1.88 Yd3 (1.44 M3) Heavy-Duty, High-Capacity Bucket

| | | |
|-------------------|------|------------|
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8320 | \$9,119.00 |
|-------------------|------|------------|

36 In. (914 mm), 0.97 Yd3 (0.74 M3)
Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).

| | | |
|-------------------|------|------------|
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8330 | \$9,775.00 |
|-------------------|------|------------|

42 In. (1067 mm), 1.19 Yd3 (0.91 M3)
Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).

| | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------|
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8340 | \$10,429.00 |
|-------------------|------|-------------|

Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).
48 In. (1219 mm), 1.39 Yd3 (1.06 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket

| | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------|
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8350 | \$10,984.00 |
|-------------------|------|-------------|

54 In. (1372 mm), 1.61 Yd3 (1.23 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket
Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).

▼ GRADE REFERENCE READY

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Grade Ready Reference Mounts | 7901 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|------------|
| Grade Reference Ready Mounts | 7920 | \$1,700.00 |
|------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes mounting points on link, arm, boom, upperstructure, and counterweight for grade reference sensors. Sensors, manufacturing specific mounts, wiring harness, and monitor provided by OEM suppliers.
2.9M

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|------------|
| Grade Reference Ready Mounts | 7930 | \$1,700.00 |
|------------------------------|------|------------|

3.6M
Includes mounting points on link, arm, boom, upperstructure, and counterweight for grade reference sensors. Sensors, manufacturing specific mounts, wiring harness, and monitor provided by OEM suppliers.

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT--ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Block Heater | 9015 | \$243.00 |

| | | |
|--------------------------|------|----------|
| Fuel Filter, Severe-Duty | 9060 | \$172.00 |
|--------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------|------------|
| Automatic Reversing Cooling Fan | 9115 | \$1,688.00 |
|---------------------------------|------|------------|

Features selectable intervals and manual override.
For use in environments with airborne debris.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Light Package | 9150 | \$859.00 |
| Additional 2 Cab lights, 1 Right hand Boom Light, and Under Engine Hood Light. | | |
| Mechanical Control-Pattern Selector | 9500 | \$1,359.00 |
| Rear View Camera | 9600 | \$1,780.00 |
| Chrome Exhaust | 9700 | \$420.00 |
| Special Export Preparation-- Do not install front for shipping | 9803 | No Charge |
| For Export Containerization | | |
| Boom Cylinders with Plumbing to Main Frame | 9010 | \$6,915.00 |
| Requires 6801, Less Boom, and Code 7001, Less Arm. | | |

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeeretechno.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|----------|-------------|
| Buckets, Heavy-Duty, High-Capacity: | | |
| Buckets come standard with horizontal wear strips. Vertical wear strips in lieu of horizontal are available at no additional charge. The switch to vertical wear strips MUST be indicated in the comments section of your order. | | |
| 24 In (610 mm), 0.75 yd3 (0.57 M3) Heavy-Duty, High-Capacity Bucket | AT339182 | \$7,553.00 |
| Includes Three (3) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD). | | |
| 30 In (762 mm), 1.02 yd3 (0.78 M3) Heavy-Duty, High-Capacity Bucket | AT339186 | \$8,231.00 |
| Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD). | | |
| 36 In (914 mm), 1.30 yd3 (0.99 M3) Heavy-Duty, High-Capacity Bucket | AT339189 | \$8,824.00 |
| Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD). | | |
| 42 In (1067 mm), 1.59 yd3 (1.22 M3) Heavy-Duty, High-Capacity Bucket | AT339191 | \$9,588.00 |
| Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD). | | |
| 48 In (1219 mm), 1.88 yd3 (1.44 M3) Heavy-Duty, High-Capacity Bucket | AT339193 | \$10,230.00 |
| Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD). | | |

[Buckets, Heavy-Duty:](#)

Buckets come standard with horizontal wear strips. Vertical wear strips in lieu of horizontal are available at no additional charge. The switch to vertical wear strips MUST be indicated in the comments section of your order.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 36 In (914 mm), 0.97 yd3 (0.74 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT339173 | \$8,189.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD)

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 42 In (1067 mm), 1.19 yd3 (0.91 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT339176 | \$8,809.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 48 In (1219 mm), 1.39 yd3 (1.06 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT339178 | \$9,427.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD)

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 54 In (1372 mm), 1.61 yd3 (1.23 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT339180 | \$9,951.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD)

Buckets, Side Cutters:

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Edge Protector Kit | AT342511 | \$606.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Side-Cutter Kit, 3 inch | AT342512 | \$628.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Side-Cutter Kit, 6 inch | AT342513 | \$628.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

Buckets, Ditching:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| 60 In (1524 mm), 1.36 yd3 (1.04 M3) Ditching Bucket | AT339195 | \$4,226.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

Cold Start:

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Engine Coolant Heater, 110 Volt, (1000 Watt) | AT390826 | \$305.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Guards:

| | | |
|----------------|----------|------------|
| Cab FOPS Guard | AT390802 | \$3,013.00 |
|----------------|----------|------------|

FOPS Level II, ISO 10262 Certified

HYDRAULICS

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Anti-Drift Valve with Plumbing and Hardware, Arm Cylinder | AT327659 | \$3,039.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

For 350DLC,350GLC,380GLC machines also order the following parts:

AT332580 Hydraulic Hose
M44269 Spacer
T153064 Clamp
14M7415 Nut M12
24M7404 Washer (2 used)
4053698 Clamp

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulics, Attachment Combination Kit | AT343990 | \$577.00 |
|--|----------|----------|

Requires Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines.

Allows for a combination of attachments (i.e. hammer and thumb) to be connected to the high-flow lines, ready for operation.

Kit includes parts to replace the arm tube of the high-flow hydraulic lines with a short tube and uses the existing stop valves to shut-off thumb operation when not in use.

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Lines, High-Flow for 3.61 M Arm | AT390763 | \$6,035.00 |
| Boom Cylinder Anti-Drift Valve with Plumbing and Hardware | AT300471 | \$3,264.00 |
| Control Handle for Auxiliary Hydraulics, Left-Hand | AT327652 | \$515.00 |
| Requires right-hand control handle for auxiliary hydraulics, AT390774, on the 450-850 size excavators. Requires control solenoid for either 1-way or 2-way auxiliary hydraulics. Recommended for use with auxiliary hydraulic lines. | | |
| Control Solenoid for 1-way Auxiliary Hydraulics with Foot Switch | AT446155 | \$931.00 |
| Does not use the monitor for flow control. Does not require solenoids for auxiliary hydraulics. Includes foot switch, solenoid, wiring, and hoses. | | |
| Control Solenoids for 2-Way Auxiliary Hydraulics | AT445467 | \$784.00 |
| Monitor can be used to control hydraulic flow. Can be used with either right-hand or left-hand control handle. | | |
| Foot Control, Two-Way Hydraulics | AT390797 | \$1,970.00 |
| Hydraulic Flow can be controlled by the monitor setting. If installing kit without auxiliary hydraulic lines also order the following parts: 4239976, 4208313, 4453063, 4654406, and (3) A852133 | | |
| Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Kit | AT445803 | \$774.00 |
| Mechanical Control Pattern Selector Kit | AT393163 | \$987.00 |
| Provides ability to switch control pattern between ISO/SAE Excavator and Deere Backhoe control pattern. Some excavators require additional parts. | | |
| Proportional Auxiliary Hydraulic Control Kit | AT454134 | \$3,000.00 |
| Includes joysticks, wiring, and valves. | | |
| Single Pedal Propel Kit | AT390776 | \$2,080.00 |
| Two-Pump Combined Flow Piping | AT327836 | \$1,641.00 |
| For attachments that require additional hydraulic flow. Do not use with DPF Load Valve kit ETN92612 | | |
| <u>Hydraulic Couplers:</u> | | |
| Hydraulic Quick Coupler | AT452019 | \$9,269.00 |
| Installation Charge for Hydraulic Coupler | AT345608 | \$1,360.00 |
| Installation Charge Order also requires attachment part number, SHIP-TO address for Paladin Custom Works, AND reference related machine order number. The related machine order must reference the attachment order number. Order code available only for Kernersville, North Carolina installations. | | |
| <u>Hydraulic Thumb Kits:</u> | | |
| Please click on the following link to access the freight rate tables. | | |

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Deere/Hitachi Hydraulic Thumb Installation | AT339844 | \$1,928.00 |
| Labor for installation of Deere/Hitachi thumb at Paladin Customworks Kernersville, NC. | | |
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct | AT379652 | \$9,700.00 |
| Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. | | |
| Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement. | | |
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct for Couplers | AT379653 | \$9,700.00 |
| Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. | | |
| Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement. | | |
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive | AT379654 | \$11,411.00 |
| Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. | | |
| Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement. | | |
| Only available for the following arm lengths: 250 3.61M (11'10") | | |
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive for Couplers | AT379655 | \$11,411.00 |
| Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. | | |
| Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement. | | |
| Only available for the following arm lengths: 250 3.61M (11'10") | | |
| Operator Environment: | | |
| 3 Inch Seat Belt | AT173678 | View Price |
| Exterior Work Lights Package | AT396663 | \$726.00 |
| Additional 2 Cab lights, with 1 Right hand Boom Light. | | |
| Guard, Lower Front Window ISO Level II | AT390824 | \$1,191.00 |
| Guard, Upper Front Window ISO Level II | AT390823 | \$1,502.00 |
| MP3 Player Field Kit | ETN93549 | \$220.00 |
| Overall Vehicle: | | |
| Vandal Cover Kit | AT390721 | \$2,964.00 |
| Powertrain & Cooling: | | |
| | AT453858 | \$1,990.00 |

Automatic Reversing Cooling Fan

Features selectable intervals and manual override.
For use in environments with airborne debris.
Installation time 2 hours.

Powertrain:

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Water Separator | AT442488 | \$626.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

▼ REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

G.R. Mfg.:

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions
* All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc.
G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173
Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Counterweight, 2250 lbs., Bottom Mount | ETN87389 | \$6,440.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Window Guard, Polycarbonate | ETN85142 | \$2,520.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Guard, Slant Top Rub Rails | AT401260 | \$1,908.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Guard, Undercarriage Frame Opening | ATGR704200 | \$1,443.00 |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|

Approximately 1 hour to install.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| HD Bottom Guard, Upper Structure (GR#705918) | AT462756 | \$2,860.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|------------|
| Rear Work Lights Package | AT430784 | \$1,246.00 |
|--------------------------|----------|------------|



Current Date 01Feb2017

300G LC FT4 EXCAVATOR

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center, Load Sensing
with Variable Displacement
Pumps
Hydraulic Pilot Controls
Axial Piston Swing Motor
Multiple Wet Disk Swing
Brake
Auxiliary Valve Section
Adjustable Flow for
Attachments Through
Monitor
Boom and Arm Reduced Drift
Valves
Auto Power Lift
Hydraulic Tank Site Gauge
5,000 Hour Hydraulic Oil
Change Interval
Hydraulic Oil Sampling Valve

UNDERCARRIAGE:

32 In. (800 mm) Triple
Grouser Shoes
Two Speed Propel with Auto-
Shift
Axial Piston Propel Motors
Propel Motor Shields
Planetary Final Drives
Sealed Track Chain
Front and Center Track
Guides
Provisions for Tie Downs
X-Frame Car Body
Hydraulic Track Adjuster
Eight Lower Rollers
Two Upper Rollers
Spring Applied Hydraulic
Released Propel Brake

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Right, Left and
Counterweight Mirrors
Toolbox
Vandal Locks for:
Cab Door
Service Doors

Debris Screening Side Panel
Remote Mounted Engine Oil
and Fuel Filters
Handrails

FRONT ATTACHMENT:

Oil Impregnated Bushings
Reinforced Resin Thrust
Plates
Tungsten Carbide Thermal
Coating on arm to Bucket
Joint
Centralized Lubrication
System
Dirt Seals on Bucket Pins
Less Boom
Less Arm
Less Bucket

OPERATOR'S STATION:

JDLink Ultimate Machine
Monitoring System w/ 3-year
Message Service
Adjustable Control Positions
(Levers to Seat, Seat to
Pedals)
4" Arm Rests Attached to
Side Consoles
Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever
Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot
Levers
Switches for Auxiliary
Hydraulic Control on RH Pilot
Lever
Deluxe Adjustable Cloth Seat
with Suspension, Reclining
Backrest,
Headrest, and Adjustable
Lumbar Support
Multifunction, Color LCD
Monitor System with:
Diagnostic Capability
Systems Monitoring
Capability
Multiple Language Capability

Engine Oil Pressure Warning
Indicator with Audible Alarm

Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel
Indicator
Diesel Exhaust Fluid Gauge
Work Mode Indicator

Auto Idle Indicator
Alternator Charge Indicator
Air Filter Restriction
Indicator

Fault Code Alert Indicator
Check Engine Indicator
Wiper Mode Indicator
Work Lights On Indicator
Fuel Rate Display
Clock

Hour Meter

Mode Selection:

One Work Mode

Three Power Modes

Numerous Attachment
Modes

Auto-Climate Control/Air
Conditioner, Heater with
Pressurizer

AM-FM Radio

Machine Information Center
(MIC)

Windshield Wiper/Washer
with Intermittent Speed
12V-60W, 5 Amp Cell Phone

Power Outlet

2 In. Retractable Seat Belt
Tinted Safety Glass

Hot/Cold Box Compartment
Horn

Two Cup Holders

Interior Light

Coat Hook

Floor Mat

Motion Alarm with Cancel
Switch

Transparent Tinted Roof

Hatch with Sunshade

Four Fluid-Filled Elastic

| | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Tool Box | | Mounts |
| Counterweight, 12346 lbs. (5,600 kg) | Maintenance Tracking | Easy Access Air Conditioning |
| Work Lights: | Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge | Filter |
| One Mounted on Frame | Engine Coolant Temperature | |
| One Mounted on Boom | Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm | |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

F.O.B Kernersville, North Carolina for Complete Machine. See DEALER-INSTALLED ATTACHMENT section for additional source notes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|
| 300G LC FT4 EXCAVATOR | 0A20FF | \$ |

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-------------|
| Engine Stage IV Emissions | 1095 | \$30,983.00 |

John Deere PowerTech PSS 6.8L
 223 Net Rated hp (ISO 9249)
 Turbocharger
 Charge Air Cooler
 Electronic Engine Control Unit
 Auto-Idle System
 Cool on Demand Hydraulic Driven Fan
 Antifreeze Protection to -34F (-37C)
 Enclosed Fan Guard
 Dual Element Dry-type Air Filter with Restriction Indicator
 Full Flow Oil Filter
 Double Fuel Filter
 Water Separator
 Underhood Diesel Particulate Filter with Curved Exhaust
 Automatic Belt Tension Device
 Glow Plug Start Aid
 Heavy Duty, Low Maintenance Batteries
 100-Amp Alternator - 24 Volt
 500 Hour Engine Oil Change Interval
 70% (35 degrees) Off Level Capability
 Engine Oil Sampling Valve

▼ DECALS / OPERATOR MANUALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Customer Delivery Packet | 1600 | No Charge |

English Decals and Customer Delivery Packet

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLINK System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| | 1710 | In Base Price |

JDLINK/ZXLINK Ultimate Cellular for the Americas - 5 Years

Includes JDLINK/ZXLINK hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLINK/ZXLINK Ultimate activation.

JDLINK/ZXLINK utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLINK/ZXLINK hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLINK/ZXLINK customer account must be created to access JDLINK/ZXLINK Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLINK/ZXLINK subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.



TRACK SHOES

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|--------------|
| 700 mm (28 In.) Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes | 3325 | (\$1,249.00) |

Recommended for general conditions and soft terrain.

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|
| Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes | 3350 | In Base Price |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|

Recommended for extremely soft terrain.
800 mm (32 In.)



SEATS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|
| Seat, Standard Mechanical | 4125 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Seat, Heated Air-Suspension | 4130 | \$801.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|



BOOM

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| Less Boom | 6801 | In Base Price |

Excludes Arm Cylinder, Boom Cylinders and Plumbing on Boom.
Includes Pin Connecting Boom to Mainframe and the Two Boom Cylinder Pins.
Requires code 7001, "Less Arm".
The "Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator" in DEALER-INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS is recommended

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| One Piece Boom with Arm Cylinder and Plumbing | 6835 | \$28,424.00 |
|---|------|-------------|



ARMS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Less Arm, Bucket Cylinder, Bucket Linkage and All Attaching Pins and Hoses | 7001 | In Base Price |

Hydraulic Filter Indicator Recommended. Requires code 8001, Less Buckets.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage | 7160 | \$14,002.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|

3.1 M (10 ft. 2 in.)

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage | 7180 | \$18,424.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|

3.75 M (12 ft. 4 in.)

Not recommended for impact (hammer) or high density material applications.

▼ AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Auxiliary Hydraulics | 7401 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ 2-Way Foot Controller | 7420 | \$8,956.00 |
|--|------|------------|

for 3.1 M Arm

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ 2-Way Foot Controller | 7430 | \$9,181.00 |
|--|------|------------|

for 3.75 M Arm

| | | |
|---|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ AFL (Pilot Lever Proportional Control) | 7490 | \$9,956.00 |
|---|------|------------|

for 3.1 M Arm

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ AFL (Pilot Lever Proportional Control) | 7495 | \$10,181.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

for 3.75 M Arm

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines Only | 7440 | \$6,915.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires a control circuit such as a foot controller or the standard right-hand control handle with (2) switches. Also order a solenoid kit.
for 3.1 M Arm

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines Only | 7450 | \$7,141.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires a control circuit such as a foot controller or the standard right-hand control handle with (2) switches. Also order a solenoid kit.
for 3.75 M Arm

▼ BUCKETS

All Heavy-Duty and Severe-Duty Buckets come standard with TK-Series Fanggs Teeth.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| Less Bucket | 8001 | In Base Price |

Includes bucket mounting pins.

| | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------|
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8350 | \$12,900.00 |
|-------------------|------|-------------|

54 In. (1372 mm), 2.18 Yd3 (1.67 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket
Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).

| | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------|
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8420 | \$10,085.00 |
|-------------------|------|-------------|

Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).
36 In. (914 mm), 1.30 Yd3 (0.99 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket

| | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------|
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8430 | \$10,918.00 |
|-------------------|------|-------------|

Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).
42 In. (1067 mm), 1.59 Yd3 (1.22 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket

| | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------|
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8440 | \$11,617.00 |
|-------------------|------|-------------|

Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).
48 In. (1219 mm), 1.88 Yd3 (1.44 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket

▼ GRADE REFERENCE READY

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Grade Ready Reference Mounts | 7901 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|------------|
| Grade Reference Ready Mounts | 7920 | \$1,700.00 |
|------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes mounting points on link, arm, boom, upperstructure, and counterweight for grade reference sensors. Sensors, manufacturing specific mounts, wiring harness, and monitor provided by OEM suppliers.
3.1M

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|------------|
| Grade Reference Ready Mounts | 7930 | \$1,700.00 |
|------------------------------|------|------------|

3.75M
Includes mounting points on link, arm, boom, upperstructure, and counterweight for grade reference sensors. Sensors, manufacturing specific mounts, wiring harness, and monitor provided by OEM suppliers.

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT--ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| Boom Cylinders with Plumbing to Main Frame | 9010 | \$7,223.00 |

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Boom Cylinders with Plumbing to Main Frame | 9011 | \$7,223.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires 6801, Less Boom, and Code 7001, Less Arm.

For use with Super Long Fronts.

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Block Heater | 9015 | \$243.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------|------------|
| Automatic Reversing Cooling Fan | 9115 | \$1,688.00 |
|---------------------------------|------|------------|

Features selectable intervals and manual override.
For use in environments with airborne debris.

| | | |
|--------------------------|------|----------|
| Fuel Filter, Severe-Duty | 9060 | \$172.00 |
|--------------------------|------|----------|

Required outside the United States and Canada (required for Canada if equipped with Tier 3 engine).

| | | |
|---------------|------|----------|
| Light Package | 9150 | \$859.00 |
|---------------|------|----------|

Additional 2 Cab lights, 1 Right hand Boom Light, and Under Engine Hood Light.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Mechanical Control-Pattern Selector | 9500 | \$1,359.00 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Rear View Camera | 9600 | \$1,780.00 |
| Chrome Exhaust | 9700 | \$420.00 |
| Special Export Preparation-- Do not install front for shipping | 9803 | No Charge |
| For Export Containerization | | |

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeeretechno.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|----------|-------------|
| <u>Buckets, Heavy-Duty:</u> | | |
| Buckets come standard with horizontal wear strips. Vertical wear strips in lieu of horizontal are available at no additional charge. The switch to vertical wear strips MUST be indicated in the comments section of your order. | | |
| 36 In (914 mm), 1.30 yd3 (0.99 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT449707 | \$8,824.00 |
| Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD). | | |
| 42 In (1067 mm), 1.59 yd3 (1.22 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT449708 | \$9,588.00 |
| Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD). | | |
| 48 In (1219 mm), 1.88 yd3 (1.44 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT449709 | \$10,230.00 |
| Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD). | | |
| 54 In (1372 mm), 2.18 yd3 (1.67 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT449710 | \$11,950.00 |
| Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD). | | |
| <u>Buckets, Side Cutters:</u> | | |
| Edge Protector Kit | AT342511 | \$606.00 |
| Side-Cutter Kit, 3 inch | AT342512 | \$628.00 |
| Side-Cutter Kit, 6 inch | AT342513 | \$628.00 |
| <u>Cold Start:</u> | | |
| Engine Coolant Heater, 110 Volt, (1000 Watt) | AT390826 | \$305.00 |
| <u>Guards:</u> | | |
| Cab FOPS Guard | AT390802 | \$3,013.00 |
| FOPS Level II, ISO 10262 Certified | | |
| <u>HYDRAULICS</u> | | |
| Anti-Drift Valve with Plumbing and Hardware, Arm Cylinder | AT327659 | \$3,039.00 |

For 350DLC,350GLC,380GLC machines also order the following parts:

AT332580 Hydraulic Hose
M44269 Spacer
T153064 Clamp
14M7415 Nut M12
24M7404 Washer (2 used)
4053698 Clamp

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Hydraulics, Attachment Combination Kit | AT343990 | \$577.00 |
| <p>Requires Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines. Allows for a combination of attachments (i.e. hammer and thumb) to be connected to the high-flow lines, ready for operation. Kit includes parts to replace the arm tube of the high-flow hydraulic lines with a short tube and uses the existing stop valves to shut-off thumb operation when not in use.</p> | | |
| Auxiliary Lines, High-Flow for 3.75 M Arm | AT442310 | \$6,485.00 |
| Boom Cylinder Anti-Drift Valve with Plumbing and Hardware | AT453870 | \$3,497.00 |
| Control Handle for Auxiliary Hydraulics, Left-Hand | AT327652 | \$515.00 |
| <p>Requires right-hand control handle for auxiliary hydraulics, AT390774, on the 450-850 size excavators. Requires control solenoid for either 1-way or 2-way auxiliary hydraulics. Recommended for use with auxiliary hydraulic lines.</p> | | |
| Control Solenoid for 1-way Auxiliary Hydraulics with Foot Switch | AT446155 | \$931.00 |
| <p>Does not use the monitor for flow control. Does not require solenoids for auxiliary hydraulics. Includes foot switch, solenoid, wiring, and hoses.</p> | | |
| Control Solenoids for 2-Way Auxiliary Hydraulics | AT445467 | \$784.00 |
| <p>Monitor can be used to control hydraulic flow. Can be used with either right-hand or left-hand control handle.</p> | | |
| Foot Control, Two-Way Hydraulics | AT390797 | \$1,970.00 |
| <p>Hydraulic Flow can be controlled by the monitor setting. If installing kit without auxiliary hydraulic lines also order the following parts: 4239976, 4208313, 4453063, 4654406, and (3) A852133</p> | | |
| Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Kit | AT445803 | \$774.00 |
| Mechanical Control Pattern Selector Kit | AT393163 | \$987.00 |
| <p>Provides ability to switch control pattern between ISO/SAE Excavator and Deere Backhoe control pattern. Some excavators require additional parts.</p> | | |
| Proportional Auxiliary Hydraulic Control Kit | AT454135 | \$3,000.00 |
| <p>Includes joysticks, wiring, and valves.</p> | | |
| Single Pedal Propel Kit | AT390776 | \$2,080.00 |
| Two-Pump Combined Flow Piping | AT327836 | \$1,641.00 |

For attachments that require additional hydraulic flow.
Do not use with DPF Load Valve kit ETN92612

Hydraulic Couplers:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Quick Coupler | AT452019 | \$9,269.00 |
| Installation Charge for Hydraulic Coupler | AT345608 | \$1,360.00 |

Installation Charge Order also requires attachment part number, SHIP-TO address for Paladin Custom Works, AND reference related machine order number.

The related machine order must reference the attachment order number.
Order code available only for Kernersville, North Carolina installations.

Hydraulic Thumb Kits:

[Please click on the following link to access the freight rate tables.](#)

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Deere/Hitachi Hydraulic Thumb Installation | AT339844 | \$1,928.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Labor for installation of Deere/Hitachi thumb at Paladin Customworks
Kernersville, NC.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct | AT389951 | \$9,700.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.

Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct for Couplers | AT389949 | \$9,700.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.

Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive | AT379658 | \$11,411.00 |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.

Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.

Only available for the following arm lengths:
290/300 3.75M (12'4")

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive for Couplers | AT379659 | \$11,411.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.

Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.

Only available for the following arm lengths:
290/300 3.75M (12'4")

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| 3 Inch Seat Belt | AT173678 | View Price |
| | AT396663 | \$726.00 |

Exterior Work Lights Package

Additional 2 Cab lights, with 1 Right hand Boom Light.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Guard, Lower Front Window ISO Level II | AT390824 | \$1,191.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Guard, Upper Front Window ISO Level II | AT390823 | \$1,502.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|----------|
| MP3 Player Field Kit | ETN93549 | \$220.00 |
|----------------------|----------|----------|

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Vandal Cover Kit | AT390721 | \$2,964.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|

Powertrain & Cooling:

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Automatic Reversing Cooling Fan | AT453858 | \$1,990.00 |
|---------------------------------|----------|------------|

Features selectable intervals and manual override.
For use in environments with airborne debris.
Installation time 2 hours.

Powertrain:

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Water Separator | AT450169 | \$626.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|



REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

G.R. Mfg.:

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Counterweight, 2250 lbs., Bottom Mount | ETN87389 | \$6,440.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Front Window Guard, Polycarbonate | ETN85142 | \$2,520.00 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Guard, Slant Top Rub Rails | AT401260 | \$1,908.00 |
|----------------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Guard, Undercarriage Frame Opening | ATGR704240 | \$1,548.00 |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|

Approximately 1 hour to install.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| HD Bottom Guard, Upper Structure (GR#705918) | AT462756 | \$2,860.00 |
|--|----------|------------|



Current Date 01Feb2017

350G LC FT4 EXCAVATOR

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center, Load Sensing
with Variable Displacement
Pumps

Hydraulic Pilot Controls
Axial Piston Swing Motor
Multiple Wet Disk Swing
Brake

Auxiliary Valve Section
Adjustable Flow for
Attachments Through
Monitor
Boom and Arm Reduced Drift
Valves
Auto Power Lift
Hydraulic Tank Site Gauge
5,000 Hour Hydraulic Oil
Change Interval
Hydraulic Oil Sampling Valve

UNDERCARRIAGE:

32 In. (800 mm) Triple
Grouser Shoes
Two Speed Propel with Auto-
Shift
Axial Piston Propel Motors
Propel Motor Shields
Planetary Final Drives
Sealed Track Chain
Three Track Guides
Provisions for Tie Downs
X-Frame Car Body
Hydraulic Track Adjuster
Eight Lower Rollers
Two Upper Rollers
Spring Applied Hydraulic
Released Propel Brake

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Right, Left and
Counterweight Mirrors
Toolbox
Vandal Locks for:
Cab Door
Service Doors
Tool Box

One Mounted on Boom
Debris Screening Side Panel

Remote Mounted Engine Oil
and Fuel Filters
Handrails

FRONT ATTACHMENT:

Oil Impregnated Bushings
Reinforced Resin Thrust
Plates
Tungsten Carbide Thermal
Coating on arm to Bucket
Joint
Centralized Lubrication
System
Dirt Seals on Bucket Pins
Less Boom
Less Arm
Less Bucket

OPERATOR'S STATION:

Adjustable Control Positions
(Levers to Seat, Seat to
Pedals)
4" Arm Rests Attached to
Side Consoles
Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever
Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot
Levers
Switches for Auxiliary
Hydraulic Control on RH Pilot
Lever
Deluxe Adjustable Cloth Seat
with Suspension, Reclining
Backrest,
Headrest, and Adjustable
Lumbar Support
Multifunction, Color LCD
Monitor System with:
Diagnostic Capability
Systems Monitoring
Capability
Multiple Language Capability
Maintenance Tracking

Engine Oil Pressure Warning
Indicator with Audible Alarm

Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel
Indicator
Diesel Exhaust Fluid Gauge
Work Mode Indicator
Auto Idle Indicator
Alternator Charge Indicator
Air Filter Restriction
Indicator
Fault Code Alert Indicator
Check Engine Indicator
Wiper Mode Indicator
Work Lights On Indicator
Fuel Rate Display
Clock

Hour Meter
Mode Selection:
One Work Mode
Three Power Modes
Numerous Attachment
Modes
Auto-Climate Control/Air
Conditioner, Heater with
Pressurizer
AM-FM Radio
Machine Information Center
(MIC)
Windshield Wiper/Washer
with Intermittent Speed
12V-60W, 5 Amp Cell Phone
Power Outlet
2 In. Retractable Seat Belt
Tinted Safety Glass
Hot/Cold Box Compartment
Horn
Two Cup Holders
Interior Light
Coat Hook
Floor Mat
Motion Alarm with Cancel
Switch
Transparent Tinted Roof
Hatch with Sunshade
Four Fluid-Filled Elastic

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Counterweight, 15,274 lbs. (6,928 kg) | Engine Coolant Temperature Gauge | Mounts |
| Work Lights: One Mounted on Frame | Engine Coolant Temperature Warning Indicator with Audible Alarm | Easy Access Air Conditioning Filter |

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

F.O.B Kernersville, North Carolina for Complete Machine. See DEALER-INSTALLED ATTACHMENT section for additional source notes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|
| 350G LC FT4 EXCAVATOR | OBJOFF | \$ |

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-------------|
| Engine Stage IV Emissions | 1095 | \$36,270.00 |

John Deere PowerTech PSS 9.0L
271 Net Rated hp (ISO 9249)
Series Turbocharged
Charge Air Cooler
Electronic Engine Control Unit
Auto-Idle System
Cool on Demand Hydraulic Driven Fan
Antifreeze Protection to -34F (-37C)
Enclosed Fan Guard
A/C Condenser and Fuel Cooler
Dual Element Dry-type Air Filter with Restriction Indicator
Full Flow Oil Filter
Double Fuel Filter
Water Separator
Underhood Diesel Particulate Filter with Curved Exhaust
Automatic Belt Tension Device
Heavy Duty, Low Maintenance Batteries
80-Amp Alternator - 24 Volt
500 Hour Engine Oil Change Interval
70% (35 degrees) Off Level Capability
Engine Oil Sampling Valve

▼ DECALS / OPERATOR MANUALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Customer Delivery Packet | 1600 | No Charge |

English Decals and Customer Delivery Packet

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLINK System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| JDLINK/ZXLINK Ultimate Cellular for the Americas - 5 Years | 1710 | In Base Price |

Includes JDLink/ZXLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink/ZXLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink/ZXLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink/ZXLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink/ZXLink customer account must be created to access JDLink/ZXLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink/ZXLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.



TRACK SHOES

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|------|--------------|
| 600 mm (24 In.) Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes | 3310 | (\$1,995.00) |

Recommended for rocky terrain, hard ground and stumps.

| | | |
|---|------|--------------|
| 700 mm (28 In.) Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes | 3330 | (\$1,305.00) |
|---|------|--------------|

Recommended for general conditions and soft terrain.
700 mm (28 In.)

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| 700 mm (28 In.) Single-Bar, Heavy-Duty Chain and Shoes | 3320 | \$8,878.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Recommended for use only in mountainous terrain.

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|
| Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes | 3350 | In Base Price |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|

Recommended for extremely soft terrain.
800 mm (32 In.)



SEATS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|
| Seat, Standard Mechanical | 4125 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| Seat, Heated Air-Suspension | 4130 | \$801.00 |
|-----------------------------|------|----------|



BOOM

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| Less Boom | 6801 | In Base Price |

Excludes Arm Cylinder, Boom Cylinders and Plumbing on Boom.
Includes Pin Connecting Boom to Mainframe and the Two Boom Cylinder Pins.
Requires code 7001, "Less Arm".
The "Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator" in DEALER-INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS is recommended

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 6.4 M (21 Ft. 0 In.) One Piece Boom with Arm Cylinder and Plumbing | 6835 | \$28,556.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Mass Excavating (ME) Boom with Arm Cylinder and Plumbing | 6840 | \$27,516.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires code 7275, Mass-Excavating (ME) Arm.
5.8 M (19 Ft. 0 In.)

ARMS

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Less Arm, Bucket Cylinder, Bucket Linkage and All Attaching Pins and Hoses | 7001 | In Base Price |

Hydraulic Filter Indicator Recommended. Requires code 8001, Less Buckets.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage | 7150 | \$19,407.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|

2.66 M (8 ft. 9 in.)

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage | 7222 | \$20,940.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|

3.2 M (10 ft. 6 in.) Arm

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage | 7267 | \$22,391.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|

4.0 M (13 ft. 1 in.)

Not recommended for impact (hammer) or high density material applications.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Mass Excavating (ME) Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage | 7275 | \$19,118.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

2.1 M (6 ft. 11 in.)

Requires Code 6840 Mass Excavating Boom.

AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Auxiliary Hydraulics | 7401 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ 2-Way Foot Controller | 7410 | \$9,334.00 |
|--|------|------------|

for 2.1 M Mass Excavating (ME) Arm

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ 2-Way Foot Controller | 7420 | \$9,334.00 |
|--|------|------------|

for 3.2 M Arm

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ 2-Way Foot Controller | 7430 | \$9,383.00 |
|--|------|------------|

for 4.0 M Arm

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ AFL (Pilot Lever Proportional Control) | 7490 | \$10,334.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

for 3.2 M Arm

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines w/ AFL (Pilot Lever Proportional Control) | 7495 | \$10,383.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

for 4.0 M Arm

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines Only | 7440 | \$7,343.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires a control circuit such as a foot controller or the standard right-hand control handle with (2) switches. Also order a solenoid kit.
for 2.1 M Mass Excavating (ME) Arm

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines Only | 7450 | \$7,343.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires a control circuit such as a foot controller or the standard right-hand control handle with (2) switches. Also order a solenoid kit.
for 3.2 M Arm

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines Only | 7460 | \$7,450.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Requires a control circuit such as a foot controller or the standard right-hand control handle with (2) switches. Also order a solenoid kit.
for 4.0 M Arm

▼ BUCKETS

All Heavy-Duty and Severe-Duty Buckets come standard with TK-Series Fanggs Teeth.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| Less Bucket | 8001 | In Base Price |

Includes bucket mounting pins.

| | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------|
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8430 | \$13,238.00 |
|-------------------|------|-------------|

Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK400FD).
42 In. (1067 mm), 1.74 Yd3 (1.33 M3) Heavy-Duty, High-Capacity Bucket

| | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------|
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8440 | \$14,241.00 |
|-------------------|------|-------------|

Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK450FD).
48 In. (1219 mm), 2.07 Yd3 (1.58 M3) Heavy-Duty, High-Capacity Bucket

| | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------|
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8340 | \$12,807.00 |
|-------------------|------|-------------|

Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK450FD).
48 In. (1219 mm), 1.88 Yd3 (1.44 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket

| | | |
|-------------------|------|-------------|
| Heavy-Duty Bucket | 8350 | \$13,718.00 |
|-------------------|------|-------------|

Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK450FD).
54 In. (1372 mm), 2.18 Yd3 (1.67 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| General-Purpose, High-Capacity Bucket | 8270 | \$16,248.00 |
|---------------------------------------|------|-------------|

Includes Seven (7) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK450FD).
60 In. (1524 mm), 2.78 Yd3 (2.13 M3)

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Heavy-Duty, High-Capacity Bucket | 8450 | \$15,265.00 |
|----------------------------------|------|-------------|

Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK450FD).
54 In. (1373 mm), 2.41 Yd3 (1.84 M3)

▼ GRADE REFERENCE READY

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Grade Ready Reference Mounts | 7901 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|------------|
| Grade Reference Ready Mounts | 7920 | \$1,700.00 |
|------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes mounting points on link, arm, boom, upperstructure, and counterweight for grade reference sensors. Sensors, manufacturing specific mounts, wiring harness, and monitor provided by OEM suppliers.
3.2M

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|------------|
| Grade Reference Ready Mounts | 7930 | \$1,700.00 |
|------------------------------|------|------------|

4.0M
Includes mounting points on link, arm, boom, upperstructure, and counterweight for grade reference sensors. Sensors, manufacturing specific mounts, wiring harness, and monitor provided by OEM suppliers.

Optional - *Select as desired*

▼ OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT--ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|------------|
| Boom Cylinders with Plumbing to Main Frame | 9010 | \$7,546.00 |

Requires 6801, Less Boom, and Code 7001, Less Arm.

| | | |
|---------------------|------|----------|
| Engine Block Heater | 9015 | \$243.00 |
|---------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|-----------------|------|----------|
| Ether Start Aid | 9030 | \$340.00 |
|-----------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|--------------------------|------|----------|
| Fuel Filter, Severe-Duty | 9060 | \$172.00 |
|--------------------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------|------------|
| Automatic Reversing Cooling Fan | 9115 | \$1,747.00 |
|---------------------------------|------|------------|

Features selectable intervals and manual override.
For use in environments with airborne debris.

| | | |
|---------------|------|----------|
| Light Package | 9150 | \$859.00 |
|---------------|------|----------|

Additional 2 Cab lights, 1 Right hand Boom Light, and Under Engine Hood Light.

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Mechanical Control-Pattern Selector | 9500 | \$1,359.00 |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|

| | | |
|------------------|------|------------|
| Rear View Camera | 9600 | \$1,780.00 |
|------------------|------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------|------|----------|
| Chrome Exhaust | 9700 | \$436.00 |
|----------------|------|----------|

| | | |
|--|------|-----------|
| Special Export Preparation-- Do not install front for shipping | 9803 | No Charge |
|--|------|-----------|

For Export Containerization

▼ ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeereinfo.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|-------|
| Buckets, General-Purpose, High-Capacity: | | |

Buckets come standard with horizontal wear strips. Vertical wear strips in lieu of horizontal are available at no additional charge. The switch to vertical wear strips MUST be indicated in the comments section of your order.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 60 In (1524 mm), 2.78 yd3 (2.13 M3) General-Purpose, High-Capacity Bucket | AT339215 | \$14,926.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

Includes Seven (7) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK450FD).

Buckets, Heavy-Duty, High-Capacity:

Buckets come standard with horizontal wear strips. Vertical wear strips in lieu of horizontal are available at no additional charge. The switch to vertical wear strips MUST be indicated in the comments section of your order.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| 36 In (914 mm), 1.41 yd3 (1.08 M3) Heavy-Duty, High- Capacity Bucket | AT339225 | \$11,036.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK450FD).

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 42 In (1067 mm), 1.74 yd3 (1.33 M3) Heavy-Duty, High- Capacity Bucket | AT339227 | \$12,081.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK450FD).

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 48 In (1219 mm), 2.07 yd3 (1.58 M3) Heavy-Duty, High- Capacity Bucket | AT339230 | \$13,029.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK450FD).

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 54 In (1372 mm), 2.41 yd3 (1.84 M3) Heavy-Duty, High- Capacity Bucket | AT339232 | \$13,997.00 |
|--|----------|-------------|

Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK450FD).

Buckets, Heavy-Duty:

Buckets come standard with horizontal wear strips. Vertical wear strips in lieu of horizontal are available at no additional charge. The switch to vertical wear strips MUST be indicated in the comments section of your order.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| 36 In (914 mm), 1.30 yd3 (0.99 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT339217 | \$9,791.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK450FD)

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| 42 In (1067 mm), 1.59 yd3 (1.22 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT339219 | \$10,758.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK450FD).

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| 48 In (1219 mm), 1.88 yd3 (1.44 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT339221 | \$11,674.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK450FD)

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| 54 In (1372 mm), 2.18 yd3 (1.67 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT339223 | \$12,535.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK450FD)

Buckets, Side Cutters:

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Edge Protector Kit | AT342511 | \$606.00 |
|--------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Side-Cutter Kit, 3 inch | AT342512 | \$628.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|
| Side-Cutter Kit, 6 inch | AT342513 | \$628.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|

Cold Start:

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Engine Coolant Heater, 110 Volt, (1000 Watt) | AT390825 | \$305.00 |
| <u>Guards:</u> | | |
| Cab FOPS Guard | AT390802 | \$3,013.00 |
| FOPS Level II, ISO 10262 Certified | | |
| <u>HYDRAULICS</u> | | |
| Anti-Drift Valve with Plumbing and Hardware, Arm Cylinder | AT327659 | \$3,039.00 |
| For 350DLC,350GLC,380GLC machines also order the following parts: AT332580 Hydraulic Hose M44269 Spacer T153064 Clamp 14M7415 Nut M12 24M7404 Washer (2 used) 4053698 Clamp | | |
| Auxiliary Hydraulics, Attachment Combination Kit | AT343991 | \$755.00 |
| Requires Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines. Allows for a combination of attachments (i.e. hammer and thumb) to be connected to the high-flow lines, ready for operation. Kit includes parts to replace the arm tube of the high-flow hydraulic lines with a short tube and uses the existing stop valves to shut-off thumb operation when not in use. | | |
| Auxiliary Lines, High-Flow for 4.0 M Arm | AT390767 | \$6,849.00 |
| Includes 1 In. diameter lines from the auxiliary spool in main control valve along the boom ending on the arm and 1.25 In. return line routed directly to return filter piping for low pressure return. Also includes 2 relief valves and 2 shutoff valves located on end of arm. Recommend Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Kit. | | |
| Boom Cylinder Anti-Drift Valve with Plumbing and Hardware | AT438678 | \$3,497.00 |
| Control Handle for Auxiliary Hydraulics, Left-Hand | AT327652 | \$515.00 |
| Requires right-hand control handle for auxiliary hydraulics, AT390774, on the 450-850 size excavators. Requires control solenoid for either 1-way or 2-way auxiliary hydraulics. Recommended for use with auxiliary hydraulic lines. | | |
| Control Solenoid for 1-way Auxiliary Hydraulics with Foot Switch | AT446156 | \$931.00 |
| Does not use the monitor for flow control. Does not require solenoids for auxiliary hydraulics. Includes foot switch, solenoid, wiring, and hoses. | | |
| Control Solenoids for 2-Way Auxiliary Hydraulics | AT445530 | \$784.00 |
| Monitor can be used to control hydraulic flow. Can be used with either right-hand or left-hand control handle. | | |
| Foot Control, Two-Way Hydraulics | AT390798 | \$1,970.00 |

If ordering for the 470 excavators also order 4659600 and 4659601.
 If installing kit without auxiliary hydraulic lines also order the following parts:
 4239976, 4208913, 4453063, 4654406, and (3) A852133.

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Kit | AT445803 | \$774.00 |
| Mechanical Control Pattern Selector Kit | AT390719 | \$987.00 |
| Provides ability to switch control pattern between ISO/SAE Excavator and Deere Backhoe control pattern. Some excavators require additional parts. | | |
| Proportional Auxiliary Hydraulic Control Kit | AT454137 | \$3,000.00 |
| Includes joysticks, wiring, and valves. | | |
| Single Pedal Propel Kit | AT390776 | \$2,080.00 |
| Two-Pump Combined Flow Piping | AT358596 | \$1,641.00 |
| For attachments that require additional hydraulic flow. Do not use with DPF Load Valve kit ETN92604 | | |
| <u>Hydraulic Couplers:</u> | | |
| Hydraulic Quick Coupler | AT452020 | \$10,600.00 |
| Installation Charge for Hydraulic Coupler | AT345608 | \$1,360.00 |
| Installation Charge Order also requires attachment part number, SHIP-TO address for Paladin Custom Works, AND reference related machine order number. The related machine order must reference the attachment order number. Order code available only for Kernersville, North Carolina installations. | | |
| <u>Hydraulic Thumb Kits:</u> | | |
| <u>Please click on the following link to access the freight rate tables.</u> | | |
| Deere/Hitachi Hydraulic Thumb Installation | AT339844 | \$1,928.00 |
| Labor for installation of Deere/Hitachi thumb at Paladin Customworks Kernersville, NC. | | |
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct | AT379660 | \$10,900.00 |
| Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement. | | |
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Direct for Couplers | AT379661 | \$10,900.00 |
| Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement. | | |
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive | AT379662 | \$12,391.00 |
| Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing. | | |

Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.

Only available for the following arm lengths:
350/380 4.0M (13'1")

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive for Couplers | AT379663 | \$12,391.00 |
|---|----------|-------------|

Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.

Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.

Only available for the following arm lengths:
350/380 4.0M (13'1")

Operator Environment:

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| 3 Inch Seat Belt | AT173678 | View Price |
|------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Exterior Work Lights Package | AT396663 | \$726.00 |
|------------------------------|----------|----------|

Additional 2 Cab lights, with 1 Right hand Boom Light.

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Guard, Lower Front Window ISO Level II | AT390824 | \$1,191.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|----------|------------|
| Guard, Upper Front Window ISO Level II | AT390823 | \$1,502.00 |
|--|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|----------|
| MP3 Player Field Kit | ETN93549 | \$220.00 |
|----------------------|----------|----------|

Overall Vehicle:

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|
| Undercovers, Heavy-Duty | AT453318 | \$3,941.00 |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|

Please see the parts catalog for undercover installation layout.

| | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|
| Vandal Cover Kit | AT390721 | \$2,964.00 |
|------------------|----------|------------|

Powertrain & Cooling:

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Automatic Reversing Cooling Fan | AT449123 | \$1,990.00 |
|---------------------------------|----------|------------|

Features selectable intervals and manual override.
For use in environments with airborne debris.
Installation time 2 hours.

Powertrain:

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Severe Duty Water Separator | AT450168 | \$626.00 |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|

REFERRAL ATTACHMENTS

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|-------|
|-------------|------|-------|

G.R. Mfg.:

G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. * Kits listed below must be ordered through John Deere. * F.O.B. Trussville, Alabama * All kits include installation instructions * All warranty, repair parts, technical support and assistance, and sales support and assistance will be the responsibility of G.R. Manufacturing, Inc., and will be handled directly between the Dealer and G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. G.R. Manufacturing, Inc. 4800 Commerce Drive Trussville, Alabama 35173 Phone: (800)841-8001 Fax: (205)655-8005

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Auxiliary Counterweight, 2000 lbs. Bottom Mount | ETN85108 | \$6,440.00 |
|---|----------|------------|

| | | |
|--|------------|-------------|
| Auxiliary Counterweight, 4300 lbs, Bottom Mount, 22m Arm | ETN85109 | \$10,864.00 |
| Front Window Guard, Polycarbonate | ETN85142 | \$2,520.00 |
| Guard, Slant Top Rub Rails | AT401261 | \$2,100.00 |
| Guard, Undercarriage Frame Opening | ATGR704240 | \$1,548.00 |
| Approximately 1 hour to install. | | |
| Rear Work Lights Package | AT430784 | \$1,246.00 |



Current Date 14Feb2017

470G LC FT4 EXCAVATOR

HYDRAULICS:

Open Center, Load Sensing
with Variable Displacement
Pumps
Hydraulic Pilot Controls
Axial Piston Swing Motor
Multiple Wet Disk Swing
Brake
Auxiliary Valve Section
Adjustable Flow for
Attachments Through
Monitor
Boom and Arm Reduced Drift
Valves
Hydraulic Tank Site Gauge
4,000 Hour Hydraulic Oil
Change Interval

UNDERCARRIAGE:

Two Speed Propel with Auto-
Shift
Axial Piston Propel Motors
Propel Motor Shields
Planetary Final Drives
Sealed and Lubricated Track
Chain
Front and Center Track
Guides
X-Frame Car Body
Hydraulic Track Adjuster
Nine Lower Rollers
Three Upper Rollers
Spring Applied Hydraulic
Released Propel Brake

UPPER STRUCTURE:

Right and Left Mirrors
Toolbox
Vandal Locks for:
Cab Door
Service Doors
Fuel Cap
Tool Box
Work Lights:
One Mounted on Frame
Two Mounted on Boom
Two Mounted on Cab

Debris Screen in Side Panel
Remote Mounted Engine Oil
Filter

FRONT ATTACHMENT:

Centralized Lubrication
System
Dirt Seals on Bucket Pins
Less Boom
Less Arm
Less Bucket

OPERATOR'S STATION:

Adjustable Control Positions
(Levers to Seat, Seat to
Pedals)
4" Arm Rests Attached to
Side Consoles
Pilot Control Shut-Off Lever
Short Stroke, Low Effort Pilot
Levers
Deluxe Adjustable, Heated
Cloth Seat with Air
Suspension, Reclining
Backrest, Headrest, and
Adjustable Lumbar Support
Multifunction, Color LCD
Monitor System with:
Diagnostic Capability
Systems Monitoring
Capability
Multiple Language Capability

Maintenance Tracking
Engine Coolant Temperature
Gauge
Engine Coolant Temperature
Warning Indicator with
Audible Alarm
Engine Oil Pressure Warning
Indicator with Audible Alarm

Fuel Gauge with Low Fuel
Indicator

Work Mode Indicator
Auto Idle Indicator
Auto Shut Down Indicator
Alternator Charge Indicator
Air Filter Restriction
Indicator
Fault Code Alert Indicator
Check Engine Indicator
Wiper Mode Indicator
Work Lights On Indicator
Fuel Rate Display
Clock
Hour Meter
Mode Selection:
One Work Mode
Three Power Modes
Boom Mode
Numerous Attachment
Modes
Auto-Climate Control/Air
Conditioner, Heater with
Pressurizer
AM-FM Radio
Rear View Camera
Machine Information Center
(MIC)
Windshield Wiper/Washer
with Intermittent Speed
12V-60W, 5 Amp Cell Phone
Power Outlet
2 In. Retractable Seat Belt
Tinted Safety Glass
Hot/Cold Box Compartment
Horn
Two Cup Holders
Interior Light
Coat Hook
Floor Mat
Motion Alarm with Cancel
Switch
Transparent Tinted Roof
Hatch with Sunshade
Easy Access Air Conditioning
Filter

Required - *You must select one from each category*

▼ BASE MACHINE

F.O.B Kernersville, North Carolina for Complete Machine. See DEALER-INSTALLED ATTACHMENT section for additional source notes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|
| 470G LC FT4 EXCAVATOR | 02Y1FF | \$ |

▼ ENGINE

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|-------------|
| Engine Stage IV Emissions | 1095 | \$14,852.00 |

John Deere PowerTech PSS 13.5L
367 Net Rated hp (ISO 9249)
Turbocharger
Charge Air Cooler
Auto-Idle System
Cool-on-Demand Hydraulic-Driven Fan
Hydraulic Fan Reverser
Antifreeze Protection to -34F (-37C)
Enclosed Fan Guard
Dual Element Dry-type Air Filter with Restriction Indicator
Full Flow Oil Filter
Fuel Filters with Water Separators
Heavy Duty, Low Maintenance Batteries
100-Amp Alternator - 24 Volt
500 Hour Engine Oil Change Interval

▼ DECALS / OPERATOR MANUALS

| Description | Code | Price |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------|
| English Customer Delivery Packet | 1600 | No Charge |

▼ MACHINE CONNECTIVITY

Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage. Usage of JDLink System requires customer's acceptance of the terms of the John Deere Telematics System Contract. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region specific price pages for appropriate ordering codes.

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| JDLink/ZXLink Ultimate Cellular for the Americas - 5 Years | 1710 | In Base Price |

Includes JDLink/ZXLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), and JDLink/ZXLink Ultimate activation.

JDLink/ZXLink utilizes cellular and satellite technology infrastructure that is outside the control of John Deere. Changes to that infrastructure may require customers to purchase compatible JDLink/ZXLink hardware to restore functionality.

Includes 5 year subscription. Annual subscription renewal required after 5 years for continued functionality. JDLink/ZXLink customer account must be created to access JDLink/ZXLink Ultimate data. Go to www.StellarSupport.com to renew or update JDLink/ZXLink subscriptions.

Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.

**MAIN FRAME**

| Description | Code | Price |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Modified Mainframe and Counterweight | 2625 | In Base Price |

Will accept counterweight removal device.

| | | |
|--|------|------------|
| Modified Mainframe and Counterweight with Counterweight Removal Device | 2650 | \$9,113.00 |
|--|------|------------|

Includes factory installed counterweight removal device.

**TRACK SHOES**

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|
| Triple Semi-Grouser Shoes | 3350 | In Base Price |

Recommended for general conditions and soft terrain.
900 mm (36 In.)

**BOOM**

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| Less Boom | 6801 | In Base Price |

Includes Boom Cylinder.
Includes Pin Connecting Boom to Mainframe and the Two Boom Cylinder Pins.
The "Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator" in DEALER-INSTALLED ATTACHMENTS is recommended.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Mass Excavating (ME) Boom with Arm Cylinder and Plumbing | 6840 | \$72,377.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

6.3M (20 ft 8 in) One Piece
Requires code 7275, Mass-Excavating (ME) Arm.
Check availability, may require long lead time.

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| HD Boom with Arm Cylinder and Plumbing | 6940 | \$73,754.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

7.0 M (23 ft.)
Similar to the Heavy-Duty Boom on Previous Series

**ARMS**

| Description | Code | Price |
|--|------|---------------|
| Less Arm, Bucket Cylinder, Bucket Linkage and All Attaching Pins and Hoses | 7001 | In Base Price |

Hydraulic Filter Indicator Recommended. Requires code 8001, Less Buckets.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| 3.4 M (11 Ft. 2 In.) Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage | 7180 | \$35,377.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

3.4 M (11 ft. 2 in.)
Recommended for hammer or high density material applications.

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Arm Assembly w/ Bucket Cylinder & Linkage | 7250 | \$35,630.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

3.9 M (12 ft. 10 in.)

| | | |
|---|------|-------------|
| Mass Excavating (ME) Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage | 7275 | \$40,462.00 |
|---|------|-------------|

Compatible with code 6940, HD Boom with Arm Cylinder and Plumbing.
2.9 M (9 ft. 6 in.)

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Arm with Bucket Cylinder and Linkage | 7285 | \$35,865.00 |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------|

Requires Long Lead Time, check with your dealer for availability.
Will not accept 450 buckets due to the pin diameters. Use 350-size buckets.
4.9 M (16 ft. 1 in.)

▼ AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

| Description | Code | Price |
|---------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Auxiliary Hydraulics | 7401 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines Only | 7450 | \$13,703.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires a control circuit such as a foot controller or the standard right-hand control handle with (2) switches. Also order a solenoid kit.
for 3.4 M Arm

| | | |
|--|------|-------------|
| Auxiliary High-Flow Hydraulic Lines Only | 7460 | \$13,703.00 |
|--|------|-------------|

Requires a control circuit such as a foot controller or the standard right-hand control handle with (2) switches. Also order a solenoid kit.
for 3.9 M Arm

▼ GRADE REFERENCE READY

| Description | Code | Price |
|-----------------------------------|------|---------------|
| Less Grade Ready Reference Mounts | 7901 | In Base Price |

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|------------|
| Grade Reference Ready Mounts | 7920 | \$1,700.00 |
|------------------------------|------|------------|

Includes mounting points on link, arm, boom, upperstructure, and counterweight for grade reference sensors. Sensors, manufacturing specific mounts, wiring harness, and monitor provided by OEM suppliers.
3.4M

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|------------|
| Grade Reference Ready Mounts | 7930 | \$1,700.00 |
|------------------------------|------|------------|

3.9M
Includes mounting points on link, arm, boom, upperstructure, and counterweight for grade reference sensors. Sensors, manufacturing specific mounts, wiring harness, and monitor provided by OEM suppliers.

▼ BUCKETS

All Heavy-Duty and Severe-Duty Buckets come standard with TK-Series Fanggs Teeth.

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------|------|---------------|
| Less Bucket | 8001 | In Base Price |

Includes bucket mounting pins.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Heavy-Duty, High-Capacity Bucket | 8360 | \$20,960.00 |
|----------------------------------|------|-------------|

Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK550FD).
60 In. (1525 mm), 3.17 Yd3 (2.42 M3)

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|-------------|
| Heavy-Duty, High-Capacity Bucket | 8380 | \$22,595.00 |
|----------------------------------|------|-------------|

Includes Six (7) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs Teeth (TK550FD).
72 In. (1830MM) 3.97 Yd3 (3.04 M3)

Optional - *Select as desired*

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT--ORDER AS DESIRED

| Description | Code | Price |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|
| Mechanical Control-Pattern Selector | 9500 | \$1,359.00 |
| Fuel Filter, Severe-Duty | 9060 | \$172.00 |
| Ether Start Aid | 9030 | \$340.00 |
| Chrome Exhaust | 9700 | \$462.00 |
| Engine Block Heater | 9015 | \$243.00 |

ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION

F.O.B. Dubuque, Iowa for dealer-installed kits, except where noted. Some of the following kits may require additional parts for a complete installation. Prior to ordering, check the installation instructions by going to www.johndeeretechno.com and clicking on Library, or by clicking on this Hyperlink ([Installation Bulletin Search](#)), and insert the AT number to retrieve the attachment installation instruction bulletin for additional parts. Exception to above note is FRONTIER Dealer Installed Kits. All attachments are sold as a quantity of one.

| Description | Code | Price |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Buckets, Heavy-Duty, High-Capacity: Buckets come standard with horizontal wear strips. Vertical wear strips in lieu of horizontal are available at no additional charge. The switch to vertical wear strips MUST be indicated in the comments section of your order. | | |
| 48 In (1219 mm), 2.37 yd3 (1.81 M3) Heavy-Duty, High-Capacity Bucket Includes Five (5) TK-Series Fanggs (TK550) | AT395875 | \$17,920.00 |
| 54 In (1372 mm), 2.76 yd3 (2.11 M3) Heavy-Duty, High-Capacity Bucket Includes Five (5) TK-Series Fanggs (TK550) | AT395876 | \$18,794.00 |
| 60 In (1524 mm), 3.17 yd3 (2.42 M3) Heavy-Duty, High-Capacity Bucket Includes Six (6) TK-Series Fanggs (TK550) | AT395877 | \$19,379.00 |
| 66 In (1676 mm), 3.57 yd3 (2.73 M3) Heavy-Duty, High-Capacity Bucket Includes Six (6) TK-Series Fanggs (TK550) | AT395878 | \$20,097.00 |
| 72 In (1829 mm), 3.97 yd3 (3.04 M3) Heavy-Duty, High-Capacity Bucket Includes Seven (7) TK-Series Fanggs (TK550) | AT395879 | \$20,923.00 |

[Buckets, Heavy-Duty:](#)

Buckets come standard with horizontal wear strips. Vertical wear strips in lieu of horizontal are available at no additional charge. The switch to vertical wear strips MUST be indicated in the comments section of your order.

| | | |
|--|----------|-------------|
| 42 In (1067 mm), 1.74 yd3 (1.33 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT395868 | \$10,519.00 |
| Includes Four (4) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs (TK550) | | |
| 48 In (1219 mm), 2.07 yd3 (1.58 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT395869 | \$11,371.00 |
| Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs (TK550) | | |
| 54 In (1372 mm), 2.41 yd3 (1.84 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT395870 | \$12,092.00 |
| Includes Five (5) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs (TK550) | | |
| 60 In (1524 mm), 2.75 yd3 (2.10 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT395871 | \$12,800.00 |
| Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs (TK550) | | |
| 66 In (1676 mm), 3.09 yd3 (2.36 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT395872 | \$13,443.00 |
| Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs (TK550) | | |
| 72 In (1829 mm), 3.44 yd3 (2.63 M3) Heavy-Duty Bucket | AT395873 | \$14,232.00 |
| Includes Seven (7) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs (TK550) | | |
| 72 In (1829 mm), 4.01 yd3 (3.07 M3) Truck-Loading Bucket | AT395874 | \$20,045.00 |
| Includes Six (6) John Deere TK-Series Fanggs (TK550) | | |
| <u>Buckets, Side Cutters:</u> | | |
| Side-Cutter Kit, 6 inch | AT342513 | \$628.00 |
| <u>Guards:</u> | | |
| Cab FOPS Guard | AT419609 | \$4,326.00 |
| FOPS Level II, ISO 10262 Certified | | |
| <u>HYDRAULICS</u> | | |
| Anti-Drift Valve with Plumbing and Hardware, Arm Cylinder | AT338257 | \$3,531.00 |
| Boom Anti-Drift Kit | AT316251 | \$3,926.00 |
| Control Handle for Auxiliary Hydraulics, Left-Hand | AT327652 | \$515.00 |
| Requires right-hand control handle for auxiliary hydraulics, AT390774, on the 450-850 size excavators. Requires control solenoid for either 1-way or 2-way auxiliary hydraulics. Recommended for use with auxiliary hydraulic lines. | | |
| Control Solenoids for 2-Way Auxiliary Hydraulics | AT330567 | \$784.00 |
| Monitor can be used to control hydraulic flow. Can be used with either right-hand or left-hand control handle. | | |
| Foot Control, Two-Way Hydraulics | AT437218 | \$1,970.00 |

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| High-Flow Auxiliary Hydraulic Lines for 3.9 M Arm | BYT10125 | \$12,534.00 |
| <p>Includes 1.25 in ID piping with selector valve for direct return to tank and arm mounted shut off valves. Includes dual pump combined flow functionality. Also, includes adjustable relief circuit which is operator activated through the monitor.</p> <p>If installing this kit on machine using 3.4 m arm, fabricate 4405944 to use in place of FF535319.</p> | | |
| Hydraulic Filter Restriction Indicator Kit | AT327632 | \$774.00 |
| <p>This kit is recommended when the excavator will be equipped with front attachment such as crushers, thumbs, hammers, log loaders, etc.</p> | | |
| Single Pedal Propel Kit | AT390776 | \$2,080.00 |
| <u>Hydraulic Couplers:</u> | | |
| Hydraulic Quick Coupler | AT343233 | \$11,874.00 |
| Hydraulic Quick Coupler | AT452021 | \$11,874.00 |
| Installation Charge for Hydraulic Coupler | AT345608 | \$1,360.00 |
| <p>Installation Charge Order also requires attachment part number, SHIP-TO address for Paladin Custom Works, AND reference related machine order number. The related machine order must reference the attachment order number. Order code available only for Kernersville, North Carolina installations.</p> | | |
| <u>Hydraulic Thumb Kits:</u> | | |
| <u>Please click on the following link to access the freight rate tables.</u> | | |
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive | AT379664 | \$14,130.00 |
| <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.</p> <p>Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.</p> <p>For use with pin on bucket.</p> | | |
| Hydraulic Thumb Kit, Progressive for Couplers | AT379665 | \$14,130.00 |
| <p>Teeth matching between the bucket and thumb will depend on the bucket width, number of teeth, and tooth spacing.</p> <p>Please see DMAC solution 94331 for optimum thumb and bucket teeth engagement.</p> <p>For use with coupler and coupler bucket.</p> | | |
| <u>Operator Environment:</u> | | |
| 3 Inch Seat Belt | AT173678 | View Price |
| Guard, Lower Front Window ISO Level II | AT390824 | \$1,191.00 |
| Guard, Upper Front Window ISO Level II | AT390823 | \$1,502.00 |
| MP3 Player Field Kit | ETN93549 | \$220.00 |

| | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| Mechanical Pattern Changer | AT461092 | \$1,327.00 |
| <hr/> | | |
| <u>Overall Vehicle:</u> | | |
| <hr/> | | |
| Vandal Cover Kit | AT390721 | \$2,964.00 |
| <hr/> | | |

Copyright © 1996-2014 Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

[About Our Site](#) | [Privacy and Data](#) | [Legal](#) | |